

The Reflection Darby Bible, Modified

By Gary D. Rose

1 In the beginning God created the heavens and the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the earth was waste and empty, and darkness was on the face of the deep, and the Spirit of God was hovering over the face of the waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And God said, Let there be light. And there was light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And God saw the light that it was good; and God divided between the light and the darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And God called the light Day, and the darkness he called Night. And there was evening, and there was morning -- the first day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And God said, Let there be an expanse in the midst of the waters, and let it be a division between waters and waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And God made the expanse, and divided between the waters that are under the expanse and the waters that are above the expanse; and it was so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And God called the expanse Heavens. And there was evening, and there was morning -- a second day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And God said, Let the waters under the heavens be gathered together to one place, and let the dry [land] appear. And it was so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And God called the dry [land] Earth, and the gathering together of the waters he called Seas. And God saw that it was good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And God said, Let the earth cause grass to spring up, herb producing seed, fruit-trees yielding fruit after their kind, the seed of which is in them, on the earth. And it was so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the earth brought forth grass, herb producing seed after its kind, and trees yielding fruit, the seed of which is in them, after their kind. And God saw that it was good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And there was evening, and there was morning -- a third day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And God said, Let there be lights in the expanse of the heavens, to divide between the day and the night; and let them be for signs, and for seasons, and for days and years;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and let them be for lights in the expanse of the heavens, to give light on the earth. And it was so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And God made the two great lights, the great light to rule the day, and the small light to rule the night, -- and the stars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And God set them in the expanse of the heavens, to give light on the earth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and to rule during the day and during the night, and to divide between the light and the darkness. And God saw that it was good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And there was evening, and there was morning -- a fourth day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And God said, Let the waters swarm with swarms of living souls, and let fowl fly above the earth in the expanse of the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **And God created the great sea monsters, and every living soul that moves with which the waters swarm, after their kind, and every winged fowl after its kind. And God saw that it was good.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **And God blessed them, saying, Be fruitful and multiply, and fill the waters in the seas, and let fowl multiply on the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** **And there was evening, and there was morning -- a fifth day.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** **And God said, Let the earth bring forth living souls after their kind, cattle, and creeping thing, and beast of the earth, after their kind. And it was so.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** **And God made the beast of the earth after its kind, and the cattle after their kind, and every creeping thing of the ground after its kind. And God saw that it was good.**

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And God said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness; and let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the heavens, and over the cattle, and over the whole earth, and over every creeping thing that creepeth on the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And God created Man in his image, in the image of God created he him; male and female created he them.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And God blessed them; and God said to them, Be fruitful and multiply, and fill the earth, and subdue it; and have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the heavens, and over every animal that moveth on the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And God said, Behold, I have given you every herb producing seed that is on the whole earth, and every tree in which is the fruit of a tree producing seed: it shall be food for you;

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

and to every animal of the earth, and to every fowl of the heavens, and to everything that creepeth on the earth, in which is a living soul, every green herb for food. And it was so.

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** And God saw everything that he had made, and behold it was very good. And there was evening, and there was morning -- the sixth day.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And the heavens and the earth and all their host were finished.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** And God had finished on the seventh day his work which he had made; and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** And God blessed the seventh day, and hallowed it, because that on it he rested from all his work which God had created in making it.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** These are the histories of the heavens and the earth, when they were created, in the day that Yahweh Elohim made earth and heavens.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal and every shrub of the field before it was in the earth, and every herb of the field before it grew; for Yahweh Elohim had not caused it to rain on the earth, and there was no man to till the ground.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal But a mist went up from the earth, and moistened the whole surface of the ground.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And Yahweh Elohim formed Man, dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and Man became a living soul.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Yahweh Elohim planted a garden in Eden eastward, and there put Man whom he had formed.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And out of the ground Yahweh Elohim made every tree grow that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food; and the tree of life, in the midst of the garden, and the tree of the knowledge of good and evil.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And a river went out of Eden, to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became four main streams.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The name of the one is Pison: that is it which surrounds the whole land of Havilah, where the gold is.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the gold of that land is good; bdellium and the onyx stone are there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the name of the second river is Gihon: that is it which surrounds the whole land of Cush.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the name of the third river is Hiddekel: that is it which flows forward toward Asshur. And the fourth river, that is Euphrates.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Yahweh Elohim took Man, and put him into the garden of Eden, to till it and to guard it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Yahweh Elohim commanded Man, saying, Of every tree of the garden thou shalt freely eat;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 but of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, thou shalt not eat of it; for in the day that thou eatest of it thou shalt certainly die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Yahweh Elohim said, It is not good that Man should be alone; I will make him a helpmate, his like.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And out of the ground Yahweh Elohim had formed every animal of the field and all fowl of the heavens, and brought [them] to Man, see what he would call them; and whatever Man called each living soul, that was its name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Man gave names to all cattle, and to the fowl of the heavens, and to every beast of the field; but as for Adam, he found no helpmate, his like.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Yahweh Elohim caused a deep sleep to fall upon Man; and he slept. And he took one of his ribs and closed up flesh in its stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Yahweh Elohim built the rib that he had taken from Man into a woman; and brought her to Man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Man said, This time it is bone of my bones and flesh of my flesh: this shall be called Woman, because this was taken out of a man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Therefore shall a man leave his father and his mother, and cleave to his wife; and they shall become one flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And they were both naked, Man and his wife, and were not ashamed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And the serpent was more crafty than any animal of the field which Yahweh Elohim had made. And it said to the woman, Is it even so that God has said, Ye shall not eat of every tree of the garden?**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And the woman said to the serpent, We may eat of the fruit of the trees of the garden;**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **but of the fruit of the tree that is in the midst of the garden, God has said, Ye shall not eat of it, and ye shall not touch it, lest ye die.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And the serpent said to the woman, Ye will not certainly die;**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **but God knows that in the day ye eat of it, your eyes will be opened, and ye will be as God, knowing good and evil.**

Spiritual

Practical

- 6** **Literal** **And the woman saw that the tree was good for food, and that it was a pleasure for the eyes, and the tree was to be desired to give intelligence; and she took of its fruit, and ate, and gave also to her husband with her, and he ate.**
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 7** **Literal** **And the eyes of them both were opened, and they knew that they were naked. And they sewed fig-leaves together, and made themselves aprons.**
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 8** **Literal** **And they heard the voice of Yahweh Elohim, walking in the garden in the cool of the day. And Man and his wife hid themselves from the presence of Yahweh Elohim, in the midst of the trees of the garden.**
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 9** **Literal** **And Yahweh Elohim called to Man, and said to him, Where art thou?**
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 10** **Literal** **And he said, I heard thy voice in the garden, and I feared, because I am naked; and I hid myself.**
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**

11 And he said, Who told thee that thou art naked? Hast thou eaten of the tree of which I commanded thee not to eat?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Man said, The woman, whom thou hast given [to be] with me, she gave me of the tree, and I ate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Yahweh Elohim said to the woman, What is this thou hast done? And the woman said, The serpent deceived me, and I ate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Yahweh Elohim said to the serpent, Because thou hast done this, be thou cursed above all cattle, and above every beast of the field. On thy belly shalt thou go, and eat dust all the days of thy life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And I will put enmity between thee and the woman, and between thy seed and her seed; he shall crush thy head, and thou shalt crush his heel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 To the woman he said, I will greatly increase thy travail and thy pregnancy; with pain thou shalt bear children; and to thy husband shall be thy desire, and he shall rule over thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And to Adam he said, Because thou hast hearkened to the voice of thy wife, and eaten of the tree of which I commanded thee saying, Thou shalt not eat of it: cursed be the ground on thy account; with toil shalt thou eat [of] it all the days of thy life;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and thorns and thistles shall it yield thee; and thou shalt eat the herb of the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 In the sweat of thy face shalt thou eat bread, until thou return to the ground: for out of it wast thou taken. For dust thou art; and unto dust shalt thou return.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Man called his wife`s name Eve; because she is the mother of all living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Yahweh Elohim made Adam and his wife coats of skin, and clothed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Yahweh Elohim said, Behold, Man is become as one of us, to know good and evil. And now, lest he stretch out his hand, and take also of the tree of life, and eat, and live for ever ...!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Therefore Yahweh Elohim sent him forth from the garden of Eden, to till the ground from which he was taken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he drove out Man; and he set the Cherubim, and the flame of the flashing sword, toward the east of the garden of Eden, to guard the way to the tree of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Man knew Eve his wife; and she conceived, and bore Cain, and said, I have acquired a man with Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And she further bore his brother Abel. And Abel was a shepherd, but Cain was a husbandman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And in process of time it came to pass that Cain brought of the fruit of the ground an offering to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Abel, he also brought of the firstlings of his flock, and of their fat. And Yahweh looked upon Abel, and on his offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and upon Cain, and on his offering, he did not look. And Cain was very angry, and his countenance fell.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Yahweh said to Cain, Why art thou angry, and why is thy countenance fallen?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **If thou doest well, will not [thy countenance] look up [with confidence]? and if thou doest not well, sin lieth at the door; and unto thee [shall be] his desire, and thou shalt rule over him.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And Cain spoke to Abel his brother, and it came to pass when they were in the field, that Cain rose up against Abel his brother, and slew him.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And Yahweh said to Cain, Where is Abel thy brother? And he said, I know not: am I my brother`s keeper?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And he said, What hast thou done? the voice of thy brother`s blood is crying to me from the ground.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And now be thou cursed from the ground, which hath opened its mouth to receive thy brother`s blood from thy hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 When thou tillest the ground, it shall not henceforth yield thee its strength; a wanderer and fugitive shalt thou be on the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Cain said to Yahweh, My punishment is too great to be borne.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Behold, thou hast driven me this day from the face of the ground, and from thy face shall I be hid; and I shall be a wanderer and fugitive on the earth; and it will come to pass, [that] every one who finds me will slay me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Yahweh said to him, Therefore, whoever slayeth Cain, it shall be revenged sevenfold. And Yahweh set a mark on Cain, lest any finding him should smite him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Cain went out from the presence of Yahweh, and dwelt in the land of Nod, toward the east of Eden.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And Cain knew his wife, and she conceived and bore Enoch. And he built a city; and he called the name of the city after the name of his son Enoch.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And to Enoch was born Irad; and Irad begot Mehujael; and Mehujael begot Methushael; and Methushael begot Lemech.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And Lemech took two wives: the name of the one was Adah, and the name of the second, Zillah.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **And Adah bore Jabal: he was the father of those who dwell in tents, and [breed] cattle.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **And his brother's name was Jubal: he was the father of those who handle the harp and pipe.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Zillah, she also bore Tubal-Cain, the forger of every kind of tool of brass and iron. And the sister of Tubal-Cain was Naamah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Lamech said to his wives: Adah and Zillah, hear my voice, Ye wives of Lamech, listen to my speech. For I have slain a man for my wound, and a youth for my bruise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 If Cain shall be avenged seven-fold; Lamech seventy and seven fold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Adam knew his wife again, and she bore a son, and called his name Seth: ... For God has appointed me another seed instead of Abel, because Cain has slain him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And to Seth, to him also was born a son; and he called his name Enosh. Then people began to call on the name of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 This is the book of Adam`s generations. In the day that God created man, in the likeness of God made he him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Male and female created he them; and blessed them, and called their name Adam, in the day when they were created.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Adam lived a hundred and thirty years, and begot [a son] in his likeness, after his image, and called his name Seth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the days of Adam after he had begotten Seth were eight hundred years; and he begot sons and daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And all the days of Adam that he lived were nine hundred and thirty years; and he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Seth lived a hundred and five years, and begot Enosh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **And Seth lived after he had begotten Enosh eight hundred and seven years, and begot sons and daughters.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **And all the days of Seth were nine hundred and twelve years; and he died.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **And Enosh lived ninety years, and begot Cainan.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **And Enosh lived after he had begotten Cainan eight hundred and fifteen years, and begot sons and daughters.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **And all the days of Enosh were nine hundred and five years; and he died.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And Cainan lived seventy years, and begot Mahalaleel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Cainan lived after he had begotten Mahalaleel eight hundred and forty years, and begot sons and daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And all the days of Cainan were nine hundred and ten years; and he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Mahalaleel lived sixty-five years, and begot Jared.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Mahalaleel lived after he had begotten Jared eight hundred and thirty years, and begot sons and daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And all the days of Mahalaleel were eight hundred and ninety-five years; and he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Jared lived a hundred and sixty-two years, and begot Enoch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Jared lived after he had begotten Enoch eight hundred years, and begot sons and daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And all the days of Jared were nine hundred and sixty-two years; and he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Enoch lived sixty-five years, and begot Methushelah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Enoch walked with God after he had begotten Methushelah three hundred years, and begot sons and daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And all the days of Enoch were three hundred and sixty-five years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Enoch walked with God; and he was not, for God took him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Methushelah lived a hundred and eighty-seven years, and begot Lemech.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Methushelah lived after he had begotten Lemech seven hundred and eighty-two years, and begot sons and daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And all the days of Methushelah were nine hundred and sixty-nine years; and he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Lemech lived a hundred and eighty-two years, and begot a son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he called his name Noah, saying, This [one] shall comfort us concerning our work and concerning the toil of our hands, because of the ground which Yahweh has cursed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Lemech lived after he had begotten Noah five hundred and ninety-five years, and begot sons and daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And all the days of Lemech were seven hundred and seventy-seven years; and he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Noah was five hundred years old, and Noah begot Shem, Ham, and Japheth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass when mankind began to multiply on the earth, and daughters were born to them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 that the sons of God saw the daughters of men that they were fair, and took themselves wives of all that they chose.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Yahweh said, My Spirit shall not always plead with Man; for he indeed is flesh; but his days shall be a hundred and twenty year

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** In those days were the giants on the earth, and also afterwards, when the sons of God had come in to the daughters of men, and they had borne [children] to them; these were the heroes, who of old were men of renown.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** And Yahweh saw that the wickedness of Man was great on the earth, and every imagination of the thoughts of his heart only evil continually.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** And Yahweh regretted that he had made Man on the earth, and it grieved him in his heart.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** And Yahweh said, I will destroy Man, whom I have created, from the earth -- from man to cattle, to creeping things, and to fowl of the heavens; for I regret that I have made them.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** But Noah found favour in the eyes of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 This is the history of Noah. Noah was a just man, perfect amongst his generations: Noah walked with God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Noah begot three sons, Shem, Ham, and Japheth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the earth was corrupt before God, and the earth was full of violence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And God looked upon the earth, and behold, it was corrupt; for all flesh had corrupted its way on the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And God said to Noah, The end of all flesh is come before me, for the earth is full of violence through them; and behold, I will destroy them with the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Make thyself an ark of gopher wood: [with] cells shalt thou make the ark; and pitch it inside and outside with pitch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And thus shalt thou make it: let the length of the ark be three hundred cubits, the breadth of it fifty cubits, and the height of it thirty cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 A light shalt thou make to the ark; and to a cubit high shalt thou finish it above. And the door of the ark shalt thou set in its side: [with] a lower, second, and third [story] shalt thou make it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For I, behold, I bring a flood of waters on the earth, to destroy all flesh under the heavens in which is the breath of life: everything that is on the earth shall expire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But with thee will I establish my covenant; and thou shalt go into the ark, thou, and thy sons, and thy wife, and thy sons' wives with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And of every living thing of all flesh, two of every [sort] shalt thou bring into the ark, to keep [them] alive with thee: they shall be male and female.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Of fowl after their kind, and of the cattle after their kind, of every creeping thing of the ground after its kind, two of each shall go in with thee, to keep [them] alive.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **And take thou of all food that is eaten, and gather [it] to thee, that it may be for food for thee and for them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And Noah did it; according to all that God had commanded him, so did he.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **And Yahweh said to Noah, Go into the ark, thou and all thy house; for thee have I seen righteous before me in this generation.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Of all clean beasts thou shalt take to thee by sevens, a male and its female; but of the beasts that are not clean two, a male and its female.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Also of the fowl of the heavens by sevens, male and female; to keep seed alive on the face of all the earth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **For in yet seven days I will cause it to rain on the earth forty days and forty nights; and every living being which I have made will I destroy from the ground.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **And Noah did according to all that Yahweh had commanded him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **And Noah was six hundred years old when the flood of waters was on the earth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Noah went in, and his sons, and his wife, and his sons` wives with him, into the ark, because of the waters of the flood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Of clean beasts, and of beasts that are not clean, and of fowl, and of everything that creeps on the ground,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 there came two and two unto Noah into the ark, male and female, as God had commanded Noah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And it came to pass after seven days that the waters of the flood were on the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 In the six hundredth year of Noah`s life, in the second month, on the seventeenth day of the month, on that same day all the fountains the great deep were broken up, and the windows of heaven were opened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the pour of rain was on the earth forty days and forty nights.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 On the same day went Noah, and Shem and Ham and Japheth, the sons of Noah, and Noah`s wife, and the three wives of his sons with them, into the ark;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 they, and every beast after its kind, and all the cattle after their kind, and every creeping thing that creeps on the earth after its kind, and all fowl after its kind -- every bird of every wing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they went to Noah, into the ark, two and two of all flesh, in which was the breath of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they that came, came male and female of all flesh, as God had commanded him. And Yahweh shut him in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the flood was forty days on the earth. And the waters increased, and bore up the ark; and it was lifted up above the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the waters prevailed and increased greatly on the earth; and the ark went on the face of the waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the waters prevailed exceedingly on the earth; and all the high mountains that are under all the heavens were covered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Fifteen cubits upward the waters prevailed; and the mountains were covered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And all flesh that moved on the earth expired, fowl as well as cattle, and beasts, and all crawling things which crawl on the earth, and all mankind:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 everything which had in its nostrils the breath of life, of all that was on the dry [land], died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And every living being was destroyed that was on the ground, both man, and cattle, and creeping things, and fowl of the heavens; and they were destroyed from the earth. And Noah alone remained, and what was with him in the ark.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the waters prevailed on the earth a hundred and fifty days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And God remembered Noah, and all the animals, and all the cattle that were with him in the ark; and God made a wind to pass over the earth, and the waters subsided.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the fountains of the deep and the windows of heaven were closed, and the pour of rain from heaven was stopped.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the waters retired from the earth, continually retiring; and in the course of a hundred and fifty days the waters abated.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the ark rested in the seventh month, on the seventeenth day of the month, on the mountains of Ararat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the waters abated continually until the tenth month: in the tenth [month], on the first of the month, the tops of the mountains were seen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And it came to pass at the end of forty days that Noah opened the window of the ark which he had made.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he sent out the raven, which went forth going to and fro, until the waters were dried from the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he sent out the dove from him, to see if the waters had become low on the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But the dove found no resting-place for the sole of her foot, and returned to him into the ark; for the waters were on the whole earth; and he put forth his hand, and took her, and brought her to him into the ark.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he waited yet other seven days, and again he sent forth the dove out of the ark.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the dove came to him at eventide; and behold, in her beak was an olive-leaf plucked off; and Noah knew that the waters had become low on the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he waited yet other seven days, and sent forth the dove; but she returned no more to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And it came to pass in the six hundred and first year, in the first [month], on the first of the month, that the waters were dried up from the earth. And Noah removed the covering of the ark, and looked, and behold, the surface of the ground was dried.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And in the second month, on the twenty-seventh day of the month, the earth was dry.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And God spoke to Noah, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** Go out of the ark, thou, and thy wife, and thy sons, and thy sons' wives with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** Bring forth with thee every animal which is with thee, of all flesh, fowl as well as cattle, and all the creeping things which creep on the earth, that they may swarm on the earth, and may be fruitful and multiply on the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Noah went out, and his sons, and his wife, and his sons` wives with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 All the animals, all the creeping things, and all the fowl -- everything that moves on the earth, after their kinds, went out of the ark.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Noah built an altar to Yahweh; and took of every clean animal, and of all clean fowl, and offered up burnt-offerings on the altar

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Yahweh smelled the sweet odour. And Yahweh said in his heart, I will no more henceforth curse the ground on account of Man, for the thought of Man`s heart is evil from his youth; and I will no more smite every living thing, as I have done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Henceforth, all the days of the earth, seed [time] and harvest, and cold and heat, and summer and winter, and day and night, shall no cease.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And God blessed Noah and his sons, and said to them, Be fruitful and multiply, and fill the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And let the fear of you and the dread of you be upon every animal of the earth, and upon all fowl of the heavens: upon all that moveth [on] the ground; and upon all the fishes of the sea: into your hand are they delivered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Every moving thing that liveth shall be food for you: as the green herb I give you everything.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Only, the flesh with its life, its blood, ye shall not eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And indeed your blood, [the blood] of your lives, will I require: at the hand of every animal will I require it, and at the hand of Man, the hand of each [the blood] of his brother, will I require the life of Man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Whoso sheddeth Man`s blood, by Man shall his blood be shed; for in the image of God he hath made Man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And ye, be fruitful and multiply: swarm on the earth, and multiply on it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And God spoke to Noah, and to his sons with him, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And I, behold, I establish my covenant with you, and with your seed after you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and with every living soul which is with you, fowl as well as cattle, and all the animals of the earth with you, of all that has gone out of the ark -- every animal of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And I establish my covenant with you, neither shall all flesh be cut off any more by the waters of a flood, and henceforth there shall be no flood to destroy the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And God said, This is the sign of the covenant that I set between me and you and every living soul that is with you, for everlasting generations:

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** I set my bow in the clouds, and it shall be for a sign of the covenant between me and the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And it shall come to pass when I bring clouds over the earth, that the bow shall be seen in the cloud,

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** and I will remember my covenant which is between me and you and every living soul of all flesh; and the waters shall not henceforth become a flood to destroy all flesh.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And the bow shall be in the cloud; and I will look upon it, that I may remember the everlasting covenant between God and every living soul of all flesh that is upon the earth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And God said to Noah, This is the sign of the covenant which I have established between me and all flesh that is upon the earth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And the sons of Noah who went out of the ark were Shem, and Ham, and Japheth. And Ham is the father of Canaan.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **These three are the sons of Noah; and from these was [the population of] the whole earth spread abroad.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **And Noah began [to be] a husbandman, and planted a vineyard.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he drank of the wine, and was drunken, and he uncovered himself in his tent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Ham the father of Canaan saw the nakedness of his father, and told his two brethren outside.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Shem and Japheth took the upper garment and both laid [it] upon their shoulders, and went backwards, and covered the nakedness of their father. And their faces were turned away, that they saw not their father's nakedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Noah awoke from his wine, and learned what his youngest son had done to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And he said, Cursed be Canaan; Let him be a bondman of bondmen to his brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he said, Blessed be Yahweh, the God of Shem, And let Canaan be his bondman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Let God enlarge Japheth, and let him dwell in the tents of Shem, And let Canaan be his bondman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Noah lived after the flood three hundred and fifty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And all the days of Noah were nine hundred and fifty years; and he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And these are the generations of the sons of Noah: Shem, Ham, and Japheth; and to them were sons born after the flood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The sons of Japheth: Gomer, and Magog, and Madai, and Javan, and Tubal, and Meshech, and Tiras.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **And the sons of Gomer: Ashkenaz, and Riphath, and Togarmah.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **And the sons of Javan: Elishah, and Tarshish, Kittim, and Dodanim.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **From these came the distribution of the isles of the nations, according to their lands, every one after his tongue, after their families, in their nations.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **And the sons of Ham: Cush, and Mizraim, and Phut, and Canaan.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **And the sons of Cush: Seba, and Havilah, and Sabtah, and Raamah, and Sabtecha. And the sons of Raamah: Sheba and Dedan.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Cush begot Nimrod: he began to be mighty on the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He was a mighty hunter before Yahweh; therefore it is said, As Nimrod, the mighty hunter before Yahweh!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the beginning of his kingdom was Babel, and Erech, and Accad, and Calneh, in the land of Shinar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 From that land went out Asshur, and built Nineveh, and Rehoboth-Ir, and Calah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and Resen, between Nineveh and Calah: this is the great city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 -- And Mizraim begot the Ludim, and the Anamim, and the Lehabim, and the Naphtuhim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and the Pathrusim, and the Casluhim, out of whom came the Philistines, and the Caphtorim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 -- And Canaan begot Sidon, his firstborn, and Heth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and the Jebusite, and the Amorite, and the Girgashite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and the Hivite, and the Arkite, and the Sinite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite. And afterwards the families of the Canaanites spread themselves abroad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

And the border of the Canaanite was from Sidon, as one goes to Gerar, up to Gazah; as one goes to Sodom, and Gomorrah, and Admah, and Zeboim, up to Lesha.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

These are the sons of Ham, after their families, after their tongues, in their lands, in their nations.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And to Shem -- to him also were [sons] born; he is the father of all the sons of Eber, the brother of Japheth the elder.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

The sons of Shem: Elam, and Asshur, and Arphaxad, and Lud, and Aram.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And the sons of Aram: Uz, and Hul, and Gether, and Mash.

Spiritual

Practical

24 -- And Arphaxad begot Shelah; and Shelah begot Eber.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And to Eber were born two sons: the name of the one was Peleg, for in his days was the earth divided; and his brother`s name was Joktan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Joktan begot Almodad, and Sheleph, and Hazarmaveth, and Jerah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and Hadoram, and Uzal, and Diklah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and Obal, and Abimael, and Sheba,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 and Ophir, and Havilah, and Jobab: all these were sons of Joktan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And their dwelling was from Mesha, as one goes to Sephar, the eastern mountain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 These are the sons of Shem, after their families, after their tongues, in their lands, after their nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 These are the families of the sons of Noah, after their generations, in their nations. And from these came the distribution of the nation on the earth after the flood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the whole earth had one language, and the same words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And it came to pass as they journeyed from the east, that they found a plain in the land of Shinar, and dwelt there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And they said one to another, Come on, let us make bricks, and burn [them] thoroughly. And they had brick for stone, and they had asphalt for mortar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And they said, Come on, let us build ourselves a city and a tower, the top of which [may reach] to the heavens; and let us make ourselves a name, lest we be scattered over the face of the whole earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Yahweh came down to see the city and the tower which the children of men built.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Yahweh said, Behold, the people is one, and have all one language; and this have they begun to do. And now will they be hindere in nothing that they meditate doing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Come, let us go down, and there confound their language, that they may not understand one another`s speech.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

And Yahweh scattered them thence over the face of the whole earth. And they left off building the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

Therefore was its name called Babel; because Yahweh there confounded the language of the whole earth. And Yahweh scattered them thence over the face of the whole earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

These are the generations of Shem. Shem was a hundred years old, and begot Arphaxad two years after the flood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

And Shem lived after he had begotten Arphaxad five hundred years, and begot sons and daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Arphaxad lived thirty-five years, and begot Shelah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Arphaxad lived after he had begotten Shelah four hundred and three years, and begot sons and daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Shelah lived thirty years, and begot Eber.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Shelah lived after he had begotten Eber four hundred and three years, and begot sons and daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Eber lived thirty-four years, and begot Peleg.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Eber lived after he had begotten Peleg four hundred and thirty years, and begot sons and daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And Peleg lived thirty years, and begot Reu.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And Peleg lived after he had begotten Reu two hundred and nine years, and begot sons and daughters.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **And Reu lived thirty-two years, and begot Serug.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **And Reu lived after he had begotten Serug two hundred and seven years, and begot sons and daughters.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And Serug lived thirty years, and begot Nahor.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **And Serug lived after he had begotten Nahor two hundred years, and begot sons and daughters.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **And Nahor lived twenty-nine years, and begot Terah.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **And Nahor lived after he had begotten Terah a hundred and nineteen years, and begot sons and daughters.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **And Terah lived seventy years, and begot Abram, Nahor, and Haran.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **And these are the generations of Terah: Terah begot Abram, Nahor, and Haran; and Haran begot Lot.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 **And Haran died before the face of his father Terah in the land of his nativity at Ur of the Chaldeans.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 **And Abram and Nahor took wives: the name of Abram`s wife was Sarai; and the name of Nahor`s wife, Milcah, a daughter of Haran the father of Milcah and the father of Iscah.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 **And Sarai was barren: she had no child.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 **And Terah took Abram his son, and Lot the son of Haran his son`s son, and Sarai his daughter-in-law, his son Abram`s wife; and they went forth together out of Ur of the Chaldeans, to go into the land of Canaan, and came as far as Haran, and dwelt there.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 **And the days of Terah were two hundred and five years; and Terah died in Haran.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **And Yahweh had said to Abram, Go out of thy land, and from thy kindred, and from thy father`s house, to the land that I will shew thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And I will make of thee a great nation, and bless thee, and make thy name great; and thou shalt be a blessing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I will bless them that bless thee, and curse him that curseth thee; and in thee shall all families of the earth be blessed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Abram departed as Yahweh had said to him. And Lot went with him. And Abram was seventy-five years old when he departed out of Haran.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Abram took Sarai his wife, and Lot his brother's son, and all their possessions that they had acquired, and the souls that they had obtained in Haran, and they went out to go into the land of Canaan; and into the land of Canaan they came.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Abram passed through the land to the place of Shechem, to the oak of Moreh. And the Canaanite was then in the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal **And Yahweh appeared to Abram, and said, Unto thy seed will I give this land. And there he built an altar to Yahweh who had appeared to him.**

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal **And he removed thence towards the mountain on the east of Bethel, and pitched his tent, [having] Bethel toward the west, and Ai toward the east; and there he built an altar to Yahweh, and called on the name of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal **And Abram moved onward, going on still toward the south.**

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal **And there was a famine in the land. And Abram went down to Egypt to sojourn there, for the famine was grievous in the land.**

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal **And it came to pass when he was come near to enter into Egypt, that he said to Sarai his wife, Behold now, I know that thou art a woman fair to look upon.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 And it will come to pass when the Egyptians see thee, that they will say, She is his wife; and they will slay me, and save thee alive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Say, I pray thee, thou art my sister, that it may be well with me on thy account, and my soul may live because of thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And it came to pass when Abram came into Egypt, that the Egyptians beheld the woman that she was very fair.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the princes of Pharaoh saw her, and praised her to Pharaoh; and the woman was taken into Pharaoh`s house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he treated Abram well on her account; and he had sheep, and oxen, and he-asses, and bondmen, and bondwomen, and she-asses, and camels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Yahweh plagued Pharaoh and his house with great plagues because of Sarai Abram`s wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Pharaoh called Abram, and said, What is this thou hast done to me? Why didst thou not tell me that she was thy wife?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Why didst thou say, She is my sister, so that I took her as my wife. And now, behold, there is thy wife: take [her], and go away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Pharaoh commanded [his] men concerning him, and they sent him away, and his wife, and all that he had.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Abram went up out of Egypt, he, and his wife, and all that he had, and Lot with him, towards the south.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Abram was very rich in cattle, in silver, and in gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And he went on his journeys from the south as far as Bethel; as far as the place where his tent had been at the beginning, between Bethel and Ai;**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **to the place of the altar that he had made there at the first. And there Abram called on the name of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And Lot also who went with Abram had flocks, and herds, and tents.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And the land could not support them, that they might dwell together, for their property was great; and they could not dwell together.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And there was strife between the herdsmen of Abram`s cattle and the herdsmen of Lot`s cattle. And the Canaanite and the Perizzite were dwelling then in the land.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And Abram said to Lot, I pray thee let there be no contention between me and thee, and between my herdsmen and thy herdsmen, for we are brethren.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Is not the whole land before thee? Separate thyself, I pray thee, from me: if to the left, then I will take the right; and if to the right, then I will take the left.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And Lot lifted up his eyes, and beheld all the plain of the Jordan that it was thoroughly watered, before Yahweh had destroyed Sodom and Gomorrah; as the garden of Yahweh, like the land of Egypt, as one goes to Zoar.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And Lot chose for himself all the plain of the Jordan; and Lot went toward the east. And they separated the one from the other:**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Abram dwelt in the land of Canaan; and Lot dwelt in the cities of the plain, and pitched tents as far as Sodom.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the people of Sodom were wicked, and great sinners before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Yahweh said to Abram, after that Lot had separated himself from him, Lift up now thine eyes, and look from the place where thou art, northward and southward and eastward and westward;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 for all the land that thou seest will I give to thee, and to thy seed for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth, so that if any one can number the dust of the earth, thy seed also will be numbered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Arise, walk through the land according to the length of it and according to the breadth of it; for I will give it to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18

Then Abram moved [his] tents, and came and dwelt by the oaks of Mamre, which are in Hebron. And he built there an altar to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And it came to pass in the days of Amraphel the king of Shinar, Arioch the king of El-lasar, Chedorlaomer the king of Elam, and Tid the king of nations,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

[that] they made war with Bera the king of Sodom, and with Birsha the king of Gomorrah, Shinab the king of Admah, and Shemeber the king of Zeboim, and the king of Bela, which is Zoar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

All these were joined in the vale of Siddim, which is the salt sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Twelve years had they served Chedorlaomer; and in the thirteenth year they rebelled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And in the fourteenth year came Chedorlaomer and the kings that were with him, and smote the Rephaim in Ashteroth-karnaim, and the Zuzim in Ham, and the Emim in Shaveh-Kirjathaim,

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

and the Horites on their mount Seir, to El-Paran, which is by the wilderness.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And they returned, and came to En-mishpat, which is Kadesh, and smote all the country of the Amalekites, and also the Amorites that dwelt at Hazazon-Tamar.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And the king of Sodom and the king of Gomorrah, and the king of Admah, and the king of Zeboim, and the king of Bela, which is Zoar, went out, and they joined battle with them in the vale of Siddim,

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

with Chedorlaomer the king of Elam, and Tidal the king of nations, and Amraphel the king of Shinar, and Arioch the king of Ellasar four kings with the five.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And the vale of Siddim was full of pits of asphalt. And the kings of Sodom and Gomorrah fled, and fell there: and they that remained fled to the mountain.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And they took all the property of Sodom and Gomorrah, and all their victuals, and departed.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And they took Lot and his property, Abram`s brother`s son, and departed. For he dwelt in Sodom.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And one who had escaped came and told Abram the Hebrew. And he dwelt by the oaks of Mamre the Amorite, the brother of Eshcol, and the brother of Aner. And these were Abram`s allies.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **And Abram heard that his brother was taken captive; and he led out his trained [servants], born in his house, three hundred and eighteen, and pursued [them] as far as Dan.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And he divided himself against them by night, he and his servants, and smote them, and pursued them as far as Hobah, which is to the left of Damascus.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And he brought back all the property, and brought again his brother Lot and his property, and the women also, and the people.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And the king of Sodom went out to meet him after he had returned from smiting Chedorlaomer, and the kings that were with him, in the valley of Shaveh, which is the king's valley.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And Melchisedec king of Salem brought out bread and wine. And he was priest of the Most High God.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And he blessed him, and said, Blessed be Abram of the Most High God, possessor of heavens and earth.

Spiritual

Practical

20 And blessed be the Most High ·God, who has delivered thine enemies into thy hand. And he gave him the tenth of all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the king of Sodom said to Abram, Give me the souls, and take the property for thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Abram said to the king of Sodom, I have lifted up my hand to Yahweh, the Most High ·God, possessor of heavens and earth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 if from a thread even to a sandal-thong, yes, if of all that is thine, I take [anything] ...; that thou mayest not say, I have made Abram rich;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 save only that which the young men have eaten, and the portion of the men that went with me, Aner, Eshcol, and Mamre, let them take their portion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** After these things the word of Yahweh came to Abram in a vision, saying, Fear not, Abram; I am thy shield, thy exceeding great reward.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** And Abram said, Lord Yahweh, what wilt thou give me? seeing I go childless, and the steward of my house is this Eliezer of Damascus

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** And Abram said, Lo, to me thou hast given no seed, and behold, a son of my house will be mine heir.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** And behold, the word of Yahweh [came] to him, saying, This shall not be thine heir, but he that will come forth out of thy body shall be thine heir.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** And he led him out, and said, Look now toward the heavens, and number the stars, if thou be able to number them. And he said to him, So shall thy seed be!

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he believed Yahweh; and he reckoned it to him [as] righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he said to him, I am Yahweh who brought thee out of Ur of the Chaldeans, to give thee this land to possess it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he said, Lord Yahweh, how shall I know that I shall possess it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he said to him, Take me a heifer of three years old, and a she-goat of three years old, and a ram of three years old, and a turtle-dove, and a young pigeon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he took all these, and divided them in the midst, and laid the half of each opposite its fellow; but the birds he did not divide.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the birds of prey came down on the carcases; and Abram scared them away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And as the sun was just going down, a deep sleep fell upon Abram; and behold, a horror, a great darkness, fell upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he said to Abram, Know assuredly that thy seed will be a sojourner in a land [that is] not theirs, and they shall serve them; and they shall afflict them four hundred years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But also that nation which they shall serve I will judge; and afterwards they shall come out with great property.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And thou shalt go to thy fathers in peace; thou shalt be buried in a good old age.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And [in the] fourth generation they shall come hither again; for the iniquity of the Amorites is not yet full.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it came to pass when the sun had gone down, and it was dark, that behold, there was a smoking furnace, and a flame of fire which passed between those pieces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 On the same day Yahweh made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed I give this land, from the river of Egypt to the great river, the river Euphrates;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 the Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Sarai Abram`s wife did not bear him [children]. And she had an Egyptian maidservant; and her name was Hagar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Sarai said to Abram, Behold now, Yahweh has shut me up, that I do not bear. Go in, I pray thee, to my maidservant: it may be that I shall be built up by her. And Abram hearkened to the voice of Sarai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Sarai Abram`s wife took Hagar, the Egyptian, her maidservant, at the end of ten years that Abram had dwelt in the land of Canaan, and gave her to her husband Abram, as his wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he went in to Hagar, and she conceived. And when she saw that she had conceived, her mistress was lightly esteemed in her eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And Sarai said to Abram, My wrong be on thee! I have given my maidservant into thy bosom; and now she sees that she has conceived, I am lightly esteemed in her eyes. Yahweh judge between me and thee!

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And Abram said to Sarai, Behold, thy maidservant is in thy hand: do to her what is good in thine eyes. And Sarai oppressed her; and she fled from her face.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And the messenger of Yahweh found her by a spring of water in the wilderness, by the spring on the way to Shur.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And he said, Hagar, Sarai's maidservant, whence comest thou? and whither art thou going? And she said, I am fleeing from the face my mistress Sarai.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And the messenger of Yahweh said to her, Return to thy mistress, and submit thyself under her hands.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the messenger of Yahweh said to her, I will multiply thy seed exceedingly, that it shall not be numbered for multitude.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the messenger of Yahweh said to her, Behold, thou art with child, and shalt bear a son, and shalt call his name Ishmael, because Yahweh hath hearkened to thy affliction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he will be a wild-ass of a man, his hand against every man, and every man's hand against him; and he shall dwell before the face of all his brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And she called the name of Yahweh who spoke to her, Thou art the God who reveals himself, for she said, Also here have I seen after he has revealed himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Therefore the well was named Beer-lahai-roi: behold, it is between Kadesh and Bered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Hagar bore Abram a son; and Abram called the name of his son whom Hagar bore, Ishmael.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Abram was eighty-six years old when Hagar bore Ishmael to Abram.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Abram was ninety-nine years old, when Yahweh appeared to Abram, and said to him, I [am] the Almighty God: walk before me, face, and be perfect.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And I will set my covenant between me and thee, and will very greatly multiply thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Abram fell on his face; and God talked with him, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 It is I: behold, my covenant is with thee, and thou shalt be a father of a multitude of nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And thy name shall no more be called Abram, but thy name shall be Abraham; for a father of a multitude of nations have I made the

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And I will make thee exceedingly fruitful, and I will make nations of thee, and kings shall come out of thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And I will establish my covenant between me and thee, and thy seed after thee in their generations, for an everlasting covenant, to be God to thee, and to thy seed after thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And I give to thee, and to thy seed after thee, the land of thy sojourning, all the land of Canaan, for an everlasting possession; and I will be a God to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And God said to Abraham, And [as for] thee, thou shalt keep my covenant, thou and thy seed after thee in their generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 This is my covenant which ye shall keep, between me and you and thy seed after thee -- that every male among you be circumcised.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And ye shall circumcise the flesh of your foreskin; and [that] shall be a sign of the covenant between me and you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And at eight days old shall every male in your generations be circumcised among you -- he who is born in the house, and he who is bought with money, any stranger who is not of thy seed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He who is born in thy house, and he who is bought with thy money, must be circumcised; and my covenant shall be in your flesh for an everlasting covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **And the uncircumcised male who hath not been circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin, that soul shall be cut off from his peoples: he hath broken my covenant.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And God said to Abraham, [As to] Sarai thy wife, thou shalt not call her name Sarai, but Sarah shall be her name.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And I will bless her, and I will give thee a son also of her; and I will bless her, and she shall become nations: kings of peoples shall be her.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And Abraham fell on his face and laughed, and said in his heart, Shall [a child] be born to him that is a hundred years old? and shall Sarah, who is ninety years old, bear?**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And Abraham said to God, Oh that Ishmael might live before thee!**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And God said, Sarah thy wife shall indeed bear thee a son; and thou shalt call his name Isaac; and I will establish my covenant with him, for an everlasting covenant for his seed after him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **And for Ishmael I have heard thee: behold, I will bless him, and will make him fruitful, and will very greatly multiply him; twelve princes shall he beget, and I will make him a great nation.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **But my covenant will I establish with Isaac, whom Sarah shall bear to thee at this appointed time in the next year.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And he left off talking with him; and God went up from Abraham.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **And Abraham took Ishmael his son, and all who were born in his house, and all who were bought with his money -- every male among the people of Abraham`s house -- and circumcised the flesh of their foreskin on that same day, as God had said to him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Abraham was ninety-nine years old when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Ishmael his son was thirteen years old when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 In the selfsame day was Abraham circumcised, and Ishmael his son;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and all the men of his house, born in his house, or bought with money of the stranger, were circumcised with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh appeared to him by the oaks of Mamre. And he sat at the tent-door in the heat of the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And he lifted up his eyes and saw, and behold, three men standing near him. And when he saw [them], he ran to meet them from the tent-door, and bowed himself to the earth,**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **and said, Lord, if now I have found favour in thine eyes, pass not away, I pray thee, from thy servant.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Let now a little water be fetched, that ye may wash your feet, and rest yourselves under the tree.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And I will fetch a morsel of bread; and refresh yourselves; after that ye shall pass on; for therefore have ye passed on towards your servant. And they said, So do as thou hast said.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And Abraham hastened into the tent to Sarah, and said, Knead quickly three seahs of wheaten flour, and make cakes.**

Spiritual

Practical

7

And Abraham ran to the herd, and took a calf tender and good, and gave [it] to the attendant; and he hastened to dress it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

And he took thick and sweet milk, and the calf that he had dressed, and set [it] before them; and he stood before them under the tree, and they ate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

And they said to him, Where is Sarah thy wife? And he said, Behold, in the tent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

And he said, I will certainly return to thee at [this] time of the year, and behold, Sarah thy wife shall have a son. And Sarah was listening at the tent-door, which was behind him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

Now Abraham and Sarah were old [and] advanced in age: it had ceased to be with Sarah after the manner of women.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Sarah laughed within herself, saying, After I am become old, shall I have pleasure, and my lord old?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Yahweh said to Abraham, Why is this, that Sarah laughs, saying, Shall I indeed bear, when I am become old?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Is [any] matter too wonderful for Yahweh? At the time appointed I will return to thee, at [this] time of the year, and Sarah shall have son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Sarah denied, saying, I did not laugh; for she was afraid. And he said, No; but thou didst laugh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the men rose up thence, and looked toward Sodom; and Abraham went with them to conduct them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Yahweh said, Shall I hide from Abraham what I am doing?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Since Abraham shall indeed become a great and mighty nation; and all the nations of the earth shall be blessed in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For I know him that he will command his children and his household after him, and they shall keep the way of Yahweh, to do righteousness and justice, in order that Yahweh may bring upon Abraham what he hath spoken of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Yahweh said, Because the cry of Sodom and Gomorrah is great and their sin is very grievous,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 I will go down now, and see whether they have done altogether according to the cry of it, which is come to me; and if not, I will know [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the men turned thence, and went towards Sodom; and Abraham remained yet standing before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Abraham drew near, and said, Wilt thou also cause the righteous to perish with the wicked?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 There are perhaps fifty righteous within the city: wilt thou also destroy and not forgive the place for the sake of the fifty righteous that are therein?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Far be it from thee to do so, to slay the righteous with the wicked, that the righteous should be as the wicked -- far be it from thee! Wilt not the Judge of all the earth do right?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Yahweh said, If I find at Sodom fifty righteous within the city, then I will forgive all the place for their sakes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Abraham answered and said, Behold now, I have ventured to speak unto the Lord; I, who am dust and ashes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Perhaps there may want five of the fifty righteous: wilt thou destroy all the city on account of the five? And he said, If I shall find for five there, I will not destroy [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he continued yet to speak with him, and said, Perhaps there may be forty found there. And he said, I will not do it for the forty's sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he said, Oh, let not the Lord be angry that I speak! Perhaps there may be thirty found there. And he said, I will not do it if I find thirty there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he said, Behold now, I have ventured to speak with the Lord. Perhaps there may be twenty found there. And he said, I will not destroy [it] for the twenty's sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32

Literal

And he said, Oh, let not the Lord be angry, that I speak yet but this time! Perhaps there may be ten found there. And he said, I will not destroy [it] for the ten`s sake.

Spiritual

Practical

33

Literal

And Yahweh went away when he had ended speaking to Abraham; and Abraham returned to his place.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And the two messengers came to Sodom at even. And Lot was sitting in the gate of Sodom. And Lot saw them, and rose up to meet them; and he bowed down, the face toward the ground,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

and he said, Behold now, my lords, turn in, I pray you, into your servant`s house, and lodge, and wash your feet; and ye shall rise up early, and go on your way. And they said, No; but we will pass the night in the open place.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And he urged them greatly; and they turned in unto him, and entered into his house. And he made them a repast, and baked unleavened cakes; and they ate.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** Before they lay down, the men of the city, the men of Sodom, surrounded the house, from the youngest to the oldest -- all the people from every quarter.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** And they called to Lot, and said to him, Where are the men that have come in to thee to-night? bring them out to us that we may know them.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** And Lot went out to them to the entrance, and shut the door after him,

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** and said, I pray you, my brethren, do not wickedly!

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** Behold now, I have two daughters who have not known a man: let me now bring them out to you; and do to them as is good in your sight: only, to these men do nothing; for therefore have they come under the shadow of my roof.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And they said, Back there! And they said [again], This one came to sojourn, and he must be a judge? Now we will deal worse with the than with them. And they pressed hard on the man -- on Lot; and drew near to break the door.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And the men stretched out their hand, and brought Lot into the house to them, and shut the door.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And they smote the men that were at the entrance of the house with blindness, from the smallest to the greatest; and they wearied themselves to find the entrance.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And the men said to Lot, Whom hast thou here besides? a son-in-law, and thy sons, and thy daughters, and all whom thou hast in the city -- bring [them] out of the place.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **For we are going to destroy this place, because the cry of them is great before Yahweh, and Yahweh has sent us to destroy it.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And Lot went out, and spoke to his sons-in-law, who had married his daughters, and said, Up, go out of this place, for Yahweh will destroy the city. But he was as if he jested, in the sight of his sons-in-law.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And as the dawn arose, the messengers urged Lot, saying, Up, take thy wife and thy two daughters who are present, lest thou perish in the iniquity of the city.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And as he lingered, the men laid hold on his hand, and on the hand of his wife, and on the hand of his two daughters, Yahweh being merciful to him; and they led him out, and set him without the city.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And it came to pass when they had brought them outside, that he said, Escape for thy life: look not behind thee, neither stay thou in the plain: escape to the mountain, lest thou perish.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And Lot said to them, Not [so], I pray thee, Lord;

Spiritual

Practical

19 behold now, thy servant has found favour in thine eyes, and thou hast magnified thy goodness, which thou hast shewn to me in preserving my soul alive; but I cannot escape to the mountain, lest calamity lay hold on me, that I die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Behold now, this city is near to flee to, and it is small: I pray thee, let me escape thither -- is it not small? -- and my soul shall live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he said to him, Behold, I have accepted thee concerning this thing also, that I will not overthrow the city of which thou hast spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Haste, escape thither; for I cannot do anything until thou art come there. Therefore the name of the city is called Zoar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The sun rose upon the earth when Lot came to Zoar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Yahweh rained on Sodom and Gomorrah brimstone and fire from Yahweh out of heaven,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 and overthrew those cities, and all the plain, and all the inhabitants of the cities, and what grew upon the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And his wife looked back from behind him, and she became a pillar of salt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Abraham rose early in the morning [and went] to the place where he had stood before Yahweh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and he looked toward Sodom and Gomorrah, and toward all the land of the plain, and beheld, and lo, a smoke went up from the land as the smoke of a furnace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And it came to pass when God destroyed the cities of the plain, that God remembered Abraham, and sent Lot out of the midst of the overthrow, when he overthrew the cities in which Lot dwelt.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And Lot went up from Zoar, and dwelt in the mountain, and his two daughters with him; for he feared to dwell in Zoar. And he dwelt in a cave, he and his two daughters.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

And the first-born said to the younger, Our father is old, and there is not a man in the land to come in to us after the manner of all the earth:

Spiritual

Practical

32

Literal

come, let us give our father wine to drink, and let us lie with him, that we may preserve seed alive of our father.

Spiritual

Practical

33

Literal

And they gave their father wine to drink that night. And the first-born went in, and lay with her father, and he did not know of her lying down, nor of her rising.

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** **And it came to pass on the next day that the first-born said to the younger, Lo, I lay last night with my father: let us give him wine to drink to-night also, and go thou in, lie with him, that we may preserve seed alive of our father.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** **And they gave their father wine to drink that night also. And the younger arose, and lay with him; and he did not know of her lying down, nor of her rising.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** **And both the daughters of Lot were with child by their father.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** **And the first-born bore a son, and called his name Moab: the same is the father of the Moabites to this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

38 **Literal** **And the younger, she also bore a son, and called his name Ben-ammi; the same is the father of the children of Ammon to this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Abraham departed thence towards the south country, and dwelt between Kadesh and Shur, and sojourned at Gerar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Abraham said of Sarah his wife, She is my sister. And Abimelech the king of Gerar sent and took Sarah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But God came to Abimelech in a dream by night, and said to him, Behold, thou art [but] a dead man, because of the woman that thou hast taken; for she is a man's wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But Abimelech had not come near her. And he said, Lord, wilt thou also kill a righteous nation?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Did he not say to me, She is my sister? and she, even she said, He is my brother. In the integrity of my heart and in the innocency of my hands have I done this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And God said to him in a dream, I also knew that thou didst this in the integrity of thy heart, and I, too, have withheld thee from sinning against me: therefore have I not suffered thee to touch her.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And now, restore the man`s wife; for he is a prophet, and will pray for thee, that thou mayest live. And if thou do not restore [her], know that thou shalt certainly die, thou and all that is thine.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And Abimelech rose early in the morning, and called all his servants, and spoke all these words in their ears; and the men were great afraid.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And Abimelech called Abraham and said to him, What hast thou done to us? And in what have I sinned against thee, that thou hast brought on me, and on my kingdom, a great sin? Thou hast done to me deeds that ought not to be done.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And Abimelech said to Abraham, What hast thou seen that thou hast done this?**

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Abraham said, Because I said, Surely the fear of God is not in this place, and they will kill me for my wife`s sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But she is also truly my sister, the daughter of my father, but not the daughter of my mother; and she became my wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it came to pass when God caused me to wander from my father`s house, that I said to her, Let this be thy kindness which thou shalt shew to me: at every place whither we shall come, say of me, He is my brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Abimelech took sheep and oxen, and bondmen and bondwomen, and gave [them] to Abraham, and restored him Sarah his wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Abimelech said, Behold, my land is before thee: dwell where it is good in thine eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And to Sarah he said, Behold, I have given thy brother a thousand [pieces] of silver; behold, let that be to thee a covering of the eyes, in respect of all that are with thee, and with all; and she was reprovèd.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And Abraham prayed to God, and God healed Abimelech, and his wife and his handmaids, and they bore [children].**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **For Yahweh had fast closed up all the wombs of the house of Abimelech because of Sarah Abraham`s wife.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And Yahweh visited Sarah as he had said, and Yahweh did to Sarah as he had spoken.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And Sarah conceived, and bore Abraham a son in his old age, at the appointed time of which God had spoken to him.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Abraham called the name of his son who was born to him, whom Sarah bore to him, Isaac.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Abraham circumcised his son Isaac, being eight days old, as God had commanded him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Abraham was a hundred years old when his son Isaac was born to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Sarah said, God has made me laugh: all that hear will laugh with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And she said, Who would have said to Abraham, Sarah will suckle children? For I have borne [him] a son in his old age.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the child grew, and was weaned. And Abraham made a great feast on the day that Isaac was weaned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Sarah saw the son of Hagar the Egyptian, whom she had borne to Abraham, mocking.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And she said to Abraham, Cast out this handmaid and her son; for the son of this handmaid shall not inherit with my son -- with Isaac.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the thing was very grievous in Abraham's sight because of his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And God said to Abraham, Let it not be grievous in thy sight because of the lad and because of thy handmaid: [in] all that Sarah hath said to thee hearken to her voice, for in Isaac shall a seed be called to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But also the son of the handmaid will I make a nation, because he is thy seed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And Abraham rose up early in the morning, and took bread, and a flask of water, and gave [it] to Hagar, putting [it] on her shoulder and the child, and sent her away. And she departed, and wandered about in the wilderness of Beer-sheba.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And the water was exhausted from the flask; and she cast the child under one of the shrubs,

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** and she went and sat down over against [him], a bow-shot off; for she said, Let me not behold the death of the child. And she sat over against [him], and lifted up her voice and wept.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And God heard the voice of the lad. And the messenger of God called to Hagar from the heavens, and said to her, What [aileth] thee, Hagar? Fear not; for God hath heard the voice of the lad there, where he is.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** Arise, take the lad, and hold him in thy hand; for I will make of him a great nation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And God opened her eyes, and she saw a well of water; and she went and filled the flask with water, and gave the lad drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And God was with the lad, and he grew; and he dwelt in the wilderness, and became an archer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he dwelt in the wilderness of Paran. And his mother took him a wife out of the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And it came to pass at that time that Abimelech, and Phichol the captain of his host, spoke to Abraham, saying, God is with thee in all that thou doest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And now swear to me here by God that thou wilt not deal deceitfully with me, nor with my son, nor with my grandson. According to the kindness that I have done to thee, thou shalt do to me, and to the land in which thou sojournest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

And Abraham said, I will swear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

And Abraham reprov'd Abimelech because of a well of water that Abimelech`s servants had violently taken away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

And Abimelech said, I do not know who has done this, neither hast thou told me [of it], neither have I heard [of it] but to-day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

And Abraham took sheep and oxen, and gave them to Abimelech; and both of them made a covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

And Abraham set seven ewe-lambs of the flock by themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

And Abimelech said to Abraham, What [mean] these seven ewe-lambs, these which thou hast set by themselves?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he said, That thou take the seven ewe-lambs of my hand, that they may be a witness to me that I have dug this well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Therefore he called that place Beer-sheba, because there they had sworn, both of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And they made a covenant at Beer-sheba. And Abimelech rose up, and Phichol the captain of his host, and returned into the land of the Philistines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And [Abraham] planted a tamarisk in Beer-sheba, and called there on the name of Yahweh, the Eternal God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Abraham sojourned in the Philistines' land many days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass after these things, that God tried Abraham, and said to him, Abraham! and he said, Here am I.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he said, Take now thy son, thine only [son], whom thou lovest, Isaac, and get thee into the land of Moriah, and there offer him up for a burnt-offering on one of the mountains which I will tell thee of.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Abraham rose early in the morning, and saddled his ass, and took two of his young men with him, and Isaac his son; and he clave the wood for the burnt-offering, and rose up and went to the place that God had told him of.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 On the third day Abraham lifted up his eyes and saw the place from afar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Abraham said to his young men, Abide ye here with the ass; and I and the lad will go yonder and worship, and come again to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And Abraham took the wood of the burnt-offering, and laid it on Isaac his son; and he took the fire in his hand, and the knife, and they went both of them together.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And Isaac spoke to Abraham his father, and said, My father! And he said, Here am I, my son. And he said, Behold the fire and the wood; but where is the sheep for a burnt-offering?**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And Abraham said, My son, God will provide himself with the sheep for a burnt-offering. And they went both of them together.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And they came to the place of which God had told him. And Abraham built the altar there, and piled the wood; and he bound Isaac his son, and laid him on the altar upon the wood.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And Abraham stretched out his hand, and took the knife to slaughter his son.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the messenger of Yahweh called to him from the heavens, and said, Abraham, Abraham! And he said, Here am I.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he said, Stretch not out thy hand against the lad, neither do anything to him; for now I know that thou fearest God, and hast not withheld thy son, thine only [son], from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Abraham lifted up his eyes, and looked, and behold, behind was a ram caught in the thicket by its horns; and Abraham went and took the ram, and offered it up for a burnt-offering instead of his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Abraham called the name of that place Yahweh-jireh; as it is said at the present day, On the mount of Yahweh will be provided.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the messenger of Yahweh called to Abraham from the heavens a second time,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and said, By myself I swear, saith Yahweh, that, because thou hast done this, and hast not withheld thy son, thine only [son],

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I will richly bless thee, and greatly multiply thy seed, as the stars of heaven, and as the sand that is on the sea-shore; and thy seed shall possess the gate of his enemies;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and in thy seed shall all the nations of the earth bless themselves, because thou hast hearkened to my voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Abraham returned to his young men, and they rose up and went together to Beer-sheba. And Abraham dwelt at Beer-sheba.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And it came to pass after these things, that it was told Abraham, saying, Behold, Milcah, she also has borne sons to thy brother Nahor

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Uz his first-born, and Buz his brother, and Kemuel the father of Aram,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and Chesed, and Hazo, and Pildash, and Jidlaph, and Bethuel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 (And Bethuel begot Rebecca.) These eight Milcah bore to Nahor, Abraham`s brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And his concubine, named Reumah, she also bore Tebah, and Gaham, and Thahash, and Maacah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the life of Sarah was a hundred and twenty-seven years: [these were] the years of the life of Sarah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Sarah died in Kirjath-Arba: that is Hebron, in the land of Canaan. And Abraham came to mourn for Sarah, and to weep for her

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Abraham rose up from before his dead, and spoke to the sons of Heth, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I am a stranger and a sojourner with you; give me a possession of a sepulchre with you, that I may bury my dead from before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the sons of Heth answered Abraham, saying to him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Hear us, my lord: thou art a prince of God among us: in the choicest of our sepulchres bury thy dead: none of us shall withhold from thee his sepulchre for burying thy dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Abraham rose up, and bowed down to the people of the land, to the sons of Heth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal and spoke to them, saying, If it be your will that I should bury my dead from before me, hear me, and entreat for me Ephron the son Zohar,

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal that he may give me the cave of Machpelah, which is his, which is at the end of his field; for the full money let him give it to me among you for a possession of a sepulchre.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Ephron was dwelling among the sons of Heth. And Ephron the Hittite answered Abraham, in the ears of the sons of Heth, [even] of all that went in at the gate of his city, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal No, my lord: hear me. The field give I thee; and the cave that is in it, to thee I give it; before the eyes of the sons of my people give I it thee: bury thy dead.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Abraham bowed down before the people of the land;

Spiritual

Practical

13 and he spoke to Ephron, in the ears of the people of the land, saying, But if only thou wouldst listen to me, I give the money for the field: take [it] of me, and I will bury my dead there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Ephron answered Abraham, saying to him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 My lord, hearken to me. A field of four hundred shekels of silver, what is that between me and thee? bury therefore thy dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Abraham hearkened to Ephron; and Abraham weighed to Ephron the money that he had named in the ears of the sons of Heth - four hundred shekels of silver, current with the merchant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 So the field of Ephron, which was at Machpelah, which was before Mamre, the field, and the cave that was in it, and all the trees that were in the field, that were in all its borders round about,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 were assured to Abraham for a possession before the eyes of the sons of Heth, before all who went in at the gate of his city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And after this, Abraham buried Sarah his wife in the cave of the field at Machpelah, opposite to Mamre: that is Hebron, in the land of Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the field and the cave that was in it were assured to Abraham for a possession of a sepulchre by the sons of Heth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Abraham was old, [and] advanced in age; and Yahweh had blessed Abraham in all things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Abraham said to his servant, the eldest of his house, who ruled over all that he had, Put thy hand, I pray thee, under my thigh,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

and I will make thee swear by Yahweh, the God of the heavens and the God of the earth, that thou take not a wife for my son of the daughters of the Canaanites, among whom I am dwelling;

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

but thou shalt go to my land and to my kindred, and take a wife for my son Isaac.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And the servant said to him, Perhaps the woman will not be willing to follow me to this land: must I, then, bring thy son again in any case to the land from which thou hast removed?

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And Abraham said to him, Beware that thou bring not my son thither again.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

Yahweh the God of the heavens, who took me out of my father`s house, and out of the land of my nativity, and who has spoken to me, and who has sworn to me, saying, Unto thy seed will I give this land -- he will send his messenger before thee, that thou mayest take a wife for my son thence.

Spiritual

Practical

8 And if the woman be not willing to follow thee, then thou shalt be quit of this my oath: only, bring not my son thither again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the servant put his hand under the thigh of Abraham his master, and swore unto him concerning that matter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the servant took ten camels of the camels of his master, and departed; now all the treasure of his master was under his hand; and he arose and went to Aram-naharaim, to the city of Nahor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he made the camels kneel down outside the city by a well of water, at the time of the evening, when the women came out to draw [water].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he said, Yahweh, God of my master Abraham, meet me, I pray thee, [with thy blessing] this day, and deal kindly with my master Abraham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Behold, I stand [here] by the well of water, and the daughters of the men of the city come out to draw water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And let it come to pass, [that] the maiden to whom I shall say, Let down thy pitcher, I pray thee, that I may drink, and who will say, Drink, and I will give thy camels drink also, be she whom thou hast appointed for thy servant Isaac; and hereby I shall know that thou hast dealt kindly with my master.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And it came to pass before he had ended speaking, that behold, Rebecca came out, who was born to Bethuel, son of Milcah the wife of Nahor, Abraham's brother; and [she had] her pitcher upon her shoulder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the maiden was very fair in countenance; a virgin, and no man had known her. And she went down to the well, and filled her pitcher, and came up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the servant ran to meet her, and said, Let me, I pray thee, sip a little water out of thy pitcher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And she said, Drink, my lord! And she hastened and let down her pitcher on her hand, and gave him to drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And when she had given him enough to drink, she said, I will draw [water] for thy camels also, until they have drunk enough.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And she hastened and emptied her pitcher into the trough, and ran again to the well to draw [water]; and she drew for all his camels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the man was astonished at her, remaining silent, to know whether Yahweh had made his journey prosperous or not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And it came to pass when the camels had drunk enough, that the man took a gold ring, of half a shekel weight, and two bracelets for her hands, ten [shekels] weight of gold,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

and said, Whose daughter art thou? tell me, I pray thee. Is there room [in] thy father`s house for us to lodge?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

And she said to him, I am the daughter of Bethuel the son of Milcah, whom she bore to Nahor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

And she said to him, There is straw, and also much provender with us; also room to lodge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

And the man stooped, and bowed down before Yahweh,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

and said, Blessed be Yahweh, God of my master Abraham, who has not withdrawn his loving-kindness and his faithfulness from my master; I being in the way, Yahweh has led me to the house of my master`s brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the maiden ran and told these things to her mother`s house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Rebecca had a brother, named Laban; and Laban ran out to the man, to the well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And it came to pass when he saw the ring and the bracelets on his sister`s hand, and when he heard the words of Rebecca his sister, saying, Thus spoke the man to me -- that he came to the man, and behold, he was standing by the camels, by the well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he said, Come in, blessed of Yahweh! why standest thou outside? for I have prepared the house, and room for the camels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the man came into the house; and he ungirded the camels, and gave the camels straw and provender, and water to wash his feet, and the feet of the men who were with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And there was set [meat] before him to eat; but he said, I will not eat until I have made known my business. And he said, Speak on.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And he said, I am Abraham`s servant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Yahweh has blessed my master greatly, and he is become great; and he has given him sheep and cattle, and silver and gold, and bondmen and bondwomen, and camels and asses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Sarah, my master`s wife, bore a son to my master after she had grown old; and unto him has he given all that he has.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And my master made me swear, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife for my son of the daughters of the Canaanite, in whose land I am dwelling;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 but thou shalt by all means go to my father`s house and to my family, and take a wife for my son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And I said to my master, Perhaps the woman will not follow me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And he said to me, Yahweh, before whom I have walked, will send his messenger with thee, and prosper thy way, that thou mayest take a wife for my son of my family, and out of my father`s house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Then shalt thou be quit of my oath, when thou shalt have come to my family. And if they give thee not [one], thou shalt be quit of my oath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And I came this day to the well, and said, Yahweh, God of my master Abraham, if now thou wilt prosper my way on which I go,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 behold, I stand by the well of water, and let it come to pass that the damsel who cometh forth to draw [water], and to whom I shall say Give me, I pray thee, a little water out of thy pitcher to drink,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 and she shall say to me, Both drink thou, and I will also draw for thy camels -- that she should be the woman whom Yahweh hath appointed for my master's son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Before I ended speaking in my heart, behold, Rebecca came forth with her pitcher on her shoulder, and went down to the well, and drew [water]; and I said to her, Give me, I pray thee, to drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And she hastened and let down her pitcher from her [shoulder], and said, Drink, and I will give thy camels drink also. And I drank; and she gave the camels drink also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And I asked her, and said, Whose daughter art thou? And she said, The daughter of Bethuel, Nahor's son, whom Milcah bore to him. And I put the ring on her nose, and the bracelets on her hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 **Literal** **And I stooped, and bowed down before Yahweh; and I blessed Yahweh, God of my master Abraham, who has led me the right way to take my master`s brother`s daughter for his son.**

Spiritual

Practical

49 **Literal** **And now, if ye will deal kindly and truly with my master, tell me; and if not, tell me; and I will turn to the right hand or to the left.**

Spiritual

Practical

50 **Literal** **And Laban and Bethuel answered and said, The thing proceeds from Yahweh: we cannot speak to thee bad or good.**

Spiritual

Practical

51 **Literal** **Behold, Rebecca is before thee: take [her], and go away; and let her be wife of thy master`s son, as Yahweh has said.**

Spiritual

Practical

52 **Literal** **And it came to pass, when Abraham`s servant heard their words, that he bowed down to the earth before Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

53 **And the servant brought forth silver articles, and gold articles, and clothing, and he gave [them] to Rebecca; and he gave to her brother, and to her mother, precious things.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 **And they ate and drank, he and the men that were with him, and lodged. And they rose up in the morning; and he said, Send me away to my master.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 **And her brother and her mother said, Let the maiden abide with us [some] days, or [say] ten; after that she shall go.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 **And he said to them, Do not hinder me, seeing Yahweh has prospered my way: send me away, and I will go to my master.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 **And they said, Let us call the maiden and inquire at her mouth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 And they called Rebecca and said to her, Wilt thou go with this man? And she said, I will go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 And they sent away Rebecca their sister, and her nurse, and Abraham`s servant, and his men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 And they blessed Rebecca, and said to her, Thou art our sister; mayest thou become thousands of tens of thousands; and may thy seed possess the gate of their enemies!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 And Rebecca arose, and her maids, and they rode upon the camels, and followed the man. And the servant took Rebecca, and went away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 And Isaac had just returned from Beer-lahai-roi; for he was dwelling in the south country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 And Isaac had gone out to meditate in the fields toward the beginning of evening. And he lifted up his eyes and saw, and behold, camels were coming.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 And Rebecca lifted up her eyes and saw Isaac, and she sprang off the camel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 And she had said to the servant, Who is the man that is walking in the fields to meet us? And the servant said, That is my master! Then she took the veil, and covered herself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 And the servant told Isaac all things that he had done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67 And Isaac led her into his mother Sarah's tent; and he took Rebecca, and she became his wife, and he loved her. And Isaac was comforted after [the death of] his mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Abraham took another wife named Keturah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And she bore him Zimran, and Jokshan, and Medan, and Midian, and Ishbak, and Shuah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And Jokshan begot Sheba and Dedan; and the sons of Dedan were the Asshurim, and the Letushim, and the Leummim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And the sons of Midian were Ephah, and Epher, and Enoch, and Abida, and Eldaah. All these were sons of Keturah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

And Abraham gave all that he had to Isaac.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And to the sons of the concubines that Abraham had, Abraham gave gifts, and, while he yet lived, sent them away from Isaac his son, eastward to the east country.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And these are the days of the years of Abraham`s life which he lived: a hundred and seventy-five years.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And Abraham expired and died in a good old age, old and full [of days]; and was gathered to his peoples.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And his sons Isaac and Ishmael buried him in the cave of Machpelah, in the field of Ephron the son of Zohar the Hittite, which was opposite to Mamre --**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **the field that Abraham had purchased of the sons of Heth: there was Abraham buried, and Sarah his wife.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it came to pass after the death of Abraham, that God blessed his son Isaac. And Isaac dwelt at Beer-lahai-roi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And these are the generations of Ishmael, Abraham`s son, whom Hagar the Egyptian, Sarah`s bondwoman, bore to Abraham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And these are the names of the sons of Ishmael by their names according to their generations: Nebaioth, the firstborn of Ishmael; and Kedar, and Adbeel, and Mibsam,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and Mishma, and Dumah, and Massa,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Hadad and Tema, Jetur, Naphish and Kedmah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 These are the sons of Ishmael, and these are their names, in their hamlets and their encampments -- twelve princes of their peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And these are the years of the life of Ishmael: a hundred and thirty-seven years; and he expired and died, and was gathered to his peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they dwelt from Havilah to Shur, which is opposite to Egypt, as one goes towards Assyria. He settled before the face of all his brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And these are the generations of Isaac, Abraham's son. Abraham begot Isaac.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Isaac was forty years old when he took Rebecca as wife, the daughter of Bethuel the Syrian of Padan-Aram, the sister of Laban the Syrian.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Isaac entreated Yahweh for his wife, because she was barren; and Yahweh was entreated of him, and Rebecca his wife conceived

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the children struggled together within her; and she said, If [it be] so, why am I thus? And she went to inquire of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Yahweh said to her, Two nations are in thy womb, And two peoples shall be separated from thy bowels; And one people shall be stronger than the other people, And the elder shall serve the younger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And when her days to be delivered were fulfilled, behold, there were twins in her womb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the first came out red -- all over like a hairy garment; and they called his name Esau.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** **And after that came his brother out; and his hand took hold of Esau`s heel; and his name was called Jacob. And Isaac was sixty years old when they were born.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** **And the boys grew, and Esau became a man skilled in hunting, a man of the field; and Jacob was a homely man, dwelling in tents.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** **And Isaac loved Esau, because venison was to his taste; and Rebecca loved Jacob.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** **And Jacob had cooked a dish; and Esau came from the field, and he was faint.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** **And Esau said to Jacob, Feed me, I pray thee, with the red -- the red thing there, for I am faint. Therefore was his name called Edom**

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Jacob said, Sell me now thy birthright.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Esau said, Behold, I am going to die, and of what use can the birthright be to me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And Jacob said, Swear unto me now. And he swore unto him, and sold his birthright to Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Jacob gave Esau bread and the dish of lentils; and he ate and drank, and rose up and went away. Thus Esau despised the birthright.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And there was a famine in the land, besides the former famine which had been in the days of Abraham. And Isaac went to Abimelech the king of the Philistines, to Gerar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Yahweh appeared to him and said, Go not down to Egypt: dwell in the land that I shall tell thee of.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Sojourn in this land; and I will be with thee and bless thee; for unto thee, and unto thy seed, I will give all these countries; and I will perform the oath which I swore unto Abraham thy father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And I will multiply thy seed as the stars of heaven, and unto thy seed will I give all these countries; and in thy seed shall all the nation of the earth bless themselves --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 because that Abraham hearkened to my voice, and kept my charge, my commandments, my statutes, and my laws.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Isaac dwelt at Gerar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And the men of the place asked about his wife. And he said, She is my sister; for he feared to say, my wife, [saying to himself,] Lest the men of the place slay me on account of Rebecca -- because she was fair in countenance.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And it came to pass when he had been there some time, that Abimelech the king of the Philistines looked out of the window, and saw, and behold, Isaac was dallying with Rebecca his wife.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

Then Abimelech called Isaac, and said, Behold, she is certainly thy wife; and how saidst thou, She is my sister? and Isaac said to him, Because I said, Lest I die on account of her.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And Abimelech said, What is this thou hast done to us? But a little and one of the people might have lain with thy wife, and thou wouldest have brought a trespass on us.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And Abimelech charged all the people, saying, He that touches this man or his wife shall certainly be put to death.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Isaac sowed in that land, and received in the same year a hundredfold; and Yahweh blessed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the man became great, and he became continually greater, until he was very great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he had possessions of flocks, and possessions of herds, and a great number of servants; and the Philistines envied him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And all the wells that his father`s servants had dug in the days of Abraham his father, the Philistines stopped them and filled them with earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Abimelech said to Isaac, Go from us; for thou art become much mightier than we.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Isaac departed thence, and pitched his camp in the valley of Gerar, and dwelt there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Isaac dug again the wells of water that they had dug in the days of Abraham his father, and that the Philistines had stopped after the death of Abraham; and he called their names after the names by which his father had called them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Isaac's servants dug in the valley, and found there a well of springing water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But the shepherds of Gerar strove with Isaac's shepherds, saying, The water is ours. And he called the name of the well Esek, because they had quarrelled with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they dug another well, and they strove for that also; and he called the name of it Sitnah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **And he removed thence and dug another well; and they did not strive for that. And he called the name of it Rehoboth, and said, For now Yahweh has made room for us, and we shall be fruitful in the land.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** **And he went up thence to Beer-sheba.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** **And Yahweh appeared to him the same night, and said, I am the God of Abraham thy father: fear not, for I am with thee, and will bless thee, and multiply thy seed for my servant Abraham`s sake.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** **And he built an altar there, and called upon the name of Yahweh. And he pitched his tent there; and there Isaac`s servants dug a well**

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** **And Abimelech, and Ahuzzath his friend, and Phichol the captain of his host, went to him from Gerar.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Isaac said to them, Why are ye come to me, seeing ye hate me, and have driven me away from you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And they said, We saw certainly that Yahweh is with thee; and we said, Let there be then an oath between us -- between us and thee, and let us make a covenant with thee,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 that thou wilt do us no wrong, as we have not touched thee, and as we have done to thee nothing but good, and have let thee go in peace; thou art now blessed of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he made them a feast, and they ate and drank.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And they rose early in the morning, and swore one to another; and Isaac sent them away, and they departed from him in peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** And it came to pass the same day, that Isaac`s servants came, and told him concerning the well that they had dug, and said to him, W have found water.

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** And he called it Shebah; therefore the name of the city is Beer-sheba to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** And Esau was forty years old, when he took as wives Judith the daughter of Beeri the Hittite, and Basmath the daughter of Elon the Hittite.

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** And they were a grief of mind to Isaac and to Rebecca.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And it came to pass when Isaac had become old, and his eyes were dim so that he could not see, that he called Esau his elder son, and said to him, My son! And he said to him, Here am I.

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he said, Behold now, I am become old; I know not the day of my death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And now, I pray thee, take thy weapons, thy quiver and thy bow, and go out to the field and hunt me venison,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and prepare me a savoury dish such as I love, and bring it to me that I may eat, in order that my soul may bless thee before I die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Rebecca heard when Isaac spoke to Esau his son. And Esau went to the field to hunt venison, to bring it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Rebecca spoke to Jacob her son, saying, Behold, I heard thy father speak to Esau thy brother, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Bring me venison, and prepare me a savoury dish, that I may eat, and bless thee before Yahweh, before my death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And now, my son, hearken to my voice in that which I command thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Go, I pray thee, to the flock, and fetch me thence two good kids of the goats. And I will make of them a savoury dish for thy father, such as he loves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And thou shalt bring [it] to thy father, that he may eat, in order that he may bless thee before his death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Jacob said to Rebecca his mother, Behold, Esau my brother is a hairy man, and I am a smooth man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 My father perhaps will feel me, and I shall be in his sight as one who mocks [him], and I shall bring a curse on me, and not a blessing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And his mother said to him, On me [be] thy curse, my son! Only hearken to my voice, and go, fetch [them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he went, and fetched and brought [them] to his mother. And his mother prepared a savoury dish such as his father loved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Rebecca took the clothes of her elder son Esau, the costly ones which were with her in the house, and put them on Jacob her younger son;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and she put the skins of the kids of the goats on his hands, and on the smooth of his neck;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and she gave the savoury dishes and the bread that she had prepared into the hand of her son Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he came to his father, and said, My father! And he said, Here am I: who art thou, my son?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Jacob said to his father, I am Esau, thy firstborn. I have done according as thou didst say to me. Arise, I pray thee, sit and eat of my venison, in order that thy soul may bless me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Isaac said to his son, How is it that thou hast found [it] so quickly, my son? And he said, Because Yahweh thy God put [it] in my way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Isaac said to Jacob, Come near, I pray thee, that I may feel thee, my son, whether thou be really my son Esau or not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Jacob drew near to Isaac his father; and he felt him, and said, The voice is Jacob's voice, but the hands are the hands of Esau.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he did not discern him, because his hands were hairy, as his brother Esau`s hands; and he blessed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he said, Art thou really my son Esau? And he said, It is I.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And he said, Bring [it] near to me, that I may eat of my son`s venison, in order that my soul may bless thee. And he brought [it] near to him, and he ate; and he brought him wine, and he drank.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And his father Isaac said to him, Come near, now, and kiss me, my son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And he came near, and kissed him. And he smelt the smell of his clothes, and blessed him, and said, See, the smell of my son is as the smell of a field which Yahweh hath blessed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And God give thee of the dew of heaven, And of the fatness of the earth, And plenty of corn and new wine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Let peoples serve thee, And races bow down to thee. Be lord over thy brethren, And let thy mother`s sons bow down to thee. Cursed be they that curse thee, And blessed be they that bless thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And it came to pass when Isaac had ended blessing Jacob, and when Jacob was only just gone out from Isaac his father, that Esau his brother came from his hunting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he also had prepared savoury dishes, and he brought [them] in to his father, and said to his father, Let my father arise and eat of his son`s venison, in order that thy soul may bless me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Isaac his father said to him, Who art thou? And he said, I am thy son, thy firstborn, Esau.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Then Isaac trembled with exceeding great trembling, and said, Who was he, then, that hunted venison and brought [it] to me? And I have eaten of all before thou camest, and have blessed him; also blessed he shall be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 When Esau heard the words of his father, he cried with a great and exceeding bitter cry, and said to his father, Bless me -- me also, m father!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And he said, Thy brother came with subtilty, and has taken away thy blessing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And he said, Is it not therefore he was named Jacob, for he has supplanted me now twice? He took away my birthright, and behold, now he has taken away my blessing. And he said, Hast thou not reserved a blessing for me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And Isaac answered and said to Esau, Behold, I have made him lord over thee, and all his brethren have I given to him for servants, and with corn and new wine have I supplied him -- and what can I do now for thee, my son?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 **Literal** **And Esau said to his father, Hast thou then but one blessing, my father? bless me -- me also, my father! And Esau lifted up his voice and wept.**

Spiritual

Practical

39 **Literal** **And Isaac his father answered and said to him, Behold, thy dwelling shall be of the fatness of the earth, And of the dew of heaven from above;**

Spiritual

Practical

40 **Literal** **And by thy sword shalt thou live; And thou shalt serve thy brother; And it shall come to pass when thou rovest about, That thou shalt break his yoke from off thy neck.**

Spiritual

Practical

41 **Literal** **And Esau hated Jacob because of the blessing with which his father had blessed him. And Esau said in his heart, The days of mourning for my father are at hand, and I will slay my brother Jacob.**

Spiritual

Practical

42 **Literal** **And the words of Esau her elder son were told to Rebecca. And she sent and called Jacob her younger son, and said to him, Behold, thy brother Esau, as touching thee, comforts himself that he will kill thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

43 And now, my son, hearken to my voice, and arise, flee to Laban my brother, to Haran;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 and abide with him some days, until thy brother's fury turn away --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 until thy brother's anger turn away from thee, and he forget what thou hast done to him; then I will send and fetch thee thence. Why should I be bereaved even of you both in one day?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And Rebecca said to Isaac, I am weary of my life because of the daughters of Heth. If Jacob take a wife of the daughters of Heth, such as these, of the daughters of the land, what good should my life do me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Isaac called Jacob, and blessed him, and charged him, and said to him, Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Arise, go to Padan-Aram, to the house of Bethuel thy mother`s father, and take a wife thence of the daughters of Laban thy mother`s brother.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And the Almighty ·God bless thee, and make thee fruitful and multiply thee, that thou mayest become a company of peoples.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And may he give thee the blessing of Abraham, to thee and to thy seed with thee, in order that thou mayest possess the land of thy sojourning, which God gave to Abraham!

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And Isaac sent away Jacob; and he went to Padan-Aram, to Laban the son of Bethuel the Syrian, the brother of Rebecca, Jacob`s and Esau`s mother.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And Esau saw that Isaac had blessed Jacob, and sent him away to Padan-Aram, to take a wife thence, blessing him, and giving him a charge saying, Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan;

Spiritual

Practical

7 and [that] Jacob had obeyed his father and his mother, and was gone to Padan-Aram.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Esau saw that the daughters of Canaan were evil in the sight of Isaac his father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Esau went to Ishmael, and took, besides the wives that he had, Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son, the sister of Nebaioth, to be his wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Jacob went out from Beer-sheba, and went towards Haran.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he lighted on a certain place, and lodged there, because the sun had set. And he took [one] of the stones of the place, and made [it] his pillow, and lay down in that place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And he dreamed, and behold, a ladder was set up on the earth, and the top of it reached to the heavens. And behold, messengers of God ascended and descended upon it.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And behold, Yahweh stood above it. And he said, I am Yahweh, the God of Abraham, thy father, and the God of Isaac: the land on which thou liest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And thy seed shall be as the dust of the earth, and thou shalt spread abroad to the west, and to the east, and to the north, and to the south; and in thee and in thy seed shall all the families of the earth be blessed.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And behold, I am with thee, and will keep thee in all [places] to which thou goest, and will bring thee again into this land; for I will not leave thee until I have done what I have spoken to thee of.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And Jacob awoke from his sleep, and said, Surely Yahweh is in this place, and I knew [it] not.

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he was afraid, and said, How dreadful is this place! this is none other but the house of God, and this is the gate of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Jacob rose early in the morning, and took the stone that he had made his pillow, and set it up [for] a pillar, and poured oil on the top of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he called the name of that place Beth-el; but the name of that city was Luz at the first.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Jacob vowed a vow, saying, If God will be with me, and keep me on this road that I go, and will give me bread to eat, and a garment to put on,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and I come again to my father`s house in peace -- then shall Yahweh be my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

And this stone, which I have set up [for] a pillar, shall be God`s house; and of all that thou wilt give me I will without fail give the ten to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Jacob continued his journey, and went into the land of the children of the east.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And he looked, and behold, there was a well in the fields, and behold there, three flocks of sheep were lying by it; for out of that well they watered the flocks, and a great stone was at the mouth of the well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And when all the flocks were gathered there, they rolled the stone from the mouth of the well, and watered the sheep, and put the stone again on the mouth of the well in its place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And Jacob said to them, My brethren, whence are ye? And they said, Of Haran are we.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he said to them, Do ye know Laban the son of Nahor? And they said, We do know [him].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he said to them, Is he well? And they said, [He is] well; and behold, there comes Rachel his daughter with the sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he said, Behold, it is yet high day; it is not time that the cattle should be gathered together; water the sheep, and go, feed [them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they said, We cannot until all the flocks are gathered together, and they roll the stone from the mouth of the well, and we water the sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 While he was still speaking to them, Rachel came with her father`s sheep, for she was a shepherdess.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And it came to pass when Jacob saw Rachel the daughter of Laban his mother`s brother, and the sheep of Laban his mother`s brother that Jacob went near, and rolled the stone from the mouth of the well, and watered the sheep of Laban his mother`s brother.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And Jacob kissed Rachel, and lifted up his voice and wept.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

And Jacob told Rachel that he was a brother of her father, and that he was Rebecca`s son; and she ran and told her father.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And it came to pass when Laban heard the tidings of Jacob his sister`s son, that he ran to meet him, and embraced him, and kissed him, and brought him to his house; and he told Laban all these things.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

And Laban said to him, Thou art indeed my bone and my flesh. And he abode with him a month`s time.

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Laban said to Jacob, Because thou art my brother, shouldest thou serve me for nothing? tell me, what shall be thy wages?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Laban had two daughters: the name of the elder was Leah, and the name of the younger, Rachel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the eyes of Leah were tender; but Rachel was of beautiful form and beautiful countenance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Jacob loved Rachel, and said, I will serve thee seven years for Rachel thy younger daughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Laban said, It is better that I give her to thee than that I should give her to another man: abide with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Jacob served seven years for Rachel; and they were in his eyes as single days, because he loved her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Jacob said to Laban, Give [me] my wife, for my days are fulfilled, that I may go in to her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Laban gathered together all the men of the place, and made a feast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And it came to pass in the evening, that he took Leah his daughter, and brought her to him; and he went in to her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Laban gave to her Zilpah, his maidservant, to be maidservant to Leah his daughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And it came to pass in the morning, that behold, it was Leah. And he said to Laban, What is this thou hast done to me? Have I not served thee for Rachel? Why then hast thou deceived me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Laban said, It is not so done in our place, to give the younger before the firstborn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Fulfil the week [with] this one: then we will give thee the other one also, for the service that thou shalt serve me yet seven other years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Jacob did so, and fulfilled the week [with] this one, and he gave him Rachel his daughter to be his wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Laban gave to Rachel his daughter, Bilhah, his maidservant, to be her maidservant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he went in also to Rachel; and he loved also Rachel more than Leah. And he served with him yet seven other years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And when Yahweh saw that Leah was hated, he opened her womb; but Rachel was barren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 **And Leah conceived, and bore a son, and called his name Reuben; for she said, Because Yahweh has looked upon my affliction; for now my husband will love me.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 **And she again conceived, and bore a son, and said, Because Yahweh has heard that I am hated, he has therefore given me this one also and she called his name Simeon.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 **And she again conceived, and bore a son, and said, Now this time will my husband be united to me, for I have borne him three sons; therefore was his name called Levi.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **And she again conceived, and bore a son, and said, This time will I praise Yahweh; therefore she called his name Judah. And she ceased to bear.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **And when Rachel saw that she bore Jacob no children, Rachel envied her sister, and said to Jacob, Give me children, or else I die.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Jacob`s anger was kindled against Rachel, and he said, Am I in God`s stead, who has withheld from thee the fruit of the womb?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And she said, Behold, there is my maid, Bilhah: go in to her, in order that she may bear on my knees, and I may also be built up by her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And she gave him Bilhah her maidservant as wife, and Jacob went in to her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Bilhah conceived, and bore Jacob a son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Rachel said, God has done me justice, and has also heard my voice, and given me a son; therefore she called his name Dan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Bilhah Rachel`s maidservant again conceived, and bore Jacob a second son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Rachel said, Wrestlings of God have I wrestled with my sister, and have prevailed; and she called his name Naphtali.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And when Leah saw that she had ceased to bear, she took Zilpah her maidservant and gave her to Jacob as wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Zilpah Leah`s maidservant bore Jacob a son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Leah said, Fortunately! and she called his name Gad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Zilpah Leah`s maidservant bore Jacob a second son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Leah said, Happy am I; for the daughters will call me blessed! and she called his name Asher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And Reuben went out in the days of wheat-harvest, and found mandrakes in the fields; and he brought them to his mother Leah. And Rachel said to Leah, Give me, I pray thee, of thy son`s mandrakes.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And she said to her, Is it [too] little that thou hast taken my husband, that thou wilt take my son`s mandrakes also? And Rachel said, Therefore he shall lie with thee to-night for thy son`s mandrakes.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And when Jacob came from the fields in the evening, Leah went out to meet him, and said, Thou must come in to me, for indeed I have hired thee with my son`s mandrakes. And he lay with her that night.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And God hearkened to Leah, and she conceived, and bore Jacob a fifth son.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And Leah said, God has given me my hire, because I have given my maidservant to my husband; and she called his name Issachar.

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Leah again conceived, and bore Jacob a sixth son;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and Leah said, God has endowed me with a good dowry; this time will my husband dwell with me, because I have borne him six sons.
And she called his name Zebulun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And afterwards she bore a daughter, and called her name Dinah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And God remembered Rachel, and God listened to her, and opened her womb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And she conceived, and bore a son, and said, God has taken away my reproach.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And she called his name Joseph; and said, Yahweh will add to me another son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And it came to pass when Rachel had borne Joseph, that Jacob said to Laban, Send me away, that I may go to my place and to my country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Give [me] my wives for whom I have served thee, and my children; that I may go away, for thou knowest my service which I have served thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Laban said to him, I pray thee, if I have found favour in thine eyes -- I have discovered that Yahweh has blessed me for thy sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he said, Appoint to me thy wages, and I will give it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he said to him, Thou knowest how I have served thee, and what thy cattle has become with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 For it was little that thou hadst before me, and it is increased to a multitude, and Yahweh has blessed thee from the time I came; and now, when shall I also provide for my house?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he said, What shall I give thee? And Jacob said, Thou shalt not give me anything. If thou doest this for me, I will again feed [and keep thy flock:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 I will pass through all thy flock to-day, to remove thence all the speckled and spotted sheep, and all the brown lambs, and the spotted and speckled among the goats; and [that] shall be my hire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And my righteousness shall answer for me hereafter, when thou comest about my hire, before thy face: all that is not speckled and spotted among the goats, and brown among the lambs, let that be stolen with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Laban said, Well, let it be according to thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And he removed that day the he-goats that were ringstraked and spotted, and all the she-goats that were speckled and spotted, every one that had white in it, and all the brown among the lambs, and gave [them] into the hand of his sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And he put three days` journey between himself and Jacob. And Jacob fed the rest of Laban`s flock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And Jacob took fresh rods of white poplar, almond-tree, and maple; and peeled off white stripes in them, uncovering the white which was on the rods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And he set the rods which he had peeled before the flock, in the troughs at the watering-places where the flock came to drink, and the were ardent when they came to drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And the flock was ardent before the rods; and the flock brought forth ringstraked, speckled, and spotted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And Jacob separated the lambs, and set the faces of the flock toward the ringstraked, and all the brown in the flock of Laban; and he made himself separate flocks, and did not put them with Laban`s flock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And it came to pass whensoever the strong cattle were ardent, that Jacob laid the rods before the eyes of the flock in the gutters, that they might become ardent among the rods;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 but when the sheep were feeble, he put [them] not in; so the feeble were Laban`s, and the strong Jacob`s.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And the man increased very, very much, and had much cattle, and bondwomen, and bondmen, and camels, and asses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And he heard the words of Laban`s sons, saying, Jacob has taken away all that was our father`s, and of what was our father`s he has acquired all this glory.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And Jacob saw the countenance of Laban, and behold, it was not toward him as previously.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And Yahweh said to Jacob, Return into the land of thy fathers, and to thy kindred; and I will be with thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And Jacob sent and called Rachel and Leah to the fields to his flock,**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **and said to them, I see your father`s countenance, that it is not toward me as previously; but the God of my father has been with me.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **And you know that with all my power I have served your father.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **And your father has mocked me, and has changed my wages ten times; but God suffered him not to hurt me.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **If he said thus; The speckled shall be thy hire, then all the flocks bore speckled; and if he said thus: The ringstraked shall be thy hire, then all the flocks bore ringstraked.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **And God has taken away the cattle of your father, and given [them] to me.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **And it came to pass at the time of the ardour of the flocks, that I lifted up mine eyes, and saw in a dream, and behold, the rams that leaped upon the flocks were ringstraked, speckled, and spotted.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the messenger of God said to me in a dream, Jacob! And I said, Here am I.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he said, Lift up now thine eyes, and see: all the rams that leap upon the flock are ringstraked, speckled, and spotted; for I have seen all that Laban does to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I am the God of Bethel, where thou anointedst the pillar, where thou vowedst a vow to me. Now arise, depart out of this land, and return to the land of thy kindred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Rachel and Leah answered and said to him, Is there yet any portion or inheritance for us in our father`s house?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Are we not reckoned of him strangers? for he has sold us, and has even constantly devoured our money.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For all the wealth that God has taken from our father is ours and our children`s; and now whatever God has said to thee do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Jacob rose up, and set his sons and his wives upon camels,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and carried away all his cattle, and all his property that he had acquired -- the cattle of his possessions that he had acquired in Padan Aram, to go to Isaac his father, into the land of Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Laban had gone to shear his sheep. And Rachel stole the teraphim that [belonged] to her father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Jacob deceived Laban the Syrian, in that he did not tell him that he fled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he fled with all that he had; and he rose up and passed over the river, and set his face [toward] mount Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And it was told Laban on the third day that Jacob had fled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he took his brethren with him, and pursued after him seven days` journey, and overtook him on mount Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And God came to Laban the Syrian in a dream by night, and said to him, Take care thou speak not to Jacob either good or bad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Laban came up with Jacob; and Jacob had pitched his tent on the mountain; Laban also with his brethren pitched on mount Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Laban said to Jacob, What hast thou done, that thou hast deceived me, and hast carried away my daughters as captives of war?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Why didst thou flee away covertly, and steal away from me, and didst not tell me, that I might have conducted thee with mirth and with songs, with tambour and with harp;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and hast not suffered me to kiss my sons and my daughters? Now thou hast acted foolishly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 It would be in the power of my hand to do you hurt; but the God of your father spoke to me last night, saying, Take care that thou speak not to Jacob either good or bad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And now that thou must needs be gone, because thou greatly longedst after thy father`s house, why hast thou stolen my gods?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Jacob answered and said to Laban, I was afraid; for I said, Lest thou shouldest take by force thy daughters from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 With whomsoever thou findest thy gods, he shall not live. Before our brethren discern what is thine with me, and take [it] to thee. But Jacob did not know that Rachel had stolen them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And Laban went into Jacob`s tent, and into Leah`s tent, and into the two handmaids` tents, and found nothing; and he went out of Leah`s tent, and entered into Rachel`s tent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Now Rachel had taken the teraphim and put them under the camel`s saddle; and she sat upon them. And Laban explored all the tent, but found nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And she said to her father, Let it not be an occasion of anger in the eyes of my lord that I cannot rise up before thee, for it is with me after the manner of women. And he searched carefully, but did not find the teraphim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36

And Jacob was angry, and he disputed with Laban. And Jacob answered and said to Laban, What is my fault, what my sin, that thou hast so hotly pursued after me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37

Whereas thou hast explored all my baggage, what hast thou found of all thy household stuff? Set [it] here before my brethren and thy brethren, and let them decide between us both.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38

These twenty years have I been with thee: thy ewes and thy she-goats have not cast their young, and the rams of thy flock I have not eaten.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39

What was torn I have not brought to thee; I had to bear the loss of it: of my hand hast thou required it, [whether] stolen by day or stolen by night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40

Thus it was with me: in the day the heat consumed me, and the frost by night; and my sleep fled from mine eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 I have been these twenty years in thy house: I have served thee fourteen years for thy two daughters, and six years for thy flock; and thou hast changed my wages ten times.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Had not the God of my father, the God of Abraham, and the fear of Isaac, been with me, it is certain thou wouldest have sent me away now empty. God has looked upon my affliction and the labour of my hands, and has judged last night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And Laban answered and said to Jacob, The daughters are my daughters, and the sons are my sons, and the flock is my flock, and all that thou seest is mine; but as for my daughters, what can I do this day to them, or to their sons whom they have brought forth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And now, come, let us make a covenant, I and thou; and let it be a witness between me and thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And Jacob took a stone, and set it up [for] a pillar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And Jacob said to his brethren, Gather stones. And they took stones, and made a heap, and ate there upon the heap.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And Laban called it Jegar-sahadutha, and Jacob called it Galeed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And Laban said, This heap is a witness between me and thee this day. Therefore was the name of it called Galeed,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 -- and Mizpah; for he said, Let Yahweh watch between me and thee, when we shall be hidden one from another:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 if thou shouldest afflict my daughters, or if thou shouldest take wives besides my daughters, -- no man is with us; see, God is witness between me and thee!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And Laban said to Jacob, Behold this heap, and behold the pillar which I have set up between me and thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 [let] this heap be witness, and the pillar a witness, that neither I pass this heap [to go] to thee, nor thou pass this heap and this pillar [come] to me, for harm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 The God of Abraham, and the God of Nahor, the God of their father, judge between us! And Jacob swore by the fear of his father Isaac.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And Jacob offered a sacrifice upon the mountain, and invited his brethren to eat bread: and they ate bread, and lodged on the mountain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And Laban rose early in the morning, and kissed his sons and his daughters, and blessed them; and Laban went and returned to his place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **And Jacob went on his way; and the messengers of God met him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **And when Jacob saw them he said, This is the camp of God. And he called the name of that place Mahanaim.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **And Jacob sent messengers before his face to Esau his brother, into the land of Seir, the fields of Edom.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **And he commanded them, saying, Thus shall ye speak to my lord, to Esau: Thy servant Jacob speaks thus -- With Laban have I sojourned and tarried until now;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **and I have oxen, and asses, sheep, and bondmen, and bondwomen; and I have sent to tell my lord, that I may find favour in thine eyes.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And the messengers returned to Jacob, saying, We came to thy brother, to Esau; and he also is coming to meet thee, and four hundred men with him.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Then Jacob was greatly afraid, and was distressed; and he divided the people that were with him, and the sheep and the cattle and the camels, into two troops.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And he said, If Esau come to the one troop and smite it, then the other troop which is left shall escape.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And Jacob said, God of my father Abraham, and God of my father Isaac, Yahweh, who saidst unto me: Return into thy country and to thy kindred, and I will do thee good,**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **-- I am too small for all the loving-kindness and all the faithfulness that thou hast shewn unto thy servant; for with my staff I passed over this Jordan, and now I am become two troops.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Deliver me, I pray thee, from the hand of my brother, from the hand of Esau; for I fear him, lest he come and smite me, [and] the mother with the children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And thou saidst, I will certainly deal well with thee, and make thy seed as the sand of the sea, which cannot be numbered for multitude.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he lodged there that night; and took of what came to his hand a gift for Esau his brother --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 two hundred she-goats, and twenty he-goats; two hundred ewes, and twenty rams;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 thirty milch camels with their colts; forty kine, and ten bulls; twenty she-asses, and ten young asses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he delivered [them] into the hand of his servants, every drove by itself; and he said to his servants, Go on before me, and put a space between drove and drove.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he commanded the foremost, saying, When Esau my brother meets thee, and asks thee, saying, Whose art thou, and where goest thou, and whose are these before thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 -- then thou shalt say, Thy servant Jacob`s: it is a gift sent to my lord, to Esau. And behold, he also is behind us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And so commanded he the second, and the third, and all that followed the droves, saying, According to this word shall ye speak to Esau when ye find him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And, moreover, ye shall say, Behold, thy servant Jacob is behind us. For he said, I will propitiate him with the gift that goes before me and afterwards I will see his face: perhaps he will accept me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the gift went over before him; and he himself lodged that night in the camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he rose up that night, and took his two wives, and his two maidservants, and his eleven sons, and passed over the ford of the Jabbok;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and he took them and led them over the river, and led over what he had.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Jacob remained alone; and a man wrestled with him until the rising of the dawn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And when he saw that he did not prevail against him, he touched the joint of his thigh; and the joint of Jacob's thigh was dislocated as he wrestled with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he said, Let me go, for the dawn ariseth. And he said, I will not let thee go except thou bless me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And he said to him, What is thy name? And he said, Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he said, Thy name shall not henceforth be called Jacob, but Israel; for thou hast wrestled with God, and with men, and hast prevailed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Jacob asked and said, Tell [me], I pray thee, thy name. And he said, How is it that thou askest after my name? And he blessed him there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Jacob called the name of the place Peniel -- For I have seen God face to face, and my life has been preserved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And as he passed over Peniel, the sun rose upon him; and he limped upon his hip.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Therefore the children of Israel do not eat of the sinew that is over the joint of the thigh, to this day; because he touched the joint of Jacob`s thigh -- the sinew.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Jacob lifted up his eyes and looked, and behold, Esau was coming, and with him four hundred men. And he distributed the children to Leah, and to Rachel, and to the two maidservants:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and he put the maidservants and their children foremost, and Leah and her children after, and Rachel and Joseph hindmost.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he passed on before them, and bowed to the earth seven times, until he came near to his brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **And Esau ran to meet him, and embraced him, and fell on his neck, and kissed him; and they wept.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **And he lifted up his eyes and saw the women and the children, and said, Who are these with thee? And he said, The children that God has graciously given thy servant.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **And the maidservants drew near, they and their children, and they bowed.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **And Leah also, with her children, drew near, and they bowed. And lastly Joseph drew near, and Rachel, and they bowed.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **And he said, What [meanest] thou by all the drove which I met? And he said, To find favour in the eyes of my lord.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Esau said, I have enough, my brother; let what thou hast be thine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Jacob said, No, I pray thee; if now I have found favour in thine eyes, then receive my gift from my hand; for therefore have I seen thy face, as though I had seen the face of God, and thou hast received me with pleasure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Take, I pray thee, my blessing which has been brought to thee; because God has been gracious to me, and because I have everything. And he urged him, and he took [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he said, Let us take our journey, and go on, and I will go before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he said to him, My lord knows that the children are tender, and the suckling sheep and kine are with me; and if they should overdrive them only one day, all the flock would die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Let my lord, I pray thee, pass on before his servant, and I will drive on at my ease according to the pace of the cattle that is before me and according to the pace of the children, until I come to my lord, to Seir.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Esau said, Let me now leave with thee [some] of the people that are with me. And he said, What need? Let me find favour in the eyes of my lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Esau returned that day on his way to Seir.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Jacob journeyed to Succoth, and built himself a house, and for his cattle he made booths. Therefore the name of the place was called Succoth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Jacob came safely [to the] city Shechem, which is in the land of Canaan, when he came from Padan-Aram; and he encamped before the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And he bought the portion of the field where he had spread his tent, of the hand of the sons of Hamor, Shechem's father, for a hundred kesitahs.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **And there he set up an altar, and called it El-Elohe-Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And Dinah the daughter of Leah, whom she had borne to Jacob, went out to see the daughters of the land.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And when Shechem, the son of Hamor the Hivite, the prince of the country, saw her, he took her, and lay with her, and humbled her.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And his soul fastened on Dinah the daughter of Jacob, and he loved the maiden, and spoke consolingly to the maiden.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Shechem spoke to his father Hamor, saying, Take me this girl as wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Jacob heard that he had defiled Dinah his daughter; but his sons were with his cattle in the fields, and Jacob said nothing until they came.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Hamor the father of Shechem came out to Jacob, to speak to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the sons of Jacob came from the fields when they heard [it]; and the men were grieved, and they were very angry, because he had wrought what was disgraceful in Israel, in lying with Jacob's daughter, which thing ought not to be done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Hamor spoke to them, saying, My son Shechem's soul cleaves to your daughter: I pray you, give her to him as wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **And make marriages with us: give your daughters to us, and take our daughters to you.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **And dwell with us, and the land shall be before you: dwell and trade in it, and get yourselves possessions in it.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **And Shechem said to her father and to her brethren, Let me find favour in your eyes; and what ye shall say to me I will give.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Impose on me very much as dowry and gift, and I will give according as ye shall say to me; but give me the maiden as wife.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And the sons of Jacob answered Shechem and Hamor his father deceitfully, and spoke -- because he had defiled Dinah their sister --**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **and said to them, We cannot do this, to give our sister to one that is uncircumcised; for that [were] a reproach to us.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But only in this will we consent to you, if ye will be as we, that every male of you be circumcised;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 then will we give our daughters to you, and take your daughters to us, and we will dwell with you, and be one people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But if ye do not hearken to us, to be circumcised, then will we take our daughter and go away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And their words were good in the eyes of Hamor and Shechem, Hamor`s son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the youth did not delay to do this, because he had delight in Jacob`s daughter. And he was honourable above all in the house of his father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Hamor and Shechem his son came to the gate of their city, and spoke to the men of their city, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 These men are peaceable with us; therefore let them dwell in the land, and trade in it. And the land -- behold, it is of wide extent before them. We will take their daughters as wives, and give them our daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But only in this will the men consent to us to dwell with us, to be one people -- if every male among us be circumcised, just as they are circumcised.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Their cattle, and their possessions, and every beast of theirs, shall they not be ours? only let us consent to them, and they will dwell with us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And all that went out at the gate of his city hearkened to Hamor and to Shechem his son; and every male was circumcised -- all that went out at the gate of his city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And it came to pass on the third day, when they were sore, that two of the sons of Jacob, Simeon and Levi, Dinah`s brethren, took each his sword, and came upon the city boldly, and slew all the males.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And Hamor and Shechem his son they slew with the edge of the sword; and took Dinah out of Shechem`s house; and went out.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

The sons of Jacob came upon the slain, and plundered the city, because they had defiled their sister.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

Their sheep, and their oxen, and their asses, and what [was] in the city, and what [was] in the field they took;

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

and all their goods, and all their little ones, and their wives took they captive, and plundered them, and all that was in the houses.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And Jacob said to Simeon and Levi, Ye have troubled me, in that ye make me odious among the inhabitants of the land -- among the Canaanites and the Perizzites; and I am few men in number, and they will gather themselves against me and smite me, and I shall be destroyed, I and my house.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

And they said, Should people deal with our sister as with a harlot?

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And God said to Jacob, Arise, go up to Bethel, and dwell there, and make there an altar unto the God that appeared unto thee when thou fleddest from the face of Esau thy brother.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And Jacob said to his household, and to all that were with him, Put away the strange gods that are among you, and cleanse yourselves and change your garments;

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

and we will arise, and go up to Bethel; and I will make there an altar to the God that answered me in the day of my distress, and was with me in the way that I went.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And they gave to Jacob all the strange gods that were in their hand, and the rings that were in their ears, and Jacob hid them under the terebinth that [is] by Shechem.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And they journeyed; and the terror of God was upon the cities that were round about them, and they did not pursue after the sons of Jacob.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And Jacob came to Luz, which is in the land of Canaan, that is, Bethel, he and all the people that were with him.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And he built there an altar, and called the place El-beth-el; because there God had appeared to him when he fled from the face of his brother.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And Deborah, Rebecca`s nurse, died; and she was buried beneath Bethel, under the oak; and the name of it was called Allon-bachuth**

Spiritual

Practical

9 And God appeared to Jacob again after he had come from Padan-Aram, and blessed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And God said to him, Thy name is Jacob: thy name shall not henceforth be called Jacob, but Israel shall be thy name. And he called his name Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And God said to him, I am the Almighty God: be fruitful and multiply; a nation and a company of nations shall be of thee; and kings shall come out of thy loins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the land that I gave Abraham and Isaac, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed after thee will I give the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And God went up from him in the place where he had talked with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And Jacob set up a pillar in the place where he had talked with him, a pillar of stone, and poured on it a drink-offering, and poured oil on it.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And Jacob called the name of the place where God had talked with him, Beth-el.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And they journeyed from Bethel. And there was yet a certain distance to come to Ephrath, when Rachel travailed in childbirth; and she went hard with her in her childbearing.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And it came to pass when it went hard with her in her childbearing, that the midwife said to her, Fear not; for this also is a son for thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And it came to pass as her soul was departing -- for she died -- that she called his name Benoni; but his father called him Benjamin.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Rachel died, and was buried on the way to Ephrath, which [is] Bethlehem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Jacob erected a pillar upon her grave: that is the pillar of Rachel`s grave to [this] day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Israel journeyed, and spread his tent on the other side of Migdal-Eder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And it came to pass when Israel dwelt in that land, that Reuben went and lay with Bilhah, his father`s concubine; and Israel heard of it. And the sons of Jacob were twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The sons of Leah: Reuben -- Jacob`s firstborn -- and Simeon, and Levi, and Judah, and Issachar, and Zebulun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

The sons of Rachel: Joseph and Benjamin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

And the sons of Bilhah, Rachel`s maidservant: Dan and Naphtali.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

And the sons of Zilpah, Leah`s maidservant: Gad and Asher. These are the sons of Jacob that were born to him in Padan-Aram.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

And Jacob came to Isaac his father to Mamre -- to Kirjath-Arba, which is Hebron; where Abraham had sojourned, and Isaac.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

And the days of Isaac were a hundred and eighty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

And Isaac expired and died, and was gathered to his peoples, old and full of days. And his sons Esau and Jacob buried him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And these are the generations of Esau, that is Edom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Esau took his wives of the daughters of Canaan: Adah the daughter of Elon the Hittite, and Oholibamah the daughter of Anah, daughter of Zibeon the Hivite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and Basmath Ishmael's daughter, the sister of Nebaioth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Adah bore to Esau Eliphaz; and Basmath bore Reuel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Oholibamah bore Jeush and Jaalam and Korah. These are the sons of Esau that were born to him in the land of Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And Esau took his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the souls of his house, and his cattle, and all his beasts, and all his possessions, that he had acquired in the land of Canaan, and went into a country away from his brother Jacob.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **For their property was too great for them to dwell together, and the land where they were sojourners could not bear them, because of their cattle.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **Thus Esau dwelt in mount Seir; Esau is Edom.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And these are the generations of Esau, the father of Edom, in mount Seir.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **These are the names of Esau's sons: Eliphaz, the son of Adah the wife of Esau; Reuel, the son of Basmath the wife of Esau.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 -- And the sons of Eliphaz were Teman, Omar, Zepho, and Gatam, and Kenaz.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Timna was concubine to Eliphaz Esau`s son, and she bore Amalek to Eliphaz. These are the sons of Adah Esau`s wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 -- And these are the sons of Reuel: Nahath and Zerah, Shammah and Mizzah. These are the sons of Basmath Esau`s wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 -- And these are the sons of Oholibamah, the daughter of Anah, daughter of Zibeon, Esau`s wife: and she bore to Esau Jeush and Jaalam and Korah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 These are the chiefs of the sons of Esau. The sons of Eliphaz, the firstborn of Esau: chief Teman, chief Omar, chief Zepho, chief Kena

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 chief Korah, chief Gatam, chief Amalek. These are the chiefs of Eliphaz in the land of Edom; these are the sons of Adah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And these are the sons of Reuel Esau`s son: chief Nahath, chief Zerah, chief Shammah, chief Mizzah: these are the chiefs of Reuel in the land of Edom; these are the sons of Basmath Esau`s wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 -- And these are the sons of Oholibamah Esau`s wife: chief Jeush, chief Jaalam, chief Korah; these are the chiefs of Oholibamah the daughter of Anah, Esau`s wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 These are the sons of Esau, and these their chiefs: he is Edom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 These are the sons of Seir the Horite, the inhabitant of the land: Lotan, and Shobal, and Zibeon, and Anah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and Dishon, and Ezer, and Dishan. These are the chiefs of the Horites, the sons of Seir in the land of Edom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 -- And the sons of Lotan were Hori and Hemam; and Lotan`s sister was Timna.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 -- And these are the sons of Shobal: Alvan, and Manahath, and Ebal, Shepho and Onam.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 -- And these are the sons of Zibeon: both Ajah and Anah. This is the Anah that found the warm springs in the wilderness as he fed the asses of Zibeon his father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 -- And these are the sons of Anah: Dishon, and Oholibamah the daughter of Anah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 -- And these are the sons of Dishon: Hemdan, and Eshban, and Ithran, and Cheran.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 -- These are the sons of Ezer: Bilhan, and Zaavan, and Akan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 -- These are the sons of Dishan: Uz and Aran.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 These are the chiefs of the Horites: chief Lotan, chief Shobal, chief Zibeon, chief Anah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 chief Dishon, chief Ezer, chief Dishan. These are the chiefs of the Horites, according to their chiefs in the land of Seir.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And these are the kings that reigned in the land of Edom before there reigned a king over the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Bela the son of Beor reigned in Edom; and the name of his city was Dinhabah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And Bela died; and Jobab the son of Zerah of Bozrah reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Jobab died; and Husham of the land of the Temanites reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Husham died; and Hadad the son of Bedad, who smote Midian in the fields of Moab, reigned in his stead. And the name of his city was Avith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Hadad died; and Samlah of Masrekah reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And Samlah died; and Saul of Rehoboth on the river reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Saul died; and Baal-hanan the son of Achbor reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And Baal-hanan the son of Achbor died; and Hadar reigned in his stead; and the name of his city was Pau; and his wife's name was Mehetabel, the daughter of Matred daughter of Mezahab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And these are the names of the chiefs of Esau, according to their families, after their places, with their names: chief Timna, chief Alva, chief Jetheth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 chief Oholibamah, chief Elah, chief Pinon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 chief Kenaz, chief Teman, chief Mibzar,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 chief Magdiel, chief Iram. These are the chiefs of Edom, according to their dwelling-places in the land of their possession. This is Esau the father of Edom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Jacob dwelt in the land where his father sojourned -- in the land of Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 These are the generations of Jacob. Joseph, being seventeen years old, fed the flock with his brethren; and he was doing service with the sons of Bilhah, and with the sons of Zilpah, his father`s wives. And Joseph brought to his father an evil report of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Israel loved Joseph more than all his sons, because he was son of his old age; and he made him a vest of many colours.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And his brethren saw that their father loved him more than all his brethren, and they hated him, and could not greet him with friendliness.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And Joseph dreamed a dream, and told [it] to his brethren, and they hated him yet the more.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And he said to them, Hear, I pray you, this dream, which I have dreamt:**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **Behold, we were binding sheaves in the fields, and lo, my sheaf rose up, and remained standing; and behold, your sheaves came round about and bowed down to my sheaf.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And his brethren said to him, Wilt thou indeed be a king over us? wilt thou indeed rule over us? And they hated him yet the more for his dreams and for his words.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And he dreamed yet another dream, and told it to his brethren, and said, Behold, I have dreamt another dream, and behold, the sun and the moon and eleven stars bowed down to me.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And he told [it] to his father and to his brethren. And his father rebuked him, and said to him, What is this dream which thou hast dreamt? Shall we indeed come, I and thy mother and thy brethren, to bow down ourselves to thee to the earth?**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And his brethren envied him; but his father kept the saying.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And his brethren went to feed their father`s flock at Shechem.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And Israel said to Joseph, Do not thy brethren feed [the flock] at Shechem? Come, that I may send thee to them. And he said to him, Here am I.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And he said to him, Go, I pray thee, see after the welfare of thy brethren, and after the welfare of the flock; and bring me word again**
And he sent him out of the vale of Hebron; and he came towards Shechem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And a man found him, and behold, he was wandering in the country; and the man asked him, saying, What seekest thou?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And he said, I am seeking my brethren: tell me, I pray thee, where they feed [their flocks].**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And the man said, They have removed from this; for I heard them say, Let us go to Dothan. And Joseph went after his brethren, and found them at Dothan.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And when they saw him from afar, and before he came near to them, they conspired against him to put him to death.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they said one to another, Behold, there comes that dreamer!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And now come and let us kill him, and cast him into one of the pits, and we will say, An evil beast has devoured him; and we will see what becomes of his dreams.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Reuben heard [it], and delivered him out of their hand, and said, Let us not take his life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Reuben said to them, Shed no blood: cast him into this pit which is in the wilderness; but lay no hand upon him -- in order that I might deliver him out of their hand, to bring him to his father again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And it came to pass when Joseph came to his brethren, that they stripped Joseph of his vest, the vest of many colours, which he had on.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and they took him and cast him into the pit; now the pit was empty -- there was no water in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And they sat down to eat bread; and they lifted up their eyes and looked, and behold, a caravan of Ishmaelites came from Gilead; and their camels bore tragacanth, and balsam, and ladanum -- going to carry [it] down to Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Judah said to his brethren, What profit is it that we kill our brother and secrete his blood?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Come and let us sell him to the Ishmaelites; but let not our hand be upon him; for he is our brother, our flesh. And his brethren hearkened [to him].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Midianitish men, merchants, passed by; and they drew and lifted up Joseph out of the pit, and sold Joseph to the Ishmaelites for twenty silver-pieces; and they brought Joseph to Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Reuben returned to the pit, and behold, Joseph [was] not in the pit; and he rent his garments,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 and returned to his brethren, and said, The child is not; and I, where shall I go?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And they took Joseph`s vest, and slaughtered a buck of the goats, and dipped the vest in the blood;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 and they sent the vest of many colours and had it carried to their father, and said, This have we found: discern now whether it is thy son`s vest or not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he discerned it, and said, [It is] my son`s vest! an evil beast has devoured him: Joseph is without doubt rent in pieces!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Jacob rent his clothes, and put sackcloth on his loins, and mourned for his son many days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And all his sons and all his daughters rose up to comfort him, but he refused to be comforted, and said, For I will go down to my son into Sheol mourning. Thus his father wept for him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And the Midianites sold him into Egypt, to Potiphar, a chamberlain of Pharaoh, the captain of the life-guard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass at that time, that Judah went down from his brethren, and turned in to a man of Adullam whose name was Hirah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Judah saw there the daughter of a Canaanitish man whose name was Shua; and he took her, and went in to her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And she conceived and bore a son; and he called his name Er.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And she again conceived and bore a son, and she called his name Onan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And again she bore a son, and she called his name Shelah; and he was at Chezib when she bore him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Judah took a wife for Er his firstborn, and her name was Tamar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Er, Judah's firstborn, was wicked in the sight of Yahweh, and Yahweh slew him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then Judah said to Onan, Go in to thy brother's wife, and fulfil to her the brother-in-law's duty, and raise up seed to thy brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** But when Onan knew that the seed should not be his own, it came to pass when he went in to his brother`s wife, that he spilled [it] on the ground, in order to give no seed to his brother.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And the thing which he did was evil in the sight of Yahweh, and he slew him also.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And Judah said to Tamar his daughter-in-law, Remain a widow in thy father`s house, until Shelah my son is grown; for he said, Lest he die also, as his brethren. And Tamar went and remained in her father`s house.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And as the days were multiplied, Judah`s wife, the daughter of Shua, died. And Judah was comforted, and he went up to his sheep-shearers, to Timnah, he and his friend Hirah the Adullamite.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And it was told Tamar, saying, Behold thy father-in-law is going up to Timnah to shear his sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And she put the garments of her widowhood off from her, and covered herself with a veil, and wrapped herself, and sat in the entry of Enaim, which is on the way to Timnah; for she saw that Shelah was grown, and she was not given to him as wife.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And Judah saw her, and took her for a harlot; because she had covered her face.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And he turned aside to her by the way, and said, Come, I pray thee, let me go in to thee; for he did not know that she was his daughter-in-law. And she said, What wilt thou give me, that thou mayest come in to me?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And he said, I will send [thee] a kid of the goats from the flock. And she said, Wilt thou give [me] a pledge, until thou send it?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And he said, What pledge shall I give thee? And she said, Thy signet, and thy lace, and thy staff which is in thy hand. And he gave [it] her, and went in to her; and she conceived by him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And she arose and went away; and she laid by her veil from her, and put on the garments of her widowhood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Judah sent the kid of the goats by the hand of his friend the Adullamite, to receive the pledge from the woman`s hand; but he found her not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he asked the men of her place, saying, Where is the prostitute that was at Enaim, by the way-side? And they said, There was no prostitute here.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he returned to Judah, and said, I have not found her; and also the men of the place said, No prostitute has been here.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Then Judah said, Let her take [it] for herself, lest we be put to shame. Behold, I sent this kid, and thou hast not found her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And it came to pass about three months after, that it was told Judah, saying, Tamar thy daughter-in-law has committed fornication, and behold, she is also with child by fornication. And Judah said, Bring her forth, that she may be burned.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

When she was brought forth, she sent to her father-in-law, saying, By the man to whom these [belong] am I with child; and she said, Acknowledge, I pray thee, whose are this signet, and this lace, and this staff.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And Judah acknowledged [them], and said, She is more righteous than I, because I have not given her to Shelah my son. And he knew her again no more.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And it came to pass at the time of her delivery, that behold, twins were in her womb.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And it came to pass when she brought forth, that one stretched out [his] hand, and the midwife took it and bound round his hand a scarlet thread, saying, This came out first.

Spiritual

Practical

29

And it came to pass as he drew back his hand, that behold, his brother came out; and she said, How hast thou broken forth! on thee be the breach! And they called his name Pherez.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

And afterwards came out his brother, round whose hand was the scarlet thread; and they called his name Zerah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Joseph was brought down to Egypt; and Potiphar, a chamberlain of Pharaoh, the captain of the life-guard, an Egyptian, bought him of the hand of the Ishmaelites who had brought him down thither.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And Yahweh was with Joseph, and he was a prosperous man; and he was in the house of his master the Egyptian.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And his master saw that Yahweh was with him, and that Yahweh made all that he did to prosper in his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Joseph found favour in his eyes, and attended on him; and he set him over his house, and all that he had he gave into his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And it came to pass from the time he had set him over his house and all that he had, that Yahweh blessed the Egyptian`s house for Joseph`s sake; and the blessing of Yahweh was on all that he had in the house and in the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he left all that he had in Joseph`s hand, and took cognizance of nothing with him, save the bread that he ate. And Joseph was of a beautiful form and of a beautiful countenance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And it came to pass after these things, that his master`s wife cast her eyes on Joseph, and said, Lie with me!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But he refused, and said to his master`s wife, Behold, my master takes cognizance of nothing with me: what is in the house, and all that he has, he has given into my hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **There is none greater in this house than I; neither has he withheld anything from me but thee, because thou art his wife; and how should I do this great wickedness, and sin against God?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And it came to pass as she spoke to Joseph day by day and he hearkened not to her, to lie with her [and] to be with her,**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **that on a certain day he went into the house to do his business, and there was none of the men of the house there in the house.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **Then she caught him by his garment, saying, Lie with me! But he left his garment in her hand, and fled and ran out.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And it came to pass, when she saw that he had left his garment in her hand and had fled forth,**

Spiritual

Practical

14 that she called to the men of her house, and spoke to them, saying, See, he has brought in a Hebrew man to us, to mock us: he came in to me, to lie with me; and I cried with a loud voice;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and it came to pass when he heard that I lifted up my voice and cried, that he left his garment with me, and fled and went out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And she laid his garment by her until his lord came home.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And she spoke to him according to these words, saying, The Hebrew bondman that thou hast brought to us came in to me to mock me

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and it came to pass as I lifted up my voice and cried, that he left his garment with me, and fled forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And it came to pass when his lord heard the words of his wife which she spoke to him, saying, After this manner did thy bondman to me, that his wrath was kindled.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And Joseph`s lord took him and put him into the tower-house, [the] place where the king`s prisoners were confined; and he was there in the tower-house.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And Yahweh was with Joseph, and extended mercy to him, and gave him favour in the eyes of the chief of the tower-house.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And the chief of the tower-house committed to Joseph`s hand all the prisoners that were in the tower-house; and whatever they had to do there he did.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** The chief of the tower-house looked not to anything under his hand, because Yahweh was with him; and what he did, Yahweh made it prosper.

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass after these things, [that] the cup-bearer of the king of Egypt and the baker offended their lord the king of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Pharaoh was wroth with his two chamberlains -- with the chief of the cup-bearers and with the chief of the bakers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and he put them in custody into the house of the captain of the life-guard, into the tower-house, into the place where Joseph was imprisoned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the captain of the life-guard appointed Joseph to them, that he should attend on them. And they were [several] days in custody.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And they dreamed a dream, both of them in one night, each his dream, each according to the interpretation of his dream, the cup-bearer and the baker of the king of Egypt, who were imprisoned in the tower-house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Joseph came in to them in the morning, and looked on them, and behold, they were sad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he asked Pharaoh`s chamberlains that were with him in custody in his lord`s house, saying, Why are your faces [so] sad to-day?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they said to him, We have dreamt a dream, and there is no interpreter of it. And Joseph said to them, [Do] not interpretations [belong] to God? tell me [your dreams], I pray you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then the chief of the cup-bearers told his dream to Joseph, and said to him, In my dream, behold, a vine was before me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and in the vine were three branches; and it was as though it budded: its blossoms shot forth, its clusters ripened into grapes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Pharaoh`s cup was in my hand; and I took the grapes, and pressed them into Pharaoh`s cup, and gave the cup into Pharaoh`s hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Joseph said to him, This is the interpretation of it: the three branches are three days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 In yet three days will Pharaoh lift up thy head and restore thee to thy place, and thou shalt deliver Pharaoh`s cup into his hand, after the former manner when thou wast his cup-bearer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Only bear a remembrance with thee of me when it goes well with thee, and deal kindly, I pray thee, with me, and make mention of me to Pharaoh, and bring me out of this house;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 for indeed I was stolen out of the land of the Hebrews, and here also have I done nothing that they should put me into the dungeon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And when the chief of the bakers saw that the interpretation was good, he said to Joseph, I also was in my dream, and behold, three baskets of white bread were on my head.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And in the uppermost basket there were all manner of victuals for Pharaoh that the baker makes, and the birds ate them out of the basket upon my head.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And Joseph answered and said, This is the interpretation of it: the three baskets are three days.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **In yet three days will Pharaoh lift up thy head from off thee, and hang thee on a tree; and the birds will eat thy flesh from off thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **And it came to pass the third day -- Pharaoh`s birthday -- that he made a feast to all his bondmen. And he lifted up the head of the chief of the cup-bearers, and the head of the chief of the bakers among his bondmen.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he restored the chief of the cup-bearers to his office of cup-bearer again; and he gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he hanged the chief of the bakers, as Joseph had interpreted to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But the chief of the cup-bearers did not remember Joseph, and forgot him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass at the end of two full years, that Pharaoh dreamed, and behold, he stood by the river.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And behold, there came up out of the river seven kine, fine-looking and fat-fleshed, and they fed in the reed-grass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And behold, seven other kine came up after them out of the river, bad-looking and lean-fleshed, and stood by the kine on the bank of the river.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And the kine that were bad-looking and lean-fleshed ate up the seven kine that were fine-looking and fat. And Pharaoh awoke.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And he slept and dreamed the second time; and behold, seven ears of corn grew up on one stalk, fat and good.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And behold, seven ears, thin and parched with the east wind, sprung up after them.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And the thin ears devoured the seven fat and full ears. And Pharaoh awoke; and behold, it was a dream.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And it came to pass in the morning, that his spirit was troubled; and he sent and called for all the scribes of Egypt, and all the sages who were therein, and Pharaoh told them his dream; but [there was] none to interpret them to Pharaoh.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **Then spoke the chief of the cup-bearers to Pharaoh, saying, I remember mine offences this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **Pharaoh was wroth with his bondmen, and put me in custody into the captain of the life-guard`s house, me and the chief of the baker**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And we dreamed a dream in one night, I and he; we dreamed each according to the interpretation of his dream.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And there was there with us a Hebrew youth, a bondman of the captain of the life-guard, to whom we told [them], and he interpreted to us our dreams; to each he interpreted according to his dream.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it came to pass, just as he interpreted to us, so it came about: me has he restored to my office, and him he hanged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then Pharaoh sent and called Joseph; and they brought him hastily out of the dungeon. And he shaved [himself], and changed his clothes, and came in to Pharaoh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Pharaoh said to Joseph, I have dreamt a dream, and there is none to interpret it. And I have heard say of thee, thou understandest a dream to interpret it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Joseph answered Pharaoh, saying, It is not in me: God will give Pharaoh an answer of peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Pharaoh said to Joseph, In my dream, behold, I stood on the bank of the river.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And behold, there came up out of the river seven kine, fat-fleshed and of fine form, and they fed in the reed-grass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And behold, seven other kine came up after them, poor, and very ill-formed, and lean-fleshed -- such as I never saw in all the land of Egypt for badness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the lean and bad kine ate up the seven first fat kine;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and they came into their belly, and it could not be known that they had come into their belly; and their look was bad, as at the beginning. And I awoke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And I saw in my dream, and behold, seven ears came up on one stalk, full and good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And behold, seven ears, withered, thin, parched with the east wind, sprung up after them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and the thin ears devoured the seven good ears. And I told it to the scribes; but there was none to make it known to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Joseph said to Pharaoh, The dream of Pharaoh is one. What God will do he has made known to Pharaoh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The seven fine kine are seven years; and the seven good ears are seven years: the dream is one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the seven lean and bad kine that came up after them are seven years; and the seven empty ears, parched with the east wind, will be seven years of famine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 This is the word which I have spoken to Pharaoh: what God is about to do he has let Pharaoh see.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Behold, there come seven years of great plenty throughout the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And there will arise after them seven years of famine; and all the plenty will be forgotten in the land of Egypt, and the famine will waste away the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the plenty will not be known afterwards in the land by reason of that famine; for it will be very grievous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And as regards the double repetition of the dream to Pharaoh, it is that the thing is established by God, and God will hasten to do it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And now let Pharaoh look himself out a man discreet and wise, and set him over the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Let Pharaoh do [this]: let him appoint overseers over the land, and take the fifth part of the land of Egypt during the seven years of plenty,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 and let them gather all the food of these coming good years, and lay up corn under the hand of Pharaoh, for food in the cities, and keep [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And let the food be as store for the land for the seven years of famine, which will be in the land of Egypt, that the land perish not through the famine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And the word was good in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of all his bondmen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Pharaoh said to his bondmen, Shall we find [one] as this, a man in whom the Spirit of God is?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And Pharaoh said to Joseph, Since God has made all this known to thee, there is none [so] discreet and wise as thou.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Thou shalt be over my house, and according to thy commandment shall all my people regulate themselves; only concerning the throne will I be greater than thou.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Pharaoh said to Joseph, See, I have set thee over all the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And Pharaoh took off his ring from his hand, and put it on Joseph's hand, and arrayed him in clothes of byssus, and put a gold chain on his neck.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 **Literal** **And he caused him to ride in the second chariot that he had; and they cried before him, Bow the knee! and he set him over all the land of Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

44 **Literal** **And Pharaoh said to Joseph, I am Pharaoh; and without thee shall no man lift up his hand or his foot in all the land of Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

45 **Literal** **And Pharaoh called Joseph`s name Zaphnath-paaneah, and gave him as wife Asnath the daughter of Potipherah the priest in On. An Joseph went out over the land of Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

46 **Literal** **And Joseph was thirty years old when he stood before Pharaoh king of Egypt. And Joseph went out from Pharaoh, and passed through the whole land of Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

47 **Literal** **And in the seven years of plenty the land brought forth by handfuls.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 **Literal** **And he gathered up all the food of the seven years that was in the land of Egypt, and put the food in the cities; the food of the fields of the city, which were round about it, he laid up in it.**

Spiritual

Practical

49 **Literal** **And Joseph laid up corn as sand of the sea exceeding much, until they left off numbering; for it was without number.**

Spiritual

Practical

50 **Literal** **And to Joseph were born two sons before the year of famine came, whom Asnath the daughter of Potipherah the priest in On bore to him.**

Spiritual

Practical

51 **Literal** **And Joseph called the name of the firstborn Manasseh -- For God has made me forget all my toil, and all my father`s house.**

Spiritual

Practical

52 **Literal** **And the name of the second he called Ephraim -- For God has caused me to be fruitful in the land of my affliction.**

Spiritual

Practical

53 And the seven years of plenty that were in the land of Egypt were ended;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 and the seven years of the dearth began to come, according as Joseph had said. And there was dearth in all lands; but in all the land of Egypt there was bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And all the land of Egypt suffered from the dearth. And the people cried to Pharaoh for bread; and Pharaoh said to all the Egyptians Go to Joseph: what he says to you, that do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 And the famine was on all the earth. And Joseph opened every place in which there was [provision], and sold grain to the Egyptians; and the famine was grievous in the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 And all countries came into Egypt to Joseph, to buy [grain], because the famine was grievous on the whole earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Jacob saw that there was grain in Egypt, and Jacob said to his sons, Why do ye look one upon another?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he said, Behold, I have heard that there is grain in Egypt; go down thither and buy [grain] for us from thence, in order that we may live, and not die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Joseph`s ten brethren went down to buy [grain] out of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But Benjamin, Joseph`s brother, Jacob sent not with his brethren; for he said, Lest mischief may befall him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 So the sons of Israel came to buy [grain] among those that came; for the famine was in the land of Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And Joseph, he was the governor over the land -- he it was that sold [the corn] to all the people of the land. And Joseph`s brethren came and bowed down to him, the face to the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And Joseph saw his brethren, and knew them; but he made himself strange to them, and spoke roughly to them, and said to them, Whence come ye? And they said, From the land of Canaan, to buy food.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And Joseph knew his brethren, but they did not know him.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And Joseph remembered the dreams that he had dreamt of them; and he said to them, Ye are spies: to see the exposed places of the land ye are come.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And they said to him, No, my lord; but to buy food are thy servants come.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 We are all one man`s sons; we are honest: thy servants are not spies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he said to them, No; but to see the exposed places of the land are ye come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they said, Thy servants were twelve brethren, sons of one man, in the land of Canaan; and behold, the youngest is this day with our father, and one is not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Joseph said to them, That is it that I have spoken to you, saying, Ye are spies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 By this ye shall be put to the proof: as Pharaoh lives, ye shall not go forth hence, unless your youngest brother come hither!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** Send one of you, that he may fetch your brother, but ye shall be imprisoned, and your words shall be put to the proof, whether the truth is in you; and if not, as Pharaoh lives, ye are spies.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And he put them in custody three days.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And Joseph said to them the third day, This do, that ye may live: I fear God.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** If ye are honest, let one of your brethren remain bound in the house of your prison, but go ye, carry grain for the hunger of your households;

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** and bring your youngest brother to me, in order that your words be verified, and that ye may not die. And they did so.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** Then they said one to another, We are indeed guilty concerning our brother, whose anguish of soul we saw when he besought us, and we did not hearken; therefore this distress is come upon us.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And Reuben answered them, saying, Did I not speak to you, saying, Do not sin against the lad? But ye did not hearken; and now behold, his blood also is required.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** And they did not know that Joseph understood, for the interpreter was between them.

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** And he turned away from them, and wept. And he returned to them, and spoke to them, and took Simeon from among them, and bound him before their eyes.

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** And Joseph gave orders to fill their vessels with corn, and to restore every man`s money into his sack, and to give them provision for the way. And thus did they to them.

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they loaded their asses with their grain, and departed thence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And one of them opened his sack to give his ass food in the inn, and saw his money, and behold, it was in the mouth of his sack.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he said to his brethren, My money is returned [to me], and behold, it is even in my sack. And their heart failed [them], and they were afraid, saying one to another, What is this [that] God has done to us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And they came into the land of Canaan, to Jacob their father, and told him all that had befallen them, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 The man, the lord of the land, spoke roughly to us, and treated us as spies of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And we said to him, We are honest; we are not spies:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 we are twelve brethren, sons of our father; one is not, and the youngest is this day with our father in the land of Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And the man, the lord of the land, said to us, Hereby shall I know that ye are honest: leave one of your brethren with me, and take [for] the hunger of your households, and go,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 and bring your youngest brother to me, and I shall know that ye are not spies, but are honest. Your brother will I give up to you; and ye may trade in the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And it came to pass as they emptied their sacks, that behold, every man had his bundle of money in his sack; and they saw their bundles of money, they and their father, and were afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** **And Jacob their father said to them, Ye have bereaved me of children: Joseph is not, and Simeon is not, and ye will take Benjamin! A these things are against me.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** **And Reuben spoke to his father, saying, Slay my two sons if I bring him not back to thee: give him into my hand, and I will bring him to thee again.**

Spiritual

Practical

38 **Literal** **But he said, My son shall not go down with you, for his brother is dead, and he alone is left; and if mischief should befall him by the way in which ye go, then would ye bring down my grey hairs with sorrow to Sheol.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And the famine was grievous in the land.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And it came to pass, when they had finished eating the grain which they had brought from Egypt, that their father said to them, Go again, buy us a little food.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Judah spoke to him, saying, The man did positively testify to us, saying, Ye shall not see my face, unless your brother be with you

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 If thou wilt send our brother with us, we will go down and buy thee food;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 but if thou do not send [him], we will not go down, for the man said to us, Ye shall not see my face, unless your brother be with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Israel said, Why did ye deal [so] ill with me [as] to tell the man whether ye had yet a brother?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they said, The man asked very closely after us, and after our kindred, saying, Is your father yet alive? have ye a brother? And we told him according to the tenor of these words. Could we at all know that he would say, Bring your brother down?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And Judah said to Israel his father, Send the lad with me, and we will arise and go, that we may live, and not die, both we and thou and our little ones.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **I will be surety for him: of my hand shalt thou require him; if I bring him not to thee, and set him before thy face, then shall I be guilty toward thee for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **For had we not lingered, we should now certainly have returned already twice.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And their father Israel said to them, If it is then so, do this: take of the best fruits in the land in your vessels, and carry down the man gift: a little balsam and a little honey, tragacanth and ladanum, pistacia-nuts and almonds.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And take other money in your hand, and the money that was returned to you in the mouth of your sacks, carry back in your hand: perhaps it is an oversight.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 And take your brother, and arise, go again to the man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the Almighty · God give you mercy before the man, that he may send away your other brother and Benjamin! And I, if I be bereaved of children, am bereaved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the men took that gift, and took double money in their hand, and Benjamin, and rose up, and went down to Egypt, and came before Joseph.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Joseph saw Benjamin with them, and said to the [man] who was over his house, Bring the men into the house, and slaughter catt and make ready; for the men shall eat with me at noon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the man did as Joseph had said; and the man brought the men into Joseph`s house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And the men were afraid because they were brought into Joseph`s house, and said, Because of the money that was returned to us in our sacks at the beginning are we brought in, that he may turn against us, and fall upon us and take us for bondmen, and our asses.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And they came up to the man that was over Joseph`s house, and they spoke to him at the door of the house,**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **and said, Ah! my lord, we came indeed down at the first to buy food.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **And it came to pass when we came to the inn, that we opened our sacks, and behold, [every] man`s money was in the mouth of his sack our money according to its weight; and we have brought it again in our hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **And other money have we brought down in our hand to buy food. We do not know who put our money in our sacks.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And he said, Peace be to you, fear not: your God, and the God of your father, has given you treasure in your sacks; your money came to me. And he brought Simeon out to them.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And the man brought the men into Joseph`s house, and gave water, and they washed their feet; and he gave their asses food.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And they made ready the gift for Joseph`s coming at noon; for they had heard that they should eat bread there.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

When Joseph came home, they brought him the gift that was in their hand, into the house, and bowed themselves to him to the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And he asked them of their welfare, and said, Is your father well -- the old man of whom ye spoke? Is he yet alive?

Spiritual

Practical

28 And they said, Thy servant our father is well; he is yet alive. And they bowed, and made obeisance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he lifted up his eyes and saw his brother Benjamin, his mother`s son, and said, Is this your younger brother of whom ye spoke to me? And he said, God be gracious to thee, my son!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Joseph made haste, for his bowels burned for his brother; and he sought [a place] to weep, and he went into the chamber, and wept there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he washed his face, and came out, and controlled himself, and said, Set on bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And they set on for him by himself, and for them by themselves, and for the Egyptians who ate with him by themselves; because the Egyptians might not eat bread with the Hebrews, for that is an abomination unto the Egyptians.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** **And they sat before him, the firstborn according to his birthright, and the youngest according to his youth; and the men marvelled or at another.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** **And he had portions carried to them from before him. And Benjamin`s portion was five times greater than the portions of them all. And they drank, and made merry with him.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And he commanded him who was over his house, saying, Fill the men`s sacks with food, as much as they can carry; and put every man`s money in the mouth of his sack.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And put my cup, the silver cup, in the mouth of the sack of the youngest, and his grain-money. And he did according to the word of Joseph which he had spoken.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **In the morning, when it was light, the men were sent away, they and their asses.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **They were gone out of the city, [and] not [yet] far off, when Joseph said to him who was over his house, Up! follow after the men; and when thou overtakest them, thou shalt say to them, Why have ye rewarded evil for good?**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Is not this [it] in which my lord drinks, and in which indeed he divines? Ye have done evil [in] what ye have done.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And he overtook them, and he spoke to them these words.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And they said to him, Why does my lord speak such words as these? Far be it from thy servants to do such a thing!**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Behold, the money that we found in our sacks` mouths we have brought again to thee from the land of Canaan; and how should we steal out of thy lord`s house silver or gold?**

Spiritual

Practical

9 With whomsoever of thy servants it is found, let him die; and we also will be my lord`s bondmen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he said, Now also [let] it [be] according to your words: let him with whom it is found be my bondman, but ye shall be blameless.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And they hastened and laid down every man his sack on the ground, and opened every man his sack.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he searched carefully: he began at the eldest, and ended at the youngest; and the cup was found in Benjamin`s sack.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then they rent their clothes, and loaded every man his ass, and they returned to the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Judah and his brethren came to Joseph`s house; and he was still there; and they fell down before him to the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Joseph said to them, What deed is this which ye have done? Did ye not know that such a man as I can certainly divine?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Judah said, What shall we say to my lord? what shall we speak, and how justify ourselves? God has found out the iniquity of thy servants; behold, we are my lord's bondmen, both we, and he in whose hand the cup has been found.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he said, Far be it from me to do so! The man in whose hand the cup has been found, he shall be my bondman; but as for you, go up in peace to your father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then Judah came near to him, and said, Ah! my lord, let thy servant, I pray thee, speak a word in my lord's ears, and let not thine anger burn against thy servant; for thou art even as Pharaoh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 My lord asked his servants, saying, Have ye a father, or a brother?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And we said to my lord, We have an aged father, and a child born to him in his old age, [yet] young; and his brother is dead, and he alone is left of his mother; and his father loves him.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And thou saidst unto thy servants, Bring him down to me, that I may set mine eye on him.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And we said to my lord, The youth cannot leave his father: if he should leave his father, [his father] would die.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And thou saidst to thy servants, Unless your youngest brother come down with you, ye shall see my face no more.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And it came to pass when we came up to thy servant my father, we told him the words of my lord.

Spiritual

Practical

25 And our father said, Go again, buy us a little food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But we said, We cannot go down: if our youngest brother be with us, then will we go down; for we cannot see the man`s face unless our youngest brother is with us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And thy servant my father said to us, Ye know that my wife bore me two [sons];

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and the one went out from me, and I said, He must certainly have been torn in pieces; and I have not seen him [again] hitherto.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And if ye take this one also from me, and mischief should befall him, ye will bring down my grey hairs with misery to Sheol.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And now, when I come to thy servant my father, and the lad is not with us, -- seeing that his life is bound up with his life,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 it will come to pass when he sees that the lad is not [there], that he will die; and thy servants will bring down the grey hairs of thy servant our father with sorrow to Sheol.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 For thy servant became surety for the lad to my father, saying, If I bring him not to thee, then I shall be guilty toward my father all my days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And now, let thy servant stay, I pray thee, instead of the lad a bondman to my lord, and let the lad go up with his brethren;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 for how should I go up to my father if the lad were not with me? -- lest I see the evil that would come on my father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And Joseph could not control himself before all them that stood by him, and he cried, Put every man out from me! And no man stood with him when Joseph made himself known to his brethren.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And he raised his voice in weeping; and the Egyptians heard, and the house of Pharaoh heard.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And Joseph said to his brethren, I am Joseph. Does my father yet live? And his brethren could not answer him, for they were troubled at his presence.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And Joseph said to his brethren, Come near to me, I pray you. And they came near. And he said, I am Joseph your brother, whom ye sold into Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And now, be not grieved, and be not angry with yourselves, that ye sold me hither, for God sent me before you to preserve life.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 For the famine has been these two years in the land; and yet there are five years in which there will be neither ploughing nor harvest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 So God sent me before you to preserve you a remnant in the earth, and to save you alive by a great deliverance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And now it was not you [that] sent me here, but God; and he has made me a father to Pharaoh, and lord of all his house, and governo over all the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Haste and go up to my father, and say to him, Thus says thy son Joseph: God has made me lord of all Egypt; come down to me, tarry not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And thou shalt dwell in the land of Goshen, and thou shalt be near to me, thou, and thy sons, and thy sons` sons, and thy sheep, and tl cattle, and all that thou hast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And there will I maintain thee; for yet there are five years of famine; in order that thou be not impoverished, thou, and thy household and all that thou hast.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And behold, your eyes see, and the eyes of my brother Benjamin, that it is my mouth which speaks to you.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And tell my father of all my glory in Egypt, and of all that ye have seen, and haste and bring down my father hither.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And he fell on his brother Benjamin's neck, and wept; and Benjamin wept on his neck.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And he kissed all his brethren, and wept upon them; and after that his brethren talked with him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the report was heard in Pharaoh`s house, saying, Joseph`s brethren are come. And it was good in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of his bondmen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Pharaoh said to Joseph, Say to thy brethren, Do this: load your beasts and depart, go into the land of Canaan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and take your father and your households, and come to me; and I will give you the good of the land of Egypt, and ye shall eat the fat of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And thou art commanded -- this do: take waggons out of the land of Egypt for your little ones and for your wives, and take up your father, and come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And let not your eye regret your stuff; for the good of all the land of Egypt shall be yours.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And the sons of Israel did so; and Joseph gave them waggons, according to the commandment of Pharaoh, and gave them provision for the way.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** To each one of them all he gave changes of clothing; but to Benjamin he gave three hundred [pieces] of silver and five changes of clothing.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** And to his father he sent this: ten asses laden with the good things of Egypt, and ten she-asses laden with corn and bread, and food for his father by the way.

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** And he sent his brethren away, and they departed. And he said to them, Do not quarrel on the way.

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** And they went up out of Egypt, and came into the land of Canaan to Jacob their father.

Spiritual

Practical

26

And they told him, saying, Joseph is still alive, and he is governor over all the land of Egypt. And his heart fainted, for he did not believe them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

And they spoke to him all the words of Joseph, which he had spoken to them. And he saw the waggons that Joseph had sent to carry him. And the spirit of Jacob their father revived.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

And Israel said, It is enough: Joseph my son is yet alive; I will go and see him before I die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Israel took his journey with all that he had, and came to Beer-sheba; and he offered sacrifices to the God of his father Isaac.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And God spoke to Israel in the visions of the night and said, Jacob, Jacob! And he said, Here am I.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he said, I am ·God, the God of thy father: fear not to go down to Egypt; for I will there make of thee a great nation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I will go down with thee to Egypt, and I will also certainly bring thee up; and Joseph shall put his hand on thine eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Jacob rose up from Beer-sheba; and the sons of Israel carried Jacob their father, and their little ones, and their wives, on the waggons that Pharaoh had sent to carry him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And they took their cattle, and their goods which they had acquired in the land of Canaan, and came to Egypt, Jacob and all his seed with him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 his sons and his sons` sons with him, his daughters and his sons` daughters and all his seed he brought with him to Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **And these are the names of the sons of Israel who came into Egypt: Jacob and his sons. Jacob`s firstborn, Reuben.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **And the sons of Reuben: Enoch, and Phallu, and Hezron, and Carmi.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **-- And the sons of Simeon: Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin, and Zohar, and Saul the son of a Canaanitish woman.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **-- And the sons of Levi: Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **-- And the sons of Judah: Er, and Onan, and Shelah, and Pherez, and Zerah; but Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan. And the sons of Pherez were Hezron and Hamul.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 -- And the sons of Issachar: Tola, and Puah, and Job, and Shimron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 -- And the sons of Zebulun: Sered, and Elon, and Jahleel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 -- These are the sons of Leah, whom she bore to Jacob in Padan-Aram; and his daughter, Dinah. All the souls of his sons and his daughters were thirty-three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the sons of Gad: Ziphion and Haggi, Shuni and Ezbon, Eri, and Arodi, and Areli.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 -- And the sons of Asher: Jimnah, and Jishvah, and Jishvi, and Beriah; and Serah their sister; and the sons of Beriah: Heber and Malchiel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 -- These are the sons of Zilpah, whom Laban gave to Leah his daughter; and she bore these to Jacob: sixteen souls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The sons of Rachel Jacob`s wife: Joseph and Benjamin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And to Joseph in the land of Egypt were born Manasseh and Ephraim, whom Asnath bore to him, the daughter of Potipherah the priest in On.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 -- And the sons of Benjamin: Belah, and Becher, and Ashbel, Gera and Naaman, Ehi and Rosh, Muppim, and Huppim, and Ard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 -- These are the sons of Rachel who were born to Jacob: all the souls were fourteen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

And the sons of Dan: Hushim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

-- And the sons of Naphtali: Jahzeel, and Guni, and Jezer, and Shillem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

-- These are the sons of Bilhah, whom Laban gave to Rachel his daughter; and she bore these to Jacob: all the souls were seven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

All the souls that came with Jacob to Egypt, that had come out of his loins, besides Jacob`s sons` wives: all the souls were sixty-six.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

And the sons of Joseph who were born to him in Egypt, were two souls. All the souls of the house of Jacob that came to Egypt were seventy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he sent Judah before him to Joseph, to give notice before he came to Goshen. And they came into the land of Goshen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Then Joseph yoked his chariot, and went up to meet Israel his father, to Goshen, and he presented himself to him; and he fell on his neck, and wept on his neck a good while.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Israel said to Joseph, Now let me die, after I have seen thy face, since thou still livest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Joseph said to his brethren and to his father`s house, I will go up, and tell Pharaoh, and say to him, My brethren and my father`s house, who were in the land of Canaan, are come to me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 and the men are shepherds, for they have been occupied with cattle; and they have brought their sheep, and their cattle, and all that they have.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And it shall come to pass that when Pharaoh shall call you and say, What is your occupation?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 then ye shall say, Thy servants are men that have been occupied with cattle from our youth even until now, both we and our fathers; in order that ye may dwell in the land of Goshen; for every shepherd is an abomination to the Egyptians.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Joseph came and told Pharaoh and said, My father and my brethren, and their sheep and their cattle, and all that they have, are come out of the land of Canaan; and behold, they are in the land of Goshen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he took from the whole number of his brethren, five men, and set them before Pharaoh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Pharaoh said to his brethren, What is your occupation? And they said to Pharaoh, Thy servants are shepherds, both we and our fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And they said to Pharaoh, To sojourn in the land are we come; for there is no pasture for the sheep that thy servants have, for the famine is grievous in the land of Canaan; and now, we pray thee, let thy servants dwell in the land of Goshen.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And Pharaoh spoke to Joseph, saying, Thy father and thy brethren are come to thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **The land of Egypt is before thee; in the best of the land settle thy father and thy brethren: let them dwell in the land of Goshen. And if thou knowest men of activity among them, then set them as overseers of cattle over what I have.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And Joseph brought Jacob his father, and set him before Pharaoh. And Jacob blessed Pharaoh.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And Pharaoh said to Jacob, How many are the days of the years of thy life?**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And Jacob said to Pharaoh, The days of the years of my sojourning are a hundred and thirty years. Few and evil have been the days of the years of my life, and they do not attain to the days of the years of the life of my fathers, in the days of their sojourning.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **And Jacob blessed Pharaoh, and went out from Pharaoh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And Joseph settled his father and his brethren, and gave them a possession in the land of Egypt, in the best of the land, in the land of Rameses, as Pharaoh had commanded.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And Joseph maintained his father, and his brethren, and all his father`s household, with bread, according to the number of the little ones.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And there was no bread in all the land; for the famine was very grievous; and the land of Egypt and the land of Canaan were exhausted through the famine.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **And Joseph gathered up all the money that was found in the land of Egypt, and in the land of Canaan, for the grain which they bought and Joseph brought the money into Pharaoh`s house.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And when money came to an end in the land of Egypt and in the land of Canaan, all the Egyptians came to Joseph, saying, Give us bread! for why should we die before thee? for [our] money is all gone.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And Joseph said, Give your cattle, and I will give you for your cattle, if [your] money be all gone.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And they brought their cattle to Joseph; and Joseph gave them bread for horses, and for flocks of sheep, and for herds of cattle, and for asses; and he fed them with bread for all their cattle that year.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And that year ended; and they came to him the second year, and said to him, We will not hide [it] from my lord that since [our] money is come to an end, and the herds of cattle are in the possession of my lord, nothing is left before my lord but our bodies and our land.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Why should we die before thine eyes, both we and our land? Buy us and our land for bread, and we and our land will be bondmen to Pharaoh; and give seed, that we may live, and not die, and that the land be not desolate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Joseph bought all the soil of Egypt for Pharaoh; for the Egyptians sold every man his field, because the famine prevailed over them; and the land became Pharaoh's.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And as for the people, he removed them into the cities, from [one] end of the borders of Egypt even to the [other] end of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Only the land of the priests he did not buy; for the priests had an assigned portion from Pharaoh, and ate their assigned portion which Pharaoh had given them; so they did not sell their land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Joseph said to the people, Behold, I have bought you this day and your land for Pharaoh: lo, here is seed for you, and sow the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And it shall come to pass in the increase that ye shall give the fifth to Pharaoh, and the four parts shall be your own, for seed of the field, and for your food, and for them of your households, and for food for your little ones.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And they said, Thou hast saved us alive. Let us find favour in the eyes of my lord, and we will be Pharaoh`s bondmen.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And Joseph made it a law over the land of Egypt to this day, [that] the fifth should be for Pharaoh, except the land of the priests: they alone did not become Pharaoh`s.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And Israel dwelt in the land of Egypt, in the land of Goshen; and they had possessions in it, and were fruitful and multiplied exceedingly.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And Jacob lived in the land of Egypt seventeen years; and the days of Jacob, the years of his life, were a hundred and forty-seven years.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And the days of Israel approached that he should die. And he called his son Joseph, and said to him, If now I have found favour in thine eyes, put, I pray thee, thy hand under my thigh, and deal kindly and truly with me: bury me not, I pray thee, in Egypt;

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

but when I shall lie with my fathers, thou shalt carry me out of Egypt, and bury me in their sepulchre. And he said, I will do according to thy word.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

And he said, Swear to me; and he swore to him. And Israel worshipped on the bed's head.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And it came to pass after these things, that one told Joseph, Behold, thy father is sick. And he took with him his two sons Manasseh and Ephraim.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And one told Jacob and said, Behold, thy son Joseph is coming to thee. And Israel strengthened himself, and sat upon the bed.

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Jacob said to Joseph, The Almighty ·God appeared to me at Luz in the land of Canaan, and blessed me,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and he said to me, Behold, I will make thee fruitful and multiply thee, and I will make of thee a company of peoples; and will give this land to thy seed after thee [for] an everlasting possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And now thy two sons, who were born to thee in the land of Egypt before I came to thee into Egypt, shall be mine: Ephraim and Manasseh shall be mine, as Reuben and Simeon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And thy family which thou hast begotten after them shall be thine: they shall be called after the name of their brethren in their inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And as for me, when I came from Padan, Rachel died by me in the land of Canaan on the way, when there was yet a certain distance come to Ephrath; and I buried her there on the way to Ephrath, that is, Bethlehem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Israel beheld Joseph`s sons, and said, Who are these?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Joseph said to his father, They are my sons, whom God has given me here. And he said, Bring them, I pray thee, to me, that I may bless them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But the eyes of Israel were heavy from age: he could not see. And he brought them nearer to him; and he kissed them, and embraced them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Israel said to Joseph, I had not thought to see thy face; and behold, God has let me see also thy seed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Joseph brought them out from his knees, and bowed down with his face to the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And Joseph took them both, Ephraim in his right hand toward Israel`s left hand, and Manasseh in his left hand toward Israel`s right hand, and brought [them] near to him.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** But Israel stretched out his right hand, and laid [it] on Ephraim`s head -- now he was the younger -- and his left hand on Manasseh`s head; guiding his hands intelligently, for Manasseh was the firstborn.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And he blessed Joseph, and said, The God before whom my fathers Abraham and Isaac walked, the God that shepherded me all my life long to this day,

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** the messenger that redeemed me from all evil, bless the lads; and let my name be named upon them, and the name of my fathers Abraham and Isaac; and let them grow into a multitude in the midst of the land!

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** When Joseph saw that his father laid his right hand on the head of Ephraim, it was evil in his eyes; and he took hold of his father`s hand to remove it from Ephraim`s head to Manasseh`s head.

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Joseph said to his father, Not so, my father, for this is the firstborn: put thy right hand on his head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But his father refused and said, I know, my son, I know: he also will become a people, and he also will be great; but truly his younger brother will be greater than he; and his seed will become the fulness of nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he blessed them that day, saying, In thee will Israel bless, saying, God make thee as Ephraim and Manasseh! And he set Ephraim before Manasseh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Israel said to Joseph, Behold, I die; and God will be with you, and bring you again to the land of your fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And *I* have given to thee one tract [of land] above thy brethren, which I took out of the hand of the Amorite with my sword and with my bow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Jacob called his sons, and said, Gather yourselves together, and I will tell you what will befall you at the end of days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Assemble yourselves, and hear, ye sons of Jacob, And listen to Israel your father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Reuben, thou art my firstborn, My might, and the firstfruits of my vigour: Excellency of dignity, and excellency of strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Impetuous as the waters, thou shalt have no pre-eminence; Because thou wentest up to thy father`s couch: Then defiledst thou [it]: he went up to my bed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Simeon and Levi are brethren: Instruments of violence their swords.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **My soul, come not into their council; Mine honour, be not united with their assembly; For in their anger they slew men, And in their wantonness houghed oxen.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **Cursed be their anger, for it [was] violent; And their rage, for it [was] cruel! I will divide them in Jacob, And scatter them in Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **Judah -- [as to] thee, thy brethren will praise thee; Thy hand will be upon the neck of thine enemies; Thy father`s children will bow down to thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **Judah is a young lion; From the prey, my son, thou art gone up. He stoopeth, he layeth himself down as a lion, And as a lioness: who will rouse him up?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **The scepter will not depart from Judah, Nor the lawgiver from between his feet, Until Shiloh come, And to him will be the obedience peoples.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 He bindeth his foal to the vine, And his ass`s colt to the choice vine; He washeth his dress in wine, And his garment in the blood of grapes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The eyes are red with wine, And the teeth [are] white with milk.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Zebulun will dwell at the shore of the seas; Yea, he will be at the shore of the ships, And his side [toucheth] upon Sidon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Issachar is a bony ass, Crouching down between two hurdles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he saw the rest that it was good, And the land that it was pleasant; And he bowed his shoulder to bear, And was a tributary servant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Dan will judge his people, As another of the tribes of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Dan will be a serpent on the way, A horned snake on the path, Which biteth the horse`s heels, So that the rider falleth backwards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I wait for thy salvation, O Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Gad -- troops will rush upon him; But he will rush upon the heel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Out of Asher, his bread shall be fat, And he will give royal dainties.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Naphtali is a hind let loose; He giveth goodly words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Joseph is a fruitful bough; A fruitful bough by a well; [His] branches shoot over the wall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The archers have provoked him, And shot at, and hated him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But his bow abideth firm, And the arms of his hands are supple By the hands of the Mighty One of Jacob. From thence is the shepherd, the stone of Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 From the God of thy father, and he will help thee; And from the Almighty, and he will bless thee -- With blessings of heaven from above, With blessings of the deep that lieth under, With blessings of the breast and of the womb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The blessings of thy father surpass the blessings of my ancestors, Unto the bounds of the everlasting hills: They shall be on the head of Joseph, And on the crown of the head of him that was separated from his brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Benjamin -- [as] a wolf will he tear to pieces; In the morning he will devour the prey, And in the evening he will divide the booty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 All these are the twelve tribes of Israel, and this is what their father spoke to them; and he blessed them: every one according to his blessing he blessed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he charged them, and said to them, I am gathered to my people: bury me with my fathers in the cave that is in the field of Ephron the Hittite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 in the cave that is in the field of Machpelah, which is opposite to Mamre, in the land of Canaan, which Abraham bought of Ephron the Hittite along with the field for a possession of a sepulchre.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 There they buried Abraham and Sarah his wife; there they buried Isaac and Rebecca his wife; and there I buried Leah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 The purchase of the field, and of the cave that is in it, was from the children of Heth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And when Jacob had made an end of commanding his sons, he gathered his feet into the bed, and expired, and was gathered to his peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Joseph fell upon his father`s face, and wept upon him, and kissed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Joseph commanded his servants the physicians to embalm his father. And the physicians embalmed Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And forty days were fulfilled for him; for so are fulfilled the days of those who are embalmed. And the Egyptians mourned for him seventy days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And when the days of his mourning were past, Joseph spoke to the house of Pharaoh, saying, If now I have found favour in your eyes speak, I pray you, in the ears of Pharaoh, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **My father made me swear, saying, Behold, I die; in my grave which I have dug myself in the land of Canaan, there shalt thou bury me. And now, let me go up, I pray thee, that I may bury my father; and I will come again.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And Pharaoh said, Go up and bury thy father, according as he made thee swear.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And Joseph went up to bury his father; and with him went up all the bondmen of Pharaoh, the elders of his house, and all the elders of the land of Egypt,**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **and all the house of Joseph, and his brethren, and his father's house; only their little ones, and their flocks, and their herds, they left in the land of Goshen.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 And there went up with him both chariots and horsemen; and the camp was very great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And they came to the threshing-floor of Atad, which is beyond the Jordan; and there they lamented with a great and very grievous lamentation; and he made a mourning for his father of seven days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, saw the mourning at the threshing-floor of Atad, and they said, This is a grievous mourning of the Egyptians. Therefore the name of it was called Abel-Mizraim, which is beyond the Jordan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And his sons did to him according as he had commanded them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and his sons carried him into the land of Canaan, and buried him in the cave of the field of Machpelah which Abraham had bought along with the field, for a possession of a sepulchre, of Ephron the Hittite, opposite to Mamre.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And, after he had buried his father, Joseph returned to Egypt, he and his brethren, and all that had gone up with him to bury his father.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And when Joseph`s brethren saw that their father was dead, they said, If now Joseph should be hostile to us, and should indeed requi us all the evil that we did to him!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And they sent a messenger to Joseph, saying, Thy father commanded before he died, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Thus shall ye speak to Joseph: Oh forgive, I pray thee, the transgression of thy brethren, and their sin! for they did evil to thee. And now, we pray thee, forgive the transgression of the servants of the God of thy father. And Joseph wept when they spoke to him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And his brethren also went and fell down before his face, and said, Behold, we are thy bondmen.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Joseph said to them, Fear not: am I then in the place of God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Ye indeed meant evil against me: God meant it for good, in order that he might do as [it is] this day, to save a great people alive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And now, fear not: I will maintain you and your little ones. And he comforted them, and spoke consolingly to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Joseph dwelt in Egypt, he and his father`s house; and Joseph lived a hundred and ten years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Joseph saw Ephraim`s children of the third [generation]; the sons also of Machir the son of Manasseh were born on Joseph`s knees.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And Joseph said to his brethren, I die; and God will certainly visit you, and bring you up out of this land, into the land that he swore unto Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And Joseph took an oath of the children of Israel, saying, God will certainly visit you; and ye shall carry up my bones hence.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And Joseph died, a hundred and ten years old; and they embalmed him; and he was put in a coffin in Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And these are the names of the sons of Israel who had come into Egypt; with Jacob had they come, each with his household:

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Reuben, Simeon, Levi, and Judah;

Spiritual

Practical

3

Issachar, Zebulun, and Benjamin;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Dan and Naphtali; Gad and Asher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

And all the souls that had come out of the loins of Jacob were seventy souls; and Joseph was in Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

And Joseph died, and all his brethren, and all that generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

And the children of Israel were fruitful, and swarmed and multiplied, and became exceeding strong; and the land was full of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

And there arose a new king over Egypt, who did not know Joseph.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he said to his people, Behold, the people of the children of Israel are more numerous and stronger than we.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Come on, let us deal wisely with them, lest they multiply, and it come to pass that, if war occur, they take side with our enemies and fight against us, and go up out of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And they set over them service-masters to oppress them with their burdens. And they built store-cities for Pharaoh, Pithom and Rameses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But the more they afflicted them, the more they multiplied and spread; and they were distressed because of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the Egyptians made the children of Israel serve with harshness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and they embittered their life with hard labour in clay and bricks, and in all manner of labour in the field: all their labour with which they made them serve was with harshness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the king of Egypt spoke to the Hebrew midwives -- of whom the name of the one was Shiprah, and the name of the other was Puah --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and he said, When ye help the Hebrew women in bearing, and see [them] on the stool, if it be a son, then ye shall kill him, but if a daughter, then she shall live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But the midwives feared God, and did not as the king of Egypt had said to them, but saved the male children alive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the king of Egypt called the midwives and said to them, Why have ye done this, and saved the male children alive?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

And the midwives said to Pharaoh, Because the Hebrew women are not as the Egyptian; for they are strong, and they have borne before the midwife comes to them.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And God dealt well with the midwives; and the people multiplied and became very strong.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And it came to pass, because the midwives feared God, that he made them houses.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

Then Pharaoh charged all his people, saying, Every son that is born ye shall cast into the river, but every daughter ye shall save alive.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And a man of the house of Levi went and took a daughter of Levi.

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the woman conceived, and bore a son. And she saw him that he was fair, and hid him three months.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And when she could no longer hide him, she took for him an ark of reeds, and plastered it with resin and with pitch, and put the child in it, and laid [it] in the sedge on the bank of the river.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And his sister stood afar off to see what would happen to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the daughter of Pharaoh went down to bathe in the river; and her maids went along by the river`s side. And she saw the ark in the midst of the sedge, and sent her handmaid and fetched it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And she opened [it], and saw the child, and behold, the boy wept. And she had compassion on him, and said, This is [one] of the Hebrews` children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And his sister said to Pharaoh`s daughter, Shall I go and call thee a wet-nurse of the Hebrew women, that she may nurse the child for thee?**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And Pharaoh`s daughter said to her, Go. And the damsel went and called the child`s mother.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And Pharaoh`s daughter said to her, Take this child away and nurse it for me, and I will give [thee] thy wages. And the woman took the child and nursed it.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And when the child was grown, she brought him to Pharaoh`s daughter, and he became her son. And she called his name Moses, and said, Because I drew him out of the water.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And it came to pass in those days, when Moses was grown, that he went out to his brethren and looked on their burdens; and he saw an Egyptian smiting a Hebrew, one of his brethren.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he turned this way and that way, and when he saw that there was no man, he smote the Egyptian, and hid him in the sand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he went out on the second day, and behold, two Hebrew men were quarrelling; and he said to him that was in the wrong, Why art thou smiting thy neighbour?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he said, Who made thee ruler and judge over us? dost thou intend to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian? Then Moses feared, and said, Surely the matter is known.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Pharaoh heard of this matter, and sought to slay Moses. But Moses fled from before Pharaoh, and dwelt in the land of Midian. And he sat by the well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the priest of Midian had seven daughters; and they came and drew [water], and filled the troughs, to water their father`s flock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the shepherds came and drove them away; but Moses rose and helped them, and watered their flock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And when they came to Reuel their father, he said, Why are ye come so soon to-day?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they said, An Egyptian delivered us out of the hand of the shepherds, and also drew [water] abundantly for us, and watered the flock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he said to his daughters, And where is he? why then have ye left the man behind? Call him, that he may eat bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Moses consented to remain with the man; and he gave Moses Zipporah his daughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And she bore a son, and he called his name Gershom; for he said, I have been a sojourner in a foreign land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And it came to pass during those many days, that the king of Egypt died. And the children of Israel sighed because of the bondage, and cried; and their cry came up to God because of the bondage;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and God heard their groaning, and God remembered his covenant with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 and God looked upon the children of Israel, and God acknowledged [them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Moses tended the flock of Jethro his father-in-law, the priest of Midian. And he led the flock behind the wilderness, and came to the mountain of God -- to Horeb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And the messenger of Yahweh appeared to him in a flame of fire out of the midst of a thorn-bush: and he looked, and behold, the thorn-bush burned with fire, and the thorn-bush was not being consumed.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And Moses said, Let me now turn aside and see this great sight, why the thorn-bush is not burnt.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And Yahweh saw that he turned aside to see, and God called to him out of the midst of the thorn-bush and said, Moses, Moses! And he said, Here am I.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And he said, Draw not nigh hither: loose thy sandals from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest is holy ground.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And he said, I am the God of thy father, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob. And Moses hid his face; for he was afraid to look at God.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And Yahweh said, I have seen assuredly the affliction of my people who are in Egypt, and their cry have I heard on account of their taskmasters; for I know their sorrows.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And I am come down to deliver them out of the hand of the Egyptians, and to bring them up out of that land unto a good and spacious land, unto a land flowing with milk and honey, unto the place of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And now behold, the cry of the children of Israel is come unto me; and I have also seen the oppression with which the Egyptians oppress them.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And now come, and I will send thee unto Pharaoh, that thou mayest bring forth my people the children of Israel out of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And Moses said to God, Who am I, that I should go unto Pharaoh, and that I should bring forth the children of Israel out of Egypt?

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And he said, For I will be with thee; and this shall be the sign to thee that I have sent thee: when thou hast brought forth the people of Egypt, ye shall serve God upon this mountain.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And Moses said to God, Behold, [when] I come unto the children of Israel, and shall say unto them, The God of your fathers hath sent me unto you; and they shall say, What is his name? what shall I say unto them?

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And God said to Moses, I AM THAT I AM. And he said, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel: I AM hath sent me unto you.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And God said moreover to Moses, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel: Yahweh, the God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath sent me unto you. This is my name for ever, and this is my memorial unto all generations.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** Go and gather the elders of Israel together, and say unto them, Yahweh the God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, hath appeared to me, saying, I have indeed visited you, and [seen] that which is done unto you in Egypt;

Spiritual

Practical

17 and I have said, I will bring you up out of the affliction of Egypt, unto the land of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, unto a land flowing with milk and honey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they shall hearken to thy voice. And thou shalt come, thou and the elders of Israel, unto the king of Egypt, and ye shall say unto him, Yahweh, the God of the Hebrews, hath met with us; and now, let us go, we pray thee, three days` journey into the wilderness, that we may sacrifice to Yahweh our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But I know that the king of Egypt will not let you go, no, not by a powerful hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And I will stretch out my hand and smite Egypt with all my wonders which I will do in the midst thereof; and after that he will let you go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And I will give this people favour in the eyes of the Egyptians, and it shall come to pass, when ye go out, that ye shall not go out empty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

but every woman shall ask of her neighbour, and of her that is the inmate of her house, utensils of silver, and utensils of gold, and clothing; and ye shall put [them] on your sons and on your daughters, and shall spoil the Egyptians.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And Moses answered and said, But behold, they will not believe me, nor hearken unto my voice; for they will say, Yahweh has not appeared to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And Yahweh said to him, What is that in thy hand? And he said, A staff.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And he said, Cast it on the ground. And he cast it on the ground, and it became a serpent; and Moses fled from before it.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And Yahweh said to Moses, Stretch out thy hand and take it by the tail -- and he stretched out his hand and caught it, and it became a staff in his hand --

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

that they may believe that Yahweh, the God of their fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath appeared unto thee.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And Yahweh said moreover to him, Put now thy hand into thy bosom. And he put his hand into his bosom, and took it out, and behold his hand was leprous, as snow.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And he said, Put thy hand into thy bosom again. And he put his hand into his bosom again, and took it out of his bosom, and behold, it was turned again as his flesh.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And it shall come to pass, if they will not believe thee, neither hearken to the voice of the first sign, that they will believe the voice of the other sign.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And it shall come to pass, if they will not believe also those two signs, neither hearken unto thy voice, that thou shalt take of the water of the river, and pour [it] on the dry [land]; and the water that thou takest out of the river shall become blood upon the dry [land].

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And Moses said to Yahweh, Ah Lord! I am not eloquent, neither heretofore nor since thou hast spoken to thy servant, for I am slow of speech and of a slow tongue.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And Yahweh said to him, Who gave man a mouth? or who maketh dumb, or deaf, or seeing, or blind? [have] not I, Yahweh?**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And now go, and I will be with thy mouth, and will teach thee what thou shalt say.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And he said, Ah Lord! send, I pray thee, by the hand [of him whom] thou wilt send.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **Then the anger of Yahweh was kindled against Moses, and he said, Is not Aaron the Levite thy brother? I know that he can speak well. And also behold, he goeth out to meet thee; and when he seeth thee he will be glad in his heart.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And thou shalt speak unto him, and put the words in his mouth; and I will be with thy mouth, and with his mouth, and will teach you what ye shall do.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And he shall speak for thee unto the people; and it shall come to pass that he shall be to thee for a mouth, and thou shalt be to him for God.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And thou shalt take this staff in thy hand, with which thou shalt do the signs.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And Moses went and returned to Jethro his father-in-law, and said to him, Let me go, I pray thee, and return to my brethren who are in Egypt, that I may see whether they are yet alive. And Jethro said to Moses, Go in peace.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And Yahweh said to Moses in Midian, Go, return to Egypt; for all the men are dead who sought thy life.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And Moses took his wife and his sons, and set them riding upon an ass, and he returned to the land of Egypt. And Moses took the staff of God in his hand.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And Yahweh said to Moses, When thou goest to return to Egypt, see that thou do all the wonders before Pharaoh that I have put in th hand. And I will harden his heart, that he shall not let the people go.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And thou shalt say to Pharaoh, Thus saith Yahweh: Israel is my son, my firstborn.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And I say to thee, Let my son go, that he may serve me. And if thou refuse to let him go, behold, I will kill thy son, thy firstborn.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And it came to pass on the way, in the inn, that Yahweh came upon him, and sought to slay him.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Then Zipporah took a stone and cut off the foreskin of her son, and cast it at his feet, and said, A bloody husband indeed art thou to me!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

And he let him go. Then she said, A bloody husband -- because of the circumcision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

And Yahweh said to Aaron, Go into the wilderness to meet Moses. And he went, and met him on the mountain of God, and kissed him

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

And Moses told Aaron all the words of Yahweh who had sent him, and all the signs that he had commanded him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

And Moses and Aaron went and gathered all the elders of the children of Israel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 and Aaron spoke all the words that Yahweh had spoken to Moses, and did the signs before the eyes of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the people believed. And when they heard that Yahweh had visited the children of Israel, and that he had seen their affliction, they bowed their heads and worshipped.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And afterwards Moses and Aaron went in, and said to Pharaoh, Thus saith Yahweh, the God of Israel, Let my people go that they may celebrate a feast to me in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Pharaoh said, Who is Yahweh, to whose voice I am to hearken to let Israel go? I do not know Yahweh, neither will I let Israel go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And they said, The God of the Hebrews has met with us: let us go, we pray thee, three days` journey into the wilderness, and sacrifice to Yahweh our God; lest he fall upon us with pestilence or with sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And the king of Egypt said to them, Why do ye, Moses and Aaron, wish to have the people go off from their works? Away, to your burdens!**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And Pharaoh said, Behold the people of the land are now many, and ye wish to make them rest from their burdens.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And Pharaoh commanded the same day the taskmasters of the people, and their officers, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **Ye shall no more give the people straw to make brick, as heretofore: let them go and gather straw for themselves.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And the number of the bricks they have made heretofore shall ye lay upon them: ye shall not diminish any of it, for they are idle; therefore they cry, saying, Let us go [and] sacrifice to our God.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Let them put heavier labour on the men, that they may be taken up with it, and not regard vain words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the taskmasters of the people and their officers went out and spoke to the people, saying, Thus says Pharaoh: I will not give you straw:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 go ye, get yourselves straw where ye may find it; but none of your work shall be diminished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the people were scattered abroad throughout the land of Egypt to gather stubble for straw.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the taskmasters urged [them], saying, Fulfil your labours, the daily work, as when there was straw.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **And the officers of the children of Israel, whom Pharaoh`s taskmasters had set over them, were beaten, [and] it was said, Why have ye not fulfilled your task in making brick, both yesterday and to-day, as heretofore?**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **Then the officers of the children of Israel came and cried to Pharaoh, saying, Why dost thou deal thus with thy bondmen?**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **There is no straw given to thy bondmen, and they say to us, Make brick; and behold, thy bondmen are beaten, but it is the fault of thy people.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And he said, Ye are idle, idle! therefore ye say, Let us go and sacrifice to Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And now go -- work! and straw shall not be given you, and ye shall deliver the measure of bricks.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And the officers of the children of Israel saw [that] it stood ill with them, because it was said, Ye shall not diminish anything from your bricks, the daily work.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **And they met Moses and Aaron, who stood there to meet them, as they came out from Pharaoh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **And they said to them, Yahweh look upon you and judge, that ye have made our odour to stink in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of his bondmen, putting a sword into their hand to kill us!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And Moses returned to Yahweh, and said, Lord, why hast thou done evil to this people? why now hast thou sent me?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **For ever since I came to Pharaoh to speak in thy name, he hath done evil to this people; neither hast thou delivered thy people at all!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And Yahweh said to Moses, Now shalt thou see what I will do to Pharaoh; for by a strong hand shall he let them go, and by a strong hand shall he drive them out of his land.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And God spoke to Moses, and said to him, I am Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And I appeared unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob, as the Almighty God; but by my name Yahweh I was not made known to them.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And I established also my covenant with them, to give them the land of Canaan, the land of their pilgrimage, in which they were sojourners.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And I have heard also the groaning of the children of Israel, whom the Egyptians have forced to serve, and I have remembered my covenant.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Therefore say unto the children of Israel, I am Yahweh, and I will bring you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians, and I will deliver you from their service, and I will redeem you with a stretched-out arm, and with great judgments.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And I will take you to me for a people, and will be your God; and ye shall know that I, Yahweh your God, am he who bringeth you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And I will bring you into the land concerning which I swore to give it unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob; and I will give it you for a possession: I am Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And Moses spoke thus to the children of Israel; but they did not listen to Moses from anguish of spirit, and from hard service.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Go in, speak unto Pharaoh king of Egypt, that he let the children of Israel go out of his land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Moses spoke before Yahweh, saying, Lo, the children of Israel do not hearken to me: how then should Pharaoh hearken to me, to me of uncircumcised lips?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, and gave them a commandment to the children of Israel, and to Pharaoh king of Egypt, to bring the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 These are the heads of their fathers` houses: the sons of Reuben, the firstborn of Israel: Enoch and Phallu, Hezron and Carmi: these are the families of Reuben.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 -- And the sons of Simeon: Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin, and Zohar, and Saul the son of a Canaanitish woman: these are the families of Simeon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And these are the names of the sons of Levi, according to their generations: Gershon, and Kohath, and Merari. And the years of the life of Levi were a hundred and thirty-seven years.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **The sons of Gershon: Libni and Shimei, according to their families.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And the sons of Kohath: Amram, and Jizhar, and Hebron, and Uzziel. And the years of the life of Kohath were a hundred and thirty-three years.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And the sons of Merari: Mahli and Mushi: these are the families of Levi according to their generations.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **And Amram took Jochebed his aunt as wife; and she bore him Aaron and Moses. And the years of the life of Amram were a hundred and thirty-seven years.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **And the sons of Jizhar: Korah, and Nepheg, and Zicri.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And the sons of Uzziel: Mishael, and Elzaphan, and Sithri.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **And Aaron took Elisheba, daughter of Amminadab, sister of Nahshon, as wife; and she bore him Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **And the sons of Korah: Assir, and Elkanah, and Abiasaph: these are the families of the Korahites.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **And Eleazar Aaron`s son took [one] of the daughters of Putiel as wife; and she bore him Phinehas: these are the heads of the fathers of the Levites according to their families.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 This is that Aaron and Moses, to whom Yahweh said, Bring out the children of Israel from the land of Egypt according to their hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 These are they who spoke to Pharaoh king of Egypt, to bring out the children of Israel from Egypt: this is that Moses and Aaron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And it came to pass on the day when Yahweh spoke to Moses in the land of Egypt,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 that Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying, I am Yahweh: speak thou unto Pharaoh king of Egypt all that I say unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Moses said before Yahweh, Behold, I am of uncircumcised lips, and how will Pharaoh hearken unto me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh said to Moses, See, I have made thee God to Pharaoh; and Aaron thy brother shall be thy prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **Thou shalt speak all that I command thee; and Aaron thy brother shall speak unto Pharaoh, that he let the children of Israel go out of his land.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And I will render Pharaoh's heart obdurate, and multiply my signs and my wonders in the land of Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And Pharaoh will not hearken unto you; and I will lay my hand upon Egypt, and bring forth my hosts, my people, the children of Israel, out of the land of Egypt by great judgments.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And the Egyptians shall know that I am Yahweh, when I stretch forth my hand on Egypt, and bring out the children of Israel from among them.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And Moses and Aaron did as Yahweh had commanded them: so did they.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **And Moses was eighty years old, and Aaron was eighty-three years old, when they spoke to Pharaoh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **And Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **When Pharaoh shall speak to you, saying, Do a miracle for yourselves, -- then thou shalt say unto Aaron, Take thy staff and cast [it] before Pharaoh -- it will become a serpent.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **And Moses and Aaron went in to Pharaoh, and did so, as Yahweh had commanded; and Aaron cast down his staff before Pharaoh, and before his bondmen, and it became a serpent.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **And Pharaoh also called the sages and the sorcerers; and they too, the scribes of Egypt, did so with their enchantments:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 they cast down every man his staff, and they became serpents; but Aaron`s staff swallowed up their staves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Pharaoh`s heart was stubborn, and he hearkened not to them, as Yahweh had said.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Yahweh said to Moses, Pharaoh`s heart is hardened: he refuseth to let the people go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Go unto Pharaoh in the morning -- behold, he will go out unto the water -- and take thy stand by the bank of the river in front of him and take in thy hand the staff that was turned into a serpent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And say unto him, Yahweh the God of the Hebrews has sent me to thee, saying, Let my people go, that they may serve me in the wilderness; but behold, hitherto thou hast not hearkened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Thus saith Yahweh: In this shalt thou know that I am Yahweh -- behold, I will smite with the staff that is in my hand upon the water which is in the river, and it shall be turned into blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the fish that is in the river shall die; and the river shall stink; and the Egyptians shall loathe to drink the water out of the river.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Yahweh said to Moses, Say unto Aaron, Take thy staff, and stretch out thy hand upon the waters of the Egyptians -- upon their streams, upon their rivers, and upon their ponds, and upon all their reservoirs of water, that they may become blood; and there shall be blood throughout the land of Egypt, both in [vessels of] wood and in [vessels of] stone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Moses and Aaron did so, as Yahweh had commanded; and he lifted up the staff, and smote the waters that were in the river before the eyes of Pharaoh, and before the eyes of his bondmen; and all the waters that were in the river were turned into blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the fish that was in the river died; and the river stank, and the Egyptians could not drink the water of the river; and the blood was throughout the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **And the scribes of Egypt did so with their sorceries; and Pharaoh`s heart was stubborn, neither did he hearken to them, as Yahweh had said.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** **And Pharaoh turned and went into his house, and took not this to heart either.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** **And all the Egyptians dug round about the river for water to drink; for they could not drink of the water of the river.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** **And seven days were fulfilled, after Yahweh had smitten the river.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And Yahweh said to Moses, Go unto Pharaoh, and say unto him, Thus saith Yahweh: Let my people go, that they may serve me.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 And if thou refuse to let [them] go, behold, I will smite all thy borders with frogs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the river shall swarm with frogs, and they shall go up and come into thy house, and into thy bedroom, and upon thy bed, and into the house of thy bondmen, and upon thy people, and into thine ovens, and into thy kneading-troughs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the frogs shall come up both upon thee and upon thy people, and upon all thy bondmen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Yahweh said to Moses, Say unto Aaron, Stretch out thy hand with thy staff over the streams, over the rivers, and over the ponds and cause frogs to come up on the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Aaron stretched out his hand over the waters of Egypt; and the frogs came up, and covered the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the scribes did so with their sorceries, and brought up frogs on the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Pharaoh called Moses and Aaron, and said, Intreat Yahweh, that he may take away the frogs from me and from my people; and will let the people go, that they may sacrifice to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Moses said to Pharaoh, Glory over me, for what time shall I intreat for thee, and for thy bondmen, and for thy people, to cut off the frogs from thee and from thy houses; [so that] they shall remain in the river only?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he said, For to-morrow. And he said, Be it according to thy word; that thou mayest know that there is none like Yahweh our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the frogs shall depart from thee, and from thy houses, and from thy bondmen, and from thy people: they shall remain in the river only.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Moses and Aaron went out from Pharaoh; and Moses cried to Yahweh because of the frogs that he had brought against Pharaoh

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Yahweh did according to the word of Moses; and the frogs died out of the houses, out of the courts, and out of the fields.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they gathered them in heaps; and the land stank.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Pharaoh saw that there was respite; and he hardened his heart, and hearkened not to them, as Yahweh had said.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Yahweh said to Moses, Say unto Aaron, Stretch out thy staff, and smite the dust of the earth, and it shall become gnats throughout the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And they did so; and Aaron stretched out his hand with his staff, and smote the dust of the earth, and there arose gnats on man and on beast: all the dust of the land became gnats throughout the land of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And the scribes did so with their sorceries, to bring forth gnats; but they could not. And the gnats were on man and on beast.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** Then the scribes said to Pharaoh, This is the finger of God! But Pharaoh's heart was stubborn, and he hearkened not to them, as Yahweh had said.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And Yahweh said to Moses, Rise up early in the morning, and stand before Pharaoh -- behold, he will go out to the water -- and say to him, Thus saith Yahweh, Let my people go, that they may serve me.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** For, if thou do not let my people go, behold, I will send dog-flies upon thee, and upon thy bondmen, and upon thy people, and into thy houses; and the houses of the Egyptians shall be full of dog-flies, and also the ground on which they are.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And I will distinguish in that day the land of Goshen, in which my people dwell, that no dog-flies shall be there; that thou mayest know that I Yahweh am in the midst of the land.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **And I will put a separation between my people and thy people; to-morrow shall this sign be.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **And Yahweh did so; and there came dog-flies in a multitude into the house of Pharaoh, and [into] the houses of his bondmen; and throughout the land of Egypt, the land was corrupted by the dog-flies.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **And Pharaoh called Moses and Aaron, and said, Go, sacrifice to your God in the land.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **And Moses said, It is not proper to do so; for we should sacrifice the abomination of the Egyptians to Yahweh our God: lo, if we sacrificed the abomination of the Egyptians before their eyes, would they not stone us?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 We will go three days` journey into the wilderness, and sacrifice to Yahweh our God, as he shall command us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Pharaoh said, I will let you go, that you may sacrifice to Yahweh your God in the wilderness; only, go not very far away: intreat for me!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Moses said, Behold, I go out from thee, and will intreat Yahweh; and the dog-flies will depart from Pharaoh, from his bondmen, and from his people, to-morrow; only let not Pharaoh deal deceitfully any more in not letting the people go to sacrifice to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Moses went out from Pharaoh, and intreated Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Yahweh did according to the word of Moses; and he removed the dog-flies from Pharaoh, from his bondmen, and from his people there remained not one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Pharaoh hardened his heart this time also, and would not let the people go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh said to Moses, Go in unto Pharaoh, and tell him, Thus saith Yahweh the God of the Hebrews: Let my people go, that they may serve me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For if thou refuse to let them go, and shalt retain them still,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 behold, the hand of Yahweh shall be on thy cattle which is in the field, on the horses, on the asses, on the camels, on the oxen and on the sheep, with a very grievous plague.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Yahweh will distinguish between the cattle of Israel and the cattle of Egypt; and there shall nothing die of all that the children of Israel have.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

And Yahweh appointed a set time, saying, To-morrow will Yahweh do this thing in the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

And Yahweh did this thing on the following day, and all the cattle of Egypt died; but of the cattle of the children of Israel died not on

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

And Pharaoh sent, and behold, there was not one of the cattle of the Israelites dead. But the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, and he did not let the people go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

And Yahweh said to Moses and to Aaron, Take to yourselves handfuls of ashes of the furnace, and let Moses scatter it toward the heavens before the eyes of Pharaoh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

And it shall become fine dust over all the land of Egypt, and shall become boils on man and on cattle, breaking out [with] blisters, throughout the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And they took ashes of the furnace, and stood before Pharaoh; and Moses sprinkled it toward the heavens; and it became boils [with] blisters breaking out on man and on cattle.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And the scribes could not stand before Moses because of the boils; for the boils were on the scribes, and on all the Egyptians.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And Yahweh made Pharaoh`s heart stubborn, and he did not hearken to them, as Yahweh had told Moses.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And Yahweh said to Moses, Rise up early in the morning, and set thyself before Pharaoh, and say to him, Thus saith Yahweh, the Go of the Hebrews: Let my people go, that they may serve me.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **For I will at this time send all my plagues to thy heart, and on thy bondmen, and on thy people; that thou mayest know that there is none like me in all the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 For now shall I put forth my hand, and I will smite thee and thy people with pestilence; and thou shalt be cut off from the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And for this very cause have I raised thee up, to shew thee my power; and that my name may be declared in all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Dost thou still exalt thyself against my people, that thou wilt not let them go?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Behold, to-morrow about this time I will cause it to rain a very grievous hail, such as hath not been in Egypt since its foundation until now.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And now send, [and] secure thy cattle, and all that thou hast in the field: all the men and the cattle that are found in the field, and are not brought home -- on them the hail shall come down, and they shall die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 He that feared the word of Yahweh among the bondmen of Pharaoh made his bondmen and his cattle flee into the houses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But he that did not regard the word of Yahweh left his bondmen and his cattle in the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Yahweh said to Moses, Stretch out thy hand toward the heavens, that there may be hail throughout the land of Egypt, upon men and upon cattle, and upon every herb of the field in the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Moses stretched out his staff toward the heavens, and Yahweh gave thunder and hail; and the fire ran along the ground; and Yahweh rained hail on the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And there was hail, and fire mingled with the hail, very grievous, such as there had been none like it in all the land of Egypt since it became a nation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And the hail smote throughout the land of Egypt all that was in the field, both men and cattle; and the hail smote every herb of the field, and broke every tree of the field.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

Only in the land of Goshen, where the children of Israel were, was there no hail.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And Pharaoh sent, and called Moses and Aaron, and said to them, I have sinned this time: Yahweh is the righteous [one], but I and my people are the wicked [ones].

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

Intreat Yahweh that it may be enough, that there be no more thunder of God and hail; and I will let you go, and ye shall stay no longer.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And Moses said to him, When I go out of the city, I will spread out my hands to Yahweh: the thunder will cease, and there will be no more hail; that thou mayest know that the earth is Yahweh's.

Spiritual

Practical

30 But as to thee and thy bondmen, I know that ye do not yet fear Yahweh Elohim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the flax and the barley were smitten; for the barley was in the ear, and the flax was bolled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 But the wheat and the spelt were not smitten; for they were not come out into ear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And Moses went out of the city from Pharaoh, and spread out his hands to Yahweh; and the thunders and hail ceased, and the rain was not [any more] poured on the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Pharaoh saw that the rain and the hail and the thunders had ceased, and he sinned yet more, and hardened his heart, he, and his bondmen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35

And the heart of Pharaoh was stubborn, neither would he let the children of Israel go, as Yahweh had spoken by Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Yahweh said to Moses, Go in unto Pharaoh; for I have hardened his heart, and the heart of his bondmen, that I might do these n signs in their midst,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

and that thou mightest tell in the ears of thy son and thy son`s son what I have wrought in Egypt, and my signs which I have done among them; and ye shall know that I am Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And Moses and Aaron came to Pharaoh, and said to him, Thus saith Yahweh the God of the Hebrews: How long dost thou refuse to humble thyself before me? let my people go, that they may serve me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

For, if thou refuse to let my people go, behold, I will to-morrow bring locusts into thy borders;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

and they shall cover the face of the land, so that ye will not be able to see the land; and they shall eat the residue of that which is escaped, which ye have remaining from the hail, and shall eat every tree which ye have growing in the field;

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

and they shall fill thy houses, and the houses of all thy bondmen, and the houses of all the Egyptians; which neither thy fathers nor thy fathers' fathers have seen, since the day that they were upon the earth unto this day. And he turned and went out from Pharaoh.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And Pharaoh's bondmen said to him, How long shall this man be a snare to us? let the men go, that they may serve Yahweh their God: dost thou not yet know that Egypt is ruined?

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And Moses and Aaron were brought again to Pharaoh. And he said to them, Go, serve Yahweh your God. Who are they that shall go?

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And Moses said, We will go with our young and with our old, with our sons and with our daughters; with our flocks and with our herds will we go; for we have a feast of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he said to them, Let Yahweh be so with you, as I let you go, and your little ones: see that evil is before you!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Not so: go now, ye [that are] men, and serve Yahweh! for it is that ye have desired. And they were driven out from Pharaoh's presence

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Yahweh said to Moses, Stretch out thy hand over the land of Egypt for the locusts, that they may come up over the land of Egypt and eat every herb of the land -- all that the hail hath left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Moses stretched out his staff over the land of Egypt, and Yahweh brought an east wind on the land all that day and all that night. When it was morning, the east wind brought the locusts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the locusts went up over all the land of Egypt, and rested in all the borders of Egypt, very grievous; before them there were no such locusts as they, neither after them will be such.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And they covered the face of the whole land, so that the land was darkened; and they ate every herb of the land, and all the fruit of the trees that the hail had left; and there remained not any green thing on the trees, and in the herbs of the field, throughout the land of Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And Pharaoh called Moses and Aaron in haste; and he said, I have sinned against Yahweh your God, and against you.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And now, forgive, I pray you, my sin only this time, and intreat Yahweh your God that he may take away from me this death only!**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And he went out from Pharaoh, and intreated Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And Yahweh turned a very powerful west wind, which took away the locusts, and drove them into the Red Sea: there remained not a locust in all the borders of Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Yahweh made Pharaoh`s heart stubborn, and he did not let the children of Israel go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Yahweh said to Moses, Stretch out thy hand toward the heavens, that there may be darkness in the land of Egypt -- so that one may feel darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Moses stretched out his hand toward the heavens; and there was a thick darkness throughout the land of Egypt three days:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 they saw not one another, neither rose any from his place, for three days. But all the children of Israel had light in their dwellings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Pharaoh called Moses and said, Go, serve Yahweh; only, let your flocks and your herds remain; let your little ones also go with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Moses said, Thou must give also sacrifices and burnt-offerings into our hands, that we may sacrifice to Yahweh our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Our cattle also must go with us: there shall not a hoof be left behind; for we must take thereof to serve Yahweh our God; and we do not know with what we must serve Yahweh, until we come there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But Yahweh made Pharaoh's heart stubborn, and he would not let them go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Pharaoh said to him, Get thee from me, take heed to thyself, see my face no more; for in the day thou seest my face thou shalt die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Moses said, Thou hast spoken rightly: I will see thy face again no more!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And Yahweh said to Moses, Yet one plague will I bring upon Pharaoh, and upon Egypt; afterwards he will let you go hence: when he shall let [you] go altogether, he shall utterly drive you out hence.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Speak now in the ears of the people, that they ask every man of his neighbour, and every woman of her neighbour, utensils of silver and utensils of gold.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And Yahweh gave the people favour in the eyes of the Egyptians. Moreover the man Moses was very great in the land of Egypt -- in the eyes of Pharaoh`s bondmen, and in the eyes of the people.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And Moses said, Thus saith Yahweh: About midnight I will go out into the midst of Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And all the firstborn in the land of Egypt shall die, from the firstborn of Pharaoh who sitteth on his throne, even unto the firstborn of the bondwoman that is behind the mill; and all the firstborn of cattle.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 And there shall be a great cry throughout the land of Egypt, such as there hath been none like it, nor shall be like it any more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But against any of the children of Israel shall not a dog move his tongue, against man or beast; that ye may know that Yahweh distinguisheth between the Egyptians and Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And all these thy bondmen shall come down unto me, and bow down to me, saying, Go out, thou, and all the people that follow thee; and after that I will go out. And he went out from Pharaoh in a glowing anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Yahweh had said to Moses, Pharaoh shall not hearken to you; that my wonders may be multiplied in the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Moses and Aaron did all these wonders before Pharaoh; but Yahweh made Pharaoh's heart stubborn, and he did not let the children of Israel go out of his land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh spoke to Moses and Aaron in the land of Egypt, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 This month shall be unto you the beginning of months: it shall be the first month of the year to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Speak unto all the assembly of Israel, saying, On the tenth of this month let them take themselves each a lamb, for a father`s house, a lamb for a house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And if the household be too small for a lamb, let him and his neighbour next unto his house take [it] according to the number of the souls; each according to [the measure] of his eating shall ye count for the lamb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Your lamb shall be without blemish, a yearling male; ye shall take [it] from the sheep, or from the goats.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And ye shall keep it until the fourteenth day of this month; and the whole congregation of the assembly of Israel shall kill it between two evenings.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And they shall take of the blood, and put [it] on the two door-posts and on the lintel of the houses in which they eat it.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And they shall eat the flesh in that night, roast with fire, and unleavened bread; with bitter [herbs] shall they eat it.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **Ye shall eat none of it raw, nor boiled at all with water, but roast with fire; its head with its legs and with its in-wards.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And ye shall let none of it remain until the morning; and what remaineth of it until the morning ye shall burn with fire.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And thus shall ye eat it: your loins shall be girded, your sandals on your feet, and your staff in your hand; and ye shall eat it in haste; is Yahweh`s passover.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And I will go through the land of Egypt in that night, and smite all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, both man and beast; and against all the gods of Egypt I will execute judgment: I am Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And the blood shall be for you as a sign on the houses in which ye are; and when I see the blood, I will pass over you; and the plague shall not be among you for destruction, when I smite the land of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And this day shall be unto you for a memorial; and ye shall celebrate it [as] a feast to Yahweh; throughout your generations [as] an ordinance for ever shall ye celebrate it.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** Seven days shall ye eat unleavened bread: on the very first day ye shall put away leaven out of your houses; for whoever eateth leavened bread from the first day until the seventh day -- that soul shall be cut off from Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And on the first day ye shall have a holy convocation, and on the seventh day a holy convocation: no manner of work shall be done on them, save what is eaten by every person -- that only shall be done by you.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And ye shall keep the [feast of] unleavened [bread]; for in this same day have I brought your hosts out of the land of Egypt; and ye shall keep this day in your generations [as] an ordinance for ever.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **In the first [month], on the fourteenth day of the month, in the evening, ye shall eat unleavened bread until the one and twentieth day the month in the evening.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Seven days shall there be no leaven found in your houses; for whoever eateth what is leavened -- that soul shall be cut off from the assembly of Israel, whether he be a sojourner, or born in the land.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Ye shall eat nothing leavened: in all your dwellings shall ye eat unleavened bread.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Moses called all the elders of Israel, and said to them, Seize and take yourselves lambs for your families, and kill the passover.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And take a bunch of hyssop, and dip [it] in the blood that is in the bason, and smear the lintel and the two door-posts with the blood that is in the bason; and none of you shall go out of the door of his house until the morning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Yahweh will pass through to smite the Egyptians; and when he sees the blood on the lintel, and on the two door-posts, Yahweh will pass over the door, and will not suffer the destroyer to come into your houses to smite [you].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And ye shall observe this as an ordinance for thee and for thy sons for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And it shall come to pass, when ye are come into the land that Yahweh will give you, as he has promised, that ye shall keep this service

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And it shall come to pass, when your children shall say to you, What mean ye by this service?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 that ye shall say, It is a sacrifice of passover to Yahweh, who passed over the houses of the children of Israel in Egypt when he smote the Egyptians and delivered our houses. And the people bowed their heads and worshipped.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the children of Israel went away, and did as Yahweh had commanded Moses and Aaron; so did they.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And it came to pass that at midnight Yahweh smote all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, from the firstborn of Pharaoh who sat on his throne to the firstborn of the captive that was in the dungeon, and all the firstborn of cattle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Pharaoh rose up in the night, he, and all his bondmen, and all the Egyptians; and there was a great cry in Egypt; for there was not a house in which there was not one dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** **And he called Moses and Aaron in the night, and said, Rise up, go away from among my people, both ye and the children of Israel; and go, serve Yahweh, as ye have said.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** **Also take your flocks and your herds, as ye have said, and go; and bless me also.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** **And the Egyptians urged the people, to send them out of the land in haste; for they said, We are all dead [men]!**

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** **And the people took their dough before it was leavened; their kneading-troughs bound up in their clothes upon their shoulders.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** **And the children of Israel had done according to the word of Moses, and they had asked of the Egyptians utensils of silver, and utensils of gold, and clothing.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Yahweh had given the people favour in the eyes of the Egyptians, and they gave to them; and they spoiled the Egyptians.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And the children of Israel journeyed from Rameses to Succoth, about six hundred thousand on foot [that were] men, besides children

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And a mixed multitude went up also with them; and flocks and herds -- very much cattle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And they baked the dough that they brought forth out of Egypt into unleavened cakes, for it was not leavened; for they were driven out of Egypt, and could not wait; neither had they prepared for themselves any food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And the residence of the children of Israel that they resided in Egypt was four hundred and thirty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 **And it came to pass at the end of the four hundred and thirty years, on that same day it came to pass that all the hosts of Yahweh went out from the land of Egypt.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 **It is a night of observance to Yahweh, because of their being brought out from the land of Egypt: that same night is an observance to Yahweh for all the children of Israel in their generations.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 **And Yahweh said to Moses and Aaron, This is the ordinance of the passover: No stranger shall eat of it;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 **but every man's bondman that is bought for money -- let him be circumcised: then shall he eat it.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 **A settler and a hired servant shall not eat it.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 In one house shall it be eaten; thou shalt not carry forth any of the flesh abroad out of the house; neither shall ye break a bone thereof

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 All the assembly of Israel shall hold it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And when a sojourner sojourneth with thee, and would hold the passover to Yahweh, let all his males be circumcised, and then let him come near and hold it; and he shall be as one that is born in the land; but no uncircumcised person shall eat thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 One law shall be for him that is home-born and for the sojourner that sojourneth among you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And all the children of Israel did as Yahweh had commanded Moses and Aaron; so did they.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And it came to pass on that same day, [that] Yahweh brought the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt according to their hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Hallow unto me every firstborn, whatever breaketh open the womb among the children of Israel, of man and of cattle: it is mine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Moses said to the people, Remember this day, in which ye came out from Egypt, out of the house of bondage; for with a powerful hand hath Yahweh brought you out from this; and nothing leavened shall be eaten.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Ye come out to-day, in the month Abib.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And it shall be when Yahweh hath brought thee into the land of the Canaanite and the Hittite and the Amorite and the Hivite and the Jebusite, which he swore to thy fathers to give thee, a land flowing with milk and honey, that thou shalt keep this service in this month**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Seven days shalt thou eat unleavened bread; and in the seventh day is a feast to Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **Unleavened bread shall be eaten the seven days; and leavened bread shall not be seen with thee, neither shall there be leaven seen with thee in all thy borders.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **And thou shalt inform thy son in that day, saying, It is because of what Yahweh did to me when I came out of Egypt.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And it shall be for a sign to thee on thy hand, and for a memorial between thine eyes, that the law of Yahweh may be in thy mouth; for with a powerful hand hath Yahweh brought thee out of Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 And thou shalt keep this ordinance at its set time from year to year.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it shall be when Yahweh hath brought thee into the land of the Canaanites, as he hath sworn to thee and to thy fathers, and hath given it thee,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 that thou shalt offer unto Yahweh all that breaketh open the womb, and every firstling that cometh of cattle which is thine: the males [shall be] Yahweh`s.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And every firstling of an ass shalt thou ransom with a lamb; and if thou do not ransom it, thou shalt break its neck; and every firstborn of a man among thy sons shalt thou ransom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And it shall be when thy son asketh thee in time to come, saying, What is this? that thou shalt say to him, With a powerful hand Yahweh brought us out from Egypt, out of the house of bondage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

And it came to pass, when Pharaoh stubbornly refused to let us go, that Yahweh slew all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, both the firstborn of men and the firstborn of cattle: therefore I sacrifice to Yahweh all that breaketh open the womb -- being males; and ever firstborn of my children I ransom.

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

And it shall be for a sign on thy hand, and for frontlets between thine eyes, for with a powerful hand Yahweh brought us forth out of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

And it came to pass, when Pharaoh let the people go, that God did not lead them the way of the land of the Philistines, although that was near; for God said, That the people may not reform when they see conflict, and return to Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

18

Literal

And God led the people about, the way of the wilderness of the Red Sea; and the children of Israel went arrayed out of the land of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

And Moses took the bones of Joseph with him; for he had made the children of Israel swear an oath, saying, God will be sure to visit you; then ye shall carry my bones with you hence.

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they took their journey from Succoth, and encamped in Etham, at the end of the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Yahweh went before their face by day in a pillar of a cloud, to lead them [in] the way; and by night in a pillar of fire, to give them light; so that they could go day and night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The pillar of the cloud did not remove [from] before the people by day, nor the pillar of fire by night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak unto the children of Israel, that they turn and encamp before Pi-hahiroth, between Migdol and the sea: before Baal-Zephon, opposite to it, shall ye encamp by the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Pharaoh will say of the children of Israel, They are entangled in the land, the wilderness has hemmed them in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And I will harden Pharaoh`s heart, that he may pursue after them; and I will glorify myself in Pharaoh, and in all his host; and the Egyptians shall know that I am Yahweh. And they did so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And it was told the king of Egypt that the people had fled; and the heart of Pharaoh and of his bondmen was turned against the people and they said, Why have we done this, that we have let Israel go from our service?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he yoked his chariot, and took his people with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he took six hundred chosen chariots, and all the chariots of Egypt, and captains over every one of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And Yahweh hardened the heart of Pharaoh king of Egypt, and he pursued after the children of Israel; and the children of Israel had gone out with a high hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And the Egyptians pursued after them, -- all the horses and chariots of Pharaoh, and his horsemen, and his army, and overtook them where they had encamped by the sea, beside Pi-hahiroth, opposite to Baal-Zephon.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And Pharaoh approached; and the children of Israel lifted up their eyes, and behold, the Egyptians marched after them; and the children of Israel were much afraid, and cried out to Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And they said to Moses, Is it because there were no graves in Egypt, thou hast taken us away to die in the wilderness? why hast thou done this to us, that thou hast led us out of Egypt?**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **Is not this what we told thee in Egypt, when we said, Let us alone, and we will serve the Egyptians? For [it had been] better for us to serve the Egyptians than to die in the wilderness.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And Moses said to the people, Fear not: stand still, and see the salvation of Yahweh, which he will work for you to-day; for the Egyptians whom ye have seen to-day, ye shall see them again no more for ever.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Yahweh will fight for you, and ye shall be still.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And Yahweh said to Moses, Why dost thou cry unto me? Speak unto the children of Israel, that they go forward.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And thou, lift thy staff, and stretch out thy hand over the sea, and divide it; and the children of Israel shall go on dry [ground] through the midst of the sea.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And I, behold, I will harden the hearts of the Egyptians, and they shall pursue after them; and I will glorify myself in Pharaoh and in all his host, in his chariots and in his horsemen.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the Egyptians shall know that I am Yahweh, when I have glorified myself in Pharaoh, in his chariots and in his horsemen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the messenger of God, who went before the camp of Israel, removed and went behind them; and the pillar of the cloud went from before them, and stood behind them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And it came between the camp of the Egyptians and the camp of Israel; and was a cloud and darkness, and lit up the night; and the one did not come near the other all the night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Moses stretched out his hand over the sea; and Yahweh made the sea go [back] by a strong east wind all the night, and made the sea dry [land], and the waters were divided.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the children of Israel went through the midst of the sea on the dry [ground]; and the waters were a wall to them on their right hand and on their left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the Egyptians pursued and came after them -- all Pharaoh`s horses, his chariots and his horsemen, into the midst of the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And it came to pass in the morning watch, that Yahweh looked upon the camp of the Egyptians, in the pillar of fire and of the cloud, and embarrassed the camp of the Egyptians.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And he took off their chariot wheels, and caused them to drive with difficulty; and the Egyptians said, Let us flee before Israel, for Yahweh is fighting for them against the Egyptians!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Yahweh said to Moses, Stretch out thy hand over the sea, that the waters may return upon the Egyptians, upon their chariots and upon their horsemen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Moses stretched out his hand over the sea, and the sea returned to its strength toward the morning; and the Egyptians fled against it; and Yahweh overturned the Egyptians into the midst of the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** **And the waters returned, and covered the chariots and the horsemen of all the host of Pharaoh that had come into the sea after them; there remained not even one of them.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** **And the children of Israel walked on dry [ground] through the midst of the sea; and the waters were a wall to them on their right hand and on their left.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** **Thus Yahweh saved Israel that day out of the hand of the Egyptians; and Israel saw the Egyptians dead on the sea-shore.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** **And Israel saw the great power [with] which Yahweh had wrought against the Egyptians; and the people feared Yahweh, and believed in Yahweh, and in Moses his bondman.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **Then sang Moses and the children of Israel this song to Yahweh, and spoke, saying, I will sing unto Yahweh, for he is highly exalted: The horse and his rider hath he thrown into the sea.**

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

My strength and song is Jah, and he is become my salvation: This is my God, and I will glorify him; My father's God, and I will extol him.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Yahweh is a man of war; Yahweh, his name.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Pharaoh's chariots and his army hath he cast into the sea; His chosen captains also are drowned in the Red Sea.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

The depths covered them; they sank to the bottom as a stone.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

Thy right hand, Yahweh, is become glorious in power: Thy right hand, Yahweh, hath dashed in pieces the enemy.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And by the greatness of thine excellency thou hast overthrown thine adversaries: Thou sentest forth thy burning wrath, it consumed them as stubble.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And by the breath of thy nostrils the waters were heaped up; The streams stood as a mound; The depths were congealed in the heart the sea.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **The enemy said, I will pursue, I will overtake, I will divide the spoil; my soul shall be sated upon them; I will unsheath my sword, my hand shall dispossess them.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Thou didst blow with thy breath, the sea covered them; They sank as lead in the mighty waters.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Who is like unto thee, Yahweh, among the gods? Who is like unto thee, glorifying thyself in holiness, Fearful [in] praises, doing wonders?**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Thou stretchedst out thy right hand, the earth swallowed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thou by thy mercy hast led forth the people that thou hast redeemed; Thou hast guided them by thy strength unto the abode of thy holiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The peoples heard it, they were afraid: A thrill seized the inhabitants of Philistia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then the princes of Edom were amazed; The mighty men of Moab, trembling hath seized them; All the inhabitants of Canaan melted away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Fear and dread fall upon them; By the greatness of thine arm they are still as a stone; Till thy people pass over, Yahweh, Till the people pass over that thou hast purchased.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** Thou shalt bring them in, and plant them in the mountain of thine inheritance, The place that thou, Yahweh, hast made thy dwelling, The Sanctuary, Lord, that thy hands have prepared.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** Yahweh shall reign for ever and ever!

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** For the horse of Pharaoh, with his chariots and with his horsemen, came into the sea, and Yahweh brought again the waters of the sea upon them; and the children of Israel went on dry [ground] through the midst of the sea.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And Miriam the prophetess, the sister of Aaron, took the tambour in her hand, and all the women went out after her with tambours and with dances.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And Miriam answered them, Sing to Yahweh, for he is highly exalted: The horse and his rider hath he thrown into the sea.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And Moses brought Israel from the Red Sea, and they went out into the wilderness of Shur; and they went three days in the wilderness, and found no water.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And they came to Marah, and could not drink the waters of Marah, for they were bitter; therefore the name of it was called Marah.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And the people murmured against Moses, saying, What shall we drink?

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And he cried to Yahweh; and Yahweh shewed him wood, and he cast it into the waters, and the waters became sweet. There he made for them a statute and an ordinance; and there he tested them.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And he said, If thou wilt diligently hearken to the voice of Yahweh thy God, and do what is right in his eyes, and incline thine ears to his commandments, and keep all his statutes, I will put none of the complaints upon thee that I have put upon the Egyptians; for I am Yahweh who healeth thee.

Spiritual

Practical

27 And they came to Elim; and twelve springs of water were there, and seventy palm trees; and they encamped there by the waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And they journeyed from Elim, and the whole assembly of the children of Israel came into the wilderness of Sin, which is between Elim and Sinai, on the fifteenth day of the second month after their departure out of the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the whole assembly of the children of Israel murmured against Moses and against Aaron in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the children of Israel said to them, Would that we had died by the hand of Yahweh in the land of Egypt, when we sat by the flesh pots, when we ate bread to the full; for ye have brought us out into this wilderness, to kill this whole congregation with hunger!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then said Yahweh to Moses, Behold, I will rain bread from heaven for you; and the people shall go out and gather the daily need on that day, that I may prove them, whether they will walk in my law, or not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And it shall come to pass on the sixth day, that they shall prepare what they have brought in; and it shall be twice as much as they shall gather daily.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And Moses and Aaron said to all the children of Israel, In the evening, then shall ye know that Yahweh has brought you out from the land of Egypt;**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **and in the morning, then shall ye see the glory of Yahweh; for he has heard your murmurings against Yahweh; -- and what are we, that ye murmur against us?**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And Moses said, When Yahweh gives you in the evening flesh to eat, and in the morning bread to the full; for Yahweh hears your murmurings which ye murmur against him ... and what [are] we? your murmurings are not against us, but against Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And Moses spoke to Aaron, Say to all the assembly of the children of Israel, Come near into the presence of Yahweh; for he has heard your murmurings.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And it came to pass, when Aaron spoke to the whole assembly of the children of Israel, that they turned toward the wilderness, and behold, the glory of Yahweh appeared in the cloud.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** I have heard the murmurings of the children of Israel: speak to them, saying, Between the two evenings ye shall eat flesh, and in the morning ye shall be filled with bread; and ye shall know that I am Yahweh your God.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And it came to pass in the evening, that quails came up, and covered the camp; and in the morning the dew lay round the camp.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And when the dew that lay [round it] was gone up, behold, on the face of the wilderness there was [something] fine, granular, fine as hoar-frost, on the ground.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And the children of Israel saw [it], and said one to another, What is it? for they did not know what it was. And Moses said to them, This is the bread which Yahweh has given you to eat.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **This is the thing which Yahweh has commanded: Gather of it every man according to what he can eat, an omer a poll, [according to] the number of your persons: ye shall take every man for those that are in his tent.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And the children of Israel did so, and gathered, some much, some little.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And they measured with the omer: then he that gathered much had nothing over, and he that gathered little wanted nothing: they have gathered every man according to the measure of his eating.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And Moses said to them, Let no man leave [any] of it until the morning.**

Spiritual

Practical

20

But they did not hearken to Moses; and some men left of it until the morning; then worms bred in it and it stank. And Moses was wroth with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

And they gathered it every morning, every man as much as he could eat; and when the sun became hot, it melted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

And it came to pass on the sixth day, that they gathered twice as much bread, two omers for one; and all the princes of the assembly came and told Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

And he said to them, This is what Yahweh has said: To-morrow is the rest, the holy sabbath, of Yahweh: bake what ye will bake, and cook what ye will cook; and lay up for yourselves all that remains over, to be kept for the morning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

And they laid it up for the morning, as Moses had commanded; and it did not stink, neither was there any worm in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Moses said, Eat it to-day; for to-day is sabbath to Yahweh: to-day ye shall not find it in the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Six days shall ye gather it; but on the seventh day is sabbath: on it there shall be none.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And it came to pass on the seventh day that there went out [some] from the people to gather [it], and they found none.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Yahweh said to Moses, How long do ye refuse to keep my commandments and my laws?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 See, for Yahweh hath given you the sabbath; therefore he giveth you on the sixth day the bread for two days. Abide every man in his place: let no man go from his place on the seventh day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

And the people rested on the seventh day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

And the house of Israel called its name Manna; and it was like coriander-seed, white; and the taste of it was like cake with honey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32

And Moses said, This is the thing which Yahweh has commanded: Fill an omer of it to be kept for your generations; that they may see the bread that I gave you to eat in the wilderness, when I brought you out of the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

And Moses said to Aaron, Take a pot, and put in it an omer full of manna, and deposit it before Yahweh, to be kept for your generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34

As Yahweh had commanded Moses, so Aaron deposited it before the Testimony, to be kept.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35

And the children of Israel ate the manna forty years, until they came into an inhabited land: they ate the manna until they came to the borders of the land of Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36

Now an omer is the tenth [part] of an ephah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And all the assembly of the children of Israel journeyed from the wilderness of Sin, according to their journeys, at the command of Yahweh; and they encamped in Rephidim; and there was no water for the people to drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And the people contended with Moses, and said, Give us water, that we may drink! And Moses said to them, Why do ye dispute with me? Why do ye tempt Yahweh?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And the people thirsted there for water; and the people murmured against Moses, and said, Why is it that thou hast brought us up out of Egypt, to kill us and our children and our cattle with thirst?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Moses cried to Yahweh, saying, What shall I do with this people? Yet a little, and they will stone me!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Yahweh said to Moses, Go on before the people, and take with thee of the elders of Israel, and thy staff with which thou didst smite the river, take in thy hand, and go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Behold, I will stand before thee there upon the rock on Horeb; and thou shalt strike the rock, and there shall come water out of it, that the people may drink. And Moses did so before the eyes of the elders of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he called the name of the place Massah, and Meribah, because of the contention of the children of Israel, and because they had tempted Yahweh, saying, Is Yahweh among us, or not?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Amalek came and fought with Israel in Rephidim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And Moses said to Joshua, Choose us men, and go out, fight with Amalek; to-morrow I will stand on the top of the hill with the staff of God in my hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And Joshua did as Moses had said to him, to fight with Amalek; and Moses, Aaron and Hur went up to the top of the hill.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And it came to pass when Moses raised his hand, that Israel prevailed; and when he let down his hand, Amalek prevailed.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And Moses` hands were heavy; then they took a stone, and put [it] under him, and he sat on it; and Aaron and Hur supported his hands, one on this side, and one on that side; and his hands were steady until the going down of the sun.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And Joshua broke the power of Amalek and his people with the edge of the sword.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And Yahweh said to Moses, Write this [for] a memorial in the book, and rehearse [it] in the ears of Joshua, that I will utterly blot out the remembrance of Amalek from under the heavens.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And Moses built an altar, and called the name of it Yahweh-nissi.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And he said, For the hand is on the throne of Jah; Yahweh will have war with Amalek from generation to generation!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **And Jethro the priest of Midian, Moses` father-in-law, heard of all that God had done to Moses, and to Israel his people; that Yahweh had brought Israel out of Egypt.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **And Jethro, Moses` father-in-law, took Zipporah, Moses` wife, after he had sent her back,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and her two sons, of whom the name of the one was Gershom -- for he said, I have been a sojourner in a foreign land,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 -- and the name of the other, Eliezer -- For the God of my father has been my help, and has delivered me from the sword of Pharaoh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Jethro, Moses' father-in-law, came to Moses with his sons and his wife into the wilderness, where he encamped at the mountain of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he sent word to Moses: I, thy father-in-law Jethro, am come to thee, and thy wife, and her two sons with her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Moses went out to meet his father-in-law, and did obeisance, and kissed him; and they asked each other [after] their welfare, and went into the tent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And Moses told his father-in-law all that Yahweh had done to Pharaoh and to the Egyptians for Israel`s sake; all the trouble that had befallen them on the way, and [how] Yahweh had delivered them.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And Jethro rejoiced for all the goodness that Yahweh had done to Israel; that he had delivered them out of the hand of the Egyptians**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And Jethro said, Blessed be Yahweh, who has delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of Pharaoh; who has delivered the people from under the hand of the Egyptians.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **Now I know that Yahweh is greater than all gods; for in the thing in which they acted haughtily [he was] above them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And Jethro, Moses` father-in-law, took a burnt-offering and sacrifices for God; and Aaron came, and all the elders of Israel, to eat bread with Moses` father-in-law in the presence of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it came to pass on the morrow, that Moses sat to judge the people; and the people stood by Moses from the morning to the evening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Moses' father-in-law saw all that he did with the people, and said, What is this thing which thou art doing with the people? why dost thou sit alone, and all the people are standing by thee from morning to evening?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Moses said to his father-in-law, Because the people come to me to enquire of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 When they have a matter, they come to me, and I judge between one and another; and I make known [to them] the statutes of God, and his laws.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Moses' father-in-law said to him, The thing that thou art doing is not good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Thou wilt be quite exhausted, both thou and this people that is with thee; for the thing is too heavy for thee: thou canst not perform it alone.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Hearken now to my voice: I will give thee counsel, and God shall be with thee. Be thou for the people with God, and bring the matters before God;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **and teach them the statutes and the laws, and make known to them the way in which they must walk, and the work that they must do**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **But do thou provide among all the people able men, such as fear God, men of truth, hating covetousness; and place [them] over them, chiefs of thousands, chiefs of hundreds, chiefs of fifties, and chiefs of tens,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **that they may judge the people at all times; and it shall be [that] they shall bring to thee every great matter, and that they shall judge every small matter, and they shall lighten [the task] on thee, and they shall bear [it] with thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 If thou do this thing, and God command thee [so], thou wilt be able to endure, and all this people shall also go to their place in peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Moses hearkened to the voice of his father-in-law, and did all that he had said.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Moses chose able men out of all Israel, and made them heads over the people, chiefs of thousands, chiefs of hundreds, chiefs of fifties, and chiefs of tens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they judged the people at all times: the hard matters they brought to Moses, but every small matter they judged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Moses sent away his father-in-law, and he departed into his land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal In the third month after the departure of the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt, the same day came they [into] the wilderness Sinai:

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal they departed from Rephidim, and came [into] the wilderness of Sinai, and encamped in the wilderness; and Israel encamped there before the mountain.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And Moses went up to God, and Yahweh called to him out of the mountain, saying, Thus shalt thou say to the house of Jacob, and tell the children of Israel:

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Ye have seen what I have done to the Egyptians, and [how] I have borne you on eagles` wings and brought you to myself.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And now, if ye will hearken to my voice indeed and keep my covenant, then shall ye be my own possession out of all the peoples -- for all the earth is mine --

Spiritual

Practical

6 and ye shall be to me a kingdom of priests, and a holy nation. These are the words which thou shalt speak to the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Moses came and called the elders of the people, and laid before the mall these words which Yahweh had commanded him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And all the people answered together, and said, All that Yahweh has spoken will we do! And Moses brought the words of the people back to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Yahweh said to Moses, Lo, I will come to thee in the cloud`s thick darkness, that the people may hear when I speak with thee, and believe thee also for ever. And Moses told the words of the people to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Yahweh said to Moses, Go to the people, and hallow them to-day and to-morrow, and let them wash their clothes;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and let them be ready for the third day; for on the third day Yahweh will come down before the eyes of all the people on mount Sinai

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And set bounds round about the people, saying, Take heed to yourselves, [not] to go up unto the mountain nor touch the border of it: whatever toucheth the mountain shall certainly be put to death:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 not a hand shall touch it, but it shall certainly be stoned, or shot through; whether it be a beast or a man, it shall not live. When the long drawn note of the trumpet soundeth, they shall come up to the mountain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Moses came down from the mountain to the people, and hallowed the people; and they washed their clothes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he said to the people, Be ready for the third day; do not come near [your] wives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And it came to pass on the third day, when it was morning, that there were thunders and lightnings and a heavy cloud on the mount and the sound of the trumpet exceeding loud; and the whole people that was in the camp trembled.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And Moses brought the people out of the camp to meet with God; and they stood at the foot of the mountain.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And the whole of mount Sinai smoked, because Yahweh descended on it in fire; and its smoke ascended as the smoke of a furnace; and the whole mountain shook greatly.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And the sound of the trumpet increased and became exceeding loud; Moses spoke, and God answered him by a voice.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **And Yahweh came down on mount Sinai, on the top of the mountain; and Yahweh called Moses to the top of the mountain, and Moses went up.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Yahweh said to Moses, Go down, testify to the people that they break not through to Yahweh to gaze, and many of them perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the priests also, who come near to Yahweh, shall hallow themselves, lest Yahweh break forth on them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Moses said to Yahweh, The people cannot come up to mount Sinai; for thou hast testified to us, saying, Set bounds about the mountain, and hallow it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Yahweh said to him, Go, descend, and thou shalt come up, thou, and Aaron with thee; but the priests and the people shall not break through to go up to Yahweh, lest he break forth on them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 So Moses went down to the people, and told them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And God spoke all these words, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

I am Yahweh thy God, who have brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Thou shalt have no other gods before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Thou shalt not make thyself any graven image, or any form of what is in the heavens above, or what is in the earth beneath, or what is in the waters under the earth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

thou shalt not bow down thyself to them, nor serve them; for I, Yahweh thy God, am a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the father upon the sons to the third and to the fourth [generation] of them that hate me,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and shewing mercy unto thousands of them that love me and keep my commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Thou shalt not idly utter the name of Yahweh thy God; for Yahweh will not hold him guiltless that idly uttereth his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Remember the sabbath day to hallow it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Six days shalt thou labour, and do all thy work;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 but the seventh day is the sabbath of Yahweh thy God: thou shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, thy bondman nor thy handmaid, nor thy cattle, nor thy stranger that is within thy gates.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For in six days Yahweh made the heavens and the earth, the sea, and all that is in them, and rested on the seventh day; therefore Yahweh blessed the sabbath day, and hallowed it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Honour thy father and thy mother, that thy days may be prolonged in the land that Yahweh thy God giveth thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thou shalt not kill.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thou shalt not commit adultery.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thou shalt not steal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Thou shalt not desire thy neighbour`s house, thou shalt not desire thy neighbour`s wife, nor his bondman, nor his handmaid, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor anything that is thy neighbour`s.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And all the people saw the thunderings, and the flames, and the sound of the trumpet, and the mountain smoking; and when the people saw [it], they trembled, and stood afar off,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and said to Moses, Speak thou with us, and we will hear; but let not God speak with us, lest we die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Moses said to the people, Fear not; for God is come to prove you, and that his fear may be before you, that ye sin not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the people stood afar off, and Moses drew near to the obscurity where God was.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Yahweh said to Moses, Thus shalt thou say to the children of Israel: Ye have seen that I have spoken with you from the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Ye shall not make beside me gods of silver, and ye shall not make to you gods of gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 An altar of earth shalt thou make unto me, and shalt sacrifice on it thy burnt-offerings, and thy peace-offerings, thy sheep and thine oxen: in all places where I shall make my name to be remembered, I will come unto thee, and bless thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And if thou make me an altar of stone, thou shalt not build it of hewn stone; for if thou lift up thy sharp tool upon it, thou hast profaned it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Neither shalt thou go up by steps unto mine altar, that thy nakedness be not discovered thereon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And these are the judgments which thou shalt set before them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 If thou buy a Hebrew bondman, six years shall he serve; and in the seventh he shall go out free for nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 If he came in alone, he shall go out alone: if he had a wife, then his wife shall go out with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 If his master have given him a wife, and she have borne him sons or daughters, the wife and her children shall be her master's, and he shall go out alone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But if the bondman shall say distinctly, I love my master, my wife, and my children, I will not go free;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 then his master shall bring him before the judges, and shall bring him to the door, or to the door-post; and his master shall bore his e through with an awl; and he shall be his bondman for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And if a man shall sell his daughter as a handmaid, she shall not go out as the bondmen go out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 If she is unacceptable in the eyes of her master, who had taken her for himself, then shall he let her be ransomed: to sell her unto a foreign people he hath no power, after having dealt unfaithfully with her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And if he have appointed her unto his son, he shall deal with her after the law of daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 If he take himself another, her food, her clothing, and her conjugal rights he shall not diminish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And if he do not these three things unto her, then shall she go out free without money.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 He that striketh a man, so that he die, shall certainly be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But if he have not lain in wait, and God have delivered [him] into his hand, I will appoint thee a place to which he shall flee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But if a man act wantonly toward his neighbour, and slay him with guile, thou shalt take him from mine altar, that he may die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he that striketh his father, or his mother, shall certainly be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he that stealeth a man, and selleth him, or if he be found in his hand, he shall certainly be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he that curseth his father, or his mother, shall certainly be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And if men dispute, and one strike the other with a stone, or with the fist, and he die not, but take to [his] bed,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 -- if he rise, and walk abroad upon his staff, then shall he that struck [him] be guiltless; only he shall pay [for] the loss of his time, and shall cause [him] to be thoroughly healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And if a man strike his bondman or his handmaid with a staff, and he die under his hand, he shall certainly be avenged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Only, if he continue [to live] a day or two days, he shall not be avenged; for he is his money.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And if men strive together, and strike a woman with child, so that she be delivered, and no mischief happen, he shall in any case be fined, according as the woman's husband shall impose on him, and shall give it as the judges estimate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But if mischief happen, then thou shalt give life for life,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 branding for branding, wound for wound, stripe for stripe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And if a man strike the eye of his bondman or the eye of his handmaid, and it be marred, he shall let him go for his eye.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And if he knock out his bondman's tooth or his handmaid's tooth, he shall let him go free for his tooth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And if an ox gore a man or a woman, so that they die, then the ox shall certainly be stoned, and its flesh shall not be eaten; but the owner of the ox shall be guiltless.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But if the ox have gored heretofore, and it have been testified to its owner, and he have not kept it in, and it kill a man or a woman, -- the ox shall be stoned, and its owner also shall be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 If there be imposed on him a satisfaction, then he shall give the ransom of his life, according to what is imposed on him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Whether it gore a son or gore a daughter, according to this judgment shall it be done to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 If the ox gore a bondman or a handmaid, he shall give to their master thirty shekels of silver, and the ox shall be stoned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 -- And if a man open a pit, or if a man dig a pit, and do not cover it, and an ox or an ass fall into it,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 the owner of the pit shall make it good, shall give money to the owner of them; and the dead [ox] shall be his.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 -- And if one man`s ox gore his neighbour`s ox, and it die, then they shall sell the live ox, and divide the money thereof, and divide the dead also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36

Or if it be known that the ox have gored heretofore, and its owner have not kept him in, he shall in any case restore ox for ox; and the dead shall be his.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

If a man steal an ox, or a sheep, and kill it, or sell it, he shall restore five oxen for the ox, and four sheep for the sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

If the thief be encountered breaking in, and be smitten so that he die, there shall be no blood-guiltiness for him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

If the sun be risen on him, there shall be blood-guiltiness for him; he should have made full restitution: if he had nothing, he would have been sold for his theft.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

If the stolen thing be actually found alive in his hand, whether it be ox, or ass, or sheep, he shall restore double.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

If a man shall cause a field or vineyard to be eaten, and put in his cattle, and pasture in another man`s field, of the best of his own field and of the best of his own vineyard shall he make [it] good.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

-- If fire break out, and seize the thorns, and the stacks of corn, or the standing corn, or the field be consumed, he that kindled the fire shall fully make it good.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

-- If a man deliver unto his neighbour money or stuff to keep, and it be stolen out of the man`s house; if the thief be found, let him restore double;

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

if the thief be not found, the master of the house shall be brought before the judges, [to see] if he has not put his hand unto his neighbour`s goods.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

As to all manner of fraud, -- as to ox, as to ass, as to sheep, as to clothing, as to everything lost, of which [a man] saith, It is this -- the cause of both parties shall come before the judges: he whom the judges shall condemn shall restore double to his neighbour.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** If a man deliver unto his neighbour an ass, or an ox, or a sheep, or any cattle, to keep, and it die, or be hurt, or driven away, and no man see [it],

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** an oath of Yahweh shall be between them both, that he hath not put his hand unto his neighbour`s goods; and the owner of it shall accept it, and he shall not make [it] good.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** But if it have been stolen from him, he shall make [it] good unto its owner.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** If it have been torn in pieces, let him bring it [as] witness: he shall not make good what was torn.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** -- And if a man borrow anything of his neighbour, and it be hurt, or die, its owner not being with it, he shall fully make it good;

Spiritual

Practical

15 if the owner thereof be with it, he shall not make [it] good; if it be a hired [thing], it came for its hire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And if a man seduce a virgin that is not betrothed, and lie with her, he shall certainly endow her, to be his wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 If her father utterly refuse to give her unto him, he shall weigh money according to the dowry of virgins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 -- Thou shalt not suffer a witch to live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 -- Every one that lieth with a beast shall certainly be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 -- He that sacrificeth to [any] god, save to Yahweh only, shall be devoted to destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Thou shalt neither vex a stranger, nor oppress him; for ye have been strangers in the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Ye shall not afflict any widow or fatherless child.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 If thou afflict him in any way, if he cry at all unto me, I will certainly hear his cry;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and my anger shall burn, and I will slay you with the sword; and your wives shall be widows, and your children fatherless.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 -- If thou lend money to my people, the poor with thee, thou shalt not be to him as a usurer: ye shall charge him no interest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 -- If thou at all take thy neighbour`s garment in pledge, thou shalt return it to him before the sun goes down;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

for that is his only covering, his garment for his skin: on what shall he lie down? And it shall come to pass, when he crieth unto me, th
I will hear; for I am gracious.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

Thou shalt not revile the judges, nor curse a prince amongst thy people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

-- Thou shalt not delay the fulness of thy [threshing-floor] and the outflow of thy [winepress]. The firstborn of thy sons shalt thou give
unto me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

Likewise shalt thou do with thy calf, with thy sheep: seven days shall it be with its dam; on the eighth day thou shalt give it me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

-- And ye shall be holy men unto me; and ye shall not eat flesh torn in the field: ye shall cast it to the dog.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Thou shalt not accept a false report; extend not thy hand to the wicked, to be an unrighteous witness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thou shalt not follow the multitude for evil; neither shalt thou answer in a cause, to go after the multitude to pervert [judgment].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Neither shalt thou favour a poor man in his cause.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 -- If thou meet thine enemy`s ox or his ass going astray, thou shalt certainly bring it back to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 If thou see the ass of him that hateth thee lying under its burden, beware of leaving [it] to him: thou shalt certainly loosen [it] with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thou shalt not pervert the judgment of thy poor in his cause.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Thou shalt keep far from the cause of falsehood; and the innocent and righteous slay not; for I will not justify the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And thou shalt take no bribe; for the bribe blindeth those whose eyes are open, and perverteth the words of the righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the stranger thou shalt not oppress; for ye know the spirit of the stranger, for ye have been strangers in the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And six years thou shalt sow thy land, and gather in its produce;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 but in the seventh thou shalt let it rest and lie [fallow], that the poor of thy people may eat [of it]; and what they leave, the beasts of the field shall eat. In like manner thou shalt deal with thy vineyard, and with thine olive-tree.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 -- Six days thou shalt do thy work, but on the seventh day thou shalt rest; that thine ox and thine ass may rest, and the son of thy handmaid, and the stranger may be refreshed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And ye shall be on your guard as to everything that I have said unto you; and shall make no mention of the name of other gods -- it shall not be heard in thy mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thrice in the year thou shalt celebrate a feast to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thou shalt keep the feast of unleavened bread, (thou shalt eat unleavened bread seven days, as I have commanded thee, in the time appointed of the month Abib; for in it thou camest out from Egypt; and none shall appear in my presence empty;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and the feast of harvest, the first-fruits of thy labours which thou hast sown in the field, and the feast of in-gathering, at the end of the year, when thou gatherest in thy labours out of the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Three times in the year all thy males shall appear in the presence of the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Thou shalt not offer the blood of my sacrifice with leavened bread; neither shall the fat of my feast remain all night until the morning

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The first of the first-fruits of thy land thou shalt bring into the house of Yahweh thy God. Thou shalt not boil a kid in its mother`s mi

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Behold, I send an messenger before thee, to keep thee in the way, and to bring thee to the place that I have prepared.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Be careful in his presence, and hearken unto his voice: do not provoke him, for he will not forgive your transgressions; for my name i
in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

But if thou shalt diligently hearken unto his voice, and do all that I shall say, then I will be an enemy to thine enemies, and an adversary to thine adversaries.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

For mine messenger shall go before thee, and bring thee in unto the Amorites and the Hittites and the Perizzites and the Canaanites, the Hivites and the Jebusites; and I will cut them off.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

Thou shalt not bow down to their gods, nor serve them, nor do after their deeds; but thou shalt utterly destroy them, and utterly shatter their statues.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And ye shall serve Yahweh your God; and he shall bless thy bread and thy water; and I will take sickness away from thy midst.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

There shall nothing cast their young, nor be barren, in thy land; the number of thy days will I fulfil.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

I will send my fear before thee, and confound every people to which thou comest, and will make all thine enemies turn their back to thee.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And I will send hornets before thee, which shall drive out the Hivite, the Canaanite, and the Hittite, from before thee.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

I will not drive them out from before thee in one year: lest the land become desolate, and the beast of the field multiply against thee.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

By little and little I will drive them out from before thee, until thou art fruitful, and possess the land.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

And I will set thy bounds from the Red Sea even unto the sea of the Philistines, and from the wilderness unto the river; for I will give the inhabitants of the land into your hand, that thou mayest dispossess them from before thee.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Thou shalt make no covenant with them, nor with their gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 They shall not dwell in thy land, lest they make thee sin against me; for if thou serve their gods, it is sure to be a snare unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he said to Moses, Go up to Yahweh, thou and Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, and seventy of the elders of Israel; and worship afar off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And let Moses alone come near Yahweh; but they shall not come near; neither shall the people go up with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Moses came and told the people all the words of Yahweh, and all the judgments; and all the people answered with one voice, and said, All the words that Yahweh has said will we do!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And Moses wrote all the words of Yahweh, and rose up early in the morning, and built an altar under the mountain, and twelve pillars according to the twelve tribes of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And he sent the youths of the children of Israel, and they offered up burnt-offerings, and sacrificed sacrifices of peace-offering of bullocks to Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And Moses took half the blood, and put [it] in basons; and half of the blood he sprinkled on the altar.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And he took the book of the covenant, and read [it] in the ears of the people; and they said, All that Yahweh has said will we do, and obey!**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And Moses took the blood, and sprinkled [it] on the people, and said, Behold the blood of the covenant that Yahweh has made with you concerning all these words.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Moses and Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, and seventy of the elders of Israel went up;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and they saw the God of Israel; and there was under his feet as it were work of transparent sapphire, and as it were the form of heaven for clearness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And on the nobles of the children of Israel he laid not his hand: they saw God, and ate and drank.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Yahweh said to Moses, Come up to me into the mountain, and be there; and I will give thee the tables of stone, and the law, and the commandment that I have written, for their instruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Moses rose up, and Joshua his attendant; and Moses went up to the mountain of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And he said to the elders, Wait here for us, until we return to you; and behold, Aaron and Hur are with you: if any man have any matter, let him come before them.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And Moses went up to the mountain, and the cloud covered the mountain.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And the glory of Yahweh abode on mount Sinai, and the cloud covered it six days; and on the seventh day he called to Moses out of the midst of the cloud.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And the appearance of the glory of Yahweh was like a consuming fire on the top of the mountain, before the eyes of the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And Moses went into the midst of the cloud, and ascended the mountain. And Moses was on the mountain forty days and forty nights

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Speak unto the children of Israel, that they bring me a heave-offering: of every one whose heart prompteth him, ye shall take my heave-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And this is the heave-offering that ye shall take of them: gold, and silver, and copper,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

and blue, and purple, and scarlet, and byssus, and goats` [hair],

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

and rams` skins dyed red, and badgers` skins; and acacia-wood;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 oil for the light; spices for the anointing oil, and for the incense of fragrant drugs;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 onyx stones, and stones to be set in the ephod, and in the breastplate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they shall make me a sanctuary, that I may dwell among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 According to all that I shall shew thee, the pattern of the tabernacle, and the pattern of all the utensils thereof, even so shall ye make [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And they shall make an ark of acacia-wood; two cubits and a half the length thereof, and a cubit and a half the breadth thereof, and a cubit and a half the height thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And thou shalt overlay it with pure gold: inside and outside shalt thou overlay it; and shalt make upon it a border of gold round about

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And cast four rings of gold for it, and put [them] at the four corners thereof, that two rings may be upon the one side thereof and two rings upon the other side thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And make staves of acacia-wood and overlay them with gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And put the staves into the rings upon the sides of the ark, that the ark may be borne with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The staves shall be in the rings of the ark: they shall not come out from it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And thou shalt put into the ark the testimony that I shall give thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And thou shalt make a mercy-seat of pure gold: two cubits and a half the length thereof, and a cubit and a half the breadth thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And thou shalt make two cherubim of gold; [of] beaten work shalt thou make them, at the two ends of the mercy-seat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And make one cherub at the end of the one side, and one cherub at the end of the other side; out of the mercy-seat shall ye make the cherubim at the two ends thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the cherubim shall stretch out [their] wings over it, covering over with their wings the mercy-seat, and their faces opposite to one another: toward the mercy-seat shall the faces of the cherubim be [turned].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And thou shalt put the mercy-seat above on the ark, and shalt put in the ark the testimony that I shall give thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And there will I meet with thee, and will speak with thee from above the mercy-seat, from between the two cherubim which are upon the ark of the testimony, everything that I will give thee in commandment unto the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And thou shalt make a table of acacia-wood, two cubits the length thereof, and a cubit the breadth thereof, and a cubit and a half the height thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And thou shalt overlay it with pure gold, and make upon it a border of gold round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And thou shalt make for it a margin of a handbreadth round about, and shalt make a border of gold for the margin thereof round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And thou shalt make for it four rings of gold, and put the rings at the four corners that are on the four feet thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Close to the margin shall the rings be, as receptacles of the staves to carry the table.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And thou shalt make the staves of acacia-wood, and overlay them with gold; and the table shall be carried upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And thou shalt make the dishes thereof, and cups thereof, and goblets thereof, and bowls thereof, with which to pour out: of pure gold shalt thou make them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And thou shalt set upon the table shewbread before me continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 31** **Literal** And thou shalt make a lamp-stand of pure gold; [of] beaten work shall the lamp-stand be made: its base and its shaft, its cups, its knobs, and its flowers shall be of the same.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
-
- 32** **Literal** And six branches shall come out of the sides thereof -- three branches of the lamp-stand out of one side thereof, and three branches of the lamp-stand out of the other side thereof;
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
-
- 33** **Literal** three cups shaped like almonds in the one branch, a knob and a flower: and three cups shaped like almonds in the other branch, a knob and a flower: so in the six branches that come out of the lamp-stand.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
-
- 34** **Literal** And in the lamp-stand four cups shaped like almonds, its knobs and its flowers;
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
-
- 35** **Literal** and a knob under two branches of it, and [again] a knob under two branches of it, and [again] a knob under two branches of it, for the six branches that proceed out of the lamp-stand.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
-

36 Their knobs and their branches shall be of itself -- all of one beaten work of pure gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And thou shalt make the seven lamps thereof, and they shall light the lamps thereof, that they may shine out before it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 and the snuffers thereof, and the snuff-trays thereof, of pure gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Of a talent of pure gold shall they make it, with all these utensils.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And see that thou make [them] according to their pattern, which hath been shewn to thee in the mountain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And thou shalt make the tabernacle [with] ten curtains of twined byssus, and blue, and purple, and scarlet: with cherubim of artistic work shalt thou make them.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **The length of one curtain shall be twenty-eight cubits, and the breadth of one curtain four cubits -- one measure for all the curtains.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Five of the curtains shall be coupled one to another, and [the other] five curtains coupled one to another.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And thou shalt make loops of blue on the edge of the one curtain at the end of the coupling; and likewise shalt thou make [them] in the edge of the outermost curtain in the other coupling.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Fifty loops shalt thou make in the one curtain, and fifty loops shalt thou make at the end of the curtain in the other coupling: the loop shall be opposite to one another.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 And thou shalt make fifty clasps of gold, and couple the curtains together with the clasps, that the tabernacle may be one [whole].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And thou shalt make curtains of goats` [hair] for a tent over the tabernacle: eleven curtains shalt thou make them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The length of one curtain shall be thirty cubits, and the breadth of one curtain four cubits -- one measure for the eleven curtains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And thou shalt couple five of the curtains by themselves, and six of the curtains by themselves, and shalt double the sixth curtain in the front of the tent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And thou shalt make fifty loops on the edge of the outermost curtain of the coupling, and fifty loops on the edge of the curtain in the other coupling.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And thou shalt make fifty clasps of copper, and put the clasps into the loops, and couple the tent, that it may be one [whole].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And that which remaineth hanging over of the curtains of the tent, the half curtain that remaineth, shall hang over the rear of the tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the cubit on the one side, and the cubit on the other side of that which remaineth in the length of the curtains of the tent, shall hang over the sides of the tabernacle on this side and on that side, to cover it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And thou shalt make a covering for the tent of rams' skins dyed red, and a covering of badgers' skins over [that].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the boards for the tabernacle thou shalt make of acacia-wood, standing up;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 ten cubits the length of the board, and a cubit and a half the breadth of one board.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 One board shall have two tenons, connected one with the other: thus shalt thou make for all the boards of the tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And thou shalt make the boards for the tabernacle, twenty boards on the south side southward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And thou shalt make forty bases of silver under the twenty boards; two bases under one board for its two tenons, and two bases under another board for its two tenons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And for the other side of the tabernacle on the north side there shall be twenty boards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And their forty bases of silver; two bases under one board, and two bases under another board.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And for the rear of the tabernacle westward thou shalt make six boards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And two boards shalt thou make for the corners of the tabernacle at the rear;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and they shall be joined beneath, and together shall be united at the top thereof to one ring: thus shall it be for them both; they shall be joined for the two corners.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And there shall be eight boards, and their bases, of silver, sixteen bases; two bases under one board, and two bases under another board.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And thou shalt make bars of acacia-wood; five for the boards of the one side of the tabernacle,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and five bars for the boards of the other side of the tabernacle, and five bars for the boards of the side of the tabernacle at the rear westward;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and the middle bar in the midst of the boards reaching from one end to the other.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And thou shalt overlay the boards with gold, and make [of] gold their rings, the receptacles of the bars, and shalt overlay the bars with gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And thou shalt set up the tabernacle according to its fashion, as hath been shewn thee on the mountain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 31** **And thou shalt make a veil of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined byssus; of artistic work shall it be made, with cherubim.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 32** **And thou shalt attach it to four pillars of acacia-wood overlaid with gold, their hooks of gold; they shall be on four bases of silver.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 33** **And thou shalt bring the veil under the clasps, and bring in thither, inside the veil, the ark of the testimony; and the curtain shall make a division to you between the holy [place] and the holiest of all.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 34** **And thou shalt put the mercy-seat on the ark of the testimony in the holiest of all.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 35** **And thou shalt set the table outside the veil, and the lamp-stand opposite to the table on the side of the tabernacle southward; and thou shalt put the table on the north side.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____

36 And thou shalt make for the entrance of the tent a curtain of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined byssus, of embroidery.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And thou shalt make for the curtain five pillars of acacia[-wood], and overlay them with gold; their hooks shall be of gold; and thou shalt cast five bases of copper for them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And thou shalt make the altar of acacia-wood, five cubits the length, and five cubits the breadth; the altar shall be square; and the height thereof three cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And thou shalt make its horns at the four corners thereof; its horns shall be of itself; and thou shalt overlay it with copper.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And thou shalt make its pots to cleanse it of the fat, its shovels, and its bowls, and its forks, and its firepans; for all the utensils thereof thou shalt employ copper.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And thou shalt make for it a grating of network of copper; and on the net shalt thou make four copper rings at its four corners;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and thou shalt put it under the ledge of the altar beneath, and the net shall be to the very middle of the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And thou shalt make staves for the altar, staves of acacia-wood, and overlay them with copper.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And its staves shall be put into the rings, that the staves may be on both sides of the altar, when it is carried.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Hollow with boards shalt thou make it: as it hath been shewn thee on the mountain, so shall they make [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **And thou shalt make the court of the tabernacle. On the south side, southward, hangings for the court of twined byssus; a hundred cubits the length for the one side,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **and the twenty pillars thereof, and their twenty bases of copper, the hooks of the pillars and their connecting-rods of silver.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **And likewise on the north side in length, hangings a hundred [cubits] long, and its twenty pillars, and their twenty bases of copper; the hooks of the pillars and their connecting-rods of silver.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **-- And the breadth of the court on the west side, hangings of fifty cubits; their pillars ten, and their bases ten.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **-- And the breadth of the court on the east side, eastward, fifty cubits;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 the hangings on the one wing, of fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their bases three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And on the other wing hangings of fifteen [cubits]; their pillars three, and their bases three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 -- And for the gate of the court a curtain of twenty cubits, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined byssus, embroidered with needlework; their pillars four, and their bases four.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 All the pillars of the court round about shall be fastened together with [rods of] silver; their hooks of silver, and their bases of copper

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The length of the court shall be a hundred cubits, and the breadth fifty everywhere, and the height five cubits of twined byssus; and their bases of copper.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 All the utensils of the tabernacle for the service thereof and all the pegs thereof, and all the pegs of the court shall be of copper.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And thou shalt command the children of Israel, that they bring thee olive oil, pure, beaten, for the light, to light the lamp continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 In the tent of meeting outside the veil, which is before the testimony, Aaron and his sons shall dress them from evening to morning before Yahweh: [it is] an everlasting statute, for their generations, on the part of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And thou shalt take thee Aaron thy brother, and his sons with him, from among the children of Israel, that he may serve me as priest Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar, Aaron`s sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And thou shalt make holy garments for Aaron thy brother, for glory and for ornament.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And thou shalt speak with all [that are] wise-hearted, whom I have filled with the spirit of wisdom, that they may make Aaron`s garments to hallow him, that he may serve me as priest.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And these are the garments which they shall make: a breastplate, and an ephod, and a cloak, and a checkered vest, a turban, and a girdle; and they shall make holy garments for Aaron thy brother, and his sons, that he may serve me as priest.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And they shall take gold, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined byssus,**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **and shall make the ephod of gold, blue, and purple, scarlet and twined byssus, of artistic work.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **It shall have two shoulder-pieces joined at the two ends thereof, where it is joined together.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And the girdle of the ephod, which is upon it, shall be of the same, according to its work of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet and twined byssus.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **And thou shalt take two onyx stones, and engrave on them the names of the children of Israel:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **six of their names on the one stone, and the six names of the rest on the other stone, according to their birth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **According to the work of an engraver in stone, as the engravings of a seal, shalt thou engrave the two stones with the names of the sons of Israel; surrounded by enclosures of gold shalt thou make them.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And thou shalt put the two stones upon the shoulder-pieces of the ephod [as] stones of memorial for the children of Israel; and Aaron shall bear their names before Yahweh upon his two shoulders for a memorial.**

Spiritual

Practical

- 13** **And thou shalt make enclosures of gold;**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 14** **and two chains of pure gold; of laced work shalt thou make them, of wreathen work, and fasten the wreathen chains to the enclosures;**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 15** **And thou shalt make the breastplate of judgment of artistic work, like the work of the ephod thou shalt make it; of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined byssus shalt thou make it.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 16** **Square shall it be, doubled; a span the length thereof, and a span the breadth thereof.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 17** **And thou shalt set in it settings of stones -- four rows of stones: [one] row, a sardoin, a topaz, and an emerald -- the first row;**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____

18 and the second row, a carbuncle, a sapphire, and a diamond;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and the third row, an opal, an agate, and an amethyst;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and the fourth row, a chrysolite, and an onyx, and a jasper; enclosed in gold shall they be in their settings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the stones shall be according to the names of the children of Israel, twelve, according to their names, engraved as a seal: every one according to his name shall they be for the twelve tribes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And thou shalt make on the breastplate chains of laced work, of wreathen work, of pure gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And thou shalt make on the breastplate two rings of gold, and shalt put the two rings on the two ends of the breastplate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And thou shalt put the two wreathen [cords] of gold in the two rings on the ends of the breastplate;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 and the two ends of the two wreathen [cords] thou shalt fasten to the two enclosures, and shalt put [them] on the shoulder-pieces of the ephod, on the front thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And thou shalt make two rings of gold, and shalt put them on the two ends of the breastplate, on the border thereof, which faceth the ephod inwards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And two rings of gold shalt thou make, and shalt put them upon the two shoulder-pieces of the ephod underneath, to the front thereof, just by the coupling thereof, above the girdle of the ephod.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And they shall bind the breastplate with its rings to the rings of the ephod with a lace of blue, that it may be above the girdle of the ephod, and that the breastplate be not loosed from the ephod.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Aaron shall bear the names of the children of Israel in the breastplate of judgment on his heart, when he goes in to the sanctuary for a memorial before Yahweh continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And thou shalt put into the breastplate of judgment the Urim and the Thummim, that they may be upon Aaron`s heart when he goeth in before Yahweh; and Aaron shall bear the judgment of the children of Israel upon his heart before Yahweh continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And thou shalt make the cloak of the ephod all of blue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And its opening for the head shall be in the midst thereof; there shall be a binding of woven work at its opening round about; as the opening of a coat of mail, it shall be in it -- it shall not rend.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 **And on the skirts thereof thou shalt make pomegranates of blue, and purple, and scarlet, round about the skirts thereof; and bells of gold between them round about:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 **a golden bell and a pomegranate, a golden bell and a pomegranate, in the skirts of the cloak round about.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **And it shall be on Aaron for service; that his sound may be heard when he goeth into the sanctuary before Yahweh, and when he cometh out, that he may not die.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **And thou shalt make a thin plate of pure gold, and engrave on it, as the engravings of a seal, Holiness to Yahweh!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 **And thou shalt put it on a lace of blue, and it shall be upon the turban -- upon the front of the turban shall it be.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 **Literal** **And it shall be upon Aaron`s forehead, and Aaron shall bear the iniquity of the holy things, which the children of Israel shall hallow in all gifts of their holy things; and it shall be continually on his forehead, that they may be accepted before Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

39 **Literal** **And thou shalt weave the vest of byssus; and thou shalt make a turban of byssus; and thou shalt make a girdle of embroidery.**

Spiritual

Practical

40 **Literal** **And for Aaron`s sons thou shalt make vests; and thou shalt make for them girdles; and high caps shalt thou make for them, for glory and for ornament.**

Spiritual

Practical

41 **Literal** **And thou shalt clothe with them Aaron thy brother, and his sons with him; and shalt anoint them, and consecrate them, and hallow them, that they may serve me as priests.**

Spiritual

Practical

42 **Literal** **And thou shalt make them linen trousers to cover the flesh of nakedness; from the loins even to the hips shall they reach.**

Spiritual

Practical

43

Literal

And they shall be upon Aaron and his sons when they enter into the tent of meeting, or when they come near to the altar to serve in the sanctuary; that they may not bear iniquity and die -- an everlasting statute for him and his seed after him.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And this is the thing which thou shalt do to them to hallow them, that they may serve me as priests: take one young bullock, and two rams without blemish,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

and unleavened bread, and unleavened cakes mingled with oil, and unleavened wafers anointed with oil -- of wheaten flour shalt thou make them.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And thou shalt put them into one basket, and present them in the basket, with the bullock and the two rams.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And Aaron and his sons thou shalt bring near the entrance of the tent of meeting, and shalt bathe them with water.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And thou shalt take the garments, and clothe Aaron with the vest, and the cloak of the ephod, and the ephod, and the breastplate, and shalt gird him with the girdle of the ephod.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And thou shalt put the turban upon his head, and fasten the holy diadem to the turban,

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

and shalt take the anointing oil, and pour [it] on his head, and anoint him.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And thou shalt bring his sons near, and clothe them with the vests.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And thou shalt gird them with the girdle -- Aaron and his sons, and bind the high caps on them; and the priesthood shall be theirs for an everlasting statute; and thou shalt consecrate Aaron and his sons.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And thou shalt present the bullock before the tent of meeting; and Aaron and his sons shall lay their hands upon the head of the bullock;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and thou shalt slaughter the bullock before Yahweh, at the entrance of the tent of meeting;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and thou shalt take of the blood of the bullock, and put it on the horns of the altar with thy finger, and shalt pour all the blood at the bottom of the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And thou shalt take all the fat that covereth the inwards, and the net of the liver, and the two kidneys, and the fat that is upon them, and burn them upon the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the flesh of the bullock, and its skin, and its dung, shalt thou burn with fire outside the camp: it is a sin-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And thou shalt take one of the rams, and Aaron and his sons shall put their hands upon the head of the ram;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and thou shalt slaughter the ram, and shalt take its blood, and sprinkle [it] on the altar round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And thou shalt cut up the ram into its pieces, and wash its inwards, and its legs, and put [them] upon its pieces, and upon its head;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and thou shalt burn the whole ram upon the altar: it is a burnt-offering to Yahweh -- a sweet odour; it is an offering by fire to Yahweh

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And thou shalt take the second ram, and Aaron and his sons shall lay their hands upon the head of the ram;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

and thou shalt slaughter the ram, and take of its blood, and put [it] on the tip of the [right] ear of Aaron, and on the tip of the right ear of his sons, and on the thumb of their right hand, and on the great toe of their right foot; and thou shalt sprinkle the blood upon the altar round about.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And thou shalt take of the blood that is upon the altar, and of the anointing oil, and sprinkle [it] on Aaron, and on his garments, and on his sons, and on the garments of his sons with him; and he shall be hallowed, and his garments, and his sons, and his sons' garments with him.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

Also of the ram shalt thou take the fat, and the fat-tail, and the fat that covereth the inwards, and the net of the liver, and the two kidneys, and the fat that is upon them, and the right shoulder -- for it is a ram of consecration --

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

and one loaf of bread, and one cake of oiled bread, and one wafer out of the basket of the unleavened [bread] that is before Yahweh;

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

and thou shalt put all this in the hands of Aaron, and in the hands of his sons, and shalt wave them as a wave-offering before Yahweh

Spiritual

Practical

25 And thou shalt receive them of their hand and burn [them] upon the altar over the burnt-offering, for a sweet odour before Yahweh: is an offering by fire to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And thou shalt take the breast of the ram of consecration which is for Aaron, and wave it as a wave-offering before Yahweh; and it shall be thy part.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And thou shalt hallow the breast of the wave-offering, and the shoulder of the heave-offering, that hath been waved and heaved up, of the ram of the consecration, of that which is for Aaron, and of [that] which is for his sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And they shall be for Aaron and his sons, as an everlasting statute, on the part of the children of Israel; for it is a heave-offering; and shall be a heave-offering on the part of the children of Israel of the sacrifices of their peace-offerings, [as] their heave-offering to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And the holy garments of Aaron shall be his sons' after him, to be anointed therein, and to be consecrated in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 The son that is priest in his stead shall put them on seven days, when he cometh into the tent of meeting to serve in the sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And thou shalt take the ram of the consecration, and boil its flesh in a holy place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Aaron and his sons shall eat the flesh of the ram, and the bread that is in the basket, at the entrance of the tent of meeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 They shall eat the things with which the atonement was made, to consecrate [and] to hallow them; but a stranger shall not eat [of them], for they are holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And if [any] of the flesh of the consecration, and of the bread, remain until the morning, then thou shalt burn the remainder with fire shall not be eaten, for it is holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And thus shalt thou do to Aaron, and to his sons, according to all that I have commanded thee: seven days shalt thou consecrate them

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And thou shalt offer every day a bullock as a sin-offering for atonement; and the altar shalt thou cleanse from sin, by making atonement for it, and shalt anoint it, to hallow it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Seven days shalt thou make atonement for the altar and hallow it; and the altar shall be most holy: whatever toucheth the altar shall holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And this is what thou shalt offer upon the altar -- two lambs of the first year, day by day continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 The one lamb thou shalt offer in the morning; and the other lamb thou shalt offer between the two evenings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 **Literal** And with the one lamb a tenth part of wheaten flour mingled with beaten oil, a fourth part of a hin; and a drink-offering, a fourth part of a hin of wine.

Spiritual

Practical

41 **Literal** And the second lamb shalt thou offer between the two evenings; as the oblation in the morning, and as its drink-offering shalt thou offer with this, for a sweet odour, an offering by fire to Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

42 **Literal** It shall be a continual burnt-offering throughout your generations at the entrance of the tent of meeting before Yahweh, where I will meet with you, to speak there with thee.

Spiritual

Practical

43 **Literal** And there will I meet with the children of Israel; and it shall be hallowed by my glory.

Spiritual

Practical

44 **Literal** And I will hallow the tent of meeting, and the altar; and I will hallow Aaron and his sons, that they may serve me as priests.

Spiritual

Practical

45 And I will dwell in the midst of the children of Israel, and will be their God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And they shall know that I am Yahweh their God, who have brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, to dwell in their midst: I am Yahweh their God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And thou shalt make an altar for the burning of incense: of acacia-wood shalt thou make it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 a cubit the length thereof, and a cubit the breadth thereof -- square shall it be; and two cubits its height; of itself shall be its horns.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And thou shalt overlay it with pure gold, the top thereof, and the sides thereof round about, and the horns thereof; and thou shalt make upon it a border of gold round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And two rings of gold shalt thou make for it under its border; by its two corners shalt thou make [them], on the two sides thereof; and they shall be for receptacles for the staves, with which to carry it.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And thou shalt make the staves of acacia-wood, and overlay them with gold.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And thou shalt put it in front of the veil which is before the ark of the testimony in front of the mercy-seat which is over the testimony where I will meet with thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And Aaron shall burn thereon fragrant incense: every morning, when he dresseth the lamps, he shall burn the incense.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And when Aaron lighteth the lamps between the two evenings, he shall burn the incense -- a continual incense before Yahweh throughout your generations.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Ye shall offer up no strange incense thereon, nor burnt-offering, nor oblation; neither shall ye pour drink-offering thereon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Aaron shall make atonement for its horns once in the year: with the blood of the sin-offering of atonement shall he make atonement for it, once in the year, throughout your generations: it is most holy to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 When thou shalt take the sum of the children of Israel according to those of them that are numbered, then shall they give every man a ransom for his soul to Yahweh on their being numbered, that there be no plague among them on their being numbered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 This shall they give -- every one that passeth among them that are numbered -- half a shekel after the shekel of the sanctuary, -- twenty gerahs the shekel; a half shekel shall be the heave-offering for Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Every one that passeth among those that are numbered, from twenty years old and above, shall give the heave-offering of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The rich shall not give more, and the poor shall not give less than half a shekel, when ye give the heave-offering of Yahweh, to make atonement for your souls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And thou shalt take the atonement-money of the children of Israel, and devote it to the service of the tent of meeting; and it shall be a memorial to the children of Israel before Yahweh, to make atonement for your souls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Thou shalt also make a laver of copper, and its stand of copper, for washing; and thou shalt put it between the tent of meeting and the altar, and shalt put water in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Aaron and his sons shall wash their hands and their feet out of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 When they go into the tent of meeting, they shall wash with water, that they may not die; or when they come near to the altar to serve to burn an offering by fire to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they shall wash their hands and their feet, that they may not die; and it shall be an everlasting statute for them, for him and for his seed throughout their generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And thou, take best spices -- of liquid myrrh five hundred [shekels], and of sweet cinnamon the half -- two hundred and fifty, and of sweet myrtle two hundred and fifty,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and of cassia five hundred, after the shekel of the sanctuary, and of olive oil a hin;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 and make of it an oil of holy ointment, a perfume of perfumery after the work of the perfumer: it shall be the holy anointing oil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And thou shalt anoint the tent of meeting with it, and the ark of the testimony,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and the table and all its utensils, and the lamp-stand and its utensils, and the altar of incense,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and the altar of burnt-offering and all its utensils, and the laver and its stand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And thou shalt hallow them, that they may be most holy: whatever toucheth them shall be holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Aaron and his sons thou shalt anoint, and shalt hallow them, that they may serve me as priests.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And thou shalt speak to the children of Israel, saying, A holy anointing oil shall this be unto me throughout your generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Upon man`s flesh shall it not be poured, neither shall ye make [any] like it, after the preparation of it: it is holy -- holy shall it be unto you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Whoever compoundeth [any] like it, or whoever putteth [any] of it upon any strange thing, shall be cut off from his peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Yahweh said to Moses, Take fragrant drugs -- stacte, and onycha, and galbanum -- fragrant drugs and pure frankincense; in like proportions shall it be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And thou shalt make it into incense, a perfume, after the work of the perfumer, salted, pure, holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And thou shalt beat [some] of it to powder, and put [some] of it before the testimony in the tent of meeting, where I will meet with thee; it shall be unto you most holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And the incense that thou shalt make, ye shall not make for yourselves according to the proportions of it; it shall be unto thee holy to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Whoever maketh like unto it, to smell it, shall be cut off from his peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 See, I have called by name Bezaleel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and have filled him with the spirit of God, in wisdom, and in understanding, and in knowledge, and in every work,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 to devise artistic work -- to work in gold, and in silver, and in copper,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and in cutting of stones, for setting, and for carving of timber -- to work in all manner of work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And I, behold, I have given with him Aholiab the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan; and in the heart of every one that is wise-hearted have I given wisdom, that they may make all that I have commanded thee --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 the tent of meeting and the ark of the testimony, and the mercy-seat that is thereupon, and all the utensils of the tent,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and the table and its utensils, and the pure lamp-stand and all its utensils, and the altar of incense;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and the altar of burnt-offering and all its utensils, and the laver and its stand;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and the garments of service, both the holy garments of Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons, to serve as priests;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and the anointing oil, and the incense of fragrant drugs for the sanctuary: according to all that I have commanded thee shall they do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And thou, speak thou unto the children of Israel, saying, Surely my sabbaths shall ye keep; for this is a sign between me and you throughout your generations, that ye may know that it is I, Yahweh, who do hallow you.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Keep the sabbath, therefore; for it is holy unto you; every one that profaneth it shall certainly be put to death: yea, whoever doeth work on it, that soul shall be cut off from among his peoples.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Six days shall work be done; but on the seventh day is the sabbath of rest, holy to Yahweh: whoever doeth work on the sabbath day shall certainly be put to death.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And the children of Israel shall keep the sabbath, to observe the sabbath throughout their generations -- [it is] an everlasting covenant**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **It shall be a sign between me and the children of Israel for ever; for [in] six days Yahweh made the heavens and the earth, and on the seventh day he rested, and was refreshed.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And he gave to Moses, when he had ended speaking with him on mount Sinai, the two tables of testimony, tables of stone, written with the finger of God.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And when the people saw that Moses delayed to come down from the mountain, the people collected together to Aaron, and said to him, Up, make us a god, who will go before us; for this Moses, the man that has brought us up out of the land of Egypt, -- we do not know what is become of him!

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** And Aaron said to them, Break off the golden rings that are in the ears of your wives, of your sons, and of your daughters, and bring [them] to me.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** Then all the people broke off the golden rings that were in their ears, and brought [them] to Aaron.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** And he took [them] out of their hand, and fashioned it with a chisel and made of it a molten calf: and they said, This is thy god, Israel who has brought thee up out of the land of Egypt!

Spiritual

Practical

5

And Aaron saw [it], and built an altar before it; and Aaron made a proclamation, and said, To-morrow is a feast to Yahweh!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

And they rose up early on the morrow, and offered up burnt-offerings, and brought peace-offerings; and the people sat down to eat and to drink, and rose up to sport.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Then Yahweh said to Moses, Away, go down! for thy people, which thou hast brought out of the land of Egypt, is acting corruptly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

They have turned aside quickly out of the way that I commanded them: they have made themselves a molten calf, and have bowed down to it, and have sacrificed thereunto, and said, This is thy god, Israel, who has brought thee up out of the land of Egypt!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

And Yahweh said to Moses, I see this people, and behold, it is a stiff-necked people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And now let me alone, that my anger may burn against them, and I may consume them; and I will make of thee a great nation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Moses besought Yahweh his God, and said, Why, Yahweh, doth thy wrath burn against thy people, which thou hast brought forth out of the land of Egypt with great power and with a strong hand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Why should the Egyptians speak, and say, For misfortune he has brought them out, to slay them on the mountains, and to annihilate them from the face of the earth? Turn from the heat of thine anger, and turn of this evil against thy people!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Remember Abraham, Isaac and Israel, thy servants, to whom thou sworest by thyself, and saidst to them, I will multiply your seed as the stars of heaven, and all this land that I have spoken of will I give to your seed, and they shall possess [it] for ever!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Yahweh turned of the evil that he had said he would do to his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And Moses turned and went down from the mountain, [with] the two tables of the testimony in his hand -- tables written on both their sides: on this side and on that were they written.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And the tables [were] God's work, and the writing was God's writing, engraven on the tables.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And Joshua heard the noise of the people as they shouted, and said to Moses, There is a shout of war in the camp.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And he said, It is not the sound of a shout of victory, neither is it the sound of a shout of defeat: it is the noise of alternate singing I hear.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And it came to pass, when he came near the camp, and saw the calf and the dancing, that Moses' anger burned, and he cast the tables out of his hands, and shattered them beneath the mountain.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And he took the calf that they had made, and burned [it] with fire, and ground it to powder, and strewed [it] on the water, and made the children of Israel drink [it].

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And Moses said to Aaron, What has this people done to thee, that thou hast brought so great a sin on them?

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And Aaron said, Let not the anger of my lord burn! thou knowest the people, that they are [set] on mischief.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And they said to me, Make us a god, who will go before us; for this Moses, the man that has brought us up out of the land of Egypt, we do not know what is become of him!

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And I said to them, Who has gold? They broke [it] off, and gave [it] me, and I cast it into the fire, and there came out this calf.

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Moses saw the people how they were stripped; for Aaron had stripped them to [their] shame before their adversaries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Moses stood in the gate of the camp, and said, He that is for Yahweh, [let him come] to me. And all the sons of Levi gathered to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And he said to them, Thus saith Yahweh, the God of Israel: Put every man his sword upon his hip; go and return from gate to gate through the camp, and slay every man his brother, and every man his friend, and every man his neighbour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the sons of Levi did according to the word of Moses; and there fell of the people that day about three thousand men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Moses said, Consecrate yourselves to-day to Yahweh, yea, every man with his son, and with his brother, and bring on yourselves a blessing to-day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** **And it came to pass the next day, that Moses said to the people, Ye have sinned a great sin. And now I will go up to Yahweh: perhaps shall make atonement for your sin.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** **And Moses returned to Yahweh, and said, Alas, this people has sinned a great sin, and they have made themselves a god of gold!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** **And now, if thou wilt forgive their sin ... but if not, blot me, I pray thee, out of thy book that thou hast written.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** **And Yahweh said to Moses, Whoever hath sinned against me, him will I blot out of my book.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** **And now go, lead the people whither I have told thee: behold, my messenger shall go before thee; but in the day of my visiting I will visit their sin upon them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Yahweh smote the people, because they made the calf, which Aaron had made.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh said to Moses, Depart, go up hence, thou and the people that thou hast brought up out of the land of Egypt, into the land that I swore unto Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, saying, Unto thy seed will I give it,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 (and I will send an messenger before thee, and dispossess the Canaanite, the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 into a land flowing with milk and honey; for I will not go up in the midst of thee, for thou art a stiff-necked people, -- lest I consume thee on the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when the people heard this evil word, they mourned; and no man put on his ornaments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

Now Yahweh had said to Moses, Say unto the children of Israel, Ye are a stiff-necked people: in one moment I will come up into the midst of thee and will consume thee. And now put off thine ornaments from thee, and I will know what I will do unto thee.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And the children of Israel stripped themselves of their ornaments at mount Horeb.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And Moses took the tent, and pitched it outside the camp, far from the camp, and called it the Tent of meeting. And it came to pass [that] every one who sought Yahweh went out to the tent of meeting which was outside the camp.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And it came to pass, when Moses went out to the tent, all the people rose up, and stood every man at the entrance of his tent, and they looked after Moses until he entered into the tent.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And it came to pass when Moses entered into the tent, the pillar of cloud descended, and stood at the entrance of the tent, and [Yahweh] talked with Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And all the people saw the pillar of cloud standing at the entrance of the tent; and all the people rose and worshipped, every man at the entrance of his tent.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And Yahweh spoke with Moses face to face, as a man speaks with his friend. And he returned to the camp; but his attendant, Joshua the son of Nun, a young man, departed not from within the tent.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And Moses said to Yahweh, Behold, thou sayest unto me, Bring up this people; but thou dost not let me know whom thou wilt send with me; and thou hast said, I know thee by name, and thou hast also found favor in mine eyes.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And now, if indeed I have found favor in thine eyes, make me now to know thy way, that I may know thee, that I may find favor in thine eyes; and consider that this nation is thy people!

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And he said, My presence shall go, and I will give thee rest.

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he said to him, If thy presence do not go, bring us not up hence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And how shall it be known then that I have found favor in thine eyes -- I and thy people? [Is it] not by thy going with us? so shall we be distinguished, I and thy people, from every people that is on the face of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Yahweh said to Moses, I will do this thing also that thou hast said; for thou hast found favor in mine eyes, and I know thee by name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he said, Let me, I pray thee, see thy glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he said, I will make all my goodness pass before thy face, and I will proclaim the name of Yahweh before thee; and I will be gracious to whom I will be gracious, and I will shew mercy on whom I will shew mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he said, Thou canst not see my face; for Man shall not see me, and live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Yahweh said, Behold, [there is] a place by me: there shalt thou stand on the rock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And it shall come to pass, when my glory passeth by, that I will put thee in a cleft of the rock, and will cover thee with my hand, until have passed by.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And I will take away my hand, and thou shalt see me from behind; but my face shall not be seen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh said to Moses, Hew for thyself two tables of stone like the first; and I will write upon the tables the words that were upon the first tables, which thou hast broken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And be ready for the morning, and go up in the morning to mount Sinai, and stand there before me on the top of the mountain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And let no man go up with thee, neither shall any man be seen on all the mountain; neither shall sheep and oxen feed in front of that mountain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he hewed two tables of stone like the first; and Moses rose up early in the morning and went up to mount Sinai, as Yahweh had commanded him, and took in his hand the two tables of stone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Yahweh came down in the cloud, and stood beside him there, and proclaimed the name of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Yahweh passed by before his face, and proclaimed, Yahweh, Yahweh ·God merciful and gracious, slow to anger, and abundant in goodness and truth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal keeping mercy unto thousands, forgiving iniquity and transgression and sin, but by no means clearing [the guilty]; visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children, and upon the children's children, upon the third and upon the fourth [generation].

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Moses made haste, and bowed his head to the earth and worshipped,

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal and said, If indeed I have found favor in thine eyes, Lord, let the Lord, I pray thee, go in our midst; for it is a stiff-necked people; and pardon our iniquity and our sin, and take us for an inheritance!

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And he said, Behold, I make a covenant: before all thy people I will do marvels that have not been done in all the earth, nor in any nation; and all the people in the midst of which thou [art] shall see the work of Yahweh; for a terrible thing it shall be that I will do with thee.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Observe what I command thee this day: behold, I will drive out before thee the Amorite, and the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Take heed to thyself, that thou make no covenant with the inhabitants of the land to which thou shalt come, lest it be a snare in the midst of thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 but ye shall demolish their altars, shatter their statues, and hew down their Asherahs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For thou shalt worship no other God; for Yahweh -- Jealous is his name -- is a jealous God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 lest thou make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land, and then, when they go a whoring after their gods, and sacrifice unto their gods, thou be invited, and eat of their sacrifice,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and thou take of their daughters unto thy sons, and their daughters go a whoring after their gods, and make thy sons go a whoring after their gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

-- Thou shalt make thyself no molten gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18

-- The feast of the unleavened bread shalt thou keep: seven days shalt thou eat unleavened bread, as I have commanded thee, at the appointed time of the month Abib; for in the month Abib thou camest out from Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

-- All that openeth the womb [is] mine; and all the cattle that is born a male, the firstling of ox and sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

But the firstling of an ass thou shalt ransom with a lamb; and if thou ransom [it] not, then shalt thou break its neck. All the first-born of thy sons thou shalt ransom; and none shall appear before me empty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

-- Six days shalt thou work, but on the seventh day thou shalt rest; in ploughing time and in harvest thou shalt rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 -- And thou shalt observe the feast of weeks, of the first-fruits of wheat-harvest, and the feast of ingathering at the turn of the year.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Thrice in the year shall all thy males appear before the Lord Yahweh, the God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For I will dispossess the nations before thee, and enlarge thy border, and no man shall desire thy land, when thou goest up to appear before the face of Yahweh thy God thrice in the year.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 -- Thou shalt not offer the blood of my sacrifice with leaven; neither shall the sacrifice of the feast of the passover be left over night until the morning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 -- The first of the first-fruits of thy land shalt thou bring into the house of Yahweh thy God. Thou shalt not boil a kid in its mother's milk.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

And Yahweh said to Moses, Write thee these words; for after the tenor of these words have I made a covenant with thee and with Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

-- And he was there with Yahweh forty days and forty nights; he ate no bread, and drank no water. -- And he wrote on the tables the words of the covenant, the ten words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

And it came to pass, when Moses came down from mount Sinai -- and the two tables of testimony were in Moses` hand, when he came down from the mountain -- that Moses knew not that the skin of his face shone through his talking with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

And Aaron and all the children of Israel saw Moses, and behold, the skin of his face shone; and they were afraid to come near him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

And Moses called to them; and they turned to him, -- Aaron and all the principal men of the assembly; and Moses talked with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** **And afterwards, all the children of Israel came near; and he gave them in commandment all that Yahweh had spoken with him on mount Sinai.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** **And Moses ended speaking with them; and he had put on his face a veil.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** **And when Moses went in before Yahweh to speak with him, he took the veil off, until he came out; and he came out, and spoke to the children of Israel what he was commanded.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** **And the children of Israel saw the face of Moses, that the skin of Moses' face shone; and Moses put the veil on his face again, until he went in to speak with him.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And Moses collected all the assembly of the children of Israel, and said to them, These are the things which Yahweh has commanded, to do them.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** Six days shall work be done, but on the seventh day there shall be to you a holy day, a sabbath of rest to Yahweh: whoever does work on it shall be put to death.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** Ye shall kindle no fire throughout your dwellings upon the sabbath day.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** And Moses spoke to all the assembly of the children of Israel, saying, This is the word which Yahweh has commanded, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** Take from among you a heave-offering to Yahweh: every one whose heart [is] willing, let him bring it, Yahweh's heave-offering -- gold and silver, and copper,

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** and blue, and purple, and scarlet, and byssus, and goats' [hair],

Spiritual

Practical

7 and rams` skins dyed red, and badgers` skins, and acacia-wood,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and oil for the light, and spices for the anointing oil, and for the incense of fragrant drugs;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and onyx stones, and stones to be set for the ephod, and for the breastplate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And all who are wise-hearted among you shall come and make all that Yahweh has commanded:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 the tabernacle, its tent, and its covering, its clasps, and its boards, its bars, its pillars, and its bases;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 the ark, and its staves; the mercy-seat, and the veil of separation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 the table and its staves, and all its utensils, and the shewbread;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and the lamp-stand for the light, and its utensils, and its lamps, and the oil for the light;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and the altar of incense, and its staves; and the anointing-oil, and the incense of fragrant drugs; and the entrance-curtain at the entrance of the tabernacle;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 the altar of burnt-offering, and the copper grating for it, its staves, and all its utensils; the laver and its stand;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 the hangings of the court, its pillars, and its bases, and the curtains of the gate of the court;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 the pegs of the tabernacle, and the pegs of the court, and their cords;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 the garments of service, to do service in the sanctuary, the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons, to serve as priests.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And all the assembly of the children of Israel departed from before Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they came, every one whose heart moved him, and every one whose spirit prompted him; they brought Yahweh's heave-offering for the work of the tent of meeting, and for all its service, and for the holy garments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And they came, both men and women; every one who was of willing heart brought nose-rings, and earrings, and rings, and bracelets, all kinds of utensils of gold: every man that waved a wave-offering of gold to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And every man with whom was found blue, and purple, and scarlet, and byssus, and goats` [hair], and rams` skins dyed red, and badgers` skins, brought [them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 All they that offered a heave-offering of silver and copper brought Yahweh`s heave-offering. And every one with whom was found acacia-wood for all manner of work of the service, brought [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And every woman that was wise-hearted spun with her hands, and brought what she had spun: the blue, and the purple, and the scarlet, and the byssus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And all the women whose heart moved them in wisdom spun goats` [hair].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the principal men brought the onyx stones, and the stones to be set, for the ephod, and for the breastplate;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and the spice, and the oil for the light, and for the anointing oil, and for the incense of fragrant drugs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The children of Israel brought a voluntary offering to Yahweh, every man and woman whose heart prompted them to bring for all manner of work, which Yahweh, by the hand of Moses, had commanded to be done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Moses said to the children of Israel, See, Yahweh has called by name Bezaleel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 and he has filled him with the spirit of God, in wisdom, in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 and to devise artistic things: to work in gold, and in silver, and in copper,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 and in cutting of stones, for setting, and in carving of wood, to execute all artistic work;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 and he has put in his heart to teach, he and Aholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 he has filled them with wisdom of heart, to work all manner of work of the engraver, and of the artificer, and of the embroiderer, in blue, and in purple, in scarlet, and in byssus, and of the weaver, [even] of them that do every kind of work, and of those that devise artistic work

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then wrought Bezaleel and Aholiab, and every man that was wise-hearted, in whom Yahweh had put wisdom and understanding to know how to work all manner of work of the service of the sanctuary -- according to all that Yahweh had commanded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Moses called Bezaleel and Aholiab, and every man that was wise-hearted, in whose heart God had put wisdom, every one whose heart moved him to come to the work to do it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And they took from Moses every heave-offering that the children of Israel had brought for the work of the service of the sanctuary, to make it. And they still brought him voluntary offerings morning by morning.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And all the wise men that wrought all the work of the sanctuary came, every man from his work which they wrought,**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **and spoke to Moses, saying, The people bring much more than enough for the service of the work that Yahweh commanded to be done.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **Then Moses gave commandment, and they caused it to be proclaimed through the camp, saying, Let neither man nor woman make any more work for the heave-offering of the sanctuary! So the people were restrained from bringing;**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **for the work they had was sufficient for all the work to do it, and it was too much.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And every wise-hearted man among those that wrought the work of the tabernacle made ten curtains of twined byssus, and blue, and purple, and scarlet: [with] cherubim of artistic work did he make them.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **The length of one curtain was twenty-eight cubits, and the breadth of one curtain four cubits -- one measure for all the curtains.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And he coupled five of the curtains one to another, and [the other] five curtains coupled he one to another.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And he made loops of blue on the edge of one curtain at the edge of the coupling; he did likewise in the edge of the outermost curtain the other coupling.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **He made fifty loops in one curtain, and he made fifty loops at the end of the curtain that was in the other coupling: the loops were opposite to one another.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he made fifty clasps of gold, and coupled the curtains together with the clasps, so that the tabernacle became one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he made curtains of goats` [hair] for the tent over the tabernacle: eleven curtains did he make them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The length of one curtain was thirty cubits, and four cubits the breadth of one curtain -- one measure for the eleven curtains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he coupled five of the curtains by themselves, and six of the curtains by themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he made fifty loops on the edge of the outermost curtain in the coupling, and fifty loops made he on the edge of the curtain in the other coupling.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he made fifty clasps of copper to couple the tent, that it might be one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he made a covering for the tent [of] rams` skins dyed red, and a covering of badgers` skins above [that].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he made the boards for the tabernacle of acacia-wood, standing up;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 ten cubits the length of the boards, and one cubit and a half the breadth of one board;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 two tenons in one board, connected one with the other: thus did he make for all the boards of the tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he made the boards for the tabernacle: twenty boards for the south side southward;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and he made forty bases of silver under the twenty boards, two bases under one board, for its two tenons, and two bases under another board for its two tenons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And for the other side of the tabernacle, on the side toward the north, he made twenty boards,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and their forty bases of silver, two bases under one board, and two bases under another board.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And at the rear of the tabernacle, westward, he made six boards;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and he made two boards for the corners of the tabernacle at the rear;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 and they were joined beneath, and were coupled together at the top thereof into one ring: thus he did to both of them in both the corners;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 and there were eight boards, and their silver bases: sixteen bases, under every board two bases.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 -- And he made bars of acacia-wood: five for the boards of the one side of the tabernacle,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 and five bars for the boards of the other side of the tabernacle, and five bars for the boards of the tabernacle at the rear, westward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he made the middle bar in the midst of the boards reach from one end to the other.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And he overlaid the boards with gold; and made their rings of gold [as] receptacles for the bars; and overlaid the bars with gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And he made the veil of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined byssus: of artistic work he made it [with] cherubim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And he made four pillars of acacia[-wood] for it, and overlaid them with gold; their hooks were of gold; and he cast for them four bases of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And he made a curtain for the entrance of the tent of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined byssus, of embroidery;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 and its five pillars with their hooks; and he overlaid their capitals and their connecting-rods with gold; and their five bases were of copper.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And Bezaleel made the ark of acacia-wood; two cubits and a half the length thereof, and a cubit and a half the breadth thereof, and a cubit and a half the height thereof.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And he overlaid it with pure gold inside and outside, and made a border of gold upon it round about.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And he cast for it four rings of gold, for its four corners: two rings on the one side of it, and two rings on the other side of it.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And he made staves of acacia-wood and overlaid them with gold.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And he put the staves into the rings on the sides of the ark, to carry the ark.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 -- And he made a mercy-seat of pure gold; two cubits and a half the length thereof, and one cubit and a half the breadth thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he made two cherubim of gold; of beaten work did he make them, at the two ends of the mercy-seat;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 one cherub at the end of one side, and one cherub at the end of the other side; out of the mercy-seat he made the two cherubim at the two ends thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the cherubim spread out [their] wings over it, covering over with their wings the mercy-seat; and their faces were opposite to on another: the faces of the cherubim were [turned] toward the mercy-seat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he made the table of acacia-wood; two cubits the length thereof, and a cubit the breadth thereof, and a cubit and a half the height thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he overlaid it with pure gold, and made upon it a border of gold round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he made for it a margin of a hand-breadth round about; and made a border of gold for the margin thereof round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he cast for it four rings of gold, and put the rings on the four corners that were on the four feet thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Close to the margin were the rings, as receptacles of the staves to carry the table.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he made the staves of acacia-wood, and overlaid them with gold, to carry the table.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And he made the utensils that were on the table, the dishes thereof, and the cups thereof, and the bowls thereof, and the goblets with which to pour out, of pure gold.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And he made the candlestick of pure gold; [of] beaten work he made the candlestick: its base, and its shaft, its cups, its knobs, and its flowers were of itself.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And six branches went out of the sides thereof -- three branches of the candlestick out of the one side thereof, and three branches of the candlestick out of the other side thereof;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **[there were] three cups shaped like almonds in the one branch, a knob and a flower; and three cups shaped like almonds in the other branch, a knob and a flower: so in the six branches which went out of the candlestick.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **And in the candlestick were four cups, shaped like almonds, its knobs, and its flowers;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and a knob under two branches thereof, and [again] a knob under two branches thereof, and [again] a knob under two branches thereof, for the six branches which went out of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Their knobs and their branches were of itself -- all of one beaten work of pure gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he made the seven lamps thereof, and the snuffers thereof, and the snuff-trays thereof, of pure gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Of a talent of pure gold he made it, and all its utensils.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And he made the altar of incense of acacia-wood; a cubit the length thereof, and a cubit the breadth thereof, square, and two cubits the height thereof: its horns were of itself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** And he overlaid it with pure gold, the top thereof, and the sides thereof round about, and the horns thereof; and made upon it a bord of gold round about.

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** And he made two rings of gold for it under its border, by its two corners, on the two sides thereof, as receptacles for the staves with which to carry it.

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** And he made the staves of acacia-wood, and overlaid them with gold.

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** And he made the holy anointing oil, and the pure incense of fragrant drugs, according to the work of the perfumer.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And he made the altar of burnt-offering of acacia-wood; five cubits the length thereof, and five cubits the breadth thereof, square, an three cubits the height thereof.

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he made its horns on the four corners thereof; its horns were of itself; and he overlaid it with copper.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he made all the utensils of the altar: the pots, and the shovels, and the bowls, the forks, and the firepans; all its utensils made he copper.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he made for the altar a grating of network of copper under its ledge from beneath, to the very middle of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he cast four rings for the four corners of the grating of copper, as receptacles for the staves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he made the staves of acacia-wood, and overlaid them with copper.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he put the staves into the rings on the sides of the altar, with which to carry it. Hollow with boards did he make it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he made the laver of copper, and its stand of copper, of the mirrors of the crowds of women who crowded before the entrance of the tent of meeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he made the court. On the south side southward, the hangings of the court were of twined byssus, a hundred cubits;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 their pillars twenty, and their bases twenty, of copper; the hooks of the pillars and their connecting-rods of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And on the north side, a hundred cubits; their pillars twenty, and their bases twenty, of copper; the hooks of the pillars and their connecting-rods of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And on the west side, hangings of fifty cubits; their pillars ten, and their bases ten; the hooks of the pillars and their connecting-rods silver.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And for the east side, eastward, fifty cubits;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **the hangings on the one wing of fifteen cubits, their pillars three, and their bases three;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **and on the other wing, on this side as on that side of the gate of the court, hangings of fifteen cubits, their pillars three, and their base three.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **All the hangings of the court round about were of twined byssus;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and the bases of the pillars of copper, the hooks of the pillars and their connecting-rods of silver, and the overlaying of their capitals of silver; and all the pillars of the court were fastened together with [rods of] silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 -- And the curtain of the gate of the court was of embroidery of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined byssus; and the length was twenty cubits, and the height like the breadth, five cubits, just as the hangings of the court;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and their pillars four, and their bases four, of copper; their hooks of silver, and the overlaying of their capitals and their connecting-rods of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And all the pegs for the tabernacle and for the court round about were of copper.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 These are the things numbered of the tabernacle, the tabernacle of the testimony, which were counted, according to the commandment of Moses, by the service of the Levites, under the hand of Ithamar, son of Aaron the priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Bezaleel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah, made all that Yahweh had commanded Moses;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and with him Aholiab, son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan, an engraver and artificer, and an embroiderer in blue, and in purple, and in scarlet, and in byssus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 All the gold that it took for the work in all the work of the sanctuary -- the gold of the wave-offering, was twenty-nine talents, and seven hundred and thirty shekels, according to the shekel of the sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the silver of them that were numbered of the assembly was a hundred talents, and a thousand seven hundred and seventy-five shekels, according to the shekel of the sanctuary:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 a bekah the head -- half a shekel, according to the shekel of the sanctuary, for every one that passed the numbering from twenty year old and upward, [of] the six hundred and three thousand five hundred and fifty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

And there were a hundred talents of silver for casting the bases of the sanctuary, and the bases of the veil; a hundred bases of a hundred talents, a talent for a base.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

And of the thousand seven hundred and seventy-five [shekels] he made the hooks for the pillars, and overlaid their capitals, and fastened them [with rods].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

And the copper of the wave-offering was seventy talents, and two thousand four hundred shekels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

And he made with it the bases for the entrance of the tent of meeting, and the copper altar, and the copper grating for it, and all the utensils of the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

And the bases of the court round about, and the bases of the gate of the court, and all the pegs of the tabernacle, and all the pegs of the court round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And of the blue and purple and scarlet they made garments of service, for service in the sanctuary, and made the holy garments for Aaron; as Yahweh had commanded Moses.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And he made the ephod of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined byssus.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And they beat the gold into thin plates, and cut it [into] wires, to work it artistically into the blue, and into the purple, and into the scarlet, and into the byssus.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **They made shoulder-pieces for it, joining it: at its two ends was it joined together.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And the girdle of his ephod, which was on it, was of the same, according to its work, of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined byssus; as Yahweh had commanded Moses.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And they wrought the onyx stones mounted in enclosures of gold, engraved with the engravings of a seal, according to the names of the sons of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And he put them on the shoulder-pieces of the ephod, [as] stones of memorial for the children of Israel; as Yahweh had commanded Moses.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And he made the breastplate of artistic work, like the work of the ephod, of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined byssus.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **It was square; double did they make the breastplate, a span the length thereof, and a span the breadth thereof, doubled.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And they set in it four rows of stones: [one] row, a sardoin, a topaz, and an emerald -- the first row;**

Spiritual

Practical

11 and the second row, a carbuncle, a sapphire, and a diamond;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and the third row, an opal, an agate, and an amethyst;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and the fourth row, a chrysolite, an onyx, and a jasper; mounted in enclosures of gold in their settings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the stones were according to the names of the children of Israel, twelve, according to their names, engraved as a seal, every one according to his name, for the twelve tribes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they made on the breastplate chains of laced work of wreathen work, of pure gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they made two settings of gold, and two gold rings, and put the two rings on the two ends of the breastplate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they put the two wreathen [cords] of gold in the two rings on the ends of the breastplate;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and the two ends of the two wreathen [cords] they fastened to the two settings, and put them on the shoulder-pieces of the ephod, on the front thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they made two rings of gold, and put [them] on the two ends of the breastplate, on the border thereof, which faceth the ephod inwards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they made two rings of gold, and put them upon the two shoulder-pieces of the ephod underneath, to the front thereof, just by the coupling thereof, above the girdle of the ephod.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And they bound the breastplate with its rings to the rings of the ephod with lace of blue, that it might be above the girdle of the ephod and that the breastplate might not be loosed from the ephod; as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And he made the cloak of the ephod of woven work, all of blue;

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** and the opening of the cloak in its middle, as the opening of a coat of mail; a binding was round about the opening, that it should not rend.

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** And they made on the skirts of the cloak pomegranates of blue and purple and scarlet, twined.

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** And they made bells of pure gold, and put the bells between the pomegranates, in the skirts of the cloak, round about, between the pomegranates:

Spiritual

Practical

26 a bell and a pomegranate, a bell and a pomegranate, in the skirts of the cloak round about, for service; as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And they made the vests of byssus of woven work, for Aaron, and for his sons;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and the turban of byssus; and the ornamental caps, of byssus; and the linen trousers, of twined byssus;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 and the girdle, of twined byssus, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, of embroidery; as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And they made the thin plate, the holy diadem, of pure gold, and wrote on it with the writing of the engravings of a seal, Holiness to Yahweh!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And they fastened to it a lace of blue, to fasten [it] on the turban above; as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And all the labour of the tabernacle of the tent of meeting was ended; and the children of Israel had done [it] according to all that Yahweh had commanded Moses -- so had they done [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And they brought the tabernacle to Moses -- the tent, and all its utensils, its clasps, its boards, its bars, and its pillars, and its bases;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 and the covering of rams` skins dyed red, and the covering of badgers` skins, and the veil of separation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 the ark of the testimony, and its staves, and the mercy-seat;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 the table, all its utensils, and the shewbread;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 the pure candlestick, its lamps, the lamps set in order, and all its utensils, and the oil for the light;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 and the golden altar, and the anointing oil, and the incense of fragrant drugs; and the curtain for the entrance of the tent;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 the copper altar, and the copper grating that was for it, its staves and all its utensils; the laver and its stand;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 the hangings of the court, its pillars, and its bases; and the curtain for the gate of the court, its cords, and its pegs; and all the vessels of service of the tabernacle, for the tent of meeting;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 the garments of service, for service in the sanctuary; the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and his sons' garments, to serve as pries

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 According to all that Yahweh had commanded Moses, so had the children of Israel done all the labour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And Moses saw all the work, and behold, they had done it as Yahweh had commanded -- so had they done [it]; and Moses blessed the

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 On the day of the first month, on the first of the month, shalt thou set up the tabernacle of the tent of meeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And thou shalt put in it the ark of the testimony, and shalt cover the ark with the veil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **And thou shalt bring in the table, and set in order the things that are to be set in order upon it. And thou shalt bring in the candlestick and light its lamps.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **And thou shalt set the golden altar for the incense before the ark of the testimony; and hang up the curtain of the entrance to the tabernacle.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **And thou shalt set the altar of burnt-offering before the entrance of the tabernacle of the tent of meeting.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **And thou shalt set the laver between the tent of meeting and the altar, and shalt put water in it.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **And thou shalt fix the court round about, and hang up the curtain at the gate of the court.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And thou shalt take the anointing oil, and anoint the tabernacle, and all that is in it, and shalt hallow it, and all its utensils; and it shall be holy.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And thou shalt anoint the altar of burnt-offering, and all its utensils; and thou shalt hallow the altar, and the altar shall be most holy.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And thou shalt anoint the laver and its stand, and hallow it.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And thou shalt bring Aaron and his sons near, at the entrance of the tent of meeting, and bathe them with water.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And thou shalt clothe Aaron with the holy garments, and anoint him, and hallow him, that he may serve me as priest.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 And thou shalt bring his sons near, and clothe them with vests.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And thou shalt anoint them, as thou didst anoint their father, that they may serve me as priests. And their anointing shall be to them everlasting priesthood throughout their generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Moses did so: as Yahweh had commanded him, so did he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it came to pass in the first month in the second year, on the first of the month, that the tabernacle was set up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Moses set up the tabernacle, and put in its bases, and fixed its boards, and put in its bars, and set up its pillars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he spread the tent over the tabernacle, and put the covering of the tent above over it; as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he took and put the testimony into the ark, and put the staves in the ark, and put the mercy-seat above on the ark.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he brought the ark into the tabernacle, and hung up the veil of separation, and covered the ark of the testimony; as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he put the table in the tent of meeting, on the side of the tabernacle northward, outside the veil,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and arranged the bread in order upon it before Yahweh; as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he put the candlestick in the tent of meeting, opposite to the table, on the side of the tabernacle southward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And he lighted the lamps before Yahweh; as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he put the golden altar in the tent of meeting before the veil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And he burnt on it fragrant incense; as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he hung up the curtain of the entrance to the tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** And he put the altar of burnt-offering at the entrance to the tabernacle of the tent of meeting, and offered on it the burnt-offering and the oblation; as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** And he set the laver between the tent of meeting and the altar, and put water in it for washing.

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** And Moses and Aaron and his sons washed their hands and their feet out of it:

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** when they went into the tent of meeting, and when they drew near to the altar, they washed; as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** And he set up the court round about the tabernacle and the altar, and hung up the curtain of the gate of the court. And so Moses finished the work.

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the cloud covered the tent of meeting, and the glory of Yahweh filled the tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Moses could not enter into the tent of meeting, for the cloud abode on it, and the glory of Yahweh filled the tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And when the cloud was taken up from over the tabernacle, the children of Israel journeyed in all their journeys.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And if the cloud were not taken up, then they did not journey until the day that it was taken up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 For the cloud of Yahweh was on the tabernacle by day, and fire was in it by night, before the eyes of all the house of Israel, throughout all their journeys.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh called to Moses and spoke to him out of the tent of meeting, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak unto the children of Israel and say unto them, When any man of you presenteth an offering to Yahweh, ye shall present your offering of the cattle, of the herd and of the flock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 If his offering be a burnt-offering of the herd, he shall present it a male without blemish: at the entrance of the tent of meeting shall he present it, for his acceptance before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he shall lay his hand on the head of the burnt-offering; and it shall be accepted for him to make atonement for him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he shall slaughter the bullock before Yahweh; and Aaron's sons, the priests, shall present the blood and sprinkle the blood round about on the altar that is at the entrance of the tent of meeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he shall flay the burnt-offering, and cut it up into its pieces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the sons of Aaron the priest shall put fire on the altar, and lay wood in order on the fire;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and Aaron`s sons, the priests, shall lay the pieces, the head, and the fat, in order on the wood that is on the fire which is on the altar;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 but its inwards and its legs shall he wash in water; and the priest shall burn all on the altar, a burnt-offering, an offering by fire to Yahweh of a sweet odour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And if his offering be of the flock, of the sheep or of the goats, for a burnt-offering, he shall present it a male without blemish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he shall slaughter it on the side of the altar northward before Yahweh; and Aaron`s sons, the priests, shall sprinkle its blood on the altar round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he shall cut it into its pieces, and its head, and its fat; and the priest shall lay them in order on the wood that is on the fire which on the altar;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 but the inwards and the legs shall he wash with water; and the priest shall present [it] all, and burn [it] on the altar: it is a burnt-offering, an offering by fire to Yahweh of a sweet odour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And if his offering to Yahweh be a burnt-offering of fowls, then he shall present his offering of turtle-doves, or of young pigeons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the priest shall bring it near to the altar and pinch off its head and burn it on the altar; and its blood shall be pressed out at the side of the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he shall remove its crop with its feathers, and cast it beside the altar on the east, into the place of the ashes;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and he shall split it open at its wings, [but] shall not divide [it] asunder; and the priest shall burn it on the altar on the wood that is on the fire: it is a burnt-offering, an offering by fire to Yahweh of a sweet odour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And when any one will present an oblation to Yahweh, his offering shall be of fine flour; and he shall pour oil on it, and put frankincense thereon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he shall bring it to Aaron`s sons, the priests; and he shall take thereout his handful of the flour thereof, and of the oil thereof, with all the frankincense thereof; and the priest shall burn the memorial thereof on the altar, an offering by fire to Yahweh of a sweet odour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the remainder of the oblation shall be Aaron`s and his sons`: [it is] most holy of Yahweh`s offerings by fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **And if thou present an offering of an oblation baken in the oven, it shall be unleavened cakes of fine flour mingled with oil, or unleavened wafers anointed with oil.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **And if thine offering be an oblation [baken] on the pan, it shall be fine flour unleavened, mingled with oil.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Thou shalt part it in pieces, and pour oil thereon: it is an oblation.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **And if thine offering be an oblation [prepared] in the cauldron, it shall be made of fine flour with oil.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **And thou shalt bring the oblation that is made of these things to Yahweh; and it shall be presented to the priest, and he shall bring it to the altar.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And the priest shall take from the oblation a memorial thereof, and shall burn it on the altar, an offering by fire to Yahweh of a sweet odour.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And the remainder of the oblation [shall be] Aaron's and his sons': [it is] most holy of Yahweh's offerings by fire.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **No oblation which ye shall present to Yahweh shall be made with leaven; for no leaven and no honey shall ye burn [in] any fire-offering to Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **As to the offering of the first-fruits, ye shall present them to Yahweh; but they shall not be offered upon the altar for a sweet odour.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And every offering of thine oblation shalt thou season with salt; neither shalt thou suffer the salt of the covenant of thy God to be lacking from thine oblation: with all thine offerings thou shalt offer salt.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 And if thou present an oblation of thy first-fruits to Yahweh, thou shalt present as the oblation of thy first-fruits green ears of corn roasted in fire, corn beaten out of full ears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And thou shalt put oil on it, and lay frankincense thereon: it is an oblation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the priest shall burn the memorial thereof, [part] of the beaten corn thereof, and [part] of the oil thereof, with all the frankincense thereof: [it is] an offering by fire to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And if his offering be a sacrifice of peace-offering, -- if he present [it] of the herd, whether a male or female, he shall present it without blemish before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he shall lay his hand on the head of his offering, and slaughter it at the entrance of the tent of meeting; and Aaron's sons, the priests, shall sprinkle the blood on the altar round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **And he shall present of the sacrifice of peace-offering an offering by fire to Yahweh; the fat that covereth the inwards, and all the fat that is on the inwards,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **and the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, which is by the flanks, and the net above the liver which he shall take away as far as the kidneys;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **and Aaron`s sons shall burn it on the altar upon the burnt-offering which [lieth] on the wood that is upon the fire: [it is] an offering by fire to Yahweh of a sweet odour.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **And if his offering for a sacrifice of peace-offering to Yahweh be of small cattle, male or female, he shall present it without blemish.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **If he present a sheep for his offering, then shall he present it before Yahweh,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and shall lay his hand on the head of his offering, and slaughter it before the tent of meeting; and Aaron`s sons shall sprinkle the blood thereof upon the altar round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he shall present of the sacrifice of peace-offering an offering by fire to Yahweh; the fat thereof, the whole fat tail, which he shall take off close by the backbone, and the fat that covereth the inwards, and all the fat that is on the inwards,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, which is by the flanks, and the net above the liver which he shall take away as far as the kidneys;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and the priest shall burn it on the altar: [it is] the food of the offering by fire to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And if his offering be a goat, then he shall present it before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he shall lay his hand on the head of it, and slaughter it before the tent of meeting; and the sons of Aaron shall sprinkle the blood thereof on the altar round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he shall present thereof his offering, an offering by fire to Yahweh; the fat that covereth the inwards and all the fat that is on the inwards,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, which is by the flanks, and the net above the liver which he shall take away as far as the kidneys;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and the priest shall burn them on the altar: [it is] the food of the offering by fire for a sweet odour. All the fat [shall be] Yahweh`s.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 [It is] an everlasting statute for your generations throughout all your dwellings: no fat and no blood shall ye eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, If a soul shall sin through inadvertence against any of the commandments of Yahweh [in things] that ought not to be done, and do any of them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

if the priest that is anointed sin according to the trespass of the people; then for his sin which he hath sinned shall he present a young bullock without blemish to Yahweh for a sin-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And he shall bring the bullock to the entrance of the tent of meeting before Yahweh; and shall lay his hand on the bullock`s head, and slaughter the bullock before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

And the priest that is anointed shall take of the bullock`s blood, and bring it into the tent of meeting;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 6** and the priest shall dip his finger in the blood, and sprinkle of the blood seven times before Yahweh before the veil of the sanctuary;
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 7** and the priest shall put of the blood on the horns of the altar of fragrant incense, which is in the tent of meeting, before Yahweh; and shall pour all the blood of the bullock at the bottom of the altar of burnt-offering, which is at the entrance of the tent of meeting.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 8** And all the fat of the bullock of the sin-offering shall he take off from it; the fat that covereth the inwards, and all the fat that is on th inwards,
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 9** and the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, which is by the flanks, and the net above the liver which he shall take away as far as the kidneys,
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 10** as it is taken off from the ox of the sacrifice of peace-offering; and the priest shall burn them on the altar of burnt-offering.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____

11 And the skin of the bullock, and all its flesh, with its head, and with its legs, and its inwards, and its dung,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 even the whole bullock shall he carry forth outside the camp unto a clean place, where the ashes are poured out, and burn it on wood with fire; where the ashes are poured out shall it be burnt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And if the whole assembly of Israel sin inadvertently, and the thing be hid from the eyes of the congregation, and they do [somewhat against] any of all the commandments of Yahweh [in things] which should not be done, and are guilty;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and the sin wherewith they have sinned against it have become known; then the congregation shall present a young bullock for the sin offering, and shall bring it before the tent of meeting;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and the elders of the assembly shall lay their hands on the head of the bullock before Yahweh; and one shall slaughter the bullock before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the priest that is anointed shall bring of the bullock's blood into the tent of meeting;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and the priest shall dip his finger in the blood, and sprinkle it seven times before Yahweh, before the veil;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and he shall put of the blood on the horns of the altar that is before Yahweh which is in the tent of meeting; and he shall pour out all the blood at the bottom of the altar of burnt-offering, which is at the entrance of the tent of meeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And all its fat shall he take off from it and burn on the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he shall do with the bullock as he did with the bullock of sin-offering: so shall he do with it. And the priest shall make atonement for them; and it shall be forgiven them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 21** And he shall carry forth the bullock outside the camp, and burn it as he burned the first bullock: it is a sin-offering of the congregation.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 22** When a prince sinneth and through inadvertence doeth [somewhat against] any of all the commandments of Yahweh his God [in thing which should not be done, and is guilty];
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 23** if his sin, wherein he hath sinned, come to his knowledge, he shall bring his offering, a buck of the goats, a male without blemish.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 24** And he shall lay his hand on the head of the goat, and slaughter it at the place where they slaughter the burnt-offering before Yahweh: it is a sin-offering.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 25** And the priest shall take of the blood of the sin-offering with his finger, and put it on the horns of the altar of burnt-offering, and shall pour out its blood at the bottom of the altar of burnt-offering.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-

26 **Literal** And he shall burn all its fat on the altar, as the fat of the sacrifice of peace-offering; and the priest shall make atonement for him [to cleanse him] from his sin, and it shall be forgiven him.

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** And if any one of the people of the land sin through inadvertence, that he do [somewhat against] any of the commandments of Yahweh [in things] which should not be done, and be guilty;

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** if his sin, which he hath sinned, come to his knowledge, then he shall bring his offering, a goat, a female without blemish, for his sin which he hath sinned.

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** And he shall lay his hand on the head of the sin-offering, and slaughter the sin-offering at the place of the burnt-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** And the priest shall take of the blood thereof with his finger, and put [it] on the horns of the altar of burnt-offering, and shall pour out all the blood thereof at the bottom of the altar.

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** And he shall take away all the fat thereof, as the fat is taken away from off the sacrifice of peace-offering; and the priest shall burn it the altar, for a sweet odour to Yahweh; and the priest shall make atonement for him, and it shall be forgiven him.

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** And if he bring a sheep for his offering for sin, a female without blemish shall he bring it.

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** And he shall lay his hand on the head of the sin-offering, and slaughter it for a sin-offering at the place where they slaughter the burnt offering.

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** And the priest shall take of the blood of the sin-offering with his finger, and put [it] on the horns of the altar of burnt-offering, and shall pour out all the blood thereof at the bottom of the altar.

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** And he shall take away all the fat thereof, as the fat of the lamb is taken away from the sacrifice of peace-offering; and the priest shall burn them on the altar, with Yahweh's offerings by fire; and the priest shall make atonement for him concerning his sin which he has sinned, and it shall be forgiven him.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And if any one sin, and hear the voice of adjuration, and he is a witness whether he hath seen or known [it], if he do not give information, then he shall bear his iniquity.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Or if any one touch any unclean thing, whether it be the carcase of an unclean beast, or the carcase of unclean cattle, or the carcase of an unclean crawling thing, and it be hid from him, -- he also is unclean and guilty;

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

or if he touch the uncleanness of man, any uncleanness of him by which he is defiled, and it be hid from him, when he knoweth [it], then he is guilty.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Or if any one swear, talking rashly with the lips, to do evil or to do good, in everything that a man shall say rashly with an oath, and it be hid from him, when he knoweth [it], then is he guilty in one of these.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And it shall be, when he shall be guilty in one of these, that he shall confess wherein he hath sinned;

Spiritual

Practical

6 and he shall bring his trespass-offering to Yahweh for his sin which he hath sinned, a female from the small cattle, a sheep or doe goat for a sin-offering; and the priest shall make atonement for him [to cleanse him] from his sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And if his hand be not able to bring what is so much as a sheep, then he shall bring for his trespass which he hath sinned two turtle-doves or two young pigeons, to Yahweh; one for a sin-offering, and the other for a burnt-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he shall bring them unto the priest, who shall present that which is for the sin-offering first, and pinch off his head at the neck, but shall not divide it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and he shall sprinkle of the blood of the sin-offering on the wall of the altar; and the rest of the blood shall be wrung out at the bottom of the altar: it is a sin-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he shall offer the other for a burnt-offering, according to the ordinance. And the priest shall make atonement for him [to cleanse him] from his sin which he hath sinned, and it shall be forgiven him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** But if his hand cannot attain to two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, then he that sinned shall bring for his offering the tenth part an ephah of fine flour for a sin-offering: he shall put no oil on it, neither shall he put frankincense thereon; for it is a sin-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And he shall bring it to the priest, and the priest shall take his handful of it, the memorial thereof, and burn it on the altar, with Yahweh's offerings by fire: it is a sin-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And the priest shall make atonement for him concerning his sin which he hath sinned in one of these, and it shall be forgiven him; and shall be the priest's, as the oblation.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** If any one act unfaithfully and sin through inadvertence in the holy things of Yahweh, then he shall bring his trespass-offering to Yahweh, a ram without blemish out of the small cattle, according to thy valuation by shekels of silver, according to the shekel of the sanctuary, for a trespass-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And he shall make restitution for the wrong that he hath done in the holy things, and shall add the fifth part thereto, and shall give it unto the priest; and the priest shall make atonement for him with the ram of the trespass-offering, and it shall be forgiven him.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And if any one sin and do against any of all the commandments of Yahweh what should not be done, and hath not known [it], yet is he guilty, and shall bear his iniquity.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And he shall bring a ram without blemish out of the small cattle, according to thy valuation, as trespass-offering, unto the priest; and the priest shall make atonement for him concerning his inadvertence wherein he sinned inadvertently, and knew [it] not, and it shall be forgiven him.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** It is a trespass-offering: he hath certainly trespassed against Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal If any one sin and act unfaithfully against Yahweh, and lie to his neighbour as to an entrusted thing or a deposit or [that in which] he hath robbed or wronged his neighbour,

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal or have found what was lost, and denieth it, and sweareth falsely in anything of all that man doeth, sinning therein;

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal then it shall be, if he hath sinned and transgressed, that he shall restore what he robbed or that in which he hath defrauded, or the deposit, or the lost thing which he found,

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal or all that about which he hath sworn falsely; and he shall restore it in the principal, and shall add the fifth part more thereto; to [him to] whom it belongeth shall he give it, on the day of his trespass-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And his trespass-offering shall he bring to Yahweh, a ram without blemish out of the small cattle according to thy valuation, as a trespass-offering, unto the priest.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And the priest shall make atonement for him before Yahweh, and it shall be forgiven him concerning anything of all that he hath done so as to trespass therein.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **Command Aaron and his sons, saying, This is the law of the burnt-offering; this, the burnt-offering, shall be on the hearth on the altar all night unto the morning, and the fire of the altar shall be kept burning on it.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And the priest shall put on his linen raiment, and his linen breeches shall he put on his flesh, and take up the ashes to which the fire hath consumed the burnt-offering on the altar, and he shall put them beside the altar.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And he shall put off his garments, and put on other garments, and carry forth the ashes without the camp unto a clean place.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And the fire upon the altar shall be kept burning on it: it shall not be put out; and the priest shall burn wood on it every morning, and lay the burnt-offering in order upon it; and he shall burn thereon the fat of the peace-offerings.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **A continual fire shall be kept burning on the altar: it shall never go out.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **And this is the law of the oblation: [one of] the sons of Aaron shall present it before Yahweh, before the altar.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And he shall take of it his handful of the fine flour of the oblation, and of the oil thereof, and all the frankincense which is on the meal offering, and shall burn [it] on the altar: [it is] a sweet odour of the memorial thereof to Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And the remainder thereof shall Aaron and his sons eat: unleavened shall it be eaten in a holy place; in the court of the tent of meeting shall they eat it.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** It shall not be baked with leaven. As their portion have I given it [unto them] of my offerings by fire: it is most holy; as the sin-offering and as the trespass-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** All the males among the children of Aaron shall eat of it. [It is] an everlasting statute in your generations, [their portion] of Yahweh's offerings by fire: whatever toucheth these shall be holy.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** This is the offering of Aaron and of his sons, which they shall present to Yahweh on the day when he is anointed: the tenth part of an ephah of fine flour as a continual oblation, half of it in the morning, and half thereof at night.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** It shall be prepared in the pan with oil: saturated with oil shalt thou bring it: baken pieces of the oblation shalt thou present [for] a sweet odour to Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the priest who is anointed of his sons in his stead shall prepare it: [it is] an everlasting statute; it shall be wholly burned to Yahw

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And every oblation of the priest shall be wholly burned; it shall not be eaten.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Speak unto Aaron and to his sons, saying, This is the law of the sin-offering. At the place where the burnt-offering is slaughtered shall the sin-offering be slaughtered before Yahweh: it is most holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The priest that offereth it for sin shall eat it: in a holy place shall it be eaten, in the court of the tent of meeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Everything that toucheth the flesh thereof shall be holy; and if there be splashed of the blood thereof on a garment -- that whereon it sprinkled shalt thou wash in a holy place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

And the earthen vessel wherein it hath been sodden shall be broken; and if it have been sodden in a copper pot, it shall be both scoured and rinsed with water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

All the males among the priests shall eat thereof: it is most holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

And no sin-offering whereof blood hath been brought to the tent of meeting, to make atonement in the sanctuary, shall be eaten: it shall be burned with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And this is the law of the trespass-offering -- it is most holy:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** in the place where they slaughter the burnt-offering shall they slaughter the trespass-offering; and the blood thereof shall he sprinkle on the altar round about.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** And he shall present of it all the fat thereof; the fat tail and the fat that covereth the inwards,

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** and the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, which is by the flanks, and the net above the liver, which he shall take away as far as the kidneys.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** And the priest shall burn them on the altar, an offering by fire to Yahweh: it is a trespass-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** Every male among the priests shall eat thereof; in a holy place shall it be eaten: it is most holy.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal As the sin-offering, so is the trespass-offering; [there shall] be one law for them: it shall be the priest`s who maketh atonement therewith.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal And [as to] the priest that presenteth any man`s burnt-offering, the skin of the burnt-offering which he hath presented shall be the priest`s for himself.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal And every oblation that is baken in the oven, and all that is prepared in the cauldron and in the pan, shall be the priest`s who offereth it; to him it shall belong.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal And every oblation, mingled with oil, and dry, shall all the sons of Aaron have, one as the other.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal And this is the law of the sacrifice of peace-offering, which [a man] shall present to Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

12 If he present it for a thanksgiving, then he shall present with the sacrifice of thanksgiving unleavened cakes mingled with oil, and unleavened wafers anointed with oil, and fine flour saturated with oil, cakes mingled with oil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Besides the cakes, he shall present his offering of leavened bread with the sacrifice of his peace-offering of thanksgiving.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And of it he shall present one out of the whole offering as a heave-offering to Yahweh; to the priest that sprinkleth the blood of the peace-offering, to him it shall belong.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the flesh of the sacrifice of his peace-offering of thanksgiving shall be eaten the same day that it is presented; he shall not let any it remain until the morning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And if the sacrifice of his offering be a vow, or voluntary, it shall be eaten the same day that he presented his sacrifice; on the morrow also the remainder of it shall be eaten;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and the remainder of the flesh of the sacrifice on the third day shall be burned with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And if [any] of the flesh of the sacrifice of his peace-offering be eaten at all on the third day, it shall not be accepted, it shall not be reckoned to him that hath presented it; it shall be an unclean thing, and the soul that eateth of it shall bear his iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the flesh that toucheth anything unclean shall not be eaten; it shall be burned with fire. And as to the flesh, all that are clean may eat [the] flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But the soul that eateth the flesh of the sacrifice of peace-offering which is for Yahweh, having his uncleanness upon him, that soul shall be cut off from his peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And if any one touch anything unclean, the uncleanness of man, or unclean beast, or any unclean abomination, and eat of the flesh of the sacrifice of peace-offering, which is for Yahweh, that soul shall be cut off from his peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, No fat, of ox, or of sheep, or of goat shall ye eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

But the fat of a dead carcase, and the fat of that which is torn, may be used in any other use; but ye shall in no wise eat it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

For whoever eateth the fat of the beast of which men present an offering by fire to Yahweh, the soul that hath eaten shall be cut off from his peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

And no blood shall ye eat in any of your dwellings, whether it be of fowl or of cattle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Whatever soul it be that eateth any manner of blood, that soul shall be cut off from his peoples.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 **And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, He that presenteth the sacrifice of his peace-offering to Yahweh shall bring his offering to Yahweh of the sacrifice of his peace-offering.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 **His own hands shall bring Yahweh`s offerings by fire, the fat with the breast shall he bring: the breast, that it may be waved as a wave offering before Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 **And the priest shall burn the fat on the altar; and the breast shall be Aaron`s and his sons`.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the right shoulder of the sacrifices of your peace-offerings shall ye give as a heave-offering unto the priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 He of the sons of Aaron that presenteth the blood of the peace-offerings, and the fat, shall have the right shoulder for [his] part.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 For the breast of the wave-offering, and the shoulder of the heave-offering, have I taken of the children of Israel from the sacrifices of their peace-offerings, and have given them unto Aaron the priest and unto his sons from the children of Israel by an everlasting statute.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 This is [the portion] of the anointing of Aaron and of the anointing of his sons, from Yahweh's offerings by fire, in the day [when] he presented them to serve Yahweh as priests,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 which Yahweh commanded to be given them by the children of Israel in the day that he anointed them: [it is] an everlasting statute, throughout their generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 This is the law of the burnt-offering, of the oblation, and of the sin-offering, and of the trespass-offering, and of the consecration-offering, and of the sacrifice of peace-offering,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 which Yahweh commanded Moses in mount Sinai, in the day that he commanded the children of Israel to present their offerings to Yahweh, in the wilderness of Sinai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Take Aaron and his sons with him, and the garments and the anointing oil, and the bullock of the sin-offering, and the two rams, and the basket of unleavened [bread];

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and gather all the assembly together at the entrance of the tent of meeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Moses did as Yahweh had commanded him; and the assembly was collected at the entrance of the tent of meeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Moses said to the assembly, This is the thing which Yahweh has commanded to be done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Moses brought Aaron near, and his sons, and bathed them with water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he put upon him the vest and girded him with the girdle, and clothed him with the cloak, and put the ephod on him, and he girded him with the girdle of the ephod, and fastened the ephod on him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he put the breastplate on it, and put on the breastplate the Urim and the Thummim;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and he put the turban upon his head; and upon the turban, on the front of it, he put the golden plate, the holy diadem; as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Moses took the anointing oil, and anointed the tabernacle and all that was in it, and hallowed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he sprinkled thereof on the altar seven times, and anointed the altar and all its utensils, and the laver and its stand, to hallow them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he poured of the anointing oil on Aaron's head, and anointed him, to hallow him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Moses brought Aaron's sons near and clothed them with the vests, and girded them with the girdles, and bound the high caps on them, as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And he brought near the bullock for the sin-offering; and Aaron and his sons laid their hands on the head of the bullock for the sin-offering;

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** and he slaughtered [it], and Moses took the blood, and put [it] on the horns of the altar round about with his finger, and cleansed the altar from sin, and the blood he poured at the bottom of the altar, and hallowed it, making atonement for it.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And he took all the fat that was on the inwards, and the net of the liver, and the two kidneys, and their fat, and Moses burned [them] on the altar.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And the bullock, and its skin, and its flesh, and its dung he burned with fire outside the camp, as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And he presented the ram of the burnt-offering; and Aaron and his sons laid their hands on the head of the ram;

Spiritual

Practical

19 and he slaughtered [it]; and Moses sprinkled the blood on the altar round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the ram he cut up into its pieces; and Moses burned the head, and the pieces, and the fat;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and the inwards and the legs he washed in water; and Moses burned the whole ram on the altar: it was a burnt-offering for a sweet odour, it was an offering by fire to Yahweh; as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he presented the second ram, the ram of consecration; and Aaron and his sons laid their hands on the head of the ram;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and one slaughtered [it]; and Moses took of its blood, and put [it] on the tip of Aaron's right ear, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the great toe of his right foot;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

and he brought Aaron`s sons near, and Moses put of the blood on the tip of their right ear, and on the thumb of their right hand, and on the great toe of their right foot; and Moses sprinkled the blood upon the altar round about.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And he took the fat, and the fat tail, and all the fat that was on the inwards, and the net of the liver, and the two kidneys and their fat and the right shoulder;

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

and out of the basket of unleavened bread that was before Yahweh he took one unleavened cake, and a cake of oiled bread, and one wafer, and put them on the fat and upon the right shoulder;

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

and he gave all into Aaron`s hands, and into his sons` hands, and waved them as a wave-offering before Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And Moses took them from off their hands, and burned [them] on the altar, over the burnt-offering: they were a consecration-offering for a sweet odour: it was an offering by fire to Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

29

And Moses took the breast, and waved it as a wave-offering before Yahweh; of the ram of consecration it was Moses' part; as Yahwe had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

And Moses took of the anointing oil, and of the blood that was on the altar, and sprinkled [it] on Aaron, on his garments, and on his sons, and on his sons' garments with him; and hallowed Aaron, his garments, and his sons, and his sons' garments with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

And Moses spoke to Aaron and to his sons, Boil the flesh at the entrance of the tent of meeting; and there eat it and the bread that is in the basket of the consecration-offering, as I commanded, saying, Aaron and his sons shall eat it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32

And that which remaineth of the flesh and of the bread shall ye burn with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

And ye shall not go out from the entrance of the tent of meeting seven days, until the day when the days of your consecration are at an end: for seven days shall ye be consecrated.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 As he hath done this day, [so] Yahweh hath commanded to do, to make atonement for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And ye shall abide at the entrance of the tent of meeting day and night seven days, and keep the charge of Yahweh, that ye die not; for so I am commanded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Aaron and his sons did all things that Yahweh had commanded by the hand of Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass on the eighth day, [that] Moses called Aaron and his sons, and the elders of Israel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and said to Aaron, Take thee a young calf for a sin-offering, and a ram for a burnt-offering, without blemish, and present [them] before Yahweh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** and to the children of Israel shalt thou speak, saying, Take a buck of the goats for a sin-offering, and a calf and a lamb, yearlings, without blemish, for a burnt-offering;

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** and a bullock and a ram for a peace-offering, to sacrifice before Yahweh; and an oblation mingled with oil; for to-day Yahweh will appear to you.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** And they brought what Moses commanded before the tent of meeting; and all the assembly approached and stood before Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** And Moses said, This is the thing which Yahweh has commanded that ye should do; and the glory of Yahweh shall appear to you.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** And Moses said unto Aaron, Go to the altar, and offer thy sin-offering, and thy burnt-offering, and make atonement for thyself, and for the people; and offer the offering of the people, and make atonement for them, as Yahweh has commanded.

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Aaron went to the altar and slaughtered the calf of the sin-offering which was for himself;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and the sons of Aaron presented the blood to him, and he dipped his finger in the blood, and put [it] on the horns of the altar, and poured out the blood at the bottom of the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the fat, and the kidneys, and the net above the liver, of the sin-offering, he burned on the altar, as Yahweh had commanded Mos

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the flesh and the skin he burned with fire outside the camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he slaughtered the burnt-offering; and Aaron`s sons delivered to him the blood, which he sprinkled on the altar round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they delivered the burnt-offering to him, in the pieces thereof, and the head; and he burned [them] on the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he washed the inwards and the legs, and burned [them] upon the burnt-offering, on the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he presented the people's offering, and took the goat of the sin-offering which was for the people and slaughtered it, and offered for sin, as the first.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he presented the burnt-offering and offered it according to the ordinance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he presented the oblation, and took a handful of it, and burned it on the altar, besides the burnt-offering of the morning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he slaughtered the bullock and the ram of the sacrifice of peace-offering which was for the people. And Aaron's sons delivered to him the blood, and he sprinkled it on the altar round about;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and the pieces of fat of the bullock and of the ram, the fat tail and what covers [the inwards], and the kidneys, and the net of the liver

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and they put the pieces of fat on the breast-pieces, and he burned the pieces of fat on the altar;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and the breast-pieces and the right shoulder Aaron waved as a wave-offering before Yahweh, as Moses had commanded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Aaron lifted up his hands toward the people and blessed them, and came down after the offering of the sin-offering, and the burnt offering, and the peace-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **And Moses and Aaron went into the tent of meeting, and came out and blessed the people; and the glory of Yahweh appeared to all the people.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **And there went out fire from before Yahweh, and consumed on the altar the burnt-offering, and the pieces of fat; and all the people saw it, and they shouted, and fell on their face.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **And the sons of Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, took each of them his censer, and put fire in it, and put incense on it, and presented strange fire before Yahweh, which he had not commanded them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **And there went out fire from before Yahweh, and devoured them, and they died before Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **And Moses said to Aaron, This is what Yahweh spoke, saying, I will be hallowed in them that come near me, and before all the people will be glorified. And Aaron was silent.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **And Moses called Mishael and Elzaphan, the sons of Uzziel the uncle of Aaron, and said to them, Come near, carry your brethren from before the sanctuary out of the camp.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **And they went near, and carried them in their vests out of the camp, as Moses had said.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **And Moses said to Aaron, and to Eleazar and to Ithamar his sons, Your heads shall ye not uncover, neither rend your clothes; lest ye die, and lest wrath come on all the assembly; but your brethren, the whole house of Israel, shall bewail the burning which Yahweh has kindled.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **And ye shall not go out from the entrance of the tent of meeting, lest ye die; for the anointing oil of Yahweh is upon you. And they did according to the word of Moses.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **And Yahweh spoke to Aaron, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **Thou shalt not drink wine nor strong drink, thou, and thy sons with thee, when ye go into the tent of meeting, lest ye die -- [it is] an everlasting statute throughout your generations,**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **that ye may put difference between the holy and the unholy, and between unclean and clean,**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **and that ye may teach the children of Israel all the statutes which Yahweh hath spoken to them by the hand of Moses.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And Moses spoke to Aaron, and to Eleazar and to Ithamar, his sons that were left, Take the oblation that is left of Yahweh`s offerings by fire, and eat it with unleavened bread beside the altar; for it is most holy.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And ye shall eat it in a holy place, because it is thy due, and thy sons` due, of Yahweh`s offerings by fire; for so I am commanded.**

Spiritual

Practical

- 14** **Literal** And the breast of the wave-offering, and the shoulder of the heave-offering shall ye eat in a clean place, thou, and thy sons, and thy daughters with thee; for [as] thy due, and thy sons` due, are they given of the sacrifices of peace-offerings of the children of Israel.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
-
- 15** **Literal** The shoulder of the heave-offering and the breast of the wave-offering shall they bring, with the fire-offering of the pieces of fat, to wave [them] as a wave-offering before Yahweh; and they shall be thine, and thy sons` with thee, for an everlasting statute, as Yahweh has commanded.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
-
- 16** **Literal** And Moses diligently sought the goat of the sin-offering, and behold, it was burnt up: then he was wroth with Eleazar and Ithamar, the sons of Aaron that were left, saying,
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
-
- 17** **Literal** Why have ye not eaten the sin-offering in a holy place? for it is most holy, and he has given it to you that ye might bear the iniquity of the assembly, to make atonement for them before Yahweh.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
-
- 18** **Literal** Lo, its blood was not brought in within the sanctuary: ye should certainly have eaten it in the sanctuary, as I commanded.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
-

19

Literal

And Aaron said to Moses, Behold, to-day have they presented their sin-offering and their burnt-offering before Yahweh; and such things have befallen me; and had I to-day eaten the sin-offering, would it have been good in the sight of Yahweh?

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And Moses heard it; and it was good in his sight.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying to them,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, These are the animals which ye shall eat of all the beasts which are on the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Whatever hath cloven hoofs, and feet quite split open, and cheweth the cud, among the beasts -- that shall ye eat.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Only these shall ye not eat of those that chew the cud, or of those with cloven hoofs: the camel, for it cheweth the cud, but hath not cloven hoofs -- it shall be unclean unto you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and the rock-badger, for it cheweth the cud, but hath not cloven hoofs -- it shall be unclean unto you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and the hare, for it cheweth the cud, but hath not cloven hoofs -- it shall be unclean unto you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 and the swine, for it hath cloven hoofs, and feet quite split open, but it cheweth not the cud -- it shall be unclean unto you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Of their flesh shall ye not eat, and their carcass shall ye not touch: they shall be unclean unto you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **These shall ye eat of all that are in the waters: whatever hath fins and scales in waters, in seas and in rivers, these shall ye eat;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **but all that have not fins and scales in seas and in rivers, of all that swarm in the waters, and of every living soul which is in the waters -- they shall be an abomination unto you.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **They shall be even an abomination unto you: of their flesh shall ye not eat, and their carcase ye shall have in abomination.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Whatever in the waters hath no fins and scales, that shall be an abomination unto you.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And these shall ye have in abomination of the fowls; they shall not be eaten; an abomination shall they be: the eagle, and the ossifrage and the sea-eagle,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14

and the falcon, and the kite, after its kind;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15

every raven after its kind;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16

and the female ostrich and the male ostrich, and the sea-gull, and the hawk, after its kind;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

and the owl, and the gannet, and the ibis,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18

and the swan, and the pelican, and the carrion vulture,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

and the stork; the heron after its kind, and the hoopoe, and the bat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Every winged crawling thing that goeth upon all four shall be an abomination unto you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Yet these shall ye eat of every winged crawling thing that goeth upon all four: those which have legs above their feet with which to leap upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 These shall ye eat of them: the arbeh after its kind, and the solam after its kind, and the hargol after its kind, and the hargab after its kind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But every winged crawling thing that hath four feet shall be an abomination unto you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And by these ye shall make yourselves unclean; whoever toucheth their carcase shall be unclean until the even.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And whoever carrieth [ought] of their carcase shall wash his garments, and be unclean until the even.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Every beast that hath cloven hoofs, but not feet quite split open, nor cheweth the cud, shall be unclean unto you: every one that toucheth them shall be unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And whatever goeth on its paws, among all manner of beasts that go upon all four, those are unclean unto you: whoever toucheth the carcase shall be unclean until the even.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he that carrieth their carcase shall wash his garments, and be unclean until the even: they shall be unclean unto you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And these shall be unclean unto you among the crawling things which crawl on the earth: the mole, and the field-mouse, and the lizard after its kind;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 and the groaning lizard, and the great red lizard, and the climbing lizard, and the chomet, and the chameleon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 These shall be unclean unto you among all that crawl: whoever toucheth them when they are dead, shall be unclean until the even.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And on whatever any of them when they are dead doth fall, it shall be unclean; all vessels of wood, or garment, or skin, or sack, every vessel wherewith work is done -- it shall be put into water, and be unclean until the even; then shall it be clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And every earthen vessel into which [any] of them falleth -- whatever is in it shall be unclean; and ye shall break it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 All food that is eaten on which [such] water hath come shall be unclean; and all drink that is drunk shall be unclean, in every [such] vessel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **And everything where upon [any part] of their carcase falleth shall be unclean; oven and hearth shall be broken down: they are unclean, and shall be unclean unto you.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Nevertheless, a spring or a well, a quantity of water, shall be clean. But he that toucheth their carcase shall be unclean.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 **And if any part of their carcase fall upon any sowing-seed which is to be sown, it shall be clean;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 **but if water have been put on the seed, and any part of their carcase fall thereon, it shall be unclean unto you.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 **And if any beast which is to you for food die, he that toucheth the carcase thereof shall be unclean until the even.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 **And he that eateth of its carcase shall wash his garments, and be unclean until the even: he also that carrieth its carcase shall wash his garments, and be unclean until the even.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 **And every crawling thing which crawleth on the earth shall be an abomination; it shall not be eaten.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 **Whatever goeth on the belly, and whatever goeth on all four, and all that have a great many feet, of every manner of crawling thing which crawleth on the earth -- these ye shall not eat; for they are an abomination.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 **Ye shall not make yourselves abominable through any crawling thing which crawleth, neither shall ye make yourselves unclean with them, that ye should be defiled thereby.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 **For I am Yahweh your God; and ye shall hallow yourselves, and ye shall be holy; for I am holy; and ye shall not make yourselves unclean through any manner of crawling thing which creepeth on the earth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 For I am Yahweh who brought you up out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: ye shall therefore be holy, for I am holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 This is the law of cattle, and of fowl, and of every living soul that moveth in the waters, and of every soul that crawleth on the earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 to make a difference between the unclean and the clean, and between the beast that is to be eaten and the beast that is not to be eaten.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, If a woman conceive seed, and bear a male, then she shall be unclean seven days; as in the days of the separation of her infirmity shall she be unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And on the eighth day shall the flesh of his foreskin be circumcised.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And she shall continue thirty-three days in the blood of her cleansing; no holy thing shall she touch, nor come into the sanctuary, until the days of her cleansing are fulfilled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And if she bear a female, then she shall be unclean two weeks, as in her separation; and she shall continue sixty-six days in the blood of her cleansing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And when the days of her cleansing are fulfilled, for a son or for a daughter, she shall bring a yearling lamb for a burnt-offering, and a young pigeon or a turtle-dove for a sin-offering, to the entrance of the tent of meeting, unto the priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he shall present it before Yahweh, and make atonement for her; and she shall be clean from the flux of her blood. This is the law for her that hath borne a male or a female.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And if her hand cannot find what is sufficient for a sheep, she shall bring two turtle-doves or two young pigeons; one for a burnt-offering, and the other for a sin-offering; and the priest shall make atonement for her; and she shall be clean.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

When a man shall have in the skin of his flesh a rising or a scab, or bright spot, and it become in the skin of his flesh a sore [as] of leprosy, then he shall be brought unto Aaron the priest, or unto one of his sons the priests.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And when the priest looketh on the sore in the skin of the flesh, and the hair in the sore is turned white, and the sore looketh deeper than the skin of his flesh, it is the sore of leprosy; and the priest shall look on him and pronounce him unclean.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

But if the bright spot be white in the skin of his flesh, and look not deeper than the skin, and the hair thereof be not turned white, the priest shall shut up [him that hath] the sore seven days.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And the priest shall look on him the seventh day; and behold, in his sight, the sore remaineth as it was, the sore hath not spread in the skin, then the priest shall shut him up seven days a second time.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And the priest shall look on him again the seventh day, and behold, the sore is become pale and the sore hath not spread in the skin, then the priest shall pronounce him clean; it is a scab; and he shall wash his garments and be clean.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **But if the scab have spread much in the skin, after that he hath been seen by the priest for his cleansing, he shall be seen by the priest again;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **and the priest shall look on him, and behold, the scab hath spread in the skin; then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it is leprosy.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **When a sore [as] of leprosy is in a man, he shall be brought unto the priest;**

Spiritual

Practical

10 and the priest shall look on him, and behold, there is a white rising in the skin, and it hath turned the hair white, and a trace of raw flesh is in the rising:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 it is an old leprosy in the skin of his flesh; and the priest shall pronounce him unclean, and he shall not shut him up, for he is unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But if the leprosy break out much in the skin, and the leprosy cover all the skin of [him that hath] the sore, from his head even to his foot, wherever the eyes of the priest look,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and the priest looketh, and behold, the leprosy covereth all his flesh, he shall pronounce [him] clean [that hath] the sore; it is all turned white; he is clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And on the day when raw flesh appeareth in him, he shall be unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the priest shall look on the raw flesh, and shall pronounce him unclean: the raw flesh is unclean, it is leprosy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But if the raw flesh change again, and be turned white, he shall come unto the priest;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and the priest shall look on him, and behold, the sore is turned white; then the priest shall pronounce [him] clean [that hath] the sore: he is clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the flesh -- when in the skin thereof cometh a boil, and it is healed,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and there is in the place of the boil a white rising, or a white-reddish bright spot, it shall be shewn to the priest;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

and the priest shall look on it, and behold, it looketh deeper than the skin, and the hair thereof is turned white; then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it is the sore of leprosy broken out in the boil.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

But if the priest look on it, and behold, there are no white hairs therein, and it is not deeper than the skin, and is pale, the priest shall shut him up seven days;

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

and if it spread much in the skin, then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it is the sore.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

But if the bright spot have remained in its place, [and] have not spread, it is the scar of the boil; and the priest shall pronounce him clean.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

Or if in the flesh, in the skin thereof, there is a burning inflammation, and the place of the inflammation become a bright spot white-reddish or white,

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

and the priest look on it, and behold, the hair is turned white in the bright spot, and it looketh deeper than the skin, it is a leprosy which is broken out in the inflammation; and the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it is the sore of leprosy.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

But if the priest look on it, and behold, there is no white hair in the bright spot, and it is no deeper than the skin, and is pale, the priest shall shut him up seven days.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And the priest shall look on him the seventh day, and if it have spread much in the skin, the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it is a sore of leprosy.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

But if the bright spot have remained in its place, [and] not spread in the skin, and is pale, it is the rising of the inflammation; and the priest shall pronounce him clean; for it is the scar of the inflammation.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And if a man or a woman have a sore on the head or on the beard,

Spiritual

Practical

30 and the priest look on the sore, and behold, it looketh deeper than the skin, and there is in it yellow thin hair, then the priest shall pronounce him unclean; it is a scall, the leprosy of the head or the beard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And if the priest look on the sore of the scall, and behold, it is not in sight deeper than the skin, and there is no black hair in it, the priest shall shut up [him that hath] the sore of the scall seven days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And when the priest looketh on the sore on the seventh day, and behold, the scall hath not spread, and there is in it no yellow hair, an the scall doth not look deeper than the skin,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 he [that hath the sore] shall shave himself; but the scall shall he not shave; and the priest shall shut up [him that hath] the scall seven days a second time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the priest shall look on the scall on the seventh day, and behold, the scall hath not spread in the skin, nor is in sight deeper than the skin, then the priest shall pronounce him clean; and he shall wash his garments, and be clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 But if the scall have spread much in the skin after his cleansing,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 and the priest shall look on him, and behold, the scall hath spread in the skin, the priest shall not seek for yellow hair: he is unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 But if the scall have in his sight remained as it was, and there is black hair grown up therein, the scall is healed: he is clean; and the priest shall pronounce him clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And if a man or a woman have in the skin of their flesh bright spots, white bright spots,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 and the priest look, and behold, there are in the skin of their flesh pale white spots, it is an eruption which is broken out in the skin: he is clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And if a man`s hair have fallen off his head, he is bald: he is clean;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 and if he have the hair fallen off from the part of the head towards his face, he is forehead-bald: he is clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And if there be in the bald head, or bald forehead, a white-reddish sore, it is a leprosy which hath broken out in his bald head, or his bald forehead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And the priest shall look on it, and behold, the rising of the sore is white-reddish in his bald head, or in his bald forehead, like the appearance of the leprosy in the skin of the flesh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 he is a leprous man, he is unclean; the priest shall pronounce him utterly unclean; his sore is in his head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And as to the leper in whom the sore is, -- his garments shall be rent, and his head shall be uncovered, and he shall put a covering on his beard, and shall cry, Unclean, unclean!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 All the days that the sore shall be in him he shall be unclean: he is unclean; he shall dwell apart; outside the camp shall his dwelling be

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And if a sore of leprosy is in a garment, in a woollen garment, or a linen garment,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 either in the warp or in the woof of linen or of wool, or in a skin, or in anything made of skin,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 and the sore is greenish or reddish in the garment, or in the skin, or in the warp, or in the woof, or in anything of skin, it is the sore of leprosy, and shall be shewn unto the priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And the priest shall look on the sore, and shall shut up [that which hath] the sore seven days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And he shall see the sore on the seventh day: if the sore have spread in the garment, either in the warp or in the woof, or in a skin, in any work that may be made of skin, the sore is a corroding leprosy: it is unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And they shall burn the garment, or the warp or the woof, of wool or of linen, or anything of skin, wherein the sore is; for it is a corroding leprosy: it shall be burned with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 But if the priest look, and behold, the sore hath not spread in the garment, or in the warp, or in the woof, or in anything of skin,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 then the priest shall command that they wash the thing wherein the sore is, and he shall shut it up seven days a second time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55

Literal

And the priest shall look on the sore after the washing, and behold, if the sore have not changed its appearance, and the sore have not spread, it is unclean: thou shalt burn it with fire: it is a fretting sore on what is threadbare or where the nap is gone.

Spiritual

Practical

56

Literal

But if the priest look, and behold, the sore hath become pale after the washing of it, then he shall rend it from the garment, or from the skin, or from the warp, or from the woof.

Spiritual

Practical

57

Literal

And if it appear still in the garment, or in the warp, or in the woof, or in anything of skin, it is a [leprosy] breaking out: thou shalt burn with fire that wherein the sore is.

Spiritual

Practical

58

Literal

But the garment, or the warp, or the woof, or whatever thing of skin which thou hast washed, and the sore departeth from them, it shall be washed a second time, and it is clean.

Spiritual

Practical

59

Literal

This is the law of the sore of leprosy in a garment of wool or linen, or in the warp, or in the woof, or in anything of skin, to cleanse it, or to pronounce it unclean.

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

This shall be the law of the leper in the day of his cleansing: he shall be brought unto the priest,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

and the priest shall go out of the camp; and when the priest looketh, and behold, the sore of leprosy is healed in the leper,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

then shall the priest command to take for him that is to be cleansed two clean living birds, and cedar-wood, and scarlet, and hyssop.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

And the priest shall command that one bird be killed in an earthen vessel over running water:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal as to the living bird -- he shall take it, and the cedar-wood, and the scarlet, and the hyssop, and dip them and the living bird in the blood of the bird that was killed over the running water;

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal and he shall sprinkle upon him that is to be cleansed from the leprosy seven times, and shall pronounce him clean, and shall let the living bird loose into the open field.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And he that is to be cleansed shall wash his garments, and shave all his hair, and bathe in water, and he shall be clean; and afterward shall he come into the camp, and shall abide outside his tent seven days.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And it shall come to pass on the seventh day, that he shall shave all his hair, his head, and his beard, and his eyebrows, even all his hair shall he shave, and he shall wash his garments, and shall bathe his flesh in water, and he is clean.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And on the eighth day he shall take two he-lambs without blemish, and one yearling ewe-lamb without blemish, and three tenth parts fine flour mingled with oil, for an oblation, and one log of oil.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And the priest that cleanseth [him] shall present the man that is to be cleansed and those things before Yahweh, at the entrance of the tent of meeting.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And the priest shall take one he-lamb, and present it for a trespass-offering, and the log of oil, and wave them as a wave-offering before Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And he shall slaughter the he-lamb at the place where the sin-offering and the burnt-offering are slaughtered, in a holy place; for as the sin-offering, so the trespass-offering is the priest's: it is most holy.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And the priest shall take of the blood of the trespass-offering, and the priest shall put it on the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the great toe of his right foot.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And the priest shall take of the log of oil, and pour it into his, the priest's, left hand;

Spiritual

Practical

16 and the priest shall dip his right finger in the oil that is in his left hand, and shall sprinkle of the oil with his finger seven times before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And of the rest of the oil that is in his hand shall the priest put on the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the great toe of his right foot, upon the blood of the trespass-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the remainder of the oil that is in the priest's hand he shall put upon the head of him that is to be cleansed, and the priest shall make atonement for him before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the priest shall offer the sin-offering, and make atonement for him that is to be cleansed from his uncleanness; and afterwards shall he slaughter the burnt-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the priest shall offer the burnt-offering and the oblation upon the altar; and the priest shall make atonement for him, and he shall be clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal But if he be poor, and his hand be not able to get it, then he shall take one lamb for a trespass-offering, for a wave-offering, to make atonement for him; and one tenth part of fine flour mingled with oil for an oblation; and a log of oil,

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal and two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, as his hand may be able to get: the one shall be a sin-offering, and the other a burnt-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal And he shall bring them on the eighth day of his cleansing unto the priest, unto the entrance of the tent of meeting, before Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Literal And the priest shall take the he-lamb of the trespass-offering, and the log of oil, and the priest shall wave them as a wave-offering before Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Literal And he shall slaughter the he-lamb of the trespass-offering; and the priest shall take of the blood of the trespass-offering, and put it upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and on the great toe of his right foot.

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the priest shall pour of the oil into [his], the priest`s, left hand,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and the priest shall sprinkle with his right finger of the oil that is in his left hand seven times before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the priest shall put of the oil that is in his hand upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and on the great toe of his right foot, upon the place of the blood of the trespass-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And the remainder of the oil that is in the priest`s hand he shall put upon the head of him that is to be cleansed, to make atonement for him before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he shall offer one of the turtle-doves, or of the young pigeons, of what his hand was able to get;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 of what his hand was able to get shall the one be a sin-offering, and the other a burnt-offering, with the oblation; and the priest shall make atonement for him that is to be cleansed before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 This is the law for him in whom is the sore of leprosy, whose hand cannot get what is [regularly prescribed] in his cleansing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 When ye come into the land of Canaan, which I give to you for a possession, and I put a leprous plague in a house of the land of your possession,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 then he whose house it is shall come and tell the priest, saying, It seemeth to me like a plague in the house;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 and the priest shall command that they empty the house before the priest go into it to see the plague, that all that is in the house be not made unclean; and afterwards the priest shall go in to see the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And when he looketh on the plague, and behold, the plague is in the walls of the house, greenish or reddish hollows, and their look is deeper than the surface of the wall,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 then the priest shall go out of the house to the entrance of the house, and shut up the house seven days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And the priest shall come again the seventh day, and when he looketh, and behold, the plague hath spread in the walls of the house,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 then the priest shall command that they take away the stones in which the plague is, and they shall cast them out of the city, in an unclean place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And he shall cause the house to be scraped within round about, and they shall pour out the mortar that they have scraped off, out of the city in an unclean place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And they shall take other stones, and put them in the place of those stones; and they shall take other mortar, and shall plaster the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And if the plague come again, and break out in the house, after he hath taken away the stones, and after he hath scraped the house, and after it is plastered,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 then the priest shall come, and when he looketh, and behold, the plague hath spread in the house, it is a corroding leprosy in the house; it is unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And they shall break down the house, the stones of it, and the timber thereof, and all the mortar of the house, and shall carry them forth out of the city to an unclean place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And he that goeth into the house as long as it is shut up shall be unclean until the even.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And he that sleepeth in the house shall wash his garments, and he that eateth in the house shall wash his garments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 But if the priest shall come in and look, and behold, the plague hath not spread in the house, after the house hath been plastered, the priest shall pronounce the house clean; for the plague is healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And he shall take, to purge the house from the defilement, two birds, and cedar-wood, and scarlet, and hyssop;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 and he shall kill one bird in an earthen vessel over running water;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 and he shall take the cedar-wood and the hyssop and the scarlet, and the living bird, and dip them in the blood of the bird that was killed, and in the running water, and sprinkle the house seven times;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 and he shall purge the house from the defilement with the blood of the bird, and with the running water, and with the living bird, and with the cedar-wood, and with the hyssop, and with the scarlet;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 and he shall let the living bird loose out of the city into the open field; and he shall make atonement for the house, and it is clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 This is the law for every sore of leprosy, and for the scall,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 and for the leprosy of garments, and of houses,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56

and for the rising, and for the scab, and for the bright spot,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57

to teach when there is uncleanness, and when it is purified: this is the law of leprosy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, If any man have a flux from his flesh, because of his flux he is unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And this shall be his uncleanness in his flux: whether his flesh run with his flux, or his flesh be closed from his flux, it is his uncleanness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Every bed whereon he lieth that hath the flux shall be unclean; and every object on which he sitteth shall be unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And whoever toucheth his bed shall wash his garments, and bathe in water, and be unclean until the even.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he that sitteth on any object whereon he sat that hath the flux shall wash his garments, and bathe in water, and be unclean until the even.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he that toucheth the flesh of him that hath the flux shall wash his garments, and bathe in water, and be unclean until the even.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And if he that hath the flux spit upon him that is clean, then he shall wash his garments, and bathe in water, and be unclean until the even.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And what carriage soever he rideth upon that hath the flux shall be unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **And whoever toucheth anything that was under him shall be unclean until the even; and he that carrieth them shall wash his garments and bathe in water, and be unclean until the even.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **And whomsoever he toucheth who hath the flux and hath not rinsed his hands in water -- he shall wash his garments, and bathe in water, and be unclean until the even.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And the vessel of earth that he toucheth who hath the flux shall be broken; and every vessel of wood shall be rinsed in water.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And when he that hath a flux is clean of his flux, then he shall count seven days for his cleansing, and wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in running water, and he shall be clean.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And on the eighth day he shall take two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, and come before Yahweh unto the entrance of the tent of meeting, and give them unto the priest.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And the priest shall offer them, one as a sin-offering, and one as a burnt-offering; and the priest shall make atonement for him before Yahweh for his flux.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And if any man`s seed of copulation pass from him, then he shall bathe his whole flesh in water, and be unclean until the even.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And every garment, and every skin, whereon the seed of copulation shall be, shall be washed with water, and be unclean until the even.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And a woman with whom a man lieth with seed of copulation -- they shall bathe in water, and be unclean until the even.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And if a woman have a flux, and her flux in her flesh be blood, she shall be seven days in her separation, and whoever toucheth her shall be unclean until the even.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And everything that she lieth upon in her separation shall be unclean; and everything that she sitteth upon shall be unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And whoever toucheth her bed shall wash his garments, and bathe in water, and be unclean until the even.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And whoever toucheth any object that she sat upon shall wash his garments, and bathe in water, and be unclean until the even.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And if it be on the bed, or on anything whereon she sitteth, when he toucheth it, he shall be unclean until the even.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And if a man lie with her at all, and the uncleanness of her separation come upon him, he shall be unclean seven days; and every bed whereon he lieth shall be unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** And if a woman have her flux of blood many days out of the time of her separation, or if she have the flux beyond the time of her separation, all the days of the flux of her uncleanness shall she be as [in] the days of her separation: she is unclean.

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** Every bed whereon she lieth all the days of her flux shall be unto her as the bed of her separation; and every object on which she sitteth shall be unclean, according to the uncleanness of her separation.

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** And whoever toucheth them shall be unclean, and shall wash his clothes, and bathe in water, and be unclean until the even.

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** And if she be cleansed of her flux then she shall count seven days, and after that she shall be clean.

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** And on the eighth day she shall take two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, and bring them unto the priest, unto the entrance of the tent of meeting.

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the priest shall offer the one as a sin-offering, and the other as a burnt-offering; and the priest shall make atonement for her before Yahweh for the flux of her uncleanness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And ye shall separate the children of Israel from their uncleanness, that they die not in their uncleanness, when they defile my tabernacle that is in their midst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 This is the law for him that hath a flux, and for the one whose seed of copulation goeth from him, and who is defiled therewith:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 and for a woman who is sick in her separation, and for him that hath his flux; for the man and for the woman, and for him that lieth with her that is unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh spoke to Moses after the death of the two sons of Aaron, when they came near before Yahweh and died;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

and Yahweh said to Moses, Speak unto Aaron thy brother, that he come not at all times into the sanctuary inside the veil before the mercy-seat which is upon the ark, that he die not; for I will appear in the cloud upon the mercy-seat.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

In this manner shall Aaron come into the sanctuary: with a young bullock for a sin-offering, and a ram for a burnt-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

A holy linen vest shall he put on, and linen trousers shall be upon his flesh, and he shall be girded with a linen girdle, and with the linen mitre shall he be attired: these are holy garments; and he shall bathe his flesh in water, and put them on.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And of the assembly of the children of Israel shall he take two bucks of the goats for a sin-offering, and one ram for a burnt-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And Aaron shall present the bullock of the sin-offering, which is for himself, and make atonement for himself, and for his house.

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he shall take the two goats, and set them before Yahweh, before the entrance of the tent of meeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Aaron shall cast lots upon the two goats: one lot for Yahweh, and the other lot for Azazel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Aaron shall present the goat upon which the lot fell for Yahweh, and offer it [as] a sin-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the goat upon which the lot fell for Azazel shall be set alive before Yahweh, to make atonement with it, to send it away as Azazel into the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Aaron shall present the bullock of the sin-offering, which is for himself, and shall make atonement for himself and for his house, and shall slaughter the bullock of the sin-offering which is for himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And he shall take the censer full of burning coals of fire from off the altar before Yahweh, and both his hands full of fragrant incense beaten small, and bring it inside the veil.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And he shall put the incense upon the fire before Yahweh, that the cloud of the incense may cover the mercy-seat which is upon the testimony, that he die not.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And he shall take of the blood of the bullock, and sprinkle with his finger upon the front of the mercy-seat eastward; and before the mercy-seat shall he sprinkle of the blood seven times with his finger.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And he shall slaughter the goat of the sin-offering, which is for the people, and bring its blood inside the veil, and do with its blood as he did with the blood of the bullock, and sprinkle it upon the mercy-seat, and before the mercy-seat;

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** and he shall make atonement for the sanctuary, [to cleanse it] from the uncleanness of the children of Israel, and from their transgressions in all their sins; and so shall he do for the tent of meeting which dwelleth among them in the midst of their uncleanness;

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And there shall be no man in the tent of meeting when he goeth in to make atonement in the sanctuary until he come out; and he shall make atonement for himself, and for his house, and for the whole congregation of Israel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And he shall go out unto the altar which is before Yahweh, and make atonement for it; and shall take of the blood of the bullock, and the goat, and put it upon the horns of the altar round about;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **and he shall sprinkle upon it of the blood with his finger seven times, and cleanse it, and hallow it from the uncleannesses of the children of Israel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **And when he hath ended making atonement for the sanctuary, and the tent of meeting, and the altar, he shall present the living goat;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **and Aaron shall lay both his hands on the head of the living goat, and confess over it all the iniquities of the children of Israel, and all their transgressions in all their sins, and he shall put them on the head of the goat, and shall send him away to the wilderness by the hand of a man standing ready;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 that the goat may bear upon him all their iniquities to a land apart [from men]; and he shall send away the goat into the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Aaron shall go into the tent of meeting, and shall put off the linen garments, which he put on when he went into the sanctuary, and shall leave them there;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and he shall bathe his flesh with water in a holy place, and put on his garments, and go forth, and offer his burnt-offering, and the burnt-offering of the people, and make atonement for himself, and for the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the fat of the sin-offering shall he burn upon the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he that letteth go the goat for Azazel shall wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in water; and afterwards he may come into the camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And the bullock of the sin-offering, and the goat of the sin-offering whose blood was brought in to make atonement in the sanctuary, shall one carry forth outside the camp; and they shall burn with fire their skins, and their flesh, and their dung.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And he that burneth them shall wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in water; and afterwards he may come into the camp.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And this shall be an everlasting statute unto you. In the seventh month, on the tenth of the month, ye shall afflict your souls, and do not work at all, the home-born, and the stranger that sojourneth among you;

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

for on that day shall atonement be made for you, to cleanse you: from all your sins shall ye be clean before Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

A sabbath of rest shall it be unto you, and ye shall afflict your souls: [it is] an everlasting statute.

Spiritual

Practical

32 **And the priest who hath been anointed, and who hath been consecrated, to exercise the priesthood in his father`s stead, shall make atonement; and he shall put on the linen garments, the holy garments.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 **And he shall make atonement for the holy sanctuary; and for the tent of meeting, and for the altar shall he make atonement; and for priests, and for the whole people of the congregation shall he make atonement.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 **And this shall be an everlasting statute unto you, to make atonement for the children of Israel [to cleanse them] from all their sins once a year. And he did as Yahweh had commanded Moses.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Speak unto Aaron, and unto his sons, and unto all the children of Israel, and say unto them, This is the thing which Yahweh hath commanded, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Every one of the house of Israel that slaughtereth an ox, or sheep, or goat, in the camp, or that slaughtereth it out of the camp,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and doth not bring it to the entrance of the tent of meeting to present it as an offering to Yahweh, before the tabernacle of Yahweh, blood shall be reckoned unto that man: he hath shed blood; and that man shall be cut off from among his people,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 to the end that the children of Israel bring their sacrifices, which they sacrifice in the open field, that they bring them to Yahweh, unto the entrance of the tent of meeting, unto the priest, and sacrifice them as sacrifices of peace-offerings to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the priest shall sprinkle the blood upon the altar of Yahweh, at the entrance of the tent of meeting, and burn the fat for a sweet odour to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they shall no more sacrifice their sacrifices unto demons, after whom they go a whoring. This shall be an everlasting statute unto them for their generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **And thou shalt say unto them, Every one of the house of Israel, and of the strangers who sojourn among them, that offereth up a burnt offering or sacrifice,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **and bringeth it not to the entrance of the tent of meeting, to offer it up to Yahweh -- that man shall be cut off from his peoples.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **And every one of the house of Israel, or of the strangers who sojourn among them, that eateth any manner of blood, -- I will set my face against the soul that hath eaten blood, and will cut him off from among his people;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **for the soul of the flesh is in the blood; and I have given it to you upon the altar to make atonement for your souls, for it is the blood that maketh atonement for the soul.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Therefore have I said unto the children of Israel, No soul of you shall eat blood, neither shall the stranger who sojourneth among you eat blood.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And every one of the children of Israel, and of the strangers who sojourn among them, that catcheth in the hunt a beast or fowl that may be eaten, he shall pour out the blood thereof, and cover it with earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 for as to the life of all flesh, its blood is the life in it; and I have said unto the children of Israel, Of the blood of no manner of flesh shall ye eat, for the life of all flesh is its blood: whoever eateth it shall be cut off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And every soul that eateth of a dead carcase, or of that which was torn, be it one home-born, or a stranger, he shall wash his clothes, and bathe in water, and be unclean until the even: then he shall be clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And if he wash them not nor bathe his flesh, then he shall bear his iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, I am Yahweh your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 After the doings of the land of Egypt, wherein ye dwelt, shall ye not do; and after the doings of the land of Canaan, whither I bring you, shall ye not do; neither shall ye walk in their customs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Mine ordinances shall ye do and my statutes shall ye observe to walk therein: I am Yahweh your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And ye shall observe my statutes and my judgments, by which the man that doeth them shall live: I am Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 No one shall approach to any that is his near relation, to uncover his nakedness: I am Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **The nakedness of thy father, and the nakedness of thy mother, shalt thou not uncover: she is thy mother: thou shalt not uncover her nakedness.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **The nakedness of thy father`s wife shalt thou not uncover: it is thy father`s nakedness.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **The nakedness of thy sister, the daughter of thy father, or daughter of thy mother, born at home, or born abroad -- their nakedness shalt thou not uncover.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **The nakedness of thy son`s daughter, or of thy daughter`s daughter -- their nakedness shalt thou not uncover; for theirs is thy nakedness.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **The nakedness of thy father`s wife`s daughter, begotten of thy father: she is thy sister: thou shalt not uncover her nakedness.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **The nakedness of thy father`s sister shalt thou not uncover: she is thy father`s near relation.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **The nakedness of thy mother`s sister shalt thou not uncover; for she is thy mother`s near relation.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **The nakedness of thy father`s brother shalt thou not uncover; thou shalt not approach his wife: she is thine aunt.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **The nakedness of thy daughter-in-law shalt thou not uncover: she is thy son`s wife; thou shalt not uncover her nakedness.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **The nakedness of thy brother`s wife shalt thou not uncover: it is thy brother`s nakedness.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 17** **The nakedness of a woman and her daughter shalt thou not uncover; thou shalt not take her son`s daughter, nor her daughter`s daughter, to uncover her nakedness: they are her near relations: it is wickedness.**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 18** **And thou shalt not take a wife to her sister, to vex her, to uncover her nakedness beside her, during her life.**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 19** **And thou shalt not approach a woman in the separation of her uncleanness to uncover her nakedness.**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 20** **And thou shalt not lie carnally with thy neighbour`s wife, to become unclean with her.**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 21** **And thou shalt not give of thy seed to let them pass through [the fire] to Molech, neither shalt thou profane the name of thy God: I an Yahweh.**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____

22 **And thou shalt not lie with mankind as one lieth with a woman: it is an abomination.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **And thou shalt lie with no beast to become unclean therewith; and a woman shall not stand before a beast to lie down with it: it is confusion.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Make not yourselves unclean in any of these things; for in all these have the nations which I am casting out before you made themselves unclean.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **And the land hath become unclean; and I visit the iniquity thereof upon it, and the land vomiteth out its inhabitants.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **But *ye* shall observe my statutes and my judgments, and shall not commit any of all these abominations: the home-born, and the stranger that sojourneth among you;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 (for all these abominations have the men of the land done, who were before you, and the land hath been made unclean);

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 that the land vomit you not out, when ye make it unclean, as it vomited out the nation that was before you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 For whoever committeth any of these abominations, ... the souls that commit them shall be cut off from among their people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And ye shall observe my charge, that ye commit not [any] of the abominable customs which were committed before you; and ye shall not make yourselves unclean therein: I am Yahweh your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak unto all the assembly of the children of Israel, and say unto them, Holy shall ye be, for I Yahweh your God am holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Ye shall reverence every man his mother, and his father, and my sabbaths shall ye keep: I am Yahweh your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Ye shall not turn unto idols, and ye shall not make to yourselves molten gods: I am Yahweh your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And if ye sacrifice a sacrifice of peace-offering to Yahweh, ye shall sacrifice it for your acceptance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 On the day when ye sacrifice it shall it be eaten, and on the morrow; and that which remaineth until the third day shall be burned with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And if it be eaten at all on the third day, it is an unclean thing: it shall not be accepted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he that eateth it shall bear his iniquity; for he hath profaned the hallowed thing of Yahweh; and that soul shall be cut off from among his peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And when ye reap the harvest of your land, thou shalt not wholly reap the corners of thy field, and the gleanings of thy harvest thou shalt not gather.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And thy vineyard shalt thou not glean, neither shalt thou gather what hath been left of thy vineyard; thou shalt leave them for the poor and the stranger: I am Yahweh your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Ye shall not steal, and ye shall not deal falsely, and ye shall not lie one to another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And ye shall not swear by my name falsely, and profane the name of thy God: I am Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thou shalt not oppress thy neighbour, neither rob him. The wages of the hired servant shall not abide with thee all night until the morning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thou shalt not revile a deaf person, and thou shalt not put a stumbling-block before a blind one; but thou shalt fear thy God: I am Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Ye shall do no unrighteousness in judgment; thou shalt not respect the person of the lowly, nor honour the person of the great; in righteousness shalt thou judge thy neighbour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thou shalt not go about as a talebearer among thy people; thou shalt not stand up against the life of thy neighbour: I am Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Thou shalt not hate thy brother in thy heart; thou shalt earnestly rebuke thy neighbour, lest thou bear sin on account of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Thou shalt not avenge thyself, nor bear any grudge against the children of thy people, but thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself: I am Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 My statutes shall ye observe. Thou shalt not let thy cattle gender with another sort; thou shalt not sow thy field with seed of two sorts and a garment woven of two materials shall not come upon thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And if a man lie with a woman for copulation, and she is a bondwoman betrothed to a husband, but not at all ransomed, nor hath freedom been given to her, there shall be a chastisement: they shall not be put to death, for she was not free.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he shall bring his trespass-offering to Yahweh, unto the entrance of the tent of meeting, a ram for a trespass-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And the priest shall make atonement for him with the ram of the trespass-offering before Yahweh for his sin which he hath done; and the sin which he hath done shall be forgiven him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **And when ye come into the land and plant all manner of trees for food, then ye shall count its fruit as uncircumcised, three years shall it be uncircumcised unto you: it shall not be eaten of;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **and in the fourth year all the fruit thereof shall be holy for praise to Yahweh;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **and in the fifth year shall ye eat the fruit thereof, that it may increase unto you the produce thereof: I am Yahweh your God.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Ye shall eat nothing with the blood. -- Ye shall not practise enchantment, nor use auguries.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 -- Ye shall not shave the corners of your head round, neither shalt thou mutilate the corners of thy beard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And cuttings for a dead person shall ye not make in your flesh, nor put any tattoo writing upon you: I am Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 -- Do not profane thy daughter, to give her up to whoredom; lest the land practise whoredom, and the land become full of infamy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 -- My sabbaths shall ye keep, and my sanctuary shall ye reverence: I am Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 -- Turn not unto necromancers and unto soothsayers; seek not after them to make yourselves unclean: I am Yahweh your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Before the hoary head thou shalt rise up, and shalt honour the face of an old man; and thou shalt fear thy God: I am Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And if a stranger sojourn with thee in your land, ye shall not molest him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 As one born among you shall the stranger who sojourneth with you be unto you; and thou shalt love him as thyself; for ye were strangers in the land of Egypt: I am Yahweh your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Ye shall do no unrighteousness in judgment, in measure of length, in weight, and in measure of capacity:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 just balances, just weights, a just ephah, and a just hin shall ye have: I am Yahweh your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And ye shall observe all my statutes, and all mine ordinances, and do them: I am Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thou shalt say also to the children of Israel, Every one of the children of Israel, or of the strangers who sojourn in Israel, that giveth of his seed unto Molech, shall certainly be put to death: the people of the land shall stone him with stones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I will set my face against that man, and will cut him off from among his people; because he hath given of his seed unto Molech, so as to make my sanctuary unclean, and to profane my holy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And if the people of the land do any ways hide their eyes from that man, when he giveth of his seed unto Molech, that they kill him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 then I will set my face against that man, and against his family, and will cut him off, and all that go a whoring after him, to commit whoredom with Molech, from among their people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **-- And the soul that turneth unto necromancers and unto soothsayers, to go a whoring after them, I will set my face against that soul, and will cut him off from among his people.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Hallow yourselves therefore, and be holy; for I am Yahweh your God.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **And ye shall observe my statutes, and do them: I am Yahweh who hallow you.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Whatever man revileth his father and his mother shall certainly be put to death: he hath reviled his father and his mother; his blood upon him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **And a man that committeth adultery with a man`s wife, who committeth adultery with his neighbour`s wife, -- the adulterer and the adulteress shall certainly be put to death.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **And a man that lieth with his father`s wife hath uncovered his father`s nakedness: both of them shall certainly be put to death; their blood is upon them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And if a man lie with his daughter-in-law, both of them shall certainly be put to death: they have wrought confusion; their blood is upon them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And if a man lie with mankind, as he lieth with a woman, both of them have committed an abomination: they shall certainly be put to death; their blood is upon them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And if a man take a wife and her mother, it is infamy: they shall burn him and them with fire, that there be no infamy among you.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And if a man lie with a beast for copulation, he shall certainly be put to death; and ye shall kill the beast.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And if a woman approach unto any beast to gender therewith, thou shalt kill the woman and the beast: they shall certainly be put to death; their blood is upon them.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And if a man take his sister, his father`s daughter, or his mother`s daughter, and see her nakedness, and she see his nakedness, that is disgrace; and they shall be cut off before the eyes of the children of their people: he hath uncovered his sister`s nakedness; he shall be his iniquity.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And if a man shall lie with a woman in her infirmity, and uncover her nakedness, her flux doth he lay bare, and she hath uncovered t fountain of her blood; and both of them shall be cut off from among their people.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And the nakedness of thy mother`s sister, and of thy father`s sister shalt thou not uncover; for he hath laid naked his near relation: they shall bear their iniquity.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **And if a man lie with his aunt, he hath uncovered his uncle`s nakedness: their sin shall they bear: they shall die childless.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 And if a man take his brother`s wife, it is an unclean thing: he hath uncovered his brother`s nakedness: they shall be childless.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And ye shall observe all my statutes, and all mine ordinances, and do them, that the land whither I bring you to dwell therein vomit you not out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And ye shall not walk in the customs of the nation which I am casting out before you; for all these things have they done, and they became an abomination to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And I have said unto you, Ye shall possess their land, and I will give it unto you for a possession; a land flowing with milk and honey: am Yahweh your God, who have separated you from the peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And ye shall make a separation between the clean beast and the unclean, and between the unclean fowl and the clean, and ye shall not make yourselves an abomination by beast, or by fowl, or by anything that creepeth on the ground which I have separated for you, declaring [it] as unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And ye shall be holy unto me; for I Yahweh am holy, and have separated you from the peoples to be mine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And if there be a man or a woman in whom is a spirit of Python or of divination, they shall certainly be put to death: they shall stone them with stones; their blood is upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh said to Moses, Speak unto the priests, the sons of Aaron, and say unto them, There shall none make himself unclean for dead person among his peoples,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 except for his immediate relation, who is near unto him -- for his mother, and for his father, and for his son, and for his daughter, and for his brother;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and for his sister, a virgin, that is near unto him, who hath had no husband, for her may he make himself unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He shall not make himself unclean [who is] a chief among his peoples, to profane himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They shall not make any baldness upon their head, neither shall they shave off the corners of their beard, nor make any cuttings in their flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 They shall be holy unto their God, and not profane the name of their God; for they present Yahweh`s offerings by fire, the bread of their God; therefore shall they be holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 They shall not take as wife a whore, or a dishonoured woman; neither shall they take a woman put away from her husband; for he is holy unto his God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And thou shalt hallow him; for the bread of thy God doth he present: he shall be holy unto thee; for I, Yahweh, who hallow you am holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the daughter of any priest, if she profane herself by playing the whore, she profaneth her father: she shall be burned with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the high priest among his brethren, on whose head the anointing oil was poured, and who is consecrated to put on the garments, shall not uncover his head, nor rend his garments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Neither shall he come near any person dead, nor make himself unclean for his father and for his mother;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 neither shall he go out of the sanctuary, nor profane the sanctuary of his God; for the consecration of the anointing oil of his God is upon him: I am Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he shall take a wife in her virginity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 A widow, or a divorced woman, or a dishonoured one, a harlot, these shall he not take; but he shall take as wife a virgin from among his peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he shall not profane his seed among his peoples; for I am Yahweh who do hallow him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Speak unto Aaron, saying, Any of thy seed throughout their generations that hath any defect, shall not approach to present the bread of his God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 for whatever man hath a defect, he shall not approach: a blind man, or a lame, or he that hath a flat nose, or one limb longer than the other,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

or a man that is broken-footed, or broken-handed,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

or hump-backed, or withered, or that hath a spot in his eye, or hath the itch, or scabs, or his testicles broken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

No man of the seed of Aaron the priest that hath defect shall come near to present Yahweh`s offerings by fire: he hath a defect; he shall not come near to present the bread of his God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

The bread of his God, of the most holy and of the holy, shall he eat;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

only he shall not come in unto the veil, nor shall he draw near unto the altar; for he hath a defect: that he profane not my sanctuaries for I am Yahweh who do hallow them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Moses told it to Aaron, and to his sons, and to all the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak unto Aaron, and to his sons, that they separate themselves from the holy things of the children of Israel, and that they profane not my holy name in the things that they hallow unto me: I am Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Say unto them, Every one of all your seed, throughout your generations, that approacheth the holy things, which the children of Israel hallow unto Yahweh, having his uncleanness upon him, that soul shall be cut off from before me: I am Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Whatsoever man of the seed of Aaron is a leper, or hath a flux, he shall not eat of the holy things, until he is clean. And he that toucheth any one that is unclean by a dead person, or a man whose seed of copulation hath passed from him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

or a man that toucheth any crawling thing whereby he becometh unclean, or a man by whom he may become unclean, whatever may his uncleanness,

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

-- a person that toucheth any such shall be unclean until even, and shall not eat of the holy things; but he shall bathe his flesh with water,

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

and when the sun goeth down, he shall be clean, and may afterwards eat of the holy things; for it is his food.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

Of a dead carcase and what is torn shall he not eat, to make himself unclean therewith: I am Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And they shall keep my charge, lest they bear sin for it, and die by it, if they profane it: I am Yahweh who do hallow them.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And no stranger shall eat the holy thing; the sojourner with the priest, and the hired servant, shall not eat of the holy thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But if a priest buy any one for money, he may eat of it, and he that is born in his house: they may eat of his food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And a priest's daughter who is [married] to a stranger may not eat of the heave-offering of the holy things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But a priest's daughter that becometh a widow, or is divorced, and hath no seed, and returneth unto her father's house, as in her youth, she may eat of her father's food; but no stranger shall eat thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And if a man eat of a holy thing through inadvertence, then he shall put the fifth part thereof unto it, and shall give it unto the priest with the holy thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they shall not profane the holy things of the children of Israel which they offer unto Yahweh,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and cause them to bear the iniquity of trespass when they eat their holy things; for I am Yahweh who do hallow them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Speak unto Aaron, and to his sons, and unto all the children of Israel, and say unto them, Whatever man of the house of Israel, or of the sojourners in Israel, that presenteth his offering for any of his vows, and for any of his voluntary offerings, which they present to Yahweh as a burnt-offering,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 it shall be for your acceptance, without blemish, a male of the oxen, of the sheep, and of the goats.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Nothing that hath a defect shall ye present; for it shall not be acceptable for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And if any present a sacrifice of peace-offering to Yahweh to accomplish a vow, or a voluntary offering of oxen or small cattle, it shall be without blemish to be accepted: there shall be no defect therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Blind, or broken, or maimed, or ulcerous, or with itch, or scabbed -- ye shall not present these to Yahweh, nor make an offering by fire of them on the altar to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 A bullock and a sheep that hath a member too long or too short, that mayest thou offer as a voluntary offering; but as a vow it shall not be accepted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 That which is bruised, or crushed, or broken, or cut shall ye not present to Yahweh; neither in your land shall ye do [the like].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Nor from the hand of the stranger shall ye present the bread of your God, of any of these; for their corruption is in them: a defect is in them; they shall not be accepted for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 An ox, or a sheep, or a goat, when it is brought forth, shall be seven days under its dam; and from the eighth day and thenceforth it shall be accepted for an offering by fire to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 A cow, or sheep -- it and its young shall ye not slaughter in one day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And when ye sacrifice a sacrifice of thanksgiving to Yahweh, ye shall sacrifice it for your acceptance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 On that day shall it be eaten: ye shall leave none of it until morning: I am Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And ye shall observe my commandments and do them: I am Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And ye shall not profane my holy name; but I will be hallowed among the children of Israel: I am Yahweh who do hallow you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, [Concerning] the set feasts of Yahweh, which ye shall proclaim as holy convocations -- these are my set feasts.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Six days shall work be done; but on the seventh day is the sabbath of rest, a holy convocation; no manner of work shall ye do: it is the sabbath to Yahweh in all your dwellings.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

These are the set feasts of Yahweh, holy convocations, which ye shall proclaim in their seasons:

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

In the first month, on the fourteenth of the month, between the two evenings, is the passover to Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And on the fifteenth day of this month is the feast of unleavened bread to Yahweh; seven days shall ye eat unleavened bread.

Spiritual

Practical

7 On the first day ye shall have a holy convocation: no manner of servile work shall ye do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And ye shall present to Yahweh an offering by fire seven days; on the seventh day is a holy convocation: no manner of servile work shall ye do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Speak unto the children of Israel and say unto them, When ye come into the land that I give unto you, and ye reap the harvest thereof then ye shall bring a sheaf of the first-fruits of your harvest unto the priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he shall wave the sheaf before Yahweh, to be accepted for you; on the next day after the sabbath the priest shall wave it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And ye shall offer that day when ye wave the sheaf, a he-lamb without blemish, a yearling, for a burnt-offering to Yahweh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and the oblation thereof: two tenths of fine flour mingled with oil, an offering by fire to Yahweh for a sweet odour; and the drink-offering thereof, of wine, a fourth part of a hin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And ye shall not eat bread, or roast corn, or green ears, until the same day that ye have brought the offering of your God: [it is] an everlasting statute throughout your generations in all your dwellings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And ye shall count from the morning after the sabbath, from the day that ye brought the sheaf of the wave-offering, seven weeks; the shall be complete;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 even unto the morning after the seventh sabbath shall ye count fifty days; and ye shall present a new oblation to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Out of your dwellings shall ye bring two wave-loaves, of two tenths of fine flour; with leaven shall they be baked; [as] first-fruits to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And ye shall present with the bread seven he-lambs without blemish, yearlings, and one young bullock, and two rams: they shall be a burnt-offering to Yahweh with their oblation, and their drink-offerings, an offering by fire of a sweet odour to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And ye shall sacrifice one buck of the goats for a sin-offering, and two he-lambs, yearlings, for a sacrifice of peace-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the priest shall wave them with the bread of the first-fruits as a wave-offering before Yahweh, with the two he-lambs; they shall holy to Yahweh, for the priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And ye shall make proclamation on that same day -- a holy convocation shall it be unto you: no manner of servile work shall ye do: [is] an everlasting statute in all your dwellings throughout your generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And when ye reap the harvest of your land, thou shalt not in thy harvest entirely reap the corners of thy field, and the gleanings of thy harvest shalt thou not gather: thou shalt leave them unto the poor and to the stranger: I am Yahweh your God.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, In the seventh month, on the first of the month, shall ye have a rest, a memorial of blowing trumpets, a holy convocation.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

No manner of servile work shall ye do; and ye shall present an offering by fire to Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

Also on the tenth of this seventh month is the day of the atonement: a holy convocation shall it be unto you; and ye shall afflict your souls, and present an offering by fire to Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And ye shall do no manner of work on that same day; for it is a day of atonement, to make atonement for you before Yahweh your G

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

For every soul that is not afflicted on that same day, shall be cut off from among his peoples.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And every soul that doeth any manner of work on that same day, the same soul will I destroy from among his people.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

No manner of work shall ye do: [it is] an everlasting statute throughout your generations in all your dwellings.

Spiritual

Practical

32

Literal

A sabbath of rest shall it be unto you; and ye shall afflict your souls. On the ninth of the month at even, from even unto even, shall ye celebrate your sabbath.

Spiritual

Practical

33

Literal

And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

34

Literal

Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, On the fifteenth day of this seventh month is the feast of booths seven days to Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

35

Literal

On the first day there shall be a holy convocation: no manner of servile work shall ye do.

Spiritual

Practical

36

Literal

Seven days ye shall present an offering by fire to Yahweh; on the eighth day shall be a holy convocation unto you; and ye shall present an offering by fire to Yahweh: it is a solemn assembly; no manner of servile work shall ye do.

Spiritual

Practical

37

Literal

These are the set feasts of Yahweh, which ye shall proclaim as holy convocations, to present an offering by fire to Yahweh, a burnt-offering, and an oblation, a sacrifice, and drink-offerings, everything upon its day;

Spiritual

Practical

38

Literal

besides the sabbaths of Yahweh, and besides your gifts, and besides all your vows, and besides all your voluntary offerings, which ye give to Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

39

Literal

But on the fifteenth day of the seventh month, when ye have gathered in the produce of the land, ye shall celebrate the feast of Yahwe seven days: on the first day there shall be rest, and on the eighth day there shall be rest.

Spiritual

Practical

40

Literal

And ye shall take on the first day the fruit of beautiful trees, palm branches and the boughs of leafy trees, and willows of the brook; and ye shall rejoice before Yahweh your God seven days.

Spiritual

Practical

41

Literal

And ye shall celebrate it as a feast to Yahweh seven days in the year: [it is] an everlasting statute throughout your generations; in the seventh month shall ye celebrate it.

Spiritual

Practical

42 In booths shall ye dwell seven days; all born in Israel shall dwell in booths;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 that your generations may know that I caused the children of Israel to dwell in booths, when I brought them out of the land of Egypt: am Yahweh your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And Moses declared the set feasts of Yahweh to the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Command the children of Israel that they bring unto thee pure beaten olive oil for the light, to light the lamp continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Outside the veil of the testimony, in the tent of meeting, shall Aaron dress it from evening to morning before Yahweh continually: [it an everlasting statute throughout your generations.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Upon the pure candlestick shall he arrange the lamps before Yahweh continually.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **And thou shalt take fine wheaten flour, and bake twelve cakes thereof; each cake shall be of two tenths.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **And thou shalt set them in two rows, six in a row, upon the pure table before Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **And thou shalt put pure frankincense upon each row; and it shall be a bread of remembrance, an offering by fire to Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Every sabbath day he shall arrange it before Yahweh continually, on the part of the children of Israel: [it is] an everlasting covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And it shall be Aaron`s and his sons`; and they shall eat it in a holy place; for it is most holy unto him of Yahweh`s offerings by fire: [is] an everlasting statute.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the son of an Israelitish woman -- but withal the son of an Egyptian, -- went out among the children of Israel; and this son of the Israelitess and a man of Israel strove together in the camp;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and the Israelitish woman`s son blasphemed the Name, and cursed; and they brought him to Moses. And his mother`s name was Shelomith, the daughter of Dibri, of the tribe of Dan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they confined him, that they might decide at the mouth of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Lead the reviler outside the camp; and all that heard [him] shall lay their hands upon his head, and the whole assembly shall stone hi

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel, saying, Every one when he revileth his God shall bear his sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he that blasphemeth the name of Yahweh shall certainly be put to death; all the assembly shall certainly stone him; as well the stranger as he that is home-born, when he blasphemeth the Name, shall be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And if any one smiteth any man mortally, he shall certainly be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he that smiteth a beast mortally shall make it good, life for life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And if a man cause a blemish in his neighbour, as he hath done, so shall it be done to him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 breach for breach, eye for eye, tooth for tooth: as he hath caused a blemish in a man, so shall it be done to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He that smiteth a beast [mortally] shall make it good; and he that smiteth a man [mortally] shall be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Ye shall have one law: as the stranger, so the home-born; for I am Yahweh your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

And Moses spoke to the children of Israel; and they led the reviler outside the camp and stoned him with stones. And the children of Israel did as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Yahweh spoke to Moses in mount Sinai, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Speak unto the children of Israel and say unto them, When ye come into the land that I will give you, the land shall celebrate a sabbath to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Six years shalt thou sow thy field, and six years shalt thou prune thy vineyard, and gather in the produce thereof,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

but in the seventh year shall be a sabbath of rest for the land, a sabbath to Yahweh. Thy field shalt thou not sow, and thy vineyard shalt thou not prune.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

That which springeth up from the scattered seed of thy harvest thou shalt not reap, and the grapes of thine undressed vines thou shalt not gather: a year of rest shall it be for the land.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And the sabbath of the land shall be for food for you, for thee, and for thy bondman, and for thy handmaid, and for thy hired servant and for him that dwelleth as a sojourner with thee, and for thy cattle,

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

and for the beasts that are in thy land: all the produce thereof shall be for food.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And thou shalt count seven sabbaths of years, seven times seven years; so that the days of the seven sabbaths of years be unto thee forty-nine years.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

Then shalt thou cause the loud sound of the trumpet to go forth in the seventh month, on the tenth of the month; on the day of atonement shall ye cause the trumpet to go forth throughout your land.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And ye shall hallow the year of the fiftieth year, and proclaim liberty in the land unto all the inhabitants thereof; a [year of] jubilee shall it be unto you, and ye shall return every man unto his possession, and ye shall return every man unto his family;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 a year of jubilee shall that fiftieth year be unto you: ye shall not sow, neither reap its aftergrowth, nor gather [the fruit of] its undressed vines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For it is the jubilee; it shall be holy unto you; out of the field shall ye eat its produce.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 In this year of the jubilee ye shall return every man unto his possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And if ye sell ought unto your neighbour, or buy of your neighbour`s hand, ye shall not overreach one another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 According to the number of years since the jubilee, thou shalt buy of thy neighbour; according to the number of years of the produce, he shall sell unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 According to the greater number of the years, thou shalt increase the price thereof; and according to the fewness of years, thou shalt diminish the price of it; for it is the number of crops that he selleth unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And ye shall not oppress one another; but thou shalt fear thy God; for I am Yahweh your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And ye shall do my statutes, and observe mine ordinances and do them: thus shall ye dwell in your land securely.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the land shall yield its fruit, and ye shall eat and be satisfied, and dwell therein securely.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And if ye say, What shall we eat in the seventh year? behold, we may not sow, nor gather in our produce;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 then I will command my blessing upon you in the sixth year, that it may bring forth produce for three years;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and ye shall sow in the eighth year, and ye shall eat of the old fruit until the ninth year; until her produce come in, ye shall eat the old

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the land shall not be sold for ever; for the land is mine; for ye are strangers and sojourners with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And in all the land of your possession ye shall grant a redemption for the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 If thy brother grow poor, and sell of his possession, then shall his redeemer, his nearest relation, come and redeem that which his brother sold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And if the man have no one having right of redemption, and his hand have acquired and found what sufficeth for its redemption,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 then shall he reckon the years since the sale thereof, and restore the overplus unto the man to whom he sold it; and so return unto his possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And if his hand have not found what sufficeth for him to restore it to him, then that which is sold shall remain in the hand of the purchaser, until the year of jubilee; and in the jubilee it shall go out, and he shall return unto his possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And if any one sell a dwelling-house in a walled city, then he shall have the right of redemption up to the end of the year of the sale thereof; for a full year shall he have the right of redemption.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** But if it be not redeemed until a whole year is complete, then the house that is in the walled city shall be established for ever to him that bought it, throughout his generations: it shall not go out in the jubilee.

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** But the houses in villages that have no wall round about them shall be reckoned as the fields of the country: they may be redeemed, and they shall go out in the jubilee.

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** But as to the cities of the Levites, the houses in the cities of their possession, the Levites shall have a perpetual right of redemption.

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** And if any one redeem from one of the Levites, then the house that was sold, in the city of his possession, shall go out in the jubilee; for the houses of the cities of the Levites are their possession among the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** And the field of the suburbs of their cities shall not be sold; for it is their perpetual possession.

Spiritual

Practical

35 And if thy brother grow poor, and he be fallen into decay beside thee, then thou shalt relieve him, [be he] stranger or sojourner, that he may live beside thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Thou shalt take no usury nor increase of him; and thou shalt fear thy God; that thy brother may live beside thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Thy money shalt thou not give him upon usury, nor lend him thy victuals for increase.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 I am Yahweh your God, who brought you forth out of the land of Egypt, to give you the land of Canaan, to be your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And if thy brother grow poor beside thee, and be sold unto thee, thou shalt not compel him to serve as a bondservant:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 as a hired servant, as a sojourner, shall he be with thee; until the year of jubilee shall he serve thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Then shall he depart from thee, he and his children with him, and shall return unto his own family, and unto the possession of his fathers shall he return.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 For they are my bondmen, whom I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as [men] sell bondmen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Thou shalt not rule over him with rigour; and thou shalt fear thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And as for thy bondman and thy handmaid whom thou shalt have -- of the nations that are round about you, of them shall ye buy bondmen and handmaids.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Moreover of the children of them that dwell as sojourners with you, of them may ye buy, and of their family that is with you, which they beget in your land, and they shall be your possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And ye shall leave them as an inheritance to your children after you, to inherit them as a possession: these may ye make your bondmen for ever; but as for your brethren, the children of Israel, ye shall not rule over one another with rigour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And if a stranger or sojourner become wealthy beside thee, and thy brother beside him grow poor, and sell himself unto the stranger, who is settled by thee, or to a scion of the stranger's family,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 after that he is sold there shall be right of redemption for him; one of his brethren may redeem him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 Either his uncle or his uncle's son may redeem him, or one of his next relations of his family may redeem him; or if his means be sufficient, he may redeem himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And he shall reckon with him that bought him from the year that he was sold to him unto the year of jubilee; and the price of his sale shall be according to the number of the years, according to the days of a hired servant shall he be with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 If there are yet many years, according unto them shall he return his redemption [money] out of the money that he was bought for;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 and if there remain but few years unto the year of jubilee, then he shall reckon with him; according unto his [remaining] years [of service] shall he give him back his redemption [money].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 As a hired servant shall he be with him year by year; [his master] shall not rule with rigour over him before thine eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And if he be not redeemed in this manner, then he shall go out in the year of jubilee, he and his children with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55

For the children of Israel are servants unto me; they are my servants whom I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: I am Yahweh your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Ye shall make yourselves no idols, neither rear you up for yourselves carved image, or statue, nor shall ye set up a figured stone in your land, to bow down unto it; for I am Yahweh your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Ye shall observe my sabbaths, and my sanctuary shall ye reverence: I am Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

If ye walk in my statutes, and observe my commandments and do them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

then I will give your rain in the season thereof, and the land shall yield its produce, and the trees of the field shall yield their fruit;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

and your threshing shall reach unto the vintage, and the vintage shall reach unto the sowing-time; and ye shall eat your bread to the full, and dwell in your land securely.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And I will give peace in the land, and ye shall lie down, and none shall make you afraid; and I will put away the evil beasts out of the land; and the sword shall not go through your land.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And ye shall chase your enemies, and they shall fall before you by the sword;

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

and five of you shall chase a hundred, and a hundred of you shall put ten thousand to flight; and your enemies shall fall beside you by the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And I will turn my face towards you and make you fruitful, and multiply you, and establish my covenant with you.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And ye shall eat old store, and clear away the old because of the new.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And I will set my habitation among you; and my soul shall not abhor you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and I will walk among you, and will be your God, and ye shall be to me a people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I am Yahweh your God, who brought you forth out of the land of Egypt, that ye should not be their bondmen; and I have broken the bands of your yoke, and made you walk upright.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But if ye hearken not unto me, and do not all these commandments,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and if ye shall despise my statutes, and if your soul shall abhor mine ordinances, so that ye do not all my commandments, that ye break my covenant,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 I also will do this unto you -- I will even appoint over you terror, consumption, and fever, which shall cause the eyes to fail, and the soul to waste away; and ye shall sow your seed in vain, for your enemies shall eat it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And I will set my face against you, that ye may be routed before your enemies; they that hate you shall have dominion over you; and ye shall flee when none pursueth you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And if for this ye hearken not unto me, I will punish you sevenfold more for your sins,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and I will break the arrogance of your power; and I will make your heaven as iron, and your earth as bronze,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and your strength shall be spent in vain, and your land shall not yield its produce; and the trees of the land shall not yield their fruit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And if ye walk contrary unto me, and will not hearken unto me, I will bring sevenfold more plagues upon you according to your sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And I will send the beasts of the field among you, that they may rob you of your children, and cut off your cattle, and make you few in number; and your streets shall be desolate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And if ye will not be disciplined by me through these, but walk contrary unto me,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 then will I also walk contrary unto you, and will smite you, even I, sevenfold for your sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And I will bring a sword upon you that avengeth with the vengeance of the covenant, and ye shall be gathered together into your citie and I will send the pestilence among you; and ye shall be delivered into the hand of the enemy.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

When I break the staff of your bread, ten women shall bake your bread in one oven, and shall deliver you the bread again by weight; and ye shall eat, and not be satisfied.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And if for this ye hearken not to me, but walk contrary unto me,

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

then I will walk contrary unto you also in fury; and I, even I, will chastise you seven-fold for your sins.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And ye shall eat the flesh of your sons, and the flesh of your daughters shall ye eat.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And I will lay waste your high places, and cut down your sun-pillars, and cast your carcases upon the carcases of your idols; and my soul shall abhor you.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

And I will lay waste your cities and desolate your sanctuaries; and I will not smell your sweet odours.

Spiritual

Practical

32

Literal

And I will bring the land into desolation; that your enemies who dwell there in may be astonished at it.

Spiritual

Practical

33

Literal

And I will scatter you among the nations, and will draw out the sword after you; and your land shall be desolation, and your cities waste.

Spiritual

Practical

34

Literal

Then shall the land enjoy its sabbaths all the days of the desolation, when ye are in your enemies` land; then shall the land rest, and enjoy its sabbaths.

Spiritual

Practical

35 All the days of the desolation it shall rest, [the days in] which it did not rest on your sabbaths, when ye dwelt therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And as to those that remain of you -- I will send faintness into their hearts in the lands of their enemies, that the sound of a driven leaf shall chase them, and they shall flee, as fleeing from a sword; and they shall fall when none pursueth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 and they shall stumble one over another, as it were before a sword, when none pursueth; and ye shall have no power to stand before your enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And ye shall perish among the nations, and the land of your enemies shall eat you up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And they that remain of you shall waste away through their iniquity in your enemies' lands; and also through the iniquities of their fathers shall they waste away with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 **Literal** **And they shall confess their iniquity, and the iniquity of their fathers, through their unfaithfulness wherein they were unfaithful to me and also that they have walked contrary unto me,**

Spiritual

Practical

41 **Literal** **so that I also walked contrary unto them, and brought them into the land of their enemies. If then their uncircumcised heart be humbled, and they then accept the punishment of their iniquity,**

Spiritual

Practical

42 **Literal** **I will remember my covenant with Jacob, and also my covenant with Isaac, and also my covenant with Abraham will I remember; and I will remember the land.**

Spiritual

Practical

43 **Literal** **For the land shall be left by them, and shall enjoy its sabbaths, when it is in desolation without them; and they shall accept the punishment of their iniquity; because, even because they despised my judgments, and their soul abhorred my statutes.**

Spiritual

Practical

44 **Literal** **And yet for all that, when they are in the land of their enemies, I will not despise them, and will not abhor them, to make an end of them utterly, to break my covenant with them, for I am Yahweh their God.**

Spiritual

Practical

45

Literal

But I will remember toward them the covenant with their ancestors whom I brought forth out of the land of Egypt before the eyes of the nations, that I might be their God: I am Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

46

Literal

These are the statutes and ordinances and laws which Yahweh made between him and the children of Israel in mount Sinai, by the hand of Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Speak unto the children of Israel and say unto them, When any one devoteth [anything] by a vow, the persons shall be for Yahweh according to thy valuation.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And thy valuation shall be of the male from twenty years old even unto sixty years old: thy valuation shall be fifty shekels of silver, after the shekel of the sanctuary;

Spiritual

Practical

4 and if it be of a female, thy valuation shall be thirty shekels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And if it be from five years old even unto twenty years old, thy valuation of the male shall be twenty shekels, and for the female ten shekels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And if it be from a month old even unto five years old, thy valuation of the male shall be five shekels of silver; and for the female thy valuation shall be three shekels of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And if it be from sixty years old and above, if it be a male, thy valuation shall be fifteen shekels; and for the female ten shekels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And if he be poorer than thy valuation, he shall present himself before the priest, and the priest shall value him: according to his means that vowed shall the priest value him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And if it be a beast whereof men bring an offering unto Yahweh, all that they give of such unto Yahweh shall be holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 They shall not alter it nor change it, a good for a bad, or a bad for a good; and if he at all change beast for beast, then it and the exchange thereof shall be holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And if it be any unclean beast, of which they do not bring an offering unto Yahweh, then he shall present the beast before the priest;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and the priest shall value it, [judging] between good and bad: according to the valuation of the priest, so shall it be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And if they will in any wise redeem it, then they shall add a fifth [part] thereof unto thy valuation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when any one halloweth his house, that it may be holy to Yahweh, the priest shall value it, [judging] between good and bad: as the priest shall value it, so shall it stand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And if he that halloweth it will redeem his house, he shall add the fifth of the money of thy valuation unto it, and it shall be his.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And if a man hallow to Yahweh [part] of a field of his possession, thy valuation shall be according to what may be sown in it: the homer of barley seed at fifty shekels of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 If he hallow his field from the year of jubilee, according to thy valuation shall it stand;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 but if he hallow his field after the jubilee, then the priest shall reckon unto him the money according to the years that remain, until the year of the jubilee; and there shall be a reduction from thy valuation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And if he that hallowed the field will in any wise redeem it, he shall add the fifth of the money of thy valuation unto it, and it shall be assured to him;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **but if he do not redeem the field, or if he sell the field to another man, it cannot be redeemed any more;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **and the field, when it goeth out in the jubilee, shall be holy to Yahweh, as a field devoted; the possession thereof shall be the priest`s.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And if he hallow to Yahweh a field that he hath bought, which is not of the fields of his possession,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **the priest shall reckon unto him the amount of thy valuation, unto the year of the jubilee; and he shall give thy valuation on that day, [as] holy to Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 In the year of the jubilee the field shall return unto him of whom it was bought -- to him to whom the land belonged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And all thy valuation shall be according to the shekel of the sanctuary: twenty gerahs shall be the shekel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Only the firstling which is offered as firstling to Yahweh among the cattle, that shall no man hallow, whether it be ox or sheep; it is Yahweh's.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But if it be of an unclean beast, then he shall ransom it according to thy valuation, and shall add a fifth of it thereto; and if it be not redeemed, it shall be sold according to thy valuation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Notwithstanding, no devoted thing that a man hath devoted to Yahweh of all that he hath, of man or beast, or of the field of his possession, shall be sold or redeemed: every devoted thing is most holy to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Nothing devoted, which shall be devoted from among men, shall be ransomed: it shall certainly be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And as to every tithe of the land, of the seed of the land, and of the fruit of the tree, it is Yahweh's: it is holy to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And if any one will at all redeem of his tithes, he shall add thereto the fifth thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And as to every tithe of the herd, or of the flock, of whatever passeth under the rod, the tenth shall be holy to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 He shall not search whether it be good or bad, neither shall he change it; and if he change it at all, then both it and the exchange thereof shall be holy; it shall not be redeemed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34

These are the commandments which Yahweh commanded Moses for the children of Israel upon mount Sinai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Yahweh spoke to Moses in the wilderness of Sinai in the tent of meeting, on the first of the second month, in the second year after their departure from the land of Egypt, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Take the sum of the whole assembly of the children of Israel, after their families, according to their fathers` houses, by the number of the names, every male, according to their polls;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

from twenty years and upward, all that go forth to military service in Israel: ye shall number them according to their hosts, thou and Aaron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And with you there shall be a man for every tribe, a man who is the head of his father`s house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **And these are the names of the men that shall stand with you: for Reuben, Elizur the son of Shedeur;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **for Simeon, Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **for Judah, Nahshon the son of Amminadab;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **for Issachar, Nethaneel the son of Zuar;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **for Zebulun, Eliab the son of Helon;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **for the children of Joseph: for Ephraim, Elishama the son of Ammihud; for Manasseh, Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 for Benjamin, Abidan the son of Gideoni;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 for Dan, Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 for Asher, Pagiel the son of Ocran;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 for Gad, Eliasaph the son of Deuel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 for Naphtali, Ahira the son of Enan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 These were those summoned of the assembly, princes of the tribes of their fathers, the heads of the thousands of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Moses and Aaron took these men who are expressed by their names,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and gathered the whole assembly together on the first of the second month. And they declared their pedigrees after their families, according to their fathers` houses, by the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, according to their polls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 As Yahweh had commanded Moses, so he numbered them in the wilderness of Sinai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the sons of Reuben, Israel`s eldest son, their generations, after their families, according to their fathers` houses, by the number of the names, according to their polls, every male from twenty years old and upward, all that went forth to military service:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 those that were numbered of them, of the tribe of Reuben, were forty-six thousand five hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Of the sons of Simeon: their generations, after their families, according to their fathers` houses, those that were numbered of them, b**
Literal **the number of the names, according to their polls, every male from twenty years old and upward, all that went forth to military servi**

Spiritual

Practical

23 **those that were numbered of them, of the tribe of Simeon, were fifty-nine thousand three hundred.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Of the sons of Gad: their generations, after their families, according to their fathers` houses, by the number of the names, from twent**
Literal **years old and upward, all that went forth to military service:**

Spiritual

Practical

25 **those that were numbered of them, of the tribe of Gad, were forty-five thousand six hundred and fifty.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Of the sons of Judah: their generations, after their families, according to their fathers` houses, by the number of the names, from**
Literal **twenty years old and upward, all that went forth to military service:**

Spiritual

Practical

27 those that were numbered of them, of the tribe of Judah, were seventy-four thousand six hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Of the sons of Issachar: their generations, after their families, according to their fathers` houses, by the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that went forth to military service:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 those that were numbered of them, of the tribe of Issachar, were fifty-four thousand four hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Of the sons of Zebulun: their generations, after their families, according to their fathers` houses, by the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that went forth to military service:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 those that were numbered of them, of the tribe of Zebulun, were fifty-seven thousand four hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Of the sons of Joseph: of the children of Ephraim: their generations, after their families, according to their fathers` houses, by the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that went forth to military service:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 **those that were numbered of them, of the tribe of Ephraim, were forty thousand five hundred.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Of the children of Manasseh: their generations, after their families, according to their fathers` houses, by the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that went forth to military service:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **those that were numbered of them, of the tribe of Manasseh, were thirty-two thousand two hundred.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Of the sons of Benjamin: their generations, after their families, according to their fathers` houses, by the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that went forth to military service:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 those that were numbered of them, of the tribe of Benjamin, were thirty-five thousand four hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Of the sons of Dan: their generations, after their families, according to their fathers` houses, by the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that went forth to military service:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 those that were numbered of them, of the tribe of Dan, were sixty-two thousand seven hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Of the sons of Asher: their generations, after their families, according to their fathers` houses, by the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that went forth to military service:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 those that were numbered of them, of the tribe of Asher, were forty-one thousand five hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 **Of the sons of Naphtali: their generations, after their families, according to their fathers` houses, by the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that went forth to military service:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 **those that were numbered of them, of the tribe of Naphtali, were fifty-three thousand four hundred.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 **These are those that were numbered, whom Moses and Aaron numbered, and the princes of Israel, the twelve men: each one was for the house of his fathers.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 **And all those that were numbered of the children of Israel, according to their fathers` houses, from twenty years old and upward, all that went forth to military service in Israel,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 **all they that were numbered were six hundred and three thousand five hundred and fifty.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 But the Levites after the tribe of their fathers were not numbered among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 For Yahweh had spoken to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 Only thou shalt not number the tribe of Levi, neither take the sum of them among the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 But thou, appoint the Levites over the tabernacle of testimony, and over all the vessels thereof, and over all things that belong to it: they shall bear the tabernacle, and all its vessels; and they shall serve it, and round about the tabernacle shall they encamp;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 and when the tabernacle setteth forward, the Levites shall take it down; and when the tabernacle encampeth, the Levites shall set it up and the stranger that cometh near shall be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52

And the children of Israel shall encamp every man in his camp, and every man by his own standard, according to their hosts;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53

but the Levites shall encamp round about the tabernacle of testimony, that there come not wrath upon the assembly of the children of Israel; and the Levites shall keep the charge of the tabernacle of testimony.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54

And the children of Israel did so; according to all that Yahweh had commanded Moses, so did they.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

The children of Israel shall encamp every one by his standard, with the ensign of their father`s house; round about the tent of meeting; afar off, opposite to it shall they encamp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And [for] those encamping eastward toward the sun-rising [there shall be] the standard of the camp of Judah according to their hosts and the prince of the sons of Judah shall be Nahshon the son of Amminadab;**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **and his host, even those that were numbered of them, were seventy-four thousand six hundred.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And those that encamp next unto him shall be the tribe of Issachar; and the prince of the sons of Issachar shall be Nethaneel the son of Zuar;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **and his host, even those that were numbered thereof, fifty-four thousand four hundred.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **[With them shall be] the tribe of Zebulun; and the prince of the sons of Zebulun shall be Eliab the son of Helon;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 and his host, even those that were numbered thereof, fifty-seven thousand four hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 All that were numbered of the camp of Judah were a hundred and eighty-six thousand four hundred, according to their hosts. They shall set forth first.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The standard of the camp of Reuben shall be southward according to their hosts; and the prince of the sons of Reuben shall be Elizur the son of Shedeur;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and his host, even those that were numbered thereof, forty-six thousand five hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And those that encamp by him shall be the tribe of Simeon; and the prince of the sons of Simeon shall be Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and his host, even those that were numbered of them, fifty-nine thousand three hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And [with them shall be] the tribe of Gad; and the prince of the sons of Gad shall be Eliasaph the son of Reuel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and his host, even those that were numbered of them, forty-five thousand six hundred and fifty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 All that were numbered of the camp of Reuben were a hundred and fifty-one thousand four hundred and fifty, according to their host. And they shall set forth second.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the tent of meeting shall set forth, the camp of the Levites in the midst of the camps; as they encamp, so shall they set forth, every man in his place, according to their standards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The standard of the camp of Ephraim according to their hosts shall be westward; and the prince of the sons of Ephraim shall be Elishama the son of Ammihud;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and his host, even those that were numbered of them, forty thousand five hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And by him shall be the tribe of Manasseh; and the prince of the sons of Manasseh shall be Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and his host, even those that were numbered of them, thirty-two thousand two hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And [with them shall be] the tribe of Benjamin; and the prince of the sons of Benjamin shall be Abidan the son of Gideoni;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and his host, even those that were numbered of them, thirty-five thousand four hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 All that were numbered of the camp of Ephraim were a hundred and eight thousand one hundred, according to their hosts. And they shall set forth third.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The standard of the camp of Dan shall be northward according to their hosts; and the prince of the sons of Dan shall be Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and his host, even those that were numbered of them, sixty-two thousand seven hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And those that encamp by him shall be the tribe of Asher; and the prince of the sons of Asher shall be Pagiel the son of Ocran;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and his host, even those that were numbered of them, forty-one thousand five hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And [with them shall be] the tribe of Naphtali; and the prince of the sons of Naphtali shall be Ahira the son of Enan;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 and his host, even those that were numbered of them, fifty-three thousand four hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 All that were numbered of the camp of Dan were a hundred and fifty-seven thousand six hundred. They shall set forth last according to their standards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 These are those that were numbered of the children of Israel, according to their fathers' houses: all those that were numbered of the camps, according to their hosts, were six hundred and three thousand five hundred and fifty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 But the Levites were not numbered among the children of Israel; as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the children of Israel did according to all that Yahweh had commanded Moses: so they encamped according to their standards, and so they journeyed, every one according to their families, according to their fathers` houses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And these are the generations of Aaron and Moses in the day that Yahweh spoke with Moses on mount Sinai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And these are the names of the sons of Aaron: Nadab the firstborn, and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 These are the names of the sons of Aaron, the anointed priests, who were consecrated to exercise the priesthood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And Nadab and Abihu died before Yahweh when they offered strange fire before Yahweh in the wilderness of Sinai, and they had no sons; and Eleazar and Ithamar exercised the priesthood in the presence of Aaron their father.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Bring the tribe of Levi near, and present them before Aaron the priest, that they may minister unto him;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **and they shall keep his charge, and the charge of the whole assembly, before the tent of meeting, to do the service of the tabernacle.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **And they shall keep all the utensils of the tent of meeting, and the charge of the children of Israel, to do the service of the tabernacle.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **And thou shalt give the Levites to Aaron and to his sons: they are wholly given to him out of the children of Israel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **And Aaron and his sons shalt thou appoint that they may attend to their priest`s office; and the stranger that cometh near shall be pu to death.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And I, behold, I have taken the Levites from among the children of Israel instead of every firstborn that breaketh open the womb among the children of Israel, and the Levites shall be mine;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **for every firstborn is mine. On the day that I smote all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, I hallowed unto me all the firstborn in Israe both of man and beast; mine shall they be: I am Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Yahweh spoke to Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Number the sons of Levi according to their fathers` houses, after their families; every male from a month old and upward shalt thou number them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Moses numbered them, according to the commandment of Yahweh, -- as he had been commanded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And these are the sons of Levi by their names: Gershon, and Kohath, and Merari.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And these are the names of the sons of Gershon according to their families: Libni and Shimei.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the sons of Kohath according to their families: Amram and Izhar, Hebron and Uzziel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the sons of Merari according to their families: Mahli and Mushi. These are the families of the Levites according to their fathers' houses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Of Gershon, the family of the Libnites, and the family of the Shimites: these are the families of the Gershonites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Those that were numbered of them, according to the number of all the males, from a month old and upward, those that were numbered of them were seven thousand five hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The families of the Gershonites encamped behind the tabernacle westward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the prince of the father`s house of the Gershonites was Eliasaph the son of Lael.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the charge of the sons of Gershon in the tent of meeting was: the tabernacle and the tent, its covering, and the curtain of the entrance to the tent of meeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the hangings of the court, and the curtain of the entrance to the court, which surrounds the tabernacle and the altar, and the covering thereof for all its service.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And of Kohath, the family of the Amramites, and the family of the Izharites, and the family of the Hebronites, and the family of the Uzzielites: these are the families of the Kohathites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 According to the number of all the males, from a month old and upward, there were eight thousand six hundred, who kept the charge of the sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The families of the sons of Kohath encamped on the side of the tabernacle southward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the prince of the father`s house of the families of the Kohathites was Elizaphan the son of Uzziel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And their charge was the ark, and the table, and the candlestick, and the altars, and the utensils of the sanctuary with which they ministered, and the curtain, and all that belongs to its service.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the prince of princes of the Levites was Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest: he had the oversight of them that kept the charge of the sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Of Merari was the family of the Mahlites, and the family of the Mushites: these are the families of Merari.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** **And those that were numbered of them, according to the number of all the males, from a month old and upward, were six thousand two hundred.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** **And the prince of the father`s house of the families of Merari was Zuriel the son of Abihail. They encamped on the side of the tabernacle northward.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** **And the charge of the sons of Merari consisted in the oversight of the boards of the tabernacle, and its bars, and its pillars, and its bases, and all its furniture, and all that belongs to its service,**

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** **and the pillars of the court round about, and their bases, and their pegs, and their cords.**

Spiritual

Practical

38 **Literal** **And those who encamped before the tabernacle eastward, before the tent of meeting toward the sunrising, were Moses, and Aaron and his sons, who kept the charge of the sanctuary for the charge of the children of Israel; and the stranger that cometh near shall be put death.**

Spiritual

Practical

39 All that were numbered of the Levites, whom Moses and Aaron numbered at the commandment of Yahweh, according to their famili all the males from a month old and upward, were twenty-two thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And Yahweh said to Moses, Number all the first-born males of the children of Israel from a month old and upward, and take the number of their names.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And thou shalt take the Levites for me (I am Yahweh) instead of all the firstborn among the children of Israel; and the cattle of the Levites, instead of all the firstlings among the cattle of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And Moses numbered, as Yahweh had commanded him, all the firstborn among the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And all the firstborn males, by the number of the names, from a month old and upward, according to their numbering, were twenty-two thousand two hundred and seventy-three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Take the Levites instead of all the firstborn among the children of Israel, and the cattle of the Levites instead of their cattle; and the Levites shall be mine: I am Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And for those that are to be ransomed, the two hundred and seventy-three of the firstborn of the children of Israel, which are in excess over the Levites,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 thou shalt take five shekels apiece by the poll, according to the shekel of the sanctuary shalt thou take them, -- twenty gerahs the shekel

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 and thou shalt give the money unto Aaron and unto his sons for those in excess among them who are to be ransomed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And Moses took the ransom-money from them that were over and above those who were ransomed by the Levites;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 of the firstborn of the children of Israel he took the money, a thousand three hundred and sixty-five [shekels], according to the shekel the sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And Moses gave the money of them that were ransomed to Aaron and to his sons, according to the commandment of Yahweh, -- as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Take the sum of the sons of Kohath from among the sons of Levi, after their families, according to their fathers` houses,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 from thirty years old and upward even unto fifty years old, all that enter into the service, to do the work in the tent of meeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 This shall be the service of the sons of Kohath in the tent of meeting; it is most holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when the camp setteth forward, Aaron and his sons shall go in, and they shall take down the veil of separation and cover the ark of testimony with it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and shall put thereon a covering of badgers` skin, and shall spread over it a cloth wholly of blue, and shall put its staves [to it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And upon the table of shewbread they shall spread a cloth of blue; and put thereon the dishes, and the cups, and the bowls, and goblet of the drink-offering; and the continual bread shall be thereon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they shall spread upon them a cloth of scarlet, and cover it with a covering of badgers` skin, and shall put its staves [to it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they shall take a cloth of blue, and cover the candlestick of the light, and its lamps, and its snuffers, and its snuff-trays, and all the oil vessels thereof, wherewith they perform its service;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and they shall put it and all the utensils thereof within a covering of badgers` skin, and shall put it upon a pole.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And upon the golden altar they shall spread a cloth of blue, and cover it with a covering of badgers` skin, and shall put its staves [to it]

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they shall take all the instruments of service, wherewith they serve in the sanctuary, and put them in a cloth of blue, and cover them with a covering of badgers` skin, and shall put them upon a pole.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they shall cleanse the altar of the ashes, and spread a purple cloth thereon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and they shall put upon it all the utensils thereof, wherewith they perform service about it: the firepans, the forks, and the shovels, and the bowls, -- all the utensils of the altar; and they shall spread upon it a covering of badgers' skin, and put its staves [to it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And when Aaron and his sons have ended covering the sanctuary, and all the utensils of the sanctuary, when the camp setteth forward then afterwards the sons of Kohath shall come to carry it; but they shall not touch the holy things, lest they die. This is what the sons of Kohath have to carry in the tent of meeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest shall have the oversight of the oil for the light, and the fragrant incense, and the continual oblation, and the anointing oil, -- the oversight of the whole tabernacle, and of all that is therein, over the sanctuary, and over its furniture.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Ye shall not cut off the families of the Kohathites from among the Levites,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 but this shall ye do unto them, that they may live, and not die, when they draw near unto the most holy things: Aaron and his sons shall go in, and appoint them every one to his service and to his burden;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 but they shall not go in and see for a moment the holy things, lest they die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Take also the sum of the sons of Gershon, according to their fathers' houses, after their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 From thirty years old and upward to fifty years old shalt thou number them; every one that cometh to labour in the work, to perform the service in the tent of meeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 This shall be the service of the families of the Gershonites, in serving, and in carrying:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 they shall carry the curtains of the tabernacle, and the tent of meeting, its covering, and the covering of badgers` skin that is above upon it, and the curtain of the entrance to the tent of meeting,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and the hangings of the court, and the curtain of the entrance, of the gate of the court, which surroundeth the tabernacle and the alta and the cords thereof, and all the instruments of their service; and all that is to be done for these things shall they perform.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 At the commandment of Aaron and his sons shall be all the service of the sons of the Gershonites, in all their carrying, and in all their service; and ye shall appoint unto them in charge all their carrying.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 This is the service of the families of the sons of Gershon in the tent of meeting, and their charge shall be under the hand of Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The sons of Merari: after their families, according to their fathers` houses shalt thou number them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 from thirty years old and upward even to fifty years old shalt thou number them, every one that entereth into the labour, to perform the service of the tent of meeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And this shall be the charge of their burden, according to all their service in the tent of meeting: the boards of the tabernacle, and the bars thereof, and the pillars thereof, and bases thereof,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 and the pillars of the court round about, and their bases, and their pegs, and their cords, all their instruments, according to all their service; and by name ye shall number to them the materials which are their charge to carry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 This is the service of the families of the sons of Merari, according to all their service in the tent of meeting, under the hand of Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Moses and Aaron and the princes of the assembly numbered the sons of the Kohathites after their families, and according to the fathers' houses,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 from thirty years old and upward even to fifty years old, every one that entered into the labour, for service in the tent of meeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And those that were numbered of them according to their families were two thousand seven hundred and fifty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 These are they that were numbered of the families of the Kohathites, every one that served in the tent of meeting, whom Moses and Aaron numbered according to the commandment of Yahweh through Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And those that were numbered of the sons of Gershon, after their families, and according to their fathers` houses,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 from thirty years old and upward even to fifty years old, every one that entered into the labour, for service in the tent of meeting,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 even those that were numbered of them, after their families, according to their fathers` houses, were two thousand six hundred and thirty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 These are they that were numbered of the families of the sons of Gershon, all that served in the tent of meeting, whom Moses and Aaron numbered according to the commandment of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And those that were numbered of the families of the sons of Merari, after their families, according to their fathers` houses,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 from thirty years old and upward even to fifty years old, every one that entered into the labour, for service in the tent of meeting,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 even those that were numbered of them according to their families, were three thousand two hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 These are they that were numbered of the families of the sons of Merari, whom Moses and Aaron numbered according to the commandment of Yahweh through Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 All those that were numbered of the Levites, whom Moses and Aaron and the princes of Israel numbered, after their families and according to their fathers` houses,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 from thirty years old and upward even to fifty years old, every one that came to serve [in] the work of the service, and [in] the work of carrying, in the tent of meeting,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 even those that were numbered of them, were eight thousand five hundred and eighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 According to the commandment of Yahweh they were numbered by Moses, every one for his service, and for his burden, and numbered by him, as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Command the children of Israel, that they put out of the camp every leper, and every one that hath an issue, and whosoever is defiled by a dead person:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 both male and female shall ye put out; outside the camp shall ye put them, that they defile not their camps, in the midst whereof I dw

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And the children of Israel did so, and put them outside the camp: as Yahweh had said to Moses, so did the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

Speak unto the children of Israel, When a man or woman shall commit any of all the sins of man to work unfaithfulness against Yahweh, and that soul is guilty,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

then they shall confess their sin which they have done; and he shall recompense his trespass according to the principal thereof, and shall add unto it the fifth part thereof, and give it unto him against whom he hath trespassed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

And if the man have no kinsman to recompense the trespass unto, the trespass which is recompensed to Yahweh shall be the priest's, besides the ram of the atonement, wherewith an atonement is made for him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And every heave-offering of all the holy things of the children of Israel, which they present unto the priest, shall be his.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And every man`s hallowed things shall be his: whatever any man giveth the priest shall be his.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, If any man`s wife go astray, and commit unfaithfulness against him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and a man lie with her carnally, and it be hid from the eyes of her husband, and she be defiled in secret, and there be no witness against her, and she have not been caught;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and the spirit of jealousy come upon him, and he be jealous of his wife, and she have been defiled, -- or if the spirit of jealousy come upon him, and he be jealous of his wife, and she have not been defiled,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 -- then shall the man bring his wife unto the priest, and he shall bring her offering for her, a tenth part of an ephah of barley-meal; he shall pour no oil upon it, nor put frankincense thereon; for it is an oblation of jealousy, a memorial oblation, bringing iniquity to remembrance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the priest shall bring her near, and set her before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the priest shall take holy water in an earthen vessel; and the priest shall take of the dust that is on the floor of the tabernacle, and put it into the water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the priest shall set the woman before Yahweh, and uncover the woman's head, and put the memorial oblation in her hands, which is the jealousy offering; and in the hand of the priest shall be the bitter water that bringeth the curse.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And the priest shall adjure her, and say unto the woman, If no man have lain with thee, and if thou hast not gone astray in uncleanness in being with another instead of thy husband, be free from this bitter water that bringeth the curse.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **But if thou hast gone astray to another instead of thy husband, and hast been defiled, and a man other than thy husband have lain with thee,**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **-- then the priest shall adjure the woman with the oath of cursing, and the priest shall say unto the woman: Yahweh make thee a curse and an oath among thy people, when Yahweh doth make thy thigh to shrink, and thy belly to swell;**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **and this water that bringeth the curse shall enter into thy bowels, to make the belly to swell, and the thigh to shrink. And the woman shall say, Amen, amen.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** **And the priest shall write these curses in a book, and shall blot them out with the bitter water,**

Spiritual

Practical

24 and he shall cause the woman to drink the bitter water that bringeth the curse, that the water that bringeth the curse may enter into her for bitterness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the priest shall take out of the woman`s hand the oblation of jealousy, and shall wave the oblation before Yahweh, and shall present it at the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the priest shall take a handful of the oblation as a memorial thereof, and burn it upon the altar; and afterwards he shall make the woman drink the water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And when he hath made her to drink the water, then it shall come to pass, if she have been defiled, and have committed unfaithfulness against her husband, that the water that bringeth the curse shall enter into her, for bitterness, and her belly shall swell, and her thigh shall shrink; and the woman shall become a curse among her people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But if the woman have not been defiled, and be clean, then she shall be clear, and shall conceive seed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 This is the law of jealousies, when a wife goeth astray to another instead of her husband and is defiled,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 or when the spirit of jealousy cometh upon a man, and he is jealous as regards his wife; then shall he set the woman before Yahweh, and the priest shall do to her according to all this law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Then shall the man be free from iniquity, but that woman shall bear her iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, If a man or a woman have vowed the special vow of a Nazarite, to consecrate themselves to Yahweh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** he shall separate himself from wine and strong drink: he shall drink no vinegar of wine, nor vinegar of strong drink, neither shall he drink any liquor of grapes, nor eat grapes, fresh or dried.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** All the days of his separation shall he eat nothing that is made of the vine, from the seed-stones, even to the skin.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** All the days of the vow of his separation there shall no razor come upon his head; until the days be fulfilled, that he hath consecrated himself to Yahweh, he shall be holy; he shall let the locks of the hair of his head grow.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** All the days that he hath consecrated himself to Yahweh, he shall come near no dead body.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** He shall not make himself unclean for his father, or for his mother, for his brother, or for his sister when they die; for the consecration of his God is upon his head.

Spiritual

Practical

8 All the days of his separation he is holy to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And if any one die unexpectedly by him suddenly, and he hath defiled the head of his consecration, then he shall shave his head on the day of his cleansing; on the seventh day shall he shave it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And on the eighth day he shall bring two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, to the priest, at the entrance of the tent of meeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the priest shall offer one for a sin-offering, and the other for a burnt-offering, and make an atonement for him, for that he sinned by the dead person; and he shall hallow his head that same day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he shall [again] consecrate to Yahweh the days of his separation, and shall bring a yearling lamb for a trespass-offering. But the first days are forfeited, for his consecration hath been defiled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And this is the law of the Nazarite on the day when the days of his consecration are fulfilled: he shall be brought to the entrance of the tent of meeting.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And he shall present his offering to Yahweh, one yearling he-lamb without blemish for a burnt-offering, and one yearling ewe-lamb without blemish for a sin-offering, and one ram without blemish for a peace-offering;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **and a basket with unleavened bread, cakes of fine flour mingled with oil, and unleavened wafers anointed with oil, and their oblation and their drink-offerings.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And the priest shall present them before Yahweh, and shall offer his sin-offering and his burnt-offering:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **and he shall offer the ram, a sacrifice of peace-offering to Yahweh, with the basket of unleavened bread; the priest shall offer also his oblation and his drink-offering.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And the Nazarite shall shave the head of his consecration at the entrance to the tent of meeting, and shall take the hair of the head of his consecration, and put it on the fire which is under the sacrifice of the peace-offering.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And the priest shall take the boiled shoulder of the ram, and one unleavened cake out of the basket, and one unleavened wafer, and shall put them upon the hands of the Nazarite, after he hath shaven [the hair of] his consecration.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **And the priest shall wave them as wave-offering before Yahweh; it is holy for the priest, with the breast of the wave-offering and with the shoulder of the heave-offering; and afterwards the Nazarite may drink wine.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **This is the law of the Nazarite who hath vowed: his offering to Yahweh for his consecration, beside what his hand is able to get; according to the vow which he vowed, so shall he do, according to the law of his consecration.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

23 Speak unto Aaron and unto his sons, saying, On this wise ye shall bless the children of Israel: saying unto them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Yahweh bless thee, and keep thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Yahweh make his face shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Yahweh lift up his countenance upon thee, and give thee peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And they shall put my name upon the children of Israel; and I will bless them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass on the day that Moses had completed the setting up of the tabernacle, and had anointed it, and hallowed it, and the furniture thereof, and the altar and all its utensils, and had anointed them, and hallowed them,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal that the princes of Israel, the heads of their fathers` houses, the princes of the tribes, they that were over them that had been numbered, offered;

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal and they brought their offering before Yahweh, six covered waggon, and twelve oxen; a waggon for two princes, and an ox for each; and they presented them before the tabernacle.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Take it of them, and they shall be for the performance of the service of the tent of meeting, and thou shalt give them unto the Levites, to each according to his service.

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Moses took the waggons and the oxen, and gave them to the Levites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Two waggons and four oxen he gave to the sons of Gershon, according to their service;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and four waggons and eight oxen he gave to the sons of Merari, according to their service, -- under the hand of Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But unto the sons of Kohath he gave none, for the service of the sanctuary was upon them: they bore [what they carried] upon the shoulder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the princes presented the dedication-gift of the altar on the day that it was anointed; and the princes presented their offering before the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Yahweh said to Moses, They shall present their offering for the dedication of the altar, each prince on his day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he that presented his offering the first day was Nahshon the son of Amminadab, of the tribe of Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And his offering was one silver dish of the weight of a hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl, of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for an oblation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 one cup of ten [shekels] of gold, full of incense;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 one young bullock, one ram, one yearling lamb, for a burnt-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 one buck of the goats for a sin-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and for a sacrifice of peace-offering, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five yearling lambs. This was the offering of Nahshon the son Amminadab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 On the second day offered Nethaneel the son of Zuar, prince of Issachar;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 he presented his offering; one silver dish of the weight of a hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour, mingled with oil for an oblation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 one cup of ten [shekels] of gold, full of incense;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 one young bullock, one ram, one yearling lamb, for a burnt-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 one buck of the goats for a sin-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and for a sacrifice of peace-offering, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five yearling lambs. This was the offering of Nethaneel the son of Zuar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 On the third day, the prince of the children of Zebulun, Eliab the son of Helon:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 his offering was one silver dish of the weight of a hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for an oblation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 one cup of ten [shekels] of gold, full of incense;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 one young bullock, one ram, one yearling lamb, for a burnt-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 one buck of the goats for a sin-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 and for a sacrifice of peace-offering, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five yearling lambs. This was the offering of Eliab the son of Helon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 On the fourth day, the prince of the children of Reuben, Elizur the son of Shedeur.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 His offering was one silver dish of the weight of a hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for an oblation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 one cup of ten [shekels] of gold, full of incense;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 one young bullock, one ram, one yearling lamb, for a burnt-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 one buck of the goats for a sin-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 and for a sacrifice of peace-offering, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five yearling lambs. This was the offering of Elizur, the son of Shedeur.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 On the fifth day, the prince of the children of Simeon, Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 His offering was one silver dish of the weight of a hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for an oblation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 one cup of ten [shekels] of gold, full of incense;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 one young bullock, one ram, one yearling lamb, for a burnt-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 one buck of the goats for a sin-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 and for a sacrifice of peace-offering, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five yearling lambs. This was the offering of Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 On the sixth day, the prince of the children of Gad, Eliasaph the son of Deuel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 His offering was one silver dish of the weight of a hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for an oblation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 one cup of ten [shekels] of gold, full of incense;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 one young bullock, one ram, one yearling lamb, for a burnt-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 one buck of the goats for a sin-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 and for a sacrifice of peace-offering, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five yearling lambs. This was the offering of Eliasaph the son Deuel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 On the seventh day, the prince of the children of Ephraim, Elishama the son of Ammihud.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 His offering was one silver dish of the weight of a hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for an oblation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 one cup of ten [shekels] of gold, full of incense;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 one young bullock, one ram, one yearling lamb, for a burnt-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 one buck of the goats for a sin-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 and for a sacrifice of peace-offering, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five yearling lambs. This was the offering of Elishama the son Ammihud.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 On the eighth day, the prince of the children of Manasseh, Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 His offering was one silver dish of the weight of a hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for an oblation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 one cup of ten [shekels] of gold, full of incense;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 one young bullock, one ram, one yearling lamb, for a burnt-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 one buck of the goats for a sin-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 and for a sacrifice of peace-offering, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five yearling lambs. This was the offering of Gamaliel the son Pedahzur.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 On the ninth day, the prince of the children of Benjamin, Abidan the son of Gideoni.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 His offering was one silver dish of the weight of a hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for an oblation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 one cup of ten [shekels] of gold, full of incense;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 one young bullock, one ram, one yearling lamb, for a burnt-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 one buck of the goats for a sin-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 and for a sacrifice of peace-offering, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five yearling lambs. This was the offering of Abidan the son of Gideoni.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 On the tenth day, the prince of the children of Dan, Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67 His offering was one silver dish of the weight of a hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for an oblation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

68 one cup of ten [shekels] of gold, full of incense;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

69 one young bullock, one ram, one yearling lamb, for a burnt-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

70 one buck of the goats for a sin-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

71 and for a sacrifice of peace-offering, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five yearling lambs. This was the offering of Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

72 On the eleventh day, the prince of the children of Asher, Pagiel the son of Ocran.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

73 His offering was one silver dish of the weight of a hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for an oblation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

74 one cup of ten [shekels] of gold, full of incense;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

75 one young bullock, one ram, one yearling lamb, for a burnt-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

76 one buck of the goats for a sin-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

77 and for a sacrifice of peace-offering, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five yearling lambs. This was the offering of Pagiël the son of Ocran.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

78 On the twelfth day, the prince of the children of Naphtali, Ahira the son of Enan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

79 His offering was one silver dish of the weight of a hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for an oblation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

80 one cup of ten [shekels] of gold, full of incense;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

81 one young bullock, one ram, one yearling lamb, for a burnt-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

82 one buck of the goats for a sin-offering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

83 and for a sacrifice of peace-offering, two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five yearling lambs. This was the offering of Ahira the son of Enan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

84 This was the dedication-gift of the altar, on the day when it was anointed, from the princes of Israel: twelve silver dishes, twelve silver bowls, twelve cups of gold:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

85 each silver dish of a hundred and thirty [shekels], and each bowl seventy: all the silver of the vessels was two thousand four hundred [shekels] according to the shekel of the sanctuary;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

86 Literal twelve golden cups full of incense, each cup of ten [shekels], according to the shekel of the sanctuary: all the gold of the cups, a hundred and twenty [shekels].

Spiritual

Practical

87 Literal All the cattle for the burnt-offering was: twelve bullocks, twelve rams, twelve yearling lambs and their oblation; and twelve bucks of the goats for a sin-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

88 Literal And all the cattle for the sacrifice of the peace-offering was: twenty-four bullocks, sixty rams, sixty he-goats, sixty yearling lambs. This was the dedication-gift of the altar, after it had been anointed.

Spiritual

Practical

89 Literal And when Moses went into the tent of meeting to speak with Him, then he heard the voice speaking to him from off the mercy-seat which was upon the ark of testimony, from between the two cherubim; and he spoke to Him.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And Yahweh spoke to Moses saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak unto Aaron, and say unto him, When thou lightest the lamps, the seven lamps shall give light over against the candlestick.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Aaron did so; he lighted the lamps thereof over against the candlestick, as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And this was the work of the candlestick: [it was] of beaten gold; from its base to its flowers was it beaten work; according to the form which Yahweh had shewn Moses, so had he made the candlestick.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Take the Levites from among the children of Israel, and cleanse them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And thus shalt thou do unto them, to cleanse them: sprinkle upon them water of purification from sin; and they shall pass the razor over all their flesh, and shall wash their garments, and make themselves clean.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And they shall take a young bullock and its oblation of fine flour mingled with oil; and another young bullock shalt thou take for a sin offering.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And thou shalt bring the Levites before the tent of meeting; and thou shalt gather together the whole assembly of the children of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And thou shalt bring the Levites before Yahweh; and the children of Israel shall put their hands upon the Levites.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And Aaron shall offer the Levites as a wave-offering before Yahweh from the children of Israel, and they shall perform the service of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And the Levites shall lay their hands upon the heads of the bullocks, and thou shalt offer the one for a sin-offering, and the other for a burnt-offering, to Yahweh, to make atonement for the Levites.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And thou shalt set the Levites before Aaron, and before his sons, and offer them as a wave-offering to Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And thou shalt separate the Levites from among the children of Israel, that the Levites may be mine.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And afterwards shall the Levites come in to do the service of the tent of meeting. And thou shalt cleanse them, and offer them as a wave-offering.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **For they are wholly given unto me from among the children of Israel; instead of every one that breaketh open the womb, instead of every firstborn among the children of Israel, have I taken them unto me.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For all the firstborn among the children of Israel are mine, both of man and beast; on the day that I smote every firstborn in the land of Egypt, I hallowed them to myself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And I have taken the Levites instead of all the firstborn among the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And I have given the Levites as a gift to Aaron and to his sons, from among the children of Israel, to perform the service of the children of Israel in the tent of meeting, and to make atonement for the children of Israel; that there be no plague among the children of Israel, when the children of Israel draw near to the sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Moses and Aaron, and all the assembly of the children of Israel, did to the Levites according to all that Yahweh had commanded Moses concerning the Levites: so did the children of Israel to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the Levites purified themselves from sin, and they washed their garments; and Aaron offered them as a wave-offering before Yahweh; and Aaron made atonement for them to cleanse them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And afterwards the Levites came in to perform their service in the tent of meeting before Aaron, and before his sons; as Yahweh had commanded Moses concerning the Levites, so did they to them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **This is that which concerneth the Levites: from twenty-five years old and upward shall he come to labour in the work of the service of the tent of meeting.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **And from fifty years old he shall retire from the labour of the service, and shall serve no more;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **but he shall minister with his brethren in the tent of meeting, and keep the charge, but he shall not serve [in] the service. Thus shalt thou do unto the Levites with regard to their charges.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And Yahweh spoke to Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, in the first month of the second year after their departure from the land of Egypt, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **Let the children of Israel also hold the passover at its set time;**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **on the fourteenth day in this month between the two evenings, ye shall hold it at its set time; according to all the rites of it, and according to all the ordinances thereof shall ye hold it.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And Moses spoke to the children of Israel, that they should hold the passover.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And they held the passover in the first [month] on the fourteenth day of the month, between the two evenings, in the wilderness of Sinai: according to all that Yahweh had commanded Moses, so did the children of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And there were men, who were unclean through the dead body of a man, and could not hold the passover on that day; and they came before Moses and before Aaron on that day.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And those men said to him, We are unclean by reason of the dead body of a man: why are we kept back, that we may not present the offering of Yahweh at its set time among the children of Israel?**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And Moses said to them, Stay, and I will hear what Yahweh commands concerning you.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, If any one of you or of your generations be unclean by reason of a dead body or be on a journey afar off, yet he shall hold the passover to Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** In the second month, on the fourteenth day, between the two evenings, shall they hold it; with unleavened bread and bitter herbs shall they eat it.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** They shall leave none of it until the morning, nor break a bone thereof: according to every ordinance of the passover shall they hold it.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** But a man that is clean, and is not on a journey, and forbearth to hold the passover, that soul shall be cut off from among his people: because he presented not the offering of Yahweh at its set time: that man shall bear his sin.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And if a stranger shall sojourn among you, and would hold the passover to Yahweh, according to the rite of the passover, and according to the ordinance thereof, so shall he do. Ye shall have one rite, both for the stranger and for him that is born in the land.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And on the day that the tabernacle was set up, the cloud covered the tabernacle of the tent of testimony; and at even it was upon the tabernacle as the appearance of fire, until the morning.

Spiritual

Practical

16 So it was continually: the cloud covered it, and at night it was as the appearance of fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And when the cloud rose from the tent, then the children of Israel journeyed; and at the place where the cloud stood still, there the children of Israel encamped.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 According to the commandment of Yahweh the children of Israel journeyed, and according to the commandment of Yahweh they [remained] encamped; all the days that the cloud dwelt upon the tabernacle they encamped.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And when the cloud was long upon the tabernacle many days, then the children of Israel kept the charge of Yahweh, and journeyed n

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And if it were so that the cloud was a few days upon the tabernacle, according to the commandment of Yahweh they encamped, and according to the commandment of Yahweh they journeyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And if it were so that the cloud was there from the evening until the morning, and that the cloud was taken up in the morning, then they journeyed; or a day and a night, and the cloud was taken up, they journeyed;

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** or two days, or a month, or many days, when the cloud was long upon the tabernacle, dwelling upon it, the children of Israel [remained] encamped, and journeyed not; but when it was taken up, they journeyed.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** At the commandment of Yahweh they encamped, and at the commandment of Yahweh they journeyed: they kept the charge of Yahweh according to the commandment of Yahweh through Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** Make thee two trumpets of silver; of beaten work shalt thou make them; and they shall serve for the calling together of the assembly, and for the journeying of the camps.

Spiritual

Practical

3 And when they shall blow with them, the whole assembly shall gather to thee at the entrance of the tent of meeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And if they blow with one, then the princes, the heads of the thousands of Israel, shall gather unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when ye blow an alarm, the camps that lie eastward shall set forward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And when ye blow an alarm the second time, the camps that lie southward shall set forward; they shall blow an alarm on their setting forward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when the congregation is to be gathered together, ye shall blow, but ye shall not blow an alarm:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 the sons of Aaron, the priests, shall blow with the trumpets; and they shall be to you for an everlasting statute throughout your generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And if ye go to war in your land against the enemy that oppresseth you, then ye shall blow an alarm with the trumpets; and ye shall be remembered before Yahweh your God, and ye shall be saved from your enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And in the day of your gladness, and in your set feasts, and in your new moons, ye shall blow with the trumpets over your burnt-offerings and over your sacrifices of peace-offering; and they shall be to you for a memorial before your God: I am Yahweh your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it came to pass in the second year, in the second month, on the twentieth of the month, that the cloud was taken up from off the tabernacle of the testimony.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the children of Israel set forward according to their journeys out of the wilderness of Sinai; and the cloud stood still in the wilderness of Paran.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they first took their journey, according to the commandment of Yahweh through Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The standard of the camp of the children of Judah set forward first according to their hosts, and over his host was Nahshon the son of Amminadab;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and over the host of the tribe of the children of Issachar was Nethaneel the son of Zuar;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and over the host of the tribe of the children of Zebulun was Eliab the son of Helon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the tabernacle was taken down; and the sons of Gershon and the sons of Merari set forward bearing the tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the standard of the camp of Reuben set forward according to their hosts, and over his host was Elizur the son of Shedeur;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and over the host of the tribe of the children of Simeon was Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and over the host of the tribe of the children of Gad was Eliasaph the son of Deuel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the Kohathites set forward bearing the sanctuary: and [the others] set up the tabernacle whilst they came.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the standard of the camp of the children of Ephraim set forward according to their hosts, and over his host was Elishama the son of Ammihud;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and over the host of the tribe of the children of Manasseh was Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and over the host of the tribe of the children of Benjamin was Abidan the son of Gideoni.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the standard of the camp of the children of Dan set forward, the rear-guard of all the camps according to their hosts, and over h
host was Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and over the host of the tribe of the children of Asher was Pagiel the son of Ocran;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and over the host of the tribe of the children of Naphtali was Ahira the son of Enan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 These were the settings forward of the children of Israel according to their hosts: so did they set forward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Moses said to Hobab, the son of Reuel the Midianite, Moses' father-in-law, We are journeying to the place of which Yahweh said I will give it unto you: come with us, and we will do thee good; for Yahweh has spoken good concerning Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he said to him, I will not go; but to mine own land, and to my kindred will I go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he said, Leave me not, I pray thee, because thou knowest where we are to encamp in the wilderness, and thou wilt be to us for eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And it shall be, if thou come with us, that whatever good Yahweh doeth unto us, so will we do to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** And they set forward from the mountain of Yahweh [and went] three days` journey; and the ark of the covenant of Yahweh went before them in the three days` journey, to search out a resting-place for them.

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** And the cloud of Yahweh was over them by day when they set forward out of the camp.

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** And it came to pass when the ark set forward, that Moses said, Rise up, Yahweh, and let thine enemies be scattered; And let them that hate thee flee before thy face.

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** And when it rested, he said, Return, Yahweh, unto the myriads of the thousands of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And it came to pass that when the people murmured, it was evil in the ears of Yahweh; and Yahweh heard it, and his anger was kindled, and the fire of Yahweh burned among them, and consumed [some] in the extremity of the camp.

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the people cried to Moses; and Moses prayed to Yahweh -- and the fire abated.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And they called the name of that place Taberah; because a fire of Yahweh burned among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the mixed multitude that was among them lusted; and the children of Israel also wept again and said, Who will give us flesh to eat?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 We remember the fish that we ate in Egypt for nothing; the cucumbers, and the melons, and the leeks, and the onions, and the garlic;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and now our soul is dried up: there is nothing at all but the manna before our eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the manna was as coriander seed, and its appearance as the appearance of bdellium.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **The people went about, and gathered it, and ground it with hand-mills, or beat it in mortars, and boiled it in pots, and made cakes of it; and the taste of it was as the taste of oil-cakes.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And when the dew fell upon the camp by night, the manna fell upon it.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And Moses heard the people weep throughout their families, every one at the entrance of his tent; and the anger of Yahweh was kindled greatly; it was also evil in the eyes of Moses.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And Moses said to Yahweh, Why hast thou done evil to thy servant, and why have I not found favour in thine eyes, that thou layest the burden of all this people upon me?**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **Have I conceived all this people, have I brought them forth, that thou sayest to me, Carry them in thy bosom, as the nursing-father beareth the suckling, unto the land which thou didst swear unto their fathers?**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Whence should I have flesh to give unto all this people? for they weep unto me, saying, Give us flesh that we may eat!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I am not able to bear all this people alone, for it is too heavy for me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And if thou deal thus with me, slay me, I pray thee, if I have found favour in thine eyes, that I may not behold my wretchedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Yahweh said to Moses, Gather unto me seventy men of the elders of Israel, whom thou knowest to be the elders of the people, and their officers; and take them to the tent of meeting, and they shall stand there with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And I will come down and talk with thee there; and I will take of the Spirit which is upon thee, and will put it upon them; and they shall bear the burden of the people with thee, and thou shalt not bear it alone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And unto the people shalt thou say, Hallow yourselves for to-morrow, and ye shall eat flesh; for ye have wept in the ears of Yahweh, saying, Who will give us flesh to eat? for it was well with us in Egypt; and Yahweh will give you flesh, and ye shall eat.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **Not one day shall ye eat, nor two days, nor five days, neither ten days, nor twenty days;**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **[but] for a whole month, until it come out at your nostrils, and it become loathsome unto you; because that ye have despised Yahweh who is among you, and have wept before him, saying, Why came we forth out of Egypt?**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **And Moses said, The people in whose midst I am are six hundred thousand footmen; and thou sayest, I will give them flesh that they may eat a whole month.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **Shall flocks and herds be slaughtered for them, to suffice them? or shall all the fish of the sea be gathered for them, to suffice them?**

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** And Yahweh said to Moses, Hath Yahweh`s hand become short? Now shalt thou see whether my word will come to pass unto thee or not.

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** And Moses went out and told the people the words of Yahweh; and he gathered the seventy men of the elders of the people, and set them round about the tent.

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** And Yahweh came down in a cloud, and spoke to him, and took of the Spirit that was upon him, and put it upon the seventy men, the elders; and it came to pass, that when the Spirit rested on them, they prophesied, but they did not repeat [it].

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** And two men remained in the camp, the name of the one, Eldad, and the name of the other, Medad; and the Spirit rested upon them (and they were among them that were written, but they had not gone out to the tent); and they prophesied in the camp.

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** And there ran a youth, and told Moses, and said, Eldad and Medad are prophesying in the camp.

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Joshua the son of Nun, the attendant of Moses, one of his young men, answered and said, My lord Moses, forbid them!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But Moses said to him, Enviest thou for my sake? would that all Yahweh`s people were prophets, [and] that Yahweh would put his Spirit upon them!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Moses withdrew into the camp, he and the elders of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And there went forth a wind from Yahweh, and drove quails from the sea, and cast them about the camp, about a day`s journey on this side, and about a day`s journey on the other side, round about the camp, and about two cubits above the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the people rose up all that day, and the whole night, and all the next day, and they gathered the quails: he that gathered little gathered ten homers; and they spread them abroad for themselves round about the camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 **The flesh was yet between their teeth, before it was chewed, when the wrath of Yahweh was kindled against the people, and Yahweh smote the people with a very great plague.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 **And they called the name of that place Kibroth-hattaavah; because there they buried the people who lusted.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **From Kibroth-hattaavah the people journeyed to Hazeroth; and they were at Hazeroth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **And Miriam and Aaron spoke against Moses because of the Ethiopian woman whom he had taken; for he had taken a Cushite as wife.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **And they said, Has Yahweh indeed spoken only to Moses? has he not spoken also to us? And Yahweh heard it.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But the man Moses was very meek, above all men that were upon the face of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then Yahweh spoke suddenly to Moses, and to Aaron, and to Miriam, Come out ye three unto the tent of meeting. And they went out they three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Yahweh came down in the pillar of the cloud, and stood at the entrance of the tent, and called Aaron and Miriam; and they both came forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he said, Hear now my words: If there be a prophet among you, I Yahweh will make myself known to him in a vision, I will speak to him in a dream.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Not so my servant Moses: he is faithful in all my house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Mouth to mouth do I speak to him openly, and not in riddles; and the form of Yahweh doth he behold. Why then were ye not afraid to speak against my servant, against Moses?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the anger of Yahweh was kindled against them, and he went away;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and the cloud departed from off the tent. And behold, Miriam was leprous as snow; and Aaron turned toward Miriam, and behold, she was leprous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then Aaron said to Moses, Alas, my lord, I beseech thee, lay not this sin upon us, wherein we have been foolish, and have sinned!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Let her not be as one stillborn, half of whose flesh is consumed when he comes out of his mother's womb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Moses cried to Yahweh, saying, O ·God, heal her, I beseech thee!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Yahweh said to Moses, But had her father anyways spat in her face, should she not be shamed seven days? She shall be shut outside the camp seven days, and afterwards she shall be received in [again].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Miriam was shut outside the camp seven days; and the people did not journey till Miriam was received in [again].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And afterwards the people journeyed from Hazeroth, and encamped in the wilderness of Paran.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** Send thou men, that they may search out the land of Canaan, which I give unto the children of Israel. Ye shall send a man of every tribe of his fathers, each a prince among them.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** And Moses sent them from the wilderness of Paran: according to the commandment of Yahweh, all of them heads of the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** And these are their names: for the tribe of Reuben, Shammua the son of Zaccur;

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** for the tribe of Simeon, Shaphat the son of Hori;

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** for the tribe of Judah, Caleb the son of Jephunneh;

Spiritual

Practical

7

for the tribe of Issachar, Igal the son of Joseph;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

for the tribe of Ephraim, Hoshea the son of Nun;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

for the tribe of Benjamin, Palti the son of Raphu;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

for the tribe of Zebulun, Gaddiel the son of Sodi;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

for the tribe of Joseph, for the tribe of Manasseh, Gaddi the son of Susi;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

for the tribe of Dan, Ammiel the son of Gemalli;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 for the tribe of Asher, Sethur the son of Michael;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 for the tribe of Naphtali, Nahbi the son of Vophsi;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 for the tribe of Gad, Geuel the son of Machi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 These are the names of the men whom Moses sent to search out the land. And Moses called Hoshea the son of Nun, Jehoshua.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Moses sent them to search out the land of Canaan, and said to them, Go up this way by the south and go up into the hill-country,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and ye shall see the land, what it is; and the people that dwell in it, whether they are strong or weak, few or many;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and what the land is that they dwell in, whether it is good or bad; and what cities they are that they dwell in, whether in camps, or in strongholds;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and what the land is, whether it is fat or lean, whether there are trees in it, or not. And take courage, and bring of the fruit of the land. Now the time was the time of the first grapes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they went up, and searched out the land from the wilderness of Zin to Rehob, where one comes towards Hamath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And they went up by the south, and came to Hebron; and Ahiman, Sheshai, and Talmi, the children of Anak, were there. Now Hebron had been built seven years before Zoan in Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they came as far as the valley of Eshcol, and cut down thence a branch with one bunch of grapes, and they bore it between two upon a pole; and [they brought] of the pomegranates, and of the figs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 That place was called the valley of Eshcol, because of the grapes which the children of Israel had cut down there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And they returned from searching out the land after forty days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they came, and went to Moses and to Aaron, and to the whole assembly of the children of Israel, to the wilderness of Paran, to Kadesh; and brought back word to them, and to the whole assembly; and shewed them the fruit of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And they told him, and said, We came to the land to which thou didst send us, and surely it floweth with milk and honey; and this is the fruit of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Only, the people are strong that dwell in the land, and the cities are walled, very great; moreover we saw the children of Anak there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

Amalek dwells in the land of the south; and the Hittites, and the Jebusites, and the Amorites dwell in the hill-country; and the Canaanites dwell by the sea, and by the side of the Jordan.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And Caleb stilled the people before Moses, and said, Let us go up boldly and possess it, for we are well able to do it.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

But the men that went up with him said, We are not able to go up against the people, for they are stronger than we.

Spiritual

Practical

32

Literal

And they brought to the children of Israel an evil report of the land which they had searched out, saying, The land, which we have passed through to search it out, is a land that eateth up its inhabitants; and all the people that we have seen in it are men of great stature;

Spiritual

Practical

33

Literal

and there have we seen giants -- the sons of Anak are of the giants -- and we were in our sight as grasshoppers, and so we were also in their sight.

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the whole assembly lifted up their voice, and cried; and the people wept that night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And all the children of Israel murmured against Moses and against Aaron; and the whole assembly said to them, Would that we had died in the land of Egypt! or in this wilderness would that we had died!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And why is Yahweh bringing us to this land that we may fall by the sword, that our wives and our little ones may become a prey? Is it not better for us to return to Egypt?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And they said one to another, Let us make a captain, and let us return to Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then Moses and Aaron fell upon their faces before the whole congregation of the assembly of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Joshua the son of Nun, and Caleb the son of Jephunneh, of them that searched out the land, rent their garments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they spoke to the whole assembly of the children of Israel, saying, The land, which we passed through to search it out, is a very, very good land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 If Yahweh delight in us, he will bring us into this land, and give it us, a land that flows with milk and honey;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 only rebel not against Yahweh; and fear not the people of the land; for they shall be our food. Their defence is departed from them, and Yahweh is with us: fear them not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the whole assembly said that they should be stoned with stones. And the glory of Yahweh appeared in the tent of meeting to all the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **And Yahweh said to Moses, How long will this people despise me? and how long will they not believe me, for all the signs which I have done among them?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **I will smite them with the pestilence, and destroy them, and will make of thee a nation greater and mightier than they.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And Moses said to Yahweh, Then the Egyptians will hear it; for in thy might thou broughtest up this people from the midst of them;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **and they will tell it to the inhabitants of this land, [who] have heard that thou, Yahweh, art in the midst of this people, that thou, Yahweh, lettest thyself be seen eye to eye, and that thy cloud standeth over them, and that thou goest before them, in a pillar of cloud by day, and in a pillar of fire by night;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **if thou now slayest this people as one man, then the nations that have heard thy fame will speak, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Because Yahweh was not able to bring this people into the land that he had sworn unto them, he has therefore slain them in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And now, I beseech thee, let the power of the Lord be great, according as thou hast spoken, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Yahweh is slow to anger, and abundant in goodness, forgiving iniquity and transgression, but by no means clearing [the guilty], visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children, upon the third and fourth [generation].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Pardon, I beseech thee, the iniquity of this people according to the greatness of thy loving-kindness, and as thou hast forgiven this people, from Egypt even until now.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Yahweh said, I have pardoned according to thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But as surely as I live, all the earth shall be filled with the glory of Yahweh!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 for all those men who have seen my glory, and my signs, which I did in Egypt and in the wilderness, and have tempted me these ten times, and have not hearkened to my voice,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 shall in no wise see the land which I did swear unto their fathers: none of them that despised me shall see it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But my servant Caleb, because he hath another spirit in him, and hath followed me fully, him will I bring into the land whereinto he came; and his seed shall possess it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 (Now the Amalekites and the Canaanites dwell in the valley.) To-morrow turn you, and take your journey into the wilderness, on the way to the Red sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 How long [shall I bear] with this evil assembly, which murmur against me? I have heard the murmurings of the children of Israel, which they murmur against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Say unto them, As surely as I live, saith Yahweh, if I do not do unto you as ye have spoken in mine ears!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 In this wilderness shall your carcasses fall; and all that were numbered of you, according to your whole number from twenty years old and upwards, who have murmured against me,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 shall in no wise come into the land, concerning which I have lifted up my hand to make you dwell in it; save Caleb the son of Jephunneh, and Joshua the son of Nun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But your little ones, of whom ye said they should be a prey, them will I bring in, and they shall know the land that ye have despised.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And as to you, your carcasses shall fall in this wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And your children shall wander in the wilderness forty years, and bear your whoredoms, until your carcasses be wasted in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 After the number of the days in which ye have searched out the land, forty days, each day for a year shall ye bear your iniquities forty years, and ye shall know mine estrangement [from you].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 I Yahweh have spoken; I will surely do it unto all this evil assembly which have gathered together against me! in this wilderness they shall be consumed, and there they shall die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** **And the men whom Moses had sent to search out the land, who returned, and made the whole assembly to murmur against him, by bringing up an evil report upon the land,**

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** **even those men who had brought up an evil report upon the land, died by a plague before Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

38 **Literal** **But Joshua the son of Nun, and Caleb the son of Jephunneh, lived still of the men that had gone to search out the land.**

Spiritual

Practical

39 **Literal** **And Moses told all these sayings to all the children of Israel; then the people mourned greatly.**

Spiritual

Practical

40 **Literal** **And they rose up early in the morning, and went up to the hill-top, saying, Here are we, and we will go up to the place of which Yahweh has spoken; for we have sinned.**

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Moses said, Why now do ye transgress the commandment of Yahweh? but it shall not prosper!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Go not up, for Yahweh is not among you; that ye be not smitten before your enemies;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 for the Amalekites and the Canaanites are there before you, and ye shall fall by the sword; for as ye have turned away from Yahweh, Yahweh will not be with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Yet they presumed to go up to the hill-top; but the ark of the covenant of Yahweh, and Moses, did not depart from the midst of the camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And the Amalekites and the Canaanites who dwelt on that hill, came down and smote them, and cut them to pieces, as far as Hormah

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye come into the land of your dwellings, which I give unto you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

and will make an offering by fire to Yahweh, a burnt-offering or a sacrifice for the performance of a vow, or as a voluntary offering, in your set feasts, to make a sweet odour to Yahweh, of the herd or of the flock,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

then shall he that presenteth his offering to Yahweh bring as oblation a tenth part of fine flour mingled with a fourth part of a hin of

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

and of wine for a drink-offering shalt thou offer the fourth part of a hin with the burnt-offering, or with the sacrifice, for one lamb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 6** **And for a ram thou shalt offer as oblation two tenth parts of fine flour mingled with oil, a third part of a hin,**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 7** **and of wine for a drink-offering shalt thou offer the third part of a hin; for a sweet odour to Yahweh.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 8** **And when thou offerest a bullock for a burnt-offering, or a sacrifice for the performance of a vow, or for a peace-offering to Yahweh**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 9** **then shall they present with the bullock as oblation three tenth parts of fine flour mingled with half a hin of oil;**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 10** **and of wine shalt thou present half a hin, for a drink-offering, as an offering by fire, of a sweet odour to Yahweh.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 11** **Thus shall it be done for one ox, or for one ram, or for a lamb, or for a kid;**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____

12 according to the number that ye offer, so shall ye do to every one according to their number.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And all that are born in the land shall do these things thus, in presenting an offering by fire of a sweet odour to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And if a stranger sojourn with you, or whoever be among you throughout your generations, and will offer an offering by fire of a sweet odour to Yahweh, -- as ye do, so shall he do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 As to the congregation, there shall be one statute for you, and for the stranger that sojourneth with you, an everlasting statute throughout your generations: as ye are, so shall the stranger be, before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 One law and one ordinance shall be for you, and for the stranger that sojourneth with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye come into the land whither I bring you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 then it shall be, when ye eat of the bread of the land, that ye shall offer a heave-offering to Yahweh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 the first of your dough shall ye offer, a cake, for a heave-offering; as the heave-offering of the threshing-floor, so shall ye offer this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Of the first of your dough ye shall give to Yahweh a heave-offering throughout your generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And if ye sin inadvertently, and do not all these commandments, which Yahweh hath spoken unto Moses,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 all that Yahweh hath commanded you through Moses, from the day that Yahweh gave commandment, and henceforward throughout your generations;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 then it shall be, if ought be committed by inadvertence [hid] from the eyes of the assembly, that the whole assembly shall offer one young bullock for a burnt-offering, for a sweet odour to Yahweh, and its oblation and its drink-offering according to the ordinance, and one buck of the goats for a sin-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the priest shall make atonement for the whole assembly of the children of Israel, and it shall be forgiven them; for it was a sin of inadvertence, and they have brought before Yahweh their offering, as an offering by fire to Yahweh, and their sin-offering for their [of] inadvertence;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and it shall be forgiven the whole assembly of the children of Israel, and the stranger that sojourneth among them; for with all the people there was [a sin of] inadvertence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And if one soul sin through inadvertence, then he shall present a yearling she-goat for a sin-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the priest shall make atonement for the soul that hath done inadvertently, when he sinneth by inadvertence before Yahweh, to make atonement for him; and it shall be forgiven him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 For him that is born in the land among the children of Israel, and for the stranger that sojourneth among them -- there shall be one law for you, for him who doeth anything through inadvertence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But the soul that doeth ought with a high hand, whether born in the land, or a stranger, he reproacheth Yahweh; and that soul shall I cut off from among his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For he hath despised the word of Yahweh, and hath broken his commandment: that soul shall surely be cut off; his iniquity is upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And while the children of Israel were in the wilderness they found a man gathering sticks on the sabbath day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And they that found him gathering sticks brought him to Moses and Aaron, and to the whole assembly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And they put him in custody, for it was not declared what should be done to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Yahweh said to Moses, The man shall certainly be put to death: the whole assembly shall stone him with stones outside the camp

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And the whole assembly led him outside the camp, and stoned him with stones, and he died, as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38

Literal

Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them that they make them tassels on the corners of their garments, throughout their generations, and that they attach to the tassel of the corners a lace of blue;

Spiritual

Practical

39

Literal

and it shall be unto you for a tassel, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of Yahweh, and do them; and that ye seek not after [the lusts of] your own heart and your own eyes, after which ye go a whoring;

Spiritual

Practical

40

Literal

that ye may remember and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God.

Spiritual

Practical

41

Literal

I am Yahweh your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt to be your God: I am Yahweh your God.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And Korah, the son of Izhar, the son of Kohath, the son of Levi, made bold, and [with him] Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab, and On, the son of Peleth, the sons of Reuben;

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

and they rose up against Moses, with two hundred and fifty men of the children of Israel, princes of the assembly, summoned to the council, men of renown;

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

and they gathered themselves together against Moses and against Aaron, and said to them, It is enough; for all the assembly, all of them are holy, and Yahweh is among them; and why do ye lift up yourselves above the congregation of Yahweh?

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

When Moses heard this, he fell on his face.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And he spoke to Korah and to all his band, saying, Even to-morrow will Yahweh make known who is his, and who is holy; and he will cause him to come near to him; and him whom he has chosen, him will he cause to come near to him.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

This do: take you censers, Korah, and all his band,

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

and put fire therein, and lay incense thereon before Yahweh to-morrow; and it shall be that the man whom Yahweh doth choose, he shall be holy. It is enough, ye sons of Levi!

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And Moses said to Korah, Hear, I pray you, ye sons of Levi!

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

Is it too little for you, that the God of Israel has separated you from the assembly of Israel, to bring you near to himself to do the work of the tabernacle of Yahweh, and to stand before the assembly to minister to them?

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

-- that he has brought thee near, and all thy brethren the sons of Levi with thee; and seek ye now the priesthood also?

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

For which cause thou and all thy band are banded together against Yahweh; and Aaron, who is he that ye murmur against him?

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Moses sent to call Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab; but they said, We will not come up!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Is it a small thing that thou hast brought us up out of a land flowing with milk and honey, to kill us in the wilderness, that thou must make thyself altogether a ruler over us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Moreover, thou hast not brought us into a land flowing with milk and honey, or given us inheritance of fields and vineyards: wilt thou put out the eyes of these men? we will not come up!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then Moses was very wroth, and said to Yahweh, Have no regard to their oblation: not one ass have I taken from them, neither have hurt one of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Moses said to Korah, Be thou and all thy band before Yahweh, thou, and they, and Aaron, to-morrow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And take each his censer, and put incense thereon, and present before Yahweh every man his censer, two hundred and fifty censers; and thou, and Aaron, each his censer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they took each his censer, and put fire on them, and laid incense thereon, and stood before the entrance to the tent of meeting, as well as Moses and Aaron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Korah gathered the whole assembly against them to the entrance of the tent of meeting. And the glory of Yahweh appeared to all the assembly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Separate yourselves from the midst of this assembly, and I will consume them in a moment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And they fell on their faces, and said, O ·God, the God of the spirits of all flesh! shall *one* man sin, and wilt thou be wroth with the whole assembly?

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** Speak unto the assembly, saying, Get you up from about the habitation of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram.

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** And Moses rose up and went to Dathan and Abiram; and the elders of Israel followed him.

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** And he spoke to the assembly, saying, Depart, I pray you, from the tents of these wicked men, and touch nothing of theirs, lest ye perish in all their sins.

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** And they got up from the habitation of Koran, Dathan, and Abiram, on every side. And Dathan and Abiram came out, and stood in the entrance of their tents, and their wives, and their sons, and their little ones.

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** And Moses said, Hereby ye shall know that Yahweh has sent me to do all these deeds, for they are not out of my own heart:

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** if these men die as all men die, and are visited with the visitation of all men, Yahweh has not sent me;

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** but if Yahweh make a new thing, and the ground open its mouth, and swallow them up, and all that they have, and they go down alive into Sheol, then ye shall know that these men have despised Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** And it came to pass when he had ended speaking all these words, that the ground clave apart that was under them.

Spiritual

Practical

32 **And the earth opened its mouth, and swallowed them up, and their households, and all the men that belonged to Korah, and all their property.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 **And they went down, they and all that they had, alive into Sheol, and the earth covered them; and they perished from among the congregation.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 **And all Israel that were round about them fled at their cry; for they said, Lest the earth swallow us up!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **And there came out a fire from Yahweh, and consumed the two hundred and fifty men that had presented incense.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Speak to Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest, that he take up the censers out of the burning; and scatter the fire afar; for they are hallowed,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 the censers of these sinners who have forfeited their life; and they shall make them into broad plates for the covering of the altar; for they presented them before Yahweh, therefore they are hallowed; and they shall be a sign unto the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And Eleazar the priest took the copper censers, which they that were burnt had presented; and they were made broad plates for a covering of the altar:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 as a memorial to the children of Israel, that no stranger who is not of the seed of Aaron come near to burn incense before Yahweh, th he be not as Korah, and as his band, -- as Yahweh had said to him through Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And the whole assembly of the children of Israel murmured on the morrow against Moses and against Aaron, saying, Ye have killed the people of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 **Literal** **And it came to pass, when the assembly was gathered together against Moses and against Aaron, that they looked toward the tent of meeting, and behold, the cloud covered it, and the glory of Yahweh appeared.**

Spiritual

Practical

43 **And Moses and Aaron went before the tent of meeting.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 **And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 **Get you up from the midst of this assembly, and I will consume them in a moment. And they fell on their faces.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 **Literal** **And Moses said to Aaron, Take the censer, and put fire thereon from off the altar, and lay on incense, and carry it quickly to the assembly, and make atonement for them; for there is wrath gone out from Yahweh: the plague is begun.**

Spiritual

Practical

47

Literal

And Aaron took as Moses had said, and ran into the midst of the congregation; and behold, the plague had begun among the people; and he put on incense, and made atonement for the people.

Spiritual

Practical

48

Literal

And he stood between the dead and the living; and the plague was stayed.

Spiritual

Practical

49

Literal

Now they that died in the plague were fourteen thousand seven hundred, besides them that had died because of the matter of Korah.

Spiritual

Practical

50

Literal

And Aaron returned to Moses to the entrance of the tent of meeting; and the plague was stayed.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Speak unto the children of Israel, and take of them a staff, a staff for each father`s house, of all their princes according to the houses of their fathers, twelve staves: thou shalt write each one`s name upon his staff.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And Aaron`s name shalt thou write upon the staff of Levi; for one staff shall be for [each] head of their fathers` houses.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And thou shalt lay them up in the tent of meeting before the testimony, where I meet with you.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And it shall come to pass, that the man whom I shall choose, his staff shall bud forth; and I will make to cease from before me the murmurings of the children of Israel, that they murmur against you.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And Moses spoke to the children of Israel, and all their princes gave him a staff, one staff for each prince according to their fathers` houses, twelve staves, and the staff of Aaron was among their staves.

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Moses laid the staves before Yahweh in the tent of the testimony.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And it came to pass, when on the morrow Moses went into the tent of the testimony, behold, the staff of Aaron for the house of Levi had budded, and brought forth buds, and bloomed blossoms, and ripened almonds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Moses brought out all the staves from before Yahweh to all the children of Israel, and they looked and took each one his staff.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Yahweh said to Moses, Bring Aaron`s staff again before the testimony, to be kept as a token for the sons of rebellion, that thou mayest put an end to their murmurings before me, that they may not die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Moses did so: as Yahweh had commanded him, so did he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the children of Israel spoke to Moses, saying, Lo, we expire, we perish, we all perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Every one that comes at all near to the tabernacle of Yahweh shall die: shall we then expire altogether?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh said to Aaron, Thou and thy sons and thy father`s house with thee shall bear the iniquity of the sanctuary; and thou and thy sons with thee shall bear the iniquity of your priesthood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And thy brethren also, the tribe of Levi, the tribe of thy father, bring near with thee, that they may unite with thee, and minister unto thee; but thou and thy sons with thee [shall serve] before the tent of the testimony.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And they shall keep thy charge, and the charge of the whole tent: only they shall not come near to the vessels of the sanctuary and to the altar, that they may not die, and you as well as they.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And they shall unite with thee, and keep the charge of the tent of meeting, for all the service of the tent; and no stranger shall come near to you.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And ye shall keep the charge of the sanctuary, and the charge of the altar; that there come no wrath any more upon the children of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And I, behold, I have taken your brethren, the Levites, from among the children of Israel; to you are they given as a gift for Yahweh to perform the service of the tent of meeting.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **But thou and thy sons with thee shall attend to your priesthood for all that concerneth the altar, and for that which is inside the veil; and ye shall perform the service: I give you your priesthood as a service of gift, and the stranger that cometh near shall be put to death.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And Yahweh spoke to Aaron, And I, behold, I have given thee the charge of my heave-offerings, of all the hallowed things of the children of Israel; to thee have I given them, because of the anointing, and to thy sons by an everlasting statute.**

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

This shall be thine of the most holy things, [reserved] from the fire: every offering of theirs, of all their oblations, and of all their sin-offerings, and of all their trespass-offerings, which they render unto me, it is most holy for thee and for thy sons.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

As most holy shalt thou eat it: every male shall eat it; it shall be holy unto thee.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And this shall be thine: the heave-offering of their gift, with all the wave-offerings of the children of Israel; I have given them unto thee and to thy sons and to thy daughters with thee, by an everlasting statute; every one that is clean in thy house shall eat of it.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

All the best of the oil, and all the best of the new wine, and of the wheat, the firstfruits of them which they give to Yahweh, have I given thee.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

The first ripe of everything that is in their land, which they shall bring to Yahweh, shall be thine; every one that is clean in thy house shall eat of it.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Every devoted thing in Israel shall be thine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Everything that breaketh open the womb of all flesh, which they present to Yahweh, of men or of beasts, shall be thine; nevertheless the firstborn of man shalt thou in any case ransom, and the firstborn of unclean beasts shalt thou ransom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And those that are to be ransomed from a month old shalt thou ransom, according to thy valuation, for the money of five shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary, which is twenty gerahs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But the firstborn of a cow, or the firstborn of a sheep, or the firstborn of a goat, thou shalt not ransom: they are holy. Thou shalt sprinkle their blood on the altar, and their fat shalt thou burn as an offering by fire for a sweet odour to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And their flesh shall be thine; as the wave-breast and as the right shoulder shall it be thine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** All the heave-offerings of the holy things, which the children of Israel offer to Yahweh, have I given thee, and to thy sons and to thy daughters with thee, by an everlasting statute: it shall be an everlasting covenant of salt before Yahweh unto thee and thy seed with thee.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And Yahweh said to Aaron, In their land thou shalt have no inheritance, neither shalt thou have any portion among them: I am thy portion and thine inheritance among the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And to the children of Levi, behold, I have given all the tithes in Israel for an inheritance, for their service which they perform, the service of the tent of meeting.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** Neither shall the children of Israel henceforth come near the tent of meeting, to bear sin and die.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** But the Levite, he shall perform the service of the tent of meeting, and they shall bear their iniquity: it is an everlasting statute throughout your generations. And among the children of Israel shall they possess no inheritance;

Spiritual

Practical

24 for I have given for an inheritance to the Levites the tithes of the children of Israel, which they offer as a heave-offering to Yahweh; therefore I have said of them, They shall possess no inheritance among the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And to the Levites shalt thou speak, and say unto them, When ye take of the children of Israel the tithes which I have given you from them for your inheritance, then ye shall offer a heave-offering from it for Yahweh, the tenth of the tithe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And your heave-offering shall be reckoned unto you, as the corn from the threshing-floor, and as the fulness of the winepress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Thus ye also shall offer Yahweh's heave-offering of all your tithes, which ye take of the children of Israel; and ye shall give thereof Yahweh's heave-offering to Aaron the priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Out of all that is given you ye shall offer the whole heave-offering of Yahweh, -- of all the best thereof the hallowed part thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And thou shalt say unto them, When ye heave the best thereof from it, then it shall be counted unto the Levites as produce of the threshing-floor, and as produce of the winepress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And ye shall eat it in every place, ye and your households; for it is your reward for your service in the tent of meeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And ye shall bear no sin by reason of it, if ye heave from it the best of it; and ye shall not profane the holy things of the children of Israel, lest ye die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **This is the statute of the law which Yahweh hath commanded, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, that they bring thee a red heifer without blemish, wherein is no defect, and upon which never came yoke;**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **and ye shall give it to Eleazar the priest, and he shall bring it outside the camp, and one shall slaughter it before him.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And Eleazar the priest shall take of its blood with his finger, and shall sprinkle of its blood directly before the tent of meeting seven times.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And one shall burn the heifer before his eyes; its skin and its flesh, and its blood, with its dung, shall he burn.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And the priest shall take cedar-wood, and hyssop, and scarlet, and cast them into the midst of the burning of the heifer.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And the priest shall wash his garments, and he shall bathe his flesh in water, and afterwards he shall come into the camp; and the priest shall be unclean until the even;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **and he that hath burned it shall wash his garments in water, and bathe his flesh in water, and shall be unclean until the even.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And a clean man shall gather the ashes of the heifer, and deposit them outside the camp in a clean place, and it shall be kept for the assembly of the children of Israel for a water of separation: it is a purification for sin.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And he that hath gathered the ashes of the heifer shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the even. And it shall be unto the children of Israel, and unto the stranger that sojourneth among them, an everlasting statute.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **He that toucheth a dead person, any dead body of a man, shall be unclean seven days.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 He shall purify himself with it on the third day, and on the seventh day he shall be clean; but if he purify not himself the third day, th
the seventh day he shall not be clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Whoever toucheth a dead person, the dead body of a man that is dead, and purifieth not himself, defileth the tabernacle of Yahweh;
and that soul shall be cut off from Israel; for the water of separation was not sprinkled upon him: he shall be unclean; his uncleanness
is yet upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 This is the law, when a man dieth in a tent: every one that cometh into the tent, and all that is in the tent, shall be unclean seven days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And every open vessel, which hath no covering bound upon it, shall be unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And every one that toucheth one that is slain with a sword in the open fields, or a dead person, or the bone of a man, or a grave, shall
be unclean seven days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And they shall take for the unclean of the ashes of the purification-offering that hath been burned, and shall put running water there in a vessel;

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** and a clean man shall take hyssop, and dip it in the water, and sprinkle it on the tent, and upon all the utensils, and upon the persons that were there, and upon him that hath touched the bone, or the one slain, or the dead person, or the grave;

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** and the clean shall sprinkle it on the unclean on the third day, and on the seventh day; and he shall purify him on the seventh day; and he shall wash his garments, and bathe himself in water, and shall be clean at even.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And the man that is unclean, and doth not purify himself, that soul shall be cut off from the midst of the congregation, for he hath defiled the sanctuary of Yahweh: the water of separation hath not been sprinkled on him: he is unclean.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And it shall be an everlasting statute unto them. And he that sprinkleth the water of separation shall wash his garments, and he that toucheth the water of separation shall be unclean until even.

Spiritual

Practical

22

And whatever the unclean person toucheth shall be unclean; and the soul that toucheth it shall be unclean until even.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And the children of Israel, the whole assembly, came into the wilderness of Zin, in the first month; and the people abode at Kadesh; and Miriam died there, and was buried there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And there was no water for the assembly, and they gathered themselves together against Moses and against Aaron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And the people contended with Moses, and spoke, saying, Would that we had died when our brethren died before Yahweh!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And why have ye brought the congregation of Yahweh into this wilderness, that we should die there, we and our beasts?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And why have ye made us to go up out of Egypt, to bring us to this evil place? it is no place of seed, or of figs, or of vines, or of pomegranates, neither is there any water to drink.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And Moses and Aaron went from before the congregation to the entrance of the tent of meeting, and fell upon their faces; and the glory of Yahweh appeared to them.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

Take the staff, and gather the assembly together, thou, and Aaron thy brother, and speak ye unto the rock before their eyes, and it shall give its water; and thou shalt bring forth to them water out of the rock, and shalt give the assembly and their beasts drink.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And Moses took the staff from before Yahweh, as he had commanded him.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And Moses and Aaron gathered the congregation together before the rock, and he said to them, Hear now, ye rebels: shall we bring forth to you water out of this rock?

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And Moses lifted up his hand, and with his staff smote the rock twice, and much water came out, and the assembly drank, and their beasts.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And Yahweh said to Moses and to Aaron, Because ye believed me not, to hallow me before the eyes of the children of Israel, therefore ye shall not bring this congregation into the land that I have given them.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** These are the waters of Meribah, where the children of Israel contended with Yahweh, and he hallowed himself in them.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And Moses sent messengers from Kadesh to the king of Edom, Thus says thy brother Israel: Thou knowest all the trouble that hath befallen us,

Spiritual

Practical

15 how our fathers went down to Egypt, and we dwelt in Egypt a long time, and the Egyptians evil entreated us and our fathers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and when we cried to Yahweh, he heard our voice, and sent an messenger, and brought us forth out of Egypt; and behold, we are at Kadesh, a city at the extremity of thy border.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Let us pass, I pray thee, through thy country; we will not pass through fields, or through vineyards, neither will we drink water out of the wells: we will go by the king's road; we will not turn to the right hand nor to the left, until we have passed thy border.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But Edom said to him, Thou shalt not pass by me, lest I come out against thee with the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the children of Israel said to him, We will go by the high way; and if we drink of thy water, I and my cattle, then I will pay for it will only, without anything else, go through on my feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he said, Thou shalt not go through. And Edom came out against him with much people, and with a strong hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Thus Edom refused to give Israel passage through his territory; and Israel turned away from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And they removed from Kadesh; and the children of Israel, the whole assembly, came to mount Hor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron in mount Hor, on the border of the land of Edom, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Aaron shall be gathered unto his peoples; for he shall not enter into the land that I have given unto the children of Israel, because ye rebelled against my commandment at the waters of Meribah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Take Aaron and Eleazar his son, and bring them up unto mount Hor,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and strip Aaron of his garments, and put them upon Eleazar his son; and Aaron shall be gathered [to his peoples], and shall die there

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Moses did as Yahweh had commanded, and they went up mount Hor before the eyes of the whole assembly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Moses stripped Aaron of his garments, and put them upon Eleazar his son; and Aaron died there upon the top of the mountain; and Moses and Eleazar came down from the mountain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And the whole assembly saw that Aaron was dead, and they mourned for Aaron thirty days, [even] the whole house of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And the Canaanite king of Arad, who dwelt in the south, heard that Israel came by the way of Atharim, and he fought against Israel, and took some of them prisoners.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **Then Israel vowed a vow to Yahweh, and said, If thou give this people wholly into my hand, then I will utterly destroy their cities.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And Yahweh listened to the voice of Israel, and delivered up the Canaanites; and they utterly destroyed them, and their cities. And they called the name of the place Hormah.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And they journeyed from mount Hor by the way of the Red sea, to go round the land of Edom; and the soul of the people became impatient on the way;**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **and the people spoke against God, and against Moses, Why have ye brought us up out of Egypt that we should die in the wilderness? for there is no bread, and no water, and our soul loathes this light bread.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then Yahweh sent fiery serpents among the people, which bit the people; and much people of Israel died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the people came to Moses and said, We have sinned, in that we have spoken against Yahweh, and against thee: pray to Yahweh that he take away the serpents from us. And Moses prayed for the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Yahweh said to Moses, Make thee a fiery [serpent], and set it upon a pole; and it shall come to pass, that every one that is bitten, and looketh upon it, shall live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Moses made a serpent of brass, and put it upon a pole; and it came to pass, if a serpent had bitten any man, and he beheld the serpent of brass, he lived.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the children of Israel journeyed, and encamped in Oboth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And they removed from Oboth, and encamped at Ijim-Abarim, in the wilderness that is before Moab, toward the sun-rising.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 From thence they removed, and encamped at the torrent Zered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 From thence they removed, and encamped on the other side of the Arnon, which is in the wilderness that comes out of the border of the Amorites. For the Arnon is the border of Moab, between Moab and the Amorites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Therefore it is said in the book of the wars of Yahweh, Vaheb in Suphah, and the brooks of Arnon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the stream of the brooks which turneth to the dwelling of Ar, And inclineth toward the border of Moab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And from thence to Beer: that is the well of which Yahweh spoke to Moses, Assemble the people, and I will give them water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then Israel sang this song, Rise up, well! sing unto it:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Well which princes digged, which the nobles of the people hollowed out at [the word of] the lawgiver, with their staves. And from the wilderness [they went] to Mattanah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and from Mattanah to Nahaliel; and from Nahaliel to Bamoth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and from Bamoth to the valley that is in the fields of Moab, to the top of Pisgah, which looks over the surface of the waste.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Israel sent messengers to Sihon king of the Amorites, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Let us pass through thy land; we will not turn into the fields, or into the vineyards; we will not drink water out of the wells; on the king's road will we go until we have passed thy border.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But Sihon would not suffer Israel to go through his border; and Sihon gathered all his people, and went out against Israel into the wilderness, and came to Jahaz, and fought against Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Israel smote him with the edge of the sword, and took possession of his land from the Arnon to the Jabbok, even unto the children of Ammon; for the border of the children of Ammon was strong.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Israel took all these cities, and Israel dwelt in all the cities of the Amorites, at Heshbon, and in all its dependent villages.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

For Heshbon was the city of Sihon the king of the Amorites; and he had fought against the former king of Moab, and had taken all his land out of his hand, even unto the Arnon.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

Therefore the poets say, Come to Heshbon; let the city of Sihon be built and established.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

For there went forth fire from Heshbon, a flame from the city of Sihon; It consumed Ar of Moab, the lords of the high places of the Arnon.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

Woe to thee, Moab! thou art undone, people of Chemosh: He gave his sons that had escaped, and his daughters into captivity to Sihon the king of the Amorites.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And we have shot at them; Heshbon is perished even unto Dibon; and we have laid [them] waste even unto Nophah, which reacheth unto Medeba.

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Israel dwelt in the land of the Amorites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Moses sent to spy out Jaazer, and they took its dependent villages, and he dispossessed the Amorites that were there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And they turned and went up by the way to Bashan; and Og the king of Bashan went out against them, he and all his people, for battle to Edrei.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Yahweh said to Moses, Fear him not! for into thy hand have I given him, and all his people, and his land; and thou shalt do to him as thou didst unto Sihon the king of the Amorites, who dwelt at Heshbon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And they smote him, and his sons, and all his people, so that they left him none remaining, and took possession of his land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the children of Israel journeyed, and encamped in the plains of Moab on the other side of the Jordan from Jericho.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Balak the son of Zippor saw all that Israel had done to the Amorites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Moab was much afraid of the people, because they were many; and Moab was distressed because of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Moab said to the elders of Midian, Now will this company lick up all that is round about us, as an ox licks up the green herb of the field. Now Balak the son of Zippor was king of Moab at that time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he sent messengers to Balaam the son of Beor, to Pethor, which is on the river in the land of the children of his people, to call him saying, Behold, a people is come out from Egypt; behold, they cover the face of the land, and they abide over against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And now come, I pray thee, curse me this people; for they are mightier than I: perhaps I may be able to smite them, and drive them out of the land; for I know that he whom thou blessest is blessed, and he whom thou cursest is cursed.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And the elders of Moab and the elders of Midian departed, having the rewards of divination in their hand. And they came to Balaam, and spoke to him the words of Balak.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And he said to them, Lodge here this night, and I will bring you word again, according as Yahweh shall speak unto me. And the princes of Moab abode with Balaam.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And God came to Balaam, and said, Who are these men with thee?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And Balaam said to God, Balak the son of Zippor, king of Moab, hath sent unto me,**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Behold, a people is come out of Egypt, and it covers the face of the land. Now come, curse me them: perhaps I may be able to fight against them, and drive them out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And God said to Balaam, Thou shalt not go with them; thou shalt not curse the people; for they are blessed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Balaam rose up in the morning, and said to the princes of Balak, Go into your land; for Yahweh refuses to give me leave to go with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the princes of Moab rose up; and they went to Balak, and said, Balaam has refused to come with us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then sent Balak yet again princes, more, and more honourable than they.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they came to Balaam, and said to him, Thus says Balak the son of Zippor: Suffer not thyself, I pray thee, to be restrained from coming to me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 for very highly will I honour thee, and whatever thou shalt say to me will I do; come therefore, I pray thee, curse me this people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Balaam answered and said to the servants of Balak, If Balak give me his house full of silver and gold, I could not go beyond the commandment of Yahweh my God, to do less or more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And now, I pray you, abide ye also here this night, and I shall know what Yahweh will say to me further.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Then God came to Balaam at night, and said to him, If the men have come to call thee, rise up, [and] go with them; but only what I shall say unto thee shalt thou do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Balaam rose up in the morning, and saddled his ass, and went with the princes of Moab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And God`s anger was kindled because he went; and the Messenger of Yahweh set himself in the way to withstand him. Now he was riding upon his ass, and his two young men were with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the ass saw the Messenger of Yahweh standing in the way, and his sword drawn in his hand; and the ass turned aside out of the way, and went into the field, and Balaam smote the ass to turn her into the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the Messenger of Yahweh stood in a hollow of the vineyards, a wall being on this side, and a wall on that side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the ass saw the Messenger of Yahweh, and she pressed herself against the wall, and crushed Balaam`s foot against the wall; and smote her again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Then the Messenger of Yahweh went still further, and stood in a narrow place, where was no way to turn either to the right hand or to the left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the ass saw the Messenger of Yahweh, and lay down under Balaam; and Balaam's anger was kindled, and he smote the ass with his staff.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Yahweh opened the mouth of the ass, and she said to Balaam, What have I done to thee, that thou hast smitten me these three times?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Balaam said to the ass, Because thou hast mocked me: I would there were a sword in my hand, for now would I kill thee!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the ass said to Balaam, Am not I thine ass, upon which thou hast ridden ever since I was thine to this day? was I ever wont to do so to thee? And he said, No.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Then Yahweh opened the eyes of Balaam, and he saw the Messenger of Yahweh standing in the way, and his sword drawn in his hand and he bowed and prostrated himself on his face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the messenger of Yahweh said to him, Wherefore hast thou smitten thine ass these three times? behold, it was I who came forth to withstand thee, for the way [thou walkest in] is for ruin before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And the ass saw me, and turned from me these three times; had she not turned from me, I had now certainly slain thee, and saved her alive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Balaam said to the messenger of Yahweh, I have sinned; for I knew not that thou stoodest in the way against me; and now, if it be evil in thine eyes, I will get me back again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the messenger of Yahweh said to Balaam, Go with the men, but only the word that I shall speak unto thee, that shalt thou speak. And Balaam went with the princes of Balak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** **And when Balak heard that Balaam came, he went out to meet him, to the city of Moab, which is on the border of the Arnon, which is at the extremity of the border.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** **And Balak said to Balaam, Did I not earnestly send to thee to call thee? why didst thou not come to me? am I not surely able to honour thee?**

Spiritual

Practical

38 **Literal** **And Balaam said to Balak, Lo, I am come to thee; but shall I now be able at all to say anything? the word that God puts in my mouth that shall I speak.**

Spiritual

Practical

39 **Literal** **And Balaam went with Balak, and they came to Kirjath-huzoth.**

Spiritual

Practical

40 **Literal** **And Balak offered oxen and small cattle, and sent to Balaam and to the princes that were with him.**

Spiritual

Practical

41

Literal

And it came to pass on the morrow, that Balak took Balaam, and brought him up to the high places of Baal, and he saw from thence the extremity of the people.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And Balaam said to Balak, Build me here seven altars, and prepare me here seven bullocks and seven rams.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And Balak did as Balaam had said; and Balak and Balaam offered up a bullock and a ram on [each] altar.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And Balaam said to Balak, Stand by thy burnt-offering, and I will go; perhaps Yahweh will come to meet me; and whatever he shews me I will tell thee. And he went to a hill.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And God met Balaam; and [Balaam] said to him, I have disposed seven altars, and have offered up a bullock and a ram upon [each] altar.

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Yahweh put a word in Balaam`s mouth, and said, Return to Balak, and thus shalt thou speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he returned to him, and behold, he was standing by his burnt-offering, he, and all the princes of Moab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he took up his parable, and said, Balak the king of Moab hath brought me from Aram, from the mountains of the east: Come, curse me Jacob, and come, denounce Israel!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 How shall I curse whom God hath not cursed? or how shall I denounce whom Yahweh doth not denounce?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For from the top of the rocks I see him, and from the hills I behold him: Lo, [it is] a people that shall dwell alone and shall not be reckoned among the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Who can count the dust of Jacob, and the number of the fourth part of Israel? Let my soul die the death of the righteous, and let my end be like his!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Balak said to Balaam, What hast thou done to me? I took thee to curse mine enemies, and behold, thou hast blessed them altogether.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he answered and said, Must I not take heed to speak that which Yahweh puts in my mouth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Balak said to him, Come, I pray thee, with me to another place, from whence thou wilt see them; thou shalt see only the extremity of them and shalt not see them all, and curse me them from thence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he took him to the watchmen's field, to the top of Pisgah, and built seven altars, and offered up a bullock and a ram on [each] altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And [Balaam] said to Balak, Stand here by thy burnt-offering, and I will go to meet yonder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Yahweh met Balaam, and put a word in his mouth, and said, Return to Balak, and thus shalt thou speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he came to him, and behold, he was standing by his burnt-offering, and the princes of Moab with him; and Balak said to him, What has Yahweh spoken?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then he took up his parable and said, Rise up, Balak, and hear! hearken unto me, son of Zippor!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 ·God is not a man, that he should lie; neither a son of man, that he should reform. Shall he say and not do? and shall he speak and not make it good?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Behold, I have received [mission] to bless; and he hath blessed, and I cannot reverse it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He hath not beheld iniquity in Jacob, neither hath he seen wrong in Israel; Yahweh his God is with him, and the shout of a king is in his midst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 •God brought him out of Egypt; he hath as it were the strength of a buffalo.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For there is no enchantment against Jacob, neither is there any divination against Israel. At this time it shall be said of Jacob and of Israel, What hath •God wrought!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Lo, the people will rise up as a lioness, and lift himself up as a lion. He shall not lie down until he have eaten the prey and drunk the blood of the slain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Balak said to Balaam, Neither curse them at all, nor bless them at all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Balaam answered and said to Balak, Did I not tell thee, saying, All that Yahweh shall speak, that will I do?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Balak said to Balaam, Come, I pray thee, I will bring thee to another place; perhaps it will be right in the sight of God that thou curse me them from thence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Balak brought Balaam to the top of Peor, which looks over the surface of the waste.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Balaam said to Balak, Build me here seven altars, and prepare me here seven bullocks and seven rams.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Balak did as Balaam had said, and offered up a bullock and a ram on each altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Balaam saw that it was good in the sight of Yahweh to bless Israel, and he went not, as at other times, to seek for enchantments, but he set his face toward the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Balaam lifted up his eyes and saw Israel dwelling [in tents] according to his tribes; and the Spirit of God came upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he took up his parable, and said, Balaam the son of Beor saith, and the man of opened eye saith,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He saith, who heareth the words of God, who seeth the vision of the Almighty, who falleth down, and who hath his eyes open:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 How goodly are thy tents, Jacob, and thy tabernacles, Israel!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Like valleys are they spread forth, like gardens by the river side, Like aloe-trees which Yahweh hath planted, like cedars beside the waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Water shall flow out of his buckets, and his seed shall be in great waters, And his king shall be higher than Agag, and his kingdom shall be exalted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 God brought him out of Egypt; he hath as it were the strength of a buffalo. He shall consume the nations his enemies, and break their bones, and with his arrows shall smite [them] in pieces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He stooped, he lay down like a lion, and like a lioness: who will stir him up? Blessed is he that blesseth thee, and cursed is he that curseth thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then Balak`s anger was kindled against Balaam, and he smote his hands together; and Balak said to Balaam, I called thee to curse mine enemies, and behold, thou hast altogether blessed [them] these three times!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And now flee thou to thy place; I said I would very highly honour thee, and behold, Yahweh has kept thee back from honour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Balaam said to Balak, Did I not also speak to thy messengers whom thou sentest to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 If Balak gave me his house full of silver and gold, I could not go beyond the commandment of Yahweh to do good or bad out of my heart: what Yahweh shall say, that will I speak?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And now behold, I go to my people: come, I will admonish thee what this people will do to thy people at the end of days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he took up his parable, and said, Balaam the son of Beor saith, and the man of opened eye saith,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He saith, who heareth the words of God, who knoweth the knowledge of the Most High, Who seeth the vision of the Almighty, who falleth down, and who hath his eyes open:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I shall see him, but not now; I shall behold him, but not nigh: There cometh a Star out of Jacob, and a Sceptre shall rise out of Israel, and he shall cut in pieces the corners of Moab, and destroy all the sons of tumult.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Edom shall be a possession, and Seir a possession, -- they, his enemies; but Israel will do valiantly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And one out of Jacob shall have dominion, and will destroy out of the city what remaineth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he saw Amalek, and took up his parable, and said, Amalek is the first of the nations, but his latter end shall be for destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he saw the Kenites, and took up his parable, and said, Firm is thy dwelling-place, and thy nest fixed in the rock;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But the Kenite shall be consumed, until Asshur shall carry thee away captive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he took up his parable, and said, Alas! Who shall live when God doeth this?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And ships shall come from the coast of Chittim, and afflict Asshur, and afflict Eber, and he also shall be for destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Balaam rose up, and went and returned to his place; and Balak also went his way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Israel abode in Shittim; and the people began to commit fornication with the daughters of Moab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And they invited the people to the sacrifices of their gods; and the people ate, and bowed down to their gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Israel joined himself to Baal-Peor; and the anger of Yahweh was kindled against Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Yahweh said to Moses, Take all the heads of the people, and hang them up to Yahweh before the sun, that the fierce anger of Yahweh may be turned away from Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Moses said to the judges of Israel, Slay every one his men that have joined themselves to Baal-Peor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And behold, a man of the children of Israel came and brought a Midianitish woman to his brethren, in the sight of Moses, and in the sight of the whole assembly of the children of Israel, who were weeping before the entrance of the tent of meeting.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron the priest, saw it, and rose up from among the assembly, and took a javelin in his hand,**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **and he went after the man of Israel into the tent-chamber, and thrust both of them through, the man of Israel and the woman through her belly. And the plague was stayed from the children of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And those that died in the plague were twenty-four thousand.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron the priest, hath turned my wrath away from the children of Israel, in that he was jealous with my jealousy among them, so that I consumed not the children of Israel in my jealousy.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Therefore say, Behold, I give unto him my covenant of peace!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And he shall have it, and his seed after him, the covenant of an everlasting priesthood; because he was jealous for his God, and made atonement for the children of Israel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And the name of the man of Israel that was slain, who was slain with the Midianitish woman, was Zimri, the son of Salu, the prince of father's house of the Simeonites.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And the name of the Midianitish woman that was slain was Cozbi, the daughter of Zur; he was tribal head of a father's house in Midian.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Harass the Midianites, and smite them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 for they have harassed you with their wives, wherewith they have beguiled you in the matter of Peor, and in the matter of Cozbi, the daughter of a prince of Midian, their sister, who was slain on the day of the plague because of the matter of Peor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass after the plague, that Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Take the sum of the whole assembly of the children of Israel, from twenty years old and upward, according to their fathers' houses, a that go forth to military service in Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Moses and Eleazar the priest spoke with them in the plains of Moab by the Jordan of Jericho, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 From twenty years old and upward ...; as Yahweh had commanded Moses and the children of Israel, who went forth out of the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Reuben, the firstborn of Israel: the children of Reuben: [of] Enoch, the family of the Enochites; of Pallu, the family of the Palluites;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 of Hezron, the family of the Hezronites; of Carmi, the family of the Carmites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 These are the families of the Reubenites; and they that were numbered of them were forty-three thousand seven hundred and thirty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

And the sons of Pallu: Eliab;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

and the sons of Eliab were Nemuel, and Dathan, and Abiram. This is that Dathan and Abiram, summoned of the assembly, who contended against Moses and against Aaron in the band of Korah, when they contended against Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

And the earth opened its mouth, and swallowed them up together with Korah, when that band died, when the fire devoured the two hundred and fifty men; and they became a sign.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

But the children of Korah died not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

The sons of Simeon, after their families: of Nemuel, the family of the Nemuelites; of Jamin, the family of the Jaminites; of Jachin, the family of the Jachinites;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 of Zerah, the family of the Zarhites; of Saul, the family of the Saulites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 These are the families of the Simeonites, twenty-two thousand two hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The children of Gad, after their families: of Zephon, the family of the Zephonites; of Haggi, the family of the Haggites; of Shuni, the family of the Shunites;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 of Ozni, the family of the Oznites; of Eri, the family of the Erites;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 of Arod, the family of the Arodites; of Areli, the family of the Arelites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 These are the families of the children of Gad according to those that were numbered of them, forty thousand five hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The sons of Judah: Er and Onan; and Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the sons of Judah, after their families: of Shelah, the family of the Shelanites; of Pherez, the family of the Pharzites; of Zerah, the family of the Zarhites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the sons of Pherez: of Hezron, the family of the Hezronites; of Hamul, the family of the Hamulites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 These are the families of Judah according to those that were numbered of them, seventy-six thousand five hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The sons of Issachar, after their families: of Tola, the family of the Tolaites; of Puah, the family of the Punites;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 of Jashub, the family of the Jashubites; of Shimron, the family of the Shimronites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 These are the families of Issachar according to those that were numbered of them, sixty-four thousand three hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The sons of Zebulun, after their families: of Sered, the family of the Sardites; of Elon, the family of the Elonites; of Jahleel, the family of the Jahleelites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 These are the families of the Zebulunites according to those that were numbered of them, sixty thousand five hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 **The sons of Joseph, after their families: Manasseh and Ephraim.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 **The sons of Manasseh: of Machir, the family of the Machirites (and Machir begot Gilead); of Gilead, the family of the Gileadites.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 **These are the sons of Gilead: of Jeezer, the family of the Jeezerites; of Helek, the family of the Helkites;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 **and of Asriel, the family of the Asrielites; and of Shechem, the family of the Shechemites;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 **and of Shemida, the family of the Shemidaites; and of Hephher, the family of the Hephherites.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 -- And Zelophehad the son of Hepher had no sons, but daughters; and the names of the daughters of Zelophehad were Mahlah, and Noah, Hoglah, Milcah, and Tirzah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 -- These are the families of Manasseh; and those that were numbered of them, fifty-two thousand seven hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 These are the sons of Ephraim, after their families: of Shuthelah, the family of the Shuthalhites; of Becher, the family of the Bachrite of Tahan, the family of the Tahanites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And these are the sons of Shuthelah: of Eran, the family of the Eranites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 These are the families of the sons of Ephraim according to those that were numbered of them, thirty-two thousand five hundred. They are the sons of Joseph after their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 **The sons of Benjamin, after their families: of Bela, the family of the Belaites; of Ashbel, the family of the Ashbelites; of Ahi-
Literal** **family of the Ahi-rahmites;**

Spiritual

Practical

39 **of Shephupham, the family of the Shuphamites; of Hupham, the family of the Huphamites.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 **And the sons of Bela were Ard and Naaman; [of Ard] the family of the Ardites; of Naaman, the family of the Naamites.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 **These are the sons of Benjamin after their families; and they that were numbered of them were forty-five thousand six hundred.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 **These are the sons of Dan, after their families: of Shuham, the family of the Shuhamites. These are the families of Dan after their
Literal** **families.**

Spiritual

Practical

43 All the families of the Shuhamites, according to those that were numbered of them, were sixty-four thousand four hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 The sons of Asher, after their families: of Jimnah, the family of the Jimnites; of Jishvi, the family of the Jishvites; of Beriah, the family of the Beriites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Of the sons of Beriah: of Heber, the family of the Heberites; of Malchiel, the family of the Malchielites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And the name of the daughter of Asher was Serah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 These are the families of the sons of Asher according to those that were numbered of them, fifty-three thousand four hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 The sons of Naphtali, after their families: of Jahzeel, the family of the Jahzeelites; of Guni, the family of the Gunites;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 of Jezer, the family of the Jezerites; of Shillem, the family of the Shillemites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 These are the families of Naphtali, according to their families; and they that were numbered of them were forty-five thousand four hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 These were the numbered of the children of Israel, six hundred and one thousand seven hundred and thirty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 Unto these shall the land be divided for an inheritance according to the number of the names;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 to the many thou shalt increase their inheritance, and to the few thou shalt diminish their inheritance; to every one shall his inheritance be given according to those that were numbered of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 Notwithstanding the land shall be divided by lot; according to the names of the tribes of their fathers shall they inherit;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 according to lot shall his inheritance be divided to each, be they many or few in number.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 And these are the numbered of the Levites, after their families: of Gershon, the family of the Gershonites; of Kohath, the family of the Kohathites; of Merari, the family of the Merarites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58

Literal

These are the families of the Levites: the family of the Libnites, the family of the Hebronites, the family of the Mahlites, the family of the Mushites, the family of the Korahites. -- And Kohath begot Amram.

Spiritual

Practical

59

Literal

And the name of Amram`s wife was Jochebed, the daughter of Levi, who was born to Levi in Egypt; and she bore to Amram Aaron and Moses, and Miriam their sister.

Spiritual

Practical

60

Literal

And to Aaron were born Nadab, and Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.

Spiritual

Practical

61

Literal

And Nadab and Abihu died, when they presented strange fire before Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

62

Literal

And those that were numbered of the [Levites] were twenty-three thousand, all males from a month old and upward; for they were not numbered among the children of Israel, because there was no inheritance given them among the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

63 These are they that were numbered by Moses and Eleazar the priest, who numbered the children of Israel in the plains of Moab, by the Jordan of Jericho.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 But among these there was not a man numbered by Moses and Aaron the priest, who numbered the children of Israel in the wilderness of Sinai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 For Yahweh had said of them, They shall surely die in the wilderness. And there was not left a man of them, save Caleb the son of Jephunneh, and Joshua the son of Nun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then drew near the daughters of Zelophehad, the son of Hopher, the son of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh, of the families of Manasseh the son of Joseph; and these were the names of his daughters: Mahlah, Noah, and Hoglah, and Milcah, and Tirzah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And they stood before Moses, and before Eleazar the priest, and before the princes and the whole assembly, at the entrance of the tent of meeting, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **Our father died in the wilderness, and he was not in the band of them that banded themselves together against Yahweh in the band of Korah; but he died in his own sin, and he had no sons.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **Why should the name of our father be taken away from his family, because he has no son? Give unto us a possession among the brethren of our father.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And Moses brought their cause before Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **The daughters of Zelophehad speak right: thou shalt surely give them a possession of an inheritance among their father`s brethren; a thou shalt cause the inheritance of their father to pass unto them.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And unto the children of Israel shalt thou speak, saying, If a man die, and have no son, then ye shall cause his inheritance to pass unto his daughter.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And if he have no daughter, ye shall give his inheritance unto his brethren.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And if he have no brethren, ye shall give his inheritance unto his father`s brethren.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And if his father have no brethren, ye shall give his inheritance to his kinsman that is nearest to him in his family, and he shall possess it; and it shall be unto the children of Israel a statute of right, as Yahweh commanded Moses.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And Yahweh said to Moses, Get thee up into this mount Abarim, and see the land that I have given unto the children of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

13

And when thou hast seen it, thou also shalt be gathered unto thy peoples, as Aaron thy brother was gathered,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14

because ye rebelled against my word in the wilderness of Zin, in the strife of the congregation, as to hallowing me in the matter of the water before their eyes. (That is the water of Meribah at Kadesh in the wilderness of Zin.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15

And Moses spoke to Yahweh, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16

Let Yahweh, the God of the spirits of all flesh, set a man over the assembly,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

who may go out before them, and who may come in before them, and who may lead them out, and who may bring them in, that the assembly of Yahweh be not as sheep that have no shepherd.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Yahweh said to Moses, Take Joshua the son of Nun, a man in whom is the Spirit, and thou shalt lay thy hand upon him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and thou shalt set him before Eleazar the priest, and before the whole assembly; and give him commandment before their eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And thou shalt put of thine honour upon him, that the whole assembly of the children of Israel may obey him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he shall stand before Eleazar the priest, who shall inquire for him, by the judgment of the Urim before Yahweh: at his word shall they go out, and at his word they shall come in, he, and all the children of Israel with him, even the whole assembly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Moses did as Yahweh had commanded him; and he took Joshua and set him before Eleazar the priest, and before the whole assembly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he laid his hands upon him, and gave him commandment, as Yahweh had said through Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Command the children of Israel, and say unto them, My offering, my bread for my offerings by fire of sweet odour to me, shall ye take heed to present to me at their set time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And say unto them, This is the offering by fire which ye shall present to Yahweh: two yearling lambs without blemish, day by day, as continual burnt-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The one lamb shalt thou offer in the morning, and the other lamb thou shalt offer between the two evenings;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and a tenth part of an ephah of fine flour for an oblation, mingled with beaten oil, a fourth part of a hin:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 [it is] the continual burnt-offering which was ordained on mount Sinai for a sweet odour, an offering by fire to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the drink-offering thereof shall be a fourth part of a hin for one lamb; in the sanctuary shall the drink-offering of strong drink be poured out to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the second lamb thou shalt offer between the two evenings; [with the] like oblation as that of the morning, and the like drink-offering, shalt thou offer it as an offering by fire of a sweet odour to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And on the sabbath day two yearling lambs without blemish, and two tenth parts of fine flour as an oblation, mingled with oil, and the drink-offering thereof:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 it is the burnt-offering of the sabbath, for each sabbath besides the continual burnt-offering, and its drink-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And in the beginnings of your months ye shall present a burnt-offering to Yahweh: two young bullocks, and one ram, seven yearling lambs without blemish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And three tenth parts of fine flour as an oblation, mingled with oil, for one bullock; and two tenth parts of fine flour as an oblation, mingled with oil, for the ram;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and a tenth part of fine flour mingled with oil as an oblation for each lamb: [it is] a burnt-offering of a sweet odour, an offering by fire to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And their drink-offerings: half a hin of wine for a bullock, and the third part of a hin for the ram, and the fourth part of a hin for a lamb. This is the monthly burnt-offering for each month throughout the months of the year.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And a buck of the goats shall be offered, for a sin-offering to Yahweh, besides the continual burnt-offering, and its drink-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And in the first month, on the fourteenth day of the month, is the passover to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And on the fifteenth day of this month is the feast; seven days shall unleavened bread be eaten.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 On the first day shall be a holy convocation: no manner of servile work shall ye do;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and ye shall present an offering by fire, a burnt-offering to Yahweh: two young bullocks, and one ram, and seven yearling lambs; the shall be unto you without blemish;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and their oblation shall be of fine flour mingled with oil: three tenth parts shall ye offer for a bullock, and two tenth parts for the ran

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 one tenth part shalt thou offer for each lamb, of the seven lambs;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and a he-goat as a sin-offering, to make atonement for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Besides the burnt-offering of the morning, which is for a continual burnt-offering, shall ye offer this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 After this manner ye shall offer daily, seven days, the bread of the offering by fire of a sweet odour to Yahweh; it shall be offered besides the continual burnt-offering, and its drink-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And on the seventh day ye shall have a holy convocation; no manner of servile work shall ye do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And on the day of the first-fruits, when ye present a new oblation to Yahweh, after your weeks, ye shall have a holy convocation: no manner of servile work shall ye do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And ye shall present a burnt-offering for a sweet odour to Yahweh: two young bullocks, one ram, seven yearling lambs;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and their oblation of fine flour mingled with oil, three tenth parts for one bullock, two tenth parts for the ram,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 one tenth part for each lamb of the seven lambs;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 [and] one buck of the goats, to make atonement for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Ye shall offer them besides the continual burnt-offering, and its oblation (without blemish shall they be unto you), and their drink-offerings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And in the seventh month, on the first of the month, ye shall have a holy convocation: no manner of servile work shall ye do; a day of blowing the trumpets shall it be unto you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And ye shall offer a burnt-offering for a sweet odour to Yahweh: one young bullock, one ram, seven yearling lambs without blemish;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and their oblation of fine flour mingled with oil, three tenth parts for the bullock, two tenth parts for the ram,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

and one tenth part for each lamb of the seven lambs;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

and one buck of the goats for a sin-offering, to make atonement for you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

-- besides the monthly burnt-offering and its oblation, and the continual burnt-offering and its oblation, and their drink-offerings, according to their ordinance, for a sweet odour, an offering by fire to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

And on the tenth of this seventh month ye shall have a holy convocation; and ye shall afflict your souls; no manner of work shall ye do;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

And ye shall present a burnt-offering to Yahweh for a sweet odour: one young bullock, one ram, seven yearling lambs (without blemish shall they be unto you);

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and their oblation of fine flour mingled with oil, three tenth parts for the bullock, two tenth parts for the ram,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 one tenth part for each lamb, of the seven lambs;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 [and] one buck of the goats for a sin-offering, -- besides the sin-offering of atonement, and the continual burnt-offering and its oblation and their drink-offerings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And on the fifteenth day of the seventh month ye shall have a holy convocation: no manner of servile work shall ye do; and ye shall celebrate a feast to Yahweh seven days;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and ye shall present a burnt-offering, an offering by fire for a sweet odour to Yahweh: thirteen young bullocks, two rams, fourteen yearling lambs (they shall be without blemish);

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and their oblation of fine flour mingled with oil: three tenth parts for each bullock of the thirteen bullocks, two tenth parts for each r of the two rams,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and one tenth part for each lamb of the fourteen lambs;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and one buck of the goats for a sin-offering, -- besides the continual burnt-offering, its oblation and its drink-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And on the second day, [ye shall present] twelve young bullocks, two rams, fourteen yearling lambs without blemish;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and their oblation and their drink-offerings for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, by their number, according to the ordinance;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and one buck of the goats for a sin-offering, -- besides the continual burnt-offering and its oblation, and their drink-offerings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And on the third day, eleven bullocks, two rams, fourteen yearling lambs without blemish;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and their oblation and their drink-offerings for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, by their number, according to the ordinance;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and one he-goat for a sin-offering, -- besides the continual burnt-offering and its oblation and its drink-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And on the fourth day, ten bullocks, two rams, fourteen yearling lambs without blemish;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 their oblation and their drink-offerings for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, by their number, according to the ordinance

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 and one buck of the goats for a sin-offering, -- besides the continual burnt-offering, its oblation and its drink-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And on the fifth day, nine bullocks, two rams, fourteen yearling lambs without blemish;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and their oblation and their drink-offerings for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, by their number, according to the ordinance;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and one he-goat for a sin-offering, -- besides the continual burnt-offering and its oblation and its drink-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And on the sixth day, eight bullocks, two rams, fourteen yearling lambs without blemish;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 and their oblation and their drink-offerings for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, by their number, according to the ordinance;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 and one he-goat for a sin-offering, -- besides the continual burnt-offering, its oblation and its drink-offerings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And on the seventh day, seven bullocks, two rams, fourteen yearling lambs without blemish;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 and their oblation and their drink-offerings for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, by their number, according to their ordinance;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 and one he-goat for a sin-offering, -- besides the continual burnt-offering, its oblation and its drink-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 On the eighth day ye shall have a solemn assembly: no manner of servile work shall ye do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And ye shall present a burnt-offering, an offering by fire of a sweet odour to Yahweh: one bullock, one ram, seven yearling lambs without blemish;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 their oblation and their drink-offerings for the bullock, for the ram, and for the lambs, by their number, according to the ordinance;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 and one he-goat for a sin-offering, -- besides the continual burnt-offering and its oblation and its drink-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39

Literal

These shall ye offer to Yahweh in your set feasts, besides your vows, and your voluntary-offerings, for your burnt-offerings, and for your oblations, and for your drink-offerings, and for your peace-offerings.

Spiritual

Practical

40

Literal

And Moses told the children of Israel according to all that Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And Moses spoke to the heads of the tribes of the children of Israel, saying, This is what Yahweh hath commanded.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

If a man vow a vow to Yahweh, or swear an oath to bind his soul with a bond, he shall not break his word; according to all that hath gone out of his mouth shall he do.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

If a woman also vow a vow to Yahweh, and bind herself by a bond, in her father`s house in her youth,

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** and her father hear her vow, and her bond wherewith she hath bound her soul, and her father shall be silent at her, then all her vows shall stand, and every bond wherewith she hath bound her soul shall stand.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** But if her father prohibited her in the day that he heard, none of her vows, or of her bonds wherewith she hath bound her soul, shall stand; and Yahweh shall pardon her, because her father prohibited her.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** And if she have a husband, when she hath her vow upon her or ought that hath passed her lips wherewith she hath bound her soul,

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** and her husband hear it and be silent at her in the day that he heareth it, then her vows shall stand, and her bonds wherewith she bound her soul shall stand.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** But if her husband prohibit her on the day that he heareth it, and annul her vow which is upon her, and what hath passed her lips, wherewith she hath bound her soul, then Yahweh shall pardon her.

Spiritual

Practical

9 But the vow of a widow, and of her that is divorced, -- everything wherewith she hath bound her soul shall stand against her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And if she have vowed in her husband`s house, or have bound her soul by an oath with a bond,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and her husband have heard it, and been silent at her, and hath not prohibited her, then all her vows shall stand, and every bond wherewith she hath bound her soul shall stand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But if her husband have expressly annulled them on the day that he heard them, then nothing of that which is gone out of her lips as to her vows or the bond on her soul, shall stand: her husband hath annulled them; and Yahweh will pardon her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Every vow, and every binding oath to afflict the soul, her husband can establish it, or her husband can annul it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

And if her husband be altogether silent at her from day to day, then he hath established all her vows or all her bonds which are upon her; he hath confirmed them, for he hath been silent at her in the day that he heard them.

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

But if he in any way annul them after he hath heard them, then he shall bear her iniquity.

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

These are the statutes, which Yahweh commanded Moses, between a man and his wife, between a father and his daughter, in her you in her father`s house.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Avenge the children of Israel upon the Midianites; afterwards shalt thou be gathered unto thy peoples.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And Moses spoke to the people, saying, Arm from amongst you men for military service, that they go against Midian to execute Yahweh's vengeance upon Midian.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Of every tribe a thousand, of all the tribes of Israel, shall ye send to the war.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And there were levied out of the thousands of Israel, a thousand by tribe, twelve thousand armed for war.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And Moses sent them to the war, a thousand by the tribe, them and Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest, to the war, and the holy instruments, even the alarm-trumpets in his hand.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And they warred against Midian, as Yahweh had commanded Moses, and slew all the males.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And they slew the kings of Midian, besides the others slain, Evi, and Rekem, and Zur, and Hur, and Reba, five kings of Midian; and Balaam the son of Beor they slew with the sword.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And the children of Israel took the women of Midian captives, and their little ones, and took for a spoil all their cattle and all their flocks and all their goods;**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **and all their cities in their settlements and all their encampments they burned with fire.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And they took all the booty, and all the prey, of man and of cattle;**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **and they brought to Moses and Eleazar the priest, and to the assembly of the children of Israel, the captives and the prey and the booty, to the camp in the plains of Moab, which are by the Jordan of Jericho.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Moses and Eleazar the priest and all the princes of the assembly went forth to meet them outside the camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Moses was wroth with the officers of the army, with the captains of thousands, and captains of hundreds, who came from the service of the war;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and Moses said to them, Have ye saved all the women alive?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Lo, these, through the counsel of Balaam, caused the children of Israel to commit sin against Yahweh in the matter of Peor, and there was a plague on the assembly of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And now slay every male among the little ones, and slay every woman that hath known man by lying with him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 but all the children among the women that have not known lying with a man, keep alive for yourselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And encamp outside the camp seven days; whoever hath killed a person, and whoever hath touched any slain; ye shall purify yourselves on the third day, and on the seventh day, you and your captives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And every garment, and every vessel of skin, and all work of goat's hair, and every utensil of wood shall ye purify.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Eleazar the priest said to the men of war that had gone to the battle, This is the statute of the law which Yahweh hath commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Only the gold, and the silver, the copper, the iron, the tin, and the lead,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 everything that passeth through the fire, ye shall make it go through the fire, and it shall be clean; only it shall be purified with the water of separation; and everything that cannot pass through the fire ye shall make go through the water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And ye shall wash your garments on the seventh day, and ye shall be clean; and afterwards ye may come into the camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Take the sum of the prey that was taken, of man and of cattle, thou, and Eleazar the priest, and the chief fathers of the assembly;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and divide the prey into halves, between them that conducted the war, who went out to the battle, and the whole assembly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 **And thou shalt levy a tribute for Yahweh of the men of war who went out to the army, one soul of five hundred of the persons, and of the oxen, and of the asses, and of the small cattle.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Of their half shall ye take it, and give it unto Eleazar the priest, for a heave-offering of Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 **And of the children of Israel's half, thou shalt take one portion of fifty, of the persons, of the oxen, of the asses, and of the small cattle of every [kind of] beasts, and thou shalt give them unto the Levites, who keep the charge of the tabernacle of Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 **And Moses and Eleazar the priest did as Yahweh had commanded Moses.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 **And the prey, the rest of the spoil, which the men of war had taken, was six hundred and seventy-five thousand sheep,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

and seventy-two thousand oxen,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34

and sixty-one thousand asses,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35

and of human persons, of the women that had not known lying with a man, all the persons were thirty-two thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36

And the half, the portion of them that had gone out to the war, was in number three hundred and thirty-seven thousand five hundred sheep,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37

and the tribute for Yahweh of the sheep was six hundred and seventy-five;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 and the oxen were thirty-six thousand, and the tribute thereof for Yahweh, seventy-two;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 and the asses were thirty thousand five hundred, and the tribute thereof for Yahweh, sixty-one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 and the human persons were sixteen thousand, of whom the tribute for Yahweh was thirty-two persons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Moses gave the tribute of Yahweh's heave-offering to Eleazar the priest, as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And of the children of Israel's half, which Moses had divided, [taking it] from the men that served in the war,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 (now the half belonging to the assembly was of the sheep, three hundred and thirty-seven thousand five hundred,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 and thirty-six thousand oxen,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 and thirty thousand five hundred asses,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 and sixteen thousand human persons,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 ... of the children of Israel's half, Moses took one portion of fifty, of man and of cattle, and gave them to the Levites who kept the charge of the tabernacle of Yahweh; as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And the officers who were over the thousands of the host, the captains of thousands, and captains of hundreds, came near to Moses,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 and they said to Moses, Thy servants have taken the sum of the men of war who were under our hand, and there is not one man of us lacking.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 So we present the offering of Yahweh, that which each one hath found, jewels of gold, chains, and bracelets, rings, earrings, and necklaces, to make atonement for our souls before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And Moses and Eleazar the priest took the gold of them, all manner of wrought jewels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And all the gold of the heave-offering that they offered to Yahweh was sixteen thousand seven hundred and fifty shekels, from the captains of thousands and the captains of hundreds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 (The men of war had taken spoil each one for himself.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54

And Moses and Eleazar the priest took the gold of the captains of thousands and of hundreds, and brought it into the tent of meeting, as a memorial for the children of Israel before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And the children of Reuben and the children of Gad had much cattle, a very great multitude; and they saw the land of Jaazer, and the land of Gilead, and behold, the place was a place for cattle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And the children of Gad and the children of Reuben came and spoke to Moses, and to Eleazar the priest, and to the princes of the assembly, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Ataroth, and Dibon, and Jaazer, and Nimrah, and Heshbon, and Elaleh, and Sebam, and Nebo, and Beon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

the country that Yahweh smote before the assembly of Israel, is a land for cattle, and thy servants have cattle;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and they said, If we have found favour in thine eyes, let this land be given to thy servants for a possession: bring us not over the Jordan:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Moses said to the children of Gad, and to the children of Reuben, Shall your brethren go to war, and shall *ye* abide here?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And why do ye discourage the children of Israel from going over into the land that Yahweh has given them?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Thus did your fathers, when I sent them from Kadesh-barnea to see the land:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 they went up to the valley of Eshcol, and saw the land, and discouraged the children of Israel, that they should not go into the land that Yahweh had given them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Yahweh`s anger was kindled the same time, and he swore, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 If the men that came up out of Egypt, from twenty years old and upward, shall see the land that I swore to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob! for they have not wholly followed me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 save Caleb the son of Jephunneh the Kenizzite, and Joshua the son of Nun; for they have wholly followed Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Yahweh`s anger was kindled against Israel, and he made them wander in the wilderness forty years, until the whole generation was consumed that had done evil in the eyes of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And behold, ye are risen up in your fathers`stead, a progeny of sinful men, to augment yet the fierce anger of Yahweh toward Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 If ye turn away from after him, he will yet again leave them in the wilderness; and ye shall destroy all this people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they drew near to him, and said, We will build sheepfolds here for our cattle, and cities for our little ones;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 but we ourselves will go with diligence armed before the children of Israel, until we have brought them to their place; and our little ones shall dwell in the strong cities because of the inhabitants of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 We will not return to our houses, until the children of Israel have inherited each one his inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For we will not inherit with them on yonder side the Jordan, and further, because our inheritance is fallen to us on this side the Jordan eastward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Moses said to them, If ye do this thing, if ye arm yourselves before Yahweh for war,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and all of you that are armed go over the Jordan before Yahweh, until he have dispossessed his enemies from before him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and the land is subdued before Yahweh, and afterwards ye return, ye shall be guiltless toward Yahweh and toward Israel, and this land shall be your possession before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But if ye do not do so, behold, ye have sinned against Yahweh, and be sure your sin will find you out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Build yourselves cities for your little ones, and folds for your flocks, and do that which has gone out of your mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the children of Gad and the children of Reuben spoke to Moses, saying, Thy servants will do as my lord commands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Our little ones, our wives, our cattle, and all our beasts shall be there in the cities of Gilead;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 but thy servants will pass over, every one armed for war, before Yahweh to battle, as my lord says.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 So concerning them Moses commanded Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the chief fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Moses said unto them, If the children of Gad and the children of Reuben pass with you over the Jordan, every one armed for battle, before Yahweh, and the land be subdued before you, then ye shall give them the land of Gilead for a possession;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 but if they do not pass over with you armed, they shall have possessions among you in the land of Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the children of Gad and the children of Reuben answered, saying, As Yahweh has said to thy servants, so will we do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 We will pass over armed before Yahweh into the land of Canaan, and the possession of our inheritance on this side the Jordan shall be ours.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And Moses gave to them, to the children of Gad, and to the children of Reuben, and to half the tribe of Manasseh the son of Joseph, the kingdom of Sihon king of the Amorites, and the kingdom of Og the king of Bashan, the land, according to its cities and territories the cities of the land round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the children of Gad built Dibon, and Ataroth, and Aroer,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 and Atroth-Shophan, and Jaazer, and Jogbebah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 and Beth-Nimrah, and Beth-haran, strong cities, and sheepfolds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 -- And the children of Reuben built Heshbon, and Elaleh, and Kirjathaim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 and Nebo, and Baal-meon (of which the names were changed), and Sibmah; and they gave other names to the cities that they built.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 -- And the children of Machir the son of Manasseh went to Gilead, and took it, and they dispossessed the Amorites that were therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And Moses gave Gilead to Machir the son of Manasseh; and he dwelt therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Jair the son of Manasseh went and took their hamlets, and called them Havoth-Jair.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And Nobah went and took Kenath, and its dependent villages, and called it Nobah, after his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 These are the journeys of the children of Israel, who went forth out of the land of Egypt according to their armies under the hand of Moses and Aaron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Moses wrote their goings out according to their journeys by the commandment of Yahweh; and these are their journeys according to their goings out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 They journeyed from Rameses in the first month, on the fifteenth day of the first month. On the morrow after the passover the children of Israel went out with a high hand in the sight of all the Egyptians.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And the Egyptians buried those whom Yahweh had smitten among them, all the firstborn; and upon their gods Yahweh executed judgments.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And the children of Israel removed from Rameses, and encamped in Succoth.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And they removed from Succoth and encamped in Etham, which is at the end of the wilderness.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And they removed from Etham, and turned back to Pi-hahiroth, which is opposite Baal-Zephon, and encamped before Migdol.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And they removed from before Hahiroth, and passed through the midst of the sea into the wilderness, and went three days` journey i the wilderness of Etham, and encamped in Marah.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And they removed from Marah, and came to Elim; and in Elim were twelve springs of water, and seventy palm-trees, and they encamped there.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And they removed from Elim, and encamped by the Red sea.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And they removed from the Red sea, and encamped in the wilderness of Sin.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And they removed from the wilderness of Sin, and encamped in Dophkah.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And they removed from Dophkah, and encamped in Alush.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they removed from Alush, and encamped at Rephidim, where there was no water for the people to drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they removed from Rephidim, and encamped in the wilderness of Sinai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they removed from the wilderness of Sinai, and encamped at Kibroth-hattaavah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they removed from Kibroth-hattaavah, and encamped at Hazeroth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they removed from Hazeroth, and encamped in Rithmah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they removed from Rithmah, and encamped at Rimmon-perez.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they removed from Rimmon-perez, and encamped in Libnah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they removed from Libnah, and encamped at Rissah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And they removed from Rissah, and encamped in Kehelathah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they removed from Kehelathah, and encamped in mount Shapher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And they removed from mount Shapher, and encamped in Haradah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And they removed from Haradah, and encamped in Makheloth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they removed from Makheloth, and encamped at Tahath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And they removed from Tahath, and encamped at Terah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And they removed from Terah, and encamped in Mithcah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And they removed from Mithcah, and encamped in Hashmonah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And they removed from Hashmonah, and encamped in Moseroth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And they removed from Moseroth, and encamped in Bene-Jaakan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And they removed from Bene-Jaakan, and encamped at Hor-hagidgad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And they removed from Hor-hagidgad, and encamped in Jotbathah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And they removed from Jotbathah, and encamped at Abronah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And they removed from Abronah, and encamped at Ezion-geber.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And they removed from Ezion-geber, and encamped in the wilderness of Zin, which is Kadesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And they removed from Kadesh, and encamped in mount Hor, in the border of the land of Edom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38

Literal

And Aaron the priest went up mount Hor by the commandment of Yahweh, and died there, in the fortieth year after the children of Israel came out of the land of Egypt, in the fifth month, on the first of the month.

Spiritual

Practical

39

Literal

And Aaron was a hundred and twenty-three years old when he died on mount Hor.

Spiritual

Practical

40

Literal

And the Canaanite, the king of Arad who dwelt in the south in the land of Canaan, heard of the coming of the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

41

Literal

And they removed from mount Hor, and encamped in Zalmonah.

Spiritual

Practical

42

Literal

And they removed from Zalmonah, and encamped in Punon.

Spiritual

Practical

43

And they removed from Punon, and encamped in Oboth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44

And they removed from Oboth, and encamped in Ijim-Abarim, in the border of Moab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45

And they removed from Ijim, and encamped in Dibon-Gad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46

And they removed from Dibon-Gad, and encamped in Almon-Diblathaim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47

And they removed from Almon-Diblathaim, and encamped in the mountains of Abarim, before Nebo.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48

And they removed from the mountains of Abarim, and encamped in the plains of Moab by the Jordan of Jericho.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And they encamped by the Jordan, from Beth-jeshimoth unto Abel-Shittim, in the plains of Moab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And Yahweh spoke to Moses in the plains of Moab by the Jordan of Jericho, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye pass over Jordan into the land of Canaan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 then ye shall dispossess all the inhabitants of the land from before you, and ye shall destroy all their figured images, and all their molten images shall ye destroy, and all their high places shall ye lay waste;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 and ye shall take possession of the land, and dwell therein, for to you have I given the land to possess it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54

Literal

And ye shall take for yourselves the land as an inheritance by lot according to your families: to the many ye shall increase their inheritance, and to the few thou shalt diminish their inheritance: where the lot falleth to him, there shall be each man`s [inheritance]; according to the tribes of your fathers shall ye take for yourselves the inheritance.

Spiritual

Practical

55

Literal

But if ye will not dispossess the inhabitants of the land from before you, those that ye let remain of them shall be thorns in your eyes, and pricks in your sides, and they shall harass you in the land wherein ye dwell.

Spiritual

Practical

56

Literal

And it shall come to pass that I will do unto you as I thought to do unto them.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Command the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye come into the land of Canaan, this shall be the land that shall fall to you for an inheritance, the land of Canaan according to the borders thereof.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Then your south side shall be from the wilderness of Zin alongside of Edom, and your southern border shall be from the end of the sea eastward;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and your border shall turn from the south of the ascent of Akrabbim, and pass on to Zin, and shall end southward at Kadesh-barnea, and shall go on to Hazar-Addar, and pass on to Azmon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the border shall turn from Azmon unto the torrent of Egypt, and shall end at the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And as west border ye shall have the great sea, and [its] coast. This shall be your west border.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And this shall be your north border: from the great sea ye shall mark out for you mount Hor;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 from mount Hor ye shall mark out the entrance to Hamath, and the end of the border shall be toward Zedad;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and the border shall go to Ziphron, and shall end at Hazar-enan. This shall be your north border.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And ye shall mark out for you as eastern border from Hazar-enan to Shepham:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and the border shall go down from Shepham to Riblah, on the east side of Ain; and the border shall descend, and shall strike upon the extremity of the sea of Chinnereth eastward;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and the border shall go down to the Jordan, and shall end at the salt sea. This shall be your land according to the borders thereof round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And Moses commanded the children of Israel, saying, This is the land which ye shall take for yourselves as inheritance by lot, which Yahweh commanded to give to the nine tribes, and to the half tribe.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **For the tribe of the children of the Reubenites according to their fathers` houses, and the tribe of the children of the Gadites according to their fathers` houses, have received, and half the tribe of Manasseh have received their inheritance;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **the two tribes and the half tribe have received their inheritance on this side the Jordan of Jericho eastward, toward the sun-rising.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **These are the names of the men who shall divide the land unto you: Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And ye shall take one prince of every tribe, to divide the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And these are the names of the men: for the tribe of Judah, Caleb the son of Jephunneh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and for the tribe of the children of Simeon, Samuel the son of Ammihud;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 for the tribe of Benjamin, Elidad the son of Chislon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and for the tribe of the children of Dan, a prince, Bukki the son of Jogli;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 for the children of Joseph: for the tribe of the children of Manasseh, a prince, Hanniel the son of Ephod,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and for the tribe of the children of Ephraim, a prince, Kemuel the son of Shiptan;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 and for the tribe of the children of Zebulun, a prince, Elizaphan the son of Pharnach;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and for the tribe of the children of Issachar, a prince, Phaltiel the son of Azzan;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and for the tribe of the children of Asher, a prince, Ahihud the son of Shelomi;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and for the tribe of the children of Naphtali, a prince, Phedahel the son of Ammihud.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 These are they whom Yahweh commanded to distribute to the children of Israel their inheritance in the land of Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh spoke to Moses in the plains of Moab by the Jordan of Jericho, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Command the children of Israel, that of the inheritance of their possession they give unto the Levites cities to dwell in; and a suburb for the cities round about them shall ye give unto the Levites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the cities shall they have to dwell in, and their suburbs shall be for their cattle, and for their goods, and for all their beasts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the suburbs of the cities that ye shall give unto the Levites shall be from the walls of the city outward, a thousand cubits round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And ye shall measure, without the city, the east side two thousand cubits, and the south side two thousand cubits, and the west side two thousand cubits, and the north side two thousand cubits, and the city shall be in the midst: they shall have this as suburbs of the cities

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** And [among] the cities that ye shall give unto the Levites [shall be] the six cities of refuge, which ye shall appoint for the manslayer, that he may flee thither, -- and besides them ye shall give forty-two cities:

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** all the cities that ye shall give to the Levites shall be forty-eight cities, they and their suburbs.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** And the cities which ye shall give shall be of the possession of the children of Israel: from them that have much ye shall take much, and from them that have little ye shall take little; each one according to his inheritance which he will inherit shall give of his cities to the Levites.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye pass over the Jordan into the land of Canaan,

Spiritual

Practical

11 then ye shall appoint for yourselves cities: cities of refuge shall they be for you; that a manslayer may flee thither, who without intent smiteth a person mortally.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And ye shall have these cities for refuge from the avenger; that the manslayer die not, until he have stood before the assembly in judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the cities that ye shall give shall be six cities of refuge for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Three cities shall ye give on this side of the Jordan, and three cities shall ye give in the land of Canaan; they shall be cities of refuge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For the children of Israel, and for the stranger, and for the sojourner among them shall these six cities be a refuge, that one who smiteth a person mortally without intent may flee thither.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And if he have smitten him with an instrument of iron, so that he die, he is a murderer: the murderer shall certainly be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And if he have smitten him with a stone from the hand, wherewith one may die, and he die, he is a murderer: the murderer shall certainly be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Or if he have smitten him with an instrument of wood, in the hand, wherewith one may die, and he die, he is a murderer: the murderer shall certainly be put to death;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 the avenger of blood, he shall put the murderer to death; when he meeteth him, he shall put him to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And if he thrust at him out of hatred, or hurl at him intentionally, so that he die,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 or from enmity smite him with his hand, so that he die, he that smote him shall certainly be put to death; he is a murderer: the avenger of blood shall put the murderer to death, when he meeteth him. --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But if he have thrust at him suddenly without enmity, or have cast upon him anything unintentionally,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 or [have smitten him] with any stone wherewith one may die, without seeing him, and have cast it upon him so that he die, and he was not his enemy, neither sought his harm:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 then the assembly shall judge between the smiter and the avenger of blood according to these judgments;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 and the assembly shall rescue the manslayer out of the hand of the avenger of blood, and the assembly shall restore him to the city of his refuge, whither he had fled; and he shall abide in it until the death of the high-priest, who was anointed with the holy oil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But if the manslayer shall in any way come outside the limits of the city of his refuge whither he hath fled,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and the avenger of blood find him outside the limits of his city of refuge, and the avenger of blood kill the manslayer, there shall be no blood-guiltiness upon him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 for the manslayer should have remained in the city of his refuge until the death of the high-priest; but after the death of the high-priest he may return into the land of his possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And this shall be unto you a statute of right throughout your generations in all your dwellings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Whoever shall smite a person mortally, at the mouth of witnesses shall the murderer be put to death; but one witness shall not testify against a person to cause him to die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And ye shall take no satisfaction for the life of a murderer, who is guilty of death, but he shall certainly be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And ye shall take no satisfaction for him that hath fled to the city of his refuge, that he should come again to dwell in the land, until the death of the priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And ye shall not pollute the land wherein ye are; for blood, it polluteth the land; and there can be no atonement made for the land, for the blood that hath been shed therein, but by the blood of him that shed it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And ye shall not defile the land that ye inhabit, in the midst whereof I dwell; for I am Yahweh who dwell in the midst of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the chief fathers of families of the sons of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh, of the families of the sons of Joseph, came near, and spoke before Moses, and before the princes, the chief fathers of the children of Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

and they said, Yahweh commanded my lord to give the land for an inheritance by lot to the children of Israel; and my lord was commanded by Yahweh to give the inheritance of Zelophehad our brother to his daughters.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Now if they be married to any of the sons of the [other] tribes of the children of Israel, then shall their inheritance be taken from the inheritance of our fathers, and shall be added to the inheritance of the tribe to which they shall belong; and it shall be taken from the lot of our inheritance.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And when the jubilee of the children of Israel shall come, then shall their inheritance be added to the inheritance of the tribe to which they shall belong; and their inheritance shall be taken away from the inheritance of the tribe of our fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And Moses commanded the children of Israel according to the word of Yahweh, saying, The tribe of the sons of Joseph hath said well

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

This is the thing which Yahweh hath commanded concerning the daughters of Zelophehad, saying, Let them marry whom they please only they shall marry one of the tribe of their father,

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** that no inheritance of the children of Israel pass from tribe to tribe; for every one of the children of Israel shall keep to the inheritance of the tribe of his fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** And every daughter that possesseth an inheritance among the tribes of the children of Israel, shall be married to one of the family of the tribe of her father, that the children of Israel may possess every one the inheritance of his fathers,

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** and the inheritance shall not pass from one tribe to another tribe; for each of the tribes of the children of Israel shall keep to his inheritance.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** Even as Yahweh had commanded Moses, so did the daughters of Zelophehad;

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** and Mahlah, Tirzah, and Hoglah, and Milcah, and Noah, the daughters of Zelophehad, were married unto their uncles' sons.

Spiritual

Practical

12 To those that were of the families of the sons of Manasseh the son of Joseph were they married; and their inheritance remained in the tribe of the family of their father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 These are the commandments and the ordinances which Yahweh commanded through Moses to the children of Israel, in the plains of Moab, by the Jordan of Jericho.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 These are the words which Moses spoke to all Israel on this side the Jordan, in the wilderness, in the plain, opposite to Suph, between Paran and Tophel, Laban, Hazeroth, and Dizahab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 There are eleven days` journey from Horeb by the way of mount Seir to Kadesh-barnea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And it came to pass in the fortieth year, in the eleventh month, on the first of the month, that Moses spoke to the children of Israel, according to all that Yahweh had given him in command to them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal after he had smitten Sihon the king of the Amorites, who dwelt at Heshbon, and Og the king of Bashan, who dwelt at Ashtaroth [and] at Edrei.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal On this side the Jordan, in the land of Moab, began Moses to unfold this law, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Yahweh our God spoke unto us in Horeb, saying, Ye have stayed long enough in this mountain.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Turn and take your journey, and go to the hill-country of the Amorites, and unto all the neighbouring places in the plain, in the mountain, and in the lowland, and in the south, and by the seaside, the land of the Canaanites, and Lebanon, unto the great river, the river Euphrates.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Behold, I have set the land before you: go in and possess the land which Yahweh swore unto your fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give unto them and to their seed after them.

Spiritual

Practical

9 And I spoke unto you at that time, saying, I am not able to bear you myself alone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Yahweh your God hath multiplied you, and behold, ye are this day as the stars of heaven for multitude.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Yahweh, the God of your fathers, make you a thousand times so many more as ye are, and bless you as he hath said unto you!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 How can I myself alone sustain your wear, and your burden, and your strife?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Provide you wise and understanding and known men, according to your tribes, that I may make them your chiefs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And ye answered me, and said, The thing that thou hast spoken is good [for us] to do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 So I took the chiefs of your tribes, wise men and known, and made them chiefs over you, captains of thousands, and captains of hundreds, and captains of fifties, and captains of tens, and officers for your tribes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And I commanded your judges at that time, saying, Hear [the causes] between your brethren, and judge righteously between a man and his brother, and him also that sojourneth with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Ye shall not respect persons in judgment: ye shall hear the small as well as the great; ye shall not be afraid of the face of man, for the judgment is God`s; and the matter that is too hard for you shall ye bring to me, that I may hear it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And I commanded you at that time all the things that ye should do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And we departed from Horeb and went through all that great and terrible wilderness, which ye saw, on the way to the mountain of the Amorites, as Yahweh our God had commanded us; and we came to Kadesh-barnea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And I said unto you, Ye are come unto the mountain of the Amorites, which Yahweh our God giveth us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Behold, Yahweh thy God hath set the land before thee: go up, take possession, as Yahweh the God of thy fathers hath said unto thee; fear not, neither be dismayed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And ye came near to me all of you, and said, We will send men before us, who shall examine the land for us, and bring us word again the way by which we must go up, and of the cities to which we shall come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the matter was good in mine eyes; and I took twelve men of you, one man for a tribe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And they turned and went up into the mountain, and came to the valley of Eshcol, and searched it out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** **And they took of the fruit of the land in their hand, and brought it down unto us, and brought us answer, and said, The land is good that Yahweh our God hath given us.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** **But ye would not go up, and rebelled against the word of Yahweh your God;**

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** **and ye murmured in your tents, and said, Because Yahweh hated us, he hath brought us forth out of the land of Egypt, to deliver us into the hand of the Amorites, to destroy us.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** **Whither shall we go up? Our brethren have made our hearts melt, saying, [They are] a people greater and taller than we; the cities are great and walled up to heaven; and moreover we have seen the sons of the Anakim there.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** **And I said unto you, Be not afraid, neither fear them;**

Spiritual

Practical

30 Yahweh your God who goeth before you, he will fight for you, according to all that he did for you in Egypt before your eyes;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 and in the wilderness where thou hast seen that Yahweh thy God bore thee, as a man doth bear his son, in all the way that ye went, until ye came to this place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 But In this thing ye did not believe Yahweh your God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 who went in the way before you, to search you out a place for your encamping, in fire by night, to shew you by what way ye should go and in the cloud by day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Yahweh heard the voice of your words, and was wroth, and swore, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 None among these men, this evil generation, shall in any wise see that good land, which I swore to give unto your fathers!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Except Caleb the son of Jephunneh, he shall see it, and to him will I give the land that he hath trodden upon, and to his children, because he hath wholly followed Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Also Yahweh was angry with me on your account, saying, Thou also shalt not go in thither.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Joshua the son of Nun, who standeth before thee, he shall go in thither: strengthen him, for he shall cause Israel to inherit it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And your little ones, of whom ye said, They shall be a prey, and your children, who this day know neither good nor evil, they shall go in thither, and unto them will I give it, and they shall possess it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 But ye, turn, and take your journey into the wilderness by the way of the Red sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 -- And ye answered and said unto me, We have sinned against Yahweh, we will go up and fight, according to all that Yahweh our God hath commanded us. And ye girded on every man his weapons of war, and ye would go presumptuously up the hill.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And Yahweh said to me, Say unto them, Go not up, neither fight; for I am not among you; lest ye be smitten before your enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And I spoke unto you, but ye would not hear, and ye rebelled against the word of Yahweh, and acted presumptuously, and went up the hill.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And the Amorite that dwelt on that hill came out against you, and chased you, like as bees do, and cut you in pieces in Seir, as far as Hormah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45

And ye returned and wept before Yahweh, but Yahweh would not listen to your voice, nor give ear unto you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46

And ye abode in Kadesh many days, according unto the days that ye abode [there].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And we turned, and took our journey into the wilderness by the way of the Red sea, as Yahweh had said unto me; and we went round mount Seir many days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And Yahweh spoke to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Ye have gone round this mountain long enough: turn you northward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And command the people, saying, Ye are to pass through the border of your brethren the children of Esau, who dwell in Seir; and they will be afraid of you; and ye shall be very guarded:**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **attack them not; for I will not give you of their land, no, not so much as a foot-breadth; for I have given mount Seir as a possession unto Esau.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **Ye shall buy of them food for money, that ye may eat; and water shall ye also buy of them for money, that ye may drink;**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **for Yahweh thy God hath blessed thee in all the work of thy hand. He hath known thy walking through this great wilderness: these forty years hath Yahweh thy God been with thee; thou hast lacked nothing.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And we passed by from our brethren the children of Esau, who dwelt in Seir, by the plain, by Elath, and by Ezion-geber, and we turned and passed by the way of the wilderness of Moab.**

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And Yahweh said to me, Distress not the Moabites, neither engage with them in battle; for I will not give thee of their land a possession; for unto the children of Lot have I given Ar as a possession.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

(The Emim dwelt therein in times past, a people great, and many, and tall as the Anakim.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

They also are reckoned as giants like the Anakim; but the Moabites call them Emim.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

And in Seir dwelt the Horites in times past; and the children of Esau dispossessed them, and destroyed them from before them, and dwelt in their stead; as Israel did to the land of their possession, which Yahweh gave to them.)

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

Now rise up, and pass over the torrent Zered. And we passed over the torrent Zered.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Now the days in which we came from Kadesh-barnea, until we had come over the torrent Zered, were thirty-eight years; until the whole generation of the men of war was consumed from the midst of the camp, as Yahweh had sworn unto them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Moreover the hand of Yahweh was against them to destroy them from the midst of the camp, until they were consumed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And it came to pass when all the men of war were consumed, having died off from among the people,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 that Yahweh spoke to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Thou art to pass this day over the border of Moab, [which is] Ar,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and come near over against the children of Ammon; thou shalt not distress them nor attack them; for I will not give thee of the land of the children of Ammon a possession; for unto the children of Lot have I given it as a possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 (That also is reckoned a land of giants: giants dwelt therein in time past, and the Ammonites call them Zamzummim;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 a people great, and many, and tall as the Anakim; and Yahweh destroyed them before them, and they dispossessed them, and dwelt in their stead;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 as he did to the children of Esau, who dwelt in Seir, from before whom he destroyed the Horites; and they dispossessed them, and dwelt in their stead, even to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the Avvites who dwelt in the hamlets as far as Gazah -- the Caphtorim, who came out of Caphtor, destroyed them, and dwelt in their stead.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Rise up, take your journey, and pass over the river Arnon. Behold, I have given into thy hand Sihon the king of Heshbon, the Amorite and his land: begin, take possession, and engage with him in battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 This day will I begin to put the dread of thee and the fear of thee upon the peoples under the whole heaven; who will hear report of thee, and will tremble, and quake because of thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And I sent messengers out of the wilderness of Kedemoth unto Sihon the king of Heshbon with words of peace, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Let me pass through thy land: by the highway alone will I go; I will neither turn to the right hand nor to the left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Thou shalt sell me food for money that I may eat; and thou shalt give me water for money that I may drink; I will only pass through my feet,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

-- as the children of Esau who dwell in Seir, and the Moabites who dwell in Ar, did to me, -- until I shall pass over the Jordan into the land which Yahweh our God giveth us.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

But Sihon the king of Heshbon would not let us pass by him; for Yahweh thy God hardened his spirit, and made his heart obdurate, that he might give him into thy hand, as it is this day.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

And Yahweh said to me, Behold, I begin to give Sihon and his land before thee: begin, take possession, that thou mayest possess his land.

Spiritual

Practical

32

Literal

And Sihon came out against us for battle, he and all his people, to Jahaz.

Spiritual

Practical

33

Literal

But Yahweh our God gave him up before us; and we smote him, and his sons, and his whole people.

Spiritual

Practical

34 And we took all his cities at that time, and utterly destroyed every city, men, and women, and little ones: we let none escape.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Only the cattle we took as booty for ourselves, and the spoil of the cities which we took.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 From Aroer, which is on the bank of the river Arnon, and the city that is in the ravine even to Gilead, there was not one city too strong for us: Yahweh our God delivered all before us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Only thou didst not approach the land of the children of Ammon, the whole border of the river Jabbok, nor the cities of the mountain nor to whatsoever Yahweh our God had forbidden us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And we turned, and went up the way to Bashan; and Og the king of Bashan came out against us, he and all his people, for battle at Edrei.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And Yahweh said to me, Fear him not; for into thy hand have I given him, and all his people, and his land; and thou shalt do unto him as thou didst unto Sihon the king of the Amorites, who dwelt at Heshbon.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And Yahweh our God gave into our hand Og the king of Bashan also, and all his people; and we smote him until none was left to him remaining.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And we took all his cities at that time: there was not a town which we took not from them, sixty cities, the whole region of Argob, the kingdom of Og in Bashan.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **All these cities were fortified with high walls, gates, and bars; besides unwalled towns very many.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And we utterly destroyed them, as we had done to Sihon the king of Heshbon, utterly destroying every city, men, women and little on**

Spiritual

Practical

7 But all the cattle and the spoil of the cities we took as booty for ourselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And we took at that time the land out of the hand of the two kings of the Amorites, that were on this side the Jordan, from the river Arnon to mount Hermon

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 (the Sidonians call Hermon Sirion, and the Amorites call it Senir):

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 all the cities of the plateau, and all Gilead, and all Bashan, as far as Salchah and Edrei, the cities of the kingdom of Og in Bashan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For only Og the king of Bashan remained of the residue of giants: behold, his bedstead was a bedstead of iron; is it not in Rabbah of the children of Ammon? its length was nine cubits, and its breadth four cubits, after the cubit of a man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And this land we took in possession at that time. From Aroer, which is by the river Arnon, and the half of mount Gilead, and its cities I gave to the Reubenites and to the Gadites;**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **and the rest of Gilead, and all Bashan, the kingdom of Og, I gave to half the tribe of Manasseh. (The whole region of Argob, even all Bashan, is called a land of giants.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **Jair the son of Manasseh took the whole region of Argob as far as the border of the Geshurites and Maachathites, and called Bashan after his own name, Havoth-Jair, to this day.)**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And I gave Gilead to Machir.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And to the Reubenites and to the Gadites I gave from Gilead even to the river Arnon, the middle of the ravine and its border, as far as the river Jabbok, the border of the children of Ammon;**

Spiritual

Practical

17 the plain also, and the Jordan, and [its] border from Chinnereth as far as the sea of the plain, the salt sea, under the slopes of Pisgah eastward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And I commanded you at that time, saying, Yahweh your God hath given you this land to take possession of it: ye shall pass over armed before your brethren the children of Israel, all [who are] combatants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Only your wives, and your little ones, and your cattle, -- I know that ye have much cattle, -- shall abide in your cities which I have given you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 until Yahweh give rest to your brethren, as well as to you, and they also take possession of the land that Yahweh your God giveth thee beyond the Jordan; then shall ye return, each man to his possession, which I have given you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And I commanded Joshua at that time, saying, Thine eyes have seen all that Yahweh your God hath done to these two kings: so will Yahweh do to all the kingdoms to which thou shalt go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Ye shall not fear them; for Yahweh your God, he will fight for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And I besought Yahweh at that time, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Lord Yahweh, thou hast begun to shew thy servant thy greatness, and thy powerful hand; for what God is in the heavens or in the earth that can do like to thy works, and like to thy might?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Let me go over, I pray thee, and see the good land that is beyond the Jordan, that goodly mountain, and Lebanon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But Yahweh was wroth with me on your account, and did not hear me; and Yahweh said to me, Let it suffice thee; speak no more unto me of this matter!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

Go up to the top of Pisgah, and lift up thine eyes westward, and northward, and southward, and eastward, and behold it with thine eyes; for thou shalt not go over this Jordan.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

But charge Joshua, and encourage him and strengthen him; for he shall go over before this people, and he shall put them in possession of the land which thou shalt see.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And we abode in the valley opposite to Beth-Peor.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And now, Israel, hearken to the statutes and to the ordinances which I teach you, to do [them], that ye may live, and go in and possess the land which Yahweh the God of your fathers giveth you.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Ye shall not add to the word which I command you, neither shall ye take from it, that ye may keep the commandments of Yahweh your God which I command you.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Your eyes have seen what Yahweh did because of Baal-Peor; for all the men that followed Baal-Peor, Yahweh thy God hath destroye them from among you;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **but ye that did cleave to Yahweh your God are alive every one of you this day.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **See, I have taught you statutes and ordinances, even as Yahweh my God commanded me, that ye may do so in the land into which ye enter to possess it.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **And ye shall keep and do them; for that will be your wisdom and your understanding before the eyes of the peoples that shall hear all these statutes, and say, Verily this great nation is a wise and understanding people.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **For what great nation is there that hath God near to them as Yahweh our God is in everything we call upon him for?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And what great nation is there that hath righteous statutes and ordinances, as all this law which I set before you this day?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Only take heed to thyself, and keep thy soul diligently, lest thou forget the things that thine eyes have seen (and lest they depart from thy heart all the days of thy life; but thou shalt make them known to thy sons and to thy sons' sons),

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 the day that thou stoodest before Yahweh thy God in Horeb, when Yahweh said to me, Gather me the people together, that I may cause them to hear my words, that they may learn them, and fear me all the days that they live upon the earth, and teach them to their children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And ye came near and stood under the mountain; and the mountain burned with fire to the heart of heaven, with darkness, clouds, and obscurity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Yahweh spoke to you from the midst of the fire: ye heard the voice of the words, but ye saw no form; only [ye heard] a voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he declared to you his covenant, which he commanded you to do, the ten words; and he wrote them on two tables of stone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Yahweh commanded me at that time to teach you statutes and ordinances, that ye might do them in the land whither ye are passing over to possess it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And take great heed to your souls (for ye saw no form on the day that Yahweh spoke to you in Horeb from the midst of the fire),

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 lest ye corrupt yourselves, and make you a graven image, the form of any figure, the pattern of male or female,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 the pattern of any beast that is on the earth, the pattern of any winged fowl that flieth in the heaven,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 the pattern of anything that creepeth on the ground, the pattern of any fish that is in the waters under the earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and lest thou lift up thine eyes to the heavens, and see the sun, and the moon, and the stars, the whole host of heaven, and be drawn away and bow down to them and serve them, which Yahweh thy God hath assigned unto all peoples under the whole heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But you hath Yahweh taken, and hath brought you forth out of the iron furnace, out of Egypt, that ye might be to him a people of inheritance, as it is this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Yahweh was angry with me on your account, and swore that I should not go over the Jordan, and that I should not enter in to that good land which Yahweh thy God giveth thee [for] an inheritance;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 for I shall die in this land, I shall not go over the Jordan; but ye shall go over, and possess this good land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Take heed to yourselves lest ye forget the covenant of Yahweh your God, which he made with you, and make yourselves a graven image, the form of anything which Yahweh thy God hath forbidden thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **For Yahweh thy God is a consuming fire, a jealous God.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **When thou begettest sons, and sons` sons, and ye have remained long in the land, and shall corrupt yourselves, and make a graven image, the form of anything, and do evil in the sight of Yahweh thy God, to provoke him to anger,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **I call heaven and earth to witness against you this day, that ye shall soon utterly perish from off the land whereunto ye pass over the Jordan to possess it: ye shall not prolong your days on it, but shall be utterly destroyed.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **And Yahweh will scatter you among the peoples, and ye shall be left a small company among the nations to which Yahweh will lead y**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And ye shall there serve gods, the work of men`s hands, wood and stone, which neither see, nor hear, nor eat, nor smell.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And from thence ye shall seek Yahweh thy God, and thou shalt find him, if thou shalt seek him with thy whole heart and with thy whole soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 In thy tribulation, and when all these things shall come upon thee, at the end of days, thou shalt return to Yahweh thy God, and shalt hearken to his voice,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 -- for Yahweh thy God is a merciful God, -- he will not forsake thee, neither destroy thee, nor forget the covenant of thy fathers which he swore unto them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 For ask now of the days that are past, which were before thee, since the day that God created man on the earth, and from one end of the heavens to the other end of the heavens, whether there hath been anything as this great thing is, or if anything hath been heard like it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Did [ever] people hear the voice of God speaking from the midst of the fire, as thou hast heard, and live?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Or hath God essayed to come to take him a nation from the midst of a nation, by trials, by signs, and by wonders, and by war, and by a powerful hand, and by a stretched-out arm, and by great terrors, according to all that Yahweh your God did for you in Egypt before your eyes?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Unto thee it was shewn, that thou mightest know that Yahweh, he is God -- there is none other besides him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 From the heavens he made thee hear his voice, that he might instruct thee; and on the earth he shewed thee his great fire; and thou heardest his words from the midst of the fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And because he loved thy fathers, and chose their seed after them, he brought thee out with his countenance, with his great power, out of Egypt,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 to dispossess nations from before thee greater and mightier than thou art, to bring thee in, to give thee their land for an inheritance, & it is this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Thou shalt know therefore this day, and consider it in thy heart, that Yahweh, he is God in the heavens above, and on the earth beneath: [there is] none else.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And thou shalt keep his statutes, and his commandments, which I command thee this day, that it may be well with thee and with thy sons after thee, and that thou mayest prolong thy days on the land which Yahweh thy God giveth thee, for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Then Moses separated three cities on this side the Jordan toward the sun-rising,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 that the manslayer might flee thither, who should kill his neighbour unawares, and hated him not previously, that fleeing to one of the cities, he might live:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Bezer in the wilderness, in the plateau, of the Reubenites, and Ramoth in Gilead, of the Gadites, and Golan in Bashan, of the Manassites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And this is the law which Moses set before the children of Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 these are the testimonies, and the statutes, and the ordinances that Moses declared to the children of Israel, when they came out of Egypt,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 on this side the Jordan, in the valley opposite to Beth-Peor, in the land of Sihon the king of the Amorites, who dwelt in Heshbon, whom Moses and the children of Israel smote when they came out of Egypt;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 and they took possession of his land, and the land of Og the king of Bashan, two kings of the Amorites, who were on this side the Jordan, toward the sun-rising;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 from Aroer, which is on the bank of the river Arnon, as far as mount Sion, which is Hermon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 and all the plain on this side the Jordan, eastward, and as far as the sea of the plain, under the slopes of Pisgah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Moses called to all Israel, and said to them, Hear, Israel, the statutes and the ordinances that I speak in your ears this day, and learn them, and keep them to do them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Yahweh our God made a covenant with us in Horeb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Not with our fathers did Yahweh make this covenant, but with us, [even] us, those [who are] here alive all of us this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Face to face on the mountain from the midst of the fire Yahweh spoke with you

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 (I stood between Yahweh and you at that time, to declare to you the word of Yahweh; for ye were afraid by reason of the fire, and went not up to the mountain), saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I am Yahweh thy God who have brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Thou shalt have no other gods before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Thou shalt not make thyself any graven image, any form of what is in the heavens above, or what is in the earth beneath, or what is in the waters under the earth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **thou shalt not bow down thyself to them, nor serve them; for I, Yahweh thy God, am a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the father upon the sons, and upon the third and upon the fourth [generation] of them that hate me,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **and shewing mercy unto thousands of them that love me and keep my commandments.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Thou shalt not idly utter the name of Yahweh thy God; for Yahweh will not hold him guiltless that idly uttereth his name.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Keep the sabbath day to hallow it, as Yahweh thy God hath commanded thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Six days shalt thou labour, and do all thy work;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 but the seventh day is the sabbath of Yahweh thy God: thou shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, nor thy bondman, nor thy handmaid, nor thine ox, nor thine ass, nor any of thy cattle, nor thy sojourner that is within thy gates; that thy bondman and thy handmaid may rest as well as thou.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in the land of Egypt, and that Yahweh thy God brought thee out thence with a powerful hand and with a stretched-out arm; therefore Yahweh thy God hath commanded thee to observe the sabbath day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Honour thy father and thy mother, as Yahweh thy God hath commanded thee; that thy days may be prolonged, and that it may be well with thee in the land which Yahweh thy God giveth thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Thou shalt not kill.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Neither shalt thou commit adultery.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

Neither shalt thou steal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Neither shalt thou bear false witness against thy neighbour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

Neither shalt thou desire thy neighbour`s wife, neither shalt thou covet thy neighbour`s house, his field, nor his bondman, nor his handmaid, his ox, nor his ass, nor anything that is thy neighbour`s.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

These words Yahweh spoke to all your congregation on the mountain from the midst of the fire, of the cloud, and of the obscurity, with a great voice, and he added no more; and he wrote them on two tables of stone, and gave them to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

And it came to pass, when ye heard the voice from the midst of the darkness, and the mountain burned with fire, that ye came near to me, all the heads of your tribes, and your elders;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and ye said, Behold, Yahweh our God has shewn us his glory and his greatness, and we have heard his voice from the midst of the fire, and we have seen this day that God talks with man, and he lives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And now, why should we die? for this great fire will consume us. If we hear the voice of Yahweh our God any more, we shall die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For who is there of all flesh, that has heard the voice of the living God speaking from the midst of the fire, as we, and has lived?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Come thou near, and hear all that Yahweh our God will say; and speak thou to us all that Yahweh our God will speak to thee; and we will hear it, and do it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Yahweh heard the voice of your words, when ye spoke to me; and Yahweh said unto me, I have heard the voice of the words of this people that have spoken to thee: they have well spoken all that they have spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

Oh that there were such a heart in them, that they would fear me, and keep all my commandments continually, that it might be well with them and with their sons for ever!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

Go, say unto them, Get you into your tents again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

But as for thee, stand thou here by me, and I will speak unto thee all the commandments, and the statutes, and the ordinances, which thou shalt teach them, that they may do them in the land which I give them to possess it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32

Take heed then to do as Yahweh your God hath commanded you: turn not aside to the right hand or to the left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

In all the way that Yahweh your God hath commanded you shall ye walk, that ye may live, and that it may be well with you, and that ye may prolong your days in the land which ye shall possess.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And these are the commandments, the statutes, and the ordinances, which Yahweh your God commanded to teach you, that ye may do them in the land whereunto ye pass over to possess it,**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **that thou mayest fear Yahweh thy God, to keep all his statutes and his commandments which I command thee, thou, and thy son, and thy son's son, all the days of thy life; and that thy days may be prolonged.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And thou shalt hear, Israel, and take heed to do [them]; that it may be well with thee, and that ye may increase greatly, as Yahweh thy God of thy fathers hath said unto thee, in a land flowing with milk and honey.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Hear, Israel: Yahweh our God is one Yahweh;**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **and thou shalt love Yahweh thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy strength.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 and thou shalt impress them on thy sons, and shalt talk of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou goest on the way, and when thou liest down, and when thou risest up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And thou shalt bind them for a sign on thy hand, and they shall be for frontlets between thine eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And thou shalt write them upon the posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And it shall be, when Yahweh thy God bringeth thee into the land which he swore unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give thee: great and good cities which thou buildedst not,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and houses full of everything good which thou filledst not, and wells digged which thou diggedst not, vineyards and oliveyards which thou plantedst not, and thou shalt have eaten and shalt be full;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 [then] beware lest thou forget Yahweh who brought thee forth out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thou shalt fear Yahweh thy God, and serve him, and shalt swear by his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Ye shall not go after other gods, of the gods of the peoples that are round about you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 for Yahweh thy God is a jealous God in thy midst; lest the anger of Yahweh thy God be kindled against thee, and he destroy thee from the face of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Ye shall not tempt Yahweh your God, as ye tempted him in Massah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Ye shall diligently keep the commandments of Yahweh your God, and his testimonies, and his statutes, which he hath commanded thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And thou shalt do what is right and good in the sight of Yahweh, that it may be well with thee, and that thou mayest enter in and possess the good land which Yahweh swore unto thy fathers,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 thrusting out all thine enemies from before thee, as Yahweh hath spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 When thy son shall ask thee in time to come, saying, What are the testimonies, and the statutes, and the ordinances, which Yahweh our God hath commanded you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 then thou shalt say unto thy son, We were Pharaoh`s bondmen in Egypt; and Yahweh brought us out of Egypt with a powerful hand;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and Yahweh shewed signs and wonders, great and grievous, upon Egypt, upon Pharaoh, and upon all his household, before our eyes;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and he brought us out thence, that he might bring us in, to give us the land which he swore unto our fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Yahweh commanded us to do all these statutes, to fear Yahweh our God, for our good continually, that he might preserve us alive as it is this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And it shall be our righteousness if we take heed to do all these commandments before Yahweh our God, as he hath commanded us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal When Yahweh thy God shall bring thee into the land whither thou goest to possess it, and shall cast out many nations from before thee the Hittites, and the Girgashites, and the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, seven nations greater and mightier than thou,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal and when Yahweh thy God shall give them up before thee and thou shalt smite them, then shalt thou utterly destroy them: thou shalt make no covenant with them, nor shew mercy unto them.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And thou shalt make no marriages with them: thy daughter thou shalt not give unto his son, nor take his daughter for thy son;

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal for he will turn away thy son from following me, and they will serve other gods, and the anger of Yahweh will be kindled against you, and he will destroy thee quickly.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal But thus shall ye deal with them: ye shall break down their altars, and shatter their statues, and hew down their Asherahs, and burn their graven images with fire.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** For a holy people art thou unto Yahweh thy God: Yahweh thy God hath chosen thee to be unto him a people for a possession, above all the peoples that are upon the face of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** Not because ye were more in number than all the peoples, hath Yahweh been attached to you and chosen you, for ye are the fewest of all the peoples;

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** but because Yahweh loved you, and because he would keep the oath which he had sworn unto your fathers, hath Yahweh brought you out with a powerful hand, and redeemed you out of the house of bondage, from the hand of Pharaoh king of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** And thou shalt know that Yahweh thy God, he is God, the faithful God, who keepeth covenant and mercy to a thousand generations with them that love him and keep his commandments;

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** and repayeth them that hate him [each] to his face, to cause them to perish: he delayeth not with him that hateth him, he will repay him to his face.

Spiritual

Practical

11 And thou shalt keep the commandment, and the statutes, and the ordinances, which I command thee this day, to do them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And it shall come to pass, if ye hearken to these ordinances, and keep and do them, that Yahweh thy God will keep with thee the covenant and the mercy which he swore unto thy fathers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and he will love thee, and bless thee, and multiply thee, and will bless the fruit of thy womb, and the fruit of thy ground, thy corn and thy new wine, and thine oil, the offspring of thy kine, and the increase of thy sheep, in the land which he swore unto thy fathers to give thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thou shalt be blessed above all the peoples; there shall not be male or female barren with thee, or with thy cattle;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and Yahweh will take away from thee all sickness, and none of the evil infirmities of Egypt, which thou knowest, will he put upon thee, but he will lay them upon all them that hate thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And thou shalt consume all the peoples that Yahweh thy God will give up unto thee; thine eye shall not spare them, and thou shalt not serve their gods; for that would be a snare unto thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **If thou shouldst say in thy heart, These nations are greater than I; how can I dispossess them?**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **fear them not; remember well what Yahweh thy God did unto Pharaoh, and unto all the Egyptians;**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **the great trials which thine eyes saw, and the signs, and the wonders, and the powerful hand, and the stretched-out arm, whereby Yahweh thy God brought thee out: so will Yahweh thy God do unto all the peoples whom thou fearest.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **Moreover, Yahweh thy God will send the hornet among them, until they that are left, and they that hide themselves from thee, are destroyed.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Thou shalt not be afraid of them; for Yahweh thy God is in thy midst, a God great and terrible.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Yahweh thy God will cast out those nations from before thee by little and little; thou shalt not be able to make an end of them at once, lest the beasts of the field increase upon thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But Yahweh thy God will give them up before thee, and will confound them with great consternation, until they are destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he will give their kings into thy hand, and thou shalt put out their name from under the heavens; no man shall stand before thee, until thou hast destroyed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The graven images of their gods shall ye burn with fire; thou shalt not covet the silver and gold [that is] on them and take it unto thee lest thou be ensnared therein; for it is an abomination to Yahweh thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

And thou shalt not bring an abomination into thy house, lest thou be a cursed thing like it: thou shalt utterly detest it, and thou shalt utterly abhor it; for it is a cursed thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Every commandment which I command thee this day shall ye take heed to do, that ye may live, and multiply, and enter in and possess the land which Yahweh swore unto your fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And thou shalt remember all the way which Yahweh thy God led thee these forty years in the wilderness, to humble thee, and to prove thee, to know what was in thy heart, whether thou wouldest keep his commandments or not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And he humbled thee, and suffered thee to hunger, and fed thee with the manna, which thou hadst not known, and which thy fathers knew not; that he might make thee know that man doth not live by bread alone, but by everything that goeth out of the mouth of Yahweh doth man live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Thy clothing grew not old upon thee, neither did thy foot swell, these forty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And know in thy heart that, as a man chasteneth his son, so Yahweh thy God chasteneth thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and thou shalt keep the commandments of Yahweh thy God, to walk in his ways, and to fear him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For Yahweh thy God bringeth thee into a good land, a land of water-brooks, of springs, and of deep waters, that gush forth in the valleys and hills;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 a land of wheat, and barley, and vines, and fig-trees, and pomegranates; a land of olive-trees and honey;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 a land wherein thou shalt eat bread without scarceness, where thou shalt lack nothing; a land whose stones are iron, and out of whose mountains thou wilt dig copper.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And thou shalt eat and be filled, and shalt bless Yahweh thy God for the good land which he hath given thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Beware that thou forget not Yahweh thy God, in not keeping his commandments, and his ordinances, and his statutes, which I command thee this day;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 lest when thou hast eaten and art full, and hast built and inhabited fine houses,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and thy herds and thy flocks multiply, and thy silver and thy gold is multiplied, and all that thou hast is multiplied,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 then thy heart be lifted up, and thou forget Yahweh thy God, who brought thee forth out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 who led thee through the great and terrible wilderness, [a wilderness of] fiery serpents, and scorpions, and drought, where there is no water; who brought thee forth water out of the rock of flint;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 who fed thee in the wilderness with manna, which thy fathers knew not, that he might humble thee, and that he might prove thee, to know thee good at thy latter end;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 -- and thou say in thy heart, My power and the might of my hand has procured me this wealth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But thou shalt remember Yahweh thy God, that it is he who giveth thee power to get wealth, that he may establish his covenant which he swore unto thy fathers, as it is this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And it shall be, if thou do at all forget Yahweh thy God, and go after other gods, and serve them, and bow down to them, I testify against you this day that ye shall utterly perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

As the nations which Yahweh is causing to perish before you, so shall ye perish; because ye would not hearken unto the voice of Yahweh your God.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Hear, Israel! Thou art to pass over the Jordan this day, to enter in to possess nations greater and mightier than thou, cities great and walled up to heaven,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

a people great and tall, the sons of the Anakim, whom thou knowest, and of whom thou hast heard [say], Who can stand before the sons of Anak!

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Know then this day, that Yahweh thy God is he that goeth over before thee, a consuming fire; he will destroy them, and he will cast them down before thee, and thou shalt dispossess them and cause them to perish quickly, as Yahweh hath said unto thee.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Thou shalt not say in thy heart, when Yahweh thy God thrusteth them out from before thee, saying, For my righteousness Yahweh hath brought me in to possess this land; but for the wickedness of these nations doth Yahweh dispossess them from before thee.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

Not for thy righteousness, or for the uprightness of thy heart, dost thou enter in to possess their land, but for the wickedness of these nations doth Yahweh thy God dispossess them from before thee, and that he may perform the word which Yahweh swore unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

Know therefore that Yahweh thy God doth not give thee this good land to possess it for thy righteousness; for thou art a stiff-necked people.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

Remember, forget not, how thou provokedst Yahweh thy God to wrath in the wilderness. From the day that thou didst depart out of the land of Egypt, until ye came to this place, ye have been rebellious against Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And at Horeb ye provoked Yahweh to wrath, and Yahweh was angry with you, to destroy you,

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

when I went up the mountain to receive the tables of stone, the tables of the covenant which Yahweh made with you, and I abode in the mountain forty days and forty nights, -- I ate no bread and drank no water, --

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

-- and Yahweh delivered to me the two tables of stone written with the finger of God; and on them [was written] according to all the words which Yahweh spoke with you on the mountain from the midst of the fire on the day of the assembly.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And it came to pass at the end of forty days and forty nights, that Yahweh gave me the two tables of stone, the tables of the covenant.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

And Yahweh said unto me, Arise, go down quickly from hence; for thy people which thou hast brought forth out of Egypt have corrupted themselves; they have quickly turned aside from the way which I commanded them: they have made for themselves a molt image.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And Yahweh spoke unto me, saying, I have seen this people, and behold, it is a stiff-necked people.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

Let me alone, that I may destroy them, and blot out their name from under heaven; and I will make of thee a nation mightier and greater than they.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And I turned and came down from the mountain, and the mountain burned with fire; and the two tables of the covenant were in my two hands.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And I saw, and behold, ye had sinned against Yahweh your God: ye had made for yourselves a molten calf; ye had quickly turned aside from the way which Yahweh had commanded you.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And I seized the two tables, and cast them out of my two hands, and broke them before your eyes.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And I fell down before Yahweh, as at the first, forty days and forty nights, -- I ate no bread and drank no water, -- because of all your sin which ye had sinned, in doing what is evil in the eyes of Yahweh, to provoke him to anger.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **For I was afraid of the anger and fury wherewith Yahweh was wroth against you to destroy you. And Yahweh listened unto me also at that time.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And with Aaron Yahweh was very angry to destroy him; and I prayed for Aaron also at the same time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And I took your sin, the calf which ye had made, and burned it with fire, and crushed it, and ground it very small, until it became fine dust; and I cast the dust thereof into the brook that flowed down from the mountain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And at Taberah, and at Massah, and at Kibroth-hattaavah, ye provoked Yahweh to wrath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And when Yahweh sent you from Kadesh-barnea, saying, Go up and take possession of the land which I have given you, ye rebelled against the word of Yahweh your God, and ye believed him not, nor hearkened to his voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Ye have been rebellious against Yahweh from the day that I knew you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 So I fell down before Yahweh the forty days and forty nights, as I fell down; for Yahweh had said he would destroy you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 I prayed therefore to Yahweh, and said, Lord Yahweh, destroy not thy people and thine inheritance, which thou hast redeemed through thy greatness, which thou hast brought forth out of Egypt with a powerful hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Remember thy servants Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; look not at the stubbornness of this people, nor at their wickedness, nor at their sin;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 lest the land whence thou broughtest us out say, Because Yahweh was not able to bring them into the land which he had promised them, and because he hated them, he hath brought them out to kill them in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 They are indeed thy people and thine inheritance, which thou broughtest out with thy great power and with thy stretched-out arm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **At that time Yahweh said unto me, Hew for thyself two tables of stone like the first, and come up unto me into the mountain, and make thee an ark of wood;**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **and I will write on the tables the words that were on the first tables which thou didst break, and thou shalt lay them in the ark.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And I made an ark of acacia-wood, and hewed two tables of stone like the first, and went up the mountain with the two tables in my hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And he wrote on the tables, as the first writing, the ten words which Yahweh spoke unto you on the mountain, from the midst of the fire, on the day of the assembly, and Yahweh gave them unto me.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And I turned and came down from the mountain, and put the tables in the ark which I had made; -- and they are there, as Yahweh commanded me.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal (And the children of Israel took their journey from Beeroth-Bene-Jaakan to Moserah: there Aaron died, and there he was buried; an Eleazar his son exercised the priesthood in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal From thence they journeyed unto Gudgodah; and from Gudgodah to Jotbathah, a land of water-brooks.)

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal At that time Yahweh separated the tribe of Levi, to bear the ark of the covenant of Yahweh, to stand before Yahweh to do service unto him, and to bless in his name, unto this day.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Therefore Levi has no portion nor inheritance with his brethren; Yahweh is his inheritance, according as Yahweh thy God told him.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal But I stood upon the mountain according to the former days, forty days and forty nights; and Yahweh listened unto me also at that time: Yahweh would not destroy thee.

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Yahweh said unto me, Rise up, take thy journey before the people, that they may enter in and possess the land, which I swore unto their fathers to give unto them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And now, Israel, what doth Yahweh thy God require of thee, but to fear Yahweh thy God, to walk in all his ways, and to love him, and to serve Yahweh thy God with all thy heart and with all thy soul,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 to keep the commandments of Yahweh, and his statutes, which I command thee this day, for thy good?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Behold, the heaven and the heaven of heavens belong to Yahweh thy God; the earth and all that is therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Only, Yahweh took pleasure in thy fathers, to love them, and he chose their seed after them, [even] you, out of all the peoples, as it is this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Circumcise then the foreskin of your heart, and stiffen your neck no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For Yahweh your God is the God of gods, and the Lord of lords, the great God, the mighty and the terrible, who regardeth not persons, nor taketh reward;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 who executeth the judgment of the fatherless and the widow, and loveth the stranger, to give him food and clothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And ye shall love the stranger; for ye have been strangers in the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thou shalt fear Yahweh thy God; him thou shalt serve, and unto him shalt thou cleave, and swear by his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He is thy praise, and he is thy God, who hath done for thee these great and terrible things, which thine eyes have seen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 With seventy souls thy fathers went down into Egypt; and now Yahweh thy God hath made thee as the stars of heaven for multitude.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Thou shalt love then Yahweh thy God, and keep his charge, and his statutes, and his ordinances, and his commandments continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And know ye this day ...; for [I speak] not with your children who have not known, and who have not seen the chastisement of Yahweh your God, his greatness, his powerful hand, and his stretched-out arm,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and his signs and his acts which he did in the midst of Egypt unto Pharaoh the king of Egypt, and unto all his land;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** and what he did unto the army of Egypt, unto their horses, and unto their chariots, over which he made the water of the Red sea flow as they pursued after you, and Yahweh destroyed them unto this day;

Spiritual

Practical

5 -- and what he did unto you in the wilderness, until ye came to this place;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** and what he did unto Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab, the son of Reuben, -- how the earth opened its mouth, and swallowed them up, with their households, and their tents, and all the living substance that belonged to them, in the midst of all Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** For your eyes have seen all the great work of Yahweh which he hath done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** Keep then all the commandment which I command you this day, that ye may be strong, and enter in and possess the land, whither ye pass over to possess it;

Spiritual

Practical

9 and that ye may prolong your days in the land which Yahweh swore unto your fathers to give unto them and unto their seed, a land flowing with milk and honey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For the land, whither thou enterest in to possess it, is not as the land of Egypt, from whence ye came out, where thou sowedst thy seed and wateredst it with thy foot, as a garden of herbs;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 but the land, whereunto ye are passing over to possess it, is a land of mountains and valleys, which drinketh water of the rain of heaven;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 a land which Yahweh thy God careth for; the eyes of Yahweh thy God are constantly upon it, from the beginning of the year even unto the end of the year.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it shall come to pass, if ye hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love Yahweh your God, and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 that I will give rain to your land in its season, the early rain and the latter rain; and thou shalt gather in thy corn, and thy new wine, and thine oil;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle; and thou shalt eat and be full.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Take heed to yourselves, that your heart be not deceived, and ye turn aside and serve other gods, and bow down to them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and Yahweh's wrath kindle against you, and he shut up the heavens, that there be no rain, and that the ground yield not its produce, and ye perish quickly from off the good land which Yahweh is giving you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And ye shall lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be for frontlets between your eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And ye shall teach them unto your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou goest on the way, and when thou liest down, and when thou risest up;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and write them upon the posts of thy house, and upon thy gates;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 that your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which Yahweh swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of the heavens [which are] above the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For if ye diligently keep all this commandment which I command you [this day] to do it, to love Yahweh your God, to walk in all his ways, and to cleave unto him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 then will Yahweh dispossess all these nations from before you, and ye shall take possession of nations greater and mightier than yourselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Every place whereon the sole of your foot shall tread shall be yours; from the wilderness and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even unto the hinder sea shall your border be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 No man shall be able to stand before you: the fear of you and the dread of you will Yahweh your God lay upon all the land that ye shall tread upon, as he hath said unto you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 See, I set before you this day a blessing and a curse:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 a blessing, if ye obey the commandments of Yahweh your God, which I command you this day;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and a curse, if ye will not obey the commandments of Yahweh your God, but turn aside out of the way which I command you this day to go after other gods which ye have not known.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And it shall come to pass, when Yahweh thy God hath brought thee into the land whither thou enterest in to possess it, that thou shalt put the blessing upon mount Gerizim, and the curse upon mount Ebal.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

Are they not on the other side of the Jordan, beyond the way toward the going down of the sun, in the land of the Canaanites that dwell on the plain opposite to Gilgal, beside the oaks of Moreh?

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

For ye pass over the Jordan to enter in to possess the land which Yahweh your God giveth you, and ye shall take possession of it, and dwell therein.

Spiritual

Practical

32

Literal

And ye shall take heed to do all the statutes and ordinances which I set before you this day.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

These are the statutes and ordinances, which ye shall take heed to do in the land, which Yahweh the God of thy fathers is giving thee to possess it, all the days that ye live upon the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **Ye shall utterly destroy all the places wherein the nations which ye shall dispossess have served their gods, upon the high mountains, and upon the hills, and under every green tree;**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **and ye shall break down their altars, and shatter their statues, and burn their Asherahs with fire; and ye shall hew down the graven images of their gods, and ye shall destroy the names of them out of that place.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **Ye shall not do so unto Yahweh your God;**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **but unto the place which Yahweh your God will choose out of all your tribes to set his name there, his habitation shall ye seek, and thither thou shalt come;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **and thither ye shall bring your burnt-offerings and your sacrifices, and your tithes, and the heave-offering of your hand, and your vows, and your voluntary-offerings, and the firstlings of your kine and of your sheep;**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal and ye shall eat there before Yahweh your God, and ye shall rejoice, ye and your households, in all the business of your hand, wherein Yahweh thy God hath blessed thee.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Ye shall not do after all that we do here this day, each one whatever is right in his own eyes.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal For ye are not as yet come to the rest and to the inheritance which Yahweh thy God giveth thee.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal But when ye have gone over the Jordan, and dwell in the land which Yahweh your God causeth you to inherit, and when he hath given you rest from all your enemies round about, and ye dwell in safety,

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal then there shall be a place which Yahweh your God will choose to cause his name to dwell there; thither shall ye bring all that I command you: your burnt-offerings, and your sacrifices, your tithes, and the heave-offering of your hand, and all your choice vows which ye shall vow to Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And ye shall rejoice before Yahweh your God, ye, and your sons, and your daughters, and your bondmen, and your handmaids, and the Levite that is within your gates; for he hath no portion nor inheritance with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Take heed to thyself that thou offer not thy burnt-offerings in every place that thou seest;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 but in the place which Yahweh will choose in one of thy tribes, there thou shalt offer thy burnt-offerings, and there thou shalt do all that I command thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Nevertheless, according to all the desire of thy soul thou mayest slay and eat flesh in all thy gates, according to the blessing of Yahweh thy God which he hath given thee: the unclean and the clean may eat thereof, as of the gazelle, and the hart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Only, ye shall not eat the blood; ye shall pour it upon the earth as water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 17** **Literal** Thou mayest not eat within thy gates the tithes of thy corn, or of thy new wine, or of thine oil, or the firstlings of thy kine or of thy sheep, nor any of thy vows which thou vowest, nor thy voluntary-offerings, nor the heave-offering of thy hand;
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 18** **Literal** but before Yahweh thy God shalt thou eat them in the place which Yahweh thy God will choose, thou and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy bondman, and thy handmaid, and the Levite that is within thy gates; and thou shalt rejoice before Yahweh thy God in all the business of thy hand.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 19** **Literal** Take heed to thyself that thou forsake not the Levite all the days thou shalt be in thy land.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 20** **Literal** When Yahweh thy God shall enlarge thy border, as he promised thee, and thou say, I will eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat flesh, thou mayest eat flesh, according to all the desire of thy soul.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 21** **Literal** If the place which Yahweh thy God will choose to set his name there be too far from thee, then thou shalt slay of thy kine and of thy sheep which Yahweh hath given thee, as I have commanded thee, and thou shalt eat in thy gates according to all the desire of thy soul
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**

22 Even as the gazelle and the hart is eaten, so thou shalt eat them: the unclean and the clean alike may eat of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Only, be sure that thou eat not the blood; for the blood is the life, and thou mayest not eat the life with the flesh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 thou shalt not eat it; thou shalt pour it upon the earth as water:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 thou shalt not eat it; that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee, when thou shalt do what is right in the eyes of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But thy hallowed things which thou hast, and what thou hast vowed, thou shalt take, and come to the place which Yahweh will choose

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

and thou shalt offer thy burnt-offerings, the flesh and the blood, upon the altar of Yahweh thy God; and the blood of thy sacrifices shall be poured out upon the altar of Yahweh thy God, and the flesh shalt thou eat.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

Take heed to hear all these words which I command thee, that it may be well with thee, and with thy children after thee for ever, when thou doest what is good and right in the eyes of Yahweh thy God.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

When Yahweh thy God cutteth off from before thee the nations whither thou goest, to take possession of them, and thou hast dispossessed them, and dwellest in their land,

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

take heed to thyself that thou be not ensnared [to follow] after them, after that they are destroyed from before thee; and that thou inquire not after their gods, saying, How did these nations serve their gods? even so will I do likewise.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

Thou shalt not do so to Yahweh thy God; for every [thing that is] abomination to Yahweh, which he hateth, have they done unto their gods; for even their sons and their daughters have they burned in the fire to their gods.

Spiritual

Practical

32 Everything that I command you, ye shall take heed to do it; thou shalt not add thereto, nor take from it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 If there arise among you a prophet, or one that dreameth dreams, and he give thee a sign or a wonder,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and the sign or the wonder come to pass that he told unto thee, when he said, Let us go after other gods, whom thou hast not known, and let us serve them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 -- thou shalt not hearken unto the words of that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams; for Yahweh your God proveth you, to know whether ye love Yahweh your God with all your heart and with all your soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Ye shall walk after Yahweh your God, and ye shall fear him, and his commandments shall ye keep, and his voice shall ye hear; and ye shall serve him, and unto him shall ye cleave.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5
Literal **And that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams, shall be put to death; for he hath spoken revolt against Yahweh your God who brought you out of the land of Egypt, and redeemed you out of the house of bondage, -- to draw thee out of the way that Yahweh thy God commanded thee to walk in; and thou shalt put evil away from thy midst.**

Spiritual

Practical

6
Literal **If thy brother, the son of thy mother, or thy son, or thy daughter, or the wife of thy bosom, or thy friend, who is to thee as thy soul, entice thee secretly, saying, Let us go and serve other gods (whom thou hast not known, thou, nor thy fathers;**

Spiritual

Practical

7
Literal **of the gods of the peoples which are round about you, near unto thee, or far from thee, from one end of the earth even unto the other end of the earth),**

Spiritual

Practical

8
Literal **thou shalt not consent unto him, nor hearken unto him; neither shall thine eye spare him, neither shalt thou pity him, neither shalt thou screen him,**

Spiritual

Practical

9
Literal **but thou shalt in any case kill him: thy hand shall be the first against him to put him to death, and afterwards the hands of all the people;**

Spiritual

Practical

10 and thou shalt stone him with stones, that he die; for he hath sought to draw thee away from Yahweh thy God who brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and all Israel shall hear, and fear, and shall do no more any such wicked thing as this in thy midst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 If in one of thy cities, which Yahweh thy God hath given thee to dwell there, thou hearest, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 There are men, children of Belial, gone out from among you, and they have drawn away the inhabitants of their city, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, whom ye have not known;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 then shalt thou inquire, and make search, and ask diligently; and if it be truth, [and] the thing be certain, that this abomination hath happened in the midst of thee,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 thou shalt surely smite the inhabitants of that city with the edge of the sword, devoting it to destruction, and all that is therein, and the cattle thereof, with the edge of the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And all the spoil of it shalt thou gather into the midst of the open place thereof, and shalt burn the city with fire, and all the spoil thereof, wholly to Yahweh thy God; and it shall be a heap for ever; it shall not be built again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And thou shalt not let anything cleave to thy hand of the devoted thing; that Yahweh may turn from the fierceness of his anger, and shew thee mercy, and have compassion upon thee, and multiply thee, as he hath sworn unto thy fathers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 when thou hearkenest to the voice of Yahweh thy God, to keep all his commandments which I command thee this day, that thou mayest do what is right in the eyes of Yahweh thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Ye are sons of Yahweh your God: ye shall not cut yourselves, nor make any baldness between your eyes for a dead person.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal For thou art a holy people unto Yahweh thy God, and thee hath Yahweh chosen for a people of possession unto himself, out of all the peoples that are upon the face of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Thou shalt not eat any abominable thing.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal These are the beasts which ye shall eat: the ox, the sheep, and the goat;

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal the hart, and the gazelle, and the stag, and the wild goat, and the dishon and the oryx, and the wild sheep.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And every beast that hath cloven hoofs, and the feet quite split open into double hoofs, [and] which cheweth the cud, among the beast that ye shall eat.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

Only these ye shall not eat of those that chew the cud, or of those with hoofs cloven and split open: the camel, and the hare, and the rock-badger; for they chew the cud, but have not cloven hoofs -- they shall be unclean unto you;

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

and the swine, for it hath cloven hoofs, yet cheweth not the cud -- it shall be unclean unto you. Of their flesh shall ye not eat, and their carcase shall ye not touch.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

These shall ye eat of all that are in the waters: whatsoever hath fins and scales shall ye eat;

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

but whatsoever hath not fins and scales ye shall not eat: it shall be unclean unto you.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

All clean birds shall ye eat.

Spiritual

Practical

12 But these are they of which ye shall not eat: the eagle, and the ossifrage, and the sea-eagle,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and the falcon, and the kite, and the black kite after its kind;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and every raven after its kind;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and the female ostrich, and the male ostrich, and the sea-gull, and the hawk after its kind;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 the owl, and the ibis and the swan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and the pelican, and the carrion vulture, and the gannet,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and the stork, and the heron after its kind, and the hoopoe, and the bat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And every winged crawling thing shall be unclean unto you; they shall not be eaten.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 All clean fowls shall ye eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Ye shall eat of no carcase; thou shalt give it unto the stranger that is within thy gates, that he may eat it, or sell it unto a foreigner; for thou art a holy people to Yahweh thy God. Thou shalt not boil a kid in its mother's milk.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Thou shalt truly tithe all the increase of thy seed, the produce of the field, year by year.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And thou shalt eat before Yahweh thy God, in the place which he will choose to cause his name to dwell there, the tithe of thy corn, of thy new wine, and of thine oil, and the firstlings of thy herds and of thy flocks; that thou mayest learn to fear Yahweh thy God continually.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And if the way be too long for thee, so that thou art not able to carry it, because the place is too far from thee, which Yahweh thy God will choose to set his name there, when Yahweh thy God blesseth thee;

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

then shalt thou give it for money, and bind the money together in thy hand, and go to the place which Yahweh thy God will choose,

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

and thou shalt give the money for whatever thy soul desireth, for oxen, or for sheep, or for wine, or for strong drink, or for whatever thy soul asketh of thee; and thou shalt eat there before Yahweh thy God, and thou shalt rejoice, thou, and thy house.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And thou shalt not forsake the Levite that is within thy gates; for he hath no portion nor inheritance with thee.

Spiritual

Practical

28 At the end of three years thou shalt bring forth all the tithe of thine increase the same year, and shalt lay it up within thy gates;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 and the Levite -- for he hath no portion nor inheritance with thee -- and the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, that are with thy gates, shall come, and shall eat and be satisfied; that Yahweh thy God may bless thee in all the work of thy hand which thou doest

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 At the end of seven years thou shalt make a release,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and this is the manner of the release: Every creditor shall relax his hand from the loan which he hath lent unto his neighbour; he shall not demand it of his neighbour, or of his brother; for a release to Yahweh hath been proclaimed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Of the foreigner thou mayest demand it; but what is thine with thy brother thy hand shall release;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal save when there shall be no one in need among you; for Yahweh will greatly bless thee in the land that Yahweh thy God giveth thee for an inheritance to possess it,

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal if thou only diligently hearken unto the voice of Yahweh thy God, to take heed to do all this commandment which I command thee this day.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal For Yahweh thy God will bless thee, as he promised thee; and thou shalt lend on pledge to many nations, but thou shalt not borrow; and thou shalt rule over many nations, but they shall not rule over thee.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal If there be amongst you a poor man, any one of thy brethren in one of thy gates, in thy land which Yahweh thy God giveth thee, thou shalt not harden thy heart, nor shut thy hand from thy brother in need;

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal but thou shalt open thy hand bountifully unto him, and shalt certainly lend him on pledge what is sufficient for his need, [in that] which he lacketh.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

Beware that there be not a wicked thought in thy heart, saying, The seventh year, the year of release, is at hand; and thine eye be evil against thy poor brother, and thou givest him nought; and he cry against thee to Yahweh, and it be sin in thee.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

Thou shalt bountifully give unto him, and thy heart shall not be evil-disposed when thou givest unto him; because for this thing Yahweh thy God will bless thee in all thy works, and in all the business of thy hand.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

For the needy shall never cease from within the land; therefore I command thee, saying, Thou shalt open thy hand bountifully unto thy brother, to thy poor and to thy needy, in thy land.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

If thy brother, a Hebrew man, or a Hebrew woman, have been sold unto thee, he shall serve thee six years, and in the seventh year thou shalt let him go free from thee.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And when thou sendest him out free from thee, thou shalt not let him go away empty;

Spiritual

Practical

14 thou shalt certainly furnish him from thy sheep, and out of thy floor, and out of thy winepress: of what Yahweh thy God hath blessed thee with shalt thou give unto him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in the land of Egypt, and that Yahweh thy God redeemed thee; therefore I command thee this thing to-day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And it shall be, if he say unto thee, I will not go away from thee, -- because he loveth thee and thy house, because he is well with thee,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 then thou shalt take an awl, and thrust it through his ear and into the door; and he shall be thy bondman for ever. And also unto thy handmaid thou shalt do likewise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Let it not seem hard unto thee, when thou sendest him away free from thee; for double the worth of a hired servant hath he been to thee, [in] serving thee six years; and Yahweh thy God will bless thee in all that thou doest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Every firstling that is born among thy kine and among thy sheep that is a male, thou shalt hallow to Yahweh thy God: thou shalt do no work with the firstling of thy kine, nor shear the firstling of thy sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thou shalt eat it before Yahweh thy God, year by year, in the place which Yahweh will choose, thou and thy household.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But if there be a defect therein, [if it be] lame, or blind, [or have] any evil defect, thou shalt not sacrifice it to Yahweh thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 In thy gates shalt thou eat it; the unclean and the clean [shall eat it] alike, as the gazelle and as the hart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Only thou shalt not eat the blood thereof: thou shalt pour it upon the earth as water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **Keep the month of Abib, and celebrate the passover to Yahweh thy God; for in the month of Abib Yahweh thy God brought thee forth out of Egypt by night.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And thou shalt sacrifice the passover to Yahweh thy God, of the flock and of the herd, in the place which Yahweh will choose to cause his name to dwell there.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **Thou shalt eat no leavened bread along with it; seven days shalt thou eat unleavened bread with it, bread of affliction; for thou camest forth out of the land of Egypt in haste, -- that thou mayest remember the day when thou camest forth out of the land of Egypt, all the days of thy life.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And there shall be no leaven seen with thee in all thy borders seven days; neither shall any of the flesh, which thou sacrificedst at evening on the first day, be left over night until the morning. --**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **Thou mayest not sacrifice the passover in one of thy gates, which Yahweh thy God giveth thee;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** but at the place that Yahweh thy God will choose, to cause his name to dwell in, there thou shalt sacrifice the passover at even, at the going down of the sun, at the time that thou camest forth out of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** And thou shalt cook and eat it at the place which Yahweh thy God will choose; and in the morning shalt thou turn and go unto thy tents.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** Six days thou shalt eat unleavened bread, and on the seventh day is a solemn assembly to Yahweh thy God; thou shalt do no work.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** Seven weeks shalt thou count: from the beginning of putting the sickle into the corn shalt thou begin to count seven weeks.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And thou shalt hold the feast of weeks to Yahweh thy God with a tribute of a voluntary-offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give, according as Yahweh thy God hath blessed thee;

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** and thou shalt rejoice before Yahweh thy God, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy bondman, and thy handmaid, and the Levite that is in thy gates, and the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow that are in thy midst in the place that Yahweh thy God will choose to cause his name to dwell there.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in Egypt, and thou shalt keep and do these statutes.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** The feast of tabernacles shalt thou hold seven days, when thou hast gathered in [the produce] of thy floor and of thy winepress.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And thou shalt rejoice in thy feast, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy bondman, and thy handmaid, and the Levite, and the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, that are in thy gates.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** Seven days shalt thou hold a feast to Yahweh thy God in the place which Yahweh will choose; for Yahweh thy God will bless thee in thy produce, and in all the work of thy hands, and thou shalt be wholly joyful.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **Three times in the year shall all thy males appear before Yahweh thy God in the place which he will choose, at the feast of unleavened bread, and at the feast of weeks, and at the feast of tabernacles; and they shall not appear before Yahweh empty:**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **each [shall give] according to that which is in his power to give, according to the blessing of Yahweh thy God which he hath given the**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **Judges and officers shalt thou make thee in all thy gates, which Yahweh thy God giveth thee, throughout thy tribes, that they may judge the people with just judgment.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **Thou shalt not wrest judgment; thou shalt not respect persons, neither take a bribe; for the bribe blindeth the eyes of the wise, and perverteth the words of the righteous.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **Perfect justice shalt thou follow, that thou mayest live, and possess the land that Yahweh thy God giveth thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Thou shalt not plant thyself an Asherah of any wood near unto the altar of Yahweh thy God, which thou shalt make thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Neither shalt thou set thee up a statue, which Yahweh thy God hateth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Thou shalt not sacrifice to Yahweh thy God an ox or sheep wherein is a defect, or anything bad; for it is an abomination to Yahweh thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 If there be found in thy midst in any of thy gates which Yahweh thy God giveth thee, man or woman, that doeth what is evil in the sight of Yahweh thy God, in transgressing his covenant,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and goeth and serveth other gods, and boweth down to them, either to the sun or to the moon, or to the whole host of heaven, which I have not commanded;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal and it be told thee, and thou hearest of it; then thou shalt make thorough inquiry, and if it be truth [and] the thing be certain, that this abomination hath been wrought in Israel,

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal thou shalt bring forth that man or that woman, who committed that wicked thing, unto thy gates, the man or the woman, and shalt stone them with stones, that they die.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal At the mouth of two witnesses, or three witnesses, shall he that is to die be put to death: he shall not be put to death at the mouth of one witness.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal The hands of the witnesses shall be first upon him to put him to death, and afterwards the hands of all the people; and thou shalt put evil away from thy midst.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal If there arise a matter too hard for thee in judgment, between blood and blood, between cause and cause, and between stroke and stroke, matters of controversy within thy gates, then shalt thou arise, and go up to the place which Yahweh thy God will choose.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And thou shalt come unto the priests, the Levites, and unto the judge that shall be in those days, and inquire; and they shall declare unto thee the sentence of judgment;**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **and thou shalt do according to the tenor of the word, which they of that place which Yahweh will choose shall declare unto thee; and thou shalt take heed to do according to all that they instruct thee:**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **according to the sentence of the law which they shall declare unto thee, and according to the judgment which they shall tell thee, thou shalt do: thou shalt not decline from the word which they shall declare unto thee, to the right hand, or the left.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And the man that shall act presumptuously, and not hearken unto the priest that standeth to serve there before Yahweh thy God, or unto the judge, that man shall die; and thou shalt put away evil from Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And all the people shall hear, and fear, and no more act presumptuously.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** When thou comest unto the land which Yahweh thy God giveth thee, and shalt possess it, and shalt dwell therein, and shalt say, I will set a king over me, like all the nations that are about me;

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** thou shalt only set him king over thee whom Yahweh thy God will choose: from among thy brethren shalt thou set a king over thee; thou mayest not set a foreigner over thee, who is not thy brother.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** Only he shall not multiply horses to himself, nor lead back the people to Egypt, to multiply horses; for Yahweh hath said unto you, Ye shall not return again any more that way.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** Neither shall he multiply wives to himself, that his heart turn not away; neither shall he greatly multiply to himself silver and gold.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And it shall be, when he sitteth upon the throne of his kingdom, that he shall write for himself a copy of this law in a book out of that which is before the priests, the Levites;

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

and it shall be with him, and he shall read therein all the days of his life; that he may learn to fear Yahweh his God, to keep all the words of this law and these statutes, to do them;

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

that his heart be not lifted up above his brethren, and that he turn not aside from the commandment, to the right hand, or to the left; that he may prolong his days in his kingdom, he, and his sons, in the midst of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

The priests, the Levites, [and] the whole tribe of Levi, shall have no portion nor inheritance with Israel: Yahweh's offerings by fire, and his inheritance shall they eat,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

but they shall have no inheritance among their brethren: Yahweh, he is their inheritance, as he hath said unto them.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And this shall be the priest's due from the people, from them that sacrifice a sacrifice, whether ox, or sheep: they shall give unto the priest the shoulder, and the jawbones, and the maw.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **The firstfruits [also] of thy corn, of thy new wine, and of thine oil, and the firstfruits of the shearing of thy sheep, shalt thou give him;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **for Yahweh thy God hath chosen him out of all thy tribes, that he may stand to serve in the name of Yahweh, he and his sons continually.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **And if the Levite shall come from one of thy gates out of all Israel, where he sojourneth, and shall come according to all the desire of his soul unto the place which Yahweh will choose,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **and shall serve in the name of Yahweh his God, as all his brethren the Levites that stand there before Yahweh,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **-- they shall have like portions to eat, besides that which he hath sold of his patrimony.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** When thou art come into the land which Yahweh thy God giveth thee, thou shalt not learn to do according to the abominations of the nations.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** There shall not be found among you he that maketh his son or his daughter to pass through the fire, that useth divination, that useth auguries, or an enchanter, or a sorcerer,

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** or a charmer, or one that inquireth of a spirit of Python, or a soothsayer, or one that consulteth the dead.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** For every one that doeth these things is an abomination to Yahweh, and because of these abominations Yahweh thy God doth dispossess them from before thee.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** Thou shalt be perfect with Yahweh thy God.

Spiritual

Practical

14 For these nations, which thou shalt dispossess, hearkened unto those that use auguries, and that use divination; but as for thee, Yahw thy God hath not suffered thee [to do] so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Yahweh thy God will raise up unto thee a prophet from the midst of thee, of thy brethren, like unto me; unto him shall ye hearken;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 according to all that thou desiredst of Yahweh thy God at Horeb on the day of the assembly, saying, Let me not hear again the voice of Yahweh my God, neither let me see this great fire any more, that I die not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Yahweh said unto me, They have well spoken that which they have spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 A prophet will I raise up unto them from among their brethren, like unto thee, and will put my words in his mouth, and he shall speak unto them all that I shall command him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And it shall come to pass that the man who hearkeneth not unto my words which he shall speak in my name, I will require it of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But the prophet who shall presume to speak a word in my name that I have not commanded him to speak, or that shall speak in the name of other gods, that prophet shall die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And if thou say in thy heart, How shall we know the word that Yahweh hath not spoken?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 When a prophet speaketh in the name of Yahweh, and the thing followeth not, nor cometh to pass, that is the word which Yahweh hath not spoken; the prophet hath spoken it presumptuously: be not afraid of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 When Yahweh thy God hath cut off the nations whose land Yahweh thy God giveth thee, and thou hast dispossessed them, and dwellest in their cities and in their houses,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 thou shalt separate three cities for thyself in the midst of thy land, which Yahweh thy God giveth thee to possess.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thou shalt prepare thee the way, and divide the territory of thy land, which Yahweh thy God giveth thee to inherit, into three parts, so that every slayer may flee thither.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And this is the case of the slayer who shall flee thither that he may live: he that smiteth his neighbour unwittingly, whom he hated not previously;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 as when he goeth into the wood with his neighbour to hew wood, and his hand fetcheth a stroke with the axe to cut down the tree, and the iron slippeth from the handle, and lighteth upon his neighbour, that he die; such an one shall flee unto one of these cities, and live

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 lest the avenger of blood pursue the manslayer, while his heart is hot, and overtake him, because the way is long, and smite him mortally; whereas he was not worthy of death, since he hated him not previously.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Therefore I command thee, saying, Thou shalt separate three cities for thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And if Yahweh thy God enlarge thy border, as he hath sworn unto thy fathers, and give thee all the land which he promised to give unto thy fathers

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 (if thou keep all this commandment to do it, which I command thee this day, to love Yahweh thy God, and to walk in his ways continually), then shalt thou add three cities more for thyself to these three,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 that innocent blood be not shed in the midst of thy land which Yahweh thy God giveth thee for an inheritance, and blood come not upon thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But if a man hate his neighbour, and lie in wait for him, and rise up against him, and smite him mortally that he die, and he flee into one of these cities,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 then the elders of his city shall send and fetch him thence, and deliver him into the hand of the avenger of blood, that he may die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thine eye shall not spare him; and thou shalt put away innocent blood from Israel, that it may be well with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thou shalt not remove thy neighbour`s landmark, which they of old time have fixed in thine inheritance, which thou shalt inherit in t land which Yahweh thy God giveth thee to possess.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 One witness shall not rise up against a man for any iniquity, and for any sin, in any sin that he sinneth: at the mouth of two witnesses or at the mouth of three witnesses, shall a matter be established.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 If an unrighteous witness rise up against any man to testify against him of an offence;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 then both the men between whom the controversy is shall stand before Yahweh, before the priests and the judges that shall be in those days;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and the judges shall make thorough inquiry; and if the witness be a false witness, and he have testified falsely against his brother,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 then shall ye do unto him as he had thought to have done unto his brother; and thou shalt put evil away from thy midst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And those that remain shall hear, and fear, and shall henceforth commit no more any such evil in thy midst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And thine eye shall not spare: life for life, eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** When thou goest out to war against thine enemies, and seest horses, and chariots, [and] a people more numerous than thou, thou shalt not fear them; for Yahweh thy God is with thee, who brought thee up out of the land of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** And it shall be, when ye approach unto the battle, that the priest shall draw near and speak unto the people,

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** and shall say unto them, Hear, Israel, ye are approaching this day unto battle against your enemies: let not your hearts faint, fear not and do not tremble, neither be afraid of them;

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** for Yahweh your God is he that goeth with you, to fight for you against your enemies, to save you.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** And the officers shall speak unto the people, saying, What man is there that hath built a new house, and hath not dedicated it? let him go and return unto his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man dedicate it.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And what man is there that hath planted a vineyard, and hath not eaten of it? let him go and return unto his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man eat of it.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And what man is there that hath betrothed a wife, and hath not taken her? let him go and return unto his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man take her.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And the officers shall speak further unto the people, and shall say, What man is there that is timid and faint-hearted? let him go and return unto his house, lest his brethren`s heart melt as well as his heart.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And it shall be, when the officers have ended speaking unto the people, that they shall place captains of the hosts at the head of the people.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **When thou approachest unto a city to fight against it, thou shalt proclaim peace unto it.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it shall be, if it make thee answer of peace, and open unto thee, then all the people that are found therein shall be tributaries unto thee, and they shall serve thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And if it will not make peace with thee, but will make war with thee, then thou shalt besiege it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and when Yahweh thy God delivereth it into thy hand, thou shalt smite every male thereof with the edge of the sword:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 only the women, and the little ones, and the cattle, and all that shall be in the city, all the spoil thereof, shalt thou take as booty for thyself; and thou shalt eat the spoil of thine enemies, which Yahweh thy God giveth thee

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thus shalt thou do unto all the cities that are very far off from thee, which are not of the cities of these nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But of the cities of these peoples which Yahweh thy God giveth thee for an inheritance, thou shalt save alive nothing that breatheth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 but shalt utterly devote them to destruction, the Hittites and the Amorites, the Canaanites and the Perizzites, the Hivites and the Jebusites, as Yahweh thy God hath commanded thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 that they teach you not to do according to all their abominations, which they have done unto their gods, so that ye sin against Yahweh your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 When thou shalt besiege a city many days, in making war against it to take it, thou shalt not destroy the trees thereof by lifting up an axe against them; for thou canst eat of them; and thou shalt not cut them down, for is the tree of the field a man that it should be besieged?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Only the trees which thou knowest are not trees for meat, thou mayest destroy and cut them down, and build bulwarks against the city that maketh war with thee, until it fall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 1** **Literal** If one be found slain in the land which Yahweh thy God giveth thee to possess, lying in the field, [and] it be not known who hath smitten him,
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 2** **Literal** then thine elders and thy judges shall go forth, and they shall measure unto the cities which are round about him that is slain;
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 3** **Literal** and the city that is nearest unto him that is slain, even the elders of that city shall take a heifer that hath not been wrought with, that hath not drawn in the yoke;
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 4** **Literal** and the elders of that city shall bring down the heifer unto an ever-flowing watercourse, which is not tilled, nor is it sown, and shall break the heifer's neck there in the watercourse;
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 5** **Literal** and the priests the sons of Levi shall come near; for them Yahweh thy God hath chosen to do service unto him, and to bless in the name of Yahweh; and according to their word shall be every controversy and every stroke.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**

6 **Literal** **And all the elders of that city, that are nearest unto him that is slain, shall wash their hands over the heifer whose neck is broken in the watercourse,**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **and shall answer and say, Our hands have not shed this blood, neither have our eyes seen it.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **Forgive thy people Israel, whom thou, Yahweh, hast redeemed, and lay not innocent blood to the charge of thy people Israel; and the blood shall be expiated for them.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **So shalt thou put away innocent blood from thy midst, when thou shalt do what is right in the eyes of Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **When thou goest forth to war against thine enemies, and Yahweh thy God delivereth them into thy hands, and thou hast taken captive of them,**

Spiritual

Practical

11 and thou seest among the captives a woman of beautiful form, and hast a desire unto her, and takest her as thy wife;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 then thou shalt bring her home to thy house; and she shall shave her head, and pare her nails;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and she shall put the clothes of her captivity from off her, and shall abide in thy house, and bewail her father and mother a full month and afterwards thou mayest go in unto her, and be her husband, and she shall be thy wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And it shall be, if thou have no delight in her, then thou shalt let her go according to her desire; but thou shalt in no wise sell her for money; thou shalt not treat her as a slave, because thou hast humbled her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 If a man have two wives, one beloved, and one hated, and they have borne him children, both the beloved and the hated, and the firstborn son be hers that was hated;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 then it shall be, in the day that he maketh his sons to inherit what he hath, that he may not make the son of the beloved firstborn before the son of the hated, who is the firstborn;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 but he shall acknowledge as firstborn the son of the hated, by giving him a double portion of all that is found with him; for he is the firstfruits of his vigour: the right of the firstborn is his.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 If a man have an unmanageable and rebellious son, who hearkeneth not unto the voice of his father, nor unto the voice of his mother, and they have chastened him, but he hearkeneth not unto them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 then shall his father and his mother lay hold on him, and bring him out unto the elders of his city, and unto the gate of his place;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and they shall say unto the elders of his city, This our son is unmanageable and rebellious, he hearkeneth not unto our voice; he is a profligate and a drunkard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **And all the men of his city shall stone him with stones, that he die. And thou shalt put evil away from thy midst; and all Israel shall hear and fear.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And if a man have committed a sin worthy of death, and he be put to death, and thou have hanged him on a tree,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **his body shall not remain all night upon the tree, but thou shalt in any wise bury him that day (for he that is hanged is a curse of God and thou shalt not defile thy land, which Yahweh thy God giveth thee for an inheritance.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Thou shalt not see thy brother`s ox or his sheep go astray, and hide thyself from them: thou shalt in any case bring them back unto thy brother.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **And if thy brother be not near unto thee, and thou know him not, then thou shalt bring it unto thy house, and it shall be with thee until thy brother seek after it, and thou shalt restore it unto him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And so shalt thou do with his ass; and so shalt thou do with his clothing; and so shalt thou do with everything that is lost of thy brother, which he loseth, and thou findest: thou mayest not hide thyself.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Thou shalt not see thy brother`s ass or his ox fall by the way, and hide thyself from them: thou shalt in any case [help] him to lift them up.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

There shall not be a man`s apparel on a woman, neither shall a man put on a woman`s clothing; for whoever doeth so is an abomination to Yahweh thy God.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

If a bird`s nest chance to be before thee in the way, in any tree, or upon the ground, with young or with eggs, and the dam sitting upon the young or upon the eggs, thou shalt not take the dam with the young:

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

thou shalt in any case let the dam go, and thou mayest take the young to thee, that it may be well with thee, and that thou mayest prolong thy days.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** When thou buildest a new house, thou shalt make a parapet for thy roof, that thou bring not blood upon thy house, if any one should any wise fall from it.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** Thou shalt not sow thy vineyard with [seed of] two sorts, lest the whole of thy seed which thou hast sown, and the produce of thy vineyard, be forfeited.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** Thou shalt not plough with an ox and an ass together.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** Thou shalt not wear a garment of mixed material, [woven] of wool and linen together.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** Tassels shalt thou make thee on the four corners of thy clothing, wherewith thou coverest thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 If a man take a wife, and go in unto her and hate her,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and charge her with things for scandalous talk, and cause an evil name against her to be spread abroad, and say, This woman have I taken, and I came in unto her, and I did not find her a virgin;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 then shall the father of the damsel, and her mother, take and bring forth the tokens of the damsel`s virginity unto the elders of the city in the gate;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and the damsel`s father shall say unto the elders, I gave my daughter unto this man as wife, and he hates her;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and behold, he charges her with things for scandalous talk, saying, I found not thy daughter a virgin; and here are the tokens of my daughter`s virginity. And they shall spread the cloth before the elders of the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the elders of that city shall take the man and chastise him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and they shall fine him a hundred shekels of silver, and give them unto the father of the damsel, because he hath caused an evil name be spread abroad against a virgin in Israel. And she shall remain his wife: he may not put her away all his days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But if this thing is true, [and] virginity hath not been found with the damsel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 then they shall bring out the damsel unto the entrance of her father`s house, and the men of her city shall stone her with stones that she die: because she hath wrought infamy in Israel, committing fornication in her father`s house; and thou shalt put evil away from thy midst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 If a man be found lying with a man`s wife, they shall both of them die, the man that lay with the woman, and the woman; and thou shalt put away evil from Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 If a damsel, a virgin, be betrothed to some one, and a man find her in the city, and lie with her,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 then ye shall bring them both out unto the gate of that city, and stone them with stones that they die; the damsel, because she cried no [being] in the city, and the man, because he hath humbled his neighbour`s wife; and thou shalt put evil away from thy midst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But if a man find a betrothed damsel in the field, and the man force her, and lie with her, then the man only that lay with her shall die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and unto the damsel thou shalt do nothing: there is in the damsel no sin worthy of death; for as when a man riseth against his neighbour, and murdereth him, so is this matter;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 for he found her in the field, the betrothed damsel cried, and there was no one to save her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 If a man find a damsel, a virgin, who is not betrothed, and lay hold on her, and lie with her, and they be found,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 then the man that lay with her shall give unto the damsel`s father fifty [shekels] of silver, and she shall be his wife, because he hath humbled her; he may not put her away all his days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 A man shall not take his father`s wife, nor uncover his father`s skirt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 He that is a eunuch, whether he have been crushed or cut, shall not come into the congregation of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 A bastard shall not come into the congregation of Yahweh; even his tenth generation shall not come into the congregation of Yahweh

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

An Ammonite or Moabite shall not come into the congregation of Yahweh; even their tenth generation shall not come into the congregation of Yahweh for ever;

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

because they met you not with bread and with water on the way, when ye came forth out of Egypt, and because they hired against thee Balaam the son of Beor, of Pethor of Mesopotamia, to curse thee.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

But Yahweh thy God would not listen to Balaam; and Yahweh thy God turned the curse into blessing unto thee, because Yahweh thy God loved thee.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

Thou shalt not seek their peace nor their prosperity all thy days for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

Thou shalt not abhor an Edomite; for he is thy brother. Thou shalt not abhor an Egyptian; because thou wast a sojourner in his land.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Children that are born to them shall come into the congregation of Yahweh in the third generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 When thou goest forth into camp against thine enemies, then keep thee from every evil thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 If there be with thee a man that is not clean from what hath happened in the night, then shall he go outside the camp; he shall not come inside the camp;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and it shall be, towards evening, he shall bathe in water: and at the going down of the sun he may come inside the camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Thou shalt have a place also outside the camp, and shalt go forth thither.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And thou shalt have a shovel amongst thy weapons, and it shall be, when thou sittest down abroad, thou shalt dig therewith, and shalt turn back and cover that which is come from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For Yahweh thy God walketh in the midst of thy camp, to deliver thee, and to give up thine enemies before thee; and thy camp shall be holy, that he see nothing unseemly with thee, and turn away from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thou shalt not hand over to his master a bondman that hath escaped from his master unto thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 he shall dwell with thee, even in thy midst, in the place that he shall choose in one of thy gates, where it seemeth good to him; thou shalt not oppress him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 There shall be no prostitute amongst the daughters of Israel, nor any Sodomite amongst the sons of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Thou shalt not bring the hire of a harlot, or the price of a dog, into the house of Yahweh thy God for any vow; for even both these are an abomination to Yahweh thy God.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Thou shalt take no interest of thy brother, interest of money, interest of victuals, interest of anything that can be lent upon interest:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **of a foreigner thou mayest take interest, but of thy brother thou shalt not take interest; that Yahweh thy God may bless thee in all the business of thy hand in the land whither thou goest to possess it.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **When thou vowest a vow to Yahweh thy God, thou shalt not delay to perform it; for Yahweh thy God will certainly require it of thee, and it shall be sin in thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **But if thou forbear to vow, it shall be no sin in thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

What is gone out of thy lips thou shalt keep and do, as thou hast vowed to Yahweh thy God, the voluntary-offering that thou hast promised with thy mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

When thou comest into thy neighbour`s vineyard, thou mayest eat grapes thy fill, according to thy desire, but thou shalt not put any i thy vessel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

When thou comest into the standing corn of thy neighbour, thou mayest pluck ears with thy hand; but thou shalt not wave the sickle against thy neighbour`s standing corn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

When a man taketh a wife, and marrieth her, it shall be if she find no favour in his eyes, because he hath found some unseemly thing her, that he shall write her a letter of divorce, and give it into her hand, and send her out of his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And she shall depart out of his house, and go away, and may become another man`s wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **And if the latter husband hate her, and write her a letter of divorce, and give it into her hand, and send her out of his house; or if the latter husband die who took her as his wife;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **her first husband, who sent her away, may not take her again to be his wife, after that she is defiled; for it is an abomination before Yahweh; and thou shalt not cause the land to sin, which Yahweh thy God giveth thee for an inheritance.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **When a man hath newly taken a wife, he shall not go out with the army, neither shall any kind of business be imposed upon him; he shall be free for his house one year, and shall gladden his wife whom he hath taken.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **No man shall take the hand-mill or the upper millstone in pledge; for it would be taking life in pledge.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **If a man be found who hath stolen one of his brethren of the children of Israel, and who hath treated him as a slave and sold him, the thief shall die; and thou shalt put evil away from thy midst.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Take heed in the plague of leprosy, that thou take great heed, and do according to all that the priests the Levites shall teach you: as I commanded them shall ye take heed to do.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Remember what Yahweh thy God did unto Miriam on the way, after that ye came forth out of Egypt.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **When thou dost lend thy brother anything, thou shalt not go into his house to secure his pledge.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Thou shalt stand outside, and the man to whom thou hast made a loan shall bring out the pledge to thee without.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And if the man be needy, thou shalt not lie down with his pledge;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 in any case thou shalt return him the pledge at the going down of the sun, that he may sleep in his own upper garment and bless thee; and it shall be righteousness unto thee before Yahweh thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thou shalt not oppress a hired servant [who is] poor and needy of thy brethren, or of thy sojourners who are in thy land within thy gates:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 on his day thou shalt give him his hire, neither shall the sun go down upon it; for he is poor, and his soul yearneth after it; lest he cry against thee to Yahweh, and it be a sin in thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The fathers shall not be put to death for the sons, neither shall the sons be put to death for the fathers: every man shall be put to death for his own sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Thou shalt not pervert the judgment of the stranger, [or] of the fatherless; and thou shalt not take in pledge a widow's garment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in Egypt, and that Yahweh thy God redeemed thee from thence; therefore I command thee to do this thing.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **When thou reapest thy harvest in thy field, and forgettest a sheaf in the field, thou shalt not return to fetch it; it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow; that Yahweh thy God may bless thee in all the work of thy hands.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **When thou shakest thine olive-tree, thou shalt not go over the boughs again; it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **When thou gatherest the grapes of thy vineyard, thou shalt not glean it afterwards; it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in the land of Egypt; therefore I command thee to do this thing.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **If there be a controversy between men, and they resort to judgment, and they judge [their case]; then they shall justify the righteous, and condemn the wicked.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And it shall be if the wicked man have deserved to be beaten, that the judge shall cause him to lie down, and be beaten before his face according to the measure of his wickedness with a certain number [of stripes].**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **With forty [stripes] shall they beat him; they shall not exceed, lest, if they continue to beat him with many stripes above these, thy brother become despicable in thine eyes.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Thou shalt not muzzle the ox when he treadeth out [the corn].**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **If brethren dwell together, and one of them die, and have no son, the wife of the dead shall not marry a stranger abroad: her husband's brother shall go in unto her, and take her to him as wife, and perform the duty of a husband's brother unto her.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** And it shall be, that the firstborn that she beareth shall stand in the name of his brother who is dead, that his name be not blotted out from Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** But if the man like not to take his brother`s wife, his brother`s wife shall go up to the gate unto the elders, and say, My husband`s brother refuseth to raise up unto his brother a name in Israel: he will not perform for me the duty of a husband`s brother.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** Then the elders of his city shall call him and speak unto him; and if he stand to it and say, I like not to take her;

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** then shall his brother`s wife come near to him before the eyes of the elders, and draw his sandal from his foot, and spit in his face, and shall answer and say, So shall it be done unto the man that will not build up his brother`s house.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And his name shall be called in Israel, The house of him that hath his shoe drawn off.

Spiritual

Practical

11 When men fight together one with another, and the wife of the one come near to rescue her husband out of the hand of him that smite him, and stretch out her hand, and seize him by his secret parts,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 thou shalt cut off her hand; thine eye shall not spare.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thou shalt not have in thy bag divers weights, a great and a small.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thou shalt not have in thy house divers ephahs, a great and a small.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 A perfect and just weight shalt thou have; a perfect and just ephah shalt thou have; that thy days may be prolonged in the land that Yahweh thy God giveth thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For every one that doeth such things, every one that doeth unrighteousness, is an abomination to Yahweh thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Remember what Amalek did unto thee on the way, when ye came forth out of Egypt;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 how he met thee on the way, and smote the hindmost of thee, all the feeble that lagged behind thee, when thou wast faint and weary, and he feared not God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And it shall be, when Yahweh thy God shall have given thee rest from all thine enemies round about, in the land that Yahweh thy God giveth thee for an inheritance to possess it, that thou shalt blot out the remembrance of Amalek from under the heavens; thou shalt not forget it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it shall be when thou comest into the land that Yahweh thy God giveth thee for an inheritance, and possessest it, and dwellest therein,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal that thou shalt take of the first of all the fruit of the ground, which thou shalt bring of thy land which Yahweh thy God giveth thee, and shalt put it in a basket, and shalt go unto the place that Yahweh thy God will choose to cause his name to dwell there;

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal and thou shalt come unto the priest that shall be in those days, and say unto him, I profess this day unto Yahweh thy God, that I am come unto the land that Yahweh swore unto our fathers to give us.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the priest shall take the basket out of thy hand, and set it down before the altar of Yahweh thy God.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And thou shalt speak and say before Yahweh thy God, A perishing Aramean was my father, and he went down to Egypt with a few, and sojourned there, and became there a nation, great, mighty, and populous.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the Egyptians evil-entreated us, and afflicted us, and laid upon us hard bondage;

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

and we cried to Yahweh, the God of our fathers, and Yahweh heard our voice, and looked on our affliction, and our labour, and our oppression;

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

and Yahweh brought us forth out of Egypt with a powerful hand, and with a stretched-out arm, and with great terribleness, and with signs, and with wonders;

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

and he hath brought us into this place, and hath given us this land, a land flowing with milk and honey!

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And now, behold, I have brought the first of the fruits of the land, which thou, Yahweh, hast given me. And thou shalt set it down before Yahweh thy God, and worship before Yahweh thy God.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And thou shalt rejoice in all the good that Yahweh thy God hath given to thee, and to thy house, thou, and the Levite, and the strange that is in thy midst.

Spiritual

Practical

12 When thou hast made an end of tithing all the tithes of thy produce in the third year, the year of tithing, thou shalt give it to the Levite to the stranger, to the fatherless, and to the widow, that they may eat in thy gates, and be filled;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and thou shalt say before Yahweh thy God, I have brought away the hallowed things out of the house, and also have given them to the Levite, and to the stranger, to the fatherless, and to the widow, according to all thy commandment which thou hast commanded me; I have not transgressed nor forgotten [any] of thy commandments:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I have not eaten thereof in my mourning, neither have I brought away thereof in uncleanness, nor given thereof for a dead person; I have hearkened to the voice of Yahweh my God; I have done according to all that thou hast commanded me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Look down from thy holy habitation, from the heavens, and bless thy people Israel, and the land that thou hast given us as thou didst swear unto our fathers, a land flowing with milk and honey!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 This day Yahweh thy God hath commanded thee to do these statutes and ordinances; and thou shalt keep and do them with all thy heart and with all thy soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Thou hast this day accepted Yahweh to be thy God, and to walk in his ways, and keep his statutes, and his commandments, and his ordinances, and to hearken unto his voice;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and Yahweh hath accepted thee this day to be a people of possession to him, as he hath told thee, and that thou shouldest keep all his commandments,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 so that he should make thee high above all the nations which he hath made, in praise and in name and in honour; and that thou shouldest be a holy people to Yahweh thy God, as he hath said.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Moses and the elders of Israel commanded the people, saying, Keep all the commandment which I command you this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And it shall be on the day when ye pass over the Jordan unto the land which Yahweh thy God giveth thee, that thou shalt set thee up great stones, and plaster them with plaster:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal and thou shalt write upon them all the words of this law, when thou goest over that thou mayest enter into the land which Yahweh th
God giveth thee, a land flowing with milk and honey, as Yahweh the God of thy fathers hath promised thee.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And it shall be when ye go over the Jordan, that ye shall set up these stones, as I command you this day, on mount Ebal, and thou sha
plaster them with plaster.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And there shalt thou build an altar to Yahweh thy God, an altar of stones; thou shalt not lift up an iron [tool] upon them;

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal of whole stones shalt thou build the altar of Yahweh thy God; and thou shalt offer up burnt-offerings thereon to Yahweh thy God.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And thou shalt sacrifice peace-offerings, and shalt eat there, and rejoice before Yahweh thy God.

Spiritual

Practical

8 And thou shalt write upon the stones all the words of this law very plainly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Moses and the priests, the Levites, spoke to all Israel, saying, Be silent and hearken, Israel! this day thou art become the people of Yahweh thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And thou shalt hearken unto the voice of Yahweh thy God, and do his commandments and his statutes, which I command thee this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Moses gave commandment to the people the same day, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 These shall stand to bless the people upon mount Gerizim, when ye have gone over the Jordan: Simeon, and Levi, and Judah, and Issachar, and Joseph, and Benjamin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And these shall stand upon mount Ebal to curse: Reuben, Gad, and Asher, and Zebulun, Dan, and Naphtali.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the Levites shall declare and say unto all the men of Israel with a loud voice:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Cursed be the man that maketh a graven or molten image, an abomination to Yahweh, a work of the craftsman's hand, and putteth it up secretly! And all the people shall answer and say, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Cursed be he that slighteth his father or his mother! And all the people shall say, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Cursed be he that removeth his neighbour's landmark! And all the people shall say, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Cursed be he that maketh the blind to wander out of the way! And all the people shall say, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Cursed be he that perverteth the judgment of the stranger, fatherless, and widow! And all the people shall say, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Cursed be he that lieth with his father`s wife; for he uncovereth his father`s skirt! And all the people shall say, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Cursed be he that lieth with any manner of beast! And all the people shall say, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Cursed be he that lieth with his sister, the daughter of his father, or the daughter of his mother! And all the people shall say, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Cursed be he that lieth with his mother-in-law! And all the people shall say, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Cursed be he that smiteth his neighbour secretly! And all the people shall say, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Cursed be he that taketh reward to smite mortally [shedding] innocent blood! And all the people shall say, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Cursed be he that confirmeth not the words of this law to do them! And all the people shall say, Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it shall come to pass, if thou shalt hearken diligently unto the voice of Yahweh thy God, to take heed to do all his commandments which I command thee this day, that Yahweh thy God will set thee supreme above all nations of the earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and all these blessings shall come on thee and overtake thee, if thou shalt hearken unto the voice of Yahweh thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Blessed shalt thou be in the city, and blessed shalt thou be in the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Blessed shall be the fruit of thy womb, and the fruit of thy ground, and the fruit of thy cattle, the offspring of thy kine, and the increase of thy sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Blessed shall be thy basket and thy kneading-trough.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Blessed shalt thou be in thy coming in, and blessed shalt thou be in thy going out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Yahweh will give up, smitten before thee, thine enemies that rise up against thee; they shall come out against thee one way, and by seven ways shall they flee before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Yahweh will command blessing on thee in thy granaries, and in all the business of thy hand; and he will bless thee in the land which Yahweh thy God giveth thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Yahweh will establish thee unto himself a holy people as he hath sworn unto thee, if thou keep the commandments of Yahweh thy God and walk in his ways.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And all peoples of the earth shall see that thou art called by the name of Yahweh, and they shall be afraid of thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And Yahweh will give thee abundance of good, in the fruit of thy body, and in the fruit of thy cattle, and in the fruit of thy ground, in the land that Yahweh swore unto thy fathers to give thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Yahweh will open to thee his good treasure, the heavens, to give rain unto thy land in its season, and to bless all the work of thy hand; and thou shalt lend unto many nations, but thou shalt not borrow.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And Yahweh will make thee the head, and not the tail; and thou shalt be above only, and thou shalt not be beneath; if thou hearken unto the commandments of Yahweh thy God, which I command thee this day, to keep and to do them,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **and if thou turn not aside from any of the words that I command thee this day, to the right hand or to the left, to go after other gods to serve them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **But it shall come to pass if thou wilt not hearken unto the voice of Yahweh thy God, to take heed to do all his commandments and his statutes which I command thee this day, that all these curses shall come upon thee and overtake thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Cursed shalt thou be in the city, and cursed shalt thou be in the field.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Cursed shall be thy basket and thy kneading-trough.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Cursed shall be the fruit of thy womb, and the fruit of thy ground, the offspring of thy kine, and the increase of thy sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Cursed shalt thou be in thy coming in, and cursed shalt thou be in thy going out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Yahweh will send upon thee cursing, confusion, and rebuke, in all the business of thy hand which thou doest, until thou be destroyed and until thou perish quickly, because of the wickedness of thy doings, whereby thou hast forsaken me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Yahweh will make the pestilence cleave unto thee, until he have consumed thee from off the land whither thou goest to possess it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Yahweh will smite thee with consumption, and with fever, and with inflammation, and with burning ague, and with drought, and with blight, and with mildew, and they shall pursue thee until thou perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And thy heavens which are over thy head shall be brass, and the earth which is under thee, iron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Yahweh will give as the rain of thy land powder and dust; from the heavens shall it come down upon thee until thou be destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Yahweh will give thee up smitten before thine enemies; thou shalt go out against them one way, and by seven ways shalt thou flee before them; and thou shalt be driven hither and thither into all the kingdoms of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And thy carcase shall be meat unto all the fowl of the air, and unto the beasts of the earth, and there shall be no man to scare them away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Yahweh will smite thee with the ulcers of Egypt, and with boils, and with the scab, and with the itch, whereof thou canst not be healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Yahweh will smite thee with madness, and with blindness, and with astonishment of heart;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 and thou shalt grope at noonday, as the blind gropeth in darkness, and thou shalt not prosper in thy ways; and thou shalt be only oppressed and spoiled continually, and there shall be none to save.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Thou shalt betroth a wife, and another man shall lie with her; thou shalt build a house, and thou shalt not dwell therein; thou shalt plant a vineyard, and shalt not eat of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Thine ox shall be slaughtered before thine eyes, and thou shalt not eat thereof; thine ass shall be snatched away from before thy face, and shall not return to thee; thy sheep shall be given unto thine enemies, and thou shalt have none to recover them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Thy sons and thy daughters shall be given unto another people, and thine eyes shall look, and languish for them all the day long; and there shall be no power in thy hand [to help it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 **The fruit of thy ground and all thy labour, shall a people that thou knowest not eat up; and thou shalt be only oppressed and crushed continually.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 **And thou shalt be mad through the sight of thine eyes which thou shalt see.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Yahweh will smite thee in the knees and in the legs with evil ulcers, whereof thou canst not be healed, from the sole of thy foot unto the top of thy head.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Yahweh will bring thee, and thy king whom thou shalt set over thee, unto a nation that neither thou nor thy fathers have known, and there shalt thou serve other gods, wood and stone.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 **And thou shalt become an astonishment, a proverb, and a byword, among all the peoples whither Yahweh shall lead thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Thou shalt carry much seed out into the field, and shalt gather little in; for the locust shall devour it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Thou shalt plant and till vineyards, but shalt drink no wine, nor gather [the fruit]; for the worms shall eat it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Olive-trees shalt thou have throughout all thy borders, but thou shalt not anoint thyself with oil; for thine olive-tree shall cast its fruit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Sons and daughters shalt thou beget, but thou shalt not have them [to be with thee]; for they shall go into captivity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 All thy trees and the fruit of thy ground shall the locust possess.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 The sojourner that is in thy midst shall rise above thee higher and higher, and thou shalt sink down lower and lower.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 He shall lend to thee, but thou shalt not lend to him: he shall be the head, and thou shalt be the tail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And all these curses shall come upon thee, and shall pursue thee, and overtake thee, until thou be destroyed; because thou hearkenedst not unto the voice of Yahweh thy God, to keep his commandments and his statutes which he commanded thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And they shall be upon thee for a sign and for a wonder, and upon thy seed for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Because thou servedst not Yahweh thy God with joyfulness, and with gladness of heart, for the abundance of everything,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 thou shalt serve thine enemies whom Yahweh will send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of everything; and he shall put a yoke of iron upon thy neck, until he have destroyed thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 49** Literal **Yahweh will bring a nation against thee from afar, from the end of the earth, like as the eagle flieth, a nation whose tongue thou understandest not;**
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 50** Literal **a nation of fierce countenance, which regardeth not the person of the old, nor is kind to the young;**
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 51** Literal **and he shall eat the fruit of thy cattle, and the fruit of thy ground, until thou be destroyed; for he shall not leave thee corn, new wine, oil, offspring of thy kine, or increase of thy sheep, until he have destroyed thee.**
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 52** Literal **And he shall besiege thee in all thy gates, until thy high and strong walls wherein thou trustedst come down, throughout all thy land; and he shall besiege thee in all thy gates in all thy land, which Yahweh thy God hath given thee.**
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 53** Literal **And in the siege, and in the straitness, wherewith thine enemies shall distress thee, thou shalt eat the fruit of thine own body, the flesh of thy sons and of thy daughters whom Yahweh thy God hath given thee.**
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-

54 The eye of the man in thy midst that is tender and very luxurious shall be evil towards his brother, and the wife of his bosom, and the residue of his children which he hath left;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 so that he will not give to any of them of the flesh of his children that he eateth, because he hath nothing left him in the siege and in the straitness wherewith thine enemies shall distress thee in all thy gates.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 The eye of the tender and luxurious woman in thy midst who would not attempt to set the sole of her foot upon the ground from luxuriousness and from tenderness, shall be evil toward the husband of her bosom, and her son, and her daughter,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 because of her afterbirth which hath come out between her feet, and her children whom she shall bear; for she shall secretly eat them for want of everything in the siege and in the straitness wherewith thine enemy shall distress thee in thy gates.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 If thou wilt not take heed to do all the words of this law that are written in this book, to fear this glorious and fearful name, Yahweh **THY GOD;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 then Yahweh will make thy plagues wonderful, and the plagues of thy seed, great and persistent plagues and evil and persistent sicknesses;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 and he will bring upon thee all the diseases of Egypt which thou art afraid of, and they shall cleave unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 Also every sickness and every plague which is not written in the book of this law, them will Yahweh bring upon thee, until thou be destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 And ye shall be left a small company, whereas ye were as the stars of heaven for multitude; because thou hast not hearkened to the voice of Yahweh thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 And it shall come to pass, that as Yahweh rejoiced over you to do you good and to multiply you, so Yahweh will rejoice over you to cause you to perish, and to destroy you; and ye shall be plucked from off the land whereunto thou goest to possess it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 **And Yahweh will scatter thee among all peoples, from one end of the earth even unto the other end of the earth; and thou shalt there serve other gods, whom thou hast not known, neither thou nor thy fathers, wood and stone.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 **And among these nations shalt thou have no rest, neither shall the sole of thy foot have a resting-place, and Yahweh shall give thee there a trembling heart, languishing of the eyes, and pining of the soul.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 **And thy life shall hang in suspense before thee; and thou shalt be in terror day and night and shalt be afraid of thy life.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67 **In the morning thou shalt say, Would that it were even! and in the evening thou shalt say, Would that it were morning! through the fright of thy heart wherewith thou shalt be in terror, and through the sight of thine eyes which thou shalt see.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

68 **And Yahweh will bring thee into Egypt again with ships, by the way whereof I said unto thee, Thou shalt see it again no more; and there ye shall be sold unto your enemies for bondmen and bondwomen, and there shall be no man to buy [you].**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **These are the words of the covenant that Yahweh commanded Moses to make with the children of Israel in the land of Moab, besides the covenant that he made with them in Horeb.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And Moses called to all Israel, and said unto them, Ye have seen all that Yahweh did before your eyes in the land of Egypt to Pharaoh and to all his bondmen, and to all his land:**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **the great trials that thine eyes have seen, those great signs and wonders.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **But Yahweh hath not given you a heart to perceive, and eyes to see, and ears to hear, to this day.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And I have led you forty years in the wilderness; your clothes are not grown old upon you, and thy sandal is not grown old upon thy foot;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 ye have not eaten bread, neither have ye drunk wine or strong drink, that ye might know that I am Yahweh your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And ye came to this place; and Sihon the king of Heshbon and Og the king of Bashan came out against us for battle, and we smote them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And we took their land, and gave it for an inheritance to the Reubenites, and to the Gadites, and to the half tribe of the Manassites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Ye shall keep then the words of this covenant, and do them, that ye may prosper in all that ye do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Ye stand this day all of you before Yahweh your God: your chiefs [of] your tribes, your elders, and your officers, all the men of Israel

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 your little ones, your wives, and thy stranger that is in thy camp, as well the hewer of thy wood as the drawer of thy water;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 that thou mayest enter into the covenant of Yahweh thy God, and into his oath, which Yahweh thy God maketh with thee this day;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 that he may establish thee this day for a people unto himself, and [that] he may be to thee a God, as he hath said unto thee, and as he hath sworn unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Neither with you only do I make this covenant and this oath,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 but with him that standeth here with us this day before Yahweh our God, and with him that is not here with us this day

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 (for ye know how we dwelt in the land of Egypt, and how we came through the nations which ye passed;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and ye have seen their abominations, and their idols, wood and stone, silver and gold, which were among them);

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 lest there should be among you man, or woman, or family, or tribe, whose heart turneth away this day from Yahweh our God, to go and serve the gods of these nations; lest there should be among you a root that beareth gall and wormwood,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and it come to pass, when he heareth the words of this curse, that he bless himself in his heart, saying, I shall have peace, though I walk in the stubbornness of my heart, to sweep away the drunken with the thirsty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Yahweh will not pardon him, but the anger of Yahweh and his jealousy will then smoke against that man, and all the curse shall be upon him that is written in this book; and Yahweh will blot out his name from under the heavens;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and Yahweh will separate him for mischief out of all the tribes of Israel, according to all the curses of the covenant that is written in this book of the law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the generation to come, your children who shall rise up after you, and the foreigner that shall come from a far land, shall say, when they see the plagues of that land, and its sicknesses wherewith Yahweh hath visited it,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 [that] the whole ground thereof is brimstone and salt, [and] burning, that it is not sown, nor beareth, and no grass groweth in it, like the overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah, Admah and Zeboim, which Yahweh overthrew in his anger and in his fury:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 even all nations shall say, Why has Yahweh done thus to this land? whence the heat of this great anger?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And men shall say, Because they have forsaken the covenant of Yahweh the God of their fathers, which he had made with them when he brought them forth out of the land of Egypt;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and they went and served other gods, and bowed down to them, gods whom they knew not, and whom he had not assigned to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the anger of Yahweh was kindled against this land, to bring upon it all the curse that is written in this book;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and Yahweh rooted them out of their land in anger, and in fury, and in great indignation, and cast them into another land, as [it appears] this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The hidden things belong to Yahweh our God; but the revealed ones are ours and our children`s for ever, to do all the words of this law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it shall come to pass, when all these things are come upon thee, the blessing and the curse, which I have set before thee, and thou shalt take them to heart among all the nations whither Yahweh thy God hath driven thee,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal and shalt return to Yahweh thy God, and shalt hearken to his voice according to all that I command thee this day, thou and thy sons, with all thy heart and with all thy soul;

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal that then Yahweh thy God will turn thy captivity, and have compassion upon thee, and will gather thee again from all the peoples whither Yahweh thy God hath scattered thee.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Though there were of you driven out unto the end of the heavens, from thence will Yahweh thy God gather thee, and from thence will he fetch thee;

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal and Yahweh thy God will bring thee into the land that thy fathers possessed, and thou shalt possess it; and he will do thee good, and multiply thee above thy fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Yahweh thy God will circumcise thy heart, and the heart of thy seed, to love Yahweh thy God with all thy heart and with all thy soul, that thou mayest live.

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Yahweh thy God will put all these curses on thine enemies, and on them that hate thee, who have persecuted thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But thou shalt return and hearken to the voice of Yahweh, and do all his commandments which I command thee this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Yahweh thy God will make thee abound in every work of thy hand, in the fruit of thy body, and in the fruit of thy cattle, and in the fruit of thy ground, for good; for Yahweh will again rejoice over thee for good, as he rejoiced over thy fathers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 if thou shalt hearken unto the voice of Yahweh thy God, to keep his commandments and his statutes which are written in this book of the law; if thou turn to Yahweh thy God with all thy heart and with all thy soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For this commandment which I command thee this day is not too wonderful for thee, neither is it far off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 It is not in the heavens, that thou shouldest say, Who shall go up for us to the heavens, and bring it to us, that we should hear it and do it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it is not beyond the sea, that thou shouldest say, Who shall go over the sea for us, and bring it to us, that we should hear it and do it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For the word is very near to thee, in thy mouth and in thy heart, that thou mayest do it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 See, I have set before thee this day life and good, and death and evil,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 in that I command thee this day to love Yahweh thy God, to walk in his ways, and to keep his commandments and his statutes and his ordinances, that thou mayest live and multiply, and that Yahweh thy God may bless thee in the land whither thou goest to possess it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 17** But if thy heart turn away, so that thou wilt not hear, but shalt be drawn away, and thou shalt bow down to other gods and serve them
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 18** I denounce unto you this day that ye shall surely perish; ye shall not prolong your days upon the land whereunto thou passest over the Jordan to possess it.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 19** I call heaven and earth to witness this day against you: life and death have I set before you, blessing and cursing: choose then life, that thou mayest live, thou and thy seed,
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 20** in loving Yahweh thy God, in hearkening to his voice, and in cleaving to him -- for this is thy life and the length of thy days -- that thou mayest dwell in the land which Yahweh swore unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give them.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 1** And Moses went and spoke these words to all Israel;
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____

2 Literal and he said unto them, I am a hundred and twenty years old this day, I can no more go out and come in; and Yahweh hath said unto me, Thou shalt not go over this Jordan.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Yahweh thy God, he will go over before thee, he will destroy these nations from before thee, that thou mayest take possession of them Joshua, he shall go over before thee, as Yahweh hath said.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Yahweh will do to them as he did to Sihon and to Og, the kings of the Amorites, and to their land; whom he destroyed.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And when Yahweh giveth them up before you, ye shall do to them according to all the commandment which I have commanded you.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Be strong and courageous, fear them not, neither be afraid of them; for Yahweh thy God, he it is that goeth with thee; he will not leave thee, nor forsake thee.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And Moses called to Joshua, and said to him in the sight of all Israel, Be strong and courageous, for thou must go with this people into the land which Yahweh hath sworn unto their fathers to give them; and thou shalt cause them to inherit it.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And Yahweh, he it is that goeth before thee: he will be with thee; he will not leave thee, nor forsake thee; fear not, neither be dismaye**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And Moses wrote this law, and delivered it to the priests, the sons of Levi, who bore the ark of the covenant of Yahweh, and to all the elders of Israel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And Moses commanded them, saying, At the end of every seven years, at the set time of the year of release, at the feast of tabernacles**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **when all Israel cometh to appear before Yahweh thy God in the place which he will choose, thou shalt read this law before all Israel in their ears.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Gather the people together, the men, and the women, and the children, and thy stranger that is within thy gates, that they may hear, and that they may learn, and fear Yahweh your God, and take heed to do all the words of this law;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and that their children who do not know it may hear it and learn, that they may fear Yahweh your God, as long as ye live in the land, whereunto ye pass over the Jordan to possess it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Yahweh said to Moses, Lo, the days are near for thee to die; call Joshua, and present yourselves at the tent of meeting, that I may give him a charge. And Moses and Joshua went and presented themselves at the tent of meeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Yahweh appeared at the tent in the pillar of cloud; and the pillar of cloud stood over the entrance to the tent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Yahweh said to Moses, Behold, thou shalt sleep with thy fathers; and this people will rise up, and go a whoring after the strange gods of the land into which they enter, and will forsake me, and break my covenant which I have made with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

And my anger shall be kindled against them in that day, and I will forsake them, and I will hide my face from them, and they shall be devoured, and many evils and troubles shall befall them, and they will say in that day, Have not these evils befallen me because my God is not in my midst?

Spiritual

Practical

18

Literal

And I will entirely hide my face in that day for all the evils that they have wrought, because they turned unto other gods.

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

And now, write ye this song, and teach it to the children of Israel; put it in their mouths, that this song may be a witness for me against the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

For I shall bring them into the land which I swore unto their fathers, which floweth with milk and honey; and they will eat and fill themselves, and wax fat, and will turn unto other gods, and serve them, and despise me, and break my covenant.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And it shall come to pass, when many evils and troubles have befallen them, that this song shall testify against them as a witness; for it shall not be forgotten out of the mouths of their seed; for I know their imagination which they are forming already this day, before I bring them into the land which I have sworn [unto them].

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Moses wrote this song the same day, and taught it to the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And [Yahweh] commanded Joshua the son of Nun, and said, Be strong and courageous; for thou shalt bring the children of Israel into the land which I have sworn unto them; and I will be with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And it came to pass, when Moses had ended writing the words of this law in a book, until their conclusion,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 that Moses commanded the Levites, who bore the ark of the covenant of Yahweh, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Take this book of the law, and put it at the side of the ark of the covenant of Yahweh your God, that it may be there for a witness against thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

for I know thy rebellion, and thy stiff neck. Lo, while I am yet alive with you this day, ye have been rebellious against Yahweh; and how much more after my death!

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

Gather to me all the elders of your tribes, and your officers, that I may speak these words in their ears, and take heaven and earth to witness against them.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

For I know that after my death ye will utterly corrupt yourselves, and will turn aside from the way which I have commanded you; an mischief will befall you at the end of days; because ye do evil in the sight of Yahweh, to provoke him to anger through the work of your hands.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And Moses spoke in the ears of the whole congregation of Israel the words of this song, until their conclusion.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Give ear, ye heavens, and I will speak; And hear, O earth, the words of my mouth!

Spiritual

Practical

2 My doctrine shall drop as rain, My speech flow down as dew, As small rain upon the tender herb, And as showers on the grass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For the name of Yahweh will I proclaim: Ascribe greatness unto our God!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 [He is] the Rock, his work is perfect, For all his ways are righteousness; A God of faithfulness without deceit, Just and right is he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They have dealt corruptly with him; Not his children's is their spot: -- A crooked and perverted generation!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Do ye thus requite Yahweh, Foolish and unwise people? Is not he thy father that hath bought thee? Hath he not made thee and established thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

Remember the days of old, Consider the years of generation to generation; Ask thy father, and he will shew thee; Thine elders, and they will tell thee.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

When the Most High assigned to the nations their inheritance, When he separated the sons of Adam, He set the bounds of the peoples According to the number of the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

For Yahweh`s portion is his people; Jacob the lot of his inheritance.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

He found him in a desert land, And in the waste, howling wilderness; He compassed him about, he watched over him, He preserved him as the apple of his eye.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

As the eagle stirreth up its nest, Hovereth over its young, Spreadeth out its wings, Taketh them, beareth them on its feathers,

Spiritual

Practical

12 So Yahweh alone did lead him, And no strange ·god [was] with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He made him ride on the high places of the earth, And he ate the produce of the field; And he made him suck honey out of the crag,
And oil out of the flinty rock;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Cream of kine, and milk of sheep, With the fat of lambs, And rams of the breed of Bashan, and he-goats, With the fat of kidneys of
wheat; And thou didst drink pure wine, the blood of the grape.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then Jeshurun grew fat, and kicked -- Thou art waxen fat, Thou art grown thick, And thou art covered with fatness; -- He gave up
+God who made him, And lightly esteemed the Rock of his salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 They moved him to jealousy with strange gods, With abominations did they provoke him to anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** They sacrificed unto demons who are not +God; To gods whom they knew not, To new ones, who came newly up, Whom your fathers revered not.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** Of the Rock that begot thee wast thou unmindful, And thou hast forgotten ·God who brought thee forth.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And Yahweh saw it, and despised them, Because of the provoking of his sons and of his daughters.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And he said, I will hide my face from them, I will see what their end shall be; For they are a perverse generation, Children in whom is no faithfulness.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** They have moved me to jealousy with that which is no ·God; They have exasperated me with their vanities; And I will move them to jealousy with that which is not a people; With a foolish nation will I provoke them to anger.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

For a fire is kindled in mine anger, And it shall burn into the lowest Sheol, And shall consume the earth and its produce, And set fire the foundations of the mountains.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

I will heap mischiefs upon them; Mine arrows will I spend against them.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

They shall be consumed with hunger, and devoured with burning heat, And with poisonous pestilence; And the teeth of beasts will I send against them, With the poison of what crawlth in the dust.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

From without shall the sword bereave them, and in the chambers, terror -- Both the young man and the virgin, The suckling with the man of gray hairs.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

I would say, I will scatter, I will make the remembrance of them to cease from among men,

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

If I did not fear provocation from the enemy, Lest their adversaries should misunderstand it, Lest they should say, Our hand is high, and Yahweh has not done all this.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

For they are a nation void of counsel, And understanding is not in them.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

Oh that they had been wise! they would have understood this, They would have considered their latter end!

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

How could one chase a thousand, And two put ten thousand to flight, Were it not that their Rock had sold them, And Yahweh had delivered them up?

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

For their rock is not as our Rock: Let our enemies themselves be judges.

Spiritual

Practical

32 For their vine is of the vine of Sodom, And of the fields of Gomorrah: Their grapes are grapes of poison, Bitter are their clusters;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Their wine is the poison of dragons, And the cruel venom of vipers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Is not this hidden with me, Sealed up among my treasures?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Vengeance is mine, and recompense, For the time when their foot shall slip. For the day of their calamity is at hand, And the things that shall come upon them make haste.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 For Yahweh will judge his people, And shall change in favour of his servants; When he seeth that power is gone, And there is none sh up or left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And he shall say, Where are their gods, Their rock in whom they trusted,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Who ate the fat of their sacrifices, [And] drank the wine of their drink-offering? Let them rise up and help you, That there may be a protection over you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 See now that I, I am HE, And there is no god with me; I kill, and I make alive; I wound, and I heal, And there is none that delivereth out of my hand,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 For I lift up my hand to the heavens, and say, I live for ever!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 If I have sharpened my gleaming sword, And my hand take hold of judgment, I will render vengeance to mine adversaries, And will recompense them that hate me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Mine arrows will I make drunk with blood, And my sword shall devour flesh; [I will make them drunk] with the blood of the slain and of the captives, With the head of the princes of the enemy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Shout for joy, ye nations, with his people, For he avengeth the blood of his servants, And rendereth vengeance to his enemies, And maketh atonement for his land, for his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And Moses came and spoke all the words of this song in the ears of the people, he and Hoshea the son of Nun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And when Moses had ended speaking all these words to all Israel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 he said unto them, Set your hearts unto all the words that I testify among you this day, which ye shall command your children to take heed to do, all the words of this law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 For it is no vain word for you, but it is your life, and through this word ye shall prolong your days on the land whereunto ye pass over the Jordan to possess it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And Yahweh spoke to Moses that same day, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 Go up into this mountain Abarim, mount Nebo, which is in the land of Moab, which is opposite Jericho; and behold the land of Canaan, which I give unto the children of Israel for a possession,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 and die on the mountain whither thou goest up, and be gathered unto thy peoples, as Aaron thy brother died on mount Hor, and was gathered unto his peoples;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 because ye trespassed against me among the children of Israel at the waters of Meribah-Kadesh, in the wilderness of Zin; because ye hallowed me not in the midst of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52

For thou shalt see the land before [thee]; but thou shalt not go thither unto the land which I give the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And this is the blessing, wherewith Moses the man of God blessed the children of Israel before his death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And he said, Yahweh came from Sinai, And rose up from Seir unto them; He shone forth from mount Paran, And he came from the myriads of the sanctuary; From his right hand [went forth] a law of fire for them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Yea, he loveth the peoples, All his saints are in thy hand, And they sit down at thy feet; Each receiveth of thy words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Moses commanded us a law, The inheritance of the congregation of Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he was king in Jeshurun, When the heads of the people And the tribes of Israel were gathered together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Let Reuben live, and not die; And let his men be few.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And this of Judah; and he said, Hear, Yahweh, the voice of Judah, And bring him unto his people; May his hands strive for them; An be thou a help to him against his oppressors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And of Levi he said, Thy Thummim and thy Urim are for thy godly one, Whom thou didst prove at Massah, With whom thou didst strive at the waters of Meribah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Who said to his father and to his mother, I see him not, And he acknowledged not his brethren, And knew not his own children; For they have observed thy word, And kept thy covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 They shall teach Jacob thine ordinances, And Israel thy law: They shall put incense before thy nostrils, And whole burnt-offering upon thine altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Bless, Yahweh, his substance! And let the work of his hands please thee; Crush the loins of his adversaries, And of them that hate him that they may never rise again!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Of Benjamin he said, The beloved of Yahweh, -- he shall dwell in safety by him; He will cover him all the day long, And dwell between his shoulders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And of Joseph he said, Blessed of Yahweh be his land! By the precious things of the heavens, By the dew, and by the deep that lieth beneath,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And by the precious fruits of the sun, And by the precious things put forth by the months,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And by the best things of the ancient mountains, And by the precious things of the everlasting hills,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And by the precious things of the earth and the fulness thereof. And let the good will of him that dwelt in the bush Come upon the head of Joseph, Upon the top of the head of him that was separated from his brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 His majesty is as the firstling of his ox; And his horns are as the horns of a buffalo. With them shall he push the peoples Together to the ends of the earth. These are the myriads of Ephraim, And these are the thousands of Manasseh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And of Zebulun he said, Rejoice, Zebulun, in thy going out; And thou, Issachar, in thy tents!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 They shall invite [the] peoples to the mountain; There they shall offer sacrifices of righteousness; For they will suck the abundance of the seas, And the hidden treasures of the sand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

And of Gad he said, Blessed be he that enlargeth Gad! As a lion doth he dwell, and teareth the arm, even the top of the head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

And he provided the first part for himself, For there was reserved the portion of the lawgiver; And he came with the heads of the people; The justice of Yahweh and his judgments Hath he executed with Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

And of Dan he said, Dan is a young lion; He shall spring forth from Bashan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

And of Naphtali he said, Naphtali, satisfied with favour, And full of the blessing of Yahweh, Possess thou the west and the south.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

And of Asher he said, Asher shall be blessed with sons; Let him be acceptable to his brethren, And let him dip his foot in oil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Iron and brass shall be thy bolts; And thy rest as thy days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 There is none like unto the God of Jeshurun, Who rideth upon the heavens to thy help, And in his majesty, upon the clouds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 [Thy] refuge is the God of old, And underneath are the eternal arms; And he shall drive out the enemy from before thee, And shall sa Destroy [them]!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Israel shall dwell in safety alone, The fountain of Jacob, in a land of corn and new wine; Also his heavens shall drop down dew.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Happy art thou, Israel! Who is like unto thee, a people saved by Yahweh, The shield of thy help, And the sword of thine excellency? And thine enemies shall come cringing to thee; And thou shalt tread upon their high places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And Moses went up from the plains of Moab to mount Nebo, to the top of Pisgah, which is opposite Jericho. And Yahweh shewed him the whole land, Gilead to Dan,**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **and all Naphtali, and the land of Ephraim, and Manasseh, and all the land of Judah, unto the hindmost sea,**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **and the south, and the plain of the valley of Jericho, the city of palm-trees, to Zoar.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And Yahweh said unto him, This is the land that I swore unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob, saying, Unto thy seed will I give it: I have caused thee to see it with thine eyes, but thou shalt not go over thither.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And Moses the servant of Yahweh died there in the land of Moab, according to the word of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he buried him in the valley in the land of Moab, opposite Beth-Peor; and no man knows his sepulchre to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Moses was a hundred and twenty years old when he died; his eye was not dim, nor his natural force abated.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the children of Israel wept for Moses in the plains of Moab thirty days; and the days of weeping and mourning for Moses were ended.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Joshua the son of Nun was filled with the spirit of wisdom, for Moses had laid his hands upon him; and the children of Israel hearkened unto him, and did as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And there arose no prophet since in Israel like Moses, whom Yahweh had known face to face;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 according to all the signs and wonders that Yahweh had sent him to do in the land of Egypt, to Pharaoh, and to all his servants, and to all his land;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and according to all that mighty hand; and according to all the great terribleness that Moses had wrought in the sight of all Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass after the death of Moses the servant of Yahweh, that Yahweh spoke to Joshua the son of Nun, Moses' attendant, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Moses my servant is dead; and now, rise up, go over this Jordan, thou and all this people, into the land which I give unto them, to the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Every place whereon the sole of your foot shall tread have I given to you, as I said unto Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** From the wilderness and this Lebanon to the great river, the river Euphrates, the whole land of the Hittites, to the great sea, toward the going down of the sun, shall be your border.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** None shall be able to stand before thee all the days of thy life: as I was with Moses, so will I be with thee; I will not leave thee, neither will I forsake thee.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** Be strong and courageous, for thou shalt cause this people to inherit the land which I have sworn unto their fathers to give them.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** Only be strong and very courageous, that thou mayest take heed to do according to all the law that Moses my servant commanded thee. Turn not from it to the right or to the left, that thou mayest prosper whithersoever thou goest.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** This book of the law shall not depart from thy mouth; and thou shalt meditate upon it day and night, that thou mayest take heed to do according to all that is written therein; for then shalt thou have good success in thy ways, and then shalt thou prosper.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

Have I not commanded thee: Be strong and courageous? Be not afraid, neither be dismayed; for Yahweh thy God is with thee whithersoever thou goest.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And Joshua commanded the officers of the people, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

Go through the midst of the camp, and command the people, saying, Prepare yourselves victuals, for in three days ye shall pass over this Jordan, that ye may enter in to take possession of the land which Yahweh your God giveth you to possess it.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

And to the Reubenites and to the Gadites and to half the tribe of Manasseh spoke Joshua, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

Remember the word that Moses the servant of Yahweh commanded you, saying, Yahweh your God has given you rest and has given you this land.

Spiritual

Practical

- 14** **Literal** Your wives, your little ones, and your cattle shall abide in the land that Moses gave you on this side of the Jordan, but ye, all the valiant men, shall go over in array before your brethren and help them,
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 15** **Literal** until Yahweh give your brethren rest as to you, and they also take possession of the land which Yahweh your God giveth them; then shall ye return into the land of your possession and possess it, which Moses the servant of Yahweh gave you on this side of the Jordan toward the sun-rising.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 16** **Literal** And they answered Joshua, saying, All that thou hast commanded us will we do, and whither thou shalt send us will we go.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 17** **Literal** According as we hearkened to Moses in all things, so will we hearken to thee; only may Yahweh thy God be with thee as he was with Moses.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 18** **Literal** Every one that is rebellious against thy commandment and hearkeneth not to thy words in everything that thou commandest us, shall be put to death. Only be strong and courageous.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**

1 **Literal** **And Joshua the son of Nun sent from Shittim two spies secretly, saying, Go, see the land, even Jericho. And they went, and came into harlot`s house, named Rahab, and they lay down there.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And it was told the king of Jericho, saying, Behold, men have come hither to-night from the children of Israel to search out the land.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And the king of Jericho sent to Rahab, saying, Bring forth the men that have come to thee, who have come into thy house: for they have come to search out all the land.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And the woman had taken and concealed the two men; and she said, Yes, the men did come unto me, but I knew not whence they were.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **and it came to pass when the gate had to be closed, at dark, that the men went out: I know not whither the men have gone. Pursue after them quickly; for ye shall overtake them.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 But she had taken them up to the roof, and secreted them under the stalks of flax, which she had laid out on the roof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the men pursued after them the way to the Jordan, to the fords; and when they who pursued after them had gone out, they close the gate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And before they had lain down, she went up to them upon the roof;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and said to the men, I know that Yahweh has given you the land, and that the dread of you has fallen on us, and that all the inhabitants of the land faint because of you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For we have heard that Yahweh dried up the waters of the Red sea before you when ye came out of Egypt; and what ye did to the two kings of the Amorites that were beyond the Jordan, to Sihon and to Og, whom ye utterly destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 We heard [of it], and our heart melted, and there remained no more spirit in any man because of you; for Yahweh your God, he is God in the heavens above and on the earth beneath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And now, I pray you, swear to me by Yahweh, since I have dealt kindly with you, that ye will also deal kindly with my father`s house, and give me a certain sign,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 that ye will let my father live, and my mother, and my brethren, and my sisters, and all that belong to them, and deliver our souls from death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the men said to her, Our lives shall pay for yours, if ye do not make this our business known; and it shall be when Yahweh shall give us the land, that we will deal kindly and truly with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And she let them down by a cord through the window; for her house was upon the city-wall, and she dwelt upon the wall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And she said to them, Go to the mountain, that the pursuers may not meet with you; and hide yourselves there three days, until the pursuers have returned; and afterwards go your way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the men said to her, We will be quit of this thine oath which thou hast made us swear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Behold, when we come into the land, thou shalt bind in the window this line of scarlet thread by which thou hast let us down; and thou shalt gather to thee in the house thy father, and thy mother, and thy brethren, and all thy father's household;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and it shall be, that whoever shall go out of the doors of thy house into the street, -- his blood shall be upon his head, and we shall be innocent; but every one who shall be with thee in the house, his blood shall be upon our head, if any hand be upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And if thou make known this our business, we will be quit of thine oath which thou hast made us swear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And she said, According to your words, so be it. And she sent them away, and they departed. And she bound the scarlet line in the window.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And they went, and came to the mountain, and remained there three days, until the pursuers had returned; and the pursuers sought them all the way, and found them not.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** And the two men returned and came down from the mountain, and went over and came to Joshua the son of Nun, and related to him everything that had happened to them.

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** And they said to Joshua, Of a surety Yahweh has given the whole land into our hands, and even all the inhabitants of the land faint because of us.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And Joshua rose early in the morning; and they removed from Shittim, and came to the Jordan, he and all the children of Israel, and lodged there before they passed over.

Spiritual

Practical

2 And it came to pass at the end of three days, that the officers went through the camp;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and they commanded the people, saying, When ye see the ark of the covenant of Yahweh your God, and the priests the Levites bearing it, then remove from your place, and go after it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 yet there shall be a distance between you and it, about two thousand cubits by measure. Ye shall not come near it, that ye may know the way by which ye must go; for ye have not passed this way heretofore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Joshua said to the people, Hallow yourselves; for to-morrow Yahweh will do wonders in your midst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Joshua spoke to the priests, saying, Take up the ark of the covenant, and go over before the people. And they took up the ark of the covenant, and went before the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And Yahweh said to Joshua, This day will I begin to magnify thee in the sight of all Israel, that they may know that as I was with Moses, so will I be with thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And thou shalt command the priests who bear the ark of the covenant, saying, When ye come to the edge of the waters of the Jordan, stand still in the Jordan.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And Joshua said to the children of Israel, Come hither, and hear the words of Yahweh your God.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And Joshua said, Hereby shall ye know that the living God is in your midst, and [that] he will without fail dispossess from before you the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Hivites, and the Perizzites, and the Girgashites, and the Amorites, and the Jebusites.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **Behold, the ark of the covenant of the Lord of all the earth is going over before you into the Jordan.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And now take you twelve men out of the tribes of Israel, one man for each tribe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it shall come to pass, when the soles of the feet of the priests who bear the ark of Yahweh, the Lord of all the earth, rest in the waters of the Jordan, the waters of the Jordan, the waters flowing down from above, shall be cut off, and shall stand up in a heap.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And it came to pass when the people removed from their tents, to pass over the Jordan, that the priests bearing the ark of the covenant were before the people;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and when they that bore the ark were come to the Jordan, and the feet of the priests who bore the ark dipped in the edge of the water (and the Jordan is full over all its banks throughout the days of harvest),

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 the waters which flowed down from above stood [and] rose up in a heap, very far, by Adam, the city that is beside Zaretan; and those that flowed down towards the sea of the plain, the salt sea, were completely cut off. And the people went over opposite to Jericho.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

And the priests who bore the ark of the covenant of Yahweh stood firm on dry ground in the midst of the Jordan. And all Israel went over on dry ground, until all the nation had completely gone over the Jordan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And it came to pass when the whole nation had completely gone over the Jordan, that Yahweh spoke to Joshua, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Take you twelve men out of the people, one man out of every tribe,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

and command them, saying, Take up hence out of the midst of the Jordan, from the place where the priests' feet stood firm, twelve stones, and carry them over with you, and lay them down in the lodging-place where ye shall lodge this night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And Joshua called the twelve men, whom he had appointed of the children of Israel, a man out of every tribe;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** and Joshua said to them, Pass before the ark of Yahweh your God into the midst of the Jordan, and lift up each of you a stone [and p it] upon his shoulder, according to the number of the tribes of the children of Israel,

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** that this may be a sign in your midst. When your children ask hereafter, saying, What mean ye by these stones?

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** then ye shall say to them, That the waters of the Jordan were cut off before the ark of the covenant of Yahweh; when it went through the Jordan, the waters of the Jordan were cut off. And these stones shall be for a memorial unto the children of Israel for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** And the children of Israel did so, as Joshua had commanded, and took up twelve stones out of the midst of the Jordan, as Yahweh had spoken to Joshua, according to the number of the tribes of the children of Israel; and they carried them over with them to the lodging place, and laid them down there.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** And twelve stones did Joshua set up in the midst of the Jordan, in the place where the feet of the priests who bore the ark of the covenant had stood firm; and they are there to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **And the priests who bore the ark stood in the midst of the Jordan, until everything was finished that Yahweh had commanded Joshua to speak unto the people, according to all that Moses had commanded Joshua. And the people hastened and passed over.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **And it came to pass, when all the people had completely gone over, that the ark of Yahweh went over, and the priests, in the presence of the people.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And the children of Reuben, and the children of Gad, and the half tribe of Manasseh, went over in array before the children of Israel as Moses had spoken to them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **About forty thousand armed for military service passed over before Yahweh to the war, unto the plains of Jericho.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **On that day Yahweh magnified Joshua in the sight of all Israel; and they feared him, as they had feared Moses, all the days of his life**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Yahweh spoke to Joshua, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Command the priests who bear the ark of the testimony, that they come up out of the Jordan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Joshua commanded the priests, saying, Come up out of the Jordan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And it came to pass when the priests who bore the ark of the covenant of Yahweh had come up out of the midst of the Jordan, [when] the soles of the priests' feet were lifted up on to the dry land, that the waters of the Jordan returned to their place, and they flowed as previously, over all its banks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the people came up out of the Jordan on the tenth of the first month, and encamped in Gilgal, on the eastern extremity of Jericho.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And those twelve stones which they had taken out of the Jordan did Joshua set up in Gilgal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he spoke to the children of Israel, saying, When your children hereafter ask their fathers, saying, What [mean] these stones?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 then ye shall let your children know, saying, On dry land did Israel come over this Jordan;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 because Yahweh your God dried up the waters of the Jordan from before you, until ye had passed over, as Yahweh your God did to the Red sea, which he dried up from before us, until we had passed over;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 that all peoples of the earth might know the hand of Yahweh, that it is mighty; that ye might fear Yahweh your God continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And it came to pass when all the kings of the Amorites, who were beyond the Jordan westward, and all the kings of the Canaanites, who were by the sea, heard that Yahweh had dried up the waters of the Jordan from before the children of Israel, until they had passed over, that their heart melted, and there was no spirit in them any more, because of the children of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **At that time Yahweh said to Joshua, Make thee stone-knives, and circumcise again the children of Israel the second time.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And Joshua made him stone-knives, and circumcised the children of Israel at the hill of Araloth.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And this is the cause why Joshua circumcised [them]: all the people that had come out of Egypt, the males, all the men of war, had died in the wilderness on the way, after they came out of Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **For all the people that came out were circumcised; but all the people that were born in the wilderness on the way, after they came out of Egypt, [them] had they not circumcised.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal For the children of Israel had walked forty years in the wilderness, till the whole nation of men of war had perished who had come out of Egypt, who had not hearkened to the voice of Yahweh; to whom Yahweh had sworn that he would not show them the land which Yahweh had sworn unto their fathers that he would give us, a land flowing with milk and honey.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And their sons [whom] he raised up in their stead, them Joshua circumcised, for they were uncircumcised, because they had not circumcised them on the way.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And it came to pass when the whole nation had finished being circumcised, that they abode in their place in the camp, till they were whole.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And Yahweh said to Joshua, This day have I rolled away the reproach of Egypt from off you. And the name of the place was called Gilgal to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the children of Israel encamped in Gilgal, and held the passover on the fourteenth day of the month, at even, in the plains of Jericho.

Spiritual

Practical

11 And they ate of the old corn of the land on the morrow after the passover, unleavened loaves, and roasted [corn] on that same day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the manna ceased on the morrow, when they had eaten of the old corn of the land; and there was no more manna for the children of Israel; and they ate of the produce of the land of Canaan that year.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it came to pass when Joshua was by Jericho, that he lifted up his eyes and looked, and behold, there stood a man before him with his sword drawn in his hand. And Joshua went to him, and said to him: Art thou for us, or for our enemies?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he said, No; for [as] captain of the army of Yahweh am I now come. Then Joshua fell upon his face to the earth, and worshipped and said to him, What saith my lord unto his servant?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the captain of Yahweh's army said to Joshua, Loose thy sandal from off thy foot: for the place whereon thou standest is holy. And Joshua did so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now Jericho was shut up and was barred, because of the children of Israel: none went out, and none came in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Yahweh said to Joshua, See, I have given into thy hand Jericho, and the king thereof, [and] the valiant men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And ye shall go round the city, all the men of war, encompassing the city once. Thus shalt thou do six days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And seven priests shall carry before the ark seven blast-trumpets; and on the seventh day ye shall go round the city seven times, and the priests shall blow with the trumpets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And it shall come to pass when they make a long blast with the blast-horn, that all the people on hearing the sound of the trumpet shall shout with a great shout; and the wall of the city shall fall flat, and the people shall go up, each one straight before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And Joshua the son of Nun called the priests, and said to them, Carry the ark of the covenant, and seven priests shall carry seven blast trumpets before the ark of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And he said to the people, Pass on, go round the city, and they that are armed shall pass on before the ark of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And it came to pass when Joshua had spoken to the people, that the seven priests carrying the seven blast-trumpets before Yahweh passed on and blew with the trumpets; and the ark of the covenant of Yahweh went after them.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And the armed men went before the priests who blew with the trumpets, and the rearguard came after the ark; they blew with the trumpets in marching.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And Joshua had commanded the people, saying, Ye shall not shout, nor let your voice be heard, neither shall a word proceed out of your mouth, until the day I say to you, Shout; then shall ye shout.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the ark of Yahweh went round the city, encompassing [it] once; and they came into the camp, and lodged in the camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Joshua rose early in the morning, and the priests carried the ark of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the seven priests carrying the seven blast-trumpets before the ark of Yahweh went on and blew continually with the trumpets; and the armed men went before them, and the rearguard went after the ark of Yahweh; they blew with the trumpets in marching.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And on the second day they went round the city once, and returned into the camp. So they did six days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And it was so that on the seventh day they rose early, about the morning-dawn, and went round the city after the same manner seven times; only on that day they went round the city seven times.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And it came to pass the seventh time, when the priests blew with the trumpets, that Joshua said to the people, Shout; for Yahweh has given you the city.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And the city shall be accursed, it and all that is in it, to Yahweh; only Rahab the harlot shall live, she and all that are with her in the house, because she hid the messengers that we sent.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** But in any wise keep from the accursed thing, lest ye make [yourselves] accursed in taking of the accursed thing, and make the camp Israel a curse, and trouble it.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And all the silver, and gold, and vessels of copper and iron, shall be holy to Yahweh; they shall come into the treasury of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And the people shouted, and they blew with the trumpets. And it came to pass when the people heard the sound of the trumpets, and the people shouted with a great shout, that the wall fell down flat; and the people went up into the city, each one straight before him, and they took the city.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And they utterly destroyed all that was in the city; both man and woman, young and old, and ox, and sheep, and ass, with the edge of the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And Joshua said to the two men that had spied out the country, Go into the harlot's house and bring out thence the woman, and all that she has, as ye swore unto her.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** And the young men, the spies, went in and brought out Rahab, and her father, and her mother, and her brethren, and all that she had all her kindred did they bring out, and they left them outside the camp of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** And they burned the city with fire, and all that was therein; only the silver, and the gold, and the vessels of copper and of iron, they put into the treasury of the house of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** And Joshua saved alive Rahab the harlot, and her father's household, and all that she had, and she dwelt in the midst of Israel to this day; because she hid the messengers whom Joshua had sent to spy out Jericho.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And Joshua swore at that time, saying, Cursed be the man before Yahweh who shall rise up and build this city Jericho! In his first-born shall he lay its foundation, and in his youngest son shall he set up its gates.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And Yahweh was with Joshua; and his fame was in all the land.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

But the children of Israel committed unfaithfulness in that which had been brought under the curse: Achan, the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, of the tribe of Judah, took of the accursed thing; and the anger of Yahweh was kindled against the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And Joshua sent men from Jericho to Ai, which is beside Beth-Aven, on the east side of Bethel, and spoke to them, saying, Go up and spy out the country. And the men went up and spied out Ai.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And they returned to Joshua, and said to him, Let not all the people go up; let about two or three thousand men go up and smite Ai; make not all the people to toil thither, for they are few.

Spiritual

Practical

4 And there went up thither of the people about three thousand men, but they fled before the men of Ai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the men of Ai smote of them about thirty-six men; and they pursued them from before the gate to Shebarim, and smote them on the descent. Then the hearts of the people melted, and became as water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Joshua rent his clothes, and fell to the earth upon his face before the ark of Yahweh until the evening, he and the elders of Israel and threw dust upon their heads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Joshua said, Alas, Lord Yahweh, wherefore hast thou at all brought this people over the Jordan, to deliver us into the hand of the Amorites, to destroy us? Oh that we had been content and had remained beyond the Jordan!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Ah Lord! what shall I say after Israel have turned their backs before their enemies?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** When the Canaanites and all the inhabitants of the land shall hear [of it], they will surround us, and cut off our name from the earth. And what wilt thou do unto thy great name?

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And Yahweh said to Joshua, Rise up; wherefore liest thou thus upon thy face?

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** Israel hath sinned, and they have also transgressed my covenant which I commanded them, and they have even taken of the accursed thing, and have also stolen, and dissembled also, and they have put it among their stuff.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And the children of Israel shall not be able to stand before their enemies: they shall turn their backs before their enemies, for they have made themselves accursed. I will no more be with you, except ye destroy the accursed thing from your midst.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** Rise up, hallow the people, and say, Hallow yourselves for to-morrow; for thus saith Yahweh the God of Israel, There is an accursed thing in the midst of thee, Israel: thou shalt not be able to stand before thine enemies, until ye take away the accursed thing from you midst.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

And ye shall be brought near in the morning according to your tribes; and it shall be, that the tribe which Yahweh taketh shall come forward by families, and the family which Yahweh taketh shall come forward by households; and the household which Yahweh taketh shall come forward man by man.

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

And it shall be, that he who is taken with the accursed thing shall be burned with fire, he and all that he hath, because he hath transgressed the covenant of Yahweh, and because he hath wrought wickedness in Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

And Joshua rose early in the morning, and caused Israel to come forward by their tribes, and the tribe of Judah was taken.

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

And he caused the families of Judah to come forward, and he took the family of the Zarhites. And he caused the family of the Zarhite to come forward man by man, and Zabdi was taken.

Spiritual

Practical

18

Literal

And he caused his household to come forward man by man, and Achan, the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, of the tribe of Judah, was taken.

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Joshua said to Achan, My son, give, I pray thee, glory to Yahweh the God of Israel, and make confession to him: tell me now what thou hast done, keep it not back from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Achan answered Joshua and said, Indeed I have sinned against Yahweh the God of Israel, and thus and thus have I done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 I saw among the spoils a beautiful mantle of Shinar, and two hundred shekels of silver, and a golden bar of fifty shekels weight, and I coveted them and took them; and behold, they are hid in the earth in the midst of my tent, and the silver under it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Joshua sent messengers, and they ran to the tent, and behold, it was hid in his tent, and the silver under it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they took them out of the midst of the tent, and brought them to Joshua and to all the children of Israel, and laid them out before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

Then Joshua, and all Israel with him, took Achan the son of Zerah, and the silver, and the mantle, and the bar of gold, and his sons, and his daughters, and his oxen, and his asses, and his sheep, and his tent, and all that he had; and they brought them up into the vall of Achor.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And Joshua said, How hast thou troubled us! Yahweh will trouble thee this day. And all Israel stoned him with stones; and they burned them with fire, and stoned them with stones.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And they raised over him a great heap of stones, [which is there] to this day. And Yahweh turned from the fierceness of his anger. Therefore the name of that place was called, The Valley of Achor, to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And Yahweh said to Joshua, Fear not, neither be dismayed. Take with thee all the people of war, and arise, go up to Ai. See, I have given into thy hand the king of Ai, and his people, and his city, and his land.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And thou shalt do to Ai and to its king as thou didst to Jericho and to its king; only, the spoil thereof and the cattle thereof shall ye take as prey for yourselves. Set an ambush against the city behind it.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And Joshua arose, and all the people of war, to go up to Ai. And Joshua chose thirty thousand valiant men, and sent them away by night.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And he commanded them, saying, See, ye shall be in ambush against the city, behind the city: go not very far from the city, and be all of you ready.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And I and all the people that are with me will approach to the city; and it shall come to pass when they come out against us, as at the first, that we will flee before them.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And they will come out after us till we have drawn them from the city; for they will say, They flee before us, as at the first; and we will flee before them.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And ye shall rise up from the ambush and take possession of the city; and Yahweh your God will deliver it into your hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** And it shall be when ye have taken the city, that ye shall set the city on fire; according to the word of Yahweh shall ye do. See, I have commanded you.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** And Joshua sent them forth; and they went to lie in ambush, and abode between Bethel and Ai, on the west of Ai. And Joshua lodged that night among the people.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And Joshua rose early in the morning, and inspected the people, and went up, he and the elders of Israel, before the people to Ai.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And all the people of war that were with him went up, and drew near, and came before the city; and they encamped on the north of Ai, and the valley was between them and Ai.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** Now he had taken about five thousand men, and set them in ambush between Bethel and Ai, on the west of the city.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And when they had set the people, the whole camp on the north of the city, and their ambush on the west of the city, Joshua went that night into the midst of the valley.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And it came to pass when the king of Ai saw it, that the men of the city hastened and rose early, and went out against Israel to battle, he and all his people, at the appointed place before the plain. But he knew not that there was an ambush against him behind the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Joshua and all Israel let themselves be beaten before them; and they fled by the way of the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And all the people that were in the city were called together to pursue after them; and they pursued after Joshua, and were drawn away from the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And not a man remained in Ai and Bethel that went not out after Israel; and they left the city open, and pursued after Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Yahweh said to Joshua, Stretch out the javelin that is in thy hand toward Ai; for I will give it into thy hand. And Joshua stretched out the javelin that he had in his hand toward the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the ambush arose quickly from their place, and they ran when he stretched out his hand, and came into the city, and took it, and hastened and set the city on fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the men of Ai turned and saw, and behold, the smoke of the city went up to heaven, and they had no power to flee this way or that way; and the people that fled to the wilderness turned upon the pursuers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 When Joshua and all Israel saw that the ambush had taken the city, and that the smoke of the city went up, they turned again, and smote the men of Ai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the others went out of the city against them; so they were in the midst of Israel, some on this side, and some on that side; and they smote them, until they let none of them escape or flee away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the king of Ai they took alive, and brought him to Joshua.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And it came to pass when Israel had ended slaying all the inhabitants of Ai in the field, in the wilderness wherein they had chased the and they had all fallen by the edge of the sword, until they were consumed, that all Israel returned to Ai, and smote it with the edge of the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And so it was, that all who fell that day, men as well as women, were twelve thousand, all the people of Ai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Joshua did not draw back his hand, which he had stretched out with the javelin, until they had utterly destroyed all the inhabitants of Ai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Only, the cattle and the spoil of the city Israel took as prey to themselves, according to the word of Yahweh which he had commanded Joshua.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Joshua burned Ai, and made it an everlasting heap of desolation to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And the king of Ai he hanged on a tree until the evening; and at the going down of the sun Joshua commanded, and they took his carcase down from the tree, and threw it down at the entrance of the gate of the city, and raised upon it a great heap of stones, [which remains] to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Then Joshua built an altar to Yahweh the God of Israel, in mount Ebal,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 as Moses the servant of Yahweh had commanded the children of Israel, as it is written in the book of the law of Moses, an altar of whole stones, over which iron had not been lifted up. And they offered up burnt-offerings on it to Yahweh, and sacrificed peace-offerings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And he wrote there on the stones a copy of the law of Moses, which he had written before the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

Literal

And all Israel, and their elders, and their officers and judges, stood on this side and on that side of the ark before the priests the Levites, who bore the ark of the covenant of Yahweh, as well the stranger as the home-born [Israelite]; half of them toward mount Gerizim, and the other half of them toward mount Ebal; as Moses the servant of Yahweh had commanded, that they should bless the people of Israel, in the beginning.

Spiritual

Practical

34

Literal

And afterwards he read all the words of the law, the blessing and the curse, according to all that is written in the book of the law.

Spiritual

Practical

35

Literal

There was not a word of all that Moses had commanded which Joshua read not before the whole congregation of Israel, and the women, and the children, and the strangers that lived among them.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And it came to pass when all the kings who were on this side the Jordan, in the hill-country, and in the lowland, and along all the coast of the great sea as far as opposite to Lebanon, the Hittite, and the Amorite, the Canaanite, the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite, heard [of it],

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

that they assembled together, to fight with Joshua and with Israel, with one accord.

Spiritual

Practical

3 And when the inhabitants of Gibeon heard what Joshua had done to Jericho and to Ai,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 then they also acted with craft, and they went prepared as on a journey, and took old sacks upon their asses, and wine-flasks, old and rent and tied up;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and old and patched sandals upon their feet, and old garments upon them; and all the bread of their provision was dry [and] mouldy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And they went to Joshua unto the camp at Gilgal, and said to him, and to the men of Israel, From a far country are we come; and now make a covenant with us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the men of Israel said to the Hivite, Perhaps thou dwellest in the midst of us, and how should I make a covenant with thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they said unto Joshua, We are thy servants. And Joshua said to them, Who are ye? and from whence come ye?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they said to him, From a very far country are thy servants come, because of the name of Yahweh thy God; for we have heard the fame of him, and all that he did in Egypt,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and all that he did to the two kings of the Amorites that were beyond Jordan, to Sihon the king of Heshbon, and to Og the king of Bashan, who was at Ashtaroth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And our elders and all the inhabitants of our country spoke to us, saying, Take victuals in your hand for the way, and go to meet them and say to them, We are your servants, and now make a covenant with us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 This our bread we took warm for our provision out of our houses on the day we came forth to go unto you; and now, behold, it is dry, and is become mouldy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And these flasks of wine which we filled new, behold, they are rent; and these our garments and our sandals are become old by reason of the very long journey.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **And the men took of their victuals, but they did not inquire at the mouth of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And Joshua made peace with them, and made a covenant with them, to let them live; and the princes of the assembly swore unto them.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And it came to pass at the end of three days after they had made a covenant with them, that they heard that they were their neighbours, and that they dwelt in their midst.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And the children of Israel journeyed, and came to their cities on the third day; and their cities were Gibeon, and Chephirah, and Beeroth, and Kirjath-jearim.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And the children of Israel did not smite them, because the princes of the assembly had sworn unto them by Yahweh the God of Israel
Then all the assembly murmured against the princes.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And all the princes said to all the assembly, We have sworn unto them by Yahweh the God of Israel, and now we may not touch them

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** This we will do to them, and let them live, lest wrath come upon us, because of the oath which we swore unto them.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And the princes said to them, Let them live. And they were hewers of wood and drawers of water for all the assembly; as the princes had said to them.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And Joshua called for them, and he spoke to them, saying, Why have ye deceived us, saying, We are very far from you; whereas ye dwell in our midst?

Spiritual

Practical

23 And now ye are cursed, and ye shall never cease to be bondmen, and hewers of wood, and drawers of water for the house of my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And they answered Joshua and said, Because it was certainly told thy servants how that Yahweh thy God commanded his servant Moses to give you all the land, and to destroy all the inhabitants of the land from before you; and we feared greatly for our lives because of you, and did this thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And now behold, we are in thy hand: as it is good and right in thine eyes to do to us, do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he did so to them, and delivered them out of the hand of the children of Israel, and they did not slay them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Joshua made them that day hewers of wood and drawers of water for the assembly, and for the altar of Yahweh, to this day, in the place which he should choose.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And it came to pass when Adoni-zedek king of Jerusalem heard that Joshua had taken Ai and had utterly destroyed it, that he had done to Ai and its king as he had done to Jericho and its king, and that the inhabitants of Gibeon had made peace with Israel, and we among them,**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **that they feared greatly; for Gibeon was a great city, as one of the royal cities, and it was greater than Ai, and all its men were mighty**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And Adoni-zedek king of Jerusalem sent to Hoham king of Hebron, and to Piream king of Jarmuth, and to Japhia king of Lachish, and to Debir king of Eglon, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Come up to me, and help me, that we may smite Gibeon; for it has made peace with Joshua and with the children of Israel.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And the five kings of the Amorites, the king of Jerusalem, the king of Hebron, the king of Jarmuth, the king of Lachish, [and] the king of Eglon, gathered themselves together, and went up, they and all their armies, and they encamped before Gibeon, and made war against it.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And the men of Gibeon sent to Joshua, to the camp at Gilgal, saying, Withdraw not thy hand from thy servants: come up to us quickl and save us and help us; for all the kings of the Amorites that dwell in the hill-country are gathered against us.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **So Joshua went up from Gilgal, he and all the people of war with him, even all the valiant men.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And Yahweh said to Joshua, Fear them not; for into thy hand have I given them: not a man of them shall stand before thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And Joshua came upon them suddenly; he went up from Gilgal all night.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And Yahweh discomfited them before Israel, and smote them [with] a great slaughter at Gibeon; and he chased them on the way of tl ascent of Beth-horon, and smote them up to Azekah and Makkedah.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And it came to pass, as they fled from before Israel, -- they were at the descent of Beth-horon, -- that Yahweh cast down great stones from heaven upon them up to Azekah, and they died. They were more who died with the hailstones than they whom the children of Israel had slain with the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** Then spoke Joshua to Yahweh in the day when Yahweh gave up the Amorites before the children of Israel, and he said in the sight of Israel, Sun, stand still upon Gibeon; And thou, moon, in the valley of Ajalon!

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And the sun stood still, and the moon remained where it was, until the nation had avenged themselves upon their enemies. Is not this written in the book of Jasher? And the sun remained standing in the midst of heaven, and hastened not to go down about a full day.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And there was no day like that before it or after it, that Yahweh hearkened to the voice of a man; for Yahweh fought for Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, to the camp, to Gilgal.

Spiritual

Practical

16 And these five kings fled, and hid themselves in the cave at Makkedah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it was told Joshua, saying, The five kings have been found, hid in the cave at Makkedah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Joshua said, Roll great stones before the mouth of the cave, and set men before it to keep them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And ye, stay not, pursue after your enemies, and smite the hindmost of them; suffer them not to enter into their cities; for Yahweh your God has given them into your hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And it came to pass when Joshua and the children of Israel had ended smiting them with a very great slaughter, until they were consumed, that the remnant which remained of them entered into fortified cities;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and all the people returned to the camp to Joshua, at Makkedah, in peace; none moved his tongue against the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Joshua said, Open the mouth of the cave, and bring forth to me those five kings out of the cave.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they did so, and brought forth to him those five kings out of the cave, the king of Jerusalem, the king of Hebron, the king of Jarmuth, the king of Lachish, the king of Eglon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And it came to pass when they had brought forth those kings to Joshua, that Joshua called to all the men of Israel, and said to the captains of the men of war who went with him, Come forward, put your feet on the necks of these kings. And they came forward and put their feet on their necks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Joshua said to them, Fear not, neither be dismayed; be strong and courageous, for thus will Yahweh do to all your enemies against whom ye fight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** And afterwards Joshua smote them, and put them to death, and hanged them on five trees; and they were hanging upon the trees until the evening.

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** And it came to pass at the time of the going down of the sun, that Joshua commanded, and they took them down off the trees, and cast them into the cave where they had been hid, and laid great stones before the cave's mouth, [which remain] to this very day.

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** And Joshua took Makkedah on that day, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and the king thereof, him and all the souls that were therein he utterly destroyed; he let none remain; and he did to the king of Makkedah as he had done to the king of Jericho.

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** And Joshua passed, and all Israel with him, from Makkedah to Libnah, and fought against Libnah.

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** And Yahweh gave it also and the king thereof into the hand of Israel; and he smote it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that were therein; he let none remain in it: and he did to the king thereof as he had done to the king of Jericho.

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Joshua passed, and all Israel with him, from Libnah to Lachish, and encamped against it, and fought against it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Yahweh gave Lachish into the hand of Israel; and they took it on the second day, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that were therein, according to all that he had done to Libnah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Then Horam king of Gezer came up to help Lachish; and Joshua smote him and his people, until he had left him none remaining.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Joshua, and all Israel with him, passed from Lachish to Eglon; and they encamped against it, and fought against it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And they took it on that day, and smote it with the edge of the sword; and all the souls that were therein he utterly destroyed on that day, according to all that he had done to Lachish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Joshua went up, and all Israel with him, from Eglon to Hebron; and they fought against it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And they took it, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and the king thereof, and all the cities thereof, and all the souls that were therein: he let none remain, according to all that he had done to Eglon; and he utterly destroyed it, and all the souls that were therein

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, to Debir; and fought against it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And he took it, and the king thereof, and all the cities thereof, and they smote them with the edge of the sword, and utterly destroyed all the souls that were therein; he let none remain: as he had done to Hebron, and as he had done to Libnah, and to the king thereof, so he did to Debir and to the king thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And Joshua smote the whole country, the mountain, and the south, and the lowland, and the hill-slopes, and all their kings: he let none remain, but he utterly destroyed all that breathed, as Yahweh the God of Israel had commanded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Joshua smote them from Kadesh-barnea even to Gazah, and all the country of Goshen, even to Gibeon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 and all these kings and their land did Joshua take at one time; for Yahweh the God of Israel fought for Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, to the camp, to Gilgal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass when Jabin king of Hazor heard [this], that he sent to Jobab king of Madon, and to the king of Shimron, and to the king of Achshaph,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and to the kings that were northward in the mountains, and in the plain south of Chinneroth, and in the lowland, and on the upland of Dor on the west,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

to the Canaanite on the east and on the west, and to the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Jebusite in the mountains and to the Hivite at the foot of Hermon in the land of Mizpah.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And they went out, they and all their armies with them, a people numerous as the sand that is on the seashore in multitude, with horses and chariots very many.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And all these kings met together, and came and encamped together at the waters of Merom, to fight against Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And Yahweh said to Joshua, Be not afraid because of them; for to-morrow about this time will I give them all up slain before Israel: their horses shalt thou hough, and thou shalt burn their chariots with fire.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And Joshua, and all the people of war with him, came upon them by the waters of Merom suddenly, and fell upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And Yahweh delivered them into the hand of Israel, and they smote them, and chased them unto great Zidon, and to Misrephothmaim, and to the valley of Mizpah eastward, and smote them until none were left remaining to them.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And Joshua did to them as Yahweh had said to him: he houghed their horses, and burned their chariots with fire.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And Joshua turned back at that time, and took Hazor, and smote the king thereof with the sword; for Hazor was in times past the head of all those kingdoms.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And they smote all the souls that were therein with the edge of the sword, destroying them utterly: there was not any left to breathe; and he burned Hazor with fire.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And all the cities of those kings and all their kings did Joshua take; and he smote them with the edge of the sword, destroying them utterly, as Moses the servant of Yahweh had commanded.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Only, all the cities that stood still upon their hills Israel did not burn, save Hazor alone, [which] Joshua burned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And all the spoil of these cities and the cattle the children of Israel took as prey to themselves; only, they smote all the men with the edge of the sword, until they had destroyed them: they left none that breathed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 As Yahweh had commanded Moses his servant, so did Moses command Joshua, and so did Joshua: he let nothing fail of all that Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Joshua took all that land, the mountain and all the south, and all the land of Goshen, and the lowland, and the plain, and the mountain of Israel, and its lowland;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 from the smooth mountain, which rises toward Seir, as far as Baal-Gad in the valley of Lebanon, at the foot of mount Hermon; and he took all their kings, and smote them, and put them to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Joshua made war a long time with all those kings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 There was not a city that made peace with the children of Israel, save the Hivites who dwelt at Gibeon; they took all in battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For it was of Yahweh that their heart was hardened, to meet Israel in battle, that they might be utterly destroyed, and that there might be no favour shewn to them, but that they might be destroyed, as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Joshua came at that time and cut off the Anakim from the mountains, from Hebron, from Debir, from Anab, and from all the mountain of Judah, and from all the mountain of Israel: Joshua destroyed them utterly, with their cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 There were none of the Anakim left in the land of the children of Israel; only at Gazah, at Gath, and at Ashdod there remained.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

And Joshua took the whole land, according to all that Yahweh had said to Moses; and Joshua gave it for an inheritance to Israel according to their divisions, by their tribes. And the land rested from war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And these are the kings of the land, whom the children of Israel smote, and of whose land they took possession across the Jordan, toward the sun-rising, from the river Arnon to mount Hermon, and all the plain on the east:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Sihon the king of the Amorites, who dwelt at Heshbon, [and] ruled from Aroer, which is upon the bank of the river Arnon, and from the middle of the ravine, and over half Gilead, as far as the river Jabbok, [which is] the border of the children of Ammon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

and the plain as far as the sea of Chinneroth on the east, and as far as the sea of the plain, the salt sea, on the east, toward Beth-jeshimoth; and on the south, under the slopes of Pisgah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

and the territory of Og the king of Bashan, of the residue of the giants, who dwelt at Ashtaroth and at Edrei,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

and ruled over mount Hermon, and over Salcah, and over all Bashan, as far as the border of the Geshurites and the Maachathites, an [over] half Gilead [as far as] the border of Sihon the king of Heshbon.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

Moses the servant of Yahweh and the children of Israel smote them, and Moses the servant of Yahweh gave it for a possession to the Reubenites, and to the Gadites, and to half the tribe of Manasseh.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And these are the kings of the land whom Joshua and the children of Israel smote on this side the Jordan on the west, from Baal-Gad in the valley of Lebanon as far as the smooth mountain, which rises toward Seir. And Joshua gave it to the tribes of Israel for a possession according to their divisions,

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

in the mountain, and in the lowland, and in the plain, and on the hill-slopes, and in the wilderness, and in the south: the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Canaanites, the Perizzites, the Hivites and the Jebusites:

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

The king of Jericho, one; the king of Ai, which is beside Bethel, one;

Spiritual

Practical

10 the king of Jerusalem, one; the king of Hebron, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 the king of Jarmuth, one; the king of Lachish, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 the king of Eglon, one; the king of Gezer, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 the king of Debir, one; the king of Geder, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 the king of Hormah, one; the king of Arad, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 the king of Libnah, one; the king of Adullam, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 the king of Makkedah, one; the king of Bethel, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 the king of Tappuah, one; the king of Hephher, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 the king of Aphek, one; the king of Lasharon, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 the king of Madon, one; the king of Hazor, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 the king of Shimron-meron, one; the king of Achshaph, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 the king of Taanach, one; the king of Megiddo, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 the king of Kedesh, one; the king of Jokneam on Carmel, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 the king of Dor in the upland of Dor, one; the king of Goim, at Gilgal, one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 the king of Tirzah, one: all the kings thirty and one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Joshua was old, advanced in age, and Yahweh said to him, Thou art old, advanced in age, and there remaineth yet very much land to take possession of.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 This is the land that yet remaineth: all the districts of the Philistines and all the Geshurites,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **from the Shihor, which [floweth] before Egypt, as far as the borders of Ekron northward, [and which] is counted to the Canaanite; fi lordships of the Philistines: of Gazah, and of Ashdod, of Eshkalon, of Gath, and of Ekron; also the Avvites;**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **in the south, the whole land of the Canaanites, and Mearah which [belongeth] to the Sidonians, unto Aphek, to the border of the Amorites;**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **and the land of the Giblites, and all Lebanon, toward the sun-rising, from Baal-Gad at the foot of mount Hermon to the entrance into Hamath;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **all the inhabitants of the hill-country from Lebanon to Misrephoth-maim, all the Sidonians; I will dispossess them from before the children of Israel. Only, partition it by lot to Israel for an inheritance, as I have commanded thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And now divide this land for an inheritance to the nine tribes, and to half the tribe of Manasseh;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 with him the Reubenites and the Gadites have received their inheritance, which Moses gave them, beyond the Jordan eastward, as Moses the servant of Yahweh gave them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 from Aroer, which is on the bank of the river Arnon, and the city that is in the midst of the ravine, and all the plateau of Medeba to Dibon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and all the cities of Sihon the king of the Amorites, who reigned at Heshbon, to the border of the children of Ammon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and Gilead, and the border of the Geshurites and Maachathites, and all mount Hermon, and the whole of Bashan to Salcah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 all the kingdom of Og in Bashan, who reigned at Ashtaroth and at Edrei, who remained of the residue of the giants; and Moses smote them and dispossessed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** But the children of Israel did not dispossess the Geshurites nor the Maachathites; but the Geshurites and the Maachathites dwell among the Israelites to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** Only to the tribe of Levi he gave no inheritance: the offerings by fire of Yahweh the God of Israel are their inheritance, as he said to them.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And Moses gave [a portion] to the tribe of the children of Reuben according to their families.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And their territory was from Aroer, which is on the bank of the river Arnon, and the city that is in the midst of the ravine, and all the plateau by Medeba;

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** Heshbon, and all her cities that are in the plateau, Dibon, and Bamoth-Baal, and Beth-Baal-meon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Jahzah, and Kedemoth, and Mephaath,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and Kirjathaim, and Sibmah, and Zereth-shahar in the mountain of the vale,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and Beth-Peor, and the slopes of Pisgah, and Beth-jeshimoth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 all the cities of the plateau, and the whole kingdom of Sihon the king of the Amorites, who reigned at Heshbon, whom Moses smote, him and the princes of Midian, Evi, and Rekem, and Zur, and Hur, and Reba, the chiefs of Sihon dwelling in the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Balaam the son of Beor, the diviner, did the children of Israel kill with the sword among them that were slain by them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the border of the children of Reuben was the Jordan, and [its] border. This is the inheritance of the children of Reuben according to their families, the cities and their hamlets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Moses gave [a portion] to the tribe of Gad, to the children of Gad according to their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And their territory was Jaazer, and all the cities of Gilead, and half the land of the children of Ammon, to Aroer which is before Rabbah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and from Heshbon to Ramath-Mizpeh, and Betonim; and from Mahanaim to the border of Debir;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and in the valley, Beth-haram, and Beth-Nimrah, and Succoth, and Zaphon, the rest of the kingdom of Sihon the king of Heshbon, the Jordan and [its] border, as far as the edge of the sea of Chinnereth beyond the Jordan eastward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 This is the inheritance of the children of Gad according to their families, the cities and their hamlets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Moses gave [a portion] to half the tribe of Manasseh; and for half the tribe of the children of Manasseh according to their families

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 their territory was from Mahanaim, all Bashan, the whole kingdom of Og the king of Bashan, and all the villages of Jair, which are in Bashan, sixty cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And half Gilead, and Ashtaroth, and Edrei, the cities of the kingdom of Og in Bashan, [belonged] to the children of Machir the son of Manasseh, to the one half of the children of Machir according to their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 This is that which Moses allotted for inheritance in the plains of Moab, beyond the Jordan of Jericho, eastward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

But to the tribe of Levi Moses gave no inheritance: Yahweh the God of Israel is their inheritance, as he said to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And this is what the children of Israel inherited in the land of Canaan, which Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the chief fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel, allotted for inheritance to them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

their inheritance was by lot, as Yahweh had commanded by Moses, for the nine tribes, and the half tribe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

For Moses had given the inheritance of the two tribes and the half tribe beyond the Jordan, but to the Levites he had given no inheritance among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

For the children of Joseph were two tribes, Manasseh and Ephraim; and they gave no part to the Levites in the land, save cities to dwell in, and their suburbs for their cattle and for their substance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 As Yahweh had commanded Moses, so the children of Israel did, and they divided the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then the children of Judah came near to Joshua in Gilgal, and Caleb the son of Jephunneh the Kenizzite said to him, Thou knowest the word that Yahweh spoke to Moses the man of God, concerning me and thee, in Kadesh-barnea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Forty years old was I when Moses the servant of Yahweh sent me from Kadesh-barnea to search out the land; and I brought him word again as it was in my heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And my brethren that had gone up with me made the heart of the people melt; but I wholly followed Yahweh my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Moses swore on that day, saying, The land whereon thy feet have trodden shall assuredly be thine inheritance, and thy children's for ever! for thou hast wholly followed Yahweh my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And now behold, Yahweh has kept me alive, as he said, these forty-five years, since Yahweh spoke this word to Moses, when Israel wandered in the wilderness; and now behold, I am this day eighty-five years old.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** I am still this day strong, as in the day that Moses sent me: as my strength was then, even so is my strength now, for war, both to go out and to come in.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And now give me this mountain, of which Yahweh spoke in that day; for thou heardest in that day that Anakim are there, and great fortified cities. If so be Yahweh shall be with me, then I shall dispossess them, as Yahweh said.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And Joshua blessed him, and gave Hebron to Caleb the son of Jephunneh for an inheritance.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** Hebron therefore became the inheritance of Caleb the son of Jephunneh the Kenizzite to this day, because he wholly followed Yahwe the God of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Now the name of Hebron before was Kirjath-Arba; the great man among the Anakim. And the land rested from war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the lot of the tribe of the children of Judah according to their families was: to the border of Edom, the wilderness of Zin, southward, in the extreme south.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And their southern border was from the end of the salt sea, from the tongue that turns southward;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and it went out south of the ascent of Akrabbim, and passed on to Zin, and went up on the south of Kadesh-barnea, and passed to Hezron, and went up toward Addar, and turned toward Karkaaah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and passed on to Azmon, and went out by the torrent of Egypt; and the border ended at the sea. That shall be your border southward

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **-- And the eastern border was the salt sea as far as the end of the Jordan. -- And the border on the north side was from the tongue of the salt sea, at the end of the Jordan;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **and the border went up toward Beth-hoglah, and passed north of Beth-Arabah; and the border went up to the stone of Bohan, the son of Reuben;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **and the border went up toward Debir from the valley of Achor, and turned northward to Gilgal, which is opposite to the ascent of Adummim, which is on the south side of the torrent; and the border passed to the waters of En-shemesh, and ended at En-rogel;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **and the border went up to the valley of the son of Hinnom, toward the south side of the Jebusite, that is, Jerusalem; and the border went up to the top of the mountain that is before the valley of Hinnom westward, which is at the end of the valley of Rephaim northward;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **and the border reached along from the top of the mountain toward the spring of the waters of Nephtoah, and went out toward the cities of mount Ephron; and the border reached along to Baalah, that is, Kirjath-jearim;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and the border turned from Baalah westwards toward mount Seir, and passed toward the side of Har-jearim, that is, Chesalon, northwards, and went down to Beth-shemesh, and passed Timnah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the border went out to the side of Ekron northwards, and the border reached along toward Shicron, and passed mount Baalah, and went toward Jabneel; and the border ended at the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 -- And the west border is the great sea and [its] coast. This is the border of the children of Judah round about, according to their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And to Caleb the son of Jephunneh he gave a portion among the children of Judah according to the commandment of Yahweh to Joshua, the city of Arba, the father of Anak, that is, Hebron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And thence Caleb dispossessed the three sons of Anak, Sheshai and Ahiman and Talmai, who were born of Anak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And from there he went up against the inhabitants of Debir; now the name of Debir before was Kirjath-sepher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Caleb said, He that smites Kirjath-sepher and takes it, to him will I give Achsah my daughter as wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Othniel the son of Kenaz, the brother of Caleb, took it; and he gave him Achsah his daughter as wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And it came to pass as she came, that she urged him to ask of her father a field; and she sprang down from the ass. And Caleb said to her, What wouldst thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And she said, Give me a blessing; for thou hast given me a southern land; give me also springs of water. Then he gave her the upper springs and the lower springs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Judah according to their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The cities at the extremity of the tribe of the children of Judah, toward the border of Edom in the south, were: Kabzeel, and Eder, an Jagur,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and Kinah, and Dimonah, and Adadah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and Kedesh, and Hazor, and Jithnan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Ziph, and Telem, and Bealoth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

and Hazor-hadattah, and Keriioth-Hezron, that is Hazor,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

Amam, and Shema, and Molada,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

and Hazar-gaddah, and Heshmon, and Beth-Pelet,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

and Hazar-Shual, and Beer-sheba, and Biziothiah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

Baalah, and Ijim, and Ezem,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

and Eltolad, and Chesil, and Hormah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 and Ziklag, and Madmannah, and Sansanna,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 and Lebaoth, and Shilhim, and Ain, and Rimmon: all the cities twenty-nine, and their hamlets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 -- In the lowland: Eshtaol, and Zoreah, and Ashnah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 and Zanoah, and En-gannim, Tappuah and Enam,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Jarmuth and Adullam, Sochoh and Azekah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 and Shaaraim, and Adithaim, and Gederah, and Gederothaim: fourteen cities and their hamlets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Zenan, and Hadashah, and Migdal-Gad,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 and Dilean, and Mizpeh, and Joktheel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Lachish, and Bozkath, and Eglon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 and Cabbon, and Lahmas, and Chithlish,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 and Gederoth, Beth-Dagon, and Naamah, and Makkedah: sixteen cities and their hamlets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Libna, and Ether, and Ashan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43

and Jiphthah, and Ashnah, and Nezib,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44

and Keilah, and Achzib, and Mareshah: nine cities and their hamlets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45

Ekron and its dependent villages and its hamlets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46

From Ekron and westward all that are by the side of Ashdod, and their hamlets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47

Ashdod, its dependent villages and its hamlets; Gazah, its dependent villages and its hamlets, as far as the torrent of Egypt, and the great sea and [its] coast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48

-- And in the hill-country: Shamir, and Jattir, and Sochoh,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49

and Dannah, and Kirjath-sannah, that is, Debir,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50

and Anab, and Eshtemoh, and Anim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51

and Goshen, and Holon, and Giloh: eleven cities and their hamlets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52

Arab, and Dumah, and Eshan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53

and Janum, and Beth-Tappuah, and Aphekah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 and Humtah, and Kirjath-Arba, that is, Hebron, and Zior: nine cities and their hamlets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 Maon, Carmel, and Ziph, and Jutah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 and Jizreel, and Jokdeam, and Zanoah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 Kain, Gibeah and Timnah: ten cities and their hamlets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 Halhul, Beth-Zur, and Gedor,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 and Maarath, and Beth-anoth, and Eltekon: six cities and their hamlets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 Kirjath-Baal, that is, Kirjath-jearim, and Rabbah: two cities and their hamlets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 -- In the wilderness: Beth-Arabah, Middin, and Secacah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 and Nibshan, and Ir-Hammelah, and En-gedi: six cities and their hamlets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 But as for the Jebusites, the inhabitants of Jerusalem, the children of Judah could not dispossess them; and the Jebusites dwell with the children of Judah at Jerusalem to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the lot came forth for the children of Joseph from the Jordan of Jericho as far as the waters of Jericho eastwards, to the wilderness which goes up from Jericho to the hill-country of Bethel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And [the border] went from Bethel to Luz, and passed to the border of the Archites to Ataroth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and went down westward to the border of the Japhletites, as far as the border of the lower Beth-horon, and to Gezer; and ended at the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the children of Joseph, Manasseh and Ephraim, took their inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the border of the children of Ephraim was according to their families; the border of their inheritance eastwards was Ataroth-Addar as far as the upper Beth-horon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and the border went forth westwards to Micmethath on the north; and the border turned eastwards to Taanath-Shiloh, and passed by it eastwards to Janohah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 and went down from Janohah to Ataroth and Naarath, and touched upon Jericho, and went out to the Jordan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 From Tappuah the border went westwards to the torrent Kanah, and ended at the sea. This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Ephraim according to their families,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 with the cities that were set apart for the children of Ephraim in the midst of the inheritance of the children of Manasseh, all the cities and their hamlets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But they did not dispossess the Canaanites that dwelt at Gezer; and the Canaanites dwell in the midst of Ephraim to this day, and serve under tribute.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the lot came to the tribe of Manasse (for he was the firstborn of Joseph), to Machir, the firstborn of Manasseh, the father of Gilead, for he was a man of war, and he had Gilead and Bashan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

There was also [a portion] for the rest of the children of Manasseh according to their families: for the children of Abiezer, and for the children of Helek, and for the children of Asriel, and for the children of Shechem, and for the children of Hopher, and for the children of Shemida: these are the children of Manasseh, the son of Joseph, the males, according to their families.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And Zelophehad, the son of Hopher, the son of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh, had no sons, but daughters; and these are the names of his daughters: Mahlah, and Noah, Hoglah, Milcah, and Tirzah.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And they came near before Eleazar the priest, and before Joshua the son of Nun, and before the princes, saying, Yahweh commanded Moses to give us an inheritance among our brethren. And he gave them according to the commandment of Yahweh an inheritance among the brethren of their father.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And there fell ten portions to Manasseh, besides the land of Gilead and Bashan, which are beyond the Jordan.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

For the daughters of Manasseh received an inheritance among his sons; and the rest of Manasseh's sons had the land of Gilead.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And the territory of Manasseh was from Asher to Micmethath, which is before Shechem, and the border went on the right hand toward the inhabitants of En-Tappuah.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **Manasseh had the land of Tappuah; but Tappuah on the border of Manasseh belonged to the children of Ephraim.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And the border descended to the torrent Kanah, south of the torrent. These cities were Ephraim`s among the cities of Manasseh. And the territory of Manasseh was on the north side of the torrent, and ended at the sea.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **Southward it was Ephraim`s, and northward it was Manasseh`s, and the sea was his border. And they touched upon Asher on the north, and upon Issachar on the east.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And Manasseh had in Issachar and in Asher, Beth-shean and its dependent villages, and Ibleam and its dependent villages, and the inhabitants of Dor and its dependent villages, and the inhabitants of En-Dor and its dependent villages, and the inhabitants of Taanac and its dependent villages, and the inhabitants of Megiddo and its dependent villages, the three hilly regions.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 But the children of Manasseh could not dispossess [the inhabitants of] those cities; and the Canaanites would dwell in that land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it came to pass when the children of Israel were become strong, that they made the Canaanites tributary; but they did not utterly dispossess them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the children of Joseph spoke to Joshua, saying, Why hast thou given me as inheritance one lot and one portion, seeing I am a great people, forasmuch as Yahweh has blessed me hitherto?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Joshua said unto them, If thou art a great people, then get thee up to the wood, and cut down for thyself there in the land of the Perizzites and of the giants, if the hill-country of Ephraim is too narrow for thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the children of Joseph said, The hill-country will not be enough for us; and all the Canaanites that dwell in the land of the valley have chariots of iron, those that are of Beth-shean and its dependent villages, and those that are in the valley of Jizreel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Joshua spoke to the house of Joseph, to Ephraim and to Manasseh, saying, Thou art a great people, and hast great power: thou shalt not have one lot only,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 but the hill-country shall be thine, as it is a wood, thou shalt cut it down, and its outgoings shall be thine; for thou shalt dispossess the Canaanites, though they have iron chariots; for they are powerful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the whole assembly of the children of Israel gathered together at Shiloh, and set up the tent of meeting there; and the land was subdued before them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And there remained among the children of Israel seven tribes whose inheritance had not been distributed to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Joshua said to the children of Israel, How long will ye shew yourselves slack to go to take possession of the land which Yahweh the God of your fathers hath given you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Provide you three men for a tribe; that I may send them, and they shall rise and go through the land, and describe it according to the proportion of their inheritance, and they shall come to me.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And they shall divide it into seven portions. Judah shall remain in their border on the south, and the house of Joseph shall remain in their border on the north;

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

and *ye* shall describe the land into seven portions, and bring [the description] hither to me, and I will cast lots for you here before Yahweh our God.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

But the Levites have no portion among you, for the priesthood of Yahweh is their inheritance. And Gad, and Reuben, and half the tribe of Manasseh have received their inheritance beyond the Jordan on the east, which Moses the servant of Yahweh gave them.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And the men arose and went away. And Joshua charged them that went to describe the land, saying, Go and walk through the land, and describe it, and come again to me, and I will cast lots for you here before Yahweh in Shiloh.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And the men went and passed through the land, and described it by cities into seven portions, in a book, and they came to Joshua, to the camp at Shiloh.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And Joshua cast lots for them in Shiloh before Yahweh. And there Joshua divided the land to the children of Israel according to their divisions.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And the lot of the tribe of the children of Benjamin came up according to their families. And the territory of their lot came forth between the children of Judah and the children of Joseph.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And their border on the north side was from the Jordan; and the border went up to the side of Jericho on the north, and went up to the mountain westward; and ended at the wilderness of Beth-Aven;**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **and the border passed on from thence toward Luz, to the south side of Luz, which is Bethel: and the border went down to Ataroth-Addar, near the hill that is on the south of the lower Beth-horon.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 -- And the border reached along and turned on the west side, southward from the hill that is before Beth-horon southward; and ended at Kirjath-Baal, which is Kirjath-jearim, a city of the children of Judah: this is the west side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 -- And the south side was from the extreme end of Kirjath-jearim, and the border went out on the west, and went out to the spring of the waters of Nephtoah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the border went down to the end of the mountain that is before the valley of the son of Hinnom, which is in the valley of Rephaim on the north, and went down the valley of Hinnom, to the side of the Jebusite on the south, and went down to En-rogel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and it reached along on the north, and went forth to En-shemesh, and went forth towards Geliloth, which is opposite to the ascent of Adummim, and went down to the stone of Bohan, the son of Reuben,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and passed along towards the side opposite to Arabah northwards, and went down to Arabah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

and the border passed on to the side of Beth-hoglah on the north, and the border ended at the tongue of the salt sea northward, at the south end of the Jordan: this is the southern border.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

-- And the Jordan borders it on the east side. -- This was the inheritance of the children of Benjamin, according to its borders round about, according to their families.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And the cities of the tribe of the children of Benjamin according to their families were: Jericho, and Beth-hoglah, and Emek-Keziz,

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

and Beth-Arabah, and Zemaraim, and Bethel,

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

and Avvim, and Parah, and Ophrah,

Spiritual

Practical

24 and Chephar-haammonai, and Ophni, and Geba: twelve cities and their hamlets;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Gibeon, and Ramah, and Beeroth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and Mizpeh, and Chephirah, and Mozah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and Rekem, and Jirpeel, and Tharalah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and Zelah, Eleph, and Jebusi, that is, Jerusalem, Gibeah, Kirjath: fourteen cities and their hamlets. This was the inheritance of the children of Benjamin according to their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And the second lot came forth to Simeon, for the tribe of the children of Simeon according to their families; and their inheritance was within the inheritance of the children of Judah.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And they had in their inheritance Beer-sheba, and Sheba, and Moladah,**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **and Hazar-Shual, and Balah, and Ezem,**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **and Eltolad, and Bethul, and Hormah,**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **and Ziklag, and Beth-marcaboth, and Hazar-susah,**

Spiritual

Practical

6 and Beth-lebath, and Sharuhem: thirteen cities and their hamlets;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Ain, Rimmon, and Ether, and Ashan: four cities and their hamlets;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and all the hamlets that are round these cities to Baalath-beer, [that is] Ramah of the south. This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Simeon according to their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Out of the lot of the children of Judah was the inheritance of the children of Simeon; for the portion of the children of Judah was too great for them, and the children of Simeon inherited within their inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the third lot came up for the children of Zebulun according to their families. And the border of their inheritance was unto Sarid

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and their border went up westwards, and [to] Marealah, and reached to Dabbesheth, and reached to the torrent that is before Jokneam;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and turned from Sarid eastward, toward the sun-rising, to the border of Chisloth-Tabor, and went out to Dabrath, and went up to Japhia;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and from thence it passed eastward toward the sun-rising to Gath-Hepher, to Eth-kazin, and went out to Rimmon which reaches to Neah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and the border turned round it northwards to Hannathon: and ended in the valley of Jiphthah-el; ...

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and Kattath, and Nahalal, and Shimron, and Jidalah, and Beth-lehem: twelve cities and their hamlets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16

This was the inheritance of the children of Zebulun according to their families, these cities and their hamlets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

The fourth lot came forth to Issachar, for the children of Issachar according to their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18

And their territory was toward Jizreel, and Chesulloth, and Shunem,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

and Hapharaim, and Shion, and Anaharath,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

and Rabbith, and Kishion, and Ebez,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

and Remeth, and En-gannim, and En-haddah, and Beth-pazzez;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

and the border reached to Tabor, and Shahazimah, and Beth-shemesh; and their border ended at the Jordan: sixteen cities and their hamlets.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

This was the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Issachar according to their families, the cities and their hamlets.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And the fifth lot came forth for the tribe of the children of Asher according to their families.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And their territory was Helkath, and Hali, and Beten, and Acshaph,

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

and Allammelech, and Ameid, and Mishal; and [the border] reached to Carmel westwards, and to Shihor-libnath,

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

and turned towards the sun-rising to Beth-Dagon, and reached to Zebulun, and to the valley of Jiphthah-el northward [to] Beth-emel and Neiel, and went out to Cabul on the left,

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

and Ebron, and Rehob, and Hammon, and Kanah, as far as great Zidon;

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

and the border turned to Ramah, and as far as the fortified city of Tyre; and the border turned to Hosah; and ended at the sea by the tract of country of Achzib;

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

and Ummah, and Aphek, and Rehob: twenty-two cities and their hamlets.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

This was the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Asher according to their families, these cities and their hamlets.

Spiritual

Practical

32 The sixth lot came forth to the children of Naphtali, for the children of Naphtali according to their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And their border was from Heleph, from the oak of Zaanannim; and Adami-nekeb and Jabneel to Lakkum; and ended at the Jordan

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 and the border turned westwards to Aznoth-Tabor, and went out from thence to Hukkok, and reached to Zebulun on the south, and reached to Asher on the west, and to Judah upon Jordan towards the sun-rising.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the fortified cities were Ziddim, Zer, and Hammath, Rakkath, and Chinnereth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 and Adamah, and Ramah, and Hazor,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 and Kedesh, and Edrei, and En-Hazor,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 and Jiron, and Migdal-el, Horem, and Beth-anath, and Beth-shemesh: nineteen cities and their hamlets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 This was the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Naphtali according to their families, the cities and their hamlets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 The seventh lot came forth for the tribe of the children of Dan according to their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And the territory of their inheritance was Zoreah, and Eshtaol, and Ir-shemesh,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 and Shaalabbin, and Ajalon, and Jithlah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 and Elon, and Timnathah, and Ekron,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 and El-tekeh, and Gibbethon, and Baalath,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 and Jehud, and Beneberak, and Gath-Rimmon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 and Me-jarkon, and Rakkon, with the border over against Japho.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And the border of the children of Dan ended with these; and the children of Dan went up and fought against Leshem, and took it, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and took possession of it, and dwelt in it, and called Leshem, Dan, after the name of Dan their father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 This was the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Dan according to their families, these cities and their hamlets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And they ended dividing the land for inheritance according to its borders. And the children of Israel gave an inheritance to Joshua the son of Nun among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 According to the word of Yahweh they gave him the city that he asked, Timnath-serah in the hill-country of Ephraim; and he built the city, and dwelt in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 These were the inheritances, which Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the chief fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel, distributed by lot in Shiloh before Yahweh, at the entrance of the tent of meeting. And they ended dividing the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh spoke to Joshua, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Speak to the children of Israel, saying, Appoint for yourselves the cities of refuge, whereof I spoke unto you through Moses,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

that the slayer who unwittingly without intent smiteth any one mortally may flee thither: and they shall be your refuge from the avenger of blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And he shall flee unto one of those cities and stand at the entrance of the city-gate, and shall declare his matter in the ears of the elder of that city; and they shall take him into the city unto them, and give him a place, that he may dwell among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

And if the avenger of blood pursue after him, they shall not deliver the slayer up into his hand; for he smote his neighbour unwittingly and hated him not previously.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

And he shall dwell in that city, until he have stood before the assembly in judgment, until the death of the high-priest that shall be in those days; then shall the slayer return, and come unto his own city, and unto his own house, unto the city from whence he fled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And they hallowed Kedesh in Galilee in the hill-country of Naphtali, and Shechem in the hill-country of Ephraim, and Kirjath-Arba, that is, Hebron, in the hill-country of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And beyond the Jordan from Jericho eastward, they assigned Bezer in the wilderness, in the plateau, out of the tribe of Reuben, and Ramoth in Gilead out of the tribe of Gad, and Golan in Bashan of the tribe of Manasseh.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

These were the cities appointed for all the children of Israel, and for the stranger that sojourneth among them, that whosoever smiteth any one mortally without intent might flee thither, and not die by the hand of the avenger of blood, until he stood before the assembly

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Then the chief fathers of the Levites drew near to Eleazar the priest, and to Joshua the son of Nun, and to the chief fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel;

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

and they spoke to them at Shiloh in the land of Canaan, saying, Yahweh commanded through Moses to give us cities to dwell in, and their suburbs for our cattle.

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the children of Israel gave to the Levites out of their inheritance, according to the word of Yahweh, these cities and their suburbs:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the lot came forth for the families of the Kohathites. And the children of Aaron the priest, of the Levites, had by lot out of the tribe of Judah, and out of the tribe of the Simeonites, and out of the tribe of Benjamin, thirteen cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the children of Kohath that remained had by lot out of the families of the tribe of Ephraim, and out of the tribe of Dan, and out of the half tribe of Manasseh, ten cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the children of Gershon had by lot out of the families of the tribe of Issachar, and out of the tribe of Asher, and out of the tribe of Naphtali, and out of the half tribe of Manasseh in Bashan, thirteen cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The children of Merari according to their families had by lot out of the tribe of Reuben, and out of the tribe of Gad, and out of the tribe of Zebulun, twelve cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the children of Israel gave by lot to the Levites these cities and their suburbs, as Yahweh commanded through Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they gave out of the tribe of the children of Judah, and out of the tribe of the children of Simeon, these cities which were mentioned by name,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and which the children of Aaron, of the families of the Kohathites, of the children of Levi had (for theirs was the first lot);

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and they gave them Kirjath-Arba, [which Arba was] the father of Anak, that is, Hebron, in the mountain of Judah, with its suburbs round about it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But the fields of the city and the hamlets thereof gave they to Caleb the son of Jephunneh for his possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they gave to the children of Aaron the priest the city of refuge for the slayer, Hebron and its suburbs; and Libnah and its suburb

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and Jattir and its suburbs, and Eshtemoa and its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and Holon and its suburbs, and Debir and its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and Ain and its suburbs, and Juttah and its suburbs, [and] Beth-shemesh and its suburbs: nine cities out of those two tribes;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and out of the tribe of Benjamin: Gibeon and its suburbs, Geba and its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Anathoth and its suburbs, and Almon and its suburbs; four cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 All the cities of the children of Aaron, the priests, were thirteen cities and their suburbs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And to the families of the children of Kohath, the Levites that remained of the children of Kohath, [they gave cities]. And the cities of their lot were out of the tribe of Ephraim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and they gave them the city of refuge for the slayer, Shechem and its suburbs in mount Ephraim; and Gezer and its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and Kibzaim and its suburbs, and Beth-horon and its suburbs: four cities;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and out of the tribe of Dan, Eltekeh and its suburbs, Gibbethon and its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Ajalon and its suburbs, Gath-Rimmon and its suburbs: four cities;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 and out of half the tribe of Manasseh, Taanach and its suburbs and Gath-Rimmon and its suburbs: two cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 All the cities were ten and their suburbs, for the families of the children of Kohath that remained.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And to the children of Gershon, of the families of the Levites, out of half the tribe of Manasseh, [they gave] the city of refuge for the slayer, Golan in Bashan and its suburbs; and Beeshterah and its suburbs: two cities;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and out of the tribe of Issachar, Kishion and its suburbs, Dabrath and its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Jarmuth and its suburbs, En-gannim and its suburbs: four cities;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 and out of the tribe of Asher, Mishal and its suburbs, Abdon and its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Helkath and its suburbs, and Rehob and its suburbs: four cities;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 and out of the tribe of Naphtali, the city of refuge for the slayer, Kedesh in Galilee, and its suburbs; and Hammoth-Dor and its suburbs, and Kartan and its suburbs: three cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 All the cities of the Gershonites according to their families were thirteen cities and their suburbs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And to the families of the children of Merari, that remained of the Levites, [they gave] out of the tribe of Zebulun, Jokneam and its suburbs, Kartah and its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Dimnah and its suburbs, Nahalal and its suburbs: four cities;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 and out of the tribe of Reuben, Bezer and its suburbs, and Jahzah and its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Kedemoth and its suburbs, and Mephaath and its suburbs: four cities;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 and out of the tribe of Gad, the city of refuge for the slayer, Ramoth in Gilead and its suburbs; and Mahanaim and its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Heshbon and its suburbs, Jaazer and its suburbs: four cities in all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 [These were] all the cities of the children of Merari according to their families, which remained of the families of the Levites, and their lot was twelve cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 All the cities of the Levites within the possession of the children of Israel were forty-eight cities and their suburbs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Each one of these cities had its suburbs round about it: thus were all these cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And Yahweh gave to Israel all the land which he swore to give unto their fathers; and they took possession of it, and dwelt in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44

Literal

And Yahweh gave them rest round about, according to all that he had sworn unto their fathers; and there stood not a man of all their enemies before them: Yahweh gave all their enemies into their hand.

Spiritual

Practical

45

Literal

There failed nothing of all the good things that Yahweh had spoken to the house of Israel: all came to pass.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Then Joshua called the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and the half tribe of Manasseh,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

and said unto them, Ye have kept all that Moses the servant of Yahweh commanded you, and have hearkened to my voice in all that I commanded you.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Ye have not left your brethren these many days unto this day, and ye have kept the charge of the commandment of Yahweh your God

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And now Yahweh your God hath given rest to your brethren, as he said unto them; and now return, and get you unto your tents, unto the land of your possession, which Moses the servant of Yahweh gave you beyond the Jordan.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Only, take great heed to do the commandment and the law, which Moses the servant of Yahweh commanded you, to love Yahweh your God, and to walk in all his ways, and to keep his commandments, and to cleave unto him, and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And Joshua blessed them, and sent them away; and they went to their tents.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And to half the tribe of Manasseh Moses had given [inheritance] in Bashan, and to the other half thereof had Joshua given among the brethren on this side the Jordan westward. And when Joshua sent them away to their tents, he blessed them also,**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **and spoke to them, saying, Return unto your tents with much wealth and with very much cattle, with silver, and with gold, and with copper, and with iron, and with clothing, in very great quantity; divide the spoil of your enemies with your brethren.**

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh returned, and departed from the children of Israel out of Shiloh, which is in the land of Canaan, to go to the country of Gilead, into the land of their possession, of which they had become possessed, according to the word of Yahweh through Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And they came to the districts of the Jordan that are in the land of Canaan; and the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh built there an altar by the Jordan, an altar of grand appearance.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And the children of Israel heard say, Behold, the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh have built an altar over against the land of Canaan, in the districts of the Jordan, separately from the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

And when the children of Israel heard [of it], the whole assembly of the children of Israel gathered together at Shiloh, to go up against them to war.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And the children of Israel sent to the children of Reuben, and to the children of Gad, and to the half tribe of Manasseh, into the land of Gilead, Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest,

Spiritual

Practical

14 and with him ten princes, of each father`s house a prince, out of all the tribes of Israel; and each of them was head of a father`s house of the thousands of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they came to the children of Reuben, and to the children of Gad, and to the half tribe of Manasseh, to the land of Gilead, and spoke with them, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thus saith the whole assembly of Yahweh: What wickedness is this which ye have committed against the God of Israel, to turn away this day from following Yahweh, in that ye have built yourselves an altar, rebelling this day against Yahweh?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Is the iniquity of Peor too little for us? from which we are not cleansed until this day, although there was a plague in the assembly of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And ye turn away this day from following Yahweh; and it will be, that since ye rebel this day against Yahweh, to-morrow he will be wroth with the whole assembly of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** Notwithstanding, if the land of your possession is unclean, come over into the land of the possession of Yahweh, where Yahweh's tabernacle dwelleth, and take possession amongst us; but rebel not against Yahweh, and rebel not against us, in building for yourself an altar besides the altar of Yahweh our God.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** Did not Achan the son of Zerah commit a trespass in the accursed thing? and wrath fell on all the assembly of Israel, and he perished not alone in his iniquity.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh answered and said to the heads of the thousands of Israel,

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** The God of gods, Yahweh, the God of gods, Yahweh, he knoweth, and Israel he shall know [it]; if it is in rebellion, or if in trespass against Yahweh, -- save us not this day!

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** -- that we have built for ourselves an altar to turn from following Yahweh, and if it is to offer up burnt-offering and oblation on it, and if to offer peace-offerings thereon, let Yahweh himself require it [from us];

Spiritual

Practical

24 and if we have not done it from fear of this thing, saying, In future your children will speak to our children, saying, What have ye to do with Yahweh the God of Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Yahweh hath made the Jordan a border between us and you, ye children of Reuben and children of Gad, ye have no portion in Yahweh! And so shall your children make our children cease from fearing Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And we said, Let us now set to work to build an altar, not for burnt-offering, nor for sacrifice,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 but to be a witness between us and you, and between our generations after us, that we might do service to Yahweh before him with our burnt-offerings, and with our sacrifices, and with our peace-offerings; that your children may not say to our children in future, Ye have no portion in Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And we said, If it shall be that in future they so say to us and to our generations, we will say, Behold the pattern of the altar of Yahweh which our fathers made, not for burnt-offering, nor for sacrifice, but as a witness between us and you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

Far be it from us that we should rebel against Yahweh, and turn this day from following Yahweh, in building an altar for burnt-offering, for oblation, and for sacrifice, besides the altar of Yahweh our God that is before his tabernacle.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And when Phinehas the priest and the princes of the assembly and the heads of the thousands of Israel that were with him heard the words that the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the children of Manasseh spoke, it was good in their sight.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

And Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest said unto the children of Reuben, and to the children of Gad, and to the children of Manasseh, This day we perceive that Yahweh is among us, because ye have not committed this trespass against Yahweh: now have ye delivered the children of Israel out of the hand of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

32

Literal

And Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest, and the princes, returned from the children of Reuben, and from the children of Gad, out of the land of Gilead, to the land of Canaan, to the children of Israel, and brought them word again.

Spiritual

Practical

33

Literal

And the thing was good in the sight of the children of Israel, and the children of Israel blessed God, and no more said that they would go up in warfare against them, to destroy the land in which the children of Reuben and the children of Gad dwelt.

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the children of Reuben and the children of Gad gave a name to the altar; for it is a witness between us that Yahweh is God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass a long time after that Yahweh had given rest to Israel from all their enemies round about, and Joshua had become old, advanced in age,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 that Joshua called for all Israel, for their elders, and for their heads, and for their judges, and for their officers, and said unto them, I am become old, advanced in age;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and ye have seen all that Yahweh your God hath done to all these nations because of you. For Yahweh your God is he that hath fought for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Behold, I have divided unto you by lot for an inheritance, according to your tribes, these nations that remain, from the Jordan, as well as all the nations that I have cut off, as far as the great sea toward the sun-setting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And Yahweh your God, he will expel them from before you, and dispossess them from out of your sight; and ye shall take possession their land, as Yahweh your God hath said unto you.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And be ye very courageous to keep and to do all that is written in the book of the law of Moses, that ye turn not aside therefrom to the right hand or to the left;**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **that ye enter not among these nations, these that remain among you; and ye shall make no mention of the name of their gods, nor cau to swear [by them], neither serve them, nor bow yourselves unto them;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **but ye shall cleave unto Yahweh your God, as ye have done unto this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **For Yahweh hath dispossessed from before you great and strong nations; and as to you, no man hath been able to stand before you unto this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 One man of you chaseth a thousand; for Yahweh your God, he it is that fighteth for you, as he hath said unto you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Take great heed therefore unto your souls, that ye love Yahweh your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For if ye in any wise go back, and cleave unto the residue of these nations, these that remain among you, and make marriages with them, and come in unto them and they unto you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 know for a certainty that Yahweh your God will no more dispossess these nations from before you, and they shall be snares and traps unto you, and scourges in your sides, and thorns in your eyes, until ye perish from off this good land which Yahweh your God hath given you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And behold, I am going this day the way of all the earth; and ye know in all your heart, and in all your soul, that not one thing hath failed of all the good words that Yahweh your God hath spoken concerning you: all are come to pass unto you -- not one thing hath failed thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal But it shall come to pass, that as every good word hath been fulfilled to you, that Yahweh your God spoke to you, so will Yahweh bring upon you every evil word, until he have destroyed you from off this good land which Yahweh your God hath given you;

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal when ye transgress the covenant of Yahweh your God which he commanded you, and go and serve other gods, and bow yourselves unto them, so that the anger of Yahweh shall be kindled against you, and ye shall perish quickly from off the good land which he hath given unto you.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And Joshua gathered all the tribes of Israel to Shechem, and called for the elders of Israel, and for their heads, and for their judges, and for their officers; and they presented themselves before God.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And Joshua said unto all the people, Thus saith Yahweh the God of Israel: Your fathers dwelt of old on the other side of the river, Terah, the father of Abraham and the father of Nahor, and they served other gods.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And I took your father Abraham from the other side of the river, and led him throughout the land of Canaan, and multiplied his seed and gave him Isaac.

Spiritual

Practical

4 And I gave unto Isaac Jacob and Esau; and I gave unto Esau mount Seir, to possess it; and Jacob and his sons went down into Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And I sent Moses and Aaron, and I plagued Egypt, according to that which I did among them; and afterwards I brought you out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And I brought your fathers out of Egypt, and ye came unto the sea; and the Egyptians pursued after your fathers with chariots and horsemen unto the Red sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then they cried to Yahweh, and he put darkness between you and the Egyptians, and brought the sea upon them, and covered them; and your eyes saw what I did in Egypt; and ye dwelt in the wilderness a long time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And I brought you into the land of the Amorites, who dwelt beyond the Jordan, and they fought with you, and I gave them into your hand, and ye took possession of their land, and I destroyed them from before you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Balak the son of Zippor, king of Moab, arose and warred against Israel, and sent and called Balaam the son of Beor to curse you

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 but I would not hearken unto Balaam, and he blessed you expressly, and I delivered you out of his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And ye went over the Jordan, and came unto Jericho, and the men of Jericho fought against you, the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Girgashites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites; and I delivered them into your hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I sent the hornet before you, which drove them out from before you, [as] the two kings of the Amorites; not with thy sword, nor with thy bow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And I have given you a land for which ye did not labour, and cities which ye built not, and ye dwell in them; of vineyards and oliveyards which ye planted not do ye eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And now fear Yahweh and serve him in perfectness and in truth; and put away the gods which your fathers served on the other side of the river, and in Egypt; and serve Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And if it seem evil unto you to serve Yahweh, choose you this day whom ye will serve; whether the gods whom your fathers that were on the other side of the river served, or the gods of the Amorite, in whose land ye dwell; but as for me and my house, we will serve Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the people answered and said, Far be it from us that we should forsake Yahweh, to serve other gods;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 for Yahweh our God, he it is that brought us up and our fathers out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage, and who did those great signs before our eyes, and preserved us in all the way wherein we went, and among all the peoples through whom we passed!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Yahweh drove out from before us all the peoples, and the Amorites the inhabitants of the land: so therefore we will serve Yahweh for he is our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And Joshua said to the people, Ye cannot serve Yahweh, for he is a holy God; he is a jealous God; he will not forgive your transgressions nor your sins.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **If ye forsake Yahweh, and serve strange gods, then he will turn and do you hurt, and consume you, after that he hath done you good.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **And the people said to Joshua, No; but we will serve Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **And Joshua said unto the people, Ye are witnesses against yourselves that ye have chosen you Yahweh, to serve him. And they said, [We are] witnesses.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** **Now therefore put away the strange gods that are among you, and incline your heart unto Yahweh the God of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the people said unto Joshua, Yahweh our God will we serve, and to his voice will we hearken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 So Joshua made a covenant with the people that day, and set them a statute and an ordinance in Shechem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Joshua wrote these words in the book of the law of God, and took a great stone, and set it up there under the oak that was by the sanctuary of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Joshua said unto all the people, Behold, this stone shall be a witness unto us, for it hath heard all the words of Yahweh which he spoke unto us; and it shall be a witness against you, lest ye deny your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Joshua dismissed the people, every man to his inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

And it came to pass after these things, that Joshua the son of Nun, the servant of Yahweh, died, a hundred and ten years old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

And they buried him in the border of his inheritance in Timnath-serah, which is in mount Ephraim, on the north side of the mountain of Gaash.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

And Israel served Yahweh all the days of Joshua, and all the days of the elders whose days were prolonged after Joshua, and who had known all the works of Yahweh, which he had done for Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32

And the bones of Joseph, which the children of Israel had brought up out of Egypt, buried they in Shechem in the portion of the field which Jacob had bought of the sons of Hamor, Shechem's father, for a hundred kesitahs; and it became the inheritance of the children of Joseph.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

And Eleazar the son of Aaron died; and they buried him in the hill of Phinehas his son, which had been given him in mount Ephraim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And it came to pass after the death of Joshua that the children of Israel asked Yahweh, saying, Which of us shall go up against the Canaanites first, to fight against them?

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** And Yahweh said, Judah shall go up: behold, I have delivered the land into his hand.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** And Judah said to Simeon his brother, Come up with me into my lot, and let us fight against the Canaanites, and I likewise will go with thee into thy lot; and Simeon went with him.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** And Judah went up; and Yahweh delivered the Canaanites and the Perizzites into their hand, and they smote them in Bezek, ten thousand men.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** And they found Adoni-Bezek in Bezek, and fought against him, and they smote the Canaanites and the Perizzites.

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Adoni-Bezek fled, and they pursued after him, and caught him, and cut off his thumbs and his great toes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Adoni-Bezek said, Seventy kings, with their thumbs and their great toes cut off, gleaned under my table: as I have done, so God has requited me. And they brought him to Jerusalem, and there he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the children of Judah fought against Jerusalem, and took it, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and set the city on fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And afterwards the children of Judah went down to fight against the Canaanites, that dwelt in the hill-country, and in the south, and the lowland.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Judah went against the Canaanites that dwelt in Hebron -- the name of Hebron before was Kirjath-Arba; and they slew Sheshai and Ahiman and Talmai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And from there he went against the inhabitants of Debir; now the name of Debir before was Kirjath-sepher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Caleb said, He that smites Kirjath-sepher and takes it, to him will I give Achsah my daughter as wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Othniel the son of Kenaz, Caleb`s younger brother, took it; and he gave him Achsah his daughter as wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And it came to pass as she came, that she urged him to ask of her father the field; and she sprang down from the ass. And Caleb said her, What wouldest thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And she said to him, Give me a blessing; for thou hast given me a southern land; give me also springs of water. And Caleb gave her the upper springs and the lower springs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And the children of the Kenite, Moses` father-in-law, had gone up out of the city of palm-trees with the children of Judah into the wilderness of Judah, which is in the south of Arad; and they went and dwelt with the people.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And Judah went with Simeon his brother, and they slew the Canaanites that inhabited Zephath, and utterly destroyed it; and they called the name of the city Hormah.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And Judah took Gazah and its border, and Ashkelon and its border, and Ekron and its border.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And Yahweh was with Judah; and he took possession of the hill-country, for he did not dispossess the inhabitants of the valley, because they had chariots of iron.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **And they gave to Caleb Hebron, as Moses had said; and he dispossessed from thence the three sons of Anak.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **And the children of Benjamin did not dispossess the Jebusites, the inhabitants of Jerusalem; but the Jebusites dwell with the children of Benjamin in Jerusalem to this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **And the house of Joseph, they also went up against Bethel; and Yahweh was with them.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** **And the house of Joseph sent to search out Bethel; now the name of the city before was Luz.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** **And the guards saw a man come forth out of the city, and said unto him, Shew us, we pray thee, how [we] may enter into the city, and we will shew thee kindness.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** **And he shewed them how to enter into the city. And they smote the city with the edge of the sword; but they let go the man and all his family.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the man went into the land of the Hittites, and built a city, and called its name Luz, which is its name to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Manasseh did not dispossess Beth-shean and its dependent villages, nor Taanach and its dependent villages, nor the inhabitants of Dor and its dependent villages, nor the inhabitants of Ibleam and its dependent villages, nor the inhabitants of Megiddo and its dependent villages; and the Canaanites would dwell in that land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And it came to pass when Israel became strong, that they made the Canaanites tributary; but they did not utterly dispossess them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Ephraim did not dispossess the Canaanites that dwelt in Gezer; but the Canaanites dwelt among them in Gezer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Zebulun did not dispossess the inhabitants of Kitron, nor the inhabitants of Nahalol; but the Canaanites dwelt among them, and became tributaries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Asher did not dispossess the inhabitants of Accho, nor the inhabitants of Zidon, nor Ahlab, nor Achzib, nor Helbah, nor Aphik, nor Rehob;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 and the Asherites dwelt among the Canaanites, the inhabitants of the land; for they did not dispossess them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Naphtali did not dispossess the inhabitants of Beth-shemesh, nor the inhabitants of Beth-anath; and he dwelt among the Canaanites, the inhabitants of the land, but the inhabitants of Beth-shemesh and of Beth-anath became tributaries to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the Amorites forced the children of Dan into the hill-country, for they would not suffer them to come down to the valley.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the Amorites would dwell on mount Heres, in Ajalon and in Shaalbim; but the hand of the house of Joseph prevailed, and they became tributaries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And the border of the Amorites was from the ascent of Akrabbim, from the rock, and upwards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the messenger of Yahweh came up from Gilgal to Bochim, and said, I made you to go up out of Egypt, and have brought you to the land which I swore unto your fathers; and I said, I will never break my covenant with you; and as for you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 ye shall make no covenant with the inhabitants of this land; ye shall throw down their altars: but ye have not hearkened unto my voice. Why have ye done this?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Wherefore I also said, I will not drive them out from before you; but they shall be [scourges] in your sides, and their gods shall be a snare unto you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And it came to pass, when the messenger of Yahweh spoke these words to all the children of Israel, that the people lifted up their voice and wept.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And they called the name of that place Bochim; and they sacrificed there to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Joshua dismissed the people, and the children of Israel went every man to his inheritance to possess the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the people served Yahweh all the days of Joshua, and all the days of the elders whose days were prolonged after Joshua, who had seen all the great works of Yahweh, which he had done for Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Joshua the son of Nun, the servant of Yahweh, died, a hundred and ten years old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they buried him in the border of his inheritance in Timnath-Heres, in mount Ephraim, on the north side of the mountain of Gaala.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And also all that generation were gathered to their fathers; and there arose another generation after them, which knew not Yahweh, nor yet the works which he had done for Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the children of Israel did evil in the sight of Yahweh, and served the Baals.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they forsook Yahweh the God of their fathers, who had brought them up out of the land of Egypt, and followed other gods of the gods of the peoples that were round about them, and bowed themselves to them, and provoked Yahweh to anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they forsook Yahweh, and served Baal and the Ashtoreths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the anger of Yahweh was hot against Israel, and he delivered them into the hands of spoilers that spoiled them, and he sold them into the hands of their enemies round about; and they could not any longer stand before their enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Whithersoever they went out the hand of Yahweh was against them for evil, as Yahweh had said, and as Yahweh had sworn unto them; and they were greatly distressed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Yahweh raised up judges, and they saved them out of the hand of those that spoiled them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But they did not even hearken to their judges, for they went a whoring after other gods, and bowed themselves to them; they turned quickly out of the way that their fathers had walked in, obeying the commandments of Yahweh; they did not so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And when Yahweh raised them up judges, then Yahweh was with the judge, and saved them out of the hand of their enemies all the days of the judge; for it regreted Yahweh because of their groanings by reason of them that oppressed them and crushed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And it came to pass when the judge died, that they turned back and corrupted themselves more than their fathers, in following other gods to serve them, and to bow down to them: they ceased not from their own doings, nor from their stubborn way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **And the anger of Yahweh was hot against Israel; and he said, Because this nation hath transgressed my covenant which I commanded their fathers, and hath not hearkened unto my voice,**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **I also will not henceforth dispossess from before them any of the nations that Joshua left when he died;**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **that through them I may prove Israel, whether they will keep the way of Yahweh to walk therein, as their fathers did keep [it], or not**

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** **Therefore Yahweh left those nations, without dispossessing them hastily, neither delivered he them into the hand of Joshua.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And these are the nations that Yahweh left, to prove Israel by them, all that had not known all the wars of Canaan;**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **only that the generations of the children of Israel might know war by learning it, at the least those who before had known nothing thereof:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **five lord ships of the Philistines, and all the Canaanites, and the Sidonians, and the Hivites that dwell on mount Lebanon; from moun Baal-Hermon unto the entering into Hamath.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **And they were to prove Israel by them, to know whether they would obey the commandments of Yahweh, which he commanded their fathers by the hand of Moses.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **And the children of Israel dwelt among the Canaanites: Hittites and Amorites and Perizzites and Hivites and Jebusites;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **and they took their daughters as wives, and gave their daughters to their sons, and served their gods.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the children of Israel did evil in the sight of Yahweh, and forgot Yahweh their God, and served the Baals and the Asherahs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the anger of Yahweh was hot against Israel, and he sold them into the hand of Chushan-rishathaim king of Mesopotamia; and the children of Israel served Chushan-rishathaim eight years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the children of Israel cried to Yahweh; and Yahweh raised up a saviour to the children of Israel, who saved them, Othniel the son of Kenaz, Caleb's younger brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the Spirit of Yahweh was upon him, and he judged Israel; and he went out to war, and Yahweh gave Chushan-rishathaim king of Syria into his hand; and his hand prevailed against Chushan-rishathaim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the land had rest forty years; and Othniel the son of Kenaz died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And the children of Israel again did evil in the sight of Yahweh; and Yahweh strengthened Eglon the king of Moab against Israel, because they did evil in the sight of Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And he gathered to him the children of Ammon and Amalek and went and smote Israel, and they took possession of the city of palm-trees.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And the children of Israel served Eglon the king of Moab eighteen years.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And the children of Israel cried to Yahweh, and Yahweh raised them up a saviour, Ehud the son of Gera, the Benjaminite, a man left handed. And by him the children of Israel sent a gift to Eglon king of Moab.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And Ehud made him a sword having two edges, it was of a cubit length; and he girded it under his raiment upon his right hip.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he brought the gift to Eglon king of Moab; now Eglon was a very fat man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And it came to pass when he had ended offering the gift, he sent away the people that had borne the gift.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But he turned from the graven images that were by Gilgal, and said, I have a secret word unto thee, O king. And he said, Be silent! And all that stood by him went out from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Ehud came to him; now he was sitting in the cool upper-chamber, which was for him alone. And Ehud said, I have a word from God unto thee. And he arose from the seat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Then Ehud put forth his left hand, and took the sword from his right hip, and thrust it into his belly;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and the haft also went in after the blade, and the fat closed upon the blade; for he did not draw the sword out of his belly, and it came out between the legs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Ehud went out into the portico, and shut the doors of the upper-chamber upon him, and bolted them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And when he was gone out, the servants of the [king] came and saw, and behold, the doors of the upper-chamber were bolted. And they said, Surely he is covering his feet in the summer chamber.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And they waited till they were ashamed; and behold, he opened not the doors of the upper-chamber, and they took the key, and opened [them], and behold, their lord lay dead on the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Ehud had escaped while they lingered, and passed beyond the graven images, and escaped to Seirah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And it came to pass when he was come, that he blew a trumpet in the hill-country of Ephraim, and the children of Israel went down with him from the hill-country, and he before them.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And he said to them, Follow after me, for Yahweh has delivered your enemies the Moabites into your hand. And they went down after him, and took the fords of the Jordan toward Moab, and suffered no one to pass over.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And they slew the Moabites at that time, about ten thousand men, all fat, and all men of valour, and not a man escaped.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And Moab was subdued that day under the hand of Israel. And the land had rest eighty years.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

And after him was Shamgar the son of Anath; and he smote the Philistines, six hundred men, with an ox-goad. And he also delivered Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the children of Israel again did evil in the sight of Yahweh; now Ehud was dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Yahweh sold them into the hand of Jabin king of Canaan, who reigned in Hazor; and the captain of his army was Sisera, who dwelt in Harosheth-Goim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the children of Israel cried to Yahweh; for he had nine hundred chariots of iron, and he mightily oppressed the children of Israel twenty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Deborah, a prophetess, the wife of Lapidoth, judged Israel at that time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And she dwelt under the palm-tree of Deborah between Ramah and Bethel in mount Ephraim; and the children of Israel came up to her for judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And she sent and called Barak the son of Abinoam out of Kedesh-Naphtali, and said to him, Hath not Yahweh the God of Israel commanded? Go and draw towards mount Tabor, and take with thee ten thousand men of the children of Naphtali and of the children of Zebulun,**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **and I will draw unto thee, to the torrent Kishon, Sisera, the captain of Jabin's army, and his chariots and his multitude, and I will give him into thy hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And Barak said to her, If thou goest with me, then I will go, but if thou goest not with me, I will not go.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And she said, I will by all means go with thee, only that it will not be to thine honour upon the way which thou goest, for Yahweh will sell Sisera into the hand of a woman. And Deborah arose, and went with Barak to Kedesh.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And Barak called together Zebulun and Naphtali to Kedesh; and there went up at his feet ten thousand men; and Deborah went up with him.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 (Now Heber the Kenite had severed himself from the Kenites, from the children of Hobab the father-in-law of Moses, and had pitched his tent as far as the oak of Zaannaim, which is by Kedesh.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they told Sisera that Barak the son of Abinoam had gone up to mount Tabor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then Sisera gathered together all his chariots, nine hundred chariots of iron, and all the people that were with him, from Harosheth-Goim to the torrent Kishon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Deborah said to Barak, Up; for this is the day in which Yahweh hath given Sisera into thy hand! Is not Yahweh gone out before thee? And Barak went down from mount Tabor, and ten thousand men after him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Yahweh discomfited Sisera, and all the chariots, and all the army, with the edge of the sword before Barak; and Sisera got down from [his] chariot, and fled on foot.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Barak pursued after the chariots, and after the army, to Harosheth-Goim; and all the army of Sisera fell by the edge of the sword not one was left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Sisera fled on foot to the tent of Jael the wife of Heber the Kenite; for there was peace between Jabin the king of Hazor and the house of Heber the Kenite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Jael went out to meet Sisera, and said to him, Turn in, my lord, turn in to me; fear not. And he turned in to her, into the tent, and she covered him with the quilt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he said to her, Give me, I pray thee, a little water to drink, for I am thirsty. And she opened the flask of milk, and gave him drink and covered him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he said to her, Stand in the door of the tent, and it shall be if any one come and inquire of thee, and say, Is there any man here? that thou shalt say, No.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **And Jael Heber`s wife took a tent-pin, and took the hammer in her hand, and went softly to him, and smote the pin into his temples, and it penetrated into the ground; for he had fallen into a deep sleep and was faint; and he died.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And behold, as Barak pursued Sisera, Jael went out to meet him, and said to him, Come, and I will shew thee the man whom thou seekest. And he went into her [tent], and behold, Sisera lay dead, and the pin was in his temples.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **So God subdued on that day Jabin king of Canaan before the children of Israel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **And the hand of the children of Israel ever advanced, and prevailed against Jabin king of Canaan, until they had cut off Jabin king of Canaan.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Then sang Deborah and Barak, the son of Abinoam, on that day, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For that leaders led in Israel, For that the people willingly offered themselves, Bless Yahweh!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Hear, ye kings; give ear, ye princes, I, [even] I, will sing to Yahweh; I will hymn to Yahweh the God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Yahweh, when thou wentest forth from Seir, When thou marchedst out of the fields of Edom, The earth trembled, and the heavens dropped, Yea, the clouds dropped water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The mountains quaked before the face of Yahweh, That Sinai, from before Yahweh the God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 In the days of Shamgar the son of Anath, in the days of Jael, The roads were unused, and the travellers on highways went by crooked paths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **The villages ceased in Israel, Ceased until that I Deborah arose, That I arose a mother in Israel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **They chose new gods; then was war in the gates: Was there a shield or spear seen among forty thousand in Israel?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **My heart is toward the governors of Israel, who offered themselves willingly among the people. Bless Yahweh!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Ye that ride on white she-asses, ye that sit on carpets, and ye that walk by the way, consider.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Because of the voice of those who divide [the spoil] in the midst of the places of drawing water; There they rehearse the righteous acts of Yahweh, His righteous acts toward his villages in Israel. Then the people of Yahweh went down to the gates.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Awake, awake, Deborah! awake, awake, utter a song! Arise, Barak, and lead captive thy captives, thou son of Abinoam!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then come down, thou, the remnant of nobles, [as his] people; Yahweh! come down with me in the midst of the mighty ones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Out of Ephraim [came] those whose root was in Amalek; After thee was Benjamin among thy peoples. Out of Machir came down governors, And out of Zebulun they that handled the staff of the ruler.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the princes in Issachar were with Deborah; And Issachar, like Barak; They were sent into the valley at his feet. In the divisions of Reuben there were great resolves of heart!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Why abodest thou among the sheepfolds, To hear the bleating of the flocks? In the divisions of Reuben there were great deliberations of heart!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Gilead abode beyond Jordan; And Dan, why did he remain in ships? Asher sat on the sea-shore, And abode in his creeks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Zebulun is a people [that] jeoparded their lives unto death, Naphtali also, on the high places of the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Kings came, -- they fought; Then fought the kings of Canaan; At Taanach, by the waters of Megiddo; They took no spoil of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 From heaven was the fight; The stars from their courses fought with Sisera.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The torrent of Kishon swept them away, That ancient torrent, the torrent Kishon. My soul, thou hast trodden down strength!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then did the horse-hoofs clatter with the coursings, The coursings of their steeds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

Curse Meroz, saith the messenger of Yahweh; Curse, curse the inhabitants thereof; For they came not to the help of Yahweh, To the help of Yahweh among the mighty.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

Blessed above women shall Jael the wife of Heber the Kenite be, Blessed above women in the tent!

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

He asked water, she gave milk; In the nobles` bowl she brought forth cream.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

She put her hand to the tent-pin, And her right hand to the workmen`s hammer; And she smote Sisera, she struck through his head, Shattered and pierced through his temples.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

Between her feet he bowed, he fell, he lay down: Between her feet he bowed, he fell; Where he bowed, there he fell, overcome.

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Them other of Sisera looketh out at the window, And crieth through the lattice, Why is his chariot so long in coming? Why tarry the trampings of his chariots?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 **The wise amongst her ladies answer [her], Yea, she returneth answer to herself,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Have they not found, divided the booty, A damsel, two damsels, to each? A booty of dyed stuffs for Sisera, A booty of dyed stuffs of embroidery, Dyed stuff of double embroidery for the neck of a spoiler?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 **So let all thine enemies perish, Yahweh! But let them that love him be as the rising of the sun in its might. And the land had rest forty years.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **And the children of Israel did evil in the sight of Yahweh; and Yahweh delivered them into the hand of Midian seven years.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And the hand of Midian prevailed against Israel. Because of the Midianites the children of Israel made for themselves the dens that a in the mountains, and the caves, and the strongholds.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And it came to pass when Israel sowed, that Midian came up, and Amalek, and the children of the east, and came up against them.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And they encamped against them, and destroyed the produce of the land, until thou come to Gazah, and they left no sustenance in Israel, neither sheep, nor ox, nor ass.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

For they came up with their cattle and their tents, and they came as locusts for multitude; both they and their camels were without number; and they entered into the land to destroy it.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And Israel was greatly impoverished because of Midian. And the children of Israel cried to Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

7 And it came to pass when the children of Israel cried to Yahweh because of Midian,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 that Yahweh sent a prophet to the children of Israel, who said to them, Thus saith Yahweh the God of Israel: I brought you up from Egypt, and brought you forth out of the house of bondage;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and I delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of all that oppressed you, and drove them out from before you, and gave you their land,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and I said to you, I am Yahweh your God; fear not the gods of the Amorites, in whose land ye dwell. But ye have not hearkened to my voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And an messenger of Yahweh came and sat under the terebinth that was in Ophrah, that [belonged] to Joash the Abi-ezrite. And his son Gideon threshed wheat in the winepress, to secure [it] from the Midianites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the messenger of Yahweh appeared to him, and said to him, Yahweh is with thee, thou mighty man of valour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Gideon said to him, Ah my Lord, if Yahweh be with us, why then is all this befallen us? and where are all his miracles that our fathers told us of, saying, Did not Yahweh bring us up from Egypt? And now Yahweh hath cast us off, and given us into the hand of Midian.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Yahweh looked upon him, and said, Go in this thy might, and thou shalt save Israel from the hand of Midian. Have not I sent thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he said to him, Ah Lord, wherewith shall I save Israel? behold, my thousand is the poorest in Manasseh, and I am the least in my father`s house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Yahweh said to him, I will certainly be with thee; and thou shalt smite Midian as one man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he said to him, If now I have found favour in thine eyes, shew me a sign that it is thou who talkest with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Depart not hence, I pray thee, until I come unto thee, and bring forth my present, and set it before thee. And he said, I will tarry until thou come again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Gideon went in, and made ready a kid of the goats, and an ephah of flour in unleavened cakes: the flesh he put in a basket, and he put the broth in a pot, and brought it out to him under the terebinth, and presented it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the messenger of God said to him, Take the flesh and the unleavened cakes, and lay them upon this rock, and pour out the broth. And he did so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the messenger of Yahweh put forth the end of the staff that was in his hand, and touched the flesh and the unleavened cakes; and there rose up fire out of the rock, and consumed the flesh and the unleavened cakes. And the messenger of Yahweh departed out of his sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

And Gideon perceived that he was an messenger of Yahweh; and Gideon said, Alas, Lord Yahweh! for because I have seen an messenger of Yahweh face to face ...

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

And Yahweh said to him, Peace be unto thee: fear not; thou shalt not die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

And Gideon built there an altar to Yahweh, and called it Yahweh-shalom. To this day it is yet in Ophrah of the Abi-ezrites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

And it came to pass the same night, that Yahweh said to him, Take the young bullock, which thy father hath, even the second bullock seven years old, and throw down the altar of Baal that thy father hath, and cut down the Asherah that is by it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

and build an altar to Yahweh thy God upon the top of this strong place in the ordered manner, and take the second bullock, and offer up a burnt-offering with the wood of the Asherah that thou shalt cut down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And Gideon took ten men of his servants, and did as Yahweh had said to him. And it came to pass, because he feared his father's house, and the men of the city, if he did it by day, that he did it by night.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And when the men of the city arose early in the morning, behold, the altar of Baal was broken down, and the Asherah was cut down that was by it, and the second bullock was offered up upon the altar that was built.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And they said one to another, Who has done this thing? And when they inquired and asked, they said, Gideon the son of Joash has done this thing.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And the men of the city said to Joash, Bring out thy son, that he may die, because he has broken down the altar of Baal, and because he has cut down the Asherah that was by it.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

And Joash said to all that stood near him, Will ye contend for Baal? or will ye save him? he that contends for him, let him be put to death whilst it is yet morning. If he be a god, let him plead for himself, because they have broken down his altar.

Spiritual

Practical

32 And on that day they called him Jerubbaal, saying, Let Baal plead with him, because he has broken down his altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And all Midian and Amalek and the children of the east were gathered together, and went over, and encamped in the valley of Jezree

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the Spirit of Yahweh came upon Gideon, and he blew the trumpet, and the Abi-ezrites were gathered after him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And he sent messengers throughout Manasseh, and they also were gathered after him; and he sent messengers to Asher, and to Zebulun, and to Naphtali; and they came up to meet them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Gideon said to God, If thou wilt save Israel by my hand, as thou hast said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37

Literal

behold, I put a fleece of wool on the threshing-floor; if dew shall be on the fleece only, and it be dry upon all the ground, then shall I know that thou wilt save Israel by my hand, as thou hast said.

Spiritual

Practical

38

Literal

And it was so. And when he rose up early on the morrow, he pressed the fleece together, and wrung dew out of the fleece, a bowl-full water.

Spiritual

Practical

39

Literal

And Gideon said to God, Let not thine anger be hot against me, and I will speak but this once! Let me prove, I pray thee, but this once with the fleece; let it, I pray thee, be dry upon the fleece only, and upon all the ground let there be dew.

Spiritual

Practical

40

Literal

And God did so that night, and it was dry upon the fleece only, but on all the ground there was dew.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And Jerubbaal, who is Gideon, arose early, and all the people that were with him, and they encamped beside the spring Harod; and he had the camp of Midian on the north by the hill of Moreh in the valley.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And Yahweh said to Gideon, The people that are with thee are too many for me to give Midian into their hand, lest Israel vaunt themselves against me, saying, Mine own hand hath saved me.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And now proclaim in the ears of the people, saying, Whoever is timid and afraid, let him go back and turn from mount Gilead. And there went back of the people twenty-two thousand; and there remained ten thousand.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And Yahweh said to Gideon, Still the people are many; bring them down to the water, and I will try them for thee there, and it shall be, that of whom I shall say unto thee, This shall go with thee, the same shall go with thee; and of whomsoever I shall say unto thee, This shall not go with thee, the same shall not go.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And he brought down the people to the water; and Yahweh said to Gideon, Every one that lappeth of the water with his tongue, as a dog lappeth, him shalt thou set by himself; likewise every one that boweth down on his knees to drink.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And the number of them that lapped, with their hand to their mouth, were three hundred men; and all the rest of the people bowed down on their knees to drink water.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And Yahweh said to Gideon, By the three hundred men that lapped will I save you, and give Midian into thy hand; and let all the people go every man to his place.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And they took the victuals of the people in their hand, and their trumpets; and all the men of Israel he sent away, every man to his tent but retained the three hundred men. Now the camp of Midian was beneath him in the valley.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And it came to pass in that night, that Yahweh said to him, Arise, go down to the camp; for I have given it into thy hand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And if thou fear to go down, go thou with Phurah thy servant down to the camp;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **and thou shalt hear what they say; and afterwards shall thy hand be strengthened, and thou shalt go down unto the camp. And he went down with Phurah his servant to the outside of the armed men that were in the camp.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And Midian and Amalek and all the children of the east lay along in the valley as locusts for multitude; and their camels were without number, as the sand upon the sea-shore for multitude.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And Gideon came, and behold, a man was telling a dream to his fellow; and he said, Behold, I dreamed a dream, and lo, a cake of barley-bread tumbled into the camp of Midian, and came to the tent, and smote it that it fell, and overturned it; and the tent lay along;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And his fellow answered and said, This is nothing else save the sword of Gideon the son of Joash, the man of Israel: God hath given into his hand Midian and all the host.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And it came to pass when Gideon heard the telling of the dream and its interpretation, that he worshipped. And he returned into the camp of Israel, and said, Arise; for Yahweh hath given into your hand the camp of Midian.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And he divided the three hundred men into three companies, and he put a trumpet in every man`s hand, and empty pitchers, and torches within the pitchers.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal **And he said to them, Look on me, and do likewise; behold, when I come to the extremity of the camp, it shall be that, as I do, so shall ye do.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And when I blow with a trumpet, I and all that are with me, ye also shall blow the trumpets around the whole camp, and shall say, For Yahweh and for Gideon!**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **And Gideon, and the hundred men that were with him, came to the outside of the camp in the beginning of the middle watch; and they had but newly set the watch; and they blew the trumpets, and broke the pitchers that were in their hands.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **And the three companies blew the trumpets, and broke in pieces the pitchers, and held the torches in their left hand, and the trumpet in their right hand for blowing, and cried, The sword of Yahweh and of Gideon!**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And they stood every man in his place round about the camp; and all the host ran, and cried out, and fled.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And the three hundred blew the trumpets, and Yahweh set every man`s sword against his fellow, even throughout the camp. And the host fled to Beth-shittah towards Zererah, to the border of Abel-meholah, by Tabbath.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **And the men of Israel were called together out of Naphtali, and out of Asher, and out of all Manasseh, and pursued after Midian.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **And Gideon sent messengers throughout mount Ephraim, saying, Come down against Midian, and take before them the waters unto Beth-barah, and the Jordan. And all the men of Ephraim were called together, and took the waters unto Beth-barah, and the Jordan.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **And they took two princes of Midian, Oreb and Zeeb; and they slew Oreb upon the rock Oreb, and Zeeb they slew at the winepress of Zeeb; and they pursued Midian, and brought the heads of Oreb and Zeeb to Gideon beyond the Jordan.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **And the men of Ephraim said to him, What is this thing thou hast done to us, that thou calledst us not, when thou wentest to fight with Midian? And they disputed with him sharply.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And he said to them, What have I done now in comparison with you? Are not the gleanings of Ephraim better than the vintage of Abiezer?**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Into your hands hath God delivered the princes of Midian, Oreb and Zeeb; and what was I able to do in comparison with you? Then their spirit was appeased toward him, when he said that word.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And Gideon came to the Jordan, [and] passed over, he and the three hundred men that were with him, faint, yet pursuing.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And he said to the men of Succoth, Give, I pray you, loaves of bread to the people that follow me, for they are faint; and I am pursuing after Zebah and Zalmunna, kings of Midian.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And the chief men of Succoth said, Are the hands of Zebah and Zalmunna already in thy hand, that we should give bread to thine army?**

Spiritual

Practical

- 7** **Literal** **And Gideon said, Therefore when Yahweh delivers Zebah and Zalmunna into my hand, I will thresh your flesh with thorns of the wilderness and with briars.**
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 8** **Literal** **And he went up thence to Penuel, and spoke to them in like manner. And the men of Penuel answered him as the men of Succoth had answered.**
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 9** **Literal** **And he spoke also to the men of Penuel, saying, When I come again in peace, I will break down this tower.**
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 10** **Literal** **Now Zebah and Zalmunna were in Karkor, and their camp with them, about fifteen thousand [men], all that were left of the whole camp of the children of the east; for there had fallen a hundred and twenty thousand men that drew sword.**
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 11** **Literal** **And Gideon went up by the way of them that dwell in tents on the east of Nobah and Jogbehah, and smote the camp; for the camp was at its ease.**
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**

12 **And Zebah and Zalmunna fled, and he pursued after them, and he took the two kings of Midian, Zebah and Zalmunna, and discomfited all the camp.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And Gideon the son of Joash returned from the battle, from the ascent of Heres.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And he caught a youth of the men of Succoth, and inquired of him; and he wrote down for him the chief men of Succoth, and the elders thereof, seventy-seven men.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And he came to the men of Succoth, and said, Behold Zebah and Zalmunna, with whom ye did upbraid me, saying, Are the hands of Zebah and Zalmunna already in thy hand, that we should give bread to thy men that are weary?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And he took the elders of the city, and thorns of the wilderness and briars, and with them he taugth the men of Succoth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he broke down the tower of Penuel, and slew the men of the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then said he to Zebah and Zalmunna, What sort of men were they that ye slew at Tabor? And they answered, As thou art, so were they; each one resembled the sons of a king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he said, They were my brethren, the sons of my mother. [As] Yahweh liveth, if ye had saved them alive, I would not slay you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he said to Jether his firstborn, Arise, slay them! But the youth drew not his sword; for he feared, because he was yet a youth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Then Zebah and Zalmunna said, Rise thou, and fall on us; for as is the man, so is his strength. And Gideon arose, and slew Zebah and Zalmunna; and he took the moons that were on their camels' necks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the men of Israel said to Gideon, Rule over us, both thou, and thy son, and thy son`s son also; for thou hast saved us from the hand of Midian.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Gideon said to them, I will not rule over you, neither shall my son rule over you: Yahweh will rule over you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Gideon said to them, I would desire a request of you: give me every man the earrings of his booty; for they had golden earrings, because they were Ishmaelites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And they said, We will willingly give [them]. And they spread a garment, and cast therein every man the earrings of his booty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the weight of the golden earrings that he requested was a thousand seven hundred [shekels] of gold; besides the moons, and eardrops, and the purple garments that were on the kings of Midian, and besides the chains that were about their camels` necks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

And Gideon made an ephod of them, and put it in his city, in Ophrah. And all Israel went thither a whoring after it; and it became a snare to Gideon, and to his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

And Midian was subdued before the children of Israel, and they lifted up their heads no more. And the land had rest forty years in the days of Gideon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

And Jerubbaal the son of Joash went and dwelt in his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

Now Gideon had seventy sons who had come out of his loins, for he had many wives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

And his concubine that was in Shechem, she also bore him a son, and he gave him the name of Abimelech.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Gideon the son of Joash died in a good old age, and was buried in the sepulchre of Joash his father, in Ophrah of the Abi-ezrites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And it came to pass when Gideon was dead, that the children of Israel turned again, and went a whoring after the Baals, and set up Baal-Berith as their god.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the children of Israel remembered not Yahweh their God, who had delivered them out of the hand of all their enemies on every side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And they shewed no kindness to the house of Jerubbaal-Gideon, according to all the good that he had done to Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Abimelech son of Jerubbaal went to Shechem to his mother`s brethren, and spoke to them, and to all the family of the house of his mother`s father, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Speak, I pray you, in the ears of all the citizens of Shechem, Which is better for you, that seventy persons, all sons of Jerubbaal, rule over you, or that one man rule over you? And remember that I am your bone and your flesh.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And his mother`s brethren spoke of him in the ears of all the citizens of Shechem all these words. And their heart inclined after Abimelech; for they said, He is our brother.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And they gave him seventy pieces of silver out of the house of Baal-Berith, and Abimelech hired with them vain and wanton men, and they followed him.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And he came to his father`s house, to Ophrah, and slew his brethren the sons of Jerubbaal, seventy persons upon one stone; but there remained Jotham the youngest son of Jerubbaal; for he had hid himself.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And all the citizens of Shechem gathered together, and all the house of Millo, and went and made Abimelech king, by the memorial-o that is in Shechem.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And they told it to Jotham, and he went and stood on the top of mount Gerizim, and lifted up his voice, and cried, and said to them, Harken to me, ye citizens of Shechem, that God may hearken to you.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

The trees once went forth to anoint a king over them; and they said to the olive-tree, Reign over us.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And the olive-tree said to them, Should I leave my fatness, wherewith by me they honour God and man, and go to wave over the trees

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And the trees said to the fig-tree, Come thou, reign over us.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

But the fig-tree said to them, Should I leave my sweetness, and my good fruit, and go to wave over the trees?

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then said the trees to the vine, Come thou, reign over us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the vine said to them, Should I leave my new wine, which cheers God and man, and go to wave over the trees?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then said all the trees to the thorn-bush, Come thou, reign over us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the thorn-bush said to the trees, If in truth ye anoint me king over you, come, put confidence in my shadow; but if not, fire shall come out of the thorn-bush and devour the cedars of Lebanon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Now therefore, if ye have dealt truly and sincerely in that ye have made Abimelech king, and if ye have dealt well with Jerubbaal and his house, and if ye have done to him according to the deserving of his hands;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 -- for my father fought for you, and endangered his life, and delivered you out of the hand of Midian;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 but ye are risen up against my father`s house this day, and have slain his sons, seventy men, upon one stone, and have made Abimelec the son of his handmaid, king over the citizens of Shechem, because he is your brother;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 -- if ye then have dealt truly and sincerely with Jerubbaal and with his house this day, rejoice ye in Abimelech, and let him also rejoice in you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 but if not, let fire come out from Abimelech, and devour the citizens of Shechem and the house of Millo; and let fire come out from the citizens of Shechem and from the house of Millo, and devour Abimelech.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Jotham ran away, and fled, and went to Beer, and dwelt there, because of Abimelech his brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Abimelech ruled over Israel three years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And God sent an evil spirit between Abimelech and the citizens of Shechem; and the citizens of Shechem dealt treacherously with Abimelech,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 that the violence [done] to the seventy sons of Jerubbaal might come, and their blood be laid upon Abimelech their brother, who slew them, and upon the citizens of Shechem, who had strengthened his hands to slay his brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the citizens of Shechem set liers in wait for him on the tops of the mountains, and they robbed all that came along that way by them. And it was told Abimelech.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Gaal the son of Ebed came with his brethren, and went over to Shechem; and the citizens of Shechem put confidence in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And they went out into the fields, and gathered their vineyards, and trode [the grapes], and made rejoicings, and went into the house their god, and ate and drank, and cursed Abimelech.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And Gaal the son of Ebed said, Who is Abimelech, and who is Shechem, that we should serve him? is he not the son of Jerubbaal? and Zebul his overseer? Serve the men of Hamor the father of Shechem! and why should *we* serve him?

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

Oh! would that this people were under my hand! then would I remove Abimelech. And he said to Abimelech, Increase thine army, and come out.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And Zebul the ruler of the city heard the words of Gaal the son of Ebed, and his anger was kindled;

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

and he sent messengers to Abimelech craftily, saying, Behold, Gaal the son of Ebed and his brethren are come to Shechem, and behold they shut up the city against thee;

Spiritual

Practical

32 and now, rise up by night, thou and the people that are with thee, and lie in ambush in the fields.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And it shall be in the morning when the sun is up, thou shalt rise early, and fall upon the city; and behold, he and the people that is with him shall come out against thee, and thou shalt do with him as thou shalt find occasion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Abimelech rose up, and all the people that were with him, by night, and they lay in ambush against Shechem in four companies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Gaal the son of Ebed went out, and stood in the entrance of the gate of the city. Then Abimelech rose up, and the people that were with him, out of the ambush.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Gaal saw the people, and said to Zebul, Behold, people are coming down from the tops of the mountains. And Zebul said to him, Thou seest the shadow of the mountains as men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** **And Gaal spoke again, and said, Behold, people are coming down from the high part of the land, and one company is coming along by the way of the Magician`s oak.**

Spiritual

Practical

38 **Literal** **Then said Zebul to him, Where is now thy mouth, thou that saidst, Who is Abimelech, that we should serve him? is not this the people that thou hast despised? go out now, I pray, and fight against them.**

Spiritual

Practical

39 **Literal** **And Gaal went out before the citizens of Shechem, and fought against Abimelech.**

Spiritual

Practical

40 **Literal** **And Abimelech pursued him, and he fled before him, and there fell many wounded, as far as the entrance of the gate.**

Spiritual

Practical

41 **Literal** **And Abimelech dwelt at Arumah. And Zebul drove out Gaal and his brethren, that they might not dwell in Shechem.**

Spiritual

Practical

42 And it came to pass on the morrow, that the people went out into the field; and they told Abimelech.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And he took the people, and divided them into three companies, and lay in ambush in the field. And he looked, and behold, the people came forth out of the city; and he rose up against them and smote them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And Abimelech, and the companies that were with him, rushed forward, and stood in the entrance of the gate of the city; and two of the companies ran upon all that were in the fields, and slew them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And Abimelech fought against the city all that day; and he took the city, and slew the people that were in it, and broke down the city, and sowed it with salt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And all the men of the tower of Shechem heard [that], and they entered into the stronghold of the house of the ·god Berith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And it was told Abimelech that all the men of the tower of Shechem had gathered together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Then Abimelech went up to mount Zalmon, he and all the people that were with him; and Abimelech took an axe in his hand, and cut down a bough from the trees, and took it up and laid it on his shoulder, and said to the people that was with him, What ye have seen me do, make haste, do as I have done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And all the people likewise cut down every man his bough, and they followed Abimelech, and put [them] to the hold, and burned the hold with fire upon them. And all the men of the tower of Shechem died also, about a thousand men and women.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And Abimelech went to Thebez, and encamped against Thebez, and took it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 But there was a strong tower in the midst of the city, and thither fled all the men and women, all the citizens of the city; and they shut behind them, and went up to the roof of the tower.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And Abimelech came to the tower, and fought against it, and he drew near to the entrance of the tower to burn it with fire;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 and a woman cast the upper stone of a handmill on Abimelech`s head, and crushed his skull.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 Then he called hastily to the young man that carried his armour, and said to him, Draw thy sword, and slay me, that they say not of me, A woman killed him. And his young man thrust him through, and he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And when the men of Israel saw that Abimelech was dead, they went every man to his place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 And God rendered back the wickedness of Abimelech, which he did to his father in slaying his seventy brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57

And all the evil of the men of Shechem did God render back upon their heads; and upon them came the curse of Jotham the son of Jerubbaal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And after Abimelech, there rose up to save Israel Tola the son of Puah, the son of Dodo, a man of Issachar; and he dwelt in Shamir on mount Ephraim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And he judged Israel twenty-three years; and he died, and was buried in Shamir.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And after him rose up Jair, a Gileadite; and he judged Israel twenty-two years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And he had thirty sons who rode on thirty ass colts; and they had thirty cities, which are called the villages of Jair to this day, which are in the land of Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

And Jair died, and was buried in Kamon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

And the children of Israel again did evil in the sight of Yahweh, and served the Baals, and the Ashtoreths, and the gods of Syria, and the gods of Zidon, and the gods of Moab, and the gods of the children of Ammon, and the gods of the Philistines; and they forsook Yahweh, and served him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

And the anger of Yahweh was hot against Israel, and he sold him into the hand of the Philistines, and into the hand of the children of Ammon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

And they oppressed and crushed the children of Israel in that year; eighteen years [they oppressed] all the children of Israel that were beyond the Jordan in the land of the Amorites, which is in Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

And the children of Ammon passed over the Jordan to fight also against Judah, and against Benjamin, and against the house of Ephraim; and Israel was greatly distressed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And the children of Israel cried to Yahweh, saying, We have sinned against thee, both because we have forsaken our God, and also served the Baals.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And Yahweh said to the children of Israel, Did I not [save you] from the Egyptians, and from the Amorites, from the children of Ammon, and from the Philistines?

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** The Zidonians also, and Amalek and Maon oppressed you, and ye cried to me, and I saved you out of their hand.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** But ye have forsaken me, and served other gods; therefore I will save you no more.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** Go and cry to the gods that ye have chosen: let them save you in the time of your trouble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the children of Israel said to Yahweh, We have sinned. Do thou unto us according to all that is good in thy sight; only deliver us, we pray thee, this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they put away the strange gods from among them, and served Yahweh; and his soul was grieved for the misery of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the children of Ammon were called together and encamped in Gilead; and the children of Israel gathered together and encamped in Mizpeh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the people, the chief men of Gilead, said one to another, Who is the man that will begin to fight against the children of Ammon? shall he be head over all the inhabitants of Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now Jephthah the Gileadite was a mighty man of valour, and he was the son of a harlot; and Gilead had begotten Jephthah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And Gilead`s wife bore him sons; and when his wife`s sons were grown, they expelled Jephthah, and said to him, Thou shalt not inherit in our father`s house; for thou art the son of another woman.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **Then Jephthah fled from his brethren, and dwelt in the land of Tob. And vain men were gathered to Jephthah, and they made expeditions with him.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And it came to pass after some time, that the children of Ammon fought with Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And when the children of Ammon made war against Israel, the elders of Gilead went to fetch Jephthah out of the land of Tob.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And they said to Jephthah, Come, and be our captain, that we may fight against the children of Ammon.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And Jephthah said to the elders of Gilead, Did not ye hate me, and expel me out of my father`s house? and why are ye come to me now when ye are in trouble?**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And the elders of Gilead said to Jephthah, Therefore we have returned to thee now, that thou mayest go with us, and fight against the children of Ammon, and be head over all of us the inhabitants of Gilead.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And Jephthah said to the elders of Gilead, If ye take me back to fight against the children of Ammon, and Yahweh give them up before me, shall I be your head?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And the elders of Gilead said unto Jephthah, Yahweh be witness between us, if we do not so according to thy words!**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **Then Jephthah went with the elders of Gilead, and the people made him head and captain over them; and Jephthah uttered all his words before Yahweh in Mizpah.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Jephthah sent messengers to the king of the children of Ammon, saying, What hast thou to do with me, that thou art come again to me to fight against my land?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the king of the children of Ammon said to the messengers of Jephthah, Because Israel took away my land, when they came up out of Egypt, from the Arnon even unto the Jabbok and unto the Jordan; and now restore it peaceably.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Jephthah sent messengers again to the king of the children of Ammon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and said to him, Thus saith Jephthah: Israel took not away the land of Moab, nor the land of the children of Ammon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But when they came up from Egypt, then Israel walked through the wilderness as far as the Red sea, and came to Kadesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And Israel sent messengers to the king of Edom, saying, Let me, I pray thee, pass through thy land; but the king of Edom would not hearken. And they also sent to the king of Moab; and he would not. And Israel abode in Kadesh.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And they walked through the wilderness, and went round the land of Edom and the land of Moab, and came by the east of the land of Moab, and encamped beyond the Arnon, but came not within the border of Moab, for the Arnon is the border of Moab.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And Israel sent messengers to Sihon king of the Amorites, the king of Heshbon, and Israel said to him, Let us pass, we pray thee, through thy land unto my place.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **But Sihon trusted not Israel, to let him pass through his border, and Sihon gathered all his people, and they encamped in Jahzah; and he fought with Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **And Yahweh the God of Israel gave Sihon and all his people into the hand of Israel, and they smote them; and Israel took possession of the whole land of the Amorites, who dwelt in that country.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 And they possessed all the borders of the Amorites, from the Arnon unto the Jabbok, and from the wilderness unto the Jordan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And now Yahweh the God of Israel has dispossessed the Amorites from before his people Israel, and shouldest thou take possession of it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Dost not thou possess what Chemosh thy god puts thee in possession of? and whatever Yahweh our God has dispossessed before us, that will we possess.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And now art thou indeed better than Balak the son of Zippor, king of Moab? did he ever strive with Israel? did he ever fight against them?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 While Israel dwelt in Heshbon and its dependent villages, and in Aroer and its dependent villages, and in all the cities that are along the banks of the Arnon, three hundred years -- why did ye not recover [them] within that time?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

So I have not sinned against thee, but it is thou who doest me wrong in making war against me. Yahweh, the Judge, be judge this day between the children of Israel and the children of Ammon!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

But the king of the children of Ammon hearkened not to the words of Jephthah that he had sent him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

Then the Spirit of Yahweh came upon Jephthah, and he passed through Gilead and Manasseh, and passed to Mizpeh of Gilead, and from Mizpeh of Gilead he passed over to the children of Ammon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

And Jephthah vowed a vow to Yahweh, and said, If thou wilt without fail give the children of Ammon into my hand,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

then shall that which cometh forth from the door of my house to meet me, when I return in peace from the children of Ammon, be Yahweh's, and I will offer it up for a burnt-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Jephthah passed over to the children of Ammon to fight against them; and Yahweh gave them into his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he smote them from Aroer until thou come to Minnith, twenty cities, even unto Abel-Cheramim, with a very great slaughter; and the children of Ammon were subdued before the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Jephthah came to Mizpah to his house, and behold, his daughter came out to meet him with tambours and with dances; and she was an only child: besides her he had neither son nor daughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And it came to pass, when he saw her, that he rent his garments, and said, Alas, my daughter! thou hast brought me very low, and thou art one of them that trouble me; for I have opened my mouth to Yahweh, and I cannot go back.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And she said to him, My father, if thou hast opened thy mouth to Yahweh, do to me according to that which has proceeded out of thy mouth; forasmuch as Yahweh has taken vengeance for thee upon thine enemies, upon the children of Ammon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And she said to her father, Let this thing be done for me: leave me alone two months, that I may go and descend to the mountains, and bewail my virginity, I and my companions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And he said, Go. And he sent her away for two months. And she went with her companions, and bewailed her virginity upon the mountains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And it came to pass at the end of two months, that she returned to her father, and he performed on her the vow that he had vowed; and she had known no man. And it became a fixed custom in Israel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 that from year to year the daughters of Israel go to celebrate the daughter of Jephthah the Gileadite four days in the year.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the men of Ephraim were called together, and passed over northwards, and said to Jephthah, Why didst thou pass over to fight against the children of Ammon, and didst not call us to go with thee? We will burn thy house upon thee with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And Jephthah said to them, I was at great strife, I and my people, with the children of Ammon; and I called you, but ye saved me not out of their hand.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And when I saw that ye would not save me, I put my life in my hand, and passed over against the children of Ammon, and Yahweh gave them into my hand. Why then are ye come up to me this day, to fight against me?

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And Jephthah gathered together all the men of Gilead, and fought with Ephraim; and the men of Gilead smote Ephraim, because the said, Ye, Gilead, ye are fugitives of Ephraim in the midst of Ephraim, [and] in the midst of Manasseh.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And Gilead took the fords of the Jordan before Ephraim; and it came to pass that when the fugitives of Ephraim said, Let me go over the men of Gilead said to him, Art thou an Ephraimite? and he said, No.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

Then they said to him, Say now Shibboleth! and he said, Sibboleth, and did not manage to pronounce [it] rightly. Then they took him, and slaughtered him at the fords of the Jordan. And there fell at that time of Ephraim forty-two thousand.

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Jephthah judged Israel six years. And Jephthah the Gileadite died, and was buried in [one of] the cities of Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And after him Ibzan of Bethlehem judged Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he had thirty sons; and thirty daughters he sent out of the house, and thirty daughters he took in from abroad for his sons. And he judged Israel seven years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Ibzan died, and was buried at Bethlehem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And after him Elon, the Zebulonite, judged Israel; and he judged Israel ten years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Elon the Zebulonite died, and was buried in Ajalon in the land of Zebulun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And after him Abdon the son of Hillel, the Pirathonite, judged Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he had forty sons and thirty grandsons, who rode on seventy ass colts. And he judged Israel eight years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Abdon the son of Hillel, the Pirathonite, died, and was buried in Pirathon in the land of Ephraim, in the hill-country of the Amalekites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the children of Israel again did evil in the sight of Yahweh; and Yahweh gave them into the hand of the Philistines forty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And there was a certain man of Zoreah, of the family of the Danites, and his name was Manoah. And his wife was barren and did not bear.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And the messenger of Yahweh appeared to the woman, and said to her, Behold now, thou art barren and bearest not; but thou shalt conceive and bear a son.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And now beware, I pray thee, and drink not wine nor strong drink, and eat nothing unclean.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **For lo, thou shalt conceive, and bear a son, and no razor shall come on his head; for the boy shall be a Nazarite of God from the womb and he shall begin to save Israel out of the hand of the Philistines.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And the woman came and told her husband, saying, A man of God came to me, and his appearance was like the appearance of an messenger of God, very terrible; but I did not ask him whence he was, neither did he tell me his name.**

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And he said to me, Behold, thou shalt conceive and bear a son; and now drink not wine nor strong drink, and eat not anything unclean for the boy shall be a Nazarite of God from the womb to the day of his death.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

Then Manoah prayed to Yahweh, and said, Ah Lord! let the man of God which thou didst send come again unto us, I pray thee, and teach us what we shall do unto the child that shall be born.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And God hearkened to the voice of Manoah; and the messenger of God came again to the woman whilst she sat in the field; but Manoah her husband was not with her.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

Then the woman hastened and ran, and informed her husband, and said to him, Behold, the man has appeared to me, that came to me that day.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And Manoah rose up and went after his wife, and came to the man, and said to him, Art thou the man that didst speak to the woman? And he said, I am.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Manoah said, When thy words then come to pass, what shall be the child's manner and his doing?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the messenger of Yahweh said to Manoah, Of all that I said unto the woman let her beware:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 she shall not eat of anything that cometh of the vine, neither shall she drink wine or strong drink, nor eat anything unclean: all that I commanded her shall she observe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Manoah said to the messenger of Yahweh, I pray thee, let us detain thee, and we will make ready a kid of the goats for thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the messenger of Yahweh said to Manoah, Though thou shouldest detain me, I will not eat of thy bread; and if thou wilt offer a burnt-offering, thou shalt offer it up to Yahweh. For Manoah knew not that he was the messenger of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Manoah said to the messenger of Yahweh, What is thy name, that when thy word cometh to pass we may do thee honour?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the messenger of Yahweh said to him, How is it that thou askest after my name, seeing it is wonderful?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Then Manoah took the kid and the oblation, and offered it up to Yahweh upon the rock. And he did wondrously, and Manoah and his wife looked on.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And it came to pass, as the flame went up from off the altar towards the heavens, that the messenger of Yahweh ascended in the flame of the altar; and Manoah and his wife looked on, and fell on their faces to the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the messenger of Yahweh appeared no more to Manoah and to his wife. Then Manoah knew that it was the messenger of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Manoah said to his wife, We shall surely die, because we have seen God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But his wife said to him, If Yahweh were pleased to kill us, he would not have received a burnt-offering and an oblation at our hands, neither would he have shewed us all these things, nor would he at this time have told us [such things] as these.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the woman bore a son, and called his name Samson. And the child grew, and Yahweh blessed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the Spirit of Yahweh began to move him at Mahaneh-Dan, between Zoreah and Eshtaol.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Samson went down to Timnathah, and saw a woman in Timnathah of the daughters of the Philistines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And he went up, and told his father and his mother, and said, I have seen a woman in Timnathah of the daughters of the Philistines; and now take her for me as wife.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And his father and his mother said to him, Is there no woman among the daughters of thy brethren, and among all my people, that thou goest to take a wife of the Philistines, the uncircumcised? And Samson said to his father, Take her for me, for she pleases me we**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And his father and his mother did not know that it was of Yahweh, that he was seeking an occasion against the Philistines. Now at the time the Philistines were ruling over Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And Samson went down, and his father and his mother, to Timnathah; and they came to the vineyards of Timnathah. And behold, a young lion roared against him;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **and the Spirit of Yahweh came upon him, and he rent it as one rends a kid, and nothing was in his hand. And he did not tell his father or his mother what he had done.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he went down and talked with the woman; and she pleased Samson well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he returned after a time to take her, and he turned aside to see the carcase of the lion; and behold, [there was] a swarm of bees in the carcase of the lion, and honey;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and he took it out in his hands, and went on, and ate as he went. And he came to his father and to his mother, and gave them, and they ate; but he did not tell them that he had taken the honey out of the carcase of the lion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And his father went down to the woman, and Samson made there a feast; for so used the young men to do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it came to pass when they saw him, that they brought thirty companions, and they were with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Samson said to them, Let me now propound a riddle to you; if ye clearly explain it to me within the seven days of the feast, and find [it] out, then I will give you thirty shirts, and thirty changes of garments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But if ye cannot explain [it] to me, then shall ye give me thirty shirts, and thirty changes of garments. And they said to him, Propound thy riddle, that we may hear it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he said to them, Out of the eater came forth food, And out of the strong came forth sweetness. And they could not in three days explain the riddle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And it came to pass on the seventh day, that they said to Samson`s wife, Persuade thy husband, that he may explain to us the riddle, lest we burn thee and thy father`s house with fire. Have ye invited us to impoverish us, -- is it not [so]?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Samson`s wife wept before him, and said, Thou dost but hate me, and lovest me not. Thou hast propounded the riddle to the children of my people, and hast not explained it to me. And he said to her, Behold, I have not explained it to my father nor my mother and shall I explain it to thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And she wept before him the seven days, while they had the feast. And it came to pass on the seventh day, that he explained it to her, for she pressed him. And she explained the riddle to the children of her people.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And the men of the city said to him on the seventh day before the sun went down, What is sweeter than honey, And what stronger than a lion? And he said to them, If ye had not ploughed with my heifer, Ye had not found out my riddle.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And the Spirit of Yahweh came upon him, and he went down to Ashkelon, and slew of them thirty men, and took their spoil, and gave the changes of garments unto them that explained the riddle. And his anger was kindled, and he went up to his father's house.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And Samson's wife was [given] to his companion, whom he had made his friend.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And it came to pass after a time, in the days of the wheat-harvest, that Samson visited his wife with a kid of the goats. And he said, I will go in to my wife into the chamber; but her father would not suffer him to go in.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And her father said, I verily thought that thou didst utterly hate her; therefore I gave her to thy companion. Is not her younger sister fairer than she? Let her, I pray thee, be thine instead of her.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And Samson said to them, This time I am blameless toward the Philistines, though I do them harm.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And Samson went and caught three hundred jackals, and took torches, and turned tail to tail, and put a torch in the midst between the two tails.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And he set the torches on fire, and let [them] run into the standing corn of the Philistines, and burnt up both the shocks, and also the standing corn, and the olive gardens.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And the Philistines said, Who has done this? And they answered, Samson, the son-in-law of the Timnite, because he took his wife and gave her to his companion. And the Philistines came up, and burned her and her father with fire.

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Samson said to them, If ye act thus, for a certainty I will avenge myself on you, and then I will cease.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he smote them hip and thigh with a great slaughter. And he went down and dwelt in the cleft of the cliff Etam.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the Philistines went up, and encamped in Judah, and spread themselves in Lehi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the men of Judah said, Why are ye come up against us? And they said, To bind Samson are we come up, to do to him as he has done to us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then three thousand men of Judah went down to the cleft of the cliff Etam, and said to Samson, Knowest thou not that the Philistines rule over us? And what is this that thou hast done to us? And he said to them, As they did to me, so have I done to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And they said to him, We are come down to bind thee, that we may give thee into the hand of the Philistines. And Samson said to them Swear to me that ye will not fall on me yourselves.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And they spoke to him, saying, No; but we will bind thee fast, and deliver thee into their hand; but we certainly shall not put thee to death. And they bound him with two new cords, and brought him up from the cliff.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** When he came to Lehi, the Philistines shouted against him. And the Spirit of Yahweh came upon him, and the cords that were on his arms became as threads of flax that are burned with fire, and his bands loosed from off his hands.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And he found a fresh jawbone of an ass, and put forth his hand and took it, and slew with it a thousand men.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And Samson said, With the jawbone of an ass, a heap, two heaps, With the jawbone of an ass have I slain a thousand men.

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it came to pass when he had ended speaking, that he cast away the jawbone out of his hand, and called that place Ramath-Lehi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he was very thirsty, and called on Yahweh, and said, Thou hast given by the hand of thy servant this great deliverance, and now shall I die for thirst, and fall into the hand of the uncircumcised?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And God clave the hallow rock which was in Lehi, and water came out of it. And he drank, and his spirit came again, and he revived. Therefore its name was called En-hakkore, which is in Lehi to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he judged Israel in the days of the Philistines twenty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Samson went to Gazah, and saw there a harlot, and went in to her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

[And it was told] the Gazathites, saying, Samson is come hither. And they surrounded [him], and laid wait for him all night at the gate of the city, and were quiet all the night, saying, In the morning light we will kill him.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And Samson lay till midnight; and he arose at midnight, and seized the doors of the gate of the city, and the two posts, and tore them up with the bar, and put [them] upon his shoulders, and carried them up to the top of the mountain that is before Hebron.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And it came to pass afterwards that he loved a woman in the valley of Sorek, whose name was Delilah.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And the lords of the Philistines came up to her, and said to her, Persuade him, and see in what his great strength is, and with what we may prevail against him, that we may bind him to overpower him; and we will each give thee eleven hundred silver-pieces.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

Then Delilah said to Samson, Tell me, I pray thee, in what is thy great strength, and with what thou mightest be bound to overpower thee.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And Samson said to her, If they should bind me with seven fresh cords which have not been dried, then should I be weak, and be as another man.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **Then the lords of the Philistines brought up to her seven fresh cords which had not been dried, and she bound him with them.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **Now she had liers in wait abiding in the chamber; and she said to him, The Philistines are upon thee, Samson! And he broke the cord as a thread of tow is broken when it touches the fire; and his strength was not known.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And Delilah said to Samson, Behold, thou hast mocked me and told me lies. Now tell me, I pray thee, with what thou mightest be bound.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And he said to her, If they should bind me fast with new ropes, with which no work has been done, then should I be weak, and be as another man.**

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

And Delilah took new ropes, and bound him with them, and said to him, The Philistines are upon thee, Samson! Now there were liers in wait abiding in the chamber. And he broke them from off his arms like a thread.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And Delilah said to Samson, Hitherto thou hast mocked me and told me lies. Tell me with what thou mightest be bound. And he said to her, If thou shouldest weave the seven locks of my head with the web.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

And she fastened it with the pin, and said to him, The Philistines are upon thee, Samson! And he awoke out of his sleep, and tore out the pin of the beam, and the web.

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

Then she said to him, How canst thou say, I love thee, when thy heart is not with me? these three times hast thou mocked me, and has not told me in what is thy great strength.

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

And it came to pass when she pressed him daily with her words and urged him, that his soul was vexed unto death;

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

and he told her all his heart, and said to her, There has not come a razor upon my head; for I am a Nazarite of God from my mother's womb; if I should be shaven, then my strength would go from me, and I should be weak, and be like all mankind.

Spiritual

Practical

18

Literal

And Delilah saw that he had told her all his heart, and she sent and called for the lords of the Philistines, saying, Come up this time, for he has told me all his heart. And the lords of the Philistines came up to her, and brought the money in their hand.

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

And she made him sleep upon her knees, and called a man, and she caused him to shave off the seven locks of his head; and she began to overpower him, and his strength went from him.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And she said, The Philistines are upon thee, Samson! And he awoke out of his sleep, and thought, I will go out as at other times before, and disengage myself. And he knew not that Yahweh had departed from him.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And the Philistines seized him, and put out his eyes, and brought him down to Gazah, and bound him with fetters of bronze; and he had to grind in the prison-house.

Spiritual

Practical

22 But the hair of his head began to grow after he was shaved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Then the lords of the Philistines gathered together to sacrifice a great sacrifice to Dagon their god, and to rejoice; for they said, Our god has given Samson our enemy into our hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And when the people saw him, they praised their god; for they said, Our god has given into our hands our enemy, and the destroyer of our country, even him who multiplied our slain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And it came to pass when their hearts were merry, that they said, Call for Samson, that he may make us sport. And they called for Samson out of the prison-house, and he played before them; and they set him between the pillars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Samson said to the lad that held him by the hand, Let loose of me, and suffer me to feel the pillars upon which the house stands, that I may lean upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

Now the house was full of men and women; and all the lords of the Philistines were there; and upon the roof there were about three thousand men and women, who looked on while Samson made sport.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And Samson called to Yahweh, and said, Lord Yahweh, remember me, I pray thee, and strengthen me, I pray thee, only this once, O God, that I may take one vengeance upon the Philistines for my two eyes.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And Samson took hold of the two middle pillars upon which the house stood (and he supported himself upon them), the one with his right hand and the other with his left.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And Samson said, Let me die with the Philistines! And he bowed himself with might; and the house fell on the lords, and on all the people that were therein. So the dead that he slew at his death were more than those whom he had slain in his life.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

And his brethren came down, and all the house of his father, and took him, and brought him up, and buried him between Zoreah and Eshtaol in the sepulchre of Manoah his father. And he had judged Israel twenty years.

Spiritual

Practical

1 And there was a man of mount Ephraim, whose name was Micah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he said to his mother, The eleven hundred silver-pieces that were taken from thee, and about which thou didst curse and speak o in mine ears, behold, the silver is with me; I took it. And his mother said, Blessed be my son of Yahweh!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he restored the eleven hundred silver-pieces to his mother; and his mother said, I had dedicated the silver to Yahweh from my hand for my son, to make a graven image and a molten image; and now I will restore it to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Now he restored the silver to his mother; and his mother took two hundred silver-pieces and gave them to the founder, and he made c them a graven image and a molten image; and they were in the house of Micah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the man Micah had a house of gods, and made an ephod and teraphim, and consecrated one of his sons, who became his priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 In those days there was no king in Israel; every man did what was right in his own eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And there was a young man out of Bethlehem-Judah of the family of Judah, who was a Levite, and he sojourned there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the man departed from the city, from Bethlehem-Judah, to sojourn where he might find [a place]. And as he journeyed, he came to mount Ephraim, to the house of Micah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Micah said to him, Whence comest thou? And he said to him, I am a Levite of Bethlehem-Judah, and I go to sojourn where I may find [a place].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Micah said to him, Dwell with me, and be to me a father and a priest, and I will give thee yearly ten silver-pieces, and a suit of garments, and thy victuals. And the Levite went in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the Levite was content to dwell with the man; and the young man was to him as one of his sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Micah consecrated the Levite; and the young man became his priest, and was in the house of Micah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then said Micah, Now I know that Yahweh will do me good, because I have the Levite for priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In those days there was no king in Israel, and in those days the tribe of the Danites sought for themselves an inheritance to dwell in; for to that day [their lot] had not fallen to them for inheritance among the tribes of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the children of Dan sent of their family five men of their whole number, men of valour, from Zoreah and from Eshtaol, to spy on the land, and to examine it; and they said to them, Go, examine the land. And they came to the hill-country of Ephraim, to the house of Micah, and lodged there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **When they were by the house of Micah, they knew the voice of the young man, the Levite; and they turned in thither, and said to him Who brought thee hither? and what doest thou in this [place]? and what hast thou here?**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And he said to them, Thus and thus has Micah done to me; and he has hired me, and I am his priest.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And they said to him, Inquire, we pray thee, of God, that we may know whether our way on which we go shall be prosperous.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And the priest said to them, Go in peace: before Yahweh is your way on which ye go.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And the five men departed, and came to Laish; and they saw the people that were therein, dwelling securely, after the manner of the Zidonians, quiet and secure; and no one was in the land who possessed authority, that might put [them] to shame in anything; and they were far from the Zidonians, and had nothing to do with [any] man.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 -- And they came to their brethren at Zoreah and Eshtaol. And their brethren said to them, What [say] ye?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they said, Arise, and let us go up against them; for we have seen the land, and behold, it is very good; and ye are still! Be not slothful to go, to enter to take possession of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 When ye go in, ye shall come to a people secure, and the land is spacious in every direction; for God has given it into your hands; [it is a place where there is no want of anything that is on the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And there went from thence of the family of the Danites, out of Zoreah and out of Eshtaol, six hundred men girded with weapons of war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they went up and encamped in Kirjath-jearim, in Judah; therefore they call that place Mahaneh-Dan to this day: behold, it is behind Kirjath-jearim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they passed thence to mount Ephraim, and came to the house of Micah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then the five men that had gone to spy out the country of Laish spoke and said to their brethren, Do ye know that there is in these houses an ephod, and teraphim, and a graven image, and a molten image? And now ye know what to do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they turned thither, and came to the house of the young man the Levite, the house of Micah, and inquired after his welfare.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the six hundred men of the children of Dan, girded with their weapons of war, stood at the entrance of the gate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the five men that had gone to spy out the land went up, entered in thither, [and] took the graven image, and the ephod, and the teraphim, and the molten image; and the priest stood at the entrance of the gate with the six hundred men that were girded with weapons of war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And these came into Micah`s house, and took the carved image, the ephod, and the teraphim, and the molten image. And the priest sa to them, What do ye?**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And they said to him, Hold thy peace, lay thy hand upon thy mouth, and go with us, and be to us a father and a priest. Is it better for thee to be a priest for the house of one man, or to be priest for a tribe and a family in Israel?**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **Then the priest`s heart was glad, and he took the ephod, and the teraphim, and the graven image, and went in the midst of the people**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **And they turned and departed, and put the little ones and the cattle and the baggage before them.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **They were already far from the house of Micah, when the men that were in the houses near to Micah`s house were gathered together, and overtook the children of Dan.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** **And they cried to the children of Dan. And they turned their faces, and said to Micah, What aileth thee, that thou comest with such a company?**

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** **And he said, Ye have taken away my gods which I made, and the priest, and ye are gone away; and what have I more? and what is that ye say to me, What aileth thee?**

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** **And the children of Dan said to him, Let not thy voice be heard among us, lest men of exasperated spirit run upon you, and thou lose thy life and the lives of thy household.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** **And the children of Dan went their way; and Micah saw that they were too strong for him, and he turned and went back to his house**

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** **And they took that which Micah had made, and the priest that he had had, and came upon Laish, upon a people quiet and secure; and they smote them with the edge of the sword, and burned the city with fire.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** **And there was no deliverer, for it was far from Zidon, and they had nothing to do with [any] man; and it [lay] in the valley that is by Beth-rehob. And they built the city and dwelt therein.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** **And they called the name of the city Dan, after the name of Dan their father, who was born to Israel; howbeit Laish was the name of the city at the first.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** **And the children of Dan set up the graven image; and Jehonathan, the son of Gershom, the son of Moses; he and his sons were priests to the tribe of Dan until the day of the captivity of the land.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** **And they set up for themselves Micah`s graven image, which he had made, all the time that the house of God was in Shiloh.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And it came to pass in those days, when there was no king in Israel, that a certain Levite, sojourning on the further side of mount Ephraim, took him a concubine out of Bethlehem-Judah.**

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And his concubine played the whore against him, and went away from him to her father`s house to Bethlehem-Judah, and was there some time, -- four months.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And her husband rose up and went after her, to speak kindly to her, to bring her again; and his servant was with him, and a couple of asses. And she brought him into her father`s house; and when the father of the damsel saw him he rejoiced to meet him.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And his father-in-law, the damsel`s father, retained him, and he abode with him three days; and they ate and drank, and lodged there.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And it came to pass on the fourth day, that they arose early in the morning, and he rose up to depart; and the damsel`s father said to his son-in-law, Refresh thy heart with a morsel of bread, and afterwards ye may go your way.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And they sat down, and ate and drank, both of them together. And the damsel`s father said to the man, Be content, I pray thee, and pass the night, and let thy heart be glad.

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the man rose up to depart, but his father-in-law urged him, and he lodged there again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he arose early in the morning on the fifth day to depart; but the damsel's father said, Refresh thy heart, I pray thee. And they lingered until the afternoon, and they did eat both of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the man rose up to depart, he, and his concubine, and his servant; and his father-in-law, the damsel's father, said to him, Behold now, the day draws toward evening -- I pray you stay all night; behold, the day is declining, lodge here, and let thy heart be merry; and to-morrow get you early on your way, that thou mayest go to thy tent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But the man would not tarry the night; and he rose up and departed, and came opposite to Jebus, that is, Jerusalem; and there were with him two asses saddled, and his concubine was with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 They were near Jebus, and the day was far spent; and the servant said to his master, Come, I pray thee, and let us turn aside into this city of the Jebusites, and lodge in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** But his master said to him, We will not turn aside into the city of a stranger, which is not of the children of Israel, but we will pass on to Gibeah.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And he said to his servant, Come and let us draw near to one of these places, and lodge in Gibeah, or in Ramah.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And they passed on and went their way; and the sun went down upon them [when they were] by Gibeah, which belongs to Benjamin.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And they turned aside thither, to go in, to lodge in Gibeah. And he went in, and sat down in the open place of the city; and there was no one that received him into his house to pass the night.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And behold, there came an old man from his work out of the field at even; and the man was of mount Ephraim, and he sojourned in Gibeah; but the men of the place were Benjaminites.

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he lifted up his eyes, and saw the wayfaring man in the open place of the city; and the old man said, Whither goest thou? and whence comest thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he said to him, We are travelling from Bethlehem-Judah towards the further side of mount Ephraim; from thence am I; and I went to Bethlehem-Judah, and I have to do with the house of Yahweh; and there is no man that receives me into his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And we have both straw and provender for our asses; and I have bread and wine also for me, and for thy handmaid, and for the your man with thy servants: there is no lack of anything.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Then the old man said, Peace be with thee; only let all thy wants lie on me; but lodge not in the street.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he brought him into his house, and gave the asses provender; and they washed their feet, and ate and drank.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

They were making their hearts merry, when behold, the men of the city, sons of Belial, surrounded the house, beating at the door; and they spoke to the master of the house, the old man, saying, Bring forth the man that came into thy house, that we may know him.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And the man, the master of the house, went out to them, and said to them, No, my brethren, I pray you, do not wickedly; seeing that this man is come into my house, do not this villany.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

Behold, my daughter, who is a virgin, and his concubine; let me bring them out, and humble ye them, and do to them as is good in your sight; but to this man do not so vile a thing.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

But the men would not hearken to him; and the man took his concubine, and brought her forth to them; and they knew her, and abused her all the night until the morning; and let her go when the morning-dawn arose.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And the woman came at the dawning of the day, and fell down at the entrance of the man's house where her lord was, till it was light.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And her lord rose up in the morning, and opened the door of the house, and went out to go his way, and behold, there lay the woman his concubine at the entrance of the house, and her hands were upon the threshold.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And he said to her, Up, and let us go; but no one answered. And he took her upon the ass; and the man rose up, and went to his place.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And when he was come into his house, he took the knife, and laid hold on his concubine, and divided her, according to her bones, into twelve pieces, and sent her into all the borders of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And it came to pass that every one that saw it said, There was no such deed done nor seen from the day that the children of Israel came out of Egypt to this day. Think it over, advise, and speak.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And all the children of Israel went forth, and the assembly gathered together as one man, from Dan to Beer-sheba, and the land of Gilead, unto Yahweh at Mizpah.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And the heads of all the people, of all the tribes of Israel, presented themselves in the congregation of the people of God, four hundred thousand footmen that drew sword.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And the children of Benjamin heard that the children of Israel had gone up to Mizpah. And the children of Israel said, Tell [us], how was this wickedness?**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **Then the Levite, the husband of the woman that was murdered, answered and said, I came to Gibeah that [belongs] to Benjamin, I and my concubine, to lodge.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And the citizens of Gibeah rose against me, and surrounded the house because of me, by night; they thought to slay me, and my concubine have they humbled so that she died.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **Then I took my concubine, and cut her in pieces, and sent her throughout the country of the inheritance of Israel; for they have committed lewdness and villany in Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Behold, all ye, children of Israel, deliberate and give here [your] counsel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And all the people rose up as one man, saying, We will not any one go to his tent, neither will we any one turn into his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But now this is the thing which we will do to Gibeah: [we go] by lot against it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and we will take ten men of a hundred throughout all the tribes of Israel, and a hundred of a thousand, and a thousand of ten thousand to fetch victuals for the people, that they may do, when they come to Gibeah of Benjamin, according to all the villany that they have wrought in Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And all the men of Israel were gathered against the city, knit together as one man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the tribes of Israel sent men to all the families of Benjamin, saying, What wickedness is this that has been done among you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And now give up the men, the sons of Belial, who are in Gibeah, that we may put them to death, and put away evil from Israel. But [the children of] Benjamin would not hearken to the voice of their brethren the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the children of Benjamin gathered themselves together out of the cities of Gibeah, to go out to battle against the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the children of Benjamin were numbered at that time out of the cities, twenty-six thousand men that drew sword, besides the inhabitants of Gibeah, who were numbered seven hundred chosen men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Among all this people there were seven hundred chosen men left-handed; all these slang stones at a hair [breadth], and missed not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the men of Israel, besides Benjamin, were numbered four hundred thousand men that drew sword: all these were men of war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the children of Israel arose and went up to Bethel, and inquired of God, and said, Which of us shall go up first to the battle against the children of Benjamin? And Yahweh said, Judah first.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the children of Israel rose up in the morning and encamped against Gibeah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the men of Israel went out to battle against Benjamin; and the men of Israel put themselves in array to fight against them at Gibeah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the children of Benjamin went forth out of Gibeah, and destroyed to the ground of the Israelites that day twenty-two thousand men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the people, the men of Israel, took courage, and set the battle again in array in the place where they put themselves in array the first day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the children of Israel went up and wept before Yahweh until even, and inquired of Yahweh, saying, Shall I go up again to battle against the children of Benjamin my brother? And Yahweh said, Go up against him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the children of Israel came near against the children of Benjamin the second day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Benjamin went forth against them out of Gibeah the second day, and again destroyed to the ground of the children of Israel eighteen thousand men: all these drew the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Then all the children of Israel, and all the people, went up and came to Bethel, and wept, and abode there before Yahweh, and fasted that day until even, and offered up burnt-offerings and peace-offerings before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the children of Israel inquired of Yahweh (and the ark of the covenant of God was there in those days,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron, stood before it in those days), saying, Shall I yet again go out to battle against the children of Benjamin my brother, or shall I cease? And Yahweh said, Go up; for to-morrow I will give them into thy hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Israel set liers in wait against Gibeah, round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the children of Israel went up against the children of Benjamin on the third day, and put themselves in array against Gibeah, as the other times.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the children of Benjamin went out against the people, and were drawn away from the city, and began to smite of the people, slaying as at the former times, in the highways, of which one leads to Bethel and the other to Gibeah in the field, about thirty men of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** **And the children of Benjamin said, They are smitten down before us, as at the first. And the children of Israel said, Let us flee, that we may draw them from the city to the highways.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** **And all the men of Israel rose up out of their place, and put themselves in array at Baal-Tamar; and the ambush of Israel rushed forth out of their place, out of the meadows of Geba.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** **And there came from opposite Gibeah ten thousand chosen men out of all Israel, and the battle was severe; but they knew not that disaster was coming upon them.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** **And Yahweh smote Benjamin before Israel; and the children of Israel destroyed of the Benjaminites that day twenty-five thousand or a hundred men: all these drew the sword.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** **And the children of Benjamin saw that they were smitten. -- And the men of Israel gave place to Benjamin, because they trusted to the ambush that they had set against Gibeah.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 And the ambush hastened, and fell upon Gibeah; and the ambush drew along, and smote the whole city with the edge of the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Now there was an appointed sign between the men of Israel and the ambush, that they should make a thick column of smoke rise up out of the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And when the men of Israel turned back in the battle, Benjamin began to smite, slaying of the men of Israel about thirty men; for the Lord said, Surely they are quite routed before us as in the first battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And when the burning began to rise up out of the city as a pillar of smoke, Benjamin looked behind, and behold, the whole city ascended [in smoke] to the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Then the men of Israel turned back, and the men of Benjamin were amazed, for they saw that disaster was come upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 **And they turned before the men of Israel to the way of the wilderness; but the battle overtook them; and those who came out of the cities destroyed them in their midst.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 **They encompassed the Benjaminites, chased them, trode them down at the resting-place over against Gibeah toward the sun-rising.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 **And there fell of Benjamin eighteen thousand men: all these, men of valour.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 **And they turned and fled towards the wilderness to the cliff of Rimmon, and they gleaned of them in the highways five thousand men and pursued hard after them to Gidom, and slew two thousand men of them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 **So that all who fell that day of Benjamin were twenty-five thousand men that drew the sword: all these, men of valour.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And six hundred men turned and fled to the wilderness to the cliff of Rimmon, and abode at the cliff of Rimmon four months.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And the men of Israel turned again upon the children of Benjamin, and smote them with the edge of the sword, as well the men of [every] city as the cattle, and all that was found; even all the cities that were found did they set on fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now the men of Israel had sworn in Mizpah, saying, There shall not any of us give his daughter to the Benjaminites as wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the people came to Bethel, and abode there till even before God, and lifted up their voices and wept bitterly,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and said, Yahweh, God of Israel, why is it come to pass in Israel, that there should be this day one tribe lacking in Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And it came to pass on the morrow, that the people rose early, and built there an altar, and offered up burnt-offerings and peace-offerings.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And the children of Israel said, Who is there among all the tribes of Israel that came not up with the congregation to Yahweh? For they had [made] a great oath concerning him that came not up to Yahweh to Mizpah, saying, He shall certainly be put to death.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And the children of Israel regretted them for Benjamin their brother, and said, To-day is one tribe extirpated from Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **What shall we do for wives for them that remain? since we have sworn by Yahweh that we will not give them of our daughters for wives.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And they said, What one is there of the tribes of Israel that came not up to Mizpah to Yahweh? And behold, there came none to the camp from Jabesh-Gilead, to the congregation;**

Spiritual

Practical

9 for the people were numbered, and behold, there were none of the inhabitants of Jabesh-Gilead there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the assembly sent thither twelve thousand men of the most valiant and commanded them, saying, Go and smite the inhabitants of Jabesh-Gilead with the edge of the sword, and the women and the children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And this is the thing which ye shall do: ye shall utterly destroy every male, and every woman that hath lain with man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they found among the inhabitants of Jabesh-Gilead four hundred young women that were virgins, who had known no man by lying with any male, and they brought them to the camp, to Shiloh, which is in the land of Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the whole assembly sent to speak to the children of Benjamin that were at the cliff of Rimmon, and to proclaim peace to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And Benjamin came again at that time; and they gave them the wives whom they had saved alive of the women of Jabesh-Gilead; but even so they found not enough for them.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And the people regretted them for Benjamin, because Yahweh had made a breach in the tribes of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And the elders of the assembly said, What shall we do for wives for them that remain? for the women have been destroyed out of Benjamin.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And they said, There must be a possession for those of Benjamin that have escaped, that a tribe be not blotted out of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** But we cannot give them wives of our daughters, for the children of Israel have sworn, saying, Cursed be he that giveth a wife to the Benjaminites!

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

And they said, Behold, there is a feast of Yahweh from year to year in Shiloh, which is on the north side of Bethel, toward the sun-rising of the highway that goes up from Bethel to Shechem, and on the south of Lebonah.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And they commanded the sons of Benjamin, saying, Go and lie in wait in the vineyards;

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

and see, and behold, if the daughters of Shiloh come out to dance in the dances, then come out of the vineyards, and catch you every man his wife of the daughters of Shiloh, and go to the land of Benjamin.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And it shall be, when their fathers or their brethren come to complain to us, that we will say to them, Gratify us with them, because ye did not take each man his wife in the war; for ye did not give them to them, that ye should now be guilty.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And the children of Benjamin did so, and took wives, according to their number, of them that danced, whom they caught; and they went and returned to their inheritance, and built the cities, and dwelt in them.

Spiritual

Practical

24

And the children of Israel departed thence at that time, every man to his tribe and to his family, and they went out from thence every man to his inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

In those days there was no king in Israel; every man did what was right in his own eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And it came to pass in the days when the judges ruled, that there was a famine in the land. And a certain man went from Bethlehem-Judah, to sojourn in the country of Moab, he, and his wife, and his two sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And the name of the man was Elimelech, and the name of his wife Naomi, and the name of his two sons Mahlon and Chilion, Ephrathites of Bethlehem-Judah. And they came into the country of Moab, and continued there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And Elimelech Naomi's husband died; and she was left, and her two sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And they took them Moabitish wives; the name of the one was Orpah, and the name of the second Ruth: and they abode there about ten years.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And Mahlon and Chilion died also, both of them; and the woman was left of her two children and of her husband.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And she arose, she and her daughters-in-law, and returned from the fields of Moab; for she had heard in the fields of Moab how that Yahweh had visited his people to give them bread.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **Wherefore she went forth out of the place where she had been, and her two daughters-in-law with her; and they went on the way to return to the land of Judah.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And Naomi said to her two daughters-in-law, Go, return each to her mother`s house. Yahweh deal kindly with you, as ye have dealt with the dead and with me.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Yahweh grant you that ye may find rest, each in the house of her husband. And she kissed them; and they lifted up their voice and we

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And they said to her, We will certainly return with thee to thy people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Naomi said, Return, my daughters: why will ye go with me? Are there yet sons in my womb, that they could be your husbands?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Return, my daughters, go; for I am too old to have a husband. If I should say, I have hope, should I even have a husband to-night, and should I also bear sons,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 would ye wait on that account till they were grown? Would ye stay on that account from having husbands? No, my daughters, for I am in much more bitterness than you; for the hand of Yahweh is gone out against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they lifted up their voice and wept again. And Orpah kissed her mother-in-law, but Ruth clave to her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And she said, Behold, thy sister-in-law is gone back to her people and to her gods: return after thy sister-in-law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Ruth said, Do not intreat me to leave thee, to return from [following] after thee; for whither thou goest I will go, and where thou lodgest I will lodge: thy people shall be my people, and thy God my God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 where thou diest will I die, and there will I be buried. Yahweh do so to me, and more also, if aught but death part me and thee!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And when she saw that she was stedfastly minded to go with her, she left off speaking to her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And they two went until they came to Bethlehem. And it came to pass, when they came to Bethlehem, that all the city was moved about them, and the [women] said, Is this Naomi?

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And she said to them, Call me not Naomi -- call me Mara; for the Almighty has dealt very bitterly with me.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** I went out full, and Yahweh has brought me home again empty. Why do ye call me Naomi, seeing Yahweh has brought me low, and the Almighty has afflicted me?

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** So Naomi returned, and Ruth the Moabitess, her daughter-in-law, with her, who returned out of the fields of Moab; and they came to Bethlehem in the beginning of the barley-harvest.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And Naomi had a relation of her husband's, a mighty man of wealth, of the family of Elimelech, and his name was Boaz.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And Ruth the Moabitess said to Naomi, Let me, I pray, go to the field and glean among the ears of corn after [him] in whose sight I shall find favour. And she said to her, Go, my daughter.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And she went; and she came and gleaned in the fields after the reapers; and she chanced to light on an allotment of Boaz, who was of the family of Elimelech.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And behold, Boaz came from Bethlehem; and he said to the reapers, Yahweh be with you! And they said to him, Yahweh bless thee!

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And Boaz said to his servant that was set over the reapers, Whose maiden is this?

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And the servant that was set over the reapers answered and said, It is the Moabitish maiden who came back with Naomi out of the fields of Moab;

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

and she said, I pray you, let me glean and gather among the sheaves after the reapers. And she came, and has continued from the morning until now: her sitting in the house has been little as yet.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And Boaz said to Ruth, Hearest thou not, my daughter? Go not to glean in another field, neither go from here, but keep here with my maidens.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

Let thine eyes be on the field which is being reaped, and go thou after them; have I not charged the young men not to touch thee? And when thou art athirst, go to the vessels and drink of what the young men draw.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

Then she fell on her face, and bowed herself to the ground, and said to him, Why have I found favour in thine eyes, that thou shouldst regard me, seeing I am a foreigner?

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And Boaz answered and said to her, It has fully been shewn me, all that thou hast done to thy mother-in-law since the death of thy husband; and how thou hast left thy father and thy mother, and the land of thy nativity, and art come to a people that thou hast not known heretofore.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Yahweh recompense thy work, and let thy reward be full from Yahweh the God of Israel, under whose wings thou art come to take refuge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And she said, Let me find favour in thine eyes, my lord; for that thou hast comforted me, and for that thou hast spoken kindly to thy handmaid, though I am not like one of thy handmaidens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Boaz said to her at mealtime, Come hither and eat of the bread, and dip thy morsel in the vinegar. And she sat beside the reaper; and he reached her parched corn, and she ate and was sufficed, and reserved [some].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And when she rose up to glean, Boaz commanded his young men, saying, Let her glean even among the sheaves, and ye shall not reproach her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And ye shall also sometimes draw out for her [some ears] out of the handfuls, and leave them that she may glean, and rebuke her not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And she gleaned in the field until even, and beat out what she had gleaned; and it was about an ephah of barley.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And she took [it] up, and came into the city, and her mother-in-law saw what she had gleaned; and she brought forth and gave to her that which she had reserved after she was sufficed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And her mother-in-law said to her, Where hast thou gleaned to-day? and where hast thou wrought? Blessed be he that did regard thee! And she told her mother-in-law with whom she had wrought, and said, The man's name with whom I wrought to-day is Boaz.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Naomi said to her daughter-in-law, Blessed be he of Yahweh, who has not left off his kindness to the living and to the dead! And Naomi said to her, The man is near of kin to us, one of those who have the right of our redemption.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Ruth the Moabitess said, He said to me also, Thou shalt keep with my young men until they have ended all my harvest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And Naomi said to Ruth her daughter-in-law, It is good, my daughter, that thou go out with his maidens, that they meet thee not in another field.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

So she kept with the maidens of Boaz to glean, until the end of the barley-harvest and of the wheat-harvest. And she dwelt with her mother-in-law.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And Naomi her mother-in-law said to her, My daughter, shall I not seek rest for thee, that it may be well with thee?

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And now, is not Boaz of our kindred, with whose maidens thou wast? Behold, he is winnowing barley in the threshing-floor to-night.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Wash thyself therefore, and anoint thyself, and put thy raiment upon thee, and go down to the floor; make not thyself known to the man, until he shall have done eating and drinking.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And it shall be, when he lies down, that thou shalt mark the place where he shall have lain down, and thou shalt go in, and uncover his feet, and lay thyself down; and he will shew thee what thou shalt do.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And she said to her, All that thou sayest will I do.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And she went down to the floor, and did according to all that her mother-in-law had bidden her.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And Boaz ate and drank, and his heart was merry, and he went to lie down at the end of the heap of corn. Then she went softly, and uncovered his feet, and laid herself down.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And it came to pass at midnight, that the man was startled, and turned himself; and behold, a woman lay at his feet.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And he said, Who art thou? And she answered, I am Ruth, thy handmaid: spread thy skirt over thy handmaid; for thou hast the right of redemption.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And he said, Blessed be thou of Yahweh, my daughter! Thou hast shewn more kindness at the end than at the first, inasmuch as thou followedst not young men, whether poor or rich.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And now, my daughter, fear not: all that thou sayest will I do to thee; for all the gate of my people knows that thou art a woman of worth.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And now, truly I am one that has the right of redemption, yet there is one that has the right of redemption who is nearer than I.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Stay over to-night, and it shall be in the morning, if he will redeem thee, well -- let him redeem; but if he like not to redeem thee, then will I redeem thee, [as] Yahweh liveth. Lie down until the morning.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **And she lay at his feet until the morning; and she rose up before one could know another. And he said, Let it not be known that a woman came into the threshing-floor.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And he said, Bring the cloak that thou hast upon thee, and hold it. And she held it, and he measured six [measures] of barley, and laid [it] on her; and he went into the city.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And she came to her mother-in-law; and she said, Who art thou, my daughter? And she told her all that the man had done to her.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And she said, These six [measures] of barley gave he me; for he said to me, Go not empty to thy mother-in-law.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **Then she said, Be still, my daughter, until thou know how the matter will fall; for the man will not rest until he have completed the matter this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And Boaz went up to the gate, and sat down there. And behold, he that had the right of redemption, of whom Boaz had spoken, came by. And he said, Thou, such a one, turn aside, sit down here. And he turned aside and sat down.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And he took ten men of the elders of the city, and said, Sit down here. And they sat down.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And he said to him that had the right of redemption: Naomi, who is come back out of the country of Moab, sells the allotment that was our brother Elimelech's.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And I thought I would apprise thee of it and say, Buy [it] in the presence of the inhabitants, and in the presence of the elders of my people. If thou wilt redeem [it], redeem; but if thou wilt not redeem, tell me, that I may know; for there is none to redeem besides thee and I am after thee. And he said, I will redeem [it].**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And Boaz said, On the day thou buyest the field of the hand of Naomi, thou must buy [it] also of Ruth the Moabitess, the wife of the dead, to raise up the name of the dead upon his inheritance.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And he that had the right of redemption said, I cannot redeem [it] for myself, lest I mar mine own inheritance. Redeem thou for thyself what I should redeem, for I cannot redeem [it].**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Now this [was the custom] in former time in Israel concerning redemption and concerning exchange, to confirm the whole matter: a man drew off his sandal, and gave it to his neighbour, and this was the [mode of] attestation in Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And he that had the right of redemption said to Boaz, Buy for thyself; and he drew off his sandal.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And Boaz said to the elders and all the people, Ye are witnesses this day, that I have bought all that was Elimelech's, and all that was Chilion's and Mahlon's, of the hand of Naomi;**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **moreover Ruth the Moabitess, the wife of Mahlon, have I purchased to be my wife, to raise up the name of the dead upon his inheritance, that the name of the dead be not cut off from among his brethren and from the gate of his place: ye are witnesses this day;**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And all the people that were in the gate and the elders said, [We are] witnesses. Yahweh make the woman that cometh into thy house like Rachel and like Leah, which two did build the house of Israel; and acquire power in Ephratah, and make thyself a name in Bethlehem;

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** and let thy house become like the house of Pherez, whom Tamar bore to Judah, of the seed which Yahweh shall give thee of this young woman.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And Boaz took Ruth, and she became his wife; and he went in unto her, and Yahweh gave her conception, and she bore a son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And the women said to Naomi, Blessed be Yahweh who hath not left thee this day without one that has the right of redemption, and may his name be famous in Israel!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And he shall be to thee a restorer of thy life, and a nourisher of thine old age; for thy daughter-in-law who loves thee, who is better to thee than seven sons, has borne him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Naomi took the child, and laid it in her bosom, and became nurse to it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the women [her] neighbours gave it a name, saying, There is a son born to Naomi. And they called his name Obed. He is the father of Jesse, the father of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Now these are the generations of Pherez. Pherez begot Hezron,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and Hezron begot Ram, and Ram begot Amminadab,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and Amminadab begot Nahshon, and Nahshon begot Salmon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and Salmon begot Boaz, and Boaz begot Obed,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and Obed begot Jesse, and Jesse begot David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And there was a certain man of Ramathaim-zophim, of mount Ephraim, and his name was Elkanah, the son of Jeroham, the son of Elihu, the son of Tohu, the son of Zuph, an Ephrathite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he had two wives: the name of the one was Hannah, and the name of the other Peninnah; and Peninnah had children, but Hannah had no children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And this man went up out of his city from year to year to worship and to sacrifice to Yahweh of hosts in Shiloh. And the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, the priests of Yahweh, were there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And it came to pass on the day that Elkanah sacrificed, he gave to Peninnah his wife and to all her sons and her daughters portions;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 but to Hannah he used to give a double portion, for he loved Hannah; but Yahweh had shut up her womb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And her adversary provoked her much also, to make her fret, because Yahweh had shut up her womb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And [as] he did so year by year, as often as she went up to the house of Yahweh, she provoked her thus; and she wept and did not eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Elkanah her husband said to her, Hannah, why weepest thou? and why eatest thou not? and why is thy heart grieved? Am not I better to thee than ten sons?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** And Hannah rose up after they had eaten in Shiloh, and after they had drunk; (now Eli the priest sat upon the seat by the door-post of the temple of Yahweh;)

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** and she was in bitterness of soul, and prayed to Yahweh, and wept much.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And she vowed a vow, and said, O Yahweh of hosts, if thou wilt indeed look on the affliction of thy handmaid, and remember me, and not forget thy handmaid, but wilt give unto thy handmaid a man child, then I will give him to Yahweh all the days of his life, and thou shalt not have a razor come upon his head.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And it came to pass as she continued praying before Yahweh, that Eli marked her mouth.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** Now Hannah spoke in her heart; only her lips moved, but her voice was not heard; and Eli thought she was drunken.

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Eli said to her, How long wilt thou be drunken? put away thy wine from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Hannah answered and said, No, my lord, I am a woman of a sorrowful spirit: I have drunk neither wine nor strong drink, but have poured out my soul before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Take not thy handmaid for a daughter of Belial: for out of the abundance of my grief and provocation have I spoken hitherto.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Eli answered and said, Go in peace; and the God of Israel grant thee thy petition which thou hast asked of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And she said, Let thy bondwoman find favor in thy sight. And the woman went her way, and did eat, and her countenance was no more [as before].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And they rose up early in the morning and worshipped before Yahweh, and returned and came to their house at Ramah. And Elkana knew Hannah his wife; and Yahweh remembered her.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And it came to pass when the time was come about after Hannah had conceived, that she bore a son, and called his name Samuel, [saying,] Because I have asked him of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And Elkanah her husband, and all his house, went up to sacrifice to Yahweh the yearly sacrifice and his vow.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** But Hannah did not go up, for she said to her husband, [I will wait] until the child is weaned; then will I bring him, that he may appear before Yahweh, and there abide for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** And Elkanah her husband said to her, Do what is good in thy sight: abide until thou hast weaned him; only, may Yahweh fulfil his word. And the woman abode, and gave her son suck until she weaned him.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And she took him up with her when she had weaned him, with three bullocks, and one ephah of flour, and a flask of wine, and brought him to the house of Yahweh to Shiloh; and the boy was young.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And they slaughtered the bullock, and brought the boy to Eli.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And she said, Oh my lord, [as] thy soul liveth, my lord, I am the woman that stood by thee here to pray to Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

For this boy I prayed; and Yahweh has granted me my petition which I asked of him.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And also I have lent him to Yahweh: all the days that he lives, he is lent to Yahweh. And he worshipped Yahweh there.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And Hannah prayed, and said, My heart exulteth in Yahweh, my horn is lifted up in Yahweh; my mouth is opened wide over mine enemies; for I rejoice in thy salvation.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **There is none holy as Yahweh, for there is none beside thee, neither is there any rock like our God.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **Do not multiply your words of pride, let not vain-glory come out of your mouth; For Yahweh is a God of knowledge, and by his actions are weighed.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **The bow of the mighty is broken, and they that stumbled are girded with strength.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **They that were full have hired themselves out for bread; and the hungry are [so] no more: Even the barren beareth seven, and she that hath many children is waxed feeble.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Yahweh killeth, and maketh alive; he bringeth down to Sheol, and bringeth up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Yahweh maketh poor, and maketh rich, he bringeth low, also he lifteth up:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He raiseth up the poor out of the dust; from the dung-hill he lifteth up the needy, To set [him] among nobles; and he maketh them inherit a throne of glory; For the pillars of the earth are Yahweh's, and he hath set the world upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He keepeth the feet of his saints, but the wicked are silenced in darkness; for by strength shall no man prevail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 They that strive with Yahweh shall be broken to pieces; in the heavens will he thunder upon them. Yahweh will judge the ends of the earth; and he will give strength unto his king, and exalt the horn of his anointed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Elkanah went to Ramah to his house. And the boy ministered to Yahweh in the presence of Eli the priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Now the sons of Eli were sons of Belial; they knew not Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the priests` custom with the people was, when any man sacrificed a sacrifice, the priest`s servant came, when the flesh was cooked with a flesh-hook of three prongs in his hand;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and he struck it into the pan, or kettle, or cauldron, or pot; the priest took of it all that the flesh-hook brought up. So they did in Shiloh to all the Israelites that came there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Even before they burned the fat, the priest`s servant came, and said to the man that sacrificed, Give flesh to roast for the priest, and he will not accept sodden flesh of thee, but raw.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 If the man said to him, They will immediately burn the fat entire, then take as thy soul desires; he would say [to him], No, but thou shalt give [it] now; and if not, I will take [it] by force.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the sin of the young men was very great before Yahweh, for men despised the offering of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Samuel ministered before Yahweh, a boy girded with a linen ephod.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And his mother made him a little coat, and brought it to him from year to year, when she came up with her husband to sacrifice the yearly sacrifice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Eli blessed Elkanah and his wife, and said, Yahweh give thee seed of this woman for the loan which is lent to Yahweh. And they went to their own home.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 So Yahweh visited Hannah, and she conceived, and bore three sons and two daughters. And the boy Samuel grew before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Eli was very old, and heard all that his sons were doing to all Israel, and that they lay with the women that served at the entrance of the tent of meeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he said to them, Why do ye such things? for I hear of your evil deeds from all this people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 No, my sons, for it is no good report that I hear: ye make Yahweh's people transgress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 If one man sin against another, God will judge him; but if a man sin against Yahweh, who shall intreat for him? But they hearkened not to the voice of their father, for Yahweh was minded to slay them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the boy Samuel grew on, and was in favour both with Yahweh and also with men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And there came a man of God to Eli and said to him, Thus saith Yahweh: Did I plainly reveal myself to the house of thy father when they were in Egypt, in Pharaoh`s house,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and choose him out of all the tribes of Israel, to be my priest, to offer upon mine altar, to burn incense, to wear the ephod before me? and I gave unto the house of thy father all the offerings by fire of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Wherefore do ye trample upon my sacrifice and upon mine oblation which I have commanded [in my] habitation? And thou honour thy sons above me, to make yourselves fat with the primest of all the oblations of Israel my people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Wherefore Yahweh the God of Israel saith, I said indeed, Thy house and the house of thy father should walk before me for ever. But now Yahweh saith, Be it far from me; for them that honour me I will honour, and they that despise me shall be lightly esteemed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Behold, days come, that I will cut off thine arm, and the arm of thy father`s house, that there shall not be an old man in thy house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And thou shalt see an oppressor [in my] habitation, amidst all the good that shall be done to Israel; and there shall not be an old man in thy house for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And the man of thine [whom] I shall not cut off from mine altar, shall be to cause thine eyes to fail and to grieve thy soul; and all the increase of thy house shall die in their vigour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And this shall be the sign to thee, which shall come upon thy two sons, upon Hophni and Phinehas: in one day they shall die, both of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And I will raise up for myself a faithful priest, [who] shall do according to what is in my heart and in my mind; and I will build him a sure house; and he shall walk before mine anointed continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36

Literal

And it shall come to pass [that] every one that is left of thy house shall come to crouch to him for a small piece of silver and for a cake of bread, and shall say, Put me, I pray thee, into one of the priestly offices, that I may eat a morsel of bread.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And the boy Samuel ministered to Yahweh before Eli. And the word of Yahweh was rare in those days; a vision was not frequent.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And it came to pass at that time, when Eli lay in his place (now his eyes began to grow dim, he could not see),

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

and the lamp of God had not yet gone out, and Samuel lay in the temple of Yahweh, where the ark of God was,

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

that Yahweh called to Samuel. And he said, Here am I.

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he ran to Eli, and said, Here am I; for thou calledst me. And he said, I did not call: lie down again. And he went and lay down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Yahweh called again, Samuel! And Samuel arose and went to Eli, and said, Here am I; for thou calledst me. And he said, I did not call, my son: lie down again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Now Samuel did not yet know Yahweh, neither had the word of Yahweh yet been revealed to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Yahweh called again the third time, Samuel! And he arose and went to Eli, and said, Here am I; for thou calledst me. And Eli perceived that Yahweh was calling the boy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Eli said to Samuel, Go, lie down; and it shall be, if he call thee, that thou shalt say, Speak, Yahweh, for thy servant heareth. So Samuel went and lay down in his place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Yahweh came, and stood, and called as at the other times, Samuel, Samuel! And Samuel said, Speak, for thy servant heareth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Yahweh said to Samuel, Behold, I do a thing in Israel, at which both the ears of every one that heareth it shall tingle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 In that day I will perform against Eli all that I have spoken concerning his house; I will begin and make an end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For I have declared to him that I will judge his house for ever, for the iniquity which he hath known: because his sons made themselves vile, and he restrained them not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And therefore I have sworn unto the house of Eli that the iniquity of Eli's house shall not be expiated with sacrifice or oblation for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Samuel lay until the morning, and opened the doors of the house of Yahweh. And Samuel feared to declare the vision to Eli.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Eli called Samuel, and said, Samuel, my son. And he said, Here am I.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he said, What is the word that he has spoken to thee? I pray thee, keep it not back from me: God do so to thee, and more also, if thou keep back anything from me of all the word that he spoke to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Samuel told him all the words, and kept nothing back from him. And he said, It is Yahweh: let him do what is good in his sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Samuel grew, and Yahweh was with him, and let none of his words fall to the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And all Israel, from Dan even to Beer-sheba, knew that Samuel was established a prophet of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Yahweh appeared again at Shiloh; for Yahweh revealed himself to Samuel at Shiloh by the word of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And what Samuel had said happened to all Israel. And Israel went out against the Philistines to battle, and encamped beside Ebenezer; and the Philistines encamped in Aphek.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the Philistines put themselves in array against Israel; and the battle spread, and Israel was routed before the Philistines; and they slew in battle array in the field about four thousand men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the people came into the camp; and the elders of Israel said, Why has Yahweh smitten us to-day before the Philistines? Let us fetch ourselves the ark of the covenant of Yahweh out of Shiloh, that it may come among us, and save us out of the hand of our enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

So the people sent to Shiloh, and they brought from thence the ark of the covenant of Yahweh of hosts, who sitteth between the cherubim; and the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, were there by the ark of the covenant of God.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And it came to pass when the ark of the covenant of Yahweh came into the camp, that all Israel shouted with a great shout, so that the earth shook.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And the Philistines heard the noise of the shout, and said, What is the noise of this great shout in the camp of the Hebrews? And they understood that the ark of Yahweh had come into the camp.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And the Philistines were afraid, for they said, God is come into the camp. And they said, Woe unto us! for there has not been such a thing heretofore.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

Woe unto us! who shall deliver us out of the hand of these mighty gods? these are the gods that smote the Egyptians with every plague in the wilderness.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Shew yourselves valiant and be men, ye Philistines, that ye may not have to be servants to the Hebrews, as they have been servants to you: be men, and fight.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **And the Philistines fought, and Israel was routed, and they fled every man to his tent; and there was a very great slaughter, and there fell of Israel thirty thousand footmen.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **And the ark of God was taken; and the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, died.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And there ran a man of Benjamin out of the battle, and came to Shiloh the same day, with his clothes rent and with earth upon his head.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And when he came, behold, Eli was sitting upon the seat by the way-side watching; for his heart trembled for the ark of God. And the man came to tell it in the city, and all the city cried out.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Eli heard the noise of the crying, and said, What is the noise of this tumult? And the man came hastily, and told Eli.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Now Eli was ninety-eight years old; and his eyes were set, that he could not see.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the man said to Eli, I am he that came out of the battle, and I have fled to-day out of the battle. And he said, What has taken place, my son?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the messenger answered and said, Israel has fled before the Philistines, and there has been also a great slaughter among the people, and thy two sons also, Hophni and Phinehas, are dead, and the ark of God is taken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And it came to pass, when he mentioned the ark of God, that he fell from off the seat backward by the side of the gate, and his neck broke, and he died; for the man was old, and heavy. And he had judged Israel forty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And his daughter-in-law, Phinehas` wife, was with child, near to be delivered; and when she heard the tidings that the ark of God was taken, and that her father-in-law and her husband were dead, she bowed herself and travailed; for her pains came upon her.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And as she was dying, the women that stood by her said, Fear not; for thou hast borne a son. But she did not answer, neither did she take it to heart.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And she named the child Ichabod, saying, The glory is departed from Israel; because the ark of God was taken, and because of her father-in-law and her husband.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And she said, The glory is departed from Israel, for the ark of God is taken.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And the Philistines took the ark of God, and brought it from Eben-ezer to Ashdod.

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the Philistines took the ark of God and brought it into the house of Dagon, and set it by Dagon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And when they of Ashdod arose early the next day, behold, Dagon had fallen on his face to the ground before the ark of Yahweh. And they took Dagon, and set him in his place again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when they arose early the next morning, behold, Dagon had fallen on his face to the ground before the ark of Yahweh; and the head of Dagon and both the palms of his hands were cut off upon the threshold; only the fish-stump was left to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Therefore neither the priests of Dagon nor any that come into Dagon`s house tread on the threshold of Dagon in Ashdod to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the hand of Yahweh was heavy upon them of Ashdod, and he laid them waste, and smote them with hemorrhoids, -- Ashdod and its borders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And when the men of Ashdod saw that it was so, they said, The ark of the God of Israel shall not abide with us; for his hand is severe upon us, and upon Dagon our god.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And they sent and gathered all the lords of the Philistines unto them, and said, What shall we do with the ark of the God of Israel? And they said, Let the ark of the God of Israel be carried about to Gath. And they carried the ark of the God of Israel about [thither].

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And it came to pass that, after they had carried it about, the hand of Yahweh was against the city with very great panic; and he smote the men of the city, both small and great, and hemorrhoids broke out upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And they sent the ark of God to Ekron. And it came to pass, when the ark of God came to Ekron, that the Ekronites cried out, saying, They have brought about the ark of the God of Israel to us, to kill us and our people.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And they sent and gathered all the lords of the Philistines, and said, Send away the ark of the God of Israel, and let it go again to its own place, that it kill us not, and our people. For there was deadly alarm throughout the city: the hand of God was very heavy there;

Spiritual

Practical

12 and the men that died not were smitten with the hemorrhoids; and the cry of the city went up to heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the ark of Yahweh was in the country of the Philistines seven months.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the Philistines called for the priests and the diviners, saying, What shall we do with the ark of Yahweh? tell us wherewith we shall send it to its place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And they said, If ye send away the ark of the God of Israel, send it not empty; ye must at any rate return him a trespass-offering: then ye shall be healed, and it shall be known to you why his hand is not removed from you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then they said, What is the trespass-offering which we shall return to him? And they said, Five golden hemorrhoids, and five golden mice, the number of the lords of the Philistines; for one plague is upon them all, and upon your lords.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And ye shall make images of your hemorrhoids, and images of your mice that destroy the land, and give glory to the God of Israel: perhaps he will lighten his hand from off you, and from off your gods, and from off your land.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And why will ye harden your heart, as the Egyptians and Pharaoh hardened their heart? When he had wrought mightily among them did they not let them go, and they departed?

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And now make a new cart, and take two milch kine, on which there has come no yoke, and tie the kine to the cart, and bring their calves home from them;

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

and take the ark of Yahweh, and lay it upon the cart, and the golden jewels, which ye return him as a trespass-offering, put in the coffer by the side thereof; and send it away that it may go.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And see, if it go up by the way of its own border to Beth-shemesh, it is he who has done us this great evil; if not, then we shall know that it is not his hand that touched us; it was a chance [that] happened to us.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the men did so, and took two milch kine, and tied them to the cart, and shut up their calves at home.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And they laid the ark of Yahweh upon the cart, and the coffer with the golden mice and the images of their sores.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the kine went straight forward on the way to Beth-shemesh; they went by the one high way, lowing as they went; and they turned not aside to the right hand or to the left; and the lords of the Philistines went after them as far as the border of Beth-shemesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And [they of] Beth-shemesh were reaping the wheat-harvest in the valley; and they lifted up their eyes and saw the ark, and rejoiced to see it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the cart came into the field of Joshua the Beth-shemeshite, and stood there; and a great stone was there. And they clave the wood of the cart, and offered up the kine as a burnt-offering to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And the Levites took down the ark of Yahweh, and the coffer that was with it, in which were the golden jewels, and put them on the great stone; and the men of Beth-shemesh offered up burnt-offerings and sacrificed sacrifices the same day to Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And the five lords of the Philistines saw [it], and returned to Ekron the same day.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And these are the golden sores which the Philistines returned as a trespass-offering to Yahweh: for Ashdod one, for Gazah one, for Ashkelon one, for Gath one, for Ekron one;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **and the golden mice, [according to] the number of all the cities of the Philistines belonging to the five lords, both fortified cities and villages of the peasantry; [and they brought them] as far as the great [stone of] Abel, whereon they set down the ark of Yahweh, [which] is to this day in the field of Joshua the Beth-shemeshite.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And he smote among the men of Beth-shemesh, because they had looked into the ark of Yahweh, and smote of the people seventy men and the people lamented, because Yahweh had smitten the people with a great slaughter.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the men of Beth-shemesh said, Who is able to stand before Yahweh, this holy God? and to whom shall he go up from us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they sent messengers to the inhabitants of Kirjath-jearim, saying, The Philistines have brought again the ark of Yahweh; come down, fetch it up to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the men of Kirjath-jearim came, and fetched up the ark of Yahweh, and brought it into the house of Abinadab on the hill, and hallowed Eleazar his son to keep the ark of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And it came to pass, from the day that the ark abode in Kirjath-jearim, that the time was long; for it was twenty years. And all the house of Israel lamented after Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Samuel spoke to all the house of Israel, saying, If ye return to Yahweh with all your heart, put away the strange gods and the Ashtoreths from among you, and apply your hearts unto Yahweh, and serve him only; and he will deliver you out of the hand of the Philistines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the children of Israel put away the Baals and the Ashtoreths and served Yahweh only.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Samuel said, Gather all Israel to Mizpah, and I will pray Yahweh for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And they gathered together to Mizpah, and drew water, and poured it out before Yahweh, and fasted on that day, and said there, We have sinned against Yahweh. And Samuel judged the children of Israel in Mizpah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the Philistines heard that the children of Israel were gathered together at Mizpah; and the lords of the Philistines went up against Israel; and the children of Israel heard [it], and were afraid of the Philistines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the children of Israel said to Samuel, Cease not to cry to Yahweh our God for us, that he will save us out of the hand of the Philistines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And Samuel took a sucking-lamb, and offered it as a whole burnt-offering to Yahweh; and Samuel cried to Yahweh for Israel, and Yahweh answered him.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And as Samuel was offering up the burnt-offering, the Philistines advanced to battle against Israel. And Yahweh thundered with a great thunder on that day upon the Philistines, and discomfited them; and they were routed before Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And the men of Israel went out of Mizpah, and pursued the Philistines, and smote them, as far as below Beth-car.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And Samuel took a stone and set it between Mizpah and Shen, and called the name of it Eben-ezer, and said, Hitherto Yahweh has helped us.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And the Philistines were subdued, and came no more into the borders of Israel; and the hand of Yahweh was against the Philistines a the days of Samuel.**

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

And the cities that the Philistines had taken from Israel were restored to Israel, from Ekron even to Gath; and their territory did Israel deliver out of the hand of the Philistines. And there was peace between Israel and the Amorite.

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

And Samuel judged Israel all the days of his life.

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

And he went from year to year in circuit to Bethel, and Gilgal, and Mizpah, and judged Israel in all those places.

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

And his return was to Ramah; for there was his house, and there he judged Israel; and there he built an altar to Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And it came to pass when Samuel was old, that he made his sons judges over Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the name of his firstborn was Joel; and the name of his second, Abijah; they judged in Beer-sheba.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And his sons walked not in his ways, but turned aside after lucre, and took bribes, and perverted justice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then all the elders of Israel gathered themselves together, and came to Samuel to Ramah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and said to him, Behold, thou art become old, and thy sons walk not in thy ways: now appoint us a king to judge us, like all the nation

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the thing displeased Samuel, when they said, Give us a king to judge us. And Samuel prayed to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And Yahweh said to Samuel, Hearken unto the voice of the people in all that they say unto thee: for they have not rejected thee, but they have rejected me, that I should not reign over them.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

According to all the deeds that they have done since the day that I brought them up out of Egypt even unto this day, in that they have forsaken me and served other gods, so do they also unto thee.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And now hearken unto their voice; only, testify solemnly unto them, and declare unto them the manner of the king that shall reign over them.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And Samuel spoke all the words of Yahweh to the people that asked of him a king.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And he said, This will be the manner of the king that shall reign over you: he will take your sons, and appoint them for himself, on his chariot and among his horsemen, and they shall run before his chariots;

Spiritual

Practical

12 and [he will take them] that he may appoint for himself captains over thousands, and captains over fifties, and that they may plough ground, and reap his harvest, and make his instruments of war and instruments of his chariots.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he will take your daughters for perfumers, and cooks, and bakers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And your fields, and your vineyards, and your oliveyards, the best, will he take and give to his servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he will take the tenth of your seed and of your vineyards, and give to his chamberlains and to his servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he will take your bondmen, and your bondwomen, and your comeliest young men, and your asses, and use them for his work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He will take the tenth of your sheep. And ye shall be his servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And ye shall cry out in that day because of your king whom ye have chosen; and Yahweh will not answer you in that day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the people refused to hearken to the voice of Samuel; and they said, No, but there shall be a king over us,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 that we also may be like all the nations; and our king shall judge us, and go out before us, and conduct our wars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Samuel heard all the words of the people, and he repeated them in the ears of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

And Yahweh said to Samuel, Hearken unto their voice, and make them a king. And Samuel said to the men of Israel, Go ye every man to his city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And there was a man of Benjamin whose name was Kish, the son of Abiel, the son of Zeror, the son of Bechorath, the son of Aphiah, the son of a Benjaminite, a mighty man of wealth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And he had a son whose name was Saul, choice and comely; and there was not among the children of Israel a comelier person than he from his shoulders and upward he was higher than any of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And the asses of Kish Saul's father were lost; and Kish said to Saul his son, Take, I pray, one of the young men with thee, and arise, go seek the asses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And he passed through mount Ephraim, and passed through the land of Shalishah, but they found [them] not; and they passed through the land of Shaalim, and they were not there; and they passed through the land of Benjamin, and they found [them] not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

They had come to the land of Zuph when Saul said to his servant that was with him, Come and let us return; lest my father give up th asses, and be anxious about us.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And he said to him, Behold now, a man of God is in this city, and the man is held in honour; all that he says comes surely to pass. Let us now go thither: perhaps he will shew us the way that we should go.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And Saul said to his servant, But if we go, what shall we bring the man? for the bread is spent in our vessels, and we have no present to give to the man of God: what have we?

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And the servant answered Saul again and said, Behold, I have here at hand the fourth part of a shekel of silver; that will I give to the man of God, to tell us our way.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

(In former time in Israel, when a man went to ask counsel of God, he said, Come and let us go to the seer; for he that is now called a Prophet was in former time called a Seer.)

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Saul said to his servant, Well said: come, let us go. So they went to the city where the man of God was.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 As they went up the ascent to the city, they met maidens going forth to draw water; and they said to them, Is the seer here?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they answered them and said, He is; behold, he is before thee: make haste now, for he came to-day to the city; for the people have a sacrifice to-day in the high place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 As soon as ye come into the city, ye shall straightway find him, before he goes up to the high place to eat; for the people eat not until he has come, because he blesses the sacrifice; afterwards they eat that are invited. And now go up; for this very day shall ye find him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they went up into the city. As they were coming into the midst of the city, behold, Samuel was coming out towards them, to go up to the high place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Now Yahweh had apprised Samuel one day before Saul came, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 To-morrow about this time I will send thee a man out of the land of Benjamin, and thou shalt anoint him prince over my people Israel and he will save my people out of the hand of the Philistines; for I have looked upon my people, because their cry is come unto me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And as Samuel saw Saul, Yahweh answered him, Behold the man of whom I spoke to thee! this man shall rule over my people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Saul drew near to Samuel in the midst of the gate, and said, Tell me, I pray thee, where the seer's house is.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Samuel answered Saul and said, I am the seer: go up before me to the high place, and ye shall eat with me to-day; and to-morrow I will let thee go, and will tell thee all that is in thy heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And as for the asses that thou didst lose three days ago, set not thy heart on them; for they are found. And on whom is all the desire of Israel [set]? Is it not on thee, and on all thy father's house?

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And Saul answered and said, Am not I a Benjaminite, of the smallest of the tribes of Israel, and my family the least of all the families of the tribe of Benjamin? and why dost thou speak such words to me?

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And Samuel took Saul and his servant, and brought them into the chamber, and gave them a place at the head of them that were invited; and they were about thirty persons.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** And Samuel said to the cook, Bring the portion that I gave thee, of which I said to thee, Set it by thee.

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** And the cook took up the shoulder, and what was on it, and set [it] before Saul. And he said, Behold that which has been reserved! set it before thee, eat; for against the set time has it been kept for thee, since I said, I will invite the people. So Saul ate with Samuel that day.

Spiritual

Practical

25 And they came down from the high place into the city, and he spoke with Saul upon the roof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they arose early; and when it was about the dawning of the day, Samuel called to Saul on the roof, saying, Arise, that I may send thee away. And Saul arose, and they went out both of them, he and Samuel, into the street.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 As they were going down to the end of the city, Samuel said to Saul, Tell the servant to pass on before us (and he passed on), but stand thou still now, that I may cause thee to hear the word of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then Samuel took the vial of oil, and poured it upon his head, and kissed him, and said, Is it not because Yahweh has anointed thee prince over his inheritance?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 When thou goest from me to-day, thou shalt meet two men by Rachel's sepulchre in the border of Benjamin at Zelzah; and they will say to thee, The asses are found which thou wentest to seek, and behold, thy father has dismissed the matter of the asses, and is anxious about you, saying, What shall I do for my son?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And thou shalt go on forward from thence, and shalt come to the oak of Tabor, and there shall meet thee three men going up to God, to Bethel, one carrying three kids, and another carrying three cakes of bread, and another carrying a flask of wine.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And they will ask after thy welfare, and give thee two loaves, which thou shalt receive of their hands.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **After that thou shalt come to the hill of God, where are the outposts of the Philistines; and it shall come to pass, when thou comest thither, into the city, that thou shalt meet a company of prophets coming down from the high place with lute and tambour and pipe and harp before them; and they themselves prophesying.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And the Spirit of Yahweh will come upon thee, and thou shalt prophesy with them, and shalt be turned into another man.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And it shall be, when these signs shall come to thee, thou shalt do as thy hand shall find; for God is with thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And thou shalt go down before me to Gilgal; and behold, I will come down to thee, to offer up burnt-offerings, [and] to sacrifice sacrifices of peace-offerings: seven days shalt thou wait, until I come to thee and inform thee what thou shalt do.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And it was [so] that when he turned his back to go away from Samuel, God gave him another heart; and all those signs came to pass that day.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And when they came thither to the hill, behold, a company of prophets met him; and the Spirit of God came upon him, and he prophesied among them.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And it came to pass, when all that knew him before saw that, behold, he prophesied among the prophets, then the people said one to another, What is this that has happened to the son of Kish? Is Saul also among the prophets?**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And a man of that place answered and said, But who is their father? Therefore it became a proverb, Is Saul also among the prophets'**

Spiritual

Practical

13 And when he had ended prophesying, he came to the high place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Saul's uncle said to him and to his servant, Whither went ye? And he said, To seek the asses; and when we saw that they were nowhere, we went to Samuel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Saul's uncle said, Tell me, I pray thee, what Samuel said to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Saul said to his uncle, He told us for certain that the asses were found. But of the matter of the kingdom, of which Samuel had spoken, he told him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Samuel called the people together to Yahweh to Mizpah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18

Literal

And he said to the children of Israel, Thus saith Yahweh, the God of Israel, *I* brought up Israel out of Egypt, and delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of all the kingdoms that oppressed you;

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

but *ye* have this day rejected your God, who himself saved you out of all your adversities and your troubles, and have said unto him [Nay,] but a king shalt thou set over us. Now therefore present yourselves before Yahweh by your tribes, and by your thousands.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And Samuel caused all the tribes of Israel to come near, and the tribe of Benjamin was taken.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And he caused the tribe of Benjamin to come near by their families, and the family of Matri was taken; and Saul the son of Kish was taken. And they sought him, but he was not to be found.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

Therefore they inquired of Yahweh further, Will the man yet come hither? And Yahweh answered, Behold, he hath hid himself among the baggage.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And they ran and fetched him thence; and when he stood among the people, he was higher than any of the people from his shoulders and upward.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And Samuel said to all the people, See ye him whom Yahweh has chosen, that there is none like him among all the people? And all the people shouted and said, May the king live.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And Samuel told the people the right of the kingdom, and wrote it in the book, and laid it before Yahweh. And Samuel sent all the people away, every man to his house.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And Saul also went home to Gibeah; and with him went the band, whose hearts God had touched.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

But the children of Belial said, How should this man save us? And they despised him, and brought him no gifts. But he was as one des

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And Nahash the Ammonite came up and encamped against Jabesh-Gilead. And all the men of Jabesh said to Nahash, Make a covenant with us, and we will serve thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And Nahash the Ammonite said to them, On this [condition] will I treat with you, that I thrust out all your right eyes, and lay it for a reproach upon all Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And the elders of Jabesh said to him, Allow us seven days, and we will send messengers into all the districts of Israel; and if there be no man to deliver us, we will come out to thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And the messengers came to Gibeah of Saul and told these words in the ears of the people. And all the people lifted up their voice and wept.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And behold, Saul came after the oxen from the field; and Saul said, What [aileth] the people that they weep? And they related to him the words of the men of Jabesh.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the Spirit of God came upon Saul when he heard those words, and his anger was kindled greatly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he took a yoke of oxen and cut them in pieces, and sent throughout the territory of Israel by the hand of messengers, saying, Whoever comes not forth after Saul and after Samuel, so shall it be done to his oxen! And the fear of Yahweh fell on the people, and they came out as one man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he numbered them in Bezek, and the children of Israel were three hundred thousand, and the men of Judah thirty thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they said to the messengers that had come, Thus shall ye say to the men of Jabesh-Gilead: To-morrow ye shall have deliverance when the sun is hot. And the messengers came and informed the men of Jabesh-Gilead; and they were glad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the men of Jabesh said, To-morrow we will come out to you, and ye may do with us according to all that is good in your sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And it came to pass the next day that Saul set the people in three companies; and they came into the midst of the camp in the morning watch, and smote Ammon until the heat of the day: and it came to pass that they who remained were scattered, and not two of them were left together.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And the people said to Samuel, Who is he that said, Shall Saul reign over us? bring the men, that we may put them to death.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** But Saul said, There shall not a man be put to death this day; for to-day Yahweh has wrought deliverance in Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And Samuel said to the people, Come and let us go to Gilgal, and renew the kingdom there.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And all the people went to Gilgal; and there they made Saul king before Yahweh in Gilgal; and there they sacrificed peace-offerings before Yahweh. And there Saul and all the men of Israel rejoiced exceedingly.

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Samuel said to all Israel, Behold, I have hearkened to your voice in all that ye said to me, and have made a king over you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And now behold, the king walks before you; and I am old and grey-headed; and behold, my sons are with you; and I have walked before you from my youth up to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Here I am: testify against me before Yahweh, and before his anointed. Whose ox have I taken? or whose ass have I taken? or whom have I defrauded? whom have I injured? or of whose hand have I received any ransom and blinded mine eyes therewith? and I will restore it to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And they said, Thou hast not defrauded us, and thou hast not injured us, neither hast thou taken aught of any man`s hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he said to them, Yahweh is witness against you, and his anointed is witness this day, that ye have not found aught in my hand! And [the people] said, [He is] witness!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And Samuel said to the people, [It is] Yahweh who appointed Moses and Aaron, and who brought your fathers up out of the land of Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And now stand still, that I may plead with you before Yahweh of all the righteous acts of Yahweh which he did to you and to your fathers.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **When Jacob had come into Egypt, and your fathers cried to Yahweh, then Yahweh sent Moses and Aaron, and they brought your fathers forth out of Egypt, and made them dwell in this place.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And they forgot Yahweh their God, and he sold them into the hand of Sisera, captain of the host of Hazor, and into the hand of the Philistines, and into the hand of the king of Moab, and they fought against them.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And they cried to Yahweh and said, We have sinned, because we have forsaken Yahweh, and have served the Baals and the Ashtoreths; and now deliver us out of the hand of our enemies, and we will serve thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Yahweh sent Jerubbaal and Bedan and Jephthah and Samuel, and delivered you out of the hand of your enemies round about, so that ye dwelt in safety.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But when ye saw that Nahash the king of the children of Ammon came against you, ye said to me, Nay, but a king shall reign over us; when Yahweh your God was your king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And now behold, the king whom ye have chosen, whom ye have asked for! and behold, Yahweh has set a king over you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 If ye fear Yahweh, and serve him, and hearken to his voice, and rebel not against the commandment of Yahweh, then both ye and the king also that reigns over you shall continue following Yahweh your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But if ye will not hearken to the voice of Yahweh, and if ye rebel against the commandment of Yahweh, then will the hand of Yahweh be against you, as against your fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Now therefore stand and see this great thing which Yahweh will do before your eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Is it not wheat-harvest to-day? I will call unto Yahweh, and he will send thunder and rain; and ye shall perceive and see that your wickedness is great which ye have done in the sight of Yahweh in asking for yourselves a king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Samuel called to Yahweh; and Yahweh sent thunder and rain that day. And all the people greatly feared Yahweh and Samuel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And all the people said to Samuel, Pray to Yahweh thy God for thy servants, that we die not; for we have added to all our sins the wickedness to ask for ourselves a king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Samuel said to the people, Fear not: *ye* have done all this wickedness; yet turn not aside from following Yahweh, and serve Yahweh with all your heart;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and turn ye not aside; for [it would be] after vain things which cannot profit nor deliver; for they are vain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For Yahweh will not cast away his people for his great name`s sake; because it has pleased Yahweh to make you his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Moreover, as for me, far be it from me that I should sin against Yahweh in ceasing to pray for you; and I will teach you the good and right way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Only, fear Yahweh, and serve him in truth, with all your heart; for see how great things he has done for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But if ye do wickedly, ye shall perish, both ye and your king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Saul was ... years old when he became king; and he reigned two years over Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Saul chose him three thousand men out of Israel: there were with Saul two thousand in Michmash and in mount Bethel, and a thousand were with Jonathan in Gibeah of Benjamin; and the rest of the people he sent every man to his tent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Jonathan smote the outpost of the Philistines that was in Geba, and the Philistines heard [of it]. And Saul blew the trumpet throughout the land, saying, Let the Hebrews hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And all Israel heard say, Saul has smitten the garrison of the Philistines, and Israel also has become odious to the Philistines. And the people were called together after Saul to Gilgal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the Philistines were assembled together to fight with Israel, thirty thousand chariots, and six thousand horsemen, and people as the sand which is on the sea-shore in multitude; and they came up, and encamped in Michmash, eastward from Beth-Aven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 6** **Literal** And the men of Israel saw that they were in a strait (for the people were distressed); and the people hid themselves in caves, and in thickets, and in cliffs, and in strongholds, and in pits.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 7** **Literal** And the Hebrews went over the Jordan into the land of Gad and Gilead. And Saul was yet in Gilgal, and all the people followed him trembling.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 8** **Literal** And he waited seven days, according to the set time that Samuel [had appointed]; but Samuel did not come to Gilgal; and the people were scattered from him.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 9** **Literal** And Saul said, Bring hither to me the burnt-offering and the peace-offerings. And he offered up the burnt-offering.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 10** **Literal** And it came to pass, as soon as he had ended offering up the burnt-offering, behold, Samuel came; and Saul went out to meet him, that he might salute him.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**

11 **Literal** And Samuel said, What hast thou done? And Saul said, Because I saw that the people were scattered from me, and that thou didst not come within the days appointed, and that the Philistines were assembled at Michmash,

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** I said, The Philistines will come down now upon me to Gilgal, and I have not made supplication to Yahweh; and I forced myself, and offered up the burnt-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And Samuel said to Saul, Thou hast done foolishly: thou hast not kept the commandment of Yahweh thy God which he commanded thee; for now would Yahweh have established thy kingdom over Israel for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** But now thy kingdom shall not continue: Yahweh has sought him a man after his own heart, and Yahweh has appointed him ruler over his people; for thou hast not kept what Yahweh commanded thee.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And Samuel arose and went up from Gilgal to Gibeah of Benjamin. And Saul numbered the people that were found with him, about six hundred men.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And Saul, and Jonathan his son, and the people that were found with them, abode in Geba of Benjamin; and the Philistines encamped in Michmash.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And the ravagers came out of the camp of the Philistines in three companies: one company turned the way of Ophrah, into the land of Shual;

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** and another company turned the way to Beth-horon; and the other company turned the way to the district that looks over the ravine Zeboim toward the wilderness.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** Now there was no smith found throughout the land of Israel; for the Philistines said, Lest the Hebrews make them swords or spears.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And all Israel went down to the Philistines, every man to get his ploughshare, and his hoe, and his axe, and his sickle sharpened,

Spiritual

Practical

21 when the edges of the sickles, and the hoes, and the forks, and the axes were blunted; and to set the goads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And it came to pass in the day of battle, that there was neither sword nor spear found in the hand of any of the people that were with Saul and Jonathan; but with Saul and with Jonathan his son there was found.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And a garrison of the Philistines went out to the passage of Michmash.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now it came to pass one day that Jonathan the son of Saul said to the young man that bore his armour, Come and let us go over to the Philistines` garrison which is on the other side. But he did not tell his father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Saul abode at the extreme end of Gibeah under the pomegranate-tree which [was] in Migron; and the people that were with him were about six hundred men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

(And Ahijah the son of Ahitub, Ichabod`s brother, the son of Phinehas, the son of Eli, Yahweh`s priest in Shiloh, wore the ephod.) An the people did not know that Jonathan was gone.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Now between the passes by which Jonathan sought to go over to the Philistines` garrison there was a sharp rock on the one side and a sharp rock on the other side; and the name of the one [was] Bozez, and the name of the other Seneh.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

The one crag [formed] a pillar on the north opposite to Michmash, and the other on the south opposite to Geba.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And Jonathan said to the young man that bore his armour, Come, and let us go over to the garrison of these uncircumcised: perhaps Yahweh will work for us; for there is no restraint to Yahweh to save by many or by few.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And his armour-bearer said to him, Do all that is in thy heart; turn thee; behold, I am with thee according to thy heart.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then said Jonathan, Behold, we will pass over to the men, and we will shew ourselves to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 If they say thus to us, Stand still until we come to you, then we will stay in our place, and will not go up to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And if they say thus, Come up to us, then we will go up; for Yahweh has given them into our hand; and this shall be the sign to us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And both of them shewed themselves to the garrison of the Philistines; and the Philistines said, Behold, the Hebrews come forth out of the holes where they had hid themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the men of the garrison answered Jonathan and his armour-bearer and said, Come up to us, and we will shew you something. And Jonathan said to his armour-bearer, Come up after me; for Yahweh has delivered them into the hand of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And Jonathan climbed up upon his hands and upon his feet, and his armour-bearer after him; and they fell before Jonathan; and his armour-bearer slew after him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And that first slaughter which Jonathan and his armour-bearer wrought was about twenty men, as it were on the half-furrow of an acre of land.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And there was trembling in the camp, in the field, and among all the people; the garrison, and the ravagers, they also trembled, and the earth quaked; for it was a trembling [from] God.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And the watchmen of Saul in Gibeah of Benjamin looked, and behold, the multitude melted away, and they went on slaying one another.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Then said Saul to the people that were with him, Muster now, and see who is gone from us. And they mustered, and behold, Jonathan and his armour-bearer were not there.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Saul said to Ahijah, Bring hither the ark of God. For the ark of God was at that time with the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And it came to pass while Saul talked to the priest, that the noise which was in the camp of the Philistines went on and increased; and Saul said to the priest, Withdraw thy hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Saul and all the people that were with him were called together, and they came to the battle; and behold, every man`s sword was against his fellow, a very great confusion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And there were Hebrews with the Philistines before that time, who had gone up with them into the camp round about; and they also [turned] to be with the Israelites who were with Saul and Jonathan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And all the men of Israel who had hid themselves in mount Ephraim heard that the Philistines fled, and they also followed hard after them in the battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Yahweh saved Israel that day; and the battle passed over beyond Beth-Aven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But the men of Israel were distressed that day. Now Saul had adjured the people, saying, Cursed be the man that eateth food until evening, and [until] I am avenged on mine enemies. So none of the people tasted food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And all they of the land came to a wood; and there was honey on the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the people had come into the wood, and behold, the honey flowed; but no man put his hand to his mouth, for the people feared th oath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But Jonathan had not heard when his father adjured the people; and he put forth the end of his staff which was in his hand, and dipped it in the honeycomb, and put his hand to his mouth, and his eyes became bright.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Then answered one of the people and said, Thy father strictly adjured the people, saying, Cursed be the man that eateth food this day and the people are faint.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Jonathan said, My father has troubled the land: see, I pray you, that mine eyes are bright, because I tasted a little of this honey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 How much more, if the people had eaten freely to-day of the spoil of their enemies which they found? for would there not now have been a much greater slaughter among the Philistines?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And they smote the Philistines that day from Michmash to Ajalon; and the people were very faint.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the people fell on the spoil, and took sheep, and oxen, and calves, and slaughtered them on the ground; and the people ate [them] with the blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 **And they told Saul, saying, Behold, the people sin against Yahweh, in that they eat with the blood. And he said, Ye have acted perversely: roll me now a great stone.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 **And Saul said, Disperse yourselves among the people, and say to them, Bring near to me every man his ox, and every man his sheep, and slaughter them here, and eat; and sin not against Yahweh in eating with the blood. And all the people brought every man his ox with him that night, and slaughtered [them] there.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **And Saul built an altar to Yahweh: this was the first altar he built to Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **And Saul said, Let us go down after the Philistines by night, and plunder them until the morning light, and let us not leave a man of them. And they said, Do whatsoever is good in thy sight. Then said the priest, Let us come near hither to God.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 **And Saul inquired of God, Shall I go down after the Philistines? wilt thou give them into the hand of Israel? But he did not answer him that day.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Saul said, Draw ye near hither, all the heads of the people; and know and see wherein this sin has been this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 For, [as] Yahweh liveth, who has saved Israel, though it be in Jonathan my son, he shall certainly die. And no one answered him among all the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Then said he to all Israel, Be ye on one side, and I and Jonathan my son will be on the other side. And the people said to Saul, Do what is good in thy sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Saul said to Yahweh the God of Israel, Give a perfect [testimony]! And Jonathan and Saul were taken, and the people escaped.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And Saul said, Cast [lots] between me and Jonathan my son. And Jonathan was taken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And Saul said to Jonathan, Tell me what thou hast done. And Jonathan told him and said, With the end of the staff which is in my hand I tasted a little honey, [and] behold, I must die!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And Saul said, God do so [to me] and more also; thou shalt certainly die, Jonathan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And the people said to Saul, Shall Jonathan die, who has wrought this great salvation in Israel? Far be it! [as] Yahweh liveth, there shall not a hair of his head fall to the ground; for he has wrought with God this day. So the people delivered Jonathan, that he died not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And Saul went up from following the Philistines; and the Philistines went to their own place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And Saul took the kingdom over Israel, and fought against all his enemies round about, against Moab, and against the children of Ammon, and against Edom, and against the kings of Zobah, and against the Philistines; and whithersoever he turned himself, he discomfited [them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And he did valiantly, and smote the Amalekites, and delivered Israel out of the hands of their spoilers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And the sons of Saul were Jonathan, and Jishvi, and Malchi-shua. And the names of his two daughters: the name of the firstborn Merab, and the name of the younger Michal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And the name of Saul's wife was Ahinoam, the daughter of Ahimaaz; and the name of the captain of his host was Abner, the son of Ner, Saul's uncle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And Kish the father of Saul, and Ner the father of Abner were sons of Abiel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And there was sore war against the Philistines all the days of Saul; and when Saul saw any mighty man, or any valiant man, he took him to himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And Samuel said to Saul, Yahweh sent *me* to anoint thee king over his people, over Israel: now therefore hearken to the voice of the words of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: I have considered what Amalek did to Israel, how he set himself against him in the way, when he came up from Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **Now go and smite Amalek, and destroy utterly all that they have, and spare them not, but slay both man and woman, infant and suckling, ox and sheep, camel and ass.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And Saul summoned the people, and numbered them in Telaim, two hundred thousand footmen, and ten thousand men of Judah.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And Saul came to the city of the Amalekites, and set an ambush in the valley.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And Saul said to the Kenites, Go, depart, and go down from among the Amalekites, lest I destroy you with them; for ye shewed kindness to all the children of Israel when they came up out of Egypt. And the Kenites departed from among the Amalekites.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And Saul smote Amalek from Havilah as thou comest to Shur, which is opposite to Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And he took Agag the king of Amalek alive, and utterly destroyed all the people with the edge of the sword.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And Saul and the people spared Agag, and the best of the sheep and oxen, and beasts of the second bearing, and the lambs, and all that was good, and would not devote them to destruction; but everything that was mean and weak, that they destroyed utterly.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And the word of Yahweh came to Samuel, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

11 It regrets me that I have set up Saul to be king; for he is turned away from following me, and hath not fulfilled my words. And Samuel was much grieved; and he cried to Yahweh all night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Samuel rose early to meet Saul in the morning. And it was told Samuel, saying, Saul came to Carmel, and behold, he set him up a monument, and has turned about, and passed on, and gone down to Gilgal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Samuel came to Saul; and Saul said to him, Blessed art thou of Yahweh: I have fulfilled the word of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Samuel said, What [means] then this bleating of sheep in mine ears, and the lowing of oxen which I hear?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Saul said, They have brought them from the Amalekites, because the people spared the best of the sheep and of the oxen, to sacrifice to Yahweh thy God; and the rest we have utterly destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Samuel said to Saul, Stay, that I may tell thee what Yahweh has said to me this night. And he said to him, Say on.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Samuel said, Was it not when thou wast little in thine eyes that thou [becamest] the head of the tribes of Israel, and Yahweh anointed thee king over Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Yahweh sent thee on a way and said, Go and utterly destroy the sinners the Amalekites, and fight against them until they be consumed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Why then didst thou not hearken to the voice of Yahweh, but didst fall upon the spoil, and didst evil in the sight of Yahweh?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Saul said to Samuel, I have indeed hearkened to the voice of Yahweh, and have gone the way which Yahweh sent me, and have brought Agag the king of Amalek, and have utterly destroyed the Amalekites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But the people took of the spoil, sheep and oxen, the choicest of the devoted things, to sacrifice to Yahweh thy God in Gilgal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Samuel said, Has Yahweh delight in burnt-offerings and sacrifices, As in hearkening to the voice of Yahweh? Behold, obedience better than sacrifice, Attention than the fat of rams.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For rebellion is [as] the sin of divination, And selfwill is [as] iniquity and idolatry. Because thou hast rejected the word of Yahweh, He hath also rejected thee from being king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Saul said to Samuel, I have sinned, for I have transgressed the commandment of Yahweh, and thy words; for I feared the people and hearkened to their voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And now, I pray thee, forgive my sin, and turn again with me, that I may worship Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **And Samuel said to Saul, I will not turn again with thee; for thou hast rejected the word of Yahweh, and Yahweh has rejected thee from being king over Israel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **And as Samuel turned to go away, [Saul] laid hold upon the skirt of his mantle, and it rent.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Then Samuel said to him, Yahweh has rent the kingdom of Israel from thee to-day, and has given it to thy neighbour, who is better than thou.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 **And also the Hope of Israel will not lie nor change; for he is not a man, that he should reform.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 **And he said, I have sinned; honour me now, I pray thee, before the elders of my people, and before Israel, and turn again with me, that I may worship Yahweh thy God.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 So Samuel turned again after Saul; and Saul worshipped Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Samuel said, Bring ye near to me Agag the king of Amalek. And Agag came to him gaily. And Agag said, Surely the bitterness of death is past.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And Samuel said, As thy sword has made women childless, so shall thy mother be childless above women. And Samuel hewed Agag in pieces before Yahweh in Gilgal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Samuel went to Ramah; and Saul went up to his house to Gibeah of Saul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Samuel saw Saul no more until the day of his death; for Samuel mourned over Saul; and Yahweh regretted that he had made Sa king over Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And Yahweh said to Samuel, How long wilt thou mourn for Saul, seeing I have rejected him from reigning over Israel? fill thy horn with oil, and go, I will send thee to Jesse the Bethlehemite; for I have provided me a king among his sons.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And Samuel said, How shall I go? if Saul hear [it], he will kill me. And Yahweh said, Take a heifer with thee, and say, I am come to sacrifice to Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And call Jesse to the sacrifice, and I will tell thee what thou shalt do; and thou shalt anoint unto me him whom I name unto thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And Samuel did what Yahweh said, and came to Bethlehem. And the elders of the city came trembling to meet him, and said, Dost thou come peaceably?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And he said, Peaceably: I am come to sacrifice to Yahweh. Hallow yourselves, and come with me to the sacrifice. And he hallowed Jesse and his sons, and called them to the sacrifice.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And it came to pass when they were come, that he looked on Eliab, and said, Surely Yahweh`s anointed is before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But Yahweh said to Samuel, Look not on his countenance, or on the height of his stature; because I have rejected him; for it is not as man seeth; for man looketh upon the outward appearance, but Yahweh looketh upon the heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then Jesse called Abinadab, and made him pass before Samuel. And he said, Neither has Yahweh chosen this one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then Jesse made Shammah pass by. And he said, Neither has Yahweh chosen this one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Jesse made seven of his sons pass before Samuel. And Samuel said to Jesse, Yahweh has not chosen these.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And Samuel said to Jesse, Are these all the young men? And he said, There is yet the youngest remaining, and behold, he is feeding the sheep. And Samuel said to Jesse, Send and fetch him; for we will not sit at table till he come hither.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And he sent and brought him in. And he was ruddy, and besides of a lovely countenance and beautiful appearance. And Yahweh said Arise, anoint him; for this is he.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And Samuel took the horn of oil, and anointed him in the midst of his brethren. And the Spirit of Yahweh came upon David from that day forward. And Samuel rose up, and went to Ramah.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **And the Spirit of Yahweh departed from Saul, and an evil spirit from Yahweh troubled him.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And Saul's servants said to him, Behold now, an evil spirit from God troubles thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** Let our lord now speak; thy servants are before thee: they shall seek out a man, a skilful player on a harp; and it shall come to pass, when the evil spirit from God is upon thee, that he shall play with his hand, and thou shalt be well.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And Saul said to his servants, Provide me now a man that can play well, and bring him to me.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And one of the young men answered and said, Behold, I have seen a son of Jesse the Bethlehemite, who is skilled in playing, and he is valiant man and a man of war, and skilled in speech, and of good presence, and Yahweh is with him.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** Then Saul sent messengers to Jesse and said, Send me David thy son, who is with the sheep.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And Jesse took an ass with bread, and a flask of wine, and a kid, and sent [them] by David his son to Saul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And David came to Saul, and stood before him; and he loved him greatly; and he became his armour-bearer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Saul sent to Jesse, saying, Let David, I pray thee, stand before me; for he has found favour in my sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And it came to pass, when the [evil] spirit from God was upon Saul, that David took the harp, and played with his hand; and Saul was refreshed, and was well, and the evil spirit departed from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the Philistines assembled their armies to battle, and were gathered together at Sochoh, which belongs to Judah, and encamped between Sochoh and Azekah, in Ephesdammim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Saul and the men of Israel were gathered together, and encamped in the valley of terebinths, and set the battle in array against the Philistines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **And the Philistines stood on the mountain on the one side, and Israel stood on the mountain on the other side; and the ravine was between them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **And there went out a champion from the camp of the Philistines, named Goliath, of Gath, whose height was six cubits and a span.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **And he had a helmet of bronze upon his head, and he was clothed with a corselet of scales; and the weight of the corselet was five thousand shekels of bronze.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **And he had greaves of bronze upon his legs, and a javelin of bronze between his shoulders.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **And the shaft of his spear was like a weaver`s beam; and his spear`s head weighed six hundred shekels of iron; and the shield-bearer went before him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And he stood and cried to the ranks of Israel, and said to them, Why are ye come out to set your battle in array? am not I the Philistine, and ye servants of Saul? choose for yourselves a man, and let him come down to me.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

If he be able to fight with me, and to smite me, then will we be your servants; but if I overcome and smite him, then shall ye be our servants and serve us.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And the Philistine said, I have defied the ranks of Israel this day; give me a man, that we may fight together.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And Saul and all Israel heard these words of the Philistine, and they were dismayed and greatly afraid.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

Now David was the son of that Ephrathite of Bethlehem-Judah whose name was Jesse; and he had eight sons; and the man was old in the days of Saul, advanced [in years] among men.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And the three eldest of the sons of Jesse had gone and followed Saul to the battle; and the names of his three sons that went to the battle were Eliab the firstborn, and the second to him Abinadab, and the third Shammah.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

And David was the youngest; and the three eldest had followed Saul.

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

But David went and returned from Saul to feed his father`s sheep at Bethlehem.

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

And the Philistine drew near morning and evening, and presented himself forty days.

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

And Jesse said to David his son, Take, I pray, for thy brethren, this ephah of parched [corn] and these ten loaves, and carry them quickly to the camp to thy brethren;

Spiritual

Practical

18 and carry these ten cheeses to the captain of the thousand, and visit thy brethren to see how they are, and take a pledge of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Now Saul, and they, and all the men of Israel [were] in the valley of terebinths, fighting against the Philistines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And David rose up early in the morning, and left the sheep with a keeper, and took his charge and went, as Jesse had commanded him. And he came to the wagon-defence; and the host which was going forth to the battle-array shouted for the fight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Israel and the Philistines put the battle in array, rank against rank.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And David left the things he was carrying in the hand of the keeper of the baggage, and ran into the ranks, and came and saluted his brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

And as he talked with them, behold there came up the champion, the Philistine of Gath, Goliath by name, out of the ranks of the Philistines, and spoke according to the same words; and David heard [them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

And all the men of Israel, when they saw the man, fled from him and were greatly afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

And the men of Israel said, Have ye seen this man that comes up? for to defy Israel is he come up: and it shall be, that the man who smites him, him will the king enrich with great riches, and will give him his daughter, and make his father`s house free in Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

And David spoke to the men that stood by him, saying, What shall be done to the man that smites this Philistine, and takes away the reproach from Israel? for who is this uncircumcised Philistine, that he should defy the armies of the living God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

And the people told him after this manner, saying, So shall it be done to the man that smites him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And Eliab, his eldest brother, heard while he spoke to the men; and Eliab`s anger was kindled against David, and he said, Why art thou come down? and with whom hast thou left those few sheep in the wilderness? I know thy pride and the naughtiness of thy heart: for thou art come down that thou mightest see the battle.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And David said, What have I now done? Was it not laid upon me?

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And he turned from him to another, and spoke after the same manner; and the people answered him again after the former manner.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

And the words were heard which David spoke, and they rehearsed them before Saul; and he sent for him.

Spiritual

Practical

32

Literal

And David said to Saul, Let no man`s heart fail because of him: thy servant will go and fight with this Philistine.

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** **And Saul said to David, Thou art not able to go against this Philistine to fight with him; for thou art but a youth, and he a man of war from his youth.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** **And David said to Saul, Thy servant fed his father`s sheep, and there came a lion, and also a bear, and took a lamb out of the flock.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** **And I went after him, and smote him, and delivered it out of his mouth; and when he arose against me, I seized him by his beard, and smote him, and slew him.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** **Thy servant smote both the lion and the bear; and this uncircumcised Philistine shall be as one of them, because he has defied the armies of the living God.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** **And David said, Yahweh who delivered me out of the paw of the lion and out of the paw of the bear, he will deliver me out of the hand of this Philistine. And Saul said to David, Go, and Yahweh be with thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Saul clothed David with his dress, and put a helmet of bronze upon his head, and clothed him with a corselet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And David girded his sword upon his dress, and endeavoured to go; for he had not yet tried [it]. And David said to Saul, I cannot go in these; for I have never tried [them]. And David put them off him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And he took his staff in his hand, and chose him five smooth stones out of the brook, and put them in the shepherd's bag that he had, into the pocket; and his sling was in his hand. And he drew near to the Philistine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And the Philistine came on and approached David; and the man that bore the shield was before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And when the Philistine looked about and saw David, he despised him; for he was a youth, and ruddy, and besides of a beautiful countenance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And the Philistine said to David, Am I a dog, that thou comest to me with staves? And the Philistine cursed David by his gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And the Philistine said to David, Come to me, and I will give thy flesh to the fowls of the heavens and to the beasts of the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And David said to the Philistine, Thou comest to me with sword, and with spear, and with javelin; but I come to thee in the name of Yahweh of hosts, the God of the armies of Israel, whom thou hast defied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 This day will Yahweh deliver thee up into my hand; and I will smite thee, and take thy head from thee; and I will give the carcasses of the camp of the Philistines this day to the fowl of the heavens and to the wild beasts of the earth. And all the earth shall know that Israel has a God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 and all this congregation shall know that Yahweh saves not with sword and spear; for the battle is Yahweh's, and he will give you into our hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 **Literal** **And it came to pass, when the Philistine arose, and came and advanced to meet David, that David hasted, and ran towards the ranks to meet the Philistine.**

Spiritual

Practical

49 **Literal** **And David put his hand into the bag, and took thence a stone, and slang it, and smote the Philistine in his forehead, and the stone sank into his forehead; and he fell on his face to the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

50 **Literal** **So David overcame the Philistine with a sling and a stone, and smote the Philistine and killed him; and there was no sword in the hand of David.**

Spiritual

Practical

51 **Literal** **And David ran, and stood upon the Philistine, and took his sword, and drew it out of its sheath, and killed him completely, and cut off his head with it. And when the Philistines saw that their hero was dead, they fled.**

Spiritual

Practical

52 **Literal** **And the men of Israel and of Judah arose, and shouted, and pursued the Philistines, until thou comest to the ravine and to the gates of Ekron. And the wounded of the Philistines fell down on the way to Shaaraim, even to Gath, and to Ekron.**

Spiritual

Practical

53 And the children of Israel returned from chasing after the Philistines, and they pillaged their camps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And David took the head of the Philistine and brought it to Jerusalem; but he put his armour in his tent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And when Saul saw David go forth against the Philistine, he said to Abner, the captain of the host, Abner, whose son is this young man? And Abner said, As thy soul liveth, O king, I cannot tell.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 And the king said, Inquire thou whose son this youth is.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 And as David returned from the slaughter of the Philistine, Abner took him, and brought him before Saul with the head of the Philistine in his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58

And Saul said to him, Whose son art thou, young man? And David said, I am the son of thy servant Jesse the Beth-lehemite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And it came to pass, when he had ended speaking to Saul, that the soul of Jonathan was knit with the soul of David, and Jonathan loved him as his own soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And Saul took him that day, and would not let him return to his father`s house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And Jonathan and David made a covenant, because he loved him as his own soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And Jonathan stripped himself of the robe that was upon him, and gave it to David, and his dress, even to his sword, and to his bow, and to his girdle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And David went forth; whithersoever Saul sent him he prospered; and Saul set him over the men of war, and he was accepted in the sight of all the people, and also in the sight of Saul's servants.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And it came to pass as they came, when David returned from the slaughter of the Philistine, that the women came out of all the cities Israel, singing and dancing, to meet king Saul, with tambours, with joy, and with triangles.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And the women answered [one another] as they played, and said, Saul hath smitten his thousands, And David his ten thousands.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And Saul was very wroth, and that saying was evil in his sight; and he said, They have ascribed to David ten thousands, but to me they have ascribed the thousands; and [what] is there more for him but the kingdom?

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And Saul eyed David from that day and forward.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And it came to pass the next day that an evil spirit from God came upon Saul, and he prophesied in the midst of the house, but David played with his hand, as on other days; and the spear was in Saul's hand.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And Saul cast the spear, and thought, I will smite David and the wall. But David turned away from him twice.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

And Saul was afraid of David, because Yahweh was with him, and had departed from Saul.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And Saul removed him from him, and made him his captain over a thousand; and he went out and came in before the people.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

And David prospered in all his ways; and Yahweh was with him.

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Saul saw that he prospered well, and he stood in awe of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But all Israel and Judah loved David, for he went out and came in before them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Saul said to David, Behold my eldest daughter Merab, her will I give thee to wife; only be thou valiant for me, and fight Yahweh battles. But Saul thought, My hand shall not be upon him, but the hand of the Philistines shall be upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And David said to Saul, Who am I? and what is my life, [or] my father's family in Israel, that I should be son-in-law to the king?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And it came to pass at the time when Merab Saul's daughter should have been given to David, that she was given to Adriel the Meholathite as wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Michal Saul's daughter loved David; and they told Saul, and the thing was right in his sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Saul said, I will give him her, that she may be a snare to him, and that the hand of the Philistines may be upon him. And Saul said to David, Thou shalt this day be my son-in-law a second time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Saul commanded his servants, Speak with David secretly, saying, Behold, the king has delight in thee, and all his servants love thee: now therefore be the king's son-in-law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Saul's servants spoke those words in the ears of David. And David said, Is it a light thing in your eyes to be the king's son-in-law seeing that I am a poor man, and lightly esteemed?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the servants of Saul told him, saying, On this manner did David speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And Saul said, Thus shall ye say to David: The king does not desire any dowry, but a hundred foreskins of the Philistines, to be avenged of the king`s enemies. But Saul thought to make David fall by the hand of the Philistines.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And his servants told David these words; and the thing was right in David`s sight to be the king`s son-in-law. And the days were not expired,

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

when David arose and went, he and his men, and smote of the Philistines two hundred men; and David brought their foreskins, and they delivered them in full to the king, that he might be the king`s son-in-law. And Saul gave him Michal his daughter as wife.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And Saul saw and knew that Yahweh was with David; and Michal Saul`s daughter loved him.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And Saul was yet the more afraid of David; and Saul was David`s enemy continually.

Spiritual

Practical

30

And the princes of the Philistines went forth; and it came to pass, whenever they went forth, that David succeeded better than all the servants of Saul; and his name was much esteemed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Saul spoke to Jonathan his son, and to all his servants, that they should slay David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

But Jonathan Saul's son delighted much in David. And Jonathan told David, saying, Saul my father seeks to kill thee; and now, I pray thee, take heed to thyself in the morning, and abide in a secret place and hide thyself;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

and I will go out and stand beside my father in the field where thou art, and will speak of thee with my father: and see what it is, and tell thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And Jonathan spoke good of David to Saul his father, and said to him, Let not the king sin against his servant, against David, because he has not sinned against thee; for also what he did was very advantageous to thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

for he put his life in hand, and smote the Philistine, and Yahweh wrought a great salvation for all Israel: thou didst see [it], and didst rejoice; why then wilt thou sin against innocent blood, in slaying David without cause?

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And Saul hearkened to the voice of Jonathan, and Saul swore, [As] Yahweh liveth, he shall not be put to death!

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

Then Jonathan called David, and Jonathan declared to him all those things. And Jonathan brought David to Saul, and he was in his presence as previously.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And there was war again; and David went forth and fought with the Philistines, and smote them with a great slaughter; and they fled before him.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And an evil spirit from Yahweh was upon Saul. And he sat in his house with his spear in his hand; and David played with his hand.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And Saul sought to smite David and the wall with the spear; but he slipped away out of Saul's presence, and he smote the spear into the wall. And David fled, and escaped that night.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And Saul sent messengers to David's house, to watch him, and to slay him in the morning; and Michal David's wife told him, saying, thou save not thy life to-night, to-morrow thou wilt be put to death.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And Michal let David down through a window; and he went, and fled and escaped.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And Michal took the image, and laid it in the bed, and put the net of goats' [hair] at its head, and covered it with the coverlet.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And Saul sent messengers to take David, and she said, He is sick.

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Saul sent the messengers to see David, saying, Bring him up to me in the bed, that I may put him to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the messengers came in, and behold, the image was in the bed, and the net of goats` [hair] at its head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then Saul said to Michal, Why hast thou deceived me so, and sent away mine enemy, that he is escaped? And Michal said to Saul, He said to me, Let me go; why should I slay thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And David fled, and escaped, and came to Samuel to Ramah, and told him all that Saul had done to him. And he and Samuel went and dwelt in Naioth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And it was told Saul, saying, Behold, David is at Naioth by Ramah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

Then Saul sent messengers to take David; and they saw a company of prophets prophesying, and Samuel standing as president over them; and the Spirit of God came upon the messengers of Saul, and they also prophesied.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And it was told Saul, and he sent other messengers, and they also prophesied. And Saul sent messengers again the third time, and they also prophesied.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

Then went he also to Ramah, and came to the great well that is in Sechu; and he asked and said, Where are Samuel and David? And one said, Behold, at Naioth by Ramah.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And he went thither to Naioth by Ramah; and the Spirit of God came upon him also, and he went on, and prophesied, until he came to Naioth by Ramah.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And he himself also stripped off his clothes, and prophesied, himself also, before Samuel, and lay down naked all that day and all that night. Wherefore they say, Is Saul also among the prophets?

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And David fled from Naioth by Ramah, and came and said before Jonathan, What have I done? what is mine iniquity, and what is my sin before thy father, that he seeks my life?**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And he said to him, God forbid; thou shalt not die: behold, my father will do nothing either great or small, and not apprise me; and why should my father hide this thing from me? it is not so.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And David swore again and again, and said, Thy father certainly knows that I have found favour in thy sight: and he has thought, Jonathan shall not know this, lest he be grieved; but truly [as] Yahweh liveth, and [as] thy soul liveth, there is but a step between me and death.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And Jonathan said to David, What thy soul may say, I will even do it for thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And David said to Jonathan, Behold, to-morrow is new moon, and I should not fail to sit with the king at meat; but let me go, that I may hide myself in the field until the third evening.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **If thy father should actually miss me, then say, David earnestly asked leave of me that he might run to Bethlehem his city; for there is yearly sacrifice there for all the family.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **If he say thus, It is well, -- thy servant shall have peace; but if he be very wroth, be sure that evil is determined by him.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Deal kindly then with thy servant; for thou hast brought thy servant into a covenant of Yahweh with thee; but if there be in me iniquity, slay me thyself; for why shouldest thou bring me to thy father?**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And Jonathan said, Far be it from thee; for, if I knew with certainty that evil were determined by my father to come upon thee, would I not tell it thee?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Then said David to Jonathan, Who shall tell me? or what if thy father answer thee roughly?**

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Jonathan said to David, Come and let us go out into the field. And they went out both of them into the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Jonathan said to David, Yahweh, God of Israel, when I sound my father about this time to-morrow, [or] the next day, and behold there be good toward David, and I then send not to thee, and apprise thee of it,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Yahweh do so and much more to Jonathan. Should it please my father [to do] thee evil, then I will apprise thee of it, and send thee away, that thou mayest go in peace; and Yahweh be with thee, as he has been with my father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And thou shalt not only while yet I live shew me the kindness of Yahweh, that I die not,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 but thou shalt not cut off thy kindness from my house for ever, no, not when Yahweh cuts off the enemies of David, every one from the face of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Jonathan made [a covenant] with the house of David, [saying,] Let Yahweh even require [it] at the hand of David`s enemies!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Jonathan caused David to swear again, by the love he had for him, for he loved him as he loved his own soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Jonathan said to him, To-morrow is the new moon; and thou wilt be missed, for thy seat will be empty;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 but on the third day thou shalt go down quickly, and come to the place where thou didst hide thyself on the day of the business, and abide by the stone Ezel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And I will shoot three arrows on the side of it, as though I shot at a mark.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And behold, I will send the lad, [saying,] Go, find the arrows. If I expressly say to the lad, Behold, the arrows are on this side of thee, take them; then come, for there is peace for thee, and it is nothing; [as] Yahweh liveth.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** But if I say thus to the youth: Behold, the arrows are beyond thee, -- go thy way; for Yahweh sends thee away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** And as to the matter which thou and I have spoken of, behold, Yahweh is between me and thee for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** And David hid himself in the field; and it was the new moon, and the king sat at table to eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** And the king sat on his seat, as at other times, on the seat by the wall; and Jonathan arose, and Abner sat by Saul's side, and David's place was empty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Saul said nothing that day; for he thought, **Something** has befallen [him], that he is not clean: surely he is not clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And it came to pass the next day after the new moon, the second [day of the month], as David`s place was empty, that Saul said to Jonathan his son, Why has not the son of Jesse come to table, neither yesterday nor to-day?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Jonathan answered Saul, David earnestly asked leave of me [to go] to Bethlehem,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 and said, Let me go, I pray thee; for we have a family sacrifice in the city; and my brother himself has commanded me [to be there]; and now, if I have found favour in thy sight, let me go away, I pray thee, and see my brethren. He has therefore not come to the king`s table.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Saul`s anger was kindled against Jonathan, and he said to him, Son of the perverse rebellious woman, do not I know that thou hast chosen the son of Jesse to thine own shame and to the shame of thy mother`s nakedness?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For as long as the son of Jesse lives upon earth, thou shalt not be established, nor thy kingdom. And now send and fetch him to me, for he must die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Jonathan answered Saul his father, and said to him, Why should he be put to death? what has he done?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Then Saul cast the spear at him to smite him; and Jonathan knew that it was determined by his father to put David to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Jonathan arose from the table in fierce anger, and ate no meat the second day of the new moon; for he was grieved for David, because his father had done him shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And it came to pass in the morning that Jonathan went out into the field, to the place agreed on with David, and a little lad with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And he said to his lad, Run, find now the arrows which I shoot. The lad ran, and he shot the arrow beyond him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And when the lad came to the place of the arrow which Jonathan had shot, Jonathan cried after the lad and said, Is not the arrow away beyond thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Jonathan cried after the lad, Make speed, haste, stay not! And Jonathan`s lad gathered up the arrows, and came to his master.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And the lad knew nothing: only Jonathan and David knew the matter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And Jonathan gave his weapons to his lad, and said to him, Go, carry them to the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 The lad went, and David arose from the side of the south, and fell on his face to the ground, and bowed himself three times; and they kissed one another, and wept one with another, until David exceeded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And Jonathan said to David, Go in peace, forasmuch as we have both of us sworn in the name of Yahweh, saying, Yahweh be between me and thee, and between my seed and thy seed for ever! And he arose and departed; and Jonathan went into the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And David came to Nob, to Ahimelech the priest; and Ahimelech trembled at meeting David, and said to him, Why art thou alone, an no man with thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And David said to Ahimelech the priest, The king has commanded me a business, and has said to me, Let no man know anything of th business whereon I send thee, and what I have commanded thee; and I have directed the young men to such and such a place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And now what is under thy hand? give me five loaves in my hand, or what may be found.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And the priest answered David and said, There is no common bread under my hand, but there is holy bread; if the young men have kept themselves at least from women.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And David answered the priest and said to him, Yes indeed, women have been kept from us about these three days, since I came out, and the vessels of the young men are holy, and the [bread] is in a manner common, and the more so, because to-day [new] is hallowed in the vessels.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And the priest gave him holy [bread]; for there was no bread there but the shew-loaves that were taken from before Yahweh, to put a hot bread in the day when they were taken away.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **(Now a certain man of the servants of Saul was there that day, detained before Yahweh; and his name was Doeg, the Edomite, chief of the shepherds that [belonged] to Saul.)**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And David said to Ahimelech, And is there not here under thy hand spear or sword? for I have neither brought my sword nor my weapons with me, for the king's business was urgent.**

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And the priest said, The sword of Goliath the Philistine, whom thou slewest in the valley of terebinths, behold, it is here wrapped in a cloth behind the ephod; if thou wilt take that, take it; for there is no other save that here. And David said, There is none like that: give it me.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And David arose, and fled that day from before Saul, and went to Achish the king of Gath.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And the servants of Achish said to him, Is not this David the king of the land? did they not sing one to another of him in dances, saying Saul has smitten his thousands, and David his ten thousands?

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

And David took to heart these words, and was much afraid of Achish the king of Gath.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And he changed his behaviour before them, and feigned himself mad in their hands, and scratched on the doors of the gate, and let his spittle fall down on his beard.

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Achish said to his servants, Behold, ye see the man is mad: why did ye bring him to me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 have I lack of madmen, that ye have brought this one to rave in my presence? shall this [man] come into my house?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And David departed thence, and escaped to the cave of Adullam. And his brethren and all his father`s house heard [it], and they went down thither to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And every one in distress, and every one that was in debt, and every one of embittered spirit collected round him; and he became a captain over them; and there were with him about four hundred men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And David went thence to Mizpeh in Moab, and said to the king of Moab, Let my father and my mother, I pray thee, come forth amongst you, till I know what God will do for me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he brought them before the king of Moab; and they abode with him all the while that David was in the stronghold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the prophet Gad said to David, Abide not in the stronghold; depart, and go into the land of Judah. Then David departed, and came into the forest of Hareth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Saul heard that David was discovered, and the men that were with him. Now Saul was sitting in Gibeah under the tamarisk upon the height, having his spear in his hand, and all his servants were standing by him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then Saul said to his servants that stood by him, Hear now, ye Benjaminites: will the son of Jesse give every one of you also fields and vineyards? Will he make you all captains of thousands and captains of hundreds,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 that all of you have conspired against me, and there is none that informs me when my son has made [a covenant] with the son of Jesse and there is none of you that is sorry for me, or informs me that my son has stirred up my servant as a liar-in-wait against me, as at this day?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then answered Doeg the Edomite, who was set over the servants of Saul, and said, I saw the son of Jesse coming to Nob, to Ahimelech the son of Ahitub.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he inquired of Yahweh for him, and gave him victuals, and gave him the sword of Goliath the Philistine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then the king sent to call Ahimelech the priest, the son of Ahitub, and all his father's house, the priests that were in Nob; and they came all of them to the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Saul said, Hear now, son of Ahitub. And he answered, Here I am, my lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Saul said to him, Why have ye conspired against me, thou and the son of Jesse, in that thou hast given him bread, and a sword, and hast inquired of God for him, that he should rise against me as a liar-in-wait, as at this day?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And Ahimelech answered the king and said, And who is so faithful among all thy servants as David, who is the king`s son-in-law, and has access to thy secret council, and is honourable in thy house?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Was it to-day that I began to inquire of God for him? be it far from me: let not the king charge anything to his servant, [nor] to all th house of my father; for thy servant knew nothing of all this, less or more.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And the king said, Thou shalt certainly die, Ahimelech, thou, and all thy father`s house.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And the king said to the couriers that stood about him, Turn and put the priests of Yahweh to death; because their hand also is with David, and because they knew when he fled, and did not inform me. But the servants of the king were not willing to put forth their hand to fall on the priests of Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And the king said to Doeg, Turn thou, and fall on the priests. And Doeg the Edomite turned, and fell on the priests, and put to death that day eighty-five persons who wore the linen ephod.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

And Nob, the city of the priests, he smote with the edge of the sword, both men and women, infants and sucklings, and oxen, and asses and sheep, with the edge of the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And one of the sons of Ahimelech the son of Ahitub, named Abiathar, escaped, and fled after David.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And Abiathar informed David that Saul had slain Yahweh's priests.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And David said to Abiathar, I knew it that day, when Doeg the Edomite was there, that he would certainly tell Saul: I am accountable for all the lives of thy father's house.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

Abide with me, fear not; for he that seeks my life seeks thy life; for with me thou art in safe keeping.

Spiritual

Practical

1 And they told David, saying, Behold, the Philistines fight against Keilah, and they rob the threshing-floors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And David inquired of Yahweh, saying, Shall I go and smite these Philistines? And Yahweh said to David, Go and smite the Philistines and save Keilah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But David's men said to him, Behold, we are afraid here in Judah; how much more then if we go to Keilah against the armies of the Philistines?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And David inquired of Yahweh yet again. And Yahweh answered him and said, Arise, go down to Keilah; for I will give the Philistines into thy hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And David and his men went to Keilah, and fought against the Philistines, and brought away their cattle, and smote them with a great slaughter. So David saved the inhabitants of Keilah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And it came to pass, when Abiathar the son of Ahimelech fled to David to Keilah, he came down with an ephod in his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And it was told Saul that David had come to Keilah. Then Saul said, God has cast him off into my hand; for he is shut in, by entering into a city that has gates and bars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Saul summoned all the people to war, to go down to Keilah, to besiege David and his men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And when David knew that Saul devised mischief against him, he said to Abiathar the priest, Bring the ephod.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then said David, Yahweh, God of Israel, thy servant hath heard for certain that Saul seeketh to come to Keilah, to destroy the city for my sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 11** Will the citizens of Keilah deliver me up into his hand? will Saul come down, as thy servant hath heard? Yahweh, God of Israel, I beseech thee, tell thy servant. And Yahweh said, He will come down.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 12** And David said, Will the citizens of Keilah deliver up me and my men into the hand of Saul? And Yahweh said, They will deliver [the up.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 13** Then David and his men, about six hundred, arose and departed out of Keilah, and went whithersoever they could go. And it was told Saul that David had escaped from Keilah, and he forbore to go forth.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 14** And David abode in the wilderness in strongholds, and abode in the mountain in the wilderness of Ziph. And Saul sought him every day, but God did not give him into his hand.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 15** And David saw that Saul had come out to seek his life; and David was in the wilderness of Ziph in a wood.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-

16 And Jonathan Saul's son arose, and went to David into the wood, and strengthened his hand in God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he said to him, Fear not; for the hand of Saul my father will not find thee; and thou shalt be king over Israel, and I shall be next thee; and that also Saul my father knows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they two made a covenant before Yahweh; and David abode in the wood, and Jonathan went to his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the Ziphites came up to Saul to Gibeah, saying, Does not David hide himself with us in strongholds in the wood, on the hill of Hachilah, which is on the south of the waste?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And now, O king, come down according to all the desire of thy soul to come down; and it will be for us to deliver him up into the king hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Saul said, Blessed be ye of Yahweh; for ye have compassion upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Go, I pray you, make yet more sure, and know and see his place where his track is, who has seen him there; for it is told me that he deals very subtilly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And see, and ascertain all the lurking-places where he hides himself, and come ye again to me with sure information, that I may go w you; and it shall come to pass, if he be in the land, that I will search him out throughout the thousands of Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And they arose and went to Ziph before Saul; but David and his men were in the wilderness of Maon, in the plain on the south of the waste.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Saul and his men went to seek [him]. And they told David; and he came down from the rock, and abode in the wilderness of Maon. And Saul heard [that], and he pursued after David in the wilderness of Maon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** And Saul went on this side of the mountain, and David and his men on that side of the mountain; and David made haste to get away from Saul; and Saul and his men sought to surround David and his men to take them.

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** But there came a messenger to Saul, saying, Haste thee and come; for the Philistines have made a raid against the land.

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** And Saul returned from pursuing after David, and went against the Philistines; therefore they called that place Sela-hammahlekoth.

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** And David went up from thence, and abode in the strongholds of Engedi.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And it came to pass when Saul had returned from following the Philistines, that it was told him, saying, Behold, David is in the wilderness of Engedi.

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Saul took three thousand men, chosen out of all Israel, and went to seek David and his men upon the rocks of the wild goats.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he came to the sheepfolds by the way, where was a cave; and Saul went in to cover his feet; and David and his men were abiding in the recesses of the cave.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And David`s men said to him, Behold the day of which Yahweh said to thee, Behold, I will give thine enemy into thy hand, that thou mayest do to him as it shall seem good to thee. And David arose, and cut off the skirt of Saul`s robe secretly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And it came to pass afterwards that David`s heart smote him, because he had cut off Saul`s skirt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he said to his men, Yahweh forbid that I should do this thing to my master, Yahweh`s anointed, to stretch forth my hand against him, for he is the anointed of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And David checked his men with these words, and suffered them not to rise against Saul. And Saul rose up out of the cave, and went on [his] way.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **David also arose afterwards, and went out of the cave, and cried after Saul, saying, My lord the king! And when Saul looked behind him, David bowed with his face to the earth, and did obeisance.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And David said to Saul, Why dost thou listen to words of men, saying, Behold, David seeks thy hurt?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **Behold, this day thine eyes have seen how that Yahweh had given thee this day into my hand in the cave; and they bade me kill thee; but [mine eye] spared thee; and I said, I will not put forth my hand against my lord, for he is the anointed of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And see, my father, yes, see the skirt of thy robe in my hand. For in that I cut off the skirt of thy robe, and killed thee not, know and see that there is neither evil nor transgression in my hand, and I have not sinned against thee; yet thou liest in wait for my life to take**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Yahweh judge between me and thee, and Yahweh avenge me of thee; but my hand shall not be upon thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 As saith the proverb of the ancients, Wickedness proceedeth from the wicked; but my hand shall not be upon thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 After whom is the king of Israel come out? after whom dost thou pursue? after a dead dog, after a single flea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Yahweh therefore shall be judge, and judge between me and thee, and see, and plead my cause, and do me justice [in delivering me] of thy hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And as soon as David had ended speaking these words to Saul, Saul said, Is this thy voice, my son David? And Saul lifted up his voice and wept.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he said to David, Thou art more righteous than I; for thou hast rewarded me good, whereas I have rewarded thee evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And thou hast shewed this day how that thou hast dealt well with me, forasmuch as when Yahweh had delivered me up into thy hand thou didst not kill me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For if a man find his enemy, will he let him go well away? wherefore Yahweh reward thee good for that thou hast done to me this day

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And now behold, I know that thou shalt certainly be king, and that the kingdom of Israel shall be established in thy hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Swear now therefore to me by Yahweh, that thou wilt not cut off my seed after me, and that thou wilt not destroy my name out of my father`s house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And David swore to Saul. And Saul went home; and David and his men went up to the stronghold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Samuel died; and all Israel were gathered together, and lamented him; and they buried him in his house at Ramah. And David arose and went down to the wilderness of Paran.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And there was a man at Maon, whose business was at Carmel; and the man was very great, and he had three thousand sheep and a thousand goats; and he was shearing his sheep at Carmel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the name of the man was Nabal, and the name of his wife Abigail; and the woman was of good understanding, and of a beautiful countenance; but the man was churlish and evil in his doings; and he was a Calebite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And David heard in the wilderness that Nabal was shearing his sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then David sent out ten young men; and David said to the young men, Go up to Carmel, and go to Nabal, and greet him in my name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And thus shall ye say: Long life [to thee]! and peace be to thee, and peace be to thy house, and peace be to all that thou hast!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And now I have heard that thou hast shearers; now thy shepherds who were with us, we hurt them not, neither was there aught missed by them, all the while they were in Carmel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Ask thy young men, and they will tell thee. Therefore let the young men find favour in thine eyes; for we come in a good day: give, I pray thee, what thy hand may find to thy servants, and to thy son David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And David's young men came, and spoke to Nabal according to all those words in the name of David, and ceased.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And Nabal answered David`s servants and said, Who is David? and who is the son of Jesse? there are many servants now-a-days that break away every man from his master.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And shall I take my bread, and my water, and my flesh which I have killed for my shearers, and give [it] to men whom I know not whence they are?**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And David`s young men turned their way, and went back, and came and reported to him according to all those words.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And David said to his men, Gird ye on every man his sword. And they girded on every man his sword; and David also girded on his sword; and there went up after David about four hundred men; and two hundred abode by the baggage.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **And one of [Nabal`s] young men told Abigail, Nabal`s wife, saying, Behold, David sent messengers out of the wilderness to bless our master; and he has insulted them.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the men were very good to us, and we were not hurt, neither missed we anything, as long as we companied with them, when we were in the fields.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 They were a wall to us both by night and day, all the while we were with them feeding the sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And now know and consider what thou wilt do, for evil is determined against our master, and against all his household; and he is such a son of Belial, that one cannot speak to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Abigail made haste, and took two hundred loaves, and two skin-bottles of wine, and five sheep ready dressed, and five measures parched [corn], and a hundred raisin-cakes, and two hundred fig-cakes, and laid them on asses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And she said to her young men, Go on before me; behold, I come after you. But she did not tell her husband Nabal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And as she was riding on the ass, and coming down by the covert of the hill, behold, David and his men came down opposite to her; and she met them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Now David had said, Surely, in vain have I kept all that this [man] had in the wilderness, so that nothing was missed of all that was his; and he has requited me evil for good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 So and more also do God to the enemies of David, if I leave of all that is his by the morning light any male.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And when Abigail saw David, she hastened and lighted off the ass, and fell before David on her face, and bowed herself to the ground,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and fell at his feet, and said, Upon me, my lord, [upon] me let the iniquity be; but let thy handmaid, I pray thee, speak in thine ears, and hear the words of thy handmaid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

Let not my lord, I pray thee, regard this man of Belial, Nabal; for as his name is, so is he: Nabal is his name, and folly is with him; and I thy handmaid did not see the young men of my lord, whom thou didst send.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And now, my lord, [as] Yahweh liveth, and [as] thy soul liveth, seeing Yahweh has restrained thee from coming with bloodshed, and from avenging thyself with thine own hand, now let thine enemies, and they that seek evil to my lord, be as Nabal.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And now this blessing which thy bondmaid has brought to my lord, let it be given to the young men that follow my lord.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

I pray thee, forgive the transgression of thy handmaid: for Yahweh will certainly make my lord a lasting house; because my lord fight the battles of Yahweh, and evil has not been found in thee all thy days.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And if a man is risen up to pursue thee and to seek thy life, the soul of my lord shall be bound in the bundle of the living with Yahweh thy God; and the souls of thine enemies, them shall he sling out from the hollow of the sling.

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** And it shall come to pass, when Yahweh shall do to my lord according to all the good that he has spoken concerning thee, and shall appoint thee ruler over Israel,

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** that this shall be no stumbling-block to thee, nor offence of heart for my lord, either that thou hast shed blood without cause, or that my lord has avenged himself. And when Yahweh shall deal well with my lord, then remember thy handmaid.

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** And David said to Abigail, Blessed be Yahweh, the God of Israel, who sent thee this day to meet me.

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** And blessed be thy discernment, and blessed be thou, who hast kept me this day from coming with bloodshed, and from avenging myself with mine own hand.

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** But indeed, as Yahweh the God of Israel liveth, who has restrained me from hurting thee, except thou hadst hastened and come to meet me, there had not been left to Nabal by the morning light any male.

Spiritual

Practical

35 So David received of her hand what she had brought him, and said to her, Go up in peace to thy house; see, I have hearkened to thy voice, and have accepted thy person.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Abigail came to Nabal; and behold, he held a feast in his house, like the feast of a king; and Nabal's heart was merry within him, for he was drunken to excess; so she told him nothing, less or more, until the morning light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And it came to pass in the morning, when the wine was gone out of Nabal, that his wife told him these things; and his heart died within him, and he became [as] a stone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And it came to pass in about ten days that Yahweh smote Nabal, and he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And when David heard that Nabal was dead, he said, Blessed be Yahweh, who has pleaded the cause of my reproach from the hand of Nabal, and has kept back his servant from evil; but Yahweh has returned Nabal's evil upon his own head. And David sent and communed with Abigail, to take her as his wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And the servants of David came to Abigail to Carmel, and spoke to her, saying, David has sent us to thee, to take thee as his wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And she arose and bowed herself on her face to the earth, and said, Behold, let thy handmaid be a bondwoman to wash the feet of the servants of my lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And Abigail hasted, and arose, and rode upon an ass, with five damsels of hers that followed her; and she went after the messengers of David, and became his wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 David had also taken Ahinoam of Jizreel; and they became, even both of them, his wives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 But Saul had given Michal his daughter, David's wife, to Phalti the son of Laish, who was of Gallim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the Ziphites came to Saul to Gibeah, saying, Does not David hide himself in the hill of Hachilah, facing the waste?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Saul arose, and went down to the wilderness of Ziph, having three thousand chosen men of Israel with him, to seek David in the wilderness of Ziph.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Saul encamped in the hill of Hachilah, which faces the waste, by the way side. And David abode in the wilderness; and when he saw that Saul had come after him into the wilderness,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 David sent out spies, and learned that Saul was certainly come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And David arose and came to the place where Saul had encamped; and David beheld the place where Saul lay, and Abner the son of Ner, the captain of his host; and Saul lay within the wagon-defence, and the people were encamped round about him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And David spake and said to Ahimelech the Hittite, and to Abishai the son of Zeruiah, Joab's brother, saying, Who will go down with me to Saul to the camp? And Abishai said, I will go down with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And David and Abishai came to the people by night, and behold, Saul lay sleeping within the wagon-defence, and his spear stuck in the ground at his head; and Abner and the people lay round about him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Abishai said to David, God has delivered thine enemy into thy hand this day; and now let me smite him, I pray thee, with the spear, even to the ground once, and I will not do it the second time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And David said to Abishai, Destroy him not; for who can stretch forth his hand against Yahweh's anointed, and be guiltless?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And David said, [As] Yahweh liveth, Yahweh will surely smite him; either his day shall come to die, or he shall descend into battle and perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Yahweh forbid that I should stretch forth my hand against Yahweh`s anointed! But now take, I pray thee, the spear that is at his head and the cruse of water, and let us go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And David took the spear and the cruse of water from Saul`s head; and they went away, and no man saw [it], and none knew [it], and none awaked, for they were all asleep; for a deep sleep from Yahweh had fallen upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And David went over to the other side, and stood on the top of a hill afar off; a great space [being] between them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And David cried to the people, and to Abner the son of Ner, saying, Answerest thou not, Abner? Then Abner answered and said, Who art thou that criest to the king?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And David said to Abner, Art not thou a man? and who is like to thee in Israel? and why hast thou not guarded thy lord the king? for one of the people came in to destroy the king thy lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 This thing is not good which thou hast done. As Yahweh liveth, ye are worthy to die, because ye have not guarded your master, Yahweh's anointed. And now see where the king's spear is, and the cruse of water that was at his head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Saul knew David's voice, and said, Is this thy voice, my son David? And David said, It is my voice, my lord, O king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he said, Why does my lord thus pursue after his servant? for what have I done? or what evil is in my hand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And now, I pray thee, let my lord the king hear the words of his servant. If Yahweh have moved thee against me, let him accept an oblation; but if the sons of men, cursed be they before Yahweh; for they have driven me out this day from adhering to the inheritance of Yahweh, saying, Go, serve other gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And now, let not my blood fall to the earth far from the face of Yahweh; for the king of Israel is come out to seek a single flea, as when they hunt a partridge on the mountains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **And Saul said, I have sinned: return, my son David; for I will no more do thee harm, because my life was precious in thine eyes this day: behold, I have acted foolishly, and have erred exceedingly.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **And David answered and said, Behold the king`s spear, and let one of the young men come over and fetch it.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** **And Yahweh will render to every man his righteousness and his faithfulness; for Yahweh gave thee into [my] hand this day, and I would not stretch forth my hand against Yahweh`s anointed.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** **And behold, as thy life was highly esteemed this day in mine eyes, so let my life be highly esteemed in the eyes of Yahweh, that he may deliver me out of all distress.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** **And Saul said to David, Blessed be thou, my son David: thou shalt certainly do [great things], and shalt certainly prevail. And David went on his way, and Saul returned to his place.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And David said in his heart, I shall now perish one day by the hand of Saul: there is nothing better for me than that I should speedily escape into the land of the Philistines; and Saul will despair of me to seek me any more within all the limits of Israel, and I shall escape out of his hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And David arose and passed over, he and the six hundred men that were with him, to Achish, the son of Maach, king of Gath.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And David abode with Achish at Gath, he and his men, every man with his household; David with his two wives, Ahinoam the Jizreelitess, and Abigail the Carmelitess, Nabal's wife.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And it was told Saul that David had fled to Gath; and he sought no more for him.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And David said to Achish, If now I have found favour in thine eyes, let them give me a place in some country-town, that I may abide there; for why should thy servant abide in the royal city with thee?**

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Achish gave him Ziklag that day; therefore Ziklag belongs to the kings of Judah to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the time that David abode in the country of the Philistines was a year and four months.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And David and his men went up and made a raid upon the Geshurites, and the Gerzites, and the Amalekites: for those were of old the inhabitants of the land, as thou goest to Shur, and as far as the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And David smote the land, and left neither man nor woman alive, and took away the sheep, and the oxen, and the asses, and the camels, and the apparel, and returned, and came to Achish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 So Achish said, Have ye not made a raid to-day? And David said, Against the south of Judah, and against the south of the Jerahmeelites, and against the south of the Kenites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And David left neither man nor woman alive, to bring [them] to Gath, for he said, Lest they should tell of us, saying, So did David. And such was his custom as long as he abode in the country of the Philistines.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And Achish trusted David, saying, He has made himself utterly odious among his people Israel; and he shall be my servant for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And it came to pass in those days that the Philistines gathered together their armies for warfare to fight against Israel. And Achish said to David, Know thou assuredly that thou shalt go out with me to the camp, thou and thy men.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** And David said to Achish, Thereby thou shalt know what thy servant can do. And Achish said to David, Therefore will I make thee keeper of my person for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** (Now Samuel was dead, and all Israel had lamented him, and they had buried him in Ramah, even in his own city. And Saul had put away the necromancers and the soothsayers out of the land.)

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And the Philistines gathered themselves together, and came and encamped in Shunem; and Saul gathered all Israel together, and they encamped in Gilboa.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And when Saul saw the camp of the Philistines, he was afraid, and his heart greatly trembled.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And Saul inquired of Yahweh; but Yahweh did not answer him, either by dreams, or by Urim, or by prophets.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **Then said Saul to his servants, Seek me a woman that has a spirit of Python, that I may go to her and inquire of her. And his servants said to him, Behold, there is a woman who has a spirit of Python at En-dor.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And Saul disguised himself, and put on other garments, and he went, and two men with him, and they came to the woman by night; and he said, I pray thee, divine to me by the spirit of Python, and bring me [him] up whom I shall name to thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And the woman said to him, Behold, thou knowest what Saul has done, how he has cut off the necromancers and the soothsayers out of the land; and why layest thou a snare for my life, to cause me to die?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And Saul swore unto her by Yahweh, saying, [As] Yahweh liveth, there shall no punishment happen to thee for this thing.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **Then said the woman, Whom shall I bring up to thee? And he said, Bring me up Samuel.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And when the woman saw Samuel, she cried out with a loud voice; and the woman spoke to Saul, saying, Why hast thou deceived me? Even thou art Saul.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And the king said to her, Be not afraid; but what didst thou see? And the woman said to Saul, I saw a god ascending out of the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And he said to her, What is his form? And she said, An old man comes up; and he is covered with a mantle. And Saul knew that it was Samuel, and he stooped with his face to the ground, and bowed himself.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And Samuel said to Saul, Why hast thou disquieted me, to bring me up? And Saul said, I am sore distressed; for the Philistines make war against me, and God is departed from me, and answers me no more, neither by prophets nor by dreams; therefore I have called thee, that thou mayest make known to me what I shall do.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And Samuel said, Why then dost thou inquire of me, seeing Yahweh is departed from thee, and is become thine enemy?

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And Yahweh has done for himself as he spoke by me; and Yahweh has rent the kingdom out of thy hand, and given it to thy neighbor to David.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** Because thou didst not hearken to the voice of Yahweh, and didst not execute his fierce anger upon Amalek, therefore has Yahweh done this thing to thee this day.

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

And Yahweh will also give Israel with thee into the hand of the Philistines; and to-morrow shalt thou and thy sons be with me; the army of Israel also will Yahweh give into the hand of the Philistines.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And Saul fell straightway his full length on the earth, and was sore afraid because of the words of Samuel; and there was no strength him, for he had eaten no bread all the day nor all the night.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And the woman came to Saul, and saw that he was sore troubled, and said to him, Behold, thy bondmaid has hearkened to thy voice, and I have put my life in my hand, and have hearkened to thy words which thou spokest to me.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And now, I pray thee, hearken thou also to the voice of thy bondmaid, and let me set a morsel of bread before thee; and eat, that thou mayest have strength when thou goest on thy way.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

But he refused and said, I will not eat. Then his servants, and the woman also, compelled him, and he hearkened to their voice; and he arose from the earth and sat on the bed.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And the woman had a fat calf in the house; and she hastened and killed it, and took flour, and kneaded it, and baked unleavened bread thereof;

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

and she brought it near before Saul, and before his servants, and they ate. And they rose up and went away that night.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And the Philistines gathered together all their armies to Aphek; and Israel encamped by the spring that is in Jizreel.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And the lords of the Philistines passed on by hundreds and by thousands; and David and his men passed on in the rearward with Achish.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And the princes of the Philistines said, What are these Hebrews? And Achish said to the princes of the Philistines, Is not this David, the servant of Saul the king of Israel, who has been with me these days, or these years, and I have found nothing in him since the day of his falling away [to me] to this day?

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **But the princes of the Philistines were wroth with him; and the princes of the Philistines said to him, Make the man return, that he may go again to his place where thou hast appointed him, that he go not down with us to the battle, that in the battle he be not an adversary to us; for wherewith should this [fellow] reconcile himself to his master? should it not be with the heads of these men?**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Is not this David, of whom they sang one to another in dances, saying, Saul smote his thousands, and David his ten thousands?**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And Achish called David, and said to him, [As] Yahweh liveth, thou art upright, and thy going out and thy coming in with me in the camp is acceptable to me; for I have not found evil in thee since the day of thy coming to me to this day; but thou art not acceptable to the lords.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And now return, and go in peace, that thou displease not the lords of the Philistines.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And David said to Achish, But what have I done? and what hast thou found in thy servant so long as I have been with thee to this day that I should not go and fight against the enemies of my lord the king?**

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And Achish answered and said to David, I know that thou art acceptable to me, as an messenger of God; nevertheless the princes of the Philistines have said, He shall not go up with us to the battle.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And now rise up early in the morning with thy master`s servants that are come with thee; and rise ye early in the morning, and when ye have daylight, depart.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And David rose up early, he and his men, to depart in the morning, to return into the land of the Philistines. And the Philistines went up to Jizreel.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And it came to pass, when David and his men came to Ziklag on the third day, that the Amalekites had made a raid upon the south, and upon Ziklag, and smitten Ziklag and burned it with fire;

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

and had taken the women captives that were in it; both great and small: they had put none to death, but had carried them off, and went on their way.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And David and his men came to the city, and behold, it was burnt with fire; and their wives, and their sons, and their daughters were taken captives.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **Then David and the people that were with him lifted up their voice and wept, until they had no more power to weep.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And David`s two wives were taken captives, Ahinoam the Jizreelitess, and Abigail the wife of Nabal the Carmelite.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And David was greatly distressed; for the people spoke of stoning him; for the soul of all the people was embittered, every man because of his sons and because of his daughters; but David strengthened himself in Yahweh his God.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And David said to Abiathar the priest, Ahimelech`s son, Bring near to me, I pray thee, the ephod. And Abiathar brought the ephod near to David.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And David inquired of Yahweh, saying, Shall I pursue after this troop? shall I overtake them? And he said to him, Pursue; for thou shalt assuredly overtake [them] and shalt certainly recover.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **So David went, he and the six hundred men that were with him, and they came to the torrent Besor; and those that were left stayed behind.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And David pursued, he and four hundred men; for two hundred stayed behind, who were too exhausted to go over the torrent Besor.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And they found an Egyptian in the field, and brought him to David, and gave him bread, and he ate; and they gave him water to drink**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **and gave him a piece of fig-cake and two raisin-cakes, and he ate, and his spirit came again to him; for he had eaten no bread, nor drunk any water, for three days and three nights.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 And David said to him, To whom belongest thou? and whence art thou? And he said, I am a young man of Egypt, servant of an Amalekite; and my master left me, because three days ago I fell sick.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 We made a raid against the south of the Cherethites, and against what [belongs] to Judah, and against the south of Caleb; and we burned Ziklag with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And David said to him, Canst thou bring me down to this troop? And he said, Swear to me by God, that thou wilt neither put me to death nor deliver me up into the hand of my master, and I will bring thee down to this troop.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he brought him down, and behold, they were spread over the whole land, eating and drinking, and dancing, because of all the great spoil that they had taken out of the land of the Philistines, and out of the land of Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And David smote them from the twilight even to the evening of the next day; and there escaped not a man of them, save four hundred young men, who rode upon camels, and fled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And David recovered all that the Amalekites had taken: and David recovered his two wives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And there was nothing missed by them, neither small nor great, neither sons nor daughters, neither spoil nor anything that they had taken: David brought all back.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And David took all the flocks and the herds, [which] they drove before the other cattle, and said, This is David`s spoil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And David came to the two hundred men who had been too exhausted to follow David, and whom they had left behind at the torrent Besor; and they went forth to meet David, and to meet the people that were with him; and David drew near to the people and saluted them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And all the wicked men, and [men] of Belial, of those that had gone with David, answered and said, Because they went not with us, we will not give them [aught] of the spoil that we have recovered, save to every man his wife and his children, that they may lead [them] away and depart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Then said David, Ye shall not do so, my brethren, with that which Yahweh has given us, who has preserved us, and given the troop that came against us into our hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And who will hearken to you in this matter? For as his share is that goes down to the battle, so shall his share be that abides by the baggage: they shall share alike.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And it was [so] from that day forward; and he made it a statute and an ordinance for Israel to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And David came to Ziklag, and he sent of the spoil to the elders of Judah, to his friends, saying, Behold a present for you of the spoil of the enemies of Yahweh:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 to those in Bethel, and to those in south Ramoth, and to those in Jattir,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and to those in Aroer, and to those in Siphmoth, and to those in Eshtemoa,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 and to those in Rachal, and to those in the cities of the Jerahmeelites, and to those in the cities of the Kenites,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 and to those in Hormah, and to those in Chor-ashan, and to those in Athach,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 and to those in Hebron, and to all the places where David himself and his men went about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the Philistines fought against Israel; and the men of Israel fled from before the Philistines, and fell down slain on mount Gilboa.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **And the Philistines followed hard upon Saul and upon his sons; and the Philistines smote Jonathan, and Abinadab, and Malchishua, Saul's sons.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **And the battle went sore against Saul, and the archers came up with him; and he was much terrified by the archers.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Then said Saul to his armour-bearer, Draw thy sword, and thrust me through with it; lest these uncircumcised come and thrust me through, and abuse me. But his armour-bearer would not; for he was much afraid. So Saul took the sword and fell on it.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **And when his armour-bearer saw that Saul was dead, he fell likewise on his sword, and died with him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **So Saul died, and his three sons, and his armour-bearer, and all his men, that same day together.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And when the men of Israel that were on this side of the valley, and [they] that were on this side of the Jordan, saw that the men of Israel fled, and that Saul and his sons were dead, they forsook the cities and fled; and the Philistines came and dwelt in them.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And it came to pass the next day, that the Philistines came to strip the slain, and they found Saul and his three sons fallen on mount Gilboa.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And they cut off his head, and stripped off his armour, and sent [them] into the land of the Philistines round about, to announce the glad tidings in the houses of their idols, and to the people.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And they put his armour in the house of Ashtaroth; and they fastened his body to the wall of Beth-shan.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And when the inhabitants of Jabesh-Gilead heard of what the Philistines had done to Saul,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

all the valiant men arose and went all night, and took the body of Saul and the bodies of his sons from the wall of Beth-shan, and cam to Jabesh, and burned them there.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And they took their bones, and buried them under the tamarisk at Jabesh, and fasted seven days.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And it came to pass after the death of Saul, when David had returned from the slaughter of the Amalekites, that David abode two day in Ziklag.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And it came to pass on the third day, that behold, a man came out of the camp from Saul with his garments rent, and earth upon his head; and as soon as he came to David, he fell to the earth and did obeisance.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And David said to him, Whence comest thou? And he said to him, Out of the camp of Israel am I escaped.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And David said to him, What has taken place? I pray thee, tell me. And he said that the people had fled from the battle, and many of the people also had fallen and died, and that Saul and Jonathan his son were dead also.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And David said to the young man that told him, How knowest thou that Saul and Jonathan his son are dead?**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And the young man that told him said, I happened by chance to be upon mount Gilboa, and behold, Saul leaned on his spear; and behold, the chariots and horsemen followed hard after him.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And he looked behind him, and saw me, and called to me. And I said, Here am I.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And he said to me, Who art thou? And I said to him, I am an Amalekite.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 He said to me again, Stand, I pray thee, over me, and slay me; for anguish has seized me; for my life is yet whole in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 So I stood over him, and put him to death, for I knew that he would not live after his fall; and I took the crown that was upon his head and the bracelet that was on his arm, and have brought them hither to my lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then David took hold of his garments and rent them; and all the men that were with him [did] likewise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they mourned, and wept, and fasted until even for Saul, and for Jonathan his son, and for the people of Yahweh, and for the house of Israel; because they were fallen by the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And David said to the young man that told him, Whence art thou? And he said, I am the son of an Amalekite stranger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And David said to him, How wast thou not afraid to stretch forth thy hand to destroy Yahweh`s anointed?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then David called one of the young men and said, Draw near, [and] fall on him. And he smote him that he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And David said to him, Thy blood be upon thy head; for thy mouth has testified against thee, saying, I have slain Yahweh`s anointed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And David lamented with this lamentation over Saul and over Jonathan his son;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and he bade them teach the children of Judah [the song of] the bow. Behold, it is written in the book of Jasher: --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The beauty of Israel is slain upon thy high places: how are the mighty fallen!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

Tell [it] not in Gath, carry not the tidings in the streets of Ashkelon; Lest the daughters of the Philistines rejoice, Lest the daughters of the uncircumcised triumph.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

Ye mountains of Gilboa, let there be no dew, no rain upon you, nor fields of heave-offerings! For there the shield of the mighty was vilely cast away, The shield of Saul, [as] not anointed with oil.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

From the blood of the slain, from the fat of the mighty, The bow of Jonathan turned not back, And the sword of Saul returned not empty.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

Saul and Jonathan, beloved and pleasant in their lives, Even in their death were not divided; They were swifter than eagles, they were stronger than lions.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

Ye daughters of Israel, weep over Saul, who clothed you in scarlet with splendour, Who put ornaments of gold upon your apparel.

Spiritual

Practical

25 How are the mighty fallen in the midst of the battle! Jonathan is slain upon thy high places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 I am distressed for thee, my brother Jonathan: very pleasant wast thou unto me; Thy love to me was wonderful, passing women`s lov

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 How are the mighty fallen, and the instruments of war perished!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass after this that David inquired of Yahweh, saying, Shall I go up into one of the cities of Judah? And Yahweh said t him, Go up. And David said, Whither shall I go up? And he said, Unto Hebron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 So David went up thither, and his two wives also, Ahinoam the Jizreelitess, and Abigail the wife of Nabal the Carmelite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And his men that were with him did David bring up, every man with his household; and they dwelt in the cities of Hebron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the men of Judah came, and there they anointed David king over the house of Judah. And they told David, saying, It is the men of Jabesh-Gilead that have buried Saul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And David sent messengers to the men of Jabesh-Gilead, and said to them, Blessed be ye of Yahweh, that ye have shewn this kindness to your lord, to Saul, and have buried him!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And now Yahweh shew kindness and faithfulness to you; and I also will requite you this good, because ye have done this thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And now let your hands be strong, and be ye valiant; for your master Saul is dead, and also the house of Judah have anointed me king over them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Abner the son of Ner, captain of Saul`s host, took Ishbosheth the son of Saul, and brought him over to Mahanaim;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and made him king over Gilead, and over the Asshurites, and over Jizreel, and over Ephraim, and over Benjamin, and over all Israel

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Ishbosheth Saul`s son was forty years old when he began to reign over Israel, and he reigned two years. However, the house of Judah followed David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the time that David was king in Hebron over the house of Judah was seven years and six months.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Abner the son of Ner, and the servants of Ishbosheth the son of Saul, went out from Mahanaim to Gibeon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And Joab the son of Zeruah, and the servants of David, went out. And they met together by the pool of Gibeon; and they sat down, these on the one side of the pool, and those on the other side of the pool.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And Abner said to Joab, Let the young men now arise and make sport before us. And Joab said, Let them arise.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And they arose and went over by number, twelve for Benjamin, and for Ishbosheth the son of Saul, and twelve of the servants of David.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And they caught every one his fellow by the head, and [thrust] his sword in his fellow's side, and they fell down together. And that place was called Helkath-hazzurim, which is by Gibeon.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And the battle that day was very severe; and Abner and the men of Israel were routed before the servants of David.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And there were three sons of Zeruah there, Joab, and Abishai, and Asahel. Now Asahel was swift of foot, as one of the gazelles that are in the field.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And Asahel pursued after Abner; and in going he turned not to the right hand nor to the left from behind Abner.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Then Abner looked behind him, and said, Art thou Asahel? And he said, I am.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **And Abner said to him, Turn thee aside, to thy right hand or to thy left, and lay hold of one of the young men, and take for thyself his armour. But Asahel would not turn aside from following him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And Abner said again to Asahel, Turn thee aside from following me: why should I smite thee to the ground? how then should I hold up my face to Joab thy brother?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

But he refused to turn aside; therefore Abner with the hinder end of the spear smote him in the belly, so that the spear came out behind him; and he fell down there, and died in the same place. And it came to pass, that as many as came to the place where Asahel fell down and died stood still.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And Joab and Abishai pursued after Abner; and the sun went down when they came to the hill of Ammah, which is before Giah on the way to the wilderness of Gibeon.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And the children of Benjamin gathered themselves together after Abner, and became one troop, and stood on the top of a hill.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And Abner called to Joab, and said, Shall the sword devour for ever? knowest thou not that it will be bitterness in the latter end? and how long shall it be ere thou bid the people return from following their brethren?

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And Joab said, [As] God liveth, unless thou hadst spoken, surely then in the morning the people had gone up every one from following his brother.

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Joab blew the trumpet, and all the people stood still, and pursued after Israel no more, neither did they fight any more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Abner and his men walked all that night through the plain, and passed over the Jordan, and went through all Bithron, and they came to Mahanaim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Joab returned from following Abner, and gathered all the people together; and there lacked of David's servants nineteen men, a Asahel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the servants of David had smitten of Benjamin, and of Abner's men, three hundred and sixty men, who had died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And they took up Asahel, and buried him in the sepulchre of his father, which was in Bethlehem. And Joab and his men went all night and they came to Hebron at break of day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And the war was long between the house of Saul and the house of David; but David became continually stronger, and the house of Saul became continually weaker.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And to David were sons born in Hebron: his firstborn was Amnon, of Ahinoam the Jizreelitess;**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **and his second, Chileab, of Abigail the wife of Nabal the Carmelite; and the third, Absalom the son of Maachah, daughter of Talmai king of Geshur;**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **and the fourth, Adonijah the son of Haggith; and the fifth, Shephatiah the son of Abital;**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **and the sixth, Ithream, of Eglah David's wife. These were born to David in Hebron.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And it came to pass while there was war between the house of Saul and the house of David, that Abner made himself strong for the house of Saul.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And Saul had a concubine whose name was Rizpah, the daughter of Aiah. And [Ishbosheth] said to Abner, Why hast thou gone in to my father`s concubine?**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **Then was Abner very wroth for the words of Ishbosheth, and said, Am I a dog`s head, I who against Judah do shew kindness this day to the house of Saul thy father, to his brethren, and to his friends, and have not delivered thee into the hand of David, that thou reproachest me this day with the fault of this woman?**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **So do God to Abner, and more also, if, as Yahweh has sworn to David, I do not so to him;**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **to translate the kingdom from the house of Saul, and to set up the throne of David over Israel and over Judah, from Dan even to Beer sheba!**

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he could not answer Abner a word again, because he feared him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Abner sent messengers to David on his behalf, saying, Whose is the land? saying [also], Make thy covenant with me, and behold, my hand shall be with thee, to turn all Israel to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he said, Well, I will make a covenant with thee; only I require one thing of thee, that is, Thou shalt not see my face, except thou first bring Michal Saul's daughter, when thou comest to see my face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And David sent messengers to Ishbosheth Saul's son, saying, Deliver me my wife Michal, whom I espoused to me for a hundred foreskins of the Philistines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Ishbosheth sent, and took her from [her] husband, from Phaltiel the son of Laish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And her husband went with her along weeping behind her to Bahurim. Then said Abner to him, Go, return. And he returned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Now Abner had communicated with the elders of Israel, saying, Ye sought for David aforetime to be king over you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and now do [it], for Yahweh has spoken of David, saying, By my servant David will I save my people Israel out of the hand of the Philistines, and out of the hand of all their enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Abner also spoke in the ears of Benjamin; and Abner went also to speak in the ears of David in Hebron all that seemed good to Israel, and that seemed good to the whole house of Benjamin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 So Abner came to David to Hebron, and twenty men with him. And David made Abner and the men that were with him a repast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And Abner said to David, I will arise and go, and will gather all Israel to my lord the king, that they may make a covenant with thee, and that thou mayest reign over all that thy heart desires. And David sent Abner away; and he went in peace.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And behold, the servants of David and Joab came from an expedition, and brought in a great spoil with them; but Abner was no long with David in Hebron, for he had sent him away, and he had gone in peace.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And Joab and all the host that was with him came; and they told Joab, saying, Abner the son of Ner came to the king, and he has sent him away; and he is gone in peace.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

Then Joab came to the king, and said, What hast thou done? behold, Abner came to thee; why is it [that] thou hast sent him away, an he is gone?

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

Thou knowest Abner the son of Ner, that he came to deceive thee, to know thy going out and thy coming in, and to know all that thou doest.

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** And when Joab was come out from David, he sent messengers after Abner, who brought him again from the well of Sirah; but David did not know it.

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** And when Abner was returned to Hebron, Joab took him aside in the gate to speak with him secretly, and smote him there in the bell that he died, for the blood of Asahel his brother.

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** And afterwards David heard [it], and he said, I and my kingdom are guiltless before Yahweh for ever from the blood of Abner the so of Ner:

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** let it fall on the head of Joab, and on all his father`s house; and let there not fail from the house of Joab one that has an issue, or that a leper, or that leans on a staff, or that falls by the sword, or that lacks bread!

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** So Joab and Abishai his brother killed Abner, because he had slain their brother Asahel at Gibeon in the battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** **And David said to Joab, and to all the people that were with him, Rend your garments, and gird yourselves with sackcloth, and mour before Abner. And king David followed the bier.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** **And they buried Abner in Hebron; and the king lifted up his voice and wept at the grave of Abner; and all the people wept.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** **And the king lamented over Abner, and said, Should Abner die as a fool dieth?**

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** **Thy hands were not bound, Nor thy feet put into fetters; As a man falleth before wicked men, Fellest thou! And all the people wept again over him.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** **And all the people came to cause David to eat bread while it was yet day; but David swore, saying, So do God to me, and more also, if I taste bread or aught else till the sun be down!**

Spiritual

Practical

36 And all the people remarked it, and it pleased them; as whatever the king did pleased all the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And all the people and all Israel understood that day that it was not of the king to put Abner the son of Ner to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And the king said to his servants, Know ye not that there is a prince and a great man fallen this day in Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And I am this day weak, though anointed king; and these men, the sons of Zeruiah, are too hard for me: Yahweh reward the doer of evil according to his wickedness!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And when Saul's son heard that Abner was dead in Hebron, his hands were enfeebled, and all Israel was troubled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And Saul's son had two men, captains of bands: the name of the one was Baanah, and the name of the other Rechab, the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, of the children of Benjamin; for Beeroth also was reckoned to Benjamin.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And the Beerothites had fled to Gittaim, and were sojourners there until this day.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And Jonathan Saul's son had a son that was lame of [his] feet. He was five years old when the news came of Saul and Jonathan out of Jizreel; and his nurse took him up and fled. And it came to pass, as she made haste to flee, that he fell, and became lame. And his name was Mephibosheth.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, Rechab and Baanah, went and came in about the heat of the day into the house of Ishbosheth who was taking his noontime rest.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And they came thither into the midst of the house, [as though] they would fetch wheat; and they smote him in the belly; and Rechab and Baanah his brother escaped.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal They came into the house, as he lay on his bed in his bedchamber, and they smote him, and slew him, and beheaded him; and they took his head, and went by the way of the plain all night.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And they brought the head of Ishbosheth to David in Hebron, and said to the king, Behold the head of Ishbosheth the son of Saul, this enemy who sought thy life; and Yahweh has given to my lord the king to be avenged this day of Saul and of his seed.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Then David answered Rechab and Baanah his brother, the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, and said to them, [As] Yahweh liveth, who has redeemed my soul out of all distress,

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal when one told me, saying, Behold, Saul is dead! and he was in his own sight a messenger of good, I took hold of him, and slew him in Ziklag -- to whom forsooth I should give a reward for his good tidings:

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal how much more, when wicked men have slain a righteous person in his own house upon his bed? and should I not now demand his blood of your hand, and take you away from the earth?

Spiritual

Practical

12

And David commanded his young men, and they slew them, and cut off their hands and their feet, and hanged [them] up over the pool in Hebron. But they took the head of Ishbosheth, and buried it in the sepulchre of Abner in Hebron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Then came all the tribes of Israel to David to Hebron, and spoke, saying, Behold, we are thy bone and thy flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Even aforetime, when Saul was king over us, thou wast he that leddest out and broughtest in Israel; and Yahweh said to thee, Thou shalt feed my people Israel, and thou shalt be prince over Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And all the elders of Israel came to the king to Hebron; and king David made a covenant with them in Hebron before Yahweh; and they anointed David king over Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

David was thirty years old when he began to reign; he reigned forty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 In Hebron he reigned over Judah seven years and six months; and in Jerusalem he reigned thirty-three years over all Israel and Juda

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the king and his men went to Jerusalem against the Jebusites, the inhabitants of the land; and they spoke to David, saying, Thou shalt not come in hither, but the blind and the lame will drive thee back; as much as to say, David will not come in hither.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But David took the stronghold of Zion, which is the city of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And David said on that day, Whoever smites the Jebusites and gets up to the watercourse, and the lame and the blind hated of David's soul ...! Therefore they say, The blind and the lame shall not come into the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 So David dwelt in the stronghold, and called it the city of David. And David built round about from the Millo and inward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And David became continually greater; and Yahweh the God of hosts was with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Hiram king of Tyre sent messengers to David, and timber of cedars, and carpenters, and masons; and they built David a house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And David perceived that Yahweh had established him king over Israel, and that he had exalted his kingdom because of his people Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And David took him more concubines and wives out of Jerusalem, after he had come from Hebron; and there were yet sons and daughters born to David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And these are the names of those that were born to him in Jerusalem: Shammua, and Shobab, and Nathan, and Solomon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and Ibhar, and Elishua, and Nepheg, and Japhia,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and Elishama, and Eliada, and Eliphelet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the Philistines heard that they had anointed David king over Israel, and all the Philistines went up to seek David; and David heard [of it], and went down to the stronghold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the Philistines came and spread themselves in the valley of Rephaim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And David inquired of Yahweh, saying, Shall I go up against the Philistines? wilt thou give them into my hand? And Yahweh said to David, Go up; for I will certainly give the Philistines into thy hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And David came to Baal-perazim, and David smote them there; and he said, Yahweh has broken in upon mine enemies before me, as the breaking forth of waters. Therefore he called the name of that place Baal-perazim.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And they left their images there, and David and his men took them away.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And the Philistines came up yet again, and spread themselves in the valley of Rephaim.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And David inquired of Yahweh; and he said, Thou shalt not go up; turn round behind them and come upon them opposite the mulberry-trees.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And it shall be, when thou hearest a sound of marching in the tops of the mulberry-trees, that then thou shalt bestir thyself; for then will Yahweh have gone forth before thee, to smite the army of the Philistines.

Spiritual

Practical

25

And David did so, as Yahweh had commanded him; and smote the Philistines from Geba until thou comest to Gezer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And David again gathered all the chosen men of Israel, thirty thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And David arose and went with all the people that were with him from Baale-Judah, to bring up from thence the ark of God which is called by the name, the name of Yahweh of hosts who sitteth between the cherubim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And they set the ark of God upon a new cart, and brought it out of the house of Abinadab, which was upon the hill; and Uzzah and Ahio, the sons of Abinadab, drove the new cart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And they brought it with the ark of God out of the house of Abinadab which was upon the hill; and Ahio went before the ark.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And David and all the house of Israel played before Yahweh on all manner of [instruments made of] cypress wood, with harps, and with lutes, and with tambours, and with sistra, and with cymbals.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And when they came to Nachon`s threshing-floor, Uzzah reached after the ark of God, and took hold of it; for the oxen had stumbled**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And the anger of Yahweh was kindled against Uzzah; and God smote him there for his error; and there he died by the ark of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And David was indignant, because Yahweh had made a breach upon Uzzah; and he called that place Perez-Uzzah to this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And David was afraid of Yahweh that day, and said, How shall the ark of Yahweh come to me?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 So David would not bring the ark of Yahweh home unto himself into the city of David; but David carried it aside into the house of Obed-Edom the Gittite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the ark of Yahweh remained in the house of Obed-Edom the Gittite three months; and Yahweh blessed Obed-Edom and all his household.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And it was told king David, saying, Yahweh has blessed the house of Obed-Edom, and all that is his, because of the ark of God. And David went and brought up the ark of God from the house of Obed-Edom into the city of David with joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it was so, that when they that bore the ark of Yahweh had gone six paces, he sacrificed an ox and a fatted beast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And David danced before Yahweh with all his might; and David was girded with a linen ephod.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And David and all the house of Israel brought up the ark of Yahweh with shouting, and with the sound of the trumpet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And as the ark of Yahweh came into the city of David, Michal the daughter of Saul looked through a window, and saw king David leaping and dancing before Yahweh; and she despised him in her heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they brought in the ark of Yahweh, and set it in its place, in the midst of the tent that David had spread for it. And David offered up burnt-offerings and peace-offerings before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And when David had ended offering up the burnt-offerings and the peace-offerings, he blessed the people in the name of Yahweh of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he dealt to all the people, to the whole multitude of Israel, both men and women, to every one a cake of bread, and a measure [of wine], and a raisin-cake. And all the people departed every one to his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And David returned to bless his household. And Michal the daughter of Saul came out to meet David, and said, How honourable did the king of Israel make himself to-day, who uncovered himself to-day in the eyes of the handmaids of his servants, as one of the lewd fellows shamelessly uncovers himself!

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And David said to Michal, It was before Yahweh, who chose me rather than thy father, and than all his house, to appoint me ruler over the people of Yahweh, over Israel; and I played before Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And I will make myself yet more vile than thus, and will be base in mine own sight; and of the handmaids that thou hast spoken of, of them shall I be had in honour.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And Michal the daughter of Saul had no child to the day of her death.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And it came to pass when the king dwelt in his house, and Yahweh had given him rest round about from all his enemies,

Spiritual

Practical

2 that the king said to Nathan the prophet, See now, I dwell in a house of cedars, and the ark of God dwells under curtains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Nathan said to the king, Go, do all that is in thy heart; for Yahweh is with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And it came to pass that night that the word of Yahweh came to Nathan, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Go and say to my servant, to David, Thus saith Yahweh: Wilt thou build me a house for me to dwell in?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For I have not dwelt in a house since the day that I brought up the children of Israel out of Egypt, even to this day, but I went about in a tent and in a tabernacle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

In all my going about with all the children of Israel, did I speak a word with any of the tribes of Israel, whom I commanded to feed my people Israel, saying, Why build ye me not a house of cedars?

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And now, thus shalt thou say unto my servant David, Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: I took thee from the pasture-grounds, from following the sheep, to be prince over my people, over Israel;

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

and I have been with thee whithersoever thou wentest, and have cut off all thine enemies from before thee, and have made thee a great name, like unto the name of the great men that are on the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And I will appoint a place for my people, for Israel, and will plant them, that they may dwell in a place of their own, and be disturbed no more; neither shall the sons of wickedness afflict them any more, as formerly,

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

and since the time that I commanded judges to be over my people Israel. And I have given thee rest from all thine enemies; and Yahweh telleth thee that Yahweh will make thee a house.

Spiritual

Practical

12 When thy days are fulfilled, and thou shalt sleep with thy fathers, I will set up thy seed after thee, which shall proceed out of thy bowels, and I will establish his kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 It is he who shall build a house for my name, and I will establish the throne of his kingdom for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I will be his father, and he shall be my son. If he commit iniquity, I will chasten him with the rod of men and with the stripes of the son of men;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 but my mercy shall not depart away from him, as I took it from Saul, whom I put away from before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And thy house and thy kingdom shall be made firm for ever before thee: thy throne shall be established for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 According to all these words, and according to all this vision, so did Nathan speak to David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And king David went in and sat before Yahweh, and said, Who am I, Lord Yahweh, and what is my house, that thou hast brought me hitherto?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And yet this hath been a small thing in thy sight, Lord Yahweh; but thou hast spoken also of thy servant's house for a great while to come. And is this the manner of man, Lord Yahweh?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And what can David say more to thee? for thou, Lord Yahweh, knowest thy servant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For thy word's sake, and according to thine own heart, hast thou done all this greatness, to make thy servant know [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Wherefore thou art great, Yahweh Elohim; for there is none like thee, neither is there any God beside thee, according to all that we have heard with our ears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And who is like thy people, like Israel, the one nation in the earth that God went to redeem to be a people to himself, and to make himself a name, and to do for them great things and terrible, for thy land, before thy people, which thou redeemedst to thyself from Egypt, from the nations and their gods?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And thou hast established to thyself thy people Israel to be a people unto thee for ever; and thou, Yahweh, art become their God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And now, Yahweh Elohim, the word that thou hast spoken concerning thy servant and concerning his house, fulfil it for ever, and do thou hast said.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And let thy name be magnified for ever, saying, Yahweh of hosts is God over Israel; and let the house of thy servant David be established before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For thou, Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel, hast revealed to thy servant, saying, I will build thee a house; therefore hath thy servant found in his heart to pray this prayer unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And now, Lord Yahweh, thou art that God, and thy words are true, and thou hast promised this goodness unto thy servant;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 and now let it please thee to bless the house of thy servant, that it may be before thee for ever; for thou, Lord Yahweh, hast spoken it; and with thy blessing shall the house of thy servant be blessed for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And after this it came to pass that David smote the Philistines, and subdued them; and David took the power of the capital out of the hand of the Philistines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he smote the Moabites, and measured them with a line, making them lie down on the ground; and he measured two lines to put to death, and one full line to keep alive. And the Moabites became David's servants, [and] brought gifts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And David smote Hadadezer, the son of Rehob, king of Zobah, as he went to recover his dominion by the river Euphrates.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And David took from him one thousand seven hundred horsemen, and twenty thousand footmen; and David houghed all the chariot [horses], but reserved of them [for] a hundred chariots.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the Syrians of Damascus came to help Hadadezer king of Zobah, and David smote of the Syrians twenty-two thousand men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And David put garrisons in Syria of Damascus; and the Syrians became servants to David, [and] brought gifts. And Yahweh preserved David whithersoever he went.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And David took the shields of gold that were on the servants of Hadadezer, and brought them to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And from Betah, and from Berothai, cities of Hadadezer, king David took exceeding much bronze.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Toi king of Hamath heard that David had smitten all the forces of Hadadezer;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and Toi sent Joram his son to king David, to inquire of his welfare, and to congratulate him, because he had fought against Hadadezer and smitten him; for Hadadezer was continually at war with Toi. And he brought with him vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and vessels of bronze.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Them also king David dedicated to Yahweh, with the silver and the gold that he had dedicated of all the nations that he had subdued:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 of the Syrians, and of the Moabites, and of the children of Ammon, and of the Philistines, and of the Amalekites, and of the spoil of Hadadezer, the son of Rehob, king of Zobah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And David made him a name when he returned, after he had smitten the Syrians in the valley of salt, eighteen thousand [men].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he put garrisons in Edom: throughout Edom did he put garrisons; and all they of Edom became servants to David. And Yahweh preserved David whithersoever he went.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And David reigned over all Israel; and David executed judgment and justice to all his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Joab the son of Zeruiah was over the host; and Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud was chronicler;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and Zadok the son of Ahitub, and Ahimelech the son of Abiathar, were the priests; and Seraiah was scribe;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada was over the Cherethites and the Pelethites; and David's sons were chief rulers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And David said, Is there yet any that is left of the house of Saul, that I may shew him kindness for Jonathan's sake?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And there was of the house of Saul a servant whose name was Ziba; and they called him to David. And the king said to him, Art thou Ziba? And he said, Thy servant!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the king said, Is there not yet any of the house of Saul, that I may shew the kindness of God to him? And Ziba said to the king, Jonathan has yet a son, who is lame on [his] feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the king said to him, Where is he? And Ziba said to the king, Behold, he is in the house of Machir the son of Ammiel, in Lodebar

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And king David sent, and fetched him out of the house of Machir the son of Ammiel, from Lodebar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Mephibosheth, the son of Jonathan, the son of Saul, came to David, and fell on his face and did obeisance. And David said, Mephibosheth. And he said, Behold thy servant!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And David said to him, Fear not; for I will certainly shew thee kindness for Jonathan thy father`s sake, and will restore thee all the land of Saul thy father; and thou shalt eat bread at my table continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he bowed himself, and said, What is thy servant, that thou shouldest look upon such a dead dog as I am?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then the king called Ziba, Saul`s servant, and said to him, I have given to thy master`s son all that belonged to Saul and to all his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And thou, and thy sons, and thy servants, shall till the land for him, and thou shalt bring in [the fruits], that thy master`s son may have food to eat. And Mephibosheth thy master`s son shall eat bread at my table continually. Now Ziba had fifteen sons and twenty servants

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And Ziba said to the king, According to all that my lord the king has commanded his servant, so will thy servant do. And Mephibosheth [said David] shall eat at my table, as one of the king`s sons.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And Mephibosheth had a young son, whose name was Mica. And all who dwelt in the house of Ziba were servants to Mephibosheth.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** So Mephibosheth dwelt in Jerusalem; for he did eat continually at the king`s table. And he was lame on both his feet.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And it came to pass after this that the king of the children of Ammon died, and Hanun his son reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And David said, I will shew kindness to Hanun the son of Nahash, as his father shewed kindness to me. And David sent to comfort him by the hand of his servants for his father. And David's servants came into the land of the children of Ammon.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And the princes of the children of Ammon said to Hanun their lord, Is it, in thine eyes, to honour thy father that David has sent comforters to thee? Is it not to search the city and to spy it out, and to overthrow it, that David has sent his servants to thee?**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And Hanun took David's servants, and had the one half of their beards shaved off, and their raiment cut off in the midst, as far as the buttocks, and sent them away.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And they told [it] to David; and he sent to meet them, for the men were greatly ashamed. And the king said, Abide at Jericho until your beards be grown, and then return.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And the children of Ammon saw that they had made themselves odious to David; and the children of Ammon sent and hired the Syrians of Beth-Rehob, and the Syrians of Zoba, twenty thousand footmen, and the king of Maacah [with] a thousand men, and the men of Tob twelve thousand men.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 And David heard [of it], and he sent Joab, and all the host, the mighty men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the children of Ammon came out, and put the battle in array at the entrance of the gate; and the Syrians of Zoba and of Rehob, and the men of Tob and Maacah were by themselves in the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Joab saw that the front of the battle was against him before and behind; and he chose out of all the choice men of Israel, and put them in array against the Syrians;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and the rest of the people he gave into the hand of Abishai his brother that he might array them against the children of Ammon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he said, If the Syrians be too strong for me, then thou shalt help me; and if the children of Ammon be too strong for thee, then I will come and help thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Be strong, and let us shew ourselves valiant for our people and for the cities of our God; and Yahweh do what is good in his sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Joab drew near, and the people that were with him, unto the battle against the Syrians; and they fled before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when the children of Ammon saw that the Syrians fled, they fled before Abishai, and entered into the city. And Joab returned from the children of Ammon, and came to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And when the Syrians saw that they were routed before Israel, they gathered themselves together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Hadarezer sent, and drew forth the Syrians that were beyond the river; and they came to Helam; and Shobach the captain of the host of Hadarezer [went] before them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And it was told David; and he gathered all Israel, and passed over the Jordan, and came to Helam. And the Syrians set themselves in array against David, and fought with him.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And the Syrians fled before Israel; and David slew of the Syrians seven hundred [in] chariots, and forty thousand horsemen, and smote Shobach the captain of their host, who died there.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And all the kings that were servants to Hadarezer saw that they were routed before Israel, and they made peace with Israel, and served them. And the Syrians feared to help the children of Ammon any more.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass, at the return of the year, at the time when kings go forth, that David sent Joab, and his servants with him, and all Israel; and they laid waste the [land of the] children of Ammon, and besieged Rabbah. But David abode at Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And it came to pass at evening time that David arose from off his couch, and walked upon the roof of the king's house; and from the roof he saw a woman bathing, and the woman was very beautiful;

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

and David sent and inquired after the woman. And one said, Is not this Bathsheba, the daughter of Eliam, the wife of Urijah the Hittite?

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And David sent messengers, and took her; and she came in to him, and he lay with her; and she had purified herself from her uncleanness; and she returned to her house.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And the woman conceived, and sent and told David, and said, I am with child.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And David sent to Joab [saying], Send me Urijah the Hittite. And Joab sent Urijah to David.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And when Urijah had come to him, David asked how Joab prospered, and how the people prospered, and how the war prospered.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And David said to Urijah, Go down to thy house and wash thy feet. And Urijah departed out of the king`s house, and there followed him presents from the king.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And Urijah slept at the entrance of the king`s house with all the servants of his lord, and went not down to his house.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And they had told David saying, Urijah did not go down to his house; and David said to Urijah, Art thou not come from a journey? why didst thou not go down to thy house?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And Urijah said to David, The ark, and Israel, and Judah abide in booths; and my lord Joab, and the servants of my lord, are encamped in the open fields: shall I then go into my house, to eat and to drink, and to lie with my wife? [As] thou livest, and [as] thy soul liveth, I will not do this thing.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And David said to Urijah, Abide here to-day also, and to-morrow I will let thee depart. And Urijah abode in Jerusalem that day and the morrow.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And David invited him, and he ate and drank before him; and he made him drunk. And in the evening he went out to lie on his couch with the servants of his lord, but did not go down to his house.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **And it came to pass in the morning, that David wrote a letter to Joab, and sent it by Urijah.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And he wrote in the letter saying, Set Urijah in the front of the thickest fight, and withdraw from him, that he may be smitten and die.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And it came to pass as Joab watched the city, that he assigned Urijah to a place where he knew that the valiant men were.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And the men of the city went out and fought with Joab; and there fell some of the people, of the servants of David; and Urijah the Hittite died also.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then Joab sent and told David all the matters of the war;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and charged the messenger, saying, When thou hast ended telling the matters of the war to the king,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and if so be that the king`s wrath arise, and he say to thee, Why did ye go so near to the city to fight? did ye not know that they would shoot from the wall?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Who smote Abimelech the son of Jerubbesheth? did not a woman cast the upper stone of a handmill from the wall, that he died in Thebez? why did ye go near the wall? -- then say thou, Thy servant Urijah the Hittite is dead also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the messenger went; and he came and told David all that Joab had sent him for.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **And the messenger said to David, The men prevailed against us, and came out against us into the field, and we were upon them as far as the entrance of the gate.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **And the shooters shot from upon the wall against thy servants; and some of the king`s servants are dead, and thy servant Urijah the Hittite is dead also.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Then David said to the messenger, Thus shalt thou say to Joab: Let not this thing displease thee, for the sword devours one as well as another: make thy battle strong against the city, and overthrow it; -- and encourage him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **And the wife of Urijah heard that Urijah her husband was dead, and she mourned for her husband.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **And when the mourning was past, David sent and fetched her to his house, and she became his wife, and bore him a son. But the thing that David had done was evil in the sight of Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And Yahweh sent Nathan to David. And he came to him, and said to him, There were two men in one city; the one rich, and the other poor.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **The rich had very many flocks and herds;**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **but the poor man had nothing at all, but one little ewe lamb which he had bought, and was nourishing; and it grew up with him, and together with his children: it ate of his morsel, and drank of his own cup, and slept in his bosom, and was to him as a daughter.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And there came a traveller to the rich man, and he spared to take of his own flock and of his own herd, to dress for the wayfaring man that had come to him; and he took the poor man`s lamb, and dressed it for the man that had come to him.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **Then David`s anger was greatly kindled against the man; and he said to Nathan, As Yahweh liveth, the man that hath done this thing worthy of death;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 and he shall restore the lamb fourfold, because he did this thing, and because he had no pity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Nathan said to David, Thou art the man! Thus saith Yahweh the God of Israel: I anointed thee king over Israel, and I delivered thee out of the hand of Saul;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and I gave thee thy master`s house, and thy master`s wives into thy bosom, and gave thee the house of Israel and of Judah; and if [thou had been too little, I would moreover have given unto thee such and such things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Wherefore hast thou despised the word of Yahweh to do evil in his sight? thou hast smitten Urijah the Hittite with the sword, and hast taken his wife to be thy wife, and hast slain him with the sword of the children of Ammon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Now therefore the sword shall never depart from thy house; because thou hast despised me, and hast taken the wife of Urijah the Hittite to be thy wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thus saith Yahweh: Behold, I will raise up evil against thee out of thine own house, and I will take thy wives before thine eyes, and give them unto thy neighbour, and he shall lie with thy wives in the sight of this sun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For thou didst [it] secretly; but I will do this thing before all Israel and before the sun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And David said to Nathan, I have sinned against Yahweh. And Nathan said to David, Yahweh has also put away thy sin: thou shalt not die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Howbeit, because by this deed thou hast given great occasion to the enemies of Yahweh to blaspheme, even the child that is born to thee shall certainly die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Nathan departed to his house. And Yahweh smote the child that Urijah's wife bore to David, and it became very sick.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And David besought God for the child; and David fasted, and went in, and lay all night on the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the elders of his house arose, [and went] to him, to raise him up from the earth; but he would not, and he ate no bread with them

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And it came to pass on the seventh day, that the child died. And the servants of David feared to tell him that the child was dead; for they said, Behold, while the child was yet alive, we spoke to him, and he would not hearken to our voice; and how shall we say to him, The child is dead? he may do some harm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But David saw that his servants whispered, and David perceived that the child was dead; and David said to his servants, Is the child dead? And they said, He is dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Then David arose from the earth, and washed, and anointed himself, and changed his clothing, and entered into the house of Yahweh and worshipped; then he came to his own house and required them to set bread before him, and he ate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And his servants said to him, What thing is this which thou hast done? thou didst fast and weep for the child alive; but as soon as the child is dead, thou dost rise and eat bread.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And he said, While the child was yet alive, I fasted and wept; for I thought, Who knows? [perhaps] Yahweh will be gracious to me, that the child may live.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** But now he is dead, why should I fast? can I bring him back again? I shall go to him, but he will not return to me.

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** And David comforted Bathsheba his wife, and went in to her and lay with her; and she bore a son, and he called his name Solomon; and Yahweh loved him.

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** And he sent by the hand of Nathan the prophet; and he called his name Jedidiah, for Yahweh's sake.

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Joab fought against Rabbah of the children of Ammon, and took the royal city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Joab sent messengers to David, and said, I have fought against Rabbah, and have taken the city of waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And now gather the rest of the people, and encamp against the city and take it: lest I take the city and it be called by my name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And David gathered all the people, and went to Rabbah, and fought against it and took it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he took the crown of their king from off his head, the weight of which was a talent of gold with [the] precious stones; and it was [set] on David`s head; and he brought forth the spoil of the city in great abundance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

And he brought out the people that were in it, and put them under the saw, and under harrows of iron, and under axes of iron, and made them pass through the brickkilns. And so did he to all the cities of the children of Ammon. And David and all the people return to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And it came to pass after this, that Absalom the son of David having a beautiful sister, whose name was Tamar, Amnon the son of David loved her.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And Amnon was so vexed, that he fell sick for his sister Tamar; for she was a virgin; and it seemed difficult for Amnon to do the least thing to her.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And Amnon had a friend whose name was Jonadab, the son of Shimeah David's brother; and Jonadab was a very shrewd man.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And he said to him, Why dost thou, the king's son, get thinner from morning to morning? Wilt thou not tell me? And Amnon said to him, I love Tamar, my brother Absalom's sister.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And Jonadab said to him, Lay thee down on thy bed and feign thyself sick; and when thy father comes to see thee, say to him, I pray thee, let my sister Tamar come, and give me food, and dress the food in my sight, that I may see it, and eat it from her hand.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

So Amnon lay down and feigned himself sick; and the king came to see him, and Amnon said to the king, I pray thee, let Tamar my sister come, and make a couple of cakes in my sight, that I may eat from her hand.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And David sent home to Tamar, saying, Go, I pray thee, to thy brother Amnon`s house, and dress him food.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And Tamar went to her brother Amnon`s house; and he had lain down. And she took flour and kneaded it, and made cakes in his sight and baked the cakes.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And she took the pan, and poured them out before him; but he refused to eat. And Amnon said, Put every man out from me. And the went out every man from him.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And Amnon said to Tamar, Bring the dish into the chamber, that I may eat of thy hand. And Tamar took the cakes that she had made and brought them into the chamber to Amnon her brother.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And she presented them to him to eat; and he took hold of her, and said to her, Come, lie with me, my sister.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

And she said to him, No, my brother, do not humble me; for no such thing is done in Israel: do not this infamy.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And I, whither shall I carry my reproach? and thou wouldst be as one of the infamous in Israel. And now, I pray thee, speak to the king; for he will not withhold me from thee.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

But he would not hearken to her voice, and was stronger than she, and humbled her and lay with her.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And Amnon hated her with an exceeding great hatred, for the hatred with which he hated her was greater than the love with which he had loved her. And Amnon said to her, Arise, be gone.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And she said to him, There is no cause for this evil in sending me away, [which] is greater than the other that thou didst to me. But he would not hearken to her.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **Then he called his young man that attended upon him, and said, Put now this [woman] out from me, and bolt the door after her.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **Now she had a vest of many colours upon her; for so were the king's daughters that were virgins apparelled. And his attendant brought her out, and bolted the door after her.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And Tamar put ashes on her head, and rent her vest of many colours which was on her, and laid her hand on her head, and went away crying out as she went.**

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And Absalom her brother said to her, Has Amnon thy brother been with thee? and now, my sister, be still: he is thy brother; take not this thing to heart. And Tamar remained, and [that] desolate, in her brother Absalom`s house.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And king David heard of all these things, and he was very angry.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And Absalom spoke to Amnon neither good nor bad; for Absalom hated Amnon, because he had humbled his sister Tamar.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And it came to pass after two full years, that Absalom had sheepshearers in Baal-Hazor, which is beside Ephraim; and Absalom invited all the king`s sons.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And Absalom came to the king, and said, Behold, now, thy servant has sheepshearers; let the king, I pray thee, and his servants go with thy servant.

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** **And the king said to Absalom, No, my son, let us not all go, lest we be burdensome to thee. And he urged him, but he would not go; and he blessed him.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** **And Absalom said, If not, I pray thee, let my brother Amnon go with us. And the king said to him, Why should he go with thee?**

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** **But Absalom pressed him; and he let Amnon and all the king's sons go with him.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** **And Absalom commanded his servants, saying, Mark ye now when Amnon's heart is merry with wine, and when I say to you, Smite Amnon; then slay him, fear not: have not I commanded you? be courageous, and be valiant.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** **And the servants of Absalom did to Amnon as Absalom had commanded. Then all the king's sons arose, and they rode each upon his mule and fled.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 And it came to pass, while they were in the way, that tidings came to David, saying, Absalom has smitten all the king's sons, and there is not one of them left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Then the king arose, and rent his garments, and lay on the earth; and all his servants stood by with their garments rent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Jonadab, the son of Shimeah David's brother, answered and said, Let not my lord suppose that they have slain all the young men the king's sons; for Amnon only is dead; for by the appointment of Absalom this has been determined from the day that he humbled sister Tamar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And now let not my lord the king take the thing to heart, to say, All the king's sons are dead; for Amnon only is dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Absalom fled. And the young man that watched lifted up his eyes and looked, and behold, there came much people from the way behind him, from the hill-side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Jonadab said to the king, Behold, the king`s sons come: as thy servant said, so it is.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And as soon as he had ended speaking, behold, the king`s sons came, and lifted up their voice and wept; and the king also and all his servants wept very bitterly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And Absalom fled, and went to Talmai, the son of Ammihud, king of Geshur. And [David] mourned for his son every day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Now Absalom fled, and went to Geshur, and was there three years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And king David longed to go forth to Absalom; for he was comforted concerning Amnon, seeing he was dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Joab the son of Zeruah perceived that the king's heart was toward Absalom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Joab sent to Tekoah, and fetched thence a wise woman, and said to her, I pray thee, feign thyself to be a mourner, and put on mourning garments, I pray, and anoint not thyself with oil, but be as a woman that hath a long time mourned for the dead;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and come to the king, and speak after this manner to him. And Joab put the words into her mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the woman of Tekoah spoke to the king, and she fell on her face to the ground and did obeisance, and said, Save, O king!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the king said to her, What aileth thee? And she said, I am indeed a widow woman, and my husband is dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And thy bondmaid had two sons, and they two strove together in the field, and there was none to part them, but the one smote the other and slew him.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And behold, the whole family is risen against thy bondmaid, and they say, Deliver him that smote his brother, that we may put him to death, for the life of his brother whom he killed; and we will destroy the heir also: so they will quench my coal which is left, and will not leave to my husband a name or remnant on the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And the king said to the woman, Go to thy house, and I will give charge concerning thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And the woman of Tekoah said to the king, Upon me, my lord, O king, be the iniquity, and upon my father's house; and the king and his throne be guiltless.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And the king said, Whoever speaks to thee, bring him to me, and he shall not touch thee any more.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then she said, I pray thee, let the king remember Yahweh thy God, that thou wouldest not suffer the revengers of blood to destroy any more, lest they cut off my son. And he said, [As] Yahweh liveth, there shall not one hair of thy son fall to the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the woman said, Let thy bondmaid, I pray thee, speak a word to my lord the king. And he said, Speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the woman said, Why then hast thou thought such a thing against God's people? and the king in saying this thing, is as one guilty in that the king does not bring back his banished one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For we must needs die, and are as water spilt on the ground, which cannot be gathered up again; and God has not taken away his life but devises means that the banished one be not expelled from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And now that I am come to speak of this thing to my lord the king, it is because the people have made me afraid; and thy bondmaid said, I will now speak to the king; perhaps the king will perform the request of his handmaid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 16** **Literal** For the king will hear, to deliver his handmaid out of the hand of the man that would destroy me and my son together out of the inheritance of God.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 17** **Literal** And thy bondmaid said, Let the word of my lord the king now be comfortable; for as an messenger of God, so is my lord the king to discern good and bad; and Yahweh thy God will be with thee.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 18** **Literal** And the king answered and said to the woman, Hide not from me, I pray thee, the thing that I shall ask thee. And the woman said, Let my lord the king now speak.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 19** **Literal** And the king said, Is the hand of Joab with thee in all this? And the woman answered and said, [As] thy soul liveth, my lord, O king, there is no turning to the right hand or to the left from aught that my lord the king has spoken; for thy servant Joab, he bade me, and he put all these words into the mouth of thy bondmaid:
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 20** **Literal** in order to turn the appearance of the thing has thy servant Joab done this thing; but my lord is wise, according to the wisdom of an messenger of God, to know all that is in the earth.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**

21 And the king said to Joab, Behold now, I have done this thing: so go, bring back the young man Absalom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Joab fell to the ground on his face and bowed himself, and blessed the king; and Joab said, To-day thy servant knows that I have found favour in thy sight, my lord, O king, in that the king has fulfilled the request of his servant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Joab arose and went to Geshur, and brought Absalom to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the king said, Let him turn to his own house, and let him not see my face. And Absalom withdrew to his own house, and saw not the king's face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But in all Israel there was none to be so much praised as Absalom for his beauty: from the sole of his foot even to the crown of his head there was no blemish in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** **And when he shaved his head (for it was at every year`s end that he shaved it, because it was heavy on him, therefore he shaved it), he weighed the hair of his head at two hundred shekels after the king`s weight.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** **And to Absalom there were born three sons, and one daughter, whose name was Tamar: she was a woman of a beautiful countenance**

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** **So Absalom dwelt two full years in Jerusalem, and did not see the king`s face.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** **Then Absalom sent for Joab, to send him to the king; but he would not come to him; and he sent again the second time, but he would not come.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** **Then he said to his servants, See, Joab`s allotment is near mine and he has barley there: go and set it on fire. And Absalom`s servants set the allotment on fire.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Then Joab arose, and came to Absalom to [his] house, and said to him, Why have thy servants set my allotment on fire?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Absalom said to Joab, Behold, I sent to thee, saying, Come hither, that I may send thee to the king, to say, Why am I come from Geshur? it would have been better for me to be there still. And now let me see the king's face; and if there be iniquity in me, let him slay me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And Joab came to the king, and told him. And he called Absalom, and he came to the king, and bowed himself on his face to the ground before the king; and the king kissed Absalom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass after this, that Absalom prepared for himself chariots and horses, and fifty men to run before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Absalom rose early, and stood beside the way of the gate; and it was so, that when any man who had a controversy had to come to the king for judgment, then Absalom called him, and said, Of what city art thou? And he said, Thy servant is of one of the tribes of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Absalom said to him, See, thy matters are good and right; but there is no man to hear thee [appointed] by the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Absalom said, Oh that I were made judge in the land, that every man who has any controversy and cause might come to me, and would do him justice!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And it was so, that when any man came near to do him obeisance, he put forth his hand, and took him, and kissed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And in this manner did Absalom to all Israel that came to the king for judgment; and Absalom stole the hearts of the men of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And it came to pass at the end of forty years, that Absalom said to the king, I pray thee, let me go and pay in Hebron my vow which I have vowed to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** For thy servant vowed a vow while I abode in Geshur in Syria, saying, If Yahweh shall bring me again indeed to Jerusalem, then I will serve Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** And the king said to him, Go in peace. And he rose up and went to Hebron.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And Absalom sent emissaries into all the tribes of Israel, saying, When ye hear the sound of the trumpet, ye shall say, Absalom reigns in Hebron.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And with Absalom went two hundred men out of Jerusalem, that were invited; and they went in their simplicity, and they knew nothing.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And Absalom sent for Ahithophel the Gilonite, David's counsellor, from his city, from Giloh, while he offered the sacrifices. And the conspiracy gathered strength; and the people increased continually with Absalom.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And there came one to David who reported saying, The hearts of the men of Israel are after Absalom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And David said to all his servants that were with him at Jerusalem, Rise up and let us flee; for we shall not [else] escape from Absalom. Be quick to depart, lest he overtake us quickly, and bring evil upon us, and smite the city with the edge of the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the king's servants said to the king, Behold, thy servants [will do] whatever my lord the king shall choose.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the king went forth, and all his household after him, and the king left ten women, concubines, to keep the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the king went forth, and all the people after him, and stayed at the remote house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And all his servants passed on beside him; and all the Cherethites, and all the Pelethites, and all the Gittites, six hundred men that came after him from Gath, passed over before the king.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And the king said to Ittai the Gittite, Why dost thou also go with us? return to thy place, and abide with the king; for thou art a foreigner, and besides, thou hast emigrated to the place where thou [dwellest].

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** Thou didst come yesterday, and should I this day make thee go up and down with us, seeing I go whither I can? Return and take back thy brethren. Mercy and truth be with thee!

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And Ittai answered the king and said, [As] Yahweh liveth, and [as] my lord the king liveth, surely in what place my lord the king shall be, whether in death or life, even there also will thy servant be.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And David said to Ittai, Go and pass over. And Ittai the Gittite passed over, and all his men, and all the little ones that were with him.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And all the country wept with a loud voice, and all the people passed over; the king also himself passed over the torrent Kidron, and all the people passed over, towards the way of the wilderness.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And behold, Zadok also, and all the Levites with him, bearing the ark of the covenant of God; and they set down the ark of God; and Abiathar went up, until all the people had passed completely out of the city.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And the king said to Zadok, Carry back the ark of God into the city. If I shall find favour in the eyes of Yahweh, he will bring me again, and shew me it, and its habitation.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

But if he thus say, I have no delight in thee; behold, [here am] I, let him do to me as seemeth good to him.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And the king said to Zadok the priest, Thou art the seer: return into the city in peace, and your two sons with you, Ahimaaz thy son, and Jonathan the son of Abiathar.

Spiritual

Practical

28 See, I will stop in the plains of the desert, until there come word from you to inform me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Zadok and Abiathar carried the ark of God again to Jerusalem; and they abode there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But David went up by the ascent of the Olives, and wept as he went up, and had his head covered, and he went barefoot; and all the people that was with him covered every man his head, and they went up, weeping as they went up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And one told David saying, Ahithophel is among the conspirators with Absalom. Then said David, Yahweh, I pray thee, turn the counsel of Ahithophel into foolishness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And it came to pass, when David had come to the summit, where he worshipped God, that behold, Hushai the Archite came to meet him with his coat rent, and earth upon his head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And David said to him, If thou passest on with me, thou wilt be a burden to me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 but if thou return to the city, and say to Absalom, I will be thy servant, O king; as I have been thy father`s servant hitherto, so now will I be thy servant; then mayest thou for me defeat the counsel of Ahithophel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And hast thou not there with thee Zadok and Abiathar the priests? and it shall be, [that] whatsoever thing thou shalt hear out of the king`s house, thou shalt tell it to Zadok and Abiathar the priests.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Behold, they have there with them their two sons, Ahimaaz Zadok`s [son], and Jonathan Abiathar`s son; and by them ye shall send to me everything that ye shall hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And Hushai David`s friend came into the city, and Absalom came into Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And when David was a little past the summit, behold, Ziba, Mephibosheth`s servant, met him, with a couple of asses saddled, and upon them two hundred [loaves] of bread, and a hundred raisin-cakes, and a hundred cakes of summer fruits, and a flask of wine.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And the king said to Ziba, What meanest thou by these? And Ziba said, The asses are for the king`s household to ride on; and the bread and summer fruits for the young men to eat; and the wine, that such as are faint in the wilderness may drink.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And the king said, And where is thy master`s son? And Ziba said to the king, Behold, he abides at Jerusalem; for he said, To-day shall the house of Israel restore me the kingdom of my father.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And the king said to Ziba, Behold, thine are all that pertained to Mephibosheth. And Ziba said, I humbly bow myself: may I find favour in thy sight, my lord, O king.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And when king David came to Bahurim, behold, there came out from thence a man of the family of the house of Saul, whose name was Shimei, the son of Gera: he came forth, and cursed,

Spiritual

Practical

6 and cast stones at David, and at all the servants of king David; and all the people and all the mighty men were on his right hand and on his left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And thus said Shimei as he cursed: Away, away, thou man of blood and man of Belial!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Yahweh has returned upon thee all the blood of the house of Saul, in whose stead thou hast reigned; and Yahweh has given the kingdom into the hand of Absalom thy son; and behold, thou art [taken] in thine own evil, for thou art a man of blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Abishai the son of Zeruiah said to the king, Why should this dead dog curse my lord the king? let me go over, I pray thee, and take off his head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the king said, What have I to do with you, ye sons of Zeruiah? so let him curse, for Yahweh has said to him, Curse David! Who shall then say, Why dost thou so?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And David said to Abishai, and to all his servants, Behold, my son, who came forth of my bowels, seeks my life: how much more now Benjaminite? let him alone and let him curse; for Yahweh has bidden him.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** It may be that Yahweh will look on mine affliction, and that Yahweh will requite me good for my being cursed this day.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And David and his men went by the way; and Shimei went along on the hill's side over against him, and cursed as he went, and threw stones at him, and cast dust.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And the king, and all the people that were with him, came weary, and refreshed themselves there.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** Now Absalom, and all the people, the men of Israel, came to Jerusalem, and Ahithophel with him.

Spiritual

Practical

16 And it came to pass, when Hushai the Archite, David's friend, came to Absalom, that Hushai said to Absalom, Long live the king!
Long live the king!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Absalom said to Hushai, Is this thy kindness to thy friend? why didst thou not go with thy friend?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Hushai said to Absalom, No; but whom Yahweh, and this people, and all the men of Israel choose, his will I be, and with him will abide.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And again, whom should I serve? should it not be in the presence of his son? as I have served in thy father's presence, so will I be in thy presence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Absalom said to Ahithophel, Give counsel among you what we shall do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Ahithophel said to Absalom, Go in to thy father`s concubines, whom he has left to keep the house; and all Israel shall hear that thou art become odious with thy father; and the hands of all that are with thee shall be strong.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 So they spread a tent for Absalom upon the roof; and Absalom went in to his father`s concubines in the sight of all Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the counsel of Ahithophel, which he counselled in those days, was as if a man had inquired of the word of God: so was all the counsel of Ahithophel both with David and with Absalom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Ahithophel said to Absalom, Let me, I pray, choose out twelve thousand men, and I will arise and pursue after David to-night;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and I will come upon him while he is weary and weak-handed, and will make him afraid; and all the people that are with him shall flee, and I will smite the king only;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and I will bring back all the people to thee. The man whom thou seekest is as if all returned: all the people shall be in peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the saying was right in the eyes of Absalom, and in the eyes of all the elders of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Absalom said, Call now Hushai the Archite also, and we will hear also what he says.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Hushai came to Absalom, and Absalom spoke to him saying, Ahithophel has spoken after this manner: shall we carry out his word? If not, speak thou.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Hushai said to Absalom, The counsel that Ahithophel has given this time is not good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And Hushai said, Thou knowest thy father and his men, that they are mighty men, and they are of exasperated spirit, as a bear robbed of her whelps in the field; and thy father is a man of war, and will not lodge with the people.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **Behold, he is hid now in some pit, or some such place; and it will come to pass, when some of them fall at the first, whoever heareth it will say, There has been slaughter among the people that follow Absalom,**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **and even the valiant man whose heart is as the heart of a lion shall utterly melt; for all Israel knows that thy father is a mighty man, and they that are with him are valiant men.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **But I counsel that all Israel be speedily gathered to thee, from Dan even to Beer-sheba, as the sand that is by the sea for multitude; and that thou go to battle in thine own person.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And we shall come upon him in some place where he shall be found, and we will light upon him as the dew falls on the ground; and of him and of all the men that are with him there shall not be left so much as one.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And if he withdraw into a city, then shall all Israel bring ropes to that city, and we will draw it into the torrent, until there be not one small stone found there.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And Absalom and all the men of Israel said, The counsel of Hushai the Archite is better than the counsel of Ahithophel. And Yahweh had appointed to defeat the good counsel of Ahithophel, in order that Yahweh might bring evil upon Absalom.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And Hushai said to Zadok and to Abiathar the priests, Thus and thus did Ahithophel counsel Absalom and the elders of Israel; and thus and thus have I counselled.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And now send quickly, and tell David saying, Lodge not this night in the plains of the wilderness, but speedily pass over; lest the king be swallowed up, and all the people that are with him.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And Jonathan and Ahimaaz stayed by En-rogel; and the maid went and told them; and they went and told king David, for they might not be seen to come into the city.

Spiritual

Practical

18 But a lad saw them, and told Absalom. Then they went both of them away quickly, and came to the house of a man at Bahurim, who had a well in his court; and they went down there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the woman took and spread the covering over the well's mouth, and spread ground corn on it; and the thing was not known.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Absalom's servants came to the woman to the house, and said, Where are Ahimaaz and Jonathan? And the woman said to them, They have gone over the brook of water. And they sought and could not find [them], and returned to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And it came to pass after they had departed, that they came up out of the well, and went and told king David; and they said to David, Arise and pass quickly over the water; for thus has Ahithophel counselled against you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then David arose, and all the people that were with him, and they passed over the Jordan; by the morning light there was not one of them missing that had not gone over the Jordan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And when Ahithophel saw that his counsel was not followed, he saddled his ass, and arose and went to his house, to his city, and gave charge to his household, and hanged himself, and he died; and he was buried in the sepulchre of his father.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And David came to Mahanaim. And Absalom passed over the Jordan, he and all the men of Israel with him.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And Absalom set Amasa over the host instead of Joab; which Amasa was the son of a man whose name was Jithra the Israelite, that went in to Abigail the daughter of Nahash, sister to Zeruiah, Joab's mother.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And Israel and Absalom encamped in the land of Gilead.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And as soon as David came to Mahanaim, Shobi the son of Nahash of Rabbah of the children of Ammon, and Machir the son of Ammiel of Lo-debar, and Barzillai the Gileadite of Rogelim,

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

brought beds, and basons, and earthen vessels, and wheat, and barley, and flour, and parched [corn], and beans, and lentils, and parched [pulse],

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

and honey, and cream, and sheep, and cheese of kine to David, and to the people that were with him, to eat; for they said, The people hungry, and weary, and thirsty in the wilderness.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And David marshalled the people that were with him, and set captains of thousands and captains of hundreds over them.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And David sent forth the people, a third part under the hand of Joab, and a third part under the hand of Abishai the son of Zeruijah, Joab`s brother, and a third part under the hand of Ittai the Gittite. And the king said to the people, I will surely go forth with you myself also.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

But the people said, Thou shalt not go forth, for if we should in any case flee, they will not care for us; neither if half of us die, will they care for us; for *thou* art worth ten thousand of us; and now it is better that thou succour us out of the city.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And the king said to them, I will do what is good in your sight. And the king stood by the gate-side, and all the people came out by hundreds and by thousands.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And the king commanded Joab and Abishai and Ittai, saying, [Deal] gently for my sake with the young man Absalom. And all the people heard when the king gave all the captains charge concerning Absalom.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And the people went out into the field against Israel; and the battle was in the forest of Ephraim.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And the people of Israel were routed before the servants of David, and there was a great slaughter there that day: twenty thousand men.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And the battle was there scattered over the face of all the country; and the forest devoured more people that day than the sword devoured.**

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And Absalom found himself in the presence of David's servants. And Absalom was riding upon a mule, and the mule went under the thick boughs of the great terebinth, and his head caught in the terebinth, and he was taken up between the heaven and the earth; and the mule that was under him went away.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And a man saw it, and told Joab, and said, Behold, I saw Absalom hanging in a terebinth.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And Joab said to the man that told him, And behold, thou sawest [him], and why didst thou not smite him there to the ground? and I would have given thee ten silver pieces and a girdle.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

And the man said to Joab, Though I should receive a thousand silver pieces in my hand, yet would I not put forth my hand against the king's son; for in our hearing the king charged thee and Abishai and Ittai, saying, Take care, whoever it be [of you], of the young man Absalom.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

Or I should have acted falsely against mine own life, for there is no matter concealed from the king, and thou wouldest have set thyse against [me].

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then said Joab, I may not tarry thus with thee. And he took three spears in his hand, and thrust them into Absalom`s body, while he was yet alive in the midst of the terebinth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And ten young men that bore Joab`s armour surrounded and smote Absalom, and killed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Joab blew the trumpet, and the people returned from pursuing after Israel; for Joab kept back the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they took Absalom, and cast him into a great pit in the wood, and raised a very great heap of stones upon him. And all Israel fled every one to his tent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Now Absalom in his lifetime had taken and reared up for himself a monument, which is in the king`s dale; for he said, I have no son to keep my name in remembrance; and he called the monument after his own name; and it is called unto this day, Absalom`s memorial.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Ahimaaz the son of Zadok said, Let me run, I pray, and carry the king the news that Yahweh has avenged him of his enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Joab said to him, Thou shalt not be a bearer of news to-day, but thou shalt carry the news another day; but to-day thou shalt carry no news, because the king's son is dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Then said Joab to the Cushite, Go, tell the king what thou hast seen. And the Cushite bowed himself to Joab, and ran.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Ahimaaz the son of Zadok said yet again to Joab, Come what may, let me, I pray thee, also run after the Cushite. And Joab said, Why wilt thou run, my son, seeing that there is no news suited [to thee]?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 -- But, come what may, let me run. And he said to him, Run. And Ahimaaz ran by the way of the plain, and outstripped the Cushite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And David sat between the two gates; and the watchman went up to the roof of the gate, on to the wall, and lifted up his eyes and looked, and behold, a man running alone.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And the watchman cried, and told the king. And the king said, If he be alone, there is news in his mouth. And he came on and drew near.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And the watchman saw another man running; and the watchman called to the porter and said, Behold a man running alone. And the king said, He also is a bearer of news.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And the watchman said, I see the running of the foremost like the running of Ahimaaz the son of Zadok. And the king said, He is a good man; and comes with good news.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And Ahimaaz called and said to the king, Peace! And he fell down to the earth on his face before the king, and said, Blessed be Yahweh thy God, who has delivered up the men that lifted up their hand against my lord the king.

Spiritual

Practical

29

And the king said, Is it well with the young man Absalom? And Ahimaaz said, I saw a great tumult when Joab sent the king's servant and me thy servant; but I knew not what it was.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

And the king said, Turn aside [and] stand here. And he turned aside and stood still.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

And behold, the Cushite came; and the Cushite said, Let my lord the king receive good tidings, for Yahweh has avenged thee this day of all them that rose up against thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32

And the king said to the Cushite, Is it well with the young man Absalom? And the Cushite said, The enemies of my lord the king, and all that rise against thee for evil, be as that young man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

And the king was much moved, and went up to the upper chamber of the gate, and wept; and as he went, he said thus: O my son Absalom, my son, my son Absalom! would God I had died in thy stead, O Absalom, my son, my son!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it was told Joab, Behold, the king weeps and mourns for Absalom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the victory that day was [turned] into mourning for all the people; for the people heard say that day, The king is grieved for his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the people stole away that day into the city, as people steal away when ashamed of fleeing in battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the king covered his face, and the king cried with a loud voice, My son Absalom! Absalom, my son, my son!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Joab came into the house to the king, and said, Thou hast put to shame this day the faces of all thy servants who have this day saved thy life, and the lives of thy sons and of thy daughters, and the lives of thy wives and the lives of thy concubines;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal in that thou lovest them that hate thee, and hatest those that love thee. For thou hast declared this day, that neither princes nor servants are anything to thee: for to-day I perceive, that if Absalom had lived, and all we had died to-day, then it would have been right in thine eyes.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal But now arise, go forth, and speak consolingly to thy servants; for I swear by Yahweh, if thou go not forth, there will not tarry one with thee this night; and that would be worse to thee than all the evil that has befallen thee from thy youth until now.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Then the king arose, and sat in the gate. And they told all the people, saying, Behold, the king is sitting in the gate. And all the people came before the king. Now Israel had fled every man to his tent.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And all the people were at strife throughout the tribes of Israel, saying, The king delivered us out of the hand of our enemies, and he saved us out of the hand of the Philistines; and now he is fled out of the land because of Absalom.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Absalom, whom we anointed over us, is dead in battle; and now why are ye silent as to bringing the king back?

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And king David sent to Zadok and to Abiathar the priests, saying, Speak to the elders of Judah saying, Why are ye the last to bring the king back to his house? seeing the speech of all Israel is come to the king, to his house.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Ye are my brethren, ye are my bone and my flesh; and why will ye be the last to bring back the king?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And say to Amasa, Art thou not my bone and my flesh? God do so to me and more also, if thou be not captain of the host before me continually instead of Joab.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And he bowed the heart of all the men of Judah as of one man; and they sent to the king, Return, thou and all thy servants.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And the king returned and came as far as the Jordan. And Judah came to Gilgal, to go to meet the king, to conduct the king over the Jordan.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Shimei the son of Gera, the Benjaminite, who was of Bahurim, hasted and came down with the men of Judah to meet king David

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And there were a thousand men of Benjamin with him, and Ziba the servant of the house of Saul, and his fifteen sons and his twenty servants with him; and they forded the Jordan before the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And a ferry boat passed to and fro to carry over the king`s household, and to do what he thought good. And Shimei the son of Gera fo down before the king as he was [just] crossing over the Jordan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he said to the king, Let not my lord impute iniquity to me, neither do thou remember that which thy servant did perversely the day that my lord the king went out of Jerusalem, that the king should take it to heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For thy servant knows that I have sinned; and behold, I am come the first this day of all the house of Joseph to go down to meet my lord the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Abishai the son of Zeruiah answered and said, Should not Shimei be put to death for this, because he cursed Yahweh's anointed'

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And David said, What have I to do with you, ye sons of Zeruiah, that ye should this day be adversaries to me? Should there any man be put to death this day in Israel? for do not I know that I am this day king over Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the king said to Shimei, Thou shalt not die. And the king swore to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Mephibosheth the son of Saul came down to meet the king. Now he had neither washed his feet, nor trimmed his beard, nor washed his clothes, from the day the king departed until the day he came [again] in peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And as soon as Jerusalem came to meet the king, the king said to him, Why didst thou not go with me, Mephibosheth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** And he said, My lord, O king, my servant deceived me; for thy servant said, I will saddle me the ass, and ride thereon, and go with th king; for thy servant is lame.

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** And he has slandered thy servant to my lord the king; but my lord the king is as an messenger of God; do therefore what is good in th sight.

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** For all my father`s house were but dead men before my lord the king; and thou didst set thy servant among them that eat at thine ow table. What further right therefore have I? and for what should I cry any more to the king?

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** And the king said to him, Why speakest thou any more of thy matters? I have said, Thou and Ziba divide the land.

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** And Mephibosheth said to the king, Let him even take all, since my lord the king is come again in peace to his own house.

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Barzillai the Gileadite came down from Rogelim, and went over the Jordan with the king, to conduct him over the Jordan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Barzillai was very aged, eighty years old; and it was he that had maintained the king while he abode at Mahanaim; for he was a very great man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And the king said to Barzillai, Pass thou over with me, and I will maintain thee with me in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Barzillai said to the king, How many are the days of the years of my life, that I should go up with the king to Jerusalem?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 I am this day eighty years old: can I discern between good and bad? can thy servant taste what I eat and what I drink? can I hear any more the voice of singing men and singing women? and why should thy servant be yet a burden to my lord the king?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Thy servant will go a little way over the Jordan with the king; and why should the king recompense it to me with this reward?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Let thy servant, I pray thee, turn back again, that I may die in mine own city, by the grave of my father and of my mother. But behold thy servant Chimham: let him go over with my lord the king; and do to him what seems good to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And the king said, Chimham shall go over with me, and I will do to him that which seems good to thee; and whatsoever thou shalt require of me, that will I do for thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And all the people went over the Jordan; and the king went over; and the king kissed Barzillai, and blessed him; and he returned to his own place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And the king went on to Gilgal, and Chimham went on with him; and all the people of Judah conducted the king, and also half the people of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 **Literal** And behold, all the men of Israel came to the king, and said to the king, Why have our brethren the men of Judah stolen thee away, and have brought the king, and his household, and all David`s men with him, over the Jordan?

Spiritual

Practical

42 **Literal** And all the men of Judah answered the men of Israel, Because the king is near of kin to me; and why then are ye angry for this matter have we eaten anything which came from the king, or has he given us any present?

Spiritual

Practical

43 **Literal** And the men of Israel answered the men of Judah and said, I have ten parts in the king and I have also more right in David than thou and why didst thou slight me? and was not my advice the first, to bring back my king? And the words of the men of Judah were harsher than the words of the men of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And there happened to be there a man of Belial, whose name was Sheba, the son of Bichri, a Benjaminite; and he blew a trumpet, and said, We have no portion in David, neither have we inheritance in the son of Jesse: every man to his tents, Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** Then all the men of Israel went up from after David, following Sheba the son of Bichri. But the men of Judah clave to their king, from the Jordan even to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And David came to his house at Jerusalem; and the king took the ten women, concubines, whom he had left to keep the house, and put them in a house of confinement and maintained them, but did not go in to them. So they were shut up unto the day of their death, living in widowhood.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And the king said to Amasa, Call me the men of Judah together within three days, and do thou attend here.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

So Amasa went to call together [the men of] Judah; but he delayed longer than the set time which he had appointed him.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And David said to Abishai, Now shall Sheba the son of Bichri do us more harm than did Absalom. Take thou thy lord's servants, and pursue after him, lest he get him fortified cities and escape our sight.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And there went out after him Joab's men, and the Cherethites, and the Pelethites, and all the mighty men; and they went out of Jerusalem, to pursue after Sheba the son of Bichri.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** When they were at the great stone which is in Gibeon, Amasa came before them. And Joab was girded with his coat, his dress, and upon it was the girdle of the sword which was fastened on his loins in its sheath; and as he went forth it fell out.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** And Joab said to Amasa, Art thou well, my brother? And Joab took Amasa by the beard with the right hand to kiss him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And Amasa had taken no notice of the sword that was in Joab`s hand: so he smote him with it in the belly and shed out his bowels to the ground, and struck him not again; and he died. And Joab and Abishai his brother pursued after Sheba the son of Bichri.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And one of Joab`s young men stood by [Amasa] and said, He that favours Joab, and he that is for David, let him follow Joab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** Now Amasa wallowed in blood in the midst of the highway. And when the man saw that all the people stood still, he removed Amasa out of the highway into the field, and cast a cloth upon him, when he saw that every one that came by stood still.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 When he was removed out of the highway, all the people went on after Joab, to pursue after Sheba the son of Bichri,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 who went through all the tribes of Israel to Abel, and to Beth-Maacah, and all the Berim; and they gathered together, and went also after him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they came and besieged him in Abel-Beth-Maacah, and they cast up a bank against the city, and it was raised in the trench; and the people that were with Joab sapped the wall, to throw it down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And a wise woman cried out of the city, Hear, hear: say, I pray you, unto Joab, Come near hither, that I may speak with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he came near to her; and the woman said, Art thou Joab? And he said, I [am he]. And she said to him, Listen to the words of thy handmaid. And he said, I am listening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And she spoke saying, They were wont to speak in old time saying, Just inquire in Abel; and so they ended.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 I am peaceable [and] faithful in Israel: thou seekest to destroy a city and a mother in Israel. Why wilt thou swallow up the inheritanc of Yahweh?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Joab answered and said, Far be it, far be it from me, that I should swallow up or destroy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The matter is not so; but a man of mount Ephraim, Sheba the son of Bichri by name, has lifted up his hand against the king, against David: give up him only, and I will depart from the city. And the woman said to Joab, Behold, his head shall be thrown to thee over the wall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then the woman went to all the people in her wisdom. And they cut off the head of Sheba the son of Bichri, and cast it to Joab. And he blew a trumpet, and they dispersed from the city, every man to his tent. And Joab returned to Jerusalem to the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Joab was over all the host of Israel; and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada was over the Cherethites and over the Pelethites;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and Adoram was over the levy; and Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud was recorder;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 and Sheva was scribe; and Zadok and Abiathar were priests;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and Ira also, the Jairite, was David's chief ruler.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And there was a famine in the days of David three years, year after year; and David inquired of Yahweh. And Yahweh said, It is for Saul, and for [his] house of blood, because he slew the Gibeonites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And the king called the Gibeonites, and spoke to them. (Now the Gibeonites were not of the children of Israel, but of the remainder of the Amorites; and the children of Israel had sworn to them; and Saul sought to smite them in his zeal for the children of Israel and Judah.)

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And David said to the Gibeonites, What shall I do for you? and with what shall I make atonement, that ye may bless the inheritance of Yahweh?

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And the Gibeonites said to him, As to Saul and his house, it is with us no question of receiving silver or gold, neither is it for us to have any man put to death in Israel. And he said, What ye say will I do for you.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And they said to the king, The man that consumed us, and that devised against us that we should be destroyed from remaining in all the borders of Israel,

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

let seven men of his sons be given up to us, and we will hang them up to Yahweh in Gibeah of Saul, the chosen of Yahweh. And the king said, I will give [them].

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

But the king spared Mephibosheth, the son of Jonathan the son of Saul, because of Yahweh`s oath that was between them, between David and Jonathan the son of Saul.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And the king took the two sons of Rizpah the daughter of Aiah, whom she had borne to Saul, Armoni and Mephibosheth; and the five sons of [the sister of] Michal the daughter of Saul, whom she had borne to Adriel the son of Barzillai the Meholathite;

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

and he gave them into the hands of the Gibeonites, and they hanged them on the hill before Yahweh. And they fell all seven together, and were put to death in the first days of the harvest, in the beginning of barley harvest.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

Then Rizpah the daughter of Aiah took sackcloth, and spread it for her upon the rock, from the beginning of harvest until water poured on them out of the heavens, and suffered neither the fowl of the heavens to rest on them by day, nor the beasts of the field by night.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And it was told David what Rizpah the daughter of Aiah, the concubine of Saul, had done.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

And David went and took the bones of Saul and the bones of Jonathan his son from the men of Jabesh-Gilead, who had stolen them from the open place of Beth-shan, where the Philistines had hanged them, the day the Philistines had smitten Saul in Gilboa;

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

and he brought up from thence the bones of Saul and the bones of Jonathan his son; and they gathered the bones of them that were hanged.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

And they buried [them] with the bones of Saul and Jonathan his son in the country of Benjamin in Zela, in the sepulchre of Kish his father; and they did all that the king had commanded. And afterwards God was propitious to the land.

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

And the Philistines had yet war again with Israel; and David went down, and his servants with him, and fought with the Philistines. And David was exhausted.

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

And Ishbibenob, who was of the children of Raphah -- the weight of his lance was three hundred shekels of bronze, and he was girded with new [armour] -- thought to smite David.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And Abishai the son of Zeruiah succoured him, and smote the Philistine and killed him. Then the men of David swore to him, saying, Thou shalt go no more out with us to battle, that thou quench not the lamp of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And it came to pass after this, that there was again a battle with the Philistines, at Gob; then Sibbechai the Hushathite smote Saph, who was of the children of Raphah.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And there was again a battle at Gob with the Philistines; and Elhanan the son of Jaare-oregim, a Bethlehemite, smote Goliath the Gittite; now the shaft of his spear was like a weaver`s beam.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **And there was again a battle, at Gath; and there was a man [there] of great stature, that had on each hand six fingers, and on each foot six toes, four and twenty in number; and he also was born to Raphah.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **And he defied Israel; but Jonathan the son of Shimea David`s brother smote him.**

Spiritual

Practical

22

These four were born to Raphah, in Gath; and they fell by the hand of David, and by the hand of his servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And David spoke to Yahweh the words of this song in the day that Yahweh had delivered him out of the hand of all his enemies, and out of the hand of Saul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And he said, Yahweh is my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

God is my rock, in him will I trust -- My shield, and the horn of my salvation, My high tower, and my refuge, My saviour: thou wilt save me from violence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

I will call upon Yahweh, who is to be praised; So shall I be saved from mine enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For the waves of death encompassed me, Torrents of Belial made me afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The bands of Sheol surrounded me; The cords of death encountered me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 In my distress I called upon Yahweh, And I cried to my God; And he heard my voice out of his temple, And my cry [came] into his ears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then the earth shook, and quaked; The foundations of the heavens trembled And shook because he was wroth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, And fire out of his mouth devoured: Coals burned forth from it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he bowed the heavens, and came down; And darkness was under his feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he rode upon a cherub, and did fly; And he was seen upon the wings of the wind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he made darkness round about him a tent, Gatherings of waters, thick clouds of the skies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 From the brightness before him Burned forth coals of fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Yahweh thundered from the heavens, And the Most High uttered his voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he sent arrows, and scattered [mine enemies]; Lightning, and discomfited them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And the beds of the sea were seen, The foundations of the world were uncovered At the rebuke of Yahweh, At the blast of the breath his nostrils.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **He reached forth from above, he took me, He drew me out of great waters;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **He delivered me from my strong enemy, From them that hated me; For they were mightier than I.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **They encountered me in the day of my calamity; But Yahweh was my stay.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **And he brought me forth into a large place; He delivered me, because he delighted in me.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Yahweh hath rewarded me according to my righteousness, According to the cleanness of my hands hath he recompensed me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For I have kept the ways of Yahweh, And have not wickedly departed from my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For all his ordinances were before me, And his statutes, I did not depart from them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And I was upright before him, And kept myself from mine iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Yahweh hath recompensed me according to my righteousness, According to my cleanness in his sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 With the gracious thou dost shew thyself gracious; With the upright man thou dost shew thyself upright;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 With the pure thou dost shew thyself pure; And with the perverse thou dost shew thyself contrary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the afflicted people thou dost save; And thine eyes are upon the haughty, [whom] thou bringest down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 For thou art my lamp, Yahweh; And Yahweh enlighteneth my darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 For by thee I have run through a troop; By my God have I leaped over a wall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 As for ·God, his way is perfect; The word of Yahweh is tried: He is a shield to all that trust in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 For who is ·God, save Yahweh? And who is a rock, save our God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 •God is my strong fortress, And he maketh my way perfectly smooth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 He maketh my feet like hinds` [feet], And setteth me upon my high places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 He teacheth my hands to war, And mine arms bend a bow of brass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And thou didst give me the shield of thy salvation, And thy condescending gentleness hath made me great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Thou enlargedst my steps under me; And mine ankles did not slip.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 I pursued mine enemies, and destroyed them, And I turned not again till they were consumed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And I have consumed them and have crushed them, and they rose not again; Yea, they fell under my feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And thou girdedst me with strength to battle: Thou didst subdue under me those that rose up against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And mine enemies didst thou make to turn their backs unto me, And those that hated me I destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 They looked, and there was none to save -- Unto Yahweh, and he answered them not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And I did beat them small as the dust of the earth, I trod them as the mire of the streets; I stamped upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And thou hast delivered me from the strivings of my people, Thou hast kept me to be head of the nations: A people I knew not doth serve me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Strangers come cringing unto me: At the hearing of the ear, they obey me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 Strangers have faded away, And they come trembling forth from their close places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Yahweh liveth; and blessed be my rock; And exalted be the God, the rock of my salvation,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 The God who hath avenged me, And hath brought the peoples under me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49

He brought me forth from mine enemies: Yea, thou hast lifted me up above them that rose up against me; From the man of violence hast thou delivered me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50

Therefore will I give thanks to thee, Yahweh, among the nations, And will sing psalms to thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51

[It is he] who giveth great deliverances to his king, And sheweth loving-kindness to his anointed, To David, and to his seed for evermore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Now these are the last words of David: David the son of Jesse saith, And the man who was raised up on high, The anointed of the God of Jacob, And the sweet psalmist of Israel saith,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

The Spirit of Yahweh spoke by me, And his word was on my tongue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The God of Israel said, The Rock of Israel spoke to me, The ruler among men shall be just, Ruling in the fear of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And [he shall be] as the light or the morning, [like] the rising of the sun, A morning without clouds; [When] from the sunshine, after rain, The green grass springeth from the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Although my house be not so before God, Yet he hath made with me an everlasting covenant, Ordered in every way and sure; For [this is] all my salvation, and every desire, Although he make [it] not to grow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But [the sons] of Belial [are] all of them as thorns thrust away, Because they cannot be taken with hands;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the man that will touch them provideth himself with iron and the staff of a spear; And they shall be utterly burned with fire in [their] place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

These are the names of the mighty men whom David had: Joseb-Bassebeth, Tachkemonite the chief of the captains: he was Adino the Eznite; he [fought] against eight hundred, slain [by him] at one time.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And after him, Eleazar the son of Dodo the son of an Ahohite: he was one of the three mighty men with David, when they had defied the Philistines that were there gathered together to battle, and the men of Israel were gone up.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

He arose and smote the Philistines until his hand was weary, and his hand clave to the sword; and Yahweh wrought a great deliverance that day; and the people returned after him only to spoil.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And after him, Shammah the son of Agee the Hararite: the Philistines were gathered into a troop, and there was there a plot of ground full of lentils, and the people had fled before the Philistines;

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

and he stood in the midst of the plot and delivered it, and smote the Philistines, and Yahweh wrought a great deliverance.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And three of the thirty chiefs went down, and came to David in the harvest time to the cave of Adullam, when the troop of the Philistines was encamped in the valley of Rephaim.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And David was then in the stronghold; and the Philistines' garrison was then at Bethlehem.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And David longed, and said, Oh that one would give me to drink of the water of the well of Bethlehem, which is in the gate!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And the three mighty men broke through the camp of the Philistines, and drew water out of the well of Bethlehem, which is in the gate and took it, and brought it to David; however he would not drink of it, but poured it out to Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And he said, Be it far from me, Yahweh, that I should do this thing! is it not the blood of the men that went at the risk of their lives? Therefore he would not drink it. These things did the three mighty men.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Abishai, the brother of Joab, the son of Zeruah, was the chief of three; and he brandished his spear against three hundred and slew them; and he had a name among the three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Was he not most honourable of three? and he was their captain; but he did not attain to the [first] three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, son of a valiant man, great in exploits, of Kabzeel: he it was that smote two lions of Moab; and he went down and smote a lion in the midst of a pit on a snowy day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He also smote the Egyptian, an imposing man: and the Egyptian had a spear in his hand; and he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the Egyptian's hand, and slew him with his own spear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 These things did Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and he had a name among the three mighty men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 He was honoured above the thirty, but he did not attain to the [first] three. And David set him in his council.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Asahel the brother of Joab was one of the thirty; Elhanan the son of Dodo of Bethlehem,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Shammah the Harodite, Elika the Harodite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Helez the Paltite, Ira the son of Ikkesh the Tekoite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Abiezer the Anathothite, Mebunnai the Hushathite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Zalmon the Ahohite, Maharai the Netophathite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Heleb the son of Baanah, the Netophathite, Ittai the son of Ribai of Gibeah of the children of Benjamin,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Benaiah a Pirathonite, Hiddai of the brooks of Gaash,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Abi-albon the Arbathite, Azmaveth the Barhumite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Eliahba the Shaalbonite, of the sons of Jashen, Jonathan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Shammah the Ararite, Ahiam the son of Sharar the Ararite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Eliphelet the son of Ahasbai, the son of the Maachathite, Eliam the son of Ahithophel the Gilonite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35

Hezrai the Carmelite, Paarai the Arbite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36

Igal the son of Nathan of Zobah, Bani the Gadite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37

Zelek the Ammonite, Naharai the Beerothite, the armour-bearer of Joab the son of Zeruah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38

Ira the Ithrite, Gareb the Ithrite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39

Uriah the Hittite: thirty-seven in all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And again the anger of Yahweh was kindled against Israel, and he moved David against them saying, Go, number Israel and Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And the king said to Joab the captain of the host, who was with him, Go, I pray thee, through all the tribes of Israel, from Dan even to Beer-sheba, and count the people, that I may know the number of the people.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And Joab said to the king, May Yahweh thy God even add to the people, how many soever they be, a hundredfold, and that the eyes of my lord the king may see [it]; but why does my lord the king delight in this thing?**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **But the king's word prevailed against Joab, and against the captains of the army. And Joab and the captains of the army went out from the presence of the king to count the people of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And they passed over the Jordan, and encamped in Aroer, on the right side of the city that is in the midst of the ravine of Gad, and toward Jaazer.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And they came to Gilead, and to the land of Tahtim-hodshi; and came to Dan-jaan, and to the environs of Sidon;**

Spiritual

Practical

7 and they came to the fortified city of Tyre, and to all the cities of the Hivites and of the Canaanites; and went out to the south of Juda to Beer-sheba.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they went through all the land, and came to Jerusalem at the end of nine months and twenty days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Joab gave the sum of the number of the people to the king; and there were of Israel eight hundred thousand valiant men that drew sword; and the men of Judah were five hundred thousand men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And David's heart smote him after he had numbered the people. And David said to Yahweh, I have sinned greatly in what I have done and now, I beseech thee, Yahweh, put away the iniquity of thy servant; for I have done very foolishly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And when David arose in the morning, the word of Yahweh came to the prophet Gad, David's seer, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Go and say to David, Thus saith Yahweh: I impose on thee three [things]; choose one of them that I may do it unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Gad came to David, and told him, and said to him, Shall seven years of famine come to thee in thy land? or wilt thou flee three months before thine adversaries while they pursue thee? or shall there be three days` pestilence in thy land? Now be aware and consider what word I shall bring again to him that sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And David said to Gad, I am in a great strait: let us fall, I pray thee, into the hand of Yahweh; for his mercies are great; but let me not fall into the hand of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Yahweh sent a pestilence upon Israel from the morning even to the set time; and there died of the people from Dan even to Beer-sheba seventy thousand men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the messenger stretched out his hand upon Jerusalem to destroy it; but Yahweh turneded him of the evil, and said to the messenger that destroyed among the people, It is enough: withdraw now thine hand. And the messenger of Yahweh was by the threshing-floor of Araunah the Jebusite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And David spoke to Yahweh when he saw the messenger that smote among the people, and said, Behold, it is I that have sinned, and it is I that have committed iniquity; but these sheep, what have they done? let thy hand, I pray thee, be on me, and on my father's house**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And Gad came that day to David, and said to him, Go up, rear an altar to Yahweh in the threshing-floor of Araunah the Jebusite.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And David, according to the saying of Gad, went up as Yahweh had commanded.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **And Araunah looked, and saw the king and his servants coming on towards him; and Araunah went out, and bowed himself before the king with his face to the ground.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **And Araunah said, Why is my lord the king come to his servant? And David said, To buy the threshing-floor of thee, to build an altar to Yahweh, that the plague may be stayed from the people.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And Araunah said to David, Let my lord the king take and offer up that which is good in his sight: see, [here are] oxen for the burnt-offering, and the threshing-sledges and implements of the oxen for wood.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** All these things, O king, doth Araunah give to the king. And Araunah said to the king, Yahweh thy God accept thee.

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** And the king said to Araunah, No; but I will in any case buy [them] of thee at a price: neither will I offer up to Yahweh my God burnt offerings without cost. And David bought the threshing-floor and the oxen for fifty shekels of silver.

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** And David built there an altar to Yahweh, and offered up burnt-offerings and peace-offerings. And Yahweh was propitious to the land and the plague was stayed from Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And king David was old [and] advanced in age; and they covered him with clothes, but he obtained no warmth.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And his servants said to him, Let there be found for my lord the king a young virgin; and let her stand before the king, and let her cherish him, and let her lie in thy bosom, that my lord the king may get warm.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And they sought for a fair damsel throughout the territory of Israel, and found Abishag a Shunammite, and brought her to the king.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And the damsel was very fair; and cherished the king, and ministered to him; but the king knew her not.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And Adonijah the son of Haggith exalted himself, saying, I will be king; and he provided himself chariots and horsemen, and fifty men to run before him.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And his father had not grieved him at any time in saying, Why doest thou so? and he was also a very comely man; and [his mother] bore him after Absalom.

Spiritual

Practical

7

And he conferred with Joab the son of Zeruiah, and with Abiathar the priest; and they helped Adonijah and followed [him].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

But Zadok the priest, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and Nathan the prophet, and Shimei, and Rei, and the mighty men whom David had, were not with Adonijah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

And Adonijah sacrificed sheep and oxen and fatted cattle by the stone of Zoheleth, which is by En-rogel, and invited all his brethren, the king's sons, and all the men of Judah, the king's servants;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

but Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah, and the mighty men, and Solomon his brother, he did not invite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

And Nathan spoke to Bathsheba the mother of Solomon, saying, Hast thou not heard that Adonijah the son of Haggith is king, and David our lord does not know [it]?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And now, come, let me, I pray thee, give thee counsel, that thou mayest save thine own life, and the life of thy son Solomon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Go and get thee in to king David, and say to him, Didst not thou, my lord, O king, swear to thy handmaid saying, Solomon thy son shall reign after me, and he shall sit on my throne? why then does Adonijah reign?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Behold, while thou yet talkest there with the king, I also will come in after thee and confirm thy words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Bathsheba went in to the king into the chamber; and the king was very old; and Abishag the Shunammite ministered to the king

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Bathsheba bowed and did obeisance to the king. And the king said, What wouldst thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And she said to him, My lord, thou hast sworn by Yahweh thy God to thy handmaid, [saying,] Solomon thy son shall reign after me, and he shall sit on my throne.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And now behold, Adonijah is king; and now, my lord the king, thou knowest it not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he has sacrificed oxen and fatted cattle and sheep in abundance, and has invited all the sons of the king and Abiathar the priest and Joab the captain of the host; but Solomon thy servant has he not invited.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And thou, my lord the king, the eyes of all Israel are upon thee, that thou shouldest tell them who shall sit on the throne of my lord the king after him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Otherwise it shall come to pass when my lord the king shall sleep with his fathers, that I and my son Solomon will be counted offende

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And behold, while she yet talked with the king, Nathan the prophet also came in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they told the king saying, Behold, Nathan the prophet. And when he was come in before the king, he bowed himself before the king with his face to the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Nathan said, My lord, O king, hast thou said, Adonijah shall reign after me, and he shall sit on my throne?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For he is gone down this day, and has sacrificed oxen and fatted cattle and sheep in abundance, and has invited all the king`s sons, an the captains of the host, and Abiathar the priest; and behold, they eat and drink before him, and say, God save king Adonijah!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But me, [even] me thy servant, and Zadok the priest, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and thy servant Solomon, he has not invited.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

Is this thing done by my lord the king, and thou hast not shewn to thy servants who should sit on the throne of my lord the king after him?

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

Then king David answered and said, Call me Bathsheba. And she came into the king`s presence, and stood before the king.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And the king swore, and said, [As] Yahweh liveth, who has redeemed my soul out of all distress,

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

even as I swore to thee by Yahweh the God of Israel, saying, Solomon thy son shall reign after me, and he shall sit on my throne in my stead; even so will I certainly do this day.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

And Bathsheba bowed with her face to the earth, and did reverence to the king, and said, Let my lord king David live for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

32 And king David said, Call me Zadok the priest, and Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada. And they came before the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And the king said to them, Take with you the servants of your lord, and cause Solomon my son to ride upon mine own mule, and bring him down to Gihon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 and let Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet anoint him there king over Israel; and blow ye with the trumpet, and say, Long live king Solomon!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And ye shall come up after him, that he may come and sit on my throne; for he shall reign in my stead, and I have appointed him to be ruler over Israel and over Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada answered the king and said, Amen: Yahweh, the God of my lord the king, say so too.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 As Yahweh has been with my lord the king, even so be he with Solomon, and make his throne greater than the throne of my lord king David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Zadok the priest, and Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and the Cherethites and the Pelethites went down, and caused Solomon to ride upon king David's mule, and brought him to Gihon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And Zadok the priest took the horn of oil out of the tabernacle, and anointed Solomon. And they blew the trumpet; and all the people said, Long live king Solomon!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And all the people came up after him, and the people piped with pipes, and rejoiced with great joy, so that the earth rent with the sound of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Adonijah and all the guests that were with him heard [it] as they were finishing their repast; and Joab heard the sound of the trumpet, and he said, Wherefore this noise of the city in an uproar?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 While he yet spoke, behold, Jonathan the son of Abiathar the priest came; and Adonijah said [to him], Come in; for thou art a valiant man, and bringest good news.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And Jonathan answered and said to Adonijah, Indeed, our lord king David has made Solomon king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And the king has sent with him Zadok the priest, and Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and the Cherethites and the Pelethites, and they have caused him to ride upon the king's mule;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 and Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet have anointed him king at Gihon; and they are come up from thence rejoicing, so that the city is in an uproar. This is the noise which ye have heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And also Solomon is sitting on the throne of the kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 **Literal** **And moreover the king`s servants came to bless our lord king David, saying, Thy God make the name of Solomon more excellent than thy name, and make his throne greater than thy throne! And the king bowed himself on the bed.**

Spiritual

Practical

48 **Literal** **And also thus said the king: Blessed be Yahweh, the God of Israel, who has given one to sit on my throne this day, mine eyes even seeing it.**

Spiritual

Practical

49 **Literal** **And all Adonijah`s guests were afraid, and rose up and went every man his way.**

Spiritual

Practical

50 **Literal** **And Adonijah feared because of Solomon, and arose and went and caught hold of the horns of the altar.**

Spiritual

Practical

51 **Literal** **And it was told Solomon saying, Behold, Adonijah fears king Solomon; for behold, he has caught hold of the horns of the altar, saying Let king Solomon swear to me this day that he will not put his servant to death with the sword.**

Spiritual

Practical

52

And Solomon said, If he be a worthy man, there shall not one of his hairs fall to the earth; but if wickedness be found in him, he shall die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53

And king Solomon sent, and they brought him down from the altar. And he came and bowed himself to king Solomon; and Solomon said to him, Go to thy house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And the days of David were at hand that he should die; and he enjoined Solomon his son saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

I go the way of all the earth: be of good courage therefore, and be a man;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

and keep the charge of Yahweh thy God, to walk in his ways, to keep his statutes, and his commandments, and his ordinances, and his testimonies, as it is written in the law of Moses, that thou mayest prosper in all that thou doest and whithersoever thou turnest thyself

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

that Yahweh may confirm his word which he spoke concerning me, saying, If thy sons take heed to their way, to walk before me in truth with all their heart and with all their soul, there shall not fail thee, said he, a man upon the throne of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And thou knowest also what Joab the son of Zeruiah did to me, what he did to the two captains of the hosts of Israel, to Abner the son of Ner, and to Amasa the son of Jether, whom he slew, and shed the blood of war in peace, and put the blood of war upon his girdle that was about his loins, and upon his sandals that were on his feet.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And thou shalt do according to thy wisdom, and not let his hoar head go down to Sheol in peace.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

But shew kindness to the sons of Barzillai the Gileadite, and let them be of those that eat at thy table; for so they came up to me when fled because of Absalom thy brother.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And behold, there is with thee Shimei the son of Gera, the Benjaminite of Bahurim, who cursed me with a grievous curse in the day that I went to Mahanaim; but he came down to meet me at the Jordan, and I swore to him by Yahweh saying, I will not put thee to death with the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And now hold him not guiltless; for thou art a wise man, and thou shalt know what thou oughtest to do to him; but bring his hoar head down to Sheol with blood.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And David slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And the days that David reigned over Israel were forty years: he reigned seven years in Hebron, and he reigned thirty-three years in Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And Solomon sat on the throne of David his father; and his kingdom was established greatly.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And Adonijah the son of Haggith came to Bathsheba the mother of Solomon. And she said, Comest thou peaceably? And he said, Peaceably.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he said, I have something to say to thee. And she said, Speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he said, Thou knowest that the kingdom was mine, and all Israel had set their faces on me that I should reign; but the kingdom is turned about and is become my brother's, for it was his from Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And now I ask one petition of thee; refuse me not. And she said to him, Speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he said, Speak, I pray thee, to Solomon the king -- for he will not refuse thee -- that he give me Abishag the Shunammite as wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Bathsheba said, Well, I will speak for thee to the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And Bathsheba went to king Solomon, to speak to him for Adonijah. And the king rose up to meet her, and bowed himself to her, and sat down on his throne; and he caused a throne to be set for the king`s mother, and she sat on his right hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **Then she said, I desire one small petition of thee; refuse me not. And the king said to her, Ask, my mother, for I will not refuse thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **And she said, Let Abishag the Shunammite be given to Adonijah thy brother as wife.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **And king Solomon answered and said to his mother, And why dost thou ask Abishag the Shunammite for Adonijah? ask for him the kingdom also; for he is mine elder brother; even for him, and for Abiathar the priest, and for Joab the son of Zeruiah.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** **And king Solomon swore by Yahweh saying, God do so to me, and more also, -- Adonijah has spoken this word against his own life!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And now [as] Yahweh liveth, who has established me, and set me on the throne of David my father, and who has made me a house, as he promised, Adonijah shall be put to death this day.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And king Solomon sent by the hand of Benaiah the son of Jehoiada; who fell on him, that he died.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And the king said to Abiathar the priest, Go to Anathoth, to thine own fields; for thou art worthy of death; but I will not at this time put thee to death, because thou didst bear the ark of Adonai Yahweh before David my father, and because thou hast been afflicted in all wherein my father was afflicted.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And Solomon thrust out Abiathar from being priest to Yahweh, to fulfil the word of Yahweh, which he had spoken concerning the house of Eli in Shiloh.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And the report came to Joab (for Joab had turned after Adonijah, though he had not turned after Absalom); and Joab fled to the tent of Yahweh, and caught hold of the horns of the altar.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And it was told king Solomon that Joab had fled to the tent of Yahweh; and behold, he is by the altar. And Solomon sent Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, saying, Go, fall on him.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And Benaiah came to the tent of Yahweh and said to him, Thus saith the king: Come forth. And he said, No; for I will die here. And Benaiah brought the king word again, saying, Thus said Joab, and thus he answered me.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

And the king said to him, Do as he has said, and fall upon him, and bury him; and take away the innocent blood, which Joab shed, from me and from the house of my father.

Spiritual

Practical

32

Literal

And Yahweh shall requite the blood which he shed upon his own head, because he fell upon two men more righteous and better than he, and slew them with the sword, without my father David's knowledge: Abner the son of Ner, captain of the host of Israel, and Amasa the son of Jether, captain of the host of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

33

Literal

And their blood shall be requited upon the head of Joab, and upon the head of his seed for ever; but upon David, and upon his seed, and upon his house, and upon his throne, shall there be peace for ever from Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

34

And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada went up and fell upon him, and put him to death; and he was buried in his own house in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35

And the king put Benaiah the son of Jehoiada in his stead over the host; and Zadok the priest the king put in the stead of Abiathar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36

And the king sent and called for Shimei, and said to him, Build thee a house in Jerusalem, and abide there, and go not forth thence anywhere.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37

And it shall be that on the day thou goest forth, and passest over the torrent of Kidron, ... know for certain that thou shalt surely die: thy blood shall be upon thine own head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38

And Shimei said to the king, The saying is good: as my lord the king has said, so will thy servant do. And Shimei dwelt in Jerusalem many days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39

Literal

And it came to pass at the end of three years, that two servants of Shimei`s ran away to Achish son of Maachah, king of Gath. And they told Shimei saying, Behold, thy servants are in Gath.

Spiritual

Practical

40

Literal

Then Shimei arose, and saddled his ass, and went to Gath, to Achish, to seek his servants; and Shimei went, and brought his servants from Gath.

Spiritual

Practical

41

Literal

And it was told Solomon that Shimei had gone from Jerusalem to Gath, and had come again.

Spiritual

Practical

42

Literal

And the king sent and called for Shimei, and said to him, Did I not make thee swear by Yahweh, and protest to thee, saying, Know for certain, that on the day thou goest forth, and walkest abroad anywhere, thou shalt surely die? and thou saidst to me, The word that I have heard is good.

Spiritual

Practical

43

Literal

Why then hast thou not kept the oath of Yahweh, and the commandment that I charged thee with?

Spiritual

Practical

44 **Literal** And the king said to Shimei, Thou knowest all the wickedness of which thy heart is conscious, which thou didst to David my father; a Yahweh returns thy wickedness upon thine own head;

Spiritual

Practical

45 **Literal** and king Solomon shall be blessed, and the throne of David shall be established before Yahweh for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

46 **Literal** And the king commanded Benaiah the son of Jehoiada; who went out and fell upon him, and he died. And the kingdom was established in the hand of Solomon.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And Solomon allied himself by marriage with Pharaoh king of Egypt, and took Pharaoh's daughter, and brought her into the city of David, until he had ended building his own house, and the house of Yahweh, and the wall of Jerusalem round about.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** Only, the people sacrificed on the high places; for there was no house built to the name of Yahweh, until those days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Solomon loved Yahweh, walking in the statutes of David his father; only, he sacrificed and burned incense on the high places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the king went to Gibeon to sacrifice there; for that was the great high place: a thousand burnt-offerings did Solomon offer up upon that altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 In Gibeon Yahweh appeared to Solomon in a dream by night; and God said, Ask what I shall give thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Solomon said, Thou hast shewn unto thy servant David my father great loving-kindness, according as he walked before thee in truth, and in righteousness, and in uprightness of heart with thee; and thou hast kept for him this great loving-kindness, that thou hast given him a son who sits upon his throne, as it is this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And now, Yahweh my God, thou hast made thy servant king instead of David my father; and I am but a little child: I know not to go out and to come in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And thy servant is in the midst of thy people which thou hast chosen, a great people, that cannot be numbered nor counted for multitude.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **Give therefore to thy servant an understanding heart, to judge thy people, to discern between good and bad; for who is able to judge this thy numerous people?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And the word pleased the Lord, that Solomon had asked this thing.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And God said to him, Because thou hast asked this thing, and hast not asked for thyself long life, neither hast asked riches for thyself, nor hast asked the life of thine enemies, but hast asked for thyself discernment to understand judgment;**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **behold, I have done according to thy word: behold, I have given thee a wise and an understanding heart, so that there hath been none like unto thee before thee, neither after thee shall any arise like unto thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 And I have also given thee that which thou hast not asked, both riches and glory; so that there shall not be any among the kings like unto thee all thy days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And if thou wilt walk in my ways, to keep my statutes and my commandments, as thy father David did walk, then I will prolong thy days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Solomon awoke, and behold, it was a dream. And he came to Jerusalem, and stood before the ark of the covenant of Yahweh, and offered up burnt-offerings, and offered peace-offerings, and made a feast to all his servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then came two women, harlots, to the king, and stood before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the first woman said, Ah, my lord! I and this woman abode in one house; and I was delivered of a child with her in the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And it came to pass the third day after I was delivered, that this woman was delivered also; and we were together; no stranger was with us in the house, only we two were in the house.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And this woman`s child died in the night; because she had lain upon it.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And she arose at midnight, and took my son from beside me, while thy handmaid slept, and laid it in her bosom, and laid her dead son in my bosom.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And when I rose in the morning to give my child suck, behold, it was dead; and I considered it in the morning, and behold, it was not my son, whom I bore.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And the other woman said, No, for the living is my son, and the dead is thy son. And this one said, No, but the dead is thy son, and the living is my son. Thus they spoke before the king.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

Then said the king, The one says, This that is living is my son, and thy son is the dead; and the other says, No, for thy son is the dead, and my son is the living.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And the king said, Bring me a sword. And they brought a sword before the king.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And the king said, Divide the living child in two, and give half to the one, and half to the other.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

Then spoke the woman whose was the living child to the king, for her bowels yearned over her son, and she said, Ah, my lord! give her the living child, and in no wise put it to death. But the other said, Let it be neither mine nor thine; divide it.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And the king answered and said, Give this one the living child, and in no wise put it to death: she is its mother.

Spiritual

Practical

28

And all Israel heard of the judgment which the king had judged; and they feared the king, for they saw that the wisdom of God was in him, to do justice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And king Solomon was king over all Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And these are the princes whom he had: Azariah the son of Zadok was priest;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Elihoreph and Ahiah, the sons of Shisha, scribes; Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud, chronicler;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada was over the host; and Zadok and Abiathar were priests;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and Azariah the son of Nathan was over the superintendents; and Zabud the son of Nathan was principal officer, the king`s friend;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and Ahishar was over the household; and Adoniram the son of Abda was over the levy-service.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Solomon had twelve superintendents over all Israel; and they provided food for the king and his household: each man his month the year had to make provision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And these are their names: Ben-Hur, in mount Ephraim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Ben-Deker in Makaz, and in Shaalbim, and Beth-shemesh, and Elon-Beth-hanan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Ben-Hesed, in Arubboth; he had Sochoh, and all the land of Hephher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Ben-Abinadab had all the upland of Dor; Taphath the daughter of Solomon was his wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Baana the son of Ahilud had Taanach and Megiddo, and all Beth-shean, which is by Zaretan beneath Jizreel, from Beth-shean to Abc Meholah, as far as beyond Jokneam.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Ben-Geber, in Ramoth-Gilead; he had the villages of Jair the son of Manasseh, which are in Gilead; he had the region of Argob, which is in Bashan, sixty great cities with walls and bars of bronze.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Ahinadab the son of Iddo, at Mahanaim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Ahimaaz, in Nephtali; he also took Basmath the daughter of Solomon as wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Baanah the son of Hushai, in Asher and in Aloth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Jehoshaphat the son of Paruah, in Issachar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Shimei the son of Ela, in Benjamin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Geber the son of Uri, in the land of Gilead, the land of Sihon the king of the Amorites, and of Og the king of Bashan; and [he was] the only superintendent that was in the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Judah and Israel were many, as the sand which is by the sea in multitude, eating and drinking and making merry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

And Solomon ruled over all kingdoms from the river to the land of the Philistines, and as far as the border of Egypt: they brought presents, and served Solomon all the days of his life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

And Solomon`s provision for one day was thirty measures of fine flour, and sixty measures of meal,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

ten fatted oxen, and twenty oxen out of the pastures, and a hundred sheep, besides harts, and gazelles, and fallow-deer, and fatted fow

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

For he had dominion over all on this side the river, from Tiphseh as far as Gazah, over all the kings on this side the river; and he had peace on all sides round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Judah and Israel dwelt safely, every man under his vine and under his fig-tree, from Dan even to Beer-sheba, all the days of Solomon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Solomon had forty thousand stalls of horses for his chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And those officers provided food for king Solomon, and for all who came to king Solomon`s table, every man in his month: they let nothing be wanting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the barley, and the straw for the horses and coursers, they brought to the place where [the superintendents] were, every man according to his charge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And God gave Solomon wisdom and very great understanding and largeness of heart, even as the sand that is on the sea-shore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Solomon`s wisdom excelled the wisdom of all the sons of the east, and all the wisdom of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For he was wiser than all men; than Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol; and his fame was in the nations round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And he spoke three thousand proverbs; and his songs were a thousand and five.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he spoke of the trees, from the cedar-tree that is on Lebanon even to the hyssop that springs out of the wall; he spoke also of cattle, and of fowls, and of creeping things, and of fishes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And there came of all peoples to hear the wisdom of Solomon, from all the kings of the earth who had heard of his wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And Hiram king of Tyre sent his servants to Solomon; for he had heard that they had anointed him king in the place of his father; for Hiram always loved David.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And Solomon sent to Hiram, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **Thou knowest that David my father could not build a house unto the name of Yahweh his God, because of the wars which were about him on every side, until Yahweh put them under the soles of his feet.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **But now Yahweh my God has given me rest on every side: there is neither adversary nor evil event.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And behold, I purpose to build a house unto the name of Yahweh my God, as Yahweh spoke to David my father saying, Thy son, whom I will set upon thy throne in thy stead, he shall build a house unto my name.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And now command that they hew me cedar-trees out of Lebanon; and my servants shall be with thy servants; and I will give thee hire for thy servants according to all that thou shalt say; for thou knowest that there is not among us any that are experienced in cutting timber like to the Zidonians.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And it came to pass when Hiram heard the words of Solomon, that he rejoiced greatly, and said, Blessed be Yahweh this day, who has given to David a wise son over this great people.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And Hiram sent to Solomon, saying, I have heard the things which thou sentest to me for: I will do all thy desire concerning timber of cedar, and concerning timber of cypress.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **My servants shall bring [them] down from Lebanon to the sea; and I will convey them by sea [in] rafts to the place that thou shalt appoint me, and will cause them to be broken up there, and thou shalt receive them. And thou shalt accomplish my desire in giving food for my household.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **So Hiram gave Solomon cedar-trees and cypress-trees [according to] all his desire.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Solomon gave Hiram twenty thousand measures of wheat as food for his household, and twenty measures of beaten oil: thus gav Solomon to Hiram year by year.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Yahweh gave Solomon wisdom as he promised him. And there was peace between Hiram and Solomon; and they two made a league.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And king Solomon raised a levy out of all Israel; and the levy was thirty thousand men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he sent them to Lebanon, ten thousand a month by courses; a month they were in Lebanon, two months at home; and Adoniram was over the levy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Solomon had seventy thousand that bore burdens, and eighty thousand stone-masons in the mountains;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 besides the overseers whom Solomon had set over the work, three thousand three hundred, who ruled over the people that wrought in the work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the king commanded, and they brought great stones, costly stones, hewn stones, to lay the foundation of the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Solomon`s builders and Hiram`s builders and the Giblites hewed them, and prepared timber and stones to build the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass in the four hundred and eightieth year after the children of Israel were come out of the land of Egypt, in the four year of Solomon`s reign over Israel, in the month Zif, which is the second month, that he began to build the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the house that king Solomon built for Yahweh was sixty cubits in length, and twenty in breadth, and thirty cubits in height.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And the porch, in front of the temple of the house, was twenty cubits in length, in front of the house broadways, [and] ten cubits was its breadth, in front of the house.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And for the house he made closed windows with fixed lattices.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And against the wall of the house he built floors round about, [against] the walls of the house, round about the temple and the oracle; and he made side-chambers round about.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **The lowest floor was five cubits broad, and the middle one was six cubits broad, and the third was seven cubits broad; for in the [thickness of the wall of] the house he made resets round about outside, that nothing should be fastened in the walls of the house.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And the house, when it was being built, was built of stone entirely made ready before it was brought thither; so that there was neither hammer nor axe nor any tool of iron heard in the house while it was being built.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **The entrance to the side-chambers of the middle [floor] was in the right side of the house; and they went up by winding stairs into the middle [floor], and out of the middle into the third.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **And he built the house, and finished it; and covered the house with beams and boards of cedar.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **And he built the floors against all the house, five cubits high; and they held to the house by the timbers of cedar.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **And the word of Yahweh came to Solomon saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **As to this house which thou art building, if thou wilt walk in my statutes, and practise mine ordinances, and keep all my commandments to walk in them, then will I perform my word as to thee which I spoke unto David thy father;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and I will dwell among the children of Israel, and will not forsake my people Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Solomon built the house and finished it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he built the walls of the house within with boards of cedar, from the floor of the house to the walls of the roof; he overlaid [them on the inside with wood, and overlaid the floor of the house with boards of cypress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he built twenty cubits of the innermost part of the house, both floor and walls, with boards of cedar; and he built [them] for it within, to [be] the oracle, the most holy place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the house, that is, the temple before it, was forty cubits [long].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the cedar of the house within was carved with colocynths and half-open flowers: all was cedar; there was no stone seen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he prepared the oracle in the midst of the house within, to set there the ark of the covenant of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the oracle within was twenty cubits in length, and twenty cubits in breadth, and twenty cubits in the height thereof; and he overlaid it with pure gold; and he overlaid the cedar-wood altar --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and Solomon overlaid the house within with pure gold, and shut off the oracle in front with chains of gold, and overlaid it with gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the whole house he overlaid with gold, the whole house entirely; also the whole altar that was by the oracle he overlaid with gold

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he made in the oracle two cherubim of olive-wood, ten cubits high;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and one wing of the cherub was five cubits, and five cubits the other wing of the cherub, ten cubits from the end of one wing to the end of the other wing;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 and the other cherub was ten cubits: both the cherubim were of one measure and one form.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The height of the one cherub was ten cubits, and so of the other cherub.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And he set the cherubim in the midst of the inner house; and the wings of the cherubim were stretched forth, so that the wing of the cherub touched the wall, and the wing of the other cherub touched the other wall; and their wings touched, wing to wing, in the midst of the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he overlaid the cherubim with gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he carved all the walls of the house round about with carved sculptures of cherubim, and palm-trees, and half-open flowers, with and without.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the floor of the house he overlaid with gold, within and without.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And for the entrance of the oracle he made doors of olive-wood: the lintel [and] side posts were the fifth part [of the breadth of the house].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 The two doors were of olive-wood; and he carved on them carvings of cherubim, and palm-trees and half-open flowers, and overlaid them with gold, and spread gold on the cherubim and on the palm-trees.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he also made for the doorway of the temple posts of olive-wood, of the fourth part [of the breadth of the house].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the two folding-doors were of cypress-wood: the two leaves of the one door were folding, and the two leaves of the other door were folding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And he carved on them cherubim, and palm-trees, and half-open flowers; and overlaid them with gold fitted on the carved work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And he built the inner court of three rows of hewn stone, and a row of cedar-beams.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 In the fourth year was the foundation of the house of Yahweh laid, in the month Zif;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38

and in the eleventh year, in the month Bul, which is the eighth month, was the house finished in all its parts, and according to all the fashion of it. So he was seven years in building it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Solomon was thirteen years building his own house; and he finished all his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And he built the house of the forest of Lebanon; its length was a hundred cubits, and its breadth fifty cubits, and its height thirty cubits, upon four rows of cedar-pillars, with cedar-beams upon the pillars;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

and it was covered with cedar above upon the side-chambers, which were on forty-five pillars, fifteen in a row.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And there were cross-beams in three rows, and window was against window in three ranks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And all the doors and posts were square, with an architrave; and window was against window in three ranks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he made the porch of pillars; its length was fifty cubits, and its breadth thirty cubits; and there was a porch in front of them; and there were pillars, and steps in front of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he made the porch for the throne where he judged, the porch of judgment; and it was covered with cedar from floor to floor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And his house where he dwelt had another court within the porch, which was of the like work. And he made, like to this porch, a house for Pharaoh's daughter, whom Solomon had taken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 All these [buildings] were of costly stones, hewn stones, according to the measures, sawed with saws, within and without, even from the foundation to the coping, and on the outside as far as the great court.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the foundations were of costly stones, great stones, stones of ten cubits and stones of eight cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And above were costly stones, hewn stones, according to the measures, and cedar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the great court round about had three rows of hewn stones, and a row of cedar-beams; and so it was for the inner court of the house of Yahweh, and the porch of the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And king Solomon sent and fetched Hiram out of Tyre.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He was a widow's son of the tribe of Naphtali, and his father was a man of Tyre, a worker in brass; and he was full of wisdom and understanding and knowledge, to do all kinds of works in brass. And he came to king Solomon, and made all his work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And he formed the two pillars of brass; the height of one pillar was eighteen cubits, and a line of twelve cubits encompassed the second pillar.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And he made two capitals of molten brass, to set upon the tops of the pillars; the height of the one capital was five cubits, and the height of the other capital was five cubits;

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** [and] nets of checker-work, wreaths of chain-work, for the capitals which were upon the top of the pillars; seven for the one capital and seven for the other capital.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And he made pomegranates, namely two rows round about upon the one network, to cover the capitals that were upon the top of the pillars; and so he did for the other capital.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And the capitals that were upon the top of the pillars were of lily-work [as] in the porch, four cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And the capitals upon the two pillars, above also, close to the enlargement which was behind the network, had two hundred pomegranates in rows round about, [also] on the other capital.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And he set up the pillars for the porch of the temple; and he set up the right pillar, and called its name Jachin; and he set up the left pillar, and called its name Boaz.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And upon the top of the pillars was lily-work; and the work of the pillars was finished.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And he made the sea, molten, ten cubits from brim to brim, round all about; and its height was five cubits; and a line of thirty cubits encompassed it round about.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And under the brim of it round about there were colocynths, encompassing it, ten in a cubit enclosing the sea round about; two rows colocynths, cast when it was cast.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

It stood upon twelve oxen, three looking toward the north, and three looking toward the west, and three looking toward the south, and three looking toward the east; and the sea was above upon them, and all their hinder parts were inward.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And its thickness was a hand-breadth, and its brim was like the work of the brim of a cup, with lily-blossoms; it held two thousand baths.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And he made ten bases of brass: four cubits was the length of one base, and the breadth four cubits, and the height three cubits.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And the work of the bases was this: they had panels, and the panels were between the fillets.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And on the panels that were between the fillets were lions, oxen and cherubim; and over the fillets there was a base above; and beneath the lions and oxen were garlands of festoon-work.

Spiritual

Practical

- 30** **Literal** And every base had four wheels of brass, and axles of brass; and on its four corners were shoulder-pieces: under the laver were shoulder-pieces molten, behind every garland.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 31** **Literal** And the mouth of it within the crown and above was a cubit; and its mouth was rounded, [as] the work of the base, a cubit and a half and also upon its mouth was sculpture; but their panels were square, not round.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 32** **Literal** And the four wheels were under the panels; and the supports of the wheels were in the base; and the height of a wheel was a cubit and half a cubit.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 33** **Literal** And the work of the wheels was like the work of a chariot wheel: their supports, and their rims, and their spokes and their naves were all molten.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 34** **Literal** And there were four shoulder-pieces to the four corners of one base; of the base itself were its shoulder-pieces.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**

35 And in the top of the base there was a circular elevation of half a cubit round about; and on the top of the base its stays and its panels were of the same.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And he engraved on the plates of its stays and on its panels cherubim, lions and palm-trees, according to the space upon each; and garlands were round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 After this [manner] he made the ten bases: all of them had one casting, one measure, one form.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And he made ten lavers of brass: one laver contained forty baths; every laver was four cubits; upon every one of the ten bases one laver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And he put the bases, five on the right side of the house, and five on the left side of the house; and he set the sea on the right side of the house eastward, over against the south.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And Hiram made the lavers, and the shovels, and the bowls. So Hiram ended doing all the work that he made for king Solomon [for] the house of Yahweh:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 two pillars, and the globes of the capitals that were on the top of the pillars, two; and the two networks, to cover the two globes of the capitals which were on the top of the pillars;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 and the four hundred pomegranates for the two networks, two rows of pomegranates for one network, to cover the two globes of the capitals which were upon the pillars;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 and the ten bases, and the ten lavers on the bases;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 and one sea, and the twelve oxen under the sea;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 and the pots, and the shovels, and the bowls. And all these things, which Hiram made king Solomon for the house of Yahweh, were of bright brass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 In the plain of the Jordan did the king cast them, in the clay-ground between Succoth and Zaretan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And Solomon left all the vessels [unweighed] from their exceeding number; the weight of the brass was not ascertained.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And Solomon made all the vessels that were [in] the house of Yahweh: the golden altar; and the table of gold, whereon was the shewbread;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 and the candlesticks of pure gold, five on the right, and five on the left, before the oracle; and the flowers, and the lamps, and the tongs of gold,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50

Literal

and the basons, and the knives, and the bowls, and the cups, and the censers of pure gold; and the hinges of gold, for the folding-door of the inner house, the most holy place, [and] for the doors of the house, of the temple.

Spiritual

Practical

51

Literal

And all the work was finished that king Solomon made for the house of Yahweh. And Solomon brought in the things that David his father had dedicated; the silver and the gold and the vessels he put among the treasures of the house of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Then Solomon assembled the elders of Israel, and all the heads of the tribes, the princes of the fathers of the children of Israel, unto king Solomon in Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of the covenant of Yahweh out of the city of David, which is Zion.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And all the men of Israel assembled themselves to king Solomon at the feast in the month Ethanim, that is, the seventh month.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And all the elders of Israel came; and the priests took up the ark.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And they brought up the ark of Yahweh, and the tent of meeting, and all the holy vessels that were in the tent: the priests and the Levites brought them up.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And king Solomon, and all the assembly of Israel that were assembled to him, [who were] with him before the ark, sacrificed sheep and oxen, which could not be counted nor numbered for multitude.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And the priests brought in the ark of the covenant of Yahweh to its place, into the oracle of the house, into the most holy place, under the wings of the cherubim;**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **for the cherubim stretched forth [their] wings over the place of the ark, and the cherubim covered the ark and its staves above.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And the staves were long, so that the ends of the staves were seen from the holy place before the oracle, but they were not seen without. And there they are to this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **There was nothing in the ark save the two tables of stone which Moses placed there at Horeb, when Yahweh made [a covenant] with the children of Israel, when they came out of the land of Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And it came to pass when the priests were come out of the holy place, that the cloud filled the house of Yahweh,**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **and the priests could not stand to do their service because of the cloud; for the glory of Yahweh had filled the house of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **Then said Solomon: Yahweh said that he would dwell in the thick darkness.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **I have indeed built a house of habitation for thee, a settled place for thee to abide in for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the king turned his face, and blessed the whole congregation of Israel; and the whole congregation of Israel stood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he said: Blessed be Yahweh the God of Israel, who spoke with his mouth unto David my father, and hath with his hand fulfilled his saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Since the day that I brought forth my people Israel out of Egypt, I chose no city out of all the tribes of Israel to build a house in, that my name might be there; but I have chosen David to be over my people Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it was in the heart of David my father to build a house unto the name of Yahweh the God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But Yahweh said to David my father, Whereas it was in thy heart to build a house unto my name, thou didst well that it was in thy heart;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 nevertheless thou shalt not build the house; but thy son that shall come forth out of thy loins, he shall build the house unto my name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Yahweh has performed his word which he spoke; and I am risen up in the room of David my father, and sit on the throne of Israel, as Yahweh promised, and I have built the house unto the name of Yahweh the God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And I have set there a place for the ark, wherein is the covenant of Yahweh, which he made with our fathers when he brought them out of the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Solomon stood before the altar of Yahweh in the presence of the whole congregation of Israel, and spread forth his hands toward the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he said, Yahweh, God of Israel! there is no God like thee, in the heavens above, or on the earth beneath, who keepest covenant and mercy with thy servants that walk before thee with all their heart;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 who hast kept with thy servant David my father that which thou didst promise him; thou spokest with thy mouth, and hast fulfilled [i] with thy hand, as at this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And now, Yahweh, God of Israel, keep with thy servant David my father that which thou hast promised him, saying, There shall not fail thee a man in my sight to sit on the throne of Israel, if only thy sons take heed to their way, to walk before me as thou hast walked before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And now, O God of Israel, let thy words, I pray thee, be verified, which thou hast spoken unto thy servant David my father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But will God indeed dwell on the earth? Behold, the heavens, and the heaven of heavens, cannot contain thee; how much less this house which I have built!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Yet have respect unto the prayer of thy servant, and to his supplication, Yahweh, my God, to hearken unto the cry and to the prayer which thy servant prayeth before thee this day;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 that thine eyes may be open upon this house night and day, upon the place of which thou hast said, My name shall be there: to hearken unto the prayer which thy servant prayeth toward this place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And hearken unto the supplication of thy servant, and of thy people Israel, when they shall pray toward this place, and hear thou in thy dwelling-place, in the heavens, and when thou hearest, forgive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 If a man have sinned against his neighbour, and an oath be laid upon him to adjure him, and the oath come before thine altar in this house;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 then hear thou in the heavens, and do, and judge thy servants, condemning the wicked, to bring his way upon his own head; and justifying the righteous, giving him according to his righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 When thy people Israel are put to the worse before the enemy, because they have sinned against thee, and shall turn again to thee, and confess thy name, and pray, and make supplication unto thee in this house;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 then hear thou in the heavens, and forgive the sin of thy people Israel, and bring them again unto the land that thou gavest unto their fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 When the heavens are shut up, and there is no rain, because they have sinned against thee; if they pray toward this place, and confess thy name, and turn from their sin, because thou hast afflicted them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 then hear thou in the heavens, and forgive the sin of thy servants, and of thy people Israel, when thou teachest them the good way wherein they should walk; and give rain upon thy land, which thou hast given to thy people for an inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 If there be famine in the land, if there be pestilence, if there be blight, mildew, locust, caterpillar; if their enemy besiege them in the land of their gates; whatever plague, whatever sickness there be:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 what prayer, what supplication soever be made by any man, of all thy people Israel, when they shall know every man the plague of his own heart, and shall spread forth his hands toward this house;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 then hear thou in the heavens, the settled place of thy dwelling, and forgive, and do, and render unto every man according to all his ways, whose heart thou knowest (for thou, thou only, knowest the hearts of all the children of men),

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 that they may fear thee all the days that they live upon the land which thou gavest unto our fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And as to the stranger also, who is not of thy people Israel, but cometh out of a far country for thy name`s sake

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 (for they shall hear of thy great name, and of thy mighty hand, and of thy stretched-out arm); when he shall come and pray toward thine house,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 hear thou in the heavens thy dwelling-place, and do according to all that the stranger calleth to thee for; in order that all peoples of the earth may know thy name, [and] that they may fear thee as do thy people Israel; and that they may know that this house which I have built is called by thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 If thy people go out to battle against their enemy, by the way that thou shalt send them, and they pray to Yahweh toward the city that thou hast chosen, and the house that I have built unto thy name;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 then hear thou in the heavens their prayer and their supplication, and maintain their right.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 If they have sinned against thee, (for there is no man that sinneth not,) and thou be angry with them, and give them up to the enemy, and they have carried them away captives unto the enemy's land, far or near;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 and if they shall take it to heart in the land whither they were carried captive, and reform, and make supplication unto thee in the land of them that carried them captive, saying, We have sinned, and have done iniquity, we have dealt perversely;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 and if they return unto thee with all their heart and with all their soul, in the land of their enemies who led them away captive, and pray unto thee toward their land which thou gavest unto their fathers, the city that thou hast chosen, and the house that I have built unto thy name;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49

then hear thou in the heavens, the settled place of thy dwelling, their prayer and their supplication, and maintain their right;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50

and forgive thy people their sin against thee, and all their transgressions whereby they have transgressed against thee, and give them find compassion with those who carried them captive, that they may have compassion on them

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51

(for they are thy people, and thine inheritance, which thou broughtest forth out of Egypt, from the midst of the furnace of iron) --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52

thine eyes being open unto the supplication of thy servant, and unto the supplication of thy people Israel, to hearken unto them in all that they call for unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53

For thou hast separated them from among all peoples of the earth, to be thine inheritance, as thou spokest through Moses thy servant when thou broughtest our fathers out of Egypt, O Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And it was so, that when Solomon had ended praying all this prayer and supplication to Yahweh, he arose from before the altar of Yahweh, from kneeling on his knees with his hands spread forth to the heavens,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 and he stood and blessed the whole congregation of Israel with a loud voice, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 Blessed be Yahweh, who has given rest to his people Israel, according to all that he promised: there has not failed one word of all his good promises which he spoke through Moses his servant!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 Yahweh our God be with us, as he was with our fathers; let him not forsake us nor cast us off:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 that he may incline our hearts to him, to walk in all his ways, and to keep his commandments and his statutes and his ordinances, which he commanded our fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 **Literal** And let these my words, with which I have made supplication before Yahweh, be nigh to Yahweh our God day and night, that he maintain the right of his servant, and the right of his people Israel, as the matter of each day shall require;

Spiritual

Practical

60 **Literal** that all peoples of the earth may know that Yahweh is God, that there is none else;

Spiritual

Practical

61 **Literal** and that your heart may be perfect with Yahweh our God, to walk in his statutes and to keep his commandments, as at this day.

Spiritual

Practical

62 **Literal** And the king, and all Israel with him, offered sacrifices before Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

63 **Literal** And Solomon sacrificed a sacrifice of peace-offerings, which he sacrificed to Yahweh, twenty-two thousand oxen and a hundred and twenty thousand sheep. So the king and all the children of Israel dedicated the house of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

64

Literal

The same day the king hallowed the middle of the court that was before the house of Yahweh; for there he offered the burnt-offering and the oblations, and the fat of the peace-offerings, because the brazen altar that was before Yahweh was too small to receive the burnt-offerings, and the oblations, and the fat of the peace-offerings.

Spiritual

Practical

65

Literal

And at that time Solomon held the feast, and all Israel with him, a great congregation, from the entrance of Hamath unto the torrent Egypt, before Yahweh our God, seven days and seven days, fourteen days.

Spiritual

Practical

66

Literal

On the eighth day he sent the people away; and they blessed the king, and went to their tents, joyful and glad of heart for all the goodness that Yahweh had done to David his servant, and to Israel his people.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And it came to pass when Solomon had completed the building of the house of Yahweh, and the king's house, and all Solomon's desire which he was pleased to do,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

that Yahweh appeared to Solomon the second time, as he had appeared to him at Gibeon.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And Yahweh said to him, I have heard thy prayer and thy supplication which thou hast made before me: I have hallowed this house, which thou hast built, to put my name there for ever; and mine eyes and my heart shall be there perpetually.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And [as for] thee, if thou wilt walk before me, as David thy father walked, in integrity of heart, and in uprightness, to do according to all that I have commanded thee, [and] wilt keep my statutes and mine ordinances;

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

then will I establish the throne of thy kingdom over Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee man upon the throne of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

[But] if ye shall at all turn from following me, ye or your children, and will not keep my commandments, my statutes which I have set before you, but go and serve other gods, and worship them;

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

then will I cut off Israel out of the land which I have given them; and the house, which I have hallowed to my name, will I cast out of my sight; and Israel shall be a proverb and a by word among all peoples;

Spiritual

Practical

8 and this house, [which] is high, every one that passes by it shall be astonished at, and shall hiss, and they shall say, Why has Yahweh done thus to this land and to this house?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they shall say, Because they forsook Yahweh their God, who brought forth their fathers out of the land of Egypt, and have attached themselves to other gods, and have worshipped them and served them; therefore has Yahweh brought upon them all this evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And it came to pass at the end of twenty years, when Solomon had built the two houses, the house of Yahweh and the king's house,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Hiram the king of Tyre having furnished Solomon with cedar-trees and cypress-trees, and with gold, according to all his desire, -- then king Solomon gave Hiram twenty cities in the land of Galilee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Hiram came out from Tyre to see the cities that Solomon had given him; and they did not please him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he said, What cities are these which thou hast given me, my brother? And he called them the land of Cabul to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Hiram had sent to the king one hundred and twenty talents of gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And this is the account of the levy which king Solomon raised, to build the house of Yahweh, and his own house, and Millo, and the wall of Jerusalem, and Hazor, and Megiddo, and Gezer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 -- Pharaoh king of Egypt had gone up and taken Gezer, and burned it with fire, and slain the Canaanites that dwelt in the city, and given it as a dowry to his daughter, Solomon`s wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 -- And Solomon built Gezer, and lower Beth-horon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and Baalath, and Tadmor in the wilderness, in the land,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and all the store-cities that Solomon had, and cities for chariots, and cities for the horsemen, and that which Solomon desired to build in Jerusalem, and on Lebanon, and in all the land of his dominion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 All the people that were left of the Amorites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites, who were not of the children of Israel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 their children that were left after them in the land, whom the children of Israel were not able utterly to destroy, upon them did Solomon impose a tribute of bondservice until this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But of the children of Israel did Solomon make no bondmen; but they were men of war, and his servants, and his chiefs, and his captains, and captains of his chariots, and his horsemen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 These were the chief superintendents that were over Solomon`s work, five hundred and fifty, that ruled over the people that wrought the work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But Pharaoh`s daughter came up out of the city of David to her house which he had built for her: then he built Millo.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And three times in the year did Solomon offer up burnt-offerings and peace-offerings upon the altar that he had built to Yahweh, and he burned incense upon that which was before Yahweh. So he finished the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And king Solomon made a fleet of ships in Ezion-Geber, which is beside Eloth, on the shore of the Red Sea, in the land of Edom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Hiram sent in the fleet his servants, shipmen that had knowledge of the sea, with the servants of Solomon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

and they went to Ophir, and fetched thence gold, four hundred and twenty talents, and brought it to king Solomon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And the queen of Sheba heard of the fame of Solomon in connection with the name of Yahweh, and came to prove him with enigmas.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And she came to Jerusalem with a very great train, with camels that bore spices and gold in very great abundance, and precious stones; and she came to Solomon, and spoke to him of all that was in her heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And Solomon explained to her all she spoke of: there was not a thing hidden from the king that he did not explain to her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And when the queen of Sheba saw all Solomon`s wisdom, and the house that he had built,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** and the food of his table, and the deportment of his servants, and the order of service of his attendants, and their apparel, and his cupbearers, and his ascent by which he went up to the house of Yahweh, there was no more spirit in her.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** And she said to the king, It was a true report that I heard in mine own land of thine affairs, and of thy wisdom;

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** but I gave no credit to the words, until I came and mine eyes had seen; and behold, the half was not told me: in wisdom and prosperit thou exceedest the report that I heard.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** Happy are thy men! happy are these thy servants, who stand continually before thee, who hear thy wisdom!

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** Blessed be Yahweh thy God, who delighted in thee, to set thee on the throne of Israel! Because Yahweh loves Israel for ever, therefore did he make thee king, to do judgment and justice.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And she gave the king a hundred and twenty talents of gold, and spices in very great abundance, and precious stones: there came no more such abundance of spices as those which the queen of Sheba gave to king Solomon.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

(And the fleet also of Hiram, which carried gold from Ophir, brought from Ophir sandal-wood in very great abundance, and precious stones.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

And the king made of the sandal-wood a balustrade for the house of Yahweh, and for the king's house, and harps and lutes for the singers. There came no such sandal-wood, nor was there seen to this day.)

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And king Solomon gave to the queen of Sheba all her desire, whatever she asked, besides what he gave her of the bounty of king Solomon. And she turned and went to her own land, she and her servants.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

And the weight of gold that came to Solomon in one year was six hundred and sixty-six talents of gold,

Spiritual

Practical

15 besides what [came] by the dealers, and by the traffic of the merchants, and by all the kings of Arabia, and by the governors of the country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And king Solomon made two hundred targets of beaten gold, -- he applied six hundred [shekels] of gold to one target;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and three hundred shields of beaten gold, -- he applied three minas of gold to one shield; and the king put them in the house of the forest of Lebanon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the king made a great throne of ivory, and overlaid it with refined gold:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 the throne had six steps, and the top of the throne was rounded behind; and there were arms on each side at the place of the seat, and two lions stood beside the arms;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and twelve lions stood there on the one side and on the other upon the six steps: there was not the like made in any kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And all king Solomon`s drinking vessels were of gold, and all the vessels of the house of the forest of Lebanon were of precious gold: none were of silver, [which] was not of the least account in the days of Solomon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For the king had on the sea a Tarshish-fleet, with the fleet of Hiram: once in three years came the Tarshish-fleet, bringing gold and silver, ivory, and apes, and peacocks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And king Solomon was greater than all the kings of the earth in riches and in wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And all the earth sought the presence of Solomon, to hear his wisdom, which God had put in his heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And they brought every man his present, vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and clothing, and armour, and spices, horses and mules a rate year by year.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Solomon gathered chariots and horsemen; and he had a thousand four hundred chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen; and he placed them in the chariot-cities, and with the king at Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the king made silver in Jerusalem as stones, and cedars made he as the sycamores that are in the lowland for abundance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the exportation of horses that Solomon had was from Egypt: a caravan of the king's merchants fetched a drove [of horses], at a price.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And a chariot came up and went out of Egypt for six hundred [shekels] of silver, and a horse for a hundred and fifty; and so they brought [them] by their means, for all the kings of the Hittites and for the kings of Syria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** But king Solomon loved many foreign women, besides the daughter of Pharaoh: women of the Moabites, Ammonites, Edomites, Zidonians, Hittites;

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** of the nations of which Yahweh had said to the children of Israel, Ye shall not go in to them, neither shall they come in to you; they would certainly turn away your heart after their gods: to these Solomon was attached in love.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** And he had seven hundred wives, princesses, and three hundred concubines; and his wives turned away his heart.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** And it came to pass when Solomon was old, [that] his wives turned away his heart after other gods; and his heart was not perfect with Yahweh his God, as the heart of David his father.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** And Solomon went after Ashtoreth the goddess of the Zidonians, and after Milcom the abomination of the Ammonites.

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Solomon did evil in the sight of Yahweh, and followed not fully Yahweh, as David his father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then did Solomon build a high place for Chemosh the abomination of the Moabites, on the hill that is before Jerusalem, and for Molech the abomination of the children of Ammon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And so he did for all his foreign wives, who burned incense and sacrificed to their gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Yahweh was angry with Solomon, because his heart was turned away from Yahweh the God of Israel, who had appeared to him twice,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and had commanded him concerning this thing, not to go after other gods; but he kept not what Yahweh had commanded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Yahweh said to Solomon, Forasmuch as this is done by thee, and thou hast not kept my covenant and my statutes which I commanded thee, I will certainly rend the kingdom from thee, and will give it to thy servant:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 notwithstanding in thy days I will not do it, for David thy father`s sake; I will rend it out of the hand of thy son;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 only, I will not rend away all the kingdom: I will give one tribe to thy son, for David my servant`s sake, and for Jerusalem`s sake which I have chosen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Yahweh stirred up an adversary to Solomon, Hadad the Edomite; he was of the king`s seed in Edom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Now it came to pass when David was in Edom, when Joab the captain of the host had gone up to bury the slain, after he had smitten every male in Edom

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 (for Joab abode there six months with all Israel, until he had cut off every male in Edom),

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 that Hadad fled, he and certain Edomites of his father`s servants with him, to go into Egypt, Hadad being yet a little child.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they arose out of Midian, and came to Paran, and took men with them out of Paran, and they came to Egypt, to Pharaoh king of Egypt; who gave him a house, and appointed him victuals, and gave him land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Hadad found great favour in the sight of Pharaoh, and he gave him as wife the sister of his own wife, the sister of Tahpenes the queen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the sister of Tahpenes bore him Genubath his son; and Tahpenes brought him up in Pharaoh`s house; and Genubath was in Pharaoh`s household, among the sons of Pharaoh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And Hadad heard in Egypt that David slept with his fathers, and that Joab the captain of the host was dead; and Hadad said to Pharaoh, Let me depart, that I may go to mine own country.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And Pharaoh said to him, What then dost thou lack with me, that behold, thou desirest to go to thine own country? And he said, Nothing; but in any case let me depart.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** God stirred him up yet an adversary, Rezon the son of Eliada, who had fled from Hadadezer king of Zobah, his lord.

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** And he collected men to him, and became captain of a band, when David slew them [of Zobah]; and they went to Damascus, and dwelt there, and reigned in Damascus.

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** And he was an adversary to Israel all the days of Solomon, besides the mischief that Hadad [did]; and he abhorred Israel, and reigned over Syria.

Spiritual

Practical

26 **And Jeroboam the son of Nebat, an Ephrathite of Zeredah, Solomon`s servant (whose mother`s name was Zeruah, a widow woman), even he lifted up his hand against the king.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **And this was the cause that he lifted up his hand against the king: Solomon was building Millo, and closing the breach of the city of David his father;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 **and the man Jeroboam was strong and valiant; and Solomon saw the young man that he was industrious, and he made him ruler over all the charge of the house of Joseph.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 **And it came to pass at that time that Jeroboam went out of Jerusalem, and the prophet Ahijah the Shilonite found him in the way; and he had clad himself with a new garment; and they two were alone in the field.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Then Ahijah seized the new garment that was on him, and rent it in twelve pieces;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 and said to Jeroboam, Take thee ten pieces; for thus saith Yahweh the God of Israel: Behold, I will rend the kingdom out of the hand of Solomon, and will give ten tribes to thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 but one tribe shall he have for my servant David`s sake, and for Jerusalem`s sake, the city which I have chosen out of all the tribes of Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 because they have forsaken me, and have worshipped Ashtoreth the goddess of the Zidonians, Chemosh the god of the Moabites, and Milcom the god of the children of Ammon, and have not walked in my ways, to do that which is right in my sight, and my statutes and mine ordinances, as David his father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But I will not take the whole kingdom out of his hand; for I will make him prince all the days of his life for David my servant`s sake, whom I chose, who kept my commandments and my statutes;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 but I will take the kingdom out of his son`s hand, and will give it unto thee, -- the ten tribes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36

And unto his son will I give one tribe, that David my servant may have a lamp always before me in Jerusalem, the city that I have chosen for myself to put my name there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37

And I will take thee, that thou mayest reign over all that thy soul desireth, and thou shalt be king over Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38

And it shall be, if thou wilt hearken unto all that I command thee, and wilt walk in my ways, and do that which is right in my sight, in keeping my statutes and my commandments, as David my servant did, that I will be with thee, and build thee a lasting house, as I build for David, and will give Israel unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39

And I will for this afflict the seed of David, but not for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40

And Solomon sought to kill Jeroboam; and Jeroboam arose and fled into Egypt, to Shishak king of Egypt; and he was in Egypt until the death of Solomon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And the rest of the acts of Solomon, and all that he did, and his wisdom, are they not written in the book of the acts of Solomon?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And the time that Solomon reigned in Jerusalem over all Israel was forty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And Solomon slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David his father; and Rehoboam his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Rehoboam went to Shechem; for all Israel had come to Shechem to make him king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And it came to pass when Jeroboam the son of Nebat heard it (now he was yet in Egypt, whither he had fled from the presence of king Solomon, and Jeroboam dwelt in Egypt;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and they sent and called him), that Jeroboam and all the congregation of Israel came and spoke to Rehoboam, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thy father made our yoke grievous; and now lighten thou the grievous servitude of thy father and his heavy yoke that he put upon us and we will serve thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he said to them, Depart yet for three days, then come again to me. And the people departed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And king Rehoboam consulted with the old men, who had stood before Solomon his father while he yet lived, saying, How do ye advise to return answer to this people?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they spoke to him saying, If this day thou wilt be a servant to this people, and wilt serve them and answer them and speak good words to them, they will be thy servants for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal But he forsook the advice of the old men which they had given him, and consulted with the young men, who had grown up with him, that stood before him.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And he said to them, What advice give ye that we may return answer to this people who have spoken to me saying, Lighten the yoke which thy father put upon us?

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the young men that had grown up with him spoke to him saying, Thus shalt thou say to this people that have spoken to thee saying, Thy father made our yoke heavy, and lighten thou it for us, -- thus shalt thou say to them: My little [finger] is thicker than my father`s loins;

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal and whereas my father laid a heavy yoke upon you, *I* will add to your yoke: my father chastised you with whips, but *I* will chastise you with scorpions.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Jeroboam and all the people came to Rehoboam the third day, as the king had appointed saying, Come again to me on the third day.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the king answered the people roughly, and forsook the advice of the old men which they had given him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and he spoke to them according to the advice of the young men, saying, My father made your yoke heavy, but *I* will add to your yoke: my father chastised you with whips, but *I* will chastise you with scorpions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 So the king hearkened not to the people; for it was brought about by Yahweh, that he might give effect to his word, which Yahweh spoke through Ahijah the Shilonite to Jeroboam the son of Nebat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And all Israel saw that the king hearkened not to them; and the people answered the king saying, What portion have we in David? As [we have] no inheritance in the son of Jesse: To your tents, O Israel! Now see to thine own house, David! And Israel went to their tent

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But as for the children of Israel that dwelt in the cities of Judah, Rehoboam reigned over them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And king Rehoboam sent Adoram, who was over the levy; but all Israel stoned him with stones, that he died. And king Rehoboam hastened to mount his chariot, to flee to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Israel rebelled against the house of David, unto this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And it came to pass when all Israel heard that Jeroboam had come back, that they sent and called him to the assembly, and made him king over all Israel: none followed the house of David, but the tribe of Judah only.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Rehoboam came to Jerusalem; and he assembled all the house of Judah, with the tribe of Benjamin, a hundred and eighty thousand chosen men apt for war, to fight against the house of Israel, that he might bring the kingdom again to Rehoboam the son of Solomon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But the word of God came to Shemaiah the man of God, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Speak unto Rehoboam, the son of Solomon, king of Judah, and unto all the house of Judah and Benjamin, and to the remainder of the people, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Thus saith Yahweh: Go not up, nor fight with your brethren, the children of Israel; return every man to his house, for this thing is from me. And they hearkened to the word of Yahweh, and returned to depart, according to the word of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Jeroboam built Shechem in mount Ephraim, and dwelt therein; and went out from thence, and built Penuel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Jeroboam said in his heart, Now shall the kingdom return to the house of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 If this people go up to do sacrifice in the house of Yahweh at Jerusalem, the heart of this people will turn again to their lord, to Rehoboam king of Judah, and they will kill me, and return to Rehoboam king of Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** **And the king took counsel, and made two calves of gold. And he said to them, It is too much for you to go up to Jerusalem: behold thy gods, Israel, which brought thee up out of the land of Egypt!**

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** **And he set the one in Bethel, and the other he put in Dan.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** **And this thing became a sin; and the people went [to worship] before the one, as far as Dan.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** **And he made a house of high places, and made priests from all classes of the people, who were not of the sons of Levi.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** **And Jeroboam ordained a feast in the eighth month, on the fifteenth day of the month, like the feast that was in Judah, and he offered upon the altar. So did he in Bethel, sacrificing to the calves that he had made; and he placed in Bethel the priests of the high places that he had made.**

Spiritual

Practical

33

Literal

And he offered upon the altar that he had made in Bethel, on the fifteenth day of the eighth month, in the month which he had devise of his own heart; and he made a feast for the children of Israel, and he offered upon the altar, burning incense.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And behold, there came a man of God from Judah, by the word of Yahweh, to Bethel; and Jeroboam stood by the altar to burn incen

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And he cried against the altar by the word of Yahweh, and said, O altar, altar! thus saith Yahweh: Behold, a child shall be born unto the house of David, Josiah by name; and upon thee shall he sacrifice the priests of the high places that burn incense upon thee, and men`s bones shall be burned upon thee.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And he gave a sign the same day, saying, This is the sign that Yahweh hath spoken: Behold, the altar shall be rent, and the ashes that are upon it shall be poured out.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And it came to pass when the king heard the word of the man of God, which he cried against the altar in Bethel, that Jeroboam stretched forth his hand from the altar, saying, Lay hold on him. And his hand which he stretched out against him dried up, so that h could not bring it back again to him.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And the altar was rent, and the ashes poured out from the altar, according to the sign that the man of God had given by the word of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And the king answered and said to the man of God, Intreat now Yahweh thy God, and pray for me, that my hand may be restored to me again. And the man of God intreated Yahweh, and the king's hand was restored to him again, and became as before.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And the king said to the man of God, Come home with me, and refresh thyself, and I will give thee a present.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And the man of God said to the king, If thou wilt give me half thy house, I will not go in with thee, neither will I eat bread nor drink water in this place;

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

for so was it charged me by the word of Yahweh, saying, Thou shalt eat no bread, nor drink water, nor return by the way that thou shalt go.

Spiritual

Practical

10 So he went another way, and returned not by the way that he had come to Bethel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Now there dwelt a certain old prophet in Bethel; and his sons came and told him all the works that the man of God had done that day in Bethel; the words that he had spoken to the king, them they told also to their father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And their father said to them, Which way went he? for his sons had seen which way the man of God went, who came from Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he said to his sons, Saddle me the ass. So they saddled him the ass; and he rode thereon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and went after the man of God, and found him sitting under a terebinth; and he said to him, Art thou the man of God that camest from Judah? And he said, I am.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he said to him, Come home with me, and eat bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he said, I cannot return with thee, nor go in with thee; neither will I eat bread nor drink water with thee in this place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For it was said to me by the word of Yahweh, Thou shalt eat no bread nor drink water there, nor turn again to go by the way that thou wentest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he said to him, I am a prophet also as thou art; and an messenger spoke to me by the word of Yahweh saying, Bring him back with thee into thy house, that he may eat bread and drink water. He lied unto him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Then he went back with him, and ate bread in his house, and drank water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And it came to pass as they sat at the table, that the word of Yahweh came to the prophet that brought him back;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and he cried to the man of God that came from Judah, saying, Thus saith Yahweh: Forasmuch as thou hast disobeyed the word of Yahweh, and hast not kept the commandment that Yahweh thy God commanded thee,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 but camest back, and hast eaten bread and drunk water in the place of which he said to thee, Eat no bread and drink no water; thy carcase shall not come to the sepulchre of thy fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And it came to pass, after he had eaten bread, and after he had drunk, that he saddled the ass for him, for the prophet that he had brought back;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and he departed. And a lion met him by the way and slew him; and his corpse was cast in the way, and the ass stood by it; the lion also stood by the corpse.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And behold, men passed by, and saw the corpse cast in the way and the lion standing by the corpse; and they came and told it in the city where the old prophet dwelt.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And the prophet that brought him back from the way heard [of it] and said, It is the man of God who was disobedient to the word of Yahweh; therefore Yahweh has delivered him to the lion, which has torn him and slain him, according to the word of Yahweh which spoke to him.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And he spoke to his sons saying, Saddle me the ass; and they saddled it.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And he went and found his corpse cast in the way, and the ass and the lion standing by the corpse: the lion had not eaten the corpse, nor torn the ass.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And the prophet took up the corpse of the man of God, and laid it upon the ass, and brought it back; and the old prophet came into the city, to mourn and to bury him.

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he laid his corpse in his own sepulchre; and they mourned over him [saying], Alas, my brother!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And it came to pass after he had buried him, that he spoke to his sons saying, When I am dead, bury me in the sepulchre in which the man of God is buried; lay my bones beside his bones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 For the word that he cried by the word of Yahweh against the altar in Bethel, and against all the houses of the high places that are in the cities of Samaria, shall certainly come to pass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 After this thing Jeroboam turned not from his evil way, but made again from all classes of the people priests of the high places: whosoever would, he consecrated him, and he became [one] of the priests of the high places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And by this thing there was sin on the house of Jeroboam, even to cut it off and to destroy it from off the face of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

At that time Abijah the son of Jeroboam was sick.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And Jeroboam said to his wife, Arise, I pray thee, and disguise thyself, that thou be not known to be the wife of Jeroboam; and go to Shiloh: behold, there is Ahijah the prophet, who told me that [I should be] king over this people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And take with thee ten loaves, and cakes, and a cruse of honey, and go to him: he will tell thee what shall become of the lad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And Jeroboam`s wife did so, and arose and went to Shiloh, and came to the house of Ahijah. And Ahijah could not see; for his eyes were set by reason of his age.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

And Yahweh said to Ahijah, Behold, the wife of Jeroboam cometh to ask a thing of thee about her son; for he is sick: thus and thus shalt thou say unto her; for it shall be, when she cometh in, that she shall feign to be another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And it was so, when Ahijah heard the sound of her feet, as she came in at the door, that he said, Come in, thou wife of Jeroboam; why feignest thou to be another? But I am sent to thee with a hard [message].**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **Go, tell Jeroboam, Thus saith Yahweh the God of Israel: Forasmuch as I exalted thee from among the people, and made thee prince over my people Israel,**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **and rent the kingdom away from the house of David, and gave it thee; and thou hast not been as my servant David, who kept my commandments, and who followed me with all his heart, to do only that which is right in my sight;**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **but thou hast done evil above all that were before thee, and hast gone and made thee other gods, and molten images, to provoke me to anger, and hast cast me behind thy back:**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **therefore behold, I will bring evil upon the house of Jeroboam, and will cut off from Jeroboam every male, him that is shut up and left in Israel, and will take away the house of Jeroboam, as a man taketh away dung, till it be all gone.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Him that dieth of Jeroboam in the city shall the dogs eat, and him that dieth in the field shall the fowl of the heavens eat; for Yahweh hath spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And thou, arise, go to thine own house; when thy feet enter into the city, the child shall die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And all Israel shall mourn for him, and they shall bury him; for he only of Jeroboam shall come to the grave, because in him there is found something good toward Yahweh the God of Israel, in the house of Jeroboam.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Yahweh shall raise up for himself a king over Israel, who shall cut off the house of Jeroboam that day; and what? ... even now.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Yahweh will smite Israel, as a reed is shaken in the water, and he will root up Israel out of this good land which he gave to their fathers, and will scatter them beyond the river, because they have made their Asherahs, provoking Yahweh to anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he will give Israel up because of the sins of Jeroboam, wherewith he has sinned, and made Israel to sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Jeroboam`s wife arose and departed, and came to Tirzah; when she came to the threshold of the door, the child died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they buried him; and all Israel mourned for him, according to the word of Yahweh, which he spoke through his servant Ahijah the prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the rest of the acts of Jeroboam, how he warred, and how he reigned, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the days that Jeroboam reigned were twenty-two years; and he slept with his fathers. And Nadab his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **And Rehoboam the son of Solomon reigned in Judah. Rehoboam was forty-one years old when he began to reign, and he reigned seventeen years in Jerusalem, the city that Yahweh had chosen out of all the tribes of Israel to put his name there; and his mother's name was Naamah, an Ammonitess.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **And Judah did evil in the sight of Yahweh, and they provoked him to jealousy with their sins which they committed more than all the their fathers had done.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** **And they also built for themselves high places, and columns, and Asherahs on every high hill and under every green tree;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** **and there were also sodomites in the land. They did according to all the abominations of the nations that Yahweh had dispossessed before the children of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** **And it came to pass in the fifth year of king Rehoboam, [that] Shishak king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** And he took away the treasures of the house of Yahweh, and the treasures of the king`s house; he even took away all; and he took away all the shields of gold that Solomon had made.

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** And king Rehoboam made in their stead brazen shields, and committed them to the hands of the chief of the couriers who kept the entrance of the king`s house.

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** And it was so, that as often as the king entered into the house of Yahweh, the couriers bore them, and brought them again into the chamber of the couriers.

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** And the rest of the acts of Rehoboam, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** And there was war between Rehoboam and Jeroboam all [their] days.

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** And Rehoboam slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David. And his mother`s name was Naamah, an Ammonitess. And Abijam his son reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And in the eighteenth year of king Jeroboam the son of Nebat began Abijam to reign over Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** He reigned three years in Jerusalem; and his mother`s name was Maachah, a daughter of Abishalom.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** And he walked in all the sins of his father, which he had done before him; and his heart was not perfect with Yahweh his God, as the heart of David his father.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** But for David`s sake Yahweh his God gave him a lamp in Jerusalem, setting up his son after him, and establishing Jerusalem;

Spiritual

Practical

5 because David did that which was right in the sight of Yahweh, and turned not aside from anything that he commanded him all the days of his life, except in the matter of Urijah the Hittite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And there had been war between Rehoboam and Jeroboam all the days of his life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the rest of the acts of Abijam, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah? And there was war between Abijam and Jeroboam.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Abijam slept with his fathers; and they buried him in the city of David. And Asa his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And in the twentieth year of Jeroboam king of Israel, Asa began to reign over Judah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and he reigned forty-one years in Jerusalem; and his mother`s name was Maachah, daughter of Abishalom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Asa did what was right in the sight of Yahweh, as David his father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he put away the sodomites out of the land, and removed all the idols that his father had made.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And also Maachah his mother he removed from being queen, because she had made an idol for the Asherah; and Asa cut down her idol, and burned it in the valley of Kidron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But the high places were not removed; only, Asa`s heart was perfect with Yahweh all his days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And he brought into the house of Yahweh the things which his father had dedicated, and the things which he himself had dedicated, silver and gold and vessels.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And there was war between Asa and Baasha king of Israel all their days.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And Baasha king of Israel came up against Judah, and built Ramah, in order to let none go out or come in to Asa king of Judah.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And Asa took all the silver and the gold that were left in the treasures of the house of Yahweh, and in the treasures of the king's house and gave them into the hand of his servants; and king Asa sent them to Ben-Hadad, the son of Tabrimmon, the son of Hezion, king of Syria, who dwelt at Damascus, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **There is a league between me and thee, [as] between my father and thy father; behold, I send thee a present of silver and gold: go, break thy league with Baasha king of Israel, that he may depart from me.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And Ben-Hadad hearkened to king Asa, and sent the captains of his forces against the cities of Israel, and smote Ijon, and Dan, and Abel-Beth-Maachah, and all Kinneroth, with all the land of Naphtali.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And it came to pass when Baasha heard of it, that he left off building Ramah, and dwelt in Tirzah.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And king Asa called together all Judah: none was exempted; and they carried away the stones and the timber from Ramah, with which Baasha had been building; and king Asa built with them Geba of Benjamin, and Mizpah.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And the rest of all the acts of Asa, and all his might, and all that he did, and the cities that he built, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah? Only, in the time of his old age he was diseased in his feet.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And Asa slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David his father. And Jehoshaphat his son reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Nadab the son of Jeroboam began to reign over Israel in the second year of Asa king of Judah; and he reigned over Israel two years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he did evil in the sight of Yahweh, and walked in the way of his father, and in his sin with which he made Israel sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Baasha the son of Ahijah, of the house of Issachar, conspired against him; and Baasha smote him at Gibbethon, which [belonged to the Philistines, when Nadab and all Israel were besieging Gibbethon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Baasha slew him in the third year of Asa king of Judah, and reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And it came to pass when he was king, he smote all the house of Jeroboam; he left to Jeroboam none that breathed; until he had destroyed him, according to the word of Yahweh which he spoke by his servant Ahijah the Shilonite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 because of the sins of Jeroboam which he sinned, and wherewith he made Israel to sin; by his provocation with which he provoked Yahweh the God of Israel to anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the rest of the acts of Nadab, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And there was war between Asa and Baasha king of Israel all their days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 In the third year of Asa king of Judah began Baasha the son of Ahijah to reign over all Israel in Tirzah, for twenty-four years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And he did evil in the sight of Yahweh, and walked in the way of Jeroboam, and in his sin where with he made Israel to sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the word of Yahweh came to Jehu the son of Hanani against Baasha, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Forasmuch as I exalted thee out of the dust, and made thee prince over my people Israel, and thou hast walked in the way of Jeroboam, and hast made my people Israel to sin, provoking me to anger with their sins;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 behold, I will take away Baasha and his house, and will make thy house like the house of Jeroboam the son of Nebat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Him that dieth of Baasha in the city shall the dogs eat, and him that dieth of his in the field shall the fowl of the heavens eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the rest of the acts of Baasha, and what he did, and his might, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Baasha slept with his fathers, and was buried in Tirzah; and Elah his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And also through the prophet Jehu the son of Hanani the word of Yahweh came against Baasha, and against his house, even for all the evil that he did in the sight of Yahweh, provoking him to anger with the work of his hands, in being like the house of Jeroboam; and because he had smitten him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 In the twenty-sixth year of Asa king of Judah, Elah the son of Baasha began to reign over Israel in Tirzah for two years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And his servant Zimri, captain of half [his] chariots, conspired against him; and he was in Tirzah, drinking himself drunk in the house of Arza, who was the steward of his house in Tirzah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and Zimri went in and smote him, and killed him, in the twenty-seventh year of Asa king of Judah, and he reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And it came to pass when he began to reign, as soon as he sat on his throne, he slew all the house of Baasha: he left him not a male, neither of his kinsmen nor of his friends.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And Zimri destroyed all the house of Baasha, according to the word of Yahweh, which he spoke against Baasha through Jehu the prophet,

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** for all the sins of Baasha, and the sins of Elah his son, which they sinned and wherewith they made Israel to sin, provoking Yahweh the God of Israel to anger with their vanities.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And the rest of the acts of Elah, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** In the twenty-seventh year of Asa king of Judah, Zimri reigned seven days in Tirzah. Now the people were encamped against Gibbethon, which [belonged] to the Philistines.

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the people that were encamped heard say, Zimri has conspired, and has also smitten the king; and all Israel made Omri, the captain of the host, king over Israel that day in the camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Omri went up from Gibbethon, and all Israel with him, and they besieged Tirzah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And it came to pass when Zimri saw that the city was taken, that he went into the citadel of the king's house, and burned the king's house over him with fire;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and he died for his sins which he sinned in doing evil in the sight of Yahweh, in walking in the way of Jeroboam, and in his sin which did, making Israel to sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the rest of the acts of Zimri, and his conspiracy which he wrought, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Then were the people of Israel divided into two parts: half of the people followed Tibni the son of Ginath, to make him king; and half followed Omri.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But the people that followed Omri overcame the people that followed Tibni the son of Ginath; and Tibni died, and Omri reigned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 In the thirty-first year of Asa king of Judah, Omri began to reign over Israel, -- twelve years; he reigned six years in Tirzah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he bought the hill Samaria of Shemer for two talents of silver; and built on the hill, and called the name of the city that he built, after the name of Shemer, owner of the hill, Samaria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Omri wrought evil in the sight of Yahweh, and did worse than all that were before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** And he walked in all the way of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, and in his sins wherewith he made Israel to sin, provoking Yahweh the God of Israel to anger with their vanities.

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** And the rest of the acts of Omri, what he did, and his might which he shewed, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** And Omri slept with his fathers, and was buried in Samaria; and Ahab his son reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** And Ahab the son of Omri began to reign over Israel in the thirty-eighth year of Asa king of Judah; and Ahab the son of Omri reigned over Israel in Samaria twenty-two years.

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** And Ahab the son of Omri wrought evil in the sight of Yahweh more than all that were before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

And it came to pass, as if it was a light thing for him to walk in the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, that he took as wife Jezebel the daughter of Ethbaal king of the Zidonians; and he went and served Baal and worshipped him.

Spiritual

Practical

32

Literal

And he reared up an altar for Baal in the house of Baal, which he built in Samaria.

Spiritual

Practical

33

Literal

And Ahab made the Asherah; and Ahab did more to provoke Yahweh the God of Israel to anger than all the kings of Israel that were before him.

Spiritual

Practical

34

Literal

In his days Hiel the Bethelite built Jericho; he laid its foundation in Abiram his firstborn, and set up its gates in Segub his youngest, according to the word of Yahweh which he spoke through Joshua the son of Nun.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And Elijah the Tishbite, of the inhabitants of Gilead, said to Ahab, As Yahweh the God of Israel liveth, before whom I stand, there shall not be dew nor rain these years, except by my word.

Spiritual

Practical

2

And the word of Yahweh came to him saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Get thee hence, and turn thee eastward, and hide thyself by the torrent Cherith, which is before the Jordan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And it shall be, that thou shalt drink of the torrent; and I have commanded the ravens to feed thee there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

And he went and did according to the word of Yahweh; he went and abode by the torrent Cherith, which is before the Jordan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

And the ravens brought him bread and flesh in the morning, and bread and flesh in the evening; and he drank of the torrent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

And it came to pass after a while that the torrent dried up, for there had been no rain in the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

And the word of Yahweh came to him saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

Arise, go to Zarephath, which is by Zidon, and abide there: behold, I have commanded a widow woman there to maintain thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

And he arose and went to Zarephath; and when he came to the entrance of the city, behold, a widow woman was there gathering sticks. And he called to her and said, Fetch me, I pray thee, a little water in a vessel, that I may drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

And she went to fetch [it], and he called to her and said, Bring me, I pray thee, a morsel of bread in thy hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

And she said, As Yahweh thy God liveth, I have not a cake, but a handful of meal in a barrel, and a little oil in a cruse; and behold, I am gathering two sticks, that I may go in and dress it for me and my son, that we may eat it, and die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Elijah said to her, Fear not; go, do as thou hast said; but make me thereof a little cake first; and bring it to me; and afterwards make for thee and for thy son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For thus saith Yahweh the God of Israel: The meal in the barrel shall not waste, neither shall the oil in the cruse fail, until the day that Yahweh sendeth rain upon the face of the earth!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And she went and did according to the word of Elijah; and she, and he, and her house, ate a whole year.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The meal in the barrel did not waste, neither did the oil in the cruse fail, according to the word of Yahweh which he had spoken through Elijah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it came to pass after these things, that the son of the woman, the mistress of the house, fell sick; and his sickness was so severe that there was no breath left in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And she said to Elijah, What have I to do with thee, O thou man of God? art thou come to me to call mine iniquity to remembrance, and to slay my son?

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And he said to her, Give me thy son. And he took him out of her bosom, and carried him up into the upper chamber where he abode, and laid him upon his own bed.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And he cried to Yahweh and said, Yahweh, my God, hast thou also brought evil upon the widow with whom I sojourn, by slaying her son?

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And he stretched himself upon the child three times, and cried to Yahweh and said, Yahweh, my God, I pray thee, let this child's soul come into him again!

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And Yahweh heard the voice of Elijah, and the soul of the child came into him again, and he lived.

Spiritual

Practical

23

And Elijah took the child, and brought him down from the upper chamber into the house, and delivered him to his mother; and Elija said, See, thy son lives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

And the woman said to Elijah, Now by this I know that thou art a man of God, and that the word of Yahweh in thy mouth is truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And it came to pass after many days, that the word of Yahweh came to Elijah in the third year, saying, Go, shew thyself to Ahab; and will send rain upon the face of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And Elijah went to shew himself to Ahab. And the famine was severe in Samaria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And Ahab called Obadiah, who was the steward of his house (now Obadiah feared Yahweh greatly;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal and it was so, when Jezebel cut off the prophets of Yahweh, that Obadiah took a hundred prophets, and hid them by fifty in a cave, and maintained them with bread and water);

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal and Ahab said to Obadiah, Go through the land, to all the fountains of water and to all the torrents, perhaps we may find grass to save the horses and the mules alive, so that we may not have to destroy some of [our] beasts.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And they divided the land between them to pass through it: Ahab went one way by himself, and Obadiah went another way by himself.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And as Obadiah was on the way, behold, Elijah met him; and he knew him, and fell on his face, and said, Is it indeed thou, my lord Elijah?

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And he said to him, I [am he]: go, say to thy lord, Behold Elijah!

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he said, What have I sinned, that thou givest thy servant into the hand of Ahab, to put me to death?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 As Yahweh thy God liveth, there is no nation or kingdom whither my lord has not sent to seek thee; and when they said, He is not [here], he took an oath of the kingdom or nation that they found thee not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And now thou sayest, Go, say to thy lord, Behold Elijah!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And it shall come to pass when I am gone from thee, that the Spirit of Yahweh shall carry thee whither I know not; and when I come and tell Ahab, and he cannot find thee, he will kill me; and I thy servant fear Yahweh from my youth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Was it not told my lord what I did when Jezebel slew the prophets of Yahweh, how I hid a hundred men of Yahweh`s prophets by fifty in a cave, and maintained them with bread and water?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And now thou sayest, Go, say to thy lord, Behold Elijah! and he will kill me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Elijah said, As Yahweh of hosts liveth, before whom I stand, I will certainly shew myself to him to-day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then Obadiah went to meet Ahab, and told him. And Ahab went to meet Elijah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it came to pass when Ahab saw Elijah, that Ahab said to him, Is it thou, the troubler of Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he said, I have not troubled Israel, but thou and thy father`s house, in that ye have forsaken the commandments of Yahweh, and thou hast followed the Baals.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And now send, gather to me all Israel to mount Carmel, and the prophets of Baal four hundred and fifty, and the prophets of the Asherah four hundred, who eat at Jezebel`s table.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** So Ahab sent to all the children of Israel, and gathered the prophets together unto mount Carmel.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** Then Elijah drew near to all the people, and said, How long do ye halt between two opinions? if Yahweh be God, follow him; and if Baal, follow him. And the people answered him not a word.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And Elijah said to the people, I, only I, remain a prophet of Yahweh; and Baal`s prophets are four hundred and fifty men.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** Let them therefore give us two bullocks: and let them choose one bullock for themselves, and cut it in pieces, and put it on the wood, and put no fire; and I will sacrifice the other bullock, and put it on the wood, and put no fire.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And call ye on the name of your gods, and I will call on the name of Yahweh; and the god that answers by fire, let him be God. And the people answered and said, The word is good.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And Elijah said to the prophets of Baal, Choose one bullock for yourselves, and sacrifice it first; for ye are the many; and call on the name of your god, but put no fire.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And they took the bullock which had been given them, and sacrificed it, and called on the name of Baal from morning until noon, saying, O Baal, answer us! But there was no voice, and none answered. And they leaped about the altar that had been made.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And it came to pass at noon that Elijah mocked them and said, Cry aloud; for he is a god; for he is meditating, or gone aside, or he is on a journey; perhaps he sleeps, and will awake.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And they cried aloud, and cut themselves after their manner with swords and spears, till the blood gushed out upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

29 And it came to pass when midday was past, that they prophesied until the [time] of the offering up of the oblation; but there was neither voice, nor any that answered, nor any attention.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Then Elijah said to all the people, Draw near to me. And all the people drew near to him. And he repaired the altar of Yahweh which was broken down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Elijah took twelve stones, according to the number of the tribes of the sons of Jacob, to whom the word of Yahweh came saying, Israel shall be thy name;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 and with the stones he built an altar in the name of Yahweh, and made a trench round about the altar, of the capacity of two measures of seed;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 and he put the wood in order, and cut the bullock in pieces, and laid it on the wood. And he said, Fill four pitchers with water, and pour it on the burnt-offering, and on the wood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And he said, Do it the second time. And they did it the second time. And he said, Do it the third time. And they did it the third time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the water ran round about the altar; and he filled the trench also with water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And it came to pass at [the time of] the offering up of the oblation, that Elijah the prophet drew near, and said, Yahweh, God of Abraham, Isaac and Israel, let it be known this day that thou art God in Israel, and that I am thy servant, and that I have done all these things by thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Answer me, Yahweh, answer me, that this people may know that thou Yahweh art God, and [that] *thou* hast turned their heart back again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And the fire of Yahweh fell, and consumed the burnt-offering, and the wood, and the stones, and the dust, and licked up the water that was in the trench.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And all the people saw [it], and they fell on their faces and said, Yahweh, he is God! Yahweh, he is God!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And Elijah said to them, Seize the prophets of Baal; let not one of them escape! And they seized them; and Elijah brought them down to the torrent of Kishon, and slaughtered them there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Elijah said to Ahab, Go up, eat and drink; for there is a sound of abundance of rain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And Ahab went up to eat and to drink. And Elijah went up to the top of Carmel; and he bowed down on the earth, and put his face between his knees.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And he said to his servant, Go up now, look toward the sea. And he went up and looked, and said, [There is] nothing. And he said, Go again seven times.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 **Literal** And it came to pass at the seventh time that he said, Behold there is a cloud, small as a man`s hand, arising out of the sea. And he said Go up, say to Ahab, Harness and go down, that the pour of rain stop thee not.

Spiritual

Practical

45 **Literal** And it came to pass in the mean while, that the heavens became black [with] clouds and wind, and there was a great pour of rain. And Ahab got on the chariot, and went to Jizreel.

Spiritual

Practical

46 **Literal** And the hand of Yahweh was upon Elijah; and he girded up his loins, and ran before Ahab to the entrance of Jizreel.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And Ahab told Jezebel all that Elijah had done, and in detail how he had slain all the prophets with the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** And Jezebel sent a messenger to Elijah saying, So do the gods [to me], and more also, if I make not thy life as the life of one of them b to-morrow about this time!

Spiritual

Practical

3 And when he saw [that], he arose, and went for his life, and came to Beer-sheba, which belongs to Judah, and left his servant there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he himself went a day`s journey into the wilderness, and came and sat down under a certain broom-bush, and requested for himself that he might die; and said, It is enough: now, Yahweh, take my life; for I am not better than my fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he lay down and slept under the broom-bush. And behold, an messenger touched him, and said to him, Arise, eat!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he looked, and behold, at his head was a cake, baked on hot stones, and a cruse of water. And he ate and drank, and lay down again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the messenger of Yahweh came again the second time, and touched him, and said, Arise, eat; for the journey is too great for thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he arose, and ate and drank, and went in the strength of that food forty days and forty nights to Horeb the mount of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And there he went into a cave, and lodged there. And behold, the word of Yahweh [came] to him, and he said to him, What doest thou here, Elijah?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he said, I have been very jealous for Yahweh the God of hosts; for the children of Israel have forsaken thy covenant, thrown down thine altars, and slain thy prophets with the sword; and I am left, I alone, and they seek my life, to take it away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he said, Go forth, and stand upon the mount before Yahweh. And behold, Yahweh passed by, and a great and strong wind rent the mountains, and broke in pieces the rocks before Yahweh: Yahweh was not in the wind. And after the wind, an earthquake: Yahweh was not in the earthquake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And after the earthquake, a fire: Yahweh was not in the fire. And after the fire, a soft gentle voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it came to pass, when Elijah heard it, that he wrapped his face in his mantle, and went out, and stood in the entrance of the cave. And behold, a voice [came] to him and said, What doest thou here, Elijah?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he said, I have been very jealous for Yahweh the God of hosts; for the children of Israel have forsaken thy covenant, thrown down thine altars, and slain thy prophets with the sword; and I am left, I alone, and they seek my life, to take it away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Yahweh said to him, Go, return on thy way to the wilderness of Damascus; and when thou comest, anoint Hazael king over Syria;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and Jehu the son of Nimshi shalt thou anoint king over Israel; and Elisha the son of Shaphat of Abel-meholah shalt thou anoint prophet in thy stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it shall come to pass, [that] him that escapeth the sword of Hazael shall Jehu slay; and him that escapeth the sword of Jehu shall Elisha slay.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Yet I have left [myself] seven thousand in Israel, all the knees that have not bowed unto Baal, and every mouth that hath not kissed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he departed thence, and found Elisha the son of Shaphat, who was ploughing [with] twelve yokes before him, and he with the twelfth; and Elijah went over to him, and cast his mantle on him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he left the oxen, and ran after Elijah, and said, Let me, I pray thee, kiss my father and my mother, and I will follow thee. And he said to him, Go back again; for what have I done to thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he returned back from him, and took the yoke of oxen, and killed them, and boiled their flesh with the implements of the oxen, and gave to the people, and they ate. And he arose and went after Elijah, and ministered to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Ben-Hadad king of Syria assembled all his host; and there were thirty-two kings with him, and horses and chariots; and he went up and besieged Samaria, and fought against it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he sent messengers to Ahab king of Israel into the city, and said to him, Thus says Ben-Hadad:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thy silver and thy gold is mine; thy wives also and thy children, the goodliest, are mine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the king of Israel answered and said, My lord, O king, according to thy saying, I am thine, and all that I have.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the messengers came again, and said, Thus speaks Ben-Hadad saying: I sent to thee indeed, saying, Thou shalt deliver me thy silver, and thy gold, and thy wives, and thy children;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 but to-morrow about this time I will send my servants to thee, and they shall search thy house, and the houses of thy servants; and it shall be, that whatsoever is pleasant in thy sight, they shall put in their hand and take away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** And the king of Israel called all the elders of the land and said, Mark, I pray you, and see how this [man] seeks mischief; for he sent t me for my wives, and for my children, and for my silver, and for my gold; and I denied him not.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** And all the elders and all the people said to him, Hearken not, nor consent.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** And he said to the messengers of Ben-Hadad, Tell my lord the king, All that thou didst send for to thy servant at the first I will do; b this thing I cannot do. And the messengers departed, and brought him word again.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And Ben-Hadad sent to him and said, The gods do so to me, and more also, if the dust of Samaria shall suffice for handfuls for all the people that follow me!

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And the king of Israel answered and said, Tell [him], Let not him that girdeth on boast himself as he that putteth off!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And it came to pass when he heard this word, as he was drinking, he and the kings in the tents, that he said to his servants, Set yourselves. And they set themselves against the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And behold, a prophet drew near to Ahab king of Israel, and said, Thus saith Yahweh: Hast thou seen all this great multitude? behold I will deliver it into thy hand this day; and thou shalt know that I am Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Ahab said, By whom? And he said, Thus saith Yahweh: By the servants of the princes of the provinces. Then he said, Who shall begin the battle? And he said, Thou.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he numbered the servants of the princes of the provinces, and they were two hundred and thirty-two; and after them he numbered all the people, all the children of Israel, seven thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they went out at noon; and Ben-Hadad drank himself drunk in the tents, he and the kings, the thirty-two kings that helped him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And the servants of the princes of the provinces went out first; and Ben-Hadad sent out, and they told him saying, There are men come out of Samaria.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And he said, Whether they be come out for peace, take them alive; or whether they be come out for war, take them alive.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And these servants of the princes of the provinces came out of the city, and the army that followed them.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **And they slew every one his man; and the Syrians fled, and Israel pursued them; and Ben-Hadad the king of Syria escaped on a horse with the horsemen.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **And the king of Israel went out, and smote the horses and chariots, and slew the Syrians with a great slaughter.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And the prophet drew near to the king of Israel, and said to him, Go, strengthen thyself, and understand, and see what thou shalt do; for at the return of the year the king of Syria will come up against thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **And the servants of the king of Syria said to him, Their gods are gods of the mountains; therefore they were stronger than we; but if we fight against them on the plateau, shall we not be stronger than they?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **And do this: take the kings away, every man out of his place, and put governors in their stead;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **and number thee an army, like the army that thou hast lost, horse for horse, and chariot for chariot; and we will fight against them on the plateau: shall we not be stronger than they? And he hearkened to their voice, and did so.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **And it came to pass, at the return of the year, that Ben-Hadad numbered the Syrians, and went up to Aphek, to fight against Israel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And the children of Israel were numbered and victualled, and they went against them; and the children of Israel encamped before them like two little flocks of goats; but the Syrians filled the land.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And the man of God drew near, and spoke to the king of Israel and said, Thus saith Yahweh: Because the Syrians have said, Yahweh a god of the mountains, but he is not a god of the valleys, I will give all this great multitude into thy hand, and ye shall know that I am Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And they encamped one over against the other seven days; and it came to pass that on the seventh day the battle was joined; and the children of Israel smote of the Syrians a hundred thousand footmen in one day.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And the rest fled to Aphek, into the city; and the wall fell on twenty-seven thousand men of them that were left. And Ben-Hadad fled, and came into the city, [from] chamber to chamber.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

And his servants said to him, Behold now, we have heard that the kings of the house of Israel are merciful kings: let us, I pray thee, put sackcloth on our loins, and ropes upon our heads, and go out to the king of Israel; perhaps he will save thy life.

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** **And they girded sackcloth on their loins, and ropes on their heads, and came to the king of Israel, and said, Thy servant Ben-Hadad says, I pray thee, let me live. And he said, Is he yet alive? he is my brother.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** **And the men took it as a good omen, and hastened to catch what came from him, and they said, Thy brother Ben-Hadad. ... And he said, Go, bring him. And Ben-Hadad came forth to him; and he caused him to come up into the chariot.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** **And [Ben-Hadad] said to him, The cities that my father took from thy father I will restore; and thou shalt make streets for thyself in Damascus, as my father made in Samaria. And I [said Ahab] will send thee away with this covenant. So he made a covenant with him and sent him away.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** **And a certain man of the sons of the prophets said to another by the word of Yahweh, Smite me, I pray thee. But the man refused to smite him.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** **Then said he to him, Because thou hast not hearkened to the voice of Yahweh, behold, when thou departest from me, the lion will slay thee. And when he had departed from him, the lion found him and slew him.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 Then he found another man, and said, Smite me, I pray thee. And the man smote him violently, and wounded [him].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And the prophet departed, and waited for the king by the way, and disguised himself with a sash over his eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And as the king passed by, he cried to the king and said, Thy servant went out into the midst of the battle; and behold, a man turned aside, and brought a man to me and said, Keep this man; if by any means he be missing, then shall thy life be for his life, or thou shalt pay a talent of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And as thy servant was busy here and there, he was gone. And the king of Israel said to him, So [is] thy judgment: thyself hast decide [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Then he hastily took the sash away from his face; and the king of Israel discerned him, that he was of the prophets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 **And he said to him, Thus saith Yahweh: Because thou hast let go out of thy hand the man that I had devoted to destruction, thy life shall be for his life, and thy people for his people.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 **And the king of Israel went to his house sullen and vexed, and came to Samaria.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **And it came to pass after these things, [that] Naboth the Jizreelite had a vineyard, which was in Jizreel, by the side of the palace of Ahab king of Samaria.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **And Ahab spoke to Naboth saying, Give me thy vineyard, that I may have it for a garden of herbs, for it is near, by the side of my house; and I will give thee for it a better vineyard than it; if it seem good to thee, I will give thee its value in money.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **And Naboth said to Ahab, Yahweh forbid it me, that I should give the inheritance of my fathers to thee!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And Ahab came into his house sullen and vexed because of the word that Naboth the Jizreelite had spoken to him; for he had said, I will not give thee the inheritance of my fathers. And he lay down on his bed, and turned away his face, and ate no bread.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **And Jezebel his wife came to him, and said to him, Why is thy spirit sullen, and thou eatest no bread?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And he said to her, Because I spoke to Naboth the Jizreelite and said to him, Give me thy vineyard for money; or else, if it please thee I will give thee a vineyard for it; and he said, I will not give thee my vineyard.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And Jezebel his wife said to him, Dost thou now exercise sovereignty over Israel? arise, eat bread, and let thy heart be glad: I will give thee the vineyard of Naboth the Jizreelite.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And she wrote a letter in Ahab's name, and sealed it with his seal, and sent the letter to the elders and to the nobles that were in his city, dwelling with Naboth.**

Spiritual

Practical

9

And she wrote in the letter saying, Proclaim a fast, and set Naboth at the head of the people;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

and set two men, sons of Belial, before him, and they shall bear witness against him saying, Thou didst curse God and the king; and carry him out, and stone him, that he may die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

And the men of his city, the elders and the nobles that dwelt in his city, did as Jezebel had sent to them, as it was written in the letter that she had sent to them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

they proclaimed a fast, and set Naboth at the head of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

And there came the two men, sons of Belial, and sat before him; and the men of Belial witnessed against him, against Naboth, in the presence of the people, saying, Naboth blasphemed God and the king. And they carried him forth out of the city, and stoned him with stones, that he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they sent to Jezebel saying, Naboth is stoned, and is dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And it came to pass when Jezebel heard that Naboth was stoned and was dead, that Jezebel said to Ahab, Arise, take possession of the vineyard of Naboth the Jizreelite, which he refused to give thee for money; for Naboth is not alive, but dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And it came to pass when Ahab heard that Naboth was dead, that Ahab rose up to go down to the vineyard of Naboth the Jizreelite, to take possession of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the word of Yahweh came to Elijah the Tishbite, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Arise, go down to meet Ahab king of Israel, who is in Samaria: behold, he is in the vineyard of Naboth, whither he is gone down to take possession of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And thou shalt speak unto him saying, Thus saith Yahweh: Hast thou killed, and also taken possession? And thou shalt speak unto him saying, Thus saith Yahweh: In the place where the dogs licked the blood of Naboth shall the dogs lick thy blood, even thine.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And Ahab said to Elijah, Hast thou found me, mine enemy? And he said, I have found [thee]; because thou hast sold thyself to do evil in the sight of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** Behold, I will bring evil upon thee, and will take away thy posterity, and will cut off from Ahab every male, and him that is shut up a left in Israel;

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** and I will make thy house like the house of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, and like the house of Baasha the son of Ahijah, for the provocation wherewith thou hast provoked me to anger, and made Israel to sin.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** And of Jezebel also spoke Yahweh saying, The dogs shall eat Jezebel by the moat of Jizreel.

Spiritual

Practical

24 Him that dieth of Ahab in the city shall the dogs eat, and him that dieth in the field shall the fowl of the heavens eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 (Surely there was none like to Ahab, who did sell himself to do evil in the sight of Yahweh, Jezebel his wife urging him on.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he did very abominably in following idols, according to all that the Amorites did, whom Yahweh had dispossessed before the children of Israel.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And it came to pass when Ahab heard these words, that he rent his garments, and put sackcloth upon his flesh, and fasted, and lay in sackcloth, and went softly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the word of Yahweh came to Elijah the Tishbite, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

Seest thou how Ahab humbleth himself before me? because he humbleth himself before me, I will not bring the evil in his days: in his son`s days will I bring the evil upon his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And they continued three years without war between Syria and Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And it came to pass in the third year, that Jehoshaphat the king of Judah came down to the king of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And the king of Israel said to his servants, Do ye know that Ramoth in Gilead is ours, and we keep quiet without taking it out of the hand of the king of Syria?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And he said to Jehoshaphat, Wilt thou go with me to battle to Ramoth-Gilead? And Jehoshaphat said to the king of Israel, I am as thou, my people as thy people, my horses as thy horses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Jehoshaphat said to the king of Israel, Inquire, I pray thee, this day of the word of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the king of Israel assembled the prophets, about four hundred men, and said to them, Shall I go against Ramoth-Gilead to battle or shall I forbear? And they said, Go up, and the Lord will give it into the king's hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But Jehoshaphat said, Is there not here a prophet of Yahweh besides, that we might inquire of him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, There is yet one man by whom we may inquire of Yahweh; but I hate him, for he prophesies no good concerning me, but evil: [it is] Micah the son of Imlah. And Jehoshaphat said, Let not the king say so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then the king of Israel called a chamberlain, and said, Fetch quickly Micah the son of Imlah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah, having put on their robes, sat each on his throne, in the open place at the entrance of the gate of Samaria; and all the prophets prophesied before them.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah made for himself horns of iron, and he said, Thus saith Yahweh: With these shalt thou push the Syrians, until thou have exterminated them.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And all the prophets prophesied so, saying, Go up to Ramoth-Gilead, and prosper; for Yahweh will give it into the king's hand.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And the messenger that went to call Micah spoke to him saying, Behold now, the words of the prophets [declare] good to the king with one assent: let thy word, I pray thee, be like the word of one of them, and speak good.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And Micah said, As Yahweh liveth, even what Yahweh shall say to me, that will I speak.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And he came to the king. And the king said to him, Micah, shall we go against Ramoth-Gilead to battle, or shall we forbear? And he said to him, Go up, and prosper; for Yahweh will give it into the hand of the king.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And the king said to him, How many times shall I adjure thee that thou tell me nothing but truth in the name of Yahweh?

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And he said, I saw all Israel scattered upon the mountains, as sheep that have no shepherd. And Yahweh said, These have no master: let them return every man to his house in peace.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And the king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, Did I not tell thee that he prophesies no good concerning me, but evil?

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And he said, Hear therefore the word of Yahweh: I saw Yahweh sitting upon his throne, and all the host of heaven standing by him, on his right hand and on his left;

Spiritual

Practical

20 and Yahweh said, Who shall entice Ahab that he may go up and fall at Ramoth-Gilead? And one said after this manner, and another said after that manner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And there came forth a spirit, and stood before Yahweh, and said, I will entice him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Yahweh said unto him, Wherewith? And he said, I will go forth, and will be a lying spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And he said, Thou shalt entice [him], and also succeed: go forth, and do so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And now, behold, Yahweh has put a lying spirit in the mouth of all these thy prophets, and Yahweh has spoken evil concerning thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Then Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah went near, and smote Micah upon the cheek, and said, Where now went the Spirit of Yahweh from me to speak to thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Micah said, Behold, thou shalt see on that day when thou shalt go from chamber to chamber to hide thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the king of Israel said, Take Micah and carry him back to Amon the governor of the city, and to Joash the king's son;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and thou shalt say, Thus says the king: Put this [man] in the prison, and feed him with bread of affliction and with water of affliction until I come in peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Micah said, If thou return at all in peace, Yahweh has not spoken by me. And he said, Hearken, O peoples, all of you!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah went up to Ramoth-Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** And the king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, I will disguise myself, and will enter into the battle; but put thou on thy robes. And the king of Israel disguised himself, and went into the battle.

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** And the king of Syria commanded the thirty-two captains of his chariots saying, Fight neither with small nor great, but with the king of Israel only.

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** And it came to pass when the captains of the chariots saw Jehoshaphat, that they said, Surely that is the king of Israel; and they turned against him to fight; and Jehoshaphat cried out.

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** And it came to pass that when the captains of the chariots perceived that it was not the king of Israel, they turned back from pursuing him.

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** And a man drew a bow at a venture, and smote the king of Israel between the fastenings and the corslet. And he said to his charioteer Turn thy hand, and drive me out of the camp; for I am wounded.

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** **And the battle increased that day; and the king was stayed up in his chariot against the Syrians, and he died at even; and the blood of the wound ran out into the hollow of the chariot.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** **And there went the cry throughout the host at the going down of the sun, saying, Every man to his city, and every man to his own country!**

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** **And the king died, and was brought to Samaria; and they buried the king in Samaria.**

Spiritual

Practical

38 **Literal** **And one washed the chariot in the pool of Samaria; and the dogs licked his blood, where the harlots bathed: according to the word of Yahweh, which he had spoken.**

Spiritual

Practical

39 **Literal** **And the rest of the acts of Ahab, and all that he did, and the ivory house that he built, and all the cities that he built, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?**

Spiritual

Practical

40 And Ahab slept with his fathers; and Ahaziah his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Jehoshaphat the son of Asa began to reign over Judah in the fourth year of Ahab king of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Jehoshaphat was thirty-five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned twenty-five years in Jerusalem; and his mother`s name was Azubah, the daughter of Shilhi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And he walked in all the way of Asa his father; he turned not aside from it, doing what was right in the sight of Yahweh. Only, the high places were not removed: the people offered and burned incense still on the high places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And Jehoshaphat was at peace with the king of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 **Literal** **And the rest of the acts of Jehoshaphat, and his might which he shewed, and how he warred, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?**

Spiritual

Practical

46 **Literal** **And the remainder of the sodomites, which were left in the days of his father Asa, he put away from out of the land.**

Spiritual

Practical

47 **Literal** **And there was no king in Edom: a deputy reigned.**

Spiritual

Practical

48 **Literal** **Jehoshaphat made Tarshish-ships to go to Ophir for gold; but they went not, for the ships were broken at Ezion-geber.**

Spiritual

Practical

49 **Literal** **Then said Ahaziah the son of Ahab to Jehoshaphat, Let my servants go with thy servants in the ships. But Jehoshaphat would not.**

Spiritual

Practical

50 **And Jehoshaphat slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David his father; and Jehoram his son reigned in his stead.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 **Ahaziah the son of Ahab began to reign over Israel in Samaria the seventeenth year of Jehoshaphat king of Judah; and he reigned two years over Israel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 **And he did evil in the sight of Yahweh, and walked in the way of his father, and in the way of his mother, and in the way of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 **And he served Baal, and worshipped him, and provoked Yahweh the God of Israel to anger, according to all that his father had done.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **And Moab rebelled against Israel after the death of Ahab.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And Ahaziah fell down through the lattice in his upper chamber which was in Samaria, and was sick; and he sent messengers and said to them, Go, inquire of Baal-zebub the god of Ekron, whether I shall recover from this disease.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And the messenger of Yahweh said to Elijah the Tishbite, Arise, go up to meet the messengers of the king of Samaria, and say to them Is it because there is not a God in Israel, that ye go to inquire of Baal-zebub the god of Ekron?

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Now therefore thus saith Yahweh: Thou shalt not come down from the bed on which thou art gone up, but shalt certainly die. And Elijah departed.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And the messengers returned to him; and he said to them, Why have ye returned?

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And they said unto him, A man came up to meet us, and said to us, Go, return to the king that sent you and say to him, Thus saith Yahweh: Is it because there is not a God in Israel, that thou sendest to inquire of Baal-zebub the god of Ekron? therefore thou shalt not come down from the bed on which thou art gone up, but shalt certainly die.

Spiritual

Practical

7

And he said to them, What manner of man was he that came up to meet you, and told you these words?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

And they said to him, He was a man in a hairy [garment], and girt with a girdle of leather about his loins. And he said, It is Elijah the Tishbite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

And he sent to him a captain of fifty with his fifty. And he went up to him, and behold, he sat on the top of the mount. And he spoke to him: Man of God, the king says, Come down!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

And Elijah answered and said to the captain of fifty, And if I be a man of God, let fire come down from the heavens and consume thee and thy fifty. And there came down fire from the heavens, and consumed him and his fifty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

And again he sent to him another captain of fifty with his fifty. And he spoke and said to him, Man of God, thus says the king: Come down quickly!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And Elijah answered and said to them, If I be a man of God, let fire come down from the heavens and consume thee and thy fifty. And the fire of God came down from the heavens, and consumed him and his fifty.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And again he sent the captain of a third fifty with his fifty. And the third captain of fifty went up, and came and fell on his knees before Elijah, and besought him and said to him, Man of God, I pray thee, let my life, and the life of these fifty thy servants, be precious in thy sight.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **Behold, there came down fire from the heavens, and consumed the two captains of the former fifties with their fifties; but now, let my life be precious in thy sight.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And the messenger of Yahweh said to Elijah, Go down with him: be not afraid of him. And he arose, and went down with him to the king.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And he said to him, Thus saith Yahweh: Forasmuch as thou hast sent messengers to inquire of Baal-zebub the god of Ekron, is it because there is no God in Israel to inquire of his word? therefore thou shalt not come down from the bed on which thou art gone up, but shalt certainly die.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And he died according to the word of Yahweh that Elijah had spoken. And Jehoram began to reign in his stead, in the second year of Jehoram the son of Jehoshaphat king of Judah; for he had no son.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And the rest of the acts of Ahaziah, what he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And it came to pass when Yahweh would take up Elijah into the heavens by a whirlwind, that Elijah went with Elisha from Gilgal.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And Elijah said to Elisha, Abide here, I pray thee; for Yahweh has sent me to Bethel. And Elisha said, As Yahweh liveth, and as thy soul liveth, I will not leave thee! So they went down to Bethel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And the sons of the prophets that were at Bethel came forth to Elisha, and said to him, Dost thou know that Yahweh will take away thy master from over thy head to-day? And he said, I also know it: be silent!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And Elijah said to him, Elisha, abide here, I pray thee; for Yahweh has sent me to Jericho. And he said, As Yahweh liveth, and as thy soul liveth, I will not leave thee! And they came to Jericho.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And the sons of the prophets that were at Jericho drew near to Elisha and said to him, Dost thou know that Yahweh will take away thy master from over thy head to-day? And he said, I also know it: be silent!**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And Elijah said to him, Abide here, I pray thee; for Yahweh has sent me to the Jordan. And he said, As Yahweh liveth, and as thy soul liveth, I will not leave thee! And they two went on.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And fifty men of the sons of the prophets went and stood opposite afar off; and they two stood by the Jordan.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And Elijah took his mantle, and wrapped it together, and smote the waters, and they were divided hither and thither; and they two went over on dry ground.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And it came to pass when they had gone over, that Elijah said to Elisha, Ask what I shall do for thee, before I am taken away from thee. And Elisha said, I pray thee, let a double portion of thy spirit be upon me.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And he said, Thou hast asked a hard thing: if thou see me when I am taken from thee, it shall be so to thee; but if not, it shall not be [so].

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And it came to pass as they went on, and talked, that behold, a chariot of fire and horses of fire; and they parted them both asunder; and Elijah went up by a whirlwind into the heavens.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And Elisha saw [it], and he cried, My father, my father! the chariot of Israel and the horsemen thereof! And he saw him no more. Then he took hold of his own garments and rent them in two pieces.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And he took up the mantle of Elijah which fell from him, and went back and stood by the bank of the Jordan;

Spiritual

Practical

14 and he took the mantle of Elijah which had fallen from him, and smote the waters, and said, Where is Yahweh, the God of Elijah? He also smote the waters, and they parted hither and thither, and Elisha went over.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the sons of the prophets who were at Jericho on the opposite side saw him, and they said, The spirit of Elijah rests on Elisha. And they came to meet him, and bowed themselves to the ground before him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and said to him, Behold now, there are with thy servants fifty valiant men; let them go, we pray thee, and seek thy master, lest perhaps the Spirit of Yahweh have taken him up, and cast him upon some mountain, or into some ravine. And he said, Ye shall not send.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they pressed him till he was ashamed, and he said, Send. They sent therefore fifty men, and they sought three days, but did not find him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they came again to him (now he was staying at Jericho); and he said to them, Did I not say to you, Go not?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the men of the city said to Elisha, Behold now, the situation of the city is good, as my lord sees; but the water is bad, and the land is barren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he said, Bring me a new cruse, and put salt in it. And they brought it to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he went forth to the source of the waters, and cast the salt in there, and said, Thus saith Yahweh: I have healed these waters: there shall not be from thence any more death or barrenness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the waters were healed to this day, according to the saying of Elisha which he spoke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he went up from thence to Bethel, and as he went up by the way, there came forth little boys out of the city, and mocked him, and said to him, Go up, bald head; go up, bald head!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

And he turned back, and looked on them, and cursed them in the name of Yahweh. And there came forth two she-bears out of the wood, and tore forty-two children of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

And he went from thence to mount Carmel, and from thence he returned to Samaria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Jehoram the son of Ahab began to reign over Israel in Samaria in the eighteenth year of Jehoshaphat king of Judah; and he reigned twelve years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And he wrought evil in the sight of Yahweh, but not like his father, and like his mother; and he took away the column of Baal that his father had made.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Only, he clave to the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat who made Israel to sin: he did not depart therefrom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And Mesha king of Moab was a sheepmaster, and rendered to the king of Israel a hundred thousand lambs and a hundred thousand rams, with the wool.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And it came to pass when Ahab was dead, that the king of Moab rebelled against the king of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And at that time king Jehoram went out of Samaria and inspected all Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And he went and sent to Jehoshaphat the king of Judah saying, The king of Moab has rebelled against me: wilt thou go with me again Moab to battle? And he said, I will go up: I am as thou, my people as thy people, my horses as thy horses.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And he said, Which way shall we go up? And he said, By way of the wilderness of Edom.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And the king of Israel went, and the king of Judah, and the king of Edom, and they made a circuit of seven days` journey. And there was no water for the army, and for the cattle that followed them.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And the king of Israel said, Alas! that Yahweh has called these three kings together, to give them into the hand of Moab!**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And Jehoshaphat said, Is there not here a prophet of Yahweh that we may inquire of Yahweh by him? And one of the king of Israel`s servants answered and said, Here is Elisha the son of Shaphat, who poured water on the hands of Elijah.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And Jehoshaphat said, The word of Yahweh is with him. And the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat and the king of Edom went down to him.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And Elisha said to the king of Israel, What have I to do with thee? go to the prophets of thy father and to the prophets of thy mother. And the king of Israel said to him, Not so, for Yahweh has called these three kings to give them into the hand of Moab.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Elisha said, As Yahweh of hosts liveth, before whom I stand, surely, were it not that I regard the presence of Jehoshaphat the king of Judah, I would not look toward thee nor see thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And now fetch me a minstrel. And it came to pass when the minstrel played, that the hand of Yahweh was upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he said, Thus saith Yahweh: Make this valley full of ditches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For thus saith Yahweh: Ye shall not see wind, neither shall ye see rain; yet this valley shall be filled with water, and ye shall drink, ye, and your cattle, and your beasts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And this is a light thing in the sight of Yahweh: he will give the Moabites also into your hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And ye shall smite every fortified city, and every choice city, and shall fell every good tree, and stop all wells of water, and mar every good piece of land with stones.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **And it came to pass in the morning, when the oblation was offered up, that behold, there came water by the way of Edom, and the country was filled with water.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **And all the Moabites heard that the kings were come up to fight against them, and they were called together, all that were able to put on armour, and upward, and stood by the border.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And they rose up early in the morning, and the sun rose upon the water, and the Moabites saw the water on the other side red as blood.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **And they said, This is blood: the kings are entirely destroyed, and have smitten one another; and now, Moab, to the spoil!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** **And when they came to the camp of Israel, the Israelites rose up and smote the Moabites, and they fled before them; and they entered in and smote Moab.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** **And they beat down the cities, and on every good piece of land cast every man his stone and filled it, and they stopped every well of water, and felled every good tree, until they left [only] the stones at Kirhareth; and the slingers went about it, and smote it.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** **And the king of Moab saw that the battle was too severe for him, and he took with him seven hundred men that drew swords, to break through to the king of Edom, but they could not.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** **And he took his eldest son, that should have reigned in his stead, and offered him up for a burnt-offering upon the wall. And there was great wrath against Israel; and they departed from him, and returned to [their own] land.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And a woman of the wives of the sons of the prophets cried to Elisha saying, Thy servant my husband is dead, and thou knowest that thy servant feared Yahweh; and the creditor is come to take my two children to be bondmen.**

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And Elisha said to her, What shall I do for thee? Tell me, what hast thou in the house? And she said, Thy handmaid has not anything at all in the house but a pot of oil.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And he said, Go, borrow for thyself vessels abroad from all thy neighbours, empty vessels; let it not be few;

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

and go in, and shut the door upon thee and upon thy sons, and pour out into all those vessels, and set aside what is full.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And she went from him, and shut the door upon her and upon her sons: they brought [the vessels] to her, and she poured out.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And it came to pass when the vessels were full, that she said to her son, Bring me yet a vessel. And he said to her, There is not a vessel more. And the oil stayed.

Spiritual

Practical

7 And she came and told the man of God; and he said, Go, sell the oil, and pay thy debt, and live thou [and] thy sons on the rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And it came to pass on a day, that Elisha passed to Shunem, where was a wealthy woman; and she constrained him to eat bread. And so it was, [that] as oft as he passed by, he turned in thither to eat bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And she said to her husband, Behold now, I perceive that this is a holy man of God, who passes by us continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Let us make, I pray thee, a small upper chamber with walls, and let us set for him there a bed, and a table, and a seat, and a lampstand; and it shall be when he cometh to us, he shall turn in thither.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it came to pass on a day, that he came thither, and he turned into the upper chamber, and lay there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he said to Gehazi his servant, Call this Shunammite. And he called her, and she stood before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he said to him, Say now to her, Behold, thou hast been careful for us with all this care; what is to be done for thee? wouldest thou be spoken for to the king, or to the captain of the host? And she said, I dwell among mine own people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he said, What then is to be done for her? And Gehazi said, Verily, she has no son, and her husband is old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he said, Call her; and he called her; and she stood in the doorway.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he said, At this appointed time, when thy term is come, thou shalt embrace a son. And she said, No, my lord, man of God, do not lie to thy handmaid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the woman conceived, and bore a son at that appointed time in the next year as Elisha had said to her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the child grew, and it came to pass one day, that he went out to his father to the reapers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he said to his father, My head, my head! And he said to the servant, Carry him to his mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he carried him, and brought him to his mother; and he sat on her knees till noon, and died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And she went up, and laid him on the bed of the man of God, and shut [the door] upon him, and went out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And she called to her husband, and said, Send me, I pray thee, one of the young men, and one of the asses, and I will run to the man of God, and come again.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** And he said, Why wilt thou go to him to-day? It is neither new moon nor sabbath. And she said, [It is] well.

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** Then she saddled the ass, and said to her servant, Drive and go forward; slack not the riding for me, except I bid thee.

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** And she went and came to the man of God, to mount Carmel. And it came to pass when the man of God saw her afar off, that he said to Gehazi his servant, Behold, there is the Shunammite:

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** run now, I pray thee, to meet her, and say unto her, Is it well with thee? is it well with thy husband? is it well with the child? And she said, It is well.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And she came to the man of God to the mountain, and caught him by the feet; and Gehazi drew near to thrust her away; but the man of God said, Let her alone, for her soul is troubled within her, and Yahweh has hidden it from me, and has not told me.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And she said, Did I desire a son of my lord? did I not say, Do not deceive me?

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And he said to Gehazi, Gird up thy loins, and take my staff in thy hand, and go thy way. If thou meet any man, salute him not, and if any salute thee, answer him not again; and lay my staff upon the face of the lad.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And the mother of the lad said, As Yahweh liveth, and as thy soul liveth, I will not leave thee! And he rose up and followed her.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

And Gehazi passed on before them, and laid the staff upon the face of the lad; but there was neither voice, nor sign of attention. And returned to meet him, and told him saying, The lad is not awaked.

Spiritual

Practical

32 And when Elisha came into the house, behold, the child was dead, [and] laid upon his bed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he went in and shut the door upon them both, and prayed to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And he went up, and lay upon the child, and put his mouth upon his mouth, and his eyes upon his eyes, and his hands upon his hands, and bent over him; and the flesh of the child grew warm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And he returned, and walked in the house to and fro; and went up, and bent over him. And the lad sneezed seven times, and the lad opened his eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And he called Gehazi, and said, Call this Shunammite. And he called her; and she came to him. And he said, Take up thy son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And she came and fell at his feet, and bowed herself to the ground; and she took up her son, and went out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Elisha came again to Gilgal. And there was a famine in the land; and the sons of the prophets were sitting before him. And he sa to his servant, Set on the great pot, and boil pottage for the sons of the prophets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Then one went out into the field to gather herbs, and found a wild vine, and gathered from it his lap full of wild colocynths, and came and shred them into the pot of pottage; for they did not know them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And they poured out for the men to eat. And it came to pass, as they were eating of the pottage, that they cried out and said, Man of God, there is death in the pot! And they could not eat [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And he said, Then bring meal. And he cast [it] into the pot, and said, Pour out for the people, that they may eat. And there was no harm in the pot.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42

Literal

And there came a man from Baal-shalishah, and brought the man of God bread of the first-fruits, twenty loaves of barley, and fresh ears of corn in his sack. And he said, Give to the people that they may eat.

Spiritual

Practical

43

Literal

And his attendant said, How shall I set this before a hundred men? And he said, Give the people that they may eat; for thus saith Yahweh: They shall eat, and shall have to spare.

Spiritual

Practical

44

Literal

And he set [it] before them, and they ate and left [thereof], according to the word of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And Naaman, captain of the host of the king of Syria, was a great man before his master, and honourable, for by him Yahweh had given deliverance to Syria; and he was a mighty man of valour, [but] a leper.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And the Syrians had gone out in bands, and had brought away captive out of the land of Israel a little maid; and she waited on Naaman's wife.

Spiritual

Practical

3 And she said to her mistress, Oh, would that my lord were before the prophet that is in Samaria! then he would cure him of his leprosy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he went and told his lord saying, Thus and thus said the maid that is of the land of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the king of Syria said, Well! go, and I will send a letter to the king of Israel. And he departed, and took with him ten talents of silver, and six thousand [shekels] of gold, and ten changes of raiment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he brought the letter to the king of Israel, saying, And now, when this letter comes to thee, behold, I have sent Naaman my servant to thee, that thou mayest cure him of his leprosy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And it came to pass when the king of Israel had read the letter, that he rent his garments, and said, Am I God, to kill and to make alive, that this man sends to me to cure a man of his leprosy? Wherefore consider, I pray you, and see how he seeks an occasion against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** And it was so, when Elisha the man of God had heard that the king of Israel had rent his garments, that he sent to the king, saying, Why hast thou rent thy garments? let him come now to me, and he shall know that there is a prophet in Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** And Naaman came with his horses and with his chariot, and stood at the doorway of the house of Elisha.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And Elisha sent a messenger to him, saying, Go and wash in the Jordan seven times, and thy flesh shall come again to thee, and thou shalt be clean.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And Naaman was wroth, and went away and said, Behold, I thought, He will certainly come out to me, and stand, and call on the name of Yahweh his God, and wave his hand over the place, and cure the leper.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** Are not the Abanah and the Pharpar, rivers of Damascus, better than all the waters of Israel? may I not wash in them and be clean? And he turned and went away in a rage.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And his servants drew near, and spoke to him and said, My father, [if] the prophet had bidden thee [do some] great thing, wouldest thou not have done it? how much rather then, when he says to thee, Wash and be clean?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then he went down, and plunged himself seven times in the Jordan, according to the saying of the man of God. And his flesh became again like the flesh of a little child, and he was clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he returned to the man of God, he and all his company, and came and stood before him; and he said, Behold, I know that there is no God in all the earth but in Israel; and now, I pray thee, take a present of thy servant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But he said, As Yahweh liveth, before whom I stand, I will receive none! And he urged him to take it; but he refused.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Naaman said, If not, then let there, I pray thee, be given to thy servant two mules' burden of [this] earth; for thy servant will no more offer burnt-offering and sacrifice to other gods, but to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18

Literal

In this thing Yahweh pardon thy servant: when my master goes into the house of Rimmon to bow down there, and he leans on my hand, and I bow down myself in the house of Rimmon -- when I bow down myself in the house of Rimmon, Yahweh pardon thy servant, I pray thee, in this thing.

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

And he said to him, Go in peace. And he departed from him a little way.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And Gehazi, the servant of Elisha the man of God, said, Behold, my master has spared Naaman, this Syrian, in not receiving at his hands that which he brought; but as Yahweh liveth, I will run after him and take somewhat of him.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And Gehazi followed after Naaman. And when Naaman saw him running after him, he sprang down from the chariot to meet him, and said, Is all well?

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And he said, All is well. My master has sent me saying, Behold, even now there are come to me from mount Ephraim two young men the sons of the prophets; give them, I pray thee, a talent of silver, and two changes of raiment.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And Naaman said, Consent to take two talents. And he urged him, and bound two talents of silver in two bags, with two changes of raiment, and laid them upon two of his young men; and they bore them before him.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And when he came to the hill, he took them from their hand, and stowed them in the house; and he let the men go, and they departed.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And he entered in and stood before his master. And Elisha said to him, Whence [comest thou], Gehazi? And he said, Thy servant went no whither.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And he said to him, Did not my heart go, when the man turned again from his chariot to meet thee? Is it a time to receive money, and to receive garments, and oliveyards, and vineyards, and sheep, and oxen, and bondmen, and bondwomen?

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

But the leprosy of Naaman shall fasten upon thee, and upon thy seed for ever. And he went out from his presence leprous, as snow.

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the sons of the prophets said to Elisha, Behold now, the place where we dwell before thee is too strait for us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Let us go, we pray thee, to the Jordan, and take thence every man a beam, and let us make us a place there, where we may dwell. And he said, Go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And one said, Consent, I pray thee, to go with thy servants. And he said, I will go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he went with them. And they came to the Jordan and cut down the trees.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And it came to pass as one was felling a beam, that the iron fell into the water; and he cried and said, Alas, master, and it was borrowed!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And the man of God said, Where did it fall? And he shewed him the place. And he cut down a stick, and cast it in thither, and made t iron to swim.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And he said, Take [it] up to thee. And he put out his hand and took it.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And the king of Syria warred against Israel; and he took counsel with his servants, saying, In such and such a place [shall be] my cam**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And the man of God sent to the king of Israel, saying, Beware that thou pass not such a place, for thither the Syrians are come down.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And the king of Israel sent to the place which the man of God told him and warned him of, and he was on his guard there. [That took place] not once, nor twice.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **And the heart of the king of Syria was troubled because of this thing; and he called his servants, and said to them, Will ye not shew me which of us is for the king of Israel?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And one of his servants said, None, my lord, O king; but Elisha, the prophet that is in Israel, tells the king of Israel the words that thou speakest in thy bedchamber.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And he said, Go and see where he is, and I will send and fetch him. And it was told him saying, Behold, he is in Dothan.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And he sent thither horses and chariots, and a great host, and they came by night and surrounded the city.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And when the attendant of the man of God rose early and went forth, behold, an army surrounded the city, with horses and chariots. And his servant said to him, Alas, my master! how shall we do?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he said, Fear not, for they that are with us are more than they that are with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Elisha prayed and said, Yahweh, I pray thee, open his eyes that he may see. And Yahweh opened the eyes of the young man, and he saw; and, behold, the mountain was full of horses and chariots of fire round about Elisha.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they came down to him; and Elisha prayed to Yahweh and said, Smite this nation, I pray thee, with blindness. And he smote them with blindness according to the word of Elisha.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Elisha said to them, This is not the way, neither is this the city: follow me, and I will bring you to the man whom ye seek. And he led them to Samaria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And it came to pass when they entered into Samaria, that Elisha said, Yahweh, open the eyes of these [men] that they may see. And Yahweh opened their eyes, and they saw, and behold, they were in the midst of Samaria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the king of Israel said to Elisha, when he saw them, My father, shall I smite? shall I smite [them]?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he said, Thou shalt not smite [them]: wouldest thou smite those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow? Set bread and water before them, that they may eat and drink, and go to their master.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he prepared a great repast for them, and they ate and drank; and he sent them away, and they went to their master. And the bands of Syria came no more into the land of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And it came to pass after this that Ben-Hadad king of Syria gathered all his army, and went up and besieged Samaria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And there was a great famine in Samaria; and behold, they besieged it, until an ass's head was worth eighty silver-pieces, and the fourth part of a cab of dove's dung five silver-pieces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And it came to pass as the king of Israel was passing by upon the wall, there cried a woman to him saying, Help, my lord O king!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And he said, If Yahweh do not help thee, whence should I help thee? Out of the threshing-floor, or out of the winepress?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the king said to her, What aileth thee? And she said, This woman said to me, Give thy son, that we may eat him to-day, and we will eat my son to-morrow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And we boiled my son, and ate him: and I said to her on the next day, Give thy son, that we may eat him; and she has hidden her son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And it came to pass when the king heard the words of the woman, that he rent his garments; and he was passing by upon the wall, and the people looked, and behold, he had sackcloth within upon his flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he said, God do so, and more also to me, if the head of Elisha the son of Shaphat shall remain on him this day!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Elisha sat in his house, and the elders sat with him. And [the king] sent a man before him. Before the messenger came to him, he himself said to the elders, Do ye see how this son of a murderer has sent to take away my head? See, when the messenger comes; shut the door, and keep him off with the door: is not the sound of his master's feet behind him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And while he yet talked with them, behold, the messenger came down to him. And [the king] said, Behold, this evil is of Yahweh: why should I wait for Yahweh any longer?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Elisha said, Hear the word of Yahweh. Thus saith Yahweh: To-morrow about this time shall the measure of fine flour be at a shekel, and two measures of barley at a shekel, in the gate of Samaria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the captain on whose hand the king leaned answered the man of God and said, Behold, if Yahweh should make windows in the heavens, would this thing be? And he said, Behold, thou shalt see it with thine eyes, but shalt not eat thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And there were four leprous men at the entrance of the gate, and they said one to another, Why do we abide here until we die?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 If we say, Let us enter into the city, the famine is in the city, and we shall die there; and if we abide here, we shall die. And now come, let us fall away to the camp of the Syrians: if they save us alive, we shall live; and if they put us to death, we shall but die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And they rose up in the dusk to go to the camp of the Syrians; and they came to the extremity of the camp of the Syrians; and behold, there was no man there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For the Lord had made the army of the Syrians to hear a noise of chariots, and a noise of horses, a noise of a great host; and they said one to another, Behold, the king of Israel has hired against us the kings of the Hittites, and the kings of the Egyptians, to come upon us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they rose up and fled in the dusk, and left their tents, and their horses, and their asses, the camp as it was, and fled for their life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And those lepers came to the extremity of the camp; and they went into one tent, and ate and drank, and carried thence silver and gold, and garments, and went and hid it; and they came again, and entered into another tent, and carried thence, and went and hid [i**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And they said one to another, We are not doing right; this day is a day of good tidings, and we hold our peace: if we tarry till the morning light, the iniquity will find us out; and now come, let us go and tell the king`s household.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And they came and called to the porters of the city, and told them saying, We came to the camp of the Syrians, and behold, there was no one there, no sound of man, but the horses tied, and the asses tied, and the tents as they were.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And the porters cried [it] and told [it] to the king`s house within.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And the king rose up in the night and said to his servants, Let me tell you what the Syrians have done to us. They know that we are hungry, and they have gone out of the camp to hide themselves in the field, saying, When they come out of the city, we shall catch them alive, and get into the city.**

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And one of his servants answered and said, Let some one take, I pray thee, five of the horses that remain, which are left in the city (behold, they are as all the multitude of Israel that are left in it: behold, they are even as all the multitude of the Israelites that have perished), and let us send and see.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

And they took two chariots with their horses; and the king sent after the army of the Syrians, saying, Go and see.

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

And they went after them to the Jordan; and behold, all the way was full of garments and materials, which the Syrians had cast away in their haste. And the messengers returned and told the king.

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

And the people went out and plundered the camp of the Syrians; and the measure of fine flour was at a shekel, and two measures of barley at a shekel, according to the word of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

And the king had appointed the captain on whose hand he leaned to have the charge of the gate; and the people trampled upon him in the gate, and he died, according to what the man of God had said, -- what he had said when the king came down to him.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And it came to pass as the man of God had spoken to the king saying, Two measures of barley shall be at a shekel, and the measure of fine flour at a shekel, to-morrow about this time in the gate of Samaria.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And the captain answered the man of God and said, Behold, if Yahweh should make windows in the heavens, would such a thing be? And he said, Behold, thou shalt see it with thine eyes, but shalt not eat thereof.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And so it happened to him; and the people trampled upon him in the gate, and he died.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And Elisha had spoken to the woman whose son he had restored to life, saying, Rise up and go, thou and thy household, and sojourn wheresoever thou canst sojourn; for Yahweh has called for a famine, and it shall also come upon the land for seven years.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** And the woman rose up, and did according to the saying of the man of God, and went, she and her household, and sojourned in the land of the Philistines seven years.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And it came to pass at the seven years` end, that the woman returned out of the land of the Philistines; and she went forth to cry to the king for her house and for her land.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And the king was talking with Gehazi, the servant of the man of God, saying, Tell me, I pray thee, all the great things that Elisha has done.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And it came to pass as he was telling the king how he had restored a dead body to life, that behold, the woman whose son he had restored to life cried to the king for her house and for her land. And Gehazi said, My lord, O king, this is the woman, and this is her son, whom Elisha restored to life.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And the king asked the woman, and she told him. And the king appointed a certain chamberlain, saying, Restore all that was hers, and all the revenue of the land since the day that she left the country even until now.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And Elisha came to Damascus; and Ben-Hadad the king of Syria was sick; and it was told him saying, The man of God is come hither.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And the king said to Hazael, Take a present in thy hand, and go, meet the man of God, and inquire of Yahweh by him, saying, Shall I recover from this disease?**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And Hazael went to meet him, and took with him a present, even of every good thing of Damascus, forty camels` burden; and he cam and stood before him, and said, Thy son Ben-Hadad king of Syria has sent me to thee, saying, Shall I recover from this disease?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And Elisha said to him, Go, say to him, Thou wilt certainly recover. But Yahweh has shewn me that he shall certainly die.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And he settled his countenance stedfastly, until he was ashamed; and the man of God wept.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And Hazael said, Why does my lord weep? And he said, Because I know the evil that thou wilt do to the children of Israel: their strongholds wilt thou set on fire, and their young men wilt thou kill with the sword, and wilt dash in pieces their children, and rip up their women with child.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And Hazael said, But what, is thy servant a dog, that he should do this great thing? And Elisha said, Yahweh has shewn me that thou wilt be king over Syria.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And he departed from Elisha, and came to his master, who said to him, What did Elisha say to thee? And he said, He told me [that] thou wouldest certainly recover.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And it came to pass the next day, that he took the coverlet and dipped [it] in water, and spread it over his face, so that he died; and Hazael reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And in the fifth year of Joram the son of Ahab, king of Israel, Jehoshaphat being then king of Judah, Jehoram the son of Jehoshaphat king of Judah, began to reign.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** He was thirty-two years old when he began to reign; and he reigned eight years in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And he walked in the way of the kings of Israel, as did the house of Ahab, for the daughter of Ahab was his wife; and he did evil in the sight of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** But Yahweh would not destroy Judah, for David his servant's sake, as he had promised him to give him always a lamp for his sons.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** In his days Edom revolted from under the hand of Judah, and they set a king over themselves.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And Joram went over to Zair, and all the chariots with him; and he rose up by night, and smote the Edomites who had surrounded him, and the captains of the chariots; and the people fled into their tents.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** But the Edomites revolted from under the hand of Judah unto this day. Then Libnah revolted at the same time.

Spiritual

Practical

23

And the rest of the acts of Joram and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

And Joram slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David; and Ahaziah his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

In the twelfth year of Joram the son of Ahab, king of Israel, Ahaziah the son of Jehoram, king of Judah, began to reign.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

Ahaziah was twenty-two years old when he began to reign; and he reigned one year in Jerusalem; and his mother's name was Athaliah the daughter of Omri king of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

And he walked in the way of the house of Ahab, and did evil in the sight of Yahweh, like the house of Ahab; for he was the son-in-law of the house of Ahab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he went with Joram the son of Ahab to the war against Hazael the king of Syria at Ramoth-Gilead; and the Syrians wounded Joram.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And king Joram returned to be healed in Jizreel of the wounds that the Syrians had given him at Ramah, when he fought with Hazael king of Syria. And Ahaziah the son of Jehoram, king of Judah, went down to see Joram the son of Ahab at Jizreel, for he was sick.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Elisha the prophet called one of the sons of the prophets, and said to him, Gird up thy loins, and take this vial of oil in thy hand, and go to Ramoth-Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And when thou art come thither, look out there Jehu the son of Jehoshaphat, son of Nimshi, and go in, and make him rise up from among his brethren, and bring him to an inner chamber;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 then take the vial of oil, and pour it on his head and say, Thus saith Yahweh: I have anointed thee king over Israel; and open the door and flee, and tarry not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the young man, the young prophet, went to Ramoth-Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when he came, behold, the captains of the host were sitting. And he said, I have an errand to thee, captain. And Jehu said, To which of all of us? And he said, To thee, captain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he rose up and went into the house; and he poured the oil on his head, and said to him, Thus saith Yahweh the God of Israel: I have anointed thee king over the people of Yahweh, over Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And thou shalt smite the house of Ahab thy master; and I will avenge the blood of my servants the prophets, and the blood of all the servants of Yahweh at the hand of Jezebel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the whole house of Ahab shall perish, and I will cut off from Ahab every male, and him that is shut up and left in Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

And I will make the house of Ahab as the house of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, and as the house of Baasha the son of Ahijah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

And the dogs shall eat Jezebel in the plot of Jizreel, and none shall bury her. And he opened the door and fled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

And Jehu came forth to the servants of his lord. And one said to him, Is all well? why came this madman to thee? And he said to them Ye know the man, and his mind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

And they said, It is false! tell us now. And he said, Thus and thus spoke he to me saying, Thus saith Yahweh: I have anointed thee king over Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

Then they hastened and took every man his garment, and put it under him on the very stairs, and blew with trumpets, and said, Jehu is king!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And Jehu the son of Jehoshaphat, son of Nimshi, conspired against Joram. (Now Joram kept Ramoth-Gilead, he and all Israel, because of Hazael king of Syria;

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** and king Joram had returned to be healed in Jizreel of the wounds that the Syrians had given him, when he fought against Hazael king of Syria.) And Jehu said, If it be your will, let not a fugitive escape out of the city to go to tell [it] in Jizreel.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And Jehu rode in a chariot and went to Jizreel; for Joram lay there. And Ahaziah king of Judah had come down to see Joram.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And the watchman stood on the tower in Jizreel, and saw Jehu's company as he came, and said, I see a company. And Joram said, Take a horseman, and send to meet them, and let him say, Is it peace?

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** So there went one on horseback to meet him; and he said, Thus saith the king: Is it peace? And Jehu said, What hast thou to do with peace? turn thee behind me. And the watchman told saying, The messenger came to them, and he does not return.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And he sent out a second on horseback; and he came to them and said, Thus saith the king: Is it peace? And Jehu said, What hast thou to do with peace? turn thee behind me.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And the watchman told saying, He came to them, and does not return. And the driving is like the driving of Jehu the son of Nimshi; for he drives furiously.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** Then Joram said, Make ready! And they made ready his chariot. And Joram king of Israel and Ahaziah king of Judah went out, each in his chariot; and they went out to meet Jehu, and met him in the plot of Naboth the Jizreelite.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And it came to pass when Joram saw Jehu, that he said, Is it peace, Jehu? And he said, What peace, so long as the fornications of thy mother Jezebel and her sorceries are so many?

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** Then Joram turned his hand, and fled, and said to Ahaziah, Treachery, Ahaziah!

Spiritual

Practical

24 **And Jehu took his bow in his hand, and smote Jehoram between his arms, and the arrow went out through his heart; and he sank down in his chariot.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **And he said to Bidkar his captain, Take him up [and] cast him in the plot of the field of Naboth the Jizreelite. For remember how, when I and thou rode together after Ahab his father, that Yahweh laid this burden upon him:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Certainly I have seen yesterday the blood of Naboth, and the blood of his sons, saith Yahweh; and I will requite thee in this plot, saith Yahweh. And now, take [and] cast him into the plot, according to the word of Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **When Ahaziah king of Judah saw [that], he fled by the way of the garden-house. And Jehu followed after him, and said, Smite him al in his chariot. It was on the ascent of Gur, which is by Jibleam. And he fled to Megiddo, and died there.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 **And his servants carried him in a chariot to Jerusalem, and buried him in his sepulchre with his fathers in the city of David.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 (And in the eleventh year of Joram the son of Ahab had Ahaziah begun to reign over Judah.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Jehu came to Jizreel; and Jezebel heard of it, and she put paint to her eyes, and decked her head, and looked out at the window.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And when Jehu came in at the gate, she said, Is it peace, Zimri, murderer of his master?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And he lifted up his face to the window, and said, Who is on my side? who? And two or three chamberlains looked out to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he said, Throw her down! And they threw her down; and some of her blood was sprinkled on the wall, and on the horses; and he trampled on her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** And he came in, and ate and drank; and he said, Go, look, I pray you, after this cursed [woman], and bury her; for she is a king's daughter.

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** And they went to bury her; but they found no more of her than the skull, and the feet, and the palms of the hands.

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** And they came back and told him. And he said, This is the word of Yahweh, which he spoke through his servant Elijah the Tishbite saying, In the plot of Jizreel shall dogs eat the flesh of Jezebel;

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** and the carcase of Jezebel shall be as dung upon the open field in the plot of Jizreel, so that they shall not say, This is Jezebel.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** Now Ahab had seventy sons in Samaria. And Jehu wrote letters, and sent to Samaria, to the princes of Jizreel, to the elders, and to Ahab's guardians, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And now, when this letter comes to you, seeing your master`s sons are with you, and there are with you chariots, and horses, and a fortified city, and armour,**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **look out the best and worthiest of your master`s sons, and set him on his father`s throne, and fight for your master`s house.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And they were exceedingly afraid, and said, Behold, the two kings stood not before him; and how shall we stand?**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And he that was over the house, and he that was over the city, and the elders, and the guardians sent to Jehu, saying, We are thy servants, and will do all that thou shalt bid us; we will not make any one king; do what is good in thy sight.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And he wrote a letter the second time to them saying, If ye are mine, and will hearken to my voice, take the heads of the men your master`s sons, and come to me to Jizreel to-morrow at this time. Now the king`s sons, seventy persons, were with the great men of the city, who brought them up.**

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And it came to pass when the letter came to them, that they took the king`s sons, and slaughtered seventy persons, and put their head in baskets, and sent them to him to Jizreel.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And a messenger came and told him saying, They have brought the heads of the king`s sons. And he said, Lay them in two heaps at the entrance of the gate until the morning.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And it came to pass in the morning that he went out; and he stood, and said to all the people, Ye are righteous! behold, I conspired against my master and killed him; but who smote all these?

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

Know now that nothing shall fall to the earth of the word of Yahweh, which Yahweh spoke concerning the house of Ahab; for Yahweh has done that which he said through his servant Elijah.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And Jehu slew all that remained of the house of Ahab in Jizreel, and all his great men, and his acquaintances, and his priests, until he left him none remaining.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he rose up and departed, and came to Samaria. And as he was at the shepherds` meeting-place on the way,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Jehu found the brethren of Ahaziah king of Judah, and said, Who are ye? And they said, We are the brethren of Ahaziah; and have come down to salute the children of the king, and the children of the queen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he said, Take them alive! And they took them alive, and slew them at the well of the meeting-place, forty-two men; and he left not one of them remaining.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he departed thence, and found Jehonadab the son of Rechab [coming] to meet him; and he greeted him, and said to him, Is thy heart right, as my heart is with thy heart? And Jehonadab said, It is. -- If it be, give [me] thy hand. -- And he gave [him] his hand; and [Jehu] took him up to him into the chariot,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and said, Come with me, and see my zeal for Yahweh. So they made him ride in his chariot.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And he came to Samaria, and smote all that remained to Ahab in Samaria, until he had destroyed him, according to the word of Yahweh which he spoke to Elijah.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And Jehu gathered all the people together, and said to them, Ahab served Baal a little: Jehu will serve him much.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And now call me all the prophets of Baal, all his servants, and all his priests: let none be wanting; for I have a great sacrifice [to do] to Baal; whoever shall be wanting shall not live. But Jehu did it in subtilty, in order that he might bring destruction upon the servants of Baal.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **And Jehu said, Hallow a solemn assembly for Baal. And they proclaimed [it].**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **And Jehu sent into all Israel; and all the servants of Baal came, so that there was not a man left that came not: and they entered into the house of Baal; and the house of Baal was full from one end to the other.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he said to him that was over the wardrobe, Bring forth vestments for all the servants of Baal. And he brought them forth vestments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Jehu and Jehonadab the son of Rechab entered into the house of Baal, and said to the servants of Baal, Search, and see that there be here with you none of the servants of Yahweh, but the servants of Baal only.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And they entered in to offer sacrifices and burnt-offerings. Now Jehu appointed eighty men without, and said, He that allows any of these men to escape that I have brought into your hands, his life shall be for the life of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And it came to pass as soon as they had ended offering up the burnt-offering, that Jehu said to the couriers and to the captains, Go in slay them; let none come forth. And they smote them with the edge of the sword; and the couriers and the captains cast [them] there. And they went to the city of the house of Baal,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and brought forth the columns out of the house of Baal, and burned them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and they broke down the column of Baal, and broke down the house of Baal, and made it a draught-house to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Thus Jehu extirpated Baal out of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Only, the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin, from them Jehu departed not: [from] the golden calves that were in Bethel, and that were in Dan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Yahweh said to Jehu, Because thou hast executed well that which is right in my sight, [and] hast done unto the house of Ahab according to all that was in my heart, thy children of the fourth [generation] shall sit on the throne of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But Jehu took no heed to walk in the law of Yahweh the God of Israel with all his heart; he departed not from the sins of Jeroboam, who made Israel to sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 In those days Yahweh began to cut Israel short; and Hazael smote them in all the borders of Israel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 from the Jordan eastward, all the land of Gilead, the Gadites, and the Reubenites, and the Manassites, from Aroer, which is by the river Arnon, both Gilead and Bashan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the rest of the acts of Jehu, and all that he did, and all his might, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Jehu slept with his fathers, and they buried him in Samaria: and Jehoahaz his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Now the time that Jehu reigned over Israel in Samaria was twenty-eight years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And when Athaliah the mother of Ahaziah saw that her son was dead, she rose up and destroyed all the royal seed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But Jehosheba, the daughter of king Joram, the sister of Ahaziah, took Joash the son of Ahaziah and stole him from among the king's sons that were slain, [and hid] him and his nurse in the bedchamber; and they hid him from Athaliah, so that he was not slain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he was with her hid in the house of Yahweh six years. And Athaliah reigned over the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And in the seventh year Jehoiada sent and fetched the captains of the hundreds, of the bodyguard and the couriers, and brought them to him into the house of Yahweh, and made a covenant with them, and took an oath of them in the house of Yahweh, and shewed them the king's son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he commanded them saying, This is the thing which ye shall do: a third part of you, that come in on the sabbath, shall be keepers of the watch of the king's house;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and a third part shall be at the gate of Sur; and a third part at the gate behind the couriers; and ye shall keep the watch of the house for a defence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the two parts of you, all those that go forth on the sabbath, even they shall keep the watch of the house of Yahweh about the king

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And ye shall encompass the king round about, every man with his weapons in his hand; and he that comes within the ranks shall be put to death; and ye shall be with the king when he goes out and when he comes in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the captains of the hundreds did according to all that Jehoiada the priest commanded; and they took every man his men, those that were to come in on the sabbath, with them that were to go forth on the sabbath, and they came to Jehoiada the priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the priest gave to the captains of the hundreds king David's spears and shields which were in the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And the couriers stood by the king round about, every man with his weapons in his hand, from the right side of the house to the left side of the house, toward the altar and the house.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And he brought forth the king`s son, and put the crown upon him, and [gave him] the testimony; and they made him king, and anointed him; and they clapped their hands, and said, Long live the king!

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And Athaliah heard the noise of the couriers [and] of the people; and she came to the people into the house of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And she looked, and behold, the king stood on the dais, according to the custom, and the princes and the trumpeters were by the king and all the people of the land rejoiced, and blew with trumpets. And Athaliah rent her garments and cried, Conspiracy! Conspiracy!

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And Jehoiada the priest commanded the captains of the hundreds that were set over the host, and said to them, Lead her forth without the ranks; and whosoever follows her, slay with the sword; for the priest said, Let her not be put to death in the house of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

- 16** And they made way for her, and she went by the way by which the horses entered the king`s house, and there was she put to death.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 17** And Jehoiada made a covenant between Yahweh and the king and the people, that they should be the people of Yahweh; and between the king and the people.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 18** Then all the people of the land went into the house of Baal, and broke it down: his altars and his images they broke in pieces completely, and slew Mattan the priest of Baal before the altars. And the priest appointed officers over the house of Yahweh.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 19** And he took the captains of the hundreds, and the bodyguard, and the couriers, and all the people of the land; and they brought down the king from the house of Yahweh, and came by the way through the gate of the couriers into the king`s house. And he sat upon the throne of the kings.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 20** And all the people of the land rejoiced, and the city was quiet; and they had slain Athaliah with the sword [beside] the king`s house.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____

21 Jehoash was seven years old when he began to reign.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the seventh year of Jehu, Jehoash began to reign; and he reigned forty years in Jerusalem; and his mother`s name was Zibiah of Beer-sheba.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Jehoash did what was right in the sight of Yahweh, all the days wherein Jehoiada the priest instructed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Only, the high places were not removed: the people still sacrificed and burned incense on the high places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Jehoash said to the priests, All the money of the hallowed things that is brought into the house of Yahweh, the money of every or that passes [the account], the money at which every man is valued, [and] all the money that comes into any man`s heart to bring into the house of Yahweh,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 let the priests take it, every man of his acquaintance; and let them repair the breaches of the house, wherever any breach is found.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And it was [so that] in the twenty-third year of king Jehoash, the priests had not repaired the breaches of the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then king Jehoash called for Jehoiada the priest, and the priests, and said to them, Why have ye not repaired the breaches of the house? And now receive no money of your acquaintances, but give it for the breaches of the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the priests consented to receive no money of the people, and that they should only repair the breaches of the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Jehoiada the priest took a chest, and bored a hole in the lid, and set it beside the altar, on the right side as one comes into the house of Yahweh; and the priests that kept the door put into it all the money brought into the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And it came to pass when they saw that there was much money in the chest, that the king`s scribe and the high priest came up, and they tied up and counted the money that was found in the house of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And they gave the money, weighed out into the hands of them that did the work, who were appointed over the house of Yahweh; and they laid it out to the carpenters and builders that wrought upon the house of Yahweh,**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **and to masons, and hewers of stone, and to buy timber and hewn stone to repair the breaches of the house of Yahweh, and for all that had to be laid out on the house for repairs.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **However there were not made for the house of Yahweh basons of silver, knives, bowls, trumpets, nor any utensil of gold or utensil of silver, of the money that was brought [into] the house of Yahweh;**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **but they gave that to the workmen, and repaired the house of Yahweh with it.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they did not reckon with the men into whose hand they gave the money to be bestowed on workmen; for they dealt faithfully.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The money of trespass-offerings, and the money of sin-offerings, was not brought into the house of Yahweh: it was for the priests.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then Hazael king of Syria went up, and fought against Gath, and took it. And Hazael set his face to go up against Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Jehoash king of Judah took all the hallowed things that Jehoshaphat and Jehoram and Ahaziah, his fathers, kings of Judah, had dedicated, and his own hallowed things, and all the gold found in the treasures of the house of Yahweh and in the king's house, and so he gave it to Hazael king of Syria; and he went away from Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the rest of the acts of Joash, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And his servants rose up and made a conspiracy, and smote Joash in the house of Millo, at the descent of Silla.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Jozachar the son of Shimeath and Jehozabad the son of Shomer, his servants, smote him and he died; and they buried him with his fathers in the city of David. And Amaziah his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the three-and-twentieth year of Joash the son of Ahaziah, king of Judah, Jehoahaz the son of Jehu began to reign over Israel in Samaria, for seventeen years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he did evil in the sight of Yahweh, and followed the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin; he departed not from them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the anger of Yahweh was kindled against Israel, and he delivered them into the hand of Hazael king of Syria, and into the hand of Ben-Hadad the son of Hazael, all those days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 4** **Literal** (And Jehoahaz besought Yahweh, and Yahweh hearkened to him; for he saw the oppression of Israel, because the king of Syria oppressed them.)

Spiritual

Practical

- 5** **Literal** And Yahweh gave Israel a saviour, so that they went out from under the hand of the Syrians; and the children of Israel dwelt in their tents as before.

Spiritual

Practical

- 6** **Literal** Nevertheless they departed not from the sins of the house of Jeroboam, who made Israel to sin: they walked therein; and there remained also the Asherah in Samaria.)

Spiritual

Practical

- 7** **Literal** For he had left of the people to Jehoahaz but fifty horsemen, and ten chariots, and ten thousand footmen; for the king of Syria had destroyed them, and had made them like the dust by threshing.

Spiritual

Practical

- 8** **Literal** And the rest of the acts of Jehoahaz, and all that he did, and his might, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

Spiritual

Practical

9

And Jehoahaz slept with his fathers, and they buried him in Samaria; and Joash his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

In the thirty-seventh year of Joash king of Judah began Jehoash the son of Jehoahaz to reign over Israel in Samaria, for sixteen years

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

And he did evil in the sight of Yahweh; he departed not from any of the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin: he walked therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

And the rest of the acts of Joash, and all that he did, and his might with which he fought against Amaziah king of Judah, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

And Joash slept with his fathers, and Jeroboam sat upon his throne; and Joash was buried in Samaria with the kings of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And Elisha fell sick of his sickness in which he died. And Joash the king of Israel came down to him, and wept over his face, and said, My father, my father! the chariot of Israel and the horsemen thereof!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And Elisha said to him, Take bow and arrows. And he took a bow and arrows.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And he said to the king of Israel, Put thy hand upon the bow. And he put his hand [upon it]; and Elisha put his hands upon the king's hands,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **and said, Open the window eastward. And he opened [it]. And Elisha said, Shoot. And he shot. And he said, An arrow of Yahweh's deliverance, even an arrow of deliverance from the Syrians; and thou shalt smite the Syrians in Aphek, till thou hast consumed [them]**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And he said, Take the arrows. And he took [them]. And he said to the king of Israel, Smite upon the ground. And he smote thrice, and stayed.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And the man of God was wroth with him, and said, Thou shouldst have smitten five or six times; then wouldest thou have smitten th Syrians till thou hadst consumed [them]; whereas now thou shalt smite Syria but thrice.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **And Elisha died, and they buried him. And the bands of the Moabites invaded the land at the coming in of the year.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **And it came to pass as they were burying a man, that behold, they saw the band, and they cast the man into the sepulchre of Elisha; and the man went [down], and touched the bones of Elisha, and he revived, and stood upon his feet.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And Hazael king of Syria oppressed Israel all the days of Jehoahaz.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **And Yahweh was gracious to them, and had compassion on them, and had respect to them, because of his covenant with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; and he would not destroy them, neither did he cast them from his presence up to that time.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

And Hazael king of Syria died, and Ben-Hadad his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

And Jehoash the son of Jehoahaz took again out of the hand of Ben-Hadad the son of Hazael the cities which he had taken out of the hand of Jehoahaz his father in the war. Three times did Joash beat him, and recovered the cities of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

In the second year of Joash son of Jehoahaz, king of Israel, began Amaziah the son of Joash, king of Judah, to reign.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

He was twenty-five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned twenty-nine years in Jerusalem; and his mother's name was Jehoaddan of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And he did what was right in the sight of Yahweh, yet not like David his father: he did according to all that Joash his father had done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Only, the high places were not removed: the people still sacrificed and burned incense on the high places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And it came to pass when the kingdom was established in his hand, that he slew his servants who had smitten the king his father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But the children of those that smote [him] he did not put to death; according to that which is written in the book of the law of Moses, wherein Yahweh commanded saying, The fathers shall not be put to death for the children, neither shall the children be put to death for the fathers; but every man shall be put to death for his own sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He smote of Edom in the valley of salt ten thousand, and took Sela in the war, and called the name of it Joktheel to this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then Amaziah sent messengers to Jehoash the son of Jehoahaz, son of Jehu, king of Israel, saying, Come, let us look one another in the face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And Jehoash king of Israel sent to Amaziah king of Judah, saying, The thorn-bush that is in Lebanon sent to the cedar that is in Lebanon, saying, Give thy daughter to my son as wife; and there passed by the wild beast that is in Lebanon, and trode down the thorn-bush.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

Thou hast indeed smitten Edom, and thy heart has lifted thee up: boast thyself, and abide at home; for why shouldest thou contend with misfortune, that thou shouldest fall, thou, and Judah with thee?

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

But Amaziah would not hear. And Jehoash king of Israel went up; and they looked one another in the face, he and Amaziah king of Judah, at Beth-shemesh, which is in Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

And Judah was routed before Israel; and they fled every man to his tent.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And Jehoash king of Israel took Amaziah king of Judah, the son of Jehoash son of Ahaziah, at Beth-shemesh, and came to Jerusalem, and broke down the wall of Jerusalem from the gate of Ephraim to the corner-gate, four hundred cubits.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **And he took all the gold and the silver, and all the vessels that were found in the house of Yahweh, and in the treasures of the king's house, and hostages, and returned to Samaria.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And the rest of the acts of Jehoash, what he did, and his might, and how he fought with Amaziah king of Judah, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And Jehoash slept with his fathers, and was buried in Samaria with the kings of Israel; and Jeroboam his son reigned in his stead.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And Amaziah the son of Joash king of Judah lived after the death of Jehoash son of Jehoahaz, king of Israel, fifteen years.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And the rest of the acts of Amaziah, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they made a conspiracy against him in Jerusalem; and he fled to Lachish; and they sent after him to Lachish, and slew him there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they brought him on horses, and he was buried at Jerusalem with his fathers, in the city of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And all the people of Judah took Azariah, who was sixteen years old, and made him king instead of his father Amaziah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 It was he that built Elath, and restored it to Judah, after the king slept with his fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 In the fifteenth year of Amaziah the son of Joash, king of Judah, Jeroboam the son of Joash, king of Israel, began to reign in Samaria for forty-one years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he did evil in the sight of Yahweh: he departed not from any of the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 He restored the border of Israel from the entrance of Hamath as far as the sea of the plain, according to the word of Yahweh the God of Israel, which he had spoken through his servant Jonah the prophet, the son of Amittai, who was of Gath-Hepher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For Yahweh saw that the affliction of Israel was very bitter; and that there was not any shut up, nor any left, nor any helper for Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Yahweh had not said that he would blot out the name of Israel from under the heavens; and he saved them by the hand of Jeroboam the son of Joash.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the rest of the acts of Jeroboam, and all that he did, and his might, how he warred, and how he recovered for Israel that [which had belonged] to Judah in Damascus and in Hamath, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Jeroboam slept with his fathers, with the kings of Israel; and Zechariah his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the twenty-seventh year of Jeroboam king of Israel, Azariah son of Amaziah, king of Judah, began to reign.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 He was sixteen years old when he began to reign; and he reigned fifty-two years in Jerusalem; and his mother's name was Jecholiah of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he did what was right in the sight of Yahweh, according to all that his father Amaziah had done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Only, the high places were not removed: the people still sacrificed and burned incense on the high places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And Yahweh smote the king, so that he was a leper to the day of his death, and dwelt in a separate house. And Jotham the king's son was over the house, judging the people of the land.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And the rest of the acts of Azariah, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And Azariah slept with his fathers, and they buried him with his fathers in the city of David; and Jotham his son reigned in his stead.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **In the thirty-eighth year of Azariah king of Judah, Zechariah the son of Jeroboam reigned over Israel in Samaria, six months.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And he did evil in the sight of Yahweh, according as his fathers had done: he departed not from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Neba who made Israel to sin.**

Spiritual

Practical

- 10** **And Shallum the son of Jabesh conspired against him, and smote him before the people, and slew him, and reigned in his stead.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 11** **And the rest of the acts of Zechariah, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 12** **This was the word of Yahweh which he spoke to Jehu saying, Thy sons shall sit upon the throne of Israel unto the fourth [generation] And so it came to pass.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 13** **Shallum the son of Jabesh began to reign in the thirty-ninth year of Uzziah king of Judah; and he reigned a full month in Samaria.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 14** **And Menahem the son of Gadi went up from Tirzah, and came to Samaria, and smote Shallum the son of Jabesh in Samaria, and slew him, and reigned in his stead.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____

15 **And the rest of the acts of Shallum, and his conspiracy which he made, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Then Menahem smote Tiphsah, and all that were therein, and its territory from Tirzah, because they did not open [to him]; and he smote [it]: all the women in it that were with child he ripped up.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **In the thirty-ninth year of Azariah king of Judah, Menahem the son of Gadi began to reign over Israel, for ten years, in Samaria.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And he did evil in the sight of Yahweh: he departed not, all his days, from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Pul the king of Assyria came against the land; and Menahem gave Pul a thousand talents of silver, that his hand might be with him to establish the kingdom in his hand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **And Menahem exacted the money of Israel, of all those who were wealthy, of each man fifty shekels of silver, to give to the king of Assyria. And the king of Assyria turned back, and stayed not there in the land.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **And the rest of the acts of Menahem, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And Menahem slept with his fathers; and Pekahiah his son reigned in his stead.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **In the fiftieth year of Azariah king of Judah, Pekahiah the son of Menahem began to reign over Israel in Samaria, for two years.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **And he did evil in the sight of Yahweh: he departed not from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And Pekah the son of Remaliah, his captain, conspired against him, and smote him in Samaria, in the fortress of the king`s house, with Argob and Arieah, and with him fifty men of the Gileadites; and he slew him, and reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And the rest of the acts of Pekahiah, and all that he did, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

In the fifty-second year of Azariah king of Judah, Pekah the son of Remaliah began to reign over Israel in Samaria, for twenty years.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And he did evil in the sight of Yahweh: he departed not from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

In the days of Pekah king of Israel, Tiglath-Pileser king of Assyria came and took Ijon, and Abel-Beth-Maachah, and Janoah, and Kedesh, and Hazor, and Gilead, and Galilee, all the land of Naphtali, and carried them captive to Assyria.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And Hoshea the son of Elah made a conspiracy against Pekah the son of Remaliah, and smote him and slew him; and he reigned in his stead, in the twentieth year of Jotham the son of Uzziah.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

And the rest of the acts of Pekah, and all that he did, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

32

Literal

In the second year of Pekah the son of Remaliah, king of Israel, Jotham the son of Uzziah, king of Judah, began to reign.

Spiritual

Practical

33

Literal

He was twenty-five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem; and his mother's name was Jerusha the daughter of Zadok.

Spiritual

Practical

34

Literal

And he did what was right in the sight of Yahweh: he did according to all that his father Uzziah had done.

Spiritual

Practical

35 Only, the high places were not removed: the people still sacrificed and burned incense on the high places. It was he who built the upper gate of the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And the rest of the acts of Jotham, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 In those days Yahweh began to send against Judah Rezin the king of Syria, and Pekah the son of Remaliah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Jotham slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David his father; and Ahaz his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the seventeenth year of Pekah the son of Remaliah, Ahaz the son of Jotham, king of Judah, began to reign.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Ahaz was twenty years old when he began to reign; and he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem. And he did not what was right in the sight of Yahweh his God, like David his father,

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal but walked in the way of the kings of Israel, and even caused his son to pass through the fire, according to the abominations of the nations that Yahweh had dispossessed from before the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And he sacrificed and burned incense on the high places, and on the hills, and under every green tree.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Then Rezin the king of Syria, and Pekah son of Remaliah, the king of Israel, came up to Jerusalem to battle; and they besieged Ahaz, but were unable to conquer him.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal At that time Rezin king of Syria recovered Elath to Syria, and drove the Jews from Elath; and the Syrians came to Elath, and dwelt there to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And Ahaz sent messengers to Tiglath-Pileser king of Assyria, saying, I am thy servant and thy son: come up, and save me out of the hand of the king of Syria, and out of the hand of the king of Israel, who have risen up against me.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And Ahaz took the silver and the gold that was found in the house of Yahweh, and in the treasures of the king's house, and sent it [as present to the king of Assyria.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And the king of Assyria hearkened to him; and the king of Assyria went up against Damascus, and took it, and carried it captive to Kir, and put Rezin to death.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And king Ahaz went to Damascus to meet Tiglath-Pileser king of Assyria; and he saw the altar that was at Damascus, and king Ahaz sent to Urijah the priest the form of the altar, and the pattern of it, according to all its workmanship.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And Urijah the priest built an altar according to all that king Ahaz had sent from Damascus; thus Urijah the priest made [it], against king Ahaz came from Damascus.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And when the king came from Damascus, the king saw the altar; and the king approached to the altar, and offered upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he burned his burnt-offering and his oblation, and poured out his drink-offering, and sprinkled the blood of his peace-offering upon the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the brazen altar which was before Yahweh, he brought forward from the forefront of the house, from between [his] altar and the house of Yahweh, and put it by the side of [his] altar on the north.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And king Ahaz commanded Urijah the priest saying, Upon the great altar burn the morning burnt-offering, and the evening oblation and the king's burnt-offering, and his oblation, and the burnt-offering of all the people of the land, and their oblation, and their drink offerings; and sprinkle upon it all the blood of the burnt-offerings, and all the blood of the sacrifices; and the brazen altar shall be for me to inquire [by].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Urijah the priest did according to all that king Ahaz had commanded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And king Ahaz cut off the panels of the bases, and removed the lavers from off them; and took down the sea from off the brazen oxen that were under it, and put it upon a stone pavement.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And the covered way of the sabbath that they had built in the house, and the king`s entry outside, he turned from the house of Yahwe on account of the king of Assyria.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And the rest of the acts of Ahaz, what he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And Ahaz slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David; and Hezekiah his son reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** In the twelfth year of Ahaz king of Judah, Hoshea the son of Elah began to reign in Samaria over Israel, for nine years.

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he did evil in the sight of Yahweh, but not as the kings of Israel that had been before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Against him came up Shalmaneser king of Assyria, and Hoshea became his servant, and tendered him presents.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But the king of Assyria found conspiracy in Hoshea; for he had sent messengers to So king of Egypt, and sent up no present to the king of Assyria as [he had done] from year to year. And the king of Assyria shut him up and bound him in prison.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the king of Assyria overran the whole land, and went up against Samaria, and besieged it three years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 In the ninth year of Hoshea, the king of Assyria took Samaria, and carried Israel away into Assyria, and placed them in Halah and by the Habor, the river of Gozan, and in the cities of the Medes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And so it was, because the children of Israel had sinned against Yahweh their God, who had brought them up out of the land of Egypt from under the hand of Pharaoh king of Egypt, and had feared other gods;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **and they walked in the statutes of the nations that Yahweh had dispossessed from before the children of Israel, and of the kings of Israel, which they had made.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And the children of Israel did secretly against Yahweh their God things that were not right; and they built them high places in all the cities, from the watchmen`s tower to the fortified city.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And they set them up columns and Asherahs on every high hill and under every green tree;**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **and there they burned incense on all the high places, as did the nations that Yahweh had carried away from before them, and they wrought wicked things to provoke Yahweh to anger;**

Spiritual

Practical

12 and they served idols, as to which Yahweh had said to them, Ye shall not do this thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Yahweh testified against Israel and against Judah, by all the prophets, all the seers, saying, Turn from your evil ways, and keep my commandments, my statutes, according to all the law which I commanded your fathers, and which I sent to you through my servants the prophets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But they would not hear, and hardened their necks, like to the neck of their fathers, who did not believe in Yahweh their God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they rejected his statutes, and his covenant which he had made with their fathers, and his testimonies which he had testified unto them; and they followed vanity and became vain, and [went] after the nations that were round about them, concerning whom Yahweh had charged them that they should not do like them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they forsook all the commandments of Yahweh their God, and made them molten images, two calves, and made an Asherah, and worshipped all the host of the heavens, and served Baal;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and they caused their sons and their daughters to pass through the fire, and used divination and enchantments, and sold themselves to do evil in the sight of Yahweh, to provoke him to anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Therefore Yahweh was very angry with Israel, and removed them out of his sight: there remained but the tribe of Judah only.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Also Judah kept not the commandments of Yahweh their God, but walked in the statutes of Israel which they had made.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Yahweh rejected all the seed of Israel; and afflicted them, and delivered them into the hand of spoilers, until he had cast them out of his sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For Israel had rent [the kingdom] from the house of David; and they had made Jeroboam the son of Nebat king; and Jeroboam violently turned Israel from following Yahweh, and made them sin a great sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the children of Israel walked in all the sins of Jeroboam which he did; they did not depart from them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 until Yahweh had removed Israel out of his sight, as he had said through all his servants the prophets; and Israel was carried away out of their own land to Assyria, unto this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the king of Assyria brought [people] from Babylon, and from Cuthah, and from Avva, and from Hamath, and from Sepharvaim and made them dwell in the cities of Samaria instead of the children of Israel; and they possessed Samaria, and dwelt in its cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And so it was, at the beginning of their dwelling there, that they feared not Yahweh; and Yahweh sent lions among them, which killed [some] of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they spoke to the king of Assyria saying, The nations that thou hast removed and made to dwell in the cities of Samaria know not the manner of the god of the land; therefore he has sent lions among them, and behold, they slay them, because they know not the manner of the god of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** And the king of Assyria commanded saying, Carry thither one of the priests whom ye have brought away from thence; and let them go and abide there, and let him teach them the manner of the god of the land.

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** Then one of the priests whom they had carried away from Samaria came and abode in Bethel, and taught them how they should fear Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** And every nation made gods of their own, and put them in the houses of the high places that the Samaritans had made, every nation in their cities in which they dwelt.

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** And the people of Babylon made Succoth-benoth, and the people of Cuth made Nergal, and the people of Hamath made Ashima,

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** and the Avvites made Nibhaz and Tartak, and the Sepharvites burned their children in the fire to Adrammelech and Anammelech the gods of Sepharvaim.

Spiritual

Practical

32 So they feared Yahweh, and made to themselves from all classes of them priests of the high places, who offered [sacrifices] for them in the houses of the high places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 They feared Yahweh, and served their own gods after the manner of the nations, whence they had been carried away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 To this day they do after their former customs: they fear not Yahweh, neither do they after their statutes or after their ordinances, nor after the law and commandment that Yahweh commanded the sons of Jacob, whom he named Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Yahweh had made a covenant with them, and charged them saying, Ye shall not fear other gods, nor bow down yourselves to them, nor serve them, nor sacrifice to them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 but Yahweh alone, who brought you up out of the land of Egypt with great power and a stretched-out arm, him shall ye fear, and him shall ye worship, and to him shall ye do sacrifice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** **And the statutes and the ordinances and the law, and the commandment which he wrote for you, ye shall observe to do for evermore; and ye shall not fear other gods.**

Spiritual

Practical

38 **Literal** **And ye shall not forget the covenant that I have made with you, neither shall ye fear other gods;**

Spiritual

Practical

39 **Literal** **but ye shall fear Yahweh your God, and he shall deliver you out of the hand of all your enemies.**

Spiritual

Practical

40 **Literal** **And they did not hearken, but did after their former customs.**

Spiritual

Practical

41 **Literal** **And these nations feared Yahweh, and served their graven images, both their children and their children`s children: as did their fathers, so do they, unto this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And it came to pass in the third year of Hoshea the son of Elah, king of Israel, that Hezekiah the son of Ahaz, king of Judah, began to reign.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **He was twenty-five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned twenty-nine years in Jerusalem; and his mother`s name was Abiathar daughter of Zechariah.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And he did what was right in the sight of Yahweh, according to all that David his father had done.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **He removed the high places, and broke the columns, and cut down the Asherahs, and broke in pieces the serpent of brass that Moses had made; for to those days the children of Israel burned incense to it: and he called it Nehushtan.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **He trusted in Yahweh the God of Israel; so that after him was none like him among all the kings of Judah, nor [among any] that were before him.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he clave to Yahweh, and did not turn aside from following him, but kept his commandments, which Yahweh commanded Moses

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Yahweh was with him; he prospered whithersoever he went forth. And he rebelled against the king of Assyria, and served him n

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He smote the Philistines unto Gazah and its borders, from the watchmen`s tower to the fortified city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And it came to pass in the fourth year of king Hezekiah, which was the seventh year of Hoshea the son of Elah, king of Israel, [that] Shalmaneser king of Assyria came up against Samaria and besieged it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And at the end of three years they took it; in the sixth year of Hezekiah, that is, the ninth year of Hoshea king of Israel, Samaria was taken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the king of Assyria carried away Israel to Assyria, and settled them in Halah and by the Habor, the river of Gozan, and in the cities of the Medes;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 because they hearkened not to the voice of Yahweh their God, but transgressed his covenant, all that Moses the servant of Yahweh commanded; and they would not hear nor do it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And in the fourteenth year of king Hezekiah, Sennacherib king of Assyria came up against all the fortified cities of Judah, and took them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Hezekiah king of Judah sent to the king of Assyria to Lachish, saying, I have sinned; retire from me: I will bear what thou layest upon me. And the king of Assyria laid upon Hezekiah king of Judah three hundred talents of silver and thirty talents of gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Hezekiah gave all the silver that was found in the house of Yahweh, and in the treasures of the king's house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 At that time Hezekiah stripped the doors of the temple of Yahweh, and the posts that Hezekiah king of Judah had overlaid, and gave them to the king of Assyria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the king of Assyria sent Tartan and Rabsaris and Rab-shakeh from Lachish, with a strong force, against king Hezekiah, to Jerusalem. And they went up and came to Jerusalem. And when they were come up, they came and stood by the aqueduct of the upper pool, which is on the highway of the fuller's field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they called to the king. Then came forth to them Eliakim the son of Hilkijah, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe and Joah the son of Asaph, the chronicler.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Rab-shakeh said to them, Say now to Hezekiah, Thus says the great king, the king of Assyria: What confidence is this wherein thou trustest?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thou sayest -- but it is a word of the lips -- There is counsel and strength for war. Now on whom dost thou rely, that thou hast revolted against me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** Now behold, thou reliest upon the staff of that broken reed, upon Egypt, on which if a man lean, it goes into his hand and pierces it: so is Pharaoh king of Egypt to all that rely upon him.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And if ye say to me, We rely upon Yahweh our God: is it not he whose high places and whose altars Hezekiah has removed, saying to Judah and Jerusalem, Ye shall worship before this altar in Jerusalem?

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** And now, engage, I pray thee, with my master the king of Assyria, and I will give thee two thousand horses, if thou canst set the rider upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** How then wilt thou turn away the face of one captain of the least of my master's servants? And thou reliest upon Egypt for chariots and for horsemen!

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** Am I now come up without Yahweh against this place to destroy it? Yahweh said to me, Go up against this land and destroy it.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And Eliakim the son of Hilkijah, and Shebna and Joah said to Rab-shakeh, Speak, we pray thee, to thy servants in Syriac, for we understand it, and talk not with us in the Jewish [language] in the ears of the people that are on the wall.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And Rab-shakeh said to them, Is it to thy master and to thee that my master sent me to speak these words? Is it not to the men that sit on the wall, that they may eat their own dung and drink their own urine with you?

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And Rab-shakeh stood and cried with a loud voice in the Jewish [language], and spoke and said, Hear the word of the great king, the king of Assyria!

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

Thus says the king: Let not Hezekiah deceive you; for he will not be able to deliver you out of the [king`s] hand.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

Neither let Hezekiah make you rely upon Yahweh, saying, Yahweh will certainly deliver us, and this city shall not be given into the hand of the king of Assyria.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Hearken not to Hezekiah; for thus says the king of Assyria: Make peace with me, and come out to me; and eat every one of his vine and every one of his fig-tree, and drink every one the waters of his own cistern;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 until I come and take you away to a land like your own land, a land of corn and wine, a land of bread and vineyards, a land of olive-trees and of honey, that ye may live and not die; and hearken not to Hezekiah, when he persuades you, saying, Yahweh will deliver us

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Have any of the gods of the nations delivered at all his land out of the hand of the king of Assyria?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Where are the gods of Hamath and of Arpad? Where are the gods of Sepharvaim, Hena, and Ivvah? and have they delivered Samaria out of my hand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Which are they among all the gods of the countries, who have delivered their country out of my hand, that Yahweh should deliver Jerusalem out of my hand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 But the people were silent and answered him not a word; for the king`s command was, saying, Answer him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And Eliakim the son of Hilkiyah, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah the son of Asaph, the chronicler, came to Hezekiah with their garments rent, and told him the words of Rab-shakeh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass when king Hezekiah heard [it], that he rent his garments, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went into the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he sent Eliakim, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and the elders of the priests, covered with sackcloth, to the prophet Isaiah the son of Amoz.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And they said to him, Thus says Hezekiah: This day is a day of trouble and of rebuke and of reviling; for the children are come to the birth, and there is not strength to bring forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** It may be Yahweh thy God will hear all the words of Rab-shakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master has sent to reproach the living God; and will rebuke the words which Yahweh thy God has heard. Therefore lift up a prayer for the remnant that is left.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** And the servants of king Hezekiah came to Isaiah.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** And Isaiah said to them, Thus shall ye say to your master: Thus saith Yahweh: Be not afraid of the words that thou hast heard, wherewith the servants of the king of Assyria have blasphemed me.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** Behold, I will put a spirit into him, and he shall hear tidings, and shall return to his own land; and I will make him to fall by the sword in his own land.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** And Rab-shakeh returned, and found the king of Assyria warring against Libnah; for he had heard that he had departed from Lachi

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And he heard say of Tirhakah king of Ethiopia, Behold, he has come forth to make war with thee. And he sent messengers again to Hezekiah, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **Thus shall ye speak to Hezekiah king of Judah saying: Let not thy God, upon whom thou reliest, deceive thee, saying, Jerusalem shall not be delivered into the hand of the king of Assyria.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **Behold, thou hast heard what the kings of Assyria have done to all countries, destroying them utterly; and shalt thou be delivered?**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **Have the gods of the nations which my fathers have destroyed delivered them: Gozan, and Haran, and Rezep, and the children of Eden that were in Thelassar?**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **Where is the king of Hamath, and the king of Arpad, and the king of the city of Sepharvaim, of Hena, and Ivvah?**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And Hezekiah received the letter from the hand of the messengers, and read it; and Hezekiah went up into the house of Yahweh, and spread it before Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And Hezekiah prayed before Yahweh and said, Yahweh, God of Israel, who sittest [between] the cherubim, thou, the Same, thou alone art the God of all the kingdoms of the earth: thou hast made the heavens and the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** Incline thine ear, Yahweh, and hear; open, Yahweh, thine eyes, and see; and hear the words of Sennacherib, who hath sent him to reproach the living God.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** Of a truth, Yahweh, the kings of Assyria have laid waste the nations and their lands,

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** and have cast their gods into the fire; for they were no gods, but the work of men`s hands, wood and stone; therefore have they destroyed them.

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

And now, Yahweh our God, I beseech thee, save us out of his hand, that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that thou, Yahweh, art God, thou only.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And Isaiah the son of Amoz sent to Hezekiah, saying, Thus saith Yahweh the God of Israel: That which thou hast prayed to me concerning Sennacherib king of Assyria I have heard.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

This is the word that Yahweh has spoken against him: The virgin-daughter of Zion despiseth thee, laugheth thee to scorn; The daughter of Jerusalem shaketh her head at thee.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed? and against whom hast thou exalted the voice? Against the Holy one of Israel hast thou lifted up thine eyes on high.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

By thy messengers thou hast reproached the Lord, and hast said, With the multitude of my chariots have I come up To the height of the mountain, to the recesses of Lebanon, And I will cut down its tall cedars, the choice of its cypresses; And I will enter into its furthest lodging-place, [into] the forest of its fruitful field.

Spiritual

Practical

24 I have digged, and have drunk strange waters, And with the sole of my feet have I dried up all the streams of Matsor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Hast thou not heard long ago that I have done it? And that from ancient days I formed it? Now have I brought it to pass, that thou shouldst lay waste fortified cities [into] ruinous heaps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And their inhabitants were powerless, They were dismayed and put to shame; They were [as] the growing grass, and [as] the green herb, [As] the grass on the housetops, and grain blighted before it be grown up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But I know thine abode, and thy going out, and thy coming in, And thy raging against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Because thy raging against me and thine arrogance is come up into mine ears, I will put my ring in thy nose, and my bridle in thy lips And I will make thee go back by the way by which thou camest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** **And this [shall be] the sign unto thee: They shall eat this year such as groweth of itself, And in the second year that which springeth o the same; But in the third year sow ye and reap, And plant vineyards and eat the fruit thereof.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** **And the remnant that is escaped of the house of Judah Shall again take root downward, and bear fruit upward;**

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** **For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant, And out of mount Zion they that escape: The zeal of Yahweh [of hosts] shall do this.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** **Therefore thus saith Yahweh concerning the king of Assyria: He shall not come into this city, Nor shoot an arrow there, Nor come before it with shield, Nor cast a bank against it.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** **By the way that he came, by the same shall he return, And shall not come into this city, saith Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 And I will defend this city, to save it, For mine own sake, and for my servant David`s sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And it came to pass that night, that an messenger of Yahweh went forth, and smote in the camp of the Assyrians a hundred and eight five thousand. And when they arose early in the morning, behold, they were all dead bodies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Sennacherib king of Assyria departed, and went and returned, and abode at Nineveh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And it came to pass, as he was worshipping in the house of Nisroch his god, that Adrammelech and Sharezer [his sons] smote him wit the sword; and they escaped into the land of Ararat. And Esarhaddon his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In those days Hezekiah was sick unto death. And the prophet Isaiah the son of Amoz came to him and said to him, Thus saith Yahweh Set thy house in order; for thou shalt die, and not live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he turned his face to the wall, and prayed to Yahweh saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Ah! Yahweh, remember, I beseech thee, how I have walked before thee in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done what is good in thy sight. And Hezekiah wept much.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And it came to pass before Isaiah had gone out into the middle city that the word of Yahweh came to him saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Return, and tell Hezekiah the captain of my people, Thus saith Yahweh, the God of David thy father: I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy tears; behold, I will heal thee: on the third day thou shalt go up to the house of Yahweh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and I will add to thy days fifteen years; and I will deliver thee and this city out of the hand of the king of Assyria, and I will defend th city for mine own sake, and for my servant David's sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Isaiah said, Take a cake of figs. And they took and laid it on the boil, and he recovered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Hezekiah said to Isaiah, What [shall be] the sign that Yahweh will heal me, and that I shall go up into the house of Yahweh the third day?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Isaiah said, This [shall be] the sign to thee from Yahweh, that Yahweh will do the thing that he hath spoken: shall the shadow go forward ten degrees, or go back ten degrees?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Hezekiah said, It is a light thing for the shadow to go down ten degrees: no, but let the shadow return backward ten degrees.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Isaiah the prophet cried to Yahweh, and he brought the shadow back on the degrees by which it had gone down on the dial of Ahaz, ten degrees backward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 At that time Berodach-Baladan, the son of Baladan, king of Babylon, sent a letter and a present to Hezekiah, for he had heard that Hezekiah had been sick.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Hezekiah hearkened to them, and shewed them all his treasure-house, the silver and the gold, and the spices and the fine oil, and all the house of his armour, and all that was found among his treasures: there was nothing in his house, nor in all his dominion, that Hezekiah did not shew them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then came the prophet Isaiah to king Hezekiah and said to him, What said these men? and from whence came they to thee? And Hezekiah said, They came from a far country, from Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he said, What have they seen in thy house? And Hezekiah said, All that is in my house have they seen: there is nothing among my treasures that I have not shewn them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Isaiah said to Hezekiah, Hear the word of Yahweh:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Behold, days come that all that is in thy house, and what thy fathers have laid up until this day, shall be carried to Babylon; nothing shall be left, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And of thy sons that shall issue from thee, whom thou shalt beget, shall they take away; and they shall be chamberlains in the palace of the king of Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Hezekiah said to Isaiah, Good is the word of Yahweh which thou hast spoken. And he said, Is it not so? if only there shall be peace and truth in my days!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the rest of the acts of Hezekiah, and all his might, and how he made the pool and the aqueduct, and brought the water into the city, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Hezekiah slept with his fathers; and Manasseh his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Manasseh was twelve years old when he began to reign; and he reigned fifty-five years in Jerusalem; and his mother`s name was Hephzibah.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And he did evil in the sight of Yahweh, like the abominations of the nations that Yahweh had dispossessed from before the children o Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And he built again the high places that Hezekiah his father had destroyed; and he reared up altars to Baal and made an Asherah, as did Ahab king of Israel; and worshipped all the host of heaven, and served them.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And he built altars in the house of Yahweh, of which Yahweh had said, In Jerusalem will I put my name.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And he built altars to all the host of heaven in both courts of the house of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And he caused his son to pass through the fire, and used magic and divination, and appointed necromancers and soothsayers: he wrought evil beyond measure in the sight of Yahweh, to provoke him to anger.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And he set the graven image of the Asherah that he had made, in the house of which Yahweh had said to David and to Solomon his son: In this house, and in Jerusalem, which I have chosen out of all the tribes of Israel, will I put my name for ever;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **neither will I any more cause the foot of Israel to wander away from the land that I gave their fathers; if they will only take heed to do according to all that I have commanded them, and according to all the law that my servant Moses commanded them.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **But they would not hearken, and Manasseh led them astray to do more evil than the nations that Yahweh had destroyed from before the children of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And Yahweh spoke by his servants the prophets saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

- 11** **Literal** Because Manasseh king of Judah hath done these abominations, and hath done wickedly above all that the Amorites did, who were before him, and hath made Judah also to sin with his idols;
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 12** **Literal** therefore thus saith Yahweh the God of Israel: Behold, I will bring evil upon Jerusalem and Judah, that whosoever heareth of it, both his ears shall tingle.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 13** **Literal** And I will stretch over Jerusalem the line of Samaria, and the plummet of the house of Ahab, and I will wipe Jerusalem as one wipeth a pan, wiping it and turning it upside down.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 14** **Literal** And I will forsake the remnant of mine inheritance, and deliver them into the hand of their enemies; and they shall become a prey and a spoil to all their enemies;
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 15** **Literal** because they have done evil in my sight, and have provoked me to anger, since the day their fathers came forth out of Egypt even to this day.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**

16 **Literal** **And Manasseh shed very much innocent blood, till he had filled Jerusalem [with it] from one end to another; beside his sin with which he made Judah to sin, in doing evil in the sight of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And the rest of the acts of Manasseh, and all that he did, and his sin which he sinned, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And Manasseh slept with his fathers, and was buried in the garden of his own house, in the garden of Uzza; and Amon his son reigned in his stead.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **Amon was twenty-two years old when he began to reign; and he reigned two years in Jerusalem; and his mother's name was Meshullemeth, daughter of Haruz of Jotbah.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **And he did evil in the sight of Yahweh, as Manasseh his father had done;**

Spiritual

Practical

21 and he walked in all the way that his father had walked in, and served the idols that his father had served, and worshipped them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and he forsook Yahweh the God of his fathers, and walked not in the way of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the servants of Amon conspired against him, and slew the king in his own house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But the people of the land smote all them that had conspired against king Amon; and the people of the land made Josiah his son king his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the rest of the acts of Amon, what he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he was buried in his sepulchre in the garden of Uzza; and Josiah his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Josiah was eight years old when he began to reign; and he reigned thirty-one years in Jerusalem; and his mother`s name was Jedidah daughter of Adaiah of Bozath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he did what was right in the sight of Yahweh, and walked in all the way of David his father, and turned not aside to the right hand nor to the left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And it came to pass in the eighteenth year of king Josiah, [that] the king sent Shaphan the son of Azaliah, son of Meshullam, the scribe to the house of Yahweh, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Go up to Hilkijah the high priest, that he may sum up the money which is brought into the house of Yahweh, which the doorkeepers have gathered of the people,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and let them give it into the hand of them that do the work, that have the oversight of the house of Yahweh; and let them give it to those that do the work in the house of Yahweh, to repair the breaches of the house,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 to the carpenters and the builders and the masons, and to buy timber and hewn stone to repair the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But no reckoning was made with them of the money that was given into their hand, because they dealt faithfully.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Hilkijah the high priest said to Shaphan the scribe, I have found the book of the law in the house of Yahweh. And Hilkijah gave the book to Shaphan, and he read it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Shaphan the scribe came to the king, and brought the king word again and said, Thy servants have emptied out the money that was found in the house, and have delivered it into the hand of them that do the work, that have the oversight of the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Shaphan the scribe informed the king saying, Hilkiyah the priest has given me a book. And Shaphan read it before the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it came to pass when the king heard the words of the book of the law, that he rent his garments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the king commanded Hilkiyah the priest, and Ahikam the son of Shaphan, and Achbor the son of Micaiah, and Shaphan the scribe and Asaiah a servant of the king, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Go, inquire of Yahweh for me, and for the people, and for all Judah, concerning the words of this book which is found; for great is the wrath of Yahweh that is kindled against us, because our fathers have not hearkened to the words of this book, to do according to all that is written [there] for us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Hilkiyah the priest, and Ahikam, and Achbor, and Shaphan, and Asaiah, went to Huldah the prophetess, the wife of Shallum the son of Tikvah, son of Harhas, keeper of the wardrobe: now she dwelt in Jerusalem in the second quarter [of the town]; and they spoke with her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And she said to them, Thus saith Yahweh the God of Israel: Tell the man that sent you to me,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thus saith Yahweh: Behold, I will bring evil upon this place and upon the inhabitants thereof, all the words of the book that the king Judah hath read.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Because they have forsaken me, and have burned incense unto other gods, that they might provoke me to anger with all the work of their hands, therefore my fury is kindled against this place, and shall not be quenched.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But to the king of Judah, who sent you to inquire of Yahweh, thus shall ye say to him: Thus saith Yahweh the God of Israel touching the words which thou hast heard:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Because thy heart was tender, and thou didst humble thyself before Yahweh, when thou heardest what I spoke against this place and against the inhabitants thereof, that they should become a desolation and a curse, and didst rend thy garments and weep before me, I also have heard [thee], saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

Therefore, behold, I will gather thee unto thy fathers, and thou shalt be gathered to thy grave in peace; and thine eyes shall not see all the evil that I will bring upon this place. And they brought the king word again.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And the king sent, and they gathered to him all the elders of Judah and of Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And the king went up into the house of Yahweh, and all the men of Judah and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem with him, and the priests and the prophets, and all the people, both small and great; and he read in their ears all the words of the book of the covenant which had been found in the house of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And the king stood on the dais, and made a covenant before Yahweh, to walk after Yahweh, and to keep his commandments and his testimonies and his statutes with all [his] heart, and with all [his] soul, to establish the words of this covenant that are written in this book. And all the people stood to the covenant.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And the king commanded Hilkiyah the high priest, and the priests of the second order, and the doorkeepers, to bring forth out of the temple of Yahweh all the vessels that had been made for Baal, and for the Asherah, and for all the host of the heavens; and he burned them outside Jerusalem in the fields of Kidron, and carried the ashes of them to Bethel.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And he abolished the idolatrous priests, whom the kings of Judah had ordained to burn incense on the high places in the cities of Judah, and the environs of Jerusalem; and them that burned incense to Baal, to the sun, and to the moon, and to the constellations, and to all the host of heaven.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And he brought out the Asherah from the house of Yahweh, outside Jerusalem, to the torrent of Kidron, and burned it at the torrent Kidron, and stamped it small to powder, and cast the powder upon the graves of the children of the people.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And he broke down the houses of the sodomites, which were in the house of Yahweh, where the women wove tents for the Asherah.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And he brought all the priests out of the cities of Judah, and defiled the high places where the priests had burned incense, from Geba even to Beer-sheba; and he broke down the high places of the gates, those at the entrance of the gate of Joshua the governor of the city [and] those on the left hand of any [going in] at the gate of the city.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

Nevertheless the priests of the high places came not up to the altar of Yahweh in Jerusalem, but they ate of the unleavened bread among their brethren.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And he defiled Topheth, which is in the valley of the sons of Hinnom, that no man might cause his son or his daughter to pass through the fire to Molech.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And he abolished the horses that the kings of Judah had appointed to the sun at the entrance of the house of Yahweh, by the chamber of Nathan-melech the chamberlain, which was in the suburbs, and burned the chariots of the sun, with fire.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And the king broke down the altars that were on the roof of the upper chamber of Ahaz, which the kings of Judah had made, and the altars that Manasseh had made in the two courts of the house of Yahweh, and he shattered them, [removing them] from thence, and cast the powder of them into the torrent of Kidron.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And the high places that were before Jerusalem, which were on the right hand of the mount of corruption, which Solomon the king of Israel had built for Ashtoreth the abomination of the Zidonians, and for Chemosh the abomination of the Moabites, and for Milcom the abomination of the children of Ammon, did the king defile.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And he broke in pieces the columns, and cut down the Asherahs, and filled their place with the bones of men.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Moreover the altar that was at Bethel, the high place that Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who caused Israel to sin, had made, both that altar and the high place he broke down; and burned the high place, stamped it small to powder, and burned the Asherah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Josiah turned himself, and saw the sepulchres that were there on the mount; and he sent and took the bones out of the sepulchre and burned [them] upon the altar, and defiled it, according to the word of Yahweh, that the man of God had proclaimed, who proclaimed these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then he said, What tombstone is that which I see? And the men of the city told him, It is the sepulchre of the man of God who came from Judah and proclaimed these things which thou hast done against the altar of Bethel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he said, Let him alone; let no man move his bones. And they saved his bones, with the bones of the prophet that came out of Samaria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And all the houses also of the high places that were in the cities of Samaria, which the kings of Israel had made to provoke [Yahweh] anger, Josiah removed, and did to them according to all the acts that he had done in Bethel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

And he sacrificed upon the altars all the priests of the high places that were there, and burned men`s bones upon them. And he returned to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

And the king commanded all the people saying, Hold the passover to Yahweh your God, as it is written in this book of the covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

For there was not holden such a passover from the days of the judges that judged Israel, nor in all the days of the kings of Israel, nor of the kings of Judah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

but in the eighteenth year of king Josiah was this passover holden to Yahweh in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

Moreover the necromancers and the soothsayers, and the teraphim and the idols, and all the abominations that were seen in the land Judah and in Jerusalem, Josiah took away, that he might perform the words of the law which were written in the book that Hilkijah the priest had found in the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And before him there had been no king like him that turned to Yahweh with all his heart and with all his soul and with all his might, according to all the law of Moses; neither after him arose there his like.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

But Yahweh turned not from the fierceness of his great wrath, wherewith his anger was kindled against Judah, because of all the provocations with which Manasseh had provoked him.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And Yahweh said, I will remove Judah also out of my sight, as I have removed Israel, and will reject this city Jerusalem which I have chosen, and the house of which I said, My name shall be there.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And the rest of the acts of Josiah, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

In his days Pharaoh-Nechoh king of Egypt went up against the king of Assyria to the river Euphrates; and king Josiah went against him; but [Nechoh] slew him at Megiddo, when he had seen him.

Spiritual

Practical

30 And his servants carried him in a chariot dead from Megiddo, and brought him to Jerusalem, and buried him in his own sepulchre. And the people of the land took Jehoahaz the son of Josiah, and anointed him, and made him king in his father's stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Jehoahaz was twenty-three years old when he began to reign; and he reigned three months in Jerusalem; and his mother's name was Hamutal, daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And he did evil in the sight of Yahweh, according to all that his fathers had done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And Pharaoh-Nechoh had him bound at Riblah in the land of Hamath, that he might not reign in Jerusalem; and laid a tribute upon land of a hundred talents of silver and a talent of gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Pharaoh-Nechoh made Eliakim the son of Josiah king instead of Josiah his father, and changed his name to Jehoiakim. And he took Jehoahaz; and he came to Egypt, and died there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35

Literal

And Jehoiakim gave the silver and the gold to Pharaoh; but he laid a proportional tax on the land to give the money according to the command of Pharaoh: he exacted the silver and the gold of the people of the land, of every one according to his estimation, to give it to Pharaoh-Nechoh.

Spiritual

Practical

36

Literal

Jehoiakim was twenty-five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem; and his mother's name was Zebuddah, daughter of Pedaiah of Rumah.

Spiritual

Practical

37

Literal

And he did evil in the sight of Yahweh, according to all that his fathers had done.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

In his days Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came up, and Jehoiakim was his servant three years; then he turned and rebelled against him.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And Yahweh sent against him the bands of the Chaldeans, and the bands of the Syrians, and the bands of the Moabites, and the band of the children of Ammon, and sent them against Judah to destroy it, according to the word of Yahweh, which he spoke through his servants the prophets.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Verily, at the commandment of Yahweh it came to pass against Judah, that they should be removed out of his sight, for the sins of Manasseh, according to all that he had done;

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal and also [because of] the innocent blood that he had shed; for he had filled Jerusalem with innocent blood, and Yahweh would not pardon.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the rest of the acts of Jehoiakim, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Jehoiakim slept with his fathers, and Jehoiachin his son reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the king of Egypt came not again any more out of his land, for the king of Babylon had taken all that belonged to the king of Egypt, from the torrent of Egypt to the river Euphrates.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Jehoiachin was eighteen years old when he began to reign; and he reigned three months in Jerusalem; and his mother`s name was Nehushta, daughter of Elnathan of Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And he did evil in the sight of Yahweh, according to all that his father had done.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **At that time the servants of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came up against Jerusalem, and the city was besieged.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came against the city, while his servants were besieging it.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And Jehoiachin king of Judah went out to the king of Babylon, he, and his mother, and his servants, and his princes, and his chamberlains; and the king of Babylon took him in the eighth year of his reign.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And he brought out thence all the treasures of the house of Yahweh, and the treasures of the king's house, and cut in pieces all the vessels of gold that Solomon king of Israel had made in the temple of Yahweh, as Yahweh had said.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And he carried away all Jerusalem, and all the princes, and all the mighty men of valour, ten thousand captives, and all the craftsmen and smiths: none remained but the poorest sort of the people of the land.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And he carried away Jehoiachin to Babylon, and the king's mother, and the king's wives, and his chamberlains, and the mighty of the land, he led into captivity from Jerusalem to Babylon;

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** and all the men of valour, seven thousand, and the craftsmen and smiths a thousand, all strong men apt for war, and the king of Babylon brought them captive to Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And the king of Babylon made Mattaniah his uncle king in his stead, and changed his name to Zedekiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** Zedekiah was twenty-one years old when he began to reign; and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem; and his mother`s name was Hamutal, daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And he did evil in the sight of Yahweh, according to all that Jehoiakim had done.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** For, because the anger of Yahweh was against Jerusalem and against Judah, until he had cast them out from his presence, Zedekiah rebelled against the king of Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And it came to pass in the ninth year of his reign, in the tenth month, on the tenth of the month, [that] Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came, he and all his army, against Jerusalem, and encamped against it; and they built turrets against it round about.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** And the city was besieged until the eleventh year of king Zedekiah.

Spiritual

Practical

3 On the ninth of the [fourth] month the famine prevailed in the city, and there was no bread for the people of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the city was broken into; and all the men of war [fled] by night, by the way of the gate between the two walls, which [leads] to the king's garden (now the Chaldeans were by the city round about); and they went the way toward the plain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the army of the Chaldeans pursued after the king, and overtook him in the plains of Jericho; and all his army was scattered from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And they took the king, and brought him up to the king of Babylon unto Riblah; and they pronounced judgment upon him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 and slaughtered the sons of Zedekiah before his eyes, and put out the eyes of Zedekiah, and bound him with chains of brass, and carried him to Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And in the fifth month, on the seventh of the month, which was in the nineteenth year of king Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, Nebuzar-adan, captain of the body-guard, servant of the king of Babylon, came unto Jerusalem;**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **and he burned the house of Yahweh, and the king`s house, and all the houses of Jerusalem; and every great [man`s] house he burned with fire.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And all the army of the Chaldeans that were with the captain of the body-guard broke down the walls of Jerusalem round about.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And Nebuzar-adan the captain of the body-guard carried away captive the rest of the people that were left in the city, and the deserters that had deserted to the king of Babylon, and the rest of the multitude.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **But the captain of the body-guard left of the poor of the land for vinedressers and husbandmen.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the brazen pillars that were in the house of Yahweh, and the bases, and the brazen sea that was in the house of Yahweh, the Chaldeans broke in pieces, and carried the brass thereof to Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The cauldrons also and the shovels and the knives and the cups, and all the vessels of copper wherewith they ministered, they took away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the censers and the bowls, that which was of gold in gold, and that which was of silver in silver, the captain of the body-guard took away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The two pillars, the one sea, and the bases which Solomon had made for the house of Yahweh: for the brass of all these vessels there was no weight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The height of one pillar was eighteen cubits, and the capital upon it was brass, and the height of the capital three cubits; and the network and the pomegranates, upon the capital round about, all of brass: and similarly for the second pillar with the network.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the captain of the body-guard took Seraiah the high priest, and Zephaniah the second priest, and the three doorkeepers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And out of the city he took a chamberlain that was set over the men of war, and five men of them that were in the king's presence, who were found in the city, and the scribe of the captain of the host, who enrolled the people of the land; and sixty men of the people of the land that were found in the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Nebuzar-adan the captain of the body-guard took them and brought them to the king of Babylon to Riblah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and the king of Babylon smote them and put them to death at Riblah in the land of Hamath. Thus Judah was carried away captive out of his land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And [as for] the people that remained in the land of Judah, whom Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon had left behind, over them he appointed Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, the son of Shaphan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And all the captains of the forces, they and their men, heard that the king of Babylon had appointed Gedaliah, and they came to Gedaliah to Mizpah, namely, Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and Johanan the son of Kareah, and Seraiah the son of Tanhumeth the Netophathite, and Jaazaniah the son of a Maachathite, they and their men.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And Gedaliah swore unto them and to their men, and said to them, Fear not to be servants of the Chaldeans: dwell in the land, and serve the king of Babylon, and it shall be well with you.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And it came to pass in the seventh month, that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, the son of Elishama, of the royal seed, came, and ten men with him, and smote Gedaliah, that he died, and the Jews and the Chaldeans that were with him at Mizpah.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And all the people, both small and great, and the captains of the forces, arose and came to Egypt; for they were afraid of the Chaldeans.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And it came to pass in the thirty-seventh year of the captivity of Jehoiachin king of Judah, in the twelfth month, on the twenty-seventh of the month, [that] Evil-Merodach king of Babylon, in the year that he began to reign, lifted up the head of Jehoiachin king of Judah out of prison;

Spiritual

Practical

28 and he spoke kindly to him, and set his seat above the seat of the kings that were with him in Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he changed his prison garments; and he ate bread before him continually all the days of his life;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 and his allowance was a continual allowance given him by the king, every day a portion, all the days of his life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Adam, Seth, Enosh,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Cainan, Mahalaleel, Jared,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Enoch, Methushelah, Lemech,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Noah; Shem, Ham, and Japheth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

The sons of Japheth: Gomer, and Magog, and Madai, and Javan, and Tubal, and Meshech, and Tiras.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

-- And the sons of Gomer: Ashkenaz, and Diphath, and Togarmah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

And the sons of Javan: Elishah and Tarshish, Kittim and Rodanim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

The sons of Ham: Cush and Mizraim, Phut and Canaan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

-- And the sons of Cush: Seba and Havilah, and Sabta, and Raama, and Sabtecha. And the sons of Raamah: Sheba and Dedan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Cush begot Nimrod: he began to be mighty on the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 -- And Mizraim begot the Ludim, and the Anamim, and the Lehabim, and the Naphtuhim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and the Pathrusim, and the Casluhim out of whom came the Philistines, and the Caphtorim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 -- And Canaan begot Zidon his firstborn, and Heth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and the Jebusite, and the Amorite, and the Girgashite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and the Hivite, and the Arkite, and the Sinite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The sons of Shem: Elam, and Asshur, and Arphaxad, and Lud, and Aram, and Uz, and Hul, and Gether, and Meshech.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 -- And Arphaxad begot Shelah, and Shelah begot Eber.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And to Eber were born two sons: the name of the one was Peleg, for in his days was the earth divided; and his brother`s name was Joktan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Joktan begot Almodad, and Sheleph, and Hazarmaveth, and Jerah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and Hadoram, and Uzal, and Diklah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and Ebal, and Abimael, and Sheba,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and Ophir, and Havilah, and Jobab: all these were sons of Joktan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Shem, Arphaxad, Shelah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Eber, Peleg, Reu,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Serug, Nahor, Terah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Abram: the same is Abraham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

The sons of Abraham: Isaac and Ishmael.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

These are their generations: the firstborn of Ishmael, Nebaioth; and Kedar, and Adbeel, and Mibsam;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

Mishma and Dumah; Massa, Hadad, and Tema;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

Jetur, Naphish, and Kedmah: those are the sons of Ishmael.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 -- And the sons of Keturah, Abraham`s concubine: she bore Zimran, and Jokshan, and Medan, and Midian, and Ishbak, and Shuah.
And the sons of Jokshan: Sheba and Dedan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And the sons of Midian: Ephah, and Epher, and Enoch, and Abida, and Eldaah. All these were sons of Keturah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Abraham begot Isaac. The sons of Isaac: Esau and Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 The sons of Esau: Eliphaz, Reuel, and Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 -- The sons of Eliphaz: Teman and Omar, Zephi and Gatam, Kenaz, and Timna, and Amalek.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 **The sons of Reuel: Nahath, Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 **And the sons of Seir: Lotan, and Shobal, and Zibeon, and Anah, and Dishon, and Ezer, and Dishan.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 **-- And the sons of Lotan: Hori and Homam. And Lotan`s sister, Timna.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 **-- The sons of Shobal: Alian, and Manahath, and Ebal, Shephi and Onam. -- And the sons of Zibeon: Ajah and Anah.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 **-- The sons of Anah: Dishon. -- And the sons of Dishon: Hamran, and Eshban, and Jithran, and Cheran.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 **-- The sons of Ezer: Bilhan, and Zaavan, [and] Jaakan. -- The sons of Dishan: Uz and Aran.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 **And these are the kings that reigned in the land of Edom before there reigned a king over the children of Israel: -- Bela the son of Beor; and the name of his city was Dinhabah.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 **And Bela died; and Jobab the son of Zerah of Bozrah reigned in his stead.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 **And Jobab died; and Husham of the land of the Temanites reigned in his stead.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 **And Husham died; and Hadad the son of Bedad, who smote Midian in the fields of Moab, reigned in his stead: and the name of his city was Avith.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 **And Hadad died; and Samlah of Masrekah reigned in his stead.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And Samlah died; and Saul of Rehoboth on the river reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And Saul died; and Baal-hanan the son of Achbor reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And Baal-hanan died; and Hadad reigned in his stead: and the name of his city was Pai; and his wife's name was Mehetabel the daughter of Matred, daughter of Mezahab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And Hadad died. And the chiefs of Edom were: chief Timna, chief Aliah, chief Jetheth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 chief Oholibamah, chief Elah, chief Pinon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53

chief Kenaz, chief Teman, chief Mibzar,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54

chief Magdiel, chief Iram. These were the chiefs of Edom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

These are the sons of Israel: Reuben, Simeon, Levi and Judah, Issachar and Zebulun,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Dan, Joseph and Benjamin, Naphtali, Gad and Asher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

The sons of Judah: Er, and Onan, and Shelah: [which] three were born to him of the daughter of Shua the Canaanitess. And Er, Judah's firstborn, was wicked in the sight of Yahweh; and he slew him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Tamar his daughter-in-law bore him Pherez and Zerah. All the sons of Judah were five.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The sons of Pherez: Hezron and Hamul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the sons of Zerah: Zimri, and Ethan, and Heman, and Calcol, and Dara: five of them in all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the sons of Carmi: Achar, the troubler of Israel, who transgressed in the accursed thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the sons of Ethan: Azariah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the sons of Hezron, who were born to him: Jerahmeel, and Ram, and Chelubai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Ram begot Amminadab; and Amminadab begot Nahshon, prince of the children of Judah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and Nahshon begot Salma, and Salma begot Boaz,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and Boaz begot Obed, and Obed begot Jesse;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and Jesse begot his firstborn Eliab, and Abinadab the second, and Shimea the third,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Nethaneel the fourth, Raddai the fifth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Ozem the sixth, David the seventh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and their sisters were Zeruah and Abigail. And the sons of Zeruah: Abishai, and Joab, and Asahel, three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Abigail bore Amasa; and the father of Amasa was Jether the Ishmaelite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Caleb the son of Hezron had children by Azubah [his] wife, and by Jerioth: her sons are these: Jeshar, and Shobab, and Ardon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Azubah died, and Caleb took him Ephrath, and she bore him Hur.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Hur begot Uri, and Uri begot Bezaleel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **And afterwards Hezron went to the daughter of Machir, the father of Gilead, and he took her when he was sixty years old; and she bore him Segub.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **And Segub begot Jair, who had twenty-three cities in the land of Gilead;**

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** **and Geshur and Aram took the villages of Jair from them, with Kenath and its dependent towns, sixty cities. All these were sons of Machir the father of Gilead.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** **And after the death of Hezron in Caleb-Ephratah, Abijah, Hezron`s wife, bore him Ashhur, the father of Tekoa.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** **And the sons of Jerahmeel the firstborn of Hezron were: Ram the firstborn, and Bunah, and Oren, and Ozem, of Ahijah.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Jerahmeel had another wife, whose name was Atarah; she was the mother of Onam.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the sons of Ram, the firstborn of Jerahmeel, were Maaz, and Jamin, and Eker.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the sons of Onam were Shammai and Jada. And the sons of Shammai: Nadab and Abishur.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And the name of the wife of Abishur was Abihail, and she bore him Ahban and Molid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the sons of Nadab: Seled and Appaim; and Seled died without sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the sons of Appaim: Jishi; and the sons of Jishi: Sheshan; and the sons of Sheshan: Ahlai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the sons of Jada, the brother of Shammai: Jether and Jonathan; and Jether died without sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And the sons of Jonathan: Peleth and Zaza. These were the sons of Jerahmeel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Sheshan had no sons, but daughters; and Sheshan had an Egyptian servant, whose name was Jarha;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 and Sheshan gave his daughter to Jarha his servant as wife, and she bore him Attai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Attai begot Nathan, and Nathan begot Zabad,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 and Zabad begot Ephlal, and Ephlal begot Obed,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 and Obed begot Jehu, and Jehu begot Azariah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 and Azariah begot Helez, and Helez begot Elasah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 and Elasah begot Sismai, and Sismai begot Shallum,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 and Shallum begot Jekamiah, and Jekamiah begot Elishama.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And the sons of Caleb the brother of Jerahmeel were Mesha his firstborn, who was the father of Ziph; and the sons of Mareshah the father of Hebron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And the sons of Hebron: Korah, and Tappuah, and Rekem, and Shema.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And Shema begot Raham, the father of Jorkeam. And Rekem begot Shammai;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 and the son of Shammai was Maon; and Maon was the father of Beth-zur.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And Ephah, Caleb`s concubine, bore Haran, and Moza, and Gazez; and Haran begot Gazez.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And the sons of Jehdai: Regem, and Jotham, and Geshan, and Pelet, and Ephah, and Shaaph.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Maachah, Caleb`s concubine, bore Sheber and Tirhanah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 and she bore Shaaph the father of Madmannah, Sheva the father of Machbena and the father of Gibeah. And the daughter of Caleb was Achsah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 These are the sons of Caleb. The sons of Hur, the firstborn of Ephrathah: Shobal the father of Kirjath-jearim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 Salma the father of Bethlehem, Hareph the father of Beth-gader.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And Shobal the father of Kirjath-jearim had sons: Haroeh, Hazi-Hammenuhoth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And the families of Kirjath-jearim were the Jithrites, and the Puthites, and the Shumathites, and the Mishraitites; of them came the Zoreathites and the Eshtaolites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 The sons of Salma: Bethlehem, and the Netophathites. Atroth-Beth-Joab, and the Hazi-Hammana-hethites, the Zorites;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 and the families of the scribes who dwelt at Jabez: the Tireathites, the Shimeathites, the Suchathites. These are the Kenites that came of Hammath, the father of the house of Rechab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And these are the sons of David, who were born to him in Hebron: the firstborn, Amnon, of Ahinoam the Jizreelitess; the second, Daniel, of Abigail the Carmelitess;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 the third, Absalom the son of Maachah, daughter of Talmai king of Geshur; the fourth, Adonijah the son of Haggith;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 the fifth, Shephatiah of Abital; the sixth, Ithream, of Eglah his wife:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 six were born to him in Hebron. And there he reigned seven years and six months. And in Jerusalem he reigned thirty-three years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And these were born to him in Jerusalem: Shimea, and Shobab, and Nathan, and Solomon, four, of Bath-shua the daughter of Ammi

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and Ibhar, and Elishama, and Eliphelet,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 and Nogah, and Nepheg, and Japhia,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and Elishama, and Eliada, and Eliphelet, nine:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 all were sons of David, besides the sons of the concubines; and Tamar was their sister.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Solomon`s son was Rehoboam; Abijah his son, Asa his son, Jehoshaphat his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Joram his son, Ahaziah his son, Joash his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Amaziah his son, Azariah his son, Jotham his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Ahaz his son, Hezekiah his son, Manasseh his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Amon his son, Josiah his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the sons of Josiah: the firstborn Johanan, the second Jehoiakim, the third Zedekiah, the fourth Shallum.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the sons of Jehoiakim: Jeconiah his son, Zedekiah his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the sons of Jeconiah: Assir; Salathiel his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Malchiram also, and Pedaiah, and Shenazzar, Jecamiah, Hoshama, and Nedabiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the sons of Pedaiah were Zerubbabel and Shimei. And the sons of Zerubbabel: Meshullam and Hananiah, and Shelomith their sister,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and Hashubah, and Ohel, and Berechiah, and Hasadiah, [and] Jushab-hesed, five.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the sons of Hananiah: Pelatiah and Isaiah; the sons of Rephaiah, the sons of Arnan, the sons of Obadiah, the sons of Shechaniah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the sons of Shechaniah: Shemaiah; and the sons of Shemaiah: Hattush, and Jigeal, and Bariah, and Neariah, and Shaphat, six.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the sons of Neariah: Elioenai, and Hezekiah, and Azrikam, three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the sons of Elioenai: Hodaviah, and Eliashib, and Pelaiah, and Akkub, and Johanan, and Delaiah, and Anani, seven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The sons of Judah: Pherez, Hezron, and Carmi, and Hur, and Shobal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Reaiah the son of Shobal begot Jahath; and Jahath begot Ahumai and Lahad. These are the families of the Zoreathites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And these [were of] the father of Etam: Jizreel, and Jishma, and Jidbash; and the name of their sister was Hazlelponi;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and Penuel the father of Gedor, and Ezer the father of Hushah: these were the sons of Hur, the firstborn of Ephratah, [and] father of Bethlehem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 -- And Ashhur the father of Tekoa had two wives, Helah and Naarah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Naarah bore him Ahuzzam, and Hopher, and Temeni, and Ahashtari: these were the sons of Naarah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the sons of Helah: Zereth, and Zohar, and Ethnan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Koz begot Anub, and Hazzobebah, and the families of Aharhel the son of Harum.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Jabez was more honoured than his brethren; and his mother called his name Jabez, saying, Because I bore him with pain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Jabez called on the God of Israel saying, Oh that thou wouldest richly bless me, and enlarge my border, and that thy hand might be with me, and that thou wouldest keep me from evil, that it may not grieve me! And God brought about what he had requested.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Chelub the brother of Shuah begot Mehir, who was the father of Eshton.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Eshton begot Bethrapha, and Paseah, and Tehinnah the father of the city of Nahash: these were the men of Rechah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 -- And the sons of Kenaz: Othniel and Seraiah; and the sons of Othniel: Hathath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Meonothai begot Ophrah: and Seraiah begot Joab, the father of the valley of craftsmen; for they were craftsmen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 -- And the sons of Caleb the son of Jephunneh: Iru, Elah, and Naam; and the sons of Elah, ... and Kenaz.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 -- And the sons of Jehalleleel: Ziph and Ziphah, Tiria and Asareel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 -- And the sons of Ezra: Jether, and Mered, and Epher, and Jalon; and she conceived [and bore] Miriam, and Shammai, and Jishbah the father of Eshtemoa.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And his wife the Jewess bore Jered the father of Gedor, and Heber the father of Socho, and Jekuthiel the father of Zanoah. And these are the sons of Bithiah the daughter of Pharaoh whom Mered took.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 -- And the sons of the wife of Hodijah, the sister of Naham: the father of Keilah the Garmite, and Eshtemoa the Maachathite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 -- And the sons of Shimon: Amnon and Rinnah, Ben-hanan and Tilon. -- And the sons of Jishi: Zoheth and Ben-Zoheth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The sons of Shelah the son of Judah: Er the father of Lechah, and Laadah the father of Mareshah, and the families of the house of byssus-workers, of the house of Ashbea,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and Jokim, and the men of Chozeba, and Joash, and Saraph, who ruled over Moab, and Jashubi-lehem. And these are ancient things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 These were the potters, and those that abode among plantations and enclosures: there they dwelt with the king for his work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The sons of Simeon: Nemuel and Jamin, Jarib, Zerah, [and] Saul;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Shallum his son, Mibsam his son, Mishma his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the sons of Mishma: Hammuel his son, Zaccur his son, Shimei his son;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and Shimei had sixteen sons and six daughters. And his brethren had not many sons; neither did all their family multiply like to the sons of Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And they abode at Beer-sheba, and Moladah, and Hazar-Shual,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 and at Bilhah, and at Ezem, and at Tolad,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 and at Bethuel, and at Hormah, and at Ziklag,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 and at Beth-marcaboth, and Hazar-susim, and at Beth-biri, and at Shaaraim. These were their cities until the reign of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And their villages were Etam and Ain, Rimmon and Tochen, and Ashan, five cities;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 and all their villages that were round about these cities, as far as Baal. These were their habitations and their genealogical register.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Meshobab, and Jamlech, and Joshah the son of Amaziah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 and Joel, and Jehu the son of Josibiah, the son of Seraiah, the son of Asiel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 and Elioenai, and Jaakobah, and Jeshohaiah, and Asaiah, and Adiel, and Jesimiel, and Benaiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 and Ziza the son of Shiphi, the son of Allon, the son of Jedaiah, the son of Shimri, the son of Shemaiah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 these mentioned by name were princes in their families; and their fathers` houses increased greatly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And they went to the entrance of Gedor, as far as the east side of the valley, to seek pasture for their flocks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And they found fat and good pasture, and a land widely extended and quiet and fertile, for they who had dwelt there formerly were of Ham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And these written by name came in the days of Hezekiah king of Judah, and smote their tents and the habitations that were found there, and destroyed them utterly unto this day, and dwelt in their stead; for there was pasture there for their flocks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And five hundred men of them, of the sons of Simeon, went to mount Seir, having at their head Pelatiah, and Neariah, and Rephaiah, and Uzziel, the sons of Jishi,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 and they smote the rest of the Amalekites that had escaped; and they dwelt there unto this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the sons of Reuben the firstborn of Israel (for he was the firstborn; but, inasmuch as he defiled his father's bed, his birthright was given to the sons of Joseph the son of Israel; but the genealogy is not registered according to the birthright,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 for Judah prevailed among his brethren, and of him was the prince, but the birthright was Joseph`s),

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 -- the sons of Reuben, the firstborn of Israel: Enoch and Phallu, Hezron and Carmi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The sons of Joel: Shemaiah his son, Gog his son, Shimei his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Micah his son, Reaiah his son, Baal his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Beerah his son, whom Tilgath-Pilneser king of Assyria carried away captive: he was prince of the Reubenites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And his brethren by their families, in the genealogical register of their generations, were: the chief, Jeiel, and Zechariah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and Bela the son of Azaz, the son of Shema, the son of Joel, who dwelt in Aroer, as far as Nebo and Baal-meon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and eastward he dwelt as far as the entrance to the wilderness from the river Euphrates; for their cattle were multiplied in the land of Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And in the days of Saul they made war with the Hagarites, who fell by their hand; and they dwelt in their tents throughout the east side of Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the children of Gad dwelt over against them, in the land of Bashan, as far as Salcah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Joel was the chief and Shapham the next, and Jaanai, and Shaphat in Bashan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And their brethren according to their fathers` houses were Michael, and Meshullam, and Sheba, and Jorai, and Jaachan, and Zia, an Eber, seven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 -- These were the sons of Abihail, the son of Huri, the son of Jaroah, the son of Gilead, the son of Michael, the son of Jeshishai, the son of Jahdo, the son of Buz:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Ahi the son of Abdiel, the son of Guni, was chief of their fathers` house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they dwelt in Gilead in Bashan, and in its towns, and in all the pasture-grounds of Sharon, as far as their limits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 All these were registered by genealogy in the days of Jotham king of Judah, and in the days of Jeroboam king of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The children of Reuben and the Gadites and half the tribe of Manasseh, of valiant men, men who carried shield and sword, drawing the bow and skilful in war, were forty-four thousand seven hundred and sixty, able to go forth to war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they made war with the Hagarites, with Jetur, and Naphish, and Nodab;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and they were helped against them, and the Hagarites were delivered into their hand, and all that were with them; for they cried to God in the battle, and he was intreated of them, because they put their trust in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they took away their cattle: their camels fifty thousand, and two hundred and fifty thousand sheep, and two thousand asses, and hundred thousand human souls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For there fell down many slain, for the war was of God. And they dwelt in their stead until the captivity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **And the children of the half tribe of Manasseh dwelt in the land, from Bashan as far as Baal-Hermon and Senir, and mount Hermon; they were many.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **And these were the heads of their fathers` houses: Ephraim, and Jishai, and Eliel, and Azriel, and Jeremiah, and Hodaviah, and Jahdiel, mighty men of valour, famous men, heads of their fathers` houses.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **And they transgressed against the God of their fathers, and went a whoring after the gods of the peoples of the land, whom God had destroyed before them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **And the God of Israel stirred up the spirit of Pul king of Assyria, and the spirit of Tilgath-Pilneser king of Assyria, and he carried them away, the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and the half tribe of Manasseh, and brought them to Halah, and Habor, and Hara, and to the river Gozan, -- unto this day.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **The sons of Levi: Gershom, Kohath, and Merari.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the sons of Kohath: Amram, Jizhar, and Hebron, and Uzziel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the children of Amram: Aaron, and Moses, and Miriam. And the sons of Aaron: Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Eleazar begot Phinehas; Phinehas begot Abishua,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and Abishua begot Bukki, and Bukki begot Uzzi,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and Uzzi begot Zerariah, and Zerariah begot Meraioth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Meraioth begot Amariah, and Amariah begot Ahitub,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and Ahitub begot Zadok, and Zadok begot Ahimaaz,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and Ahimaaz begot Azariah, and Azariah begot Johanan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and Johanan begot Azariah (he is it that exercised the priesthood in the house that Solomon built in Jerusalem);

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and Azariah begot Amariah, and Amariah begot Ahitub,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and Ahitub begot Zadok, and Zadok begot Shallum,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and Shallum begot Hilkijah, and Hilkijah begot Azariah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and Azariah begot Seraiah, and Seraiah begot Jehozadak,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and Jehozadak went away, when Yahweh carried away Judah and Jerusalem by the hand of Nebuchadnezzar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The sons of Levi: Gershom, Kohath, and Merari.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And these are the names of the sons of Gershom: Libni and Shimei.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the sons of Kohath: Amram, and Jizhar, and Hebron, and Uzziel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The sons of Merari: Mahli and Mushi. And these are the families of Levi according to their fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Of Gershom: Libni his son, Jahath his son, Zimmah his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

Joah his son, Iddo his son, Zerah his son, Jeathrai his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

The sons of Kohath: Amminadab his son, Korah his son, Assir his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

Elkanah his son, and Ebiasaph his son, and Assir his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

Tahath his son, Uriel his son, Uzziah his son, and Saul his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

And the sons of Elkanah: Amasai and Ahimoth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Elkanah, -- the sons of Elkanah: Zophai his son, and Nahath his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Eliab his son, Jeroham his son, Elkanah his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the sons of Samuel: the firstborn Vashni and Abijah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The sons of Merari: Mahli; Libni his son, Shimei his son, Uzza his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Shimea his son, Haggijah his son, Asaiah his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And these are they whom David set over the service of song in the house of Yahweh after that the ark was in rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32

Literal

And they ministered before the tabernacle of the tent of meeting with singing, until Solomon had built the house of Yahweh in Jerusalem; and they attended to their office according to their order.

Spiritual

Practical

33

Literal

And these are they that attended, and their sons: Of the sons of the Kohathites: Heman the singer, the son of Joel, the son of Samuel,

Spiritual

Practical

34

Literal

the son of Elkanah, the son of Jeroham, the son of Eliel, the son of Toah,

Spiritual

Practical

35

Literal

the son of Zuph, the son of Elkanah, the son of Mahath, the son of Amasai,

Spiritual

Practical

36

Literal

the son of Elkanah, the son of Joel, the son of Azariah, the son of Zephaniah,

Spiritual

Practical

37 the son of Tahath, the son of Assir, the son of Ebiasaph, the son of Korah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 the son of Jizhar, the son of Kohath, the son of Levi, the son of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And his brother Asaph, who stood on his right hand: Asaph, the son of Berechiah, the son of Shimea,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 the son of Michael, the son of Baaseiah, the son of Malchijah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 the son of Ethni, the son of Zerah, the son of Adaiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 the son of Ethan, the son of Zimmah, the son of Shimei,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 the son of Jahath, the son of Gershom, the son of Levi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And their brethren the sons of Merari were on the left hand: Ethan the son of Kishi, the son of Abdi, the son of Malluch,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 the son of Hashabiah, the son of Amaziah, the son of Hilkijah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 the son of Amzi, the son of Bani, the son of Shemer,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 the son of Mahli, the son of Mushi, the son of Merari, the son of Levi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And their brethren the Levites were given for all the service of the tabernacle of the house of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49

Literal

And Aaron and his sons offered upon the altar of the burnt-offering, and on the altar of incense, for all the work of the most holy place and to make atonement for Israel, according to all that Moses the servant of God had commanded.

Spiritual

Practical

50

Literal

And these are the sons of Aaron: Eleazar his son, Phinehas his son, Abishua his son,

Spiritual

Practical

51

Literal

Bukki his son, Uzzi his son, Zerahiah his son,

Spiritual

Practical

52

Literal

Meraioth his son, Amariah his son, Ahitub his son,

Spiritual

Practical

53

Literal

Zadok his son, Ahimaaz his son.

Spiritual

Practical

54

Literal

And these are their dwelling-places according to their encampments, within their borders. For the sons of Aaron, of the family of the Kohathites, for theirs was the lot;

Spiritual

Practical

55

Literal

and they gave them Hebron in the land of Judah, and its suburbs round about it;

Spiritual

Practical

56

Literal

but the fields of the city, and the hamlets thereof gave they to Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

Spiritual

Practical

57

Literal

And to the children of Aaron they gave the city of refuge, Hebron; and Libnah and its suburbs, and Jattir, and Eshtemoa and its suburbs,

Spiritual

Practical

58

Literal

and Hilen and its suburbs, Debir and its suburbs,

Spiritual

Practical

59 and Ashan and its suburbs, and Beth-shemesh and its suburbs;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 and, out of the tribe of Benjamin, Geba and its suburbs, and Allemeth and its suburbs, and Anathoth and its suburbs: all their cities, thirteen cities, according to their families.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 And to the children of Kohath that remained [were given] by lot out of the families of the tribe [of Ephraim and of the tribe of Dan and] of the half tribe, half Manasseh, ten cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 And to the children of Gershom according to their families out of the tribe of Issachar, and out of the tribe of Asher, and out of the tribe of Naphtali, and out of the tribe of Manasseh in Bashan, thirteen cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 To the children of Merari [were given] by lot, according to their families, out of the tribe of Reuben, and out of the tribe of Gad, and out of the tribe of Zebulun, twelve cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 And the children of Israel gave to the Levites the cities and their suburbs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 And they gave by lot out of the tribe of the children of Judah, and out of the tribe of the children of Simeon, and out of the tribe of the children of Benjamin, these cities which were mentioned by name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 And to the families of the children of Kohath who had the cities of their territory out of the tribe of Ephraim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67 they gave the city of refuge, Shechem and its suburbs in mount Ephraim; and Gezer and its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

68 and Jokmeam and its suburbs, and Beth-horon and its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

69 and Ajalon and its suburbs, and Gath-Rimmon and its suburbs;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

70 and out of the half tribe of Manasseh: Aner and its suburbs, and Bileam and its suburbs, -- for the families of the children of Kohath that remained.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

71 To the children of Gershom [were given] out of the family of the half tribe of Manasseh: Golan in Bashan and its suburbs, and Ashtaroth and its suburbs;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

72 and out of the tribe of Issachar: Kedesh and its suburbs, Dobrath and its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

73 and Ramoth and its suburbs, and Anem and its suburbs;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

74 and out of the tribe of Asher: Mashal and its suburbs, and Abdon and its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

75 and Hukok and its suburbs, and Rehob and its suburbs;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

76 and out of the tribe of Naphtali: Kedesh in Galilee and its suburbs, and Hammon and its suburbs, and Kirjathaim and its suburbs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

77 To the children of Merari that remained [were given] out of the tribe of Zebulun, Rimmono and its suburbs, [and] Tabor and its suburbs;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

78 and on the other side of the Jordan by Jericho, on the east side of the Jordan, out of the tribe of Reuben: Bezer in the wilderness and its suburbs, and Jahzah and its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

79 and Kedemoth and its suburbs, and Mephaath and its suburbs;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

80 and out of the tribe of Gad: Ramoth in Gilead and its suburbs, and Mahanaim and its suburbs,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

81 and Heshbon and its suburbs, and Jaazer and its suburbs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the sons of Issachar were Tola and Puah, Jashub and Shimron, four.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the sons of Tola: Uzzi, and Rephaiah, and Jeriel, and Jahmai, and Jibsam, and Samuel, heads of their fathers` houses, of Tola, valiant men of might in their generations; their number in the days of David was twenty-two thousand six hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **And the sons of Uzzi: Jizrahiah; and the sons of Jizrahiah: Michael, and Obadiah, and Joel, [and] Jishijah, five; all of them chief men**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **And with them by their generations, according to their fathers` houses, were military bands for war, thirty-six thousand; for they had many wives and sons.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **And their brethren among all the families of Issachar valiant men of might, registered by genealogy, in all eighty-seven thousand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **[The sons of] Benjamin: Bela, and Becher, and Jediel, three.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **And the sons of Bela: Ezbon, and Uzzi, and Uzziel, and Jerimoth, and Iri, five; heads of fathers` houses, mighty men of valour; and they were registered by their genealogy twenty-two thousand and thirty-four.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And the sons of Becher: Zemirah, and Joash, and Eliezer, and Elioenai, and Omri, and Jeremoth, and Abijah, and Anathoth, and Alemeth; all these were the sons of Becher.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And they were registered by their genealogy by their generations, heads of their fathers` houses, mighty men of valour, twenty thousand two hundred.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And the sons of Jediael: Bilhan; and the sons of Bilhan: Jeush, and Benjamin, and Ehud, and Chenaanah, and Zethan, and Tarshish, and Ahishahar.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **All these were the sons of Jediael, by the heads of their fathers, mighty men of valour, seventeen thousand two hundred, fit for service for war.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And Shuppim, and Huppim, the children of Ir. -- Hushim: the sons of Aher.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 The sons of Naphtali: Jahziel, and Guni, and Jezer, and Shallum, the sons of Bilhah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The sons of Manasseh: Asriel, ... whom she bore; his Syrian concubine bore Machir the father of Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Machir took a wife [the sister] of Huppim and Shuppim, and the name of their sister was Maachah. And the name of the second [son] was Zelophehad; and Zelophehad had daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Maachah the wife of Machir bore a son, and she called his name Peresh; and the name of his brother was Sheresh; and his sons were Ulam and Rakem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the sons of Ulam: Bedan. These were the sons of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And his sister Moleketh bore Ishhod, and Abiezer, and Mahlah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the sons of Shemidah were Ahian, and Shechem, and Likhi, and Aniam.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the sons of Ephraim: Shuthelah, and Bered his son, and Tahath his son, and Eladah his son, and Tahath his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and Zabad his son, and Shuthelah his son, and Ezer, and Elad. And the men of Gath born in the land slew them, because they came down to take their cattle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Ephraim their father mourned many days, and his brethren came to comfort him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

And he went in to his wife; and she conceived, and bore a son; and he called his name Beriah, for [he was born] when calamity was in his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

And his daughter was Sheerah; and she built Beth-horon the nether, and the upper, and Uzzen-sheerah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

And his son was Rephah, and Resheph, and Telah his son, and Tahan his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

Laadan his son, Ammihud his son, Elishama his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Nun his son, Joshua his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And their possession and dwelling-places were Bethel and its dependent villages, and eastward Naaran, and westward Gezer and its dependent villages, and Shechem and its dependent villages as far as to Gazah and its dependent villages.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And in the hands of the children of Manasseh, Beth-shean and its dependent villages, Taanach and its dependent villages, Megiddo and its dependent villages, Dor and its dependent villages. In these dwelt the children of Joseph the son of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

The sons of Asher: Jimnah, and Jishvah, and Jishvi, and Beriah; Serah their sister.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

And the sons of Beriah: Heber, and Malchiel, who is the father of Birzavith.

Spiritual

Practical

32

Literal

And Heber begot Japhlet, and Shomer, and Hotham, and Shua their sister.

Spiritual

Practical

33 And the sons of Japhlet: Pasach, and Bimhal, and Ashvath; these are the sons of Japhlet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the sons of Shemer: Ahi, and Rohgah, and Hubbah, and Aram.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the sons of his brother Helem: Zophah, and Jimna, and Shelesh, and Amal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 The sons of Zophah: Suah, and Harnepher, and Shual, and Beri, and Jimrah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Bezer, and Hod, and Shamma, and Shilshah, and Jithran, and Beera.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And the sons of Jether: Jephunneh, and Pispah, and Ara.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39

And the sons of Ulla: Arah, and Hannel, and Rizia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40

All these were the sons of Asher, heads of fathers` houses, choice men, mighty of valour, chiefs of the princes. And their number according to their genealogy, registered as fit for service for war, was twenty-six thousand men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Benjamin begot Bela his firstborn, Ashbel the second, and Aharah the third,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Nohah the fourth, and Rapha the fifth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And Bela had sons: Addar, and Gera, and Abihud,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

and Abishua, and Naaman, and Ahoah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

and Gera, and Shephuphan, and Huram.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

-- And these are the sons of Ehud (these were the chief fathers of the inhabitants of Geba; and they carried them away to Manahath;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

even Naaman, and Ahijah, and Gera; he removed them), and he begot Uzza and Ahihud.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

And Shaharaim begot [children] in the land of Moab after he had sent away Hushim and Baara his wives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

And he begot of Hodesh his wife: Jobab, and Zibia, and Mesha, and Malcham,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and Jeuz, and Shobia, and Mirmah; these were his sons, chief fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And of Hushim he begot Abitub, and Elpaal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the sons of Elpaal: Eber, and Misham, and Shemer, who built Ono, and Lod and its dependent villages;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and Beriah, and Shema, who were chief fathers of the inhabitants of Ajalon; they drove away the inhabitants of Gath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Ahio, Shashak, and Jeremoth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and Zebadiah, and Arad, and Eder,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and Michael, and Jishpah, and Joha were the sons of Beriah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Zebadiah, and Meshullam, and Hiski, and Heber,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and Jishmerai, and Jizliah, and Jobab were the sons of Elpaal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Jakim, and Zichri, and Zabdi,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and Elienai, and Zilthai, and Eliel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and Adaiah, and Beraiah, and Shimrath were the sons of Shimei.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

And Jishpah, and Eber, and Eliel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

and Abdon, and Zichri, and Hanan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

and Hananiah, and Elam, and Antothijah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

and Jiphdeiah, and Penuel were the sons of Shashak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

And Shamsherai, and Shehariah, and Athaliah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

and Jaareshiah, and Elijah, and Zichri were the sons of Jeroham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 These were the chief fathers, according to their generations, principal men; these dwelt in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And at Gibeon dwelt the father of Gibeon; and his wife`s name was Maachah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And his son, the firstborn, was Abdon; and Zur, and Kish, and Baal, and Nadab,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 and Gedor, and Ahio, and Zecher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Mikloth begot Shimeah. And these also dwelt beside their brethren in Jerusalem, with their brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And Ner begot Kish; and Kish begot Saul; and Saul begot Jonathan, and Malchishua, and Abinadab, and Esh-baal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the son of Jonathan was Merib-Baal; and Merib-Baal begot Micah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the sons of Micah: Pithon, and Melech, and Tarea, and Ahaz.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Ahaz begot Jehoaddah; and Jehoaddah begot Alemeth, and Azmaveth, and Zimri; and Zimri begot Moza;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 and Moza begot Binea: Rapha was his son, Eleasah his son, Azel his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Azel had six sons, and these are their names: Azrikam, Bochrus, and Ishmael, and Sheariah, and Obadiah, and Hanan; all these were sons of Azel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And the sons of Eshek his brother were Ulam his firstborn, Jeush the second, and Eliphelet the third.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And the sons of Ulam were mighty men of valour, archers; and they had many sons, and sons` sons, a hundred and fifty. All these were of the sons of Benjamin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And all Israel were registered by genealogy; and behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Israel. And Judah was carried away to Babylon because of their transgression.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the inhabitants that were first in their possessions in their cities were the Israelites, the priests, the Levites, and the Nethinim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And in Jerusalem dwelt of the children of Judah, and of the children of Benjamin, and of the children of Ephraim, and Manasseh:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Uthai the son of Ammihud, the son of Omri, the son of Imri, the son of Bani, of the children of Perez the son of Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And of the Shilonites: Asaiah the firstborn, and his sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And of the sons of Zerah: Jeuel; and their brethren, six hundred and ninety.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And of the sons of Benjamin: Sallu the son of Meshullam, the son of Hodaviah, the son of Hassenuah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and Jibneiah the son of Jeroham, and Elah the son of Uzzi, the son of Michri, and Meshullam the son of Shephatiah, the son of Reuel, the son of Jibnijah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and their brethren, according to their generations, nine hundred and fifty-six. All these men were chief fathers in their fathers` house

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And of the priests: Jedaiah, and Jehoiarib, and Jachin,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and Azariah the son of Hilkijah, the son of Meshullam, the son of Zadok, the son of Meraioth, the son of Ahitub, the ruler of the house of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and Adaiah the son of Jeroham, the son of Pashhur, the son of Malchijah, and Masai the son of Adiel, the son of Jahzerah, the son of Meshullam, the son of Meshillemith, the son of Immer;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and their brethren, heads of their fathers` houses, a thousand and seven hundred and sixty; able men for the work of the service of the house of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And of the Levites: Shemaiah the son of Hasshub, the son of Azrikam, the son of Hashabiah, of the sons of Merari;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and Bakbakkar, Heresh, and Galal; and Mattaniah the son of Micah, the son of Zichri, the son of Asaph;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and Obadiah the son of Shemaiah, the son of Galal, the son of Jeduthun; and Berechiah the son of Asa, the son of Elkanah, who dwell in the villages of the Netophathites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the doorkeepers: Shallum, and Akkub, and Talmon, and Ahiman, and their brethren; Shallum was the chief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they have been hitherto in the king's gate eastward: they were the doorkeepers in the camps of the children of Levi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

And Shallum the son of Kore, the son of Ebiasaph, the son of Korah, and his brethren, of the house of his father, the Korahites, were over the work of the service, keepers of the thresholds of the tent, and their fathers, set over the camp of Yahweh, were keepers of the entrance.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And Phinehas the son of Eleazar was the ruler over them formerly; Yahweh was with him.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

Zechariah the son of Meshelemiah was doorkeeper at the entrance to the tent of meeting.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

All these chosen to be doorkeepers at the thresholds were two hundred and twelve. These were registered by genealogy according to their villages: David and Samuel the seer had instituted them in their trust.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And they and their sons were at the gates of the house of Yahweh, the house of the tent, to keep watch there.

Spiritual

Practical

24 At the four quarters were the doorkeepers, toward the east, west, north, and south.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And their brethren, in their villages, were to come after [every] seven days from time to time with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For in their trust these four were the chief doorkeepers: they were Levites; and they were over the chambers and over the treasuries the house of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 for they stayed round about the house of God during the night, because the charge was upon them, and the opening thereof every morning [pertained] to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And [part] of them had the charge of the instruments of service, for by number they brought them in and by number they brought them out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 [Part] of them also were appointed over the vessels, and over all the holy instruments, and over the fine flour, and the wine, and the oil and the frankincense, and the spices.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And it was [some one] of the sons of the priests who compounded the ointment of the spices.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Mattithiah of the Levites, who was the firstborn of Shallum the Korahite, was in trust over the things that were made in the pan

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And [some] of the sons of the Kohathites, their brethren, were over the loaves to be set in rows, to prepare them every sabbath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And these were the singers, chief fathers of the Levites, [who were] in the chambers free from service; for they were employed day and night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 These are the chief fathers of the Levites, heads according to their families; these dwelt in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And at Gibeon dwelt the father of Gibeon, Jeiel, and his wife's name was Maachah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And his son, the firstborn, was Abdon, and Zur, and Kish, and Baal, and Ner, and Nadab,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 and Gedor, and Ahio, and Zechariah, and Mikloth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 and Mikloth begot Shimeam. And they also dwelt beside their brethren in Jerusalem, with their brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And Ner begot Kish; and Kish begot Saul; and Saul begot Jonathan, and Malchishua, and Abinadab, and Esh-baal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And the son of Jonathan was Merib-Baal; and Merib-Baal begot Micah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And the sons of Micah: Pithon, and Melech, and Tahrea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And Ahaz begot Jarah: and Jarah begot Alemeth, and Azmaveth, and Zimri; and Zimri begot Moza;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 and Moza begot Binea; and Rephaiah his son, Eleasah his son, Azel his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And Azel had six sons, and these are their names: Azrikam, Bochrus, and Ishmael, and Sheariah, and Obadiah, and Hanan; these were the sons of Azel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the Philistines fought against Israel; and the men of Israel fled from before the Philistines, and fell down slain on mount Gilboa.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the Philistines followed hard after Saul and after his sons; and the Philistines smote Jonathan, and Abinadab, and Malchi-shua, Saul's sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the battle went sore against Saul, and the archers came up with him, and he was terrified by the archers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then said Saul to his armour-bearer, Draw thy sword, and thrust me through with it; lest these uncircumcised come and abuse me. But his armour-bearer would not; for he was much afraid. So Saul took the sword and fell on it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when his armour-bearer saw that Saul was dead, he fell likewise on the sword, and died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 So Saul died, and his three sons, and all his house died together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when all the men of Israel that were in the valley saw that they fled, and that Saul and his sons were dead, they forsook their cities and fled; and the Philistines came and dwelt in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And it came to pass the next day, that the Philistines came to strip the slain, and they found Saul and his sons fallen on mount Gilboa.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they stripped him, and took his head, and his armour, and sent [them] into the land of the Philistines round about, to announce their glad tidings to their idols, and to the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And they put his armour in the house of their god, and fastened his head in the house of Dagon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And when all they of Jabesh-Gilead heard of all that the Philistines had done to Saul,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 all the valiant men arose, and took up the body of Saul and the bodies of his sons, and brought them to Jabesh, and buried their bones under the terebinth of Jabesh, and fasted seven days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Saul died for his unfaithfulness which he committed against Yahweh, because of the word of Yahweh which he kept not, and also for having inquired of the spirit of Python, asking counsel of it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and he asked not counsel of Yahweh; therefore he slew him, and transferred the kingdom to David the son of Jesse.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And all Israel assembled themselves to David to Hebron, saying, Behold, we are thy bone and thy flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Even aforetime, even when Saul was king, thou wast he that leddest out and broughtest in Israel; and Yahweh thy God said to thee, Thou shalt feed my people Israel, and thou shalt be prince over my people Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And all the elders of Israel came to the king to Hebron; and David made a covenant with them in Hebron before Yahweh; and they anointed David king over Israel according to the word of Yahweh through Samuel.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And David and all Israel went to Jerusalem, which is Jebus; where the Jebusites were, the inhabitants of the land.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And the inhabitants of Jebus said to David, Thou shalt not come in hither. But David took the stronghold of Zion, which is the city of David.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And David said, Whoever smites the Jebusites first shall be chief and captain. And Joab the son of Zeruiah went first up, and was chief.

Spiritual

Practical

7 And David dwelt in the stronghold; therefore they called it the city of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he built the city round about, even from the Millo round about; and Joab renewed the rest of the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And David became continually greater; and Yahweh of hosts was with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And these are the chief of the mighty men whom David had, who shewed themselves valiant with him in his kingdom, with all Israel, make him king, according to the word of Yahweh concerning Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And this is the number of the mighty men whom David had: Jashobeam, the son of Hachmoni, the chief of the captains; he brandished his spear against three hundred, slain [by him] at one time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And after him, Eleazar the son of Dodo, the Ahohite; he was one of the three mighty men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He was with David at Pas-dammim, where the Philistines were gathered together to battle; and there was [there] a plot of ground full of barley; and the people had fled from before the Philistines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they stood in the midst of the plot and delivered it, and smote the Philistines; and Yahweh wrought a great deliverance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And three of the thirty chiefs went down to the rock to David, to the cave of Adullam, when the army of the Philistines was encamped in the valley of Rephaim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And David was then in the stronghold; and the Philistines' garrison was then at Bethlehem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And David longed, and said, Oh that one would give me to drink of the water of the well of Bethlehem, which is in the gate!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the three broke through the camp of the Philistines, and drew water out of the well of Bethlehem, which is in the gate, and took it and brought it to David; David however would not drink of it, but poured it out to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he said, My God forbid it me, that I should do this thing! should I drink the blood of these men [who went] at the risk of their lives? for at the risk of their lives they brought it. Therefore he would not drink it. These things did the three mighty men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Abishai the brother of Joab, he was the chief of three; and he brandished his spear against three hundred and slew them; and he had a name among the three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Of the three he was more honourable than the two, and he was their captain; but he did not attain to the [first] three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of a valiant man, great in exploits, of Kabzeel: he it was that smote two lions of Moab; and he went down and smote a lion in the midst of a pit on a snowy day.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

He also smote the Egyptian, a man of stature, five cubits high: and in the Egyptian`s hand was a spear like a weaver`s beam; and he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the Egyptian`s hand, and slew him with his own spear.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

These things did Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and he had a name among the three mighty men.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

Behold, he was honoured above the thirty, but he did not attain to the [first] three. And David set him in his council.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And the valiant men of the forces were: Asahel the brother of Joab, Elhanan the son of Dodo of Bethlehem,

Spiritual

Practical

27

Shammoth the Harorite, Helez the Pelonite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

Ira the son of Ikkesh the Tekoite, Abiezer the Anathothite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

Sibbechai the Hushathite, Ilai the Ahohite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

Maharai the Netophathite, Heled the son of Baanah the Netophathite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

Ittai the son of Ribai of Gibeah of the children of Benjamin, Benaiah the Pirathonite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32

Hurai of the brooks of Gaash, Abiel the Arbathite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

Azmaveth the Baharumite, Eliahba the Shaalbonite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34

Bene-Hashem the Gizonite, Jonathan the son of Shage the Hararite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35

Ahiam the son of Sacar the Hararite, Eliphai the son of Ur,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36

Hepher the Mecherathite, Ahijah the Pelonite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37

Hezro the Carmelite, Naarai the son of Ezbai,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38

Joel the brother of Nathan, Mibhar the son of Hagri,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Zelek the Ammonite, Naharai the Berothite, the armour-bearer of Joab the son of Zeruah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Ira the Ithrite, Gareb the Ithrite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Uriah the Hittite, Zabad the son of Ahlai,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Adina the son of Shiza the Reubenite, a captain of the Reubenites, and thirty with him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Hanan the son of Maachah, and Joshaphat the Mithnite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Uzzia the Ashtarothite, Shama and Jeiel the sons of Hotham the Aroerite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45

Jediael the son of Shimri, and Joha his brother, the Tizite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46

Eliel of Mahavim, and Jeribai, and Joshaviah, the sons of Elnaam, and Jithmah the Moabite,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47

Eliel, and Obed, and Jaasiel the Mezobaite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Now these are they that came to David to Ziklag, while he kept still close because of Saul the son of Kish; and they were among the mighty men who helped him in the conflict;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

armed with bows, using both the right hand and the left with stones and with arrows on the bow; [they were] of Saul's brethren of Benjamin:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **the chief Ahiezer, and Joash, the sons of Shemaah the Gibeathite; and Jeziel, and Pelet, the sons of Azmaveth; and Berachah, and Jehu the Anathothite,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **and Jishmaiah the Gibeonite, a mighty man among the thirty, and over the thirty; and Jeremiah, and Jahaziel, and Johanan, and Jozabad the Gederathite.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Eluzai, and Jerimoth, and Bealiah, and Shemariah, and Shephatiah the Haruphite;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Elkanah, and Jishijah, and Azareel, and Joezer, and Jashobeam, the Korahites;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **and Joelah, and Zebadiah, the sons of Jeroham of Gedor.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** And of the Gadites, there separated themselves to David in the stronghold in the wilderness mighty men of valour, men fit for the service of war, armed with shield and spear; whose faces were [like] the faces of lions, and who were swift as the gazelles upon the mountains:

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** Ezer the first, Obadiah the second, Eliab the third,

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** Mishmannah the fourth, Jeremiah the fifth,

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** Attai the sixth, Eliel the seventh,

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** Johanan the eighth, Elzabad the ninth,

Spiritual

Practical

13 Jeremiah the tenth, Machbannai the eleventh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 These were of the sons of Gad, captains of the host: one of the least was over a hundred, and the greatest over a thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 These are they that went over Jordan in the first month, when it overflows all its banks, and they put to flight all [them] of the valleys toward the east and toward the west.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And there came of the children of Benjamin and Judah to the stronghold to David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And David went out to meet them, and answered and said to them, If ye come peaceably to me to help me, my heart shall be knit unto you; but if to betray me to mine enemies, seeing there is no wrong in my hands, the God of our fathers see [it] and rebuke [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And the Spirit came upon Amasai, the chief of the captains, [and he said,] Thine [are we], David, And with thee, thou son of Jesse: Peace, peace be to thee! And peace be to thy helpers! For thy God helps thee. And David received them, and made them chiefs of bands.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And there fell some of Manasseh to David, when he came with the Philistines against Saul to battle: but they helped them not; for the lords of the Philistines upon deliberation sent him away, saying, He will fall to his master Saul at the peril of our heads.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** As he went away to Ziklag, there fell to him of Manasseh: Adnah, and Jozabad, and Jediael, and Michael, and Jozabad, and Elihu, and Zilthai, captains of the thousands that were of Manasseh.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And they helped David in his expeditions; for they were all mighty men of valour, and were captains in the host.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** For day by day there came [men] to David to help him, until it was a great camp, like the camp of God.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** **And this is the number of the men equipped for military service, who came to David to Hebron, to transfer the kingdom of Saul to him according to the word of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** **The children of Judah that bore shield and spear were six thousand eight hundred, equipped for military service.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** **Of the children of Simeon, mighty men of valour for war, seven thousand one hundred.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** **Of the children of Levi four thousand six hundred.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** **And Jehoiada the prince of Aaron, and with him were three thousand seven hundred;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and Zadok, a valiant young man, and his father`s house two and twenty chief men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And of the children of Benjamin, the brethren of Saul, three thousand; but hitherto the greater part of them had adhered to the house of Saul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And of the children of Ephraim twenty thousand eight hundred, mighty men of valour, men of name in their fathers` houses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And of the half tribe of Manasseh eighteen thousand, who were expressed by name, to come and make David king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And of the children of Issachar, who had understanding of the times, to know what Israel ought to do, the heads of them were two hundred; and all their brethren were at their bidding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Of Zebulun, such as went forth in the host, armed for war with all weapons of war, fifty thousand, keeping rank without double hear

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And of Naphtali a thousand captains, and with them thirty-seven thousand with shield and spear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And of the Danites armed for war twenty-eight thousand six hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And of Asher such as went forth in the host, to set themselves in battle array, forty thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And from the other side of the Jordan, of the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and of the half tribe of Manasseh, with all manner of weapons of war for battle, a hundred and twenty thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38

Literal

All of them men of war, keeping rank in battle array, came with a perfect heart to Hebron, to make David king over all Israel; and all the rest also of Israel were of one heart to make David king.

Spiritual

Practical

39

Literal

And there they were with David three days, eating and drinking; for their brethren had prepared for them;

Spiritual

Practical

40

Literal

and those too that were near them, as far as Issachar and Zebulun and Naphtali, brought food on asses, and on camels, and on mules, and on oxen; provisions of meal, fig-cakes and raisin-cakes, and wine and oil, and oxen and sheep, abundantly; for there was joy in Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And David consulted with the captains of thousands and hundreds, with every prince.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And David said to all the congregation of Israel, If it seem good to you, and it be of Yahweh our God, let us send abroad to our brethren everywhere, that are left in all the lands of Israel, and with them to the priests and Levites in their cities and suburbs, that they may gather themselves to us;

Spiritual

Practical

3 and let us bring again the ark of our God to us; for we inquired not of it in the days of Saul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And all the congregation said that they should do so; for the thing was right in the eyes of all the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And David assembled all Israel from the Shihor of Egypt unto the entrance of Hamath, to bring the ark of God from Kirjath-jearim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And David went up, and all Israel, to Baalah, to Kirjath-jearim, which belonged to Judah, to bring up from thence the ark of God, of Yahweh, who sitteth between the cherubim, whose name is placed [there].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they carried the ark of God on a new cart out of the house of Abinadab; and Uzza and Ahio drove the cart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And David and all Israel played before God with all their might, and with singing, and with harps, and with lutes, and with tambours and with cymbals, and with trumpets.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And when they came to the threshing-floor of Chidon, Uzza put forth his hand to hold the ark; for the oxen had stumbled.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And the anger of Yahweh was kindled against Uzza, and he smote him, because he had put forth his hand to the ark; and there he died before God.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And David was indignant; for Yahweh had made a breach upon Uzza; and he called that place Perez-Uzza to this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And David was afraid of God that day, saying, How shall I bring the ark of God to me?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And David brought not the ark home unto himself into the city of David, but he carried it aside into the house of Obed-Edom the Gittite.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And the ark of God remained with the family of Obed-Edom in his house three months. And Yahweh blessed the house of Obed-Edom and all that he had.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **And Hiram king of Tyre sent messengers to David, and timber of cedars, with masons and carpenters, to build him a house.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **And David perceived that Yahweh had established him king over Israel, for his kingdom was highly exalted, because of his people Israel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **And David took more wives at Jerusalem: and David begot more sons and daughters.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And these are the names of the children which he had in Jerusalem: Shammua, and Shobab, Nathan, and Solomon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and Ibhar, and Elishua, and Elpelet,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and Nogah, and Nepheg, and Japhia,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 and Elishama, and Beeliada, and Eliphelet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the Philistines heard that David was anointed king over all Israel, and all the Philistines went up to seek David; and David heard [of it], and went out against them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the Philistines came and spread themselves in the valley of Rephaim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And David inquired of God saying, Shall I go up against the Philistines, and wilt thou give them into my hand? And Yahweh said to him, Go up; and I will give them into thy hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And they came up to Baal-perazim, and David smote them there; and David said, God has broken in upon mine enemies by my hand, as the breaking forth of waters. Therefore they called the name of that place Baal-perazim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they left their gods there; and David commanded, and they were burned with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the Philistines yet again spread themselves in the valley.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And David inquired again of God; and God said to him, Go not up after them; turn round them and come upon them opposite the mulberry-trees.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And it shall be, when thou hearest the sound of marching in the tops of the mulberry-trees, that then thou shalt go out to battle; for God will have gone forth before thee to smite the army of the Philistines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And David did as God commanded him; and they smote the army of the Philistines from Gibeon even to Gezer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the fame of David went out into all lands; and Yahweh brought the fear of him upon all the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he made him houses in the city of David, and prepared a place for the ark of God, and spread a tent for it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Then David said, None ought to carry the ark of God but the Levites, for them has Yahweh chosen to carry the ark of God, and to serve him for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And David assembled all Israel to Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of Yahweh to its place that he had prepared for it.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And David gathered the sons of Aaron and the Levites:

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal of the sons of Kohath, Uriel the chief, and his brethren a hundred and twenty;

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal of the sons of Merari, Asaiah the chief, and his brethren two hundred and twenty;

Spiritual

Practical

7 of the sons of Gershom, Joel the chief, and his brethren a hundred and thirty;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 of the sons of Elizaphan, Shemaiah the chief, and his brethren two hundred;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 of the sons of Hebron, Eliel the chief, and his brethren eighty;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 of the sons of Uzziel, Amminadab the chief, and his brethren a hundred and twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And David called for Zadok and Abiathar the priests, and for the Levites, for Uriel, Asaiah, and Joel, Shemaiah, and Eliel, and Amminadab;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and he said to them, Ye are the chief fathers of the Levites; hallow yourselves, ye and your brethren, that ye may bring up the ark of Yahweh the God of Israel to [the place that] I have prepared for it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For because ye did [it] not at the first, Yahweh our God made a breach upon us, for that we sought him not after the due order.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 So the priests and the Levites hallowed themselves to bring up the ark of Yahweh the God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the children of the Levites bore the ark of God upon their shoulders with the staves upon them, as Moses had commanded according to the word of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And David spoke to the chief of the Levites to appoint their brethren, the singers, with instruments of music, lutes, and harps, and cymbals, that they should sound aloud, lifting up the voice with joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the Levites appointed Heman the son of Joel; and of his brethren, Asaph the son of Berechiah; and of the sons of Merari their brethren, Ethan the son of Kushaiah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and with them their brethren of the second [rank], Zechariah, Ben, and Jaaziel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehiel, and Unni, Eliab, and Benaiah, and Maaseiah, and Mattithiah, and Elipheleh, and Mikneiah, and Obed-Edom, and Jeiel, the doorkeepers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and the singers, Heman, Asaph, and Ethan, to sound aloud with cymbals of brass;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and Zechariah, and Aziel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehiel, and Unni, and Eliab, and Maaseiah, and Benaiah, with lutes on Alamoth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and Mattithiah, and Elipheleh, and Mikneiah, and Obed-Edom and Jeiel, and Azaziah, with harps on the Sheminith to lead [the singing].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Chenaniah, chief of the Levites for the music, gave instruction in music, for he was skilful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Berechiah and Elkanah were doorkeepers for the ark.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Shebaniah, and Jehoshaphat, and Nethaneel, and Amasai, and Zechariah, and Benaiah, and Eliezer, the priests, blew with the trumpets before the ark of God; and Obed-Edom and Jehijah were doorkeepers for the ark.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And David, and the elders of Israel, and the captains over thousands, went to bring up the ark of the covenant of Yahweh out of the house of Obed-Edom with joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And it came to pass, when God helped the Levites that bore the ark of the covenant of Yahweh, that they sacrificed seven bullocks and seven rams.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And David was clothed with a robe of byssus, and all the Levites that bore the ark, and the singers, and Chenaniah chief of the music of the singers; and David had upon him a linen ephod.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And all Israel brought up the ark of the covenant of Yahweh with shouting, and with sound of the trumpet, and with clarions, and with cymbals, playing aloud with lutes and harps.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And it came to pass as the ark of the covenant of Yahweh came to the city of David, that Michal the daughter of Saul looked through window, and saw king David dancing and playing; and she despised him in her heart.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And they brought in the ark of God, and set it in the midst of the tent that David had spread for it; and they presented burnt-offering and peace-offerings before God.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And when David had ended offering up the burnt-offerings and the peace-offerings, he blessed the people in the name of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he dealt to every one of Israel, both man and woman, to every one a loaf of bread and a measure [of wine] and a raisin-cake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he appointed certain of the Levites to do the service before the ark of Yahweh, and to celebrate, and to thank and praise Yahweh the God of Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Asaph the chief, and second to him Zechariah, Jeiel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehiel, and Mattithiah, and Eliab, and Benaiah and Obec Edom, and Jeiel, with instruments of lutes and with harps; and Asaph sounding with cymbals;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and Benaiah and Jahaziel the priests with trumpets continually, before the ark of the covenant of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then on that day David delivered first [this psalm] to give thanks to Yahweh through Asaph and his brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Give thanks unto Yahweh, call upon his name; Make known his acts among the peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Sing unto him, sing psalms unto him; Meditate upon all his wondrous works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Glory in his holy name: Let the heart of them rejoice that seek Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Seek Yahweh and his strength, Seek his face continually;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Remember his wondrous works which he hath done; His miracles, and the judgments of his mouth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Ye seed of Israel his servant, Ye sons of Jacob, his chosen ones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He, Yahweh, is our God; His judgments are in all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Be ye ever mindful of his covenant, The word which he commanded to a thousand generations, --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Which he made with Abraham, And of his oath unto Isaac;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he confirmed it unto Jacob for a statute, Unto Israel for an everlasting covenant,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Saying, Unto thee will I give the land of Canaan, The lot of your inheritance;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 When ye were a few men in number, Of small account, and strangers in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they went from nation to nation, And from one kingdom to another people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He suffered no man to oppress them, And reprov'd kings for their sakes,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 [Saying,] Touch not mine anointed ones, And do my prophets no harm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Sing unto Yahweh, all the earth; Publish his salvation from day to day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Declare his glory among the nations, His wondrous works among all peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For Yahweh is great, and exceedingly to be praised; And he is terrible above all gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For all the gods of the peoples are idols; But Yahweh made the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Majesty and splendour are before him; Strength and gladness in his place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Give unto Yahweh, ye families of peoples, Give unto Yahweh glory and strength!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Give unto Yahweh the glory of his name! Bring an oblation, and come before him: Worship Yahweh in holy splendour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Tremble before him, all the earth: The world also is established, it shall not be moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad; And let them say among the nations, Yahweh reigneth!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Let the sea roar, and the fulness thereof; Let the field exult, and all that is therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Then shall the trees of the forest sing out at the presence of Yahweh, For he cometh to judge the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Give thanks unto Yahweh, for he is good; For his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And say, Save us, O God of our salvation, And gather us, and deliver us from the nations, To give thanks unto thy holy name, To triumph in thy praise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Blessed be Yahweh the God of Israel, from eternity and to eternity! And all the people said, Amen! and praised Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** And he left there, before the ark of the covenant of Yahweh, Asaph and his brethren, to do the service before the ark continually, as every day's duty required;

Spiritual

Practical

38 **Literal** and Obed-Edom, and their brethren, sixty-eight; Obed-Edom also, the son of Jeduthun, and Hosah as doorkeepers.

Spiritual

Practical

39 **Literal** And Zadok the priest, and his brethren the priests, before the tabernacle of Yahweh in the high place that was at Gibeon,

Spiritual

Practical

40 **Literal** to offer up burnt-offerings to Yahweh on the altar of burnt-offering continually, morning and evening, and according to all that is written in the law of Yahweh, which he commanded Israel;

Spiritual

Practical

41 **Literal** and with them Heman and Jeduthun, and the rest that were chosen, who were expressed by name, to give thanks to Yahweh, because his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever;

Spiritual

Practical

42

Literal

and with them, [with] Heman and Jeduthun, trumpets and cymbals for those that should sound aloud; and the musical instruments of God. And the sons of Jeduthun were at the gate.

Spiritual

Practical

43

Literal

And all the people departed every one to his house; and David returned to bless his household.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And it came to pass as David dwelt in his house, that David said to Nathan the prophet, Behold, I dwell in a house of cedars, and the ark of the covenant of Yahweh under curtains.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And Nathan said to David, Do all that is in thy heart; for God is with thee.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And it came to pass that night that the word of God came to Nathan saying,

Spiritual

Practical

4 Go and say to David my servant, Thus saith Yahweh: Thou shalt not build me a house to dwell in;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 for I have not dwelt in a house since the day that I brought up Israel to this day; but I have been from tent to tent, and from [one] tabernacle [to another].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 In all my going about with all Israel, did I speak a word to any of the judges of Israel, whom I commanded to feed my people, saying, Why build ye me not a house of cedars?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And now, thus shalt thou say unto my servant David, Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: I took thee from the pasture-grounds, from following the sheep, to be prince over my people Israel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and I have been with thee whithersoever thou wentest, and have cut off all thine enemies from before thee, and have made thee a name like unto the name of the great men that are on the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And I will appoint a place for my people Israel, and will plant them, that they may dwell in a place of their own, and be disturbed no more; neither shall the sons of wickedness waste them any more, as formerly,**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **and since the days that I commanded judges to be over my people Israel. And I will subdue all thine enemies; and I tell thee that Yahweh will build thee a house.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And it shall come to pass, when thy days are fulfilled that thou must go [to be] with thy fathers, that I will set up thy seed after thee, which shall be of thy sons; and I will establish his kingdom.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **It is he who shall build me a house, and I will establish his throne for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **I will be his father, and he shall be my son; and I will not take away my mercy from him, as I took it from him that was before thee;**

Spiritual

Practical

14 and I will settle him in my house and in my kingdom for ever; and his throne shall be established for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 According to all these words, and according to all this vision, so did Nathan speak to David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And king David went in and sat before Yahweh, and said, Who am I, Yahweh Elohim, and what is my house, that thou hast brought me hitherto?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And this hath been a small thing in thy sight, O God; and thou hast spoken of thy servant's house for a great while to come, and hast regarded me according to the rank of a man of high degree, Yahweh Elohim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 What can David [say] more to thee for the glory of thy servant? thou indeed knowest thy servant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Yahweh, for thy servant`s sake, and according to thine own heart, hast thou done all this greatness, to make known all these great things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Yahweh, there is none like thee, neither is there any God beside thee, according to all that we have heard with our ears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And who is like thy people Israel, the one nation in the earth that God went to redeem to be a people to himself, to make thee a name greatness and terribleness, by driving out nations from before thy people, which thou hast redeemed out of Egypt?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And thy people Israel hast thou made thine own people for ever; and thou, Yahweh, art become their God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And now, Yahweh, let the word that thou hast spoken concerning thy servant and concerning his house be established for ever, and do as thou hast said.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Let it even be established, and let thy name be magnified for ever, saying, Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel, is God to Israel; and let the house of David thy servant be established before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For thou, my God, hast revealed to thy servant that thou wilt build him a house; therefore hath thy servant found [in his heart] to pray before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And now, Yahweh, thou art that God, and hast promised this goodness unto thy servant;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and now, let it please thee to bless the house of thy servant, that it may be before thee for ever; for thou, Yahweh, hast blessed [it], and it shall be blessed for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And after this it came to pass that David smote the Philistines, and subdued them, and took Gath and its towns out of the hand of the Philistines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And he smote the Moabites; and the Moabites became David`s servants, [and] brought gifts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And David smote Hadarezer king of Zobah, at Hamath, as he went to establish his dominion by the river Euphrates.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And David took from him a thousand chariots, and seven thousand horsemen, and twenty thousand footmen; and David houghed all the chariot [horses], but reserved of them [for] a hundred chariots.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

And the Syrians of Damascus came to help Hadarezer king of Zobah, and David smote of the Syrians twenty-two thousand men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

And David put [garrisons] in Syria of Damascus; and the Syrians became servants to David, [and] brought gifts. And Yahweh preserved David whithersoever he went.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

And David took the shields of gold that were on the servants of Hadarezer, and brought them to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

And from Tibhath, and from Chun, cities of Hadarezer, David took very much brass, of which Solomon made the brazen sea, and the pillars, and the vessels of brass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

And Tou king of Hamath heard that David had smitten all the forces of Hadarezer king of Zobah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

and he sent Hadoram his son to king David to inquire of his welfare, and to congratulate him, because he had fought against Hadarezer and smitten him; for Hadarezer was continually at war with Tou; [he sent] also all manner of vessels of gold and silver and bronze.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

Them also king David dedicated to Yahweh, with the silver and the gold that he had brought from all the nations: from the Edomites and from the Moabites, and from the children of Ammon, and from the Philistines, and from the Amalekites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Abishai the son of Zeruiah smote of the Edomites in the valley of salt eighteen thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he put garrisons in Edom; and all they of Edom became servants to David. And Yahweh preserved David whithersoever he went

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And David reigned over all Israel, and executed judgment and justice to all his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Joab the son of Zeruiah was over the host; and Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud was chronicler;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and Zadok the son of Ahitub, and Abimelech the son of Abiathar, were the priests; and Shavsha was scribe;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada was over the Cherethites and the Pelethites; and the sons of David were the first at the king's hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass after this that Nahash king of the children of Ammon died, and his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And David said, I will shew kindness to Hanun the son of Nahash, because his father shewed kindness to me. And David sent messengers to comfort him concerning his father. And David's servants came into the land of the children of Ammon to Hanun, to comfort him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the princes of the children of Ammon said to Hanun, Is it, in thine eyes, to honour thy father that David has sent comforters to thee? Is it not to search and overthrow, and to spy out the land that his servants are come to thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Hanun took David's servants, and had them shaved, and their raiment cut off in the midst, as far as the hip, and sent them away

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And [certain] went and told David concerning the men; and he sent to meet them, for the men were greatly ashamed. And the king said, Abide at Jericho until your beards be grown, and then return.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And the children of Ammon saw that they had made themselves odious to David; and Hanun and the children of Ammon sent a thousand talents of silver to hire them chariots and horsemen out of Mesopotamia, and from the Syrians of Maacah, and from Zobah**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And they hired thirty-two thousand chariots, and the king of Maacah and his people; and they came and encamped before Medeba. And the children of Ammon gathered together from their cities, and came to battle.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And David heard [of it], and he sent Joab, and all the host, the mighty men.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And the children of Ammon came out, and put the battle in array at the entrance of the city; and the kings that had come were by themselves on the field.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And Joab saw that the front of the battle was against him before and behind; and he chose out of all the choice men of Israel, and put them in array against the Syrians;**

Spiritual

Practical

11 and the rest of the people he gave into the hand of Abishai his brother, and they set themselves in array against the children of Ammon

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he said, If the Syrians be too strong for me, then thou shalt help me; and if the children of Ammon be too strong for thee, then I will help thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Be strong, and let us shew ourselves valiant for our people, and for the cities of our God; and Yahweh will do what is good in his sight

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Joab and the people that were with him drew near in front of the Syrians to the battle; and they fled before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And when the children of Ammon saw that the Syrians fled, they likewise fled before Abishai his brother, and entered into the city. And Joab came to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And when the Syrians saw that they were routed before Israel, they sent messengers, and drew forth the Syrians that were beyond the river; and Shophach the captain of the host of Hadarezer [went] before them.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And it was told David; and he gathered all Israel, and passed over the Jordan, and came upon them, and set [the battle] in array against them. And David put the battle in array against the Syrians, and they fought with him.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And the Syrians fled from before Israel; and David slew of the Syrians seven thousand [in] chariots, and forty thousand footmen, and slew Shophach the captain of the host.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And the servants of Hadarezer saw that they were routed before Israel, and they made peace with David, and became his servants. And the Syrians would no more help the children of Ammon.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And it came to pass at the time of the return of the year, at the time when kings go forth, that Joab led forth the power of the army, and laid waste the land of the children of Ammon, and came and besieged Rabbah. But David abode at Jerusalem. And Joab smote Rabbah, and overthrew it.**

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And David took the crown of their king from off his head, and found it to weigh a talent of gold, and there were precious stones in it; and it was [set] upon David's head: and he brought forth the spoil of the city in great abundance.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And he brought out the people that were in it, and cut them with the saw, and with harrows of iron, and with saws. And so David did to all the cities of the children of Ammon. And David and all the people returned to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And it came to pass after this, that there arose war at Gezer with the Philistines; then Sibbechai the Hushathite smote Sippai, one of the children of Rapha; and they were subdued.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And there was again a battle with the Philistines; and Elhanan the son of Jair smote Lahmi the brother of Goliath the Gittite; now the shaft of his spear was like a weaver's beam.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And there was again a battle, at Gath; and there was a man [there] of great stature, whose fingers [and toes] were four and twenty, six [on each hand], and six [on each foot]; and he also was born to Rapha.

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he defied Israel; but Jonathan the son of Shimea David's brother smote him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 These were born to Rapha in Gath; and they fell by the hand of David, and by the hand of his servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Satan stood up against Israel, and moved David to number Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And David said to Joab and to the princes of the people, Go, number Israel from Beer-sheba even to Dan; and bring the number of them to me, that I may know it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Joab said, Yahweh add to his people, how many soever they be, a hundredfold: are they not all, my lord O king, my lord's servants? why does my lord require this thing? why should he become a trespass to Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But the king`s word prevailed against Joab; and Joab departed, and went through all Israel, and came [again] to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Joab gave the sum of the number of the people to David. And all they of Israel were eleven hundred thousand men that drew sword; and of Judah, four hundred and seventy thousand men that drew sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But Levi and Benjamin he did not count among them; for the king`s word was abominable to Joab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And God was displeased on account of this thing, and he smote Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And David said to God, I have sinned greatly, in that I have done this thing; and now, I beseech thee, put away the iniquity of thy servant; for I have done very foolishly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

And Yahweh spoke to Gad, David`s seer, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

Go and speak to David saying, Thus saith Yahweh: I offer thee three [things]; choose one of them, that I may do it unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

And Gad came to David, and said to him, Thus saith Yahweh:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

Choose thee, either three years of famine, or three months to be destroyed before thine adversaries while that the sword of thine enemies overtaketh thee, or three days the sword of Yahweh and the pestilence in the land, and the messenger of Yahweh destroying through all the borders of Israel. And now consider what word I shall bring again to him that sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

And David said to Gad, I am in a great strait: let me fall, I pray thee, into the hand of Yahweh, for his mercies are very great; but let me not fall into the hand of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Yahweh sent a pestilence upon Israel; and there fell of Israel seventy thousand men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And God sent an messenger to Jerusalem to destroy it; and as he was destroying, Yahweh beheld, and he turneded him of the evil, an said to the messenger that destroyed, It is enough; withdraw now thine hand. And the messenger of Yahweh stood by the threshing-floor of Ornan the Jebusite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And David lifted up his eyes, and saw the messenger of Yahweh stand between the earth and the heavens, and his sword drawn in his hand, stretched out over Jerusalem. And David and the elders, clothed in sackcloth, fell on their faces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And David said to God, Is it not I that commanded the people to be numbered? It is I that have sinned and done evil; but these sheep, what have they done? Let thy hand, I pray thee, Yahweh my God, be on me and on my father`s house; but not on thy people, that the should be smitten.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the messenger of Yahweh commanded Gad to say to David, that David should go up and rear an altar to Yahweh in the threshin floor of Ornan the Jebusite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And David went up at the saying of Gad, which he had spoken in the name of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Ornan turned back and saw the messenger; and his four sons with him hid themselves. Now Ornan was threshing wheat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And David came to Ornan, and Ornan looked and saw David, and went out of the threshing-floor, and bowed himself to David with [his] face to the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And David said to Ornan, Grant me the place of the threshing-floor, that I may build an altar in it to Yahweh: grant it to me for the full money, that the plague may be stayed from the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Ornan said to David, Take it to thee, and let my lord the king do that which is good in his sight: see, I give the oxen for the burnt offering, and the threshing-sledges for wood, and the wheat for the oblation; I give it all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And king David said to Ornan, No; but I will in any case buy [them] for the full money; for I will not take that which is thine for Yahweh, to offer up a burnt-offering without cost.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And David gave to Ornan for the place in shekels of gold the weight of six hundred [shekels].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And David built there an altar to Yahweh, and offered up burnt-offerings and peace-offerings, and called upon Yahweh; and he answered him from the heavens by fire upon the altar of burnt-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Yahweh spoke to the messenger; and he put up his sword again into its sheath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 At that time when David saw that Yahweh had answered him in the threshing-floor of Ornan the Jebusite, then he sacrificed there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And the tabernacle of Yahweh, which Moses had made in the wilderness, and the altar of burnt-offering, were at that time in the high place at Gibeon.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

But David could not go before it to inquire of God; for he was afraid because of the sword of the messenger of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And David said, This is the house of Yahweh Elohim, and this is the altar of burnt-offering for Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And David commanded to collect the strangers that were in the land of Israel; and he set masons to hew wrought stones to build the house of God.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And David prepared iron in abundance for the nails for the doors of the gates, and for the joists, and brass in abundance without weight;

Spiritual

Practical

4 and cedar-trees innumerable; for the Zidonians and they of Tyre brought cedar-wood in abundance to David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For David said, Solomon my son is young and tender, and the house that is to be built for Yahweh must be exceeding great in fame and in beauty in all lands: I will therefore make preparation for it. And David prepared abundantly before his death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he called for Solomon his son, and charged him to build a house for Yahweh the God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And David said to Solomon, As for me, my son, I was minded to build a house unto the name of Yahweh my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But the word of Yahweh came to me saying, Thou hast shed blood abundantly, and hast made great wars: thou shalt not build a house unto my name, for thou hast shed much blood upon the earth in my sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** Behold, a son shall be born to thee, who shall be a man of rest; and I will give him rest from all his enemies round about; for his name shall be Solomon, and in his days I will give peace and quietness unto Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** He shall build a house unto my name; and he shall be my son, and I will be his father; and I will establish the throne of his kingdom over Israel for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** Now, my son, Yahweh be with thee, that thou mayest prosper, and build the house of Yahweh thy God, as he has said of thee.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** Only, Yahweh give thee wisdom and understanding, and place thee over Israel, and to keep the law of Yahweh thy God.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** Then shalt thou prosper, if thou takest heed to perform the statutes and ordinances which Yahweh commanded Moses for Israel: be strong and courageous; fear not, neither be dismayed.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

And behold, in my affliction I have prepared for the house of Yahweh a hundred thousand talents of gold, and a thousand thousand talents of silver; and of brass and iron without weight, for it is in abundance; and timber and stone have I prepared; and thou shalt add to it.

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

And there are workmen with thee in abundance, hewers and workers of stone and timber, and all manner of skilful men for every kind of work.

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

Of the gold, the silver, and the brass, and the iron, there is no number. Arise and be doing and Yahweh be with thee.

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

And David commanded all the princes of Israel to help Solomon his son, [saying,]

Spiritual

Practical

18

Literal

Is not Yahweh your God with you? and has he [not] given you rest on every side? for he has given the inhabitants of the land into my hand; and the land is subdued before Yahweh, and before his people.

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

Now set your heart and your soul to seek Yahweh your God; and arise and build the sanctuary of Yahweh Elohim, to bring the ark of the covenant of Yahweh, and the vessels of the sanctuary of God into the house that is to be built unto the name of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And David was old and full of days; and he made Solomon his son king over Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And he gathered together all the princes of Israel, with the priests and the Levites.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And the Levites were numbered from thirty years old and upward; and their number, by their polls, man by man, was thirty-eight thousand.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Of these, twenty-four thousand were to preside over the work of the house of Yahweh; and six thousand were officers and judges;

Spiritual

Practical

5 **and four thousand were doorkeepers; and four thousand praised Yahweh with the instruments which I made, [said David,] to praise [therewith].**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **And David divided them into courses according to the sons of Levi: Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Of the Gershonites: Laadan and Shimei.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **The sons of Laadan: the head was Jehiel, and Zetham, and Joel, three.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **The sons of Shimei: Shelomith, and Haziël, and Haran, three. These were the chief fathers of Laadan.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the sons of Shimei: Jahath, Ziza, and Jeush, and Beriah. These were the four sons of Shimei.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Jahath was the head, and Ziza the second; and Jeush and Beriah had not many sons: as father`s house, therefore, they were reckoned as one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The sons of Kohath: Amram, Jizhar, Hebron, and Uzziel, four.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The sons of Amram: Aaron and Moses. And Aaron was separated, that he should be hallowed as most holy, he and his sons for ever, to offer before Yahweh, to do service to him, and to bless in his name for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 -- And as to Moses the man of God, his sons were named of the tribe of Levi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **The sons of Moses: Gershom and Eliezer.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **The sons of Gershom: Shebuel the head.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And the sons of Eliezer: Rehabiah the head; and Eliezer had no other sons, but the sons of Rehabiah were very many.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **-- The sons of Jizhar: Shelomith the head.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **The sons of Hebron: Jeriah the head, Amariah the second, Jahaziel the third, and Jekameam the fourth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **The sons of Uzziel: Micah the head, and Jishijah the second.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The sons of Merari: Mahli and Mushi. The sons of Mahli: Eleazar and Kish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Eleazar died, and had no sons, but daughters; and their brethren the sons of Kish took them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The sons of Mushi: Mahli, and Eder, and Jeremoth, three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 These were the sons of Levi according to their fathers` houses, the chief fathers, as they were reckoned, by number of names by their polls, who did the work of the service of the house of Yahweh, from twenty years old and upward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For David said, Yahweh the God of Israel has given rest to his people, and he will dwell in Jerusalem for ever;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and the Levites also have no more to carry the tabernacle, nor any of its vessels for its service.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For by the last words of David was this [done], -- the numbering of the sons of Levi from twenty years old and upward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For their place was by the side of the sons of Aaron for the service of the house of Yahweh, over the courts, and over the chambers, and over the purifying of all holy things, and [for] the work of the service of the house of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 and for the loaves to be set in rows, and for the fine flour for the oblation, and for the unleavened cakes, and for [what is baked in] the pan, and for that which is saturated [with oil], and for all measure of capacity and size;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 and to stand every morning to thank and praise Yahweh, and likewise at even;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 and for all burnt-offerings offered up to Yahweh on the sabbaths, on the new moons, and on the set feasts, by number, according to the ordinance concerning them, continually, before Yahweh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 and they kept the charge of the tent of meeting, and the charge of the sanctuary, and the charge of the sons of Aaron their brethren, in the service of the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the divisions of the sons of Aaron: the sons of Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Nadab and Abihu died before their father, and had no children; and Eleazar and Ithamar exercised the priesthood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And David distributed them, both Zadok of the sons of Eleazar, and Ahimelech of the sons of Ithamar, according to their office in the service.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And there were more head-men found of the sons of Eleazar than of the sons of Ithamar, and [thus] were they divided: of the sons of Eleazar there were sixteen heads of fathers` houses, and eight of the sons of Ithamar according to their fathers` houses.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And they were divided by lot, one with another; for the princes of the sanctuary and the princes of God were of the sons of Eleazar and of the sons of Ithamar.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And Shemaiah the son of Nethaneel the scribe, [one] of the Levites, inscribed them before the king, and the princes, and Zadok the priest, and Ahimelech the son of Abiathar, and the chief fathers of the priests and Levites: one father`s house was drawn for Eleazar, and one drawn for Ithamar.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And the first lot came forth for Jehoiarib, the second for Jedaiah,**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **the third for Harim, the fourth for Seorim,**

Spiritual

Practical

9

the fifth for Malchijah, the sixth for Mijamin,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

the seventh for Hakkoz, the eighth for Abijah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

the ninth for Jeshuah, the tenth for Shecaniah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

the eleventh for Eliashib, the twelfth for Jakim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

the thirteenth for Huppah, the fourteenth for Jeshebeab,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14

the fifteenth for Bilgah, the sixteenth for Immer,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 the seventeenth for Hezir, the eighteenth for Happizez,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 the nineteenth for Pethahiah, the twentieth for Ezekiel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 the twenty-first for Jachin, the twenty-second for Gamul,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 the twenty-third for Delaiah, the twenty-fourth for Maaziah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 This is their ordering in their service to come into the house of Yahweh, according to their ordinance, through Aaron their father, as Yahweh the God of Israel had commanded him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And as for the rest of the sons of Levi: of the sons of Amram, Shubael; of the sons of Shubael, Jehdeiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Of Rehabiah, of the sons of Rehabiah, the head was Jishijah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Of the Jizharites, Shelomoth; of the sons of Shelomoth, Jahath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 -- And the sons [of Hebron]: Jerijah [the head], Amariah the second, Jahaziel the third, Jekameam the fourth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The sons of Uzziel, Micah; of the sons of Micah, Shamir;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 the brother of Micah was Jishijah; of the sons of Jishijah, Zechariah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **The sons of Merari: Mahli and Mushi; the sons of Jaaziah, his son.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **The sons of Merari by Jaaziah his son: Shoham, and Zaccur, and Ibri.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Of Mahli: Eleazar, who had no sons.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Of Kish, the sons of Kish: Jerahmeel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 **And the sons of Mushi: Mahli, and Eder, and Jerimoth. These were the sons of the Levites according to their fathers` houses.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

These likewise cast lots just as their brethren the sons of Aaron before David the king, and Zadok, and Ahimelech, and the chief fathers of the priests and Levites, -- the chief fathers just as the youngest of their brethren.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And David and the captains of the host separated for the service those of the sons of Asaph and of Heman and of Jeduthun who were prophesy with harps and lutes and cymbals; and the number of the men employed according to their service was:

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

of the sons of Asaph: Zaccur, and Joseph, and Nethaniah, and Asharelah, the sons of Asaph under the direction of Asaph, who prophesied at the direction of the king.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Of Jeduthun, the sons of Jeduthun: Gedaliah, and Zeri, and Isaiah, Hashabiah, and Mattithiah, [and Shimei] six, under the direction their father Jeduthun, who prophesied with the harp, to give thanks and to praise Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Of Heman, the sons of Heman: Bukkijah, Mattaniah, Uzziel, Shebuel, and Jerimoth, Hananiah, Hanani, Eliathah, Giddalti, and Romamti-ezer, Joshbekashah, Mallothi, Hothir, Mahazioth:

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

all these were sons of Heman the king`s seer in the words of God, to exalt his power; and God had given to Heman fourteen sons and three daughters.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

All these were under the direction of their fathers Asaph, Jeduthun, and Heman, for song in the house of Yahweh, with cymbals, lute and harps, for the service of the house of God, under the direction of the king.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And the number of them, with their brethren that were instructed in the songs of Yahweh, all of them skilful, was two hundred and eighty-eight.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And they cast lots with one another over the charges, the small as well as the great, the teacher with the scholar.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And the first lot came forth for Asaph to Joseph; to Gedaliah the second: he and his brethren and his sons were twelve.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **The third to Zaccur; his sons and his brethren, twelve.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **The fourth to Jizri; his sons and his brethren, twelve.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **The fifth to Nethaniah; his sons and his brethren, twelve.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **The sixth to Bukkijah; his sons and his brethren, twelve.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **The seventh to Jesharelah; his sons and his brethren, twelve.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **The eighth to Isaiah; his sons and his brethren, twelve.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **The ninth to Mattaniah; his sons and his brethren, twelve.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **The tenth to Shimei; his sons and his brethren, twelve.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **The eleventh to Azareel; his sons and his brethren, twelve.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **The twelfth to Hashabiah; his sons and his brethren, twelve.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **The thirteenth to Shubael; his sons and his brethren, twelve.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **The fourteenth to Mattithiah; his sons and his brethren, twelve.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

The fifteenth to Jeremoth; his sons and his brethren, twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

The sixteenth to Hananiah; his sons and his brethren, twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

The seventeenth to Joshbekashah; his sons and his brethren, twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

The eighteenth to Hanani; his sons and his brethren, twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

The nineteenth to Mallothi; his sons and his brethren, twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

The twentieth to Elijathah; his sons and his brethren, twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 **The twenty-first to Hothir; his sons and his brethren, twelve.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 **The twenty-second to Giddalti; his sons and his brethren, twelve.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 **The twenty-third to Mahazioth; his sons and his brethren, twelve.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 **The twenty-fourth to Romamti-ezer; his sons and his brethren, twelve.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **The divisions of the doorkeepers. Of the Korahites: Meshelemiah the son of Kore, of the sons of Asaph.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **And Meshelemiah had sons: Zechariah the firstborn, Jediael the second, Zebadiah the third, Jathniel the fourth,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Elam the fifth, Johanan the sixth, Elioenai the seventh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 -- And the sons of Obed-Edom: Shemaiah the firstborn, Jehozabad the second, Joah the third, and Sacar the fourth, and Nethaneel the fifth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Ammiel the sixth, Issachar the seventh, Peulthai the eighth: for God had blessed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And to Shemaiah his son were sons born, who were rulers in their father`s house; for they were mighty men of valour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The sons of Shemaiah: Othni, and Rephael, and Obed, [and] Elzabad, whose brethren were valiant men, Elihu and Semachiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** All these were of the sons of Obed-Edom: they and their sons and their brethren, able men in strength for the service, were sixty-two of Obed-Edom.

Spiritual

Practical

9 -- And Meshelemiah had sons and brethren, men of valour, eighteen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 -- And Hosah, of the sons of Merari, had sons: Shimri the head, for though he was not the firstborn, yet his father made him the head

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Hilkijah the second, Tebaliah the third, Zechariah the fourth: all the sons and brethren of Hosah were thirteen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Among these were the divisions of the doorkeepers, among the head-men, as to the charges together with their brethren, for performing the service in the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they cast lots, the small as well as the great, according to their fathers` houses, for every gate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the lot eastward fell to Shelemiah; and they cast lots for Zechariah his son, a wise counsellor, and his lot came out northward;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 to Obed-Edom southward; and to his sons the storehouse.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 To Shuppim and Hosah westward, with the gate Shallecheth, by the causeway of the ascent, watch against watch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Eastward were six Levites, northward four a day, southward four a day, and in the storehouse two [and] two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 At the portico westward, four at the causeway, two at the portico.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 These are the divisions of the doorkeepers among the sons of the Korahites and among the sons of Merari.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the Levites: Ahijah was over the treasures of the house of God, and over the treasures of the dedicated things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The sons of Laadan, the sons of the Gershonites of Laadan, chief fathers of Laadan the Gershonite: Jehieli;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 the sons of Jehieli: Zetham, and Joel his brother, over the treasures of the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 As to the Amramites, the Jizharites, the Hebronites, the Uzzielites....

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Shebuel the son of Gershom, the son of Moses, was overseer of the treasures.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And his brethren, of Eliezer: Rehabiah his son, and Isaiah his son, and Joram his son, and Zichri his son, and Shelomith his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 This Shelomith and his brethren were over all the treasures of the dedicated things, which king David, and the chief fathers, the captains over thousands and hundreds, and the captains of the host, had dedicated

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 (from the wars and out of the spoils had they dedicated [them], to maintain the house of Yahweh),

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and all that Samuel the seer, and Saul the son of Kish, and Abner the son of Ner, and Joab the son of Zeruiah had dedicated: all that was dedicated was under the hand of Shelomith and of his brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Of the Jizharites, Chenaniah and his sons were over Israel, for the outward business for officers and judges.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** Of the Hebronites, Hashabiah and his brethren, men of valour, a thousand and seven hundred, for the administration of Israel on this side Jordan westward, for all the business of Yahweh, and for the service of the king.

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** Of the Hebronites was Jerijah the head; (as to the Hebronites, according to their families according to the fathers: in the fortieth year of the reign of David they were sought for, and there were found among them mighty men of valour at Jaazer in Gilead;)

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** and his brethren, men of valour, two thousand seven hundred chief fathers, whom king David made rulers over the Reubenites and the Gadites and the half tribe of the Manassites, for every matter pertaining to God, and the affairs of the king.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And [these] are the children of Israel after their number, the chief fathers and captains of thousands and hundreds, and their officers that served the king in every matter of the divisions, which came in and went out month by month throughout the months of the year in every division were twenty-four thousand.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** Over the first division for the first month was Jashobeam the son of Zabdiel; and in his division were twenty-four thousand.

Spiritual

Practical

3

He was of the children of Pherez, the head of all the captains of the hosts for the first month.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And over the division of the second month was Dodai the Ahohite; and in his division was Mikloth ruler; and in his division were twenty-four thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

The third captain of the host for the third month was Benaiah (the son of Jehoiada, a principal officer): [he was] head; and in his division were twenty-four thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

This Benaiah was a mighty man among the thirty, and above the thirty; and in his division was Ammizabad his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

The fourth for the fourth month was Asahel the brother of Joab, and Zebadiah his son after him; and in his division were twenty-four thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **The fifth for the fifth month was the captain Shamhuth the Jizrahite; and in his division were twenty-four thousand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **The sixth for the sixth month was Ira the son of Ikkesh the Tekoite; and in his division were twenty-four thousand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **The seventh for the seventh month was Helez the Pelonite, of the children of Ephraim; and in his division were twenty-four thousand**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **The eighth for the eighth month was Sibbechai the Hushathite, of the Zarhites; and in his division were twenty-four thousand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **The ninth for the ninth month was Abiezer the Anathothite, of the Benjaminites; and in his division were twenty-four thousand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **The tenth for the tenth month was Maharai the Netophathite, of the Zarhites; and in his division were twenty-four thousand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The eleventh for the eleventh month was Benaiah the Pirathonite, of the children of Ephraim; and in his division were twenty-four thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The twelfth for the twelfth month was Heldai the Netophathite, of Othniel; and in his division were twenty-four thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And over the tribes of Israel were: for the Reubenites Eliezer the son of Zichri was the prince; for the Simeonites, Shephatiah the son of Maachah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 for the Levites, Hashabiah the son of Kemuel; for Aaron, Zadok;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 for Judah, Elihu of the brethren of David; for Issachar, Omri the son of Michael;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 for Zebulun, Jishmaiah the son of Obadiah; for Naphtali, Jerimoth the son of Azriel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 for the children of Ephraim, Hosea the son of Azaziah; for the half tribe of Manasseh, Joel the son of Pedaiiah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 for the half [tribe] of Manasseh in Gilead, Jiddo the son of Zechariah; for Benjamin, Jaasiel the son of Abner;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 for Dan, Azareel the son of Jeroham. These were the princes of the tribes of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And David took not their number from twenty years old and under; for Yahweh had said he would increase Israel as the stars of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** Joab the son of Zeruiah began to number, but he did not finish; and there fell wrath for it upon Israel; and the number was not put in the account of the chronicles of king David.

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** And over the king`s treasures was Azmaveth the son of Adiel; and over the storehouses in the country, in the cities, and in the villages and in the towers was Jonathan the son of Uzziah.

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** And over them that worked in the field for tillage of the ground was Ezri the son of Chelub.

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** And over the vineyards was Shimei the Ramathite; and over what was in the vineyards of stores of wine was Zabdi the Shiphmite:

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** and over the olive-trees and the sycamore-trees that were in the lowland was Baal-hanan the Gederite; and over the cellars of oil was Joash.

Spiritual

Practical

29 And over the herds that fed in Sharon was Shitrai the Sharonite; and over the herds in the valleys was Shaphat the son of Adlai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And over the camels was Obil the Ishmaelite; and over the asses was Jehdiah the Meronothite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And over the flocks was Jaziz the Hagarite. All these were comptrollers of the substance which was king David's.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Jonathan, David's uncle, was counsellor, a wise man, and a scribe; and Jehiel the son of Hachmoni was with the king's sons;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 and Ahithophel was the king's counsellor; and Hushai the Archite was the king's friend;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 and after Ahithophel was Jehoiada the son of Benaiah, and Abiathar; and Joab was captain of the king's army.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And David assembled all the princes of Israel, the princes of the tribes, and the princes of the divisions that ministered to the king, and the captains over thousands, and the captains over hundreds, and the comptrollers of all the substance and possessions of the king and of his sons, with the chamberlains, and the mighty men, and all the men of valour, unto Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And king David stood up upon his feet, and said, Hear me, my brethren and my people! I had in my heart to build a house of rest for the ark of the covenant of Yahweh and for the footstool of our God, and I have prepared to build.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

But God said to me, Thou shalt not build a house unto my name, for thou art a man of war, and hast shed blood.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And Yahweh the God of Israel chose me out of all the house of my father to be king over Israel for ever; for he has chosen Judah to be the prince; and of the house of Judah, the house of my father; and among the sons of my father he took pleasure in me to make me king over all Israel;

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

and of all my sons, (for Yahweh has given me many sons,) he has chosen Solomon my son to sit upon the throne of the kingdom of Yahweh over Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And he said to me, Solomon thy son, he shall build my house and my courts; for I have chosen him to be my son, and I will be his father.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And I will establish his kingdom for ever, if he be firm to do my commandments and mine ordinances, as at this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And now in the sight of all Israel, the congregation of Yahweh, and in the audience of our God, -- keep and seek for all the commandments of Yahweh your God; that ye may possess the good land, and leave it as an inheritance to your children after you for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And thou, Solomon my son, know the God of thy father, and serve him with a perfect heart and with a willing mind; for Yahweh searches all hearts, and discerns all the imaginations of the thoughts. If thou seek him, he will be found of thee; but if thou forsake him he will cut thee off for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **Consider now, that Yahweh has chosen thee to build a house for the sanctuary: be strong, and do [it].**

Spiritual

Practical

11 And David gave to Solomon his son the pattern of the porch, and of its houses, and of its treasuries, and of its upper chambers, and of its inner chambers, and of the house of the mercy-seat;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and the pattern of all that he had by the Spirit, of the courts of the house of Yahweh, and of all the chambers round about, for the treasuries of the house of God, and for the treasuries of the dedicated things;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and for the courses of the priests and the Levites, and for all the work of the service of the house of Yahweh, and for all the instruments of service in the house of Yahweh:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 gold by weight for [things] of gold, for all utensils of each kind of service; for all utensils of silver, by weight, for all utensils of each kind of service;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and the weight of the golden candlesticks, and of their golden lamps, by weight for every candlestick, and for its lamps; and for the silver candlesticks, by weight, for the candlestick and for its lamps, according to the use of every candlestick;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and gold by weight for the tables of the [loaves] to be set in rows, for every table; and silver for the tables of silver;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and pure gold for the forks, and the bowls, and the goblets; and for the golden basons by weight for every bason; and for the silver basons by weight for every bason;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and for the altar of incense, refined gold by weight; and the pattern of the chariot of the cherubim of gold, which spread out [their wings] and cover the ark of the covenant of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 All this [said David,] in writing, by Yahweh`s hand upon me, instructing as to all the works of the pattern.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And David said to Solomon his son, Be strong and courageous, and do it; fear not nor be dismayed: for Yahweh Elohim, my God, will be with thee; he will not leave thee, neither forsake thee, until all the work for the service of the house of Yahweh is finished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And behold, the courses of the priests and the Levites are for all the service of the house of God; and thou hast with thee for all man of workmanship every willing man, skilful for every sort of service; and the princes and all the people are wholly at thy commandment

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And king David said to all the congregation, Solomon my son, the one whom God has chosen, is young and tender, and the work is great; for this palace is not to be for man, but for Yahweh Elohim.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And I have prepared according to all my power for the house of my God gold for [things of] gold, and silver for [things of] silver, and brass for [things of] brass, iron for [things of] iron, and wood for [things of] wood; onyx stones, and [stones] to be set, glistening stone and of divers colours, and all manner of precious stones, and white marble in abundance.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And moreover, in my affection for the house of my God I have given of my own property of gold and silver, for the house of my God, over and above all that I have prepared for the house of the sanctuary:

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

three thousand talents of gold, of the gold of Ophir, and seven thousand talents of refined silver, to overlay the walls of the houses;

Spiritual

Practical

5 gold for [things of] gold, and silver for [things of] silver, and for all manner of work by the hands of artificers. And who is willing to offer to Yahweh this day?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the chief fathers and princes of the tribes of Israel, and the captains of thousands and of hundreds, and the comptrollers of the king`s business, offered willingly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they gave for the service of the house of God five thousand talents and ten thousand darics of gold, and ten thousand talents of silver, and eighteen thousand talents of brass, and one hundred thousand talents of iron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they with whom stones were found gave [them] to the treasure of the house of Yahweh, into the hand of Jehiel the Gershonite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the people rejoiced because they offered willingly, for with perfect heart they offered willingly to Yahweh; and David the king al rejoiced with great joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And David blessed Yahweh in the sight of all the congregation; and David said, Blessed be thou, Yahweh, the God of our father Israel for ever and ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thine, Yahweh, is the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the splendour, and the majesty; for all that is in the heavens and on the earth is thine: thine, Yahweh, is the kingdom, and thou art exalted as Head above all;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and riches and glory are of thee, and thou rulest over everything; and in thy hand is power and might; and in thy hand it is to make a great and strong.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And now, our God, we thank thee, and praise thy glorious name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But who am I, and what is my people, that we should be able to offer willingly after this manner? for all is of thee, and of that which is from thy hand have we given thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal For we are strangers before thee, and sojourners, as all our fathers: our days on the earth are as a shadow, and there is no hope [of life].

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Yahweh our God, all this store that we have prepared to build thee a house to thy holy name, is of thy hand, and is all thine own.

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And I know, my God, that thou triest the heart, and hast pleasure in uprightness. In the uprightness of my heart have I willingly offered all these things; and now have I seen with joy thy people, which are present here, offer willingly to thee.

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Yahweh, God of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Israel, our fathers, keep this for ever in the imagination of the thoughts of the heart of thy people, and direct their hearts to thee!

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And give to Solomon my son a perfect heart, to keep thy commandments, thy testimonies, and thy statutes, and to do all, and to build the palace, for which I have made provision.

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

20 And David said to all the congregation, Bless now Yahweh your God. And all the congregation blessed Yahweh the God of their fathers, and bowed down their heads, and did homage to Yahweh and the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they sacrificed sacrifices to Yahweh, and offered up burnt-offerings to Yahweh, on the morrow after that day: a thousand bullocks, a thousand rams, a thousand lambs, with their drink-offerings, and sacrifices in abundance for all Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And they ate and drank before Yahweh on that day with great joy. And they made Solomon the son of David king the second time, and anointed him to Yahweh to be prince, and Zadok to be priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Solomon sat on the throne of Yahweh as king instead of David his father, and prospered; and all Israel obeyed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And all the princes, and the mighty men, and all the sons likewise of king David, submitted themselves to Solomon the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

And Yahweh magnified Solomon exceedingly in the sight of all Israel, and bestowed upon him royal majesty such as had not been on any king before him in Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

Now David the son of Jesse reigned over all Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

And the time that he reigned over Israel was forty years: he reigned seven years in Hebron, and he reigned thirty-three years in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

And he died in a good old age, full of days, riches, and honour; and Solomon his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

And the acts of David the king, first and last, behold, they are written in the book of Samuel the seer, and in the book of Nathan the prophet, and in the book of Gad the seer;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

with all his reign and his might, and the times that passed over him, and over Israel, and over all the kingdoms of the countries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Solomon the son of David was strengthened in his kingdom, and Yahweh his God was with him and magnified him exceedingly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And Solomon spoke to all Israel, to the captains of thousands and of hundreds, and to the judges, and to all the princes of all Israel, to the chief fathers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

and Solomon, and all the congregation with him, went to the high place at Gibeon; for there was God's tent of meeting which Moses the servant of Yahweh had made in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

But the ark of God had David brought up from Kirjath-jearim to the [place] that David had prepared for it; for he had spread a tent for it at Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And the brazen altar that Bezaleel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, had made, was there before the tabernacle of Yahweh; and Solomon and the congregation sought unto it.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And Solomon offered there upon the brazen altar before Yahweh which was at the tent of meeting; and he offered up a thousand bur offerings upon it.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **In that night God appeared to Solomon, and said to him, Ask what I shall give thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And Solomon said to God, Thou hast shewn unto David my father great loving-kindness, and hast made me king in his stead.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **Now, Yahweh Elohim, let thy word unto David my father be firm; for thou hast made me king over a people numerous as the dust of the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Give me now wisdom and knowledge, that I may go out and come in before this people; for who can judge this thy great people?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And God said to Solomon, Because this was in thy heart, and thou hast not asked riches, wealth, or honour, nor the life of them that hate thee, neither yet hast asked long life; but hast asked for thyself wisdom and knowledge, that thou mayest judge my people, over whom I have made thee king:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 wisdom and knowledge are granted unto thee; and I will give thee riches and wealth and honour, such as none of the kings have had that have been before thee, neither shall any after thee have the like.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then Solomon came back [from] the high place at Gibeon to Jerusalem, from before the tent of meeting, and reigned over Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Solomon gathered chariots and horsemen; and he had a thousand four hundred chariots and twelve thousand horsemen; and he placed them in the chariot-cities, and with the king at Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the king made silver and gold in Jerusalem as stones, and cedars made he as the sycamores that are in the lowland for abundanc

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the exportation of horses that Solomon had was from Egypt: a caravan of the king`s merchants fetched a drove [of horses], at a price.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they fetched up and brought forth out of Egypt a chariot for six hundred [shekels] of silver, and a horse for a hundred and fifty; and so they brought [them] by their means, for all the kings of the Hittites and for the kings of Syria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Solomon purposed to build a house for the name of Yahweh, and a house for his kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Solomon numbered seventy thousand men to bear burdens, and eighty thousand stone-masons in the mountain, and three thousand six hundred to superintend them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And Solomon sent to Hiram king of Tyre, saying, As thou didst deal with David my father, and didst send him cedars to build him a house to dwell therein [so do for me].**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **Behold, I build a house unto the name of Yahweh my God to dedicate it to him, to burn before him sweet incense, and for the continu arrangement [of the shewbread], and for the morning and evening burnt-offerings [and] on the sabbaths and on the new moons, and the set feasts of Yahweh our God. This is [an ordinance] for ever to Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And the house that I will build is great; for great is our God above all gods.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **But who is able to build him a house, seeing the heavens and the heaven of heavens cannot contain him? And who am I that I should build him a house, except to burn sacrifice before him?**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And now send me a man skilful to work in gold, and in silver, and in bronze, and in iron, and in purple and crimson and blue, and experienced in carving, besides the skilful men that are with me in Judah and in Jerusalem, whom David my father provided.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** Send me also cedar-trees, cypress-trees, and sandal-wood trees, out of Lebanon; for I know that thy servants are experienced in cutting timber in Lebanon; and behold, my servants shall be with thy servants,

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** even to prepare me timber in abundance: for the house that I build shall be great and wonderful.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And behold, I will give to thy servants the hewers that fell timber, twenty thousand measures of beaten wheat, and twenty thousand measures of barley, and twenty thousand baths of wine, and twenty thousand baths of oil.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And Hiram king of Tyre answered in writing, which he sent to Solomon, Because Yahweh loved his people, he made thee king over them.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And Hiram said, Blessed be Yahweh the God of Israel, that made the heavens and the earth, who has given to David the king a wise son, endued with prudence and understanding, who will build a house for Yahweh and a house for his kingdom.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And now, I send a skilful man, endued with understanding, Hiram Abi,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 the son of a woman of the daughters of Dan, and whose father was a man of Tyre, experienced in working in gold, and in silver, in bronze, in iron, in stone, and in timber, in purple, in blue, and in byssus, and in crimson, and for doing any manner of engraving, and for inventing every device which shall be put to him, besides thy skilful men, and the skilful men of my lord David thy father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And now the wheat and the barley, the oil and the wine, which my lord hath spoken of, let him send unto his servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And we will cut wood out of Lebanon, as much as thou shalt need; and we will bring it to thee [in] floats by sea to Joppa, and thou shalt carry it up to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Solomon numbered all the strangers that were in the land of Israel, after the account that David his father had taken of them, and there were found a hundred and fifty-three thousand six hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18

Literal

And he set seventy thousand of them to be bearers of burdens, and eighty thousand to be stone-masons in the mountains, and three thousand six hundred overseers to set the people to work.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And Solomon began to build the house of Yahweh at Jerusalem on mount Moriah, where he appeared to David his father, in the place that David had prepared in the threshing-floor of Ornan the Jebusite.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And he began to build on the second of the second month, in the fourth year of his reign.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And this was Solomon's foundation for the construction of the house of God. The length by cubits after the first measure was sixty cubits, and the breadth twenty cubits.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And the porch which was in front was twenty cubits in length, in front of the house broadways, and the height was a hundred and twenty; and he overlaid it within with pure gold.

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the greater house he boarded with cypress-wood, which he overlaid with fine gold, and set on it palm-trees and chains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he overlaid the house with precious stones for beauty; and the gold was gold of Parvaim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he covered the house, the beams, the threshold, and its walls, and its doors with gold, and engraved cherubim on the walls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he made the house of the most holy place, the length of which was according to the breadth of the house, twenty cubits, and its breadth twenty cubits; and he covered it with fine gold, amounting to six hundred talents.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the weight of the nails was fifty shekels of gold. And he covered the upper chambers with gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And in the house of the most holy place he made two cherubim of image work, and they overlaid them with gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the wings of the cherubim were twenty cubits long: one wing of five cubits touched the wall of the house; and the other wing of five cubits touched the wing of the other cherub.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the wing of the other cherub of five cubits touched the wall of the house; and the other wing was five cubits joining the wing of the other cherub.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The wings of these cherubim spread forth were twenty cubits; and they stood on their feet, and their faces were toward the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he made the veil of blue, and purple, and crimson, and byssus, and made cherubim upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And before the house he made two pillars thirty-five cubits long; and the capital that was on the top of each of them was five cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he made chains [as] in the oracle, and he put them on the top of the pillars; and he made a hundred pomegranates, and put them on the chains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he set up the pillars in front of the temple, one on the right hand and the other on the left; and he called the name of that on the right Jachin, and the name of that on the left Boaz.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he made a brazen altar: its length was twenty cubits, and its breadth twenty cubits, and its height ten cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he made the sea, molten, ten cubits from brim to brim, round all about; and its height was five cubits; and a line of thirty cubits encompassed it round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And under it was the similitude of oxen, encompassing it round about, ten in a cubit enclosing the sea round about, two rows of oxen, cast when it was cast.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

It stood upon twelve oxen, three looking toward the north, and three looking toward the west, and three looking toward the south, and three looking toward the east; and the sea was above upon them, and all their hinder parts were inward.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And its thickness was a hand-breadth, and its brim like the work of the brim of a cup, with lily-blossoms; in capacity it held three thousand baths.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And he made ten lavers, and put five on the right and five on the left, to wash in them: they rinsed in them what they prepared for the burnt-offering; and the sea was for the priests to wash in.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And he made ten candlesticks of gold according to the ordinance respecting them, and set them in the temple, five on the right hand and five on the left.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And he made ten tables, and placed them in the temple, five on the right hand and five on the left. And he made a hundred golden bowls.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And he made the court of the priests, and the great court, and doors for the court, and overlaid the doors thereof with bronze.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And he set the sea on the right side eastward, over against the south.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And Hiram made the pots and the shovels and the bowls. So Hiram ended doing the work that he made for king Solomon in the house of God:**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **two pillars, and the globes and the capitals on the top of the pillars, two; and the two networks, to cover the two globes of the capitals which were on the top of the pillars;**

Spiritual

Practical

13 and the four hundred pomegranates for the two networks, two rows of pomegranates for one network, to cover the two globes of the capitals which were upon the pillars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he made the bases, and he made the lavers on the bases;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 one sea, and the twelve oxen under it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the pots, and the shovels, and the forks, and all their instruments did Hiram Abiv make king Solomon for the house of Yahweh, bright brass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 In the plain of the Jordan did the king cast them, in the clay-ground between Succoth and Zeredathah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Solomon made all these vessels in great number; for the weight of the brass was not ascertained.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Solomon made all the vessels that were [in] the house of God: the golden altar; and the tables whereon was the shewbread;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and the candlesticks with their lamps to burn according to the ordinance before the oracle, of pure gold;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and the flowers, and the lamps, and the tongs, of gold (it was perfect gold);

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and the knives, and the bowls, and the cups, and the censers, of pure gold; and the entrance of the house, the inner folding-doors thereof for the most holy place, and the doors of the house, of the temple, of gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And all the work was finished that Solomon made for the house of Yahweh. And Solomon brought in the things that David his father had dedicated; and the silver, and the gold, and all the vessels he put among the treasures of the house of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **Then Solomon assembled the elders of Israel, and all the heads of the tribes, the princes of the fathers of the children of Israel, to Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of the covenant of Yahweh out of the city of David, which is Zion.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And all the men of Israel assembled themselves to the king at the feast, that of the seventh month.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And all the elders of Israel came; and the Levites took up the ark.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And they brought up the ark, and the tent of meeting, and all the holy vessels that were in the tent: the priests, the Levites, brought them up.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And king Solomon, and all the assembly of Israel, that were assembled to him before the ark, sacrificed sheep and oxen which could not be counted nor numbered for multitude.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And the priests brought in the ark of the covenant of Yahweh to its place, into the oracle of the house, into the most holy place, under the wings of the cherubim;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **and the cherubim stretched forth [their] wings over the place of the ark, and the cherubim covered the ark and its staves above.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And the staves were long, so that the ends of the staves were seen outside the ark before the oracle; but they were not seen without. And there they are to this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **There was nothing in the ark save the two tables which Moses put there at Horeb, when Yahweh made [a covenant] with the children of Israel, when they came out of Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it came to pass when the priests were come out of the holy place (for all the priests that were present were hallowed without observing the courses;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and the Levites the singers, all they of Asaph, of Heman, of Jeduthun, with their sons and their brethren, clad in byssus, with cymbals and lutes and harps, stood at the east end of the altar, and with them a hundred and twenty priests sounding with trumpets),

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 -- it came to pass when the trumpeters and singers were as one, to make one voice to be heard in praising and thanking Yahweh; and when they lifted up their voice with trumpets, and cymbals, and instruments of music, and praised Yahweh: For he is good, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever; that then the house, the house of Yahweh, was filled with a cloud,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and the priests could not stand to do their service because of the cloud; for the glory of Yahweh had filled the house of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then said Solomon: Yahweh said that he would dwell in the thick darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But I have built a house of habitation for thee, even a settled place for thee to abide in for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the king turned his face and blessed the whole congregation of Israel; and the whole congregation of Israel stood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he said: Blessed be Yahweh the God of Israel, who spoke with his mouth unto David my father, and hath with his hands fulfilled it, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Since the day that I brought forth my people out of the land of Egypt I chose no city out of all the tribes of Israel to build a house in, that my name might be there; neither chose I any man to be prince over my people Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 but I have chosen Jerusalem, that my name might be there; and I have chosen David to be over my people Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And it was in the heart of David my father to build a house unto the name of Yahweh the God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But Yahweh said to David my father, Whereas it was in thy heart to build a house unto my name, thou didst well that it was in thy heart;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 nevertheless thou shalt not build the house; but thy son that shall come forth out of thy loins, he shall build the house unto my name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Yahweh has performed his word which he spoke; and I am risen up in the room of David my father, and sit on the throne of Israel, as Yahweh promised, and I have built the house unto the name of Yahweh the God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And in it have I put the ark, wherein is the covenant of Yahweh, which he made with the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he stood before the altar of Yahweh in the presence of the whole congregation of Israel, and spread forth his hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For Solomon had made a platform of bronze, five cubits long, and five cubits broad, and three cubits high, and had set it in the midst the court; and upon it he stood, and he kneeled down on his knees before the whole congregation of Israel, and spread forth his hands toward the heavens,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and said, Yahweh, God of Israel! there is no God like thee, in the heavens or on the earth, who keepest covenant and mercy with thy servants that walk before thee with all their heart;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 who hast kept with thy servant David my father that which thou didst promise him; thou spakest with thy mouth, and hast fulfilled [it] with thy hand as at this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And now, Yahweh, God of Israel, keep with thy servant David my father that which thou hast promised him saying, There shall not fail thee a man in my sight to sit on the throne of Israel, if only thy sons take heed to their way to walk in my law, as thou hast walked before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And now, Yahweh, God of Israel, let thy word be verified which thou hast spoken unto thy servant David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But will God indeed dwell with man on the earth? behold, the heavens and the heaven of heavens cannot contain thee; how much less this house which I have built!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Yet have respect unto the prayer of thy servant, and to his supplication, Yahweh, my God, to hearken unto the cry and to the prayer which thy servant prayeth before thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 that thine eyes may be open upon this house day and night, upon the place in which thou hast said thou wouldest put thy name: to hearken unto the prayer which thy servant prayeth toward this place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And hearken unto the supplications of thy servant, and of thy people Israel, which they shall pray toward this place, and hear thou from thy dwelling-place, from the heavens, and when thou hearest, forgive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

If a man have sinned against his neighbour, and an oath be laid upon him to adjure him, and the oath come before thine altar in this house;

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

then hear thou from the heavens, and do, and judge thy servants, requiting the wicked, to bring his way upon his own head; and justifying the righteous, giving him according to his righteousness.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And if thy people Israel be put to the worse before the enemy, because they have sinned against thee, and shall turn again and confess thy name, and pray, and make supplication before thee in this house;

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

then hear thou from the heavens, and forgive the sin of thy people Israel, and bring them again unto the land that thou gavest to them and to their fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

When the heavens are shut up, and there is no rain, because they have sinned against thee; if they pray toward this place, and confess thy name, and turn from their sin, because thou hast afflicted them;

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

then hear thou in the heavens, and forgive the sin of thy servants, and of thy people Israel, when thou teachest them the good way wherein they should walk; and give rain upon thy land, which thou hast given to thy people for an inheritance.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

If there be famine in the land, if there be pestilence, if there be blight or mildew, locust or caterpillar; if their enemies besiege them in the land of their gates; whatever plague or whatever sickness there be:

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

what prayer, what supplication soever be made by any man, or by all thy people Israel, when they shall know every man his own plague, and his own grief, and shall spread forth his hands toward this house;

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

then hear thou from the heavens, the settled place of thy dwelling, and forgive, and render unto every man according to all his ways, whose heart thou knowest (for thou, thou only, knowest the hearts of the children of men),

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

that they may fear thee, to walk in thy ways, all the days that they live upon the land which thou gavest unto our fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

32 **And as to the stranger also, who is not of thy people Israel, but cometh out of a far country for thy great name`s sake, and thy mighty hand and thy stretched-out arm; when they shall come and pray toward this house,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 **then hear thou from the heavens, the settled place of thy dwelling, and do according to all that the stranger calleth to thee for; in order that all peoples of the earth may know thy name, and may fear thee as do thy people Israel, and may know that this house which I have built is called by thy name.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 **If thy people go out to battle against their enemies by the way that thou shalt send them, and they pray unto thee toward this city that thou hast chosen, and the house that I have built unto thy name;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **then hear thou from the heavens their prayer and their supplication, and maintain their right.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **If they have sinned against thee (for there is no man that sinneth not), and thou be angry with them, and give them up to the enemy, and they have carried them away captives unto a land far off or near;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 and if they shall take it to heart in the land whither they were carried captive, and reform, and make supplication unto thee in the land of their captivity, saying, We have sinned, we have done iniquity and have dealt perversely;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 and if they return unto thee with all their heart and with all their soul in the land of their captivity, whither they have carried them captives, and pray toward their land which thou gavest unto their fathers, and the city that thou hast chosen, and the house that I have built unto thy name;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 then hear thou from the heavens, from the settled place of thy dwelling, their prayer and their supplications, and maintain their right and forgive thy people their sin against thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Now, my God, I beseech thee, let thine eyes be open and let thine ears be attentive unto the prayer [that is made] in this place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And now, arise, Yahweh Elohim, into thy resting-place, thou and the ark of thy strength: let thy priests, Yahweh Elohim, be clothed with salvation, and let thy saints rejoice in [thy] goodness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42

Yahweh Elohim, turn not away the face of thine anointed: remember mercies to David thy servant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And when Solomon had ended praying, the fire came down from the heavens and consumed the burnt-offering and the sacrifices; and the glory of Yahweh filled the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And the priests could not enter into the house of Yahweh, because the glory of Yahweh filled Yahweh`s house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And all the children of Israel saw how the fire came down, and the glory of Yahweh upon the house, and bowed themselves with their faces to the ground on the pavement, and worshipped and thanked Yahweh: For he is good, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And the king and all the people offered sacrifices before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And king Solomon sacrificed a sacrifice of twenty-two thousand oxen, and a hundred and twenty thousand sheep. So the king and all the people dedicated the house of God.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And the priests stood in their charges, and the Levites with Yahweh's instruments of music, which David the king had made to praise Yahweh, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever, when David praised by their means; and the priests sounded the trumpets opposite to them, and all Israel stood.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And Solomon hallowed the middle of the court that was before the house of Yahweh; for there he offered the burnt-offerings, and the fat of the peace-offerings, because the brazen altar which Solomon had made was not able to receive the burnt-offerings and the oblations and the fat.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And at that time Solomon held the feast seven days, and all Israel with him, a very great congregation, from the entrance of Hamath unto the torrent of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And on the eighth day they held a solemn assembly; for they kept the dedication of the altar seven days, and the feast seven days.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **And on the three and twentieth day of the seventh month he sent the people away to their tents, joyful and glad of heart for the goodness that Yahweh had done to David and to Solomon, and to Israel his people.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **And Solomon completed the house of Yahweh, and the king`s house; and all that came into Solomon`s heart to make in the house of Yahweh, and in his own house, he did prosperously.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Then Yahweh appeared to Solomon by night, and said to him: I have heard thy prayer, and I have chosen for myself this place for a house of sacrifice.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **If I shut up the heavens that there be no rain, or if I command the locust to devour the land, or if I send pestilence among my people;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **and my people, who are called by my name, humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then will I hear from the heavens, and forgive their sin, and heal their land.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Now mine eyes shall be open, and mine ears attentive to the prayer [made] in this place;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 for I have now chosen and hallowed this house, that my name may be there for ever; and mine eyes and my heart shall be there perpetually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And [as for] thee, if thou wilt walk before me, as David thy father walked, to do according to all that I have commanded thee, and wilt keep my statutes and mine ordinances;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 then will I establish the throne of thy kingdom, according as I have covenanted with David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man to rule over Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But if ye turn away and forsake my statutes and my commandments which I have set before you, and go and serve other gods and worship them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 then will I pluck them up by the roots out of my land which I have given them; and this house, which I have hallowed to my name, will I cast out of my sight, and will make it a proverb and a byword among all peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And this house, which is high, shall be an astonishment to every one that passes by it; so that he shall say, Why has Yahweh done thus to this land and to this house?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And they shall say, Because they forsook Yahweh the God of their fathers, who brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, and have attached themselves to other gods, and have worshipped them and served them; therefore he has brought upon them all this evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass at the end of twenty years, when Solomon had built the house of Yahweh and his own house,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 that the cities which Hiram had given to Solomon, Solomon built them and caused the children of Israel to dwell there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **And Solomon went to Hamath-Zobah, and overcame it.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **And he built Tadmor, in the wilderness, and all the store-cities, which he built in Hamath.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **And he built upper Beth-Horon and lower Beth-Horon, fortified cities, with walls, gates, and bars;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **and Baalath, and all the store-cities that Solomon had, and all the cities for chariots, and the cities for the horsemen, and all that Solomon desired to build in Jerusalem, and on Lebanon, and in all the land of his dominion.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **All the people that were left of the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, who were not of Israel,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** their children that were left after them in the land, whom the children of Israel had not destroyed, upon them did Solomon impose tribute-service until this day.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** But of the children of Israel, of them did Solomon make no bondmen for his work; but they were men of war, and chief of his captain and captains of his chariots and his horsemen.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And these were the chief of king Solomon`s superintendents, two hundred and fifty, that ruled over the people.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And Solomon brought up the daughter of Pharaoh out of the city of David to the house which he had built for her; for he said, My wife shall not dwell in the house of David king of Israel, because the [places] are holy to which the ark of Yahweh has come.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** Then Solomon offered up burnt-offerings to Yahweh on the altar of Yahweh, which he had built before the porch;

Spiritual

Practical

13 even as the duty of every day required, offering according to the commandment of Moses, on the sabbaths, and on the new moons, an at the set feasts, three times in the year, -- at the feast of unleavened bread, and at the feast of weeks, and at the feast of tabernacles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he appointed, according to the ordinance of David his father, the divisions of the priests for their service, and the Levites for their charges, to praise and serve before the priests, as the duty of every day required; and the doorkeepers by their divisions at every gate for such was the commandment of David the man of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and they did not depart from the commandment of the king to the priests and the Levites concerning any matter, nor concerning the treasures.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And all the work of Solomon was prepared, to the day of the foundation of the house of Yahweh and to its completion. [So] the house of Yahweh was finished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then went Solomon to Ezion-geber, and to Eloth, on the seashore in the land of Edom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18

Literal

And Hiram sent him by his servants ships, and servants that had knowledge of the sea; and they went with the servants of Solomon to Ophir, and fetched thence four hundred and fifty talents of gold, and brought them to king Solomon.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And the queen of Sheba heard of the fame of Solomon, and came to Jerusalem to prove Solomon with enigmas; with a very great train and camels that bore spices and gold in great abundance, and precious stones; and she came to Solomon, and spoke with him of all that was in her heart.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And Solomon explained to her all she spoke of, and there was not a thing hidden from Solomon that he did not explain to her.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And when the queen of Sheba saw the wisdom of Solomon, and the house that he had built,

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

and the food of his table, and the deportment of his servants, and the order of service of his attendants and their apparel, and his cupbearers and their apparel, and his ascent by which he went up to the house of Yahweh, there was no more spirit in her.

Spiritual

Practical

5 And she said to the king, It was a true report that I heard in mine own land of thine affairs and of thy wisdom;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 but I gave no credit to their words, until I came and mine eyes had seen; and behold, the half of the greatness of thy wisdom was not told me: thou exceedest the report that I heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Happy are thy men, and happy are these thy servants, who stand continually before thee and hear thy wisdom!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Blessed be Yahweh thy God, who delighted in thee, to set thee on his throne, to be king to Yahweh thy God! Because thy God loved Israel, to establish them for ever, therefore did he make thee king over them, to do judgment and justice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And she gave the king a hundred and twenty talents of gold, and spices in very great abundance, and precious stones; neither was the any such spice as that which the queen of Sheba gave to king Solomon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 (And the servants also of Hiram, and the servants of Solomon, who brought gold from Ophir, brought sandal-wood and precious stones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the king made of the sandal-wood stairs for the house of Yahweh, and for the king`s house, and harps and lutes for the singers. And there were none such seen before in the land of Judah.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And king Solomon gave to the queen of Sheba all her desire, whatever she asked, besides what she had brought to the king. And she turned and went to her own land, she and her servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the weight of gold that came to Solomon in one year was six hundred and sixty-six talents of gold,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 besides [what] dealers and merchants brought, and [what] all the kings of Arabia and the governors of the country brought of gold and silver to Solomon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 15** And king Solomon made two hundred targets of beaten gold, -- he applied six hundred [shekels] of beaten gold to one target;
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 16** and three hundred shields of beaten gold, -- he applied three hundred [shekels] of gold to one shield; and the king put them in the hou
of the forest of Lebanon.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 17** And the king made a great throne of ivory, and overlaid it with pure gold;
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 18** and the throne had six steps, with a footstool of gold fastened to the throne; and there were arms on each side at the place of the seat,
and two lions stood beside the arms;
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 19** and twelve lions stood there on the one side and on the other upon the six steps: there was not the like made in any kingdom.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____

20 **And all king Solomon`s drinking vessels were of gold, and all the vessels of the house of the forest of Lebanon were of precious gold: silver was not of the least account in the days of Solomon.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **For the king`s ships went to Tarshish with the servants of Hiram: once in three years came the ships of Tarshish, bringing gold and silver, ivory, and apes, and peacocks.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And king Solomon was greater than all the kings of the earth in riches and wisdom.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **And all the kings of the earth sought the presence of Solomon, to hear his wisdom, which God had put in his heart.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **And they brought every man his present, vessels of silver and vessels of gold, and clothing, armour, and spices, horses and mules, a rate year by year.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And Solomon had four thousand stalls for horses and chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen; and he placed them in the chariot-city and with the king at Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And he ruled over all the kings from the river as far as the land of the Philistines, and up to the border of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And the king made silver in Jerusalem as stones, and cedars made he as the sycamores that are in the lowland for abundance.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And they brought to Solomon horses out of Egypt, and out of all lands.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And the rest of the acts of Solomon first and last, are they not written in the words of Nathan the prophet, and in the prophecy of Ahijah the Shilonite, and in the visions of Iddo the seer concerning Jeroboam the son of Nebat?

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Solomon reigned in Jerusalem over all Israel forty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Solomon slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city of David his father; and Rehoboam his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Rehoboam went to Shechem; for all Israel had come to Shechem to make him king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And it came to pass when Jeroboam the son of Nebat heard it (now he was in Egypt, whither he had fled from the presence of king Solomon) that Jeroboam returned out of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And they sent and called him; and Jeroboam and all Israel came and spoke to Rehoboam saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** Thy father made our yoke grievous; and now lighten the grievous servitude of thy father, and his heavy yoke that he put upon us, and we will serve thee.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** And he said to them, Come again to me after three days. And the people departed.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** And king Rehoboam consulted with the old men, who had stood before Solomon his father while he yet lived, saying, How do ye advise to return answer to this people?

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** And they spoke to him saying, If thou be kind to this people, and please them, and speak good words to them, they will be thy servant for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** But he forsook the advice of the old men which they had given him, and consulted with the young men, who had grown up with him, that stood before him.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And he said to them, What advice give ye that we may return answer to this people, who have spoken to me saying, Lighten the yoke which thy father put upon us?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And the young men that had grown up with him spoke to him saying, Thus shalt thou say to the people who have spoken to thee saying, Thy father made our yoke heavy, and lighten thou it for us, -- thus shalt thou say to them: My little [finger] is thicker than my father`s loins;**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **and whereas my father laid a heavy yoke upon you, *I* will add to your yoke: my father chastised you with whips, but *I* [will chastise you] with scorpions.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And Jeroboam and all the people came to Rehoboam the third day, as the king had appointed saying, Come again to me on the third day.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And the king answered them roughly; and king Rehoboam forsook the advice of the old men,**

Spiritual

Practical

14 and spoke to them according to the advice of the young men, saying, My father made your yoke heavy, but *I* will add to it; my father chastised you with whips, but *I* [will chastise you] with scorpions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 So the king hearkened not to the people; for it was brought about by God, that Yahweh might give effect to his word, which he spoke through Ahijah the Shilonite to Jeroboam the son of Nebat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And all Israel saw that the king hearkened not to them; and the people answered the king saying, What portion have we in David? an [we have] no inheritance in the son of Jesse: every man to your tents, O Israel. Now see to thine own house, David! And all Israel went to their tents.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But as for the children of Israel that dwelt in the cities of Judah, Rehoboam reigned over them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And king Rehoboam sent Hadoram, who was over the levy; but the children of Israel stoned him with stones, that he died. And king Rehoboam hastened to mount his chariot, to flee to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Israel rebelled against the house of David, unto this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Rehoboam came to Jerusalem; and he assembled the house of Judah and Benjamin, a hundred and eighty thousand chosen men apt for war, to fight against Israel, that he might bring the kingdom again to Rehoboam.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But the word of Yahweh came to Shemaiah the man of God, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Speak unto Rehoboam, the son of Solomon, king of Judah, and unto all Israel in Judah and Benjamin, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thus saith Yahweh: Go not up, nor fight with your brethren; return every man to his house; for this thing is from me. And they hearkened to the words of Yahweh, and returned from going against Jeroboam.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Rehoboam dwelt in Jerusalem, and built cities for defence in Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he built Bethlehem, and Etam, and Tekoa,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 and Beth-zur, and Soco, and Adullam,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and Gath, and Mareshah, and Ziph,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and Adoraim, and Lachish, and Azekah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and Zorah, and Ajalon, and Hebron, which are in Judah and in Benjamin, fortified cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he fortified the strongholds, and put captains in them, and stores of victuals, and of oil and wine;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and in every several city, targets and spears, and made them exceedingly strong. And Judah and Benjamin were his.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the priests and the Levites that were in all Israel resorted to him out of all their districts;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 for the Levites left their suburbs and their possessions, and came to Judah and Jerusalem: for Jeroboam and his sons had cast them from exercising the priesthood to Yahweh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and he ordained for himself priests for the high places, and for the he-goats and for the calves that he had made.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 16** -- And after them, those out of all the tribes of Israel that set their heart to seek Yahweh the God of Israel came to Jerusalem, to sacrifice to Yahweh the God of their fathers.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 17** And they strengthened the kingdom of Judah, and made Rehoboam the son of Solomon strong three years; for during three years the walked in the way of David and Solomon.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 18** And Rehoboam took Mahalath the daughter of Jerimoth the son of David as wife, [and of] Abihail the daughter of Eliab the son of Jesse.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 19** And she bore him children: Jeush, and Shemariah, and Zaham.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 20** And after her he took Maachah the daughter of Absalom; and she bore him Abijah, and Attai, and Ziza, and Shelomith.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-

21 **Literal** **And Rehoboam loved Maachah the daughter of Absalom above all his wives and his concubines; for he had taken eighteen wives and sixty concubines, and he begot twenty-eight sons and sixty daughters.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **And Rehoboam established Abijah the son of Maachah at the head, to be ruler among his brethren; for [he thought] to make him kin**

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** **And he dealt wisely, and dispersed of all his sons throughout all the lands of Judah and Benjamin, to all the fortified cities; and he gave them food in abundance. And he desired [for them] a multitude of wives.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And it came to pass when the kingdom of Rehoboam was established, and when he had become strong, [that] he forsook the law of Yahweh, and all Israel with him.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And it came to pass in the fifth year of king Rehoboam, because they had transgressed against Yahweh, that Shishak king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem,**

Spiritual

Practical

3 with twelve hundred chariots and sixty thousand horsemen; and the people were without number that came with him out of Egypt: Libyans, Sukkites, and Ethiopians.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he took the fortified cities that belonged to Judah, and came to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Shemaiah the prophet came to Rehoboam and [to] the princes of Judah that had gathered together to Jerusalem because of Shishak, and said to them, Thus saith Yahweh: Ye have forsaken me, and therefore have I also left you in the hand of Shishak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the princes of Israel and the king humbled themselves; and they said, Yahweh is righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when Yahweh saw that they humbled themselves, the word of Yahweh came to Shemaiah, saying, They have humbled themselves: I will not destroy them, but I will grant them a little deliverance; and my wrath shall not be poured out upon Jerusalem by the hand of Shishak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Nevertheless they shall be his servants; that they may know my service, and the service of the kingdoms of the countries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Shishak king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem, and took away the treasures of the house of Yahweh, and the treasures of the king`s house; he took away all; and he took away the shields of gold that Solomon had made.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And king Rehoboam made in their stead shields of bronze, and committed them to the hands of the chief of the couriers who kept the entrance of the king`s house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it was so, that as often as the king entered into the house of Yahweh, the couriers came and fetched them, and brought them again into the chamber of the couriers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And when he humbled himself, the anger of Yahweh turned away from him, that he would not destroy him altogether; and also in Judah there were good things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And king Rehoboam strengthened himself in Jerusalem, and reigned; for Rehoboam was forty-one years old when he began to reign, and he reigned seventeen years in Jerusalem, the city that Yahweh had chosen out of all the tribes of Israel, to put his name there: an his mother`s name was Naamah an Ammonitess.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

And he did evil, for he applied not his heart to seek Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

And the acts of Rehoboam, first and last, are they not written in the words of Shemaiah the prophet, and of Iddo the seer, in the genealogical registers? And there were wars between Rehoboam and Jeroboam continually.

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

And Rehoboam slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David. And Abijah his son reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

In the eighteenth year of king Jeroboam began Abijah to reign over Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

He reigned three years in Jerusalem; and his mother`s name was Michaiah, the daughter of Uriel of Gibeah. And there was war between Abijah and Jeroboam.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And Abijah began the war with an army of men of war, four hundred thousand chosen men; and Jeroboam set the battle in array against him with eight hundred thousand chosen men, mighty men of valour.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And Abijah stood up on the top of mount Zemaraim, which is in mount Ephraim, and said, Hear me, Jeroboam, and all Israel!

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

Ought ye not to know that Yahweh the God of Israel gave the kingdom over Israel to David for ever, to him and to his sons [by] a covenant of salt?

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

But Jeroboam the son of Nebat, the servant of Solomon the son of David, rose up and rebelled against his lord.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And vain men, sons of Belial, gathered to him and strengthened themselves against Rehoboam the son of Solomon, and Rehoboam was young and faint-hearted, and did not shew himself strong against them.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And now ye think to shew yourselves strong against the kingdom of Yahweh in the hand of the sons of David; and ye are a great multitude, and ye have with you the golden calves that Jeroboam made you for gods.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

Have ye not cast out the priests of Yahweh, the sons of Aaron, and the Levites, and made you priests as the peoples of the lands? whoever comes to consecrate himself with a young bullock and seven rams, he becomes a priest of what is not God.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

But as for us, Yahweh is our God, and we have not forsaken him; and the priests that serve Yahweh are the sons of Aaron, and the Levites are at their work:

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

and they burn to Yahweh every morning and every evening burnt-offerings and sweet incense; the loaves also are set in order upon the pure table; and the candlestick of gold with its lamps to burn every evening: for *we* keep the charge of Yahweh our God; but *ye* have forsaken him.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And behold, we have God with us at our head, and his priests, and the loud-sounding trumpets to sound an alarm against you. Children of Israel, do not fight with Yahweh the God of your fathers; for ye shall not prosper.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **But Jeroboam caused an ambush to come about behind them; and they were before Judah, and the ambush behind them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And Judah looked back, and behold, they had the battle in front and behind; and they cried to Yahweh, and the priests sounded with the trumpets.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And the men of Judah gave a shout; and as the men of Judah shouted, it came to pass that God smote Jeroboam and all Israel before Abijah and Judah.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And the children of Israel fled before Judah; and God delivered them into their hand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Abijah and his people slew them with a great slaughter; and there fell down slain of Israel five hundred thousand chosen men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the children of Israel were humbled at that time, and the children of Judah were strengthened, because they relied upon Yahweh the God of their fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Abijah pursued after Jeroboam, and took cities from him: Bethel with its dependent villages, and Jeshanah with its dependent villages, and Ephron with its dependent villages.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Jeroboam did not recover strength again in the days of Abijah; and Yahweh smote him, and he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But Abijah strengthened himself, and took fourteen wives, and begot twenty-two sons and sixteen daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

And the rest of the acts of Abijah, and his ways and his sayings, are written in the treatise of the prophet Iddo.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Abijah slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city of David. And Asa his son reigned in his stead. In his days the land was quiet ten years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And Asa did what was good and right in the sight of Yahweh his God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

and he took away the altars of the strange [gods] and the high places, and broke the columns, and cut down the Asherahs;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

and commanded Judah to seek Yahweh the God of their fathers, and to practise the law and the commandment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he removed out of all the cities of Judah the high places and the sun-images; and the kingdom was quiet before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he built fortified cities in Judah, for the land had rest, and he had no war in those years; because Yahweh had given him rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he said to Judah, Let us build these cities, and surround them with walls and towers, gates and bars, while the land is yet before us; for we have sought Yahweh our God; we have sought him, and he has given us rest on every side. And they built and prospered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Asa had an army that bore targets and spears: out of Judah three hundred thousand; and out of Benjamin, that bore shields and drew the bow, two hundred and eighty thousand: all these, mighty men of valour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Zerah the Ethiopian came out against him with a host of a thousand thousand, and three hundred chariots, and he came to Mareshah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Asa went out against him, and they set the battle in array in the valley of Zephathah near Mareshah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Asa cried unto Yahweh his God, and said, Yahweh, it maketh no difference to thee to help, whether there be much or no power: help us, O Yahweh our God, for we rely on thee, and in thy name have we come against this multitude. Yahweh, thou art our God; let not man prevail against thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Yahweh smote the Ethiopians before Asa and before Judah; and the Ethiopians fled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Asa and the people that were with him pursued them to Gerar; and the Ethiopians were overthrown, that none of them was left alive; for they were crushed before Yahweh and before his army. And they carried away very much spoil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they smote all the cities round about Gerar, for the terror of Yahweh came upon them; and they spoiled all the cities, for there was very much spoil in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15

They smote also the tents of cattle, and carried away sheep and camels in abundance, and returned to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And the Spirit of God came upon Azariah the son of Oded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And he went out to meet Asa, and said to him, Hear ye me, Asa, and all Judah and Benjamin: Yahweh is with you while ye are with him; and if ye seek him he will be found of you, but if ye forsake him he will forsake you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Now for a long while Israel [was] without the true God, and without a teaching priest, and without law;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

but in their trouble they turned to Yahweh the God of Israel, and sought him, and he was found of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And in those times there [was] no peace to him that went out nor to him that came in, but great disturbances were amongst all the inhabitants of the countries.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And nation was broken against nation, and city against city; for God disturbed them with all manner of distress.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

But as for you, be firm and let not your hands be weak; for there is a reward for your deeds.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And when Asa heard these words and the prophecy of Oded the prophet, he took courage, and put away the abominations out of all the land of Judah and Benjamin, and out of the cities that he had taken from mount Ephraim, and renewed the altar of Yahweh, that was before the porch of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And he assembled all Judah and Benjamin, and the strangers with them out of Ephraim and Manasseh, and out of Simeon; for they f away to him out of Israel in abundance, when they saw that Yahweh his God was with him.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And they assembled themselves at Jerusalem in the third month of the fifteenth year of the reign of Asa.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And they sacrificed to Yahweh in that day, of the spoil that they had brought, seven hundred oxen and seven thousand sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they entered into a covenant to seek Yahweh the God of their fathers, with all their heart, and with all their soul,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and that whoever would not seek Yahweh the God of Israel should be put to death, whether small or great, whether man or woman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they swore to Yahweh with a loud voice, and with shouting, and with trumpets, and with cornets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And all Judah rejoiced at the oath; for they took the oath with all their heart, and sought him with their whole desire; and he was found of them. And Yahweh gave them rest round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And also Maachah, the mother of Asa the king, he removed from being queen, because she had made an idol for the Asherah; and Asa cut down her idol, and stamped it, and burned it in the valley Kidron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But the high places were not removed from Israel; only, Asa's heart was perfect all his days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he brought into the house of God the things which his father had dedicated, and the things which he himself had dedicated, silver and gold, and vessels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And there was no war until the thirty-fifth year of the reign of Asa.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** In the thirty-sixth year of the reign of Asa, Baasha king of Israel came up against Judah, and built Ramah, in order to let none go out or come in to Asa king of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** And Asa brought out silver and gold out of the treasures of the house of Yahweh and of the king's house, and sent to Ben-hadad king of Syria, who dwelt at Damascus, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** There is a league between me and thee, and between my father and thy father: behold, I send thee silver and gold; go, break thy league with Baasha king of Israel, that he may depart from me.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** And Ben-hadad hearkened to king Asa, and sent the captains of his forces against the cities of Israel; and they smote Ijon and Dan and Abelmaim, and all the store-magazines of the cities of Naphtali.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** And it came to pass when Baasha heard of it, that he left off building Ramah, and let his work cease.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** And king Asa took all Judah; and they carried away the stones and the timber from Ramah, with which Baasha had been building, and he built with them Geba and Mizpah.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** And at that time Hanani the seer came to Asa king of Judah, and said unto him, Because thou hast relied on the king of Syria, and hast not relied on Yahweh thy God, therefore has the army of the king of Syria escaped out of thy hand.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** Were not the Ethiopians and the Libyans a huge army, with very many chariots and horsemen? but when thou didst rely on Yahweh, he delivered them into thy hand.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** For the eyes of Yahweh run to and fro through the whole earth, to shew himself strong in the behalf of those whose heart is perfect toward him. Herein thou hast done foolishly; for from henceforth thou shalt have wars.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And Asa was wroth with the seer, and put him in the prison; for he was enraged with him because of this. And Asa oppressed some of the people at the same time.

Spiritual

Practical

11 And behold the acts of Asa, first and last, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Asa in the thirty-ninth year of his reign was diseased in his feet, until his disease was extremely great; yet in his disease he did not seek Yahweh, but the physicians.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Asa slept with his fathers, and died in the one-and-fortieth year of his reign.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they buried him in his own sepulchre, which he had excavated for himself in the city of David, and laid him in a bed filled with spices, a mixture of divers kinds prepared by the perfumer's art; and they made a very great burning for him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Jehoshaphat his son reigned in his stead, and strengthened himself against Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And he placed forces in all the fortified cities of Judah, and set garrisons in the land of Judah, and in the cities of Ephraim that Asa h father had taken.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And Yahweh was with Jehoshaphat, for he walked in the first ways of his father David, and sought not unto the Baals;**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **but he sought the God of his father, and walked in his commandments, and not after the doings of Israel.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And Yahweh established the kingdom in his hand; and all Judah gave gifts to Jehoshaphat; and he had riches and honour in abunda**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And he took courage in the ways of Yahweh; moreover, he removed the high places and Asherahs out of Judah.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And in the third year of his reign he sent his princes, Ben-hail, and Obadiah, and Zechariah, and Nethaneel, and Micah, to teach in the cities of Judah;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **and with them the Levites: Shemaiah, and Nethaniah, and Zebadiah, and Asahel, and Shemiramoth, and Jonathan, and Adonijah, and Tobijah, and Tob-Adonijah, Levites; and with them Elishama and Jehoram, the priests.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And they taught in Judah, and had the book of the law of Yahweh with them; and they went about through all the cities of Judah, and taught among the people.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And the terror of Yahweh was upon all the kingdoms of the lands that were round about Judah, and they made no war against Jehoshaphat.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And some of the Philistines brought Jehoshaphat gifts and tribute-silver. The Arabians also brought him flocks, seven thousand seven hundred rams, and seven thousand seven hundred he-goats.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Jehoshaphat waxed exceeding great; and he built in Judah castles and store-cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he had much business in the cities of Judah; and men of war, strong and valiant, in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And these are the numbers of them according to their fathers` houses. Of Judah the captains of thousands: Adnah the captain, and with him three hundred thousand mighty men of valour;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and next to him was Johanan the captain, and with him two hundred and eighty thousand;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and next to him, Amasiah the son of Zichri, who willingly offered himself to Yahweh; and with him two hundred thousand mighty men of valour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And of Benjamin: Eliada, a mighty man of valour, and with him two hundred thousand, armed with bow and shield;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and next to him was Jehozabad, and with him a hundred and eighty thousand ready prepared for war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 These were they that waited on the king, besides those that the king had put in the fortified cities throughout Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Jehoshaphat had riches and honour in abundance; and he allied himself with Ahab by marriage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And after [certain] years he went down to Ahab, to Samaria. And Ahab killed sheep and oxen for him in abundance, and for the people that were with him, and urged him to go up against Ramoth-Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** And Ahab king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat king of Judah, Wilt thou go with me to Ramoth-Gilead? And he said to him, I am as thou and my people as thy people; and [I will be] with thee in the war.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** And Jehoshaphat said to the king of Israel, Inquire, I pray thee, this day of the word of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** And the king of Israel assembled the prophets, four hundred men, and said to them, Shall we go against Ramoth-Gilead to battle, or shall I forbear? And they said, Go up, and God will give it into the king's hand.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** But Jehoshaphat said, Is there not here a prophet of Yahweh besides, that we might inquire of him?

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** And the king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, There is yet one man by whom we may inquire of Yahweh; but I hate him, for he prophesies no good concerning me, but always evil: [it is] Micah the son of Imlah. And Jehoshaphat said, Let not the king say so.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then the king of Israel called a chamberlain, and said, Fetch quickly Micah the son of Imlah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah, having put on their robes, sat each on his throne; and they sat in an open place at the entrance of the gate of Samaria; and all the prophets prophesied before them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah made for himself horns of iron, and he said, Thus saith Yahweh: With these shalt thou push the Syrians, until thou have exterminated them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And all the prophets prophesied so, saying, Go up to Ramoth-Gilead, and prosper; for Yahweh will give it into the king's hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the messenger that went to call Micah spoke to him saying, Behold, the words of the prophets [declare] good to the king with one assent: let thy word therefore, I pray thee, be like one of theirs, and declare good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Micah said, As Yahweh liveth, even what my God shall say, that will I declare.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he came to the king. And the king said to him, Micah, shall we go against Ramoth-Gilead to battle, or shall I forbear? And he said, Go ye up, and prosper; and they will be given into your hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the king said to him, How many times shall I adjure thee that thou tell me nothing but truth in the name of Yahweh?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he said, I saw all Israel scattered upon the mountains, as sheep that have no shepherd. And Yahweh said, These have no master: let them return every man to his house in peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, Did I not tell thee that he prophesies no good concerning me, but evil?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he said, Hear ye therefore the word of Yahweh: I saw Yahweh sitting upon his throne, and all the host of heaven standing on his right hand and on his left;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and Yahweh said, Who shall entice Ahab king of Israel that he may go up and fall at Ramoth-Gilead? And one spoke saying after this manner, and another saying after that manner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And there came forth a spirit, and stood before Yahweh and said, I will entice him. And Yahweh said unto him, Wherewith?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he said, I will go forth, and will be a lying spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And he said, Thou shalt entice [him], and also succeed: go forth, and do so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And now, behold, Yahweh has put a lying spirit in the mouth of these thy prophets; and Yahweh has spoken evil concerning thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Then Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah went near, and smote Micah upon the cheek, and said, Which way now went the Spirit of Yahweh from me to speak to thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Micah said, Behold, thou shalt see on that day when thou shalt go from chamber to chamber to hide thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the king of Israel said, Take ye Micah, and carry him back to Amon the governor of the city, and to Joash the king's son;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and ye shall say, Thus says the king: Put this [man] in the prison, and feed him with bread of affliction and with water of affliction, until I return in peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Micah said, If thou return at all in peace, Yahweh has not spoken by me. And he said, Hearken, O peoples, all of you!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah went up to Ramoth-Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And the king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, I will disguise myself, and will enter into the battle; but put thou on thy robes. And the king of Israel disguised himself; and they went into the battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the king of Syria commanded the captains of his chariots saying, Fight neither with small nor great, but with the king of Israel only.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And it came to pass when the captains of the chariots saw Jehoshaphat, that they said, That is the king of Israel; and they surrounded him to fight; and Jehoshaphat cried out, and Yahweh helped him; and God diverted them from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And it came to pass that when the captains of the chariots perceived that it was not the king of Israel, they turned back from pursuing him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** And a man drew a bow at a venture, and smote the king of Israel between the fastenings and the corslet. And he said to the charioteer: Turn thy hand and drive me out of the camp; for I am wounded.

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** And the battle increased that day; and the king of Israel stayed himself up in his chariot against the Syrians until the even; and about the time of the going down of the sun he died.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And Jehoshaphat king of Judah returned to his house in peace to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** And Jehu the son of Hanani, the seer, went out to meet him, and said to king Jehoshaphat, Shouldest thou help the ungodly, and love them that hate Yahweh? Therefore is wrath upon thee from Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** Nevertheless there are good things found in thee; for thou hast put away the Asherahs out of the land, and hast directed thy heart to seek God.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And Jehoshaphat dwelt in Jerusalem; and he went out again among the people from Beer-sheba to mount Ephraim, and brought them back to Yahweh the God of their fathers.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And he set judges in the land throughout the fortified cities of Judah, city by city.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And he said to the judges, Take heed what ye do; for ye judge not for man, but for Yahweh, who will be with you in the matter of judgment.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And now, let the terror of Yahweh be upon you; be careful what ye do, for there is no iniquity with Yahweh, nor respect of persons, nor taking of presents.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **-- And moreover in Jerusalem did Jehoshaphat set some of the Levites and priests, and of the chief fathers of Israel, for the judgment of Yahweh and for causes. -- And they returned to Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he charged them saying, Thus shall ye do in the fear of Yahweh faithfully and with a perfect heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And what cause soever comes to you of your brethren that dwell in their cities, between blood and blood, between law and commandment, statutes and ordinances, ye shall even warn them that they trespass not against Yahweh, and so wrath come upon you and upon your brethren: this do and ye shall not trespass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And behold, Amariah the chief priest is over you in all matters of Yahweh, and Zebadiah the son of Ishmael, prince of the house of Judah, in all the king's matters; and ye have the Levites before you as officers. Be strong and do it, and Yahweh will be with the good

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass after this [that] the children of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and with them certain of the Maonites, came against Jehoshaphat to battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And they came and told Jehoshaphat saying, A great multitude is come against thee from beyond the sea, from Syria; and behold, they are in Hazazon-tamar, which is Engedi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Jehoshaphat feared, and set himself to seek Yahweh, and proclaimed a fast throughout Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Judah gathered themselves together to ask [help] of Yahweh: even out of all the cities of Judah they came to seek Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Jehoshaphat stood in the congregation of Judah and Jerusalem, in the house of Yahweh, before the new court;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and he said, Yahweh, God of our fathers, art not thou God in the heavens, and rulest thou not over all the kingdoms of the nations?
And in thy hand there is power and might, and none can withstand thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Hast not thou, our God, dispossessed the inhabitants of this land before thy people Israel, and given it for ever to the seed of Abraham thy friend?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they have dwelt therein, and have built thee a sanctuary therein for thy name, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 If evil come upon us, sword, judgment, or pestilence, or famine, and we stand before this house and before thee -- for thy name is in this house -- and cry unto thee in our distress, then thou wilt hear and save.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And now, behold, the children of Ammon and Moab, and those of mount Seir, amongst whom thou wouldest not let Israel go when they came out of the land of Egypt, (for they turned from them, and destroyed them not,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 behold, they reward us, in coming to cast us out of thy possession, which thou hast given us to possess.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Our God, wilt thou not judge them? for we have no might in presence of this great company which cometh against us, neither know we what to do; but our eyes are upon thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And all Judah stood before Yahweh, with their little ones, their wives, and their sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And upon Jahaziel the son of Zechariah, the son of Benaiah, the son of Jeiel, the son of Mattaniah, a Levite of the sons of Asaph, upon him came the Spirit of Yahweh, in the midst of the congregation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and he said, Be attentive, all Judah, and ye inhabitants of Jerusalem, and thou king Jehoshaphat! Thus saith Yahweh unto you: Fear not, nor be dismayed by reason of this great multitude; for the battle is not yours, but God's.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 To-morrow go down against them: behold, they come up by the ascent of Ziz; and ye shall find them at the end of the valley, before the wilderness of Jeruel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Ye shall not have to fight on this occasion: set yourselves, stand and see the salvation of Yahweh [who is] with you! Judah and Jerusalem, fear not nor be dismayed; to-morrow go out against them, and Yahweh will be with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And Jehoshaphat bowed his head with his face to the ground; and all Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem fell down before Yahweh worshipping Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And the Levites, of the sons of the Kohathites, and of the sons of the Korahites, stood up to praise Yahweh the God of Israel with an exceeding loud voice.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **And they rose early in the morning, and went forth towards the wilderness of Tekoa; and as they went forth, Jehoshaphat stood and said, Hear me, Judah, and ye inhabitants of Jerusalem! Believe in Yahweh your God, and ye shall be established; believe his prophets and ye shall prosper!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **And he consulted with the people, and appointed singers to Yahweh, and those that should praise in holy splendour, as they went forth before the armed men, and say, Give thanks to Yahweh; for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And when they began the song of triumph and praise, Yahweh set liers-in-wait against the children of Ammon, Moab, and mount Seir who had come against Judah, and they were smitten.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And the children of Ammon and Moab stood up against the inhabitants of mount Seir, to exterminate and destroy [them]; and when they had made an end of the inhabitants of Seir, they helped to destroy one another.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And Judah came on to the mountain-watch in the wilderness, and they looked toward the multitude; and behold, they were dead bodies fallen to the earth, and none had escaped.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And Jehoshaphat and his people came to plunder the spoil of them, and they found among them in abundance, both riches with the dead bodies, and precious things, and they stripped off for themselves more than they could carry away; and they were three days in plundering the spoil, it was so much.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And on the fourth day they assembled themselves in the valley of Berachah, for there they blessed Yahweh; therefore the name of the place was called The valley of Berachah, to this day.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And they returned, all the men of Judah and Jerusalem, and Jehoshaphat at their head, to go again to Jerusalem with joy; for Yahweh had made them to rejoice over their enemies.

Spiritual

Practical

28 And they came to Jerusalem with lutes and harps and trumpets, to the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And the terror of God was on all the kingdoms of the lands, when they had heard that Yahweh fought against the enemies of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the realm of Jehoshaphat was quiet; and his God gave him rest round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Jehoshaphat reigned over Judah: he was thirty-five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned twenty-five years in Jerusalem; and his mother`s name was Azubah, daughter of Shilhi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And he walked in the way of Asa his father, and turned not aside from it, doing what was right in the sight of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Only, the high places were not removed; and as yet the people had not directed their hearts to the God of their fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the rest of the acts of Jehoshaphat, first and last, behold, they are written in the words of Jehu the son of Hanani, which are inserted in the book of the kings of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And after this Jehoshaphat king of Judah joined himself with Ahaziah king of Israel, who did very wickedly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And he joined himself with him to make ships to go to Tarshish; and they made the ships in Ezion-geber.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And Eliezer the son of Dodavah, of Mareshah, prophesied against Jehoshaphat, saying, Because thou hast joined thyself with Ahaziah Yahweh has broken thy works. And the ships were broken, and could not go to Tarshish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 1** **And Jehoshaphat slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David; and Jehoram his son reigned in his stead**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 2** **And he had brethren, the sons of Jehoshaphat: Azariah and Jehiel, and Zechariah, and Azariah, and Michael, and Shephatiah: all the**
Literal **were sons of Jehoshaphat king of Israel.**

Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 3** **And their father had given them great gifts of silver and of gold and of precious things, besides fortified cities in Judah; but the**
Literal **kingdom he gave to Jehoram, for he was the firstborn.**

Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 4** **And Jehoram established himself over the kingdom of his father, and strengthened himself; and he slew all his brethren with the swo**
Literal **and [certain] also of the princes of Israel.**

Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 5** **Jehoram was thirty-two years old when he began to reign; and he reigned eight years in Jerusalem.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____

6 **Literal** **And he walked in the way of the kings of Israel, as did the house of Ahab, for the daughter of Ahab was his wife; and he did evil in the sight of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **But Yahweh would not destroy the house of David, because of the covenant that he had made with David, and as he had promised to give to him always a lamp, and to his sons.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **In his days Edom revolted from under the hand of Judah, and they set a king over themselves.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And Jehoram went over with his captains, and all the chariots with him; and he rose up by night, and smote the Edomites who had surrounded him, and the captains of the chariots.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **But the Edomites revolted from under the hand of Judah unto this day. Then Libnah revolted at the same time from under his hand, because he had forsaken Yahweh the God of his fathers.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Moreover he made high places on the mountains of Judah, and caused the inhabitants of Jerusalem to commit fornication, and compelled Judah [thereto].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And there came a writing to him from Elijah the prophet saying, Thus saith Yahweh, the God of David thy father: Because thou hast not walked in the ways of Jehoshaphat thy father, nor in the ways of Asa king of Judah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 but hast walked in the way of the kings of Israel, and hast made Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem to commit fornication, like the fornications of the house of Ahab, and also hast slain thy brethren, thy father`s house who were better than thyself:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 behold, Yahweh will smite with a great stroke thy people, and thy children, and thy wives, and all thy substance,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and thyself with sore sicknesses, with a disease of thy bowels, until thy bowels fall out by reason of the sickness day by day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Yahweh stirred up against Jehoram the spirit of the Philistines, and of the Arabians, who [are] near the Ethiopians;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and they came up into Judah, and broke into it, and carried away all the substance that was found in the king`s house, and his sons also, and his wives; so that there was no son left him, except Jehoahaz the youngest of his sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And after all this, Yahweh smote him in his bowels with an incurable sickness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And it came to pass, from day to day, and at the time when the second year was drawing to a close, that his bowels fell out by reason of his sickness, and he died in cruel sufferings. And his people made no burning for him, like the burning of his fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 He was thirty-two years old when he began to reign, and he reigned in Jerusalem eight years, and departed without being regretted. And they buried him in the city of David, but not in the sepulchres of the kings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And the inhabitants of Jerusalem made Ahaziah his youngest son king in his stead; for the band of men that came in the camp with the
Arabians had slain all the elder ones. And Ahaziah the son of Jehoram king of Judah reigned.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Ahaziah was twenty-two years old when he began to reign; and he reigned one year in Jerusalem; and his mother's name was Athaliah
daughter of Omri.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **He also walked in the ways of the house of Ahab; for his mother was his counsellor to do wickedly.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And he did evil in the sight of Yahweh like the house of Ahab; for they were his counsellors after the death of his father, to his
destruction.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **He walked also after their counsel, and went with Jehoram the son of Ahab, king of Israel, to the war against Hazael the king of Syria
at Ramoth-Gilead; and the Syrians wounded Joram.**

Spiritual

Practical

- 6** **Literal** And he returned to be healed in Jizreel because of the wounds that were given him at Ramah, when he fought with Hazael king of Syria. And Azariah the son of Jehoram, king of Judah, went down to see Jehoram the son of Ahab at Jizreel; for he was sick.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 7** **Literal** But his coming to Joram was from God the complete ruin of Ahaziah. And when he had come, he went out with Jehoram against Jehu the son of Nimshi, whom Yahweh had anointed to cut off the house of Ahab.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 8** **Literal** And it came to pass when Jehu was executing judgment upon the house of Ahab, that he found the princes of Judah, and the sons of the brethren of Ahaziah, that attended upon Ahaziah, and he slew them.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 9** **Literal** And he sought Ahaziah; and they caught him (for he had hid himself in Samaria), and brought him to Jehu, and slew him; and they buried him, for they said, He is a son of Jehoshaphat, who sought Yahweh with all his heart. And in the house of Ahaziah there was not one who was able to [hold] the kingdom.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 10** **Literal** And when Athaliah the mother of Ahaziah saw that her son was dead, she rose up and exterminated all the royal seed of the house of Judah.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**

11 Literal But Jehoshabeath the daughter of the king took Joash the son of Ahaziah and stole him from among the king`s sons that were slain, and put him and his nurse in the bedchamber. So Jehoshabeath, the daughter of king Jehoram, the wife of Jehoiada the priest (for she was the sister of Ahaziah), hid him from Athaliah, so that she did not slay him;

Spiritual

Practical

12 and he was with them hid in the house of God six years. And Athaliah reigned over the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And in the seventh year Jehoiada strengthened himself, and took the captains of the hundreds, Azariah the son of Jeroham, and Ishmael the son of Jehohanan, and Azariah the son of Obed, and Maaseiah the son of Adaiah, and Elishaphat the son of Zichri, into covenant with him.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And they went about in Judah and gathered together the Levites out of all the cities of Judah, and the chief fathers of Israel; and they came to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And all the congregation made a covenant with the king in the house of God. And he said to them, Behold, the king`s son shall reign, for Yahweh has said of the sons of David.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **This is the thing which ye shall do: a third part of you that come in on the sabbath, of the priests and of the Levites, shall be keepers of the doors;**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **and a third part shall be at the king`s house; and a third part at the gate of the foundation; and all the people shall be in the courts of the house of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **But let none come into the house of Yahweh except the priests and those of the Levites that do the service; they shall go in, for they are holy; but all the people shall keep the watch of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And the Levites shall encompass the king round about, every man with his weapons in his hand; and he that comes into the house shall be put to death; and ye shall be with the king when he comes in and when he goes out.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And the Levites and all Judah did according to all that Jehoiada the priest commanded; and they took every man his men, those that were to come in on the sabbath, with them that were to go forth on the sabbath; for Jehoiada the priest did not liberate the divisions.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And Jehoiada the priest gave to the captains of the hundreds king David`s spears and shields and targets, which were in the house of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And he set all the people, every man with his javelin in his hand, from the right side of the house to the left side of the house, toward the altar and the house, by the king round about.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And they brought forth the king`s son, and put the crown upon him, and [gave him] the testimony, and made him king. And Jehoiada and his sons anointed him, and said, Long live the king!**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And Athaliah heard the noise of the people running and praising the king, and she came to the people into the house of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And she looked, and behold, the king stood on his dais at the entrance, and the princes and the trumpets were by the king; and all the people of the land rejoiced, and blew with trumpets; and the singers [were there] with the instruments of music, and such as taught to sing praise. And Athaliah rent her garments, and said, Conspiracy! Conspiracy!**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And Jehoiada the priest brought out the captains of the hundreds that were set over the host, and said to them, Lead her forth without the ranks; and whosoever follows her, let him be slain with the sword; for the priest said, Ye shall not put her to death in the house of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And they made way for her, and she went through the entrance of the horse-gate into the king's house, and they put her to death there.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And Jehoiada made a covenant between himself and all the people and the king, that they should be the people of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And all the people went into the house of Baal, and broke it down; and they broke his altars and his images in pieces, and slew Mattan the priest of Baal before the altars.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And Jehoiada appointed the offices of the house of Yahweh under the hand of the priests, the Levites, whom David had set by classes over the house of Yahweh to offer up Yahweh's burnt-offerings, as it is written in the law of Moses, -- with rejoicing and with singing according to the directions of David.

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he set the doorkeepers at the gates of the house of Yahweh, that no one unclean in anything should enter in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he took the captains of the hundreds, and the nobles, and the governors of the people, and all the people of the land, and brought down the king from the house of Yahweh; and they came through the upper gate into the king's house, and set the king upon the throne of the kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And all the people of the land rejoiced, and the city was quiet; and they had slain Athaliah with the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Joash was seven years old when he began to reign; and he reigned forty years in Jerusalem; and his mother's name was Zibiah of Beersheba.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Joash did what was right in the sight of Yahweh all the days of Jehoiada the priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Jehoiada took for him two wives; and he begot sons and daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And it came to pass after this, that Joash was minded to renew the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he gathered together the priests and the Levites, and said to them, Go out to the cities of Judah and collect of all Israel money for the repair of the house of your God from year to year, and ye shall hasten the matter. But the Levites hastened it not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the king called for Jehoiada the chief, and said to him, Why hast thou not required of the Levites to bring in out of Judah and out of Jerusalem the tribute of Moses the servant of Yahweh [laid upon] the congregation of Israel, for the tent of the testimony?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For the wicked Athaliah [and] her sons had devastated the house of God; and also all the hallowed things of the house of Yahweh had they employed for the Baals.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the king commanded, and they made a chest, and set it at the gate of the house of Yahweh without,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and they made a proclamation through Judah and Jerusalem, to bring to Yahweh the tribute of Moses the servant of God [laid upon] Israel in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And all the princes and all the people rejoiced, and brought in and cast into the chest, until they had finished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it came to pass at the time the chest was brought for the king's control by the hand of the Levites, and when they saw that there was much money, the king's scribe and high priest's officer came, and they emptied the chest, and took it, and carried it to its place again. Thus they did day by day, and gathered money in abundance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the king and Jehoiada gave it to such as did the work of the service of the house of Yahweh, and they hired masons and carpente to renew the house of Yahweh, and also such as wrought in iron and bronze, to repair the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 So the workmen wrought, and the work was perfected by them, and they set the house of God in its state, and strengthened it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when they had finished, they brought the rest of the money before the king and Jehoiada; and they made of it vessels for the house of Yahweh, utensils to minister, and with which to offer up, and cups, and utensils of gold and silver. And they offered up burnt-offerings in the house of Yahweh continually all the days of Jehoiada.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Jehoiada grew old and was full of days, and he died; he was a hundred and thirty years old when he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they buried him in the city of David among the kings, because he had done good in Israel, both toward God and toward his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And after the death of Jehoiada the princes of Judah came and made obeisance to the king; then the king hearkened to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they forsook the house of Yahweh the God of their fathers, and served the Asherahs and idols; and wrath came upon Judah and Jerusalem for this their trespass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he sent prophets among them to bring them again to Yahweh, and they testified against them; but they would not give ear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the Spirit of God came upon Zechariah the son of Jehoiada the priest; and he stood up above the people and said unto them, Thus saith God: Wherefore do ye transgress the commandments of Yahweh? And ye cannot prosper; for ye have forsaken Yahweh, and he hath forsaken you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they conspired against him, and stoned him with stones at the command of the king in the court of the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And king Joash remembered not the kindness which Jehoiada his father had done to him, but slew his son. And when he died, he said Yahweh see and require [it]!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And it came to pass at the end of the year [that] the army of Syria came up against him; and they entered into Judah and Jerusalem, and destroyed all the princes of the people from among the people, and sent all the spoil of them to the king at Damascus.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

Truly with a small company of men came the army of the Syrians, but Yahweh delivered a very great army into their hand, because they had forsaken Yahweh the God of their fathers; and they executed judgment upon Joash.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And when they had departed from him (for they left him in great diseases), his own servants conspired against him for the blood of the sons of Jehoiada the priest, and slew him on his bed, and he died; and they buried him in the city of David, but they did not bury him in the sepulchres of the kings.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And these are they that conspired against him: Zabad the son of Shimeath an Ammonitess, and Jehozabad the son of Shimrith a Moabitess.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And as to his sons, and the greatness of the burdens [laid] upon him, and the building of the house of God, behold, they are written in the treatise of the book of the kings. And Amaziah his son reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Amaziah was twenty-five years old [when] he began to reign; and he reigned twenty-nine years in Jerusalem; and his mother`s name was Jehoaddan of Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he did what was right in the sight of Yahweh, yet not with a perfect heart.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And it came to pass when the kingdom was established unto him, that he killed his servants who had smitten the king his father.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal But their children he did not put to death, but [did] according to that which is written in the law in the book of Moses, wherein Yahweh commanded saying, The fathers shall not die for the children, nor shall the children die for the fathers, but every man shall die for his own sin.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And Amaziah gathered Judah together and arranged them according to the fathers` houses, according to the captains of thousands and the captains of hundreds, throughout Judah and Benjamin; and he numbered them from twenty years old and upwards, and found them three hundred thousand choice men, able for military service, that could handle spear and target.

Spiritual

Practical

6 He hired also a hundred thousand mighty men of valour out of Israel for a hundred talents of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But there came a man of God to him, saying, O king, let not the host of Israel go with thee; for Yahweh is not with Israel, [with] all the children of Ephraim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But if thou wilt go, do [it]; be strong for the battle: God will make thee fall before the enemy, for there is with God power to help and to cast down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Amaziah said to the man of God, But what is to be done for the hundred talents which I have given to the troop of Israel? And the man of God said, Yahweh is able to give thee much more than this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then Amaziah separated them, -- the troop that was come to him out of Ephraim, -- to go home again. And their anger was greatly kindled against Judah, and they returned home in fierce anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** But Amaziah strengthened himself, and led forth his people, and went to the valley of salt, and smote of the children of Seir ten thousand.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And the children of Judah took ten thousand captive, alive, and brought them to the top of the cliff, and cast them down from the top of the cliff, so that they all were broken in pieces.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** But those of the troop that Amaziah had sent back, that they should not go with him to battle, fell upon the cities of Judah from Samaria as far as Beth-horon, and smote three thousand of them, and took much spoil.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And it came to pass after Amaziah was come from the slaughter of the Edomites, that he brought the gods of the children of Seir, and set them up to be his gods, and bowed himself down before them, and burned incense to them.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And the anger of Yahweh was kindled against Amaziah, and he sent to him a prophet, who said to him, Why dost thou seek after the gods of a people who have not delivered their own people out of thy hand?

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal And it came to pass as he talked with him, that [Amaziah] said to him, Hast thou been made the king`s counsellor? Forbear; why shouldst thou be smitten? Then the prophet forbore, and said, I know that God has determined to destroy thee, because thou hast done this, and hast not hearkened to my counsel.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal And Amaziah king of Judah took counsel, and sent to Joash the son of Jehoahaz, the son of Jehu, king of Israel, saying, Come, let us look one another in the face.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And Joash king of Israel sent to Amaziah king of Judah, saying, The thorn-bush that is in Lebanon sent to the cedar that is in Lebanon saying, Give thy daughter to my son as wife; and there passed by the wild beast that is in Lebanon, and trode down the thorn-bush.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Thou thinkest, Lo, thou hast smitten Edom; and thy heart has lifted thee up to boast: abide now at home; why shouldst thou contend with misfortune, that thou shouldst fall, thou and Judah with thee?

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal But Amaziah would not hear; for it was of God, that he might deliver them into [the enemy`s] hand, because they had sought after the gods of Edom.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And Joash king of Israel went up; and they looked one another in the face, he and Amaziah king of Judah, at Beth-shemesh, which is Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And Judah was routed before Israel; and they fled every man to his tent.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** And Joash king of Israel took Amaziah king of Judah, the son of Joash the son of Jehoahaz, at Beth-shemesh, and brought him to Jerusalem, and he broke down the wall of Jerusalem from the gate of Ephraim to the corner gate, four hundred cubits.

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** And he [took] all the gold and the silver, and all the vessels that were found in the house of God with Obed-Edom, and the treasures of the king's house, and hostages, and returned to Samaria.

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** And Amaziah the son of Joash, king of Judah, lived after the death of Joash son of Jehoahaz, king of Israel, fifteen years.

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the rest of the acts of Amaziah, first and last, behold, are they not written in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And from the time that Amaziah turned aside from following Yahweh, they made a conspiracy against him in Jerusalem; and he fled Lachish; and they sent after him to Lachish, and slew him there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And they brought him on horses, and buried him with his fathers in the city of Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And all the people of Judah took Uzziah, who was sixteen years old, and made him king instead of his father Amaziah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 It was he that built Eloth, and restored it to Judah, after the king slept with his fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** Uzziah was sixteen years old when he began to reign; and he reigned fifty-two years in Jerusalem; and his mother`s name was Jecholiah of Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** And he did what was right in the sight of Yahweh, according to all that his father Amaziah had done.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** And he sought God in the days of Zechariah, who had understanding in the visions of God; and in the days that he sought Yahweh, God made him to prosper.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** And he went forth and fought against the Philistines, and broke down the wall of Gath, and the wall of Jabneh, and the wall of Ashdod, and built cities about Ashdod, and among the Philistines.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** And God helped him against the Philistines, and against the Arabians that dwelt in Gur-Baal, and the Maonites.

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the Ammonites gave gifts to Uzziah: and his name spread abroad to the entrance of Egypt; for he became exceeding strong.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Uzziah built towers in Jerusalem at the corner gate, and at the valley gate, and at the angle, and fortified them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he built towers in the desert and digged many cisterns; for he had much cattle, both in the lowland and on the plateau, husbandmen [also] and vinedressers on the mountains and in Carmel; for he loved husbandry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Uzziah had an army of fighting men, that went out to war by bands, according to the number of their account by the hand of Jai the scribe and Maaseiah the ruler, under the hand of Hananiah, one of the king's captains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The whole number of the chief fathers of the mighty men of valour was two thousand six hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And under their hand was an army-host of three hundred and seven thousand five hundred, that made war with mighty power to help the king against the enemy.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **And Uzziah prepared for them, throughout the host, shields, and spears, and helmets, and coats of mail, and bows, and even slinging-stones.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And he made in Jerusalem machines invented by skilful men, to be upon the towers and upon the bulwarks, wherewith to shoot arrows and great stones. And his name spread far abroad; for he was marvellously helped, till he became strong.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **But when he became strong his heart was lifted up to [his] downfall; and he transgressed against Yahweh his God, and went into the temple of Yahweh to burn incense upon the altar of incense.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And Azariah the priest went in after him, and with him priests of Yahweh, eighty valiant men;**

Spiritual

Practical

18

Literal

and they withstood Uzziah the king, and said to him, It is not for thee, Uzziah, to burn incense to Yahweh, but for the priests the sons of Aaron, that are consecrated to burn incense. Go out of the sanctuary; for thou hast transgressed; neither shall it be for thine honor from Yahweh Elohim.

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

And Uzziah was wroth; and he had a censer in his hand to burn incense; and while he was wroth with the priests, the leprosy rose up his forehead before the priests in the house of Yahweh, beside the incense altar.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And Azariah the chief priest and all the priests looked upon him, and behold, he was leprous in his forehead, and they thrust him out from thence; even he himself hastened to go out, because Yahweh had smitten him.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And Uzziah the king was a leper to the day of his death, and dwelt in a separate house, being a leper; for he was cut off from the house of Yahweh. And Jotham his son was over the king's house, judging the people of the land.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And the rest of the acts of Uzziah, first and last, did the prophet Isaiah the son of Amoz write.

Spiritual

Practical

23

And Uzziah slept with his fathers; and they buried him with his fathers in the burial-ground of the kings, for they said, He is a leper. And Jotham his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Jotham was twenty-five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem; and his mother`s name was Jerushah, daughter of Zadok.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And he did what was right in the sight of Yahweh, according to all that his father Uzziah had done; only he entered not into the temp of Yahweh. And the people still acted corruptly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

It was he who built the upper gate of the house of Yahweh, and on the wall of Ophel he built much.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And he built cities in the hill-country of Judah, and in the forests he built castles and towers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And he fought against the king of the children of Ammon, and overcame them. And the children of Ammon gave him the same year a hundred talents of silver, and ten thousand measures of wheat, and ten thousand of barley. This the children of Ammon brought again to him also in the second year, and in the third.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And Jotham became strong, for he prepared his ways before Yahweh his God.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And the rest of the acts of Jotham, and all his wars, and his ways, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

He was twenty-five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And Jotham slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city of David; and Ahaz his son reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** Ahaz was twenty years old when he began to reign; and he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem. And he did not what was right in the sight of Yahweh, like David his father,

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** but walked in the ways of the kings of Israel, and even made molten images for the Baals;

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** and he burned incense in the valley of the son of Hinnom, and burned his sons in the fire, according to the abominations of the nation that Yahweh had dispossessed from before the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** And he sacrificed and burned incense on the high places, and on the hills, and under every green tree.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** Therefore Yahweh his God gave him into the hand of the king of Syria; and they smote him, and carried away a great multitude of them captives, and brought them to Damascus. And he was also given into the hand of the king of Israel, who smote him with a great slaughter.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And Pekah the son of Remaliah slew in Judah a hundred and twenty thousand in one day, all valiant men, because they had forsaken Yahweh the God of their fathers.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And Zichri, a mighty man of Ephraim, slew Maaseiah the king's son, and Azrikam the governor of the house, and Elkanah the second to the king.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And the children of Israel carried away captive of their brethren two hundred thousand, women, sons, and daughters, and took away also much spoil from them, and brought the spoil to Samaria.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **But a prophet of Yahweh was there, whose name was Oded; and he went out before the host that came to Samaria, and said unto them: Behold, because Yahweh the God of your fathers was wroth with Judah, he gave them into your hand, and ye have slain them in a rage that reaches up to heaven.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And now ye think to subjugate the children of Judah and Jerusalem as your bondmen and bondwomen. Are there not with you, even with you, trespasses against Yahweh your God?**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And now hear me, and send back the captives again, whom ye have taken captive of your brethren; for the fierce wrath of Yahweh is upon you.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And certain of the heads of the children of Ephraim, Azariah the son of Johanan, Berechiah the son of Meshillemoth, and Hezekiah the son of Shallum, and Amasa the son of Hadlai, stood up against them that came from the war,

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** and said to them, Ye shall not bring in the captives hither; because, for our guilt before Yahweh, ye think to increase our sins and our trespasses: for our trespass is great, and fierce wrath is upon Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** Then the armed men left the captives and the spoil before the princes and all the congregation.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And the men that have been expressed by name rose up, and took the captives, and with the spoil clothed all that were naked among them, and arrayed them, and shod them, and gave them to eat and to drink, and anointed them, and carried all the feeble of them on asses, and brought them to Jericho the city of palm-trees, to their brethren. And they returned to Samaria.

Spiritual

Practical

16 At that time king Ahaz sent to the kings of Assyria to help him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And again the Edomites came and smote Judah, and carried away captives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the Philistines invaded the cities of the lowland, and of the south of Judah, and took Beth-shemesh, and Ajalon, and Gederoth, and Socho and its dependent villages, and Timnah and its dependent villages, and Guimzo and its dependent villages; and they dwelt there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For Yahweh humbled Judah because of Ahaz king of Israel, for he had made Judah lawless, and transgressed much against Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Tilgath-Pilneser king of Assyria came to him, and troubled him, and did not support him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For Ahaz stripped the house of Yahweh, and the house of the king and of the princes, and gave to the king of Assyria; but he was of no help to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And in the time of his trouble he transgressed yet more against Yahweh, this king Ahaz.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he sacrificed to the gods of Damascus, which had smitten him; and he said, Since the gods of the kings of Syria help them, I will sacrifice to them, that they may help me. But they were the ruin of him, and of all Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Ahaz gathered the vessels of the house of God, and cut in pieces the vessels of the house of God, and closed the doors of the house of Yahweh, and he made for himself altars in every corner of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And in every several city of Judah he made high places to burn incense to other gods, and provoked to anger Yahweh the God of his fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the rest of his acts, and all his ways, first and last, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Ahaz slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city, in Jerusalem; but they brought him not into the sepulchres of the kings of Israel. And Hezekiah his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Hezekiah began to reign being twenty-five years old; and he reigned twenty-nine years in Jerusalem; and his mother's name was Abijah, daughter of Zechariah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he did what was right in the sight of Yahweh, according to all that David his father had done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 He, in the first year of his reign, in the first month, opened the doors of the house of Yahweh, and repaired them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he brought in the priests and the Levites, and gathered them into the open place eastward;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and he said to them, Hear me, ye Levites: hallow yourselves now, and hallow the house of Yahweh the God of your fathers, and carry forth the filthiness out of the sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For our fathers have transgressed, and done evil in the sight of Yahweh our God, and have forsaken him and turned away their faces from the habitation of Yahweh, and have turned their backs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Also they have shut up the doors of the porch, and put out the lamps, and have not burned incense nor offered up burnt-offerings in the sanctuary to the God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Therefore the wrath of Yahweh has been upon Judah and Jerusalem, and he has delivered them to vexation, to desolation, and to hissing, as ye see with your eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And behold, our fathers have fallen by the sword, and our sons and our daughters and our wives are in captivity for this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Now it is in my heart to make a covenant with Yahweh the God of Israel, that his fierce anger may turn away from us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 My sons, be not now negligent; for Yahweh has chosen you to stand before him, to do service unto him, and to be his ministers and incense-burners.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then the Levites rose up, Mahath the son of Amasai, and Joel the son of Azariah, of the sons of the Kohathites; and of the sons of Merari, Kish the son of Abdi, and Azariah the son of Jehalleleel; and of the Gershonites, Joah the son of Zimmah, and Eden the son of Joah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and of the sons of Elizaphan, Shimri and Jeiel; and of the sons of Asaph, Zechariah and Mattaniah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and of the sons of Heman, Jehiel and Shimei; and of the sons of Jeduthun, Shemaiah and Uzziel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they gathered their brethren, and hallowed themselves, and came, according to the commandment of the king by the words of Yahweh, to cleanse the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the priests went into the inner part of the house of Yahweh to cleanse it, and carried forth all the uncleanness that they found in the temple of Yahweh, into the court of the house of Yahweh. And the Levites took it to carry it forth into the brook Kidron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they began on the first of the first month to hallow, and on the eighth day of the month they came to the porch of Yahweh; and they hallowed the house of Yahweh eight days; and on the sixteenth day of the first month they made an end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they went in to king Hezekiah, and said, We have cleansed all the house of Yahweh, and the altar of burnt-offering with all its vessels, and the table of the [bread] to be set in rows, and all its vessels;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and all the vessels that king Ahaz in his reign cast away in his transgression have we prepared and hallowed, and behold, they are before the altar of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Hezekiah the king arose early, and gathered the princes of the city, and went up to the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they brought seven bullocks, and seven rams, and seven lambs, and seven he-goats for a sin-offering for the kingdom, and for the sanctuary, and for Judah. And he commanded the priests the sons of Aaron to offer [them] upon the altar of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And they slaughtered the bullocks, and the priests received the blood, and sprinkled it on the altar; and they slaughtered the rams, and sprinkled the blood on the altar; and they slaughtered the lambs, and sprinkled the blood on the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they brought near the he-goats of the sin-offering before the king and the congregation; and they laid their hands upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** And the priests slaughtered them, and they made purification for sin with their blood upon the altar, to make an atonement for all Israel; because for all Israel, said the king, is the burnt-offering and the sin-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** And he set the Levites in the house of Yahweh with cymbals, with lutes, and with harps, according to the commandment of David, an of Gad the king's seer, and of Nathan the prophet; for the commandment was of Yahweh through his prophets.

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** And the Levites stood with the instruments of David, and the priests with the trumpets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** And Hezekiah commanded to offer up the burnt-offering on the altar. And at the moment the burnt-offering began, the song of Yahweh began, and the trumpets, accompanied by the instruments of David king of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** And all the congregation worshipped, and the singers sang, and the trumpeters sounded, all [the time] until the burnt-offering was finished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And when they had ended offering the burnt-offering, the king and all that were present with him bowed themselves and worshipped

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And king Hezekiah and the princes commanded the Levites to sing praise to Yahweh with the words of David, and of Asaph the seer. And they sang praises with gladness, and bowed their heads and worshipped.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Hezekiah answered and said, Now ye have consecrated yourselves to Yahweh, come near and bring sacrifices and thank-offering into the house of the Lord. And the congregation brought in sacrifices and thank-offerings; and as many as were of a willing heart, burnt-offerings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the number of the burnt-offerings, which the congregation brought, was seventy bullocks, a hundred rams, two hundred lambs: these were for a burnt-offering to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And the consecrated things were six hundred oxen and three thousand sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34

Literal

Only the priests were too few, and they could not flay all the burnt-offerings; therefore their brethren the Levites helped them, until the work was ended, and until the priests had hallowed themselves; for the Levites were more upright in heart to hallow themselves than the priests.

Spiritual

Practical

35

Literal

And also the burnt-offerings were in abundance, with the fat of the peace-offerings, and with the drink-offerings for the burnt-offering. And the service of the house of Yahweh was set in order.

Spiritual

Practical

36

Literal

And Hezekiah rejoiced, and all the people, that God had prepared the people; for the thing was done suddenly.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And Hezekiah sent to all Israel and Judah, and wrote letters also to Ephraim and Manasseh, that they should come to the house of Yahweh at Jerusalem, to hold the passover to Yahweh the God of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And the king took counsel, and his princes, and the whole congregation in Jerusalem, to hold the passover in the second month.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

For they could not keep it at that time, because the priests had not hallowed themselves in sufficient number, neither had the people been gathered together to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And the thing pleased the king and the whole congregation.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

So they established a decree to make proclamation throughout Israel from Beer-sheba even to Dan, that they should come to hold the passover to Yahweh the God of Israel, at Jerusalem; because they had not held it for a long time as it was written.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And the couriers went with the letters from the king and his princes throughout Israel and Judah, and according to the commandment of the king, saying, Ye children of Israel, return to Yahweh the God of Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, and he will return to the remnant of you that are escaped out of the hand of the kings of Assyria.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And be not like your fathers and like your brethren, who transgressed against Yahweh the God of their fathers, so that he gave them up to desolation, as ye see.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** Now, harden not your necks, as your fathers; yield yourselves to Yahweh, and come to his sanctuary, which he has sanctified for ever and serve Yahweh your God, that the fierceness of his anger may turn away from you.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** For if ye return to Yahweh, your brethren and your children shall find compassion with those that have carried them captive, so that they shall come again unto this land; for Yahweh your God is gracious and merciful, and will not turn away his face from you, if ye return to him.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And the couriers passed from city to city through the country of Ephraim and Manasseh, even to Zebulun; but they laughed them to scorn and mocked them.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** Nevertheless certain of Asher and Manasseh and of Zebulun humbled themselves and came to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** The hand of God was also upon Judah to give them one heart to do the commandment of the king and of the princes, by the word of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And there assembled at Jerusalem much people to hold the feast of unleavened bread in the second month, a very great congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they rose up and took away the altars that were in Jerusalem; and they took away all the incense-altars, and cast them into the torrent Kidron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they slaughtered the passover on the fourteenth of the second month; and the priests and the Levites were ashamed, and hallowed themselves; and they brought the burnt-offerings into the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they stood in their place after their custom, according to the law of Moses the man of God: the priests sprinkled the blood [receiving it] from the hand of the Levites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For there were many in the congregation that were not hallowed; therefore the Levites had the charge of the slaughtering of the passover-lambs for every one not clean, to hallow them unto Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal For a multitude of the people, many of Ephraim and Manasseh, Issachar and Zebulun, had not cleansed themselves, and they ate the passover otherwise than it was written. But Hezekiah prayed for them saying, Yahweh, who is good, forgive every one

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal that has directed his heart to seek God, Yahweh the God of his fathers, although not according to the purification of the sanctuary.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal And Yahweh hearkened to Hezekiah, and healed the people.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal And the children of Israel, that were present at Jerusalem, held the feast of unleavened bread seven days with great gladness; and the Levites and the priests praised Yahweh day by day, with the instruments of praise to Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And Hezekiah spoke consolingly to all the Levites that had understanding in the good knowledge of Yahweh; and they ate the feast-offerings the seven days, sacrificing peace-offerings, and extolling Yahweh the God of their fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the whole congregation took counsel to observe other seven days; and they observed the seven days with gladness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For Hezekiah king of Judah gave to the congregation as heave-offering: a thousand bullocks and seven thousand sheep; and the prince gave to the congregation a thousand bullocks and ten thousand sheep; and a great number of priests hallowed themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And the whole congregation of Judah, with the priests and the Levites, and all the congregation that came out of Israel, and the strangers that came out of the land of Israel, and that dwelt in Judah, rejoiced.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And there was great joy in Jerusalem; for since the time of Solomon the son of David, king of Israel, there had not been the like in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the priests the Levites arose and blessed the people; and their voice was heard, and their prayer came up to his holy habitation, to the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1
Literal **And when all this was finished, all Israel that were present went out to the cities of Judah, and broke the columns, and hewed down the Asherahs, and demolished the high places and the altars in all Judah and Benjamin, in Ephraim also and Manasseh, until they had destroyed them all. And all the children of Israel returned every man to his possession, into their cities.**

Spiritual

Practical

2
Literal **And Hezekiah appointed the divisions of the priests, and the Levites after their divisions, every man according to his service, as well the priests as the Levites, for burnt-offerings and for peace-offerings, to serve and to give thanks and to praise in the gates of the court of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

3
Literal **And [he ordered] that the king's portion [should be taken] from his substance for the burnt-offerings: for the morning and evening burnt-offerings, for the burnt-offerings of the sabbaths, and of the new moons, and of the set feasts, as it is written in the law of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

4
Literal **And he commanded the people that dwelt in Jerusalem to give the portion of the priests and the Levites, that they might be encouraged in the law of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And as soon as the commandment was published, the children of Israel gave in abundance the firstfruits of corn, new wine and oil and honey, and of all the increase of the field; and they brought in abundantly the tithe of all [things].

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And the children of Israel and of Judah, that dwelt in the cities of Judah, they also brought the tithe of oxen and sheep, and the tithe of holy things which were consecrated to Yahweh their God, and laid them by heaps.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

In the third month they began to lay the heaps, and finished them in the seventh month.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And Hezekiah and the princes came and saw the heaps, and they blessed Yahweh, and his people Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And Hezekiah questioned the priests and the Levites concerning the heaps.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And Azariah the chief priest of the house of Zadok spoke to him and said, Since they began to bring the heave-offerings into the house of Yahweh, we have eaten and been satisfied and have left plenty; for Yahweh has blessed his people; and what is left is this great store.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And Hezekiah commanded to prepare chambers in the house of Yahweh; and they prepared [them],

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** and brought in the heave-offerings and the tithes and the dedicated things faithfully; and over these Cononiah the Levite was ruler, a Shimei his brother was second.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And Jehiel, and Azaziah, and Nahath, and Asahel, and Jerimoth, and Jozabad, and Eliel, and Jismachiah, and Mahath, and Benaiah were overseers under the hand of Cononiah and Shimei his brother, at the command of Hezekiah the king and Azariah the ruler of the house of God.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And Kore the son of Jimnah the Levite, the doorkeeper toward the east, was over the voluntary-offerings of God, to distribute the heave-offerings of Yahweh, and the most holy things.

Spiritual

Practical

15 And under him were Eden and Miniamin and Jeshua and Shemaiah, Amariah and Shecaniah, in the cities of the priests, in [their] set trust, to make distributions to their brethren by [their] divisions, to the great as to the small,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 besides those from three years old and upward who as males were entered in the genealogical register, -- all that came into the house Yahweh, as the duty of every day required, for their service in their charges, according to their divisions,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 -- both to the priests enregistered according to their fathers` houses, and to the Levites from twenty years old and upward, in their charges, by their divisions;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and to all their little ones, their wives, and their sons, and their daughters, the whole congregation of those entered in the register; for in their trust they hallowed themselves to be holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And for the sons of Aaron the priests who were in the country, in the suburbs of their cities, there were, in every several city, men expressed by name, to give portions to all the males among the priests, and to all the Levites that were entered in the register.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And thus did Hezekiah throughout Judah, and wrought what was good and right and true before Yahweh his God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And in every work that he undertook in the service of the house of God, and in the law, and in the commandments, to seek his God, he did it with all his heart and prospered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 After these things and this faithfulness, Sennacherib king of Assyria came and entered into Judah, and encamped against the fortified cities, and thought to break into them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And when Hezekiah saw that Sennacherib was come, and that he was minded to fight against Jerusalem,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 he took counsel with his princes and his mighty men to stop the fountains of waters that were outside the city; and they helped him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And there was gathered together much people, and they stopped all the fountains, and the torrent that flows through the midst of the land, saying, Why should the kings of Assyria come and find much water?**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And he strengthened himself, and built up all the wall that was broken down, and raised it up to the towers, and [built] another wall outside, and fortified the Millo of the city of David, and made darts and shields in abundance.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And he set captains of war over the people, and assembled them to him on the open place at the gate of the city, and spoke consolingly to them saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **Be strong and courageous, be not afraid nor dismayed for the king of Assyria, nor for all the multitude that is with him; for there are more with us than with him:**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **with him is an arm of flesh, but with us is Yahweh our God to help us and to fight our battles. And the people depended upon the words of Hezekiah king of Judah.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** After this, Sennacherib king of Assyria sent his servants to Jerusalem (but he himself was before Lachish, and all his power with him unto Hezekiah king of Judah, and unto all Judah that were at Jerusalem, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** Thus says Sennacherib king of Assyria: On what do ye rely that ye abide in the siege in Jerusalem?

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** Does not Hezekiah persuade you, to give yourselves over to die by famine and by thirst, saying, Yahweh our God will deliver us out of the hand of the king of Assyria?

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** Has not the same Hezekiah removed his high places and his altars, and commanded Judah and Jerusalem saying, Ye shall worship before *one* altar, and burn incense upon it?

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** Do ye not know what I and my fathers have done to all the peoples of the countries? Were the gods of the nations of the countries in any wise able to deliver their country out of my hand?

Spiritual

Practical

14 Who is there among all the gods of those nations that my fathers have utterly destroyed, that was able to deliver his people out of my hand, that your God should be able to deliver you out of my hand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And now, let not Hezekiah deceive you, nor persuade you in this manner, neither yet believe him; for no +god of any nation or kingdom was able to deliver his people out of my hand, nor out of the hand of my fathers: how much less shall your God deliver you out of my hand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And his servants spoke yet more against Yahweh, the [true] God, and against his servant Hezekiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he wrote a letter to rail at Yahweh the God of Israel, and to speak against him saying, As the gods of the nations of the countries have not delivered their people out of my hand, so shall not the God of Hezekiah deliver his people out of my hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they cried with a loud voice in the Jewish [language] to the people of Jerusalem that were on the wall, to frighten them and to trouble them; that they might take the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they spoke of the God of Jerusalem as of the gods of the peoples of the earth, the work of man`s hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And because of this, king Hezekiah and the prophet Isaiah the son of Amoz prayed and cried to heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Yahweh sent an messenger, who cut off all the mighty men of valour, and the princes and the captains in the camp of the king of Assyria. And he returned with shame of face to his own land. And when he was come into the house of his god, they that came forth of his own bowels made him fall there with the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Yahweh saved Hezekiah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem from the hand of Sennacherib the king of Assyria, and from the hand all, and protected them on every side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And many brought gifts unto Yahweh to Jerusalem, and precious things to Hezekiah king of Judah; and he was thenceforth magnified in the sight of all the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 In those days Hezekiah was sick unto death, and he prayed to Yahweh; and he spoke to him and gave him a sign.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But Hezekiah rendered not again according to the benefit [done] to him, for his heart was lifted up; and there was wrath upon him, a upon Judah and Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And Hezekiah humbled himself for the pride of his heart, he and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, so that the wrath of Yahweh came not upon them in the days of Hezekiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Hezekiah had very much riches and honour; and he made himself treasuries for silver, and for gold, and for precious stones, and for spices, and for shields, and for all manner of pleasant vessels;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 storehouses also for the increase of corn and new wine and oil, and stalls for all manner of beasts, and [he procured] flocks for the stalls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

And he provided for himself cities, and possessions of flocks and herds in abundance; for God gave him very much substance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

And he, Hezekiah, stopped the upper outlet of the waters of Gihon, and brought it straight down to the west side of the city of David. And Hezekiah prospered in all his works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

However in [the matter of] the ambassadors of the princes of Babylon, who sent to him to inquire of the wonder that was done in the land, God left him, to try him, that he might know all [that was] in his heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32

And the rest of the acts of Hezekiah and his good deeds, behold, they are written in the vision of the prophet Isaiah the son of Amoz in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

And Hezekiah slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the highest place of the sepulchres of the sons of David; and all Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem did him honour at his death. And Manasseh his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Manasseh was twelve years old when he began to reign; and he reigned fifty-five years in Jerusalem.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **And he did evil in the sight of Yahweh, like the abominations of the nations that Yahweh had dispossessed from before the children of Israel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **And he built again the high places that Hezekiah his father had broken down; and he reared up altars to the Baals, and made Asherahs, and worshipped all the host of heaven and served them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **And he built altars in the house of Yahweh, of which Yahweh had said, In Jerusalem shall my name be for ever.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **And he built altars to all the host of heaven in both courts of the house of Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** He also caused his children to pass through the fire in the valley of the son of Hinnom; and he used magic and divination and sorcery, and appointed necromancers and soothsayers: he wrought evil beyond measure in the sight of Yahweh, to provoke him to anger.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** And he set the graven image of the idol that he had made, in the house of God, of which God had said to David and to Solomon his son: In this house, and in Jerusalem, which I have chosen out of all the tribes of Israel, will I put my name for ever;

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** neither will I any more remove the foot of Israel from out of the land that I have appointed to your fathers; if they will only take heed to do all that I commanded them through Moses, according to all the law and the statutes and the ordinances.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** And Manasseh led Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem astray, to do more evil than the nations that Yahweh had destroyed from before the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And Yahweh spoke to Manasseh and to his people; but they did not hearken.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And Yahweh brought upon them the captains of the host of the king of Assyria, who took Manasseh with fetters, and bound him with chains of brass, and carried him to Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And when he was in affliction, he besought Yahweh his God, and humbled himself greatly before the God of his fathers,

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** and prayed to him. And he was intreated of him and heard his supplication, and brought him again to Jerusalem into his kingdom. Then Manasseh knew that Yahweh, he was God.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And after this he built the outer wall of the city of David, on the west, toward Gihon, in the valley, even to the entrance of the fish-gate and carried it round Ophel, and raised it up a very great height; and he put captains of war in all the fortified cities of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And he removed the strange gods, and the idol out of the house of Yahweh, and all the altars that he had built on the mount of the house of Yahweh and in Jerusalem, and cast [them] out of the city.

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he reinstated the altar of Yahweh, and sacrificed on it peace-offerings and thank-offerings, and commanded Judah to serve Yahweh the God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Nevertheless, the people sacrificed still on the high places, although to Yahweh their God only.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the rest of the acts of Manasseh, and his prayer to his God, and the words of the seers that spoke to him in the name of Yahweh the God of Israel, behold, they [are written] in the acts of the kings of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And his prayer, and [how God] was intreated of him, and all his sin and his unfaithfulness, and the places in which he built high places and set up Asherahs and graven images, before he was humbled, behold, they are written among the words of Hozai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Manasseh slept with his fathers, and they buried him in his own house; and Amon his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Amon was twenty-two years old when he began to reign; and he reigned two years in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he did evil in the sight of Yahweh, as Manasseh his father had done; and Amon sacrificed to all the graven images that Manasseh his father had made, and served them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he did not humble himself before Yahweh, as Manasseh his father had humbled himself; for he, Amon, multiplied trespass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And his servants conspired against him, and slew him in his own house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But the people of the land smote all them that had conspired against king Amon; and the people of the land made Josiah his son king his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Josiah was eight years old when he began to reign; and he reigned thirty-one years in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he did what was right in the sight of Yahweh, and walked in the ways of David his father, and turned not aside to the right hand nor to the left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And in the eighth year of his reign, while he was yet young, he began to seek after the God of David his father; and in the twelfth year he began to purge Judah and Jerusalem from the high places, and the Asherahs, and the graven images, and the molten images.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And they broke down the altars of the Baals in his presence; and the sun-pillars that were on high above them he cut down; and the Asherahs and the graven images and the molten images he broke in pieces, and made dust [of them] and strewed it upon the graves of those that had sacrificed to them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and he burned the bones of the priests upon their altars, and purged Judah and Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And [so did he] in the cities of Manasseh and Ephraim and Simeon, even to Naphtali, in their ruins round about;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 and he broke down the altars, and beat the Asherahs and the graven images into powder, and cut down all the sun-pillars throughout the land of Israel, and returned to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And in the eighteenth year of his reign, when he purged the land and the house, he sent Shaphan the son of Azaliah, and Maaseiah the governor of the city, and Joah the son of Joahaz the chronicler, to repair the house of Yahweh his God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they came to Hilkiyah the high priest, and they delivered [to them] the money that had been brought into the house of God, which the Levites that kept the doors had gathered of the hand of Manasseh and Ephraim, and of all the remnant of Israel, and of all Judah and Benjamin, and of the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And they gave [it] into the hand of them that did the work, that had the oversight of the house of Yahweh; and they gave it to the workmen who wrought in the house of Yahweh to reinstate and repair the house:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 they gave [it] to the carpenters and the builders, to buy hewn stone, and timber for the joists, and to floor the houses that the kings of Judah had destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the men did the work faithfully. And over them were appointed Jahath and Obadiah, Levites, of the children of Merari, and Zechariah and Meshullam, of the children of the Kohathites, for the oversight; and all these Levites were skilled in instruments of music.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 They were also over the bearers of burdens, and were overseers of all that worked in any manner of service. And of the Levites were the scribes, and officers, and doorkeepers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when they brought out the money that had been brought into the house of Yahweh, Hilkiyah the priest found the book of the law of Yahweh by Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then Hilkiyah spoke and said to Shaphan the scribe, I have found the book of the law in the house of Yahweh. And Hilkiyah gave the book to Shaphan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And Shaphan carried the book to the king. And moreover he brought the king word again saying, All that was committed to the hand of thy servants, they do;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **and they have emptied out the money that was found in the house of Yahweh, and have delivered it into the hand of the overseers, and into the hand of the workmen.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And Shaphan the scribe informed the king saying, Hilkiyah the priest has given me a book. And Shaphan read out of it before the king.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And it came to pass when the king heard the words of the law, that he rent his garments.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **And the king commanded Hilkiyah, and Ahikam the son of Shaphan, and Abdon the son of Micah, and Shaphan the scribe, and Asaiah a servant of the king, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

Go, inquire of Yahweh for me, and for them that are left in Israel and in Judah, concerning the words of the book which is found; for great is the wrath of Yahweh that is poured out upon us, because our fathers have not kept the word of Yahweh, to do according to all that is written in this book.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And Hilkiyah and they that the king [had appointed] went to Huldah the prophetess, the wife of Shallum the son of Tokehath, son of Hasrah, keeper of the wardrobe: now she dwelt in Jerusalem in the second quarter [of the town]; and they spoke with her to that effect.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And she said to them, Thus saith Yahweh the God of Israel: Tell the man that sent you to me,

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

Thus saith Yahweh: Behold, I will bring evil upon this place, and upon the inhabitants thereof, all the curses that are written in the book which they have read before the king of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

Because they have forsaken me, and have burned incense unto other gods, that they might provoke me to anger with all the works of their hands; therefore my fury shall be poured out upon this place, and shall not be quenched.

Spiritual

Practical

26 But to the king of Judah, who sent you to inquire of Yahweh, thus shall ye say to him: Thus saith Yahweh the God of Israel touching the words which thou hast heard:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Because thy heart was tender, and thou didst humble thyself before God, when thou heardest his words against this place and against the inhabitants thereof, and humbledst thyself before me, and didst rend thy garments and weep before me, I also have heard [thee], saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Behold, I will gather thee unto thy fathers, and thou shalt be gathered to thy grave in peace; and thine eyes shall not see all the evil th I will bring upon this place, and upon the inhabitants thereof. And they brought the king word again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And the king sent and gathered all the elders of Judah and of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the king went up into the house of Yahweh, and all the men of Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and the priests and the Levites, and all the people, great and small; and he read in their ears all the words of the book of the covenant which had been found the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** **And the king stood in his place, and made a covenant before Yahweh, to walk after Yahweh, and to keep his commandments and his testimonies and his statutes with all his heart and with all his soul, to perform the words of the covenant that are written in this book.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** **And he caused all that were present in Jerusalem and Benjamin to stand [to it]. And the inhabitants of Jerusalem did according to the covenant of God, the God of their fathers.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** **And Josiah removed all the abominations out of all the countries that belonged to the children of Israel, and made to serve all that were found in Israel, -- to serve Yahweh their God: all his days they did not depart from following Yahweh, the God of their fathers.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And Josiah held a passover to Yahweh in Jerusalem; and they slaughtered the passover on the fourteenth of the first month.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And he set the priests in their charges, and encouraged them to the service of the house of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And he said to the Levites, that taught all Israel, [and] who were holy to Yahweh, Put the holy ark in the house that Solomon the son of David, king of Israel, built; ye have not to carry it upon your shoulders. Serve now Yahweh your God, and his people Israel;**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **and prepare yourselves by your fathers` houses, in your divisions, according to the writing of David king of Israel, and according to the writing of Solomon his son;**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **and stand in the sanctuary for the classes of the fathers` houses, for your brethren, the children of the people, and [according] to the divisions of the fathers` houses of the Levites;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **and slaughter the passover, and hallow yourselves, and prepare it for your brethren, that they may do according to the word of Yahweh through Moses.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And Josiah gave for the children of the people a heave-offering of the flocks, lambs and goats, all for the passover-offerings, for all that were present -- to the number of thirty thousand, and three thousand bullocks: these were of the king`s substance.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And his princes gave a voluntary heave-offering for the people, for the priests, and for the Levites: Hilkijah and Zechariah and Jehiel rulers of the house of God, gave to the priests for the passover-offerings two thousand six hundred [small cattle] and three hundred oxen;**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **and Conaniah, and Shemaiah and Nethaneel, his brethren, and Hashabiah and Jeiel and Jozabad, chief of the Levites, gave as heave-offering to the Levites for the passover-offerings five thousand [small cattle] and five hundred oxen.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And the service was prepared, and the priests stood in their place, and the Levites in their divisions, according to the king's commandment.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And they slaughtered the passover, and the priests sprinkled [the blood] from their hand, and the Levites flayed them.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And they set apart the burnt-offerings to give them to the classes of the fathers' houses of the children of the people, to present them to Yahweh, as it is written in the book of Moses. And so [did they] with the oxen.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And they roasted the passover with fire according to the ordinance; and the consecrated things they boiled in pots and in cauldrons and in pans, and divided them speedily among all the children of the people.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **And afterwards they made ready for themselves and for the priests; because the priests, the sons of Aaron, [were engaged] in offering up the burnt-offerings and the fat until night; therefore the Levites prepared for themselves, and for the priests, the sons of Aaron.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And the singers, the sons of Asaph, were in their place, according to the commandment of David, and Asaph, and Heman, and Jeduthun the king's seer; and the doorkeepers were at every gate; they had not to depart from their service, for their brethren the Levites prepared for them.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And all the service of Yahweh was prepared the same day, to hold the passover, and to offer burnt-offerings on the altar of Yahweh according to the commandment of king Josiah.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And the children of Israel that were present held the passover at that time, and the feast of unleavened bread seven days.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal **And there was no passover like to that holden in Israel from the days of Samuel the prophet; neither did all the kings of Israel hold such a passover as Josiah held, and the priests, and the Levites, and all Judah and Israel that were present, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **In the eighteenth year of the reign of Josiah was this passover holden.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **After all this, when Josiah had arranged the house, Necho king of Egypt came up to fight against Karkemish at the Euphrates; and Josiah went out against him.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **And he sent messengers to him, saying, What have I to do with thee, thou king of Judah? I come not against thee this day, but against the house with which I have war; and God has told me to make haste: keep aloof from God who is with me, that he destroy thee not.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **But Josiah would not turn his face from him, but disguised himself, that he might fight against him; and he hearkened not to the word of Necho from the mouth of God; and he came to fight in the valley of Megiddo.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the archers shot at king Josiah; and the king said to his servants, Have me away, for I am sore wounded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And his servants took him out from the chariot, and put him in the second chariot that he had, and brought him to Jerusalem. And he died, and was buried in the sepulchres of his fathers. And all Judah and Jerusalem mourned for Josiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Jeremiah lamented for Josiah; and all the singing men and singing women spoke of Josiah in their lamentations to this day; and they made them an ordinance for Israel. And behold, they are written in the lamentations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the rest of the acts of Josiah, and his good deeds, according to that which is written in the law of Yahweh,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and his acts, first and last, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the people of the land took Jehoahaz the son of Josiah, and made him king in his father`s stead, in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Jehoahaz was twenty-three years old when he began to reign; and he reigned three months in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the king of Egypt put him down at Jerusalem, and imposed a fine upon the land of a hundred talents of silver and a talent of gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the king of Egypt made Eliakim his brother king over Judah and Jerusalem, and changed his name to Jehoiakim. And Necho took Jehoahaz his brother, and carried him to Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Jehoiakim was twenty-five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem; and he did evil in the sight of Yahweh his God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Against him came up Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and bound him with chains of brass to carry him to Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Nebuchadnezzar carried [part] of the vessels of the house of Yahweh to Babylon, and put them in his temple at Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the rest of the acts of Jehoiakim, and his abominations which he did, and that which was found in him, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah. And Jehoiachin his son reigned in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Jehoiachin was eighteen years old when he began to reign; and he reigned three months and ten days in Jerusalem; and he did evil in the sight of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And at the turn of the year king Nebuchadnezzar sent and had him brought to Babylon, with the precious vessels of the house of Yahweh; and he made Zedekiah his brother king over Judah and Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Zedekiah was twenty-one years old when he began to reign; and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he did evil in the sight of Yahweh his God; he humbled not himself before the prophet Jeremiah speaking from the mouth of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he also rebelled against king Nebuchadnezzar, who had made him take oath by God; and he stiffened his neck, and hardened his heart from returning to Yahweh the God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 All the chiefs of the priests also, and the people, increased their transgressions, according to all the abominations of the nations; and they defiled the house of Yahweh which he had hallowed in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Yahweh the God of their fathers sent to them by his messengers, rising up early and sending; because he had compassion on his people and on his dwelling-place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But they mocked at the messengers of God, and despised his words, and scoffed at his prophets, until the fury of Yahweh rose against his people, and there was no remedy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he brought up [against] them the king of the Chaldees, and slew their young men with the sword in the house of their sanctuary, and spared not young man nor maiden, old man nor him of hoary head: he gave [them] all into his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And all the vessels of the house of God, great and small, and the treasures of the house of Yahweh, and the treasures of the king and of his princes, he brought all to Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they burned the house of God, and broke down the wall of Jerusalem, and burned all the palaces thereof with fire, and all the precious vessels thereof were given up to destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And them that had escaped from the sword he carried away to Babylon; and they became servants to him and his sons, until the reign of the kingdom of Persia;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal to fulfil the word of Yahweh by the mouth of Jeremiah, until the land had enjoyed its sabbaths. All the days of its desolation it kept sabbath, to fulfil seventy years.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal And in the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, that the word of Yahweh by the mouth of Jeremiah might be accomplished, Yahweh stirred up the spirit of Cyrus king of Persia, and he made a proclamation throughout his kingdom, and also in writing, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

23 Literal Thus says Cyrus king of Persia: All the kingdoms of the earth has Yahweh the God of the heavens given to me, and he has charged me to build him a house at Jerusalem, which is in Judah. Whosoever there is among you of all his people, Yahweh his God be with him, and let him go up.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And in the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, that the word of Yahweh by the mouth of Jeremiah might be accomplished, Yahweh stirred up the spirit of Cyrus king of Persia, and he made a proclamation throughout his kingdom, and also in writing, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Thus says Cyrus king of Persia: All the kingdoms of the earth has Yahweh the God of the heavens given to me, and he has charged me to build him a house at Jerusalem, which is in Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **Whosoever there is among you of all his people, his God be with him, and let him go up to Jerusalem, which is in Judah, and build the house of Yahweh the God of Israel -- he is God -- which is at Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And whosoever remains in any place where he sojourns, let the men of his place help him with silver, and with gold, and with goods, and with beasts, besides the voluntary offering for the house of God which is at Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And the chief fathers of Judah and Benjamin rose up, and the priests, and the Levites, even all those whose spirit God had stirred, to go up to build the house of Yahweh which is at Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And all they that were about them strengthened their hands with articles of silver, with gold, with goods, and with beasts, and with precious things, besides all that was willingly offered.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And king Cyrus brought forth the vessels of the house of Yahweh, which Nebuchadnezzar had brought forth out of Jerusalem and had put in the house of his god.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And Cyrus king of Persia brought them forth by the hand of Mithredath the treasurer, who counted them out to Sheshbazzar the prince of Judah.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And this is the number of them: thirty chargers of gold, a thousand chargers of silver, nine-and-twenty knives,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **thirty basons of gold, silver basons of a second [sort] four hundred and ten, [and] other vessels a thousand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **All the vessels of gold and of silver were five thousand four hundred. The whole did Sheshbazzar bring up, when they of the captivity were brought up from Babylon to Jerusalem.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And these are the children of the province, that went up out of the captivity of those that had been carried away, whom Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon had carried away to Babylon, and who came again to Jerusalem and to Judah, every one to his city,**

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

who came with Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Saraiah, Reelaiah, Mordecai, Bilshan, Mispar, Bigvai, Rehum, Baanah. The number of the men of the people of Israel:

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

The children of Parosh, two thousand one hundred and seventy-two.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

The children of Shephatiah, three hundred and seventy-two.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

The children of Arah, seven hundred and seventy-five.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

The children of Pahath-Moab, of the children of Jeshua [and] Joab, two thousand eight hundred and twelve.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **The children of Elam, a thousand two hundred and fifty-four.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **The children of Zattu, nine hundred and forty-five.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **The children of Zaccai, seven hundred and sixty.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **The children of Bani, six hundred and forty-two.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **The children of Bebai, six hundred and twenty-three.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **The children of Azgad, a thousand two hundred and twenty-two.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **The children of Adonikam, six hundred and sixty-six.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **The children of Bigvai, two thousand and fifty-six.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **The children of Adin, four hundred and fifty-four.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **The children of Ater of [the family of] Hezekiah, ninety-eight.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **The children of Bezai, three hundred and twenty-three.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **The children of Jorah, a hundred and twelve.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **The children of Hashum, two hundred and twenty-three.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **The children of Gibbar, ninety-five.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **The children of Bethlehem, a hundred and twenty-three.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **The men of Netophah, fifty-six.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **The men of Anathoth, a hundred and twenty-eight.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **The children of Azmaveth, forty-two.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The children of Kirjath-arim, Chephirah, and Beeroth, seven hundred and forty-three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The children of Ramah and Geba, six hundred and twenty-one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 The men of Michmas, a hundred and twenty-two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 The men of Bethel and Ai, two hundred and twenty-three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The children of Nebo, fifty-two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 The children of Magbish, a hundred and fifty-six.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 **The children of the other Elam, a thousand two hundred and fifty-four.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 **The children of Harim, three hundred and twenty.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 **The children of Lod, Hadid, and Ono, seven hundred and twenty-five.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 **The children of Jericho, three hundred and forty-five.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **The children of Senaah, three thousand six hundred and thirty.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **The priests: the children of Jedaiah, of the house of Jeshua, nine hundred and seventy-three.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37

The children of Immer, a thousand and fifty-two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38

The children of Pashhur, a thousand two hundred and forty-seven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39

The children of Harim, a thousand and seventeen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40

The Levites: the children of Jeshua and of Kadmiel, of the children of Hodaviah, seventy-four.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41

The singers: the children of Asaph, a hundred and twenty-eight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 **The children of the doorkeepers: the children of Shallum, the children of Ater, the children of Talmon, the children of Akkub, the children of Hatita, the children of Shobai, in all a hundred and thirty-nine.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 **The Nethinim: the children of Ziha, the children of Hasupha, the children of Tabbaoth,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 **the children of Keros, the children of Siaha, the children of Padon,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 **the children of Lebanah, the children of Hagabah, the children of Akkub,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 **the children of Hagab, the children of Shamlai, the children of Hanan,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 the children of Giddel, the children of Gahar, the children of Reaiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 the children of Rezin, the children of Nekoda, the children of Gazzam,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 the children of Uzza, the children of Phaseah, the children of Besai,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 the children of Asnah, the children of Meunim, the children of Nephusim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 the children of Bakbuk, the children of Hakupha, the children of Harhur,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 the children of Bazluth, the children of Mehida, the children of Harsha,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 the children of Barkos, the children of Sisera, the children of Thamah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 the children of Neziah, the children of Hatipha.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 The children of Solomon`s servants: the children of Sotai, the children of Sophereth, the children of Peruda,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 the children of Jaalah, the children of Darkon, the children of Giddel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 the children of Shephatiah, the children of Hattil, the children of Pochereth-Hazzebaim, the children of Ami.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 All the Nethinim and the children of Solomon`s servants, three hundred and ninety-two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 **Literal** **And these are they that went up from Tel-melah, Tel-harsha, Cherub-Addan, Immer; but they could not shew their fathers` house, nor their seed, whether they were of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

60 **Literal** **The children of Delaiah, the children of Tobijah, the children of Nekoda, six hundred and fifty-two.**

Spiritual

Practical

61 **Literal** **And of the children of the priests: the children of Habaiah, the children of Koz, the children of Barzillai; who took a wife of the daughters of Barzillai the Gileadite, and was called after their name.**

Spiritual

Practical

62 **Literal** **These sought their genealogical register, but they were not found; therefore were they, as polluted, removed from the priesthood.**

Spiritual

Practical

63 **Literal** **And the Tirshatha said to them that they should not eat of the most holy things, till there stood up a priest with Urim and with Thummim.**

Spiritual

Practical

64 The whole congregation together was forty-two thousand three hundred and sixty,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 besides their servants and their maids, of whom there were seven thousand three hundred and thirty-seven; and they had two hundred singing men and singing women.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 Their horses were seven hundred and thirty-six; their mules two hundred and forty-five;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67 their camels four hundred and thirty-five; the asses six thousand seven hundred and twenty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

68 And some of the chief fathers, when they came to the house of Yahweh which is at Jerusalem, offered freely for the house of God to set it up in its place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

69

Literal

They gave after their ability to the treasure of the work sixty-one thousand darics of gold, and five thousand pounds of silver, and one hundred priests' coats.

Spiritual

Practical

70

Literal

And the priests, and the Levites, and [some] of the people, and the singers, and the doorkeepers, and the Nethinim dwelt in their cities; and all Israel in their cities.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And when the seventh month came, and the children of Israel were in the cities, the people gathered together as one man to Jerusalem

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Then stood up Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and his brethren the priests, and Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and his brethren, and built the altar of the God of Israel, to offer up burnt-offerings on it, as it is written in the law of Moses the man of God.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And they set the altar on its base; for fear was upon them because of the people of the countries; and they offered up burnt-offerings it to Yahweh, the morning and evening burnt-offerings.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And they held the feast of tabernacles as it is written, and [offered] daily burnt-offerings by number, according to the ordinance, as the duty of every day required;**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **and afterwards the continual burnt-offering, and those of the new moons, and of all the set feasts of Yahweh that were consecrated, and of every one that willingly offered a voluntary offering to Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **From the first day of the seventh month they began to offer up burnt-offerings to Yahweh. But the foundation of the temple of Yahweh was not [yet] laid.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And they gave money to the masons and to the carpenters; and meat and drink and oil to the Zidonians and to the Tyrians, to bring cedar-trees from Lebanon to the sea at Joppa, according to the grant that they had of Cyrus king of Persia.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And in the second year of their coming to the house of God at Jerusalem, in the second month, began Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and the remnant of their brethren the priests and the Levites, and all they that had come out of the captivity to Jerusalem; and they appointed the Levites, from twenty years old and upward, to superintend the work of the house of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And Jeshua stood up, his sons and his brethren, Kadmiel and his sons, the sons of Judah, as one [man], to superintend the workmen in the house of God; [also] the sons of Henadad, their sons and their brethren, the Levites.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And when the builders laid the foundation of the temple of Yahweh, they set the priests in their apparel, with trumpets, and the Levites the sons of Asaph, with cymbals, to praise Yahweh according to the directions of David king of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And they sang alternately together in praising and giving thanks to Yahweh: For he is good, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever toward Israel. And all the people shouted with a great shout to the praise of Yahweh, because the foundation of the house of Yahweh was laid.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

But many of the priests and Levites and chief fathers, the ancient men that had seen the first house, wept with a loud voice, [when] the foundation of this house was laid in their sight; and many shouted aloud for joy.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And the people could not discern the noise of the shout of joy from the noise of the weeping of the people; for the people shouted with great shout, and the noise was heard afar off.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And the adversaries of Judah and Benjamin heard that the children of the captivity were building the temple to Yahweh the God of Israel;**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **and they came to Zerubbabel and to the chief fathers, and said to them, We would build with you; for we seek your God, as ye; and we have sacrificed to him since the days of Esar-haddon king of Assyria, who brought us up hither.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **But Zerubbabel and Jeshua and the rest of the chief fathers of Israel said to them, Ye have nothing to do with us to build a house to our God, but we alone will build to Yahweh the God of Israel, as king Cyrus, the king of Persia, has commanded us.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And the people of the land weakened the hands of the people of Judah, and troubled them in building;**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **and they hired counsellors against them, to frustrate their purpose, all the days of Cyrus king of Persia, even until the reign of Darius king of Persia.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 And in the reign of Ahasuerus, in the beginning of his reign, they wrote an accusation against the inhabitants of Judah and Jerusalem

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And in the days of Artaxerxes, Bishlam, Mithredath, Tabeel, and the rest of his companions, wrote to Artaxerxes king of Persia; and the writing of the letter was written in Aramaic, and interpreted in Aramaic.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Rehum the chancellor and Shimshai the scribe wrote a letter against Jerusalem to Artaxerxes the king after this sort:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Rehum the chancellor, and Shimshai the scribe, and the rest of their companions, the Dinaites, and the Apharsathchites, the Tarpelites, the Apharsites, the Archevites, the Babylonians, the Shushanchites, the Dehaites, the Elamites,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and the rest of the peoples whom the great and noble Osnappar brought over and settled in the cities of Samaria, and the rest [of the country] on this side the river, and so forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 This is the copy of the letter that they sent to him: To Artaxerxes the king: Thy servants the men on this side the river, and so forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Be it known to the king that the Jews who came up from thee unto us have come to Jerusalem; they are building the rebellious and the bad city, and they complete the walls and join up the foundations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Be it known therefore unto the king, that, if this city be built and the walls be completed, they will not pay tribute, tax, and toll, and in the end it will bring damage to the kings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Now, since we eat the salt of the palace, and it is not right for us to see the king's injury, therefore have we sent and informed the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 that search may be made in the book of the annals of thy fathers: so shalt thou find in the book of the annals and know that this city is a rebellious city, which has done damage to kings and provinces, and that they have raised sedition within the same of old time, for which cause this city was destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 We inform the king that if this city be built and its walls be completed, by this means thou shalt have no portion on this side the river.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The king sent an answer to Rehum the chancellor, and Shimshai the scribe, and the rest of their companions that dwell in Samaria, at the other places beyond the river: Peace, and so forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The letter that ye sent to us has been read before me distinctly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And I gave orders, and search has been made, and it has been found that this city of old time has made insurrection against the kings and that rebellion and sedition have been raised therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And there have been mighty kings over Jerusalem, who have ruled over all beyond the river; and tribute, tax, and toll were paid to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Now give order to make these men to cease, and that this city be not built, until the order shall be given from me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and take heed that ye fail not to do this: why should harm grow to the damage of the kings?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 As soon as the copy of king Artaxerxes` letter was read before Rehum, and Shimshai the scribe, and their companions, they went up in haste to Jerusalem to the Jews, and made them cease by force and power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Then ceased the work of the house of God which is at Jerusalem; and it ceased until the second year of the reign of Darius king of Persia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now the prophets, Haggai the prophet and Zechariah the son of Iddo, prophesied to the Jews that were in Judah and Jerusalem; in the name of the God of Israel [did they prophesy] to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Then rose up Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and began to build the house of God which is at Jerusalem; and with them were the prophets of God, who helped them.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

At that time came to them Tatnai, governor on this side the river, and Shethar-boznai, and their companions, and said thus to them: Who gave you orders to build this house and to complete this wall?

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And they said to them after this manner: What are the names of the men that build this building?

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

But the eye of their God was upon the elders of the Jews, and they did not make them cease till the matter came to Darius; and then they returned answer by letter concerning it.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

The copy of the letter that Tatnai, governor on this side the river, and Shethar-boznai, and his companions the Apharsachites, who were on this side the river, sent to Darius the king.

Spiritual

Practical

7 They sent a report to him in which was written thus: To Darius the king, all peace!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Be it known to the king that we went into the province of Judah, to the house of the great God, which is being built with great stones, and timber is laid in the walls, and this work is being carried on with diligence, and prospers in their hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then asked we those elders: thus we said to them, Who gave you orders to build this house and to complete this wall?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 We asked their names also, to inform thee, that we might write the names of the men that were the chief of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And thus they returned us answer, saying, We are the servants of the God of the heavens and the earth, and build the house that was built these many years ago; and a great king of Israel built and completed it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But after that our fathers had provoked the God of the heavens to wrath, he gave them into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, the Chaldean, and he destroyed this house, and carried the people away unto Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But in the first year of Cyrus king of Babylon, king Cyrus gave orders to build this house of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the vessels also of gold and silver of the house of God, which Nebuchadnezzar took out of the temple that was at Jerusalem and brought into the temple of Babylon, those did king Cyrus take out of the temple of Babylon, and they were delivered to one Sheshbazzar by name, whom he had appointed governor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he said to him, Take these vessels, go, carry them into the temple that is at Jerusalem, and let the house of God be built in its place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then came the same Sheshbazzar, [and] laid the foundation of the house of God which is at Jerusalem; and since that time even until now has it been in building, and it is not completed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

And now, if it seem good to the king, let search be made in the king`s treasure-house, which is there at Babylon, whether it be so, that orders were given by king Cyrus to build this house of God at Jerusalem; and let the king send his pleasure to us concerning this matter.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Then king Darius gave orders, and search was made in the house of the rolls, where the treasures were laid up in Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And there was found at Achmetha in the fortress that is in the province of Media a roll, and therein was a record thus written:

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

In the first year of king Cyrus, king Cyrus made a decree [concerning] the house of God at Jerusalem: Let the house be built for a place where they offer sacrifices, and let its foundations be solidly laid; its height sixty cubits, its breadth sixty cubits,

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

[with] three rows of great stones, and a row of new timber; and let the expenses be given out of the king`s house:

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

and also let the golden and silver vessels of the house of God, which Nebuchadnezzar took out of the temple that is at Jerusalem and brought to Babylon, be restored and brought again to the temple that is at Jerusalem, in their place; and thou shalt put [them] in the house of God.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

Therefore Tatnai, governor beyond the river, Shethar-boznai, and your companions the Apharsachites, who are beyond the river, be ye far from thence:

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

let the work of this house of God alone; let the governor of the Jews and the elders of the Jews build this house of God in its place.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

Moreover, I give orders what ye shall do to these elders of the Jews, for the building of this house of God: that of the king's goods, of the tribute beyond the river, expenses be diligently given to these men, that they be not hindered.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And that which they have need of, both young bullocks and rams and lambs, for the burnt-offerings to the God of the heavens, wheat salt, wine, and oil, according to the appointment of the priests that are at Jerusalem, let it be given them day by day without fail;

Spiritual

Practical

10 that they may present sweet odours to the God of the heavens, and pray for the life of the king and of his sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Also I have given order that whosoever shall alter this rescript, let timber be pulled down from his house, and being set up, let him be hanged thereon, and let his house be made a dunghill for this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the God that has caused his name to dwell there overthrow every king and people that shall put forth their hand to alter [or] to destroy this house of God which is at Jerusalem. I Darius have given [this] order; let it be done diligently.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then Tatnai, governor on this side the river, Shethar-boznai, and their companions, because of that which king Darius had sent, did so diligently.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the elders of the Jews built; and they prospered through the prophesying of Haggai the prophet and Zechariah the son of Iddo. And they built and completed [it] according to the commandment of the God of Israel, and according to the commandment of Cyrus, and Darius, and Artaxerxes king of Persia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And this house was finished on the third day of the month Adar, which was in the sixth year of the reign of king Darius.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the children of Israel, the priests and the Levites, and the rest of the children of the captivity, kept the dedication of this house of God with joy;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and they presented at the dedication of this house of God a hundred bullocks, two hundred rams, four hundred lambs, and for a sin-offering for all Israel, twelve he-goats, according to the number of the tribes of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they set the priests in their classes, and the Levites in their divisions, for the service of God, which is at Jerusalem: as it is written in the book of Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the children of the captivity held the passover upon the fourteenth of the first month.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

For the priests and the Levites had purified themselves as one [man]: they were all pure; and they killed the passover for all the children of the captivity, and for their brethren the priests, and for themselves.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And the children of Israel that were come back out of captivity, and all such as had separated themselves to them from the filthiness of the nations of the land, to seek Yahweh the God of Israel, did eat;

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

and they kept the feast of unleavened bread seven days with joy; for Yahweh had made them joyful, and turned the heart of the king Assyria to them, to strengthen their hands in the work of the house of God, the God of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And after these things, in the reign of Artaxerxes, king of Persia, Ezra the son of Seraiah, the son of Azariah, the son of Hilkiyah,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

the son of Shallum, the son of Zadok, the son of Ahitub,

Spiritual

Practical

3 the son of Amariah, the son of Azariah, the son of Meraioth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 the son of Zerahiah, the son of Uzzi, the son of Bukki,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 the son of Abishua, the son of Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron the chief priest,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 -- this Ezra went up from Babylon; and he was a ready scribe in the law of Moses, which Yahweh the God of Israel had given. And the king granted him all his request, according to the hand of Yahweh his God upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 (And there went up [some] of the children of Israel, and of the priests, and the Levites, and the singers, and the doorkeepers, and the Nethinim, to Jerusalem, in the seventh year of Artaxerxes the king.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he came to Jerusalem in the fifth month, which was in the seventh year of the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For upon the first of the first month the project of going up from Babylon was determined on, and on the first of the fifth month he came to Jerusalem, according to the good hand of his God upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For Ezra had directed his heart to seek the law of Yahweh and to do it, and to teach in Israel the statutes and the ordinances.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And this is the copy of the letter that king Artaxerxes gave to Ezra the priest, the scribe, a scribe of the words of the commandments of Yahweh, and of his statutes to Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Artaxerxes, king of kings, to Ezra the priest, an accomplished scribe of the law of the God of the heavens, and so forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I have given orders that all they of the people of Israel, and of their priests and the Levites, in my realm, who are disposed to go to Jerusalem, go with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Because thou art sent by the king, and by his seven counsellors, to inquire concerning Judah and Jerusalem, according to the law of the God which is in thy hand;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and to carry the silver and gold which the king and his counsellors have freely offered to the God of Israel, whose habitation is at Jerusalem,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and all the silver and gold that thou canst find in all the province of Babylon, besides the voluntary offering of the people, and of the priests, who offer willingly for the house of their God which is at Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Therefore thou shalt buy diligently with this money bullocks, rams, lambs, with their oblations and their drink-offerings, and offer them upon the altar of the house of your God which is at Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And whatever shall seem good to thee and to thy brethren to do with the rest of the silver and the gold, that do according to the will of your God.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And the vessels that have been given thee for the service of the house of thy God, deliver before the God of Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **And whatever more shall be needful for the house of thy God which thou shalt have occasion to bestow, bestow it out of the king's treasure house.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **And I, I Artaxerxes the king, do give orders to all the treasurers that are beyond the river, that whatever Ezra the priest and scribe of the law of the God of the heavens shall require of you, it be done diligently,**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **unto a hundred talents of silver, and to a hundred measures of wheat, and to a hundred baths of wine, and to a hundred baths of oil, and salt without prescribing [how much].**

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

Whatever is commanded by the God of the heavens, let it be carefully done for the house of the God of the heavens; for why should there be wrath against the realm of the king and his sons?

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

Also we inform you, as regards all the priests and Levites, singers, doorkeepers, Nethinim, and ministers of this house of God, it shall not be lawful to impose tribute, tax, and toll upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And thou, Ezra, after the wisdom of thy God, which is in thy hand, set magistrates and judges who may judge all the people that are beyond the river, all such as know the laws of thy God; and teach ye him that knows [them] not.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And whosoever will not do the law of thy God and the law of the king, let judgment be executed diligently upon him, whether unto death, or to banishment, or to confiscation of goods, or to imprisonment.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

Blessed be Yahweh the God of our fathers, who has put [such a thing] as this in the king`s heart, to beautify the house of Yahweh which is at Jerusalem;

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

and has extended mercy to me before the king and his counsellors, and before all the king`s mighty princes. And I was strengthened, the hand of Yahweh my God was upon me; and I gathered together out of Israel chief men to go up with me.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And these are the chief fathers, and their genealogy, who went up with me from Babylon in the reign of Artaxerxes the king.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Of the children of Phinehas, Gershom; of the children of Ithamar, Daniel; of the children of David, Hattush;

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

of the children of Shecaniah, of the children of Parosh, Zechariah, and with him were registered by genealogy of the males a hundred and fifty.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Of the children of Pahath-Moab, Elihoenai the son of Zerariah, and with him two hundred males.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Of the children of Shechaniah, the son of Jahaziel, and with him three hundred males.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And of the children of Adin, Ebed the son of Jonathan, and with him fifty males.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And of the children of Elam, Isaiah the son of Athaliah, and with him seventy males.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And of the children of Shephatiah, Zebadiah the son of Michael, and with him eighty males.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Of the children of Joab, Obadiah the son of Jehiel, and with him two hundred and eighteen males.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And of the children of Shelomith, the son of Josiphiah, and with him a hundred and sixty males.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And of the children of Bebai, Zechariah the son of Bebai, and with him twenty-eight males.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And of the children of Azgad, Johanan the son of Hakkatan, and with him a hundred and ten males.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And of the children of Adonikam, the last ones, whose names are these: Eliphelet, Jeiel, and Shemaiah, and with them sixty males.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And of the children of Bigvai, Uthai and Zabbud, and with them seventy males.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And I gathered them together at the river that runs to Ahava; and there we encamped three days; and I surveyed the people and the priests, and found none of the sons of Levi there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

And I sent for Eliezer, for Ariel, for Shemaiah, and for Elnathan, and for Jarib, and for Elnathan, and for Nathan, and for Zechariah and for Meshullam, chief men, and for Joiarib and for Elnathan, men of understanding.

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

And I gave them a commission to Iddo the chief, at the place Casiphia, and I put words in their mouths to say to Iddo [and] his brethren the Nethinim, at the place Casiphia, that they should bring to us ministers for the house of our God.

Spiritual

Practical

18

Literal

And by the good hand of our God upon us, they brought us a man of understanding, of the sons of Mahli, the son of Levi, the son of Israel, namely, Sherebiah, with his sons and his brethren, eighteen;

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

and Hashabiah, and with him Isaiah of the sons of Merari, his brethren and their sons, twenty;

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

and of the Nethinim, whom David and the princes had appointed for the service of the Levites, two hundred and twenty Nethinim: all of them were expressed by name.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And I proclaimed a fast there, at the river Ahava, that we might humble ourselves before our God, to seek of him a right way for us, and for our little ones, and for all our substance.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** For I was ashamed to require of the king a band of soldiers and horsemen to help us against the enemy in the way; for we had spoken to the king saying, The hand of our God is upon all them for good that seek him; but his power and his anger is against all them that forsake him.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** And we fasted, and besought our God for this; and he was entreated of us.

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** And I separated twelve of the chiefs of the priests, Sherebiah, Hashabiah, and ten of their brethren with them,

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** and I weighed to them the silver and the gold and the vessels, the heave-offering for the house of our God, which the king and his counsellors and his princes, and all Israel present, had offered.

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** And I weighed into their hand six hundred and fifty talents of silver; and silver vessels a hundred talents, [and] of gold a hundred talents;

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** and twenty basons of gold, of a thousand darics; and two vessels of shining copper, precious as gold.

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** And I said to them, Ye are holy unto Yahweh; the vessels also are holy; and the silver and the gold is a voluntary offering to Yahweh the God of your fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** Watch and keep [them] until ye weigh them before the chiefs of the priests and the Levites, and the chiefs of the fathers of Israel, at Jerusalem, in the chambers of the house of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** And the priests and the Levites received by weight the silver and the gold and the vessels, to bring them to Jerusalem unto the house of our God.

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** And we departed from the river Ahava on the twelfth of the first month, to go to Jerusalem; and the hand of our God was upon us, as he delivered us from the hand of the enemy, and of such as lay in wait by the way.

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** And we came to Jerusalem, and abode there three days.

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** And on the fourth day the silver and the gold and the vessels were weighed in the house of our God into the hand of Meremoth the son of Urijah the priest; and with him was Eleazar the son of Phinehas; and with them were Jozabad the son of Jeshua, and Noadiah the son of Binnui, Levites:

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** the whole by number and by weight; and all the weight was written down at that time.

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** The children of those that had been carried away, who had come out of the captivity, presented burnt-offerings to the God of Israel, twelve bullocks for all Israel, ninety-six rams, seventy-seven lambs, twelve he-goats for a sin-offering; all for a burnt-offering to Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

36

Literal

And they delivered the king`s edicts to the king`s satraps, and to the governors on this side the river. And they furthered the people and the house of God.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Now when these things were completed, the princes came to me, saying, The people of Israel, and the priests and the Levites, have not separated themselves from the peoples of the lands, according to their abominations, [even] of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Jebusites, the Ammonites, the Moabites, the Egyptians, and the Amorites;

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

for they have taken of their daughters for themselves and for their sons, and have mingled the holy seed with the peoples of the lands; and the hand of the princes and rulers has been chief in this unfaithfulness.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And when I heard this thing, I rent my mantle and my garment, and plucked off the hair of my head and of my beard, and sat down overwhelmed.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Then were assembled to me every one that trembled at the words of the God of Israel, because of the unfaithfulness of those that had been carried away; and I sat overwhelmed until the evening oblation.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And at the evening oblation I arose up from my humiliation; and with my mantle and my garment rent, I fell on my knees, and spread out my hands to Yahweh my God,

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

and said: O my God, I am ashamed and blush to lift up my face to thee, my God; for our iniquities are increased over [our] head, and our trespass is grown up to the heavens.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

Since the days of our fathers, we have been in great trespass to this day; and for our iniquities we, our kings, our priests, have been given into the hand of the kings of the lands, to the sword, and to captivity, and to spoil, and to confusion of face, as it is this day.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And now for a little space there hath been favour from Yahweh our God, to leave us a remnant to escape, and to give us a nail in his holy place, that our God may lighten our eyes, and give us a little reviving in our bondage.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

For we are bondmen; yet our God hath not forsaken us in our bondage, but hath extended mercy unto us before the kings of Persia, to give us a reviving, to set up the house of our God and to repair the ruins thereof, and to give us a wall in Judah and in Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And now, what shall we say, our God, after this? for we have forsaken thy commandments,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 which thou hast commanded by thy servants the prophets, saying, The land, unto which ye go to possess [it], is an unclean land through the filthiness of the peoples of the lands, through their abominations with which they have filled it from one end to another through their uncleanness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Now therefore give not your daughters to their sons, neither take their daughters to your sons, nor seek their peace or their prosperit for ever; that ye may be strong, and eat the good of the land, and leave it for an inheritance to your children for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And after all that is come upon us for our evil deeds and for our great trespass, seeing that thou our God hast punished us less than our iniquities [deserve], and hast given us such deliverance as this,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 should we again break thy commandments, and join in affinity with the peoples of these abominations? wouldest thou not be angry with us till thou hadst consumed us, so that there should be no remnant nor any to escape?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **Yahweh, God of Israel, thou art righteous; for we are a remnant that is escaped, as [it is] this day. Behold, we are before thee in our trespasses; for there is no standing before thee because of this.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And while Ezra prayed, and made confession, weeping and falling down before the house of God, there were gathered to him out of Israel a very great congregation of men and women and children; for the people wept very much.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And Shechaniah the son of Jehiel, of the sons of Elam, answered and said to Ezra, We have acted unfaithfully toward our God, and have taken foreign wives of the peoples of the land; yet now there is hope for Israel concerning this thing.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And now let us make a covenant with our God to put away all the wives, and such as are born of them, according to the counsel of [m] lord, and of those that tremble at the commandments of our God; and let it be done according to the law.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Arise, for this matter is incumbent on thee, and we will be with thee: be of good courage, and do [it].**

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

Then Ezra arose, and made the chiefs of the priests, of the Levites, and of all Israel, to swear that they would do according to this word. And they swore.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And Ezra arose from before the house of God, and went into the chamber of Jehohanan the son of Eliashib; and when he came thither he ate no bread and drank no water; for he mourned because of the unfaithfulness of them that had been carried away.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And they made proclamation in Judah and Jerusalem to all the children of the captivity, that they should gather themselves together unto Jerusalem;

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

and that whosoever would not come within three days, according to the counsel of the princes and the elders, all his substance should be confiscated, and himself separated from the congregation of those that had been carried away.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

Then were all the men of Judah and Benjamin gathered together at Jerusalem within three days. It was the ninth month, on the twentieth of the month; and all the people sat in the open space of the house of God, trembling because of the matter, and because of the pouring rain.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And Ezra the priest stood up and said to them, Ye have acted unfaithfully, and have taken foreign wives, to increase the trespass of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And now make confession to Yahweh the God of your fathers, and do his pleasure, and separate yourselves from the peoples of the land, and from the foreign wives.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And the whole congregation answered and said with a loud voice, Yes, it is for us to do according to thy words.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** But the people are many, and it is a time of pouring rain, and it is not possible to stand without: neither is this a work for one day or two; for we are many that have transgressed in this thing.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** Let now our princes, while this matter is going on, stand for all the congregation, and let all those that have taken foreign wives in our cities come at the appointed times, and with them the elders of every city, and the judges thereof, until the fierce anger of our God be turned from us.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Only Jonathan the son of Asahel and Jahzeiah the son of Tikvah stood up against this; and Meshullam and Shabbethai the Levite helped them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the children of the captivity did so. And Ezra the priest [and] certain of the chief fathers were separated according to their fathers` houses, and all of them [expressed] by name; and they sat down on the first day of the tenth month to examine the matter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they ended with all the men that had taken foreign wives by the first day of the first month.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And among the sons of the priests there were found that had taken foreign wives, of the sons of Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and his brethren: Maaseiah, and Eliezer, and Jarib, and Gedaliah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they gave their hand to send away their wives; and they offered a ram of the flock, as trespass-offering for their guilt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

And of the children of Immer: Hanani, and Zebadiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

And of the children of Harim: Maaseiah, and Elijah, and Shemaiah, and Jehiel, and Uzziyah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

And of the children of Pashhur: Elioenai, Maaseiah, Ishmael, Nethaneel, Jozabad, and Elasah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

And of the Levites: Jozabad, and Shimei, and Kelaiah (that is, Kelita), Pethahiah, Judah, and Eliezer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

And of the singers: Eliashib. And of the doorkeepers: Shallum, and Telem, and Uri.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

And of Israel; of the children of Parosh: Ramiah, and Jizzijah, and Malchijah, and Mijamin, and Eleazar, and Malchijah, and Benaiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And of the children of Elam: Mattaniah, Zechariah, and Jehiel, and Abdi, and Jeremoth, and Elijah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And of the children of Zattu: Elioenai, Eliashib, Mattaniah, and Jeremoth, and Zabad, and Aziza.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And of the children of Bebai: Jehohanan, Hananiah, Zabbai, Athlai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And of the children of Bani: Meshullam, Malluch, and Adaiah, Jashub, and Sheal, and Ramoth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And of the children of Pahath-Moab: Adna, and Chelal, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattaniah, Bezaleel, and Binnui, and Manasseh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the children of Harim: Eliezer, Jishijah, Malchijah, Shemaiah, Simeon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32

Benjamin, Malluch, Shemariah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

Of the children of Hashum: Mattenai, Mattattah, Zabad, Eliphelet, Jeremai, Manasseh, Shimei.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34

Of the sons of Bani: Maadai, Amram, and Uel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35

Benaiah, Bediah, Cheluhu,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36

Vaniah, Meremoth, Eliashib,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37

Mattaniah, Mattenai, and Jaasai,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 and Bani, and Binnui, Shimei,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 and Shelemiah, and Nathan, and Adaiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Machnadbai, Shashai, Sharai,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Azareel, and Shelemiah, Shemariah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Shallum, Amariah, Joseph.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Of the children of Nebo: Jeiel, Mattithiah, Zabad, Zebina, Jaddai, and Joel, Benaiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 All these had taken foreign wives; and there were among them wives who had had children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The words of Nehemiah the son of Hachaliah. And it came to pass in the month Chislev, in the twentieth year, as I was in Shushan the fortress,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 that Hanani, one of my brethren, came, he and [certain] men of Judah. And I asked them concerning the Jews that had escaped, who were left of the captivity, and concerning Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And they said to me, Those who remain, that are left of the captivity there in the province, are in great affliction and reproach; and the wall of Jerusalem is in ruins, and its gates are burned with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And it came to pass, when I heard these words, that I sat and wept, and mourned for days, and fasted, and prayed before the God of the heavens,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal and said, I beseech thee, Yahweh, God of the heavens, the great and terrible God, that keepeth covenant and mercy for them that love him and keep his commandments.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Let thine ear now be attentive, and thine eyes open, to hear the prayer of thy servant, which I pray before thee at this time, day and night, for the children of Israel thy servants, confessing the sins of the children of Israel, which we have sinned against thee: both I and my father's house have sinned.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal We have acted very perversely against thee, and have not kept the commandments, nor the statutes, nor the ordinances that thou commandedst thy servant Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Remember, I beseech thee, the word that thou commandedst thy servant Moses, saying, If ye act unfaithfully, I will scatter you among the peoples;

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal but if ye return to me, and keep my commandments and do them, though there were of you cast out unto the uttermost part of the heavens, yet will I gather them from thence, and will bring them unto the place that I have chosen to set my name there.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And they are thy servants and thy people, whom thou hast redeemed by thy great power and by thy strong hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 O Lord, I beseech thee, let now thine ear be attentive to the prayer of thy servant, and to the prayer of thy servants who delight to fear thy name; and prosper, I pray thee, thy servant this day, and grant him mercy in the sight of this man. Now I was the king's cupbearer

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass in the month Nisan, in the twentieth year of Artaxerxes the king, [that] wine was before him, and I took up the wine and gave it to the king. Now, I had never been sad in his presence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the king said to me, Why is thy face sad, seeing thou art not sick? this is nothing else but sadness of heart. And I was very sore afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I said to the king, Let the king live for ever! Why should not my countenance be sad, when the city, the place of my fathers' sepulchres, lies waste, and its gates are consumed with fire?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the king said to me, For what dost thou make request? So I prayed to the God of the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And I said to the king, If it please the king, and if thy servant have found favour in thy sight, that thou wouldest send me to Judah, to the city of my fathers` sepulchres, that I may build it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the king said to me -- the queen also sitting by him, -- For how long shall thy journey be, and when wilt thou return? And it pleased the king to send me; and I set him a time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And I said to the king, If it please the king, let letters be given me to the governors beyond the river, that they may set me forward till come into Judah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and a letter to Asaph the keeper of the king`s forest, that he may give me timber to make beams for the gates of the palace which [appertains] to the house, and for the wall of the city, and for the house that I shall enter into. And the king granted me, according to the good hand of my God upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And I came to the governors beyond the river, and gave them the king`s letters. Now the king had sent captains of a force and horsemen with me.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And when Sanballat the Horonite, and Tobijah the servant, the Ammonite, heard [of it], it grieved them exceedingly that there had come a man to seek the welfare of the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And I came to Jerusalem, and was there three days.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

And I arose in the night, I and some few men with me -- but I told no man what my God had put in my heart to do for Jerusalem -- and there was no beast with me, except the beast that I rode upon.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And I went out by night by the valley-gate, even toward the jackal-fountain, and to the dung-gate; and I viewed the walls of Jerusalem which were in ruins, and its gates were consumed with fire.

Spiritual

Practical

14 And I went on to the fountain-gate, and to the king`s pool; and there was no place for the beast under me to pass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And I went up in the night through the valley, and viewed the wall, and turned back, and entered by the valley-gate and returned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the rulers did not know whither I went or what I did, for I had not as yet told it to the Jews, nor to the priests, nor to the nobles, nor to the rulers, nor to the rest that did the work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And I said to them, Ye see the distress that we are in, that Jerusalem lies waste, and its gates are burned with fire. Come, and let us build up the wall of Jerusalem, that we be no more a reproach.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And I told them of the hand of my God which had been good upon me; as also of the king`s words which he had said unto me. And they said, Let us rise up and build. And they strengthened their hands for the good [work].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

And Sanballat the Horonite, and Tobijah the servant, the Ammonite, and Geshem the Arabian, heard it; and they mocked us and despised us, and said, What is this thing which ye do? will ye rebel against the king?

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And I answered them, and said to them, The God of the heavens, he will prosper us, and we his servants will arise and build; but ye have no portion, nor right, nor memorial in Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And Eliashib the high priest rose up with his brethren the priests, and they built the sheep-gate. They hallowed it, and set up its doors; and they hallowed it even to the tower of Meah, to the tower of Hananeel.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And next to them built the men of Jericho. And next to them built Zaccur the son of Imri.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And the fish-gate did the sons of Senaah build: they laid its beams, and set up its doors, its locks and its bars.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And next to them repaired Meremoth the son of Urijah, the son of Koz. And next to them repaired Meshullam the son of Berechiah, the son of Meshezabeel. And next to them repaired Zadok the son of Baana.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And next to them the Tekoites repaired; but their nobles put not their necks to the work of their Lord.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And the gate of the old [wall] repaired Jehoiada the son of Paseah, and Meshullam the son of Besodiah; they laid its beams, and set up its doors, and its locks, and its bars.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And next to them repaired Melatiah the Gibeonite, and Jadon the Meronothite, the men of Gibeon and of Mizpah, to the seat of the governor on this side the river.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Next to them repaired Uzziel the son of Harhaiah, of the goldsmiths; and next to him repaired Hananiah of the perfumers, and they laid Jerusalem [in its state] as far as the broad wall.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 And next to them repaired Rephaiah the son of Hur, the ruler of the half part of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And next to them repaired Jedaiah the son of Harumaph, even over against his house. And next to him repaired Hattush the son of Hashabniah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Malchijah the son of Harim and Hasshub the son of Pahath-Moab repaired a second piece, and the tower of the furnaces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And next to them repaired Shallum the son of Hallohesh, the ruler of the half part of Jerusalem, he and his daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The valley-gate repaired Hanun, and the inhabitants of Zanoah; they built it, and set up its doors, its locks and its bars, and a thousand cubits of the wall as far as the dung-gate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And the dung-gate repaired Malchijah the son of Rechab, the chief of the district of Beth-haccerem; he built it, and set up its doors, its locks and its bars.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And the fountain-gate repaired Shallun the son of Colhozeh, the chief of the district of Mizpah; he built it, and covered it, and set up its doors, its locks and its bars, and the wall of the pool of Shelah by the king's garden, and to the stairs that go down from the city of David.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **After him repaired Nehemiah the son of Azbuk, the chief of the half district of Beth-zur, even over against the sepulchres of David, as to the pool that was made, and to the house of the mighty [men].**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **After him repaired the Levites, Rehum the son of Bani. Next to him repaired Hashabiah, the chief of the half district of Keilah, for his district.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **After him repaired their brethren, Bavvai the son of Henadad, the chief of the half district of Keilah.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And next to him repaired Ezer the son of Jeshua, the ruler of Mizpah, a second piece over against the going up to the armoury at the angle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 After him Baruch the son of Zabbai earnestly repaired another piece, from the angle to the entry of the house of Eliashib the high priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 After him repaired Meremoth the son of Urijah, the son of Koz, another piece, from the door of the house of Eliashib as far as the end of the house of Eliashib.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And after him repaired the priests, the men of the plain [of Jordan].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 After them repaired Benjamin and Hasshub over against their house. After them repaired Azariah the son of Maaseiah, the son of Ananiah, by his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 After him repaired Binnui the son of Henadad another piece, from the house of Azariah to the angle, as far as the corner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Palal the son of Uzai, over against the angle, and the high tower that lies out from the king`s house, which was by the court of the prison. After him, Pedaiah the son of Parosh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 (Now the Nethinim dwelt in Ophel, even over against the water-gate toward the east, and the tower which lies out.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 After him the Tekoites repaired a second piece, over against the great tower which lies out, as far as the wall of Ophel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 From above the horse-gate repaired the priests, every one over against his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

After them repaired Zadok the son of Immer over against his house. And after him repaired also Shemaiah the son of Shechaniah, the keeper of the east gate.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

After him repaired Hananiah the son of Shelemiah, and Hanun the sixth son of Zalaph, a second piece. After them repaired Meshullam the son of Berechiah over against his chamber.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

After him repaired Malchijah of the goldsmiths to the place of the Nethinim and of the dealers, over against the gate Miphkad, and to the ascent of the corner.

Spiritual

Practical

32

Literal

And between the ascent of the corner and the sheep-gate repaired the goldsmiths and the dealers.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And it came to pass that when Sanballat heard that we built the wall, he was angry and very indignant, and mocked the Jews.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And he spoke before his brethren and the army of Samaria, and said, What do these feeble Jews? shall they be permitted to go on? Will they offer sacrifices? Will they finish in a day? Will they revive the stones out of the heaps of rubbish, when they are burned?**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And Tobijah the Ammonite was by him, and he said, Even that which they build, if a fox went up, it would break down their stone wall. --**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **Hear, our God, for we are despised, and turn their reproach upon their own head, and give them for a prey in a land of captivity!**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And cover not their iniquity, and let not their sin be blotted out from before thee; for they have provoked the builders.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **But we built the wall; and all the wall was joined together to the half thereof; for the people had a mind to work.**

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And it came to pass, when Sanballat, and Tobijah, and the Arabians, and the Ammonites, and the Ashdodites heard that the walls of Jerusalem were being repaired, that the breaches began to be stopped, then they were very wroth,

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

and conspired all of them together to come to fight against Jerusalem, and to hinder it.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

Then we prayed to our God, and set a watch against them day and night, because of them.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And Judah said, The strength of the bearers of burdens faileth, and there is much rubbish; so that we are not able to build at the wall

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And our adversaries said, They shall not know, neither see, till we come into the midst of them and kill them, and put an end to the work.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And it came to pass that when the Jews that dwelt by them came and told us so ten times, from all the places whence they returned to us,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I set in the lower places behind the wall in exposed places, I even set the people, according to their families, with their swords, their spears and their bows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And I looked, and rose up, and said to the nobles, and to the rulers, and to the rest of the people, Be not afraid of them: remember the Lord who is great and terrible, and fight for your brethren, your sons and your daughters, your wives and your houses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And it came to pass that when our enemies heard that it was known to us, and that God had defeated their counsel, we returned all of us to the wall, every one to his work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And from that time forth the half of my servants wrought in the work, and the other half of them held the spears, and the shields, and the bows, and the corslets; and the captains were behind all the house of Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 They that built on the wall, and they that bore burdens, with those that loaded, wrought in the work with one hand, and with the other they held a weapon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the builders had every one his sword girded by his side, and built. And he that sounded the trumpet was by me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And I said to the nobles, and to the rulers, and to the rest of the people, The work is great and extended, and we are scattered upon the wall, one far from another:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 in what place ye hear the sound of the trumpet, thither shall ye assemble to us; our God will fight for us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And we laboured in the work; and half of them held the spears from the rising of the dawn till the stars appeared.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

Likewise at the same time I said to the people, Let every one with his servant lodge within Jerusalem, that in the night they may be a guard to us, and [be for] labour in the day.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And neither I, nor my brethren, nor my servants, nor the men of the guard that followed me, none of us put off our garments: every one had his weapon on his right side.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And there was a great cry of the people and of their wives against their brethren the Jews.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And there were that said, We, our sons and our daughters, are many, and we must procure corn that we may eat and live.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And there were that said, We have had to pledge our fields, and our vineyards, and our houses, that we might procure corn in the dearth.

Spiritual

Practical

4 And there were that said, We have borrowed money for the king`s tribute upon our fields and vineyards;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 yet now our flesh is as the flesh of our brethren, our children as their children; and behold, we must bring into bondage our sons and our daughters to be servants, and some of our daughters are brought into bondage [already]; neither is it in the power of our hand [to redeem them], for other men have our fields and our vineyards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And I was very angry when I heard their cry and these words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And I consulted with myself; and I remonstrated with the nobles and the rulers, and said to them, Ye exact usury, every one of his brother! And I set a great assembly against them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And I said to them, We, according to our ability, have redeemed our brethren the Jews, who were sold to the nations; and will ye ever sell your brethren? or shall they be sold unto us? And they were silent and found no answer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And I said, The thing that ye do is not good. Ought ye not to walk in the fear of our God, so as not to be the reproach of the nations our enemies?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **I also, my brethren and my servants, we might exact usury of them, money and corn. I pray you, let us leave off this usury.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **Restore, I pray you, to them this very day their fields, their vineyards, their olive-gardens, and their houses, also the hundredth [part of the money, and of the corn, the wine and the oil, that ye have exacted of them.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And they said, We will restore [them], and will require nothing of them; so will we do, as thou hast said. And I called the priests, and took an oath of them, that they should do according to this promise.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **Also I shook my lap, and said, So God shake out every man from his house and from his earnings, that performeth not this promise: even thus be he shaken out and emptied! And all the congregation said, Amen! And they praised Yahweh. And the people did according to this promise.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Moreover from the time that I was appointed to be their governor in the land of Judah, from the twentieth year even to the thirty-second year of Artaxerxes the king, twelve years, I and my brethren have not eaten the bread of the governor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But the former governors that were before me had been chargeable to the people, and had taken of them bread and wine, besides forty shekels of silver: even their servants bore rule over the people. But I did not so, because of the fear of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Yea, also I applied myself to this work of the wall, and we bought no fields; and all my servants were gathered thither for the work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And there were at my table a hundred and fifty of the Jews and the rulers, besides those that came to us from among the nations that were about us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And that which was prepared daily was one ox [and] six choice sheep; also fowls were prepared for me, and once in ten days all sorts of wine in abundance. Yet for all this I demanded not the bread of the governor; for the service was heavy upon this people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Remember for me, my God, for good, all that I have done for this people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass when Sanballat, and Tobijah, and Geshem the Arabian, and the rest of our enemies, heard that I had built the wall, and that there was no breach left in it (though at that time I had not set up the doors in the gates),

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 that Sanballat and Geshem sent to me, saying, Come, let us meet together in the villages in the plain of Ono. But they thought to do me mischief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I sent messengers to them, saying, I am doing a great work, and I cannot come down. Why should the work cease, whilst I leave it and come down to you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And they sent to me four times after this sort; and I answered them in the same manner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then sent Sanballat his servant to me in this manner the fifth time, with an open letter in his hand,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 in which was written: It is reported among the nations, and Gashmu says [it, that] thou and the Jews think to rebel, for which cause thou buildest the wall, and according to these words thou wilt become their king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And thou hast also appointed prophets to proclaim concerning thee at Jerusalem saying, There is a king in Judah! And now it will be reported to the king according to these words. Come now therefore, and let us take counsel together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And I sent to him, saying, There are no such things done as thou sayest, but thou feignest them out of thine own heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For they all would have made us afraid, saying, Their hands shall be slackened from the work, that it be not carried out. -- Now therefore strengthen my hands!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And I came to the house of Shemaiah the son of Delaiah, the son of Mehetabeel, who had shut himself up. And he said, Let us meet together in the house of God, within the temple, and let us shut the doors of the temple; for they are coming to kill thee; even in the night are they coming to kill thee.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And I said, Should such a man as I flee? and who is there, that, being as I am, could go into the temple, and live? I will not go in.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

And I perceived, and behold, God had not sent him; for he pronounced this prophecy against me; and Tobijah and Sanballat had hired him.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

Therefore was he hired, that I should be afraid, and do so, and sin, and that they might have wherewith to spread an evil report, that they might reproach me.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

My God, remember Tobijah and Sanballat according to these their works, and also the prophetess Noadiah, and the rest of the prophets who would have put me in fear.

Spiritual

Practical

15 So the wall was finished on the twenty-fifth of Elul, in fifty-two days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And it came to pass that when all our enemies heard [of it], all the nations that were about us were afraid and were much cast down in their own eyes, and they perceived that this work was wrought by our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Moreover in those days the nobles of Judah sent many letters to Tobijah, and those of Tobijah came to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For there were many in Judah sworn to him; for he was a son-in-law of Shechaniah the son of Arah; and his son Johanan had taken the daughter of Meshullam the son of Berechiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Also they spoke of his good deeds before me, and reported my words to him. [And] Tobijah sent letters to put me in fear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And it came to pass when the wall was built, and I had set up the doors, that the doorkeepers and the singers and the Levites were appointed.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And I gave my brother Hanani, and Hananiah the ruler of the citadel, charge over Jerusalem; for he was a faithful man and feared God above many.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And I said to them that the gates of Jerusalem should not be opened until the sun was hot, and that they should shut the doors and be them while they stood by; and that there should be appointed watches of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, every one in his watch, and every one over against his house.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Now the city was large and great; but the people in it were few, and no houses were built.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And my God put into my heart to gather together the nobles, and the rulers, and the people, for registration by genealogy. And I four a genealogical register of those that had come up at the first, and I found written in it:**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **These are the children of the province that went up out of the captivity of those that had been carried away, whom Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon had carried away, and who came again to Jerusalem and to Judah, every one to his city;**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **those who came with Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Azariah, Raamiah, Nahamani, Mordecai, Bilshan, Mispereth, Bigvai, Nehum, Baanah. The number of the men of the people of Israel:**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **The children of Parosh, two thousand one hundred and seventy-two.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **The children of Shephatiah, three hundred and seventy-two.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **The children of Arah, six hundred and fifty-two.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 The children of Pahath-Moab, of the children of Jeshua and Joab, two thousand eight hundred and eighteen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The children of Elam, a thousand two hundred and fifty-four.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The children of Zattu, eight hundred and forty-five.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The children of Zaccai, seven hundred and sixty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The children of Binnui, six hundred and forty-eight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The children of Bebai, six hundred and twenty-eight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **The children of Azgad, two thousand three hundred and twenty-two.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **The children of Adonikam, six hundred and sixty-seven.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **The children of Bigvai, two thousand and sixty-seven.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **The children of Adin, six hundred and fifty-five.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **The children of Ater of [the family of] Hezekiah, ninety-eight.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **The children of Hashum, three hundred and twenty-eight.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **The children of Bezai, three hundred and twenty-four.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **The children of Hariph, a hundred and twelve.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **The children of Gibeon, ninety-five.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **The men of Bethlehem and Netophah, a hundred and eighty-eight.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **The men of Anathoth, a hundred and twenty-eight.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 **The men of Beth-azmaveth, forty-two.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The men of Kirjath-jearim, Chephirah, and Beeroth, seven hundred and forty-three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 The men of Ramah and Geba, six hundred and twenty-one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The men of Michmas, a hundred and twenty-two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 The men of Bethel and Ai, a hundred and twenty-three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 The men of the other Nebo, fifty-two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 The children of the other Elam, a thousand two hundred and fifty-four.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35

The children of Harim, three hundred and twenty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36

The children of Jericho, three hundred and forty-five.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37

The children of Lod, Hadid, and Ono, seven hundred and twenty-one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38

The children of Senaah, three thousand nine hundred and thirty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39

The priests: the children of Jedaiah, of the house of Jeshua, nine hundred and seventy-three.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40

The children of Immer, a thousand and fifty-two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 **The children of Pashhur, a thousand two hundred and forty-seven.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 **The children of Harim, a thousand and seventeen.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 **The Levites: the children of Jeshua [and] of Kadmiel, of the children of Hodvah, seventy-four.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 **The singers: the children of Asaph, a hundred and forty-eight.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 **The doorkeepers: the children of Shallum, the children of Ater, the children of Talmon, the children of Akkub, the children of Hatita the children of Shobai, a hundred and thirty-eight.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 **The Nethinim: the children of Ziha, the children of Hasupha, the children of Tabbaoth,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 **the children of Keros, the children of Sia, the children of Padon,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 **the children of Lebana, the children of Hagaba, the children of Salmai,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 **the children of Hanan, the children of Giddel, the children of Gahar,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 **the children of Reaiah, the children of Rezin, the children of Nekoda,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 **the children of Gazzam, the children of Uzza, the children of Phaseah,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52

the children of Besai, the children of Meunim, the children of Nephishesim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53

the children of Bakbuk, the children of Hakupha, the children of Harhur,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54

the children of Bazlith, the children of Mehida, the children of Harsha,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55

the children of Barkos, the children of Sisera, the children of Thamah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56

the children of Neziah, the children of Hatipha.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57

The children of Solomon`s servants: the children of Sotai, the children of Sophereth, the children of Perida,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 the children of Jaala, the children of Darkon, the children of Giddel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 the children of Shephatiah, the children of Hattil, the children of Pochereth-Hazzebaim, the children of Amon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 All the Nethinim, and the children of Solomon's servants, three hundred and ninety-two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 And these are they that went up from Tel-melah, Tel-harsha, Cherub-Addon and Immer; but they could not shew their father's house nor their seed, whether they were of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 The children of Delaiah, the children of Tobijah, the children of Nekoda, six hundred and forty-two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 And of the priests: the children of Hobaiah, the children of Koz, the children of Barzillai, who took a wife of the daughters of Barzillai the Gileadite and was called after their name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 These sought their genealogical register, but it was not found; therefore were they, as polluted, removed from the priesthood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 And the Tirshatha said to them that they should not eat of the most holy things, till there stood up the priest with Urim and Thummim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 The whole congregation together was forty-two thousand three hundred and sixty,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67 besides their servants and their maids, of whom there were seven thousand three hundred and thirty-seven; and they had two hundred and forty-five singing-men and singing-women.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

68 Their horses were seven hundred and thirty-six; their mules, two hundred and forty-five;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

69 the camels, four hundred and thirty-five; the asses, six thousand seven hundred and twenty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

70 And some of the chief fathers gave to the work. The Tirshatha gave to the treasure a thousand darics of gold, fifty basons, five hundred and thirty priests` coats.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

71 And [some] of the chief fathers gave to the treasure of the work twenty thousand darics of gold, and two thousand two hundred pounds of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

72 And that which the rest of the people gave was twenty thousand darics of gold, and two thousand pounds of silver, and sixty-seven priests` coats.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

73

Literal And the priests, and the Levites, and the doorkeepers, and the singers, and [some] of the people, and the Nethinim, and all Israel, dwelt in their cities. And when the seventh month came, and the children of Israel were in their cities,

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal all the people gathered together as one man to the open place that was before the water-gate; and they spoke to Ezra the scribe to bring the book of the law of Moses, which Yahweh had commanded Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal And Ezra the priest brought the law before the congregation, both of men and women, and all that could hear with understanding, on the first day of the seventh month.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal And he read in it before the open place that was before the water-gate from the morning until midday, in presence of the men and the women, and those that could understand. And the ears of all the people were [attentive] to the book of the law.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal And Ezra the scribe stood upon a high stage of wood, which they had made for the purpose. And beside him stood Mattithiah, and Shema, and Anaiah, and Urijah, and Hilkijah, and Maaseiah on his right hand; and on his left hand, Pedaiah, and Mishael, and Malchijah, and Hashum, and Hashbaddana, Zechariah, Meshullam.

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Ezra opened the book in the sight of all the people, for he was above all the people; and when he opened it, all the people stood up

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Ezra blessed Yahweh, the great God; and all the people answered, Amen, Amen! with lifting up of their hands; and they bowed their heads, and worshipped Yahweh with their faces to the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Jeshua, and Bani, and Sherebiah, Jamin, Akkub, Shabbethai, Hodijah, Maaseiah, Kelita, Azariah, Jozabad, Hanan, Pelaiah, and the Levites, caused the people to understand the law; and the people [stood] in their place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they read in the law of God distinctly out of the book, and gave the sense, and caused [them] to understand the reading.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Nehemiah, that is, the Tirshatha, and Ezra the priest the scribe, and the Levites that explained to the people, said to all the people This day is holy to Yahweh your God: mourn not, nor weep. For all the people wept when they heard the words of the law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And he said to them, Go your way, eat the fat, and drink the sweet, and send portions to them for whom nothing is prepared; for the day is holy to our Lord; and be not grieved, for the joy of Yahweh is your strength.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And the Levites quieted all the people, saying, Be still! for the day is holy; neither be grieved.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And all the people went their way, to eat and to drink, and to send portions, and to make great rejoicing. For they had understood the words that were declared to them.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And on the second day were gathered together the chief fathers of all the people, the priests, and the Levites, to Ezra the scribe, even to gain wisdom as to the words of the law.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And they found written in the law which Yahweh had commanded through Moses, that the children of Israel should dwell in booths in the feast of the seventh month,**

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

and that they should publish and proclaim through all their cities, and at Jerusalem, saying, Go forth to the mount, and fetch olive-branches, and wild olive-branches, and myrtle-branches, and palm-branches, and branches of thick trees, to make booths, as it is written.

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

And the people went forth and brought [them], and made themselves booths, everyone upon the roof of his house, and in their courts, and in the courts of the house of God, and in the open space of the water-gate, and in the open space of the gate of Ephraim.

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

And all the congregation of them that had come back from the captivity made booths, and dwelt in the booths. For since the days of Jeshua the son of Nun until that day had not the children of Israel done so. And there was very great gladness.

Spiritual

Practical

18

Literal

Also day by day, from the first day to the last day, he read in the book of the law of God. And they observed the feast seven days; and on the eighth day was a solemn assembly, according to the ordinance.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And on the twenty-fourth day of this month the children of Israel were assembled with fasting, and with sackclothes, and earth upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the seed of Israel separated themselves from all foreigners, and stood and confessed their sins, and the iniquities of their fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And they stood up in their place, and read in the book of the law of Yahweh their God a fourth part of the day; and a fourth part they confessed, and worshipped Yahweh their God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then stood up upon the platform of the Levites, Jeshua, and Bani, Kadmiel, Shebaniah, Bunni, Sherebiah, Bani, Chenani, and cried with a loud voice to Yahweh their God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the Levites, Jeshua, and Kadmiel, Bani, Hashabniah, Sherebiah, Hodijah, Shebaniah, Pethahiah, said, Stand up, bless Yahweh your God from eternity to eternity. And let [men] bless the name of thy glory, which is exalted above all blessing and praise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thou art the Same, thou alone, Yahweh, who hast made the heaven of heavens, and all their host, the earth and all that is therein, the seas and all that is therein. And thou quickenest them all; and the host of heaven worshippeth thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **Thou art the Same, Yahweh Elohim, who didst choose Abram and broughtest him forth out of Ur of the Chaldees, and gavest him the name of Abraham;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **and foundest his heart faithful before thee, and madest the covenant with him to give the land of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Jebusites, and the Girgashites, -- to give it to his seed; and thou hast performed thy words, for thou art righteous.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And thou sawest the affliction of our fathers in Egypt, and heardest their cry by the Red Sea;**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **and didst shew signs and wonders upon Pharaoh, and upon all his servants, and upon all the people of his land; for thou knewest that they dealt proudly against them, and thou didst make thee a name, as it is this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And thou didst divide the sea before them, and they went through the midst of the sea on dry [ground]; and their pursuers thou threwest into the depths, as a stone into the mighty waters.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 And thou leddest them in the day by a pillar of cloud, and in the night by a pillar of fire, to give them light in the way wherein they should go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And thou camest down on mount Sinai, and didst speak with them from the heavens, and gavest them right judgments and true laws, good statutes and commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And thou madest known unto them thy holy sabbath, and prescribedst for them commandments and statutes and a law, through Moses thy servant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And thou gavest them bread from the heavens for their hunger, and broughtest forth water for them out of the rock for their thirst, and didst say to them that they should go in to possess the land which thou hadst sworn to give them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But they, our fathers, dealt proudly, and hardened their neck, and hearkened not to thy commandments,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

and refused to obey, neither were they mindful of thy wonders which thou hadst done among them; but hardened their neck, and in their rebellion made a captain to return to their bondage. But thou art a +God ready to forgive, gracious and merciful, slow to anger and of great loving-kindness, and thou forsookest them not.

Spiritual

Practical

18

Literal

Yea, when they had made them a molten calf, and said, This is thy god that brought thee up out of Egypt! and they had wrought great provocation,

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

yet thou in thy manifold mercies forsookest them not in the wilderness. The pillar of the cloud departed not from over them by day, to lead them on the way; neither the pillar of fire by night, to shew them light, and the way wherein they should go.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

Thou gavest also thy good Spirit to instruct them, and withheldest not thy manna from their mouth, and gavest them water for their thirst.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

Yea, forty years didst thou sustain them in the wilderness; they lacked nothing; their clothes grew not old, and their feet swelled not.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And thou gavest them kingdoms and peoples, and didst divide them by countries; and they possessed the land of Sihon, as well the land of the king of Heshbon, as the land of Og king of Bashan.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** And their children thou didst multiply as the stars of heaven, and thou broughtest them into the land concerning which thou didst say to their fathers that they should go in to possess it.

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** And the children went in and possessed the land; and thou subduedst before them the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, and gavest them into their hands, both their kings and the peoples of the land, that they might do with them as they would.

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** And they took strong cities, and a fat land, and possessed houses full of all good things, wells digged, vineyards and olive-gardens, and fruit trees in abundance. And they did eat and were filled, and became fat, and delighted themselves in thy great goodness.

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** But they were disobedient, and rebelled against thee, and cast thy law behind their backs, and slew thy prophets who testified against them to turn them to thee, and they wrought great provocations.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And thou gavest them into the hand of their oppressors, and they oppressed them; and in the time of their distress, when they cried unto thee, thou heardest them from the heavens, and according to thy manifold mercies thou gavest them saviours, who saved them out of the hand of their oppressors.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

But when they had rest, they did evil again before thee; and thou didst leave them in the hand of their enemies, and they had dominion over them; and again they cried unto thee, and thou heardest [them] from the heavens, and many times didst thou deliver them, according to thy mercies.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And thou testifiedst against them, that thou mightest bring them again unto thy law; but they dealt proudly, and hearkened not unto thy commandments, but sinned against thine ordinances (which if a man do, he shall live in them); and they withdrew the shoulder, and hardened their neck, and would not hear.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And many years didst thou forbear with them, and testifiedst against them by thy Spirit through thy prophets; but they would not give ear: and thou gavest them into the hand of the peoples of the lands.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Nevertheless for thy manifold mercies` sake, thou didst not make a full end of them nor forsake them; for thou art a gracious and merciful ·God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And now, our God, the great, the mighty, and the terrible ·God, who keepest covenant and loving-kindness, let not all the trouble seen little before thee, that hath come upon us, on our kings, on our princes, and on our priests, and on our prophets, and on our fathers, and on all thy people, since the days of the kings of Assyria unto this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 But thou art just in all that is come upon us; for thou hast acted according to truth, and we have done wickedly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And our kings, our princes, our priests, and our fathers, have not performed thy law, nor hearkened unto thy commandments and thy testimonies, wherewith thou didst testify against them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And they have not served thee in their kingdom, and in thy great goodness that thou gavest them, and in the large and fat land that thou didst set before them, neither turned they from their wicked works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Behold, we are servants this day, and the land that thou gavest unto our fathers to eat the fruit thereof and the good thereof, behold, we are bondmen in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And it yieldeth much increase unto the kings whom thou hast set over us because of our sins: and they have dominion over our bodies and over our cattle, at their pleasure; and we are in great distress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And because of all this we make a sure covenant, and write it; and our princes, our Levites, [and] our priests are at the sealing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And at the head of those that sealed were Nehemiah the Tirshatha, the son of Hachaliah, and Zedekiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 -- Seraiah, Azariah, Jeremiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Pashhur, Amariah, Malchijah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Hattush, Shebaniah, Malluch,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Harim, Meremoth, Obadiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

Daniel, Ginnethon, Baruch,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Meshullam, Abijah, Mijamin,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

Maaziah, Bilgai, Shemaiah: these were the priests.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 -- And the Levites: Jeshua the son of Azaniah; Binnui, of the sons of Henadad; Kadmiel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and their brethren, Shebaniah, Hodijah, Kelita, Pellaiah, Hanan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Mica, Rehob, Hashabiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Zaccur, Sherebiah, Shebaniah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Hodijah, Bani, Beninu.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 -- The chief of the people: Parosh, Pahath-Moab, Elam, Zattu, Bani,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15

Bunni, Azgad, Bebai,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16

Adonijah, Bigvai, Adin,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

Ater, Hezekiah, Azzur,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18

Hodijah, Hashum, Bezai,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

Hariph, Anathoth, Nebai,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Magpiash, Meshullam, Hezir,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

Meshezabeel, Zadok, Jaddua,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

Pelatiah, Hanan, Anaiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

Hoshea, Hananiah, Hashub,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

Hallohesh, Pilha, Shobek,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Rehum, Hashabnah, Maaseiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

and Ahijah, Hanan, Anan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Malluch, Harim, Baanah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

And the rest of the people, the priests, the Levites, the doorkeepers, the singers, the Nethinim, and all they that had separated themselves from the peoples of the lands to the law of God, their wives, their sons and their daughters, every one having knowledge [and] having understanding,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

joined with their brethren, their nobles, and entered into a curse and into an oath, to walk in the law of God, which had been given by Moses the servant of God, and to keep and do all the commandments of Yahweh our Lord, and his ordinances and his statutes;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

and that we would not give our daughters to the peoples of the land, nor take their daughters for our sons:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

and that if the peoples of the land brought wares or any grain on the sabbath day to sell, we would not take it of them on the sabbath, or on [any] holy day; and that we would leave [the land uncultivated] the seventh year, and the exaction of every debt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And we made ordinances for us, to charge ourselves yearly with the third part of a shekel for the service of the house of our God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 for the bread to be set in rows, and for the continual oblation, and for the continual burnt-offering, [for that] of the sabbaths [and] of the new moons, for the set feasts and for the holy [things], and for the sin-offerings to make an atonement for Israel, and [for] all the work of the house of our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And we cast the lots among the priests, the Levites, and the people, for the wood-offering, to bring [it] into the house of our God, according to our fathers` houses, at times appointed year by year, to burn upon the altar of Yahweh our God, as it is written in the la

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 and to bring the first-fruits of our land, and the first-fruits of all fruit of all trees, year by year to the house of Yahweh,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 and the firstborn of our sons and of our cattle, as it is written in the law; and to bring the firstlings of our herds and of our flocks to t house of our God, to the priests that minister in the house of our God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37

Literal

and that we should bring the first-fruits of our coarse meal and our heave-offerings, and the fruit of all manner of trees, new wine an oil, to the priests, into the chambers of the house of our God, and the tithes of our ground to the Levites, that they, the Levites, should take the tithes in all the cities of our tillage.

Spiritual

Practical

38

Literal

And the priest the son of Aaron shall be with the Levites, when the Levites take tithes; and the Levites shall bring up the tithe of the tithes to the house of our God, into the chambers of the treasure-house.

Spiritual

Practical

39

Literal

For the children of Israel and the children of Levi shall bring the heave-offering of the corn, of the new wine and the oil, into the chambers, where are the vessels of the sanctuary, and the priests that minister, and the doorkeepers and the singers. And we will not forsake the house of our God.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And the princes of the people dwelt in Jerusalem; and the rest of the people cast lots, to bring one of ten to dwell in Jerusalem, the ho city, and nine parts in the cities.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And the people blessed all the men that willingly offered themselves to dwell in Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And these are the chiefs of the province that dwelt in Jerusalem; but in the cities of Judah dwelt every one in his possession in their cities, Israel, the priests, and the Levites, and the Nethinim, and the children of Solomon's servants.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And in Jerusalem dwelt some of the children of Judah and of the children of Benjamin. Of the children of Judah: Athaiah the son of Uzziah, the son of Zechariah, the son of Amariah, the son of Shephatiah, the son of Mahalaleel, of the children of Pherez;**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **and Maaseiah the son of Baruch, the son of Col-hozeh, the son of Hazaiah, the son of Adaiiah, the son of Joiarib, the son of Zechariah, the son of Shiloni.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **All the children of Pherez that dwelt in Jerusalem were four hundred and sixty-eight valiant men.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And these are the children of Benjamin: Sallu the son of Meshullam, the son of Joed, the son of Pedaiah, the son of Kolaiah, the son of Maaseiah, the son of Ithiel, the son of Isaiah;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 and after him, Gabbai, Sallai, nine hundred and twenty-eight:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and Joel the son of Zicri was their overseer, and Judah the son of Senuah was second over the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Of the priests: Jedaiah [the son of] Joiarib, Jachin,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Seraiah the son of Hilkiyah, the son of Meshullam, the son of Zadok, the son of Meraioth, the son of Ahitub, the ruler of the house of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And their brethren that did the work of the house, eight hundred and twenty-two; and Adaijah the son of Jeroham, the son of Pelaliah the son of Amzi, the son of Zechariah, the son of Pashhur, the son of Malchijah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and his brethren, chief fathers, two hundred and forty-two; and Amassai the son of Azareel, the son of Ahzai, the son of Meshillemot the son of Immer;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and their brethren, mighty men of valour, a hundred and twenty-eight: and their overseer was Zabdiel the son of Gedolim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And of the Levites: Shemaiah the son of Hasshub, the son of Azrikam, the son of Hashabiah, the son of Bunni;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and Shabbethai and Jozabad, of the chiefs of the Levites, [who were] over the outward work of the house of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and Mattaniah the son of Mica, the son of Zabdi, the son of Asaph, [who was] the principal to begin the thanksgiving in prayer; and Bakbukiah, the second among his brethren; and Abda the son of Shammua, the son of Galal, the son of Jeduthun:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 all the Levites in the holy city were two hundred and eighty-four.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the doorkeepers, Akkub, Talmon, and their brethren, that kept watch at the gates, were a hundred and seventy-two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the residue of Israel, the priests, [and] the Levites, were in all the cities of Judah, every one in his inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the Nethinim dwelt in Ophel; and Ziha and Gispa were over the Nethinim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the overseer of the Levites at Jerusalem was Uzzi the son of Bani, the son of Hashabiah, the son of Mattaniah, the son of Mica, of the sons of Asaph, the singers, for the work of the house of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For it was the king`s commandment concerning them, and there was a settled portion for the singers, due for each day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Pethahiah the son of Meshezabeel, of the children of Zerah the son of Judah, was at the king`s hand in all matters concerning the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And as to the hamlets in their fields, [some] of the children of Judah dwelt in Kirjath-Arba and its dependent villages, and in Dibon and its dependent villages, and in Jekabzeel and its dependent villages,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and in Jeshua, and in Moladah, and in Beth-phelet,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and in Hazar-Shual, and in Beer-sheba and its dependent villages,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and in Ziklag, and in Meconah and its dependent villages;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 and in En-Rimmon, and in Zorah, and in Jarmuth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Zanoah, Adullam, and their hamlets, in Lachish and its fields, in Azekah and its dependent villages: and they encamped from Beer-sheba unto the valley of Hinnom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the children of Benjamin from Geba [dwelt] in Michmash and Aija and Bethel, and their dependent villages,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 in Anathoth, Nob, Ananiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

Hazor, Ramah, Gittaim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34

Hadid, Zeboim, Neballat,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35

Lod, and Ono, the valley of craftsmen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36

And of the Levites there were divisions of Judah [dwelling] in Benjamin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And these are the priests and the Levites that went up with Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Jeshua: Seraiah, Jeremiah, Ezra,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Amariah, Malluch, Hattush,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Shechaniah, Rehum, Meremoth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Iddo, Ginnethoi, Abijah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Mijamin, Maadiah, Bilgah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

Shemaiah, and Joiarib, Jedaiah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Sallu, Amok, Hilkijah, Jedaiah. These were the chief of the priests and of their brethren in the days of Jeshua.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

And the Levites: Jeshua, Binnui, Kadmiel, Sherebiah, Judah, Mattaniah, [who was] over the thanksgiving, he and his brethren;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and Bakbukiah and Unni, their brethren, were over against them as watches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Jeshua begot Joiakim, and Joiakim begot Eliashib, and Eliashib begot Joiada,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and Joiada begot Jonathan, and Jonathan begot Jaddua.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And in the days of Joiakim were priests, chief fathers: of Seraiah, Meraiah; of Jeremiah, Hananiah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 of Ezra, Meshullam; of Amariah, Jehohanan;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 of Melicu, Jonathan; of Shebaniah, Joseph;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 of Harim, Adna; of Meraioth, Helkai;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 of Iddo, Zechariah; of Ginnethon, Meshullam;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 of Abijah, Zichri; of Miniamin [and] Moadiah, Piltai;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 of Bilgah, Shammua; of Shemaiah, Jehonathan;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and of Joiarib, Mattenai; of Jedaiah, Uzzi;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 of Sallai, Kallai; of Amok, Eber;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 of Hilkijah, Hashabiah; of Jedaiah, Nethaneel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 of the Levites, the chief fathers were recorded in the days of Eliashib, Joiada, and Johanan, and Jaddua, and the priests, until the reign of Darius the Persian.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The children of Levi, the chief fathers, were recorded in the book of the chronicles, even until the days of Johanan the son of Eliashib

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the chief Levites: Hashabiah, Sherebiah, and Jeshua the son of Kadmiel, with their brethren over against them, to praise [and] to give thanks, according to the commandment of David the man of God, ward over against ward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Mattaniah and Bakbukiah, Obadiah, Meshullam, Talmon, Akkub, were doorkeepers keeping the ward at the storehouses of the gates

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** These were in the days of Joiakim the son of Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and in the days of Nehemiah the governor, and of Ezra the priest, the scribe.

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** And at the dedication of the wall of Jerusalem they sought the Levites out of all their places, to bring them to Jerusalem, to hold the dedication with gladness, both with thanksgivings, and with singing, [with] cymbals, lutes and harps.

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** And the children of the singers were assembled, both from the plain [of Jordan] round about Jerusalem, and from the villages of the Netophathites,

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** also from Beth-Gilgal, and out of the fields of Geba and Azmaveth; for the singers had built themselves hamlets round about Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** And the priests and the Levites purified themselves; and they purified the people, and the gates and the wall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** And I brought up the princes of Judah upon the wall, and appointed two great choirs and processions, on the right hand upon the wall towards the dung-gate.

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** And after them went Hoshaiah, and half of the princes of Judah,

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** and Azariah, Ezra, and Meshullam,

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** Judah and Benjamin, and Shemaiah, and Jeremiah,

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** and [certain] of the priests' sons with trumpets: Zechariah the son of Jonathan, the son of Shemaiah, the son of Mattaniah, the son of Micaiah, the son of Zaccur, the son of Asaph;

Spiritual

Practical

36 and his brethren, Shemaiah, and Azareel, Milalai, Gilalai, Maai, Nethaneel, and Judah, Hanani, with the musical instruments of David the man of God; and Ezra the scribe before them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And at the fountain-gate, and over against them, they went up by the stairs of the city of David, at the ascent of the wall, above the house of David, even to the water-gate eastward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And the second choir went in the opposite direction upon the wall, and I after them, and the half of the people, from beyond the tower of the furnaces even to the broad wall;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 and from above the gate of Ephraim, and above the gate of the old [wall], and above the fish-gate, and the tower of Hananeel, and the tower of Meah, even to the sheep-gate; and they stood still in the prison-gate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And both choirs stood in the house of God, and I, and the half of the rulers with me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 and the priests, Eliakim, Maaseiah, Miniamin, Micaiah, Elioenai, Zechariah, Hananiah, with trumpets;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 and Maaseiah, and Shemaiah, and Eleazar, and Uzzi, and Jehohanan, and Malchijah, and Elam, and Ezer. And the singers sang loud and Jizrahiah was their overseer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And that day they offered great sacrifices, and rejoiced: for God had made them rejoice with great joy; and also the women and the children rejoiced. And the joy of Jerusalem was heard even afar off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And at that time men were appointed over the chambers of the treasures for the heave-offerings, for the first-fruits, and for the tithes to gather into them, out of the fields of the cities, the portions assigned by the law for the priests and the Levites; for Judah rejoiced over the priests, and over the Levites that waited.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And, with the singers and the doorkeepers, they kept the ward of their God, and the ward of the purification, according to the commandment of David [and] of Solomon his son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 For of old, in the days of David and Asaph, there were the chiefs of the singers, and songs of praise and thanksgivings to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And all Israel, in the days of Zerubbabel and in the days of Nehemiah, gave the portions of the singers and the doorkeepers, every day what was needed, and they consecrated things for the Levites; and the Levites consecrated for the children of Aaron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 On that day they read in the book of Moses in the audience of the people; and there was found written in it that the Ammonite and the Moabite should not come into the congregation of God for ever;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 because they had not met the children of Israel with bread and with water, and had hired Balaam against them, to curse them; but our God turned the curse into blessing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And it came to pass, when they heard the law, that they separated from Israel all the mixed multitude.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 4** **Literal** And before this, Eliashib the priest, who had the oversight of the chambers of the house of our God, a kinsman of Tobijah,
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
-
- 5** **Literal** had prepared for him a great chamber, where formerly they laid the oblations, the frankincense, and the vessels, and the tithes of the corn, the new wine and the oil, which was commanded for the Levites and the singers and the doorkeepers, and the heave-offerings of the priests.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
-
- 6** **Literal** And during all that [time] I was not at Jerusalem; for in the two-and-thirtieth year of Artaxerxes king of Babylon I came to the king; and after some time I obtained leave of the king.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
-
- 7** **Literal** And I came to Jerusalem, and observed the evil that Eliashib had done for Tobijah, in preparing him a chamber in the courts of the house of God.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
-
- 8** **Literal** And it grieved me much, and I cast forth all the household stuff of Tobijah out of the chamber.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
-

9 Literal **And I commanded, and they purified the chambers; and thither brought I again the vessels of the house of God, the oblation and the frankincense.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And I perceived that the portions of the Levites had not been given, and that the Levites and the singers that did the work had fled every one to his field.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Then I contended with the rulers, and said, Why is the house of God forsaken? And I gathered them together and set them in their place.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And all Judah brought the tithe of the corn and the new wine and the oil into the storehouses.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And I made storekeepers over the storehouses: Shelemiah the priest, and Zadok the scribe, and of the Levites, Pedaiah; and subordinate to them, Hanan the son of Zaccur, the son of Mattaniah; for they were esteemed faithful, and their office was to distribute to their brethren.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Remember me, O my God, concerning this, and wipe not out my good deeds which I have done for the house of my God, and for the charges thereof!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 In those days I saw in Judah some treading winepresses on the sabbath, and bringing in sheaves, and lading them on asses; as also wine, grapes and figs, and all manner of burdens; and they brought them into Jerusalem on the sabbath day; and I protested in the day on which they sold the victuals.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Men of Tyre also dwelt therein, who brought fish and all manner of ware, and sold it on the sabbath to the children of Judah, and in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And I contended with the nobles of Judah, and said to them, What evil thing is this which ye do, profaning the sabbath day?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Did not your fathers thus, and did not our God bring all this evil upon us and upon this city? And ye will bring more wrath against Israel by profaning the sabbath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

And it came to pass, that when it began to be dark in the gates of Jerusalem before the sabbath, I commanded that the gates should be shut; and I commanded that they should not be opened till after the sabbath. And I set [some] of my servants at the gates, so that no burden should be brought in on the sabbath day.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And the dealers and sellers of all kind of ware passed the night without Jerusalem once or twice.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And I testified against them, and said to them, Why do ye pass the night before the wall? if ye do so again, I will lay hands on you. From that time forth they came not on the sabbath.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And I commanded the Levites that they should purify themselves, and that they should come and keep the gates, to hallow the sabbath day. Remember this also for me, my God, and spare me according to thy great loving-kindness!

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

In those days also I saw Jews that had married wives of Ashdod, of Ammon, [and] of Moab.

Spiritual

Practical

24 And their children spoke half in the language of Ashdod, and could not speak in the Jews` language, but according to the language of each people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And I contended with them, and cursed them, and smote certain of them and plucked off their hair, and adjured them by God [saying] Ye shall not give your daughters to their sons, nor take their daughters for your sons or for yourselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Did not Solomon king of Israel sin by these things? Yet among the many nations was there no king like him, who was beloved of his God, and God made him king over all Israel; but even him did foreign wives cause to sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And should we hearken to you to do all this great evil, to act unfaithfully to our God by marrying foreign wives?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And [one] of the sons of Joiada, the son of Eliashib the high priest, was son-in-law to Sanballat the Horonite; and I chased him from

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Remember them, my God, for they are polluters of the priesthood, and of the covenant of the priesthood and of the Levites!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And I purified them from all foreigners, and appointed the charges of the priests and the Levites, every one in his service;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 and for the wood-offering, at times appointed, and for the first-fruits. Remember me, O my God, for good!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass in the days of Ahasuerus (that is, the Ahasuerus that reigned from India even to Ethiopia, over a hundred and twenty-seven provinces),

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 in those days, when the king Ahasuerus sat on the throne of his kingdom, which was in Shushan the fortress,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

in the third year of his reign, he made a feast to all his princes and his servants; the power of Persia and Media, the nobles and the princes of the provinces being before him;

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

when he shewed the glorious wealth of his kingdom and the splendid magnificence of his grandeur many days, a hundred and eighty days.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And when these days were expired, the king made a feast to all the people that were present in Shushan the fortress, both to great and small, seven days, in the court of the garden of the king's palace.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

White, green, and blue [hangings] were fastened with cords of byssus and purple to silver rings and pillars of white marble; couches of gold and silver [lay] upon a pavement of red and white marble, and alabaster, and black marble.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And they gave drink in vessels of gold (the vessels being diverse one from another), and royal wine in abundance, according to the king's bounty.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And the drinking was, according to commandment, without constraint; for so the king had appointed to all the magnates of his house that they should do according to every man`s pleasure.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **Also the queen Vashti made a feast for the women of the royal house which belonged to king Ahasuerus.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **On the seventh day, when the king`s heart was merry with wine, he commanded Mehuman, Biztha, Harbona, Bigtha, and Abagtha, Zethar, and Carcas, the seven chamberlains that served in the presence of king Ahasuerus,**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **to bring Vashti the queen before the king with the royal crown to shew the peoples and the princes her beauty; for she was of beautiful countenance.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **But the queen Vashti refused to come at the word of the king which was [sent] by the chamberlains; and the king was very wroth, and his fury burned in him.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And the king said to the wise men who knew the times (for so was the king`s business [conducted] before all that knew law and judgment;

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** and the next to him were Carshena, Shethar, Admatha, Tarshish, Meres, Marsena, [and] Memucan, the seven princes of Persia and Media, who saw the king`s face, and who sat first in the kingdom),

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** What shall be done to the queen Vashti according to law, because she has not performed the word of the king Ahasuerus by the chamberlains?

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** Then said Memucan before the king and the princes, The queen Vashti has not done wrong to the king only, but also to all the princes and to all the peoples that are in all the provinces of the king Ahasuerus.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** For the act of the queen will come abroad to all women, so as to render their husbands contemptible in their eyes, when they shall say The king Ahasuerus commanded the queen Vashti to be brought in before him, and she came not!

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the princesses of Persia and Media who have heard of the queen`s act, will say it this day to all the king`s princes, and there will be contempt and anger enough.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 If it please the king, let a royal order go forth from him, and let it be written among the laws of the Persians and the Medes, that it may not pass, That Vashti come no more before king Ahasuerus; and let the king give her royal estate to another that is better than she;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and when the king`s edict which he shall make shall be heard throughout his realm -- for it is great -- all the wives shall give to their husbands honour, from the greatest to the least.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the saying pleased the king and the princes; and the king did according to the word of Memucan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he sent letters into all the king`s provinces, into every province according to the writing thereof, and to every people according to their language, That every man should bear rule in his own house, and should speak according to the language of his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** After these things, when the fury of king Ahasuerus was appeased, he remembered Vashti, and what she had done, and what was decreed against her.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** Then said the king's servants that attended upon him, Let there be maidens, virgins of beautiful countenance, sought for the king;

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** and let the king appoint officers in all the provinces of his kingdom, that they may gather together all the young virgins of beautiful countenance to Shushan the fortress, to the house of the women, unto the custody of Hegai the king's chamberlain, keeper of the women; and let their things for purification be given.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** And let the maiden that pleaseth the king be queen instead of Vashti. And the thing pleased the king; and he did so.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** There was in Shushan the fortress a certain Jew, whose name was Mordecai, the son of Jair, the son of Shimei, the son of Kish, a Benjaminite,

Spiritual

Practical

6 who had been carried away from Jerusalem with the captives who had been carried away with Jeconiah king of Judah, whom Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon had carried away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he brought up Hadassah, that is, Esther, his uncle`s daughter; for she had neither father nor mother -- and the maiden was fair and beautiful -- and when her father and mother were dead, Mordecai took her for his own daughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And it came to pass when the king`s commandment and his decree was heard, and when many maidens were gathered together unto Shushan the fortress, unto the custody of Hegai, that Esther also was brought into the king`s house, unto the custody of Hegai, keeper of the women.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the maiden pleased him, and obtained favour before him; and he speedily gave her her things for purification, and her portions, and the seven maidens selected to be given her, out of the king`s house; and he removed her and her maids to the best [place] of the house of the women.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Esther had not made known her people nor her birth; for Mordecai had charged her that she should not make it known.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Mordecai walked every day before the court of the women`s house, to know how Esther did, and what should become of her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And when every maiden`s turn came to go in to king Ahasuerus after that she had been treated for twelve months, according to the manner of the women (for so were the days of their purification accomplished -- six months with oil of myrrh, and six months with spices, and with things for the purifying of the women,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and thus came the maiden in unto the king), whatever she desired was given her to go with her out of the house of the women to the king`s house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 In the evening she went, and on the morrow she returned into the second house of the women, unto the custody of Shaashgaz, the king`s chamberlain, keeper of the concubines. She came in to the king no more, unless the king delighted in her, and she were called by name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And when the turn of Esther, the daughter of Abihail the uncle of Mordecai, who had taken her for his daughter, came to go in to the king, she required nothing but what Hegai the king`s chamberlain, keeper of the women, appointed. And Esther obtained favor in the sight of all them that saw her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 So Esther was taken to king Ahasuerus, into his royal house, in the tenth month, that is, the month Tebeth, in the seventh year of his reign.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the king loved Esther above all the women, and she obtained favor and favour in his sight more than all the virgins, and he set the royal crown upon her head, and made her queen instead of Vashti.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the king made a great feast to all his princes and his servants, Esther`s feast; and he made a release to the provinces, and gave presents according to the king`s bounty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And when the virgins were gathered together the second time, Mordecai sat in the king`s gate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 (Esther, as Mordecai had charged her, had not yet made known her birth nor her people; for Esther did what Mordecai told her, like as when she was brought up with him.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 In those days, while Mordecai sat in the king`s gate, two of the king`s chamberlains, Bigthan and Teresh, of those which kept the threshold, were wroth, and sought to lay hand on the king Ahasuerus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the thing became known to Mordecai, and he related it to Esther the queen, and Esther told it to the king in Mordecai`s name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the matter was investigated and found out; and they were both hanged on a tree. And it was written in the book of the chronicles before the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 After these things king Ahasuerus promoted Haman the son of Hammedatha the Agagite, and advanced him, and set his seat above the princes that were with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And all the king`s servants that were in the king`s gate bowed and did Haman reverence, for the king had so commanded concerning him. But Mordecai bowed not, nor did [him] reverence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Then the king`s servants, who were in the king`s gate, said to Mordecai, Why transgressest thou the king`s commandment?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And it came to pass as they spoke daily to him, and he hearkened not to them, that they informed Haman, to see whether Mordecai`s matters would stand; for he had told them that he was a Jew.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when Haman saw that Mordecai bowed not, nor did him reverence, Haman was full of fury.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But he scorned to lay hands on Mordecai alone; for they had made known to him the people of Mordecai; therefore Haman sought to destroy all the Jews that were in all the kingdom of Ahasuerus -- the people of Mordecai.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 In the first month, that is, the month Nisan, in the twelfth year of king Ahasuerus, they cast Pur, that is, the lot, before Haman for each day and for each month, to the twelfth [month], that is, the month Adar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And Haman said to king Ahasuerus, There is a people scattered abroad and dispersed among the peoples in all the provinces of thy kingdom; and their laws are diverse from [those of] every people, and they keep not the king`s laws; and it is not for the king`s profit to suffer them.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **If it please the king, let it be written that they may be destroyed, and I will pay ten thousand talents of silver into the hands of those that have charge of the affairs, to bring [it] into the king`s treasuries.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And the king took his ring from his hand, and gave it to Haman the son of Hammedatha the Agagite, the Jews` enemy.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And the king said to Haman, The silver is given to thee, the people also, to do with them as seems good to thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Then were the king`s scribes called, in the first month, on the thirteenth day of the [month], and there was written according to all th Haman commanded unto the king`s satraps, and to the governors over every province, and to the princes of every people; to every province according to the writing thereof, and to every people according to their language: in the name of king Ahasuerus was it written, and sealed with the king`s ring.**

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And the letters were sent by couriers into all the king`s provinces, to destroy, to kill, and to cause to perish, all Jews, both young and old, little children and women, in one day, upon the thirteenth of the twelfth month, that is, the month Adar, and [to take] the spoil of them for a prey.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

That the decree might be given in every province, a copy of the writing was published to all peoples, that they should be ready against that day.

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

The couriers went out, being hastened by the king`s commandment, and the decree was given in Shushan the fortress. And the king and Haman sat down to drink; but the city of Shushan was in consternation.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And when Mordecai knew all that was done, Mordecai rent his garments, and put on sackcloth with ashes, and went out into the mid of the city, and cried with a loud and bitter cry,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

and came even before the king`s gate; for none might enter into the king`s gate clothed with sackcloth.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And in every province, wherever the king`s commandment and his decree came, there was great mourning among the Jews, and fasting, and weeping, and wailing: many lay in sackcloth and ashes.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And Esther`s maids and her chamberlains came and told [it] her; and the queen was exceedingly grieved: and she sent raiment to clothe Mordecai, and to take away his sackcloth from him; but he received [it] not.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

Then Esther called for Hatach, [one] of the king`s chamberlains, whom he had appointed to wait upon her, and gave him a commandment to Mordecai, to know what it was, and why it was.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And Hatach went forth to Mordecai, unto the public place of the city which was before the king`s gate.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And Mordecai told him of all that had happened to him, and of the sum of money that Haman had promised to pay to the king`s treasuries for the Jews, to destroy them.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And he gave him a copy of the writing of the decree that had been given at Shushan to destroy them, to shew [it] to Esther, and to declare [it] to her, and to charge her that she should go in unto the king, to make supplication to him, and to make request before him for her people.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And Hatach came and told Esther the words of Mordecai.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And Esther spoke to Hatach, and gave him commandment unto Mordecai:

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

All the king`s servants and the people of the king`s provinces do know that whoever, whether man or woman, shall come to the king into the inner court, who is not called, there is **one** law, to put [him] to death, except [such] to whom the king shall hold out the golden sceptre, that he may live; and I have not been called to come in unto the king these thirty days.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

And they told Mordecai Esther`s words.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Mordecai bade to answer Esther: Imagine not in thy heart that thou shalt escape in the king's house, more than all the Jews.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For if thou altogether holdest thy peace at this time, then shall there arise relief and deliverance to the Jews from another place; but thou and thy father's house shall perish. And who knows whether thou art [not] come to the kingdom for such a time as this?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Esther bade to answer Mordecai:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Go, gather together all the Jews that are found in Shushan, and fast for me, and neither eat nor drink three days, night or day: I also and my maidens will fast likewise, and so will I go in unto the king, which is not according to the law; and if I perish, I perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Mordecai went his way, and did according to all that Esther had commanded him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And it came to pass on the third day, that Esther put on royal apparel, and stood in the inner court of the king`s house, over against the king`s house. And the king sat upon his royal throne in the royal house, over against the entrance to the house.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** And it was so, when the king saw the queen Esther standing in the court, that she obtained favor in his sight; and the king held out to Esther the golden sceptre that was in his hand; and Esther drew near, and touched the top of the sceptre.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** And the king said to her, What wilt thou, queen Esther? and what is thy request? it shall be given thee even to the half of the kingdom

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** And Esther said, If it seem good to the king, let the king and Haman come this day to the banquet that I have prepared for him.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** And the king said, Hasten Haman, that it may be done as Esther has said. And the king and Haman came to the banquet that Esther had prepared.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And the king said to Esther at the banquet of wine, What is thy petition? and it shall be granted thee; and what is thy request? even to the half of the kingdom it shall be done.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And Esther answered and said, My petition and my request is,**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **If I have found favor in the sight of the king, and if it please the king to grant my petition, and to perform my request, let the king and Haman come to the banquet that I shall prepare for them, and I will do to-morrow according to the king's word.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And Haman went forth that day joyful and glad of heart; but when Haman saw Mordecai in the king's gate, that he stood not up nor moved for him, he was full of fury against Mordecai.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **But Haman controlled himself, and came home; and he sent and called for his friends, and Zeresh his wife.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And Haman told them of the glory of his riches, and the multitude of his children, and all wherein the king had promoted him, and how he had advanced him above the princes and servants of the king.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And Haman said, Yea, Esther the queen let no man come in with the king to the banquet that she had prepared but myself; and tomorrow also I am invited to her with the king.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** Yet all this is of no avail to me so long as I see Mordecai the Jew sitting at the king's gate.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** Then said Zeresh his wife and all his friends to him, Let a gallows be made of fifty cubits high, and in the morning speak to the king that Mordecai may be hanged on it: then go in merrily with the king to the banquet. And the thing pleased Haman; and he caused the gallows to be made.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** On that night sleep fled from the king. And he commanded to bring the book of records of the chronicles; and they were read before the king.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And it was found written, that Mordecai had told of Bigthana and Teresh, two of the king`s chamberlains, keepers of the threshold, who had sought to lay hand on king Ahasuerus.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And the king said, What honour and dignity has been done to Mordecai for this? And the king`s servants that attended upon him said Nothing has been done for him.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And the king said, Who is in the court? Now Haman had come into the outward court of the king`s house, to speak to the king to hang Mordecai on the gallows that he had prepared for him.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And the king`s servants said to him, Behold, Haman is standing in the court. And the king said, Let him come in.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

So Haman came in. And the king said to him, What is to be done with the man whom the king delights to honour? Now Haman thought in his heart, To whom would the king delight to do honour more than to me?

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Haman answered the king, For the man whom the king delights to honour,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 let the royal apparel be brought with which the king arrays himself, and the horse that the king rides upon, and on the head of which the royal crown is set;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and let the apparel and horse be delivered into the hand of one of the king`s most noble princes, and let them array the man whom the king delights to honour, and cause him to ride on the horse through the street of the city, and proclaim before him, Thus shall it be done to the man whom the king delights to honour!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the king said to Haman, Make haste, take the apparel and the horse, as thou hast said, and do so to Mordecai the Jew, who sits at the king`s gate: let nothing fail of all that thou hast said.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Haman took the apparel and the horse, and arrayed Mordecai, and caused him to ride through the street of the city, and proclaimed before him, Thus shall it be done to the man whom the king delights to honour!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Mordecai came again to the king`s gate. But Haman hasted to his house, mourning and having his head covered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Haman recounted to Zeresh his wife and to all his friends all that had befallen him. Then said his wise men and Zeresh his wife to him, If Mordecai be of the seed of the Jews, before whom thou hast begun to fall, thou shalt not prevail against him, but wilt certainly fall before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 While they were yet talking with him, the king`s chamberlains came, and hasted to bring Haman to the banquet that Esther had prepared.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the king and Haman came to drink with Esther the queen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the king said again to Esther on the second day, at the banquet of wine, What is thy petition, queen Esther? and it shall be granted thee; and what is thy request? even to the half of the kingdom it shall be done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And Esther the queen answered and said, If I have found favor in thy sight, O king, and if it please the king, let my life be given me at my petition, and my people at my request;**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **for we are sold, I and my people, to be destroyed, to be slain, and to perish. But if we had been sold for bondmen and bondwomen, I had held my tongue, although the adversary could not compensate the king`s damage.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And king Ahasuerus spoke and said to Esther the queen, Who is he, and where is he that has filled his heart to do so?**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And Esther said, The adversary and enemy is this wicked Haman. Then Haman was terrified before the king and the queen.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And the king in his wrath rose up from the banquet of wine, [and went] into the palace garden; but Haman stayed to make request for his life to Esther the queen, for he saw that there was evil determined against him by the king.**

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And the king returned out of the palace garden into the house of the banquet of wine, and Haman was fallen upon the couch on which Esther was. And the king said, Will he even force the queen before me in the house? The word went forth out of the king`s mouth, and they covered Haman`s face.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And Harbonah, one of the chamberlains, said before the king, Behold, also, the gallows fifty cubits high, that Haman made for Mordecai, who spoke good for the king, stands in the house of Haman. And the king said, Hang him on it!

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

So they hanged Haman on the gallows that he had prepared for Mordecai. And the king`s wrath was appeased.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

On that day did king Ahasuerus give the house of Haman the Jews` oppressor to Esther the queen. And Mordecai came before the king; for Esther had told what he was to her.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And the king took off his ring, which he had taken from Haman, and gave it to Mordecai. And Esther set Mordecai over the house of Haman.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And Esther spoke yet again before the king, and fell down at his feet, and besought him with tears to put away the mischief of Haman the Agagite, and his device which he had devised against the Jews.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And the king held out the golden sceptre toward Esther. And Esther arose and stood before the king,**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **and said, If it please the king and if I have found favor before him, and the thing seem right to the king, and I be pleasing in his sight, let it be written to reverse the letters devised by Haman the son of Hammedatha the Agagite, which he wrote to destroy the Jews that are in all the king's provinces.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **For how shall I endure to see the evil that shall befall my people? and how shall I endure to see the destruction of my kindred?**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And king Ahasuerus said to queen Esther and to Mordecai the Jew, Behold, I have given Esther the house of Haman, and him they have hanged upon the gallows, because he stretched forth his hand against the Jews.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** Write ye then for the Jews as seems good to you, in the king`s name, and seal [it] with the king`s ring. For a writing that is written in the king`s name, and sealed with the king`s ring, cannot be reversed.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** Then were the king`s scribes called at that time, in the third month, that is, the month Sivan, on the three and twentieth [day] thereof and it was written according to all that Mordecai commanded, to the Jews, and to the satraps, and the governors, and the princes of the provinces which are from India even to Ethiopia, a hundred and twenty-seven provinces, to every province according to the writing thereof, and to every people according to their language, and to the Jews according to their writing and according to their language.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And he wrote in the name of king Ahasuerus, and sealed [it] with the king`s ring, and sent letters by couriers on horseback riding on coursers, horses of blood reared in the breeding studs:

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** [stating] that the king granted the Jews that were in every city to gather themselves together, and to stand for their life, to destroy, to slay, and to cause to perish, all the power of the people and province that might assault them, [their] little ones and women, and to [take] the spoil of them for a prey,

Spiritual

Practical

12 upon one day in all the provinces of king Ahasuerus, upon the thirteenth of the twelfth month, that is, the month Adar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 That the decree might be given in every province, a copy of the writing was published to all the peoples, and that the Jews should be ready against that day to avenge themselves on their enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The couriers mounted on coursers [and] horses of blood went out, being hastened and pressed on by the king's commandment. And the decree was given at Shushan the fortress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Mordecai went out from the presence of the king in royal apparel of blue and white, and with a great crown of gold, and with a mantle of byssus and purple; and the city of Shushan shouted and was glad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The Jews had light, and joy, and gladness, and honour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

And in every province, and in every city, wherever the king`s commandment and his decree came, the Jews had joy and gladness, a feast and a good day. And many among the peoples of the land became Jews; for the fear of the Jews had fallen upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And in the twelfth month, that is, the month Adar, on the thirteenth day thereof, when the king`s commandment and his decree drew near to be put in execution, in the day that the enemies of the Jews hoped to have power over them (but it was turned to the contrary, that the Jews had power over them that hated them),

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

the Jews gathered themselves together in their cities throughout the provinces of king Ahasuerus, to lay hand on such as sought their hurt. And no man could withstand them; for the fear of them had fallen upon all the peoples.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And all the princes of the provinces, and the satraps, and the governors and officers of the king, helped the Jews; for the fear of Mordecai had fallen upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

For Mordecai was great in the king`s house, and his fame went forth throughout the provinces; for the man Mordecai became continually greater.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

**And the Jews smote all their enemies with the stroke of the sword and slaughter and destruction, and did what they would to those th
hated them.**

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And in Shushan the fortress the Jews slew and destroyed five hundred men.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And Parshandatha, and Dalphon, and Aspatha,

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

and Poratha, and Adalia, and Aridatha,

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

and Parmashta, and Arisai, and Aridai, and Vajezatha,

Spiritual

Practical

10 the ten sons of Haman the son of Hammedatha, the oppressor of the Jews, they slew; but they laid not their hands on the prey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 On that day the number of those that were slain in Shushan the fortress was brought before the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the king said to Esther the queen, The Jews have slain and destroyed five hundred men in Shushan the fortress, and the ten sons of Haman; what have they done in the rest of the king's provinces? And what is thy petition? and it shall be granted thee; and what is thy request further? and it shall be done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Esther said, If it please the king, let it be granted to the Jews that are in Shushan to do to-morrow also according to this day's decree, and let Haman's ten sons be hanged upon the gallows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the king commanded it so to be done: and the decree was given at Shushan; and they hanged Haman's ten sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the Jews that were in Shushan gathered themselves together on the fourteenth day also of the month Adar, and slew three hundred men at Shushan; but they laid not their hand on the prey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the other Jews that were in the king`s provinces gathered themselves together, and stood for their life, and had rest from their enemies; and they slew of them that hated them seventy-five thousand (but they laid not their hand on the prey),

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 on the thirteenth day of the month Adar; and on the fourteenth of the same they rested, and made it a day of feasting and joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But the Jews that were at Shushan gathered themselves together on the thirteenth [day] thereof, and on the fourteenth thereof; and on the fifteenth of the same they rested, and made it a day of feasting and joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Therefore the Jews of the villages that dwell in the country towns make the fourteenth of the month Adar a day of joy and feasting, a good day, and on which they send portions one to another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Mordecai wrote these things, and sent letters to all the Jews near and far that were in all the provinces of king Ahasuerus,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 to establish [this] among them, that they should keep the fourteenth day of the month Adar, and the fifteenth day of the same, yearly,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 as the days on which the Jews rested from their enemies, and the month that was turned to them from sorrow to joy, and from mourning into a good day; that they should make them days of feasting and joy, and of sending portions one to another, and gifts to the poor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the Jews undertook to do as they had begun, and as Mordecai had written to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For Haman the son of Hammedatha the Agagite, the oppressor of all the Jews, had devised against the Jews to destroy them, and had cast Pur, that is, the lot, to consume them and to destroy them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

and when [Esther] came before the king, he commanded by letters that his wicked device, which he had devised against the Jews, should return upon his own head; and they hanged him and his sons on the gallows.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

Therefore they called these days Purim after the name of Pur. Therefore, according to all the words of this letter, and for what they had seen concerning this matter and what had happened to them,

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

the Jews ordained and took upon them, and upon their seed, and upon all such as joined themselves to them, so that it should not fail, that they would observe these two days according to their writing and according to their fixed time, every year;

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

and that these days should be remembered and observed throughout every generation, in every family, every province, and every city and that these days of Purim should not fail from among the Jews, nor the memorial of them cease from among their seed.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And queen Esther the daughter of Abihail, and Mordecai the Jew, wrote with all authority to confirm this second letter of Purim.

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he sent letters to all the Jews, to the hundred and twenty-seven provinces of the kingdom of Ahasuerus, words of peace and truth

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 to confirm these days of Purim in their fixed times, according as Mordecai the Jew and queen Esther had enjoined them, and as they had decreed for themselves and for their seed, as to the matters of the fastings and their cry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the decree of Esther confirmed these matters of Purim; and it was written in the book.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And king Ahasuerus laid a tribute upon the land and the isles of the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And all the acts of his power and of his might, and the declaration of the greatness of Mordecai, to which the king advanced him, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Media and Persia?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** For Mordecai the Jew was second to king Ahasuerus, and great among the Jews, and accepted of the multitude of his brethren, seeking the welfare of his people, and speaking peace to all his seed.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** There was a man in the land of Uz whose name was Job; and this man was perfect and upright, and one that feared God and abstained from evil.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** And there were born to him seven sons and three daughters.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** And his substance was seven thousand sheep, and three thousand camels, and five hundred yoke of oxen, and five hundred she-asses, and very many servants; and this man was greater than all the children of the east.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** And his sons went and made a feast in the house of each one on his day; and they sent and invited their three sisters to eat and to drink with them.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And it was so, when the days of the feasting were gone about, that Job sent and hallowed them; and he rose up early in the morning, and offered up burnt-offerings [according to] the number of them all; for Job said, It may be that my children have sinned, and cursed God in their hearts. Thus did Job continually.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And there was a day when the sons of God came to present themselves before Yahweh; and Satan came also among them.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And Yahweh said to Satan, Whence comest thou? And Satan answered Yahweh and said, From going to and fro in the earth, and from walking up and down in it.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And Yahweh said to Satan, Hast thou considered my servant Job, that there is none like him on the earth, a perfect and an upright man, one that feareth God and abstaineth from evil?

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And Satan answered Yahweh and said, Doth Job fear God for nought?

Spiritual

Practical

10 Hast not thou made a hedge about him, and about his house, and about all that he hath on every side? Thou hast blessed the work of his hands, and his substance is spread abroad in the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But put forth thy hand now and touch all that he hath, [and see] if he will not curse thee to thy face!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Yahweh said to Satan, Behold, all that he hath is in thy hand; only upon himself put not forth thy hand. So Satan went forth from the presence of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And there was a day when his sons and his daughters were eating and drinking wine in the house of their brother, the firstborn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And there came a messenger to Job and said, The oxen were ploughing, and the asses feeding beside them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 15** and [they of] Sheba fell [upon them] and took them, and the servants have they smitten with the edge of the sword; and I only am escaped, alone, to tell thee.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 16** While he was yet speaking, there came another and said, The fire of God fell from heaven and burned up the sheep and the servants, and consumed them; and I only am escaped, alone, to tell thee.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 17** While he was yet speaking, there came another and said, The Chaldeans made three bands, and fell upon the camels and took them, and the servants have they smitten with the edge of the sword; and I only am escaped, alone, to tell thee.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 18** While he was yet speaking, there came another and said, Thy sons and thy daughters were eating and drinking wine in the house of their brother, the firstborn;
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 19** and behold, there came a great wind from over the wilderness, and smote the four corners of the house, and it fell upon the young men and they died; and I only am escaped, alone, to tell thee.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-

20 And Job rose up, and rent his mantle, and shaved his head, and fell down on the ground, and worshipped;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and he said, Naked came I out of my mother`s womb, and naked shall I return thither: Yahweh gave, and Yahweh hath taken away; blessed be the name of Yahweh!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 In all this Job sinned not, nor ascribed anything unseemly to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And there was a day when the sons of God came to present themselves before Yahweh, and Satan also came among them to present himself before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Yahweh said to Satan, From whence comest thou? And Satan answered Yahweh and said, From going to and fro in the earth, and from walking up and down in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And Yahweh said to Satan, Hast thou considered my servant Job, that there is none like him on the earth, a perfect and an upright man, one that feareth God and abstaineth from evil? and still he remaineth firm in his integrity, though thou movedst me against him to swallow him up without cause.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And Satan answered Yahweh and said, Skin for skin, yea, all that a man hath will he give for his life;

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

but put forth thy hand now, and touch his bone and his flesh, [and see] if he will not curse thee to thy face!

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And Yahweh said to Satan, Behold, he is in thy hand; only spare his life.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And Satan went forth from the presence of Yahweh; and he smote Job with a grievous botch from the sole of his foot unto his crown.

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he took a potsherd to scrape himself with; and he sat among the ashes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And his wife said to him, Dost thou still remain firm in thine integrity? curse God and die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But he said to her, Thou speakest as one of the foolish women speaketh. We have also received good from God, and should we not receive evil? In all this Job did not sin with his lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And three friends of Job heard of all this evil that was come upon him. And they came each one from his place: Eliphaz the Temanite and Bildad the Shuhite, and Zophar the Naamathite; and they made an appointment together to come to condole with him and to comfort him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And when they lifted up their eyes afar off, and knew him not, they lifted up their voice and wept. And they rent every one his mantle and sprinkled dust upon their heads toward the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

And they sat down with him on the ground seven days and seven nights; and none spoke a word to him; for they saw that [his] anguish was very great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

After this, Job opened his mouth and cursed his day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And Job answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Let the day perish in which I was born, and the night that said, There is a man child conceived.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

That day -- let it be darkness, let not +God care for it from above, neither let light shine upon it:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Let darkness and the shadow of death claim it; let clouds dwell upon it; let darkeners of the day terrify it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 That night -- let gloom seize upon it; let it not rejoice among the days of the year; let it not come into the number of the months.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Behold, let that night be barren; let no joyful sound come therein;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Let them curse it that curse the day, who are ready to rouse Leviathan;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Let the stars of its twilight be dark; let it wait for light, and have none, neither let it see the eyelids of the dawn:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Because it shut not up the doors of the womb that bore me, and hid not trouble from mine eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Wherefore did I not die from the womb, -- come forth from the belly and expire?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Why did the knees meet me? and wherefore the breasts, that I should suck?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For now should I have lain down and been quiet; I should have slept: then had I been at rest,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 With kings and counsellors of the earth, who build desolate places for themselves,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Or with princes who had gold, who filled their houses with silver;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Or as a hidden untimely birth I had not been; as infants that have not seen the light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 There the wicked cease from troubling; and there the wearied are at rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The prisoners together are at ease; they hear not the voice of the taskmaster.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The small and great are there, and the bondman freed from his master.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Wherefore is light given to him that is in trouble, and life to those bitter of soul,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Who long for death, and it [cometh] not, and dig for it more than for hidden treasures;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Who rejoice even exultingly and are glad when they find the grave? --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 To the man whose way is hidden, and whom +God hath hedged in?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For my sighing cometh before my bread, and my groanings are poured out like the waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For I feared a fear, and it hath come upon me, and that which I dreaded hath come to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 I was not in safety, neither had I quietness, neither was I at rest, and trouble came.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Eliphaz the Temanite answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 If a word were essayed to thee, wouldest thou be grieved? But who can refrain from speaking?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Behold, thou hast instructed many, and thou hast strengthened the weak hands;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thy words have upholden him that was stumbling, and thou hast braced up the bending knees:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But now it is come upon thee, and thou grieveest; it toucheth thee, and thou art troubled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Hath not thy piety been thy confidence, and the perfection of thy ways thy hope?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Remember, I pray thee, who that was innocent has perished? and where were the upright cut off?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Even as I have seen, they that plough iniquity and sow mischief, reap the same.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 By the breath of +God they perish, and by the blast of his nostrils are they consumed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The roar of the lion, and the voice of the fierce lion, and the teeth of the young lions, are broken;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The old lion perisheth for lack of prey, and the whelps of the lioness are scattered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Now to me a word was secretly brought, and mine ear received a whisper thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 In thoughts from visions of the night, when deep sleep falleth on men: --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Fear came on me, and trembling, and made all my bones to shake;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And a spirit passed before my face -- the hair of my flesh stood up --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 It stood still; I could not discern the appearance thereof: a form was before mine eyes; I heard a slight murmur and a voice:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Shall [mortal] man be more just than +God? Shall a man be purer than his Maker?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Lo, he trusteth not his servants, and his messengers he chargeth with folly:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 How much more them that dwell in houses of clay, whose foundation is in the dust, who are crushed as the moth!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 From morning to evening are they smitten: without any heeding it, they perish for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Is not their tent-cord torn away in them? they die, and without wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Call, I pray thee! Is there any that answereth thee? and to which of the holy ones wilt thou turn?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For vexation killeth the foolish man, and envy slayeth the simple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I myself saw the foolish taking root, but suddenly I cursed his habitation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 His children are far from safety, and they are crushed in the gate, and there is no deliverer:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Whose harvest the hungry eateth up, and taketh even out of the thorns; and the snare gapeth for his substance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For evil cometh not forth from the dust, neither doth trouble spring out of the ground;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For man is born to trouble, as the sparks fly upwards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But as for me I will seek unto God, and unto God commit my cause;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Who doeth great things and unsearchable, marvellous things without number;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Who giveth rain on the face of the earth, and sendeth waters on the face of the fields;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Setting up on high those that are low; and mourners are exalted to prosperity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 He disappointeth the devices of the crafty, and their hands carry not out the enterprise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He taketh the wise in their own craftiness; and the counsel of the wily is carried headlong:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 They meet with darkness in a the daytime, and grope at midday as in the night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he saveth the needy from the sword, from their mouth, and from the hand of the mighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 So the poor hath what he hopeth for, and unrighteousness stoppeth her mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Behold, happy is the man whom +God correcteth; therefore despise not the chastening of the Almighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For he maketh sore, and bindeth up; he woundeth, and his hands make whole.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He will deliver thee in six troubles, and in seven there shall no evil touch thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 In famine he will redeem thee from death, and in war from the power of the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Thou shalt be hidden from the scourge of the tongue; and thou shalt not be afraid of destruction when it cometh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 At destruction and famine thou shalt laugh, and of the beasts of the earth thou shalt not be afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For thou shalt be in league with the stones of the field, and the beasts of the field shall be at peace with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And thou shalt know that thy tent is in peace; and thou wilt survey thy fold, and miss nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And thou shalt know that thy seed is numerous, and thine offspring as the herb of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Thou shalt come to the grave in a ripe age, as a shock of corn is brought in in its season.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Behold this, we have searched it out, so it is; hear it, and know thou it for thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Job answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Oh that my grief were thoroughly weighed, and all my calamity laid in the balances!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For now it would be heavier than the sand of the seas; therefore my words are vehement.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For the arrows of the Almighty are within me, their poison drinketh up my spirit: the terrors of +God are arrayed against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Doth the wild ass bray by the grass? loweth an ox over his fodder?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Shall that which is insipid be eaten without salt? Is there any taste in the white of an egg?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 What my soul refuseth to touch, that is as my loathsome food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Oh that I might have my request, and that +God would grant my desire!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And that it would please +God to crush me, that he would let loose his hand and cut me off!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then should I yet have comfort; and in the pain which spareth not I would rejoice that I have not denied the words of the Holy One.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 What is my strength, that I should hope? and what is mine end, that I should have patience?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Is my strength the strength of stones? is my flesh of brass?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Is it not that there is no help in me, and soundness is driven away from me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For him that is fainting kindness [is meet] from his friend; or he forsaketh the fear of the Almighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 My brethren have dealt deceitfully as a stream, as the channel of streams which pass away,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Which are turbid by reason of the ice, in which the snow hideth itself:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 At the time they diminish, they are dried up; when heat affecteth them, they vanish from their place:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 They wind about in the paths of their course, they go off into the waste and perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The caravans of Tema looked, the companies of Sheba counted on them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 They are ashamed at their hope; they come thither, and are confounded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 So now ye are nothing; ye see a terrible object and are afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Did I say, Bring unto me, and make me a present from your substance?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Or, rescue me from the hand of the oppressor, and redeem me from the hand of the violent?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Teach me, and I will hold my tongue; and cause me to understand wherein I have erred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 How forcible are right words! but what doth your upbraiding reprove?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Do ye imagine to reprove words? The speeches of one that is desperate are indeed for the wind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Yea, ye overwhelm the fatherless, and dig [a pit] for your friend.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

Now therefore if ye will, look upon me; and it shall be to your face if I lie.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

Return, I pray you, let there be no wrong; yea, return again, my righteousness shall be in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

Is there wrong in my tongue? cannot my taste discern mischievous things?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Hath not man a life of labour upon earth? and are not his days like the days of a hireling?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

As a bondman earnestly desireth the shadow, and a hireling expecteth his wages,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 So am I made to possess months of vanity, and wearisome nights are appointed to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 If I lie down, I say, When shall I rise up, and the darkness be gone? and I am full of tossings until the dawn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 My flesh is clothed with worms and clods of dust; my skin is broken, and suppurates.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 My days are swifter than a weaver`s shuttle, and are spent without hope.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Remember thou that my life is wind; mine eye shall no more see good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The eye of him that hath seen me shall behold me no [more]: thine eyes are upon me, and I am not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

The cloud consumeth and vanisheth away; so he that goeth down to Sheol shall not come up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

He shall return no more to his house, neither shall his place know him again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

Therefore I will not restrain my mouth: I will speak in the anguish of my spirit; I will complain in the bitterness of my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

Am I a sea, or a sea-monster, that thou settest a watch over me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

When I say, My bed shall comfort me, my couch shall ease my complaint;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14

Then thou scarest me with dreams, and terrifiest me through visions;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 So that my soul chooseth strangling, death, rather than my bones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 I loathe it; I shall not live always: let me alone, for my days are a breath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 What is man, that thou makest much of him? and that thou settest thy heart upon him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And that thou visitest him every morning, triest him every moment?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 How long wilt thou not look away from me, nor let me alone till I swallow down my spittle?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

Have I sinned, what do I unto thee, thou Observer of men? Why hast thou set me as an object of assault for thee, so that I am become a burden to myself?

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And why dost not thou forgive my transgression and take away mine iniquity? for now shall I lie down in the dust, and thou shalt see me early, and I shall not be.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And Bildad the Shuhite answered and said,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

How long wilt thou speak these things? and the words of thy mouth be a strong wind?

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Doth God pervert judgment, and the Almighty pervert justice?

Spiritual

Practical

4 If thy children have sinned against him, he hath also given them over into the hand of their transgression.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 If thou seek earnestly unto God, and make thy supplication to the Almighty,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 If thou be pure and upright, surely now he will awake for thee, and make the habitation of thy righteousness prosperous;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And though thy beginning was small, yet thine end shall be very great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For inquire, I pray thee, of the former generation, and attend to the researches of their fathers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For we are [but] of yesterday, and know nothing, for our days upon earth are a shadow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Shall not they teach thee, [and] tell thee, and utter words out of their heart?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Doth the papyrus shoot up without mire? doth the reed-grass grow without water?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Whilst it is yet in its greenness [and] not cut down, it withereth before any [other] grass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 So are the paths of all that forget God; and the profane man`s hope shall perish,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Whose confidence shall be cut off, and his reliance is a spider`s web.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He shall lean upon his house, and it shall not stand; he shall lay hold on it, but it shall not endure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He is full of sap before the sun, and his sprout shooteth forth over his garden;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 His roots are entwined about the stoneheap; he seeth the place of stones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 If he destroy him from his place, then it shall deny him: I have not seen thee!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Behold, this is the joy of his way, and out of the dust shall others grow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Behold, God will not cast off a perfect man, neither will he take evil-doers by the hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Whilst he would fill thy mouth with laughing and thy lips with shouting,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 They that hate thee shall be clothed with shame, and the tent of the wicked be no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Job answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Of a truth I know it is so; but how can man be just with ·God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 If he shall choose to strive with him, he cannot answer him one thing of a thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He is wise in heart and mighty in strength: who hath hardened himself against him, and had peace?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Who removeth mountains, and they know it not, when he overturneth them in his anger;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Who shaketh the earth out of its place, and the pillars thereof tremble;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Who commandeth the sun, and it riseth not, and he sealeth up the stars;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Who alone spreadeth out the heavens, and treadeth upon the high waves of the sea;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Who maketh the Bear, Orion, and the Pleiades, and the chambers of the south;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Who doeth great things past finding out, and wonders without number.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Lo, he goeth by me, and I see [him] not; and he passeth along, and I perceive him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Behold, he taketh away: who will hinder him? Who will say unto him, What doest thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 +God withdraweth not his anger; the proud helpers stoop under him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 How much less shall I answer him, choose out my words [to strive] with him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Whom, though I were righteous, [yet] would I not answer; I would make supplication to my judge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 If I had called, and he had answered me, I would not believe that he hearkened to my voice, --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He, who crusheth me with a tempest, and multiplieth my wounds without cause.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He suffereth me not to take my breath, for he filleth me with bitteresses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Be it a question of strength, lo, [he is] strong; and be it of judgment, who will set me a time?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 If I justified myself, mine own mouth would condemn me; were I perfect, he would prove me perverse.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Were I perfect, [yet] would I not know my soul: I would despise my life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 It is all one; therefore I said, he destroyeth the perfect and the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 If the scourge kill suddenly, he mocketh at the trial of the innocent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **The earth is given over into the hand of the wicked [man]; he covereth the faces of its judges. If not, who then is it?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **And my days are swifter than a runner: they flee away, they see no good.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **They pass by like skiffs of reed; as an eagle that swoops upon the prey.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **If I say, I will forget my complaint, I will leave off my [sad] countenance, and brighten up,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 **I am afraid of all my sorrows; I know that thou wilt not hold me innocent.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Be it that I am wicked, why then do I labour in vain?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 If I washed myself with snow-water, and cleansed my hands in purity,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Then wouldest thou plunge me in the ditch, and mine own clothes would abhor me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 For he is not a man, as I am, that I should answer him; that we should come together in judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 There is not an umpire between us, who should lay his hand upon us both.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Let him take his rod away from me, and let not his terror make me afraid,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 [Then] I will speak, and not fear him; but it is not so with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 My soul is weary of my life: I will give free course to my complaint; I will speak in the bitterness of my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I will say unto +God, Do not condemn me; shew me wherefore thou strivest with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Doth it please thee to oppress, that thou shouldest despise the work of thy hands, and shine upon the counsel of the wicked?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Hast thou eyes of flesh? or seest thou as man seeth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Are thy days as the days of a mortal? are thy years as a man`s days,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 That thou searchest after mine iniquity, and inquirest into my sin;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Since thou knowest that I am not wicked, and that there is none that delivereth out of thy hand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Thy hands have bound me together and made me as one, round about; yet dost thou swallow me up!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Remember, I beseech thee, that thou hast made me as clay, and wilt bring me into dust again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Hast thou not poured me out as milk, and curdled me like cheese?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh, and knit me together with bones and sinews;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Thou hast granted me life and favour, and thy care hath preserved my spirit;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And these things didst thou hide in thy heart; I know that this was with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 If I sinned, thou wouldest mark me, and thou wouldest not acquit me of mine iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 If I were wicked, woe unto me! and righteous, I will not lift up my head, being [so] full of shame, and beholding mine affliction; --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And it increaseth: thou huntest me as a fierce lion; and ever again thou shewest thy marvellous power upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Thou renewest thy witnesses before me and increasest thy displeasure against me; successions [of evil] and a time of toil are with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And wherefore didst thou bring me forth out of the womb? I had expired, and no eye had seen me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 I should be as though I had not been; I should have been carried from the womb to the grave.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Are not my days few? cease then and let me alone, that I may revive a little,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Before I go, and never to return, -- to the land of darkness and the shadow of death;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 A land of gloom, as darkness itself; of the shadow of death, without any order, where the light is as thick darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Zophar the Naamathite answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Should not the multitude of words be answered? and should a man of much talk be justified?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Should thy fictions make men hold their peace? and shouldst thou mock, and no one make [thee] ashamed?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For thou sayest, My doctrine is pure, and I am clean in thine eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But oh that +God would speak, and open his lips against thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And that he would shew thee the secrets of wisdom, how that they are the double of what is realised; and know that +God passeth by [much] of thine iniquity!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Canst thou by searching find out +God? canst thou find out the Almighty to perfection?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 [It is as] the heights of heaven; what wilt thou do? deeper than Sheol; what canst thou know?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The measure thereof is longer than the earth, and broader than the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 If he pass by, and shut up, and call to judgment, who can hinder him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For he knoweth vain men, and seeth wickedness when [man] doth not consider it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Yet a senseless man will make bold, though man be born [like] the foal of a wild ass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 If thou prepare thy heart and stretch out thy hands toward him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 If thou put far away the iniquity which is in thy hand, and let not wrong dwell in thy tents;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Surely then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot, and thou shalt be steadfast and shalt not fear:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For thou shalt forget misery; as waters that are passed away shalt thou remember it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And life shall arise brighter than noonday; though thou be enshrouded in darkness, thou shalt be as the morning,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And thou shalt have confidence, because there shall be hope; and having searched about [thee], thou shalt take rest in safety.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Yea, thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; and many shall seek thy favour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

But the eyes of the wicked shall fail, and [all] refuge shall vanish from them, and their hope [shall be] the breathing out of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Job answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Truly ye are the people, and wisdom shall die with you!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

I also have understanding as well as you; I am not inferior to you; and who knoweth not such things as these?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

I am to be one that is a derision to his friend, I who call upon +God, and whom he will answer: a derision is the just upright [man].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

He that is ready to stumble with the foot is a lamp despised in the thought of him that is at ease.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The tents of desolators are in peace, and they that provoke ·God are secure; into whose hand +God bringeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But ask now the beasts, and they shall teach thee; and the fowl of the heavens, and they shall tell thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Or speak to the earth, and it shall teach thee; and the fishes of the sea shall declare unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Who knoweth not in all these, that the hand of Yahweh hath wrought this?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 In whose hand is the soul of every living thing, and the spirit of all flesh of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Doth not the ear try words, as the palate tasteth food?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 With the aged is wisdom, and in length of days understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 With him is wisdom and might; he hath counsel and understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Behold, he breaketh down, and it is not built again; he shutteth up a man, and there is no opening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Behold, he withholdeth the waters, and they dry up; and he sendeth them out, and they overturn the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 With him is strength and effectual knowledge; the deceived and the deceiver are his.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He leadeth counsellors away spoiled, and judges maketh he fools;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He weakeneth the government of kings, and bindeth their loins with a fetter;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He leadeth priests away spoiled, and overthroweth the mighty;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 He depriveth of speech the trusty, and taketh away the judgment of the elders;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He poureth contempt upon nobles, and slackeneth the girdle of the mighty;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 He discovereth deep things out of darkness, and bringeth out into light the shadow of death;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 He increaseth the nations, and destroyeth them; he spreadeth out the nations, and bringeth them in;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

He taketh away the understanding of the chiefs of the people of the earth, and causeth them to wander in a pathless waste.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

They grope in the dark without light, and he maketh them to stagger like a drunkard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Lo, mine eye hath seen all [this], mine ear hath heard and understood it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

What ye know, I know also: I am not inferior to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

But I will speak to the Almighty, and will find pleasure in reasoning with God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

For ye indeed are forgers of lies, ye are all physicians of no value.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Oh that ye would be altogether silent! and it would be your wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Hear now my defence, and hearken to the pleadings of my lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Will ye speak unrighteously for God? and for him speak deceit?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Will ye accept his person? will ye contend for God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Will it be well if he should search you out? or as one mocketh at a man, will ye mock at him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He will certainly reprove you, if ye do secretly accept persons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Shall not his excellency terrify you? and his dread fall upon you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Your memorable sayings are proverbs of ashes, your bulwarks are bulwarks of mire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Hold your peace from me, and I will speak, and let come on me what [will]!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Wherefore should I take my flesh in my teeth, and put my life in my hand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Behold, if he slay me, yet would I trust in him; but I will defend mine own ways before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 This also shall be my salvation, that a profane man shall not come before his face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Hear attentively my speech and my declaration with your ears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Behold now, I have ordered the cause; I know that I shall be justified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Who is he that contendeth with me? For if I were silent now, I should expire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Only do not two things unto me; then will I not hide myself from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Withdraw thy hand far from me; and let not thy terror make me afraid:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then call, and I will answer; or I will speak, and answer thou me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 How many are mine iniquities and sins? Make me to know my transgression and my sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Wherefore dost thou hide thy face, and countest me for thine enemy?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Wilt thou terrify a driven leaf? and wilt thou pursue dry stubble?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For thou writest bitter things against me, and makest me to possess the iniquities of my youth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And thou puttest my feet in the stocks, and markest all my paths; thou settest a bound about the soles of my feet; --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 One who, as a rotten thing consumeth, as a garment that the moth eateth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Man, born of woman, is of few days, and full of trouble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 He cometh forth like a flower, and is cut down; and he fleeth as a shadow, and continueth not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Yet dost thou open thine eyes upon such a one, and bringest me into judgment with thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Who can bring a clean [man] out of the unclean? Not one!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 If his days are determined, if the number of his months is with thee, [and] thou hast appointed his bounds which he must not pass,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Look away from him; and let him rest, till he accomplish, as a hireling, his day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For there is hope for a tree: if it be cut down, it will sprout again, and its tender branch will not cease;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Though its root grow old in the earth, and its stock die in the ground,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Yet through the scent of water it will bud, and put forth boughs like a young plant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But a man dieth, and is prostrate; yea, man expireth, and where is he?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The waters recede from the lake, and the river wasteth and drieth up:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 So man lieth down, and riseth not again; till the heavens be no more, they do not awake, nor are raised out of their sleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Oh that thou wouldest hide me in Sheol, that thou wouldest keep me secret until thine anger be past, that thou wouldest appoint me a set time, and remember me, --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 (If a man die, shall he live [again]?) all the days of my time of toil would I wait, till my change should come:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thou wouldest call, and I would answer thee; thou wouldest have a desire after the work of thy hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For now thou numberest my steps: dost thou not watch over my sin?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 My transgression is sealed up in a bag, and thou heapest up mine iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And indeed a mountain falling cometh to nought, and the rock is removed out of its place;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The waters wear the stones, the floods thereof wash away the dust of the earth; and thou destroyest the hope of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thou prevailest for ever against him, and he passeth away; thou changest his countenance, and dismissest him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 His sons come to honour, and he knoweth it not; and they are brought low, and he perceiveth it not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But his flesh hath pain for himself alone, and his soul mourneth for himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Eliphaz the Temanite answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Should a wise man answer with windy knowledge, and fill his belly with the east wind,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Reasoning with unprofitable talk, and with speeches which do no good?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Yea, thou makest piety of none effect, and restrainest meditation before God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For thy mouth uttereth thine iniquity, and thou hast chosen the tongue of the crafty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thine own mouth condemneth thee, and not I; and thy lips testify against thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Art thou the first man that was born? and wast thou brought forth before the hills?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Hast thou listened in the secret council of +God? And hast thou absorbed wisdom for thyself?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 What knowest thou that we know not? [what] understandest thou which is not in us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Both the greyheaded and the aged are with us, older than thy father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Are the consolations of ·God too small for thee? and the word gently spoken to thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Why doth thy heart carry thee away? and why do thine eyes wink?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 That thou turnest thy spirit against ·God, and lettest words go out of thy mouth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 What is man, that he should be pure? and he that is born of a woman, that he should be righteous?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Behold, he putteth no trust in his holy ones, and the heavens are not pure in his sight:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 How much less the abominable and corrupt, -- man, that drinketh unrighteousness like water!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I will shew thee, listen to me; and what I have seen I will declare;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Which wise men have told from their fathers, and have not hidden;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Unto whom alone the earth was given, and no stranger passed among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 All his days the wicked man is tormented, and numbered years are allotted to the violent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The sound of terrors is in his ears: in prosperity the destroyer cometh upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 He believeth not that he shall return out of darkness, and he is singled out for the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 He wandereth abroad for bread, -- where may it be? He knoweth that the day of darkness is ready at his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Distress and anguish make him afraid; they prevail against him, as a king ready for the battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For he hath stretched out his hand against God, and strengthened himself against the Almighty:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 He runneth against him, with [outstretched] neck, with the thick bosses of his bucklers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For he hath covered his face with his fatness, and gathered fat upon [his] flanks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he dwelleth in desolate cities, in houses that no man inhabiteth, which are destined to become heaps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 He shall not become rich, neither shall his substance continue, and their possessions shall not extend upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 He shall not depart out of darkness; the flame shall dry up his branches; and by the breath of his mouth shall he go away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Let him not trust in vanity: he is deceived, for vanity shall be his recompense;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 It shall be complete before his day, and his branch shall not be green.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 He shall shake off his unripe grapes as a vine, and shall cast his flower as an olive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 For the family of the ungodly shall be barren, and fire shall consume the tents of bribery.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 They conceive mischief, and bring forth iniquity, and their belly prepareth deceit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Job answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I have heard many such things: grievous comforters are ye all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Shall words of wind have an end? or what provoketh thee that thou answerest?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I also could speak as ye: if your soul were in my soul`s stead, I could join together words against you, and shake my head at you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 [But] I would encourage you with my mouth, and the solace of my lips should assuage [your pain].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 If I speak, my pain is not assuaged; and if I forbear, what am I eased?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But now he hath made me weary; ... thou hast made desolate all my family;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Thou hast shrivelled me up! it is become a witness; and my leanness riseth up against me, it beareth witness to my face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 His anger teareth and pursueth me; he gnasheth with his teeth against me; [as] mine adversary he sharpeneth his eyes at me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 They gape upon me with their mouth; they smite my cheeks reproachfully; they range themselves together against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 God hath delivered me over to the iniquitous man, and hurled me into the hands of the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I was at rest, but he hath shattered me; he hath taken me by the neck and shaken me to pieces, and set me up for his mark.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 His arrows encompass me round about, he cleaveth my reins asunder and doth not spare; he poureth out my gall upon the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He breaketh me with breach upon breach; he runneth upon me like a mighty man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I have sewed sackcloth upon my skin, and rolled my horn in the dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 My face is red with weeping, and on my eyelids is the shadow of death;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Although there is no violence in my hands, and my prayer is pure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 O earth, cover not my blood, and let there be no place for my cry!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Even now, behold, my Witness is in the heavens, and he that voucheth for me is in the heights.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 My friends are my mockers; mine eye poureth out tears unto +God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Oh that there were arbitration for a man with +God, as a son of man for his friend!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For years [few] in number shall pass, -- and I shall go the way [whence] I shall not return.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 My breath is corrupt, my days are extinct, the graves are mine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Are there not mockers around me? and doth [not] mine eye abide in their provocation?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Lay down now [a pledge], be thou surety for me with thyself: who is he that striketh hands with me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For thou hast hidden their heart from understanding; therefore thou wilt not exalt [them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He that betrayeth friends for a prey -- even the eyes of his children shall fail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he hath made me a proverb of the peoples; and I am become one to be spit on in the face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And mine eye is dim by reason of grief, and all my members are as a shadow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Upright men [shall be] astonished at this, and the innocent shall be stirred up against the ungodly;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But the righteous shall hold on his way, and he that hath clean hands shall increase in strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But as for you all, pray come on again; and I shall not find one wise man among you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 My days are past, my purposes are broken off, the cherished thoughts of my heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 They change the night into day; the light [they imagine] near in presence of the darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 If I wait, Sheol is my house; I spread my bed in the darkness:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I cry to the grave, Thou art my father! to the worm, My mother, and my sister!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And where is then my hope? yea, my hope, who shall see it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 It shall go down to the bars of Sheol, when [our] rest shall be together in the dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Bildad the Shuhite answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

How long will ye hunt for words? Be intelligent, and then we will speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Wherefore are we counted as beasts, and reputed stupid in your sight?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Thou that tearest thyself in thine anger, shall the earth be forsaken for thee? and shall the rock be removed out of its place?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Yea, the light of the wicked shall be put out, and the flame of his fire shall not shine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

The light shall become dark in his tent, and his lamp over him shall be put out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The steps of his strength shall be straitened, and his own counsel shall cast him down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For he is sent into the net by his own feet, and he walketh on the meshes;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The gin taketh [him] by the heel, the snare layeth hold on him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 A cord is hidden for him in the ground, and his trap in the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Terrors make him afraid on every side, and chase him at his footsteps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 His strength is hunger-bitten, and calamity is ready at his side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **The firstborn of death devoureth the members of his body; it will devour his members.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **His confidence shall be rooted out of his tent, and it shall lead him away to the king of terrors:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **They who are none of his shall dwell in his tent; brimstone shall be showered upon his habitation:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **His roots shall be dried up beneath, and above shall his branch be cut off;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **His remembrance shall perish from the earth, and he shall have no name on the pasture-grounds.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **He is driven from light into darkness, and chased out of the world.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He hath neither son nor grandson among his people, nor any remaining in the places of his sojourn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 They that come after shall be astonished at his day, as they that went before [them] were affrighted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Surely, such are the dwellings of the unrighteous man, and such the place of him that knoweth not God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Job answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 How long will ye vex my soul, and crush me with words?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 These ten times have ye reproached me; ye are not ashamed to stupefy me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And be it [that] I have erred, mine error remaineth with myself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 If indeed ye will magnify yourselves against me, and prove against me my reproach,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Know now that +God hath overthrown me, and hath surrounded me with his net.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Behold, I cry out of wrong, and I am not heard; I cry aloud, but there is no judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He hath hedged up my way that I cannot pass, and he hath set darkness in my paths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He hath stripped me of my glory, and taken the crown from my head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He breaketh me down on every side, and I am gone; and my hope hath he torn up as a tree.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he hath kindled his anger against me, and hath counted me unto him as one of his enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 His troops have come together and cast up their way against me, and have encamped round about my tent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He hath put my brethren far from me, and mine acquaintance are quite estranged from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 My kinsfolk have failed, and my known friends have forgotten me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The sojourners in my house and my maids count me as a stranger; I am an alien in their sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 I called my servant, and he answered not; I entreated him with my mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 My breath is strange to my wife, and my entreaties to the children of my [mother`s] womb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Even young children despise me; I rise up, and they speak against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 All my intimate friends abhor me, and they whom I loved are turned against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 My bones cleave to my skin and to my flesh, and I am escaped with the skin of my teeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Have pity upon me, have pity upon me, ye my friends; for the hand of +God hath touched me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Why do ye persecute me as +God, and are not satisfied with my flesh?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Oh would that my words were written! oh that they were inscribed in a book!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 That with an iron style and lead they were graven in the rock for ever!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And [as for] me, I know that my Redeemer liveth, and the Last, he shall stand upon the earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And [if] after my skin this shall be destroyed, yet from out of my flesh shall I see +God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Whom I shall see for myself, and mine eyes shall behold, and not another: -- my reins are consumed within me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 If ye say, How shall we persecute him? when the root of the matter is found in me,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Be ye yourselves afraid of the sword! for the sword is fury against misdeeds, that ye may know there is a judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Zophar the Naamathite answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Therefore do my thoughts give me an answer, and for this is my haste within me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I hear a reproof putting me to shame; and [my] spirit answereth me by mine understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Knowest thou [not] this, that of old, since man was placed upon earth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The exultation of the wicked is short, and the joy of the ungodly man but for a moment?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Though his height mount up to the heavens, and his head reach unto the clouds,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Like his own dung doth he perish for ever; they which have seen him shall say, Where is he?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He flieth away as a dream, and is not found; and is chased away as a vision of the night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The eye which saw him shall [see him] not again; and his place beholdeth him no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 His children shall seek the favour of the poor, and his hands restore his wealth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 His bones were full of his youthful strength; but it shall lie down with him in the dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Though wickedness be sweet in his mouth [and] he hide it under his tongue,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 [Though] he spare it, and forsake it not, but keep it within his mouth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 His food is turned in his bowels; it is the gall of asps within him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He hath swallowed down riches, but he shall vomit them up again: ·God shall cast them out of his belly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He shall suck the poison of asps; the viper`s tongue shall kill him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He shall not see streams, rivers, brooks of honey and butter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 That which he laboured for shall he restore, and not swallow down; its restitution shall be according to the value, and he shall not rejoice [therein].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For he hath oppressed, hath forsaken the poor; he hath violently taken away a house that he did not build.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Because he knew no rest in his craving, he shall save nought of what he most desired.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Nothing escaped his greediness; therefore his prosperity shall not endure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 In the fulness of his sufficiency he shall be in straits; every hand of the wretched shall come upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 It shall be that, to fill his belly, he will cast his fierce anger upon him, and will rain it upon him into his flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 If he have fled from the iron weapon, the bow of brass shall strike him through.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 He draweth it forth; it cometh out of his body, and the glittering point out of his gall: terrors are upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 All darkness is laid up for his treasures: a fire not blown shall devour him; it shall feed upon what is left in his tent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 The heavens shall reveal his iniquity, and the earth shall rise up against him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 The increase of his house shall depart, flowing away in the day of his anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 This is the portion of the wicked man from God, and the heritage appointed to him by God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Job answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Hear attentively my speech, and let this replace your consolations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Suffer me and I will speak; and after I have spoken, mock on!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 As for me, is my complaint to a man? or wherefore should not my spirit be impatient?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Mark me, and be astonished, and lay the hand upon the mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Even when I think [thereon], I am affrighted, and trembling taketh hold of my flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Wherefore do the wicked live, grow old, yea, become mighty in power?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Their seed is established with them in their sight, and their offspring before their eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Their houses are safe from fear, neither is the rod of +God upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Their bull gendereth, and faileth not; their cow calveth, and casteth not her calf.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 They send forth their little ones like a flock, and their children dance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 They shout to the tambour and harp, and rejoice at the sound of the pipe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 They spend their days in prosperity, and in a moment go down to Sheol.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they say unto God, Depart from us, for we desire not the knowledge of thy ways!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 What is the Almighty that we should serve him? and what are we profited if we pray unto him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Behold, their prosperity is not in their hand. The counsel of the wicked be far from me!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 17** How often is the lamp of the wicked put out, and cometh their calamity upon them? Doth he distribute sorrows [to them] in his anger
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 18** Do they become as stubble before the wind, and as chaff that the storm carrieth away?
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 19** +God layeth up [the punishment of] his iniquity for his children; he rewardeth him, and he shall know [it]:
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 20** His eyes shall see his destruction, and he shall drink of the fury of the Almighty.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 21** For what pleasure should he have in his house after him, when the number of his months is cut off?
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 22** Can any teach God knowledge? And he it is that judgeth those that are high.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____

23 One dieth in his full strength, being wholly at ease and quiet;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 His sides are full of fat, and the marrow of his bones is moistened;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And another dieth in bitterness of soul, and hath not tasted good:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Together they lie down in the dust, and the worms cover them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Lo, I know your thoughts, and the devices ye wrongfully imagine against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For ye say, Where is the house of the noble? and where the tent of the dwellings of the wicked?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Have ye not asked the wayfarers? and do ye not regard their tokens:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 That the wicked is reserved for the day of calamity? They are led forth to the day of wrath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Who shall declare his way to his face? and who shall repay him what he hath done?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Yet is he carried to the graves, and watch is kept over the tomb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 The clods of the valley are sweet unto him; and every man followeth suit after him, as there were innumerable before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 How then comfort ye me in vain? Your answers remain perfidious.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Eliphaz the Temanite answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Can a man be profitable to God? surely it is unto himself that the wise man is profitable.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Is it any pleasure to the Almighty if thou art righteous? And is it gain [to him] that thou makest thy ways perfect?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Will he reason with thee for fear of thee? Will he enter with thee into judgment?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Is not thy wickedness great? and thine iniquities without end?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

For thou hast taken a pledge of thy brother for nought, and stripped off the clothing of the naked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Thou hast not given water to the fainting to drink, and thou hast withholden bread from the hungry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But the powerful man, he had the land; and the man of high rank dwelt in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Widows hast thou sent empty away, and the arms of the fatherless have been broken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Therefore snares are round about thee, and sudden fear troubleth thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Or darkness, that thou canst not see, and floods of waters cover thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Is not +God in the height of the heavens? And behold the summit of the stars: how exalted are they!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And thou sayest, What doth ·God know? will he judge through the dark cloud?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thick clouds are a covering to him, that he seeth not; and he walketh on the vault of the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Dost thou mark the ancient path which wicked men have trodden?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Who were carried off before the time, whose foundation was overflowed with a flood;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Who said unto ·God, Depart from us! and what could the Almighty do to them?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Yet he filled their houses with good. But the counsel of the wicked is far from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **The righteous see it, and are glad; and the innocent laugh them to scorn:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Is not he who rose against us destroyed, and doth not the fire consume his residue?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Reconcile thyself now with him, and be at peace: thereby good shall come unto thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Receive, I pray thee, instruction from his mouth, and lay up his words in thy heart.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **If thou return to the Almighty, thou shalt be built up. If thou remove unrighteousness far from thy tents,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **And put the precious ore with the dust, and [the gold of] Ophir among the stones of the torrents,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Then the Almighty will be thy precious ore, and silver heaped up unto thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Yea, then shalt thou delight thyself in the Almighty, and shalt lift up thy face unto +God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Thou shalt make thy prayer unto him, and he will hear thee, and thou shalt pay thy vows;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And thou shalt decree a thing, and it shall be established unto thee; and light shall shine upon thy ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 When they are made low, then thou shalt say, Rise up! and he shall save him that is of downcast eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 [Even] him that is not innocent shall he deliver; yea, he shall be delivered by the pureness of thy hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Job answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Even to-day is my complaint bitter: my stroke is heavier than my groaning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Oh that I knew where I might find him, that I might come to his seat!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

I would order the cause before him, and fill my mouth with arguments;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

I would know the words he would answer me, and understand what he would say unto me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

Would he plead against me with [his] great power? Nay; but he would give heed unto me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 There would an upright man reason with him; and I should be delivered for ever from my judge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Lo, I go forward, but he is not there; and backward, but I do not perceive him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 On the left hand, where he doth work, but I behold [him] not; he hideth himself on the right hand, and I see [him] not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But he knoweth the way that I take; he trieth me, I shall come forth as gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 My foot hath held to his steps; his way have I kept, and not turned aside.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

Neither have I gone back from the commandment of his lips; I have laid up the words of his mouth more than the purpose of my own heart.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

But he is in one [mind], and who can turn him? And what his soul desireth, that will he do.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

For he will perform [what] is appointed for me; and many such things are with him.

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

Therefore am I troubled at his presence; I consider, and I am afraid of him.

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

For God hath made my heart soft, and the Almighty troubleth me;

Spiritual

Practical

17 Because I was not cut off before the darkness, neither hath he hidden the gloom from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Why are not times treasured up with the Almighty? why do not they that know him see his days?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 They remove the landmarks; they violently take away the flocks and pasture them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 They drive away the ass of the fatherless, they take the widow's ox for a pledge;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 They turn the needy out of the way: the afflicted of the land all hide themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **Lo, [as] wild asses in the desert, they go forth to their work, seeking early for the prey: the wilderness [yieldeth] them food for [their] children.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **They reap in the field the fodder thereof, and they gather the vintage of the wicked;**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **They pass the night naked without clothing, and have no covering in the cold;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **They are wet with the showers of the mountains, and for want of a shelter embrace the rock ...**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **They pluck the fatherless from the breast, and take a pledge of the poor:**

Spiritual

Practical

10 These go naked without clothing, and, hungry, they bear the sheaf;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 They press out oil within their walls, they tread their winepresses, and suffer thirst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Men groan from out of the city, and the soul of the wounded crieth out; and +God imputeth not the impiety.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 There are those that rebel against the light; they know not the ways thereof, nor abide in the paths thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The murderer riseth with the light, killeth the afflicted and needy, and in the night is as a thief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the eye of the adulterer waiteth for the twilight, saying, No eye shall see me; and he putteth a covering on [his] face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 In the dark they dig through houses; by day they shut themselves in; they know not the light:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For the morning is to them all [as] the shadow of death; for they are familiar with the terrors of the shadow of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He is swift on the face of the waters; their portion is cursed on the earth: he turneth not unto the way of the vineyards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Drought and heat consume snow waters; so doth Sheol those that have sinned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The womb forgetteth him; the worm feedeth sweetly on him: he shall be no more remembered; and unrighteousness is broken as a tree, --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He that despoileth the barren that beareth not, and doeth not good to the widow:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 He draweth also the mighty with his power; he riseth up, and no [man] is sure of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 [God] setteth him in safety, and he resteth thereon; but his eyes are upon their ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 They are exalted for a little, and are no more; they are laid low; like all [other] are they gathered, and are cut off as the tops of the ear of corn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 If it be not so now, who will make me a liar, and make my speech nothing worth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Bildad the Shuhite answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Dominion and fear are with him; he maketh peace in his high places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Is there any number of his troops? and upon whom doth not his light arise?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And how should man be just with God? Or how should he be clean that is born of a woman?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Lo, even the moon is not bright; and the stars are not pure in his sight:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

How much less man, a worm, and the son of man, a worm!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Job answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

How hast thou helped the powerless; how saved the arm that is without strength!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

How hast thou counselled him that hath no wisdom, and abundantly declared the thing as it is!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

For whom hast thou uttered words? and whose spirit came from thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

The shades tremble beneath the waters and the inhabitants thereof;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

Sheol is naked before him, and destruction hath no covering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He stretcheth out the north over empty space, he hangeth the earth upon nothing;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He bindeth up the waters in his thick clouds, and the cloud is not rent under them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He covereth the face of his throne, he spreadeth his cloud upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He hath traced a fixed circle over the waters, unto the confines of light and darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The pillars of the heavens tremble and are astonished at his rebuke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 He stirreth up the sea by his power, and by his understanding he smiteth through Rahab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 By his Spirit the heavens are adorned; his hand hath formed the fleeing serpent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Lo, these are the borders of his ways; but what a whisper of a word do we hear of him! And the thunder of his power, who can understand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Job continued his parable and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 [As] +God liveth, who hath taken away my right, and the Almighty, who hath embittered my soul,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 All the while my breath is in me, and the spirit of +God is in my nostrils,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 My lips shall not speak unrighteousness, nor my tongue utter deceit!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Be it far from me that I should justify you; till I die I will not remove my blamelessness from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 My righteousness I hold fast, and will not let it go: my heart reproacheth [me] not one of my days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Let mine enemy be as the wicked, and he that riseth up against me as the unrighteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For what is the hope of the ungodly, when [God] cutteth him off, when +God taketh away his soul?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Will •God hear his cry when distress cometh upon him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Doth he delight himself in the Almighty? will he at all times call upon +God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 I will teach you concerning the hand of ·God; what is with the Almighty will I not conceal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Behold, ye yourselves have all seen [it]; and why are ye thus altogether vain?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 This is the portion of the wicked man with ·God, and the heritage of the violent, which they receive from the Almighty: --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 If his children be multiplied, it is for the sword, and his offspring shall not be satisfied with bread;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Those that remain of him shall be buried by death, and his widows shall not weep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Though he heap up silver as the dust, and prepare clothing as the clay;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **He may prepare it, but the just shall put it on; and the innocent shall divide the silver.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **He buildeth his house as the moth, and as a booth that a keeper maketh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **He lieth down rich, but will do so no more; he openeth his eyes, and he is not.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Terrors overtake him like waters; a whirlwind stealeth him away in the night.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **The east wind carrieth him away and he is gone; and as a storm it hurleth him out of his place.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And [God] shall cast upon him and not spare: he would fain flee out of his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 [Men] shall clap their hands at him, and shall hiss him out of his place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Surely there is a vein for the silver, and a place for gold which they refine;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Iron is taken out of the dust, and copper is molten out of the stone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 [Man] putteth an end to the darkness, and exploreth to the utmost limit, the stones of darkness and of the shadow of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He openeth a shaft far from the inhabitants [of the earth]: forgotten of the foot, they hang suspended; away below men they hover.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 As for the earth, out of it cometh bread, and underneath it is turned up as by fire;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The stones of it are the place of sapphires, and it hath dust of gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 It is a path no bird of prey knoweth, and the vulture`s eye hath not seen it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The proud beasts have not trodden it, nor the fierce lion passed over it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 [Man] putteth forth his hand upon the flinty rock, he overturneth the mountains by the root.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He cutteth out channels in the rocks, and his eye seeth every precious thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He bindeth the streams that they drip not, and what is hidden he bringeth forth to light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But wisdom, where shall it be found? and where is the place of understanding?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Man knoweth not the value thereof; and it is not found in the land of the living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The deep saith, It is not in me; and the sea saith, It is not with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Choice gold cannot be given for it, nor silver be weighed for its price.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 It is not set in the balance with gold of Ophir, with the precious onyx, and the sapphire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Gold and glass cannot be compared to it, nor vessels of fine gold be its exchange.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Corals and crystal are no more remembered; yea, the acquisition of wisdom is above rubies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The topaz of Ethiopia shall not be compared to it, neither shall it be set in the balance with pure gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Whence then cometh wisdom? and where is the place of understanding?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For it is hidden from the eyes of all living, and concealed from the fowl of the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Destruction and death say, We have heard its report with our ears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 God understandeth the way thereof, and he knoweth its place:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For he looketh to the ends of the earth, he seeth under the whole heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 In making a weight for the wind, and meting out the waters by measure,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 In appointing a statute for the rain, and a way for the thunder`s flash:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Then did he see it, and declare it; he established it, yea, and searched it out;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And unto man he said, Lo, the fear of the Lord, that is wisdom; and to depart from evil is understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Job continued his parable and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Oh that I were as in months past, as in the days when +God preserved me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

When his lamp shone over my head, [and] by his light I walked through darkness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

As I was in the days of my youth, when the secret counsel of +God was over my tent,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

When the Almighty was yet with me, my young men round about me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

When my steps were bathed in milk, and the rock poured out beside me rivers of oil! ...

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 When I went out to the gate by the city, when I prepared my seat on the roadway,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The young men saw me, and hid themselves; and the aged arose [and] stood up;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Princes refrained from talking, and laid the hand on their mouth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The voice of the nobles was hushed, and their tongue cleaved to their palate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 When the ear heard [me], then it blessed me, and when the eye saw [me], it gave witness to me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For I delivered the afflicted that cried, and the fatherless who had no helper.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The blessing of him that was perishing came upon me, and I caused the widow`s heart to sing for joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I put on righteousness, and it clothed me; my justice was as a mantle and a turban.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I was eyes to the blind, and feet as I to the lame;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 I was a father to the needy, and the cause which I knew not I searched out;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And I broke the jaws of the unrighteous, and plucked the spoil out of his teeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And I said, I shall die in my nest, and multiply my days as the sand;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 My root shall be spread out to the waters, and the dew will lie all night on my branch;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 My glory shall be fresh in me, and my bow be renewed in my hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Unto me they listened, and waited, and kept silence for my counsel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 After my words they spoke not again, and my speech dropped upon them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they waited for me as for the rain, and they opened their mouth wide as for the latter rain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 [If] I laughed on them, they believed [it] not; and they troubled not the serenity of my countenance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

I chose their way, and sat as chief, and dwelt as a king in the army, as one that comforteth mourners.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

But now they that are younger than I have me in derision, whose fathers I would have disdained to set with the dogs of my flock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Yea, whereto [should] the strength of their hands [profit] me, [men] in whom vigour hath perished?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Withered up through want and hunger, they flee into waste places long since desolate and desert:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

They gather the salt-wort among the bushes, and the roots of the broom for their food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

They are driven forth from among [men] -- they cry after them as after a thief --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 To dwell in gloomy gorges, in caves of the earth and the rocks:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 They bray among the bushes; under the brambles they are gathered together:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Sons of fools, and sons of nameless sires, they are driven out of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And now I am their song, yea, I am their byword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 They abhor me, they stand aloof from me, yea, they spare not to spit in my face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For he hath loosed my cord and afflicted me; so they cast off the bridle before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 At [my] right hand rise the young brood; they push away my feet, and raise up against me their pernicious ways;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 They mar my path, they set forward my calamity, without any to help them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 They come in as through a wide breach: amid the confusion they roll themselves onward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Terrors are turned against me; they pursue mine honour as the wind; and my welfare is passed away like a cloud.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And now my soul is poured out in me; days of affliction have taken hold upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The night pierceth through my bones [and detacheth them] from me, and my gnawing pains take no rest:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 By their great force they have become my raiment; they bind me about as the collar of my coat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He hath cast me into the mire, and I have become like dust and ashes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 I cry unto thee, and thou answerest me not; I stand up, and thou lookest at me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Thou art changed to a cruel one to me; with the strength of thy hand thou pursuest me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Thou liftest me up to the wind; thou causest me to be borne away, and dissolvest my substance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For I know that thou wilt bring me to death, and into the house of assemblage for all living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Indeed, no prayer [availeth] when he stretcheth out [his] hand: though they cry when he destroyeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Did not I weep for him whose days were hard? was not my soul grieved for the needy?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For I expected good, and there came evil; and I waited for light, but there came darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 My bowels well up, and rest not; days of affliction have confronted me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 I go about blackened, but not by the sun; I stand up, I cry in the congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 I am become a brother to jackals, and a companion of ostriches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 My skin is become black [and falleth] off me, and my bones are parched with heat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 My harp also is [turned] to mourning, and my pipe into the voice of weepers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I made a covenant with mine eyes; and how should I fix my regard upon a maid?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For what would have been [my] portion of +God from above, and what the heritage of the Almighty from on high?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Is not calamity for the unrighteous? and misfortune for the workers of iniquity?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Doth not he see my ways, and number all my steps?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 If I have walked with falsehood, and my foot hath hasted to deceit,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 (Let me be weighed in an even balance, and +God will take knowledge of my blamelessness;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 If my step have turned out of the way, and my heart followed mine eyes, and if any blot cleaveth to my hands;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Let me sow, and another eat; and let mine offspring be rooted out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 If my heart have been enticed unto a woman, so that I laid wait at my neighbour`s door,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Let my wife grind for another, and let others bow down upon her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For this is an infamy; yea, it is an iniquity [to be judged by] the judges:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For it is a fire that consumeth to destruction, and would root out all mine increase.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 If I have despised the cause of my bondman or of my bondmaid, when they contended with me,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 What then should I do when God riseth up? and if he visited, what should I answer him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Did not he that made me in the womb make him? and did not One fashion us in the womb?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 If I have withheld the poor from [their] desire, or caused the eyes of the widow to fail;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Or have eaten my morsel alone, so that the fatherless ate not thereof,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 (For from my youth he grew up with me as with a father, and I have guided the [widow] from my mother`s womb;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 If I have seen any perishing for want of clothing, or any needy without covering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 If his loins have not blessed me, and if he were not warmed with the fleece of my lambs;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 If I have lifted up my hand against an orphan, because I saw my help in the gate:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 [Then] let my shoulder fall from the shoulder-blade, and mine arm be broken from the bone!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For calamity from ·God was a terror to me, and by reason of his excellency I was powerless.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 If I have made gold my hope, or said to the fine gold, My confidence!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 If I rejoiced because my wealth was great, and because my hand had gotten much;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 If I beheld the sun when it shone, or the moon walking in brightness,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And my heart have been secretly enticed, so that my mouth kissed my hand:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 This also would be an iniquity for the judge, for I should have denied the ·God who is above.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 If I rejoiced at the destruction of him that hated me, and exulted when evil befell him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 (Neither have I suffered my mouth to sin by asking his life with a curse;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 If the men of my tent said not, Who shall find one that hath not been satisfied with his meat? --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 The stranger did not lodge without; I opened my doors to the pathway.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 If I covered my transgressions as Adam, by hiding mine iniquity in my bosom,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Because I feared the great multitude, and the contempt of families terrified me, so that I kept silence, and went not out of the door, ...

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35

Oh that I had one to hear me! Behold my signature: let the Almighty answer me! And let mine opponent write an accusation!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36

Would I not take it upon my shoulder? I would bind it on to me [as] a crown;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37

I would declare unto him the number of my steps; as a prince would I come near to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38

If my land cry out against me, and its furrows weep together;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39

If I have eaten the fruits thereof without money, and have tormented to death the souls of its owners:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40

Let thistles grow instead of wheat, and tares instead of barley. The words of Job are ended.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And these three men ceased to answer Job, because he was righteous in his own eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Then was kindled the anger of Elihu the son of Barachel, the Buzite, of the family of Ram: against Job was his anger kindled, because he justified himself rather than God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and against his three friends was his anger kindled, because they found no answer, and [yet] condemned Job.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But Elihu had waited till Job had finished speaking, because they were older than he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Elihu saw that there was no answer in the mouth of the three men, and his anger was kindled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And Elihu the son of Barachel the Buzite answered and said, I am young, and ye are aged; wherefore I was timid, and feared to shew you what I know.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **I said, Let days speak, and multitude of years teach wisdom.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **But there is a spirit which is in man; and the breath of the Almighty giveth them understanding.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **It is not the great that are wise; neither do the aged understand judgment.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Therefore I say, Hearken to me; I also will shew what I know.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Lo, I waited for your words; I gave ear to your reasonings, until ye searched out what to say.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Yea, I gave you mine attention, and behold, there was none of you that confuted Job, that answered his words;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 That ye may not say, We have found out wisdom; ·God will make him yield, not man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Now he hath not directed [his] words against me; and I will not answer him with your speeches. ...

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 They were amazed, they answered no more; words failed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And I waited, for they spoke not, but stood still, and answered no more; --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I will answer, I also in my turn, I also will shew what I know:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For I am full of matter, the spirit within me constraineth me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Behold, my belly is as wine which hath no vent; like new flasks, it is ready to burst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 I will speak, that I may find relief; I will open my lips and answer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Let me not, I pray you, accept any man`s person; neither will I give flattery to man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For I know not how to flatter; my Maker would soon take me away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Howbeit, Job, I pray thee, hear mine utterances, and hearken to all my words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Behold now, I have opened my mouth, my tongue speaketh in my palate,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 My words shall be of the uprightness of my heart, and my lips shall utter knowledge purely.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The Spirit of God hath made me, and the breath of the Almighty hath given me life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 If thou canst, answer me; array [thy words] before me: take thy stand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Behold, before God I am as thou; I also am formed out of the clay.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Behold, my terror shall not make thee afraid, nor my burden be heavy upon thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Surely thou hast spoken in my hearing, and I have heard the voice of [thy] words: --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I am clean without transgression; I am pure, and there is no iniquity in me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Lo, he findeth occasions of hostility against me, he counteth me for his enemy;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He putteth my feet in the stocks, he marketh all my paths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Behold, I will answer thee in this, thou art not right; for +God is greater than man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Why dost thou strive against him? for he giveth not account of any of his matters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For God speaketh once, and twice, -- [and man] perceiveth it not --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 In a dream, in a vision of the night, when deep sleep falleth upon men, in slumberings upon the bed;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then he openeth men`s ears, and sealeth their instruction,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 That he may withdraw man [from his] work, and hide pride from man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He keepeth back his soul from the pit, and his life from passing away by the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He is chastened also with pain upon his bed, and with constant strife in his bones;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And his life abhorreth bread, and his soul dainty food;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 His flesh is consumed away from view, and his bones that were not seen stick out;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And his soul draweth near to the pit, and his life to the destroyers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 If there be a messenger with him, an interpreter, one among a thousand, to shew unto man his duty;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Then he will be gracious unto him, and say, Deliver him from going down to the pit: I have found a ransom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 His flesh shall be fresher than in childhood; he shall return to the days of his youth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 He shall pray unto +God, and he will receive him with favour; and he shall see his face with shoutings, and he will render unto man his righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 He will sing before men, and say, I have sinned, and perverted what was right, and it hath not been requited to me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 He hath delivered my soul from going into the pit, and my life shall see the light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Lo, all these [things] worketh ·God twice, thrice, with man,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 To bring back his soul from the pit, that he may be enlightened with the light of the living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Mark well, Job, hearken unto me; be silent, and I will speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 If thou hast anything to say, answer me; speak, for I desire to justify thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 If not, hearken thou unto me; be silent, and I will teach thee wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Moreover Elihu answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Hear my words, ye wise [men]; and give ear unto me, ye that have knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

For the ear trieth words, as the palate tasteth food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Let us choose for ourselves what is right; let us know among ourselves what is good!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

For Job hath said, I am righteous, and ·God hath taken away my judgment:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

Should I lie against my right? My wound is incurable without transgression.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

What man is like Job? he drinketh up scorning like water,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

And goeth in company with workers of iniquity, and walketh with wicked men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For he hath said, It profiteth not a man if he delight himself in God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Therefore hearken unto me, ye men of understanding: Far be wickedness from God, and wrong from the Almighty!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For a man's work will he render to him, and cause every one to find according to [his] way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Yea, surely, God acteth not wickedly, and the Almighty perverteth not judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Who hath entrusted to him the earth? and who hath disposed the whole world?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 If he only thought of himself, [and] gathered unto him his spirit and his breath,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 All flesh would expire together, and man would return to the dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 If now [thou hast] understanding, hear this: give ear to the voice of my words!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Should he that hateth right indeed govern? and wilt thou condemn the All-just?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Shall one say to a king, Belial? to nobles, Wicked?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 [How then to him] that accepteth not the persons of princes, nor regardeth the rich man more than the poor? for they are all the work of his hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 In a moment they die, even at midnight the people are convulsed and pass away; and the strong are taken away without hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For his eyes are upon the ways of man, and he seeth all his steps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 There is no darkness, nor shadow of death, where the workers of iniquity may hide themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For he doth not long consider a man, to bring him before God in judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 He breaketh in pieces mighty men without inquiry, and setteth others in their stead;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Since he knoweth their actions; and he overthroweth [them] in the night, and they are crushed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

He striketh them as wicked men in the open sight of others,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Because they have turned back from him, and would consider none of his ways;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

So that they cause the cry of the poor to come unto him, and he heareth the cry of the afflicted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

When he giveth quietness, who then will disturb? and when he hideth [his] face, who shall behold him? and this towards a nation, or towards a man alike;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

That the ungodly man reign not, that the people be not ensnared.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For hath he said unto ·God, I bear [chastisement], I will not offend;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 What I see not, teach thou me; if I have done wrong, I will do so no more?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Shall he recompense according to thy mind? for thou hast refused [his judgment]; for thou so choosest, and not I; speak then what thou knowest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Men of understanding will say to me, and a wise man who heareth me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Job hath spoken without knowledge, and his words were not with intelligence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Would that Job may be tried unto the end, because of [his] answers after the manner of evil men!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 For he addeth rebellion unto his sin, he clappeth [his hands] among us, and multiplieth his words against ·God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Moreover Elihu answered and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thinkest thou this to be right, that thou saidst, My righteousness is more than ·God`s?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For thou hast asked of what profit it is unto thee: what do I gain more than if I had sinned?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I will reply to thee in words, and to thy companions with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Look unto the heavens and see; and survey the skies: they are higher than thou.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 If thou sinnest, what doest thou against him? If thy transgressions be multiplied, what doest thou unto him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 If thou be righteous, what givest thou to him? or what doth he receive of thy hand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Thy wickedness [may affect] a man as thou [art], and thy righteousness a son of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 By reason of the multitude of oppressions they cry; they cry out by reason of the arm of the mighty:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But none saith, Where is +God my Maker, who giveth songs in the night,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Who teacheth us more than the beasts of the earth, and maketh us wiser than the fowl of the heavens?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 There they cry, and he answereth not, because of the pride of evil men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Surely God will not hear vanity, neither will the Almighty regard it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Although thou sayest thou dost not see him, judgment is before him, therefore wait for him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But now, because he hath not visited in his anger, doth not [Job] know [his] great arrogancy?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For Job hath opened his mouth in vanity, and made words abundant without knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Elihu proceeded and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Suffer me a little, and I will shew thee that I have yet words for +God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

I will fetch my knowledge from afar, and will ascribe righteousness to my Creator.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

For truly my words shall be no falsehood: one perfect in knowledge is with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Lo, +God is mighty, but despiseth not [any]; mighty in strength of understanding:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

He saveth not the wicked alive; but he doeth justice to the afflicted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He withdraweth not his eyes from the righteous, but with kings on the throne doth he even set them for ever; and they are exalted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And if, bound in fetters, they be held in cords of affliction,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then he sheweth them their work, and their transgressions, because they have increased.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he openeth their ear to discipline, and commandeth that they return from iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 If they hearken and serve [him], they shall accomplish their days in prosperity, and their years in pleasures.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But if they hearken not, they shall pass away by the sword, and expire without knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But the godless in heart heap up anger; they cry not when he bindeth them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Their soul dieth in youth, and their life is among the unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But he delivereth the afflicted in his affliction, and openeth their ear in [their] oppression.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Even so would he have allured thee out of the jaws of distress into a broad place, where there is no straitness; and the supply of thy table [would be] full of fatness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But thou art full of the judgments of the wicked: judgment and justice take hold [on thee].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Because there is wrath, [beware] lest it take thee away through chastisement: then a great ransom could not avail thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Will he esteem thy riches? Not gold, nor all the resources of strength!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Desire not the night, when peoples are cut off from their place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Take heed, turn not to iniquity; for this hast thou chosen rather than affliction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Lo, God is exalted in his power: who teacheth as he?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Who hath appointed him his way? or who hath said, Thou hast wrought unrighteousness?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Remember that thou magnify his work, which men celebrate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 All men look at it; man beholdeth [it] afar off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Lo, God is great, and we comprehend [him] not, neither can the number of his years be searched out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For he draweth up the drops of water: they distil in rain from the vapour which he formeth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Which the skies pour down [and] drop upon man abundantly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But can any understand the spreadings of the clouds, [or] the crashing of his pavilion?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Lo, he spreadeth his light around him, and covereth the bottom of the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For with them he judgeth the peoples; he giveth food in abundance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 [His] hands he covereth with lightning, and commandeth it where it is to strike.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 His thundering declareth concerning him; the cattle even, concerning its coming.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Aye, my heart trembleth at this also, and leapeth up out of its place:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Hear attentively the roar of his voice, and the murmur going forth from his mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 He sendeth it forth under the whole heaven, and his lightning unto the ends of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 After it a voice roareth: he thundereth with the voice of his excellency, and holdeth not back the flashes when his voice is heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 God thundereth marvellously with his voice, doing great things which we do not comprehend.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For he saith to the snow, Fall on the earth! and to the pouring rain, even the pouring rains of his might.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He sealeth up the hand of every man; that all men may know his work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the wild beast goeth into its lair, and they remain in their dens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 From the chamber [of the south] cometh the whirlwind; and cold from the winds of the north.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 By the breath of God ice is given; and the breadth of the waters is straitened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Also with plentiful moisture he loadeth the thick clouds, his light dispels the cloud;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they are turned every way by his guidance, that they may do whatsoever he commandeth them upon the face of the circuit of the earth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Whether he cause it to come as a rod, or for his land, or in mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Hearken unto this, Job; stand still and discern the wondrous works of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Dost thou know how God hath disposed them, and how he causeth the lightning of his cloud to flash?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Dost thou know about the balancings of the clouds, the wondrous works of him that is perfect in knowledge?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 How thy garments become warm when he quieteth the earth by the south wind?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Hast thou with him spread out the sky, firm, like a molten mirror?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Teach us what we shall say unto him! We cannot order [our words] by reason of darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Shall it be told him if I would speak? if a man [so] say, surely he shall be swallowed up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And now [men] see not the light as it gleameth, it is [hidden] in the skies. But the wind passeth by and cleareth them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 From the north cometh gold; with +God is terrible majesty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The Almighty, we cannot find him out: excellent in power, and in judgment, and in abundance of justice, he doth not afflict.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Men do therefore fear him: he respecteth not any that are wise of heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh answered Job out of the whirlwind and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Who is this that darkeneth counsel by words without knowledge?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Gird up now thy loins like a man; and I will demand of thee, and inform thou me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Where wast thou when I founded the earth? Declare, if thou hast understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Who set the measures thereof -- if thou knowest? or who stretched a line upon it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Whereupon were the foundations thereof sunken? or who laid its corner-stone,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 When the morning stars sang together, and all the sons of God shouted for joy?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And who shut up the sea with doors, when it burst forth, issuing out of the womb?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 When I made the cloud its garment, and thick darkness a swaddling band for it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 When I cut out for it my boundary, and set bars and doors,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And said, Hitherto shalt thou come and no further, and here shall thy proud waves be stayed?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Hast thou since thy days commanded the morning? hast thou caused the dawn to know its place,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 That it might take hold of the ends of the earth, and the wicked might be shaken out of it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 It is changed like the signet-clay; and [all things] stand forth as in a garment:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And from the wicked their light is withholden, and the uplifted arm is broken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Hast thou entered as far as the springs of the sea? and hast thou walked in the recesses of the deep?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Have the gates of death been revealed unto thee? and hast thou seen the gates of the shadow of death?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Hath thine understanding compassed the breadths of the earth? Declare if thou knowest it all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Where is the way to where light dwelleth? and the darkness, where is its place,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 That thou shouldest take it to its bound, and that thou shouldest know the paths to its house?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Thou knowest, for thou wast then born, and the number of thy days is great!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Hast thou entered into the storehouses of the snow, and hast thou seen the treasures of the hail,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Which I have reserved for the time of distress, for the day of battle and war?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 By what way is the light parted, [and] the east wind scattered upon the earth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Who hath divided a channel for the rain-flood, and a way for the thunder's flash;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 To cause it to rain on the earth, where no one is; on the wilderness wherein there is not a man;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 To satisfy the desolate and waste [ground], and to cause the sprout of the grass to spring forth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Hath the rain a father? or who begetteth the drops of dew?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Out of whose womb cometh the ice? and the hoary frost of heaven, who bringeth it forth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 When the waters lie hidden as in stone, and the face of the deep holdeth fast together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Canst thou fasten the bands of the Pleiades, or loosen the cords of Orion?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Dost thou bring forth the constellations each in its season? or dost thou guide the Bear with her sons?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Knowest thou the ordinances of the heavens? dost thou determine their rule over the earth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Dost thou lift up thy voice to the clouds, that floods of waters may cover thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Dost thou send forth lightnings that they may go, and say unto thee, Here we are?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Who hath put wisdom in the inward parts? or who hath given understanding to the mind?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Who numbereth the clouds with wisdom? or who poureth out the bottles of the heavens,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 When the dust runneth as into a molten mass, and the clods cleave fast together?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Dost thou hunt the prey for the lioness, and dost thou satisfy the appetite of the young lions,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 When they crouch in [their] dens, [and] abide in the thicket to lie in wait?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Who provideth for the raven his food, when his young ones cry unto God, [and] they wander for lack of meat?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Knowest thou the time when the wild goats of the rock bring forth? dost thou mark the calving of the hinds?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Dost thou number the months that they fulfil? and knowest thou the time when they bring forth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 They bow themselves, they give birth to their young ones, they cast out their pains;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Their young ones become strong, they grow up in the open field, they go forth, and return not unto them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Who hath sent out the wild ass free? and who hath loosed the bands of the onager,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Whose house I made the wilderness, and the salt plain his dwellings?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He laugheth at the tumult of the city, and heareth not the shouts of the driver;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The range of the mountains is his pasture, and he searcheth after every green thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Will the buffalo be willing to serve thee, or will he lodge by thy crib?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Canst thou bind the buffalo with his cord in the furrow? or will he harrow the valleys after thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Wilt thou put confidence in him, because his strength is great? and wilt thou leave thy labour to him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Wilt thou trust him to bring home thy seed, and gather it into thy threshing-floor?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The wing of the ostrich beats joyously -- But is it the stork's pinion and plumage?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For she leaveth her eggs to the earth, and warmeth them in the dust,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And forgetteth that the foot may crush them, or that the beast of the field may trample them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 She is hardened against her young ones, as though they were not hers; her labour is in vain, without her concern.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For +God hath deprived her of wisdom, and hath not furnished her with understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 What time she lasheth herself on high, she scorneth the horse and his rider.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Hast thou given strength to the horse? hast thou clothed his neck with the quivering mane?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Dost thou make him to leap as a locust? His majestic snorting is terrible.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He paweth in the valley, and rejoiceth in [his] strength; he goeth forth to meet the armed host.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 He laugheth at fear, and is not affrighted; neither turneth he back from before the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The quiver rattleth upon him, the glittering spear and the javelin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 He swalloweth the ground with fierceness and rage, and cannot contain himself at the sound of the trumpet:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 At the noise of the trumpets he saith, Aha! and he smelleth the battle afar off, the thunder of the captains, and the shouting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Doth the hawk fly by thine intelligence, [and] stretch his wings toward the south?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Doth the eagle mount up at thy command, and make his nest on high?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 He inhabiteth the rock and maketh his dwelling on the point of the cliff, and the fastness:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 From thence he spieth out the prey, his eyes look into the distance;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And his young ones suck up blood; and where the slain are, there is he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh answered Job and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Shall he that will contend with the Almighty instruct [him]? he that reproveth +God, let him answer it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And Job answered Yahweh and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Behold, I am nought: what shall I answer thee? I will lay my hand upon my mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Once have I spoken, and I will not answer; yea twice, but I will proceed no further.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

And Yahweh answered Job out of the whirlwind and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Gird up now thy loins like a man: I will demand of thee, and inform thou me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

Wilt thou also annul my judgment? wilt thou condemn me that thou mayest be righteous?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Hast thou an arm like God? or canst thou thunder with a voice like him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Deck thyself now with glory and excellency, and clothe thyself with majesty and splendour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Cast abroad the ragings of thine anger, and look on every one that is proud, and abase him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Look on every one that is proud, bring him low, and tread down the wicked in their place:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Hide them in the dust together; bind their faces in secret.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then will I also praise thee, because thy right hand saveth thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 See now the behemoth, which I made with thee: he eateth grass as an ox.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Behold now, his strength is in his loins, and his force is in the muscles of his belly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He bendeth his tail like a cedar; the sinews of his thighs are woven together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 His bones are tubes of bronze, his members are like bars of iron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He is the chief of God's ways: he that made him gave him his sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For the mountains bring him forth food, where all the beasts of the field play.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He lieth under lotus-bushes, in the covert of the reed and fen:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Lotus-bushes cover him with their shade; the willows of the brook surround him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Lo, the river overfloweth -- he startleth not: he is confident though a Jordan break forth against his mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Shall he be taken in front? will they pierce through [his] nose in the trap?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Wilt thou draw out the leviathan with the hook, and press down his tongue with a cord?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Wilt thou put a rush-rope into his nose, and pierce his jaw with a spike?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Will he make many supplications unto thee? or will he speak softly unto thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Will he make a covenant with thee? wilt thou take him as a bondman for ever?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Wilt thou play with him as with a bird, and wilt thou bind him for thy maidens?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Shall partners make traffic of him, will they divide him among merchants?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Wilt thou fill his skin with darts, and his head with fish-spears?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Lay thy hand upon him; remember the battle, -- do no more!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Lo, hope as to him is belied: is not one cast down even at the sight of him?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **None is so bold as to stir him up; and who is he that will stand before me?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Who hath first given to me, that I should repay [him]? [Whatever is] under the whole heaven is mine.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **I will not be silent as to his parts, the story of his power, and the beauty of his structure.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Who can uncover the surface of his garment? who can come within his double jaws?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Who can open the doors of his face? Round about his teeth is terror.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The rows of his shields are a pride, shut up together [as with] a close seal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 One is so near to another that no air can come between them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 They are joined each to its fellow; they stick together, and cannot be sundered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 His sneezings flash light, and his eyes are like the eyelids of the morning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Out of his mouth go forth flames; sparks of fire leap out:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Out of his nostrils goeth smoke, as out of a boiling pot and cauldron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 His breath kindleth coals, and a flame goeth out of his mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 In his neck lodgeth strength, and terror danceth before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The flakes of his flesh are joined together: they are fused upon him, they cannot be moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 His heart is firm as a stone, yea, firm as the nether [millstone].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 When he raiseth himself up, the mighty are afraid: they are beside themselves with consternation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 If any reach him with a sword, it cannot hold; neither spear, nor dart, nor harpoon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

He esteemeth iron as straw, bronze as rotten wood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

The arrow will not make him flee; slingstones are turned with him into stubble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

Clubs are counted as stubble; he laugheth at the shaking of a javelin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

His under parts are sharp potsherds: he spreadeth a threshing-sledge upon the mire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

He maketh the deep to boil like a pot; he maketh the sea like a pot of ointment;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32

He maketh the path to shine after him: one would think the deep to be hoary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

Upon earth there is not his like, who is made without fear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34

He beholdeth all high things; he is king over all the proud beasts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Job answered Yahweh and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

I know that thou canst do everything, and that thou canst be hindered in no thought of thine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Who is he that obscureth counsel without knowledge? therefore have I uttered what I did not understand; things too wonderful for me which I knew not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Hear, I beseech thee, and I will speak: I will demand of thee, and inform me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I had heard of thee by the hearing of the ear, but now mine eye seeth thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Wherefore I abhor [myself], and reform in dust and ashes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And it came to pass after Yahweh had spoken these words to Job, that Yahweh said to Eliphaz the Temanite, Mine anger is kindled against thee, and against thy two friends; for ye have not spoken rightly of me, like my servant Job.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And now, take for yourselves seven bullocks and seven rams, and go to my servant Job, and offer up for yourselves a burnt-offering; and my servant Job shall pray for you, for him will I accept: lest I deal with you [after your] folly, for ye have not spoken of me rightly, like my servant Job.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

Then Eliphaz the Temanite, and Bildad the Shuhite, and Zophar the Naamathite, went and did according as Yahweh had said unto them; and Yahweh accepted Job.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And Yahweh turned the captivity of Job, when he had prayed for his friends; and Yahweh gave Job twice as much as he had before.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And all his brethren, and all his sisters, and all they that had been of his acquaintance before, came to him, and they ate bread with him in his house, and they condoled with him, and comforted him concerning all the evil that Yahweh had brought upon him; and every one gave him a piece of money, and every one a golden ring.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

And Yahweh blessed the latter end of Job more than his beginning; and he had fourteen thousand sheep, and six thousand camels, and a thousand yoke of oxen, and a thousand she-asses.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And he had seven sons and three daughters.

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he called the name of the first, Jemimah; and the name of the second, Keziah; and the name of the third, Keren-happuch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And in all the land were no women found [so] fair as the daughters of Job; and their father gave them inheritance among their brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Job lived after this a hundred and forty years, and saw his sons, and his sons` sons, four generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Job died, old and full of days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the wicked, and standeth not in the way of sinners, and sitteth not in the seat of scorners;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But his delight is in Yahweh`s law, and in his law doth he meditate day and night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he [is] as a tree planted by brooks of water, which giveth its fruit in its season, and whose leaf fadeth not; and all that he doeth prospereth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The wicked are not so; but are as the chaff which the wind driveth away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Therefore the wicked shall not stand in the judgment, nor sinners in the assembly of the righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For Yahweh knoweth the way of the righteous, but the way of the wicked shall perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Why are the nations in tumultuous agitation, and [why] do the peoples meditate a vain thing?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The kings of the earth set themselves, and the princes plot together, against Yahweh and against his anointed:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Let us break their bonds asunder, and cast away their cords from us!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He that dwelleth in the heavens shall laugh, the Lord shall have them in derision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then will he speak to them in his anger, and in his fierce displeasure will he terrify them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And *I* have anointed my king upon Zion, the hill of my holiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 I will declare the decree: Yahweh hath said unto me, Thou art my Son; *I* this day have begotten thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Ask of me, and I will give thee nations for an inheritance, and for thy possession the ends of the earth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Thou shalt break them with a sceptre of iron, as a potter`s vessel thou shalt dash them in pieces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And now, O kings, be ye wise, be admonished, ye judges of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Serve Yahweh with fear, and rejoice with trembling.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, and ye perish in the way, though his anger burn but a little. Blessed are all who have their trust in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Psalm of David, when he fled from Absalom his son.} Yahweh, how many are they that trouble me, many they that rise up against me!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Many say of my soul, There is no salvation for him in God. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But thou, Yahweh, art a shield about me; my glory, and the lifter up of my head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 With my voice will I call to Yahweh, and he will answer me from the hill of his holiness. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I laid me down and slept; I awaked, for Yahweh sustaineth me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I will not fear for myriads of the people that have set themselves against me round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Arise, Yahweh; save me, my God! For thou hast smitten all mine enemies upon the cheekbone, thou hast broken the teeth of the wick

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Salvation is of Yahweh; thy blessing is upon thy people. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. On stringed instruments. A Psalm of David.} When I call, answer me, O God of my righteousness: in pressure thou hast enlarged me; be gracious unto me, and hear my prayer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Ye sons of men, till when is my glory [to be put] to shame? [How long] will ye love vanity, will ye seek after a lie? Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But know that Yahweh hath set apart the pious [man] for himself: Yahweh will hear when I call unto him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Be moved with anger, and sin not; meditate in your own hearts upon your bed, and be still. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Offer sacrifices of righteousness, and confide in Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Many say, Who shall cause us to see good? Lift up upon us the light of thy countenance, O Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Thou hast put joy in my heart, more than in the time that their corn and their new wine was in abundance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 In peace will I both lay me down and sleep; for thou, Yahweh, alone makest me to dwell in safety.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. Upon Nehiloth. A Psalm of David.} Give ear to my words, O Yahweh; consider my meditation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Hearken unto the voice of my crying, my king and my God; for to thee will I pray.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Yahweh, in the morning shalt thou hear my voice; in the morning will I address myself to thee, and will look up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For thou art not a God that hath pleasure in wickedness; evil shall not sojourn with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Insolent fools shall not stand before thine eyes; thou hatest all workers of iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thou wilt destroy them that speak lies: Yahweh abhorreth a man of blood and deceit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

But as for me, in the greatness of thy loving-kindness will I enter thy house; I will bow down toward the temple of thy holiness in thy fear.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

Lead me, Yahweh, in thy righteousness, because of my foes; make thy way plain before me.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

For there is no certainty in their mouth; their inward part is perversion, their throat is an open sepulchre; they flatter with their tongue.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

Bring guilt upon them, O God; let them fall by their own counsels: drive them out in the multitude of their transgressions, for they have rebelled against thee.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And all that trust in thee shall rejoice: for ever shall they shout joyously, and thou wilt protect them; and they that love thy name shall exult in thee.

Spiritual

Practical

12 For thou, Yahweh, wilt bless the righteous [man]; with favour wilt thou surround him as [with] a shield.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. On stringed instruments, upon Sheminith. A Psalm of David.} Yahweh, rebuke me not in thine anger, and chasten me not in thy hot displeasure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Be gracious unto me, Yahweh, for I am withered; Yahweh, heal me, for my bones tremble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And my soul trembleth exceedingly: and thou, Yahweh, till how long?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Return, Yahweh, free my soul; save me for thy loving-kindness` sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For in death there is no remembrance of thee; in Sheol who shall give thanks unto thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I am wearied with my groaning; all the night make I my bed to swim; I dissolve my couch with my tears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Mine eye wasteth away through grief; it hath grown old because of all mine oppressors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Depart from me, all ye workers of iniquity; for Yahweh hath heard the voice of my weeping.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Yahweh hath heard my supplication; Yahweh receiveth my prayer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 All mine enemies shall be ashamed and tremble exceedingly; they will turn, they will be ashamed suddenly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {Shiggaion of David, which he sang to Yahweh, concerning the words of Cush the Benjaminite.} Yahweh my God, in thee have I
Literal trusted: save me from all my pursuers, and deliver me;

Spiritual

Practical

2 Lest he tear my soul like a lion, crushing it while there is no deliverer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Yahweh my God, if I have done this, if there be iniquity in my hands;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 If I have rewarded evil to him that was at peace with me; (indeed I have freed him that without cause oppressed me;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Let the enemy pursue after my soul, and take [it], and let him tread down my life to the earth, and lay my glory in the dust. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Arise, Yahweh, in thine anger; lift thyself up against the raging of mine oppressors, and awake for me: thou hast commanded judgment

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the assembly of the peoples shall encompass thee; and for their sakes return thou on high.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Yahweh shall minister judgment to the peoples. Judge me, Yahweh, according to my righteousness, and according to mine integrity which is in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Oh let the wrong of the wicked come to an end, and establish thou the righteous [man]; even thou that triest the hearts and reins, the righteous God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 My shield is with God, who saveth the upright in heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 God is a righteous judge, and a God who is indignant all the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 If one turn not, he will sharpen his sword; he hath bent his bow and made it ready,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he hath prepared for him instruments of death; his arrows hath he made burning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Behold, he travaileth with iniquity, yea, he hath conceived mischief, and brought forth falsehood:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He digged a pit, and hollowed it out, and is fallen into the hole that he made.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 His mischief shall return upon his own head, and his violence shall come down upon his own pate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I will praise Yahweh according to his righteousness, and will sing forth the name of Yahweh the Most High.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. Upon the Gittith. A Psalm of David.} Yahweh our Lord, how excellent is thy name in all the earth! who hast s thy majesty above the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings hast thou established praise because of thine adversaries, to still the enemy and the avenger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 When I see thy heavens, the work of thy fingers, the moon and stars, which thou hast established;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 What is man, that thou art mindful of him? and the son of man, that thou visitest him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thou hast made him a little lower than the messengers, and hast crowned him with glory and splendour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thou hast made him to rule over the works of thy hands; thou hast put everything under his feet:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Sheep and oxen, all of them, and also the beasts of the field;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The fowl of the heavens, and the fishes of the sea, [whatever] passeth through the paths of the seas.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Yahweh our Lord, how excellent is thy name in all the earth!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. Upon Muthlabben. A Psalm of David.} I will praise Yahweh with my whole heart; I will recount all thy
Literal marvellous works.

Spiritual

Practical

2 I will be glad and rejoice in thee; I will sing forth thy name, O Most High.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 When mine enemies turned back, they stumbled and perished at thy presence:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For thou hast maintained my right and my cause. Thou sittest on the throne, judging righteously.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thou hast rebuked the nations, thou hast destroyed the wicked; thou hast put out their name for ever and ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 O enemy! destructions are ended for ever. -- Thou hast also destroyed cities, even the remembrance of them hath perished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But Yahweh sitteth for ever; he hath ordained his throne for judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And it is he that will judge the world with righteousness; he shall execute judgment upon the peoples with equity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Yahweh will be a refuge to the oppressed one, a refuge in times of distress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And they that know thy name will confide in thee; for thou, Yahweh, hast not forsaken them that seek thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Sing psalms to Yahweh who dwelleth in Zion; tell among the peoples his doings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For when he maketh inquisition for blood, he remembereth them; the cry of the afflicted ones hath he not forgotten.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Be gracious unto me, O Yahweh; consider mine affliction from them that hate me, lifting me up from the gates of death:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 That I may declare all thy praise in the gates of the daughter of Zion. I will be joyful in thy salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The nations are sunk down in the pit [that] they made; in the net that they hid is their own foot taken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Yahweh is known [by] the judgment he hath executed: the wicked is ensnared in the work of his own hands. Higgsion. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The wicked shall be turned into Sheol, all the nations that forget God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For the needy one shall not be forgotten alway; the hope of the meek shall not perish for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Arise, Yahweh; let not man prevail: let the nations be judged in thy sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Put them in fear, Yahweh: that the nations may know themselves to be but men. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Why, Yahweh, standest thou afar off? [Why] hidest thou thyself in times of distress?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The wicked, in his pride, doth hotly pursue the afflicted. They shall be taken in the devices that they have imagined.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For the wicked boasteth of his soul's desire, and he blesseth the covetous; he contemneth Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **The wicked [saith], in the haughtiness of his countenance, He doth not search out: all his thoughts are, There is no God!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **His ways always succeed; thy judgments are far above out of his sight; [as for] all his adversaries, he puffeth at them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **He saith in his heart, I shall not be moved; from generation to generation I shall be in no adversity.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **His mouth is full of cursing, and deceit, and oppression; under his tongue is mischief and iniquity.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **He sitteth in the lurking-places of the villages; in the secret places doth he slay the innocent: his eyes watch for the wretched.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **He lieth in wait secretly, like a lion in his thicket; he lieth in wait to catch the afflicted: he doth catch the afflicted, drawing him into his net.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **He croucheth, he boweth down, that the wretched may fall by his strong ones.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **He saith in his heart, 'God hath forgotten, he hideth his face, he will never see [it].**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Arise, Yahweh; O God, lift up thy hand: forget not the afflicted.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Wherefore doth the wicked contemn God? He hath said in his heart, Thou wilt not require [it].**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** Thou hast seen [it], for thou thyself beholdest trouble and vexation, to requite by thy hand. The wretched committeth himself unto thee; thou hast been the helper of the fatherless.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** Break thou the arm of the wicked, and as for the evil man, seek out his wickedness [till] thou find none.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** Yahweh is King for ever and ever: the nations have perished out of his land.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** Yahweh, thou hast heard the desire of the meek, thou hast established their heart: thou causest thine ear to hear,

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** To do justice to the fatherless and the oppressed one, that the man of the earth may terrify no more.

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. [A Psalm] of David.} In Yahweh have I put my trust: how say ye to my soul, Flee [as] a bird to your mountair

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For behold, the wicked bend the bow, they make ready their arrow upon the string, that they may in darkness shoot at the upright in heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 If the foundations be destroyed, what shall the righteous do?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Yahweh [is] in the temple of his holiness; Yahweh, -- his throne is in the heavens: his eyes behold, his eyelids try the children of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Yahweh trieth the righteous one; but the wicked, and him that loveth violence, his soul hateth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Upon the wicked he shall rain snares, fire and brimstone; and scorching wind shall be the portion of their cup.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For righteous is Yahweh; he loveth righteousness, his countenance doth behold the upright.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. Upon Sheminith. A Psalm of David.} Save, Yahweh, for the godly man is gone; for the faithful have failed from among the children of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 They speak falsehood every one with his neighbour: [with] flattering lip, with a double heart, do they speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Yahweh will cut off all flattering lips, the tongue that speaketh proud things,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Who have said, With our tongue will we prevail, our lips are our own: who [is] lord over us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Because of the oppression of the afflicted, because of the sighing of the needy, now will I arise, saith Yahweh, I will set [him] in safety at whom they puff.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

The words of Yahweh are pure words, silver tried in the furnace of earth, purified seven times.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Thou, Yahweh, wilt keep them, thou wilt preserve them from this generation for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

The wicked walk about on every side, when vileness is exalted among the children of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. A Psalm of David.} How long, Yahweh, wilt thou forget me for ever? how long wilt thou hide thy face from me

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 How long shall I take counsel in my soul, with sorrow in my heart daily? how long shall mine enemy be exalted over me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Consider, answer me, O Yahweh my God! lighten mine eyes, lest I sleep the [sleep of] death;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Lest mine enemy say, I have prevailed against him! [lest] mine adversaries be joyful when I am moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 As for me, I have confided in thy loving-kindness; my heart shall be joyful in thy salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I will sing unto Yahweh, for he hath dealt bountifully with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. [A Psalm] of David.} The fool hath said in his heart, There is no God. They have corrupted themselves, they have done abominable works: there is none that doeth good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Yahweh looked down from the heavens upon the children of men, to see if there were any that did understand, that did seek God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 They have all gone aside, they are together become corrupt: there is none that doeth good, not even one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Have all the workers of iniquity no knowledge, eating up my people [as] they eat bread? They call not upon Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 There were they in great fear; for God is in the generation of the righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Ye have shamed the counsel of the afflicted, because Yahweh [was] his refuge.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Oh that the salvation of Israel were come out of Zion! When Yahweh turneth again the captivity of his people, Jacob shall be glad, Israel shall rejoice.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **{A Psalm of David.} Yahweh, who shall sojourn in thy tent? who shall dwell in the hill of thy holiness?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth from his heart.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **[He that] slandereth not with his tongue, doeth not evil to his companion, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **In whose eyes the depraved person is contemned, and who honoureth them that fear Yahweh; who, if he have sworn to his own hurt, changeth it not;**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **[He that] putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these [things] shall never be mov**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **{Michtam of David.} Preserve me, O ·God: for I trust in thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Thou [my soul] hast said to Yahweh, Thou art the Lord: my goodness [extendeth] not to thee; --**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **To the saints that are on the earth, and to the excellent [thou hast said], In them is all my delight.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **Their sorrows shall be multiplied that hasten after another: their drink-offerings of blood will I not offer, and I will not take up their names into my lips.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **Yahweh is the portion of mine inheritance and of my cup: thou maintainest my lot.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **The lines are fallen unto me in pleasant places; yea, I have a goodly heritage.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **I will bless Yahweh, who giveth me counsel; even in the nights my reins instruct me.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **I have set Yahweh continually before me; because [he is] at my right hand, I shall not be moved.**

Spiritual

Practical

9

Therefore my heart rejoiceth, and my glory exulteth; my flesh moreover shall dwell in hope.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

For thou wilt not leave my soul to Sheol, neither wilt thou allow thy Holy One to see corruption.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

Thou wilt make known to me the path of life: thy countenance is fulness of joy; at thy right hand are pleasures for evermore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

{A Prayer of David.} Hear the right, O Yahweh, attend unto my cry; give ear unto my prayer, which is not out of feigned lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Let my judgment come forth from thy presence, let thine eyes regard equity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **Thou hast proved my heart, thou hast visited me by night; thou hast tried me, thou hast found nothing: my thought goeth not beyond my word.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **Concerning the works of men, by the word of thy lips I have kept from the paths of the violent [man].**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **When thou holdest my goings in thy paths, my footsteps slip not.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **I have called upon thee, for thou answerest me, O ·God. Incline thine ear unto me, hear my speech.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **Shew wondrously thy loving-kindnesses, O thou that savest by thy right hand them that trust [in thee] from those that rise up [against them].**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Keep me as the apple of the eye, hide me under the shadow of thy wings,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 From the wicked that destroy me, my deadly enemies, who compass me about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 They are enclosed in their own fat; with their mouth they speak proudly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 They have now encompassed us in our steps; their eyes have they set, bowing down to the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 He is like a lion that is greedy of its prey, and as a young lion lurking in secret places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Arise, Yahweh, anticipate him, cast him down: deliver my soul from the wicked, thy sword;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

From men [who are] thy hand, O Yahweh, from men of this age: their portion is in [this] life, and their belly thou fillest with thy hid [treasure]; they have their fill of sons, and leave the rest of their [substance] to their children.

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

As for me, I will behold thy face in righteousness; I shall be satisfied, when I awake, with thy likeness.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

{To the chief Musician. [A Psalm] of David, the servant of Yahweh, who spoke to Yahweh the words of this song in the day that Yahweh had delivered him out of the hand of all his enemies and out of the hand of Saul. And he said,} I will love thee, O Yahweh, my strength.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Yahweh is my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer; my God, my rock, in whom I will trust; my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

I will call upon Yahweh, who is to be praised: so shall I be saved from mine enemies.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **The bands of death encompassed me, and torrents of Belial made me afraid.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **The bands of Sheol surrounded me, the cords of death encountered me.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **In my distress I called upon Yahweh, and I cried out to my God; he heard my voice out of his temple, and my cry came before him, into his ears.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Then the earth shook and quaked, and the foundations of the mountains trembled and shook, because he was wroth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, and fire out of his mouth devoured: coals burned forth from it.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he bowed the heavens, and came down; and darkness was under his feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he rode upon a cherub and did fly; yea, he flew fast upon the wings of the wind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He made darkness his secret place, his tent round about him: darkness of waters, thick clouds of the skies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 From the brightness before him his thick clouds passed forth: hail and coals of fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Yahweh thundered in the heavens, and the Most High uttered his voice: hail and coals of fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he sent his arrows, and scattered [mine enemies]; and he shot forth lightnings, and discomfited them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And the beds of the waters were seen, and the foundations of the world were uncovered at thy rebuke, Yahweh, at the blast of the breath of thy nostrils.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **He reached forth from above, he took me, he drew me out of great waters:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **He delivered me from my strong enemy, and from them that hated me; for they were mightier than I.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **They encountered me in the day of my calamity, but Yahweh was my stay.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And he brought me forth into a large place; he delivered me, because he delighted in me.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Yahweh hath rewarded me according to my righteousness; according to the cleanness of my hands hath he recompensed me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For I have kept the ways of Yahweh, and have not wickedly departed from my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For all his ordinances were before me, and I did not put away his statutes from me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And I was upright with him, and kept myself from mine iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Yahweh hath recompensed me according to my righteousness, according to the cleanness of my hands in his sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 With the gracious thou dost shew thyself gracious; with the upright man thou dost shew thyself upright;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 With the pure thou dost shew thyself pure; and with the perverse thou dost shew thyself contrary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For it is thou that savest the afflicted people; but the haughty eyes wilt thou bring down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For it is thou that makest my lamp to shine: Yahweh my God enlighteneth my darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 For by thee I have run through a troop; and by my God have I leaped over a wall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 As for God, his way is perfect; the word of Yahweh is tried: he is a shield to all that trust in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For who is God save Yahweh? and who is a rock if not our God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 The ·God who girdeth me with strength, and maketh my way perfect,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Who maketh my feet like hinds` [feet], and setteth me upon my high places;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Who teacheth my hands to war, and mine arms bend a bow of brass;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And thou didst give me the shield of thy salvation, and thy right hand held me up; and thy condescending gentleness hath made me great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Thou didst enlarge my steps under me, and mine ankles have not wavered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 I pursued mine enemies, and overtook them; and I turned not again till they were consumed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 I crushed them, and they were not able to rise: they fell under my feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And thou girdedst me with strength to battle; thou didst subdue under me those that rose up against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And mine enemies didst thou make to turn their backs unto me, and those that hated me I destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 They cried, and there was none to save; -- unto Yahweh, and he answered them not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And I did beat them small as dust before the wind; I did cast them out as the mire of the streets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Thou hast delivered me from the strivings of the people; thou hast made me the head of the nations: a people I knew not doth serve n

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 At the hearing of the ear, they obey me: strangers come cringing unto me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Strangers have faded away, and they come trembling forth from their close places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 Yahweh liveth; and blessed be my rock; and exalted be the God of my salvation,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 The God who hath avenged me, and hath subjected the peoples to me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Who hath delivered me from mine enemies: yea, thou hast lifted me up above them that rose up against me; from the man of violence hast thou delivered me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 Therefore will I give thanks to thee, Yahweh, among the nations, and will sing psalms to thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 [It is he] who giveth great deliverances to his king, and sheweth loving-kindness to his anointed, to David, and to his seed for evermore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. A Psalm of David.} The heavens declare the glory of God; and the expanse sheweth the work of his hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Day unto day uttereth speech, and night unto night sheweth knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 There is no speech and there are no words, yet their voice is heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Their line is gone out through all the earth, and their language to the extremity of the world. In them hath he set a tent for the sun,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he is as a bridegroom going forth from his chamber; he rejoiceth as a strong man to run the race.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 His going forth is from the end of the heavens, and his circuit unto the ends of it; and there is nothing hid from the heat thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The law of Yahweh is perfect, restoring the soul; the testimony of Yahweh is sure, making wise the simple;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The precepts of Yahweh are right, rejoicing the heart; the commandment of Yahweh is pure, enlightening the eyes;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The fear of Yahweh is clean, enduring for ever; the judgments of Yahweh are truth, they are righteous altogether:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 They are more precious than gold, yea, than much fine gold; and sweeter than honey and the dropping of the honeycomb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Moreover, by them is thy servant enlightened; in keeping them there is great reward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Who understandeth [his] errors? Purify me from secret [faults].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Keep back thy servant also from presumptuous [sins]; let them not have dominion over me: then shall I be perfect, and I shall be innocent from great transgression.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14

Let the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart be acceptable in thy sight, O Yahweh, my rock, and my redeemer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

{To the chief Musician. A Psalm of David.} Yahweh answer thee in the day of trouble; the name of the God of Jacob protect thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

May he send thee help from the sanctuary, and strengthen thee out of Zion;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Remember all thine oblations, and accept thy burnt-offering; Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Grant thee according to thy heart, and fulfil all thy counsels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

We will triumph in thy salvation, and in the name of our God will we set up our banners. Yahweh fulfil all thy petitions!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** Now know I that Yahweh saveth his anointed; he answereth him from the heavens of his holiness, with the saving strength of his right hand.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Some make mention of chariots, and some of horses, but we of the name of Yahweh our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 They are bowed down and fallen; but we are risen and stand upright.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Save, Yahweh! Let the king answer us in the day we call.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. A Psalm of David.} The king shall joy in thy strength, Yahweh; and in thy salvation how greatly shall he rejoice

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thou hast given him his heart`s desire, and hast not withholden the request of his lips. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For thou hast met him with the blessings of goodness; thou hast set a crown of pure gold on his head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He asked life of thee; thou gavest [it] him, length of days for ever and ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 His glory is great through thy salvation; majesty and splendour hast thou laid upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For thou hast made him to be blessings for ever; thou hast filled him with joy by thy countenance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For the king confideth in Yahweh: and through the loving-kindness of the Most High he shall not be moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Thy hand shall find out all thine enemies; thy right hand shall find out those that hate thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Thou shalt make them as a fiery furnace in the time of thy presence; Yahweh shall swallow them up in his anger, and the fire shall devour them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Their fruit shalt thou destroy from the earth, and their seed from among the children of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For they intended evil against thee; they imagined a mischievous device, which they could not execute.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For thou wilt make them turn their back; thou wilt make ready thy bowstring against their face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Be thou exalted, Yahweh, in thine own strength: we will sing and celebrate thy power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. Upon Aijeleth-Shahar. A Psalm of David.} My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me? [why art thou] far from my salvation, from the words of my groaning?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 My God, I cry by day, and thou answerest not; and by night, and there is no rest for me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And thou art holy, thou that dwellest amid the praises of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Our fathers confided in thee: they confided, and thou didst deliver them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They cried unto thee, and were delivered; they confided in thee, and were not confounded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But I am a worm, and no man; a reproach of men, and the despised of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 All they that see me laugh me to scorn; they shoot out the lip, they shake the head, [saying:]

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Commit it to Yahweh -- let him rescue him; let him deliver him, because he delighteth in him!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But thou art he that took me out of the womb; thou didst make me trust, upon my mother`s breasts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 I was cast upon thee from the womb; thou art my God from my mother`s belly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Be not far from me, for trouble is near; for there is none to help.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Many bulls have encompassed me; Bashan's strong ones have beset me round.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 They gape upon me with their mouth, [as] a ravening and a roaring lion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joint: my heart is become like wax; it is melted in the midst of my bowels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 My strength is dried up like a potsherd, and my tongue cleaveth to my palate; and thou hast laid me in the dust of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For dogs have encompassed me; an assembly of evil-doers have surrounded me: they pierced my hands and my feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

I may count all my bones. They look, they stare upon me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18

They part my garments among them, and cast lots upon my vesture.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

But thou, Yahweh, be not far [from me]; O my strength, haste thee to help me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Deliver my soul from the sword; my only one from the power of the dog;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

Save me from the lion's mouth. Yea, from the horns of the buffaloes hast thou answered me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

I will declare thy name unto my brethren, in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Ye that fear Yahweh, praise him; all ye the seed of Jacob, glorify him; and revere him, all ye the seed of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For he hath not despised nor abhorred the affliction of the afflicted; neither hath he hid his face from him: but when he cried unto him he heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 My praise is from thee, in the great congregation; I will pay my vows before them that fear him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The meek shall eat and be satisfied; they shall praise Yahweh that seek him: your heart shall live for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 All the ends of the earth shall remember and turn unto Yahweh, and all the families of the nations shall worship before thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For the kingdom is Yahweh`s, and he ruleth among the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 All the fat ones of the earth shall eat and worship; all they that go down to the dust shall bow before him, and he that cannot keep alive his own soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 A seed shall serve him; it shall be accounted to the Lord for a generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 They shall come, and shall declare his righteousness unto a people that shall be born, that he hath done [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Psalm of David.} Yahweh is my shepherd; I shall not want.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 He maketh me to lie down in green pastures; he leadeth me beside still waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 He restoreth my soul; he leadeth me in paths of righteousness for his name`s sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil: for thou art with me; thy rod and thy staff, they comfort me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thou preparest a table before me in the presence of mine enemies; thou hast anointed my head with oil; my cup runneth over.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Surely, goodness and loving-kindness shall follow me all the days of my life; and I will dwell in the house of Yahweh for the length of the days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {Of David. A Psalm.} The earth is Yahweh`s, and the fulness thereof; the world, and they that dwell therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For it was he that founded it upon seas, and established it upon floods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Who shall ascend into the mount of Yahweh? and who shall stand in his holy place?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He that hath blameless hands and a pure heart; who lifteth not up his soul unto vanity, nor sweareth deceitfully:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He shall receive blessing from Yahweh, and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 This is the generation of them that seek unto him, that seek thy face, O Jacob. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Lift up your heads, ye gates, and be ye lifted up, ye everlasting doors, and the King of glory shall come in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Who is this King of glory? Yahweh strong and mighty, Yahweh mighty in battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Lift up your heads, ye gates; yea, lift up, ye everlasting doors, and the King of glory shall come in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Who is he, this King of glory? Yahweh of hosts, he is the King of glory. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {[A Psalm] of David.} Unto thee, Yahweh, do I lift up my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 My God, I confide in thee; let me not be ashamed, let not mine enemies triumph over me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Yea, none that wait on thee shall be ashamed: they shall be ashamed that deal treacherously without cause.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Make me to know thy ways, O Yahweh; teach me thy paths.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Make me to walk in thy truth, and teach me: for thou art the God of my salvation; on thee do I wait all the day.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Remember, Yahweh, thy tender mercies and thy loving-kindnesses; for they are from everlasting.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Remember not the sins of my youth, nor my transgressions; according to thy loving-kindness remember thou me, for thy goodness` sake, Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Good and upright is Yahweh; therefore will he instruct sinners in the way:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The meek will he guide in judgment, and the meek will he teach his way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 All the paths of Yahweh are loving-kindness and truth for such as keep his covenant and his testimonies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For thy name`s sake, O Yahweh, thou wilt indeed pardon mine iniquity; for it is great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 What man is he that feareth Yahweh? him will he instruct in the way [that] he should choose.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 His soul shall dwell in prosperity, and his seed shall inherit the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The secret of Yahweh is with them that fear him, that he may make known his covenant to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Mine eyes are ever toward Yahweh; for he will bring my feet out of the net.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Turn toward me, and be gracious unto me; for I am solitary and afflicted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The troubles of my heart are increased: bring me out of my distresses;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Consider mine affliction and my travail, and forgive all my sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Consider mine enemies, for they are many, and they hate me [with] cruel hatred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Keep my soul, and deliver me: let me not be ashamed; for I trust in thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Let integrity and uprightness preserve me; for I wait on thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Redeem Israel, O God, out of all his troubles.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **{[A Psalm] of David.} Judge me, O Yahweh, for I have walked in mine integrity, and I have confided in Yahweh: I shall not slip.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Prove me, Yahweh, and test me; try my reins and my heart:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **For thy loving-kindness is before mine eyes, and I have walked in thy truth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I have not sat with vain persons, neither have I gone in with dissemblers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I have hated the congregation of evil-doers, and I have not sat with the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I will wash my hands in innocency, and will encompass thine altar, O Yahweh,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 That I may cause the voice of thanksgiving to be heard, and declare all thy marvellous works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Yahweh, I have loved the habitation of thy house, and the place where thy glory dwelleth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Gather not my soul with sinners, nor my life with men of blood;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 In whose hands are evil devices, and their right hand is full of bribes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But as for me, I will walk in mine integrity. Redeem me, and be gracious unto me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 My foot standeth in an even place; in the congregations will I bless Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {[A Psalm] of David.} Yahweh is my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear? Yahweh is the strength of my life; of whom shall I be afraid?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 When evil-doers, mine adversaries and mine enemies, came upon me to eat up my flesh, they stumbled and fell.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 If a host encamp against me, my heart shall not fear; if war rise against me, in this will I be confident.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 One [thing] have I asked of Yahweh, that will I seek after: that I may dwell in the house of Yahweh all the days of my life, to behold the beauty of Yahweh, and to inquire [of him] in his temple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For in the day of evil he will hide me in his pavilion; in the secret of his tent will he keep me concealed: he will set me high upon a rock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And now shall my head be lifted up above mine enemies round about me; and I will offer in his tent sacrifices of shouts of joy: I will sing, yea, I will sing psalms unto Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Hear, Yahweh; with my voice do I call; be gracious unto me, and answer me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 My heart said for thee, Seek ye my face. Thy face, O Yahweh, will I seek.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Hide not thy face from me; put not thy servant away in anger: thou hast been my help; cast me not off, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For had my father and my mother forsaken me, then had Yahweh taken me up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Teach me thy way, Yahweh, and lead me in an even path, because of mine enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Deliver me not over to the will of mine adversaries; for false witnesses are risen up against me, and such as breathe out violence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Unless I had believed to see the goodness of Yahweh in the land of the living ...!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Wait for Yahweh; be strong and let thy heart take courage: yea, wait for Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {[A Psalm] of David.} Unto thee, Yahweh, do I call; my rock, be not silent unto me, lest, [if] thou keep silence toward me, I become like them that go down into the pit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Hear the voice of my supplications, when I cry unto thee, when I lift up my hands toward the oracle of thy holiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Draw me not away with the wicked, and with the workers of iniquity, who speak peace to their neighbours, and mischief is in their heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Give them according to their doing, and according to the wickedness of their deeds; give them after the work of their hands, render to them their desert.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal For they regard not the deeds of Yahweh, nor the work of his hands: he will destroy them, and not build them up.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Blessed be Yahweh, for he hath heard the voice of my supplications.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Yahweh is my strength and my shield; my heart confided in him, and I was helped: therefore my heart exulteth, and with my song will I praise him.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Yahweh is their strength; and he is the stronghold of salvation to his anointed one.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Save thy people, and bless thine inheritance; and feed them, and lift them up for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Psalm of David.} Give unto Yahweh, ye sons of the mighty ones, give unto Yahweh glory and strength;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Give unto Yahweh the glory of his name; worship Yahweh in holy splendour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The voice of Yahweh is upon the waters: the God of glory thundereth, -- Yahweh upon great waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The voice of Yahweh is powerful; the voice of Yahweh is full of majesty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The voice of Yahweh breaketh cedars; yea, Yahweh breaketh the cedars of Lebanon:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he maketh them to skip like a calf, Lebanon and Sirion like a young buffalo.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The voice of Yahweh cleaveth out flames of fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The voice of Yahweh shaketh the wilderness; Yahweh shaketh the wilderness of Kadesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The voice of Yahweh maketh the hinds to calve, and layeth bare the forests; and in his temple doth every one say, Glory!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Yahweh sitteth upon the flood; yea, Yahweh sitteth as king for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Yahweh will give strength unto his people; Yahweh will bless his people with peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Psalm of David: dedication-song of the house.} I will extol thee, Yahweh; for thou hast delivered me, and hast not made mine enemies to rejoice over me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Yahweh my God, I cried unto thee, and thou hast healed me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Yahweh, thou hast brought up my soul from Sheol, thou hast quickened me from among those that go down to the pit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Sing psalms unto Yahweh, ye saints of his, and give thanks in remembrance of his holiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For a moment [is passed] in his anger, a life in his favour; at even weeping cometh for the night, and at morn there is rejoicing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

As for me, I said in my prosperity, I shall never be moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Yahweh, by thy favour thou hadst made my mountain to stand strong: thou didst hide thy face; I was troubled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

I called to thee, Yahweh, and unto the Lord did I make supplication:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

What profit is there in my blood, in my going down to the pit? shall the dust praise thee? shall it declare thy truth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

Hear, O Yahweh, and be gracious unto me; Yahweh, be my helper.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

Thou hast turned for me my mourning into dancing; thou hast loosed my sackcloth, and girded me with gladness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 That [my] glory may sing psalms of thee, and not be silent. Yahweh my God, I will praise thee for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. A Psalm of David.} In thee, Yahweh, do I trust; let me never be ashamed: deliver me in thy righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Incline thine ear to me, deliver me speedily; be a strong rock to me, a house of defence to save me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For thou art my rock and my fortress; and, for thy name`s sake, thou wilt lead me and guide me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Draw me out of the net that they have hidden for me; for thou art my strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Into thy hand I commit my spirit: thou hast redeemed me, Yahweh, [thou] ·God of truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I have hated them that observe lying vanities; and as for me, I have confided in Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 I will be glad and rejoice in thy loving-kindness, for thou hast seen mine affliction; thou hast known the troubles of my soul,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And hast not shut me up into the hand of the enemy: thou hast set my feet in a large place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Be gracious unto me, Yahweh, for I am in trouble: mine eye wasteth away with vexation, my soul and my belly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For my life is spent with sorrow, and my years with sighing; my strength faileth through mine iniquity, and my bones are wasted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 More than to all mine oppressors, I am become exceedingly a reproach, even to my neighbours, and a fear to mine acquaintance: they that see me without flee from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I am forgotten in [their] heart as a dead man; I am become like a broken vessel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For I have heard the slander of many -- terror on every side -- when they take counsel together against me: they plot to take away my life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But I confided in thee, Yahweh; I said, thou art my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 My times are in thy hand: deliver me from the hand of mine enemies, and from my persecutors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Make thy face to shine upon thy servant; save me in thy loving-kindness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Yahweh, let me not be ashamed; for I have called upon thee: let the wicked be ashamed, let them be silent in Sheol.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Let the lying lips become dumb, which speak insolently against the righteous in pride and contempt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 [Oh] how great is thy goodness, which thou hast laid up for them that fear thee, [which] thou hast wrought for them that trust in thee before the sons of men!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thou keepest them concealed in the secret of thy presence from the conspiracies of man; thou hidest them in a pavilion from the strife of tongues.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Blessed be Yahweh; for he hath shewn me wondrously his loving-kindness in a strong city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 As for me, I said in my haste, I am cut off from before thine eyes; nevertheless thou heardest the voice of my supplications when I cried unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Love Yahweh, all ye his saints. Yahweh preserveth the faithful, and plentifully requiteth the proud doer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Be strong, and let your heart take courage, all ye that hope in Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {Of David. Instruction.} Blessed is he [whose] transgression is forgiven, [whose] sin is covered!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Blessed is the man unto whom Yahweh reckoneth not iniquity, and in whose spirit there is no guile!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 When I kept silence, my bones waxed old, through my groaning all the day long.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For day and night thy hand was heavy upon me; my moisture was turned into the drought of summer. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I acknowledged my sin unto thee, and mine iniquity I covered not; I said, I will confess my transgressions unto Yahweh, and *thou* forgavest the iniquity of my sin. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For this shall every one that is godly pray unto thee at a time when thou mayest be found: surely in the floods of great waters they will not reach him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Thou art a hiding-place for me; thou preservest me from trouble; thou dost encompass me with songs of deliverance. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

I will instruct thee and teach thee the way in which thou shalt go; I will counsel [thee] with mine eye upon thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

Be ye not as a horse, as a mule, which have no understanding; whose trappings must be bit and bridle, for restraint, or they will not come unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

Many sorrows hath the wicked; but he that confideth in Yahweh, loving-kindness shall encompass him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

Rejoice in Yahweh, and be glad, ye righteous; and shout for joy, all ye upright in heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Exult, ye righteous, in Yahweh: praise is comely for the upright.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Give thanks unto Yahweh with the harp; sing psalms unto him with the ten-stringed lute.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Sing unto him a new song; play skilfully with a loud sound.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For the word of Yahweh is right, and all his work is in faithfulness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He loveth righteousness and judgment: the earth is full of the loving-kindness of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 By the word of Yahweh were the heavens made, and all the host of them by the breath of his mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He gathereth the waters of the sea together as a heap; he layeth up the deeps in storehouses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Let all the earth fear Yahweh; let all the inhabitants of the world stand in awe of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For *he* spoke, and it was [done]; *he* commanded, and it stood fast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Yahweh frustrateth the counsel of the nations; he maketh the thoughts of the peoples of none effect.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The counsel of Yahweh standeth for ever, the thoughts of his heart from generation to generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Blessed is the nation whose God is Yahweh, the people that he hath chosen for his inheritance!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Yahweh looketh from the heavens; he beholdeth all the sons of men:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 From the place of his habitation he looketh forth upon all the inhabitants of the earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He who fashioneth the hearts of them all, who considereth all their works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The king is not saved by the multitude of [his] forces; a mighty man is not delivered by much strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The horse is a vain thing for safety; neither doth he deliver by his great power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Behold, the eye of Yahweh is upon them that fear him, upon them that hope in his loving-kindness,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 To deliver their soul from death, and to keep them alive in famine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Our soul waiteth for Yahweh: he is our help and our shield.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For in him shall our heart rejoice, because we have confided in his holy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Let thy loving-kindness, O Yahweh, be upon us, according as we have hoped in thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {[A Psalm] of David; when he changed his behaviour before Abimelech, who drove him away, and he departed.} I will bless Yahweh: all times; his praise shall continually be in my mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 My soul shall make its boast in Yahweh: the meek shall hear, and rejoice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Magnify Yahweh with me, and let us exalt his name together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I sought Yahweh, and he answered me, and delivered me from all my fears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They looked unto him, and were enlightened, and their faces were not confounded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 This afflicted one called, and Yahweh heard [him], and saved him out of all his troubles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The messenger of Yahweh encampeth round about them that fear him, and delivereth them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Taste and see that Yahweh is good: blessed is the man that trusteth in him!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Fear Yahweh, ye his saints; for there is no want to them that fear him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The young lions are in need and suffer hunger; but they that seek Yahweh shall not want any good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Come, ye sons, hearken unto me: I will teach you the fear of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 What man is he that desireth life, [and] loveth days, that he may see good?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Keep thy tongue from evil, and thy lips from speaking guile;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Depart from evil, and do good; seek peace, and pursue it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The eyes of Yahweh are upon the righteous, and his ears are toward their cry;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The face of Yahweh is against them that do evil, to cut off the remembrance of them from the earth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 [The righteous] cry, and Yahweh heareth, and delivereth them out of all their troubles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Yahweh is nigh to those that are of a broken heart, and saveth them that are of a contrite spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Many are the adversities of the righteous, but Yahweh delivereth him out of them all:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

He keepeth all his bones; not one of them is broken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

Evil shall destroy the wicked; and they that hate the righteous shall bear their guilt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

Yahweh redeemeth the soul of his servants; and none of them that trust in him shall bear guilt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

{[A Psalm] of David.} Strive, O Yahweh, with them that strive with me; fight against them that fight against me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Take hold of shield and buckler, and stand up for my help;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And draw out the spear, and stop [the way] against my pursuers: say unto my soul, I am thy salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **Let them be put to shame and confounded that seek after my life; let them be turned backward and brought to confusion that devise my hurt:**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **Let them be as chaff before the wind, and let the messenger of Yahweh drive [them] away;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **Let their way be dark and slippery, and let the messenger of Yahweh pursue them.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **For without cause have they hidden for me their net [in] a pit; without cause they have digged [it] for my soul.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **Let destruction come upon him unawares, and let his net which he hath hidden catch himself: for destruction let him fall therein.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 And my soul shall be joyful in Yahweh; it shall rejoice in his salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 All my bones shall say, Yahweh, who is like unto thee, who deliverest the afflicted from one stronger than he, yea, the afflicted and the needy from him that spoileth him!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Unrighteous witnesses rise up; they lay to my charge things which I know not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 They reward me evil for good, [to] the bereavement of my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But as for me, when they were sick, my clothing was sackcloth; I chastened my soul with fasting, and my prayer returned into mine own bosom:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I behaved myself as though [he had been] a friend, a brother to me; I bowed down in sadness, as one that mourneth [for] a mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But at my halting they rejoiced, and gathered together: the slanderers gathered themselves together against me, and I knew [it] not; they did tear [me], and ceased not:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 With profane jesters for bread, they have gnashed their teeth against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Lord, how long wilt thou look on? Rescue my soul from their destructions, my only one from the young lions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I will give thee thanks in the great congregation; I will praise thee among much people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Let not them that are wrongfully mine enemies rejoice over me; let them not wink with the eye that hate me without cause.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For they speak not peace; and they devise deceitful words against the quiet in the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they opened their mouth wide against me; they said, Aha! aha! our eye hath seen [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Thou hast seen [it], Yahweh: keep not silence; O Lord, be not far from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Stir up thyself, and awake for my right, for my cause, my God and Lord!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Judge me, Yahweh my God, according to thy righteousness, and let them not rejoice over me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Let them not say in their heart, Aha! so would we have it. Let them not say, We have swallowed him up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Let them be ashamed and brought to confusion together that rejoice at mine adversity; let them be clothed with shame and dishonour that magnify themselves against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Let them exult and rejoice that delight in my righteousness; and let them say continually, Yahweh be magnified, who delighteth in the prosperity of his servant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And my tongue shall talk of thy righteousness, [and] of thy praise, all the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. [A Psalm] of the servant of Yahweh; of David.} The transgression of the wicked uttereth within my heart, There is no fear of God before his eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For he flattereth himself in his own eyes, [even] when his iniquity is found to be hateful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The words of his mouth are wickedness and deceit: he hath left off to be wise, to do good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He deviseth wickedness up on his bed; he setteth himself in a way that is not good: he abhorreth not evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Yahweh, thy loving-kindness is in the heavens, and thy faithfulness [reacheth] unto the clouds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thy righteousness is like the high mountains; thy judgments are a great deep: thou, Yahweh, preservest man and beast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 How precious is thy loving-kindness, O God! So the sons of men take refuge under the shadow of thy wings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 They shall be abundantly satisfied with the fatness of thy house; and thou wilt make them drink of the river of thy pleasures.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For with thee is the fountain of life: in thy light shall we see light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Continue thy loving-kindness unto them that know thee, and thy righteousness to the upright in heart;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Let not the foot of pride come against me, and let not the hand of the wicked drive me away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 There are the workers of iniquity fallen: they are cast down, and are not able to rise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {[A Psalm] of David.} Fret not thyself because of evil-doers, and be not envious of them that work unrighteousness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 for they shall soon be cut down like the grass, and fade as the green herb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Confide in Yahweh, and do good; dwell in the land, and feed on faithfulness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and delight thyself in Yahweh, and he will give thee the desires of thy heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Commit thy way unto Yahweh, and rely upon him: he will bring [it] to pass;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and he will bring forth thy righteousness as the light, and thy judgment as the noonday.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Rest in Yahweh, and wait patiently for him: fret not thyself because of him that prospereth in his way, because of the man that bringeth
mischievous devices to pass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Cease from anger, and forsake wrath; fret not thyself: it [would be] only to do evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For evil-doers shall be cut off; but those that wait on Yahweh, they shall possess the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For yet a little while, and the wicked is not; and thou considerest his place, but he is not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But the meek shall possess the land, and shall delight themselves in the abundance of prosperity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The wicked plotteth against the righteous, and gnasheth his teeth against him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The Lord laugheth at him; for he seeth that his day is coming.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The wicked have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, to cast down the afflicted and needy, to slay those that are upright in [the] way:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 their sword shall enter into their own heart, and their bows shall be broken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The little that the righteous hath is better than the abundance of many wicked;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 for the arms of the wicked shall be broken, but Yahweh upholdeth the righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Yahweh knoweth the days of the perfect; and their inheritance shall be for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 they shall not be ashamed in the time of evil, and in the days of famine they shall be satisfied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For the wicked shall perish, and the enemies of Yahweh shall be as the fat of lambs: they shall consume, like smoke shall they consume away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The wicked borroweth, and payeth not again; but the righteous is gracious and giveth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 for those blessed of him shall possess the land, and they that are cursed of him shall be cut off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The steps of a man are established by Yahweh, and he delighteth in his way:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 though he fall, he shall not be utterly cast down, for Yahweh upholdeth his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 I have been young, and now am old, and I have not seen the righteous forsaken, nor his seed seeking bread:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 all the day he is gracious and lendeth, and his seed shall be a blessing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Depart from evil, and do good, and dwell for evermore;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 for Yahweh loveth judgment, and will not forsake his saints: They are preserved for ever; but the seed of the wicked shall be cut off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The righteous shall possess the land, and dwell therein for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 The mouth of the righteous proffereth wisdom, and his tongue speaketh judgment;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 the law of his God is in his heart; his goings shall not slide.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 The wicked watcheth the righteous, and seeketh to slay him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Yahweh will not leave him in his hand, nor condemn him when he is judged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Wait for Yahweh, and keep his way, and he will exalt thee to possess the land: when the wicked are cut off, thou shalt see [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 I have seen the wicked in great power, and spreading like a green tree in its native soil:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 but he passed away, and behold, he was not; and I sought him, but he was not found.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Mark the perfect, and behold the upright, for the end of [that] man is peace;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 but the transgressors shall be destroyed together; the future of the wicked shall be cut off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 But the salvation of the righteous is of Yahweh: he is their strength in the time of trouble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40

And Yahweh will help them and deliver them: he will deliver them from the wicked, and save them; for they trust in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

{A Psalm of David, to bring to remembrance.} Yahweh, rebuke me not in thy wrath; neither chasten me in thy hot displeasure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

For thine arrows stick fast in me, and thy hand cometh down upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

There is no soundness in my flesh because of thine indignation; no peace in my bones, because of my sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

For mine iniquities are gone over my head: as a heavy burden they are too heavy for me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

My wounds stink, they are corrupt, because of my foolishness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I am depressed; I am bowed down beyond measure; I go mourning all the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For my loins are full of burning, and there is no soundness in my flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I am faint and broken beyond measure; I roar by reason of the agitation of my heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Lord, all my desire is before thee, and my sighing is not hid from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 My heart throbbed, my strength hath left me; and the light of mine eyes, it also is no more with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 My lovers and mine associates stand aloof from my stroke; and my kinsmen stand afar off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And they that seek after my life lay snares [for me]; and they that seek my hurt speak mischievous things, and meditate deceits all the day long.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **But I, as a deaf [man], hear not; and am as a dumb man that openeth not his mouth.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **Yea, I am as a man that heareth not, and in whose mouth are no reproofs.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **For in thee, Yahweh, do I hope: *thou* wilt answer, O Lord my God.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **For I said, Let them not rejoice over me! When my foot slipped, they magnified [themselves] against me.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 For I am ready to halt, and my pain is continually before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For I will declare mine iniquity, I am grieved for my sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But mine enemies are lively, they are strong; and they that hate me wrongfully are multiplied:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they that render evil for good are adversaries unto me; because I pursue what is good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Forsake me not, Yahweh; O my God, be not far from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Make haste to help me, O Lord, my salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician, to Jeduthun. A Psalm of David.} I said, I will take heed to my ways, that I sin not with my tongue: I will keep my mouth with a muzzle, while the wicked is before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I was dumb with silence, I held my peace from good; and my sorrow was stirred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 My heart burned within me; the fire was kindled in my musing: I spoke with my tongue,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Make me to know, Yahweh, mine end, and the measure of my days, what it is: I shall know how frail I am.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Behold, thou hast made my days [as] hand-breadths, and my lifetime is as nothing before thee; verily, every man, [even] the high placed, is altogether vanity. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Verily, man walketh in a vain show; verily they are disquieted in vain; he heapeth up [riches], and knoweth not who shall gather them

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And now, what wait I for, Lord? my hope is in thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Deliver me from all my transgressions; make me not the reproach of the foolish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I was dumb, I opened not my mouth; for *thou* hast done [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Remove thy stroke away from me: I am consumed by the blow of thy hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** When thou with rebukes dost correct a man for iniquity, thou makest his beauty to consume away like a moth: surely, every man is vanity. Selah.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** Hear my prayer, Yahweh, and give ear unto my cry; be not silent at my tears: for I am a stranger with thee, a sojourner, like all my fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** Look away from me, and let me recover strength, before I go hence and be no more.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** {To the chief Musician. Of David. A Psalm.} I waited patiently for Yahweh; and he inclined unto me, and heard my cry.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** And he brought me up out of the pit of destruction, out of the miry clay, and set my feet upon a rock; he hath established my goings:

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he hath put a new song in my mouth, praise unto our God. Many shall see it, and fear, and shall confide in Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Blessed is the man that hath made Yahweh his confidence, and turneth not to the proud, and to such as turn aside to lies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thou, O Yahweh my God, hast multiplied thy marvellous works, and thy thoughts toward us: they cannot be reckoned up in order unto thee; would I declare and speak [them], they are more than can be numbered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Sacrifice and oblation thou didst not desire: ears hast thou prepared me. Burnt-offering and sin-offering hast thou not demanded;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then said I, Behold, I come, in the volume of the book it is written of me --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 To do thy good pleasure, my God, is my delight, and thy law is within my heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I have published righteousness in the great congregation: behold, I have not withheld my lips, Yahweh, *thou* knowest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 I have not hidden thy righteousness within my heart; I have declared thy faithfulness and thy salvation: I have not concealed thy loving-kindness and thy truth from the great congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Withhold not thou, Yahweh, thy tender mercies from me; let thy loving-kindness and thy truth continually preserve me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For innumerable evils have compassed me about: mine iniquities have taken hold upon me, so that I cannot see; they are more than the hairs of my head: and my heart hath failed me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Be pleased, O Yahweh, to deliver me; Yahweh, make haste to my help.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Let them be ashamed and brought to confusion together that seek after my soul to destroy it; let them be turned backward and confounded that take pleasure in mine adversity;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Let them be desolate, because of their shame, that say unto me, Aha! Aha!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Let all those that seek thee be glad and rejoice in thee; let such as love thy salvation say continually, Yahweh be magnified!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But I am afflicted and needy: the Lord thinketh upon me. Thou art my help and my deliverer: my God, make no delay.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. A Psalm of David.} Blessed is he that understandeth the poor: Yahweh will deliver him in the day of evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Yahweh will preserve him, and keep him alive; he shall be made happy in the land; and thou wilt not deliver him to the will of his enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Yahweh will sustain him upon the bed of languishing: thou turnest all his bed in his sickness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 As for me, I said, Yahweh, be gracious unto me: heal my soul; for I have sinned against thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Mine enemies wish me evil: When will he die, and his name perish?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And if one come to see [me], he speaketh falsehood; his heart gathereth wickedness to itself: he goeth abroad, he telleth [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 All that hate me whisper together against me; against me do they devise my hurt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 A thing of Belial cleaveth fast unto him; and now that he is laid down, he will rise up no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Yea, mine own familiar friend, in whom I confided, who did eat of my bread, hath lifted up [his] heel against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But thou, Yahweh, be gracious unto me, and raise me up, that I may requite them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 By this I know that thou delightest in me, because mine enemy doth not triumph over me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But as for me, thou upholdest me in mine integrity, and settest me before thy face for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Blessed be Yahweh, the God of Israel, from eternity to eternity! Amen, and Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. An instruction; of the sons of Korah.} As the hart panteth after the water-brooks, so panteth my soul after thee, O God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 My soul thirsteth for God, for the living God: when shall I come and appear before God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 My tears have been my bread day and night, while they say unto me all the day, Where is thy God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **These things I remember and have poured out my soul within me: how I passed along with the multitude, how I went on with them to the house of God, with the voice of joy and praise, a festive multitude.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Why art thou cast down, my soul, and art disquieted in me? hope in God; for I shall yet praise him, [for] the health of his countenance**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **My God, my soul is cast down within me; therefore do I remember thee from the land of the Jordan, and the Hermons, from mount Mizar.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Deep calleth unto deep at the noise of thy cataracts; all thy breakers and thy billows are gone over me.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **In the day-time will Yahweh command his loving-kindness, and in the night his song shall be with me, a prayer unto the God of my life**

Spiritual

Practical

9

I will say unto God my rock, Why hast thou forgotten me? why go I mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

As with a crushing in my bones mine adversaries reproach me, while they say unto me all the day, Where is thy God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

Why art thou cast down, my soul? and why art thou disquieted within me? hope in God; for I shall yet praise him, [who is] the health of my countenance, and my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Judge me, O God, and plead my cause against an ungodly nation; deliver me from the deceitful and unrighteous man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

For thou art the God of my strength: why hast thou cast me off? why go I about mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Send out thy light and thy truth: **they** shall lead me, **they** shall bring me to thy holy mount, and unto thy habitations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then will I go unto the altar of God, unto the God of the gladness of my joy: yea, upon the harp will I praise thee, O God, my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Why art thou cast down, my soul? and why art thou disquieted within me? hope in God; for I shall yet praise him, [who is] the health of my countenance, and my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. Of the sons of Korah. An instruction.} O God, with our ears have we heard, our fathers have told us, the world thou wroughtest in their days, in the days of old:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thou, by thy hand, didst dispossess the nations, but them thou didst plant; thou didst afflict the peoples, but them didst thou cause to spread out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

For not by their own sword did they take possession of the land, neither did their own arm save them; but thy right hand, and thine arm, and the light of thy countenance, because thou hadst delight in them.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Thou thyself art my king, O God: command deliverance for Jacob.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

Through thee will we push down our adversaries; through thy name will we tread them under that rise up against us.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

For I will not put confidence in my bow, neither shall my sword save me.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

For thou hast saved us from our adversaries, and hast put them to shame that hate us.

Spiritual

Practical

8 In God will we boast all the day, and we will praise thy name for ever. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But thou hast cast off, and put us to confusion, and dost not go forth with our armies;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thou hast made us to turn back from the adversary, and they that hate us spoil for themselves;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thou hast given us over like sheep [appointed] for meat, and hast scattered us among the nations;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Thou hast sold thy people for nought, and hast not increased [thy wealth] by their price;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thou makest us a reproach to our neighbours, a mockery and a derision for them that are round about us;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thou makest us a byword among the nations, a shaking of the head among the peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 All the day my confusion is before me, and the shame of my face hath covered me,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Because of the voice of him that reproacheth and blasphemeth; by reason of the enemy and the avenger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 All this is come upon us; yet have we not forgotten thee, neither have we dealt falsely against thy covenant:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Our heart is not turned back, neither have our steps declined from thy path;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Though thou hast crushed us in the place of jackals, and covered us with the shadow of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 If we had forgotten the name of our God, and stretched out our hands to a strange god,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Would not God search this out? for he knoweth the secrets of the heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But for thy sake are we killed all the day long; we are reckoned as sheep for slaughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Awake, why sleepest thou, Lord? arise, cast [us] not off for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Wherefore hidest thou thy face, [and] forgettest our affliction and our oppression?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For our soul is bowed down to the dust; our belly cleaveth unto the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

Rise up for our help, and redeem us for thy loving-kindness` sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

{To the chief Musician. Upon Shoshannim. Of the sons of Korah. An instruction; -- a song of the Beloved.} My heart is welling forth [with] a good matter: I say what I have composed touching the king. My tongue is the pen of a ready writer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Thou art fairer than the sons of men; favor is poured into thy lips: therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Gird thy sword upon [thy] thigh, O mighty one, [in] thy majesty and thy splendour;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And [in] thy splendour ride prosperously, because of truth and meekness [and] righteousness: and thy right hand shall teach thee terrible things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thine arrows are sharp -- peoples fall under thee -- in the heart of the king`s enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thy throne, O God, is for ever and ever; a sceptre of uprightness is the sceptre of thy kingdom:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated wickedness; therefore God, thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy companions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Myrrh and aloes, cassia, are all thy garments; out of ivory palaces stringed instruments have made thee glad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Kings` daughters are among thine honourable women; upon thy right hand doth stand the queen in gold of Ophir.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Hearken, daughter, and see, and incline thine ear; and forget thine own people and thy father`s house:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the king will desire thy beauty; for he is thy Lord, and worship thou him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the daughter of Tyre with a gift, the rich ones among the people, shall court thy favour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 All glorious is the king`s daughter within; her clothing is of wrought gold:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 She shall be brought unto the king in raiment of embroidery; the virgins behind her, her companions, shall be brought in unto thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 With joy and gladness shall they be brought; they shall enter into the king`s palace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Instead of thy fathers shall be thy sons; princes shalt thou make them in all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I will make thy name to be remembered throughout all generations; therefore shall the peoples praise thee for ever and ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. Of the sons of Korah. On Alamoth. A song.} God is our refuge and strength, a help in distresses, very readily found.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Therefore will we not fear though the earth be removed, and though the mountains be carried into the heart of the seas;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Though the waters thereof roar [and] foam, though the mountains shake with the swelling thereof. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 There is a river the streams whereof make glad the city of God, the sanctuary of the habitations of the Most High.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 God is in the midst of her; she shall not be moved: God shall help her at the dawn of the morning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The nations raged, the kingdoms were moved; he uttered his voice, the earth melted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Yahweh of hosts is with us; the God of Jacob is our high fortress. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Come, behold the works of Yahweh, what desolations he hath made in the earth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **He hath made wars to cease unto the end of the earth; he breaketh the bow, and cutteth the spear in sunder; he burneth the chariots in the fire.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **Be still, and know that I am God: I will be exalted among the nations, I will be exalted in the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **Yahweh of hosts is with us; the God of Jacob is our high fortress. Selah.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **{To the chief Musician. Of the sons of Korah. A Psalm.} All ye peoples, clap your hands; shout unto God with the voice of triumph!**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **For Yahweh, the Most High, is terrible, a great king over all the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 He subdueth the peoples under us, and the nations under our feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He hath chosen our inheritance for us, the excellency of Jacob whom he loved. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 God is gone up amid shouting, Yahweh amid the sound of the trumpet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Sing psalms of God, sing psalms; sing psalms unto our King, sing psalms!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For God is the King of all the earth; sing psalms with understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 God reigneth over the nations; God sitteth upon the throne of his holiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **The willing-hearted of the peoples have gathered together, [with] the people of the God of Abraham. For unto God [belong] the shield of the earth: he is greatly exalted.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **{A Song; a Psalm. Of the sons of Korah.} Great is Yahweh, and greatly to be praised in the city of our God, in the hill of his holiness.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Beautiful in elevation, the joy of the whole earth, is mount Zion, [on] the sides of the north, the city of the great King.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **God is known in her palaces as a high fortress.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **For behold, the kings assembled themselves, they passed by together;**

Spiritual

Practical

5 They saw, -- so they marvelled; they were troubled, they fled in consternation:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Trembling took hold upon them there; anguish, as of a woman in travail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 With an east wind thou hast broken the ships of Tarshish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 As we have heard, so have we seen, in the city of Yahweh of hosts, in the city of our God: God doth establish it for ever. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 We have thought, O God, of thy loving-kindness, in the midst of thy temple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 According to thy name, O God, so is thy praise unto the ends of the earth: thy right hand is full of righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Let mount Zion rejoice, let the daughters of Judah be glad, because of thy judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Walk about Zion, and go round about her: count the towers thereof;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Mark ye well her bulwarks, consider her palaces: that ye may tell it to the generation following.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For this God is our God for ever and ever; he will be our guide until death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. Of the sons of Korah. A Psalm.} Hear this, all ye peoples; give ear, all inhabitants of the world:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Both men of low and men of high degree, rich and poor alike.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 My mouth shall speak wisdom, and the meditation of my heart shall be of understanding:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I will incline mine ear to a parable, I will open my riddle upon the harp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Wherefore should I fear in the days of adversity, [when] the iniquity of my supplanters encompasseth me? --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 They depend upon their wealth, and boast themselves in the abundance of their riches. ...

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 None can by any means redeem his brother, nor give to God a ransom for him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 (For the redemption of their soul is costly, and must be given up for ever,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 That he should still live perpetually, [and] not see corruption.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For he seeth that wise men die; all alike, the fool and the brutish perish, and they leave their wealth to others.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Their inward thought is, that their houses are for ever, their dwelling-places from generation to generation: they call the lands after their own names.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Nevertheless, man being in honour abideth not: he is like the beasts that perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 This their way is their folly, yet they that come after them delight in their sayings. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Like sheep are they laid in Sheol: Death feedeth on them; and the upright shall have dominion over them in the morning; and their comeliness shall be for Sheol to consume, that there be no habitation for them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But God will redeem my soul from the power of Sheol: for he will receive me. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Be not afraid when a man becometh rich, when the glory of his house is increased:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For when he dieth, he shall carry nothing away; his glory shall not descend after him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Though he blessed his soul in his lifetime, -- and men will praise thee when thou doest well to thyself, --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 It shall go to the generation of his fathers: they shall never see light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Man that is in honour, and understandeth not, is like the beasts that perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Psalm. Of Asaph.} ·God, Elohim-Yahweh, hath spoken, and called the earth from the rising of the sun unto the going down thereof

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Out of Zion, the perfection of beauty, God hath shined forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Our God will come, and will not keep silence: fire shall devour before him, and it shall be very tempestuous round about him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He will call to the heavens from above, and to the earth, that he may judge his people:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Gather unto me my godly ones, those that have made a covenant with me by sacrifice!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the heavens shall declare his righteousness; for God executeth judgment himself. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Hear, my people, and I will speak; O Israel, and I will testify unto thee: I am God, thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I will not reprove thee for thy sacrifices, or thy burnt-offerings, continually before me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I will take no bullock out of thy house, [nor] he-goats out of thy folds:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For every beast of the forest is mine, the cattle upon a thousand hills;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 I know all the fowl of the mountains, and the roaming creatures of the field are mine:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 If I were hungry, I would not tell thee; for the world is mine, and the fulness thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Should I eat the flesh of bulls, and drink the blood of goats?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Offer unto God thanksgiving, and perform thy vows unto the Most High;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And call upon me in the day of trouble; I will deliver thee, and thou shalt glorify me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But unto the wicked God saith, What hast thou to do to declare my statutes, or that thou shouldest take my covenant into thy mouth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Seeing thou hast hated correction and hast cast my words behind thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 When thou sawest a thief, thou didst take pleasure in him, and thy portion was with adulterers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Thou letttest thy mouth loose to evil, and thy tongue frameth deceit;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thou sittest [and] speakest against thy brother, thou revilest thine own mother`s son:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 These [things] hast thou done, and I kept silence; thou thoughtest that I was altogether as thyself: [but] I will reprove thee, and set [them] in order before thine eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Now consider this, ye that forget +God, lest I tear in pieces, and there be no deliverer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Whoso offereth praise glorifieth me; and to him that ordereth [his] way will I shew the salvation of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. A Psalm of David; when Nathan the prophet came to him, after he had gone in to Bath-sheba.} Be gracious unto me, O God, according to thy loving-kindness; according to the abundance of thy tender mercies, blot out my transgressions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Wash me fully from mine iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For I acknowledge my transgressions, and my sin is continually before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **Against thee, thee only, have I sinned, and done what is evil in thy sight; that thou mayest be justified when thou speakest, be clear when thou judgest.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **Behold, in iniquity was I brought forth, and in sin did my mother conceive me.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **Behold, thou wilt have truth in the inward parts; and in the hidden [part] thou wilt make me to know wisdom.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **Purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean; wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **Make me to hear gladness and joy; [that] the bones which thou hast broken may rejoice.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Hide thy face from my sins, and blot out all mine iniquities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Create in me a clean heart, O God, and renew a steadfast spirit within me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Cast me not away from thy presence, and take not the spirit of thy holiness from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Restore unto me the joy of thy salvation, and let a willing spirit sustain me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I will teach transgressors thy ways, and sinners shall return unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou God of my salvation: my tongue shall sing aloud of thy righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15

Lord, open my lips, and my mouth shall declare thy praise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16

For thou desirest not sacrifice; else would I give it: thou hast no pleasure in burnt-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18

Do good in thy good pleasure unto Zion; build the walls of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

Then shalt thou have sacrifices of righteousness, burnt-offering, and whole burnt-offering; then shall they offer up bullocks upon this altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician: an instruction. Of David; when Doeg the Edomite came and told Saul, and said unto him, David came to the house of Ahimelech.} Why boastest thou thyself in evil, thou mighty man? The loving-kindness of •God [abideth] continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thy tongue deviseth mischievous things, like a sharp razor, practising deceit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thou hast loved evil rather than good, lying rather than to speak righteousness. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thou hast loved all devouring words, O deceitful tongue!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 •God shall likewise destroy thee for ever; he shall take thee away, and pluck thee out of [thy] tent, and root thee out of the land of the living. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **The righteous also shall see, and fear, and shall laugh at him, [saying,]**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Behold the man that made not God his strength, but put confidence in the abundance of his riches, [and] strengthened himself in his avarice.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **But as for me, I am like a green olive-tree in the house of God: I will confide in the loving-kindness of God for ever and ever.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **I will praise thee for ever, because thou hast done [it]; and I will wait on thy name, before thy godly ones, for it is good.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **{To the chief Musician. On Mahalath: an instruction. Of David.} The fool hath said in his heart, There is no God! They have corrupted themselves, and have done abominable iniquity: there is none that doeth good.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 God looked down from the heavens upon the children of men, to see if there were any that did understand, that did seek God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Every one of them is gone back, they are together become corrupt: there is none that doeth good, not even one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Have the workers of iniquity no knowledge, eating up my people [as] they eat bread? they call not upon God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 There were they in great fear, where no fear was; for God scattereth the bones of him that encampeth against thee. Thou hast put [them] to shame, for God hath despised them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Oh that the salvation of Israel were come out of Zion! When God turneth again the captivity of his people, Jacob shall be glad, Israel shall rejoice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **{To the chief Musician. On stringed instruments: an instruction. Of David; when the Ziphites came, and said to Saul, Is not David hiding himself with us?} O God, by thy name save me, and by thy strength do me justice.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **O God, hear my prayer; give ear to the words of my mouth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **For strangers are risen up against me, and the violent seek after my life: they have not set God before them. Selah.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Behold, God is my helper; the Lord is among them that uphold my soul.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **He will requite evil to mine enemies: in thy truth cut them off.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I will freely sacrifice unto thee; I will praise thy name, O Yahweh, because it is good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For he hath delivered me out of all trouble; and mine eye hath seen [its desire] upon mine enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. On stringed instruments: an instruction. Of David.} Give ear to my prayer, O God; and hide not thyself from my supplication.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Attend unto me, and answer me: I wander about in my plaint, and I moan aloud,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Because of the voice of the enemy; because of the oppression of the wicked: for they cast iniquity upon me, and in anger they persecute me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 My heart is writhing within me, and the terrors of death are fallen upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Fear and trembling are come upon me, and horror hath overwhelmed me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And I said, Oh that I had wings like a dove! I would fly away, and be at rest;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Behold, I would flee afar off, I would lodge in the wilderness; Selah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I would hasten my escape from the stormy wind, from the tempest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Swallow [them] up, Lord; divide their tongue: for I have seen violence and strife in the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Day and night they go about it upon the walls thereof; and iniquity and mischief are in the midst of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Perversities are in the midst thereof; and oppression and deceit depart not from its streets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For it is not an enemy that hath reproached me -- then could I have borne it; neither is it he that hateth me that hath magnified [himself] against me -- then would I have hidden myself from him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But it was thou, a man mine equal, mine intimate, my familiar friend. ...

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 We who held sweet intercourse together. To the house of God we walked amid the throng.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Let death seize upon them, let them go down alive into Sheol. For wickedness is in their dwellings, in their midst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 As for me, unto God will I call; and Yahweh will save me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Evening, and morning, and at noon, will I pray and moan aloud; and he will hear my voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He hath redeemed my soul in peace from the battle against me: for there were many about me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 God will hear, and afflict them: he that is seated of old, (Selah) ... because there is no change in them, and they fear not God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 He hath put forth his hands against such as are at peace with him; he hath profaned his covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Smooth were the milky [words] of his mouth, but his heart was war; his words were softer than oil, yet are they drawn swords.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Cast thy burden upon Yahweh, and *he* will sustain thee: he will never suffer the righteous to be moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And thou, O God, wilt bring them down into the pit of destruction: bloody and deceitful men shall not live out half their days. But as for me, I will confide in thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. On Jonathelem-rechokim. Of David. Michtam; when the Philistines took him in Gath.} Be gracious unto me, God; for man would swallow me up: all the day long fighting he oppresseth me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Mine enemies would swallow [me] up all the day long; for they are many that fight against me haughtily.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

In the day that I am afraid, I will confide in thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

In God will I praise his word, in God I put my confidence: I will not fear; what can flesh do unto me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

All the day long they wrest my words; all their thoughts are against me for evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

They gather themselves together, they hide themselves; they mark my steps, because they wait for my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Shall they escape by iniquity? In anger cast down the peoples, O God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

***Thou* countest my wanderings; put my tears into thy bottle: are they not in thy book?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then shall mine enemies return backward in the day when I call: this I know, for God is for me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 In God will I praise [his] word; in Yahweh will I praise [his] word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 In God have I put my confidence: I will not fear; what can man do unto me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Thy vows are upon me, O God: I will render thanks unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For thou hast delivered my soul from death; [wilt thou] not [keep] my feet from falling, that I may walk before God in the light of the living?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** {To the chief Musician. `Destroy not.` Of David. Michtam; when he fled from Saul in the cave.} Be gracious unto me, O God, be gracious unto me; for my soul taketh refuge in thee: yea, in the shadow of thy wings do I take refuge, until the calamities be overpast.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** I will call unto God, the Most High; unto God that performeth [all] for me.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** He will send from the heavens and save me; he hath covered with reproach him that would swallow me up. Selah. God hath sent forth his loving-kindness and his truth.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** My soul is in the midst of lions; I lie down [among] them that breathe out flames, the sons of men, whose teeth are spears and arrows, and their tongue a sharp sword.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** Be exalted above the heavens, O God; let thy glory be above all the earth!

Spiritual

Practical

6 **They have prepared a net for my steps; my soul was bowed down: they have digged a pit before me; they are fallen into the midst thereof. Selah.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **My heart is fixed, O God, my heart is fixed: I will sing, yea, I will sing psalms.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Awake, my glory; awake, lute and harp: I will wake the dawn.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **I will give thee thanks among the peoples, O Lord; of thee will I sing psalms among the nations:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **For thy loving-kindness is great unto the heavens, and thy truth unto the clouds.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Be exalted above the heavens, O God; let thy glory be above all the earth!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. `Destroy not.` Of David. Michtam.} Is righteousness indeed silent? Do ye speak it? Do ye judge with equity, ye sons of men?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Yea, in heart ye work wickedness; ye weigh out the violence of your hands in the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The wicked go astray from the womb; they err as soon as they are born, speaking lies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Their poison is like the poison of a serpent: [they are] like the deaf adder which stoppeth her ear;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Which doth not hearken to the voice of enchanters, of one charming ever so wisely.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 O God, break their teeth in their mouth; break out the great teeth of the young lions, O Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Let them melt away as waters that flow off; when he aimeth his arrows, let them be as blunted:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Let them be as a snail that melteth as it passeth away; [like] the untimely birth of a woman, let them not see the sun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Before your pots feel the thorns, green or burning, -- they shall be whirled away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The righteous shall rejoice when he seeth the vengeance; he shall wash his footsteps in the blood of the wicked:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And men shall say, Verily there is fruit for the righteous; verily there is a God that judgeth in the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. `Destroy not.` Of David. Michtam; when Saul sent, and they watched the house to kill him.} Deliver me from mine enemies, O my God; secure me on high from them that rise up against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Deliver me from the workers of iniquity, and save me from men of blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For behold, they lie in wait for my soul; strong ones are gathered against me: not for my transgression, nor for my sin, O Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 They run and prepare themselves without [my] fault: awake to meet me, and behold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **Yea, do thou, Yahweh, the God of hosts, the God of Israel, arise to visit all the nations: be not gracious to any plotters of iniquity. Selah.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **They return in the evening; they howl like a dog, and go round about the city:**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **Behold, they belch out with their mouth; swords are in their lips: for who [say they] doth hear?**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **But thou, Yahweh, wilt laugh at them; thou wilt have all the nations in derision.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **Their strength! ... I will take heed to thee; for God is my high fortress.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 God, whose loving-kindness will come to meet me, -- God shall let me see [my desire] upon mine enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Slay them not, lest my people forget; by thy power make them wander, and bring them down, O Lord, our shield.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 [Because of] the sin of their mouth, the word of their lips, let them even be taken in their pride; and because of cursing and lying which they speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Make an end in wrath, make an end, that they may be no more; that they may know that God ruleth in Jacob, unto the ends of the earth. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And in the evening they shall return, they shall howl like a dog, and go round about the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 They shall wander about for meat, and stay all night if they be not satisfied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But as for me, I will sing of thy strength; yea, I will sing aloud of thy loving-kindness in the morning; for thou hast been to me a high fortress, and a refuge in the day of my trouble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Unto thee, my strength, will I sing psalms; for God is my high fortress, the God of my mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. On Shushan. Testimony. Michtam of David; to teach: when he strove with the Syrians of Mesopotamia, and the Syrians of Zobah, and Joab returned, and smote the Edomites in the valley of salt, twelve thousand.} O God, thou hast cast us off, thou hast scattered us, thou hast been displeased: restore us again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thou hast made the earth to tremble, thou hast rent it: heal the breaches thereof; for it shaketh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thou hast shewn thy people hard things; thou hast made us to drink the wine of bewilderment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thou hast given a banner to them that fear thee, that it may be displayed because of the truth, (Selah,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 That thy beloved ones may be delivered. Save with thy right hand, and answer me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 God hath spoken in his holiness: I will exult, I will divide Shechem, and mete out the valley of Succoth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Gilead is mine, and Manasseh is mine, and Ephraim is the strength of my head; Judah is my law-giver;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Moab is my wash-pot; upon Edom will I cast my sandal; Philistia, shout aloud because of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Who will bring me into the strong city? who will lead me unto Edom?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 [Wilt] not thou, O God, who didst cast us off? and didst not go forth, O God, with our armies?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Give us help from trouble; for vain is man`s deliverance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Through God we shall do valiantly; and he it is that will tread down our adversaries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. On a stringed instrument. [A Psalm] of David.} Hear, O God, my cry; attend unto my prayer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 From the end of the earth will I call unto thee, when my heart is overwhelmed: thou wilt lead me on to a rock which is too high for m

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For thou hast been a refuge for me, a strong tower from before the enemy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I will sojourn in thy tent for ever; I will take refuge in the covert of thy wings. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For thou, O God, hast heard my vows; thou hast given [me] the inheritance of those that fear thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thou wilt add days to the days of the king: his years shall be as many generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He shall abide before God for ever: bestow loving-kindness and truth, that they may preserve him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 So will I sing forth thy name for ever, performing my vows from day to day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. On Jeduthun. A Psalm of David.} Upon God alone doth my soul rest peacefully; from him is my salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 He only is my rock and my salvation; my high fortress: I shall not be greatly moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 How long will ye assail a man; will ye [seek], all of you, to break him down as a bowing wall or a tottering fence?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 They only consult to thrust [him] down from his excellency; they delight in lies; they bless with their mouth, but in their inward part they curse. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Upon God alone, O my soul, rest peacefully; for my expectation is from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He only is my rock and my salvation; my high fortress: I shall not be moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 With God is my salvation and my glory; the rock of my strength, my refuge is in God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Confide in him at all times, ye people; pour out your heart before him: God is our refuge. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Men of low degree are only vanity; men of high degree, a lie: laid in the balance, they go up together [lighter] than vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Put not confidence in oppression, and become not vain in robbery; if wealth increase, set not your heart upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Once hath God spoken, twice have I heard this, that strength [belongeth] unto God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And unto thee, O Lord, [belongeth] loving-kindness; for *thou* renderest to every man according to his work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Psalm of David; when he was in the wilderness of Judah.} O God, thou art my ·God; early will I seek thee. My soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh languisheth for thee, in a dry and weary land without water:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 To see thy power and thy glory, as I have beheld thee in the sanctuary;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For thy loving-kindness is better than life: my lips shall praise thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 So will I bless thee while I live; I will lift up my hands in thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 My soul is satisfied as with marrow and fatness, and my mouth shall praise [thee] with joyful lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 When I remember thee upon my bed, I meditate on thee in the night-watches:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For thou hast been my help, and in the shadow of thy wings will I sing for joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 My soul followeth hard after thee: thy right hand upholdeth me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But those that seek my soul, to destroy [it], shall go into the lower parts of the earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 They shall be given over to the power of the sword; they shall be the portion of foxes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But the king shall rejoice in God; every one that sweareth by him shall glory: for the mouth of them that speak lies shall be stopped.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. A Psalm of David.} Hear, O God, my voice in my plaint; preserve my life from fear of the enemy:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Hide me from the secret counsel of evil-doers, from the tumultuous crowd of the workers of iniquity,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Who have sharpened their tongue like a sword, [and] have aimed their arrow, a bitter word;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 That they may shoot in secret at the perfect: suddenly do they shoot at him, and fear not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They encourage themselves in an evil matter, they concert to hide snares; they say, Who will see them?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 They devise iniquities: We have it ready, the plan is diligently sought out. And each one's inward [thought] and heart is deep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But God will shoot an arrow at them: suddenly are they wounded;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 By their own tongue they are made to fall over one another: all that see them shall flee away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And all men shall fear, and shall declare God's doing; and they shall wisely consider his work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The righteous shall rejoice in Yahweh, and trust in him; and all the upright in heart shall glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **{To the chief Musician. A Psalm of David: a Song.} Praise waiteth for thee in silence, O God, in Zion; and unto thee shall the vow be performed.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **O thou that hearest prayer, unto thee shall all flesh come.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Iniquities have prevailed against me: our transgressions, thou wilt forgive them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Blessed is he whom thou choosest and causest to approach: he shall dwell in thy courts. We shall be satisfied with the goodness of thy house, of thy holy temple.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **By terrible things in righteousness wilt thou answer us, O God of our salvation, thou confidence of all the ends of the earth, and of the distant regions of the sea. ...**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Who by his strength established the mountains, being girded with power;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Who stilleth the raging of the seas, the raging of their waves, and the tumult of the peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they that dwell in the uttermost parts are afraid at thy tokens; thou makest the outgoings of the morning and evening to rejoice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Thou hast visited the earth, thou hast watered it; thou greatly enrichest it: the river of God is full of water; thou providest their corn, when thou hast so prepared it:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thou dost satiate its furrows, thou smoothest its clods, thou makest it soft with showers; thou blessest the springing thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thou crownest the year with thy goodness, and thy paths drop fatness:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 They drop upon the pastures of the wilderness, and the hills are girded with gladness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The meadows are clothed with flocks, and the valleys are covered over with corn; they shout for joy, yea, they sing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. A Song: a Psalm.} Shout aloud unto God, all the earth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Sing forth the glory of his name, make his praise glorious;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Say unto God, How terrible are thy works! because of the greatness of thy strength, thine enemies come cringing unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 All the earth shall worship thee, and sing psalms unto thee: they shall sing forth thy name. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Come and see the works of God: he is terrible in [his] doings toward the children of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He turned the sea into dry [land]; they went through the river on foot: there did we rejoice in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He ruleth by his power for ever; his eyes observe the nations: let not the rebellious exalt themselves. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Bless our God, ye peoples, and make the voice of his praise to be heard;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Who hath set our soul in life, and suffereth not our feet to be moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For thou, O God, hast proved us: thou hast tried us, as silver is tried.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thou broughtest us into a net, thou didst lay a heavy burden upon our loins;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Thou didst cause men to ride over our head; we went through fire and through water: but thou hast brought us out into abundance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I will go into thy house with burnt-offerings; I will perform my vows to thee,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Which my lips have uttered, and my mouth hath spoken, when I was in trouble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I will offer up unto thee burnt-offerings of fatted beasts, with the incense of rams; I will offer bullocks with goats. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Come, hear, all ye that fear God, and I will declare what he hath done for my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I called unto him with my mouth, and he was extolled with my tongue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Had I regarded iniquity in my heart, the Lord would not hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But God hath heard; he hath attended to the voice of my prayer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Blessed be God, who hath not turned away my prayer, nor his loving-kindness from me!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. On stringed instruments. A Psalm: a Song.} God be gracious unto us, and bless us, [and] cause his face to shine upon us; Selah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 That thy way may be known upon earth, thy salvation among all nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Let the peoples praise thee, O God, let all the peoples praise thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Let the nations rejoice and sing for joy: for thou wilt judge the peoples equitably; and the nations upon earth, thou wilt guide them. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Let the peoples praise thee, O God; let all the peoples praise thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **The earth will yield her increase; God, our God, will bless us:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **God will bless us; and all the ends of the earth shall fear him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **{To the chief Musician. Of David. A Psalm: a Song.} Let God arise, let his enemies be scattered, and let them that hate him flee before him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **As smoke is driven, thou wilt drive them away; as wax melteth before the fire, the wicked shall perish at the presence of God.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **But the righteous shall rejoice: they shall exult before God and be glad with joy.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Sing unto God, sing forth his name; cast up a way for him that rideth in the deserts: his name is Jah; and rejoice before him.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____

5 **A father of the fatherless, and a judge of the widows, is God in his holy habitation.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____

6 **God maketh the solitary into families; those that were bound he bringeth out into prosperity: but the rebellious dwell in a parched [land].**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____

7 **O God, when thou wentest forth before thy people, when thou didst march through the wilderness -- (Selah) --**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____

8 **The earth trembled, the heavens also dropped at the presence of God, yon Sinai, at the presence of God, the God of Israel.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____

9 Thou, O God, didst pour a plentiful rain upon thine inheritance, and when it was weary thou strengthenedst it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thy flock hath dwelt therein: thou hast prepared in thy goodness, for the afflicted, O God!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The Lord gives the word: great the host of the publishers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Kings of armies flee; they flee, and she that tarrieth at home divideth the spoil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Though ye have lain among the sheepfolds, [ye shall be as] wings of a dove covered with silver, and her feathers with green gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 When the Almighty scattered kings in it, it became snow-white as Zalmon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 [As] mount Bashan is the mount of God, a many-peaked mountain, [as] mount Bashan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Why do ye look with envy, ye many-peaked mountains, upon the mount that God hath desired for his abode? yea, Yahweh will dwell [there] for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The chariots of God are twenty thousand, thousands upon thousands; the Lord is among them: it is a Sinai in holiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Thou hast ascended on high, thou hast led captivity captive: thou hast received gifts in Man, and even [for] the rebellious, for the dwelling [there] of Jah Elohim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Blessed be the Lord: day by day doth he load us [with good], the ·God who is our salvation. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Our ·God is the ·God of salvation; and with Yahweh, the Lord, are the goings forth [even] from death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Verily God will smite the head of his enemies, the hairy scalp of him that goeth on still in his trespasses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The Lord said, I will bring again from Bashan, I will bring [them] again from the depth of the sea;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 That thou mayest dip thy foot in blood: the tongue of thy dogs has its portion from enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 They have seen thy goings, O God, the goings of my ·God, my King, in the sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The singers went before, the players on stringed instruments after, in the midst of maidens playing on tabrets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 In the congregations bless ye God, the Lord, -- [ye] from the fountain of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 There is little Benjamin, their ruler; the princes of Judah, their company; the princes of Zebulun, the princes of Naphtali.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Thy God hath commanded thy strength: strengthen, O God, that which thou hast wrought for us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Because of thy temple at Jerusalem shall kings bring presents unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Rebuke the beast of the reeds, the assembly of the strong, with the calves of the peoples: [every one] submitteth himself with pieces of silver. Scatter the peoples that delight in war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Great ones shall come out of Egypt; Ethiopia shall quickly stretch out her hands unto God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Ye kingdoms of the earth, sing unto God; sing psalms of the Lord, (Selah,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Of him that rideth upon the heavens, the heavens which are of old: lo, he uttereth his voice, a mighty voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Ascribe ye strength unto God: his excellency is over Israel, and his strength is in the clouds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Terrible art thou, O God, out of thy sanctuaries, -- the God of Israel! He it is that giveth strength and might unto the people. Blessed be God!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. Upon Shoshannim. [A Psalm] of David.} Save me, O God; for the waters are come in unto [my] soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I sink in deep mire, where there is no standing; I am come into the depths of waters, and the flood overfloweth me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I am weary with my crying, my throat is parched; mine eyes fail while I wait for my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 They that hate me without a cause are more than the hairs of my head; they that would destroy me, being mine enemies wrongfully, are mighty: then I restored that which I took not away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thou, O God, knowest my foolishness, and my trespasses are not hidden from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **Let not them that wait on thee, Lord, Yahweh of hosts, be ashamed through me; let not those that seek thee be confounded through n O God of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Because for thy sake I have borne reproach; confusion hath covered my face.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **I am become a stranger unto my brethren, and an alien unto my mother`s sons;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **For the zeal of thy house hath devoured me, and the reproaches of them that reproach thee have fallen upon me.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **And I wept, my soul was fasting: that also was to my reproach; --**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And I made sackcloth my garment: then I became a proverb to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 They that sit in the gate talk of me, and [I am] the song of the drunkards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But as for me, my prayer is unto thee, Yahweh, in an acceptable time: O God, in the abundance of thy loving-kindness answer me, according to the truth of thy salvation:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Deliver me out of the mire, let me not sink; let me be delivered from them that hate me, and out of the depths of waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Let not the flood of waters overflow me, neither let the deep swallow me up; and let not the pit shut its mouth upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Answer me, O Yahweh; for thy loving-kindness is good: according to the abundance of thy tender mercies, turn toward me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And hide not thy face from thy servant, for I am in trouble: answer me speedily.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Draw nigh unto my soul, be its redeemer; ransom me because of mine enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 *Thou* knowest my reproach, and my shame, and my dishonour: mine adversaries are all before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Reproach hath broken my heart, and I am overwhelmed: and I looked for sympathy, but there was none; and for comforters, but I found none.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Yea, they gave me gall for my food, and in my thirst they gave me vinegar to drink.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Let their table become a snare before them, and their very welfare a trap;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Let their eyes be darkened, that they see not, and make their loins continually to shake.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Pour out thine indignation upon them, and let the fierceness of thine anger take hold of them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Let their habitation be desolate; let there be no dweller in their tents.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **For they persecute him whom *thou* hast smitten, and they talk for the sorrow of those whom thou hast wounded.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Add iniquity unto their iniquity, and let them not come into thy righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Let them be blotted out of the book of life, and not be written with the righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But I am afflicted and sorrowful: let thy salvation, O God, set me secure on high.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 I will praise the name of God with a song, and will magnify him with thanksgiving;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And it shall please Yahweh more than an ox, -- a bullock with horns and cloven hoofs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 The meek shall see it, they shall be glad; ye that seek God, your heart shall live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 For Yahweh heareth the needy, and despiseth not his prisoners.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Let heavens and earth praise him; the seas, and everything that moveth therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 For God will save Zion, and will build the cities of Judah; and they shall dwell there, and possess it:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And the seed of his servants shall inherit it, and they that love his name shall dwell therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. [A Psalm] of David: to bring to remembrance.} Make haste, O God, to deliver me; Yahweh, [hasten] to my help.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Let them be ashamed and brought to confusion that seek after my soul; let them be turned backward and confounded that take pleasure in mine adversity;

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Let them turn back because of their shame that say, Aha! Aha!

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Let all those that seek thee be glad and rejoice in thee, and let such as love thy salvation say continually, Let God be magnified!

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

But I am afflicted and needy: make haste unto me, O God. Thou art my help and my deliverer: O Yahweh, make no delay.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

In thee, Yahweh, do I trust: let me never be ashamed.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Deliver me in thy righteousness, and rescue me; incline thine ear unto me, and save me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Be to me a rock of habitation, whereunto I may continually resort: thou hast given commandment to save me; for thou art my rock and my fortress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 My God, rescue me out of the hand of the wicked, out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For thou art my hope, O Lord Yahweh, my confidence from my youth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 On thee have I been stayed from the womb; from the bowels of my mother thou didst draw me forth: my praise shall be continually of thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 I have been as a wonder unto many; but thou art my strong refuge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 My mouth shall be filled with thy praise, with thy glory, all the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Cast me not off in the time of old age; forsake me not when my strength faileth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For mine enemies speak against me, and they that watch for my soul consult together,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Saying, God hath forsaken him; pursue and seize him, for there is none to deliver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 O God, be not far from me; my God, hasten to my help.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

Let them be ashamed, let them be consumed, that are adversaries to my soul; let them be covered with reproach and dishonour that seek my hurt.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

But as for me, I will hope continually, and will praise thee yet more and more.

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

My mouth shall declare thy righteousness, [and] thy salvation all the day: for I know not the numbers [thereof].

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

I will go in the might of the Lord Yahweh; I will recall thy righteousness, thine alone.

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

O God, thou hast taught me from my youth, and hitherto have I proclaimed thy marvellous works:

Spiritual

Practical

18 Now also, when I am old and greyheaded, O God, forsake me not, until I have proclaimed thine arm unto [this] generation, thy might to every one that is to come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And thy righteousness, O God, reacheth on high, thou who hast done great things: O God, who is like unto thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thou, who hast shewn us many and sore troubles, wilt revive us again, and wilt bring us up again from the depths of the earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Thou wilt increase my greatness, and comfort me on every side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 I will also praise thee with the psaltery, even thy truth, my God; unto thee will I sing psalms with the harp, thou holy One of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 My lips shall exult when I sing psalms unto thee; and my soul, which thou hast redeemed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 My tongue also shall talk of thy righteousness all the day; for they shall be ashamed, for they shall be brought to confusion, that seek my hurt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {For Solomon.} O God, give the king thy judgments, and thy righteousness unto the king's son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 He will judge thy people with righteousness, and thine afflicted with judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The mountains shall bring peace to the people, and the hills, by righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He will do justice to the afflicted of the people; he will save the children of the needy, and will break in pieces the oppressor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They shall fear thee as long as sun and moon endure, from generation to generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He shall come down like rain on the mown grass, as showers that water the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 In his days shall the righteous flourish, and abundance of peace till the moon be no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he shall have dominion from sea to sea, and from the river unto the ends of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The dwellers in the desert shall bow before him, and his enemies shall lick the dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The kings of Tarshish and of the isles shall render presents; the kings of Sheba and Seba shall offer tribute:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Yea, all kings shall bow down before him; all nations shall serve him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For he will deliver the needy who crieth, and the afflicted, who hath no helper;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He will have compassion on the poor and needy, and will save the souls of the needy:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He will redeem their souls from oppression and violence, and precious shall their blood be in his sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And he shall live; and to him shall be given of the gold of Sheba; and prayer shall be made for him continually: all the day shall he be blessed.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **There shall be abundance of corn in the earth, upon the top of the mountains; the fruit thereof shall shake like Lebanon; and they of city shall bloom like the herb of the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **His name shall endure for ever; his name shall be continued as long as the sun: and [men] shall bless themselves in him; all nations shall call him blessed.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **Blessed be Yahweh Elohim, the God of Israel, who alone doeth wondrous things!**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And blessed be his glorious name for ever! and let the whole earth be filled with his glory! Amen, and Amen.**

Spiritual

Practical

20

The prayers of David the son of Jesse are ended.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

{A Psalm of Asaph.} Truly God is good to Israel, to such as are of a pure heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

But as for me, my feet were almost gone, my steps had well nigh slipped;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

For I was envious at the arrogant, seeing the prosperity of the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

For they have no pangs in their death, and their body is well nourished;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

They have not the hardships of mankind, neither are they plagued like [other] men:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Therefore pride encompasseth them as a neck-chain, violence covereth them [as] a garment;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Their eyes stand out from fatness, they exceed the imaginations of their heart:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 They mock and speak wickedly of oppression, they speak loftily:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 They set their mouth in the heavens, and their tongue walketh through the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Therefore his people turn hither, and waters in fulness are wrung out to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And they say, How can God know, and is there knowledge in the Most High?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Behold, these are the wicked, and they prosper in the world: they heap up riches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Truly have I purified my heart in vain, and washed my hands in innocency:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For all the day have I been plagued, and chastened every morning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 If I said, I will speak thus, behold, I should be faithless to the generation of thy children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 When I thought to be able to know this, it was a grievous task in mine eyes;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Until I went into the sanctuaries of God; [then] understood I their end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Truly thou settest them in slippery places, thou castest them down in ruins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 How are they suddenly made desolate! they pass away, consumed with terrors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 As a dream, when one awaketh, wilt thou, Lord, on arising despise their image.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 When my heart was in a ferment, and I was pricked in my reins,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then I was brutish and knew nothing; I was [as] a beast with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Nevertheless I am continually with thee: thou hast holden my right hand;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Thou wilt guide me by thy counsel, and after the glory, thou wilt receive me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Whom have I in the heavens? and there is none upon earth I desire beside thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 My flesh and my heart faileth: God is the rock of my heart and my portion for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For behold, they that are far from thee shall perish; thou destroyest every one that goeth a whoring from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But as for me, it is good for me to draw near to God: I have put my trust in the Lord Yahweh, that I may declare all thy works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {An instruction: of Asaph.} Why, O God, hast thou cast off for ever? [why] doth thine anger smoke against the sheep of thy pasture?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Remember thine assembly, which thou hast purchased of old, which thou hast redeemed [to be] the portion of thine inheritance, this mount Zion, wherein thou hast dwelt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Lift up thy steps unto the perpetual desolations: everything in the sanctuary hath the enemy destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thine adversaries roar in the midst of thy place of assembly; they set up their signs [for] signs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 [A man] was known as he could lift up axes in the thicket of trees;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And now they break down its carved work altogether, with hatchets and hammers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 They have set on fire thy sanctuary, they have profaned the habitation of thy name to the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 They said in their heart, Let us destroy them together: they have burned up all God's places of assembly in the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 We see not our signs; there is no more any prophet, neither is there among us any that knoweth how long.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 How long, O God, shall the adversary reproach? Shall the enemy contemn thy name for ever?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Why withdrawest thou thy hand, and thy right hand? [pluck it] out of thy bosom: consume [them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But God is my king of old, accomplishing deliverances in the midst of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 *Thou* didst divide the sea by thy strength; thou didst break the heads of the monsters on the waters:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 *Thou* didst break in pieces the heads of leviathan, thou gavest him to be meat to those that people the desert.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 *Thou* didst cleave fountain and torrent, *thou* driedst up ever-flowing rivers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The day is thine, the night also is thine; *thou* hast prepared the moon and the sun:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 *Thou* hast set all the borders of the earth; summer and winter -- *thou* didst form them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Remember this, that an enemy hath reproached Yahweh, and a foolish people have contemned thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Give not up the soul of thy turtle-dove unto the wild beast; forget not the troop of thine afflicted for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Have respect unto the covenant; for the dark places of the earth are full of the dwellings of violence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Oh let not the oppressed one return ashamed; let the afflicted and needy praise thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Rise up, O God, plead thine own cause: remember how the foolish man reproacheth thee all the day;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Forget not the voice of thine adversaries: the tumult of those that rise up against thee ascendeth continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. `Destroy not.` A Psalm of Asaph: a Song.} Unto thee we give thanks, O God, we give thanks; and thy name is near: thy marvellous works declare it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 When I shall receive the assembly, I will judge with equity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The earth and all the inhabitants thereof are dissolved: I have established its pillars. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I said unto the boastful, Boast not; and to the wicked, Lift not up the horn:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Lift not up your horn on high; speak not arrogantly with a [stiff] neck.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For not from the east nor from the west, nor yet from the south doth exaltation [come]:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For God is the judge; he putteth down one and exalteth another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For in the hand of Yahweh there is a cup, and it foameth with wine, it is full of mixture; and he poureth out of the same; yea, the dregs thereof shall all the wicked of the earth drain off, [and] drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But as for me, I will declare for ever; I will sing psalms to the God of Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And all the horns of the wicked will I cut off; [but] the horns of the righteous shall be exalted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. On stringed instruments. A Psalm of Asaph: a Song.} In Judah is God known, his name is great in Israel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And in Salem is his tent, and his dwelling-place in Zion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 There broke he the flashings of the bow, shield and sword and battle. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 More glorious art thou, more excellent, than the mountains of prey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The stout-hearted are made a spoil, they have slept their sleep; and none of the men of might have found their hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 At thy rebuke, O God of Jacob, both chariot and horse are cast into a dead sleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Thou, thou art to be feared, and who can stand before thee when once thou art angry?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Thou didst cause judgment to be heard from the heavens; the earth feared, and was still,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **When God rose up to judgment, to save all the meek of the earth. Selah.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **For the fury of man shall praise thee; the remainder of fury wilt thou gird on thyself.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Vow and pay unto Yahweh your God: let all that are round about him bring presents unto him that is to be feared.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **He cutteth off the spirit of princes; [he] is terrible to the kings of the earth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. On Jeduthun. Of Asaph. A Psalm.} My voice is unto God, and I will cry; my voice is unto God, and he will give ear unto me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 In the day of my trouble, I sought the Lord: my hand was stretched out in the night, and slacked not; my soul refused to be comforted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I remembered God, and I moaned; I complained, and my spirit was overwhelmed. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thou holdest open mine eyelids; I am full of disquiet and cannot speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I consider the days of old, the years of ancient times.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I remember my song in the night; I muse in mine own heart, and my spirit maketh diligent search.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Will the Lord cast off for ever? and will he be favourable no more?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Hath his loving-kindness ceased for ever? hath [his] word come to an end from generation to generation?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Hath God forgotten to be gracious? or hath he in anger shut up his tender mercies? Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then said I, This is my weakness: -- the years of the right hand of the Most High

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Will I remember, -- the works of Jah; for I will remember thy wonders of old,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

And I will meditate upon all thy work, and muse upon thy doings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

O God, thy way is in the sanctuary: who is so great a god as God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14

Thou art the God that doest wonders; thou hast declared thy strength among the peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15

Thou hast with [thine] arm redeemed thy people, the sons of Jacob and Joseph. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16

The waters saw thee, O God, the waters saw thee; they trembled, yea, the depths were troubled:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

The thick clouds poured out water; the skies sent out a sound, yea, thine arrows went abroad:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The voice of thy thunder was in the whirlwind, lightnings lit up the world; the earth was troubled and it quaked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Thy way is in the sea, and thy paths are in the great waters; and thy footsteps are not known.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thou leddest thy people like a flock by the hand of Moses and Aaron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {An instruction. Of Asaph.} Give ear, O my people, to my law; incline your ears to the words of my mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I will open my mouth in a parable; I will utter riddles from of old,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Which we have heard and known, and our fathers have told us:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal We will not hide [them] from their sons, shewing forth to the generation to come the praises of Yahweh, and his strength, and his marvellous works which he hath done.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal For he established a testimony in Jacob, and appointed a law in Israel, which he commanded our fathers, that they should make them known to their children;

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal That the generation to come might know [them], the children that should be born; that they might rise up and tell [them] to their children,

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And that they might set their hope in God, and not forget the works of God, but observe his commandments;

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And might not be as their fathers, a stubborn and rebellious generation, a generation that prepared not their heart, and whose spirit was not stedfast with God.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **The sons of Ephraim, armed bowmen, turned back in the day of battle.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **They kept not the covenant of God, and refused to walk in his law;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **And forgot his doings, and his marvellous works which he had shewn them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **In the sight of their fathers had he done wonders, in the land of Egypt, the field of Zoan.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **He clave the sea, and caused them to pass through; and made the waters to stand as a heap;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And he led them with a cloud in the daytime, and all the night with the light of fire.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He clave rocks in the wilderness, and gave [them] drink as out of the depths, abundantly;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he brought streams out of the rock, and caused waters to run down like rivers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Yet they still went on sinning against him, provoking the Most High in the desert;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they tempted God in their heart, by asking meat for their lust;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they spoke against God: they said, Is God able to prepare a table in the wilderness?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

Behold, he smote the rock, and waters gushed out, and streams overflowed; is he able to give bread also, or provide flesh for his people?

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

Therefore Yahweh heard, and was wroth; and fire was kindled against Jacob, and anger also went up against Israel:

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

Because they believed not in God, and confided not in his salvation;

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

Though he had commanded the clouds from above, and had opened the doors of the heavens,

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And had rained down manna upon them to eat, and had given them the corn of the heavens.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Man did eat the bread of the mighty; he sent them provision to the full.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 He caused the east wind to rise in the heavens, and by his strength he brought the south wind;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And he rained flesh upon them as dust, and feathered fowl as the sand of the seas,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he let it fall in the midst of their camp, round about their habitations:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And they did eat, and were well filled; for that they lusted after, he brought to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 They were not alienated from their lust, their meat was yet in their mouths,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 When the anger of God went up against them; and he slew the fattest of them, and smote down the chosen men of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 For all this, they sinned still, and believed not in his marvellous works;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he consumed their days in vanity, and their years in terror.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 When he slew them, then they sought him, and returned and sought early after God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And they remembered that God was their rock, and God, the Most High, their redeemer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 But they flattered him with their mouth, and lied unto him with their tongue;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 For their heart was not firm toward him, neither were they stedfast in his covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 But he was merciful: he forgave the iniquity, and destroyed [them] not; but many a time turned he his anger away, and did not stir up all his fury:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And he remembered that they were flesh, a breath that passeth away and cometh not again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 How oft did they provoke him in the wilderness, and grieve him in the desert!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And they turned again and tempted God, and grieved the Holy One of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 They remembered not his hand, the day when he delivered them from the oppressor,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 How he set his signs in Egypt, and his miracles in the field of Zoan;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And turned their rivers into blood, and their streams, that they could not drink;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 He sent dog-flies among them, which devoured them, and frogs, which destroyed them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And he gave their increase unto the caterpillar, and their labour unto the locust;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 He killed their vines with hail, and their sycamore trees with hail-stones;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And he delivered up their cattle to the hail, and their flocks to thunderbolts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 He cast upon them the fierceness of his anger, wrath, and indignation, and distress, -- a mission of messengers of woes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 He made a way for his anger; he spared not their soul from death, but gave their life over to the pestilence;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And he smote all the firstborn in Egypt, the first-fruits of their vigour in the tents of Ham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And he made his own people to go forth like sheep, and guided them in the wilderness like a flock;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And he led them safely, so that they were without fear; and the sea covered their enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And he brought them to his holy border, this mountain, which his right hand purchased;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And he drove out the nations before them, and allotted them for an inheritance by line, and made the tribes of Israel to dwell in their tents.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 But they tempted and provoked God, the Most High, and kept not his testimonies,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 And they drew back and dealt treacherously like their fathers: they turned like a deceitful bow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 And they provoked him to anger with their high places, and moved him to jealousy with their graven images.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 God heard, and was wroth, and greatly abhorred Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 And he forsook the tabernacle at Shiloh, the tent where he had dwelt among men,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 And gave his strength into captivity, and his glory into the hand of the oppressor;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 And delivered up his people unto the sword, and was very wroth with his inheritance:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 The fire consumed their young men, and their maidens were not praised in [nuptial] song;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 Their priests fell by the sword, and their widows made no lamentation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 Then the Lord awoke as one out of sleep, like a mighty man that shouteth aloud by reason of wine;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 And he smote his adversaries in the hinder part, and put them to everlasting reproach.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67 And he rejected the tent of Joseph, and chose not the tribe of Ephraim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

68 But chose the tribe of Judah, the mount Zion which he loved;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

69 And he built his sanctuary like the heights, like the earth which he hath founded for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

70 And he chose David his servant, and took him from the sheepfolds:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

71 From following the suckling-ewes, he brought him to feed Jacob his people, and Israel his inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

72 And he fed them according to the integrity of his heart, and led them by the skilfulness of his hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Psalm of Asaph.} O God, the nations are come into thine inheritance: thy holy temple have they defiled; they have laid Jerusalem heaps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The dead bodies of thy servants have they given to be meat unto the fowl of the heavens, the flesh of thy saints unto the beasts of the earth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Their blood have they shed like water round about Jerusalem, and there was none to bury [them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 We are become a reproach to our neighbours, a mockery and a derision to them that are round about us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 How long, O Yahweh? wilt thou be angry for ever? Shall thy jealousy burn like fire?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Pour out thy fury upon the nations that have not known thee, and upon the kingdoms that call not upon thy name:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For they have devoured Jacob, and laid waste his habitation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Remember not against us the iniquities of [our] forefathers; let thy tender mercies speedily come to meet us: for we are brought very low.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

Help us, O God of our salvation, because of the glory of thy name; and deliver us, and forgive our sins, for thy name's sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

Wherefore should the nations say, Where is their God? Let the avenging of the blood of thy servants that is shed be known among the nations in our sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

Let the groaning of the prisoner come before thee; according to the greatness of thine arm, preserve those that are appointed to die;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

And render unto our neighbours, sevenfold into their bosom, their reproach, wherewith they have reproached thee, O Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

And we, thy people and the sheep of thy pasture, will give thanks unto thee for ever; we will shew forth thy praise from generation to generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. On Shoshannim-Eduth. Of Asaph. A Psalm.} Give ear, O Shepherd of Israel, thou that leadest Joseph like a flock; thou that sittest [between] the cherubim, shine forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Before Ephraim and Benjamin and Manasseh, stir up thy strength, and come to our deliverance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 O God, restore us; and cause thy face to shine, and we shall be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Yahweh, God of hosts, how long will thine anger smoke against the prayer of thy people?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thou hast fed them with the bread of tears, and given them tears to drink in large measure:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thou hast made us a strife unto our neighbours, and our enemies mock among themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Restore us, O God of hosts; and cause thy face to shine, and we shall be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Thou broughtest a vine out of Egypt; thou didst cast out the nations, and plant it:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Thou preparedst space before it, and it took deep root, and filled the land;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The mountains were covered with its shadow, and the branches thereof were [like] cedars of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 It sent out its boughs unto the sea, and its shoots unto the river.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Why hast thou broken down its fences, so that all who pass by the way do pluck it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The boar out of the forest doth waste it, and the beast of the field doth feed off it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 O God of hosts, return, we beseech thee; look down from the heavens, and behold, and visit this vine;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Even the stock which thy right hand hath planted, and the young plant thou madest strong for thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 It is burned with fire, it is cut down; they perish at the rebuke of thy countenance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Let thy hand be upon the man of thy right hand, upon the son of man whom thou hast made strong for thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 So will we not go back from thee. Revive us, and we will call upon thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Restore us, O Yahweh, God of hosts; cause thy face to shine, and we shall be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. Upon the Gittith. [A Psalm] of Asaph.} Sing ye joyously unto God our strength, shout aloud unto the God of Jacob;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Raise a song, and sound the tambour, the pleasant harp with the lute.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Blow the trumpet at the new moon, at the set time, on our feast day:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For this is a statute for Israel, an ordinance of the God of Jacob;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He ordained it in Joseph [for] a testimony, when he went forth over the land of Egypt, [where] I heard a language that I knew not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I removed his shoulder from the burden; his hands were freed from the basket.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder; I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Hear, my people, and I will testify unto thee; O Israel, if thou wouldest hearken unto me!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 There shall no strange ·god be in thee, neither shalt thou worship any foreign ·god.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 I am Yahweh thy God, that brought thee up out of the land of Egypt: open thy mouth wide, and I will fill it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But my people hearkened not to my voice, and Israel would none of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 So I gave them up unto their own hearts` stubbornness: they walked after their own counsels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Oh that my people had hearkened unto me, that Israel had walked in my ways!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I would soon have subdued their enemies, and turned my hand against their adversaries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The haters of Yahweh would have come cringing unto him; but their time would have been for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he would have fed them with the finest of wheat; yea, with honey out of the rock would I have satisfied thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Psalm of Asaph.} God standeth in the assembly of ·God, he judgeth among the gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 How long will ye judge unrighteously, and accept the person of the wicked? Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Judge the poor and the fatherless, do justice to the afflicted and the destitute;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Rescue the poor and needy, deliver them out of the hand of the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They know not, neither do they understand; they walk on in darkness: all the foundations of the earth are moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I have said, Ye are gods, and all of you are children of the Most High;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But ye shall die like men, and fall like one of the princes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Arise, O God, judge the earth; for *thou* shalt inherit all the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Song; a Psalm of Asaph.} O God, keep not silence; hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For behold, thine enemies make a tumult; and they that hate thee lift up the head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 They take crafty counsel against thy people, and consult against thy hidden ones:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 They say, Come, and let us cut them off from being a nation, and let the name of Israel be mentioned no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For they have consulted together with one heart: they have made an alliance together against thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The tents of Edom and the Ishmaelites, Moab and the Hagarites;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; Philistia, with the inhabitants of Tyre;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Asshur also is joined with them: they are an arm to the sons of Lot. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Do unto them as to Midian; as to Sisera, as to Jabin, at the torrent of Kishon:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Who were destroyed at Endor; they became as dung for the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Make their nobles as Oreb and as Zeeb; and all their chiefs as Zebah and as Zalmunna.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For they have said, Let us take to ourselves God`s dwelling-places in possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 O my God, make them like a whirling thing, like stubble before the wind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 As fire burneth a forest, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 So pursue them with thy tempest, and terrify them with thy whirlwind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Fill their faces with shame, that they may seek thy name, O Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Let them be put to shame and be dismayed for ever, and let them be confounded and perish:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 That they may know that thou alone, whose name is Yahweh, art the Most High over all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. Upon the Gittith. Of the sons of Korah. A Psalm.} How amiable are thy tabernacles, O Yahweh of hosts!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 My soul longeth, yea, even fainteth for the courts of Yahweh; my heart and my flesh cry out for the living God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **Yea, the sparrow hath found a house, and the swallow a nest for herself, where she layeth her young, thine altars, O Yahweh of hosts my King and my God.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **Blessed are they that dwell in thy house: they will be constantly praising thee. Selah.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **Blessed is the man whose strength is in thee, -- they, in whose heart are the highways.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **Passing through the valley of Baca, they make it a well-spring; yea, the early rain covereth it with blessings.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **They go from strength to strength: [each one] will appear before God in Zion.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Yahweh, God of hosts, hear my prayer; give ear, O God of Jacob. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Behold, O God our shield, and look upon the face of thine anointed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For a day in thy courts is better than a thousand. I had rather stand at the threshold of the house of my God, than dwell in the tents of wickedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For Yahweh Elohim is a sun and shield: Yahweh will give favor and glory; no good thing will he withhold from them that walk uprightly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Yahweh of hosts, blessed is the man that confideth in thee!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. Of the sons of Korah. A Psalm.} Thou hast been favourable, Yahweh, unto thy land; thou hast turned the
Literal captivity of Jacob:

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thou hast forgiven the iniquity of thy people; thou hast covered all their sin. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thou hast withdrawn all thy wrath; thou hast turned from the fierceness of thine anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Bring us back, O God of our salvation, and cause thine indignation toward us to cease.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Wilt thou be angry with us for ever? wilt thou draw out thine anger from generation to generation?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Wilt thou not revive us again, that thy people may rejoice in thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Shew us thy loving-kindness, O Yahweh, and grant us thy salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I will hear what God, Yahweh, will speak; for he will speak peace unto his people, and to his godly ones: but let them not turn again folly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Surely his salvation is nigh them that fear him, that glory may dwell in our land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Loving-kindness and truth are met together; righteousness and peace have kissed each other:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Truth shall spring out of the earth, and righteousness shall look down from the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Yahweh also will give what is good, and our land shall yield its increase.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Righteousness shall go before him, and shall set his footsteps on the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Prayer of David.} Incline thine ear, Yahweh, answer me; for I am afflicted and needy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Keep my soul, for I am godly; O thou my God, save thy servant who confideth in thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Be gracious unto me, O Lord; for unto thee do I call all the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Rejoice the soul of thy servant; for unto thee, Lord, do I lift up my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For thou, Lord, art good, and ready to forgive, and art of great loving-kindness unto all that call upon thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Give ear, O Yahweh, unto my prayer, and attend to the voice of my supplications.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 In the day of my distress I will call upon thee, for thou wilt answer me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Among the gods there is none like unto thee, Lord, and there is nothing like unto thy works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 All nations whom thou hast made shall come and worship before thee, O Lord, and shall glorify thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For thou art great, and doest wondrous things: thou art God, thou alone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Teach me thy way, Yahweh; I will walk in thy truth: unite my heart to fear thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I will praise thee, O Lord my God, with my whole heart; and I will glorify thy name for evermore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For great is thy loving-kindness toward me, and thou hast delivered my soul from the lowest Sheol.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 O God, the proud are risen against me, and the assembly of the violent seek after my soul, and they have not set thee before them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But thou, Lord, art a God merciful and gracious, slow to anger, and abundant in goodness and truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Turn toward me, and be gracious unto me; give thy strength unto thy servant, and save the son of thine handmaid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Shew me a token for good, that they which hate me may see it, and be ashamed; for thou, Yahweh, hast helped me and comforted me

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {Of the sons of Korah. A Psalm. A Song.} His foundation is in the mountains of holiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Yahweh loveth the gates of Zion more than all the habitations of Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Glorious things are spoken of thee, O city of God. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I will make mention of Rahab and Babylon among them that know me; behold Philistia, and Tyre, with Ethiopia: this [man] was born there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And of Zion it shall be said, This one and that one was born in her; and the Most High himself shall establish her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Yahweh will count, when he inscribeth the peoples, This [man] was born there. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 As well the singers as the dancers [shall say], All my springs are in thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Song, a Psalm for the sons of Korah. To the chief Musician. Upon Mahalath Leannoth. An instruction. Of Heman the Ezrahite.}
Yahweh, God of my salvation, I have cried by day [and] in the night before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Let my prayer come before thee; incline thine ear unto my cry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For my soul is full of troubles, and my life draweth nigh to Sheol.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I am reckoned with them that go down into the pit; I am as a man that hath no strength:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Prostrate among the dead, like the slain that lie in the grave; whom thou rememberest no more, and who are cut off from thy hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thou hast laid me in the lowest pit, in dark places, in the deeps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Thy fury lieth hard upon me, and thou hast afflicted [me] with all thy waves. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 8** **Thou hast put my familiar friends far from me; thou hast made me an abomination unto them: I am shut up, and I cannot come forth.**
Literal
Spiritual
Practical
- 9** **Mine eye consumeth by reason of affliction. Upon thee, Yahweh, have I called every day; I have stretched out my hands unto thee.**
Literal
Spiritual
Practical
- 10** **Wilt thou do wonders to the dead? shall the shades arise and praise thee? Selah.**
Literal
Spiritual
Practical
- 11** **Shall thy loving-kindness be declared in the grave? thy faithfulness in Destruction?**
Literal
Spiritual
Practical
- 12** **Shall thy wonders be known in the dark? and thy righteousness in the land of forgetfulness?**
Literal
Spiritual
Practical
- 13** **But as for me, Yahweh, I cry unto thee, and in the morning my prayer cometh before thee.**
Literal
Spiritual
Practical

14 Why, O Yahweh, castest thou off my soul? [why] hidest thou thy face from me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I am afflicted and expiring from my youth up; I suffer thy terrors, [and] I am distracted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thy fierce anger hath gone over me; thy terrors have brought me to nought:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 They have surrounded me all the day like water; they have compassed me about together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Lover and associate hast thou put far from me: my familiar friends are darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **{An instruction. Of Ethan the Ezrahite.} I will sing of the loving-kindness of Yahweh for ever; with my mouth will I make known thy faithfulness from generation to generation.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **For I said, Loving-kindness shall be built up for ever; in the very heavens wilt thou establish thy faithfulness.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **I have made a covenant with mine elect, I have sworn unto David my servant:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Thy seed will I establish for ever, and build up thy throne from generation to generation. Selah.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **And the heavens shall celebrate thy wonders, O Yahweh, and thy faithfulness in the congregation of the saints.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For who in the heaven can be compared to Yahweh? [who] among the sons of the mighty shall be likened to Yahweh?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 God is greatly to be feared in the council of the saints, and terrible for all that are round about him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Yahweh, God of hosts, who is like unto thee, the strong Jah? And thy faithfulness is round about thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 *Thou* rulest the pride of the sea: when its waves arise, *thou* stillest them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thou hast crushed Rahab as one that is slain; thou hast scattered thine enemies with the arm of thy strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thine are the heavens, the earth also is thine; the world and its fulness, *thou* hast founded them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The north and the south, *thou* hast created them: Tabor and Hermon triumph in thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thine is the arm of might: strong is thy hand, high is thy right hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Righteousness and judgment are the foundation of thy throne; loving-kindness and truth go before thy face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Blessed is the people that know the shout of joy: they walk, O Yahweh, in the light of thy countenance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 In thy name are they joyful all the day, and in thy righteousness are they exalted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For thou art the glory of their strength; and in thy favour our horn shall be exalted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For Yahweh is our shield, and the Holy One of Israel, our king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Then thou spakest in vision of thy Holy One, and saidst, I have laid help upon a mighty one; I have exalted one chosen out of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 I have found David my servant; with my holy oil have I anointed him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 With whom my hand shall be established; and mine arm shall strengthen him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 No enemy shall exact upon him, nor the son of wickedness afflict him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But I will beat down his adversaries before his face, and will smite them that hate him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And my faithfulness and my loving-kindness shall be with him, and by my name shall his horn be exalted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And I will set his hand in the sea, and his right hand in the rivers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 *He* shall call unto me, Thou art my father, my God, and the rock of my salvation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And as to me, I will make him firstborn, the highest of the kings of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 My loving-kindness will I keep for him for evermore, and my covenant shall stand fast with him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And I will establish his seed for ever, and his throne as the days of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 If his sons forsake my law, and walk not in mine ordinances;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 If they profane my statutes, and keep not my commandments:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Then will I visit their transgression with the rod, and their iniquity with stripes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Nevertheless my loving-kindness will I not utterly take from him, nor belie my faithfulness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 My covenant will I not profane, nor alter the thing that is gone out of my lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Once have I sworn by my holiness; I will not lie unto David:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 His seed shall endure for ever, and his throne as the sun before me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 It shall be established for ever as the moon, and the witness in the sky is firm. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 But thou hast rejected and cast off; thou hast been very wroth with thine anointed:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Thou hast made void the covenant of thy servant; thou hast profaned his crown to the ground:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Thou hast broken down all his hedges; thou hast brought his strongholds to ruin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 All that pass by the way plunder him; he is become a reproach to his neighbours.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Thou hast exalted the right hand of his oppressors; thou hast made all his enemies to rejoice:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Yea, thou hast turned back the edge of his sword, and hast not made him stand in the battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Thou hast made his brightness to cease, and cast his throne down to the ground;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 The days of his youth hast thou shortened; thou hast covered him with shame. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 How long, Yahweh, wilt thou hide thyself for ever? shall thy fury burn like fire?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Remember, as regards me, what life is. Wherefore hast thou created all the children of men to be vanity?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 What man liveth, and shall not see death? Shall he deliver his soul from the power of Sheol? Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 Where, Lord, are thy former loving-kindnesses, [which] thou swarest unto David in thy faithfulness?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 Remember, Lord, the reproach of thy servants -- that I bear in my bosom [that of] all the mighty peoples --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 Wherewith thine enemies, O Yahweh, have reproached, wherewith they have reproached the footsteps of thine anointed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 Blessed be Yahweh for evermore! Amen, and Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Prayer of Moses, the man of God.} Lord, *thou* hast been our dwelling-place in all generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Before the mountains were brought forth, and thou hadst formed the earth and the world, even from eternity to eternity thou art ·Gc

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thou makest [mortal] man to return to dust, and sayest, Return, children of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For a thousand years, in thy sight, are as yesterday when it is past, and [as] a watch in the night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thou carriest them away as with a flood; they are [as] a sleep: in the morning they are like grass [that] groweth up:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 In the morning it flourisheth and groweth up; in the evening it is cut down and withereth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For we are consumed by thine anger, and by thy fury are we troubled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Thou hast set our iniquities before thee, our secret [sins] in the light of thy countenance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For all our days pass away in thy wrath: we spend our years as a [passing] thought.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The days of our years are threescore years and ten; and if, by reason of strength, they be fourscore years, yet their pride is labour and vanity, for it is soon cut off, and we fly away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Who knoweth the power of thine anger? and thy wrath according to the fear of thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 So teach [us] to number our days, that we may acquire a wise heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Return, Yahweh: how long? and let it change thee concerning thy servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Satisfy us early with thy loving-kindness; that we may sing for joy and be glad all our days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Make us glad according to the days [wherein] thou hast afflicted us, according to the years [wherein] we have seen evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Let thy work appear unto thy servants, and thy majesty unto their sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

And let the beauty of Yahweh our God be upon us; and establish thou the work of our hands upon us: yea, the work of our hands, establish thou it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

He that dwelleth in the secret place of the Most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

I say of Yahweh, My refuge and my fortress; my God, I will confide in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Surely *he* shall deliver thee from the snare of the fowler, [and] from the destructive pestilence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

He shall cover thee with his feathers, and under his wings shalt thou find refuge: his truth is a shield and buckler.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thou shalt not be afraid for the terror by night, for the arrow that flieth by day,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For the pestilence that walketh in darkness, for the destruction that wasteth at noonday.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 A thousand shall fall at thy side, and ten thousand at thy right hand; [but] it shall not come nigh thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Only with thine eyes shalt thou behold, and see the reward of the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Because *thou* hast made Yahweh, my refuge, the Most High, thy dwelling-place,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 There shall no evil befall thee, neither shall any plague come nigh thy tent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For he shall give his messengers charge concerning thee, to keep thee in all thy ways:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 They shall bear thee up in [their] hands, lest thou dash thy foot against a stone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thou shalt tread upon the lion and the adder; the young lion and the dragon shalt thou trample under foot.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Because he hath set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him; I will set him on high, because he hath known my name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He shall call upon me, and I will answer him; I will be with him in trouble, I will deliver him and honour him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 With length of days will I satisfy him, and shew him my salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Psalm, a Song, for the Sabbath day.} It is good to give thanks unto Yahweh, and to sing psalms unto thy name, O Most High;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 To declare thy loving-kindness in the morning, and thy faithfulness in the nights,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Upon an instrument of ten strings and upon the lute; upon the Higgsion with the harp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For thou, Yahweh, hast made me glad through thy work; I will triumph in the works of thy hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Yahweh, how great are thy works! Thy thoughts are very deep:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 A brutish man knoweth not, neither doth a fool understand it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 When the wicked spring as the grass, and when all the workers of iniquity flourish, it is that they may be destroyed for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And thou, Yahweh, art on high for evermore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For lo, thine enemies, O Yahweh, for lo, thine enemies shall perish; all the workers of iniquity shall be scattered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But my horn shalt thou exalt like a buffalo`s: I shall be anointed with fresh oil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And mine eye shall see [its desire] on mine enemies; mine ears shall hear [it] of the evil-doers that rise up against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The righteous shall shoot forth like a palm-tree; he shall grow like a cedar on Lebanon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Those that are planted in the house of Yahweh shall flourish in the courts of our God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 They are still vigorous in old age, they are full of sap and green;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 To shew that Yahweh is upright: [he is] my rock, and there is no unrighteousness in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Yahweh reigneth, he hath clothed himself with majesty: Yahweh hath clothed himself, he hath girded himself with strength; yea, the world is established, it shall not be moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thy throne is established of old; thou art from eternity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **The floods lifted up, O Yahweh, the floods lifted up their voice; the floods lifted up their roaring waves.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Yahweh on high is mightier than the voices of many waters, than the mighty breakers of the sea.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Thy testimonies are very sure: holiness becometh thy house, O Yahweh, for ever.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **O ·God of vengeance, Yahweh, ·God of vengeance, shine forth;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Lift up thyself, thou judge of the earth, render the reward to the proud.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **How long shall the wicked, O Yahweh, how long shall the wicked triumph?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 [How long] shall they utter [and] speak insolence -- all the workers of iniquity boast themselves?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They crush thy people, O Yahweh, and afflict thine inheritance;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 They slay the widow and the stranger, and murder the fatherless,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And say, Jah will not see, neither will the God of Jacob regard [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Understand, ye brutish among the people; and ye fools, when will ye be wise?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He that planted the ear, shall he not hear? He that formed the eye, shall he not see?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He that instructeth the nations, shall not he correct -- he that teacheth man knowledge?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Yahweh knoweth the thoughts of man, that they are vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Blessed is the man whom thou chastenest, O Jah, and whom thou teachest out of thy law;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 That thou mayest give him rest from the days of evil, until the pit be digged for the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For Yahweh will not cast off his people, neither will he forsake his inheritance;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For judgment shall return unto righteousness, and all the upright in heart shall follow it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Who will rise up for me against the evil-doers? who will stand for me against the workers of iniquity?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 If Yahweh had not been my help, my soul had almost dwelt in silence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 When I said, My foot slippeth, thy loving-kindness, O Yahweh, held me up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 In the multitude of my anxious thoughts within me thy comforts have delighted my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Shall the throne of wickedness be united to thee, which frameth mischief into a law?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 They band together against the soul of the righteous, and condemn innocent blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But Yahweh will be my high tower; and my God the rock of my refuge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he will bring upon them their iniquity, and will cut them off in their own evil: Yahweh our God will cut them off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Come, let us sing aloud to Yahweh, let us shout for joy to the rock of our salvation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Let us come before his face with thanksgiving; let us shout aloud unto him with psalms.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For Yahweh is a great God, and a great king above all gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 In his hand are the deep places of the earth; the heights of the mountains are his also:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The sea is his, and he made it, and his hands formed the dry [land].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Come, let us worship and bow down; let us kneel before Yahweh our Maker.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For he is our God; and we are the people of his pasture and the sheep of his hand. To-day if ye hear his voice,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Harden not your heart, as at Meribah, as [in] the day of Massah, in the wilderness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 When your fathers tempted me, proved me, and saw my work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Forty years was I grieved with the generation, and said, It is a people that do err in their heart, and they have not known my ways;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 So that I swore in mine anger, that they should not enter into my rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Sing ye unto Yahweh a new song: sing unto Yahweh, all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Sing unto Yahweh, bless his name; publish his salvation from day to day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Declare his glory among the nations, his wondrous works among all the peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For Yahweh is great and exceedingly to be praised; he is terrible above all gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For all the gods of the peoples are idols; but Yahweh made the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Majesty and splendour are before him; strength and beauty are in his sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Give unto Yahweh, ye families of peoples, give unto Yahweh glory and strength;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Give unto Yahweh the glory of his name; bring an oblation and come into his courts;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Worship Yahweh in holy splendour; tremble before him, all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Say among the nations, Yahweh reigneth! yea, the world is established, it shall not be moved; he will execute judgment upon the peoples with equity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad; let the sea roar, and the fulness thereof;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Let the field exult and all that is therein. Then shall all the trees of the forest sing for joy,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Before Yahweh, for he cometh; for he cometh to judge the earth: he will judge the world with righteousness, and the peoples in his faithfulness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Yahweh reigneth: let the earth be glad, let the many isles rejoice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Clouds and darkness are round about him; righteousness and judgment are the foundation of his throne.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 A fire goeth before him, and burneth up his adversaries round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 His lightnings lightened the world: the earth saw, and trembled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The mountains melted like wax at the presence of Yahweh, at the presence of the Lord of the whole earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The heavens declare his righteousness, and all the peoples see his glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Ashamed be all they that serve graven images, that boast themselves of idols. Worship him, all ye gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Zion heard, and rejoiced; and the daughters of Judah were glad, because of thy judgments, O Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For thou, Yahweh, art the Most High above all the earth; thou art exalted exceedingly above all gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Ye that love Yahweh, hate evil: he preserveth the souls of his saints, he delivereth them out of the hand of the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Light is sown for the righteous, and joy for the upright in heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Rejoice in Yahweh, ye righteous; and give thanks in remembrance of his holiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Psalm.} Sing ye unto Yahweh a new song: for he hath done wondrous things; his right hand and his holy arm hath wrought salvation for him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Yahweh hath made known his salvation: his righteousness hath he openly shewed in the sight of the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 He hath remembered his loving-kindness and his faithfulness toward the house of Israel: all the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Shout aloud unto Yahweh, all the earth; break forth and shout for joy, and sing psalms.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Sing psalms unto Yahweh with the harp: with the harp, and the voice of a song;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 With trumpets and sound of cornet, make a joyful noise before the King, Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Let the sea roar, and the fulness thereof; the world, and they that dwell therein;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Let the floods clap [their] hands; let the mountains sing for joy together,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Before Yahweh, for he cometh to judge the earth: he will judge the world with righteousness, and the peoples with equity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Yahweh reigneth: let the peoples tremble. He sitteth [between the] cherubim: let the earth be moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Yahweh is great in Zion, and he is high above all the peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 They shall praise thy great and terrible name, -- it is holy! --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And the strength of the king that loveth justice. *Thou* hast established equity: it is thou that executest judgment and righteousness in Jacob.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Exalt Yahweh our God, and worship at his footstool. He is holy!**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Moses and Aaron among his priests, and Samuel among them that call upon his name: they called unto Yahweh, and *he* answered them.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **He spoke unto them in the pillar of cloud: they kept his testimonies, and the statute that he gave them.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Yahweh, our God, *thou* answeredst them: a forgiving God wast thou unto them, though thou tookest vengeance of their doings.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Exalt Yahweh our God, and worship at the hill of his holiness; for holy is Yahweh our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Psalm of thanksgiving.} Shout aloud unto Yahweh, all the earth!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Serve Yahweh with joy: come before his presence with exultation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Know that Yahweh is God: it is he that hath made us, and not we ourselves; [we are] his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Enter into his gates with thanksgiving [and] into his courts with praise; give thanks unto him, bless his name:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For Yahweh is good; his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever; and his faithfulness from generation to generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Psalm of David.} I will sing of loving-kindness and judgment: unto thee, Yahweh, will I sing psalms.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I will behave myself wisely in a perfect way. When wilt thou come unto me? I will walk within my house in the integrity of my heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I will set no thing of Belial before mine eyes: I hate the work of them that turn aside; it shall not cleave to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 A perverse heart shall depart from me; I will not know evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Whoso secretly slandereth his neighbour, him will I destroy; him that hath a high look and a proud heart will I not suffer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Mine eyes shall be upon the faithful of the land, that they may dwell with me; he that walketh in a perfect way, he shall serve me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

He that practiseth deceit shall not dwell within my house; he that speaketh falsehoods shall not subsist in my sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

Every morning will I destroy all the wicked of the land: to cut off all workers of iniquity from the city of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

{A Prayer of the afflicted, when he is overwhelmed, and poureth out his complaint before Yahweh.} Yahweh, hear my prayer, and let my cry come unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Hide not thy face from me: in the day of my trouble, incline thine ear unto me; in the day I call, answer me speedily.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

For my days are consumed like smoke, and my bones are burned as a firebrand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 My heart is smitten and withered like grass; yea, I have forgotten to eat my bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 By reason of the voice of my groaning, my bones cleave to my flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I am become like the pelican of the wilderness, I am as an owl in desolate places;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 I watch, and am like a sparrow alone upon the housetop.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Mine enemies reproach me all the day; they that are mad against me swear by me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For I have eaten ashes like bread, and mingled my drink with weeping,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Because of thine indignation and thy wrath; for thou hast lifted me up, and cast me down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 My days are like a lengthened-out shadow, and I, I am withered like grass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But thou, Yahweh, abidest for ever, and thy memorial from generation to generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 *Thou* wilt rise up, thou wilt have mercy upon Zion: for it is the time to be gracious to her, for the set time is come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For thy servants take pleasure in her stones, and favour her dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the nations shall fear the name of Yahweh, and all the kings of the earth thy glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 When Yahweh shall build up Zion, he will appear in his glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He will regard the prayer of the destitute one, and not despise their prayer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 This shall be written for the generation to come; and a people that shall be created shall praise Jah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For he hath looked down from the height of his sanctuary; from the heavens hath Yahweh beheld the earth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 To hear the groaning of the prisoner, to loose those that are appointed to die;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 That the name of Yahweh may be declared in Zion, and his praise in Jerusalem,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 When the peoples shall be gathered together, and the kingdoms, to serve Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 He weakened my strength in the way, he shortened my days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 I said, My God, take me not away in the midst of my days! ... Thy years are from generation to generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Of old hast thou founded the earth, and the heavens are the work of thy hands:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 *They* shall perish, but *thou* continest; and all of them shall grow old as a garment: as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

But thou art the Same, and thy years shall have no end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

The children of thy servants shall abide, and their seed shall be established before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

{[A Psalm] of David.} Bless Yahweh, O my soul; and all that is within me, [bless] his holy name!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Bless Yahweh, O my soul, and forget not all his benefits:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Who forgiveth all thine iniquities, who healeth all thy diseases;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Who redeemeth thy life from the pit, who crowneth thee with loving-kindness and tender mercies;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Who satisfieth thine old age with good [things]; thy youth is renewed like the eagle`s.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Yahweh executeth righteousness and justice for all that are oppressed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He made known his ways unto Moses, his acts unto the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Yahweh is merciful and gracious, slow to anger, and abundant in loving-kindness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He will not always chide, neither will he keep [his anger] for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He hath not dealt with us according to our sins, nor rewarded us according to our iniquities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For as the heavens are high above the earth, so great is his loving-kindness toward them that fear him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 As far as the east is from the west, so far hath he removed our transgressions from us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 As a father pitieth [his] children, so Yahweh pitieth them that fear him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For himself knoweth our frame; he remembereth that we are dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 As for man, his days are as grass; as a flower of the field, so he flourisheth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For the wind passeth over it, and it is gone, and the place thereof knoweth it no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

But the loving-kindness of Yahweh is from everlasting and to everlasting, upon them that fear him, and his righteousness unto children`s children,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18

To such as keep his covenant and to those that remember his precepts to do them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

Yahweh hath established his throne in the heavens, and his kingdom ruleth over all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Bless Yahweh, ye his messengers, mighty in strength, that execute his word, hearkening unto the voice of his word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

Bless Yahweh, all ye his hosts; ye ministers of his that do his will.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Bless Yahweh, all his works, in all places of his dominion. Bless Yahweh, O my soul!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Bless Yahweh, O my soul! Yahweh my God, thou art very great; thou art clothed with majesty and splendour;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Covering thyself with light as with a garment, stretching out the heavens like a tent-curtain; --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Who layeth the beams of his upper chambers in the waters, who maketh clouds his chariot, who walketh upon the wings of the wind;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Who maketh his messengers spirits; his ministers a flame of fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He laid the earth upon its foundations: it shall not be removed for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thou hadst covered it with the deep, as with a vesture; the waters stood above the mountains:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 At thy rebuke they fled, at the voice of thy thunder they hasted away; --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The mountains rose, the valleys sank, unto the place which thou hadst founded for them; --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Thou hast set a bound which they may not pass over, that they turn not again to cover the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He sendeth the springs into the valleys: they run among the mountains;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 They give drink to every beast of the field; the wild asses quench their thirst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The birds of heaven dwell by them; they give forth their voice from among the branches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He watereth the mountains from his upper-chambers: the earth is satisfied with the fruit of thy works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He maketh the grass to grow for the cattle, and herb for the service of man; bringing forth bread out of the earth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And wine which gladdeneth the heart of man; making [his] face shine with oil; and with bread he strengtheneth man's heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The trees of Yahweh are satisfied, the cedars of Lebanon, which he hath planted,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Where the birds make their nests; [as for] the stork, the fir trees are her house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The high mountains are for the wild goats; the cliffs, a refuge for the rock-badgers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He made the moon for seasons: the sun knoweth its going down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thou makest darkness, and it is night, wherein all the beasts of the forest creep forth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The young lions roar after the prey, and to seek their food from God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The sun ariseth, they retreat, and lay them down in their dens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Man goeth forth unto his work, and to his labour until the evening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 How manifold are thy works, O Yahweh! in wisdom hast thou made them all: the earth is full of thy riches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Yonder is the great and wide sea: therein are moving things innumerable, living creatures small and great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 There go the ships; [there] that leviathan, which thou hast formed to play therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 These all look unto thee, that thou mayest give their food in its season:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 That thou givest unto them, they gather; thou openest thy hand, they are filled with good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Thou hidest thy face, they are troubled; thou takest away their breath, they expire and return to their dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Thou sendest forth thy spirit, they are created, and thou renewest the face of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The glory of Yahweh will endure for ever; Yahweh will rejoice in his works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 He looketh on the earth, and it trembleth; he toucheth the mountains, and they smoke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 I will sing unto Yahweh as long as I live; I will sing psalms to my God while I have my being.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 My meditation shall be pleasant unto him; I will rejoice in Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Sinners shall be consumed out of the earth, and the wicked shall be no more. Bless Yahweh, O my soul. Hallelujah!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Give ye thanks unto Yahweh, call upon his name; make known his acts among the peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Sing unto him, sing psalms unto him; meditate upon all his wondrous works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Glory ye in his holy name: let the heart of them rejoice that seek Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Seek Yahweh and his strength, seek his face continually;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Remember his wondrous works which he hath done, his miracles and the judgments of his mouth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Ye seed of Abraham his servant, ye sons of Jacob, his chosen ones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He, Yahweh, is our God; his judgments are in all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He is ever mindful of his covenant, -- the word which he commanded to a thousand generations, --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Which he made with Abraham, and of his oath unto Isaac;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he confirmed it unto Jacob for a statute, unto Israel for an everlasting covenant,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Saying, Unto thee will I give the land of Canaan, the lot of your inheritance;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 When they were a few men in number, of small account, and strangers in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they went from nation to nation, from one kingdom to another people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He suffered no man to oppress them, and reproved kings for their sakes,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 [Saying,] Touch not mine anointed ones, and do my prophets no harm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he called for a famine upon the land; he broke the whole staff of bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He sent a man before them: Joseph was sold for a bondman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 They afflicted his feet with fetters; his soul came into irons;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Until the time when what he said came about: the word of Yahweh tried him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The king sent and loosed him -- the ruler of peoples -- and let him go free.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He made him lord of his house, and ruler over all his possessions:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 To bind his princes at his pleasure, and teach his elders wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Israel came into Egypt, and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he made his people exceeding fruitful, and made them mightier than their oppressors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 He turned their heart to hate his people, to deal subtilly with his servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 He sent Moses his servant, [and] Aaron whom he had chosen:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 They set his signs among them, and miracles in the land of Ham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 He sent darkness, and made it dark; and they rebelled not against his word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 He turned their waters into blood, and caused their fish to die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Their land swarmed with frogs, -- in the chambers of their kings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 He spoke, and there came dog-flies, [and] gnats in all their borders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 He gave them hail for rain, [and] flaming fire in their land;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he smote their vines and their fig-trees, and broke the trees of their borders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 He spoke, and the locust came, and the cankerworm, even without number;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And they devoured every herb in their land, and ate up the fruit of their ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And he smote every firstborn in their land, the firstfruits of all their vigour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And he brought them forth with silver and gold; and there was not one feeble among their tribes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Egypt rejoiced at their departure; for the fear of them had fallen upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 He spread a cloud for a covering, and fire to give light in the night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 They asked, and he brought quails, and satisfied them with the bread of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 He opened the rock, and waters gushed forth; they ran in the dry places [like] a river.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 For he remembered his holy word, [and] Abraham his servant;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And he brought forth his people with gladness, his chosen with rejoicing;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And he gave them the lands of the nations, and they took possession of the labour of the peoples:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 That they might keep his statutes, and observe his laws. Hallelujah!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Hallelujah! Give ye thanks unto Yahweh; for he is good; for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Who can utter the mighty acts of Yahweh? [who] can shew forth all his praise?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Blessed are they that keep justice, [and] he that doeth righteousness at all times.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Remember me, O Yahweh, with [thy] favour toward thy people; visit me with thy salvation:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 That I may see the prosperity of thy chosen ones, that I may rejoice in the joy of thy nation, that I may glory with thine inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 We have sinned with our fathers, we have committed iniquity, we have done wickedly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Our fathers in Egypt considered not thy wondrous works; they remembered not the multitude of thy loving-kindnesses; but they rebelled at the sea, at the Red Sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Yet he saved them for his name`s sake, that he might make known his might.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he rebuked the Red Sea, and it dried up; and he led them through the deeps as through a wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he saved them from the hand of him that hated [them], and redeemed them from the hand of the enemy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the waters covered their oppressors: there was not one of them left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then believed they his words; they sang his praise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 They soon forgot his works; they waited not for his counsel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they lusted exceedingly in the wilderness, and tempted God in the desert.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then he gave them their request, but sent leanness into their soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they envied Moses in the camp, [and] Aaron, the saint of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The earth opened and swallowed up Dathan, and covered the company of Abiram;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And fire was kindled in their company; a flame burned up the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 They made a calf in Horeb, and did homage to a molten image;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they changed their glory into the similitude of an ox that eateth grass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 They forgot God their Saviour, who had done great things in Egypt,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Wondrous works in the land of Ham, terrible things by the Red Sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he said that he would destroy them, had not Moses, his chosen, stood before him in the breach, to turn away his fury, lest he should destroy [them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And they despised the pleasant land; they believed not his word,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But murmured in their tents: they hearkened not unto the voice of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he lifted up his hand to them, that he would make them fall in the wilderness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And that he would make their seed fall among the nations, and disperse them through the countries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And they joined themselves unto Baal-Peor, and ate the sacrifices of the dead;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And they provoked [him] to anger with their doings; and a plague broke out among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Then stood up Phinehas and executed judgment, and the plague was stayed;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And that was reckoned unto him for righteousness, from generation to generation, for evermore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And they moved him to wrath at the waters of Meribah, and it went ill with Moses on their account;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 For they provoked his spirit, so that he spoke unadvisedly with his lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 They did not destroy the peoples, as Yahweh commanded them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 But they mingled with the nations, and learned their works;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And they served their idols; and they were a snare unto them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And they sacrificed their sons and their daughters unto demons,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 **And shed innocent blood, the blood of their sons and of their daughters, whom they sacrificed unto the idols of Canaan; and the land was polluted with blood.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 **And they were defiled with their works, and went a-whoring in their doings.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 **Then was the anger of Yahweh kindled against his people, and he abhorred his inheritance;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 **And he gave them into the hand of the nations; and they that hated them ruled over them:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 **And their enemies oppressed them, and they were brought into subjection under their hand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Often did he deliver them; but as for them they provoked [him] by their counsel, and they were brought low by their iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 But he regarded their distress, when he heard their cry;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And he remembered for them his covenant, and changed according to the multitude of his loving-kindnesses;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And he caused them to find compassion of all those that had carried them captives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Save us, Yahweh our God, and gather us from among the nations, to give thanks unto thy holy name, [and] to triumph in thy praise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Blessed be Yahweh the God of Israel, from eternity and to eternity! And let all the people say, Amen! Hallelujah!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Give ye thanks unto Yahweh; for he is good; for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Let the redeemed of Yahweh say so, whom he hath redeemed from the hand of the oppressor,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And gathered out of the countries, from the east and from the west, from the north and from the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 They wandered in the wilderness in a desert way, they found no city of habitation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Hungry and thirsty, their soul fainted in them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then they cried unto Yahweh in their trouble, [and] he delivered them out of their distresses,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he led them forth by a right way, that they might go to a city of habitation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Let them give thanks unto Yahweh for his loving-kindness, and for his wondrous works to the children of men;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For he hath satisfied the longing soul and filled the hungry soul with good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Such as inhabit darkness and the shadow of death, bound in affliction and iron,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Because they had rebelled against the words of God, and had despised the counsel of the Most High; ...

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he bowed down their heart with labour; they stumbled, and there was none to help:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then they cried unto Yahweh in their trouble, [and] he saved them out of their distresses;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He brought them out of darkness and the shadow of death, and broke their bands in sunder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Let them give thanks unto Yahweh for his loving-kindness, and for his wondrous works to the children of men;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For he hath broken the gates of bronze, and cut asunder the bars of iron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Fools, because of their way of transgression, and because of their iniquities, are afflicted;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Their soul abhorreth all manner of food, and they draw near unto the gates of death:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Then they cry unto Yahweh in their trouble, [and] he saveth them out of their distresses;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 He sendeth his word, and healeth them, and delivereth them from their destructions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Let them give thanks unto Yahweh for his loving-kindness, and for his wondrous works to the children of men,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And let them offer the sacrifices of thanksgiving, and declare his works in joyful song.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 They that go down to the sea in ships, that do business in great waters,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 These see the works of Yahweh, and his wonders in the deep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For he speaketh, and raiseth the stormy wind, which lifteth up the waves thereof:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 They mount up to the heavens, they go down to the depths; their soul is melted because of trouble;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 They reel to and fro, and stagger like a drunken man, and they are at their wits` end:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Then they cry unto Yahweh in their trouble, and he bringeth them out of their distresses;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 He maketh the storm a calm, and the waves thereof are still:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And they rejoice because they are quiet; and he bringeth them unto their desired haven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Let them give thanks unto Yahweh for his loving-kindness, and for his wondrous works to the children of men;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Let them exalt him also in the congregation of the people, and praise him in the session of the elders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 He maketh rivers into a wilderness, and water-springs into dry ground;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 A fruitful land into a plain of salt, for the wickedness of them that dwell therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 He maketh the wilderness into a pool of water, and the dry land into water-springs;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And there he maketh the hungry to dwell, and they establish a city of habitation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And sow fields, and plant vineyards, which yield fruits of increase;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And he blesseth them, so that they are multiplied greatly; and he suffereth not their cattle to decrease.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And they are diminished and brought low, through oppression, adversity, and sorrow:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 He poureth contempt upon nobles, and causeth them to wander in a pathless waste;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 But he secureth the needy one on high from affliction, and maketh [him] families like flocks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 The upright shall see it, and rejoice; and all unrighteousness shall stop its mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Whoso is wise, let him observe these things, and let them understand the loving-kindnesses of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Song, a Psalm of David.} My heart is fixed, O God: I will sing, yea, I will sing psalms, even [with] my glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Awake, lute and harp: I will wake the dawn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I will give thee thanks among the peoples, O Yahweh; of thee will I sing psalms among the nations:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For thy loving-kindness is great above the heavens, and thy truth is unto the clouds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Be thou exalted above the heavens, O God, and thy glory above all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 That thy beloved ones may be delivered: save with thy right hand, and answer me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 God hath spoken in his holiness: I will exult, I will divide Shechem, and mete out the valley of Succoth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Gilead is mine, Manasseh is mine, and Ephraim is the strength of my head; Judah is my law-giver;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Moab is my wash-pot; upon Edom will I cast my sandal; over Philistia will I shout aloud.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Who will bring me into the strong city? who will lead me unto Edom?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 [Wilt] not [thou], O God, who didst cast us off? and didst not go forth, O God, with our armies?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Give us help from trouble; for vain is man`s deliverance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Through God we shall do valiantly; and he it is that will tread down our adversaries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. Of David. A Psalm.} O God of my praise, be not silent:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For the mouth of the wicked [man] and the mouth of deceit are opened against me: they have spoken against me with a lying tongue,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And with words of hatred have they encompassed me; and they fight against me without a cause.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For my love they are mine adversaries; but I [give myself unto] prayer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And they have rewarded me evil for good, and hatred for my love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Set a wicked [man] over him, and let [the] adversary stand at his right hand;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 When he shall be judged, let him go out guilty, and let his prayer become sin;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Let his days be few, let another take his office;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Let his sons be fatherless, and his wife a widow;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Let his sons be vagabonds and beg, and let them seek [their bread] far from their desolate places;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Let the usurer cast the net over all that he hath, and let strangers despoil his labour;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Let there be none to extend kindness unto him, neither let there be any to favour his fatherless children;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Let his posterity be cut off; in the generation following let their name be blotted out:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Let the iniquity of his fathers be remembered with Yahweh, and let not the sin of his mother be blotted out;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Let them be before Yahweh continually, that he may cut off the memory of them from the earth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Because he remembered not to shew kindness, but persecuted the afflicted and needy man, and the broken in heart, to slay him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he loved cursing; so let it come unto him. And he delighted not in blessing; and let it be far from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he clothed himself with cursing like his vestment; so let it come into his bowels like water, and like oil into his bones;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Let it be unto him as a garment with which he covereth himself, and for a girdle wherewith he is constantly girded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Let this be the reward of mine adversaries from Yahweh, and of them that speak evil against my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But do *thou* for me, Yahweh, Lord, for thy name`s sake; because thy loving-kindness is good, deliver me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For I am afflicted and needy, and my heart is wounded within me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 I am gone like a shadow when it lengtheneth; I am tossed about like the locust;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 My knees are failing through fasting, and my flesh hath lost its fatness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And I am become a reproach unto them; [when] they look upon me they shake their heads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Help me, Yahweh my God; save me according to thy loving-kindness:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 That they may know that this is thy hand; that *thou*, Yahweh, hast done it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Let *them* curse, but bless *thou*; when they rise up, let them be ashamed, and let thy servant rejoice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Let mine adversaries be clothed with confusion, and let them cover themselves with their shame as with a mantle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 I will greatly celebrate Yahweh with my mouth; yea, I will praise him among the multitude.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For he standeth at the right hand of the needy, to save him from those that judge his soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {Psalm of David.} Yahweh said unto my Lord, Sit at my right hand, until I put thine enemies [as] footstool of thy feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Yahweh shall send the sceptre of thy might out of Zion: rule in the midst of thine enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thy people shall be willing in the day of thy power, in holy splendour: from the womb of the morning [shall come] to thee the dew of thy youth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Yahweh hath sworn, and will not change, Thou art priest for ever after the order of Melchisedek.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The Lord at thy right hand will smite through kings in the day of his anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He shall judge among the nations; he shall fill [all places] with dead bodies; he shall smite through the head over a great country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He shall drink of the brook in the way; therefore shall he lift up the head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Hallelujah! I will celebrate Yahweh with [my] whole heart, in the council of the upright, and in the assembly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Great are the works of Yahweh; sought out of all that delight in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

His work is majesty and splendour, and his righteousness abideth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

He hath made his wonders to be remembered: Yahweh is gracious and merciful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

He hath given meat unto them that fear him; he is ever mindful of his covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

He hath shewn his people the power of his works, to give them the heritage of the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The works of his hands are truth and judgment; all his precepts are faithful:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Maintained for ever and ever, done in truth and uprightness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He sent deliverance unto his people; he hath commanded his covenant for ever: holy and terrible is his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The fear of Yahweh is the beginning of wisdom; a good understanding have all they that do [his precepts]: his praise abideth for ever

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Hallelujah! Blessed is the man that feareth Yahweh, that delighteth greatly in his commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 His seed shall be mighty in the land; the generation of the upright shall be blessed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Wealth and riches [shall be] in his house; and his righteousness abideth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Unto the upright there ariseth light in the darkness; he is gracious, and merciful, and righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 It is well with the man that is gracious and lendeth; he will sustain his cause in judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For he shall not be moved for ever: the righteous shall be in everlasting remembrance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He shall not be afraid of evil tidings; his heart is fixed confiding in Yahweh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 His heart is maintained, he is not afraid, until he see [his desire] upon his oppressors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He scattereth abroad, he giveth to the needy; his righteousness abideth for ever: his horn shall be exalted with honour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The wicked [man] shall see [it] and be vexed; he shall gnash with his teeth, and melt away: the desire of the wicked shall perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Hallelujah! Praise, ye servants of Yahweh, praise the name of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Blessed be the name of Yahweh, from this time forth and for evermore!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 From the rising of the sun unto the going down of the same, let Yahweh's name be praised.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Yahweh is high above all nations, his glory above the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Who is like unto Yahweh our God, who hath placed his dwelling on high;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Who humbleth himself to look on the heavens and on the earth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He raiseth up the poor out of the dust; from the dung-hill he lifteth up the needy,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 To set [him] among nobles, among the nobles of his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He maketh the barren woman to keep house, [as] a joyful mother of sons. Hallelujah!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 When Israel went out of Egypt, the house of Jacob from a people of strange language,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Judah was his sanctuary, Israel his dominion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

The sea saw it and fled, the Jordan turned back;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

The mountains skipped like rams, the hills like lambs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

What ailed thee, thou sea, that thou fleddest? thou Jordan, that thou turnedst back?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

Ye mountains, that ye skipped like rams? ye hills, like lambs?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Tremble, thou earth, at the presence of the Lord, at the presence of the +God of Jacob,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Who turned the rock into a pool of water, the flint into a fountain of waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Not unto us, O Yahweh, not unto us, but unto thy name give glory, for thy loving-kindness and for thy truth`s sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Wherefore should the nations say, Where then is their God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But our God is in the heavens: he hath done whatsoever he pleased.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Their idols are silver and gold, the work of men`s hands:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They have a mouth, and they speak not; eyes have they, and they see not;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 They have ears, and they hear not; a nose have they, and they smell not;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 They have hands, and they handle not; feet have they, and they walk not; they give no sound through their throat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 They that make them are like unto them, -- every one that confideth in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 O Israel, confide thou in Yahweh: he is their help and their shield.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 House of Aaron, confide in Yahweh: he is their help and their shield.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Ye that fear Yahweh, confide in Yahweh: he is their help and their shield.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Yahweh hath been mindful of us: he will bless, he will bless the house of Israel; he will bless the house of Aaron;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He will bless them that fear Yahweh, both the small and the great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Yahweh will add unto you more, unto you and unto your children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Ye are blessed of Yahweh, who made the heavens and the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The heavens are the heavens of Yahweh, but the earth hath he given to the children of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The dead praise not Jah, neither any that go down into silence;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But **we** will bless Jah from this time forth and for evermore. Hallelujah!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I love Yahweh, for he hath heard my voice [and] my supplications;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For he hath inclined his ear unto me, and I will call upon him during [all] my days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The bands of death encompassed me, and the anguish of Sheol took hold of me; I found trouble and sorrow:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then called I upon the name of Yahweh: I beseech thee, Yahweh, deliver my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Gracious is Yahweh and righteous; and our God is merciful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Yahweh keepeth the simple: I was brought low, and he saved me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Return unto thy rest, O my soul; for Yahweh hath dealt bountifully with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For thou hast delivered my soul from death, mine eyes from tears, my feet from falling.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I will walk before Yahweh in the land of the living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 I believed, therefore have I spoken. As for me, I was greatly afflicted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 I said in my haste, All men are liars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 What shall I render unto Yahweh, [for] all his benefits toward me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I will take the cup of salvation, and call upon the name of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I will perform my vows unto Yahweh, yea, before all his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Precious in the sight of Yahweh is the death of his saints.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Yea, Yahweh! for I am thy servant; I am thy servant, the son of thy handmaid: thou hast loosed my bonds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving, and will call upon the name of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I will perform my vows unto Yahweh, yea, before all his people,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 In the courts of Yahweh`s house, in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Hallelujah!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Praise Yahweh, all ye nations; laud him, all ye peoples;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For his loving-kindness is great toward us, and the truth of Yahweh [endureth] for ever. Hallelujah!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Give ye thanks unto Yahweh; for he is good; for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Oh let Israel say, that his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Oh let the house of Aaron say, that his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Oh let them that fear Yahweh say, that his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I called upon Jah in distress; Jah answered me [and set me] in a large place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Yahweh is for me, I will not fear; what can man do unto me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Yahweh is for me among them that help me; and I shall see [my desire] upon them that hate me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 It is better to trust in Yahweh than to put confidence in man;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 It is better to trust in Yahweh than to put confidence in nobles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 All nations encompassed me; but in the name of Yahweh have I destroyed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 They encompassed me, yea, encompassed me; but in the name of Yahweh have I destroyed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 They encompassed me like bees; they are quenched as the fire of thorns: for in the name of Yahweh have I destroyed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thou hast thrust hard at me that I might fall; but Yahweh helped me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 My strength and song is Jah, and he is become my salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The voice of triumph and salvation is in the tents of the righteous: the right hand of Yahweh doeth valiantly;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The right hand of Yahweh is exalted, the right hand of Yahweh doeth valiantly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I shall not die, but live, and declare the works of Jah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Jah hath chastened me sore; but he hath not given me over unto death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Open to me the gates of righteousness: I will enter into them; Jah will I praise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 This is the gate of Yahweh: the righteous shall enter therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 I will give thee thanks, for thou hast answered me, and art become my salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 [The] stone which the builders rejected hath become the head of the corner:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 This is of Yahweh; it is wonderful in our eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 This is the day that Yahweh hath made; we will rejoice and be glad in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Oh save, Yahweh, I beseech thee; Yahweh, I beseech thee, oh send prosperity!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Blessed be he that cometh in the name of Yahweh. We have blessed you out of the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Yahweh is ·God, and he hath given us light: bind the sacrifice with cords, -- up to the horns of the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Thou art my ·God, and I will give thee thanks; my God, I will exalt thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Give ye thanks unto Yahweh; for he is good; for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 ALEPH. Blessed are the perfect in the way, who walk in the law of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Blessed are they that observe his testimonies, that seek him with the whole heart;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Who also do no unrighteousness: they walk in his ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thou hast enjoined thy precepts, to be kept diligently.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Oh that my ways were directed to keep thy statutes!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then shall I not be ashamed, when I have respect unto all thy commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 I will give thee thanks with uprightness of heart, when I shall have learned thy righteous judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I will keep thy statutes: forsake me not utterly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 BETH. Wherewithal shall a young man cleanse his path? by taking heed according to thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 With my whole heart have I sought thee: let me not wander from thy commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thy word have I hid in my heart, that I might not sin against thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Blessed art thou, Yahweh! teach me thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 With my lips have I declared all the judgments of thy mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I have rejoiced in the way of thy testimonies, as [much as] in all wealth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I will meditate upon thy precepts, and have respect unto thy paths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16

I delight myself in thy statutes; I will not forget thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

GIMEL. Deal bountifully with thy servant [and] I shall live; and I will keep thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18

Open mine eyes, and I shall behold wondrous things out of thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

I am a stranger in the land; hide not thy commandments from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

My soul breaketh for longing after thy judgments at all times.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

Thou hast rebuked the proud [that are] cursed, who wander from thy commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Roll off from me reproach and contempt; for I observe thy testimonies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Princes also did sit [and] talk together against me: thy servant doth meditate in thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Thy testimonies also are my delight [and] my counsellors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 DALETH. My soul cleaveth unto the dust: quicken me according to thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 I have declared my ways, and thou hast answered me: teach me thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Make me to understand the way of thy precepts, and I will meditate upon thy wondrous works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 My soul melteth for sadness: strengthen me according to thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Remove from me the way of falsehood, and graciously grant me thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 I have chosen the way of faithfulness; thy judgments have I set [before me].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 I cleave unto thy testimonies; Yahweh, let me not be ashamed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 I will run the way of thy commandments when thou shalt enlarge my heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 HE. Teach me, O Yahweh, the way of thy statutes, and I will observe it [unto] the end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Give me understanding, and I will observe thy law; and I will keep it with [my] whole heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Make me to walk in the path of thy commandments; for therein do I delight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Incline my heart unto thy testimonies, and not to gain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Turn away mine eyes from beholding vanity; quicken me in thy way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Establish thy word unto thy servant, who is [devoted] to thy fear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Turn away my reproach which I fear; for thy judgments are good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Behold, I have longed after thy precepts: quicken me in thy righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 VAU. And let thy loving-kindness come unto me, O Yahweh, -- thy salvation according to thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 So shall I have wherewith to answer him that reproacheth me; for I confide in thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And take not the word of truth utterly out of my mouth; because I have hoped in thy judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Then will I keep thy law continually, for ever and ever;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And I will walk at liberty, for I have sought thy precepts;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And I will speak of thy testimonies before kings, and will not be ashamed;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And I will delight myself in thy commandments, which I have loved;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And I will lift up my hands unto thy commandments, which I have loved, and I will meditate in thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 ZAIN. Remember the word for thy servant, upon which thou hast caused me to hope.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 This is my comfort in mine affliction; for thy word hath quickened me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 The proud have derided me beyond measure: I have not declined from thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 I remembered thy judgments of old, O Yahweh, and have comforted myself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 Burning indignation hath taken hold upon me because of the wicked who forsake thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 Thy statutes have been my songs in the house of my pilgrimage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 I have remembered thy name, O Yahweh, in the night, and have kept thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 This I have had, because I have observed thy precepts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 CHETH. My portion, O Yahweh, I have said, is to keep thy words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 I have sought thy favour with [my] whole heart: be gracious unto me according to thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 I have thought on my ways, and turned my feet unto thy testimonies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 I have made haste, and not delayed, to keep thy commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 The bands of the wicked have wrapped me round: I have not forgotten thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 At midnight I rise up to give thanks unto thee, because of thy righteous judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 I am the companion of all that fear thee, and of them that keep thy precepts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 The earth, O Yahweh, is full of thy loving-kindness: teach me thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 TETH. Thou hast dealt well with thy servant, O Yahweh, according to thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 Teach me good discernment and knowledge; for I have believed in thy commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67 Before I was afflicted I went astray, but now I keep thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

68 Thou art good, and doest good; teach me thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

69 The proud have forged falsehood against me: I will observe thy precepts with [my] whole heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

70 Their heart is as fat as grease: as for me, I delight in thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

71 It is good for me that I have been afflicted, that I might learn thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

72 The law of thy mouth is better unto me than thousands of gold and silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

73 YOD. Thy hands have made me and fashioned me: give me understanding, and I will learn thy commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

74 They that fear thee will see me, and rejoice; because I have hoped in thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

75 I know, Yahweh, that thy Judgments are righteousness, and that in faithfulness thou hast afflicted me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

76 Oh let thy loving-kindness be for my comfort, according to thy word unto thy servant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

77 Let thy tender mercies come unto me, that I may live; for thy law is my delight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

78 Let the proud be ashamed; for they have acted perversely towards me with falsehood: as for me, I meditate in thy precepts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

79 Let those that fear thee turn unto me, and those that know thy testimonies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

80 Let my heart be perfect in thy statutes, that I be not ashamed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

81 CAPH. My soul fainteth for thy salvation; I hope in thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

82 Mine eyes fail for thy word, saying, When wilt thou comfort me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

83 For I am become like a bottle in the smoke; I do not forget thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

84 How many shall be the days of thy servant? when wilt thou execute judgment on them that persecute me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

85 The proud have digged pits for me, which is not according to thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

86 All thy commandments are faithfulness. They persecute me wrongfully: help thou me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

87 They had almost consumed me upon the earth; but as for me, I forsook not thy precepts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

88 Quicken me according to thy loving-kindness, and I will keep the testimony of thy mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

89 LAMED. For ever, O Yahweh, thy word is settled in the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

90 Thy faithfulness is from generation to generation: thou hast established the earth, and it standeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

91 By thine ordinances they stand this day; for all things are thy servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

92 Unless thy law had been my delight, I should then have perished in mine affliction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

93 I will never forget thy precepts; for by them thou hast quickened me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

94

I am thine, save me; for I have sought thy precepts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

95

The wicked have awaited me to destroy me; [but] I attend unto thy testimonies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

96

I have seen an end of all perfection: thy commandment is exceeding broad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

97

MEM. Oh how I love thy law! it is my meditation all the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

98

Thy commandments make me wiser than mine enemies; for they are ever with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

99

I have more understanding than all my teachers; for thy testimonies are my meditation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

100 I understand more than the aged, because I have observed thy precepts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

101 I have refrained my feet from every evil path, that I might keep thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

102 I have not departed from thy judgments; for it is thou that hast taught me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

103 How sweet are thy words unto my taste! more than honey to my mouth!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

104 From thy precepts I get understanding; therefore I hate every false path.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

105 NUN. Thy word is a lamp unto my feet, and a light unto my path.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

106 I have sworn, and I will perform it, that I will keep thy righteous judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

107 I am afflicted very much; O Yahweh, quicken me according to thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

108 Accept, I beseech thee, Yahweh, the voluntary-offerings of my mouth, and teach me thy judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

109 My life is continually in my hand; but I do not forget thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

110 The wicked have laid a snare for me; but I have not wandered from thy precepts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

111 Thy testimonies have I taken as a heritage for ever; for they are the rejoicing of my heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

112 I have inclined my heart to perform thy statutes for ever, unto the end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

113 SAMECH. The double-minded have I hated; but thy law do I love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

114 Thou art my hiding-place and my shield: I hope in thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

115 Depart from me, ye evil-doers; and I will observe the commandments of my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

116 Uphold me according to thy word, that I may live; and let me not be ashamed of my hope.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

117 Hold thou me up, and I shall be safe; and I will have respect unto thy statutes continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

118 Thou hast set at nought all them that wander from thy statutes; for their deceit is falsehood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

119 Thou puttest away all the wicked of the earth [like] dross; therefore I love thy testimonies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

120 My flesh shuddereth for fear of thee; and I am afraid of thy judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

121 AIN. I have done judgment and justice: leave me not to mine oppressors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

122 Be surety for thy servant for good; let not the proud oppress me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

123 Mine eyes fail for thy salvation, and for the word of thy righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

124 Deal with thy servant according to thy loving-kindness, and teach me thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

125 I am thy servant; give me understanding that I may know thy testimonies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

126 It is time for Yahweh to work: they have made void thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

127 Therefore I love thy commandments above gold, yea, above fine gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

128 Therefore I regard all [thy] precepts concerning all things to be right: I hate every false path.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

129 PE. Thy testimonies are wonderful; therefore doth my soul observe them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

130 The entrance of thy words giveth light, giving understanding unto the simple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

131 I opened my mouth wide and panted; for I longed for thy commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

132 Turn unto me, and be gracious unto me, as thou art wont to do unto those that love thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

133 Establish my steps in thy word; and let not any iniquity have dominion over me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

134 Deliver me from the oppression of man; and I will keep thy precepts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

135 Make thy face to shine upon thy servant, and teach me thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

136 Mine eyes run down with streams of water, because they keep not thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

137 TZADE. Righteous art thou, Yahweh, and upright are thy judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

138 Thou hast commanded thy testimonies in righteousness and exceeding faithfulness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

139 My zeal destroyeth me, because mine oppressors have forgotten thy words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

140 Thy word is exceeding pure, and thy servant loveth it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

141 I am little and despised: thy precepts have I not forgotten.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

142 Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness, and thy law is truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

143 Trouble and anguish have taken hold upon me: thy commandments are my delights.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

144 The righteousness of thy testimonies is for ever: give me understanding, and I shall live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

145 KOPH. I have called with [my] whole heart; answer me, O Yahweh: I will observe thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

146 I call upon thee; save me, and I will keep thy testimonies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

147 I anticipate the morning-dawn and I cry: I hope in thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

148 Mine eyes anticipate the night-watches, that I may meditate in thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

149 Hear my voice according to thy loving-kindness: O Yahweh, quicken me according to thy judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

150 They have drawn nigh that follow after mischief: they are far from thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

151 Thou, Yahweh, art near, and all thy commandments are truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

152 From thy testimonies, I have known of old that thou hast founded them for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

153 RESH. See mine affliction, and deliver me; for I have not forgotten thy law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

154 Plead my cause, and redeem me: quicken me according to thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

155 Salvation is far from the wicked; for they seek not thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

156 Many are thy tender mercies, O Yahweh; quicken me according to thy judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

157 Many are my persecutors and mine oppressors; I have not declined from thy testimonies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

158 I beheld them that deal treacherously, and was grieved; because they kept not thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

159 See how I have loved thy precepts: quicken me, O Yahweh, according to thy loving-kindness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

160 The sum of thy word is truth, and every righteous judgment of thine is for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

161 SHIN. Princes have persecuted me without a cause; but my heart standeth in awe of thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

162 I have joy in thy word, as one that findeth great spoil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

163 I hate and abhor falsehood; thy law do I love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

164 Seven times a day do I praise thee because of thy righteous judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

165 Great peace have they that love thy law, and nothing doth stumble them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

166 I have hoped for thy salvation, O Yahweh, and have done thy commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

167 My soul hath kept thy testimonies, and I love them exceedingly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

168 I have kept thy precepts and thy testimonies; for all my ways are before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

169 TAU. Let my cry come near before thee, Yahweh: give me understanding according to thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

170 Let my supplication come before thee: deliver me according to thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

171 My lips shall pour forth praise when thou hast taught me thy statutes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

172 My tongue shall speak aloud of thy word; for all thy commandments are righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

173 Let thy hand be for my help; for I have chosen thy precepts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

174 I have longed for thy salvation, O Yahweh, and thy law is my delight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

175 Let my soul live, and it shall praise thee; and let thy judgments help me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

176 I have gone astray like a lost sheep: seek thy servant; for I have not forgotten thy commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Song of degrees.} In my trouble I called unto Yahweh, and he answered me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Yahweh, deliver my soul from the lying lip, from the deceitful tongue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 What shall be given unto thee, what shall be added unto thee, thou deceitful tongue?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Sharp arrows of a mighty one, with burning coals of broom-wood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Woe is me, that I sojourn in Meshech, that I dwell among the tents of Kedar!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 My soul hath long dwelt with them that hate peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 I [am for] peace; but when I speak, *they* [are] for war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Song of degrees.} I lift up mine eyes unto the mountains: whence shall my help come?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 My help [cometh] from Yahweh, who made the heavens and the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 He will not suffer thy foot to be moved; he that keepeth thee will not slumber.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Behold, he that keepeth Israel will neither slumber nor sleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Yahweh is thy keeper, Yahweh is thy shade upon thy right hand;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The sun shall not smite thee by day, nor the moon by night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Yahweh will keep thee from all evil; he will keep thy soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

Yahweh will keep thy going out and thy coming in, from henceforth and for evermore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

{A Song of degrees. Of David.} I rejoiced when they said unto me, Let us go into the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Our feet shall stand within thy gates, O Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Jerusalem, which art built as a city that is compact together,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Whither the tribes go up, the tribes of Jah, a testimony to Israel, to give thanks unto the name of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For there are set thrones for judgment, the thrones of the house of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Pray for the peace of Jerusalem: they shall prosper that love thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Peace be within thy bulwarks, prosperity within thy palaces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For my brethren and companions` sakes I will say, Peace be within thee!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Because of the house of Yahweh our God I will seek thy good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Song of degrees.} Unto thee do I lift up mine eyes, O thou that dwellest in the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Behold, as the eyes of servants [look] unto the hand of their masters, as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress, so our eye [are directed] to Yahweh our God, until he be gracious unto us.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Be gracious unto us, O Yahweh, be gracious unto us; for we are exceedingly filled with contempt.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Our soul is exceedingly filled with the scorning of those that are at ease, with the contempt of the proud.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal {A Song of degrees. Of David.} If it had not been Yahweh who was for us -- oh let Israel say --

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal If it had not been Yahweh who was for us, when men rose up against us,

Spiritual

Practical

3 Then they had swallowed us up alive, when their anger was kindled against us;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then the waters had overwhelmed us, a torrent had gone over our soul;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then the proud waters had gone over our soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Blessed be Yahweh, who gave us not up a prey to their teeth!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Our soul is escaped as a bird out of the snare of the fowlers: the snare is broken, and we have escaped.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Our help is in the name of Yahweh, the maker of heavens and earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Song of degrees.} They that confide in Yahweh are as mount Zion, which cannot be moved; it abideth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Jerusalem! -- mountains are round about her, and Yahweh is round about his people, from henceforth and for evermore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For the sceptre of wickedness shall not rest upon the lot of the righteous; lest the righteous put forth their hands unto iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Do good, O Yahweh, unto the good, and to them that are upright in their hearts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But as for such as turn aside unto their crooked ways, Yahweh will lead them forth with the workers of iniquity. Peace be upon Israe

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Song of degrees.} When Yahweh turned the captivity of Zion, we were like them that dream.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Then was our mouth filled with laughter, and our tongue with rejoicing: then said they among the nations, Yahweh hath done great things for them.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Yahweh hath done great things for us; [and] we are joyful.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Turn our captivity, O Yahweh, as the streams in the south.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

They that sow in tears shall reap with rejoicing:

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

He goeth forth and weepeth, bearing seed for scattering; he cometh again with rejoicing, bearing his sheaves.

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Song of degrees. Of Solomon.} Unless Yahweh build the house, in vain do its builders labour in it; unless Yahweh keep the city, the keeper watcheth in vain:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 It is vain for you to rise up early, to lie down late, to eat the bread of sorrows: so to his beloved one he giveth sleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Lo, children are an inheritance from Yahweh, [and] the fruit of the womb a reward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 As arrows in the hand of a mighty man, so are the children of youth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Happy is the man that hath filled his quiver with them. They shall not be ashamed when they speak with enemies in the gate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Song of degrees.} Blessed is every one that feareth Yahweh, that walketh in his ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For thou shalt eat the labour of thy hands; happy shalt thou be, and it shall be well with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thy wife shall be as a fruitful vine in the inner part of thy house; thy children like olive-plants round about thy table.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Behold, thus shall the man be blessed that feareth Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Yahweh will bless thee out of Zion; and mayest thou see the good of Jerusalem all the days of thy life,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And see thy children`s children. Peace be upon Israel!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Song of degrees.} Many a time have they afflicted me from my youth -- oh let Israel say --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Many a time have they afflicted me from my youth; yet they have not prevailed against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The ploughers ploughed upon my back; they made long their furrows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Yahweh is righteous: he hath cut asunder the cords of the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Let them be ashamed and turned backward, all that hate Zion;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Let them be as the grass upon the house-tops, which withereth before it is plucked up,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Wherewith the mower filleth not his hand, nor he that bindeth sheaves his bosom;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Neither do the passers-by say, The blessing of Yahweh be upon you; we bless you in the name of Yahweh!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **{A Song of degrees.} Out of the depths do I call upon thee, Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Lord, hear my voice; let thine ears be attentive to the voice of my supplication.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **If thou, Jah, shouldest mark iniquities, Lord, who shall stand?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **But there is forgiveness with thee, that thou mayest be feared.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I wait for Yahweh; my soul doth wait, and in his word do I hope.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 My soul [waiteth] for the Lord more than the watchers [wait] for the morning, [more than] the watchers for the morning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Let Israel hope in Yahweh, because with Yahweh there is loving-kindness, and with him is plenteous redemption;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he will redeem Israel from all his iniquities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Song of degrees. Of David.} Yahweh, my heart is not haughty, nor mine eyes lofty; neither do I exercise myself in great matters, and in things too wonderful for me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Surely I have restrained and composed my soul, like a weaned child with its mother: my soul within me is as a weaned child.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Let Israel hope in Yahweh, from henceforth and for evermore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

{A Song of degrees.} Yahweh, remember for David all his affliction;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

How he swore unto Yahweh, vowed unto the Mighty One of Jacob:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

I will not come into the tent of my house, I will not go up to the couch of my bed;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

I will not give sleep to mine eyes, slumber to mine eyelids,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Until I find out a place for Yahweh, habitations for the Mighty One of Jacob. ...

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Behold, we heard of it at Ephratah, we found it in the fields of the wood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Let us go into his habitations, let us worship at his footstool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Arise, Yahweh, into thy rest, thou and the ark of thy strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness, and let thy saints shout for joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For thy servant David's sake, turn not away the face of thine anointed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Yahweh hath sworn [in] truth unto David; he will not turn from it: Of the fruit of thy body will I set upon thy throne;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 If thy children keep my covenant, and my testimonies which I will teach them, their children also for evermore shall sit upon thy throne;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For Yahweh hath chosen Zion; he hath desired it for his dwelling;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 This is my rest for ever; here will I dwell, for I have desired it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I will abundantly bless her provision; I will satisfy her needy ones with bread;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And I will clothe her priests with salvation, and her saints shall shout aloud for joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 There will I cause the horn of David to bud forth; I have ordained a lamp for mine anointed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 His enemies will I clothe with shame; but upon himself shall his crown flourish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Song of degrees. Of David.} Behold, how good and how pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Like the precious oil upon the head, that ran down upon the beard, upon Aaron`s beard, that ran down to the hem of his garments;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 As the dew of Hermon that descendeth on the mountains of Zion; for there hath Yahweh commanded the blessing, life for evermore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Song of degrees.} Behold, bless Yahweh, all ye servants of Yahweh, who by night stand in the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Lift up your hands in the sanctuary, and bless Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Yahweh, the maker of heavens and earth, bless thee out of Zion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Hallelujah! Praise the name of Yahweh; praise, ye servants of Yahweh,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Ye that stand in the house of Yahweh, in the courts of the house of our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Praise ye Jah; for Yahweh is good: sing psalms unto his name; for it is pleasant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

For Jah hath chosen Jacob unto himself, Israel for his own possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For ***I*** know that Yahweh is great, and our Lord is above all gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Whatsoever Yahweh pleased, he hath done in the heavens and on the earth, in the seas and all deeps;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Who causeth the vapours to ascend from the ends of the earth; who maketh lightnings for the rain; who bringeth the wind out of his treasuries:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Who smote the firstborn of Egypt, both of man and beast;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Who sent signs and miracles into the midst of thee, O Egypt, upon Pharaoh and upon all his servants;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

Who smote great nations, and slew mighty kings,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

Sihon king of the Amorites, and Og king of Bashan, and all the kingdoms of Canaan;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

And gave their land for an inheritance, an inheritance unto Israel his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

Thy name, O Yahweh, is for ever; thy memorial, O Yahweh, from generation to generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14

For Yahweh will judge his people, and will turn in favour of his servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15

The idols of the nations are silver and gold, the work of men`s hands:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 They have a mouth, and they speak not; eyes have they, and they see not;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 They have ears, and they hear not; neither is there any breath in their mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 They that make them are like unto them, -- every one that confideth in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 House of Israel, bless ye Yahweh; house of Aaron, bless ye Yahweh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 House of Levi, bless ye Yahweh; ye that fear Yahweh, bless Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Blessed be Yahweh out of Zion, who dwelleth at Jerusalem! Hallelujah!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Give ye thanks unto Yahweh, for he is good; for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Give thanks unto the God of gods, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Give thanks unto the Lord of lords, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 To him who alone doeth great wonders, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 To him that by understanding made the heavens, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 To him that stretched out the earth above the waters, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 To him that made great lights, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The sun for rule over the day, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The moon and stars for rule over the night, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 To him that smote Egypt in their firstborn, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And brought out Israel from among them, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 With a powerful hand and with a stretched-out arm, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 To him that divided the Red sea into parts, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And made Israel to pass through the midst of it, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And overturned Pharaoh and his host in the Red sea, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 To him that led his people through the wilderness, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 To him that smote great kings, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And slew famous kings, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Sihon king of the Amorites, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Og king of Bashan, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And gave their land for an inheritance, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 An inheritance unto Israel his servant, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Who hath remembered us in our low estate, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And hath delivered us from our oppressors, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Who giveth food to all flesh, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Give ye thanks unto the ·God of the heavens; for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 By the rivers of Babylon, there we sat down; yea, we wept when we remembered Zion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 We hanged our harps upon the willows in the midst thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For there they that carried us away captive required of us a song; and they that made us wail [required] mirth, [saying,] Sing us [one of the songs of Zion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 How should we sing a song of Yahweh`s upon a foreign soil?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 If I forget thee, Jerusalem, let my right hand forget [its skill];

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 If I do not remember thee, let my tongue cleave to my palate: if I prefer not Jerusalem above my chief joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Remember, O Yahweh, against the sons of Edom, the day of Jerusalem; who said, Lay [it] bare, Lay [it] bare, down to its foundation!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Daughter of Babylon, who art to be laid waste, happy he that rendereth unto thee that which thou hast meted out to us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Happy he that taketh and dasheth thy little ones against the rock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **{[A Psalm] of David.} I will give thee thanks with my whole heart; before the gods will I sing psalms of thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **I will bow down toward the temple of thy holiness, and celebrate thy name for thy loving-kindness and for thy truth; for thou hast magnified thy word above all thy name.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **In the day when I called thou answeredst me; thou didst encourage me with strength in my soul.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **All the kings of the earth shall celebrate thee, Yahweh, when they have heard the words of thy mouth;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **And they shall sing in the ways of Yahweh, for great is the glory of Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For Yahweh is high; but he looketh upon the lowly, and the proud he knoweth afar off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Though I walk in the midst of trouble, thou wilt revive me: thou wilt stretch forth thy hand against the anger of mine enemies, and th right hand shall save me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Yahweh will perfect what concerneth me: thy loving-kindness, O Yahweh, [endureth] for ever; forsake not the works of thine own hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. A Psalm of David.} Yahweh, thou hast searched me, and known [me].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 *Thou* knowest my down-sitting and mine uprising, thou understandest my thought afar off;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thou searchest out my path and my lying down, and art acquainted with all my ways;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For there is not yet a word on my tongue, [but] lo, O Yahweh, thou knowest it altogether.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thou hast beset me behind and before, and laid thy hand upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 O knowledge too wonderful for me! it is high, I cannot [attain] unto it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Whither shall I go from thy Spirit? and whither flee from thy presence?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 If I ascend up into the heavens thou art there; or if I make my bed in Sheol, behold, thou [art there];

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 [If] I take the wings of the dawn [and] dwell in the uttermost parts of the sea,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Even there shall thy hand lead me, and thy right hand shall hold me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And if I say, Surely darkness shall cover me, and the light about me be night;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Even darkness hideth not from thee, and the night shineth as the day: the darkness is as the light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For thou hast possessed my reins; thou didst cover me in my mother`s womb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I will praise thee, for I am fearfully, wonderfully made. Marvellous are thy works; and [that] my soul knoweth right well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 My bones were not hidden from thee when I was made in secret, curiously wrought in the lower parts of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thine eyes did see my unformed substance, and in thy book all [my members] were written; [during many] days were they fashioned. when [as yet] there was none of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But how precious are thy thoughts unto me, O God! how great is the sum of them!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 [If] I would count them, they are more in number than the sand. When I awake, I am still with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Oh that thou wouldest slay the wicked, O God! And ye men of blood, depart from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For they speak of thee wickedly, they take [thy name] in vain, thine enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Do not I hate them, O Yahweh, that hate thee? and do not I loathe them that rise up against thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 I hate them with perfect hatred; I account them mine enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Search me, O God, and know my heart; prove me, and know my thoughts;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And see if there be any grievous way in me; and lead me in the way everlasting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {To the chief Musician. A Psalm of David.} Free me, O Yahweh, from the evil man; preserve me from the violent man:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Who devise mischiefs in [their] heart; every day are they banded together for war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 They sharpen their tongues like a serpent; adders` poison is under their lips. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Keep me, O Yahweh, from the hands of the wicked [man], preserve me from the violent man, who devise to overthrow my steps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The proud have hidden a snare for me, and cords; they have spread a net by the way-side; they have set traps for me. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I have said unto Yahweh, Thou art my ·God: give ear, O Yahweh, to the voice of my supplications.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Yahweh, the Lord, is the strength of my salvation: thou hast covered my head in the day of battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Grant not, O Yahweh, the desire of the wicked; further not his device: they would exalt themselves. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 [As for] the head of those that encompass me, let the mischief of their own lips cover them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Let burning coals fall on them; let them be cast into the fire; into deep waters, that they rise not up again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Let not the man of [evil] tongue be established in the earth: evil shall hunt the man of violence to [his] ruin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I know that Yahweh will maintain the cause of the afflicted one, the right of the needy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Yea, the righteous shall give thanks unto thy name; the upright shall dwell in thy presence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Psalm of David.} Yahweh, I have called upon thee: make haste unto me; give ear unto my voice, when I call unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Let my prayer be set forth before thee as incense, the lifting up of my hands as the evening oblation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Set a watch, O Yahweh, before my mouth; keep the door of my lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Incline not my heart to any evil thing, to practise deeds of wickedness with men that are workers of iniquity; and let me not eat of the dainties.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Let the righteous smite me, it is kindness; and let him reprove me, it is an excellent oil which my head shall not refuse: for yet my prayer also is [for them] in their calamities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 When their judges are thrown down from the rocks, they shall hear my words, for they are sweet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Our bones are scattered at the mouth of Sheol, as when one cutteth and cleaveth [wood] upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For unto thee, Yahweh, Lord, are mine eyes; in thee do I trust: leave not my soul destitute.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Keep me from the snare which they have laid for me, and from the traps of the workers of iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Let the wicked fall into their own nets, whilst that *I* withal pass over.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {An instruction of David; when he was in the cave: a prayer.} I cry unto Yahweh with my voice: with my voice unto Yahweh do I make supplication.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I pour out my complaint before him; I shew before him my trouble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 When my spirit was overwhelmed within me, then *thou* knewest my path. In the way wherein I walked have they hidden a snare for me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Look on the right hand and see; there is no man that knoweth me: refuge hath failed me; no man careth for my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I cried unto thee, Yahweh; I said, Thou art my refuge, my portion in the land of the living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Attend unto my cry, for I am brought very low; deliver me from my persecutors, for they are stronger than I.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Bring my soul out of prison, that I may celebrate thy name. The righteous shall surround me, because thou dealest bountifully with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Psalm of David.} Yahweh, hear my prayer; give ear to my supplications: in thy faithfulness answer me, in thy righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And enter not into judgment with thy servant; for in thy sight no man living shall be justified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For the enemy persecuteth my soul: he hath crushed my life down to the earth; he hath made me to dwell in dark places, as those that have been long dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And my spirit is overwhelmed within me; my heart within me is desolate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I remember the days of old: I meditate on all thy doing; I muse on the work of thy hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I stretch forth my hands unto thee: my soul, as a parched land, [thirsteth] after thee. Selah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Answer me speedily, O Yahweh; my spirit faileth: hide not thy face from me, or I shall be like unto them that go down into the pit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Cause me to hear thy loving-kindness in the morning, for in thee do I confide; make me to know the way wherein I should walk, for unto thee do I lift up my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Deliver me, O Yahweh, from mine enemies: unto thee do I flee for refuge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Teach me to do thy will; for thou art my God: let thy good Spirit lead me in a plain country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Revive me, O Yahweh, for thy name`s sake; in thy righteousness bring my soul out of trouble;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And in thy loving-kindness cut off mine enemies, and destroy all them that oppress my soul: for I am thy servant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {[A Psalm] of David.} Blessed be Yahweh my rock, who teacheth my hands to war, my fingers to fight;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 My mercy and my fortress, my high tower and my deliverer, my shield and he in whom I trust, who subdueth my people under me!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Yahweh, what is man, that thou takest knowledge of him, the son of man, that thou takest thought of him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Man is like to vanity; his days are as a shadow that passeth away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Yahweh, bow thy heavens, and come down; touch the mountains, that they smoke;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Cast forth lightnings, and scatter them; send forth thine arrows, and discomfit them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Stretch out thy hands from above; rescue me, and deliver me out of great waters, from the hand of aliens,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Whose mouth speaketh vanity, and their right hand is a right hand of falsehood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 O God, I will sing a new song unto thee; with the ten-stringed lute will I sing psalms unto thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Who givest salvation unto kings; who rescuest David thy servant from the hurtful sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Rescue me, and deliver me from the hand of aliens, whose mouth speaketh vanity, and their right hand is a right hand of falsehood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 That our sons may be as plants grown up in their youth; our daughters as corner-columns, sculptured after the fashion of a palace:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Our granaries full, affording all manner of store; our sheep bringing forth thousands, ten thousands in our pastures;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Our kine laden [with young]; no breaking in and no going forth, and no outcry in our streets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Blessed the people that is in such a case! Blessed the people whose God is Yahweh!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 {A Psalm of praise. Of David.} I will extol thee, my God, O King, and I will bless thy name for ever and ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Every day will I bless thee, and I will praise thy name for ever and ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Great is Yahweh, and exceedingly to be praised; and his greatness is unsearchable.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 One generation shall laud thy works to another, and shall declare thy mighty acts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I will speak of the glorious splendour of thy majesty, and of thy wondrous works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And they shall tell of the might of thy terrible acts; and thy great deeds will I declare.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 They shall abundantly utter the memory of thy great goodness, and shall sing aloud of thy righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Yahweh is gracious and merciful; slow to anger, and of great loving-kindness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Yahweh is good to all; and his tender mercies are over all his works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 All thy works shall praise thee, Yahweh, and thy saints shall bless thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 They shall tell of the glory of thy kingdom, and speak of thy power;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 To make known to the children of men his mighty acts, and the glorious splendour of his kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thy kingdom is a kingdom of all ages, and thy dominion is throughout all generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Yahweh upholdeth all that fall, and raiseth up all that are bowed down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The eyes of all wait upon thee; and thou givest them their food in its season.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thou openest thy hand, and satisfiest the desire of every living thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Yahweh is righteous in all his ways, and kind in all his works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Yahweh is nigh unto all that call upon him, unto all that call upon him in truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He fulfilleth the desire of them that fear him; he heareth their cry, and saveth them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Yahweh keepeth all that love him, and all the wicked will he destroy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 My mouth shall speak the praise of Yahweh; and let all flesh bless his holy name for ever and ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Hallelujah! Praise Yahweh, O my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 As long as I live will I praise Yahweh; I will sing psalms unto my God while I have my being.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Put not confidence in nobles, in a son of man, in whom there is no salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 His breath goeth forth, he returneth to his earth; in that very day his purposes perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Blessed is he who hath the God of Jacob for his help, whose hope is in Yahweh his God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Who made the heavens and the earth, the sea and all that is therein; who keepeth truth for ever;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Who executeth judgment for the oppressed, who giveth bread to the hungry. Yahweh looseth the prisoners;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Yahweh openeth [the eyes of] the blind; Yahweh raiseth up them that are bowed down; Yahweh loveth the righteous;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Yahweh preserveth the strangers; he lifteth up the fatherless and the widow; but the way of the wicked doth he subvert.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Yahweh will reign for ever, [even] thy God, O Zion, from generation to generation. Halleluiah!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Praise ye Jah! for it is good. Sing psalms of our God; for it is pleasant: praise is comely.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Yahweh doth build up Jerusalem: he gathereth the outcasts of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 He healeth the broken in heart, and bindeth up their wounds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He counteth the number of the stars; he giveth names to them all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Great is our Lord, and of great power: his understanding is infinite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Yahweh lifteth up the meek; he abaseth the wicked to the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Sing unto Yahweh with thanksgiving; sing psalms upon the harp unto our God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Who covereth the heavens with clouds, who prepareth rain for the earth, who maketh grass to grow upon the mountains;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Who giveth to the cattle their food, to the young ravens which cry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He delighteth not in the strength of the horse, he taketh not pleasure in the legs of a man;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Yahweh taketh pleasure in those that fear him, in those that hope in his loving-kindness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Laud Yahweh, O Jerusalem; praise thy God, O Zion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For he hath strengthened the bars of thy gates; he hath blessed thy children within thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He maketh peace in thy borders; he satisfieth thee with the finest of the wheat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He sendeth forth his oracles to the earth: his word runneth very swiftly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He giveth snow like wool, scattereth the hoar frost like ashes;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He casteth forth his ice like morsels: who can stand before his cold?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He sendeth his word, and melteth them; he causeth his wind to blow -- the waters flow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He sheweth his word unto Jacob, his statutes and his judgments unto Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 He hath not dealt thus with any nation; and as for [his] judgments, they have not known them. Hallelujah!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Hallelujah! Praise Yahweh from the heavens; praise him in the heights.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Praise ye him, all his messengers; praise ye him, all his hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Praise him, sun and moon; praise him, all ye stars of light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Praise him, ye heavens of heavens, and ye waters that are above the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Let them praise the name of Yahweh, for he it is that commanded, and they were created:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

And he established them for ever and ever; he made [for them] a statute which shall not pass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Praise Yahweh from the earth, ye sea-monsters, and all deeps;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

Fire and hail, snow and vapour, stormy wind fulfilling his word;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

Mountains and all hills, fruit-trees and all cedars;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

Beasts and all cattle, creeping things and winged fowl;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

Kings of the earth and all peoples, princes and all judges of the earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

Both young men and maidens, old men with youths, --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

Let them praise the name of Yahweh: for his name alone is exalted; his majesty is above the earth and the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14

And he hath lifted up the horn of his people, the praise of all his saints, [even] of the children of Israel, a people near unto him.
Hallelujah!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Hallelujah! Sing unto Yahweh a new song; [sing] his praise in the congregation of the godly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Let Israel rejoice in his Maker; let the sons of Zion be joyful in their King.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Let them praise his name in the dance; let them sing psalms unto him with the tambour and harp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

For Yahweh taketh pleasure in his people; he beautifieth the meek with salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Let the godly exult in glory; let them shout for joy upon their beds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Let the high praises of God be in their mouth, and a two-edged sword in their hand:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 To execute vengeance against the nations, [and] punishment among the peoples;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 To bind their kings with chains, and their nobles with fetters of iron;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 To execute upon them the judgment written. This honour have all his saints. Hallelujah!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Hallelujah! Praise God in his sanctuary; praise him in the firmament of his power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Praise him in his mighty acts; praise him according to the abundance of his greatness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Praise him with the sound of the trumpet; praise him with lute and harp;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Praise him with the tambour and dance; praise him with stringed instruments and the pipe;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Praise him with loud cymbals; praise him with high sounding cymbals.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Let everything that hath breath praise Jah. Hallelujah!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Proverbs of Solomon, son of David, king of Israel:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 to know wisdom and instruction; to discern the words of understanding;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 to receive the instruction of wisdom, righteousness and judgment, and equity;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 to give prudence to the simple, to the young man knowledge and discretion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He that is wise will hear, and will increase learning; and the intelligent will gain wise counsels:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 to understand a proverb and an allegory, the words of the wise and their enigmas.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The fear of Yahweh is the beginning of knowledge: fools despise wisdom and instruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Hear, my son, the instruction of thy father, and forsake not the teaching of thy mother;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 for they shall be a garland of favor unto thy head, and chains about thy neck.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 My son, if sinners entice thee, consent not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 If they say, Come with us, let us lay wait for blood, let us lurk secretly for the innocent without cause;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 let us swallow them up alive as Sheol, and whole, as those that go down into the pit;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 we shall find all precious substance, we shall fill our houses with spoil:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 cast in thy lot among us; we will all have one purse:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 -- my son, walk not in the way with them, keep back thy foot from their path;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 for their feet run to evil, and they make haste to shed blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For in vain the net is spread in the sight of anything which hath wings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And these lay wait for their own blood; they lurk secretly for their own lives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 So are the paths of every one that is greedy of gain: it taketh away the life of its possessors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Wisdom crieth without; she raiseth her voice in the broadways;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 she calleth in the chief [place] of concourse, in the entry of the gates; in the city she uttereth her words:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 How long, simple ones, will ye love simpleness, and scorners take pleasure in their scorning, and the foolish hate knowledge?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Turn you at my reproof: behold, I will pour forth my spirit unto you, I will make known to you my words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Because I have called, and ye refused; I have stretched out my hand, and no one regarded;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 and ye have rejected all my counsel, and would none of my reproof:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 I also will laugh in your calamity, I will mock when your fear cometh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 when your fear cometh as sudden destruction, and your calamity cometh as a whirlwind; when distress and anguish come upon you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 -- then will they call upon me, but I will not answer; they will seek me early, and shall not find me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Because they hated knowledge, and did not choose the fear of Yahweh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 they would none of my counsel, they despised all my reproof:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 therefore shall they eat of the fruit of their way, and be filled with their own devices.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 For the turning away of the simple shall slay them, and the prosperity of the foolish shall cause them to perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 But whoso hearkeneth unto me shall dwell safely, and shall be at rest from fear of evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 My son, if thou receivest my words, and layest up my commandments with thee,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 so that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom [and] thou apply thy heart to understanding;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 yea, if thou criest after discernment [and] liftest up thy voice to understanding;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 if thou seekest her as silver and searchest for her as for hidden treasures:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 then shalt thou understand the fear of Yahweh, and find the knowledge of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For Yahweh giveth wisdom; out of his mouth [come] knowledge and understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He layeth up sound wisdom for the upright; [he] is a shield to them that walk in integrity;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 guarding the paths of just judgment and keeping the way of his godly ones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Then shalt thou understand righteousness and judgment and equity: every good path.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 When wisdom entereth into thy heart and knowledge is pleasant unto thy soul,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 discretion shall keep thee, understanding shall preserve thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 To deliver thee from the way of evil, from the man that speaketh froward things;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 [from those] who leave the paths of uprightness, to walk in the ways of darkness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 who rejoice to do evil, [and] delight in the frowardness of evil;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 whose paths are crooked, and who are perverted in their course:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 To deliver thee from the strange woman, from the stranger who flattereth with her words;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 who forsaketh the guide of her youth, and forgetteth the covenant of her God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 -- for her house inclineth unto death, and her paths unto the dead;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 none that go unto her return again, neither do they attain to the paths of life:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 -- that thou mayest walk in the way of the good, and keep the paths of the righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For the upright shall dwell in the land, and the perfect shall remain in it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 but the wicked shall be cut off from the land, and the unfaithful shall be plucked up out of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 My son, forget not my teaching, and let thy heart observe my commandments;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 for length of days, and years of life, and peace shall they add to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Let not loving-kindness and truth forsake thee; bind them about thy neck, write them upon the tablet of thy heart:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and thou shalt find favour and good understanding in the sight of God and man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Confide in Yahweh with all thy heart, and lean not unto thine own intelligence;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 in all thy ways acknowledge him, and he will make plain thy paths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Be not wise in thine own eyes; fear Yahweh, and depart from evil:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 it shall be health for thy navel, and moisture for thy bones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Honour Yahweh with thy substance, and with the first-fruits of all thine increase;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 so shall thy barns be filled with plenty, and thy vats shall overflow with new wine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 My son, despise not the instruction of Yahweh, neither be weary of his chastisement;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 for whom Yahweh loveth he chasteneth, even as a father the son in whom he delighteth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Blessed is the man that findeth wisdom, and the man that getteth understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For the gain thereof is better than the gain of silver, and her revenue than fine gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 She is more precious than rubies; and all the things thou canst desire are not equal unto her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Length of days is in her right hand; in her left hand riches and honour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Her ways are ways of pleasantness, and all her paths are peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 She is a tree of life to them that lay hold upon her; and happy is he that retaineth her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Yahweh by wisdom founded the earth; by understanding he established the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 By his knowledge the deeps were broken up, and the skies drop down the dew.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 My son, let them not depart from thine eyes; keep sound wisdom and discretion:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 so shall they be life unto thy soul, and favor unto thy neck.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Then shalt thou walk in thy way securely, and thy foot shall not stumble;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 when thou liest down, thou shalt not be afraid, but thou shalt lie down and thy sleep shall be sweet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Be not afraid of sudden fear, neither of the destruction of the wicked, when it cometh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 for Yahweh shall be thy confidence, and he will keep thy foot from being taken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Withhold not good from them to whom it is due, when it is in the power of thy hand to do it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Say not unto thy neighbour, Go, and come again, and to-morrow I will give, when thou hast it by thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Devise not evil against thy neighbour, seeing he dwelleth securely by thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Strive not with a man without cause, if he have done thee no harm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

Envy not the man of violence, and choose none of his ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32

For the perverse is an abomination to Yahweh; but his secret is with the upright.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

The curse of Yahweh is in the house of the wicked; but he blesseth the habitation of the righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34

He indeed scorneth the scorers; but he giveth favor unto the lowly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35

The wise shall inherit glory; but shame shall be the promotion of the foolish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Hear, ye children, the instruction of a father, and attend to know intelligence;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 for I give you good doctrine: forsake ye not my law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For I was a son unto my father, tender and an only one in the sight of my mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he taught me, and said unto me, Let thy heart retain my words; keep my commandments and live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Get wisdom, get intelligence: forget [it] not; neither decline from the words of my mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Forsake her not, and she shall keep thee; love her, and she shall preserve thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The beginning of wisdom [is], Get wisdom; and with all thy getting get intelligence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Exalt her, and she shall promote thee; she shall bring thee to honour when thou dost embrace her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 She shall give to thy head a garland of favor; a crown of glory will she bestow upon thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Hear, my son, and receive my sayings, and the years of thy life shall be multiplied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 I will teach thee in the way of wisdom, I will lead thee in paths of uprightness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 When thou goest, thy steps shall not be straitened; and when thou runnest, thou shalt not stumble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Take fast hold of instruction, let [her] not go: keep her, for she is thy life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Enter not into the path of the wicked, and go not in the way of evil [men]:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 avoid it, pass not by it; turn from it, and pass away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For they sleep not except they have done mischief, and their sleep is taken away unless they have caused [some] to fall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For they eat the bread of wickedness, and drink the wine of violence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But the path of the righteous is as the shining light, going on and brightening until the day be fully come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The way of the wicked is as darkness: they know not at what they stumble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 My son, attend to my words; incline thine ear unto my sayings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Let them not depart from thine eyes; keep them in the midst of thy heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For they are life unto those that find them, and health to all their flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Keep thy heart more than anything that is guarded; for out of it are the issues of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Put away from thee perverseness of mouth, and corrupt lips put far from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Let thine eyes look right on, and let thine eyelids look straight before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Ponder the path of thy feet, and let all thy ways be well-ordered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Turn not to the right hand nor to the left; remove thy foot from evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 My son, attend unto my wisdom, incline thine ear to my understanding;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 that thou mayest keep reflection, and that thy lips may preserve knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For the lips of the strange woman drop honey, and her mouth is smoother than oil;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 but her end is bitter as wormwood, sharp as a two-edged sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Her feet go down to death; her steps take hold on Sheol.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Lest she should ponder the path of life, her ways wander, she knoweth not [whither].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And now, children, hearken unto me, and depart not from the words of my mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Remove thy way far from her, and come not nigh the door of her house:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 lest thou give thine honour unto others, and thy years unto the cruel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 lest strangers be filled with thy wealth, and the fruits of thy toil [come] into the house of a stranger;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and thou mourn in thine end, when thy flesh and thy body are consumed;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and thou say, How have I hated instruction, and my heart despised reproof!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and I have not hearkened unto the voice of my teachers, nor inclined mine ear to those that instructed me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I was well nigh in all evil in the midst of the congregation and assembly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Drink waters out of thine own cistern, and running waters out of thine own well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thy fountains shall be poured forth, as water-brooks in the broadways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Let them be only thine own, and not strangers` with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Let thy fountain be blessed; and have joy of the wife of thy youth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 As a lovely hind and a graceful roe, let her breasts satisfy thee at all times: be thou ravished continually with her love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And why shouldest thou, my son, be ravished with a strange woman, and embrace the bosom of a stranger?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For the ways of man are before the eyes of Yahweh, and he pondereth all his paths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 His own iniquities shall take the wicked, and he shall be holden with the cords of his sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 He shall die for want of discipline; and in the greatness of his folly he shall go astray.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 My son, if thou hast become surety for thy friend, if thou hast stricken thy hand for a stranger,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 thou art snared with the words of thy mouth, thou art taken with the words of thy mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Do this now, my son, and deliver thyself, since thou hast come into the hand of thy friend: go, humble thyself, and be urgent with thy friend.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Give not sleep to thine eyes, nor slumber to thine eyelids:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 deliver thyself as a gazelle from the hand [of the hunter], and as a bird from the hand of the fowler.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Go to the ant, thou sluggard; consider her ways and be wise:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 which having no chief, overseer, or ruler,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 provideth her bread in the summer, [and] gathereth her food in the harvest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 How long, sluggard, wilt thou lie down? When wilt thou arise out of thy sleep?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 A little sleep, a little slumber, a little folding of the hands to rest!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 So shall thy poverty come as a roving plunderer, and thy penury as an armed man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 A man of Belial, a wicked person, is he that goeth about with a perverse mouth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 he winketh with his eyes, he speaketh with his feet, he teacheth with his fingers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 deceits are in his heart; he deviseth mischief at all times, he soweth discords.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Therefore shall his calamity come suddenly: in a moment shall he be broken, and without remedy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 These six [things] doth Yahweh hate, yea, seven are an abomination unto him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 haughty eyes, a lying tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 a heart that deviseth wicked imaginations; feet that are swift in running to mischief;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 a false witness that uttereth lies, and he that soweth discords among brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 My son, observe thy father`s commandment, and forsake not the teaching of thy mother;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 bind them continually upon thy heart, tie them about thy neck:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 when thou walkest, it shall lead thee; when thou sleepest, it shall keep thee; and [when] thou awakest, it shall talk with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For the commandment is a lamp, and the teaching a light, and reproofs of instruction are the way of life:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 to keep thee from the evil woman, from the flattery of the tongue of a strange woman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Lust not after her beauty in thy heart, neither let her take thee with her eyelids;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 for by means of a whorish woman [a man is brought] to a loaf of bread, and another's wife doth hunt for the precious soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Can a man take fire in his bosom, and his garments not be burned?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Can one go upon hot coals, and his feet not be scorched?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 So he that goeth in to his neighbour`s wife: whosoever toucheth her shall not be innocent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 They do not despise a thief, if he steal to satisfy his soul when he is hungry:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 and if he be found, he shall restore sevenfold; he shall give all the substance of his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Whoso committeth adultery with a woman is void of understanding: he that doeth it destroyeth his own soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 A wound and contempt shall he get; and his reproach shall not be wiped away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 For jealousy is the rage of a man, and he will not spare in the day of vengeance;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 he will not regard any ransom, neither will he rest content though thou multipliest [thy] gifts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 My son, keep my words, and lay up my commandments with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Keep my commandments, and live; and my teaching, as the apple of thine eye.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Bind them upon thy fingers, write them upon the tablet of thy heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Say unto wisdom, Thou art my sister, and call intelligence [thy] kinswoman:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 that they may keep thee from the strange woman, from the stranger who flattereth with her words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For at the window of my house, I looked forth through my lattice,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 and I beheld among the simple ones, I discerned among the sons, a young man void of understanding,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 passing through the street near her corner; and he went the way to her house,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 in the twilight, in the evening of the day, in the blackness of night and the darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And behold, there met him a woman in the attire of a harlot, and subtle of heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 She is clamorous and unmanageable; her feet abide not in her house:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 now without, now in the broadways, -- and she lieth in wait at every corner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And she caught him and kissed him, and with an impudent face said unto him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I have peace-offerings with me; this day have I paid my vows:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 therefore came I forth to meet thee, to seek earnestly thy face, and I have found thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 I have decked my bed with tapestry coverlets of variegated linen from Egypt;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I have perfumed my couch with myrrh, aloes, and cinnamon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Come, let us revel in love until the morning, let us delight ourselves with loves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For the husband is not at home, he is gone a long journey;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 he hath taken the money-bag with him, he will come home on the day of the full moon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 With her much enticement she beguiled him; with the smoothness of her lips she constrained him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 He went after her straightway, as an ox goeth to the slaughter, and as stocks [serve] for the correction of the fool;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 till an arrow strike through his liver: as a bird hasteth to the snare, and knoweth not that it is for its life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And now, ye sons, hearken unto me, and attend to the words of my mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Let not thy heart decline to her ways, go not astray in her paths:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 for she hath cast down many wounded, and all slain by her were strong.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Her house is the way to Sheol, going down to the chambers of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Doth not wisdom cry? and understanding give forth her voice?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 On the top of high places by the way, at the cross-paths she taketh her stand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Beside the gates, at the entry of the city, at the coming in at the doors, she crieth aloud.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Unto you, men, I call, and my voice is to the sons of man:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 O ye simple, understand prudence; and ye foolish, understand sense.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Hear, for I will speak excellent things, and the opening of my lips shall be right things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For my palate shall meditate truth, and wickedness is an abomination to my lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 All the words of my mouth are in righteousness; there is nothing tortuous or perverse in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 They are all plain to him that understandeth, and right to them that find knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Receive my instruction, and not silver; and knowledge rather than choice gold:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 for wisdom is better than rubies, and all the things that may be desired are not equal to it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I wisdom dwell [with] prudence, and find the knowledge [which cometh] of reflection.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The fear of Yahweh is to hate evil; pride, and arrogancy, and the evil way, and the froward mouth do I hate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Counsel is mine, and sound wisdom: I am intelligence; I have strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 By me kings reign, and rulers make just decrees;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 by me princes rule, and nobles, all the judges of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I love those that love me; and they that seek me early shall find me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Riches and honour are with me; durable wealth and righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 My fruit is better than fine gold, yea, than pure gold; and my revenue than choice silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 I walk in the path of righteousness, in the midst of the paths of judgment:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 that I may cause those that love me to inherit substance; and I will fill their treasuries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Yahweh possessed me in the beginning of his way, before his works of old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 I was set up from eternity, from the beginning, before the earth was.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 When there were no depths, I was brought forth, when there were no fountains abounding with water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Before the mountains were settled, before the hills was I brought forth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 while as yet he had not made the earth, nor the fields, nor the beginning of the dust of the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 When he prepared the heavens I was there; when he ordained the circle upon the face of the deep;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 when he established the skies above, when the fountains of the deep became strong;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 when he imposed on the sea his decree that the waters should not pass his commandment, when he appointed the foundations of the earth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 then I was by him [his] nursling, and I was daily his delight, rejoicing always before him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 rejoicing in the habitable part of his earth, and my delights [were] with the sons of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And now, sons, hearken unto me, and blessed are they that keep my ways:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 hear instruction and be wise, and refuse it not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Blessed is the man that heareth me, watching daily at my gates, waiting at the posts of my doors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 For whoso findeth me findeth life, and obtaineth favour of Yahweh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 but he that sinneth against me doeth violence to his own soul: all they that hate me love death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Wisdom hath built her house, she hath hewn out her seven pillars;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 she hath slaughtered her cattle, she hath mingled her wine, she hath also prepared her table;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 she hath sent forth her maidens: she crieth upon the summits of the high places of the city,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Whoso is simple, let him turn in hither. To him that is void of understanding, she saith,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Come, eat ye of my bread, and drink of the wine that I have mingled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Forsake follies and live, and go in the way of intelligence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He that instructeth a scorner getteth to himself shame; and he that reproveth a wicked [man] [getteth] to himself a blot.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Reprove not a scorner, lest he hate thee; reprove a wise [man], and he will love thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Impart to a wise [man], and he will become yet wiser; teach a righteous [man], and he will increase learning.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **The fear of Yahweh is the beginning of wisdom; and the knowledge of the Holy is intelligence.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **For by me thy days shall be multiplied, and years of life shall be added to thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **If thou art wise, thou shalt be wise for thyself; and if thou scornest, thou alone shalt bear it.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **The foolish woman is clamorous; she is stupid, and knoweth nothing.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And she sitteth at the entry of her house, on a seat in the high places of the city,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 to call passers-by who go right on their ways:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Whoso is simple, let him turn in hither. And to him that is void of understanding she saith,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Stolen waters are sweet, and the bread of secrecy is pleasant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But he knoweth not that the dead are there; [that] her guests are in the depths of Sheol.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The Proverbs of Solomon. A wise son maketh a glad father; but a foolish son is the grief of his mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Treasures of wickedness profit nothing; but righteousness delivereth from death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Yahweh suffereth not the soul of the righteous [man] to famish; but he repelleth the craving of the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He cometh to want that dealeth with a slack hand; but the hand of the diligent maketh rich.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He that gathereth in summer is a wise son; he that sleepeth in harvest is a son that causeth shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Blessings are upon the head of a righteous [man]; but the mouth of the wicked covereth violence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The memory of the righteous [man] shall be blessed; but the name of the wicked shall rot.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **The wise in heart receiveth commandments; but a prating fool shall fall.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **He that walketh in integrity walketh securely; but he that perverteth his ways shall be known.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **He that winketh with the eye causeth grief, and a prating fool shall fall.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **The mouth of a righteous [man] is a fountain of life; but the mouth of the wicked covereth violence.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Hatred stirreth up strifes; but love covereth all transgressions.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **In the lips of an intelligent [man] wisdom is found; but a rod is for the back of him that is void of understanding.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The wise lay up knowledge; but the mouth of the fool is near destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The rich man`s wealth is his strong city; the destruction of the poor is their poverty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The labour of a righteous [man] [tendeth] to life; the revenue of a wicked [man], to sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Keeping instruction is the path to life; but he that forsaketh reproof goeth astray.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He that covereth hatred hath lying lips, and he that sendeth forth a slander is a fool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 In the multitude of words there wanteth not transgression; but he that restraineth his lips doeth wisely.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The tongue of the righteous [man] is [as] choice silver; the heart of the wicked is little worth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The lips of a righteous [man] feed many; but fools die for want of understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The blessing of Yahweh, it maketh rich, and he addeth no sorrow to it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 It is as sport to a foolish [man] to do wickedness; but a man of understanding hath wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The fear of a wicked [man], it shall come upon him; but the desire of the righteous shall be granted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 As a whirlwind passeth, so is the wicked no [more]; but the righteous is an everlasting foundation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 As vinegar to the teeth, and as smoke to the eyes, so is the sluggard to them that send him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 The fear of Yahweh prolongeth days; but the years of the wicked shall be shortened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 The hope of the righteous is joy; but the expectation of the wicked shall perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The way of Yahweh is strength to the perfect [man], but destruction to the workers of iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 The righteous [man] shall never be moved; but the wicked shall not inhabit the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The mouth of a righteous [man] putteth forth wisdom; but the froward tongue shall be cut out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32

The lips of a righteous [man] know what is acceptable; but the mouth of the wicked is frowardness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

A false balance is an abomination to Yahweh; but a just weight is his delight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

[When] pride cometh, then cometh shame; but with the lowly is wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

The integrity of the upright guideth them; but the crookedness of the unfaithful destroyeth them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Wealth profiteth not in the day of wrath; but righteousness delivereth from death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

The righteousness of the perfect maketh plain his way; but the wicked falleth by his own wickedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **The righteousness of the upright delivereth them; but the treacherous are taken in their own craving.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **When a wicked man dieth, [his] expectation shall perish; and the hope of evil [men] perisheth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **The righteous is delivered out of trouble, and the wicked cometh in his stead.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **With his mouth a hypocrite destroyeth his neighbour; but through knowledge are the righteous delivered.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **When it goeth well with the righteous, the city rejoiceth; and when the wicked perish, there is shouting.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **By the blessing of the upright the city is exalted; but it is overthrown by the mouth of the wicked.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 He that despiseth his neighbour is void of heart; but a man of understanding holdeth his peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He that goeth about talebearing revealeth secrets; but he that is of a faithful spirit concealeth the matter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Where no advice is, the people fall; but in the multitude of counsellors there is safety.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 It goeth ill with him that is surety for another; but he that hateth suretyship is secure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 A gracious woman retaineth honour; and the violent retain riches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The merciful man doeth good to his own soul; but the cruel troubleth his own flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The wicked worketh a deceitful work; but he that soweth righteousness hath a sure reward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 As righteousness [tendeth] to life, so he that pursueth evil [doeth it] to his own death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The perverse in heart are abomination to Yahweh; but they that are perfect in [their] way are his delight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Hand for hand! an evil [man] shall not be held innocent; but the seed of the righteous shall be delivered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 A fair woman who is without discretion, is [as] a gold ring in a swine's snout.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The desire of the righteous is only good; the expectation of the wicked is wrath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 There is that scattereth, and yet increaseth; and there is that withholdeth more than is right, but [it tendeth] only to want.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The liberal soul shall be made fat, and he that watereth shall be watered also himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 He that withholdeth corn, the people curse him; but blessing shall be upon the head of him that selleth it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 He that is earnest after good seeketh favour; but he that searcheth for mischief, it shall come upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 He that trusteth in his riches shall fall; but the righteous shall flourish as a leaf.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 He that troubleth his own house shall inherit wind; and the fool shall be servant to the wise of heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 **The fruit of the righteous is a tree of life; and the wise winneth souls.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Behold, the righteous shall be requited on the earth: how much more the wicked and the sinner.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Whoso loveth discipline loveth knowledge, but he that hateth reproof is brutish.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **A good [man] obtaineth favour of Yahweh; but a man of mischievous devices will he condemn.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **A man shall not be established by wickedness; but the root of the righteous shall not be moved.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **A woman of worth is a crown to her husband; but she that maketh ashamed is as rottenness in his bones.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **The thoughts of the righteous are right; the counsels of the wicked are deceit.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **The words of the wicked are a lying-in-wait for blood; but the mouth of the upright shall deliver them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Overthrow the wicked, and they are no [more]; but the house of the righteous shall stand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **A man is commended according to his wisdom; but he that is of a perverted heart shall be despised.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Better is he that is lightly esteemed, and hath a servant, than he that honoureth himself, and lacketh bread.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **A righteous man is concerned for the life of his beast; but the tender mercies of the wicked are cruel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He that tilleth his land shall be satisfied with bread; but he that followeth the worthless is void of understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The wicked desireth the net of evil [men]; but the root of the righteous yieldeth [fruit].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 In the transgression of the lips is an evil snare; but a righteous [man] shall go forth out of trouble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 A man is satisfied with good by the fruit of his mouth; and the recompense of a man`s hands shall be rendered unto him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The way of a fool is right in his own eyes; but he that is wise hearkeneth unto counsel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The vexation of the fool is presently known; but a prudent [man] covereth shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He that uttereth truth sheweth forth righteousness; but a false witness deceit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 There is that babbleth like the piercings of a sword; but the tongue of the wise is health.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The lip of truth shall be established for ever; but a lying tongue is but for a moment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Deceit is in the heart of them that devise evil; but to the counsellors of peace is joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 There shall no evil happen to a righteous [man]; but the wicked shall be filled with mischief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Lying lips are an abomination to Yahweh; but they that deal truly are his delight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 A prudent man concealeth knowledge; but the heart of the foolish proclaimeth folly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The hand of the diligent shall bear rule; but the slothful [hand] shall be under tribute.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Heaviness in the heart of man maketh it stoop; but a good word maketh it glad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The righteous guideth his neighbour; but the way of the wicked misleadeth them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 The slothful roasteth not what he took in hunting; but man's precious substance is to the diligent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 In the path of righteousness is life, and in the pathway thereof there is no death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A wise son [heareth] his father`s instruction; but a scorner heareth not rebuke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 A man shall eat good by the fruit of his mouth; but the soul of the treacherous, violence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 He that guardeth his mouth keepeth his soul; destruction shall be to him that openeth wide his lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 A sluggard`s soul desireth and hath nothing; but the soul of the diligent shall be made fat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 A righteous [man] hateth lying; but the wicked maketh himself odious and cometh to shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Righteousness preserveth him that is perfect in the way; but wickedness overthroweth the sinner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 There is that feigneth himself rich, and hath nothing; there is that maketh himself poor, and hath great wealth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The ransom of a man`s life is his riches; but the indigent heareth not rebuke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The light of the righteous rejoiceth; but the lamp of the wicked shall be put out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 By pride there only cometh contention; but with the well-advised is wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Wealth [gotten] by vanity diminisheth; but he that gathereth by manual-labour shall increase [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Hope deferred maketh the heart sick; but the desire [that] cometh to pass is a tree of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Whoso despiseth the word shall be held by it; but he that feareth the commandment shall be rewarded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The teaching of the wise [man] is a fountain of life, to turn away from the snares of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Good understanding procureth favour; but the way of the treacherous is hard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Every prudent [man] acteth with knowledge; but the foolish layeth open [his] folly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 A wicked messenger falleth into evil; but a faithful ambassador is health.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Poverty and shame shall be [to] him that refuseth instruction; but he that regardeth reproof shall be honoured.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **The desire accomplished is sweet to the soul; but it is abomination to the foolish to depart from evil.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **He that walketh with wise [men] becometh wise; but a companion of the foolish will be deprived.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Evil pursueth sinners; but to the righteous good shall be repaid.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **A good man leaveth an inheritance to his children`s children; but the wealth of the sinner is laid up for the righteous [man].**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Much food is in the tillage of the poor; but there is that is lost for want of judgment.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **He that spareth his rod hateth his son; but he that loveth him chasteneth him betimes.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **The righteous eateth to the satisfying of his soul; but the belly of the wicked shall want.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **The wisdom of women buildeth their house; but folly plucketh it down with her hands.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **He that walketh in his uprightness feareth Yahweh; but he that is perverted in his ways despiseth him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **In the fool's mouth is a rod of pride; but the lips of the wise shall preserve them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Where no oxen are, the crib is clean; but much increase is by the strength of the ox.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **A faithful witness will not lie; but a false witness uttereth lies.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 A scorner seeketh wisdom, and there is none [for him]; but knowledge is easy unto the intelligent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Go from the presence of a foolish man, in whom thou perceivest not the lips of knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The wisdom of the prudent is to discern his way; but the folly of the foolish is deceit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Fools make a mock at trespass; but for the upright there is favour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The heart knoweth its own bitterness, and a stranger doth not intermeddle with its joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The house of the wicked shall be overthrown; but the tent of the upright shall flourish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 There is a way that seemeth right unto a man, but the end thereof is the ways of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Even in laughter the heart is sorrowful, and the end of mirth is sadness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The backslider in heart shall be filled with his own ways, and the good man from what is in himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The simple believeth every word; but the prudent [man] heedeth his going.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 A wise [man] feareth and departeth from evil; but the foolish is overbearing and confident.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He that is soon angry dealeth foolishly, and a man of mischievous devices is hated.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **The simple inherit folly; but the prudent are crowned with knowledge.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **The evil bow before the good, and the wicked at the gates of the righteous [man].**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **He that is poor is hated even of his own neighbour; but the rich hath many friends.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **He that despiseth his neighbour sinneth; but he that is gracious to the afflicted, happy is he.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Do they not err that devise evil? but loving-kindness and truth are for those that devise good.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **In all labour there is profit; but the talk of the lips [tendeth] only to want.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **The crown of the wise is their riches; the folly of the foolish is folly.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **A true witness delivereth souls; but deceit uttereth lies.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **In the fear of Yahweh is strong confidence, and his children shall have a place of refuge.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **The fear of Yahweh is a fountain of life, to turn away from the snares of death.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 **In the multitude of people is the king's glory; but in the lack of people is the ruin of a prince.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 **He that is slow to anger is of great understanding; but he that is hasty of spirit exalteth folly.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 A sound heart is the life of the flesh; but envy the rottenness of the bones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 He that oppresseth the poor reproacheth his Maker; but he that honoureth Him is gracious to the needy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 The wicked is driven away by his evil-doing; but the righteous trusteth, [even] in his death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Wisdom resteth in the heart of the intelligent [man]; but that which is in the foolish maketh itself known.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Righteousness exalteth a nation; but sin is a reproach to peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 The king`s favour is toward a wise servant; but his wrath is [against] him that causeth shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A soft answer turneth away fury; but a grievous word stirreth up anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The tongue of the wise useth knowledge aright; but the mouth of the foolish poureth out folly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The eyes of Yahweh are in every place, beholding the evil and the good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Gentleness of tongue is a tree of life; but crookedness therein is a breaking of the spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 A fool despiseth his father`s instruction; but he that regardeth reproof becometh prudent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 In the house of a righteous [man] is much treasure; but in the revenue of a wicked [man] is disturbance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **The lips of the wise disperse knowledge, but not so the heart of the foolish.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **The sacrifice of the wicked is an abomination to Yahweh; but the prayer of the upright is his delight.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **The way of a wicked [man] is an abomination to Yahweh; but him that pursueth righteousness he loveth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Grievous correction is for him that forsaketh the path; he that hateth reproof shall die.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Sheol and destruction are before Yahweh; how much more then the hearts of the children of men!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **A scorner loveth not one that reproveth him; he will not go unto the wise.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 A joyful heart maketh a cheerful countenance; but by sorrow of heart the spirit is broken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The heart of an intelligent [man] seeketh knowledge; but the mouth of the foolish feedeth on folly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 All the days of the afflicted are evil; but a cheerful heart is a continual feast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Better is little with the fear of Yahweh than great store and disquietude therewith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Better is a meal of herbs where love is, than a fatted ox and hatred therewith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 A furious man stirreth up contention; but he that is slow to anger appeaseth strife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The way of the sluggard is as a hedge of thorns; but the path of the upright is made plain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 A wise son maketh a glad father; but a foolish man despiseth his mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Folly is joy to him that is void of sense; but a man of understanding regulateth his walk.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Without counsel purposes are disappointed; but in the multitude of counsellors they are established.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 A man hath joy by the answer of his mouth; and a word in its season, how good is it!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The path of life is upwards for the wise, that he may depart from Sheol beneath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Yahweh plucketh up the house of the proud; but he establisheth the boundary of the widow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The thoughts of the evil [man] are an abomination to Yahweh; but pure words are pleasant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 He that is greedy of gain troubleth his own house; but he that hateth gifts shall live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 The heart of a righteous [man] studieth to answer; but the mouth of the wicked poureth out evil things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Yahweh is far from the wicked; but he heareth the prayer of the righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 That which enlighteneth the eyes rejoiceth the heart; good tidings make the bones fat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The ear that heareth the reproof of life shall abide among the wise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 He that refuseth instruction despiseth his own soul; but he that heareth reproof getteth sense.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 The fear of Yahweh is the discipline of wisdom, and before honour [goeth] humility.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The purposes of the heart are of man, but the answer of the tongue is from Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 All the ways of a man are clean in his own eyes; but Yahweh weigheth the spirits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Commit thy works unto Yahweh, and thy thoughts shall be established.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Yahweh hath wrought everything on his own account, yea, even the wicked for the day of evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Every proud heart is an abomination to Yahweh: hand for hand, he shall not be held innocent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 By loving-kindness and truth iniquity is atoned for; and by the fear of Yahweh [men] depart from evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 When a man`s ways please Yahweh, he maketh even his enemies to be at peace with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Better is a little with righteousness, than great revenues without right.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The heart of man deviseth his way, but Yahweh directeth his steps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 An oracle is on the lips of the king: his mouth will not err in judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The just balance and scales are Yahweh`s; all the weights of the bag are his work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 It is an abomination to kings to commit wickedness; for the throne is established by righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Righteous lips are the delight of kings, and they love him that speaketh aright.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The fury of a king is [as] messengers of death; but a wise man will pacify it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 In the light of the king`s countenance is life, and his favour is as a cloud of the latter rain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 How much better is it to get wisdom than fine gold, and the getting of intelligence to be preferred to silver!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The highway of the upright is to depart from evil: he that taketh heed to his way keepeth his soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Pride [goeth] before destruction, and a haughty spirit before a fall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Better is it to be of a humble spirit with the meek, than to divide the spoil with the proud.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 He that giveth heed to the word shall find good; and whoso confideth in Yahweh, happy is he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The wise in heart is called intelligent, and the sweetness of the lips increaseth learning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Wisdom is a fountain of life for him that hath it; but the instruction of fools is folly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The heart of the wise maketh his mouth intelligent, and upon his lips increaseth learning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Pleasant words are [as] a honeycomb, sweet to the soul, and health for the bones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 There is a way that seemeth right unto a man, but the end thereof is the ways of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The appetite of the labourer laboureth for him, for his mouth urgeth him on.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 A man of Belial diggeth up evil, and on his lips there is as a scorching fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 A false man soweth contention; and a talebearer separateth very friends.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 A violent man enticeth his neighbour, and leadeth him into a way that is not good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 He that shutteth his eyes, [it is] to devise froward things; biting his lips, he bringeth evil to pass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The hoary head is a crown of glory, [if] it is found in the way of righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 He that is slow to anger is better than the mighty, and he that ruleth his spirit than he that taketh a city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 The lot is cast into the lap; but the whole decision is of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Better is a dry morsel, and quietness therewith, than a house full of feasting [with] strife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 A wise servant shall rule over a son that causeth shame, and shall have part in the inheritance among the brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The fining-pot is for silver, and the furnace for gold; but Yahweh trieth the hearts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The evil-doer giveth heed to iniquitous lips; the liar giveth ear to a mischievous tongue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Whoso mocketh a poor [man] reproacheth his Maker; he that is glad at calamity shall not be held innocent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Children`s children are the crown of old men; and the glory of children are their fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Excellent speech becometh not a vile [man]; how much less do lying lips a noble!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 A gift is a precious stone in the eyes of the possessor: whithersoever it turneth it prospereth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He that covereth transgression seeketh love; but he that bringeth a matter up again separateth very friends.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 A reproof entereth more deeply into him that hath understanding than a hundred stripes into a fool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 An evil [man] seeketh only rebellion; but a cruel messenger shall be sent against him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Let a bear robbed of her whelps meet a man rather than a fool in his folly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Whoso rewardeth evil for good, evil shall not depart from his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The beginning of contention is [as] when one letteth out water; therefore leave off strife before it become vehement.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He that justifieth the wicked, and he that condemneth the righteous, even they both are abomination to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 To what purpose is there a price in the hand of a fool to get wisdom, seeing [he] hath no sense?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The friend loveth at all times, and a brother is born for adversity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 A senseless man striketh hands, becoming surety for his neighbour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He loveth transgression that loveth a quarrel; he that maketh high his gate seeketh destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 He that hath a perverse heart findeth no good; and he that shifteth about with his tongue falleth into evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He that begetteth a fool [doeth it] to his sorrow, and the father of a vile [man] hath no joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 A joyful heart promoteth healing; but a broken spirit drieth up the bones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 A wicked [man] taketh a gift out of the bosom, to pervert the paths of judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Wisdom is before him that hath understanding; but the eyes of a fool are in the ends of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 A foolish son is a grief to his father, and bitterness to her that bore him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 To punish a righteous [man] is not good, nor to strike nobles because of [their] uprightness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 He that hath knowledge spareth his words; and a man of understanding is of a cool spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Even a fool when he holdeth his peace is reckoned wise, [and] he that shutteth his lips, intelligent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 He that separateth himself seeketh [his] pleasure, he is vehement against all sound wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 A fool hath no delight in understanding, but only that his heart may reveal itself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 When the wicked cometh, there cometh also contempt, and with ignominy reproach.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The words of a man`s mouth are deep waters, [and] the fountain of wisdom is a gushing brook.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 It is not good to accept the person of the wicked, to wrong the righteous in judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 A fool`s lips enter into contention, and his mouth calleth for stripes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 A fool`s mouth is destruction to him, and his lips are a snare to his soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The words of a talebearer are as dainty morsels, and they go down into the innermost parts of the belly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He also who is indolent in his work is brother of the destroyer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The name of Yahweh is a strong tower: the righteous runneth into it, and is safe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The rich man`s wealth is his strong city, and as a high wall in his own imagination.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Before destruction the heart of man is haughty; and before honour [goeth] humility.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He that giveth answer before he heareth, it is folly and shame unto him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The spirit of a man sustaineth his infirmity; but a broken spirit who can bear?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **The heart of an intelligent [man] getteth knowledge, and the ear of the wise seeketh knowledge.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **A man`s gift maketh room for him, and bringeth him before great men.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **He that is first in his own cause [seemeth] just; but his neighbour cometh and searcheth him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **The lot causeth contentions to cease, and parteth between the mighty.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **A brother offended is [harder to be won] than a strong city; and contentions are as the bars of a palace.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **A man`s belly is satisfied with the fruit of his mouth; with the increase of his lips is he satisfied.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Death and life are in the power of the tongue, and they that love it shall eat the fruit thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Whoso hath found a wife hath found a good thing, and hath obtained favour from Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 He that is poor speaketh with supplications, but the rich answereth roughly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 A man of [many] friends will come to ruin but there is a friend [that] sticketh closer than a brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Better is a poor [man] that walketh in his integrity, than he that is perverse in his lips, and is a fool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Also that a person be without knowledge is not good; and he that hasteth with his feet maketh false steps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **The folly of man distorteth his way, and his heart is irritated against Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Wealth addeth many friends; but the poor is separated from his friend.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **A false witness shall not be held innocent, and he that uttereth lies shall not escape.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Many court the favour of a noble; and every one is friend to a man that giveth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **All the brethren of a poor [man] hate him; how much more do his friends go far from him: he pursueth [them] with words, -- they are not [to be found].**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He that getteth sense loveth his own soul; he that keepeth understanding shall find good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 A false witness shall not be held innocent, and he that uttereth lies shall perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Good living beseemeth not a fool; how much less for a servant to have rule over princes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The discretion of a man maketh him slow to anger, and it is his glory to pass over a transgression.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The king's displeasure is as the roaring of a lion; but his favour is as dew upon the grass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 A foolish son is the calamity of his father; and the contentions of a wife are a continual dropping.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 House and wealth are an inheritance from fathers; but a prudent wife is from Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Slothfulness casteth into a deep sleep, and the idle soul shall suffer hunger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He that keepeth the commandment keepeth his soul; he that is careless of his ways shall die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He that is gracious to the poor lendeth unto Yahweh; and what he hath bestowed will he repay unto him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Chasten thy son, seeing there is hope; but set not thy soul upon killing him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 A man of great wrath shall suffer punishment; for if thou deliver [him], yet thou must do it again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Hear counsel, and receive instruction, that thou mayest be wise in thy latter end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Many are the thoughts in a man`s heart, but the counsel of Yahweh, that doth stand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The charm of a man is his kindness; and a poor [man] is better than a liar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The fear of Yahweh [tendeth] to life, and he [that hath it] shall rest satisfied without being visited with evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 A sluggard burieth his hand in the dish, and will not even bring it to his mouth again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Smite a scorner, and the simple will beware; reprove the intelligent, and he will understand knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 He that ruineth [his] father and chaseth away [his] mother is a son that causeth shame and bringeth reproach.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Cease, my son, to hear the instruction which causeth to stray from the words of knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 A witness of Belial scorneth judgment, and the mouth of the wicked swalloweth down iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Judgments are prepared for scorers, and stripes for the back of the foolish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Wine is a scorner, strong drink is raging; and whoso erreth thereby is not wise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The terror of a king is as the roaring of a lion: he that provoketh him to anger sinneth against his own soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 It is an honour for a man to cease from strife; but every fool rusheth into it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The sluggard will not plough by reason of the winter; he shall beg in harvest, and have nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Counsel in the heart of man is deep water, and a man of understanding draweth it out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Most men will proclaim every one his own kindness; but a faithful man who shall find?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The righteous walketh in his integrity: blessed are his children after him!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 A king sitting on the throne of judgment scattereth away all evil with his eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Who can say, I have made my heart clean, I am pure from my sin?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Divers weights, divers measures, even both of them are abomination to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Even a child is known by his doings, whether his work be pure, and whether it be right.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The hearing ear, and the seeing eye, Yahweh hath made even both of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Love not sleep, lest thou come to poverty; open thine eyes, [and] thou shalt be satisfied with bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Bad! bad! saith the buyer; but when he is gone his way, then he boasteth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 There is gold, and a multitude of rubies; but the lips of knowledge are a precious Jewel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Take his garment that is become surety [for] another, and hold him in pledge for strangers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Bread of falsehood is sweet to a man, but afterwards his mouth shall be filled with gravel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Plans are established by counsel; and with good advice make war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He that goeth about talebearing revealeth secrets; therefore meddle not with him that openeth his lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Whoso curseth his father or his mother, his lamp shall be put out in the blackest darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 An inheritance obtained hastily at the beginning will not be blessed in the end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Say not, I will recompense evil: wait on Yahweh, and he shall save thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Divers weights are an abomination unto Yahweh; and a false balance is not good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The steps of a man are from Yahweh; and how can a man understand his own way?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 It is a snare to a man rashly to say, It is hallowed, and after vows to make inquiry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 A wise king scattereth the wicked, and bringeth the wheel over them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Man`s spirit is the lamp of Yahweh, searching all the inner parts of the belly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Mercy and truth preserve the king; and he upholdeth his throne by mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The glory of young men is their strength; and the beauty of old men is the grey head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Wounding stripes purge away evil, and strokes [purge] the inner parts of the belly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The king`s heart in the hand of Yahweh is [as] brooks of water: he turneth it whithersoever he will.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Every way of a man is right in his own eyes; but Yahweh weigheth the hearts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 To exercise justice and judgment is more acceptable to Yahweh than sacrifice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Lofty eyes, and a proud heart, the lamp of the wicked, is sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The thoughts of the diligent [tend] only to plenteousness; but of every one that is hasty, only to want.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The getting of treasures by a lying tongue is a fleeting breath of them that seek death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The devastation of the wicked sweepeth them away, because they refuse to do what is right.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Very crooked is the way of a guilty man; but as for the pure, his work is upright.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 It is better to dwell in a corner of the housetop, than with a contentious woman, and a house in common.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The soul of the wicked desireth evil: his neighbour findeth no favour in his eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 When the scorner is punished, the simple becometh wise; and when the wise is instructed, he receiveth knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 One that is righteous wisely considereth the house of the wicked: he overthroweth the wicked to [their] ruin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Whoso stoppeth his ears at the cry of the poor, he also himself shall cry, and shall not be heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 A gift in secret pacifieth anger; and a present in the bosom, vehement fury.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 It is joy to a righteous [man] to do what is right; but it is ruin for the workers of iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The man that wandereth out of the way of wisdom shall abide in the congregation of the dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He that loveth mirth shall be a poor man; he that loveth wine and oil shall not be rich.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The wicked is a ransom for the righteous, and a treacherous [man] in the stead of the upright.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 It is better to dwell in a desert land, than with a contentious and irritable woman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 There is costly store and oil in the dwelling of a wise [man]; but a foolish man swalloweth it up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He that followeth after righteousness and mercy findeth life, righteousness, and honour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 A wise [man] scaleth the city of the mighty, and casteth down the strength of the confidence thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Whoso keepeth his mouth and his tongue keepeth his soul from troubles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Proud, arrogant, scorner is his name who dealeth in proud wrath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The desire of the sluggard killeth him; for his hands refuse to work:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 He coveteth greedily all the day long; but the righteous giveth and spareth not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 The sacrifice of the wicked is abomination: how much more when they bring it with a wicked purpose!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 A lying witness shall perish; and a man that heareth shall speak constantly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 A wicked man hardeneth his face; but as for the upright, he establisheth his way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 There is no wisdom, nor understanding, nor counsel against Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The horse is prepared for the day of battle; but safety is of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A [good] name is rather to be chosen than great riches; loving favour rather than silver and gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **The rich and poor meet together; Yahweh is the maker of them all.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **A prudent [man] seeth the evil, and hideth himself; but the simple pass on, and are punished.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **The reward of humility [and] the fear of Yahweh is riches, and honour, and life.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Thorns [and] snares are in the way of the perverse: he that keepeth his soul holdeth himself far from them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Train up the child according to the tenor of his way, and when he is old he will not depart from it.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **The rich ruleth over the poor; and the borrower is servant to the lender.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He that soweth unrighteousness shall reap iniquity, and the rod of his wrath shall have an end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He that hath a bountiful eye shall be blessed, for he giveth of his bread to the poor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Cast out the scorner, and contention will depart, and strife and ignominy shall cease.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He that loveth pureness of heart, upon whose lips is favor, the king is his friend.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The eyes of Yahweh preserve knowledge; but he overthroweth the words of the unfaithful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The sluggard saith, There is a lion without, I shall be killed in the streets!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The mouth of strange women is a deep ditch: he with whom Yahweh is displeased shall fall therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Folly is bound in the heart of a child; the rod of correction shall drive it far from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He that oppresseth the poor, it is to enrich him; he that giveth to the rich, [bringeth] only to want.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Incline thine ear, and hear the words of the wise, and apply thy heart unto my knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For it is a pleasant thing if thou keep them within thee: they shall be together fitted on thy lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 That thy confidence may be in Yahweh, I have made [them] known to thee this day, even to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Have not I written to thee excellent things, in counsels and knowledge,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 that I might make thee know the certainty of the words of truth; that thou mightest carry back words of truth to them that send thee

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Rob not the poor, because he is poor, neither oppress the afflicted in the gate;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 for Yahweh will plead their cause, and despoil the soul of those that despoil them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Make no friendship with an angry man, and go not with a furious man;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 lest thou learn his paths, and get a snare to thy soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Be not of them that strike hands, of them that are sureties for debts:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 if thou hast nothing to pay, why should he take away thy bed from under thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Remove not the ancient landmark which thy fathers have set.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Hast thou seen a man diligent in his work? He shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before the mean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 When thou sittest to eat with a ruler, consider well who is before thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and put a knife to thy throat, if thou be a man given to appetite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Be not desirous of his dainties; for they are deceitful food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Weary not thyself to become rich; cease from thine own intelligence:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

wilt thou set thine eyes upon it, it is gone; for indeed it maketh itself wings and it flieth away as an eagle towards the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

Eat thou not the food of him that hath an evil eye, neither desire thou his dainties.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

For as he thinketh in his soul, so is he. Eat and drink! will he say unto thee; but his heart is not with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

Thy morsel which thou hast eaten must thou vomit up, and thou wilt have wasted thy sweet words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Speak not in the ears of a foolish [man], for he will despise the wisdom of thy words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Remove not the ancient landmark; and enter not into the fields of the fatherless:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 for their redeemer is mighty; he will plead their cause against thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Apply thy heart unto instruction, and thine ears to the words of knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Withhold not correction from the child; for [if] thou beatest him with the rod, he shall not die:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 thou shalt beat him with the rod, and shalt deliver his soul from Sheol.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 My son, if thy heart be wise, my heart shall rejoice, even mine;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and my reins shall exult, when thy lips speak right things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Let not thy heart envy sinners, but [be thou] in the fear of Yahweh all the day;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 for surely there is a result, and thine expectation shall not be cut off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Thou, my son, hear and be wise, and direct thy heart in the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Be not among winebibbers, among riotous eaters of flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For the drunkard and the glutton shall come to poverty; and drowsiness clotheth with rags.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Hearken unto thy father that begat thee, and despise not thy mother when she is old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Buy the truth, and sell it not; wisdom, and instruction, and intelligence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The father of a righteous [man] shall greatly rejoice, and he that begetteth a wise [son] shall have joy of him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 let thy father and thy mother have joy, and let her that bore thee rejoice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 My son, give me thy heart, and let thine eyes observe my ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

For a whore is a deep ditch; and a strange woman is a narrow pit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

She also lieth in wait as a robber, and increaseth the treacherous among men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

Who hath woe? Who hath sorrow? Who contentions? Who complaining? Who wounds without cause? Who redness of eyes?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

-- They that tarry long at the wine; they that go to try mixed wine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

Look not upon the wine when it is red, when it sparkleth in the cup, and goeth down smoothly:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32

at the last it biteth like a serpent, and stingeth like an adder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Thine eyes shall behold strange women, and thy heart shall speak froward things;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 and thou shalt be as he that lieth down in the midst of the sea, and as he that lieth down upon the top of a mast:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 -- ``They have smitten me, [and] I am not sore; they have beaten me, [and] I knew it not. When shall I awake? I will seek it yet again.'

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Be not thou envious of evil men, neither desire to be with them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 for their heart studieth destruction, and their lips talk of mischief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Through wisdom is a house built, and by understanding it is established;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and by knowledge are the chambers filled with all precious and pleasant substance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 A wise man is strong, and a man of knowledge increaseth strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For with good advice shalt thou make thy war; and in the multitude of counsellors there is safety.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Wisdom is too high for a fool: he will not open his mouth in the gate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He that deviseth to do evil shall be called a master of intrigues.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The purpose of folly is sin, and the scorner is an abomination to men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 [If] thou lovest courage in the day of trouble, thy strength is small.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Deliver them that are taken forth unto death, and withdraw not from them that stagger to slaughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 If thou sayest, Behold, we knew it not, will not he that weigheth the hearts consider it? And he that preserveth thy soul, he knoweth it and he rendereth to man according to his work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Eat honey, my son, for it is good; and a honeycomb is sweet to thy taste:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 so consider wisdom for thy soul; if thou hast found it, there shall be a result, and thine expectation shall not be cut off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Lay not wait, O wicked [man], against the dwelling of the righteous; lay not waste his resting-place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For the righteous falleth seven times, and riseth up again; but the wicked stumble into disaster.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Rejoice not when thine enemy falleth, and let not thy heart be glad when he stumbleth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 lest Yahweh see it, and it be evil in his sight, and he turn away his anger from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Fret not thyself because of evil-doers, [and] be not envious of the wicked:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 for there shall be no future to the evil [man]; the lamp of the wicked shall be put out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 My son, fear Yahweh and the king: meddle not with them that are given to change.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For their calamity shall rise suddenly; and who knoweth the ruin of them both?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 These things also come from the wise. It is not good to have respect of persons in judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 He that saith unto the wicked, Thou art righteous, peoples shall curse him, nations shall abhor him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 but to them that rebuke [him] shall be delight, and a good blessing cometh upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 He kisseth the lips who giveth a right answer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Prepare thy work without, and put thy field in order, and afterwards build thy house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Be not a witness against thy neighbour without cause; and wouldest thou deceive with thy lips?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Say not, I will do so to him as he hath done to me, I will render to the man according to his work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 I went by the field of a sluggard, and by the vineyard of a man void of understanding;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 and lo, it was all grown over with thistles, and nettles had covered the face thereof, and its stone wall was broken down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Then I looked, I took it to heart; I saw, I received instruction:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 -- A little sleep, a little slumber, a little folding of the hands to rest!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 So shall thy poverty come [as] a roving plunderer, and thy penury as an armed man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 These are also proverbs of Solomon, which the men of Hezekiah king of Judah transcribed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 It is the glory of God to conceal a thing; but the glory of kings is to search out a thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The heavens for height, and the earth for depth, and the heart of kings is unsearchable.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Take away the dross from the silver, and there cometh forth a vessel for the refiner:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 take away the wicked from before the king, and his throne shall be established in righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Put not thyself forward in the presence of the king, and stand not in the place of the great;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 for better it is that it be said unto thee, Come up hither, than that thou shouldest be put lower in the presence of the prince whom thine eyes see.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Go not forth hastily to strive, lest [thou know not] what to do in the end thereof, when thy neighbour hath put thee to shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Debate thy cause with thy neighbour, but reveal not the secret of another;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 lest he that heareth [it] disgrace thee, and thine evil report turn not away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 [As] apples of gold in pictures of silver, is a word spoken in season.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 An ear-ring of gold, and an ornament of fine gold, is a wise reprovor upon an attentive ear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 As the cold of snow in the time of harvest, [so] is a faithful messenger to them that send him: for he refresheth the soul of his masters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Clouds and wind without rain, [so] is a man that boasteth himself of a false gift.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 By long forbearing is a ruler persuaded, and a soft tongue breaketh the bone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Hast thou found honey? Eat so much as is sufficient for thee, lest thou be surfeited therewith, and vomit it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Let thy foot be seldom in thy neighbour`s house; lest he be weary of thee and hate thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 A maul, and a sword, and a sharp arrow, is a man that beareth false witness against his neighbour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 A broken tooth, and a tottering foot, is confidence in an unfaithful [man] in the day of trouble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 [As] he that taketh off a garment in cold weather, [and as] vinegar upon nitre, so is he that singeth songs to a sad heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 If thine enemy be hungry, give him bread to eat; and if he be thirsty, give him water to drink:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 for thou shalt heap coals of fire upon his head, and Yahweh shall reward thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The north wind bringeth forth rain, and the angry countenance a backbiting tongue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 It is better to dwell in a corner of the housetop, than with a contentious woman, and a house in common.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 [As] cold waters to a thirsty soul, so is good news from a far country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 A troubled fountain, and a defiled well, is a righteous [man] that giveth way before the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 It is not good to eat much honey; and to search into weighty matters is [itself] a weight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 He that hath no rule over his own spirit is [as] a city broken down, without walls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 As snow in summer, and as rain in harvest, so honour beseemeth not a fool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 As the sparrow for flitting about, as the swallow for flying, so a curse undeserved shall not come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 A whip for the horse, a bridle for the ass, and a rod for the back of fools.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Answer not a fool according to his folly, lest thou also be like unto him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Answer a fool according to his folly, lest he be wise in his own eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He that sendeth a message by the hand of a fool cutteth off [his own] feet, [and] drinketh damage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The legs of the lame hang loose; so is a proverb in the mouth of fools.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 As a bag of gems in a stoneheap, so is he that giveth honour to a fool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 [As] a thorn goeth up into the hand of a drunkard, so is a proverb in the mouth of fools.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 A master roughly worketh every one: he both hireth the fool and hireth passers-by.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 As a dog turneth back to its vomit, [so] a fool repeateth his folly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Hast thou seen a man wise in his own eyes? There is more hope of a fool than of him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **The sluggard saith, There is a fierce lion in the way; a lion is in the midst of the streets!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **[As] the door turneth upon its hinges, so the sluggard upon his bed.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **The sluggard burieth his hand in the dish: it wearieth him to bring it again to his mouth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **A sluggard is wiser in his own eyes than seven [men] that answer discreetly.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **He that passing by vexeth himself with strife belonging not to him, is [like] one that taketh a dog by the ears.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 As a madman who casteth firebrands, arrows, and death,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 so is a man that deceiveth his neighbour, and saith, Am I not in sport?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Where no wood is, the fire goeth out; and where there is no talebearer, the contention ceaseth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 [As] coals for hot coals, and wood for fire, so is a contentious man to inflame strife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The words of a talebearer are as dainty morsels, and they go down into the innermost parts of the belly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Ardent lips, and a wicked heart, are [as] an earthen vessel overlaid with silver dross.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 He that hateth dissembleth with his lips, but he layeth up deceit within him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 when his voice is gracious, believe him not, for there are seven abominations in his heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Though [his] hatred is covered by dissimulation, his wickedness shall be made manifest in the congregation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Whoso diggeth a pit shall fall therein; and he that rolleth a stone, it shall return upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 A lying tongue hateth those that are injured by it, and a flattering mouth worketh ruin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Boast not thyself of to-morrow, for thou knowest not what a day will bring forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Let another praise thee, and not thine own mouth; a stranger, and not thine own lips.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 A stone is heavy, and the sand weighty; but a fool's vexation is heavier than them both.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Fury is cruel, and anger is outrageous; but who is able to stand before jealousy?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Open rebuke is better than hidden love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Faithful are the wounds of a friend; but the kisses of an enemy are profuse.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The full soul trampleth on a honeycomb; but to the hungry soul every bitter thing is sweet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 As a bird that wandereth from her nest, so is a man that wandereth from his place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Ointment and perfume rejoice the heart; and the sweetness of one's friend is [the fruit] of hearty counsel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thine own friend, and thy father's friend, forsake not; and go not into thy brother's house in the day of thy calamity: better is a neighbour that is near than a brother far off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Be wise, my son, and make my heart glad, that I may have wherewith to answer him that reproacheth me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 A prudent [man] seeth the evil, [and] hideth himself; the simple pass on, [and] are punished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Take his garment that is become surety [for] another, and hold him in pledge for a strange woman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He that blesseth his friend with a loud voice, rising early in the morning, it shall be reckoned a curse to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 A continual dropping on a very rainy day and a contentious woman are alike:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 whosoever will restrain her restraineth the wind, and his right hand encountereth oil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Iron is sharpened by iron; so a man sharpeneth the countenance of his friend.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Whoso keepeth the fig-tree shall eat the fruit thereof; and he that guardeth his master shall be honoured.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 As [in] water face [answereth] to face, so the heart of man to man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Sheol and destruction are insatiable; so the eyes of man are never satisfied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The fining-pot is for silver, and the furnace for gold; so let a man be to the mouth that praiseth him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 If thou shouldst bray a fool in a mortar among wheat with a pestle, yet will not his folly depart from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Be well acquainted with the appearance of thy flocks; look well to thy herds:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 for wealth is not for ever; and doth the crown [endure] from generation to generation?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The hay is removed, and the tender grass sheweth itself, and herbs of the mountains are gathered in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The lambs are for thy clothing, and the goats are the price of a field;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and there is goats` milk enough for thy food, for the food of thy household, and sustenance for thy maidens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The wicked flee when no man pursueth; but the righteous are bold as a lion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 By the transgression of a land many are the princes thereof; but by a man of understanding [and] of knowledge, [its] stability is prolonged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 A poor man who oppreseth the helpless is a sweeping rain which leaveth no food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 They that forsake the law praise the wicked; but such as keep the law contend with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Evil men understand not judgment; but they that seek Yahweh understand everything.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Better is the poor that walketh in his integrity, than he that is perverse, double in ways, though he be rich.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Whoso observeth the law is a son that hath understanding; but he that is a companion of profligates bringeth shame to his father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He that by usury and unjust gain increaseth his substance gathereth it for him that is gracious to the poor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He that turneth away his ear from hearing the law, even his prayer is an abomination.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Whoso causeth the upright to go astray in an evil way, shall himself fall into his own pit; but the perfect shall inherit good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 A rich man is wise in his own eyes; but the poor that hath understanding searcheth him out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 When the righteous triumph, there is great glory; but when the wicked rise, men conceal themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He that covereth his transgressions shall not prosper; but whoso confesseth and forsaketh [them] shall obtain mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Happy is the man that feareth always; but he that hardeneth his heart shall fall into evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 A roaring lion, and a ranging bear, is a wicked ruler over a poor people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The prince void of intelligence is also a great oppressor: he that hateth covetousness shall prolong [his] days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 A man laden with the blood of [any] person, fleeth to the pit: let no man stay him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Whoso walketh in integrity shall be saved; but he that is perverted in [his] double ways, shall fall in one [of them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He that tilleth his land shall be satisfied with bread; but he that followeth the worthless shall have poverty enough.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 A faithful man aboundeth with blessings; but he that maketh haste to be rich shall not be innocent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 To have respect of persons is not good; but for a piece of bread will a man transgress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 He that hath an evil eye hasteth after wealth, and knoweth not that poverty shall come upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 He that rebuketh a man shall afterwards find more favour than he that flattereth with the tongue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Whoso robbeth his father and his mother, and saith, It is no transgression, the same is the companion of a destroyer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 He that is puffed up in soul exciteth contention; but he that relieth upon Yahweh shall be made fat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 He that confideth in his own heart is a fool; but whoso walketh wisely, he shall be delivered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 He that giveth unto the poor shall not lack; but he that withdraweth his eyes shall have many a curse.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 When the wicked rise, men hide themselves; but when they perish, the righteous increase.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 He that being often reproveth hardeneth his neck, shall suddenly be destroyed, and without remedy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 When the righteous increase, the people rejoice; but when the wicked beareth rule, the people mourn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Whoso loveth wisdom rejoiceth his father; but he that is a companion of harlots destroyeth [his] substance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 A king by just judgment establisheth the land; but he that taketh gifts overthroweth it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 A man that flattereth his neighbour spreadeth a net for his steps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 In the transgression of an evil man there is a snare; but the righteous shall sing and rejoice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The righteous taketh knowledge of the cause of the poor; the wicked understandeth not knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Scornful men set the city in a flame; but the wise turn away anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 If a wise man contendeth with a fool, whether he rage or laugh, [he] hath no rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The bloodthirsty hate the perfect, but the upright care for his soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 A fool uttereth all his mind; but a wise [man] keepeth it back.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 If a ruler hearken to lying words, all his servants are wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The indigent and the oppressor meet together; Yahweh lighteneth the eyes of them both.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 A king that faithfully judgeth the poor, his throne shall be established for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The rod and reproof give wisdom; but a child left [to himself] bringeth his mother to shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 When the wicked increase, transgression increaseth; but the righteous shall see their fall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Chasten thy son, and he shall give thee rest, and shall give delight unto thy soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Where there is no vision the people cast off restraint; but happy is he that keepeth the law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 A servant is not corrected by words: he understandeth indeed, but he will not answer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Hast thou seen a man hasty in his words? there is more hope of a fool than of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He that delicately bringeth up his servant from a child, shall in the end have him as a son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 An angry man exciteth contention; and a furious man aboundeth in transgression.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 A man`s pride bringeth him low; but the humble in spirit shall obtain honour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Whoso shareth with a thief hateth his own soul: he heareth the adjuration, and declareth not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The fear of man bringeth a snare; but whoso putteth his confidence in Yahweh is protected.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Many seek the ruler`s face; but a man`s right judgment is from Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 An unjust man is an abomination to the righteous; and he that is of upright way is an abomination to the wicked [man].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The words of Agur the son of Jakeh; the prophecy uttered by the man unto Ithiel, [even] unto Ithiel and Ucal:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Truly ***I*** am more stupid than any one; and I have not a man`s intelligence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I have neither learned wisdom, nor have I the knowledge of the Holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Who hath ascended up into the heavens, and descended? Who hath gathered the wind in his fists? Who hath bound the waters in a mantle? Who hath established all the ends of the earth? What is his name, and what is his son`s name, if thou knowest?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Every word of +God is pure: he is a shield unto them that put their trust in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Add thou not unto his words, lest he reprove thee, and thou be found a liar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Two things do I ask of thee; deny me [them] not before I die:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Remove far from me vanity and lies; give me neither poverty nor riches; feed me with the bread of my daily need:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 lest I be full and deny [thee], and say, Who is Yahweh? or lest I be poor and steal, and outrage the name of my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Speak not too much about a servant to his master, lest he curse thee, and thou be held guilty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 There is a generation that curseth their father, and doth not bless their mother;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 there is a generation that are pure in their own eyes, yet are not washed from their filthiness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 there is a generation, -- how lofty are their eyes, how their eyelids are lifted up!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 -- a generation whose teeth are swords, and their jaw-teeth knives, to devour the afflicted from off the earth, and the needy from [among] men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The leech hath two daughters: Give, give. There are three [things] never satisfied; four which say not, It is enough:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 -- Sheol, and the barren womb; the earth which is not filled with water, and the fire which saith not, It is enough.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The eye that mocketh at a father, and despiseth to obey a mother, the ravens of the valley shall pick it out, and the young eagles shall eat it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 There are three [things] too wonderful for me, and four that I know not:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The way of an eagle in the heavens, the way of a serpent upon a rock, the way of a ship in the midst of the sea, and the way of a man with a maid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Such is the way of an adulterous woman: she eateth, and wipeth her mouth, and saith, I have done no wickedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Under three [things] the earth is disquieted, and under four it cannot bear up:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Under a servant when he reigneth, and a churl when he is filled with meat;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 under an odious [woman] when she is married, and a handmaid when she is heir to her mistress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 There are four [things] little upon the earth, and they are exceeding wise:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The ants, a people not strong, yet they provide their food in the summer;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 the rock-badgers are but a feeble folk, yet they make their house in the cliff;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 the locusts have no king, yet they go forth all of them by bands;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 thou takest hold of the lizard with the hands, yet is she in kings` palaces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 There are three [things] which have a stately step, and four are comely in going:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 The lion, mighty among beasts, which turneth not away for any;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 a [horse] girt in the loins; or the he-goat; and a king, against whom none can rise up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 If thou hast done foolishly in lifting up thyself, or if thou hast thought evil, [lay] the hand upon thy mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 For the pressing of milk bringeth forth butter, and the pressing of the nose bringeth forth blood; and the pressing of anger bringeth forth strife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The words of king Lemuel, the prophecy that his mother taught him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 What, my son? and what, O son of my womb? and what, O son of my vows?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Give not thy strength unto women, nor thy ways to them that destroy kings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 It is not for kings, Lemuel, it is not for kings to drink wine, nor for rulers [to say], Where is the strong drink?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 -- lest they drink and forget the law, and pervert the judgment of any of the children of affliction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Give strong drink unto him that is ready to perish, and wine unto the bitter of soul:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 let him drink, and forget his poverty, and remember his misery no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Open thy mouth for the dumb, for the cause of all those that are left desolate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Open thy mouth, judge righteously, and minister justice to the afflicted and needy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Who can find a woman of worth? for her price is far above rubies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The heart of her husband confideth in her, and he shall have no lack of spoil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 She doeth him good, and not evil, all the days of her life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 She seeketh wool and flax, and worketh willingly with her hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 She is like the merchants` ships: she bringeth her food from afar;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And she riseth while it is yet night, and giveth meat to her household, and the day`s work to her maidens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 She considereth a field, and acquireth it; of the fruit of her hands she planteth a vineyard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 She girdeth her loins with strength, and maketh strong her arms.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 She perceiveth that her earning is good; her lamp goeth not out by night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 She putteth her hands to the distaff, and her hands hold the spindle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 She stretcheth out her hand to the afflicted, and she reacheth forth her hands to the needy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 She is not afraid of the snow for her household; for all her household are clothed with scarlet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 She maketh herself coverlets; her clothing is byssus and purple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Her husband is known in the gates, when he sitteth among the elders of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 She maketh body linen and selleth it, and delivereth girdles unto the merchant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Strength and dignity are her clothing, and she laugheth [at] the coming day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 She openeth her mouth with wisdom; and upon her tongue is the law of kindness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 She surveyeth the ways of her household, and eateth not the bread of idleness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Her children rise up and call her blessed; her husband [also], and he praiseth her:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Many daughters have done worthily, but thou excellest them all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Gracefulness is deceitful and beauty is vain; a woman [that] feareth Yahweh, she shall be praised.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Give her of the fruit of her hands, and let her own works praise her in the gates.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The words of the Preacher, the son of David, king in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Vanity of vanities, saith the Preacher, vanity of vanities! all is vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 What profit hath man of all his labour wherewith he laboureth under the sun?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 [One] generation passeth away, and [another] generation cometh, but the earth standeth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The sun also riseth, and the sun goeth down, and hasteth to its place where it ariseth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **The wind goeth towards the south, and turneth about towards the north: it turneth about continually, and the wind returneth again to its circuits.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **All the rivers run into the sea, yet the sea is not full: unto the place whither the rivers go, thither they go again.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **All things are full of toil; none can express it. The eye is not satisfied with seeing, nor the ear filled with hearing.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **That which hath been is that which shall be; and that which hath been done is that which will be done: and there is nothing new under the sun.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Is there a thing whereof it may be said, See, this is new? It hath been already in the ages which were before us.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 There is no remembrance of former things; neither shall there be remembrance of things that are to come with those who shall live afterwards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I, the Preacher, was king over Israel in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And I applied my heart to seek and search out by wisdom concerning all that is done under the heavens: this grievous occupation hath God given to the children of men to weary themselves therewith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I have seen all the works that are done under the sun, and behold, all is vanity and pursuit of the wind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 That which is crooked cannot be made straight; and that which is wanting cannot be numbered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 I communed with mine own heart, saying, Lo, I have become great and have acquired wisdom more than all they that have been before me over Jerusalem; and my heart hath seen much of wisdom and knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And I applied my heart to the knowledge of wisdom, and to the knowledge of madness and folly: I perceived that this also is a striving after the wind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For in much wisdom is much vexation, and he that increaseth knowledge increaseth sorrow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I said in my heart, Come now, I will try thee with mirth, therefore enjoy pleasure. But behold, this also is vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I said of laughter, Madness! and of mirth, What availeth it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I searched in my heart how to cherish my flesh with wine, while practising my heart with wisdom; and how to lay hold on folly, till I should see what was that good for the children of men which they should do under the heavens all the days of their life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I made me great works; I builded me houses; I planted me vineyards;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I made me gardens and parks, and I planted trees in them of every kind of fruit;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I made me ponds of water, to water therewith the wood, where the trees are reared.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 I acquired servants and maidens, and had servants born in my house; also I had great possessions of herds and flocks, above all that had been in Jerusalem before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** I gathered me also silver and gold, and the peculiar treasure of kings and of the provinces; I got me men-singers and women-singers, and the delights of the children of men, a wife and concubines.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** And I became great, and increased more than all that had been before me in Jerusalem: also my wisdom remained with me.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And whatsoever mine eyes desired I kept not from them: I withheld not my heart from any joy; for my heart rejoiced in all my labour and this was my portion from all my labour.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** Then I looked on all the works that my hands had wrought, and on the labour that it had cost me to do [them]; and behold, all was vanity and pursuit of the wind, and there was no profit under the sun.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And I turned myself to behold wisdom, and madness, and folly; for what shall the man [do] that cometh after the king? -- that which hath already been done.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And I saw that wisdom excelleth folly, as light excelleth darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The wise man`s eyes are in his head, and the fool walketh in darkness; but I myself also perceived that one event happeneth to them a

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And I said in my heart, As it happeneth to the fool so will it happen even to me; and why was I then so wise? Then I said in my heart that this also is vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For there shall be no remembrance of the wise more than of the fool for ever; because everything is already forgotten in the days which come. And how dieth the wise even as the fool?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And I hated life; for the work that is wrought under the sun was grievous unto me; for all is vanity and pursuit of the wind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And I hated all my labour wherewith I had been toiling under the sun, because I should leave it unto the man that shall be after me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And who knoweth whether he will be a wise [man] or a fool? yet shall he have rule over all my labour at which I have laboured, and wherein I have been wise under the sun. This also is vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Then I went about to cause my heart to despair of all the labour wherewith I had laboured under the sun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For there is a man whose labour hath been with wisdom, and with knowledge, and with skill, and who leaveth it to a man that hath not laboured therein, to be his portion. This also is vanity and a great evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For what will man have of all his labour and of the striving of his heart, wherewith he hath wearied himself under the sun?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For all his days are sorrows, and his travail vexation: even in the night his heart taketh no rest. This also is vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 There is nothing good for man, but that he should eat and drink, and that he should make his soul enjoy good in his labour. This also saw, that it was from the hand of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For who can eat, or who be eager, more than I?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For he giveth to a man that is good in his sight wisdom, and knowledge, and joy; but to the sinner he giveth travail to gather and to heap up, that he may give to him that is good in God's sight. This also is vanity and pursuit of the wind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 To everything there is a season, and a time to every purpose under the heavens:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

A time to be born, and a time to die; A time to plant, and a time to pluck up that which is planted;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

A time to kill, and a time to heal; A time to break down, and a time to build up;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

A time to weep, and a time to laugh; A time to mourn, and a time to dance;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

A time to cast away stones, and a time to gather stones together; A time to embrace, and a time to refrain from embracing;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

A time to seek, and a time to lose; A time to keep, and a time to cast away;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

A time to rend, and a time to sew; A time to keep silence, and a time to speak;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 A time to love, and a time to hate; A time of war, and a time of peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 What profit hath he that worketh from that wherein he laboureth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 I have seen the travail that God hath given to the sons of men to toil in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He hath made everything beautiful in its time; also he hath set the world in their heart, so that man findeth not out from the beginning to the end the work that God doeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I know that there is nothing good for them but to rejoice and to do well in their life;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 yea also that every man should eat and drink, and enjoy good in all his labour, it is the gift of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I know that whatever God doeth, it shall be for ever; there is nothing to be added to it, nor anything to be taken from it; and God doeth [it], that [men] should fear before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 That which is was long ago, and that which is to be hath already been; and God bringeth back again that which is past.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And moreover I saw under the sun, that in the place of judgment, wickedness was there; and in the place of righteousness, wickedness was there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I said in my heart, God will judge the righteous and the wicked; for there is a time there for every purpose and for every work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I said in my heart, It is thus with the children of men, that God may prove them, and that they should see that they themselves are but beasts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For what befalleth the children of men befalleth beasts; even one thing befalleth them: as the one dieth, so dieth the other, and they have all one breath; and man hath no pre-eminence above the beast: for all is vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 All go unto one place: all are of the dust, and all return to dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Who knoweth the spirit of the children of men? Doth it go upwards? and the spirit of the beasts, doth it go downwards to the earth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And I have seen that there is nothing better than that man should rejoice in his own works; for that is his portion; for who shall bring him to see what shall be after him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And I returned and saw all the oppressions that are done under the sun: and behold, the tears of the oppressed, and they had no comforter; and on the side of their oppressors was power, and they had no comforter.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **Then I praised the dead who are already dead more than the living who are yet alive;**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **and more fortunate than both is he who hath not yet been, who hath not seen the evil work that is done under the sun.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And I saw all labour, and all success of work, that it is man`s jealousy of his neighbour. This also is vanity and pursuit of the wind.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **The fool foldeth his hands together, and eateth his own flesh.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Better is a handful with quietness, than both hands full with labour and pursuit of the wind.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **And I returned and saw vanity under the sun.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **There is one [alone] and without a second; also he hath neither son nor brother: yet is there no end of all his labour, neither is his eye satisfied with riches, and [he saith not], For whom then am I labouring, and depriving my soul of good? This also is vanity and a grievous occupation.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Two are better than one; because they have a good reward for their labour.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **For if they fall, the one will lift up his fellow; but woe to him that is alone when he falleth, and who hath not another to lift him up!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Again, if two lie together, then they have warmth; but how can one alone be warm?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And if a [man] overpower the one, the two shall withstand him; and a threefold cord is not quickly broken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Better is a poor but wise youth than an old and foolish king, who knoweth no more how to be admonished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For out of the prison-house he came forth to reign, although he was born poor in his kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I saw all the living that walk under the sun, with the child, the second, that should stand up in his stead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16

[There is] no end of all the people, of all that stood before them; those however that come after shall not rejoice in him. Surely this also is vanity and a striving after the wind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Keep thy foot when thou goest to the house of God, and draw near to hear, rather than to give the sacrifice of fools: for they know not that they do evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Be not rash with thy mouth, and let not thy heart be hasty to utter anything before God: for God is in the heavens, and thou upon earth; therefore let thy words be few.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

For a dream cometh through the multitude of business, and a fool's voice through a multitude of words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

When thou vowest a vow unto God, defer not to pay it; for he hath no pleasure in fools: pay that which thou hast vowed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Better is it that thou shouldest not vow, than that thou shouldest vow and not pay.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Suffer not thy mouth to cause thy flesh to sin; neither say thou before the messenger, that it was an inadvertence. Wherefore should God be wroth at thy voice, and destroy the work of thy hands?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For in the multitude of dreams are vanities; so with many words: but fear God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 If thou seest the oppression of the poor, and violent perverting of judgment and justice in a province, marvel not at the matter; for a higher than the high is watching, and there are higher than they.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Moreover the earth is every way profitable: the king [himself] is dependent upon the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He that loveth silver shall not be satisfied with silver, nor he that loveth abundance with increase. This also is vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 When goods increase, they are increased that eat them; and what profit is there to the owner thereof, except the beholding [of them] with his eyes?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The sleep of the labourer is sweet, whether he have eaten little or much; but the fulness of the rich doth not suffer him to sleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 There is a grievous evil that I have seen under the sun: riches kept for the owners thereof to their hurt;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 or those riches perish by some evil circumstance, and if he have begotten a son, there is nothing in his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 As he came forth from his mother`s womb, naked shall he go away again as he came, and shall take nothing of his labour, which he n carry away in his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And this also is a grievous evil, that in all points as he came so doth he go away, and what profit hath he, in having laboured for the wind?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 All his days also he eateth in darkness, and hath much vexation, and sickness, and irritation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Behold what I have seen good and comely: [it is] to eat and to drink, and to enjoy good in all his labour wherewith [man] laboreth under the sun, all the days of his life which God hath given him: for that is his portion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Every man also to whom God hath given riches and wealth, and power to eat thereof, and to take his portion and to rejoice in his labour: that is a gift of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

For he will not much remember the days of his life, because God answereth [him] with the joy of his heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

There is an evil that I have seen under the sun, and it is frequent among men:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

one to whom God giveth riches, wealth, and honour, and he wanteth nothing for his soul of all that he desireth, yet God giveth him no power to eat thereof, but a stranger eateth it: this is vanity, and a sore evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

If a man beget a hundred [sons], and live many years, so that the days of his years be many, but his soul be not filled with good, and also he have no burial, I say an untimely birth is better than he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

For it cometh in vanity, and departeth in darkness, and its name is covered with darkness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 moreover it hath not seen nor known the sun: this hath rest rather than the other.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Yea, though he live twice a thousand years, yet hath he seen no good: do not all go to one place?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 All the labour of man is for his mouth, and yet the appetite is not filled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For what advantage hath the wise above the fool? what hath the poor, that knoweth to walk before the living?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Better is the seeing of the eyes than the wandering of the desire: this also is vanity and pursuit of the wind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 That which is hath already been named; and what man is, is known, and that he cannot contend with him that is mightier than he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For there are many things that increase vanity: what is man advantaged?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For who knoweth what is good for man in life, all the days of his vain life which he spendeth as a shadow? for who can tell man what shall be after him under the sun?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 A [good] name is better than precious ointment, and the day of death than the day of one`s birth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 It is better to go to the house of mourning than to go to the house of feasting: in that that is the end of all men, and the living taketh it to heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Vexation is better than laughter; for by the sadness of the countenance the heart is made better.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **The heart of the wise is in the house of mourning, but the heart of fools in the house of mirth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **It is better for a man to hear the rebuke of the wise, than to hear the song of fools.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **For as the crackling of thorns under a pot, so is the laughter of the fool. This also is vanity.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Surely oppression maketh a wise man mad, and a gift destroyeth the heart.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Better is the end of a thing than its beginning; better is a patient spirit than a proud spirit.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Be not hasty in thy spirit to be vexed; for vexation resteth in the bosom of fools.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Say not, How is it that the former days were better than these? for thou dost not inquire wisely concerning this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Wisdom is as good as an inheritance, and profitable to them that see the sun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For wisdom is a defence [as] money is a defence; but the excellency of knowledge is, [that] wisdom maketh them that possess it to live

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Consider the work of God; for who can make straight what he hath made crooked?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 In the day of prosperity enjoy good, and in the day of adversity consider: God hath also set the one beside the other, to the end that man should find out nothing [of what shall be] after him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 All [this] have I seen in the days of my vanity: there is a righteous [man] that perisheth by his righteousness, and there is a wicked [man] that prolongeth [his days] by his wickedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Be not righteous overmuch; neither make thyself overwise: why shouldst thou destroy thyself?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Be not overmuch wicked, neither be thou foolish: why shouldst thou die before thy time?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 It is good that thou shouldst take hold of this; yea, also from that withdraw not thy hand: for he that feareth God cometh forth from them all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Wisdom strengtheneth the wise more than ten mighty [men] that are in a city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Surely there is not a righteous man upon earth, that doeth good and sinneth not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Also give not heed unto all words that are spoken, lest thou hear thy servant curse thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For also thine own heart knoweth that oftentimes thou thyself likewise hast cursed others.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 All this have I tried by wisdom: I said, I will be wise; but it was far from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Whatever hath been, is far off, and exceeding deep: who will find it out?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

I turned, I and my heart, to know, and to search, and to seek out wisdom and reason, and to know wickedness to be folly, and foolishness to be madness;

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

and I found more bitter than death the woman whose heart is nets and snares, [and] whose hands are bands: whoso pleaseth God shall escape from her; but the sinner shall be caught by her.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

See this which I have found, saith the Preacher, [searching] one by one to find out the reason;

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

which my soul yet seeketh, and I have not found: one man among a thousand have I found, but a woman among all those have I not found.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

Only see this which I have found: that God made man upright, but they have sought out many devices.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Who is as the wise? and who knoweth the explanation of things? A man`s wisdom maketh his face to shine, and the boldness of his face is changed.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **I [say], Keep the king`s commandment, and [that] on account of the oath of God.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Be not hasty to go out of his sight; persist not in an evil thing: for he doeth whatever pleaseth him,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **because the word of a king is power; and who may say unto him, What doest thou?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Whoso keepeth the commandment shall know no evil thing; and a wise man`s heart knoweth time and manner.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For to every purpose there is time and manner. For the misery of man is great upon him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 for he knoweth not that which shall be; for who can tell him how it shall be?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 There is no man who hath control over the spirit to retain the spirit; and no one hath control over the day of death; and there is no discharge in that war, neither shall wickedness deliver those that are given to it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 All this have I seen, and applied my heart unto every work that is done under the sun: there is a time when man ruleth man to his hurt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And I have also seen the wicked buried and going away; and such as had acted rightly went from [the] holy place, and were forgotten in the city. This also is vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 11** Because sentence against an evil work is not executed speedily, therefore the heart of the children of men is fully set in them to do evil
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 12** Though a sinner do evil a hundred times, and prolong his [days], yet I know that it shall be well with them that fear God, because the fear before him;
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 13** but it shall not be well with the wicked, neither shall he prolong [his] days as a shadow, because he feareth not before God.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 14** There is a vanity which is done upon the earth; that there are righteous [men] unto whom it happeneth according to the work of the wicked; and there are wicked [men] to whom it happeneth according to the work of the righteous. I said that this also is vanity.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 15** And I commended mirth, because there is nothing better for man under the sun than to eat, and to drink, and to be merry; for that shall abide with him of his labour the days of his life, which God hath given him under the sun.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-

16 When I applied my heart to know wisdom, and to see the business that is done upon the earth (for also there is that neither day nor night seeth sleep with his eyes),

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 then I saw that all [is] the work of God, [and] that man cannot find out the work that is done under the sun: because however man may labour to seek [it] out, yet doth he not find [it]; and even, if a wise [man] think to know [it], he shall not be able to find [it] out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 For all this I laid to my heart and [indeed] to investigate all this, that the righteous, and the wise, and their works, are in the hand of God; man knoweth neither love nor hatred: all is before them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 All things [come] alike to all: one event to the righteous and to the wicked, to the good, and to the clean, and to the unclean, to him that sacrificeth and to him that sacrificeth not: as is the good, so is the sinner; he that sweareth, as he that feareth an oath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 This is an evil among all that is done under the sun, that one thing befalleth all: yea, also the heart of the children of men is full of evil and madness is in their heart while they live; and after that, [they have to go] to the dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For to him that is joined to all the living there is hope; for a living dog is better than a dead lion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For the living know that they shall die; but the dead know not anything, neither have they any more a reward, for the memory of them is forgotten.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Their love also, and their hatred, and their envy is already perished; neither have they any more for ever a portion in all that is done under the sun.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Go, eat thy bread with joy, and drink thy wine with a merry heart; for God hath already accepted thy works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Let thy garments be always white, and let not thy head lack oil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **Enjoy life with the wife whom thou lovest all the days of the life of thy vanity, which he hath given thee under the sun, all the days of thy vanity; for that is thy portion in life, and in thy labour wherein thou art labouring under the sun.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **Whatever thy hand findeth to do, do with thy might; for there is no work, nor device, nor knowledge, nor wisdom, in Sheol, whither thou goest.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **I returned, and saw under the sun, that the race is not to the swift, nor the battle to the strong, neither yet bread to the wise, nor yet riches to the intelligent, nor yet favour to men of knowledge; but time and chance happeneth to them all.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **For man also knoweth not his time: as the fishes that are taken in an evil net, and as the birds that are taken with the snare, like them are the children of men snared in an evil time, when it falleth suddenly upon them.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **This also have I seen as wisdom under the sun, and it was great unto me.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 There was a little city, and few men within it; and there came a great king against it, and encompassed it, and built great bulwarks against it:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and there was found in it a poor wise man, who by his wisdom delivered the city; but no man remembered that poor man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then said I, Wisdom is better than strength; but the poor man`s wisdom is despised, and his words are not heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The words of the wise are heard in quiet more than the cry of him that ruleth among fools.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Wisdom is better than weapons of war; but one sinner destroyeth much good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Dead flies cause the ointment of the apothecary to stink [and] ferment; [so] a little folly is weightier than wisdom [and] honour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The heart of a wise [man] is at his right hand; but a fool's heart at his left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Yea also, when he that is a fool walketh by the way, his sense faileth [him], and he saith to every one [that] he is a fool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 If the spirit of the ruler rise up against thee, leave not thy place; for quietness pacifieth great offences.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 There is an evil that I have seen under the sun, as an error [that] proceedeth from the ruler:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 folly is set in great dignities, but the rich sit in a low place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 I have seen servants upon horses, and princes walking as servants upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He that diggeth a pit falleth into it; and whoso breaketh down a hedge, a serpent biteth him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Whoso removeth stones is hurt therewith; he that cleaveth wood is endangered thereby.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 If the iron be blunt, and one do not whet the edge, then must he apply more strength; but wisdom is profitable to give success.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 If the serpent bite before enchantment, then the charmer hath no advantage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The words of a wise man`s mouth are gracious; but the lips of a fool swallow up himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The beginning of the words of his mouth is folly; and the end of his talk is mischievous madness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the fool multiplieth words: [yet] man knoweth not what shall be; and what shall be after him, who will tell him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The labour of fools wearieth them, because they know not how to go to the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Woe to thee, O land, when thy king is a child, and thy princes eat in the morning!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Happy art thou, O land, when thy king is a son of nobles, and thy princes eat in [due] season, for strength, and not for drunkenness!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 By much sloth fulness the framework falleth in; and through idleness of the hands the house drippeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 A feast is made for laughter, and wine maketh life merry; but money answereth everything.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Curse not the king, no, not in thy thought; and curse not the rich in thy bedchamber: for the bird of the air will carry the voice, and that which hath wings will tell the matter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Cast thy bread upon the waters; for thou shalt find it after many days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Give a portion to seven, and also to eight; for thou knowest not what evil shall be upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 If the clouds be full of rain, they empty themselves upon the earth; and if a tree fall toward the south, or toward the north, in the place where the tree falleth, there it shall be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He that observeth the wind will not sow; and he that regardeth the clouds will not reap.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 As thou knowest not what is the way of the spirit, how the bones [grow] in the womb of her that is with child, even so thou knowest not the work of God who maketh all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 In the morning sow thy seed, and in the evening withhold not thy hand; for thou knowest not which shall prosper, whether this or that, or whether they both shall be alike good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Now the light is sweet, and pleasant is it to the eyes to see the sun;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 but if a man live many years, [and] rejoice in them all, yet let him remember the days of darkness; for they shall be many: all that cometh is vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** Rejoice, young man, in thy youth; and let thy heart cheer thee in the days of thy youth, and walk in the ways of thy heart, and in the sight of thine eyes; but know that for all these [things] God will bring thee into judgment.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** Then remove discontent from thy heart, and put away evil from thy flesh; for childhood and youth are vanity.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And remember thy Creator in the days of thy youth, before the evil days come, and the years draw nigh, of which thou shalt say, I have no pleasure in them;

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** before the sun, and the light, and the moon, and the stars, be darkened, and the clouds return after the rain;

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** in the day when the keepers of the house tremble, and the strong men bow themselves, and the grinders cease because they are few, and those that look out of the windows are darkened,

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

and the doors are shut toward the street; when the sound of the grinding is subdued, and they rise up at the voice of the bird, and all the daughters of song are brought low;

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

they are also afraid of what is high, and terrors are in the way, and the almond is despised, and the grasshopper is a burden, and the caper-berry is without effect; (for man goeth to his age-long home, and the mourners go about the streets;)

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

-- before the silver cord be loosed, or the golden bowl be broken, or the pitcher be shattered at the fountain, or the wheel be broken at the cistern;

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

and the dust return to the earth as it was, and the spirit return unto God who gave it.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

Vanity of vanities, saith the Preacher: all is vanity.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And moreover, because the Preacher was wise, he still taught the people knowledge; and he pondered, and sought out, [and] set in order many proverbs.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **The Preacher sought to find out acceptable words; and that which was written is upright, words of truth.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **The words of the wise are as goads, and the collections [of them] as nails fastened in: they are given from one shepherd.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And besides, my son, be warned by them: of making many books there is no end, and much study is a weariness of the flesh.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **Let us hear the end of the whole matter: Fear God, and keep his commandments; for this is the whole of man.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 For God shall bring every work into judgment, with every secret thing, whether it be good or whether it be evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The song of songs, which is Solomon`s.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Let him kiss me with the kisses of his mouth; For thy love is better than wine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thine ointments savour sweetly; Thy name is an ointment poured forth: Therefore do the virgins love thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Draw me, we will run after thee! -- The king hath brought me into his chambers -- We will be glad and rejoice in thee, We will remember thy love more than wine. They love thee uprightly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I am black, but comely, daughters of Jerusalem, As the tents of Kedar, As the curtains of Solomon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Look not upon me, because I am black; Because the sun hath looked upon me. My mother's children were angry with me: They made me keeper of the vineyards; Mine own vineyard have I not kept.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Tell me, thou whom my soul loveth, Where thou feedest [thy flock], Where thou makest it to rest at noon; For why should I be as one veiled Beside the flocks of thy companions?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 If thou know not, thou fairest among women, Go thy way forth by the footsteps of the flock, And feed thy kids beside the shepherds' booths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I compare thee, my love, To a steed in Pharaoh's chariots.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thy cheeks are comely with bead-rows, Thy neck with ornamental chains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 We will make thee bead-rows of gold With studs of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 While the king is at his table, My spikenard sendeth forth its fragrance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 A bundle of myrrh is my beloved unto me; He shall pass the night between my breasts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 My beloved is unto me a cluster of henna-flowers In the vineyards of Engedi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Behold, thou art fair, my love; Behold, thou art fair: thine eyes are doves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Behold, thou art fair, my beloved, yea, pleasant; Also our bed is green.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The beams of our houses are cedars, Our rafters are cypresses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I am a narcissus of Sharon, A lily of the valleys.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 As the lily among thorns, So is my love among the daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 As the apple-tree among the trees of the wood, So is my beloved among the sons: In his shadow have I rapture and sit down; And his fruit is sweet to my taste.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He hath brought me to the house of wine, And his banner over me is love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Sustain ye me with raisin-cakes, Refresh me with apples; For I am sick of love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 His left hand is under my head, And his right hand doth embrace me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 I charge you, daughters of Jerusalem, By the gazelles, or by the hinds of the field, That ye stir not up, nor awake [my] love, till he please.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The voice of my beloved! Behold, he cometh Leaping upon the mountains, Skipping upon the hills.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

My beloved is like a gazelle or a young hart. Behold, he standeth behind our wall, He looketh in through the windows, Glancing through the lattice.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

My beloved spake and said unto me, Rise up, my love, my fair one, and come away.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

For behold, the winter is past, The rain is over, it is gone:

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

The flowers appear on the earth; The time of singing is come, And the voice of the turtle-dove is heard in our land;

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

The fig-tree melloweth her winter figs, And the vines in bloom give forth [their] fragrance. Arise, my love, my fair one, and come away.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** My dove, in the clefts of the rock, In the covert of the precipice, Let me see thy countenance, let me hear thy voice; For sweet is thy voice, and thy countenance is comely.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** Take us the foxes, The little foxes, that spoil the vineyards; For our vineyards are in bloom.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** My beloved is mine, and I am his; He feedeth [his flock] among the lilies,

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** Until the day dawn, and the shadows flee away. Turn, my beloved: be thou like a gazelle or a young hart, Upon the mountains of Bether.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** On my bed, in the nights, I sought him whom my soul loveth: I sought him, but I found him not.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

I will rise now, and go about the city; In the streets and in the broadways Will I seek him whom my soul loveth: I sought him, but I found him not.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

The watchmen that go about the city found me: -- Have ye seen him whom my soul loveth?

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

-- Scarcely had I passed from them, When I found him whom my soul loveth: I held him, and would not let him go, Until I had brought him into my mother's house, And into the chamber of her that conceived me.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

I charge you, daughters of Jerusalem, By the gazelles, or by the hinds of the field, That ye stir not up, nor awake [my] love, till he please.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

Who is this, [she] that cometh up from the wilderness Like pillars of smoke, Perfumed with myrrh and frankincense, With all powders of the merchant? ...

Spiritual

Practical

7 Behold his couch, Solomon`s own: Threescore mighty men are about it, Of the mighty of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 They all hold the sword, Experts in war; Each hath his sword upon his thigh Because of alarm in the nights.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 King Solomon made himself a palanquin Of the wood of Lebanon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Its pillars he made of silver, Its support of gold, Its seat of purple; The midst thereof was paved [with] love By the daughters of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Go forth, daughters of Zion, And behold king Solomon With the crown wherewith his mother crowned him In the day of his espousal And in the day of the gladness of his heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **Behold, thou art fair, my love; behold, thou art fair; Thine eyes are doves behind thy veil; Thy hair is as a flock of goats, On the slope of mount Gilead.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **Thy teeth are like a flock of shorn sheep, Which go up from the washing; Which have all borne twins, And none is barren among them.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **Thy lips are like a thread of scarlet, And thy speech is comely; As a piece of a pomegranate are thy temples Behind thy veil.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **Thy neck is like the tower of David, Built for an armoury: A thousand bucklers hang thereon, All shields of mighty men.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **Thy two breasts are like two fawns, twins of a gazelle, Which feed among the lilies.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Until the day dawn, and the shadows flee away, I will get me to the mountain of myrrh, And to the hill of frankincense.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Thou art all fair, my love; And there is no spot in thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **[Come] with me, from Lebanon, [my] spouse, With me from Lebanon, -- Come, look from the top of Amanah, From the top of Senir and Hermon, From the lions` dens, From the mountains of the leopards.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Thou hast ravished my heart, my sister, [my] spouse; Thou hast ravished my heart with one of thine eyes, With one chain of thy neck**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **How fair is thy love, my sister, [my] spouse! How much better is thy love than wine! And the fragrance of thine ointments than all spices!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thy lips, [my] spouse, drop [as] the honeycomb; Honey and milk are under thy tongue; And the smell of thy garments is like the smell of Lebanon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 A garden enclosed is my sister, [my] spouse; A spring shut up, a fountain sealed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thy shoots are a paradise of pomegranates, with precious fruits; Henna with spikenard plants;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Spikenard and saffron; Calamus and cinnamon, with all trees of frankincense; Myrrh and aloes, with all the chief spices:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 A fountain in the gardens, A well of living waters, Which stream from Lebanon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

Awake, north wind, and come, [thou] south; Blow upon my garden, [that] the spices thereof may flow forth. Let my beloved come into his garden, And eat its precious fruits.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

I am come into my garden, my sister, [my] spouse; I have gathered my myrrh with my spice; I have eaten my honeycomb with my honey; I have drunk my wine with my milk. Eat, O friends; drink, yea, drink abundantly, beloved ones!

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

I slept, but my heart was awake. The voice of my beloved! he knocketh: Open to me, my sister, my love, my dove, mine undefiled; For my head is filled with dew, My locks with the drops of the night.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

-- I have put off my tunic, how should I put it on? I have washed my feet, how should I pollute them? --

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

My beloved put in his hand by the hole [of the door]; And my bowels yearned for him.

Spiritual

Practical

- 5** **I rose up to open to my beloved; And my hands dropped with myrrh, And my fingers with liquid myrrh, Upon the handles of the lock**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 6** **I opened to my beloved; But my beloved had withdrawn himself; he was gone: My soul went forth when he spoke. I sought him, but I found him not; I called him, but he gave me no answer.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 7** **The watchmen that went about the city found me; They smote me, they wounded me; The keepers of the walls took away my veil from me.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 8** **I charge you, daughters of Jerusalem, If ye find my beloved, ... What will ye tell him? -- That I am sick of love.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 9** **What is thy beloved more than [another] beloved, Thou fairest among women? What is thy beloved more than [another] beloved, Thou dost so charge us?**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____

10 My beloved is white and ruddy, The chiefest among ten thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 His head is [as] the finest gold; His locks are flowing, black as the raven;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 His eyes are like doves by the water-brooks, Washed with milk, fitly set;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 His cheeks are as a bed of spices, raised beds of sweet plants; His lips lilies, dropping liquid myrrh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 His hands gold rings, set with the chrysolite; His belly is bright ivory, overlaid [with] sapphires;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 His legs, pillars of marble, set upon bases of fine gold: His bearing as Lebanon, excellent as the cedars;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 His mouth is most sweet: Yea, he is altogether lovely. This is my beloved, yea, this is my friend, O daughters of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Whither is thy beloved gone, Thou fairest among women? Whither is thy beloved turned aside? And we will seek him with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 My beloved is gone down into his garden, to the beds of spices, To feed in the gardens and to gather lilies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I am my beloved's, and my beloved is mine: He feedeth [his flock] among the lilies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thou art fair, my love, as Tirzah, Comely as Jerusalem, Terrible as troops with banners:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Turn away thine eyes from me, For they overcome me. Thy hair is as a flock of goats On the slopes of Gilead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thy teeth are like a flock of sheep Which go up from the washing; Which have all borne twins, And none is barren among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 As a piece of a pomegranate are thy temples Behind thy veil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 There are threescore queens, and fourscore concubines, And virgins without number:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 My dove, mine undefiled, is but one; She is the only one of her mother, She is the choice one of her that bore her. The daughters saw her, and they called her blessed; The queens and the concubines, and they praised her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Who is she that looketh forth as the dawn, Fair as the moon, clear as the sun, Terrible as troops with banners?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 I went down into the garden of nuts, To see the verdure of the valley, To see whether the vine budded, Whether the pomegranates blossomed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Before I was aware, My soul set me upon the chariots of my willing people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Return, return, O Shulamite; Return, return, that we may look upon thee. -- What would ye look upon in the Shulamite? -- As it were the dance of two camps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 How beautiful are thy footsteps in sandals, O prince`s daughter! The roundings of thy thighs are like jewels, The work of the hands of an artist.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thy navel is a round goblet, [which] wanteth not mixed wine; Thy belly a heap of wheat, set about with lilies;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thy two breasts are like two fawns, twins of a gazelle;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thy neck is as a tower of ivory; Thine eyes, [like] the pools in Heshbon, By the gate of Bath-rabbim; Thy nose like the tower of Lebanon, Which looketh toward Damascus;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thy head upon thee is like Carmel, And the locks of thy head like purple; The king is fettered by [thy] ringlets!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 How fair and how pleasant art thou, [my] love, in delights!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 This thy stature is like to a palm-tree, And thy breasts to grape clusters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** I said, I will go up to the palm-tree, I will take hold of the boughs thereof; And thy breasts shall indeed be like clusters of the vine, And the fragrance of thy nose like apples,

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** And the roof of thy mouth like the best wine, ... That goeth down smoothly for my beloved, And stealeth over the lips of them that are asleep.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** I am my beloved's, And his desire is toward me.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** -- Come, my beloved, let us go forth into the fields; Let us lodge in the villages.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** We will go up early to the vineyards, We will see if the vine hath budded, [If] the blossom is opening, And the pomegranates are in bloom: There will I give thee my loves.

Spiritual

Practical

13

The mandrakes yield fragrance; And at our gates are all choice fruits, new and old: I have laid them up for thee, my beloved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Oh that thou wert as my brother, That sucked the breasts of my mother! Should I find thee without, I would kiss thee; And they would not despise me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

I would lead thee, bring thee into my mother`s house; Thou wouldst instruct me: I would cause thee to drink of spiced wine, Of the juice of my pomegranate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

His left hand would be under my head, And his right hand embrace me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

I charge you, daughters of Jerusalem, ... Why should ye stir up, why awake [my] love, till he please?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

Who is this that cometh up from the wilderness, Leaning upon her beloved? I awoke thee under the apple-tree: There thy mother brought thee forth; There she brought thee forth [that] bore thee.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

Set me as a seal upon thy heart, As a seal upon thine arm: For love is strong as death; Jealousy is cruel as Sheol: The flashes thereof are flashes of fire, Flames of Jah.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

Many waters cannot quench love, Neither do the floods drown it: Even if a man gave all the substance of his house for love, It would utterly be contemned.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

We have a little sister, And she hath no breasts: What shall we do for our sister In the day when she shall be spoken for? --

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

If she be a wall, We will build upon her a turret of silver; And if she be a door, We will enclose her with boards of cedar.

Spiritual

Practical

10 I am a wall, and my breasts like towers; Then was I in his eyes as one that findeth peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Solomon had a vineyard at Baal-hamon: He let out the vineyard unto keepers; Every one for the fruit thereof was to bring a thousand silver-pieces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 My vineyard, which is mine, is before me: The thousand [silver-pieces] be to thee, Solomon; And to the keepers of its fruit, two hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thou that dwellest in the gardens, The companions hearken to thy voice: Let me hear [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Haste, my beloved, And be thou like a gazelle or a young hart Upon the mountains of spices.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **The vision of Isaiah the son of Amos, which he saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, Hezekiah, kings of Judah.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **Hear, [ye] heavens, and give ear, [thou] earth! for Yahweh hath spoken: I have nourished and brought up children; and they have rebelled against me.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **The ox knoweth his owner, and the ass his master`s crib; Israel doth not know, my people hath no intelligence.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, children that corrupt themselves! They have forsaken Yahweh; they have despised the Holy One of Israel; they are turned away backward.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **Why should ye be smitten any more? ye will revolt more and more: the whole head is sick, and the whole heart faint.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** From the sole of the foot even unto the head there is no soundness in him; wounds, and weals, and open sores: they have not been dressed, nor bound up, nor mollified with oil.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** Your country is desolate; your cities are burned with fire; your land, strangers eat it up in your presence, and it is desolate, as overthrown by strangers.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** And the daughter of Zion is left, as a booth in a vineyard, as a night-lodge in a cucumber-garden, as a besieged city.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** Unless Yahweh of hosts had left us a very small residue, we should have been as Sodom, we should have been like unto Gomorrah.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** Hear the word of Yahweh, rulers of Sodom; give ear unto the law of our God, people of Gomorrah!

Spiritual

Practical

11 To what purpose is the multitude of your sacrifices unto me? saith Yahweh. I am sated with burnt-offerings of rams, and the fat of feasts; and in the blood of bullocks, and of lambs, and of he-goats I take no pleasure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 When ye come to appear before me, who hath required this from your hand -- to tread my courts?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Bring no more vain oblations! Incense is an abomination unto me, -- new moon and sabbath, the calling of convocations -- wickedness and the solemn meeting I cannot bear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Your new moons and your set feasts my soul hateth: they are a burden to me; I am wearied of bearing [them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And when ye spread forth your hands, I will hide mine eyes from you; yea, when ye make many prayers, I will not hear: your hands are full of blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Wash you, make you clean; put away the evil of your doings from before mine eyes; -- cease to do evil,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 learn to do well: seek judgment, gladden the oppressed, do justice to the fatherless, plead for the widow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Come now, let us reason together, saith Yahweh: though your sins be as scarlet, they shall be as white as snow; though they be red like crimson, they shall be as wool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 If ye be willing and hearken, ye shall eat the good of the land;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 but if ye refuse and rebel, ye shall be devoured with the sword: for the mouth of Yahweh hath spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 How is the faithful city become a harlot! It was full of judgment; righteousness used to lodge in it, but now murderers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Thy silver is become dross, thy wine is mixed with water:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 thy princes are rebellious, and companions of thieves; every one loveth presents, and hunteth after rewards; they judge not the fatherless, and the cause of the widow cometh not unto them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Therefore saith the Lord, Yahweh of hosts, the Mighty One of Israel: Ah! I will ease me of mine adversaries, and avenge me of mine enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And I will turn my hand upon thee, and will thoroughly purge away thy dross, and take away all thine alloy;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

and I will restore thy judges as at the first, and thy counsellors as at the beginning. Afterwards thou shalt be called, Town of righteousness, Faithful city.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

Zion shall be redeemed with judgment, and they that return of her with righteousness.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

But the ruin of the transgressors and of the sinners [shall be] together; and they that forsake Yahweh shall be consumed.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

For they shall be ashamed of the terebinths that ye have desired, and ye shall blush for the gardens that ye have chosen.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

For ye shall be as a terebinth whose leaf fadeth, and as a garden that hath no water.

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the strong shall be for tow, and his work a spark; and they shall both burn together, and there shall be none to quench [them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word that Isaiah the son of Amoz saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And it shall come to pass in the end of days, [that] the mountain of Yahweh`s house shall be established on the top of the mountains, and shall be lifted up above the hills; and all the nations shall flow unto it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And many peoples shall go and say, Come, and let us go up to the mountain of Yahweh, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths. For out of Zion shall go forth the law, and Yahweh`s word from Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he shall judge among the nations, and shall reprove many peoples; and they shall forge their swords into ploughshares, and their spears into pruning-knives: nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 House of Jacob, come ye, and let us walk in the light of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For thou hast cast off thy people, the house of Jacob, because they are filled [with what comes] from the east, and use auguries like the Philistines, and ally themselves with the children of foreigners.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And their land is full of silver and gold, and there is no end of their treasures: their land also is full of horses, and there is no end of their chariots.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And their land is full of idols; they bow themselves down to the work of their own hands, to that which their fingers have made.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the mean man shall be bowed down, and the great man shall be brought low: and do not thou forgive them!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Enter into the rock, and hide thee in the dust, from before the terror of Yahweh, and from the glory of his majesty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The lofty eyes of man shall be brought low, and the haughtiness of men shall be bowed down, and Yahweh alone shall be exalted in the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For there shall be a day of Yahweh of hosts upon everything proud and lofty, and upon everything lifted up, and it shall be brought low;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and upon all the cedars of Lebanon, high and lifted up, and upon all the oaks of Bashan;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and upon all the lofty mountains, and upon all the hills that are lifted up;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and upon every high tower, and upon every fenced wall;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and upon all the ships of Tarshish, and upon all pleasant works of art.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the loftiness of man shall be bowed down, and the haughtiness of men shall be brought low; and Yahweh alone shall be exalted in that day:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and the idols shall utterly pass away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they shall go into the caves of the rocks, and into the holes of the earth, from before the terror of Yahweh, and from the glory of his majesty, when he shall arise to terrify the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

In that day men shall cast away their idols of silver and their idols of gold, which they made [each] for himself to worship, to the mole and to the bats;

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

to go into the clefts of the rocks, and into the fissures of the cliffs, from before the terror of Yahweh, and from the glory of his majesty when he shall arise to terrify the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

Cease ye from man, whose breath is in his nostrils; for what account is to be made of him?

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

For behold, the Lord, Yahweh of hosts, will take away from Jerusalem and from Judah stay and staff, the whole stay of bread, and the whole stay of water,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

the mighty man and the man of war, the judge and the prophet, and the diviner and the elder,

Spiritual

Practical

3 the captain of fifty, and the honourable man, and the counsellor, and the clever among artificers, and the one versed in enchantments

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And I will appoint youths as their princes, and children shall rule over them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the people shall be oppressed one by the other, and each by his neighbour; the child will be insolent against the elder, and the base against the honourable.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 When a man shall take hold of his brother, in his father`s house, [and shall say:] Thou hast clothing; be our chief, and let this ruin be under thy hand;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 he will lift up [his hand] in that day, saying, I cannot be a healer, and in my house there is neither bread nor clothing; ye shall not make me a chief of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For Jerusalem stumbleth and Judah falleth, because their tongue and their doings are against Yahweh, to provoke the eyes of his glory

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The look of their face doth witness against them, and they declare their sin as Sodom: they hide it not. Woe unto their soul! for they have brought evil upon themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Say ye of the righteous that it shall be well [with him], for they shall eat the fruit of their doings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Woe unto the wicked! it shall be ill [with him], because the desert of his hands shall be rendered unto him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 [As for] my people, children are their oppressors, and women rule over them. My people! they that guide thee mislead [thee], and destroy the way of thy paths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Yahweh setteth himself to plead, and standeth to judge the peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Yahweh will enter into judgment with the elders of his people and their princes, [saying:] It is ye that have eaten up the vineyard: the spoil of the poor is in your houses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 What mean ye that ye crush my people, and grind the faces of the afflicted? saith the Lord, Yahweh of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Yahweh said, Because the daughters of Zion are haughty, and walk with stretched-out neck and wanton eyes, and go along mincing, and making a tinkling with their feet;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 therefore the Lord will make bald the crown of the head of the daughters of Zion, and Yahweh will lay bare their secret parts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 In that day the Lord will take away the ornament of anklets, and the little suns and crescents,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 the pearl-drops, and the bracelets, and the veils,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 the head-dresses, and the stepping chains, and the girdles, and the scent-boxes, and the amulets;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 the finger-rings, and the nose-rings;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 the festival-robcs, and the tunics, and the mantles, and the wallets;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 the mirrors, and the fine linen bodices, and the turbans, and the flowing veils.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And it shall come to pass, instead of perfume there shall be rottenness; and instead of a girdle, a rope; and instead of well-set hair, baldness; and instead of a robe of display, a girding of sackcloth; and instead of beauty.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

Thy men shall fall by the sword, and thy mighty in the fight;

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

and her gates shall lament and mourn; and, stripped, she shall sit upon the ground.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And seven women shall take hold of one man in that day, saying, Our own bread will we eat, and with our own garments will we be clothed; only let us be called by thy name; -- take away our reproach!

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

In that day there shall be a sprout of Yahweh for beauty and glory, and the fruit of the earth for excellency and for ornament for those that are escaped of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And it shall come to pass that he who remaineth in Zion, and he that is left in Jerusalem, shall be called holy, -- every one that is written among the living in Jerusalem;

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

when the Lord shall have washed away the filth of the daughters of Zion, and shall have scoured out the blood of Jerusalem from its midst, by the spirit of judgment, and by the spirit of burning.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And Yahweh will create over every dwelling-place of mount Zion, and over its convocations, a cloud by day and a smoke, and the brightness of a flame of fire by night: for over all the glory shall be a covering.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And there shall be a tabernacle for shade by day from the heat, and for a shelter and for a covert from storm and from rain.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

I will sing to my well-beloved a song of my beloved touching his vineyard: My well-beloved had a vineyard upon a fruitful hill.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And he dug it, and gathered out the stones thereof, and planted it with the choicest vine; and he built a tower in the midst of it, and al hewed out a winepress therein; and he looked that it should bring forth grapes, but it brought forth wild grapes.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And now, inhabitants of Jerusalem and men of Judah, judge, I pray you, between me and my vineyard.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

What was there yet to do to my vineyard that I have not done in it? Wherefore, when I looked that it should bring forth grapes, brought it forth wild grapes? --

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And now, let me tell you what I am about to do to my vineyard: I will take away its hedge, and it shall be eaten up; I will break down its wall, and it shall be trodden under foot;

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

and I will make it a waste -- it shall not be pruned nor cultivated, but there shall come up briars and thorns; and I will command the clouds that they rain no rain upon it.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

For the vineyard of Yahweh of hosts is the house of Israel, and the men of Judah the plant of his delight: and he looked for justice, and behold, blood-shedding; for righteousness, and behold, a cry.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

Woe unto them that add house to house, that join field to field, until there is no more room, and that ye dwell yourselves alone in the midst of the land!

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

In mine ears Yahweh of hosts [hath said], Many houses shall assuredly become a desolation, great and excellent ones, without inhabitant.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

Yea, ten acres of vineyard shall yield one bath, and a homer of seed shall yield an ephah.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

Woe unto them that, rising early in the morning, run after strong drink; that linger till twilight, [till] wine inflameth them!

Spiritual

Practical

12 And harp and lyre, tambour and flute, and wine are in their banquets; but they regard not the work of Yahweh, nor do they see the operation of his hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Therefore my people are led away captive from lack of knowledge, and their nobility die of famine, and their multitude are parched with thirst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Therefore doth Sheol enlarge its desire, and open its mouth without measure; and her splendour shall descend [into it], and her multitude, and her tumult, and [all] that is joyful within her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the mean man shall be bowed down, and the great man brought low, and the eyes of the lofty shall be brought low;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and Yahweh of hosts shall be exalted in judgment, and the holy ·God hallowed in righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the lambs shall feed as on their pasture, and the waste places of the fat ones shall strangers eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Woe unto them that draw iniquity with cords of vanity, and sin as with cart-ropes!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 who say, Let him hasten, let him speed his work, that we may see [it]; and let the counsel of the Holy One of Israel draw nigh and come, that we may know it!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Woe unto them who call evil good, and good evil; who put darkness for light, and light for darkness; who put bitter for sweet, and sweet for bitter!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Woe unto them that are wise in their own eyes, and intelligent in their own esteem!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Woe unto them that are mighty for drinking wine, and men valiant to mix strong drink;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 who justify the wicked for a bribe, and turn away the righteousness of the righteous from them!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Therefore as a tongue of fire devoureth the stubble, and dry grass sinketh down in the flame, their root shall be as rottenness, and the blossom shall go up as dust; for they have rejected the law of Yahweh of hosts, and despised the word of the Holy One of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Therefore is the anger of Yahweh kindled against his people, and he hath stretched out his hand against them and hath smitten them; and the mountains trembled, and their carcasses are become as dung in the midst of the streets. For all this his anger is not turned away, and his hand is stretched out still.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he will lift up a banner to the nations afar off, and will hiss for one from the end of the earth; and behold, it will come rapidly [and] lightly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 None among them is weary, none stumbleth; they slumber not, nor sleep; none hath the girdle of his loins loosed, nor the thong of his sandals broken;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 their arrows are sharp, and all their bows bent; their horses' hoofs are reckoned as the flint, and their wheels as a whirlwind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Their roaring is like a lioness, they roar as the young lions; yea, they growl, and snatch the prey, and carry it away safe, and there is none to deliver;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 and they shall roar against them in that day like the roaring of the sea. And if one look upon the earth, behold darkness [and] distress and the light is darkened in the heavens thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the year of the death of king Uzziah, I saw the Lord sitting upon a throne, high and lifted up; and his train filled the temple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Seraphim were standing above him: each had six wings; with twain he covered his face, and with twain he covered his feet, and with twain he flew.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And one called to the other and said, Holy, holy, holy is Yahweh of hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory!

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And the foundations of the thresholds shook at the voice of him that cried, and the house was filled with smoke.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And I said, Woe unto me! for I am undone; for I am a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips: for mine eyes have seen the King, Yahweh of hosts.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And one of the seraphim flew unto me, and he had in his hand a glowing coal, which he had taken with the tongs from off the altar;

Spiritual

Practical

- 7** and he made it touch my mouth, and said, Behold, this hath touched thy lips; and thine iniquity is taken away, and thy sin expiated.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 8** And I heard the voice of the Lord saying, Whom shall I send, and who will go for us? And I said, Here am I; send me.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 9** And he said, Go; and thou shalt say unto this people, Hearing ye shall hear and shall not understand, and seeing ye shall see and shall not perceive.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 10** Make the heart of this people fat, and make their ears heavy, and blind their eyes; lest they see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and understand with their heart, and be converted, and healed.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 11** And I said, Lord, how long? And he said, Until the cities be wasted, without inhabitant, and the houses without man, and the land become an utter desolation,
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-

12 and Yahweh have removed men far away, and the solitude be great in the midst of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But a tenth part shall still be therein, and it shall return and be eaten; as the terebinth and as the oak whose trunk [remaineth] after felling: the holy seed shall be the trunk thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass in the days of Ahaz, the son of Jotham, the son of Uzziah, king of Judah, [that] Rezin the king of Syria, and Pekai the son of Remaliah, king of Israel, came up to Jerusalem to make war against it, but they were not able to fight against it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And it was told the house of David saying, Syria is allied with Ephraim. Then his heart and the heart of his people shook, as the trees of the forest are shaken with the wind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Yahweh said to Isaiah, Go out now to meet Ahaz, thou and thy son Shear-jashub, at the end of the aqueduct of the upper pool, on the highway of the fuller's field;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and thou shalt say unto him, Take heed and be quiet; fear not, and let not thy heart faint before these two ends of smoking firebrands because of the fierce anger of Rezin and Syria, and of the son of Remaliah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Inasmuch as Syria hath taken evil counsel against thee, Ephraim [also] and the son of Remaliah, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Let us go up against Judah, and harass it, and make a breach therein for us, and set up a king therein -- the son of Tabeal;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 thus saith the Lord Yahweh: It shall not stand, nor come to pass;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 for the head of Syria is Damascus, and the head of Damascus is Rezin; and within sixty-five years shall Ephraim be broken, so as to be no [more a] people;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and the head of Ephraim is Samaria, and the head of Samaria is Remaliah`s son. If ye believe not, surely ye shall not be established.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Yahweh spoke again to Ahaz, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Ask for thee a sign from Yahweh thy God; ask for it in the deep, or in the height above.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Ahaz said, I will not ask, and will not tempt Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he said, Hear then, house of David: Is it a small matter for you to weary men, that ye weary also my God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Therefore will the Lord himself give you a sign: Behold, the virgin shall conceive and shall bring forth a son, and call his name Immanuel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Butter and honey shall he eat, that he may know to refuse the evil, and to choose the good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For before the child knoweth to refuse the evil and to choose the good, the land whose two kings thou fearest shall be forsaken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Yahweh will bring upon thee, and upon thy people, and upon thy father`s house, days which have not come since the day when Ephraim turned away from Judah -- [even] the king of Assyria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And it shall come to pass in that day, that Yahweh will hiss for the fly which is at the extremity of the streams of Egypt, and for the b which is in the land of Assyria;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and they shall come and settle all of them in the desolate valleys, and in the holes of the rocks, and on all thorn-bushes, and on all the pastures.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 In that day will the Lord, with a razor which is hired beyond the river, with the king of Assyria, shave the head and the hair of the feet, the beard also will it take away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] a man shall nourish a young cow and two sheep,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and it shall come to pass, from the abundance of milk they shall give, [that] he shall eat butter; for every one that remaineth in the midst of the land shall eat butter and honey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] every place, where there were a thousand vines at a thousand silver pieces, shall become briars and thorns:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 with arrows and with the bow shall they come thither, for the whole land shall become briars and thorns.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And all mountains that have been dug up with the hoe -- thither will they not come, from fear of briars and thorns; and they shall be for the sending forth of oxen, and for the treading of small cattle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh said to me, Take thee a great tablet, and write thereon with a man`s style, concerning Maher-shalal-hash-baz.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And I took unto me to witness, sure witnesses, Urijah the priest, and Zechariah the son of Jeberechiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I came near to the prophetess, and she conceived and bore a son; and Yahweh said unto me, Call his name, Maher-shalal-hash-b

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** For before the lad knoweth to cry, My father! and, My mother! the riches of Damascus and the spoil of Samaria shall be taken away before the king of Assyria.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** And Yahweh spoke again to me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** Forasmuch as this people refuseth the waters of Shiloah which flow softly, and rejoiceth in Rezin and in the son of Remaliah,

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** therefore behold, the Lord will bring up upon them the waters of the river, strong and many, the king of Assyria and all his glory; and he shall mount up over all his channels, and go over all his banks:

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** and he shall pass through Judah; he shall overflow it and go further, he shall reach even to the neck; and the stretching out of his win shall fill the breadth of thy land, O Immanuel!

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Rage, ye peoples, and be broken in pieces! And give ear, all ye distant parts of the earth: Gird yourselves, and be broken in pieces; gird yourselves, and be broken in pieces!**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Settle a plan, and it shall come to nought; speak a word, and it shall not stand: for God is with us.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **For Yahweh spoke thus to me with a strong hand, and he instructed me not to walk in the way of this people, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **Ye shall not say, Conspiracy, of everything of which this people saith, Conspiracy; and fear ye not their fear, and be not in dread.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Yahweh of hosts, him shall ye sanctify; and let him be your fear, and let him be your dread.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And he will be for a sanctuary; and for a stone of stumbling, and for a rock of offence to both the houses of Israel, for a gin and for a snare to the inhabitants of Jerusalem.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And many among them shall stumble, and fall, and be broken, and snared, and taken.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Bind up the testimony, seal the law among my disciples.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And I will wait for Yahweh, who hideth his face from the house of Jacob; and I will look for him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Behold, I and the children that Yahweh hath given me are for signs and for wonders in Israel, from Yahweh of hosts, who dwelleth in mount Zion.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And when they shall say unto you, Seek unto the necromancers and unto the soothsayers, who chirp and who mutter, [say,] Shall not people seek unto their God? [Will they go] for the living unto the dead?**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **To the law and the testimony! If they speak not according to this word, for them there is no daybreak.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **And they shall pass through it, hard pressed and hungry; and it shall come to pass when they are hungry, they will fret themselves, and curse their king and their God, and will gaze upward:**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **and they will look to the earth; and behold, trouble and darkness, gloom of anguish; and they shall be driven into thick darkness.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **Nevertheless the darkness shall not be as when the distress was in the [land], at the time he at first lightly, and afterwards heavily, visited the land of Zebulun and the land of Naphtali, -- the way of the sea, beyond the Jordan, Galilee of the nations:**

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

the people that walked in darkness have seen a great light; they that dwelt in the land of the shadow of death, upon them light hath shone.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Thou hast multiplied the nation, hast increased its joy: they joy before thee like to the joy in harvest; as [men] rejoice when they divide the spoil.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

For thou hast broken the yoke of his burden and the staff of his shoulder, the rod of his oppressor, as in the day of Midian.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

For every boot of him that is shod for the tumult, and the garment rolled in blood, shall be for burning, fuel for fire.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given; and the government shall be upon his shoulder; and his name is called Wonderful, Counsellor, Mighty God, Father of Eternity, Prince of Peace.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

Of the increase of his government and of peace there shall be no end, upon the throne of David and over his kingdom, to establish it, and to uphold it with judgment and with righteousness, from henceforth even for ever. The zeal of Yahweh of hosts will perform this

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

The Lord sent a word unto Jacob, and it lighteth upon Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And all the people shall know [it], Ephraim and the inhabitant of Samaria, that say in pride and stoutness of heart,

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

The bricks are fallen down, but we will build with hewn stones; the sycamore trees are cut down, but we will replace them with cedar

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And Yahweh will set up the adversaries of Rezin against him, and arm his enemies,

Spiritual

Practical

12 the Syrians on the east, and the Philistines on the west; and they shall devour Israel with open mouth. For all this his anger is not turned away, and his hand is stretched out still.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But the people turneth not unto him that smiteth them, and they do not seek Yahweh of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Yahweh will cut off from Israel head and tail, palm-branch and rush, in one day:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 the ancient and honourable, he is the head; and the prophet that teacheth lies, he is the tail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For the guides of this people mislead [them]; and they that are guided by them are swallowed up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Therefore the Lord will not rejoice in their young men, neither will he have mercy on their fatherless and on their widows; for every one is a hypocrite and an evildoer, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, and his hand is stretched out still.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For wickedness burneth as a fire: it devoureth briars and thorns, and kindleth in the thickets of the forest, and they go rolling up like pillar of smoke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Through the wrath of Yahweh of hosts is the land burned up, and the people is as fuel for fire: a man spareth not his brother;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and he snatcheth on the right hand, and is hungry, and eateth on the left hand; and they are not satisfied. They eat every man the flesh of his own arm:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Manasseh, Ephraim, and Ephraim, Manasseh; [and] they together are against Judah. For all this his anger is not turned away, and his hand is stretched out still.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Woe unto them that decree iniquitous decrees, and to the writers that prescribe oppression,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 to turn away the poor from judgment, and to take away the right from the afflicted of my people; that widows may be their prey, and that they may rob the fatherless!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And what will ye do in the day of visitation, and in the sudden destruction [which] shall come from far? To whom will ye flee for help and where will ye leave your glory?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 They can but crouch under the prisoners, and they shall fall under the slain. For all this his anger is not turned away, and his hand is stretched out still.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Ah! the Assyrian! the rod of mine anger! and the staff in their hand is mine indignation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **I will send him against a hypocritical nation, and against the people of my wrath will I give him a charge; to take the spoil, and to seize the prey, and to tread them down like the mire of the streets.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **But he meaneth not so, neither doth his heart think so; for it is in his heart to extirpate and cut off nations not a few.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **For he saith, Are not my princes all kings?**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Is not Calno as Karkemish? Is not Hamath as Arpad? Is not Samaria as Damascus?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **As my hand hath found the kingdoms of the idols, -- and their graven images exceeded those of Jerusalem and Samaria,**

Spiritual

Practical

11 -- shall I not, as I have done unto Samaria and her idols, so do to Jerusalem and her images?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And it shall come to pass, when the Lord hath performed his whole work upon mount Zion and upon Jerusalem, I will punish the fruit of the stoutness of heart of the king of Assyria, and the glory of his high looks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For he saith, By the strength of my hand I have done [it], and by my wisdom, for I am intelligent; and I have removed the bounds of the peoples, and have robbed their treasures, and, like a valiant man, I have brought down them that sit [on thrones];

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and my hand hath found as a nest the riches of the peoples, and as one gathereth forsaken eggs, have I gathered all the earth; and there was none that moved the wing, or opened the mouth, or chirped.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 -- Shall the axe boast itself against him that heweth therewith? shall the saw magnify itself against him that wieldeth it? As if the rod should wield them that lift it up; as if the staff should lift up [him who is] not wood!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Therefore shall the Lord, Yahweh of hosts, send among his fat ones leanness, and under his glory he shall kindle a burning, like the burning of a fire:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and the light of Israel shall be for a fire, and his Holy One for a flame; and it shall burn and devour his thorns and his briars in one day

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and it shall consume the glory of his forest, and of his fruitful field, both soul and body; and they shall be as when a sick man fainteth

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the remainder of the trees of his forest shall be few: yea, a child might write them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the remnant of Israel and such as are escaped of the house of Jacob shall no more again rely upon him that smote them; but they shall rely upon Yahweh, the Holy One of Israel, in truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The remnant shall return, the remnant of Jacob, unto the mighty God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For though thy people Israel be as the sand of the sea, [only] a remnant of them shall return: the consumption determined shall overflow in righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For a consumption, and [one] determined, will the Lord, Yahweh of hosts, accomplish in the midst of all the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Therefore thus saith the Lord, Yahweh of hosts: O my people that dwellest in Zion, be not afraid of the Assyrian; he shall smite thee with a rod, and shall lift up his staff against thee, after the manner of Egypt:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 for yet a very little while, and the indignation shall be accomplished, and mine anger, in their destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **And Yahweh of hosts will stir up a scourge against him, according to the slaughter of Midian at the rock of Oreb; and his rod [shall be lifted] upon the sea, and he will lift it up after the manner of Egypt.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] his burden shall be taken away from off thy shoulder, and his yoke from off thy neck; and the yoke shall be destroyed because of the anointing. ...**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 **He is come to Aiath, he hath passed through Migron; at Michmash he layeth up his baggage.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 **They are gone through the pass; they make their lodging at Geba: Ramah trembleth, Gibeah of Saul is fled.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Lift up thy voice, daughter of Gallim! Hearken, O Laish! -- Poor Anathoth!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Madmenah is fugitive; the inhabitants of Gebim take to flight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Still a day of halting at Nob; he shaketh his hand [against] the mount of the daughter of Zion, the hill of Jerusalem. ...

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Behold the Lord, Yahweh of hosts, shall lop the boughs with violence; and the high ones of stature shall be hewn down, and the haughty shall be brought low;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 and he shall make clearings in the thickets of the forest with iron; and Lebanon shall fall by a mighty one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And there shall come forth a shoot out of the stock of Jesse, and a branch out of his roots shall be fruitful;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

and the Spirit of Yahweh shall rest upon him, the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And his delight will be in the fear of Yahweh; and he shall not judge after the sight of his eyes, neither reprove after the hearing of his ears;

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

but with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and reprove with equity the meek of the earth: and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And righteousness shall be the girdle of his reins, and faithfulness the girdle of his loins.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

The wolf also shall dwell with the lamb, and the leopard shall lie down with the kid, and the calf and the young lion and the fatted beast together, and a little child shall lead them.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **And the cow and the she-bear shall feed; their young ones shall lie down together; and the lion shall eat straw like the ox.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **And the sucking child shall play on the hole of the adder, and the weaned child shall put forth its hand to the viper's den.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain; for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of Yahweh, as the waters cover the sea.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **And in that day there shall be a root of Jesse, standing as a banner of the peoples: the nations shall seek it; and his resting-place shall be glory.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to acquire the remnant of his people which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And he shall lift up a banner to the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And the envy of Ephraim shall depart, and the troublers of Judah shall be cut off; Ephraim will not envy Judah, and Judah will not trouble Ephraim:

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** but they shall fly upon the shoulder of the Philistines towards the west; together shall they spoil the sons of the east; they shall lay the hand upon Edom and Moab, and the children of Ammon shall obey them.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And Yahweh will utterly destroy the tongue of the Egyptian sea; and with his mighty wind will he shake his hand over the river, and will smite it into seven streams, and make [men] go over dryshod.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And there shall be a highway for the remnant of his people which will be left, from Assyria; like as it was to Israel in the day when he went up out of the land of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And in that day thou shalt say, Yahweh, I will praise thee; for though thou wast angry with me, thine anger is turned away, and thou hast comforted me.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Behold, God is my salvation: I will trust, and not be afraid; for Jah, Yahweh, is my strength and song, and he is become my salvation**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And with joy shall ye draw water out of the wells of salvation.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And in that day shall ye say, Give ye thanks to Yahweh, call upon his name, declare his deeds among the peoples, make mention that his name is exalted.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Sing psalms of Yahweh, for he hath done excellent things: this is known in all the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Cry out and shout, thou inhabitress of Zion; for great is the Holy One of Israel in the midst of thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The burden of Babylon, which Isaiah the son of Amoz saw.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Lift up a banner upon a bare mountain, raise the voice unto them, shake the hand, that they may enter the gates of the nobles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I have commanded my hallowed ones, I have also called my mighty men for mine anger, them that rejoice in my highness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The noise of a multitude on the mountains, as of a great people; a tumultuous noise of the kingdoms of nations assembled together: Yahweh of hosts mustereth the host of the battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They come from a far country, from the end of the heavens -- Yahweh, and the weapons of his indignation -- to destroy the whole land

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Howl, for the day of Yahweh is at hand; it cometh as destruction from the Almighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Therefore shall all hands be feeble, and every heart of man shall melt,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and they shall be terrified: pangs and sorrows shall take hold of them, they shall writhe as a woman that travaileth; they shall be amazed one at another, their faces shall be as flames.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Behold, the day of Yahweh cometh, cruel both with wrath and fierce anger, to lay the earth desolate; and he will destroy the sinners thereof out of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal For the stars of the heavens and the constellations thereof shall not give their light; the sun shall be darkened in his going forth, and the moon shall not cause her light to shine.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And I will punish the world for evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will make the arrogance of the proud to cease, and will bring low the haughtiness of the violent.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal I will make a man more precious than fine gold, even man than the gold of Ophir.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Therefore I will make the heavens to shake, and the earth shall be removed out of her place, at the wrath of Yahweh of hosts, and in the day of his fierce anger.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And it shall be as with a chased roe, and as with a flock that no man gathereth together; every one shall turn to his own people, and every one flee into his own land.

Spiritual

Practical

15

All that are found shall be thrust through; and every one that is in league [with them] shall fall by the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16

And their infants shall be dashed in pieces before their eyes, their houses shall be rifled, and their women ravished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

Behold, I will stir up the Medes against them, who do not regard silver, and as for gold, they have no delight in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18

And [their] bows shall dash the young men to pieces, and they shall have no pity on the fruit of the womb: their eye shall not spare children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

And Babylon, the glory of kingdoms, the beauty of the Chaldeans` pride, shall be as when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

It shall never be inhabited, neither shall it be dwelt in, even to generation and generation; nor shall Arabian pitch tent there, nor shepherds make fold there.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

But beasts of the desert shall lie there, and their houses shall be full of owls; and ostriches shall dwell there, and wild goats shall dance there.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And jackals shall cry to one another in their palaces, and wild dogs in the pleasant castles. And her time is near to come, and her days shall not be prolonged.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

For Yahweh will have mercy on Jacob, and will yet choose Israel, and set them in rest in their own land; and the stranger shall be united to them, and they shall be joined to the house of Jacob.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And the peoples shall take them and bring them to their place; and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of Yahweh for servants and handmaids; and they shall take them captive whose captives they were, and they shall rule over their oppressors.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And it shall come to pass in the day that Yahweh shall give thee rest from thy sorrow and from thy trouble and from the hard bondage wherein thou wast made to serve,**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **that thou shalt take up this proverb against the king of Babylon, and say, How hath the oppressor ceased, -- the exactress of gold ceased!**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **Yahweh hath broken the staff of the wicked, the sceptre of the rulers.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **He that smote the peoples in wrath with a relentless stroke, he that ruled the nations in anger, is persecuted unsparingly.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **The whole earth is at rest, is quiet: they break forth into singing.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Even the cypresses rejoice at thee, the cedars of Lebanon, [saying,] Since thou art laid down, no feller is come up against us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Sheol from beneath is moved for thee to meet [thee] at thy coming, stirring up the dead for thee, all the he-goats of the earth; making rise from their thrones all the kings of the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 All of them shall answer and say unto thee, Art thou also become powerless as we; art thou become like unto us!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 -- Thy pomp is brought down to Sheol, the noise of thy lyres: the maggot is spread under thee, and worms cover thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 How art thou fallen from heaven, Lucifer, son of the morning! Thou art cut down to the ground, that didst prostrate the nations!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And thou that didst say in thy heart, I will ascend into the heavens, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God, and I will sit upon the mount of assembly, in the recesses of the north;**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **I will ascend above the heights of the clouds, I will be like the Most High:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **none the less art thou brought down to Sheol, to the recesses of the pit.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **They that see thee shall narrowly look upon thee; they shall consider thee, [saying,] Is this the man that made the earth to tremble, th shook kingdoms;**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **[that] made the world as a wilderness, and overthrew the cities thereof; [that] dismissed not his prisoners homewards?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 -- All the kings of the nations, all of them, lie in glory, every one in his own house;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 but thou art cast out of thy grave like an abominable branch, covered with the slain -- those thrust through with the sword, that go down to the stones of the pit: like a carcase trodden under foot.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thou shalt not be joined with them in burial; for thou hast destroyed thy land, hast slain thy people. Of the seed of evildoers no mention shall be made for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Prepare ye slaughter for his children, because of the iniquity of their fathers; that they may not rise up and possess the earth, nor fill the face of the world with cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For I will rise up against them, saith Yahweh of hosts, and cut off from Babylon name and remnant, and scion and descendant, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And I will make it a possession for the bittern, and pools of water; and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction, saith Yahweh of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Yahweh of hosts hath sworn saying, Assuredly as I have thought, so shall it come to pass; and as I have purposed, it shall stand:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 to break the Assyrian in my land; and upon my mountains will I tread him under foot; and his yoke shall depart from off them, and I burden depart from off their shoulders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 This is the counsel which is purposed concerning the whole earth; and this is the hand which is stretched out upon all the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For Yahweh of hosts hath purposed, and who shall frustrate [it]? And his hand is stretched out, and who shall turn it back?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 In the year of the death of king Ahaz was this burden:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Rejoice not thou, Philistia, all of thee, because the rod that smote thee is broken; for out of the serpent's root shall come forth a viper and his fruit shall be a fiery flying serpent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the firstborn of the poor shall feed, and the needy shall lie down in safety; but I will kill thy root with famine, and thy remnant shall be slain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Howl, O gate! cry, O city! thou, Philistia, art wholly dissolved; for there cometh from the north a smoke, and none remaineth apart in his gatherings [of troops].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And what shall be answered to the messengers of the nation? That Yahweh hath founded Zion, and the afflicted of his people find refuge in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **The burden of Moab: For in the night of being laid waste, Ar of Moab is destroyed; for in the night of being laid waste, Kir of Moab is destroyed!**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **He is gone up to Bajith, and to Dibon, to the high places, to weep; Moab howleth over Nebo, and over Medeba; on all their heads is baldness, every beard is cut off.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **In their streets they are girded with sackcloth; on their roofs, and in their broadways, every one howleth, melted into tears.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And Heshbon crieth, and Elealeh: their voice is heard unto Jahaz. Therefore the armed men of Moab cry out: his soul trembleth in his strength.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **My heart crieth out for Moab; their fugitives [have fled] unto Zoar, unto Eglath-Sheli-shijah: for by the ascent of Luhith, with weeping they go up by it; for in the way of Horonaim they raise up a cry of destruction.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 For the waters of Nimrim shall be desolate; for the herbage is withered away, the grass hath failed, there is no green thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Therefore the abundance they have gotten, and that which they have laid up, do they carry away to the torrent of the willows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For the cry goeth round about the borders of Moab; the howling thereof unto Eglaim, and the howling thereof unto Beer-elim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For the waters of Dimon are full of blood, for I will lay yet more upon Dimon: a lion upon them that are escaped of Moab, and upon that which remaineth of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Send the lamb of the ruler of the land from the rock to the wilderness, -- unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And it shall be [that] as a wandering bird, [as] a scattered nest, so shall the daughters of Moab be at the fords of the Arnon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Bring in counsel, execute justice; make thy shadow as the night in the midst of noonday; hide the outcasts, discover not the fugitive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Let mine outcasts dwell with thee, Moab; be thou a covert to them from the face of the waster. For the extortioner is at an end, the wasting hath ceased, the oppressors are consumed out of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

And a throne shall be established in mercy: and in the tent of David there shall sit upon it, in truth, one judging and seeking justice and hastening righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

We have heard of the arrogance of Moab, -- [he is] very proud, -- of his pride, and his arrogance, and his wrath: his pratings are vain

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 7** Therefore shall Moab howl for Moab; every one of them shall howl. For the foundations of Kirhareth shall ye mourn, verily afflict
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 8** For the fields of Heshbon languish, the vine of Sibmah; the lords of the nations have broken down its choice plants: they reached unto Jaazer, they wandered [through] the wilderness; its shoots stretched out, they went beyond the sea.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 9** Therefore I will weep with the weeping of Jaazer for the vine of Sibmah; with my tears will I water thee, Heshbon, and Elealeh, for a cry is fallen upon thy summer fruits and upon thy harvest.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 10** And joy and gladness is taken away out of the fruitful field; and in the vineyards there is no singing, neither is there shouting: the treaders tread out no wine in the presses, I have made the cry [of the winepress] to cease.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 11** Therefore my bowels sound like a harp for Moab, and mine inward parts for Kirheres.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-

12 And it shall come to pass, when Moab shall appear, shall weary himself on the high place, and enter into his sanctuary to pray, that he shall not prevail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 This is the word which Yahweh hath spoken from of old concerning Moab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And now Yahweh speaketh saying, Within three years, as the years of a hired servant, and the glory of Moab shall be brought to nothing, with all that great multitude; and the remnant shall be small, few, of no account.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The burden of Damascus. Behold, Damascus is taken away from [being] a city, and it shall be a ruinous heap.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The cities of Aroer are forsaken: they shall be for flocks; and they shall lie down and there shall be none to make them afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **The fortress also shall cease from Ephraim, and the kingdom from Damascus, and the remnant of Syria: they shall be as the glory of the children of Israel, saith Yahweh of hosts.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And in that day it shall come to pass, that the glory of Jacob shall be made thin, and the fatness of his flesh shall become lean.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And it shall be as when the reaper gathereth the corn, and reapeth the ears with his arm; yea, it shall be as he that gathereth ears in the valley of Rephaim.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And a gleanings shall be left in it, as at the shaking of an olive-tree: two, three berries above, in the tree-top; four, five in its fruitful boughs, saith Yahweh, the God of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **In that day shall man look to his Maker, and his eyes shall have regard to the Holy One of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And he will not look to the altars, the work of his hands, nor have regard to what his fingers have made, neither the Asherahs nor the sun-images.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **In that day shall his strong cities be as the forsaken tract in the woodland, and the mountain-top which they forsook before the childr of Israel; and there shall be desolation.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **For thou hast forgotten the God of thy salvation, and hast not been mindful of the rock of thy strength; therefore shalt thou plant pleasant plantations, and shalt set them with foreign slips:**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **in the day of thy planting wilt thou make [them] to grow, and on the morrow wilt thou make thy seed to flourish; [but] the harvest will flee in the day of taking possession, and the sorrow will be incurable.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **Ha! a tumult of many peoples! they make a noise as the noise of the seas; -- and the rushing of nations! they rush as the rushing of mighty waters.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 The nations rush as the rushing of many waters; but he will rebuke them, and they shall flee far away, and shall be chased as the chaff of the mountains before the wind, and like a whirling [of dust] before the whirlwind:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 behold, at eventide, trouble; before the morning they are not. This is the portion of them that spoil us, and the lot of them that rob us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Ha! land shadowing with wings, which art beyond the rivers of Cush,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 that sendest ambassadors over the sea, and in vessels of papyrus upon the waters, [saying,] Go, swift messengers, to a nation scattered and ravaged, to a people terrible from their existence and thenceforth; to a nation of continued waiting and of treading down, whose land the rivers have spoiled!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 All ye inhabitants of the world, and dwellers on the earth, when a banner is lifted up on the mountains, see ye, and when a trumpet is blown, hear ye!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal For thus hath Yahweh said unto me: I will take my rest, and I will observe from my dwelling-place like clear heat upon herbs, like a cloud of dew in the heat of harvest.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal For before the harvest, when the blossoming is over, and the flower becometh a ripening grape, he shall both cut off the sprigs with pruning-knives, and take away [and] cut down the branches.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal They shall be left together unto the mountain birds of prey, and to the beasts of the earth; and the birds of prey shall summer upon them, and all the beasts of the earth shall winter upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal In that time shall a present be brought unto Yahweh of hosts of a people scattered and ravaged, -- and from a people terrible from their existence and thenceforth, a nation of continued waiting and of treading down, whose land the rivers have spoiled, ... to the place of the name of Yahweh of hosts, the mount Zion.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal The burden of Egypt. Behold, Yahweh rideth upon a swift cloud, and cometh to Egypt; and the idols of Egypt are moved at his presence, and the heart of Egypt melteth in the midst of it.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And I will incite the Egyptians against the Egyptians; and they shall fight every one against his brother, and every one against his neighbour; city against city, kingdom against kingdom.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And the spirit of Egypt shall fail in the midst of it, and I will destroy the counsel thereof; and they shall seek unto the idols and unto the conjurers, and unto the necromancers, and unto the soothsayers.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And the Egyptians will I give over into the hand of a cruel lord, and a fierce king shall rule over them, saith the Lord, Yahweh of hosts**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And the waters shall fail from the sea, and the river shall be wasted and dried up;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **and the rivers shall stink, and the streams of Egypt shall be diminished and drain away: the reeds and sedges shall wither.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **The meadows by the Nile, on the banks of the Nile, and everything sown by the Nile, shall be dried up, be driven away, and be no [more].**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And the fishers shall mourn, and all they that cast fish-hook into the Nile shall lament, and they that spread net upon the waters shall languish.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And they that work in fine flax, and they that weave white stuffs shall be ashamed.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And her pillars shall be broken in pieces, and all workers for hire shall be sad of soul.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **They are but fools, the princes of Zoan, the wise counsellors of Pharaoh: [their] counsel is become senseless. How say ye unto Pharaoh I am the son of the wise, the son of ancient kings?**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** Where are they then, thy wise [men]? Let them now tell thee, and let them make known what Yahweh of hosts hath purposed upon Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** The princes of Zoan are become foolish, the princes of Noph are deceived; and the corner-stones of its tribes have caused Egypt to err

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** Yahweh hath mingled a spirit of perverseness in the midst thereof; and they have caused Egypt to err in every work thereof, as a drunkard staggereth in his vomit.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** Neither shall there be any work for Egypt, which the head or tail, palm-branch or rush, may do.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** In that day shall Egypt be like unto women; and it shall tremble and fear because of the shaking of the hand of Yahweh of hosts, which he shaketh over it.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And the land of Judah shall be a dismay unto Egypt: every one that thinketh of it shall be afraid for himself, because of the counsel of Yahweh of hosts, which he hath purposed against it.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **In that day shall there be five cities in the land of Egypt speaking the language of Canaan, and swearing by Yahweh of hosts: one shall be called, The city of Heres.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **In that day shall there be an altar to Yahweh in the midst of the land of Egypt, and a pillar at the border thereof to Yahweh:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **and it shall be for a sign and for a witness to Yahweh of hosts in the land of Egypt; for they shall cry unto Yahweh because of the oppressors, and he will send them a saviour and defender, who shall deliver them.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **And Yahweh shall be known to the Egyptians, and the Egyptians shall know Yahweh in that day, and shall serve with sacrifice and oblation; and they shall vow a vow unto Yahweh, and perform it.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And Yahweh will smite Egypt; he will smite and heal: and they shall return to Yahweh, and he will be entreated of them, and will heal them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **In that day shall there be a highway out of Egypt to Assyria; and the Assyrian shall come into Egypt, and the Egyptian into Assyria; and Egypt shall serve with Assyria.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **In that day shall Israel be the third with Egypt and with Assyria, a blessing in the midst of the earth;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **whom Yahweh of hosts will bless, saying, Blessed be Egypt my people, and Assyria the work of my hands, and Israel mine inheritance**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **In the year that Tartan came to Ashdod, when Sargon the king of Assyria sent him, (and he fought against Ashdod and took it,)**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

at that time spoke Yahweh by Isaiah the son of Amoz, saying, Go and loose the sackcloth from off thy loins, and put off thy sandal from thy foot. And he did so, walking naked and barefoot.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And Yahweh said, Like as my servant Isaiah hath walked naked and barefoot three years, a sign and a wonder concerning Egypt and concerning Ethiopia,

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

so shall the king of Assyria lead away the captives of Egypt and the exiles of Ethiopia, young and old, naked and barefoot, and with buttocks uncovered, [to] the shame of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And they shall be terrified and ashamed of Ethiopia their confidence, and of Egypt their boast.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And the inhabitants of this coast shall say in that day, Behold, such is our confidence, whither we fled for help to be delivered from the king of Assyria; and how shall we escape?

Spiritual

Practical

1 **The burden of the desert of the sea. As whirlwinds in the south pass through, so it cometh from the desert, from a terrible land.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **A grievous vision is declared unto me: the treacherous dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, Elam! besiege, Media! All the sighing thereof have I made to cease.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Therefore are my loins filled with pain; anguish hath taken hold upon me, as the anguish of a woman in travail: I am bowed down so not to hear, I am dismayed so as not to see.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **My heart panteth, horror affrighteth me: the night of my pleasure hath he turned into trembling unto me.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Prepare the table, appoint the watch; eat, drink: arise, ye princes, anoint the shield.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For thus hath the Lord said unto me: Go, set a watchman, let him declare what he seeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he saw chariots, horsemen by pairs, a chariot with asses, a chariot with camels; and he hearkened diligently with much heed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he cried [as] a lion, Lord, I stand continually upon the watchtower in the daytime, and I am set in my ward whole nights.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 -- And behold, there cometh a chariot of men; horsemen by pairs. And he answered and said, Babylon is fallen, is fallen; and all the graven images of her gods he hath broken unto the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 O my threshing, and the corn of my floor! What I have heard of Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel, have I declared unto you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The burden of Dumah. He calleth to me out of Seir, Watchman, what of the night? Watchman, what of the night?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The watchman said, The morning cometh, and also the night: if ye will inquire, inquire; return, come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The burden against Arabia. In the forest of Arabia shall ye lodge, [ye] caravans of Dedanites.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Bring ye water to meet the thirsty! The inhabitants of the land of Tema come forth with their bread for him that fleeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For they flee from the swords, from the drawn sword, and from the bent bow, and from the grievousness of war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For thus hath the Lord said unto me: Within a year, according to the years of a hired servant, and all the glory of Kedar shall fail;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

and the residue of the number of the archers, the mighty men of the sons of Kedar, shall be diminished: for Yahweh, the God of Israel hath spoken.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

The burden of the valley of vision. What aileth thee now, that thou art wholly gone up to the housetops?

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Thou that wast full of stir, a town of tumult, a joyous city: thy slain men are not slain with the sword, nor dead in battle.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

All thy rulers have fled together, they are taken prisoners without the bow: all that are found of thee are made prisoners together; they were fleeing far off.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Therefore said I, Look away from me; let me weep bitterly: labour not to comfort me, because of the spoiling of the daughter of my people.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal For it is a day of trouble, and of treading down, and of perplexity, from the Lord, Yahweh of hosts, in the valley of vision; [a day of] breaking down the wall, and of crying to the mountain:

Spiritual

Practical

6 -- Elam beareth the quiver with chariots of men [and] horsemen; and Kir uncovereth the shield.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And it shall come to pass [that] thy choicest valleys shall be full of chariots, and the horsemen shall set themselves in array at the gate

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he uncovereth the covering of Judah: and thou didst look in that day to the armour in the house of the forest;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and ye have seen the breaches of the city of David, that they are many; and ye have gathered together the waters of the lower pool;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and ye have numbered the houses of Jerusalem, and have broken down the houses to fortify the wall;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and ye have made a reservoir between the two walls for the water of the old pool: but ye have not had regard unto the maker thereof, neither have ye looked unto him that fashioned it long ago.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And in that day did the Lord Yahweh of hosts call to weeping, and to mourning, and to baldness, and to girding with sackcloth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and behold joy and rejoicing, slaying oxen, and killing sheep, eating flesh, and drinking wine: -- Let us eat and drink, for to-morrow we die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And it was revealed in mine ears by Yahweh of hosts: Assuredly this iniquity shall not be purged from you till ye die, saith the Lord, Yahweh of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thus saith the Lord Yahweh of hosts: Go, get thee in unto this steward, unto Shebna, who is over the house, [and say,]

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 What hast thou here? and whom hast thou here, that thou hast hewn thee out a sepulchre here, [as] he that heweth out his sepulchre high, cutting out in the rock a habitation for himself?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Behold, Yahweh will hurl thee with the force of a mighty man, and will cover thee entirely.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Rolling thee up completely, he will roll thee as a ball into a wide country: there shalt thou die, and there shall be the chariots of thy glory, O shame of thy lord's house!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And I will drive thee from thine office, and from thy station will I pull thee down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will call my servant Eliakim the son of Hilkijah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and I will clothe him with thy robe, and strengthen him with thy girdle, and I will commit thy government into his hand; and he shall be a father to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and to the house of Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the key of the house of David will I lay upon his shoulder; and he shall open, and none shall shut; and he shall shut, and none shall open.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And I will fasten him [as] a nail in a sure place; and he shall be for a throne of glory to his father`s house:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and they shall hang upon him all the glory of his father`s house, the offspring and the issue, all the small vessels, as well the vessels of cups as all the vessels of flagons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

In that day, saith Yahweh of hosts, shall the nail that is fastened in a sure place be removed, and be cut down, and fall; and the burde that was upon it shall be cut off: for Yahweh hath spoken.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

The burden of Tyre. Howl, ye ships of Tarshish! for it is laid waste, so that there is no house, none entering in. From the land of Chittim it is revealed to them.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Be still, ye inhabitants of the isle! The merchants of Sidon, that pass over the sea, have replenished thee.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And on great waters, the seed of Shihor, the harvest of the Nile, was her revenue; and she was the market of the nations.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Be thou ashamed, Sidon, for the sea hath spoken, the strength of the sea, saying, I have not travailed nor brought forth, neither have I nourished young men [nor] brought up virgins.

Spiritual

Practical

5 -- When the report came into Egypt, they were sorely pained at the news of Tyre.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Pass over to Tarshish; howl, ye inhabitants of the coast!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Is this your joyous [city], whose antiquity is of ancient days? Her feet shall carry her afar off to sojourn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Who hath purposed this against Tyre, the distributor of crowns, whose merchants were princes, whose dealers were the honourable of the earth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Yahweh of hosts hath purposed it, to profane the pride of all glory, to bring to nought all the honourable of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Overflow thy land like the Nile, daughter of Tarshish: there is no more restraint.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He hath stretched out his hand over the sea, he shaketh the kingdoms. Yahweh hath given a commandment concerning Canaan, to destroy the strongholds thereof,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and hath said, Thou shalt no more exult, [thou] oppressed virgin, daughter of Sidon: get thee up, pass over to Chittim; even there shalt thou have no rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Behold the land of the Chaldeans: this people did not exist; the Assyrian founded it for the dwellers in the desert: they set up their towers, they destroyed the palaces thereof; he brought it to ruin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Howl, ships of Tarshish! for your fortress is laid waste.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And it shall come to pass in that day, that Tyre shall be forgotten seventy years, according to the days of one king. At the end of seventy years it shall be for Tyre as the harlot's song.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Take a harp, go about the city, thou forgotten harlot! Make sweet melody, sing many songs, that thou mayest be remembered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it shall come to pass at the end of seventy years, that Yahweh will visit Tyre; and she will return to her hire, and will commit fornication with all the kingdoms of the earth upon the face of the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And her merchandise and her hire shall be holy to Yahweh: it shall not be treasured nor laid up; for her merchandise shall be for the that dwell before Yahweh, to eat and be sufficed, and for excellent clothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Behold, Yahweh maketh the land empty, and maketh it waste, and turneth it upside down, and scattereth abroad its inhabitants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And it shall be, as with the people, so with the priest; as with the servant, so with his master; as with the maid, so with her mistress; as with the buyer, so with the seller; as with the lender, so with the borrower; as with the taker of usury, so with him from whom usury taken.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

The land shall be utterly emptied, and utterly spoiled; for Yahweh hath spoken this word.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

The land mourneth, it fadeth away; the world languisheth, it fadeth away: the haughty people of the land do languish.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And the land is polluted under the inhabitants thereof; for they have violated the laws, changed the statute, broken the everlasting covenant.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

Therefore doth the curse devour the earth, and they that dwell therein are held guilty; therefore the inhabitants of the earth are consumed, and few men are left.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **The new wine mourneth, the vine languisheth, all that were merry-hearted do sigh;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **the mirth of tambours ceaseth, the noise of them that rejoice endeth, the joy of the harp ceaseth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **They do not drink wine with a song; strong drink is bitter to them that drink it.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **The city of solitude is broken down; every house is shut up, so that none entereth in.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **There is a crying for wine in the streets; all joy is darkened, the mirth of the land is gone;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **desolation remaineth in the city, and the gate is smitten, -- a ruin.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For so will it be in the midst of the land among the peoples, as the shaking of an olive-tree, as the grape-gleanings when the vintage is done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 These shall lift up their voice, they shall shout for the majesty of Yahweh, they shall cry aloud from the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Therefore glorify Yahweh in the east, the name of Yahweh, the God of Israel, in the isles of the west.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 From the end of the earth have we heard songs: Glory to the righteous! And I said, My leanness, my leanness, woe unto me! The treacherous have dealt treacherously; yea, the treacherous have dealt very treacherously.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Fear, and the pit, and the snare are upon thee, inhabitant of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And it shall come to pass, [that] he who fleeth from the sound of the fear shall fall into the pit; and he that cometh up out of the midst of the pit shall be taken in the snare; for the windows on high are open, and the foundations of the earth shake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The earth is utterly broken down, the earth is completely dissolved, the earth is violently moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The earth reeleth to and fro like a drunkard, and is shaken like a night hut; and its transgression is heavy upon it; and it falleth and shall not rise again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] Yahweh will punish the host of the high ones on high, and the kings of the earth upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And they shall be brought together, [as] an assemblage of prisoners for the pit, and shall be shut up in prison, and after many days shall they be visited.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

And the moon shall be confounded, and the sun ashamed; for Yahweh of hosts shall reign on mount Zion, and in Jerusalem, and before his ancients in glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Yahweh, thou art my God: I will exalt thee; I will celebrate thy name, for thou hast done wonderful things; counsels of old [which are] faithfulness [and] truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

For thou hast made of the city a heap, of the fortified town a ruin, the palace of strangers to be no city; it shall never be built up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Therefore shall the mighty people glorify thee, the city of terrible nations shall fear thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

For thou hast been a fortress to the poor, a fortress for the needy in his distress, a refuge from the storm, a shadow from the heat: for the blast of the terrible ones [has been] as the storm [against] a wall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

Thou hast subdued the tumult of strangers, as the heat in a dry place; [as] the heat, by the shadow of a cloud, [so] the song of the terrible ones is brought low.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And in this mountain will Yahweh of hosts make unto all peoples a feast of fat things, a feast of wines on the lees, of fat things full of marrow, of wines on the lees well refined.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And he will destroy in this mountain the face of the veil which veileth all the peoples, and the covering that is spread over all the nations.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

He will swallow up death in victory. And the Lord Yahweh will wipe away tears from off all faces; and the reproach of his people will he take away from off all the earth: for Yahweh hath spoken.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And it shall be said in that day, Behold, this is our God; we have waited for him, and he will save us: this is Yahweh, we have waited for him; we will be glad and rejoice in his salvation.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **For in this mountain shall the hand of Yahweh rest, and Moab shall be trodden down under him, as straw is trodden down in the dunghill;**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **and he shall spread forth his hands in the midst of them, as he that swimmeth spreadeth them forth to swim; and he shall bring down their pride together with the plots of their hands.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And the fortress of the high defences of thy walls will he bring down, lay low, bring to the ground, into the dust.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **In that day shall this song be sung in the land of Judah: We have a strong city; salvation doth he appoint for walls and bulwarks.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Open ye the gates, and the righteous nation which keepeth faithfulness shall enter in.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thou wilt keep in perfect peace the mind stayed [on thee], for he confideth in thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Confide ye in Yahweh for ever; for in Jah, Yahweh, is the rock of ages.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For he bringeth down them that dwell on high; the lofty city, he layeth it low, he layeth it low to the ground, he bringeth it even to the dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The foot shall tread it down, -- the feet of the afflicted, the steps of the poor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The way of the just is uprightness: thou, the Upright, dost make the path of the just even.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Yea, in the way of thy judgments, O Yahweh, have we waited for thee; the desire of [our] soul is to thy name, and to thy memorial.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **With my soul have I desired thee in the night; yea, with my spirit within me I seek thee early: for when thy judgments are in the earth, the inhabitants of the world learn righteousness.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **If favour be shewn to the wicked, he doth not learn righteousness: in the land of uprightness he dealeth unjustly, and beholdeth not the majesty of Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Yahweh, thy hand is lifted up, but they do not see: [yet] they shall see [thy] jealousy [for] the people, and be ashamed; yea, the fire which is for thine adversaries shall devour them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Yahweh, thou wilt ordain peace for us; for thou also hast wrought all our works for us.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Yahweh our God, other lords than thee have had dominion over us; by thee only will we make mention of thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 [They are] dead, they shall not live; deceased, they shall not rise: for thou hast visited and destroyed them, and made all memory of them to perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thou hast increased the nation, Yahweh, thou hast increased the nation: thou art glorified. Thou hadst removed [it] far [unto] all the ends of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Yahweh, in trouble they sought thee; they poured out [their] whispered prayer when thy chastening was upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 As a woman with child, that draweth near her delivery, is in travail, [and] crieth out in her pangs; so have we been before thee, Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 We have been with child, we have been in travail, we have as it were brought forth wind; we have not wrought the deliverance of the land, neither have the inhabitants of the world fallen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Thy dead shall live, my dead bodies shall arise. Awake and sing in triumph, ye that dwell in dust; for thy dew is the dew of the morning, and the earth shall cast forth the dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Come, my people, enter into thy chambers, and shut thy doors about thee; hide thyself just for a little moment, until the indignation be past.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For behold, Yahweh cometh out of his place to visit the iniquity of the inhabitants of the earth upon them; and the earth shall disclose her blood, and shall no more cover her slain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In that day Yahweh, with his sore and great and strong sword, will visit leviathan the fleeing serpent, and leviathan the crooked serpent; and he will slay the monster that is in the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 In that day [there shall be] a vineyard of pure wine; sing concerning it:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I Yahweh keep it, I will water it every moment; lest any harm it, I will keep it night and day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Fury is not in me. Oh that I had briars [and] thorns in battle against me! I would march against them, I would burn them together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Or let him take hold of my strength; let him make peace with me: [yea,] let him make peace with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 In the future Jacob shall take root; Israel shall blossom and bud, and they shall fill the face of the world with fruit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Hath he smitten him according to the smiting of those that smote him? Is he slain according to the slaughter of those slain by him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** In measure, when sending her away, didst thou contend with her: he hath taken [her] away with his rough wind in the day of the east wind.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** By this, therefore, shall the iniquity of Jacob be purged; and this is all the fruit of the taking away of his sin: when he shall make all the stones of the altar as chalkstones that are crumbled in pieces, -- the Asherahs and the sun-images shall not stand.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** For the fortified city is solitary, a habitation abandoned and forsaken like a wilderness; there shall the calf feed, and there shall he lie down, and consume its boughs.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** When its branches are withered they shall be broken off; women shall come [and] set them on fire. For it is a people of no intelligence therefore he that made them will not have mercy on them, and he who formed them will shew them no favour.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And it shall come to pass in that day, that Yahweh shall beat out from the flood of the river unto the torrent of Egypt, and ye shall be gathered one by one, [ye] children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the great trumpet shall be blown; and they shall come that were perishing in the land of Assyria, and the outcasts in the land of Egypt, and they shall worship Yahweh in the holy mountain at Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Woe to the crown of pride of the drunkards of Ephraim, and to the fading flower of his glorious adornment, which is on the head of the fat valley of them that are overcome with wine.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Behold, the Lord hath a mighty and strong one, as a storm of hail [and] a destroying tempest; as a storm of mighty waters overflowing shall he cast down to the earth with might.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

The crown of pride of the drunkards of Ephraim shall be trodden under feet;

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

and the fading flower of his glorious adornment which is on the head of the fat valley shall be like an early fig before the summer: as soon as he that seeth it perceiveth it, scarcely is it in his hand, he swalloweth it down.

Spiritual

Practical

5 In that day will Yahweh of hosts be for a crown of glory, and for a diadem of beauty, unto the remnant of his people;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and for a spirit of judgment to him that sitteth in judgment, and for strength to them that turn the battle to the gate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But these also have erred through wine, and through strong drink are they gone astray. The priest and the prophet have erred through strong drink; they are overpowered by wine, they are gone astray through strong drink; they have erred in vision, they have stumbled [in] judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For all tables are full of filthy vomit, so that there is no [more] place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Whom shall he teach knowledge? and whom shall he make to understand the report? Them that are weaned from the milk, withdraw from the breasts?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For [it is] precept upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, there a little. ...

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For with stammering lips and a strange tongue will he speak to this people;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 to whom he said, This is the rest: cause the weary to rest; and this is the refreshing. But they would not hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the word of Yahweh was unto them precept upon precept, precept upon precept, line upon line, line upon line, here a little, there a little: that they might go, and fall backward, and be broken, and snared, and taken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Therefore hear the word of Yahweh, ye scornful men, that rule this people which is in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For ye have said, We have made a covenant with death, and with Sheol have we made an agreement; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, it shall not come unto us; for we have made lies our refuge, and under falsehood have we hid ourselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I lay for foundation in Zion a stone, a tried stone, a precious corner-stone, a sure foundation: he that trusteth shall not make haste.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And I will appoint judgment for a line, and righteousness for a plummet; and the hail shall sweep away the refuge of lies, and the waters shall overflow the hiding-place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And your covenant with death shall be annulled, and your agreement with Sheol shall not stand; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, ye shall be trodden down by it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 As it passeth through it shall take you; for morning by morning shall it pass through, by day and by night; and it shall be terror only understand the report.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

For the bed is too short to stretch oneself on, and the covering too narrow when he would wrap himself in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

For Yahweh will rise up as on mount Perazim, he will be moved with anger as in the valley of Gibeon; that he may do his work, his strange work, and perform his act, his unwonted act.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

Now therefore be ye not scorers, lest your bonds be made strong; for I have heard from the Lord Yahweh of hosts a consumption, and [one] determined, upon the whole land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

Give ear, and hear my voice; hearken, and hear my speech.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

Doth the ploughman plough all day to sow? Is he [all day] opening and breaking the clods of his land?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

Doth he not, when he hath levelled the face thereof, cast abroad dill, and scatter cummin, and set the wheat in rows, and the barley in an appointed place, and the rye in its border?

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

His God doth instruct him in [his] judgment, he doth teach him.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

For the dill is not threshed with a threshing instrument, neither is a cart-wheel turned about upon the cummin; but dill is beaten out with a staff, and cummin with a rod.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

Bread [corn] is crushed, because he will not ever be threshing it; and if he drove the wheels of his cart and his horses [over it], he would not crush it.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

This also cometh forth from Yahweh of hosts; he is wonderful in counsel, great in wisdom.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Woe to Ariel, to Ariel, the city of David`s encampment! Add ye year to year; let the feasts come round.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But I will distress Ariel, and there shall be sorrow and sadness; and it shall be unto me as an Ariel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I will camp against thee round about, and will lay siege against thee with watch-posts, and I will raise forts against thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And thou shalt be brought low, thou shalt speak out of the ground, and thy speech shall come low out of the dust, and thy voice shall be as of one that hath a familiar spirit, out of the ground, and thy speech shall whisper out of the dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the multitude of thine enemies shall be like small dust, and the multitude of the terrible ones as chaff that passeth away; and it shall be in an instant, suddenly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **Thou shalt be visited by Yahweh of hosts with thunder and with earthquake and great noise, with whirlwind and tempest, and the flame of devouring fire.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And the multitude of all the nations that war against Ariel, even all that war against her and her fortifications, and that distress her, shall be as a dream of a night vision.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **It shall even be as when the hungry dreameth, and, behold, he eateth; and he awaketh, and his soul is empty; or as when the thirsty dreameth, and, behold, he drinketh; and he awaketh, and, behold, he is faint, and his soul craveth: so shall the multitude of all the nations be that war against mount Zion.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **Be astounded and astonished, blind yourselves and be blind! They are drunken, but not with wine; they stagger, but not with strong drink.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **For Yahweh hath poured out upon you a spirit of deep sleep, and hath closed your eyes; the prophets and your chiefs, the seers, hath he covered.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And the whole vision is become unto you as the words of a book that is sealed, which they give to one that can read, saying, Read this, pray thee; and he saith, I cannot, for it is sealed.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And they give the book to him that cannot read, saying, Read this, I pray thee; and he saith, I cannot read.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And the Lord saith, Forasmuch as this people draw near with their mouth, and honour me with their lips, but their heart is removed far from me, and their fear of me is a commandment taught of men;**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **therefore, behold, I will proceed to do marvellously with this people, to do marvellously, even with wonder, and the wisdom of their wise [men] shall perish, and the understanding of their intelligent ones shall be hid.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **Woe unto them that hide deep, far from Yahweh, their counsel! And their works are in the dark, and they say, Who seeth us? and who knoweth us?**

Spiritual

Practical

16 [Oh] your perverseness! -- Shall the potter be esteemed as the clay, so that the work should say of him that made it, He made me not; or the thing formed say of him that formed it, He hath no understanding?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Is it not yet a very little while, and Lebanon shall be turned into a fruitful field, and the fruitful field shall be esteemed as a forest?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And in that day shall the deaf hear the words of the book, and, out of obscurity and out of darkness, the eyes of the blind shall see;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and the meek shall increase their joy in Yahweh, and the needy among men shall rejoice in the Holy One of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For the terrible one shall come to nought, and the scorner shall be no more, and all that watch for iniquity shall be cut off,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 that make a man an offender for a word, and lay a snare for him that reproveth in the gate, and pervert [the judgment of] the righteous by futility.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Therefore thus saith Yahweh who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob: Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now be pale;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 for when he seeth his children, the work of my hands, in the midst of him, they shall hallow my name, and hallow the Holy One of Jacob, and shall fear the God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And they that are of erring spirit shall know understanding, and the disobedient shall learn doctrine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Woe to the rebellious children, saith Yahweh, who take counsel, but not of me, and who make leagues, but not by my Spirit, that they may heap sin upon sin;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal who walk to go down into Egypt, and have not asked of my mouth, -- to take refuge under the protection of Pharaoh, and trust in the shadow of Egypt!

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal For to you the protection of Pharaoh shall be a shame, and the trust in the shadow of Egypt a confusion.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal For his princes were at Zoan, and his ambassadors came to Hanes.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal They were all ashamed of a people [that] did not profit them, nor were a help or profit, but a shame, and also a reproach.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal -- The burden of the beasts of the south: Through a land of trouble and anguish, whence come the lioness and lion, the viper and fiery flying serpent, they carry their riches upon the shoulders of asses, and their treasures upon the bunches of camels, to the people that shall not profit [them].

Spiritual

Practical

7 For Egypt shall help in vain, and to no purpose; therefore have I named her, Arrogance, that doeth nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Now go, write it before them on a tablet, and record it in a book, that it may be for the time to come, as a witness for ever,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 that this is a rebellious people, lying children, children that will not hear the law of Yahweh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 who say to the seers, See not; and to the prophets, Prophecy not unto us right things; speak unto us smooth things, prophecy deceits;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 get you out of the way, turn aside out of the path, cause the Holy One of Israel to cease from before us!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Therefore thus saith the Holy One of Israel: Because ye reject this word, and confide in oppression and wilfulness, and depend therec

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 therefore this iniquity shall be to you as a breach ready to fall, swelling out in a towering wall, whose breaking shall come suddenly in an instant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he shall break it as the breaking of a potter's vessel, that is broken in pieces unsparingly; and in the pieces of it there shall not be found a sherd to take fire from the hearth, or to scoop water out of the cistern.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For thus saith the Lord Yahweh, the Holy One of Israel: In returning and rest shall ye be saved, in quietness and confidence shall be your strength; but ye would not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And ye said, No, but we will flee upon horses, -- therefore shall ye flee; and, We will ride upon the swift, -- therefore shall they that pursue you be swift.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 One thousand [shall flee] at the rebuke of one; at the rebuke of five shall ye flee: till ye be left as a beacon upon the top of a mountain and as a banner on a hill.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And therefore will Yahweh wait, that he may be gracious unto you, and therefore will he lift himself up, that he may have mercy upon you; for Yahweh is a God of judgment: blessed are all they that wait for him.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** For the people shall dwell in Zion, at Jerusalem. Thou shalt weep no more; he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; as he heareth it, he will answer thee.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And the Lord will give you the bread of adversity, and the water of oppression; yet thy teachers shall not be hidden any more, but thine eyes shall see thy teachers.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And when ye turn to the right hand or when ye turn to the left, thine ears shall hear a word behind thee, saying, This is the way, walk ye in it.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And ye shall defile the silver covering of your graven images, and the gold overlaying of your molten images; thou shalt cast them away as a menstruous cloth: Out! shalt thou say unto it.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** And he will give the rain of thy seed with which thou shalt sow the ground; and bread, the produce of the ground, and it shall be fat and rich. In that day shall thy cattle feed in large pastures;

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** and the oxen and the asses that till the ground shall eat salted provender, which hath been winnowed with the shovel and with the fan

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** And there shall be upon every high mountain and upon every hill that is lifted up, brooks [and] water-courses, in the day of the great slaughter, when the towers fall.

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** And the light of the moon shall be as the light of the sun, and the light of the sun shall be sevenfold, as the light of seven days, in the day that Yahweh bindeth up the breach of his people, and healeth the wound of their stroke.

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** Behold, the name of Yahweh cometh from far, burning [with] his anger -- a grievous conflagration; his lips are full of indignation, and his tongue as a consuming fire;

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

and his breath as an overflowing torrent, which reacheth even to the neck, to sift the nations with the sieve of destruction, and [to put a bridle into the jaws of the peoples, that causeth them to go astray.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

Ye shall have a song, as in the night when a feast is sanctified; and joy of heart, as of one who goeth with a pipe to come unto the mountain of Yahweh, to the Rock of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And Yahweh will cause the majesty of his voice to be heard, and will shew the lighting down of his arm with indignation of anger, and flame of consuming fire, with waterflood and storm and hailstones.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

For through the voice of Yahweh shall the Assyrian be broken down: he will smite [him] with the rod.

Spiritual

Practical

32

Literal

And wherever shall pass the appointed staff, which Yahweh shall lay upon him, it shall be with tambours and harps; and with tumultuous battles will he fight with it.

Spiritual

Practical

33

Literal

For Topheth is prepared of old; for the king also it is prepared: he hath made it deep and large; its pile is fire and much wood; the breath of Yahweh, like a stream of brimstone, doth kindle it.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Woe to them that go down to Egypt for help, and depend on horses, and confide in chariots because [they are] many, and in horsemen because they are very strong; and who look not unto the Holy One of Israel, neither seek Yahweh!

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

But he also is wise, and he bringeth evil, and recalleth not his words; and he will arise against the house of evildoers, and against the help of workers of iniquity.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And the Egyptians are men, and not God, and their horses flesh, and not spirit; and Yahweh shall stretch forth his hand, and he that helpeth shall stumble, and he that is helped shall fall, and they all shall perish together.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

For thus hath Yahweh said unto me: Like as the lion and the young lion growling over his prey, when a multitude of shepherds is called forth against him, is not afraid of their voice, nor giveth way before the multitude of them; so will Yahweh of hosts come down to war upon mount Zion, and on the hill thereof.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal As birds with outstretched wings, so will Yahweh of hosts cover Jerusalem; covering, he will also deliver, passing over, he will rescue [it].

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Turn unto him from whom ye have deeply revolted, ye children of Israel;

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal for in that day every man shall cast away his idols of silver and his idols of gold, which your sinful hands have made unto you.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And Asshur shall fall by the sword, not of a great man; and the sword, not of a mean man, shall devour him: and he shall flee from the sword, and his young men shall become tributary;

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal and for fear, he shall pass over to his rock, and his princes shall be afraid of the banner, saith Yahweh, whose fire is in Zion, and his furnace in Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Behold, a king shall reign in righteousness, and princes shall rule in judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And a man shall be as a hiding-place from the wind, and a covert from the storm; as brooks of water in a dry place, as the shadow of great rock in a thirsty land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the eyes of them that see shall not be dim, and the ears of them that hear shall hearken;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and the heart of the rash shall understand knowledge, and the tongue of the stammerers shall be ready to speak plainly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The vile man shall be no more called noble, nor the churl said to be bountiful:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **for the vile man will speak villainy, and his heart will work iniquity, to practise hypocrisy, and to utter error against Yahweh, to make empty the soul of the hungry, and to cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **The instruments also of the churl are evil: he deviseth wicked devices to destroy the meek with lying words, even when the needy speaketh right.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **But the noble deviseth noble things; and to noble things doth he stand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Rise up, ye women that are at ease, hear my voice; ye careless daughters, give ear unto my speech.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **In a year and [some] days shall ye be troubled, ye careless women; for the vintage shall fail, the ingathering shall not come.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Tremble, ye women that are at ease; be troubled, ye careless ones; strip you, and make you bare, and gird [sackcloth] on your loins!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 They shall smite on the breasts [in lamentation] for the pleasant fields, for the fruitful vineyards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Upon the land of my people shall come up thistles [and] briars, yea, upon all the houses of joy in the joyous city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For the palace shall be deserted, the multitude of the city shall be forsaken; hill and watchtower shall be caves for ever, a joy of wild asses, a pasture of flocks;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 until the Spirit be poured upon us from on high, and the wilderness become a fruitful field, and the fruitful field be counted for a forest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And judgment shall inhabit the wilderness, and righteousness dwell in the fruitful field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the work of righteousness shall be peace; and the effect of righteousness, quietness and assurance for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And my people shall dwell in a peaceable habitation, and in sure dwellings, and in quiet resting-places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And it shall hail, coming down on the forest; and the city shall be low in a low place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Blessed are ye that sow beside all waters, that send forth the feet of the ox and the ass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Woe to thee that spoilest, and thou wast not spoiled; and that dealest treacherously, and they dealt not treacherously with thee! When thou shalt cease to spoil, thou shalt be spoiled; when thou shalt make an end of dealing treacherously, they shall deal treacherously with thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Yahweh, be gracious unto us; we have waited for thee: be their arm every morning, yea, our salvation in the time of trouble.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **At the noise of the tumult the peoples fled; at the lifting up of thyself the nations were scattered.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And your spoil shall be gathered [like] the gathering of the caterpillar: as the running of locusts shall they run upon it.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Yahweh is exalted; for he dwelleth on high: he hath filled Zion with justice and righteousness;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 and he shall be the stability of thy times, the riches of salvation, wisdom and knowledge: the fear of Yahweh shall be your treasure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Behold, their valiant ones cry without; the messengers of peace weep bitterly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The highways are desolate, the wayfaring man ceaseth. He hath broken the covenant, he hath despised the cities, he regardeth no man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The land mourneth, it languisheth; Lebanon is ashamed, is withered; the Sharon is become as a desert, and Bashan and Carmel are stripped.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Now will I arise, saith Yahweh; now will I be exalted, now will I lift up myself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Ye shall conceive dry grass, ye shall bring forth stubble: your breath shall devour you [as] fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the peoples shall be [as] burnings of lime, [as] thorns cut up shall they be burned in the fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Hear, ye that are far off, what I have done; and ye that are near, acknowledge my might.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The sinners in Zion are afraid; trembling hath surprised the hypocrites: Who among us shall dwell with the consuming fire? who among us shall dwell with everlasting flames?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 -- He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from taking hold of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 he shall dwell on high, the fortresses of the rocks shall be his high retreat; bread shall be given him, his water shall be sure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Thine eyes shall see the King in his beauty; they shall behold the land that is far off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Thy heart shall meditate on terror: Where is the scribe? where is the receiver? where is he that counted the towers?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Thou shalt no more see the fierce people, a people of a deeper speech than thou canst comprehend, of a stammering tongue that cannot be understood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Look upon Zion, the city of our solemnities: thine eyes shall see Jerusalem a quiet habitation, a tent that shall not be removed, the stakes whereof shall never be pulled up, neither shall any of its cords be broken;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 but there Yahweh is unto us glorious, -- a place of rivers, of broad streams: no galley with oars shall go there, neither shall gallant shi pass thereby.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For Yahweh is our judge, Yahweh, our lawgiver, Yahweh, our king: he will save us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Thy tacklings are loosed; they strengthen not the socket of their mast, they cannot spread the sail: then is the prey of a great spoil divided; the lame take the prey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the inhabitant shall not say, I am sick: the people that dwell therein shall be forgiven [their] iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Come near, ye nations, to hear; and hearken, ye peoples: let the earth hear, and all its fulness; the world, and all that cometh forth of

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **For the wrath of Yahweh is against all the nations, and [his] fury against all their armies: he hath devoted them to destruction, he hath delivered them to the slaughter.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And their slain shall be cast out, and their stink shall come up from their carcasses, and the mountains shall be melted with their blood.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And all the host of the heavens shall be dissolved, and the heavens shall be rolled together as a scroll; and all their host shall fade away as a leaf fadeth from off the vine, and as the withered [fruit] from the fig-tree.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **For my sword is bathed in the heavens; behold, it shall come down upon Edom, and upon the people of my ban, to judgment.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **The sword of Yahweh is filled with blood, it is made fat with fatness, with the blood of lambs and goats, with the fat of the kidneys of rams; for Yahweh hath a sacrifice in Bozrah, and a great slaughter in the land of Edom.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And the buffaloes shall come down with them, and the bullocks with the bulls; and their land shall be soaked with blood, and their dust made fat with fatness.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **For it is the day of Yahweh`s vengeance, the year of recompenses for the controversy of Zion.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And the torrents thereof shall be turned into pitch, and its dust into brimstone; yea, the land thereof shall become burning pitch:**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **it shall not be quenched night nor day; the smoke thereof shall go up for ever: from generation to generation it shall lie waste; none shall pass through it for ever and ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And the pelican and the bittern shall possess it, and the great owl and the raven shall dwell in it. And he shall stretch out upon it the line of waste, and the plummets of emptiness.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Of her nobles who should proclaim the kingdom, none are there; and all her princes shall be nought.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And thorns shall come up in her palaces, nettles and brambles in her fortresses; and it shall be a dwelling-place of wild dogs, a court for ostriches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And there shall the beasts of the desert meet with the jackals, and the wild goat shall cry to his fellow; the lilith also shall settle there, and find for herself a place of rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 There shall the arrow-snake make her nest, and lay, and hatch, and gather under her shadow; there also shall the vultures be gathered one with another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Search ye in the book of Yahweh and read: not one of these shall fail, one shall not have to seek for the other; for my mouth, it hath commanded, and his Spirit, it hath gathered them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

For he himself hath cast the lot for them, and his hand hath divided it unto them with the line: they shall possess it for ever; from generation to generation shall they dwell therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

The wilderness and the dry land shall be gladdened; and the desert shall rejoice, and blossom as the rose.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

It shall blossom abundantly and rejoice even with joy and shouting: the glory of Lebanon shall be given unto it, the excellency of Carmel and Sharon. They shall see the glory of Yahweh, the excellency of our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Strengthen the weak hands and confirm the tottering knees.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Say to them that are of a timid heart, Be strong, fear not; behold your God: vengeance cometh, the recompense of God! He will come himself, and save you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then the eyes of the blind shall be opened, and the ears of the deaf be unstopped;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 then shall the lame [man] leap as a hart, and the tongue of the dumb sing: for in the wilderness shall waters break out, and torrents in the desert.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the mirage shall become a pool, and the thirsty land springs of water: in the habitation of wild dogs, where they lay down, shall I grass with reeds and rushes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And a highway shall be there and a way, and it shall be called, The way of holiness: the unclean shall not pass through it; but it shall I for these. Those that go [this] way -- even fools, -- shall not err [therein].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 No lion shall be there, nor shall ravenous beast go up thereon, nor be found there; but the redeemed shall walk [there].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And the ransomed of Yahweh shall return, and come to Zion with singing; and everlasting joy shall be upon their heads: they shall obtain gladness and joy, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And it came to pass in the fourteenth year of king Hezekiah, that Sennacherib king of Assyria came up against all the fortified cities of Judah, and took them.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And the king of Assyria sent Rab-shakeh from Lachish to Jerusalem, to king Hezekiah, with a strong force. And he stood by the aqueduct of the upper pool, on the highway of the fuller's field.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Then came forth to him Eliakim the son of Hilkijah, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah the son of Asaph, the chronicler.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And Rab-shakeh said to them, Say now to Hezekiah, Thus says the great king, the king of Assyria: What confidence is this in which thou trustest?

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **Thou sayest, but it is a word of the lips, [There is] counsel and strength for war. Now on whom dost thou rely, that thou hast revolted against me?**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **Behold, thou reliest upon the staff of that broken reed, upon Egypt, on which if a man lean, it goes into his hand, and pierces it: so is Pharaoh king of Egypt to all that rely upon him.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And if thou say to me, We rely upon Yahweh our God: is it not he, whose high places and whose altars Hezekiah has removed, saying to Judah and Jerusalem, Ye shall worship before this altar?**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And now engage, I pray thee, with my master the king of Assyria, and I will give thee two thousand horses, if thou be able on thy part to set riders upon them.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **How then wilt thou turn away the face of one captain of the least of my master`s servants? And thou reliest upon Egypt for chariots and for horsemen!**

Spiritual

Practical

10 And now am I come up without Yahweh against this land to destroy it? Yahweh said to me, Go up against this land and destroy it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Eliakim and Shebna and Joah said to Rab-shakeh, Speak, we pray thee, to thy servants in Syriac, for we understand it; and speak not to us in the Jewish [language] in the ears of the people that are upon the wall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Rab-shakeh said, Is it to thy master and to thee that my master sent me to speak these words? Is it not to the men that sit on the wall, that they may eat their own dung, and drink their own urine with you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Rab-shakeh stood and cried with a loud voice in the Jewish [language], and said, Hear the words of the great king, the king of Assyria!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thus says the king: Let not Hezekiah deceive you; for he will not be able to deliver you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Neither let Hezekiah make you rely upon Yahweh, saying, Yahweh will certainly deliver us; this city shall not be given into the hand of the king of Assyria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Hearken not to Hezekiah; for thus says the king of Assyria: Make peace with me and come out to me; and eat every one of his vine, and every one of his fig-tree, and drink every one the waters of his own cistern;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 until I come and take you away to a land like your own land, a land of corn and wine, a land of bread and vineyards.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Let not Hezekiah persuade you, saying, Yahweh will deliver us. Has any of the gods of the nations delivered his land out of the hand of the king of Assyria?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Where are the gods of Hamath and of Arpad? where are the gods of Sepharvaim? and have they delivered Samaria out of my hand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Who are they among all the gods of these countries that have delivered their country out of my hand, that Yahweh should deliver Jerusalem out of my hand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they were silent, and answered him not a word; for the king`s command was, saying, Answer him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Eliakim the son of Hilkijah, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah the son of Asaph, the chronicler, came to Hezekiah, with their garments rent, and told him the words of Rab-shakeh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass when king Hezekiah heard [it], that he rent his garments, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went into the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he sent Eliakim, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and the elders of the priests, covered with sackcloth, to the prophet Isaiah the son of Amoz.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And they said to him, Thus says Hezekiah: This day is a day of trouble, and of rebuke, and of reviling; for the children are come to th birth, and there is not strength to bring forth.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **It may be Yahweh thy God will hear the words of Rab-shakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master has sent to reproach the living God, and will rebuke the words which Yahweh thy God hath heard. Therefore lift up a prayer for the remnant that is left.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And the servants of king Hezekiah came to Isaiah.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And Isaiah said to them, Thus shall ye say to your master, Thus saith Yahweh: Be not afraid of the words that thou hast heard, wherewith the servants of the king of Assyria have blasphemed me.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Behold, I will put a spirit into him, and he shall hear tidings, and shall return to his own land; and I will cause him to fall by the swor in his own land.**

Spiritual

Practical

- 8** **And Rab-shakeh returned, and found the king of Assyria warring against Libnah; for he had heard that he had departed from Lachi**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 9** **And he heard say of Tirhakah king of Ethiopia, He has come forth to make war with thee. And when he heard [it], he sent messenger to Hezekiah, saying,**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 10** **Thus shall ye speak to Hezekiah king of Judah, saying: Let not thy God, upon whom thou reliest, deceive thee, saying, Jerusalem shall not be delivered into the hand of the king of Assyria.**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 11** **Behold, thou hast heard what the kings of Assyria have done to all countries, destroying them utterly; and shalt thou be delivered?**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 12** **Have the gods of the nations which my fathers have destroyed delivered them, Gozan, and Haran, and Rezep, and the children of Eden that were in Thelassar?**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____

13 Where is the king of Hamath, and the king of Arpad, and the king of the city of Sepharvaim, of Hena, and Ivvah?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Hezekiah received the letter from the hand of the messengers, and read it; and Hezekiah went up into the house of Yahweh, and spread it before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Hezekiah prayed to Yahweh, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel, who sittest [between] the cherubim, thou, the Same, thou alone art the God of all the kingdoms of the earth: thou hast made the heavens and the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Incline thine ear, O Yahweh, and hear; open, Yahweh, thine eyes, and see; and hear all the words of Sennacherib, who hath sent to reproach the living God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Of a truth, Yahweh, the kings of Assyria have laid waste all the lands, and their countries,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and have cast their gods into the fire; for they were no gods, but the work of men`s hands, wood and stone; and they have destroyed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And now, Yahweh our God, save us out of his hand, that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that thou art Yahweh, thou only.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Isaiah the son of Amoz sent to Hezekiah, saying, Thus saith Yahweh the God of Israel, Whereas thou hast prayed to me concerning Sennacherib king of Assyria,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 this is the word which Yahweh hath spoken against him: The virgin-daughter of Zion despiseth thee, laugheth thee to scorn; the daughter of Jerusalem shaketh her head at thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed? and against whom hast thou exalted the voice? Against the Holy One of Israel hast thou lifted up thine eyes on high.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 By thy servants thou hast reproached the Lord, and hast said, With the multitude of my chariots am I come up to the height of the mountains, to the recesses of Lebanon; and I will cut down its tall cedars, the choice of its cypresses; and I will enter into its furthest height, [into] the forest of its fruitful field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 I have digged and drunk water; and with the sole of my feet have I dried up all the streams of Matsor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Hast thou not heard that long ago I did it, and that from ancient days I formed it? Now have I brought it to pass, that thou shouldest lay waste fortified cities [into] ruinous heaps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And their inhabitants were powerless, they were dismayed and put to shame; they were [as] the grass of the field and the green herb, [as] the grass on the housetops, and grain blighted before it be grown up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But I know thine abode, and thy going out, and thy coming in, and thy raging against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Because thy raging against me and thine arrogance is come up into mine ears, I will put my ring in thy nose, and my bridle in thy lips and I will make thee go back by the way by which thou camest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And this [shall be] the sign unto thee: there shall be eaten this year such as groweth of itself; and in the second year that which springeth of the same; but in the third year sow ye, and reap, and plant vineyards and eat the fruit thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the remnant that is escaped of the house of Judah shall again take root downward, and bear fruit upward;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 for out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant, and out of mount Zion they that escape: the zeal of Yahweh of hosts shall do this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

Literal

Therefore thus saith Yahweh concerning the king of Assyria: He shall not come into this city, nor shoot an arrow there, nor come before it with shield, nor cast a bank against it.

Spiritual

Practical

34

Literal

By the way that he came, by the same shall he return, and shall not come into this city, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

35

Literal

And I will defend this city, to save it, for mine own sake, and for my servant David`s sake.

Spiritual

Practical

36

Literal

And an messenger of Yahweh went forth, and smote in the camp of the Assyrians a hundred and eighty-five thousand. And when they arose early in the morning, behold, they were all dead bodies.

Spiritual

Practical

37

Literal

And Sennacherib king of Assyria departed, and went and returned, and abode at Nineveh.

Spiritual

Practical

38

Literal

And it came to pass, as he was worshipping in the house of Nisroch his god, that Adrammelech and Sharezer his sons smote him with the sword; and they escaped into the land of Ararat. And Esarhaddon his son reigned in his stead.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

In those days Hezekiah was sick unto death. And the prophet Isaiah the son of Amoz came to him, and said to him, Thus saith Yahwe Set thy house in order; for thou shalt die, and not live.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And Hezekiah turned his face to the wall, and prayed to Yahweh,

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

and said, Ah, Yahweh, remember, I beseech thee, how I have walked before thee in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done that which is good in thy sight. And Hezekiah wept much.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And the word of Yahweh came to Isaiah, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

Go and say to Hezekiah, Thus saith Yahweh, the God of David thy father: I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy tears: behold, I will add to thy days fifteen years.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And I will deliver thee and this city out of the hand of the king of Assyria, and I will defend this city.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And this [shall be] the sign to thee from Yahweh, that Yahweh will do this thing that he hath spoken:

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

behold, I will bring again the shadow of the degrees which hath gone down with the sun on the dial of Ahaz, ten degrees backward. So the sun returned on the dial ten degrees, by which it had gone down.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

The writing of Hezekiah king of Judah, when he had been sick and had recovered from his sickness:

Spiritual

Practical

10 I said, In the meridian of my days I shall go to the gates of Sheol: I am deprived of the rest of my years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 I said, I shall not see Jah, Jah in the land of the living. With those who dwell where all has ceased to be, I shall behold man no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Mine age is departed, and is removed from me as a shepherd's tent. I have cut off like a weaver my life. He separateth me from the thrum: -- from day to night thou wilt make an end of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I kept still until the morning; ... as a lion, so doth he break all my bones. From day to night thou wilt make an end of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Like a swallow [or] a crane, so did I chatter; I mourned as a dove; mine eyes failed [with looking] upward: Lord, I am oppressed; undertake for me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 What shall I say? He hath both spoken unto me, and himself hath done [it]. I shall go softly all my years in the bitterness of my soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Lord, by these things [men] live, and in all these things is the life of my spirit; and thou hast recovered me, and made me to live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Behold, instead of peace I had bitterness upon bitterness; but thou hast in love delivered my soul from the pit of destruction; for thou hast cast all my sins behind thy back.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For not Sheol shall praise thee, nor death celebrate thee; they that go down into the pit do not hope for thy truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The living, the living, he shall praise thee, as I this day: the father to the children shall make known thy truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Yahweh was [purposed] to save me. -- And we will play upon my stringed instruments all the days of our life, in the house of Yahweh

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Now Isaiah had said, Let them take a cake of figs, and lay it for a plaster upon the boil, and he shall recover.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Hezekiah had said, What is the sign that I shall go up into the house of Yahweh?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 At that time Merodach-Baladan, the son of Baladan, king of Babylon, sent a letter and a present to Hezekiah; for he had heard that he had been sick and had recovered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Hezekiah was glad of them, and shewed them the house of his precious things, the silver and the gold, and the spices and the fine oil, and all the house of his armour, and all that was found amongst his treasures: there was nothing in his house, nor in all his dominion, that Hezekiah did not shew them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Then came the prophet Isaiah to king Hezekiah, and said to him, What said these men? and from whence came they to thee? And Hezekiah said, They came from a far country to me, from Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And he said, What have they seen in thy house? And Hezekiah said, All that is in my house have they seen: there is nothing among my treasures that I have not shewn them.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And Isaiah said to Hezekiah, Hear the word of Yahweh of hosts:

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

Behold, days come when all that is in thy house, and that which thy fathers have laid up until this day, shall be carried to Babylon: nothing shall be left, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And of thy sons that shall issue from thee, whom thou shalt beget, shall they take away; and they shall be eunuchs in the palace of the king of Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And Hezekiah said to Isaiah, Good is the word of Yahweh which thou hast spoken. And he said, For there shall be peace and truth in my days.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **Comfort ye, comfort ye my people, saith your God.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **Speak to the heart of Jerusalem, and cry unto her, that her time of suffering is accomplished, that her iniquity is pardoned; for she hath received of Yahweh`s hand double for all her sins.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **The voice of one crying in the wilderness: Prepare ye the way of Yahweh, make straight in the desert a highway for our God!**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **Every valley shall be raised up, and every mountain and hill shall be brought low; and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places a plain.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the glory of Yahweh shall be revealed, and all flesh shall see [it] together: for the mouth of Yahweh hath spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 A voice saith, Cry. And he saith, What shall I cry? -- All flesh is grass, and all the comeliness thereof as the flower of the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The grass withereth, the flower fadeth, for the breath of Yahweh bloweth upon it: surely the people is grass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The grass withereth, the flower fadeth; but the word of our God abideth for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 O Zion, that bringest glad tidings, get thee up into a high mountain; O Jerusalem, that bringest glad tidings, lift up thy voice with strength: lift it up, be not afraid; say unto the cities of Judah, Behold your God!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Behold, the Lord Yahweh will come with might, and his arm shall rule for him; behold, his reward is with him, and his recompense before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He will feed his flock like a shepherd: he will gather the lambs with his arm, and carry them in his bosom; he will gently lead those that give suck.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Who hath measured the waters in the hollow of his hand, and meted out the heavens with [his] span, and grasped the dust of the earth in a measure, and weighed the mountains in a balance, and the hills in scales?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Who hath directed the Spirit of Yahweh, and, [as] his counsellor, hath taught him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 With whom took he counsel, and [who] gave him intelligence, and instructed him in the path of judgment, and taught him knowledge and shewed him the way of understanding?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Behold, the nations are esteemed as a drop of the bucket, and as the fine dust on the scales; behold, he taketh up the isles as an atom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Lebanon is not sufficient to burn, nor the beasts thereof sufficient for a burnt-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 All the nations are as nothing before him; they are esteemed by him less than a cipher, and vanity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 To whom then will ye liken God? and what likeness will ye compare unto him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The workman casteth a graven image, and the goldsmith spreadeth it over with gold, and casteth silver chains [for it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

He that is impoverished, so that he hath no offering, chooseth a tree that doth not rot; he seeketh unto him a skilled workman to prepare a graven image that shall not be moved.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

-- Do ye not know? Have ye not heard? Hath it not been told you from the beginning? Have ye not understood the foundation of the earth?

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

[It is] he that sitteth upon the circle of the earth, and the inhabitants thereof are as grasshoppers; that stretcheth out the heavens as a gauze curtain, and spreadeth them out as a tent to dwell in;

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

that bringeth the princes to nothing, that maketh the judges of the earth as vanity.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

Scarcely are they planted, scarcely are they sown, scarcely hath their stock taken root in the earth, but he also bloweth upon them and they wither, and the whirlwind taketh them away as stubble.

Spiritual

Practical

25 To whom then will ye liken me, or shall I be equal? saith the Holy One.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Lift up your eyes on high, and see! Who hath created these things, bringing out their host by number? He calleth them all by name; through the greatness of his might and strength of power, not one faileth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Why sayest thou, Jacob, and speakest, O Israel, My way is hid from Yahweh, and my right is passed away from my God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Dost thou not know, hast thou not heard, that the everlasting God, Yahweh, the Creator of the ends of the earth, fainteth not nor tireth? There is no searching of his understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 He giveth power to the faint; and to him that hath no might he increaseth strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Even the youths shall faint and shall tire, and the young men shall stumble and fall;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 but they that wait upon Yahweh shall renew [their] strength: they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not tire; they shall walk, and not faint.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Keep silence before me, islands; and let the peoples renew [their] strength: let them come near; then let them speak: let us draw near together to judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Who raised up from the east him whom righteousness calleth to its foot? He gave the nations before him, and caused him to have dominion over kings; he gave them as dust to his sword, as driven stubble to his bow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 He pursued them, he passed on in safety, by a way he had never come with his feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Who hath wrought and done [it], calling the generations from the beginning? I, Yahweh, the first; and with the last, I [am] HE.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The isles saw [it], and feared; the ends of the earth trembled: they drew near, and came.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 They helped every one his neighbour, and [each] said to his brother, Take courage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the artizan encouraged the founder, he that smootheth [with] the hammer him that smiteth on the anvil, saying of the soldering, is good; and he fasteneth it with nails, that it be not moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But thou, Israel, my servant, Jacob, whom I have chosen, the seed of Abraham, my friend

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 -- thou whom I have taken from the ends of the earth, and called from the extremities thereof, and to whom I said, Thou art my servant, I have chosen thee and not rejected thee,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 -- Fear not, for I [am] with thee; be not dismayed, for I [am] thy God: I will strengthen thee, yea, I will help thee, yea, I will uphold thee with the right hand of my righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Lo, all that are incensed against thee shall be ashamed and confounded; they that strive with thee shall be as nothing, and shall perish

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Thou shalt seek them, and shalt not find them -- them that contend with thee; they that war against thee shall be as nothing, and as a thing of nought.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For I, Yahweh, thy God, hold thy right hand, saying unto thee, Fear not; I will help thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Fear not, thou worm Jacob, ye men of Israel; I will help thee, saith Yahweh, and thy Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Behold, I have made of thee a new sharp threshing instrument having double teeth: thou shalt thresh and beat small the mountains, and shalt make the hills as chaff;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 thou shalt fan them, and the wind shall carry them away, and the whirlwind shall scatter them; and thou shalt rejoice in Yahweh, thou shalt glory in the Holy One of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The afflicted and the needy seek water, and there is none; their tongue faileth for thirst: I, Yahweh, will answer them, [I], the God of Israel, will not forsake them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I will open rivers on the bare heights, and fountains in the midst of the valleys; I will make the wilderness into a pool of water, and the dry land into water-springs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 I will give in the wilderness the cedar, acacia, myrtle, and oleaster; I will set in the desert the cypress, pine, and box-tree together;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 that they may see, and know, and consider, and understand together, that the hand of Yahweh hath done this, and the Holy One of Israel hath created it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Produce your cause, saith Yahweh; bring forward your arguments, saith the King of Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Let them bring them forward, and declare to us what shall happen: shew the former things, what they are, that we may give attention to them, and know the end of them; -- or let us hear things to come:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 declare the things that are to happen hereafter, that we may know that ye are gods; yea, do good, or do evil, that we may be astonished, and behold it together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Behold, ye are less than nothing, and your work is of nought; an abomination is he that chooseth you. ...

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 I have raised up one from the north, and he shall come, -- from the rising of the sun, he who will call upon my name; and he shall con upon princes as on mortar, and as the potter treadeth clay.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Who hath declared [it] from the beginning, that we may know? and beforetime, that we may say, [It is] right? Indeed, there is none that declareth; no, none that sheweth; no, none that heareth your words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 The first, [I said] to Zion, Behold, behold them! and to Jerusalem, I will give one that bringeth glad tidings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And I beheld, and there was no man; even among them, -- and there was no counsellor, that, when I asked of them, could answer a word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

Behold, they are all vanity, their works are nought, their molten images are wind and emptiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Behold my servant whom I uphold, mine elect [in whom] my soul delighteth! I will put my Spirit upon him; he shall bring forth judgment to the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

He shall not cry, nor lift up, nor cause his voice to be heard in the street.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

A bruised reed shall he not break, and smoking flax shall he not quench: he shall bring forth judgment according to truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

He shall not faint nor be in haste, till he have set justice in the earth: and the isles shall wait for his law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

Thus saith ·God, Yahweh, he that created the heavens and stretched them out, he that spread forth the earth and its productions, he that giveth breath unto the people upon it, and spirit to them that walk therein:

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

I, Yahweh, have called thee in righteousness, and will take hold of thy hand; and I will preserve thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, for a light of the nations,

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

to open the blind eyes, to bring forth the prisoner from the prison, them that sit in darkness out of the house of restraint.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

I am Yahweh, that is my name; and my glory will I not give to another, neither my praise to graven images.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

Behold, the former things are come to pass, and new things do I declare: before they spring forth will I cause you to hear them.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Sing unto Yahweh a new song, his praise from the end of the earth, ye that go down to the sea, and all that is therein, the isles and the inhabitants.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Let the wilderness and the cities thereof lift up [their voice], the villages that Kedar doth inhabit; let the inhabitants of the rock sing, them shout from the top of the mountains:

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal let them give glory unto Yahweh, and declare his praise in the islands.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Yahweh will go forth as a mighty man, he will stir up jealousy like a man of war: he will cry, yea, he will shout; he will shew himself mighty against his enemies.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Long time have I holden my peace; I have been still, I have restrained myself: I will cry like a woman that travaileth; I will blow and pant at once.

Spiritual

Practical

15 I will lay waste mountains and hills, and dry up all their herbs; and I will make the rivers islands, and I will dry up the pools.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And I will bring the blind by a way that they know not, in paths that they know not will I lead them; I will make darkness light before them, and crooked things straight. These things will I do unto them, and not forsake them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 They shall be turned back, they shall be covered with shame, that confide in graven images, that say to the molten images, Ye are our gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 -- Hear, ye deaf; and look, ye blind, that ye may see.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Who is blind, but my servant? and deaf, as my messenger whom I sent? Who is blind as he in whom I have trusted, and blind as Yahweh`s servant,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 -- seeing many things, and thou observest not? With opened ears, he heareth not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Yahweh had delight [in him] for his righteousness` sake: he hath magnified the law, and made it honourable.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But this is a people robbed and spoiled; they are all of them snared in holes, and hidden in prison-houses; they are become a prey, and none delivereth, -- a spoil, and none saith, Restore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Who among you will give ear to this, [who] will hearken and hear what is to come?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Who gave Jacob for a spoil, and Israel to the robbers? Did not Yahweh, he against whom we have sinned? And they would not walk in his ways, neither did they hearken unto his law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And he hath poured upon him the fury of his anger, and the strength of battle: and it set him on fire round about, yet he knew not; as it burned him, yet he took it not to heart.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

But now thus saith Yahweh, that created thee, O Jacob, and he that formed thee, O Israel: Fear not, for I have redeemed thee, I have called [thee] by thy name; thou art mine.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

When thou passest through the waters, I [will be] with thee; and through the rivers, they shall not overflow thee; when thou walkest through the fire, thou shalt not be burned, neither shall the flame kindle upon thee.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

For I [am] Yahweh thy God, the Holy One of Israel, thy Saviour: I gave Egypt for thy ransom, Ethiopia and Seba for thee.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Since thou wast precious in my sight, thou hast been honourable, and I have loved thee; and I will give men for thee, and peoples for thy life.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Fear not, for I [am] with thee: I will bring thy seed from the east, and gather thee from the west;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I will say to the north, Give up; and to the south, Keep not back: bring my sons from afar, and my daughters from the end of the earth

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 every one that is called by my name, and whom I have created for my glory: I have formed him, yea, I have made him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Bring forth the blind people that have eyes, and the deaf that have ears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Let all the nations be gathered together, and let the peoples be assembled: who among them declareth this, or causeth us to hear former things? let them bring forth their witnesses, that they may be justified; or let them hear, and say, [It is] truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Ye are my witnesses, saith Yahweh, and my servant whom I have chosen; that ye may know and believe me, and understand that I [am] HE: before me there was no ·God formed, neither shall there be after me.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **I, I [am] Yahweh; and besides me there is no saviour.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **It is I that have declared, and have saved, and have shewed, when there was no strange [god] among you; and ye are my witnesses, saith Yahweh, that I [am] ·God.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Yea, since the day was, I [am] HE, and there is none that delivereth out of my hand: I will work, and who shall hinder it?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Thus saith Yahweh, your Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel: For your sake I have sent to Babylon, and have brought all of them down as fugitives, even the Chaldeans, whose cry is in the ships.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I [am] Yahweh, your Holy One, the Creator of Israel, your King.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thus saith Yahweh, who maketh a way in the sea, and a path in the mighty waters,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 who bringeth forth chariot and horse, army and power -- they lie down together, they shall not rise; they are extinct, they are quenched as tow:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 -- Remember not the former things, neither consider the ancient things:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 behold, I do a new thing; now it shall spring forth: shall ye not know it? I will even make a way in the wilderness, rivers in the waste.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **The beast of the field shall glorify me, the jackals and the ostriches; for I will give waters in the wilderness, rivers in the waste, to give drink to my people, my chosen.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **This people have I formed for myself: they shall shew forth my praise.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **-- But thou hast not called upon me, Jacob; for thou hast been weary of me, O Israel:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** **thou hast not brought me the small cattle of thy burnt-offerings, neither hast thou glorified me with thy sacrifices. I have not caused thee to toil with an oblation, nor wearied thee with incense.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** **Thou hast bought me no sweet cane with money, neither hast thou filled me with the fat of thy sacrifices; but thou hast made me to toil with thy sins, thou hast wearied me with thine iniquities.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 -- I, I [am] He that blotteth out thy transgressions for mine own sake, and I will not remember thy sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Put me in remembrance, let us plead together; rehearse thine own [cause], that thou mayest be justified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Thy first father hath sinned, and thy mediators have rebelled against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And I have profaned the princes of the sanctuary, and have given Jacob to the ban, and Israel to reproaches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And now hear, Jacob, my servant, and Israel, whom I have chosen:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal thus saith Yahweh, that made thee, and formed thee from the womb, who helpeth thee, Fear not, Jacob, my servant, and thou, Jeshurun, whom I have chosen.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal For I will pour water upon him that is thirsty, and floods upon the dry ground; I will pour my Spirit upon thy seed, and my blessing upon thine offspring.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And they shall spring up among the grass, as willows by the water-courses.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal One shall say, I am Yahweh`s; and another shall call [himself] by the name of Jacob; and another shall write with his hand: [I am] Yahweh`s, and surname [himself] by the name of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Thus saith Yahweh, the King of Israel, and his Redeemer, Yahweh of hosts: I [am] the first, and I [am] the last, and beside me there is no God.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And who, as I, shall call, and shall declare it, and set it in order for me, since I appointed the ancient people? And the coming things, and those that shall happen, let them declare unto them.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Fear not, neither be afraid. Have I not caused thee to hear from that time, and have declared it? and ye are my witnesses. Is there a +God beside me? yea, there is no Rock: I know not any.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **They that form a graven image are all of them vanity, and their delectable things are of no profit; and they are their own witnesses: they see not, nor know; -- that they may be ashamed.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Who hath formed a god, or molten a graven image that is profitable for nothing?**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Behold, all his fellows shall be ashamed; and the workmen are but men. Let them all be gathered together, let them stand up: they shall fear, they shall be ashamed together.**

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

The iron-smith [hath] a chisel, and he worketh in the coals, and he fashioneth it with hammers, and worketh it with his strong arm; -- but he is hungry, and his strength faileth; he hath not drunk water, and he is faint.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

The worker in wood stretcheth out a line; he marketh it out with red chalk; he formeth it with sharp tools, and he marketh it out with the compass, and maketh it after the figure of a man, according to the beauty of man: that it may remain in the house.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

When he heweth him down cedars, he taketh also a holm-oak and a terebinth -- he chooseth for himself among the trees of the forest: he planteth a pine, and the rain maketh [it] grow.

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

And it shall be for a man to burn, and he taketh thereof, and warmeth himself; he kindleth it also, and baketh bread; he maketh also god, and worshippeth it; he maketh it a graven image, and falleth down thereto.

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

He burneth part thereof in the fire; with part thereof he eateth flesh, he roasteth roast, and is satisfied; yea, he is warm, and saith, Al I am become warm, I have seen the fire.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And with the remainder thereof he maketh a ·god, his graven image; he falleth down unto it, and worshipping it, and prayeth unto it, and saith, Deliver me, for thou art my ·god.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** They have no knowledge, and understand not; for he hath plastered their eyes, that they may not see; and their hearts, that they may not understand.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And none taketh it to heart, neither is there knowledge nor understanding to say, I have burned part of it in the fire, and have also baked bread upon the coals thereof, I have roasted flesh, and eaten [it], and with the rest thereof shall I make an abomination? shall I bow down to a block of wood?

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** He feedeth on ashes; a deceived heart hath turned him aside, that he cannot deliver his soul, nor say, Is there not a lie in my right hand?

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** Remember these things, O Jacob, and Israel, for thou art my servant; I have formed thee: thou art my servant, Israel; thou shalt not be forgotten of me.

Spiritual

Practical

22 I have blotted out, as a thick cloud, thy transgressions, and, as a cloud, thy sins: return unto me; for I have redeemed thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Sing, ye heavens; for Yahweh hath done it: shout, ye lower parts of the earth; break forth into singing, ye mountains, the forest, and every tree therein! For Yahweh hath redeemed Jacob, and glorified himself in Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Thus saith Yahweh, thy Redeemer, and he that formed thee from the womb: I [am] Yahweh, the maker of all things; who alone stretched out the heavens, who did spread forth the earth by myself;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 -- he that frustrateth the tokens of the liars, and maketh diviners mad; that turneth wise men backward, and maketh their knowledge foolish;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 that confirmeth the word of his servant, and performeth the counsel of his messengers; that saith to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be inhabited; and to the cities of Judah, Ye shall be built up, and I will raise up their ruins;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 that saith to the deep, Be dry, and I will dry up thy rivers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 that saith of Cyrus, [He is] my shepherd, and he shall perform all my pleasure; even saying to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be built; and to the temple, Thy foundation shall be laid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Thus saith Yahweh to his anointed, to Cyrus, whose right hand I have holden, to subdue nations before him -- and I will loose the loins of kings; to open before him the two-leaved doors, and the gates shall not be shut:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I will go before thee, and make the elevated places plain; I will break in pieces the brazen doors, and cut asunder the bars of iron;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and I will give thee the treasures of darkness, and hidden riches of secret places; that thou mayest know that I, Yahweh, who call thee by name, [am] the God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For Jacob my servant`s sake, and Israel mine elect, I have called thee by thy name; I surnamed thee, though thou didst not know me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I [am] Yahweh, and there is none else; there is no God beside me: I girded thee, and thou hast not known me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 -- that they may know from the rising of the sun, and from the going down, that there is none beside me. I [am] Yahweh, and there is none else;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 forming the light and creating darkness, making peace and creating evil: I, Yahweh, do all these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Drop down, [ye] heavens, from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness; let the earth open, and let them bring forth salvation and with it let righteousness spring up. I, Yahweh, have created it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **Woe unto him that striveth with his Maker! Let a potsherd [strive] with the potsherds of the earth. Shall the clay say to him that formeth it, What makest thou? Or thy work, He hath no hands?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **Woe unto him that saith unto [his] father, What begetteth thou? Or to [his] mother, What hast thou brought forth?**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **Thus saith Yahweh, the Holy One of Israel, and his Maker: Ask me of the things to come; concerning my sons, and concerning the work of my hands, command ye me.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **It is I that have made the earth, and created man upon it; it is I, my hands, that have stretched out the heavens, and all their host have I commanded.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **It is I that have raised him up in righteousness, and I will make all his ways straight: he shall build my city, and he shall let go my captives, not for price nor reward, saith Yahweh of hosts.**

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

Thus saith Yahweh: The wealth of Egypt, and the merchandise of Ethiopia and the Sabeans, men of stature, shall come over unto thee, and they shall be thine: they shall walk after thee; in chains they shall come over, and they shall bow down unto thee, they shall make supplication unto thee, [saying,] Surely God is in thee; and there is none else, no other God. ...

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

Verily thou art a God that hidest thyself, O God of Israel, the Saviour. ...

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

They shall be ashamed, and also confounded, all of them; they shall go away in confusion together, the makers of idols.

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

Israel shall be saved by Yahweh with an everlasting salvation: ye shall not be ashamed nor confounded, unto the ages of ages.

Spiritual

Practical

18

Literal

For thus saith Yahweh who created the heavens, God himself who formed the earth and made it, he who established it, -- not as waste did he create it: he formed it to be inhabited: -- I [am] Yahweh, and there is none else.

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

I have not spoken in secret, in a dark place of the earth; I said not unto the seed of Jacob, Seek me in vain: I [am] Yahweh, speaking righteousness, declaring things which are right.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

Gather yourselves and come; draw near together, ye that are escaped of the nations. They have no knowledge that carry the wood of their graven image, and pray unto a god that cannot save.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

Declare and bring [them] near; yea, let them take counsel together: who hath caused this to be heard from ancient time? [who] hath declared it long ago? Is it not I, Yahweh? And there is no God else beside me; a just God and a Saviour, there is none besides me.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

Look unto me, and be ye saved, all the ends of the earth: for I [am] God, and there is none else.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

I have sworn by myself, the word is gone out of my mouth [in] righteousness and shall not return, that unto me every knee shall bow, every tongue shall swear.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

Only in Yahweh, shall one say, have I righteousness and strength. To him shall [men] come; and all that are incensed against him shall be ashamed.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

In Yahweh shall all the seed of Israel be justified, and shall glory.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Bel is bowed down, Nebo bendeth; their idols are upon the beasts, and upon the cattle: the things ye carried are laid on, a burden to the weary [beast].

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

They bend, they are bowed down together; they could not deliver the burden, and themselves are gone into captivity.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Hearken unto me, house of Jacob, and all the remnant of the house of Israel, ye who have been borne from the belly, who have been carried from the womb:

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Even to old age, I [am] HE, and unto hoary hairs I will carry [you]: It is I that have made, and I will bear, and I will carry, and will deliver.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal To whom will ye liken me and make me equal, or compare me, that we may be like?

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal -- They lavish gold out of the bag, and weigh silver in the balance; they hire a goldsmith, and he maketh it a god: they fall down, yea, they worship.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal They bear him on the shoulder, they carry him, and set him in his place; there he standeth, he doth not remove from his place: yea, or crieth unto him, and he answereth not; he saveth him not out of his trouble.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Remember this, and shew yourselves men; call it to mind, ye transgressors.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Remember the former things of old; for I [am] ·God, and there is none else; [I am] God, and there is none like me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 declaring the end from the beginning, and from ancient times the things that are not yet done, saying, My counsel shall stand, and I will do all my pleasure;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 calling a bird of prey from the east, the man of my counsel from a far country. Yea, I have spoken, I will also bring it to pass; I have purposed it, I will also do it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Hearken unto me, ye stout-hearted, that are far from righteousness:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I bring near my righteousness; it shall not be far off, and my salvation shall not delay; and I will give salvation in Zion, [and] unto Israel my glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **Come down and sit in the dust, virgin-daughter of Babylon! Sit on the ground, -- [there is] no throne, O daughter of the Chaldeans; for thou shalt no more be called tender and delicate.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **Take the millstones, and grind meal; remove thy veil, lift up the train, uncover the leg, pass over rivers:**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **thy nakedness shall be uncovered, yea, thy shame shall be seen. I will take vengeance, and I will meet none [to stay me]. ...**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **Our Redeemer, Yahweh of hosts is his name, the Holy One of Israel. ...**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **Sit silent, and get thee into darkness, daughter of the Chaldeans; for thou shalt no more be called, Mistress of kingdoms.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal I was wroth with my people, I polluted mine inheritance, and gave them into thy hand: thou didst shew them no mercy; upon the age didst thou very heavily lay thy yoke;

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal and thou saidst, I shall be a mistress for ever; so that thou didst not take these things to heart, thou didst not remember the end thereof;

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And now hear this, thou voluptuous one, that dwellest carelessly, that sayest in thy heart, It is I, and there is none but me; I shall not sit as a widow, neither shall I know loss of children:

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal yet these two things shall come upon thee in a moment, in one day, loss of children and widowhood; they shall come upon thee in full measure for the multitude of thy sorceries, for the great abundance of thine enchantments.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal For thou hast confided in thy wickedness: thou hast said, None seeth me. Thy wisdom and thy knowledge, it hath seduced thee; and thou hast said in thy heart, It is I, and there is none but me.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** But evil shall come upon thee -- thou shalt not know from whence it riseth; and mischief shall fall upon thee, which thou shalt not be able to ward off; and desolation that thou suspectest not shall come upon thee suddenly.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** Stand now with thine enchantments and with the multitude of thy sorceries, wherein thou hast laboured from thy youth; if so be thou shalt be able to turn them to profit, if so be thou mayest cause terror.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** Thou art wearied in the multitude of thy counsels. Let now the interpreters of the heavens, the observers of the stars, who predict according to the new moons what shall come upon thee, stand up, and save thee.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** Behold, they shall be as stubble, the fire shall burn them; they shall not deliver themselves from the power of the flame: there shall not be a coal to warm at, [nor] fire to sit before it.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** Thus shall they be unto thee with whom thou hast laboured, they that trafficked with thee from thy youth: they shall wander every one to his own quarter; there is none to save thee.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** Hear ye this, house of Jacob, who are called by the name of Israel, and are come forth out of the waters of Judah, who swear by the name of Yahweh, and make mention of the God of Israel, not in truth, nor in righteousness.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** For they are named after the holy city, and stay themselves upon the God of Israel: Yahweh of hosts is his name.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** I have declared the former things long ago; and they went forth out of my mouth, and I caused them to be heard: I wrought suddenly and they came to pass.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** Because I knew that thou art obstinate, and thy neck is an iron sinew, and thy brow brass,

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** so I have long ago declared [them] to thee; before they came to pass I caused thee to hear [them]; lest thou shouldst say, Mine idol hath done them, and my graven image, or my molten image hath commanded them.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **Thou heardest, see all this; -- and ye, will not ye declare [it]? I have caused thee to hear new things from this time, and things hidden, and that thou knewest not:**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **they are created now, and not long ago; and before this day thou hast not heard them, lest thou shouldest say, Behold, I knew them.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **Yea, thou heardest not, yea, thou knewest not, yea, from of old thine ear was not opened; for I knew that thou wouldest ever deal treacherously, and thou wast called a transgressor from the womb.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **For my name`s sake I will defer mine anger, and [for] my praise will I refrain as to thee, that I cut thee not off.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **Behold, I have refined thee, but not as silver; I have chosen thee in the furnace of affliction.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 For mine own sake, for mine own sake, will I do [it]; for how should [my name] be profaned? and I will not give my glory unto another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Hearken unto me, Jacob, and [thou] Israel, my called. I [am] HE; I, the first, and I, the last.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Yea, my hand hath laid the foundation of the earth, and my right hand hath spread abroad the heavens: I call unto them, they stand together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 All ye, gather yourselves together, and hear: which among them hath declared these things? He whom Yahweh hath loved shall execute his pleasure on Babylon, and his arm [shall be on] the Chaldeans.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I, [even] I, have spoken; yea, I have called him; I have brought him, and his way shall be prosperous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** Come near unto me, hear ye this: I have not spoken in secret from the beginning; from the time that it was, there am I; and now the Lord Yahweh hath sent me, and his Spirit.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** Thus saith Yahweh, thy Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel; I [am] Yahweh thy God, who teacheth thee for [thy] profit, who leadeth thee in the way that thou shouldst go.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** Oh that thou hadst hearkened to my commandments! Then would thy peace have been as a river, and thy righteousness as the waves the sea;

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** and thy seed would have been as the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels like the gravel thereof: their name should not have been cut off nor destroyed from before me.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** Go ye forth from Babylon, flee from the Chaldeans, with a voice of singing; declare, cause this to be heard, utter it to the end of the earth; say ye, Yahweh hath redeemed his servant Jacob.

Spiritual

Practical

21

And they thirsted not when he led them through the deserts; he caused the waters to flow out of the rock for them; yea, he clave the rock, and the waters gushed out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

There is no peace, saith Yahweh, unto the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Listen, O isles, unto me; and hearken, ye peoples from afar. Yahweh hath called me from the womb; from the bowels of my mother hath he made mention of my name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And he hath made my mouth like a sharp sword, he hath concealed me under the shadow of his hand, and he hath made me a polished shaft: in his quiver hath he hidden me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And he said unto me, Thou art my servant, Israel, in whom I will glorify myself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal -- And I said, I have laboured in vain, I have spent my strength for nought and in vain; nevertheless my judgment is with Yahweh, an my work with my God.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And now, saith Yahweh, that formed me from the womb to be his servant, that I should bring Jacob again to him; (though Israel be not gathered, yet shall I be glorified in the eyes of Yahweh, and my God shall be my strength;)

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal -- and he saith, It is a small thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel; I have even given thee for a light of the nations, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Thus saith Yahweh, the Redeemer of Israel, his Holy One, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to the servant of rulers: Kings shall see and arise, princes, and they shall worship, because of Yahweh who is faithful, the Holy One of Israel who hath chosen thee.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Thus saith Yahweh: In a time of acceptance have I answered thee, and in the day of salvation have I helped thee; and I will preserve thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, to establish the land, to cause to inherit the desolate heritages;

Spiritual

Practical

9 saying to the prisoners, Go forth; to them that are in darkness, Shew yourselves. They shall feed in the ways, and their pasture shall be on all bare hills.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 They shall not hunger nor thirst, neither shall the heat nor sun smite them; for he that hath mercy on them will lead them, and by the springs of water will he guide them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And I will make all my mountains a way, and my highways shall be raised up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Behold, these shall come from afar; and behold, these from the north and from the west; and these from the land of Sinim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Shout, ye heavens; and be joyful, thou earth; and break forth into singing, ye mountains: for Yahweh hath comforted his people, and will have mercy upon his afflicted ones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But Zion said, Yahweh hath forsaken me, and the Lord hath forgotten me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Can a woman forget her sucking child, that she should not have compassion on the son of her womb? Even these forget, but I will not forget thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Lo, I have graven thee upon the palms of [my] hands; thy walls are continually before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Thy sons shall make haste; thy destroyers and they that laid thee waste shall go forth from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Lift up thine eyes round about and behold: they all gather themselves together, they come to thee. As I live, saith Yahweh, thou shalt indeed clothe thee with them all as with an ornament, and bind them on as a bride doth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For [in] thy waste and thy desolate places, and thy destroyed land, thou shalt even now be too straitened by reason of the inhabitants, and they that swallowed thee up shall be far away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The children of thy bereavement shall yet say in thine ears, The place is too narrow for me: make room for me, that I may dwell.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And thou shalt say in thy heart, Who hath borne me these, seeing I had lost my children and was desolate, an exile, and driven about: and who hath brought up these? behold, I was left alone; these, where were they?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will lift up my hand to the nations, and set up my banner to the peoples; and they shall bring thy sons in [their] bosom, and thy daughters shall be carried upon the shoulder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And kings shall be thy nursing-fathers, and their princesses thy nursing-mothers: they shall bow down to thee with the face toward the earth, and lick up the dust of thy feet. And thou shalt know that I [am] Yahweh; for they shall not be ashamed who wait on me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Shall the prey be taken from the mighty? and shall he that is rightfully captive be delivered?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For thus saith Yahweh: Even the captive of the mighty shall be taken away, and the prey of the terrible shall be delivered; and I will strive with him that striveth with thee, and I will save thy children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And I will feed them that oppress thee with their own flesh; and they shall be drunken with their own blood, as with new wine. And a flesh shall know that I, Yahweh, [am] thy Saviour and thy Redeemer, the Mighty One of Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Thus saith Yahweh: Where is the bill of your mother`s divorce, whom I have put away? or which of my creditors is it to whom I have sold you? Behold, through your iniquities have ye sold yourselves, and for your transgressions is your mother put away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Wherefore did I come, and there was no man? I called, and there was none to answer? Is my hand at all shortened that I cannot redeem, or have I no power to deliver? behold, at my rebuke I dry up the sea, I make rivers a wilderness; their fish stink because there is no water, and die for thirst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I clothe the heavens with blackness, and I make sackcloth their covering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The Lord Yahweh hath given me the tongue of the instructed, that I should know how to succour by a word him that is weary. He wakeneth morning by morning, he wakeneth mine ear to hear as the instructed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The Lord Yahweh hath opened mine ear, and I was not rebellious; I turned not away back.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 I gave my back to smiters, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair; I hid not my face from shame and spitting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But the Lord Yahweh will help me: therefore shall I not be confounded; therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He is near that justifieth me: who will contend with me? let us stand together; who is mine adverse party? let him draw near unto me

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Behold, the Lord Yahweh will help me; who is he that shall condemn me? Behold, they all shall grow old as a garment; the moth shall eat them up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Who is among you that feareth Yahweh, that hearkeneth to the voice of his servant? he that walketh in darkness, and hath no light, -- let him confide in the name of Yahweh, and stay himself upon his God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Behold, all ye that kindle a fire, that compass yourselves about with sparks: walk in the light of your fire, and among the sparks [that ye have kindled. This shall ye have of my hand: ye shall lie down in sorrow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Hearken unto me, ye that follow after righteousness, ye that seek Yahweh: look unto the rock [whence] ye were hewn, and to the hole of the pit [whence] ye were digged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **Look unto Abraham your father, and unto Sarah that bore you; for I called him when he was alone, and blessed him, and multiplied him.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **For Yahweh shall comfort Zion, he shall comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of Yahweh: gladness and joy shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of song.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **Listen unto me, my people; and give ear unto me, my nation: for a law shall proceed from me, and I will establish my judgment for a light of the peoples.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **My righteousness is near, my salvation is gone forth, and mine arms shall judge the peoples: the isles shall wait for me, and in mine arm shall they trust.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look on the earth beneath: for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall grow old like a garment, and they that dwell therein shall die in like manner; but my salvation shall be forever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **Hearken unto me, ye that know righteousness, the people in whose heart is my law; fear not the reproach of men, and be not afraid of their revilings.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **For the moth shall eat them up like a garment, and the worm shall eat them like wool; but my righteousness shall be for ever, and my salvation from generation to generation.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **Awake, awake, put on strength, O arm of Yahweh; awake, as in the days of old, [as in] the generations of passed ages. Is it not thou that hath hewn Rahab in pieces, [and] pierced the monster?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **Is it not thou that dried up the sea, the waters of the great deep; that made the depths of the sea a way for the redeemed to pass over?**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **So the ransomed of Yahweh shall return, and come to Zion with singing; and everlasting joy shall be upon their heads: they shall obtain gladness and joy; sorrow and sighing shall flee away.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 I, [even] I, am he that comforteth you: who art thou, that thou fearest a man that shall die, and the son of man that shall become as grass;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and forgettest Yahweh thy Maker, who hath stretched out the heavens, and laid the foundations of the earth; and thou art afraid continually all the day because of the fury of the oppressor, when he prepareth to destroy? And where is the fury of the oppressor?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He that is bowed down shall speedily be loosed, and he shall not die in the pit, nor shall his bread fail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And I am Yahweh thy God, who raiseth the sea, so that its waves roar: Yahweh of hosts is his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And I have put my words in thy mouth, and covered thee with the shadow of my hand, to plant the heavens, and to lay the foundation of the earth, and to say unto Zion, Thou art my people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Arouse thyself, arouse thyself, stand up, Jerusalem, which hast drunk at the hand of Yahweh the cup of his fury. Thou hast drunk, hast drained out the goblet-cup of bewilderment:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 -- there is none to guide her among all the children that she hath brought forth; neither is there any to take her by the hand of all the children that she hath brought up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 These two [things] are come unto thee; who will bemoan thee? -- desolation and destruction, and famine and sword: how shall I comfort thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thy children have fainted, they lie at the head of all the streets, as an oryx in a net: they are full of the fury of Yahweh, the rebuke of thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Therefore hear now this, thou afflicted, and drunken, but not with wine:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

thus saith thy Lord, Yahweh, and thy God, who pleadeth the cause of his people, Behold, I take out of thy hand the cup of bewilderment, the goblet-cup of my fury; thou shalt no more drink it again:

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

and I will put it into the hand of them that afflict thee; who have said to thy soul, Bow down, that we may go over; and thou hast laid thy body as the ground, and as the street to them that went over.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Awake, awake; put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, Jerusalem, the holy city: for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Shake thyself from the dust; arise, sit down, Jerusalem: loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, captive daughter of Zion.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

For thus saith Yahweh: Ye have sold yourselves for nought, and ye shall be redeemed without money.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **For thus saith the Lord Yahweh: My people went down at the first into Egypt to sojourn there, and Assyria oppressed them without cause;**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **and now, what have I here, saith Yahweh, that my people hath been taken away for nought? They that rule over them make them to howl, saith Yahweh; and continually all the day is my name scorned.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Therefore my people shall know my name; therefore [they shall know] in that day that I [am] HE, that saith, Here am I.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that announceth glad tidings, that publisheth peace; that announceth glad tidings of good, that publisheth salvation, that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth!**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **-- The voice of thy watchmen, they lift up the voice, they sing aloud together; for they shall see eye to eye, when Yahweh shall bring again Zion.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Break forth, sing aloud together, waste places of Jerusalem; for Yahweh comforteth his people, he hath redeemed Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Yahweh hath made bare his holy arm in the sight of all the nations; and all the ends of the earth shall see the salvation of our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 -- Depart, depart, go out from thence, touch not what is unclean; go out of the midst of her, be ye clean, that bear the vessels of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For ye shall not go out with haste, nor go by flight; for Yahweh will go before you, and the God of Israel will be your rear-guard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Behold, my servant shall deal prudently; he shall be exalted and be lifted up, and be very high.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 As many were astonished at thee -- his visage was so marred more than any man, and his form more than the children of men

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 -- so shall he astonish many nations; kings shall shut their mouths at him: for what had not been told them shall they see, and what they had not heard shall they consider.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Who hath believed our report? and to whom hath the arm of Yahweh been revealed?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For he shall grow up before him as a tender sapling, and as a root out of dry ground: he hath no form nor lordliness, and when we see him, there is no beauty that we should desire him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 He is despised and left alone of men; a man of sorrows, and acquainted with grief, and like one from whom [men] hide their faces; -- despised, and we esteemed him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Surely ***he*** hath borne our griefs and carried our sorrows; and we, we did regard him stricken, smitten of God, and afflicted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But he was wounded for our transgressions, he was bruised for our iniquities; the chastisement of our peace was upon him, and with his stripes we are healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 All we like sheep have gone astray, we have turned every one to his own way; and Yahweh hath laid upon him the iniquity of us all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He was oppressed, and he was afflicted, but he opened not his mouth; he was led as a lamb to the slaughter, and was as a sheep dumb before her shearers, and he opened not his mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He was taken from oppression and from judgment; and who shall declare his generation? for he was cut off out of the land of the living; for the transgression of my people was he stricken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And [men] appointed his grave with the wicked, but he was with the rich in his death, because he had done no violence, neither was there guile in his mouth.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Yet it pleased Yahweh to bruise him; he hath subjected [him] to suffering. When thou shalt make his soul an offering for sin, he shall see a seed, he shall prolong [his] days, and the pleasure of Yahweh shall prosper in his hand.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal He shall see of [the fruit of] the travail of his soul, [and] shall be satisfied: by his knowledge shall my righteous servant instruct many righteousness; and *he* shall bear their iniquities.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Therefore will I assign him a portion with the great, and he shall divide the spoil with the strong: because he hath poured out his soul unto death, and was reckoned with the transgressors; and he bore the sin of many, and made intercession for the transgressors.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Exult, thou barren, that didst not bear; break forth into singing, and shout for joy, thou that didst not travail with child: for more are the children of the desolate than the children of the married wife, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Enlarge the place of thy tent, and let them stretch forth the curtains of thy habitations: spare not, lengthen thy cords, and strengthen thy stakes.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

For thou shalt spread abroad on the right hand and on the left; and thy seed shall possess nations, and they shall make desolate cities be inhabited.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Fear not, for thou shalt not be ashamed; neither be thou confounded, for thou shalt not be put to shame: for thou shalt forget the shame of thy youth, and shalt not remember the reproach of thy widowhood any more.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

For thy Maker is thy husband: Yahweh of hosts is his name, and thy Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel: the God of the whole earth shall he be called.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

For Yahweh hath called thee as a woman forsaken and grieved in spirit, and as a wife of youth, that hath been refused, saith thy God

Spiritual

Practical

7 For a small moment have I forsaken thee; but with great mercies will I gather thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 In the outpouring of wrath have I hid my face from thee for a moment; but with everlasting loving-kindness will I have mercy on thee, saith Yahweh, thy Redeemer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For this is [as] the waters of Noah unto me, since I have sworn that the waters of Noah should no more go over the earth: so have I sworn that I will no more be wroth with thee, nor rebuke thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For the mountains shall depart, and the hills be removed; but my loving-kindness shall not depart from thee, neither shall my covenant of peace be removed, saith Yahweh, that hath mercy on thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 [Thou] afflicted, tossed with tempest, not comforted! Behold, I will set thy stones in antimony, and lay thy foundations with sapphires.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

and I will make thy battlements of rubies, and thy gates of carbuncles, and all thy borders of precious stones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

And all thy children [shall be] taught of Yahweh, and great shall be the peace of thy children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14

In righteousness shalt thou be established: thou shalt be far from oppression, for thou shalt not fear; and from terror, for it shall not come near thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15

Behold, they shall surely gather together, [but] not by me: whosoever gathereth together against thee shall fall because of thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16

Behold, it is I who have created the smith that bloweth in the fire of coal, and that bringeth forth an instrument for his work; and I have created the destroyer to ravage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

No weapon that is prepared against thee shall prosper; and every tongue that riseth against thee in judgment, thou shalt condemn. This is the inheritance of the servants of Yahweh; and their righteousness is of me, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Ho, every one that thirsteth, come ye to the waters; and he that hath no money, come ye, buy, and eat: yea, come, buy wine and milk without money and without price!

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Wherefore do ye spend money for [that which is] not bread? and your labour for that which satisfieth not? Hearken diligently unto me and eat ye [that which is] good, and let your soul delight itself in fatness.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Incline your ear, and come unto me; hear, and your soul shall live; and I will make an everlasting covenant with you, the sure mercies of David.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Behold, I have given him [for] a witness to the peoples, a prince and commander to the peoples.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

Behold, thou shalt call a nation thou knowest not, and a nation [that] knew not thee shall run unto thee, because of Yahweh thy God, and the Holy One of Israel; for he hath glorified thee.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

Seek ye Yahweh while he may be found, call ye upon him while he is near.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts; and let him return unto Yahweh, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

For my thoughts are not your thoughts, neither are your ways my ways, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

For [as] the heavens are higher than the earth, so are my ways higher than your ways, and my thoughts than your thoughts.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal For as the rain cometh down, and the snow from heaven, and returneth not thither, but watereth the earth, and maketh it bring forth and bud, that it may give seed to the sower, and bread to the eater:

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal so shall my word be that goeth forth out of my mouth: it shall not return unto me void, but it shall do that which I please, and it shall accomplish that for which I send it.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal For ye shall go out with joy, and be led forth with peace; the mountains and the hills shall break forth before you into singing, and all the trees of the field shall clap their hands.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Instead of the thorn shall come up the cypress, and instead of the nettle shall come up the myrtle; and it shall be to Yahweh for a name for an everlasting sign [that] shall not be cut off.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Thus saith Yahweh: Keep ye judgment and do righteousness; for my salvation is near to come, and my righteousness to be revealed.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Blessed is the man that doeth this, and the son of man that holdeth fast to it; that keepeth the sabbath from profaning it, and keepeth his hand from doing any evil.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And let not the son of the alien, that hath joined himself to Yahweh, speak saying, Yahweh hath entirely separated me from his people; neither let the eunuch say, Behold, I am a dry tree;

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

for thus saith Yahweh: Unto the eunuchs that keep my sabbaths, and choose the things that please me, and hold fast to my covenant,

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

even unto them will I give in my house and within my walls a place and a name better than of sons and daughters; I will give them an everlasting name, that shall not be cut off.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

Also the sons of the alien, that join themselves to Yahweh, to minister unto him and to love the name of Yahweh, to be his servants, every one that keepeth the sabbath from profaning it, and holdeth fast to my covenant;

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer; their burnt-offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar: for my house shall be called a house of prayer for all the peoples.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal The Lord Yahweh, who gathereth the outcasts of Israel, saith: Yet will I gather [others] to him, with those of his that are gathered.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal All ye beasts of the field, come to devour, all ye beasts in the forest.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal His watchmen are all of them blind, they are without knowledge; they are all dumb dogs that cannot bark, dreaming, lying down, loving to slumber:

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal and the dogs are greedy, they know not to be satisfied, and these are shepherds that know not how to discern: they all turn to their own way, every one for his gain, even to the last of them:

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

Come, [say they,] I will fetch wine, and we will fill ourselves with strong drink; and to-morrow shall be as this day, [and] much more abundant.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

The righteous perisheth, and no man layeth it to heart; and merciful men are taken away, none considering that the righteous is taken away from before the evil.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

He entereth into peace: they rest in their beds, [each one] that hath walked in his uprightness.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

But draw near hither, ye sons of the sorceress, the seed of the adulterer and the harlot.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Against whom do ye sport yourselves? Against whom do ye make a wide mouth, [and] draw out the tongue? Are ye not children of transgression, a seed of falsehood,

Spiritual

Practical

5 inflaming yourselves with idols under every green tree, slaying the children in the valleys under the clefts of the rocks?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Among the smooth [stones] of the torrent is thy portion; they, they are thy lot: even to them hast thou poured out a drink-offering, thou hast offered an oblation. Shall I be comforted myself as to these things?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Upon a lofty and high mountain hast thou set thy bed: even thither didst thou go up to offer sacrifice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Behind the doors also and the posts hast thou set up thy remembrance: for apart from me, thou hast uncovered thyself, and art gone up; thou hast enlarged thy bed, and hast made agreement with them; thou lovedst their bed, thou sawest their nakedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And thou wentest to the king with ointment, and didst multiply thy perfumes, and didst send thy messengers afar off, and didst debase thyself unto Sheol.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** Thou wast wearied by the multitude of thy ways; [but] thou saidst not, It is of no avail. Thou didst find a quickening of thy strength; therefore thou wast not sick [of it].

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And of whom hast thou been afraid or feared, that thou hast lied, and hast not remembered me, nor taken it to heart? Have not I ever of long time held my peace, and thou fearest me not?

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** I will declare thy righteousness, and thy works; and they shall not profit thee.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** When thou criest, let them that are gathered by thee deliver thee! But a wind shall carry them all away, a breath shall take them; but he that putteth his trust in me shall inherit the land, and possess my holy mountain.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And it shall be said, Cast up, cast up, prepare the way, take up the stumbling-blocks out of the way of my people.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, and whose name is Holy: I dwell in the high and holy [place], and with him that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** For I will not contend for ever, neither will I be always wroth; for the spirit would fail before me, and the souls [which] I have made.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** For the iniquity of his covetousness was I wroth, and smote him; I hid me, and was wroth, and he went on backslidingly in the way of his heart.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** I have seen his ways, and will heal him; and I will lead him, and will restore comforts unto him and to those of his that mourn.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** I create the fruit of the lips: peace, peace to him [that is] afar off, and to him [that is] nigh, saith Yahweh; and I will heal him.

Spiritual

Practical

20 But the wicked are like the troubled sea, which cannot rest, and whose waters cast up mire and dirt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 There is no peace, saith my God, to the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Cry aloud, spare not, lift up thy voice like a trumpet, and declare unto my people their transgression, and to the house of Jacob their sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Yet they seek me daily, and delight to know my ways, as a nation that doeth righteousness, and hath not forsaken the ordinance of the God; they ask of me the ordinances of righteousness, they take delight in approaching to God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 -- Wherefore have we fasted, and thou seest not; have afflicted our soul, and thou takest no knowledge? Behold, in the day of your fast ye find what pleaseth [you], and exact all your labours.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Behold, ye have fasted for strife and debate, and to smite with the fist of wickedness; ye do not at present fast, to cause your voice to be heard on high.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Is such the fast that I have chosen, a day for a man to afflict his soul, -- that he should bow down his head as a bulrush, and spread sackcloth and ashes [under him]? Wilt thou call this a fast, and a day acceptable to Yahweh?

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Is not this the fast which I have chosen: to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the thongs of the yoke, and to send forth free the crushed, and that ye break every yoke?

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring to thy house the needy wanderers; when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Then shall thy light break forth as the dawn, and thy health shall spring forth speedily; and thy righteousness shall go before thee, the glory of Yahweh shall be thy rearguard.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** Then shalt thou call, and Yahweh will answer; thou shalt cry, and he will say, Here I am. If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger and the unjust speech,

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** and thou proffer thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul: then shall thy light rise in the darkness, and thine obscurity be as midday;

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** and Yahweh will guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and strengthen thy bones; and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a water-spring, whose waters deceive not.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And they [that come] of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations [that have remained] from generation to generation; and thou shalt be called, Repairer of the breaches, restorer of frequented paths.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** If thou turn back thy foot from the sabbath, [from] doing thy pleasure on my holy day, and call the sabbath a delight, the holy [day] of Yahweh, honourable; and thou honour him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking [idle] words;

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

then shalt thou delight thyself in Yahweh, and I will cause thee to ride on the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage Jacob thy father: for the mouth of Yahweh hath spoken.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Behold, Yahweh`s hand is not shortened that it cannot save, neither his ear heavy that it cannot hear;

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

but your iniquities have separated between you and your God, and your sins have hid [his] face from you, that he doth not hear.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

For your hands are stained with blood, and your fingers with iniquity; your lips speak lies, your tongue muttereth unrighteousness:

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

none calleth for justice, none pleadeth in truthfulness. They trust in vanity, and speak falsehood; they conceive mischief, and bring forth iniquity.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **They hatch serpents` eggs, and weave the spider`s web: he that eateth of their eggs dieth, and that which is crushed breaketh out into viper.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Their webs shall not become garments, neither shall they cover themselves with their works; their works are works of iniquity, and th act of violence is in their hands.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Their feet run to evil, and they make haste to shed innocent blood; their thoughts are thoughts of iniquity; wasting and destruction are in their paths;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **the way of peace they know not, and there is no judgment in their goings; they have made their paths crooked: whoso goeth therein knoweth not peace.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Therefore is justice far from us, and righteousness overtaketh us not: we wait for light, and behold darkness; for brightness, [but] we walk in obscurity.**

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

We grope for the wall like the blind, and we grope as if we had no eyes: we stumble at midday as in the twilight; amongst the flourishing we are as the dead.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

We roar all like bears, and mourn grievously like doves: we look for judgment, and there is none; for salvation, [but] it is far from us

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

For our transgressions are multiplied before thee, and our sins testify against us; for our transgressions are with us; and our iniquities we know them:

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

in transgressing and lying against Yahweh, and departing away from our God, speaking oppression and revolt, conceiving and uttering from the heart words of falsehood.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

And judgment is turned away backward, and righteousness standeth afar off; for truth stumbleth in the street, and uprightness cannot enter.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And truth faileth; and he that departeth from evil maketh himself a prey. And Yahweh saw [it], and it was evil in his sight that there was no judgment.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And he saw that there was no man, and he wondered that there was no intercessor; and his arm brought him salvation, and his righteousness, it sustained him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And he put on righteousness as a breastplate, and a helmet of salvation upon his head; and he put on garments of vengeance [for] clothing, and was clad with zeal as a cloak.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **According to deeds, so will he repay: fury to his adversaries, recompence to his enemies; to the islands he will repay recompence.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And they shall fear the name of Yahweh from the west, and from the rising of the sun, his glory. When the adversary shall come in like a flood, the Spirit of Yahweh will lift up a banner against him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the Redeemer will come to Zion, and unto them that turn from transgression in Jacob, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And as for me, this is my covenant with them, saith Yahweh: My spirit that is upon thee, and my words which I have put in thy mouth shall not depart out of thy mouth, nor out of the mouth of thy seed, nor out of the mouth of thy seed's seed, saith Yahweh, from henceforth and for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Arise, shine! for thy light is come, and the glory of Yahweh is risen upon thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For behold, darkness shall cover the earth, and gross darkness the peoples; but Yahweh will arise upon thee, and his glory shall be seen on thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the nations shall walk by thy light, and kings by the brightness of thy rising.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 4** **Literal** Lift up thine eyes round about, and see: all they gather themselves together, they come to thee: thy sons come from afar, and thy daughters are carried upon the side.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 5** **Literal** Then thou shalt see, and shalt be brightened, and thy heart shall throb, and be enlarged; for the abundance of the sea shall be turned unto thee, the wealth of the nations shall come unto thee.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 6** **Literal** A multitude of camels shall cover thee, young camels of Midian and Ephah; all they from Sheba shall come: they shall bring gold and incense; and they shall publish the praises of Yahweh.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 7** **Literal** All the flocks of Kedar shall be gathered unto thee, the rams of Nebaioth shall serve thee: they shall come up with acceptance on mine altar, and I will beautify the house of my magnificence.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 8** **Literal** Who are these that come flying as a cloud, and as doves to their dove-cotes?
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**

9 Literal For the isles shall await me, and the ships of Tarshish first, to bring thy sons from afar, their silver and their gold with them, unto the name of Yahweh thy God, and to the Holy One of Israel, for he hath glorified thee.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the sons of the alien shall build up thy walls, and their kings shall minister unto thee. For in my wrath I smote thee, but in my favour have I had mercy on thee.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And thy gates shall stand open continually: (they shall not be shut day nor night,) that the wealth of the nations may be brought unto thee, and that their kings may be led [to thee].

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal For the nation and the kingdom that will not serve thee shall perish; and those nations shall be utterly wasted.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal The glory of Lebanon shall come unto thee, the cypress, pine, and box-tree together, to beautify the place of my sanctuary; and I will make the place of my feet glorious.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **And the children of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee The city of Yahweh, the Zion of the Holy One of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **Instead of thy being forsaken and hated, so that no one went through [thee], I will make thee an eternal excellency, a joy from generation to generation.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And thou shalt suck the milk of the nations, and shalt suck the breast of kings; and thou shalt know that I, Yahweh, [am] thy Saviour and thy Redeemer, the Mighty One of Jacob.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **For bronze I will bring gold, and for iron I will bring silver, and for wood bronze, and for stones iron; and I will make thine officers peace, and thy rulers righteousness.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal **The sun shall be no more thy light by day, neither for brightness shall the moon give light unto thee; but Yahweh shall be thine everlasting light, and thy God thy glory.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal **Thy sun shall no more go down, neither shall thy moon withdraw itself; for Yahweh shall be thine everlasting light, and the days of thy mourning shall be ended.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal **Thy people also shall be all righteous: they shall possess the land for ever -- the branch of my planting, the work of my hands, that I may be glorified.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal **The little one shall become a thousand, and the smallest a mighty nation: I, Yahweh, will hasten it in its time.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **The Spirit of the Lord Yahweh is upon me, because Yahweh hath anointed me to announce glad tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the broken-hearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and opening of the prison to them that are bound;**

Spiritual

Practical

2

to proclaim the acceptable year of Yahweh, and the day of vengeance of our God; to comfort all that mourn;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

to appoint unto them that mourn in Zion, that beauty should be given unto them instead of ashes, the oil of joy instead of mourning, the garment of praise instead of the spirit of heaviness: that they might be called trees of righteousness, the planting of Yahweh, that he may be glorified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And they shall build the old wastes, they shall raise up the former desolations, and they shall repair the waste cities, the places desolate from generation to generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

And strangers shall stand and feed your flocks, and the sons of the alien shall be your ploughmen and your vinedressers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

But as for you, ye shall be called priests of Yahweh; it shall be said of you: Ministers of our God. Ye shall eat the wealth of the nation and into their glory shall ye enter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

Instead of your shame [ye shall have] double; instead of confusion they shall celebrate with joy their portion: therefore in their land they shall possess the double; everlasting joy shall be unto them.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

For I, Yahweh, love judgment, I hate robbery with wrong; and I will give their recompence in truth, and I will make an everlasting covenant with them.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And their seed shall be known among the nations, and their offspring among the peoples: all that see them shall acknowledge them, that they are a seed that Yahweh hath blessed.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

I will greatly rejoice in Yahweh, my soul shall be joyful in my God; for he hath clothed me with the garments of salvation, he hath covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh himself with the priestly turban, and as a bride adorneth herself with her jewels.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

For as the earth bringeth forth her bud, and as a garden causeth the things that are sown in it to spring forth, so the Lord Yahweh will cause righteousness and praise to spring forth before all the nations.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **For Zion`s sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem`s sake I will not be still, until her righteousness go forth as brightness, and her salvation as a torch that burneth.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And the nations shall see thy righteousness, and all kings thy glory; and thou shalt be called by a new name, which the mouth of Yahweh will name.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And thou shalt be a crown of beauty in the hand of Yahweh, and a royal diadem in the hand of thy God.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **Thou shalt no more be termed, Forsaken; neither shall thy land any more be termed, Desolate: but thou shalt be called, My delight is in her, and thy land, Married; for Yahweh delighteth in thee, and thy land shall be married.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **For [as] a young man marrieth a virgin, shall thy sons marry thee; and with the joy of the bridegroom over the bride, shall thy God rejoice over thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 I have set watchmen upon thy walls, Jerusalem; all the day and all the night they shall never hold their peace: ye that put Yahweh in remembrance, keep not silence,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 and give him no rest, till he establish, and till he make Jerusalem a praise in the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Yahweh hath sworn by his right hand and by the arm of his strength, I will indeed no more give thy corn [to be] food for thine enemies; and the sons of the alien shall not drink thy new wine, for which thou hast laboured;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 for they that have garnered it shall eat it, and praise Yahweh; and they that have gathered it shall drink it in the courts of my holines

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Go through, go through the gates; prepare the way of the people; cast up, cast up the highway; gather out the stones; lift up a banner for the peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Behold, Yahweh hath proclaimed unto the end of the earth, Say ye to the daughter of Zion, Behold, thy salvation cometh; behold, his reward is with him, and his recompence before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they shall call them, The holy people, The redeemed of Yahweh; and thou shalt be called, The sought out, The city not forsaken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Who is this that cometh from Edom, with deep-red garments from Bozrah, this that is glorious in his apparel, travelling in the greatness of his strength? -- I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 -- Wherefore is redness in thine apparel, and thy garments like him that treadeth in the winevat?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I have trodden the winepress alone, and of the peoples not a man was with me; and I have trodden them in mine anger, and trampled them in my fury; and their blood is sprinkled upon my garments, and I have stained all mine apparel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For the day of vengeance was in my heart, and the year of my redeemed had come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And I looked, and there was none to help; and I wondered that there was none to uphold: and mine own arm brought salvation unto me; and my fury, it upheld me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And I have trodden down the peoples in mine anger, and made them drunk in my fury; and their blood have I brought down to the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 I will record the loving-kindnesses of Yahweh, the praises of Yahweh, according to all that Yahweh hath bestowed upon us, and the great goodness toward the house of Israel which he hath bestowed upon them according to his mercies, and according to the multitude of his loving-kindnesses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he said, They are indeed my people, children that will not lie; and he became their Saviour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **In all their affliction he was afflicted, and the messenger of his presence saved them: in his love and in his pity he redeemed them; and he bore them and carried them all the days of old.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **But they rebelled and grieved his holy Spirit: and he turned to be their enemy; himself, he fought against them.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **But he remembered the days of old, Moses [and] his people: Where is he that brought them up out of the sea with the shepherds of his flock? Where is he that put his holy Spirit within him,**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **his glorious arm leading them by the right hand of Moses, dividing the waters before them, to make himself an everlasting name,**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **-- who led them through the depths, like a horse in the wilderness, [and] they stumbled not?**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

14 As cattle go down into the valley, the Spirit of Yahweh gave them rest; so didst thou lead thy people, to make thyself a glorious name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Look down from the heavens, and behold from the habitation of thy holiness and of thy glory! Where is thy zeal and thy strength, the sounding of thy bowels and of thy tender mercies? Are they restrained toward me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For thou art our Father, though Abraham be ignorant of us, and Israel acknowledge us not: thou, Yahweh, art our Father; our Redeemer, from everlasting, is thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Why, O Yahweh, hast thou made us to err from thy ways, hast hardened our heart from thy fear? Return for thy servants' sake, the tribes of thine inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Thy holy people have possessed [it] but a little while: our adversaries have trodden down thy sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 We have become [like those] over whom thou never barest rule, those not called by thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Oh, that thou wouldest rend the heavens, that thou wouldest come down, -- that the mountains might flow down at thy presence,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 -- as fire kindleth brushwood, as the fire causeth water to boil, to make thy name known to thine adversaries, that the nations might tremble at thy presence!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 When thou didst terrible things [which] we looked not for, thou camest down, and the mountains flowed down at thy presence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Never have [men] heard, nor perceived by the ear, nor hath eye seen a God beside thee, who acteth for him that waiteth for him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **Thou meetest him that rejoiceth to do righteousness, those that remember thee in thy ways: (behold, thou wast wroth, and we have sinned:) in those is perpetuity, and we shall be saved.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And we are all become as an unclean [thing], and all our righteousnesses are as filthy rags; and we all fade as a leaf, and our iniquities like the wind, have carried us away;**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **and there is none that calleth upon thy name, that stirreth up himself to take hold of thee; for thou hast hidden thy face from us, and hast caused us to melt away through our iniquities.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And now, Yahweh, thou art our Father; we are the clay, and thou our potter; and we all are the work of thy hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **Be not wroth very sore, O Yahweh, neither remember iniquity for ever. Behold, see, we beseech thee, we are all thy people.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thy holy cities are become a wilderness, Zion is a wilderness, Jerusalem a desolation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Our holy and our beautiful house, where our fathers praised thee, is burnt up with fire, and all our precious things are laid waste.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Wilt thou restrain thyself in presence of these things, Yahweh? Wilt thou hold thy peace, and afflict us very sore?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I am sought out of them that inquired not [for me], I am found of them that sought me not; I have said, Behold me, behold me, unto a nation that was not called by my name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I have stretched out my hands all the day unto a rebellious people, who walk in a way not good, after their own thoughts;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

the people that provoke me to anger continually to my face, sacrificing in gardens and burning incense upon the bricks;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

who sit down among the graves, and lodge in the secret places; who eat swine`s flesh, and broth of abominable things [is in] their vessels;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

who say, Stand by thyself, come not near to me; for I am holier than thou. These are a smoke in my nose, a fire that burneth all the d:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

Behold, it is written before me: I will not keep silence, but will recompense, even recompense into their bosom,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

your iniquities, and the iniquities of your fathers together, saith Yahweh, who have burned incense upon the mountains, and outraged me upon the hills; and I will measure their former work into their bosom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** Thus saith Yahweh: As the new wine is found in the cluster, and it is said, Destroy it not, for a blessing is in it; so will I do for my servants' sakes, that I may not destroy [them] all.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah a possessor of my mountains; and mine elect shall possess it, and my servants shall dwell there.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And the Sharon shall be a fold for flocks, and the valley of Achor a couching-place of the herds, for my people that have sought me.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** But ye who forsake Yahweh, who forget my holy mountain, who prepare a table for Gad, and fill up mixed wine unto Meni:

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** I will even assign you to the sword, and ye shall all bow down in the slaughter; because I called, and ye did not answer, I spoke, and ye did not hear; but ye did what was evil in mine eyes, and chose that wherein I delight not.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, my servants shall eat, and *ye* shall be hungry; behold, my servants shall drink, and *ye* shall be thirsty; behold, my servants shall rejoice, and *ye* shall be ashamed;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 behold, my servants shall sing aloud for gladness of heart, and *ye* shall cry out for sorrow of heart, and shall howl for vexation of spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And ye shall leave your name for a curse unto mine elect; for the Lord Yahweh will slay thee, and will call his servants by another name:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 so that he who blesseth himself in the land shall bless himself by the God of truth; and he that sweareth in the land shall swear by the God of truth: because the former troubles shall be forgotten, and because they shall be hidden from mine eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For behold, I create new heavens and a new earth; and the former shall not be remembered, nor come into mind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But be glad and rejoice for ever in that which I create. For behold, I create Jerusalem a rejoicing, and her people a joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And I will rejoice over Jerusalem, and will joy in my people; and the voice of weeping shall be no more heard in her, nor the voice of crying.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 There shall be no more thenceforth an infant of days, nor an old man that hath not completed his days; for the youth shall die a hundred years old, and the sinner being a hundred years old shall be accursed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they shall build houses, and inhabit them; and they shall plant vineyards, and eat the fruit thereof:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 they shall not build, and another inhabit; they shall not plant, and another eat: for as the days of a tree shall be the days of my people and mine elect shall long enjoy the work of their hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 They shall not labour in vain, nor bring forth for terror; for they are the seed of the blessed of Yahweh, and their offspring with them

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And it shall come to pass, that before they call, I will answer; while they are yet speaking, I will hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the lion shall eat straw like the ox; and dust shall be the serpent's meat. They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Thus saith Yahweh: The heavens are my throne, and the earth is my footstool: what is the house that ye will build unto me? and what is the place of my rest?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Even all these things hath my hand made, and all these things have been, saith Yahweh. But to this man will I look: to the afflicted and contrite in spirit, and who trembleth at my word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

He that slaughtereth an ox, smiteth a man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, breaketh a dog`s neck; he that offereth an oblation, [it is as] swine`s blood; he that presenteth a memorial of incense, [is as] he that blesseth an idol. As they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delighteth in their abominations,

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

I also will choose their calamities, and will bring their fears upon them; because I called, and none answered, I spoke, and they did not hear, but did that which was evil in mine eyes, and chose that wherein I delight not.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

Hear the word of Yahweh, ye that tremble at his word: Your brethren that hated you, that cast you out for my name`s sake, said, Let Yahweh be glorified, and let us see your joy! but they shall be ashamed.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

A voice of tumult from the city, a voice from the temple, a voice of Yahweh that rendereth recompence to his enemies!

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

Before she travailed, she brought forth; before her pain came, she was delivered of a man-child.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Who hath heard such a thing? who hath seen such things? Can a land be made to bring forth in one day? shall a nation be born at once? For as soon as Zion travailed, she brought forth her sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Shall I bring to the birth, and not cause to bring forth? saith Yahweh; I who cause to bring forth, shall I shut [the womb]? saith thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Rejoice with Jerusalem, and be glad for her, all ye that love her; rejoice for joy with her, all ye that mourn over her:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 because ye shall suck, and be satisfied with the breasts of her consolations; because ye shall drink out, and be delighted with the abundance of her glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For thus saith Yahweh: Behold, I will extend peace to her like a river, and the glory of the nations like an overflowing torrent; and ye shall suck, ye shall be carried upon the side, and be dandled upon the knees.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 As one whom his mother comforteth, so will I comfort you; and ye shall be comforted in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And ye shall see [this], and your heart shall rejoice, and your bones shall flourish like the grass; and the hand of Yahweh shall be known toward his servants, and he will have indignation toward his enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For behold, Yahweh will come with fire, and his chariots like a whirlwind, to render his anger with fury, and his rebuke with flames of fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For by fire and by his sword will Yahweh enter into judgment with all flesh: and the slain of Yahweh shall be many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 They that sanctify themselves, and purify themselves in the gardens behind one in the midst; that eat swine's flesh, and the abomination, and the mouse, shall perish together, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18

Literal

And I, -- their works and their thoughts [are before me]. ... [The time] cometh for the gathering of all nations and tongues; and they shall come, and see my glory.

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

And I will set a sign among them, and I will send those that escape of them unto the nations, to Tarshish, Pul, and Lud, that draw the bow; to Tubal and Javan, to the isles afar off, that have not heard my fame, neither have seen my glory: and they shall declare my glory among the nations.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And they shall bring all your brethren out of all the nations as an oblation unto Yahweh, upon horses, and in chariots, and in covered waggons, and upon mules, and upon dromedaries, to my holy mountain, to Jerusalem, saith Yahweh, as the children of Israel bring a oblation in a clean vessel into the house of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And I will also take of them for priests [and] for Levites, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

For as the new heavens and the new earth which I will make shall remain before me, saith Yahweh, so shall your seed and your name remain.

Spiritual

Practical

23 And it shall come to pass from new moon to new moon, and from sabbath to sabbath, all flesh shall come to worship before me, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And they shall go forth, and look upon the carcasses of the men that have transgressed against me: for their worm shall not die, neither shall their fire be quenched; and they shall be an abhorrence unto all flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The words of Jeremiah the son of Hilkijah, of the priests that were in Anathoth in the land of Benjamin:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 to whom the word of Yahweh came in the days of Josiah the son of Amon, king of Judah, in the thirteenth year of his reign;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 it came also in the days of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah, unto the end of the eleventh year of Zedekiah the son of Josiah, king of Judah, unto the carrying away of Jerusalem captive, in the fifth month.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Before I formed thee in the belly I knew thee; and before thou camest forth out of the womb I hallowed thee, I appointed thee a prophet unto the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And I said, Alas, Lord Yahweh! behold, I cannot speak; for I am a child.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But Yahweh said unto me, Say not, I am a child; for thou shalt go to whomsoever I shall send thee, and whatsoever I command thee thou shalt speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Be not afraid of them; for I am with thee to deliver thee, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Yahweh put forth his hand and touched my mouth; and Yahweh said unto me, Behold, I have put my words in thy mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 See, I have this day set thee over the nations and over the kingdoms, to pluck up, and to break down, and to destroy, and to overthrow, to build and to plant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the word of Yahweh came to me, saying, Jeremiah, what seest thou? And I said, I see a rod of an almond-tree.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Yahweh said unto me, Thou hast well seen; for I am watchful over my word to perform it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the word of Yahweh came to me the second time, saying, What seest thou? And I said, I see a seething-pot, and its face is from the north.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Yahweh said unto me, Out of the north shall evil break forth upon all the inhabitants of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For behold, I am calling all the families of the kingdoms of the north, saith Yahweh, and they shall come, and they shall set every one his throne at the entering of the gates of Jerusalem, and against all the walls thereof round about, and against all the cities of Judah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and I will pronounce my judgments against them for all their wickedness, in that they have forsaken me, and have burned incense unto other gods, and worshipped the works of their own hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Thou, therefore, gird up thy loins, and arise, and speak unto them all that I shall command thee: be not dismayed at them, lest I cause thee to be dismayed before them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And I, behold, I appoint thee this day as a strong city, and an iron pillar, and brazen walls, against the whole land; against the kings of Judah, against its princes, against its priests, and against the people of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they shall fight against thee, but they shall not prevail against thee: for I am with thee, saith Yahweh, to deliver thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Go and cry in the ears of Jerusalem, saying, Thus saith Yahweh: I remember for thee the kindness of thy youth, the love of thine espousals, when thou wentest after me in the wilderness, in a land not sown.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Israel was holiness unto Yahweh, the first-fruits of his increase: all that devour him are guilty; evil shall come upon them, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Hear the word of Yahweh, house of Jacob, and all the families of the house of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

Thus saith Yahweh: What injustice have your fathers found in me, that they are gone far from me, and have walked after vanity, and become vain?

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And they said not, Where is Yahweh, that brought us up out of the land of Egypt, that led us in the wilderness, in a land of deserts and of pits, in a land of drought and of the shadow of death, in a land that no one passeth through, and where no man dwelleth?

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And I brought you into a fruitful land, to eat the fruit thereof and the good thereof; and ye entered and defiled my land, and made my heritage an abomination.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

The priests said not, Where is Yahweh? and they that handled the law knew me not; and the shepherds transgressed against me; and the prophets prophesied by Baal, and walked after [things that] do not profit.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

Therefore will I yet plead with you, saith Yahweh, and with your children's children will I plead.

Spiritual

Practical

10 For pass over to the isles of Chittim, and see; and send unto Kedar, and consider diligently, and see if there have been such a thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Hath a nation changed [its] gods? and they are no gods; -- but my people have changed their glory for that which doth not profit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Be astonished, ye heavens, at this, and shudder; be amazed very much, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For my people have committed two evils: they have forsaken me, the fountain of living waters, to hew them out cisterns, broken cisterns that hold no water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Is Israel a bondman? Is he a home-born [slave]? Why is he become a spoil?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **The young lions roared against him, they gave forth their voice, and they made his land desolate: his cities are burned, without inhabitant.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **Even the children of Noph and Tahapanes have fed on the crown of thy head.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **Hast thou not procured this unto thyself, in that thou hast forsaken Yahweh thy God, at the time he was leading thee in the way?**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And now, what hast thou to do with the way of Egypt, to drink the waters of Shihor? And what hast thou to do with the way of Assyria, to drink the waters of the River?**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **Thine own wickedness chastiseth thee, and thy backslidings reprove thee: know then and see that it is an evil thing and bitter that thou hast forsaken Yahweh thy God, and that my fear is not in thee, saith the Lord, Yahweh of hosts.**

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

For of old thou hast broken thy yoke, [and] burst thy bands; and thou saidst, I will not serve. For upon every high hill, and under every green tree, thou bowest down, playing the harlot.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And I, -- I had planted thee a noble vine, wholly a right seed; how then art thou turned into the degenerate shoots of a strange vine unto me?

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

For though thou wash thee with nitre, and take thee much potash, thine iniquity is marked before me, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

How sayest thou, I am not defiled, I have not gone after the Baals? See thy way in the valley, acknowledge what thou hast done -- a swift dromedary traversing her ways!

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

-- a wild ass, used to the wilderness, that snuffeth up the wind in her desire! In her ardour, who shall turn her away? All they that see her will not weary themselves; in her month they shall find her.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

Withhold thy foot from being unshod, and thy throat from thirst. But thou saidst, There is no hope; no, for I love strangers, and after them will I go.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

As a thief is ashamed when he is found, so shall the house of Israel be ashamed -- they, their kings, their princes, and their priests, and their prophets --

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

saying to a stock, Thou art my father; and to a stone, Thou hast brought me forth; for they have turned the back unto me, and not the face; and in the time of their trouble they will say, Arise, and save us!

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

Where then are thy gods that thou hast made for thyself? let them arise, if they can save thee in the time of thy trouble: for as the number of thy cities, are thy gods, O Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

Wherefore would ye contend with me? Ye all have transgressed against me, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

30 In vain have I smitten your children: they received no correction. Your own sword hath devoured your prophets, like a destroying lion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 O generation, mark ye the word of Yahweh. Have I been a wilderness unto Israel, or a land of thick darkness? Wherefore say my people, We have dominion; we will come no more unto thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Doth a virgin forget her ornaments, a bride her attire? But my people have forgotten me days without number.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 How dost thou trim thy way to seek love! Therefore hast thou also accustomed thy ways to wickedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Yea, in thy skirts is found the blood of the souls of the innocent poor, whom thou didst not encounter breaking in, but [it is found] upon all these.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** **And thou sayest, Indeed I am innocent; his anger will turn from me. Behold, I will enter into judgment with thee because thou sayest, have not sinned.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** **Why dost thou gad about so much, and change thy way? Thou shalt also be brought to shame by Egypt, as thou wast brought to shame by Assyria.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** **Thou shalt indeed go forth from her with thy hands upon thy head; for Yahweh hath rejected those thou confidest in, and thou shalt not prosper by them.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **They say, If a man put away his wife, and she go from him, and become another man`s, shall he return unto her again? Would not the land be utterly polluted? But thou hast committed fornication with many lovers; yet return to me, saith Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **Lift up thine eyes unto the heights and see, where hast thou not been lain with? In the ways hast thou sat for them, as an Arab in the wilderness; and thou hast polluted the land with thy fornications and with thy wickedness.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And the showers have been withholden, and there hath been no latter rain; but thou hast a harlot`s forehead, thou refusest to be ashamed.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **Wilt thou not from this time cry unto me, My father, thou art the guide of my youth?**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **Will he keep [his anger] for ever? Will he preserve it perpetually? Behold, thou hast spoken and hast done evil things, and thou art [s determined].**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And Yahweh said unto me in the days of Josiah the king, Hast thou seen what backsliding Israel hath done? She hath gone up upon every high mountain and under every green tree, and there hath committed fornication.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And I said, After she hath done all these [things], she will return unto me; but she returned not. And her sister Judah, the treacherous saw [it].**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And I saw that when for all the causes wherein backsliding Israel committed adultery I had put her away, and given her a bill of divorce, yet the treacherous Judah, her sister, feared not, but went and committed fornication also.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And it came to pass through the lightness of her fornication that she polluted the land, and committed adultery with stones and with stocks.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And even for all this her treacherous sister Judah hath not returned unto me with her whole heart, but with falsehood, saith Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And Yahweh said unto me, Backsliding Israel hath shewn herself more just than treacherous Judah.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **Go and proclaim these words toward the north, and say, Return, thou backsliding Israel, saith Yahweh: I will not make my face dark upon you; for I am merciful, saith Yahweh; I will not keep [anger] for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Only acknowledge thine iniquity, that thou hast transgressed against Yahweh thy God, and hast turned thy ways hither and thither to the strangers under every green tree; and ye have not hearkened to my voice, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Return, backsliding children, saith Yahweh; for I am a husband unto you, and I will take you, one of a city, and two of a family, and I will bring you to Zion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And I will give you shepherds according to my heart, and they shall feed you with knowledge and understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And it shall come to pass, when ye are multiplied in the land and become fruitful, in those days, saith Yahweh, they shall say no more Ark of the covenant of Yahweh! neither shall it come to mind, nor shall they remember it, nor shall they visit [it]; neither shall it be done any more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of Yahweh; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of Yahweh, to Jerusalem; and they shall no more walk after the stubbornness of their evil heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** In those days the house of Judah shall walk with the house of Israel; and they shall come together out of the land of the north, to the land which I caused your fathers to inherit.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And as for me, I said, How shall I put thee among the children, and give thee the pleasant land, the goodly inheritance of the hosts of the nations? And I said, Thou shalt call me, My father; and shalt not turn away from following me.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** Surely [as] a woman treacherously departeth from her companion, so have ye dealt treacherously with me, O house of Israel, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** A voice is heard upon the heights, the weeping supplications of the children of Israel; for they have perverted their way, they have forgotten Yahweh their God.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** -- Return, backsliding children; I will heal your backslidings. ... Behold, we come unto thee; for thou art Yahweh our God.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Truly in vain [is salvation looked for] from the hills, [and] the multitude of mountains; truly in Yahweh our God is the salvation of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But shame hath devoured the labour of our fathers from our youth; their flocks and their herds, their sons and their daughters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 We lie down in our shame, and our confusion covereth us; for we have sinned against Yahweh our God, we and our fathers, from our youth even unto this day, and have not hearkened to the voice of Yahweh our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 If thou wilt return, O Israel, saith Yahweh, return unto me; and if thou wilt put away thine abominations out of my sight, then shalt thou not be a wanderer;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 -- and thou shalt in truth, in justice, and in righteousness swear, [As] Yahweh liveth! and the nations shall bless themselves in him, and in him shall they glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For thus saith Yahweh to the men of Judah and Jerusalem: Break up for you a fallow ground, and sow not among thorns.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Circumcise yourselves for Yahweh, and take away the foreskins of your heart, ye men of Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem; lest my fury come forth like fire and burn, and there be none to quench it, because of the evil of your doings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Declare ye in Judah, and cause it to be heard in Jerusalem, and say, ... and blow the trumpet in the land, cry aloud and say, Assemble yourselves, and let us enter into the fenced cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Set up a banner toward Zion; take to flight, stay not! For I am bringing evil from the north, and a great destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The lion is come up from his thicket, the destroyer of the nations is on his way; he is gone forth from his place, to make thy land desolate; thy cities shall be laid waste, without inhabitant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For this, gird you with sackcloth, lament and howl! for the fierce anger of Yahweh is not turned away from us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And it shall come to pass in that day, saith Yahweh, that the heart of the king shall perish, and the heart of the princes; and the priests shall be astonished, and the prophets shall be amazed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And I said, Alas, Lord Yahweh! surely thou hast greatly deceived this people and Jerusalem, saying, Ye shall have peace; whereas the sword reacheth unto the soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 At that time shall it be said to this people and to Jerusalem, A hot wind [cometh] from the heights in the wilderness, on the way of the daughter of my people, not for fanning, nor for cleansing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 A wind more vehement than that shall come from me: now will I also pronounce judgments against them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Behold, he cometh up as clouds, and his chariots are as a whirlwind; his horses are swifter than eagles. Woe unto us! for we are destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Wash thy heart, Jerusalem, from wickedness, that thou mayest be saved. How long shall thy vain thoughts lodge within thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For a voice declareth from Dan, and publisheth affliction from mount Ephraim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Inform the nations; behold, make Jerusalem to hear: Besiegers come from a far country, and raise their voice against the cities of Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 As keepers of a field are they against her round about; for she hath been rebellious against me, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Thy way and thy doings have procured these [things] unto thee; this is thy wickedness, yea, it is bitter, yea, it reacheth unto thy heart

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 My bowels! my bowels! I am in travail! [Oh,] the walls of my heart! My heart maketh a noise in me; I cannot hold my peace: for thou hearest, my soul, the sound of the trumpet, the clamour of war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Destruction upon destruction is proclaimed; for the whole land is wasted: suddenly are my tents laid waste, my curtains, in a moment

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 How long shall I see the standard, [and] hear the sound of the trumpet?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For my people is foolish, they have not known me; they are sottish children, and they have no intelligence; they are wise to do evil, but to do good they have no knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 I beheld the earth, and lo, it was waste and empty; and the heavens, and they had no light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 I beheld the mountains, and lo, they trembled, and all the hills shook violently.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 I beheld, and lo, man was not, and all the fowl of the heavens were fled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 I beheld, and lo, the fruitful land was a wilderness, and all the cities thereof were broken down, before Yahweh, before his fierce anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For thus saith Yahweh: The whole land shall be a desolation; but I will not make a full end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

For this shall the earth mourn, and the heavens above be black; because I have spoken it, I have purposed it, and will not change, neither will I turn back therefrom.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

At the noise of the horsemen and bowmen, every city fleeth; they go into the thickets, and climb up upon the rocks: every city is forsaken and no man dwelleth therein.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

-- And thou, wasted one, what wilt thou do? Though thou clothest thyself with crimson, though thou deckest thee with ornaments of gold, though thou rendest thine eyes with paint, in vain dost thou make thyself fair: [thy] lovers despise thee, they seek thy life.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

For I hear a voice, as of a woman in travail, anguish as of her that bringeth forth her first child, the voice of the daughter of Zion: she moaneth, she spreadeth forth her hands, [saying], Woe unto me! for my soul faileth because of murderers.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Run ye to and fro through the streets of Jerusalem, and see now, and know, and seek in the broadways thereof, if ye can find a man, if there be [any] that doeth justice, that seeketh fidelity; and I will pardon it.

Spiritual

Practical

2 And if they say, [As] Yahweh liveth! surely they swear falsely.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Yahweh, are not thine eyes upon fidelity? Thou hast smitten them, but they are not sore; thou hast consumed them, they have refused to receive correction: they have made their faces harder than a rock; they have refused to return.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And I said, Surely these are the wretched ones, they are foolish; for they know not the way of Yahweh, the judgment of their God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I will go unto the great men, and will speak unto them; for they know the way of Yahweh, the judgment of their God; but these have altogether broken the yoke, have burst the bonds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Therefore a lion out of the forest shall slay them, a wolf of the evenings shall waste them; the leopard lurketh against their cities, even one that goeth out thence is torn in pieces: for their transgressions are multiplied, their backslidings are increased.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** Wherefore should I pardon thee? Thy children have forsaken me, and swear by them that are not God. I have satiated them, and they have committed adultery, and they troop to the harlots' house.

Spiritual

Practical

8 [As] well fed horses, they roam about, every one neigheth after his neighbour's wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Shall I not visit for these things? saith Yahweh, and shall not my soul be avenged on such a nation as this?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Go up upon her walls, and destroy; but make not a full end; take away her battlements, for they are not Yahweh's.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For the house of Israel and the house of Judah have dealt very treacherously against me, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 They have denied Yahweh, and say, He is not; and evil shall not come upon us, nor shall we see sword nor famine;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and the prophets shall become wind, and the word is not in them: thus shall it be done unto them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Therefore thus saith Yahweh, the God of hosts: Because ye speak this word, behold, I will make my words in thy mouth fire, and this people wood, and it shall devour them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Behold, I bring a nation upon you from afar, house of Israel, saith Yahweh: it is a mighty nation, it is an ancient nation, a nation whose language thou knowest not, neither understandest thou what they say.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Their quiver is as an open sepulchre; they are all mighty men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And they shall eat up thy harvest and thy bread, they shall eat up thy sons and thy daughters, they shall eat up thy flocks and thy herds, they shall eat up thy vines and thy fig-trees; they shall destroy with the sword thy strong cities, wherein thou trustedst.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **Nevertheless in those days, saith Yahweh, I will not make a full end with you.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And it shall come to pass, when ye shall say, Wherefore hath Yahweh our God done all these things unto us? then shalt thou say to them, As ye have forsaken me, and served strange gods in your land, so shall ye serve strangers in a land that is not yours.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **Declare this in the house of Jacob, and publish it in Judah, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **Hear now this, O foolish and heartless people, who have eyes and see not; who have ears, and hear not.**

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

Will ye not fear me? saith Yahweh. Will ye not tremble at my presence, who have set the sand a bound for the sea by a perpetual decree, and it shall not pass it? and its waves toss themselves, but they do not prevail; and they roar, yet can they not pass over it?

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

But this people hath a stubborn and a rebellious heart; they have turned aside and are gone.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And they say not in their heart, Let us now fear Yahweh our God, that giveth rain, both the early and the latter, in its season; who preserveth unto us the appointed weeks of harvest.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

Your iniquities have turned away these things, and your sins have withholden from you what is good.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

For among my people are found wicked [men]: they lay wait, as fowlers stoop down; they set a trap, they catch men.

Spiritual

Practical

27 As a cage full of birds, so are their houses full of deceit: therefore they are become great, and have enriched themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 They are become fat, they shine, yea, they surpass in deeds of wickedness; they judge not the cause, the cause of the fatherless, and they prosper; and the right of the needy do they not adjudge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Shall I not visit for these things? saith Yahweh; shall not my soul be avenged on such a nation as this?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 An appalling and horrible thing is committed in the land:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 the prophets prophesy falsehood, and the priests rule by their means; and my people love [to have it] so. But what will ye do in the end thereof?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Flee for safety, ye children of Benjamin, out of the midst of Jerusalem, and blow the trumpet in Tekoa, and set up a signal in Beth-haccerem; for evil appeareth out of the north, and a great destruction.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal The comely and delicate one do I cut off, the daughter of Zion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal Shepherds with their flocks shall come unto her; they shall pitch [their] tents against her round about; they shall feed every one in his place.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Prepare war against her. Arise, and let us go up at noon. Woe unto us! for the day hath declined, for the shadows of the evening are lengthening.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Arise, and let us go up by night, and let us destroy her palaces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** For thus hath Yahweh of hosts said: Hew ye down trees, and cast a mound against Jerusalem. She is the city to be visited; she is whole oppression in the midst of her.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** As a well poureth forth her waters, so she poureth forth her wickedness: violence and destruction are heard in her; before me continually are grief and wounds.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** Be thou instructed, Jerusalem, lest my soul be alienated from thee; lest I make thee a desolation, a land not inhabited.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: They shall thoroughly glean like a vine the remnant of Israel: turn back thy hand, as a grape-gatherer unto the baskets.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** To whom shall I speak and testify, that they may hear? Behold, their ear is uncircumcised, and they cannot hearken: behold, the word of Yahweh is unto them a reproach; they have no delight in it.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And I am full of the fury of Yahweh, I am weary with holding in. Pour it out upon the children in the street, and upon the assembly of young men together: for even the husband with the wife shall be taken; the aged with him [that is] full of days.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And their houses shall be turned unto others, [their] fields and wives together; for I will stretch out my hand upon the inhabitants of the land, saith Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **For from the least of them even unto the greatest of them, every one is given to covetousness; and from the prophet even unto the priest, every one dealeth falsely.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **And they have healed the breach of the daughter of my people lightly, saying, Peace, peace! when there is no peace.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **Are they ashamed that they have committed abomination? Nay, they are not at all ashamed, neither know they what it is to blush. Therefore they shall fall among them that fall; at the time that I visit them they shall stumble, saith Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** Thus saith Yahweh: Stand in the ways and see, and ask for the ancient paths, which is the good way, and walk therein, and ye shall find rest for your souls. But they said, We will not walk [therein].

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** Also I have set watchmen over you: -- Hearken ye to the sound of the trumpet. But they said, We will not hearken.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** Therefore hear, ye nations, and know, O assembly, what is among them.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** Hear, O earth: behold, I will bring evil upon this people, the fruit of their thoughts; for they have not hearkened unto my words, and as to my law, they have rejected it.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** To what purpose should there come to me incense from Sheba, and the sweet cane from a far country? Your burnt-offerings are not acceptable, nor are your sacrifices pleasing unto me.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Therefore thus saith Yahweh: Behold, I will lay stumbling-blocks before this people, and the fathers and the sons together shall fall over them; the neighbour and his friend shall perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Thus saith Yahweh: Behold, a people cometh from the north country, and a great nation is stirred up from the uttermost parts of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 They lay hold on bow and spear; they are cruel, and have no mercy; their voice roareth like the sea; and they ride upon horses, set in array as a man for the battle, against thee, daughter of Zion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 We have heard the report thereof: our hands are grown feeble; anguish hath taken hold of us, pain as of a woman that travaileth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Go not forth into the field, nor walk by the way; for [there is] the sword of the enemy, terror is on every side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

Daughter of my people, gird thee with sackcloth, and roll thyself in ashes: make mourning, [as] for an only son -- bitter lamentation; for the spoiler cometh suddenly upon us.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

I have set thee among my people as an assayer, a fortress, that thou mayest know and try their way.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

They are all the most rebellious of rebels, going about with slander: they are bronze and iron; they are all corrupters.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

The bellows are burned, the lead is consumed by the fire; they have melted, and melted in vain; and the bad are not plucked away.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

Reprobate silver shall they call them, for Yahweh hath rejected them.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **The word that came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Stand in the gate of Yahweh`s house, and proclaim there this word, and say, Hear ye the word of Yahweh, all Judah, that enter in at these gates to worship Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: Amend your ways and your doings, and I will cause you to dwell in this place.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Confide ye not in words of falsehood, saying, Yahweh`s temple, Yahweh`s temple, Yahweh`s temple is this.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **But if ye thoroughly amend your ways and your doings, if ye really do justice between a man and his neighbour,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 [if] ye oppress not the stranger, the fatherless, and the widow, and shed no innocent blood in this place, neither walk after other gods your hurt;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 then will I cause you to dwell in this place, in the land that I gave to your fathers from of old even for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Behold, ye confide in words of falsehood that cannot profit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 What? steal, murder, and commit adultery, and swear falsely, and burn incense unto Baal, and walk after other gods whom ye know not ...

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 then ye come and stand before me, in this house which is called by my name, and say, We are delivered, -- in order to do all these abominations!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Is this house, which is called by my name, a den of robbers in your eyes? Even I, behold, I have seen it, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For go now unto my place which was in Shiloh, where I caused my name to dwell at the first, and see what I did to it, for the wickedness of my people Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And now, because ye have done all these works, saith Yahweh, and I spoke unto you, rising up early and speaking, and ye heard not, and I called you, and ye answered not;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I will even do unto the house which is called by my name, wherein ye trust, and unto the place which I gave to you and to your fathers as I have done to Shiloh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and I will cast you out of my sight, as I have cast out all your brethren, all the seed of Ephraim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And thou, pray not for this people, neither lift up cry nor prayer for them, and make not intercession to me; for I will not hear thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Seest thou not what they do in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The children gather wood, and the fathers kindle the fire, and the women knead dough, to make cakes to the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink-offerings unto other gods, that they may provoke me to anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Is it I whom they provoke to anger? saith Yahweh; is it not themselves, to the shame of their own face?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, mine anger and my fury shall be poured out upon this place; upon man, and upon beast, and upon the trees of the field, and upon the fruit of the ground; and it shall burn, and shall not be quenched.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: Add your burnt-offerings to your sacrifices, and eat the flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For I spoke not unto your fathers, nor commanded them concerning burnt-offerings and sacrifices, in the day that I brought them out of the land of Egypt;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 but I commanded them this thing, saying, Hearken unto my voice, and I will be your God, and ye shall be my people; and walk in all the way that I command you, that it may be well with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But they hearkened not, nor inclined their ear, but walked in the counsels, in the stubbornness of their evil heart, and went backward and not forward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Since the day that your fathers came forth out of the land of Egypt, unto this day, have I sent unto you all my servants the prophets, daily rising up early and sending them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 26** but they have not hearkened unto me, nor inclined their ear; and they have hardened their neck: they have done worse than their fathers.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 27** And thou shalt speak all these words unto them, but they will not hearken unto thee; and thou shalt call unto them, but they will not answer thee.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 28** And thou shalt say unto them, This is the nation which hath not hearkened unto the voice of Yahweh their God, nor received correction; fidelity is perished, and is cut off from their mouth.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 29** Cut off thy hair, and cast it away, and take up a lamentation on the heights; for Yahweh hath rejected and forsaken the generation of his wrath.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 30** For the children of Judah have done evil in my sight, saith Yahweh; they have set their abominations in the house which is called by my name, to defile it.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-

31 **Literal** **And they have built the high places of Topheth, which is in the valley of the son of Hinnom, to burn their sons and their daughters in the fire; which I commanded not, neither did it come up into my mind.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** **Therefore, behold, days are coming, saith Yahweh, when it shall no more be said, Topheth, and Valley of the son of Hinnom, but the valley of slaughter; for they shall bury in Topheth, till there be no place.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** **And the carcasses of this people shall be food for the fowl of the heavens, and for the beasts of the earth; and none shall scare [them] away.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** **And I will cause to cease from the cities of Judah, and from the streets of Jerusalem, the voice of mirth and the voice of joy, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride; for the land shall become a waste.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **At that time, saith Yahweh, they shall bring forth the bones of the kings of Judah, and the bones of his princes, and the bones of the priests, and the bones of the prophets, and the bones of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, out of their graves;**

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

and they shall spread them out to the sun and to the moon and to all the host of the heavens, which they have loved, and which they have served, and after which they have walked, and which they have sought, and which they have worshipped: they shall not be gathered, nor be buried; they shall be for dung upon the face of the ground.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And death shall be chosen rather than life by all the residue that remain of this evil family, in all the places whither I have driven those that remain, saith Yahweh of hosts.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith Yahweh: Do [men] fall, and not rise up? Doth one turn away, and not return?

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

Why hath this people of Jerusalem slidden back with a perpetual backsliding? They hold fast deceit, they refuse to return.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

I hearkened and heard: they speak not what is right; there is no man who reformeth him of his wickedness, saying, What have I done Every one turneth to his course, like a horse rushing into the battle.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Even a stork in the heavens knoweth her appointed times, and the turtle-dove and the swallow and the crane observe the time of their coming; but my people know not the judgment of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal How do ye say, We are wise, and the law of Yahweh is with us? Behold, certainly the lying pen of the scribes hath made it falsehood.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal The wise men are ashamed, they are dismayed and taken: behold, they have rejected Yahweh's word; and what wisdom is in them?

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Therefore will I give their wives unto others, their fields to those that shall possess [them]; for every one, from the least even unto the greatest, is given to covetousness; from the prophet even unto the priest, every one dealeth falsely.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And they have healed the breach of the daughter of my people lightly, saying, Peace, peace! when there is no peace.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

Are they ashamed that they have committed abomination? Nay, they are not at all ashamed, and they know not how to blush. Therefore shall they fall among them that fall: in the time of their visitation they shall stumble, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

I will utterly take them away, saith Yahweh: there are no grapes on the vine, nor figs on the fig-tree; and the leaf is faded: and I will give them up to those that shall pass over them.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

Why do we sit still? Assemble yourselves, and let us enter into the fenced cities, and let us be silent there: for Yahweh our God hath put us to silence, and given us water of gall to drink, because we have sinned against Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

Peace is looked for, and there is no good; a time of healing, and behold, terror.

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

The snorting of his horses is heard from Dan: the whole land trembleth at the sound of the neighing of his steeds, and they come, and devour the land, and all it contains, the city and those that dwell therein.

Spiritual

Practical

17 For behold, I send among you serpents, vipers against which there is no charm, and they shall bite you, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 My comfort in my sadness! my heart is faint in me!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Behold the voice of the cry of the daughter of my people, from a very far country: Is not Yahweh in Zion? Is not her king in her? Wh have they provoked me to anger with their graven images, with foreign vanities?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The harvest is past, the summer is ended, and we are not saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 -- For the breach of the daughter of my people am I crushed; I go mourning; astonishment hath taken hold of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

Is there no balm in Gilead? is there no physician there? Why then is there no dressing applied for the healing of the daughter of my people?

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Oh that my head were waters, and mine eye a fountain of tears, that I might weep day and night for the slain of the daughter of my people!

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Oh that I had in the wilderness a traveller`s lodging-place, that I might leave my people, and go away from them! For they are all adulterers, an assembly of treacherous men.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And they bend their tongue, their bow of falsehood, and not for fidelity are they valiant in the land; for they proceed from evil to evil, and they know not me, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Take ye heed every one of his friend, and confide not in any brother; for every brother only supplanteth, and every friend goeth about with slander.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And they act deceitfully every one with his neighbour, and speak not the truth: they teach their tongue to speak falsehood, they weary themselves with perverse dealing.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **Thy habitation is in the midst of deceit; through deceit they refuse to know me, saith Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **Therefore thus saith Yahweh of hosts: Behold, I will melt them, and try them; for how else could I do for the daughter of my people?**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **Their tongue is a murderous arrow; it speaketh deceit. [A man] speaketh peaceably to his neighbour with his mouth, but in his heart layeth his ambush.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **Shall I not visit them for these [things]? saith Yahweh; shall not my soul be avenged on such a nation as this?**

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

For the mountains will I take up weeping and wailing, and for the pastures of the wilderness, a lamentation; for they are burnt up, so that none passeth through them; and the voice of the cattle is not heard. Both the fowl of the heavens and the beasts are fled; they are gone.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And I will make Jerusalem heaps, a dwelling-place of jackals; and I will make the cities of Judah a desolation, without inhabitant.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

Who is a wise man, that he may understand this? and he to whom the mouth of Yahweh hath spoken, that he may declare it? Why is the land perished, burnt up like a wilderness, so that none passeth through?

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And Yahweh saith, Because they have forsaken my law which I set before them, and have not hearkened unto my voice, nor walked in it,

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

but have walked after the stubbornness of their own heart, and after the Baals, as their fathers taught them;

Spiritual

Practical

15 therefore thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel, Behold, I will feed this people with wormwood, and give them water of gall to drink,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and will scatter them among the nations, whom neither they nor their fathers have known; and I will send the sword after them, till I have consumed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: Consider, and call for the mourning women, that they may come, and send for the skilful women, that they may come;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and let them make haste, and take up a wailing for us, that our eyes may run down with tears, and our eyelids pour forth waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For a voice of wailing is heard out of Zion, How are we spoiled, sorely put to shame! For we have forsaken the land, for they have cast down our dwellings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Hear then the word of Yahweh, ye women, and let your ear receive the word of his mouth, and teach your daughters wailing, and each one her companion lamentation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For death is come up through our windows, is entered into our palaces, to cut off the children from the street, the young men from the broadways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Speak, Thus saith Yahweh: Yea, the carcasses of men shall fall as dung upon the open field, and as the handful after the reaper, and there shall be none to gather.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Thus saith Yahweh: Let not the wise glory in his wisdom, neither let the mighty glory in his might; let not the rich glory in his riches:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 but let him that glorieth glory in this, that he understandeth and knoweth me, that I [am] Yahweh, who exercise loving-kindness, judgment, and righteousness in the earth; for in these things I delight, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Behold, days are coming, saith Yahweh, when I will visit all [them that are] circumcised with the uncircumcised;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Egypt, and Judah, and Edom, and the children of Ammon, and Moab, and all that have the corners [of their beard] cut off, that dwell in the wilderness: for all the nations are uncircumcised, and all the house of Israel are uncircumcised in heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Hear the word that Yahweh speaketh unto you, house of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thus saith Yahweh: Learn not the way of the nations, and be not dismayed at the signs of the heavens; for the nations are dismayed at them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For the statutes of the peoples are vanity; for [it is] a tree cut out of the forest, worked with a chisel by the hands of the artizan;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 they deck it with silver and with gold; they fasten it with nails and with hammers, that it move not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They are as a palm-column of turned work, and they speak not; they are carried, for they cannot go. Be not afraid of them; for they cannot do evil, neither also is it in them to do good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 There is none like unto thee, Yahweh; thou art great, and thy name is great in might.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Who would not fear thee, O King of nations? For to thee doth it appertain; for among all the wise men of the nations, and in all their kingdoms, there is none like unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But they are one and all senseless and foolish; the teaching of vanities is a stock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Silver spread into plates is brought from Tarshish, and gold from Uphaz, the work of the artizan and of the hands of the founder; blue and purple is their clothing; they are all the work of skilful [men].

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal But Yahweh Elohim is truth; he is the living God, and the King of eternity. At his wrath the earth trembleth, and the nations cannot abide his indignation.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Thus shall ye say unto them: The gods that have not made the heavens and the earth, these shall perish from the earth, and from under the heavens.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal He hath made the earth by his power, he hath established the world by his wisdom, and hath stretched out the heavens by his understanding.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal When he uttereth his voice, there is a tumult of waters in the heavens, and he causeth the vapours to ascend from the ends of the earth; he maketh lightnings for the rain, and bringeth forth the wind out of his treasuries.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Every man is become brutish, bereft of knowledge; every founder is put to shame by the graven image, for his molten image is falsehood, and there is no breath in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 They are vanity, a work of delusion: in the time of their visitation they shall perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The portion of Jacob is not like them; for it is he that hath formed all [things], and Israel is the rod of his inheritance: Yahweh of hos is his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Gather up thy baggage out of the land, O inhabitress of the fortress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For thus saith Yahweh: Behold, I will this time sling out the inhabitants of the land, and will distress them, that they may be found.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

Woe is me, for my wound! My stroke is hard to heal, and I had said, Yea, this is [my] grief, and I will bear it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

My tent is despoiled, and all my cords are broken; my children are gone forth from me, and they are not; there is none to stretch forth my tent any more, and to set up my curtains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

For the shepherds are become brutish, and have not sought Yahweh; therefore have they not acted wisely, and all their flock is scattered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

The voice of a rumour! Behold, it cometh, and a great commotion out of the north country, to make the cities of Judah a desolation, a dwelling-place of jackals.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

I know, Yahweh, that the way of man is not his own; it is not in a man that walketh to direct his steps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Yahweh, correct me, but with judgment; not in thine anger, lest thou bring me to nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Pour out thy fury upon the nations that know thee not, and upon the families that call not on thy name; for they have eaten up Jacob, yea, they have eaten him up and consumed him, and have laid waste his dwelling-place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word that came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Hear ye the words of this covenant; and speak ye unto the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith Yahweh, the God of Israel: Cursed be the man that obeyeth not the words of this covenant

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal which I commanded your fathers in the day that I brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, from the iron furnace, saying, Hearken unto my voice and do them, according to all that I command you; so shall ye be my people, and I will be your God:

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal that I may perform the oath that I have sworn unto your fathers, to give them a land flowing with milk and honey, as it is this day. And I answered and said, Amen, Yahweh!

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And Yahweh said unto me, Proclaim all these words in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, saying: Hear the words of this covenant, and do them.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal For I earnestly protested unto your fathers, in the day that I brought them up out of the land of Egypt, unto this day, rising early and protesting, saying, Hearken unto my voice.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal But they have not hearkened, nor inclined their ear, but have walked every one in the stubbornness of their evil heart; and I have brought upon them all the words of this covenant, which I commanded [them] to do, and they have not done.

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Yahweh said unto me, A conspiracy is found among the men of Judah, and among the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 They are turned back to the iniquities of their forefathers, who refused to hear my words; and they have gone after other gods to serve them. The house of Israel and the house of Judah have broken my covenant which I made with their fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Therefore thus saith Yahweh: Behold, I will bring evil upon them, from which they shall not be able to escape; and they will cry unto me, and I will not hearken unto them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then shall the cities of Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem go and cry unto the gods unto whom they have burned incense; but they shall not save them at all in the time of their trouble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For [as] the number of thy cities, are thy gods, O Judah; and [as] the number of the streets of Jerusalem, have ye set up altars to the Shame, altars to burn incense unto Baal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **And thou, pray not for this people, neither lift up cry nor prayer for them; for I will not hear in the time that they cry unto me for the trouble.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **What hath my beloved to do in my house, seeing that the more part practise their evil devices, and the holy flesh is passed from thee? When thou doest evil, then thou rejoicest.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **Yahweh had called thy name, A green olive-tree, fair, of goodly fruit: with the noise of a great tumult he hath kindled fire upon it, and its branches are broken.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **For Yahweh of hosts, that planted thee, hath pronounced evil against thee, for the evil of the house of Israel and of the house of Judah which they have done for themselves, to provoke me to anger in burning incense unto Baal.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And Yahweh hath given me knowledge, and I know [it]; then thou shewedst me their doings.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And I was like a tame lamb [that] is led to the slaughter; and I knew not that they devised devices against me, [saying,] Let us destroy the tree with the fruit thereof, and let us cut him off from the land of the living, that his name may be no more remembered.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** But thou, Yahweh of hosts, who judgest righteously, who triest the reins and the heart, let me see thy vengeance on them: for unto thee have I revealed my cause.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** Therefore thus saith Yahweh concerning the men of Anathoth, that seek thy life, saying, Prophecy not in the name of Yahweh, that thou die not by our hand,

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** -- therefore thus saith Yahweh of hosts: Behold, I punish them: the young men shall die by the sword; their sons and their daughters shall die by famine;

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** and there shall be no remnant of them; for I will bring evil upon the men of Anathoth, in the year of their visitation.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** Righteous art thou, Yahweh, when I plead with thee; yet will I speak with thee of [thy] judgments. Wherefore doth the way of the wicked prosper? [wherefore] are all they at ease that deal very treacherously?

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** Thou hast planted them, they also have taken root: they advance, yea, they bring forth fruit: thou art near in their mouth, but far from their reins.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** But thou, Yahweh, knowest me; thou hast seen me, and proved my heart toward thee. Drag them out like sheep for the slaughter, and set them apart for the day of slaughter.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** How long shall the land mourn, and the herbs of all the fields wither? Because of the wickedness of them that dwell therein, the beast and the birds perish; for they say, He will not see our end.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** If thou hast run with footmen, and they have wearied thee, how wilt thou then contend with horses? And if in a land of peace thou thinkest thyself in security, how wilt thou then do in the swelling of the Jordan?

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **For even thy brethren, and the house of thy father, even they have dealt treacherously with thee, even they have cried aloud after thee. Believe them not, though they speak good [words] unto thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **I have forsaken my house, I have cast off my heritage, I have given the beloved of my soul into the hand of her enemies.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **My heritage is become unto me as a lion in the forest; it hath raised its voice against me: therefore have I hated it.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **My heritage is unto me [as] a speckled bird of prey; the birds of prey round about are against her. Go, assemble all the beasts of the field, bring them to devour.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Many shepherds have destroyed my vineyard, they have trodden my portion under foot, they have made my pleasant portion a desolate wilderness:**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

- 11** they have made it a desolation; desolate, it mourneth unto me: the whole land is made desolate, for no man layeth it to heart.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 12** Spoilers are come upon all heights in the wilderness; for the sword of Yahweh devoureth from one end of the land even to the [other] end of the land: no flesh hath peace.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 13** They have sown wheat, and they reap thorns; they have put themselves to pain, [and] do not profit. Be ye therefore ashamed of your revenues, because of the fierce anger of Yahweh.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 14** Thus saith Yahweh against all mine evil neighbours, that touch the inheritance which I have caused my people Israel to inherit: Beho I will pluck them up out of their land, and pluck out the house of Judah from among them.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 15** And it shall come to pass, after I have plucked them up, I will return, and have compassion on them, and will bring them back, each one to his inheritance, and each one to his land.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____

16

Literal

And it shall come to pass, if they will diligently learn the ways of my people, to swear by my name, [As] Yahweh liveth -- even as they taught my people to swear by Baal -- they shall be built up in the midst of my people.

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

And if they will not obey, I will utterly pluck up and destroy that nation, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Thus said Yahweh unto me: Go and buy thee a linen girdle, and put it upon thy loins; but dip it not in water.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And I bought a girdle according to the word of Yahweh, and put it upon my loins.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And the word of Yahweh came unto me the second time, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

4 Take the girdle that thou hast bought, which is upon thy loins, and arise, go to the Euphrates, and hide it there in a hole of the rock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 So I went and hid it by the Euphrates, as Yahweh had commanded me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And it came to pass at the end of many days, that Yahweh said unto me, Arise, go to the Euphrates, and take the girdle from thence which I commanded thee to hide there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And I went to the Euphrates, and digged, and took the girdle from the place where I had hid it; and behold, the girdle was spoiled, it was good for nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Thus saith Yahweh: After this manner will I spoil the pride of Judah, and the great pride of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 This evil people, who refuse to hear my words, who walk in the stubbornness of their heart, and go after other gods, to serve them and to worship them, shall even be as this girdle which is good for nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For as a girdle cleaveth to the loins of a man, so have I caused to cleave unto me the whole house of Israel and the whole house of Judah, saith Yahweh; that they might be unto me for a people, and for a name, and for a praise, and for a glory: but they would not hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And thou shalt speak unto them this word: Thus saith Yahweh, the God of Israel, Every skin shall be filled with wine. And they will say unto thee, Do we not very well know that every skin shall be filled with wine?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith Yahweh: Behold, I will fill all the inhabitants of this land, and the kings that sit for David upon his throne, and the priests and the prophets, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, with drunkenness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And I will dash them one against another, both the fathers and the sons together, saith Yahweh; I will not pity, nor spare, nor have mercy so as not to destroy them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Hear ye, and give ear, be not lifted up; for Yahweh hath spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Give glory to Yahweh your God, before he cause darkness, and before your feet stumble upon the mountains of twilight; and ye shall look for light, but he will turn it into the shadow of death, and make [it] gross darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And if ye will not hear it, my soul shall weep in secret places for [your] pride; and mine eye shall weep sore, and run down with tears, because Yahweh`s flock is gone into captivity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Say unto the king and to the queen: Humble yourselves, sit down low; for from your heads shall come down the crown of your magnificence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 19** **Literal** The cities of the south are shut up, and there is none to open [them]; all Judah is carried away captive: it is wholly carried away captive.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 20** **Literal** Lift up your eyes, and behold them that come from the north. Where is the flock that was given thee, thy beautiful flock?
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 21** **Literal** What wilt thou say when he shall visit thee, since thou thyself hast trained them to be princes in chief over thee? Shall not sorrows tal thee, as a woman in travail?
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 22** **Literal** And if thou say in thy heart, Wherefore come these things upon me? For the greatness of thine iniquity are thy skirts uncovered, [and thy heels have suffered violence.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 23** **Literal** Can an Ethiopian change his skin, or a leopard his spots? [Then] may ye also do good, who are accustomed to do evil.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**

24 And I will scatter them as stubble that passeth away by the wind of the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 This shall be thy lot, thy measured portion from me, saith Yahweh; because thou hast forgotten me, and confided in falsehood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Therefore will I also turn thy skirts over thy face, and thy shame shall be seen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Thine adulteries, and thy neighings, the lewdness of thy fornication, on the hills, in the fields, -- thine abominations, have I seen. Woe unto thee, Jerusalem! Wilt thou not be made clean? after how long a time yet?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word of Yahweh that came to Jeremiah concerning the drought.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish, they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem goeth up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And their nobles send their little ones for water: they come to the pits, they find no water; they return with their vessels empty; they are ashamed, they are confounded, and have covered their heads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Because the ground is chapt, for there hath been no rain on the earth, the ploughmen are ashamed, they cover their heads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

For the hind also calveth in the field, and forsaketh [its young], because there is no grass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

And the wild asses stand on the heights, they snuff up the wind like jackals; their eyes fail, because there is no herbage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

Yahweh, though our iniquities testify against us, do thou act for thy name`s sake; for our backslidings are many -- we have sinned against thee.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

Thou hope of Israel, its Saviour in the time of trouble, why wilt thou be as a stranger in the land, and as a traveller that turneth aside to stay a night?

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

Why wilt thou be as a man astonished, as a mighty man that cannot save? Yet thou, Yahweh, art in the midst of us, and we are called by thy name: leave us not.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

Thus saith Yahweh to this people: Even so have they loved to wander, they have not refrained their feet; and Yahweh hath no delight in them: now will he remember their iniquity, and visit their sins.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And Yahweh said unto me, Pray not for this people for their good.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** When they fast, I will not hear their cry; and when they offer up burnt-offering and oblation, I will not accept them: for I will consume them by sword, and by famine, and by pestilence.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And I said, Alas, Lord Yahweh! Behold, the prophets say unto them, Ye shall not see the sword, neither shall ye have famine; for I will give you assured peace in this place.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And Yahweh said unto me, The prophets prophesy falsehood in my name; I have not sent them, neither have I commanded them, nor spoken unto them: they prophesy unto you a false vision, and divination, and a thing of nought, and the deceit of their heart.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** Therefore thus saith Yahweh concerning the prophets that prophesy in my name, and I sent them not, and who say, Sword and famine shall not be in this land: By sword and by famine shall those prophets be consumed;

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** and the people to whom they prophesy shall be cast out in the streets of Jerusalem, because of the famine and the sword; and there shall be none to bury them, them, their wives, and their sons, and their daughters; and I will pour their wickedness upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And thou shalt say this word unto them: Let mine eyes run down with tears, night and day, and not cease; for the virgin daughter of my people is broken with a great breach, with a very grievous blow.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **If I go forth into the field, behold the slain with the sword! and if I enter into the city, behold them that pine away with famine! For both prophet and priest shall go about into a land that they know not.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **-- Hast thou then utterly rejected Judah? Doth thy soul loathe Zion? Why hast thou smitten us, and there is no healing for us? Peace is looked for, and there is no good, -- and a time of healing, and behold terror!**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **Yahweh, we acknowledge our wickedness, the iniquity of our fathers; for we have sinned against thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **For thy name's sake, do not spurn [us], do not disgrace the throne of thy glory: remember, break not thy covenant with us.**

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

Are there any among the vanities of the nations that can cause rain? or can the heavens give showers? Art not thou HE, Yahweh, our God? And we wait upon thee; for thou hast made all these things.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And Yahweh said unto me, Though Moses and Samuel stood before me, my soul [would] not [turn] toward this people. Send [them] out of my sight, and let them go forth.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And it shall come to pass, if they say unto thee, Whither shall we go forth? then thou shalt tell them, Thus saith Yahweh: Such as are for death, to death; and such as are for the sword, to the sword; and such as are for the famine, to the famine; and such as are for captivity, to captivity.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

For I will visit them with four kinds [of punishments], saith Yahweh: the sword to slay, and dogs to tear, and the fowl of the heavens, and the beasts of the earth, to devour and to destroy.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And I will give them over to be driven hither and thither amongst all the kingdoms of the earth, because of Manasseh the son of Hezekiah, king of Judah, for that which he did in Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

5 For who shall have pity upon thee, Jerusalem? and who shall bemoan thee? and who shall turn aside to ask after thy welfare?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thou hast cast me off, saith Yahweh, thou art gone backward; and I have stretched out my hand against thee, and will destroy thee: I am become weary of changing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And I will fan them with a fan in the gates of the land; I will bereave of children [and] destroy my people: they have not returned from their ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Their widows are increased to me more than the sand of the seas; I have brought upon them, against the mother of the young men, a spoiler at noonday; I have caused anguish and terror to fall upon her suddenly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 She that hath borne seven languisheth, she hath given up the ghost; her sun is gone down while it is yet day; she is put to shame and confounded. And the residue of them will I give up to the sword before their enemies, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Woe is me, my mother, that thou hast borne me a man of strife and a man of contention to the whole land! I have not lent on usury, n
Literal have they lent to me on usury; [yet] every one of them doth curse me.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Yahweh said, Verily I will set thee free for [thy] good; verily I will cause the enemy to meet thee kindly in the time of evil and in the
Literal time of affliction.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Will iron break? iron from the north? and bronze?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thy substance and thy treasures will I give to the spoil without price, and that for all thy sins, and in all thy borders;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and I will make [them] to pass with thine enemies into a land that thou knowest not: for a fire is kindled in mine anger; it shall burn
Literal upon you.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Yahweh, thou knowest: remember me, and visit me, and avenge me of my persecutors; in thy long-suffering take me not away: know that for thy sake I bear reproach.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thy words were found, and I did eat them, and thy words were unto me the joy and rejoicing of my heart; for I am called by thy name O Yahweh, God of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I sat not in the assembly of the mockers, nor exulted: I sat alone because of thy hand; for thou hast filled me with indignation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Why is my pain perpetual, and my wound incurable? It refuseth to be healed. Wilt thou be altogether unto me as a treacherous [spring], [as] waters that fail?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Therefore thus saith Yahweh: If thou return, then will I bring thee again, thou shalt stand before me; and if thou take forth the precious from the vile, thou shalt be as my mouth. Let them return unto thee; but return not thou unto them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And I will make thee unto this people a strong brazen wall; and they shall fight against thee, but they shall not prevail against thee: for I am with thee, to save thee and to deliver thee, saith Yahweh;

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

yea, I will deliver thee out of the hand of the wicked, and I will redeem thee out of the hand of the terrible.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Thou shalt not take thee a wife, and thou shalt not have sons nor daughters in this place.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

For thus saith Yahweh concerning the sons and concerning the daughters that are born in this place, and concerning their mothers that bear them, and concerning their fathers that beget them in this land:

Spiritual

Practical

4
Literal **They shall die of painful deaths; they shall not be lamented, neither shall they be buried; they shall be as dung upon the face of the ground, and they shall be consumed by the sword, and by famine, and their carcasses shall be food for the fowl of the heavens and for the beasts of the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

5
Literal **For thus saith Yahweh: Enter not into the house of wailing, neither go to lament or bemoan them; for I have taken away my peace from this people, saith Yahweh, the loving-kindness and the tender mercies.**

Spiritual

Practical

6
Literal **Both great and small shall die in this land: they shall not be buried; and none shall lament for them, or cut themselves, nor make themselves bald for them.**

Spiritual

Practical

7
Literal **Nor shall they break [bread] for them in mourning, to comfort them for the dead; neither shall they give them the cup of consolation to drink for their father or for their mother.**

Spiritual

Practical

8
Literal **And thou shalt not go into the house of feasting, to sit with them, to eat and to drink.**

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

For thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, I will cause to cease out of this place, before your eyes, and in your days, the voice of mirth and the voice of joy, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And it shall come to pass, when thou shalt declare unto this people all these words, and they shall say unto thee, Wherefore hath Yahweh pronounced all this great evil against us? and what is our iniquity? and what is our sin which we have committed against Yahweh our God?

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

then shalt thou say unto them, Because your fathers have forsaken me, saith Yahweh, and have walked after other gods, and have served them, and have worshipped them, and have forsaken me, and have not kept my law;

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

and you, ye have done still worse than your fathers; and there ye are walking every one after the stubbornness of his evil heart, not to hearken unto me:

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

and I will cast you forth out of this land, into a land that ye know not, ye nor your fathers; and there shall ye serve other gods day and night: because I will shew you no favour.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Therefore, behold, days are coming, saith Yahweh, that it shall no more be said, [As] Yahweh liveth, who brought up the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 but, [As] Yahweh liveth, who brought up the children of Israel from the land of the north, and from all the lands whither he had driven them. For I will bring them again into their land, which I gave unto their fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Behold, I will send for many fishers, saith Yahweh, and they shall fish them; and afterwards will I send for many hunters, and they shall hunt them, from every mountain, and from every hill, and out of the holes of the rocks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For mine eyes are upon all their ways; they are not concealed from my face, neither is their iniquity hidden from before mine eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But first I will recompense their iniquity and their sin double, because they have profaned my land with the carcasses of their detestable things, and with their abominations have they filled mine inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

Yahweh, my strength and my fortress, and my refuge in the day of distress, unto thee shall the nations come from the ends of the earth and they shall say, Surely our fathers have inherited falsehood [and] vanity; and in these things there is no profit.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

Shall a man make gods unto himself, and they are no-gods?

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

Therefore, behold, I will this once cause them to know, I will cause them to know my hand and my might; and they shall know that my name is Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

The sin of Judah is written with a style of iron, with the point of a diamond, engraven upon the tablet of their heart, and upon the horns of your altars;

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

whilst their children remember their altars and their Asherahs, by the green trees, upon the high hills.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **My mountain in the field, thy substance, all thy treasures will I give for a spoil, -- thy high places, because of sin throughout thy borders.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **And of thyself thou shalt let go thine inheritance which I gave thee; and I will cause thee to serve thine enemies in a land that thou knowest not; for ye have kindled a fire in mine anger, -- it shall burn for ever.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Thus saith Yahweh: Cursed is the man that confideth in man, and maketh flesh his arm, and whose heart departeth from Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **And he shall be like the heath in the desert, and shall not see when good cometh; but he shall inhabit the parched places in the wilderness, a salt land and not inhabited.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Blessed is the man that confideth in Yahweh, and whose confidence Yahweh is.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** For he shall be like a tree planted by the waters, and that spreadeth out its roots by the stream, and he shall not see when heat cometh but his leaf shall be green; and in the year of drought he shall not be careful, neither shall he cease to yield fruit.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** The heart is deceitful above all things, and incurable; who can know it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** I Yahweh search the heart, I try the reins, even to give each one according to his ways, according to the fruit of his doings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** [As] the partridge sitteth on [eggs] it hath not laid, [so] is he that getteth riches and not by right: in the midst of his days shall he leave them, and at his end shall be a fool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** A throne of glory, [set] on high from the beginning, is the place of our sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **Thou hope of Israel, Yahweh! all that forsake thee shall be ashamed. They that depart from me shall be written in the earth; because they have forsaken Yahweh, the fountain of living waters.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **Heal me, Yahweh, and I shall be healed; save me, and I shall be saved: for thou art my praise.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **Behold, these say unto me, Where is the word of Yahweh? let it then come!**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **But as for me, I have not hastened from being a shepherd in following thee, neither have I desired the fatal day, thou knowest: that which came out of my lips was before thy face.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **Be not a terror unto me: thou art my refuge in the day of evil.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** Let them be ashamed that persecute me, but let not me be ashamed; let them be dismayed, but let not me be dismayed; bring upon them the day of evil, and break them with a double breaking.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** Thus hath Yahweh said unto me: Go and stand in the gate of the children of the people, by which the kings of Judah come in, and by which they go out, and in all the gates of Jerusalem;

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** and say unto them, Hear the word of Yahweh, ye kings of Judah, and all Judah, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, that enter in by these gates;

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** thus saith Yahweh: Take heed to your souls, and bear no burden on the sabbath day, and bring nothing in through the gates of Jerusalem;

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** and carry forth no burden out of your houses on the sabbath day, neither do any work; but hallow ye the sabbath day, as I commanded your fathers,

Spiritual

Practical

23 but they hearkened not, neither inclined their ear, but hardened their neck, that they might not hear nor receive instruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And it shall come to pass, if ye diligently hearken unto me, saith Yahweh, to bring in no burden through the gates of this city on the sabbath day, and to hallow the sabbath day, to do no work therein;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 then shall there enter in, through the gates of this city, kings and princes sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, they and their princes, the men of Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem: and this city shall be inhabited for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they shall come from the cities of Judah, and from the places around Jerusalem, and from the land of Benjamin, and from the lowland, and from the hill-country, and from the south, bringing burnt-offerings, and sacrifices, and oblations, and incense, and bringing thanksgiving unto the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But if ye will not hearken unto me, to hallow the sabbath day and not to bear a burden and enter in through the gates of Jerusalem on the sabbath day, then will I kindle a fire in the gates thereof, and it shall devour the palaces of Jerusalem, and it shall not be quenched.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word that came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Arise and go down to the potter`s house, and there I will cause thee to hear my words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I went down to the potter`s house; and behold, he wrought a work on the wheels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the vessel that he made was marred, as clay, in the hand of the potter; and he made it again another vessel, as seemed good to the potter to make.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 House of Israel, cannot I do with you as this potter? saith Yahweh. Behold, as the clay in the potter`s hand, so are ye in my hand, house of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 At the moment that I speak concerning a nation and concerning a kingdom, to pluck up, and to break down, and to destroy,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 if that nation, concerning which I have spoken, turn from their evil, then I will turn of the evil that I thought to do unto them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And at the moment that I speak concerning a nation and concerning a kingdom, to build and to plant,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 if it do evil in my sight, that it hearken not unto my voice, then I will turn of the good wherewith I said I would benefit them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **And now, speak to the men of Judah and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, saying, Thus saith Yahweh: Behold, I prepare evil against you, and devise a device against you: turn ye then every one from his evil way, and amend your ways and your doings.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **But they say, There is no hope; for we will walk after our own devices, and we will each one do [according to] the stubbornness of his evil heart.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Therefore thus saith Yahweh: Ask ye now among the nations, Who hath heard such things? The virgin of Israel hath done a very horrible thing.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Shall the snow of Lebanon cease from the rock of the field? Shall the cool flowing waters coming from afar be dried up?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **For my people hath forgotten me: they burn incense to vanity; and they have caused them to stumble in their ways, the ancient paths to walk in by-paths of a way not cast up;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 to make their land an astonishment, a perpetual hissing: every one that passeth by shall be astonished, and shake his head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 As with an east wind will I scatter them before the enemy; I will shew them the back, and not the face, in the day of their calamity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they said, Come, and let us devise devices against Jeremiah; for law shall not perish from the priest, nor counsel from the wise, nor word from the prophet. Come and let us smite him with the tongue, and let us not give heed to any of his words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Yahweh, give heed to me, and listen to the voice of those that contend with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Shall evil be recompensed for good? For they have digged a pit for my soul. Remember how I stood before thee to speak good for them, to turn away thy wrath from them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Therefore give up their children to the famine, and deliver them over to the power of the sword; and let their wives be bereaved of children and be widows; and let their men be swept off by death, their young men be smitten by the sword in battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Let a cry be heard from their houses, when thou shalt bring a troop suddenly upon them; for they have digged a pit to take me, and have hidden snares for my feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And thou, Yahweh, knowest all their counsel against me to slay me. Forgive not their iniquity, neither blot out their sin from thy sight but let them be overthrown before thee: deal with them in the time of thine anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Thus saith Yahweh: Go and buy a potter's earthen flagon, and [take] of the elders of the people, and of the elders of the priests;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and go forth unto the valley of the son of Hinnom, which is by the entry of the pottery-gate, and proclaim there the words that I shall tell thee,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

and say, Hear the word of Yahweh, O kings of Judah, and inhabitants of Jerusalem. Thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, I will bring evil upon this place, the which whosoever heareth, his ears shall tingle;

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

because they have forsaken me, and have estranged this place [from me], and have burned incense in it unto other gods, whom neither they nor their fathers have known, nor the kings of Judah; and have filled this place with the blood of innocents;

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

and they have built the high places of Baal, to burn their sons in the fire as burnt-offerings unto Baal, which I commanded not, nor spake it, neither came it up into my mind:

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

therefore behold, days come, saith Yahweh, that this place shall no more be called Topheth, nor Valley of the son of Hinnom, but the valley of slaughter.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And I will make void the counsel of Judah and Jerusalem in this place; and I will cause them to fall by the sword before their enemies: and by the hand of them that seek their life, and their carcasses will I give as food to the fowl of the heavens and to the beasts of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

- 8** **Literal** **And I will make this city an astonishment and a hissing; every one that passeth by shall be astonished and hiss because of all the plagues thereof.**

Spiritual

Practical

- 9** **Literal** **And I will cause them to eat the flesh of their sons and the flesh of their daughters, and they shall eat everyone the flesh of his friend, the siege and in the straitness wherewith their enemies, and they that seek their lives, shall straiten them.**

Spiritual

Practical

- 10** **Literal** **And thou shalt break the flagon in the sight of the men that go with thee,**

Spiritual

Practical

- 11** **Literal** **and shalt say unto them, Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: Even so will I break this people and this city, as one breaketh a potter`s vessel, that cannot be made whole again. And they shall bury in Topheth, till there be no place to bury.**

Spiritual

Practical

- 12** **Literal** **Thus will I do unto this place, saith Yahweh, and to the inhabitants thereof, and make this city as Topheth.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And the houses of Jerusalem and the houses of the kings of Judah shall be as the place of Topheth, defiled, all the houses upon whose roofs they have burned incense unto all the host of the heavens, and have poured out drink-offerings unto other gods.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And Jeremiah came from Topheth, whither Yahweh had sent him to prophesy; and he stood in the court of Yahweh's house, and said to all the people,

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** Thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, I will bring upon this city and upon all her cities all the evil that I have spoken against it; for they have hardened their necks, not to hear my words.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And Pashur the son of Immer, the priest -- and he was chief officer in the house of Yahweh -- heard Jeremiah prophesy these things.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** And Pashur smote Jeremiah the prophet, and put him in the stocks that were in the upper gate of Benjamin, which was in the house of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** And it came to pass the next day, that Pashur brought forth Jeremiah out of the stocks; and Jeremiah said unto him, Yahweh hath not called thy name Pashur, but Magor-missabib.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** For thus saith Yahweh: Behold, I make thee a terror to thyself, and to all thy friends; and they shall fall by the sword of their enemies, and thine eyes shall see [it]; and I will give all Judah into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall carry them captive into Babylon, and shall smite them with the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** And, I will give all the wealth of this city, and all its gains, and all its precious things, and all the treasures of the kings of Judah, will I give into the hand of their enemies; and they shall make them a prey, and take them, and carry them to Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** And thou, Pashur, and all that dwell in thy house shall go into captivity; and thou shalt come to Babylon, and there thou shalt die, and there thou shalt be buried, thou and all thy friends to whom thou hast prophesied falsehood.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** Yahweh, thou hast enticed me, and I was enticed; thou hast laid hold of me, and hast prevailed; I am become a derision the whole day, every one mocketh me.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal For as oft as I speak, I cry out; I proclaim violence and spoil; for the word of Yahweh is become unto me a reproach and a derision all the day.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And I said, I will not make mention of him, nor speak any more in his name: but it was in my heart as a burning fire shut up in my bones; and I became wearied with holding in, and I could not.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal For I have heard the defaming of many, terror on every side: Report, and we will report it. All my familiars are watching for my stumbling: Peradventure he will be enticed, and we shall prevail against him; and we shall take our revenge on him.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal But Yahweh is with me as a mighty terrible one; therefore my persecutors shall stumble and shall not prevail; they shall be greatly ashamed, for they have not prospered: it shall be an everlasting confusion that shall not be forgotten.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And thou, Yahweh of hosts, who triest the righteous, who seest the reins and the heart, let me see thy vengeance on them; for unto thee have I revealed my cause.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Sing ye unto Yahweh, praise Yahweh, for he hath delivered the soul of the needy from the hand of evildoers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Cursed be the day wherein I was born; let not the day wherein my mother bore me be blessed!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Cursed be the man who brought tidings to my father, saying, A man child is born unto thee; making him very glad!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And let that man be as the cities which Yahweh overthrew, and reformed not; and let him hear a cry in the morning, and a shouting at noonday,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 because he slew me not from the womb. Or would that my mother had been my grave, and her womb always great [with me]!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Wherefore came I forth from the womb to see labour and sorrow, that my days should be consumed in shame?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word that came unto Jeremiah from Yahweh, when king Zedekiah sent unto him Pashur the son of Malchijah, and Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah, the priest, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Inquire, I pray thee, of Yahweh for us; for Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon maketh war against us; if so be that Yahweh will deal with us according to all his marvellous works, that he may go up from us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Jeremiah said unto them, Thus shall ye say to Zedekiah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thus saith Yahweh the God of Israel: Behold, I will turn back the weapons of war that are in your hands, with which ye fight against the king of Babylon, and against the Chaldeans who besiege you, outside the walls, and I will assemble them into the midst of this city

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And I myself will fight against you with a stretched-out hand, and with a strong arm, and in anger, and in fury, and in great wrath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And I will smite the inhabitants of this city, both man and beast: they shall die of a great pestilence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And afterwards, saith Yahweh, I will give Zedekiah king of Judah, and his servants, and the people, and such as are left in this city from the pestilence, from the sword, and from the famine, into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, and into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of those that seek their life, and he shall smite them with the edge of the sword: he shall not spare them, neither have pity, nor have mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And unto this people thou shalt say, Thus saith Yahweh: Behold, I set before you the way of life, and the way of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He that abideth in this city shall die by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence; but he that goeth out, and deserteth to the Chaldeans that besiege you, he shall live, and his life shall be unto him for a prey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For I have set my face against this city for evil, and not for good, saith Yahweh: it shall be given into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall burn it with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And touching the house of the king of Judah, hear ye the word of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 House of David, thus saith Yahweh: Judge with justice in the morning, and deliver him that is spoiled out of the hand of the oppressor lest my fury go forth like fire and burn, and there be none to quench it, because of the evil of your doings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Behold, I am against thee, inhabitress of the valley, the rock of the plain, saith Yahweh; ye that say, Who shall come down against us, or who shall enter into our dwellings?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And I will visit you according to the fruit of your doings, saith Yahweh; and I will kindle a fire in her forest, and it shall devour all that is round about her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Thus saith Yahweh: Go down to the house of the king of Judah, and speak there this word,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and say, Hear the word of Yahweh, O king of Judah, that sittest upon the throne of David, thou, and thy servants, and thy people who enter in through these gates.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Thus saith Yahweh: Execute judgment and righteousness, and deliver the spoiled out of the hand of the oppressor; and do no wrong, do no violence to the stranger, the fatherless, or the widow, and shed not innocent blood in this place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For if ye do this thing indeed, then shall there enter in through the gates of this house kings sitting in the place of David upon his throne, riding in chariots and on horses, -- he, and his servants, and his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But if ye will not hear these words, I have sworn by myself, saith Yahweh, that this house shall become a waste.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal For thus saith Yahweh concerning the house of the king of Judah: Thou art a Gilead unto me, the summit of Lebanon: verily I will make thee a wilderness, cities not inhabited.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And I will prepare destroyers against thee, every one with his weapons; and they shall cut down the choice of thy cedars, and cast [them] into the fire.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And many nations shall pass by this city, and they shall say every man to his neighbour, Wherefore hath Yahweh done thus unto this great city?

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And they shall say, Because they have forsaken the covenant of Yahweh their God, and worshipped other gods, and served them.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Weep not for the dead, neither bemoan him; [but] weep sore for him that goeth away, for he shall return no more, nor see his native country.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal For thus saith Yahweh concerning Shallum the son of Josiah, the king of Judah, who reigned instead of Josiah his father, who went forth out of this place: He shall not return thither any more;

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal for he shall die in the place whither they have led him captive, and shall see this land no more.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Woe unto him that buildeth his house by unrighteousness, and his upper chambers by injustice; that taketh his neighbour's service without wages, and giveth him not his earning;

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal that saith, I will build me a wide house, and spacious upper chambers; and he cutteth out for himself windows; and it is wainscoted with cedar, and painted with vermilion.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal Shalt thou reign, because thou viest with the cedar? Did not thy father eat and drink, and do judgment and justice? Then it was well with him.

Spiritual

Practical

16 He judged the cause of the poor and needy; then it was well. Was not this to know me? saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But thine eyes and thy heart are only on thine extortion, and on the blood of the innocent, to shed it, and on oppression and on violence, to do it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Therefore thus saith Yahweh concerning Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, the king of Judah: They shall not lament for him, Ah, my brother! or, Ah, sister! They shall not lament for him, Ah, lord! or Ah, his glory!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He shall be buried with the burial of an ass, dragged along and cast forth beyond the gates of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Go up to Lebanon, and cry; and give forth thy voice in Bashan, and cry from [the heights of] Abarim: for all thy lovers are destroyed

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 I spoke unto thee in thy prosperity; [but] thou saidst, I will not hear. This hath been thy way from thy youth, that thou hearkenedst n
unto my voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The wind shall feed on all thy shepherds, and thy lovers shall go into captivity; surely, then shalt thou be ashamed and confounded fo
all thy wickedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Thou inhabitress of Lebanon, that makest thy nest in the cedars, how pitiful shalt thou be when pangs come upon thee, pain as of a
woman in travail!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 [As] I live, saith Yahweh, though Coniah the son of Jehoiakim, the king of Judah, were a signet upon my right hand, yet will I pluck
thee thence;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 and I will give thee into the hand of them that seek thy life, and into the hand of them before whom thou art afraid, even into the han
of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and into the hand of the Chaldeans.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

And I will cast thee out, and thy mother that bare thee, into another country, where ye were not born; and there shall ye die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

And into the land whereunto they lift up their souls to return, thither shall they not return.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

Is this man Coniah a despised broken vase? a vessel wherein is no delight? Wherefore are they thrown out, he and his seed, and are cast into a land which they know not?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

O earth, earth, earth, hear the word of Yahweh!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

Thus saith Yahweh: Write this man childless, a man that shall not prosper in his days; for no man of his seed shall prosper, sitting upon the throne of David, and ruling any more in Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Woe unto the shepherds that destroy and scatter the sheep of my pasture! saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Therefore thus saith Yahweh the God of Israel concerning the shepherds that feed my people: Ye have scattered my flock, and driven them away, and have not visited them: behold, I will visit upon you the evil of your doings, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I will gather the remnant of my flock out of all countries whither I have driven them, and will bring them again to their pastures and they shall be fruitful and shall multiply.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And I will raise up shepherds over them, who shall feed them; and they shall fear no more, nor be dismayed, neither shall any be missing, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Behold, the days come, saith Yahweh, when I will raise unto David a righteous Branch, who shall reign as king, and act wisely, and shall execute judgment and righteousness in the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **In his days Judah shall be saved, and Israel shall dwell in safety; and this is his name whereby he shall be called, Yahweh our Righteousness.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **Therefore behold, days are coming, saith Yahweh, that they shall no more say, [As] Yahweh liveth, who brought up the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **but, [As] Yahweh liveth, who brought up and who led back the seed of the house of Israel out of the north country, and from all countries whither I had driven them. And they shall dwell in their own land.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Concerning the prophets: My heart within me is broken; all my bones shake; I am like a drunken man, and like a man whom wine has overcome; because of Yahweh, and because of the words of his holiness.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **For the land is full of adulterers; for because of execration the land mourneth. The pastures of the wilderness are dried up; for their course is evil, and their force is not right.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 For both prophet and priest are profane: even in my house have I found their wickedness, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Therefore their way shall be unto them as slippery places in the darkness; they shall be driven on, and fall therein: for I will bring evil upon them in the year of their visitation, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And I have seen folly in the prophets of Samaria: they prophesied by Baal, and caused my people Israel to err.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And in the prophets of Jerusalem have I seen a horrible thing: they commit adultery, and walk in falsehood, and strengthen the hand of evildoers, so that none doth return from his wickedness. They are all become unto me as Sodom, and the inhabitants thereof as Gomorrah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Therefore thus saith Yahweh of hosts concerning the prophets: Behold, I will feed them with wormwood, and make them drink water of gall; for from the prophets of Jerusalem is profaneness gone forth into all the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: Hearken not unto the words of the prophets that prophesy unto you: they lead you to vanity; they speak vision of their own heart, not out of the mouth of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** They say constantly unto them that despise me, Yahweh hath said, Ye shall have peace. And they say unto every one that walketh in the stubbornness of his heart, No evil shall come upon you.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** For who hath stood in the council of Yahweh, so that he hath perceived and heard his word? who hath hearkened to his word and listened?

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** Behold, a tempest of Yahweh, fury is gone forth, yea, a whirling storm: it shall whirl down upon the head of the wicked.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** The anger of Yahweh shall not return, until he have executed, and until he have performed the purposes of his heart: at the end of the days ye shall understand it clearly.

Spiritual

Practical

21 I did not send the prophets, yet they ran; I have not spoken to them, yet they prophesied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But if they had stood in my council, and had caused my people to hear my words, then would they have turned them from their evil way and from the wickedness of their doings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Am I a God at hand, saith Yahweh, and not a God afar off?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Can any hide himself in secret places, that I shall not see him? saith Yahweh. Do not I fill the heavens and the earth? saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 I have heard what the prophets say, who prophesy falsehood in my name, saying, I have dreamed, I have dreamed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 How long shall [this] be in the heart of the prophets who prophesy falsehood, and who are prophets of the deceit of their own heart?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 who think to cause my people to forget my name by their dreams which they tell every man to his neighbour: as their fathers have forgotten my name for Baal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 The prophet that hath a dream, let him tell the dream; and he that hath my word, let him speak my word faithfully. What is the chaff to the wheat? saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Is not my word like a fire, saith Yahweh; and like a hammer [that] breaketh the rock in pieces?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Therefore, behold, I am against the prophets, saith Yahweh, that steal my words every one from his neighbour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Behold, I am against the prophets, saith Yahweh, that use their tongues, and say, He hath said.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Behold, I am against them that prophesy false dreams, saith Yahweh, and that tell them, and cause my people to err by their lies and by their boasting; and I have not sent them, nor commanded them; and they profit not this people at all, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And when this people, or a prophet, or a priest, ask thee, saying, What is the burden of Yahweh? thou shalt then say unto them, What burden? I will even cast you off, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And as for the prophet, and the priest, and the people, that shall say, The burden of Yahweh, I will even punish that man and his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Thus shall ye say every one to his neighbour, and every one to his brother: What hath Yahweh answered? and, What hath Yahweh spoken?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** **And the burden of Yahweh shall ye mention no more; for every man`s own word shall be his burden: for ye have perverted the words of the living God, of Yahweh of hosts, our God.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** **Thus shalt thou say to the prophet: What hath Yahweh answered thee? and, What hath Yahweh spoken?**

Spiritual

Practical

38 **Literal** **But since ye say, The burden of Yahweh, therefore thus saith Yahweh: Because ye say this word, The burden of Yahweh, and I have sent unto you, saying, Ye shall not say, The burden of Yahweh;**

Spiritual

Practical

39 **Literal** **therefore behold, I will utterly forget you, and I will cast you off, far from my face, and the city that I gave to you and to your fathers**

Spiritual

Practical

40 **Literal** **And I will bring everlasting reproach upon you, and everlasting shame, that shall not be forgotten.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Yahweh shewed me, and behold, two baskets of figs, set before the temple of Yahweh, after that Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon had carried away captive from Jerusalem, Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim, the king of Judah, and the princes of Judah, and the craftsmen and smiths, and had brought them to Babylon.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **One basket had very good figs, like the figs first ripe; and the other basket had very bad figs, which could not be eaten for badness.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And Yahweh said unto me, What seest thou, Jeremiah? And I said, Figs: the good figs very good; and the bad very bad, which cannot be eaten for badness.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Thus saith Yahweh, the God of Israel: Like these good figs, so will I regard for good them that are carried away captive of Judah, whom I have sent out of this place into the land of the Chaldeans;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 and I will set mine eyes upon them for good, and I will bring them again to this land; and I will build them and not pull them down, and I will plant them and not pluck them up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And I will give them a heart to know me, that I am Yahweh; and they shall be my people, and I will be their God: for they shall return unto me with their whole heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And as the bad figs, which cannot be eaten for badness, surely, thus saith Yahweh: So will I make Zedekiah the king of Judah, and his princes, and the remnant of Jerusalem, that remain in this land, and them that dwell in the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And I will give them over to be driven hither and thither unto all the kingdoms of the earth for evil, to be a reproach and a proverb, a taunt and a curse, in all places whither I shall drive them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and I will send among them the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, until they be consumed from off the land that I gave unto them and to their fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **The word that came to Jeremiah concerning all the people of Judah, in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, the king of Judah (that is, the first year of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon),**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **which Jeremiah the prophet spoke unto all the people of Judah and to all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, saying:**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **From the thirteenth year of Josiah the son of Amon, the king of Judah, even unto this day, these three and twenty years, the word of Yahweh hath come unto me, and I have spoken unto you, rising early and speaking; but ye have not hearkened.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And Yahweh hath sent unto you all his servants the prophets, rising early and sending; but ye have not hearkened, nor inclined your ear to hear,**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **when they said, Turn again now every one from his evil way, and from the wickedness of your doings, and dwell in the land that Yahweh hath given unto you and to your fathers from of old even for ever.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And go not after other gods, to serve them and to worship them; and provoke me not to anger with the work of your hands; and I will do you no hurt.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **But ye have not hearkened unto me, saith Yahweh; that ye might provoke me to anger with the work of your hands, to your own hurt.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **Therefore thus saith Yahweh of hosts: Because ye have not listened to my words,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **behold, I will send and take all the families of the north, saith Yahweh, and [I will send] to Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and will bring them against this land, and against the inhabitants thereof, and against all these nations round about; and I will utterly destroy them, and make them an astonishment, and a hissing, and perpetual wastes.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And I will cause to perish from them the voice of mirth and the voice of joy, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride, the sound of the millstones and the light of the lamp.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 And this whole land shall become a waste, an astonishment; and these nations shall serve the king of Babylon seventy years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And it shall come to pass, when seventy years are accomplished, [that] I will visit on the king of Babylon and on that nation, saith Yahweh, their iniquity, and on the land of the Chaldeans, and I will make it perpetual desolations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And I will bring upon that land all my words which I have pronounced against it, all that is written in this book, which Jeremiah hath prophesied against all the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For many nations and great kings shall serve themselves of them also; and I will recompense them according to their deeds, and according to the work of their hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For thus hath Yahweh the God of Israel said unto me: Take the cup of the wine of this fury at my hand, and cause all the nations to whom I send thee to drink it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they shall drink, and reel to and fro, and be mad, because of the sword that I will send among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And I took the cup at Yahweh`s hand, and made all the nations to drink, to whom Yahweh had sent me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Jerusalem, and the cities of Judah, and the kings thereof, and the princes thereof, to make them a waste, an astonishment, a hissing, and a curse, as it is this day;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Pharaoh king of Egypt, and his servants, and his princes, and all his people;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and all the mingled people, and all the kings of the land of Uz, and all the kings of the land of the Philistines, and Ashkelon, and Gaza and Ekron, and the remnant of Ashdod;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

Edom, and Moab, and the children of Ammon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

and all the kings of Tyre, and all the kings of Zidon, and the kings of the isles that are beyond the sea;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

Dedan, and Tema, and Buz, and all that have the corners [of their beard] cut off;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

and all the kings of Arabia, and all the kings of the mingled people that dwell in the desert;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

and all the kings of Zimri, and all the kings of Elam, and all the kings of the Medes;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

and all the kings of the north, far and near, one with another; and all the kingdoms of the world, which are upon the face of the earth and the king of Sheshach shall drink after them.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: Drink, and be drunken, and vomit, and fall, and rise no more, because of the sword that I will send among you.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And it shall be, if they refuse to take the cup from thy hand to drink, then shalt thou say unto them, Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: Ye shall certainly drink.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

For behold, I begin to bring evil on the city that is called by my name, and should ye be altogether unpunished? Ye shall not be unpunished; for I call for a sword upon all the inhabitants of the earth, saith Yahweh of hosts.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And thou, prophesy unto them all these words, and say unto them, Yahweh will roar from on high, and utter his voice from his holy habitation; he will mightily roar upon his dwelling-place, he will give a shout, as they that tread [the vintage], against all the inhabitants of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** **The noise shall come to the end of the earth: for Yahweh hath a controversy with the nations, he entereth into judgment with all flesh as for the wicked, he will give them up to the sword, saith Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** **Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: Behold, evil shall go forth from nation to nation, and a great storm shall be raised up from the uttermost parts of the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** **And the slain of Yahweh shall [be] at that day from [one] end of the earth even unto the [other] end of the earth: they shall not be lamented, neither gathered, nor buried; they shall be dung upon the face of the ground.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** **Howl, ye shepherds, and cry; and wallow yourselves [in the dust], noble ones of the flock: for the days of your slaughter are accomplished, and I will disperse you; and ye shall fall like a precious vessel.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** **And refuge shall perish from the shepherds, and escape from the noble ones of the flock.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 There shall be a voice of the cry of the shepherds, and a howling of the noble ones of the flock: for Yahweh layeth waste their pasture

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 and the peaceable enclosures shall be desolated, because of the fierce anger of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 He hath forsaken his covert as a young lion; for their land is a desolation because of the fierceness of the oppressor, and because of his fierce anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the beginning of the reign of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, the king of Judah, came this word from Yahweh, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thus saith Yahweh: Stand in the court of Yahweh's house, and speak unto all the cities of Judah, which come to worship in Yahweh's house, all the words that I command thee to speak unto them: diminish not a word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Peradventure they will hearken, and turn every man from his evil way, that I may change me of the evil which I purpose to do unto them because of the wickedness of their doings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith Yahweh: If ye will not hearken unto me, to walk in my law, which I have set before you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 to hearken unto the words of my servants the prophets, whom I have sent unto you, even rising early and sending [them], but ye have not hearkened,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 -- then will I make this house like Shiloh, and will make this city a curse to all the nations of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the priests and the prophets and all the people heard Jeremiah speaking these words in the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And it came to pass when Jeremiah had ended speaking all that Yahweh had commanded [him] to speak unto all the people, that the priests and the prophets and all the people seized him, saying, Thou shalt certainly die.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

Why hast thou prophesied in the name of Yahweh, saying, This house shall be like Shiloh, and this city shall be desolate, without inhabitant? And all the people were gathered against Jeremiah in the house of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And the princes of Judah heard these things; and they went up from the king's house unto the house of Yahweh, and sat in the entry of the new gate of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And the priests and the prophets spoke unto the princes and to all the people, saying, This man is worthy to die, for he hath prophesied against this city, as ye have heard with your ears.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

And Jeremiah spoke to all the princes and to all the people, saying, Yahweh sent me to prophesy against this house and against this city, and all the words that ye have heard.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And now, amend your ways and your doings, and hearken to the voice of Yahweh your God; and Yahweh will turn him of the evil that he hath pronounced against you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But as for me, behold, I am in your hand; do unto me as seemeth good and right in your eyes:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 only know for certain that if ye put me to death, ye shall surely bring innocent blood upon yourselves, and upon this city, and upon the inhabitants thereof; for of a truth Yahweh hath sent me unto you to speak all these words in your ears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the princes and all the people said unto the priests and to the prophets, This man is not worthy to die; for he hath spoken to us in the name of Yahweh our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And there rose up certain of the elders of the land and spoke to all the congregation of the people, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18

Literal

Micah the Morasthite prophesied in the days of Hezekiah king of Judah, and spoke to all the people of Judah, saying, Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: Zion shall be ploughed [as] a field, and Jerusalem shall become heaps, and the mountain of the house as the high places of a forest.

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

Did Hezekiah king of Judah and all Judah put him at all to death? Did he not fear Yahweh, and supplicate Yahweh, and Yahweh turned him of the evil that he had pronounced against them? And we should be doing a great evil against our souls.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And there was also a man that prophesied in the name of Yahweh, Urijah the son of Shemaiah of Kirjath-jearim: and he prophesied against this city and against this land according to all the words of Jeremiah;

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

and Jehoiakim the king, and all his mighty men, and all the princes, heard his words, and the king sought to put him to death; but Urijah heard it, and he was afraid, and fled, and went into Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And Jehoiakim the king sent men into Egypt, Elnathan the son of Achbor, and men with him, into Egypt;

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

and they fetched forth Urijah out of Egypt, and brought him to Jehoiakim the king; and he slew him with the sword, and cast his dead body into the graves of the children of the people.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

-- Nevertheless the hand of Ahikam the son of Shaphan was with Jeremiah, that they should not give him into the hand of the people to put him to death.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

In the beginning of the reign of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, the king of Judah, came this word to Jeremiah from Yahweh, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Thus hath Yahweh said unto me: Make thee bonds and yokes, and put them upon thy neck;

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

and send them to the king of Edom, and to the king of Moab, and to the king of the children of Ammon, and to the king of Tyre, and to the king of Zidon, by the hand of the messengers that come to Jerusalem unto Zedekiah king of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

4 And give them a charge unto their masters, saying, Thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: Thus shall ye say unto your master

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I have made the earth, man and beast that are upon the face of the earth, by my great power and by my outstretched arm; and I give them unto whom it seemeth right in mine eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And now have I given all these lands into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, my servant; and the beasts of the field also have I given him to serve him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And all the nations shall serve him, and his son, and his son`s son, until the time of his land also come, when many nations and great kings shall reduce him to servitude.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And it shall come to pass, that the nation and kingdom which will not serve the same Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and that will not put their neck under the yoke of the king of Babylon, that nation will I visit, saith Yahweh, with the sword, and with the famine, and with the pestilence, until I have consumed them by his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** And ye, hearken not to your prophets, nor to your diviners, nor to your dreamers, nor to your soothsayers, nor to your sorcerers, who speak unto you saying: Ye shall not serve the king of Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** For they prophesy falsehood unto you, to remove you far from your land, and that I should drive you out, and ye should perish.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** But the nation that bringeth its neck under the yoke of the king of Babylon and serveth him, will I let remain still in its own land, saith Yahweh; and they shall till it, and dwell therein.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And I spoke to Zedekiah king of Judah according to all these words, saying, bring your necks under the yoke of the king of Babylon, and serve him and his people, and live.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** Why will ye die, thou and thy people, by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence, as Yahweh hath spoken concerning the nation that will not serve the king of Babylon?

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And hearken not unto the words of the prophets that speak unto you, saying, Ye shall not serve the king of Babylon; for they prophesy falsehood unto you.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** For I have not sent them, saith Yahweh, yet they prophesy falsely in my name; in order that I should drive you out, and that ye should perish, ye, and the prophets who prophesy unto you.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And I spoke to the priests and to all this people, saying, Thus saith Yahweh: Harken not to the words of your prophets that prophesy unto you, saying, Behold, the vessels of Yahweh's house shall now shortly be brought again from Babylon; for they prophesy falsehood unto you.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** Harken not unto them; serve the king of Babylon, and live: wherefore should this city become a waste?

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** But if they be prophets, and if the word of Yahweh be with them, let them now make intercession to Yahweh of hosts, that the vessels which are left in the house of Yahweh, and in the house of the king of Judah, and at Jerusalem, go not to Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

19 For thus saith Yahweh of hosts concerning the pillars, and concerning the sea, and concerning the bases, and concerning the rest of the vessels that are left in this city,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 which Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon took not, when he carried away captive Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim, the king of Judah, from Jerusalem to Babylon, along with all the nobles of Judah and Jerusalem;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 yea, thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel, concerning the vessels that are left in the house of Yahweh, and in the house of the king of Judah, and in Jerusalem:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 They shall be carried to Babylon, and there shall they be until the day of my visiting them, saith Yahweh; then I will bring them up, and restore them to this place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass the same year, in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, in the fourth year, in the fifth month, [that] Hananiah the son of Azzur, the prophet, who was of Gibeon, spoke to me in the house of Yahweh, in the presence of the priests and of all the people, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thus speaketh Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel, saying, I have broken the yoke of the king of Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Within two full years will I bring again into this place all the vessels of Yahweh`s house, that Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon took away from this place, and carried to Babylon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and I will bring again to this place Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim, the king of Judah, with all the captives of Judah that went to Babylon, saith Yahweh: for I will break the yoke of the king of Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the prophet Jeremiah spoke unto the prophet Hananiah in the presence of the priests, and in the presence of all the people that stood in the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the prophet Jeremiah said, Amen, may Yahweh do so! may Yahweh perform thy words which thou hast prophesied, to bring again from Babylon, into this place, the vessels of Yahweh`s house, and all them of the captivity!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Nevertheless, hear, I pray thee, this word which I speak in thine ears, and in the ears of all the people:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The prophets that have been before me and before thee of old, prophesied also concerning many countries and concerning great kingdoms, of war, and of evil, and of pestilence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The prophet that prophesieth of peace, when the word of the prophet shall come to pass, shall be known as the prophet whom Yahweh hath really sent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the prophet Hananiah took the yoke from off the prophet Jeremiah's neck, and broke it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Hananiah spoke in the presence of all the people, saying, Thus saith Yahweh: So will I break the yoke of Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon within two full years from off the neck of all the nations. And the prophet Jeremiah went his way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the word of Yahweh came unto Jeremiah, after that the prophet Hananiah had broken the yoke from off the neck of the prophet Jeremiah, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Go and tell Hananiah, saying, Thus saith Yahweh: Thou hast broken the yokes of wood, and thou hast made in their place yokes of iron.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: I have put a yoke of iron upon the neck of all these nations, that they may serve Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon; and they shall serve him: and I have given him the beasts of the field also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the prophet Jeremiah said unto the prophet Hananiah, Hear now, Hananiah: Yahweh hath not sent thee; and thou makest this people to trust in falsehood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Therefore thus saith Yahweh: Behold, I will cast thee from off the face of the earth: this year thou shalt die, for thou hast spoken rev against Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the prophet Hananiah died in the same year in the seventh month.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And these are the words of the letter that the prophet Jeremiah sent from Jerusalem to the residue of the elders of the captivity, and to the priests, and to the prophets, and to all the people whom Nebuchadnezzar had carried away captive from Jerusalem to Babylon

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 (after that Jeconiah the king, and the queen, and the eunuchs, the princes of Judah and Jerusalem, and the craftsmen, and the smiths had departed from Jerusalem);

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 by the hand of Elasah the son of Shaphan, and Gemariah the son of Hilkijah (whom Zedekiah king of Judah sent to Babylon, unto Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon), saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel, unto all the captivity, whom I have caused to be carried away from Jerusalem unto Babylon:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Build houses, and dwell in them, and plant gardens, and eat the fruit of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Take wives, and beget sons and daughters; and take wives for your sons, and give your daughters to husbands, that they may bear sons and daughters; and multiply there, and be not diminished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And seek the peace of the city whither I have caused you to be carried away captive, and pray unto Yahweh for it: for in the peace thereof shall ye have peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: Let not your prophets that are in your midst, nor your diviners deceive you, neither hearken to your dreams, which ye like to dream.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For they prophesy falsely unto you in my name: I have not sent them, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal For thus saith Yahweh: When seventy years shall be accomplished for Babylon I will visit you, and perform my good word toward you, in bringing you back to this place.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal For I know the thoughts that I think toward you, saith Yahweh, thoughts of peace, and not of evil, to give you in your latter end a hope

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And ye shall call upon me, and ye shall go and pray unto me, and I will hearken unto you;

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal and ye shall seek me and find me, for ye shall search for me with all your heart,

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal and I will be found of you, saith Yahweh. And I will turn your captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the places whither I have driven you, saith Yahweh; and I will bring you again into the place whence I have caused you to be carried away captive.

Spiritual

Practical

15 If ye say, Yahweh hath raised us up prophets in Babylon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 yea, thus saith Yahweh concerning the king that sitteth upon the throne of David, and concerning all the people that dwell in this city your brethren that are not gone forth with you into captivity;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 thus saith Yahweh of hosts: Behold, I will send against them the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, and will make them like the vine figs, that cannot be eaten for badness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And I will pursue them with the sword, with the famine, and with the pestilence, and will give them over to be driven hither and thither into all the kingdoms of the earth, to be an execration, and an astonishment, and a hissing, and a reproach, among all the nations whither I will drive them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 because they have not hearkened to my words, saith Yahweh, wherewith I sent unto them my servants the prophets, rising early and sending; but ye have not hearkened, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But ye, all ye of the captivity, whom I have sent from Jerusalem to Babylon, hear the word of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel, concerning Ahab the son of Kolaiah, and concerning Zedekiah the son of Maaseiah, w^ho prophesy falsehood unto you in my name: Behold, I will give them into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and he shall sm^{ite} them before your eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And of them shall be taken up a curse by all the captivity of Judah that are in Babylon, saying, Yahweh make thee like Zedekiah and like Ahab, whom the king of Babylon roasted in the fire;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 because they have committed infamy in Israel, and have committed adultery with their neighbours' wives, and have spoken words of falsehood in my name, which I had not commanded them: and I [am] he that knoweth, and [am] witness, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And thou shalt speak to Shemaiah the Nehelamite, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

Thus speaketh Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel, saying, Because thou hast sent letters in thy name unto all the people that are at Jerusalem, and to Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah the priest, and to all the priests, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

Yahweh hath made thee priest in the stead of Jehoiada the priest, that there should be officers [in] the house of Yahweh, over every madman and self-made prophet, that thou shouldst put him in the stocks and in the shackles.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And now, why hast thou not reprov'd Jeremiah of Anathoth, who maketh himself a prophet to you?

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

Forasmuch as he hath sent unto us in Babylon, saying, It will be long; build houses, and dwell [in them], and plant gardens, and eat the fruit of them.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

-- And Zephaniah the priest read this letter in the ears of the prophet Jeremiah.

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the word of Yahweh came unto Jeremiah, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Send to all them of the captivity, saying, Thus saith Yahweh concerning Shemaiah the Nehelamite: Because that Shemaiah hath prophesied unto you, and I sent him not, and he hath caused you to trust in falsehood;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 therefore thus saith Yahweh: Behold, I will punish Shemaiah the Nehelamite, and his seed: he shall not have a man to dwell among the people; neither shall he see the good that I will do for my people, saith Yahweh; because he hath spoken revolt against Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word that came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thus speaketh Yahweh the God of Israel, saying, Write thee in a book all the words that I have spoken unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal For behold, the days come, saith Yahweh, when I will turn the captivity of my people Israel and Judah, saith Yahweh; and I will cause them to return to the land that I gave to their fathers, and they shall possess it.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And these are the words that Yahweh hath spoken concerning Israel and concerning Judah;

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal for thus saith Yahweh: We have heard a voice of trembling, there is fear, and no peace.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Ask ye now, and see, whether a male doth travail with child? Wherefore do I see every man with his hands on his loins, as a woman in travail; and all faces are turned into paleness?

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Alas! for that day is great, so that none is like it: it is even the time of Jacob's trouble; but he shall be saved out of it.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** And it shall come to pass in that day, saith Yahweh of hosts, I will break his yoke from off thy neck, and will burst thy bonds, and strangers shall no more reduce him to servitude.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** But they shall serve Yahweh their God, and David their king, whom I will raise up unto them.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And thou, my servant Jacob, fear not, saith Yahweh; neither be dismayed, O Israel: for behold, I will save thee from afar, and thy seed from the land of their captivity; and Jacob shall return, and shall be in rest, and at ease, and none shall make [him] afraid.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** For I am with thee, saith Yahweh, to save thee: for I will make a full end of all the nations whither I have scattered thee; yet of thee will I not make a full end, but I will correct thee with judgment, and will not hold thee altogether guiltless.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** For thus saith Yahweh: Thy bruise is incurable, thy wound is grievous.

Spiritual

Practical

13 There is none to plead thy cause, to bind up [thy wound]; thou hast no healing medicines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 All thy lovers have forgotten thee; they seek thee not. For I have smitten thee with the stroke of an enemy, with the chastisement of a cruel one, for the greatness of thine iniquity: thy sins are manifold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Why criest thou because of thy bruise? thy sorrow is incurable; for the greatness of thine iniquity, [because] thy sins are manifold, I have done these things unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Therefore all that devour thee shall be devoured, and all thine adversaries, every one of them, shall go into captivity; and they that spoil thee shall be for a spoil; and all they that prey upon thee will I give to be a prey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For I will apply a bandage unto thee, and I will heal thee of thy wounds, saith Yahweh; for they have called thee an outcast: This is Zion that no man seeketh after.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Thus saith Yahweh: Behold, I will turn the captivity of Jacob`s tents, and have mercy on his habitations; and the city shall be built upon her own heap; and the palace shall be inhabited after the manner thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And out of them shall proceed thanksgiving, and the voice of them that make merry: and I will multiply them, and they shall not be diminished; and I will honour them, and they shall not be small.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And their sons shall be as aforetime; and their assembly shall be established before me; and I will punish all that oppress them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And their prince shall be of themselves, and their ruler shall proceed from the midst of them; and I will cause him to approach, and he shall draw near unto me. For who is this that engageth his heart to draw near unto me? saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Behold, a tempest of Yahweh, fury is gone forth, a sweeping storm: it shall whirl down upon the head of the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The fierce anger of Yahweh shall not return, until he have executed, and until he have performed the purposes of his heart. At the end of the days ye shall consider it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 At that time, saith Yahweh, will I be the God of all the families of Israel, and they shall be my people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thus saith Yahweh: The people [that were] left of the sword have found favor in the wilderness, [even] Israel, when I go to give him rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Yahweh hath appeared from afar unto me, [saying,] Yea, I have loved thee with an everlasting love; therefore with loving-kindness have I drawn thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** I will build thee again, and thou shalt be built, O virgin of Israel! Thou shalt again be adorned with thy tambours, and shalt go forth: the dances of them that make merry.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** Thou shalt again plant vineyards upon the mountains of Samaria; the planters shall plant, and shall eat the fruit.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** For there shall be a day, when the watchmen upon mount Ephraim shall cry, Arise, and let us go up to Zion, unto Yahweh our God.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** For thus saith Yahweh: Sing aloud [with] gladness for Jacob, and shout at the head of the nations; publish ye, praise ye, and say, Yahweh, save thy people, the remnant of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** Behold, I bring them from the north country, and gather them from the uttermost parts of the earth; [and] among them the blind and the lame, the woman with child and her that travaileth with child together: a great assemblage shall they return hither.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** They shall come with weeping, and with supplications will I lead them; I will cause them to walk by water-brooks, in a straight way, wherein they shall not stumble; for I will be a father to Israel, and Ephraim is my firstborn.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** Hear the word of Yahweh, ye nations, and declare [it] to the isles afar off, and say, He that scattered Israel will gather him, and keep him, as a shepherd his flock.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** For Yahweh hath ransomed Jacob, and redeemed him from the hand of one stronger than he.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And they shall come and sing aloud upon the height of Zion, and shall flow together to the goodness of Yahweh, for corn, and for new wine, and for oil, and for the young of the flock and of the herd; and their soul shall be as a watered garden, and they shall not languish any more at all.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** Then shall the virgin rejoice in the dance, and the young men and old together; for I will turn their mourning into gladness, and will comfort them, and make them rejoice after their sorrow.

Spiritual

Practical

14 And I will satiate the soul of the priests with fatness, and my people shall be satisfied with my goodness, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thus saith Yahweh: A voice hath been heard in Ramah, the wail of very bitter weeping, -- Rachel weeping for her children, refusing to be comforted for her children, because they are not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thus saith Yahweh: Refrain thy voice from weeping, and thine eyes from tears; for there is a reward for thy work, saith Yahweh; and they shall come again from the land of the enemy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And there is hope for thy latter end, saith Yahweh, and thy children shall come again to their own border.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I have indeed heard Ephraim bemoaning himself [thus]: Thou hast chastised me, and I was chastised as a bullock not trained: turn thou me, and I shall be turned; for thou art Yahweh my God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

Surely after that I was turned, I turned; and after I knew myself, I smote upon [my] thigh. I was ashamed, yea, even confounded, for bear the reproach of my youth.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

Is Ephraim a dear son unto me? is he a child of delights? For whilst I have been speaking against him, I do constantly remember him still. Therefore my bowels are troubled for him: I will certainly have mercy upon him, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

Set up waymarks, make for thyself signposts; set thy heart toward the highway, the way by which thou wentest: turn again, O virgin Israel, turn again to these thy cities.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

How long wilt thou wander about, thou backsliding daughter? For Yahweh hath created a new thing on the earth, a woman shall encompass a man.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

Thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: They shall again use this speech, in the land of Judah and in the cities thereof, when I shall turn their captivity: Yahweh bless thee, O habitation of righteousness, mountain of holiness!

Spiritual

Practical

24 And therein shall dwell Judah, and all the cities thereof together, the husbandmen, and they that go about with flocks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For I have satiated the weary soul, and every languishing soul have I replenished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 -- Upon this I awaked, and beheld; and my sleep was sweet unto me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Behold, days come, saith Yahweh, that I will sow the house of Israel and the house of Judah [with] the seed of man and the seed of beast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And it shall come to pass, as I have watched over them, to pluck up, and to break down, and to overthrow, and to destroy, and to afflict; so will I watch over them to build, and to plant, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 In those days they shall say no more, The fathers have eaten sour grapes, and the children`s teeth are set on edge:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 for every one shall die for his own iniquity; every man that eateth the sour grapes, his teeth shall be set on edge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Behold, days come, saith Yahweh, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel and with the house of Judah:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 not according to the covenant that I made with their fathers, in the day of my taking them by the hand, to lead them out of the land of Egypt; which my covenant they broke, although I was a husband unto them, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 For this is the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel, after those days, saith Yahweh: I will put my law in their inward parts, and will write it in their heart; and I will be their God, and they shall be my people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34

Literal

And they shall teach no more every man his neighbour, and every man his brother, saying, Know Yahweh; for they shall all know me from the least of them unto the greatest of them, saith Yahweh: for I will pardon their iniquity, and their sin will I remember no more.

Spiritual

Practical

35

Literal

Thus saith Yahweh, who giveth the sun for light by day, the ordinances of the moon and of the stars for light by night, who stirreth up the sea so that the waves thereof roar, -- Yahweh of hosts is his name:

Spiritual

Practical

36

Literal

If those ordinances depart from before me, saith Yahweh, the seed of Israel also shall cease from being a nation before me for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

37

Literal

Thus saith Yahweh: If the heavens above can be measured, and the foundations of the earth searched out beneath, I will also cast off the whole seed of Israel, for all that they have done, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

38

Literal

Behold, the days come, saith Yahweh, that the city shall be built to Yahweh, from the tower of Hananeel unto the corner-gate.

Spiritual

Practical

39 And the measuring line shall yet go forth before it unto the hill Gareb, and shall turn toward Goath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And the whole valley of the dead bodies, and of the ashes, and all the fields unto the torrent Kidron, unto the corner of the horse-gate toward the east, shall be holy unto Yahweh: it shall not be plucked up, nor overthrown any more for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word that came to Jeremiah from Yahweh in the tenth year of Zedekiah king of Judah: that year was the eighteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the king of Babylon`s army was then besieging Jerusalem; and the prophet Jeremiah was shut up in the court of the guard, which was in the king of Judah`s house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For Zedekiah king of Judah had shut him up, saying, Why dost thou prophesy and say, Thus saith Yahweh: Behold, I give this city in the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall take it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and Zedekiah king of Judah shall not escape out of the hand of the Chaldeans; for he shall certainly be given into the hand of the king of Babylon, and shall speak with him mouth to mouth, and his eyes shall behold his eyes;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and he shall lead Zedekiah to Babylon, and there shall he be until I visit him, saith Yahweh: though ye fight with the Chaldeans, ye shall not prosper?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Jeremiah said, The word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Behold, Hanameel, the son of Shallum thine uncle, shall come unto thee, saying, Buy for thyself my field which is in Anathoth; for this is the right of redemption, to buy [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Hanameel, mine uncle's son, came to me in the court of the guard according to the word of Yahweh, and said unto me, Buy my field, I pray thee, that is in Anathoth, which is in the land of Benjamin; for the right of inheritance is thine, and the redemption is thine; buy [it] for thyself. Then I knew that this was the word of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And I bought of Hanameel, mine uncle`s son, the field which is in Anathoth, and weighed him the money, seventeen shekels of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And I subscribed the writing, and sealed it, and took witnesses, and weighed the money in the balances.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And I took the writing of the purchase, that which was sealed [according to] the law and the statutes, and that which was open;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and I gave the writing of the purchase unto Baruch the son of Nerijah, the son of Maaseiah, in the sight of Hanameel mine uncle`s [son], and in the presence of the witnesses that had subscribed the writing of purchase, before all the Jews that were sitting in the court of the guard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And I charged Baruch in their presence, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: Take these writings, this writing of the purchase, both that which is sealed and this writing which is open; and put them in an earthen vessel, that they may remain many days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: Houses and fields and vineyards shall again be purchased in this land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And after I had given the writing of the purchase unto Baruch the son of Nerijah, I prayed unto Yahweh saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Alas, Lord Yahweh! Behold, thou hast made the heavens and the earth by thy great power and stretched-out arm; there is nothing to hard for thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 who shewest mercy unto thousands, and recompensest the iniquity of the fathers into the bosom of their children after them, thou, the great, the mighty ·God, -- Yahweh of hosts is his name;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

great in counsel and mighty in work, whose eyes are open upon all the ways of the children of men, to give every one according to his ways, and according to the fruit of his doings:

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

who hast displayed signs and wonders unto this day, in the land of Egypt and in Israel and among [other] men; and hast made thee a name, as at this day.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And thou broughtest forth thy people Israel out of the land of Egypt by signs, and by wonders, and by a powerful hand, and by a stretched-out arm, and by great terror;

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

and didst give them this land, which thou hadst sworn unto their fathers to give them, a land flowing with milk and honey.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And they came in and possessed it: but they hearkened not unto thy voice, neither walked in thy law; they have done nothing of all th thou commandedst them to do; so that thou hast caused all this evil to come upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** Behold the mounds, they are come unto the city for taking it; and the city is given over into the hand of the Chaldeans, that fight against it, by the sword, and the famine, and the pestilence: and what thou hast spoken is come to pass; and behold, thou seest [it].

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** And thou, Lord Yahweh, thou hast said unto me, Buy for thyself the field for money, and take witnesses; -- and the city is given into the hand of the Chaldeans.

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** And the word of Yahweh came unto Jeremiah, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** Behold, I am Yahweh, the God of all flesh: is there anything too hard for me?

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** Therefore thus saith Yahweh: Behold, I give this city into the hand of the Chaldeans, and into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, and he shall take it.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And the Chaldeans, that fight against this city, shall come in and set fire to this city, and shall burn it, and the houses upon whose roof they have offered incense unto Baal, and poured out drink-offerings unto other gods, to provoke me to anger.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

For the children of Israel and the children of Judah have been doing only evil in my sight from their youth; for the children of Israel have only provoked me to anger with the work of their hands, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

For this city hath been to me [a provocation] of mine anger and of my fury from the day that they built it even unto this day; that I should remove it from before my face,

Spiritual

Practical

32

Literal

because of all the evil of the children of Israel and of the children of Judah, which they have done to provoke me to anger, they, their kings, their princes, their priests, and their prophets, and the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

33

Literal

And they have turned unto me the back, and not the face; and though I taught them, rising early and teaching, they hearkened not to receive instruction.

Spiritual

Practical

34 And they have set their abominations in the house which is called by my name, to defile it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 and they have built the high places of Baal, which are in the valley of the son of Hinnom, to cause to pass through [the fire] their sons and their daughters unto Molech: which I commanded them not, neither came it into my mind, that they should do this abomination, cause Judah to sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And now therefore Yahweh, the God of Israel, saith thus concerning this city, whereof ye say, It hath been given over into the hand of the king of Babylon by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Behold, I will gather them out of all the countries whither I have driven them, in mine anger, and in my fury, and in great wrath; and will bring them again unto this place, and I will cause them to dwell safely.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And they shall be my people, and I will be their God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And I will give them one heart, and one way, that they may fear me all [their] days, for the good of them, and of their children after them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And I will make an everlasting covenant with them, that I will not draw back from them, to do them good; and I will put my fear in their heart, that they may not turn aside from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And I will rejoice over them to do them good, and I will assuredly plant them in this land with my whole heart and with my whole soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 For thus saith Yahweh: Like as I have brought all this great evil upon this people, so will I bring upon them all the good that I have spoken concerning them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And fields shall be bought in this land, whereof ye say, It is desolate without man or beast; it is given into the hand of the Chaldeans.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44

Literal

[Men] shall buy fields for money, and subscribe the writings, and seal them, and take witnesses, in the land of Benjamin, and in the environs of Jerusalem, and in the cities of Judah, and in the cities of the hill-country, and in the cities of the lowland, and in the cities the south: for I will turn their captivity, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And the word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah the second time, while he was still shut up in the court of the prison, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Thus saith Yahweh the doer of it, Yahweh that formeth it to establish it, Yahweh is his name:

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Call unto me, and I will answer thee, and I will shew thee great and hidden things, which thou knowest not.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

For thus saith Yahweh the God of Israel concerning the houses of this city, and concerning the houses of the kings of Judah, which are thrown down because of the mounds and because of the sword:

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** They come to fight with the Chaldeans, but to fill them with the dead bodies of the men whom I have slain in mine anger and in my fury, and for all whose wickedness I have hid my face from this city.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** Behold, I will apply a healing dressing to it and cure, and I will heal them, and will reveal unto them an abundance of peace and truth.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** And I will turn the captivity of Judah and the captivity of Israel, and will build them, as at the beginning.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** And I will cleanse them from all their iniquity, whereby they have sinned against me, and I will pardon all their iniquities, whereby they have sinned against me, and whereby they have transgressed against me.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** And it shall be to me a name of joy, a praise and a glory before all the nations of the earth, which shall hear of all the good that I do unto them; and they shall fear and tremble for all the good and for all the prosperity that I procure unto it.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thus saith Yahweh: In this place of which ye say, It is waste, without man and without beast! in the cities of Judah and in the streets Jerusalem that are desolate, without man, and without inhabitant, and without beast,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 there shall again be heard the voice of mirth and the voice of joy, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride, the voice of them that say, Give ye thanks unto Yahweh of hosts; for Yahweh is good, for his loving-kindness [endureth] for ever, -- of them that bring thanksgiving unto the house of Yahweh. For I will turn the captivity of the land as in the beginning, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: In this place which is waste, without man and without beast, and in all the cities thereof, there shall again be a habitation of shepherds causing [their] flocks to lie down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 In the cities of the hill-country, in the cities of the lowland, and in the cities of the south, and in the land of Benjamin, and in the environs of Jerusalem, and in the cities of Judah, shall the flocks pass again under the hands of him that counteth [them], saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Behold, the days come, saith Yahweh, that I will perform the good word which I have spoken unto the house of Israel and unto the house of Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 In those days, and at that time, will I cause a Branch of righteousness to grow up unto David; and he shall execute judgment and righteousness in the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 In those days shall Judah be saved, and Jerusalem shall dwell in safety. And this is the name wherewith she shall be called: Yahweh our Righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For thus saith Yahweh: There shall never fail to David a man to sit upon the throne of the house of Israel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 neither shall there fail to the priests the Levites a man before me to offer up burnt-offerings, and to burn oblations, and to do sacrifice continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** Thus saith Yahweh: If ye can break my covenant [in respect] of the day, and my covenant [in respect] of the night, so that there should not be day and night in their season,

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** [then] shall also my covenant be broken with David my servant, that he should not have a son to reign upon his throne; and with the Levites, the priests, my ministers.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** As the host of the heavens cannot be numbered, nor the sand of the sea measured, so will I multiply the seed of David my servant, and the Levites that minister unto me.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** And the word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** Hast thou not seen what this people have spoken, saying, The two families that Yahweh had chosen, he hath even cast them off? And they despise my people, that they should be no more a nation before them.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Thus saith Yahweh: If my covenant of day and night [stand] not, if I have not appointed the ordinances of the heavens and the earth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 [then] will I also cast away the seed of Jacob, and of David my servant, so as not to take of his seed to be rulers over the seed of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob: for I will turn their captivity, and will have mercy on them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word that came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, when Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and all his army, and all the kingdoms of the earth under his dominion, and all the peoples, fought against Jerusalem and against all the cities thereof, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thus saith Yahweh, the God of Israel: Go and speak to Zedekiah king of Judah, and tell him, Thus saith Yahweh: Behold, I give this city into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall burn it with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And thou shalt not escape out of his hand, but shalt certainly be taken, and given into his hand; and thine eyes shall behold the eyes of the king of Babylon, and his mouth shall speak with thy mouth, and thou shalt go to Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Only, hear the word of Yahweh, O Zedekiah king of Judah. Thus saith Yahweh as to thee: Thou shalt not die by the sword;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 thou shalt die in peace, and with the burnings of thy fathers, the former kings that were before thee, so shall they burn for thee; and they will lament for thee, Ah, lord! for I have spoken the word, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the prophet Jeremiah spoke all these words unto Zedekiah king of Judah, in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the king of Babylon`s army fought against Jerusalem, and against all the cities of Judah that were left, against Lachish, and against Azekah; for these were amongst the cities of Judah, the fenced cities that were left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The word that came unto Jeremiah from Yahweh, after that king Zedekiah had made a covenant with all the people that were at Jerusalem, to proclaim liberty unto them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal that every man should let his bondman, and every man his bondmaid, the Hebrew and the Hebrewess, go free, that none should exact service of them, [that is,] of a Jew his brother.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And all the princes and all the people that had entered into the covenant obeyed, every man letting his bondman and every man his bondmaid go free, that none should exact service of them any more: they obeyed, and let [them] go.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal But afterwards they turned, and caused the bondmen and the bondmaids whom they had let go free, to return, and brought them into subjection for bondmen and for bondmaids.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And the word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Thus saith Yahweh the God of Israel: I made a covenant with your fathers in the day that I brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

At the end of seven years ye shall let go every man his brother, a Hebrew, who hath sold himself unto thee; when he hath served thee six years, thou shalt let him go free from thee. But your fathers hearkened not unto me, neither inclined their ear.

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

And you, ye had this day turned, and had done right in my sight, in proclaiming liberty every man to his neighbour; and ye had made covenant before me in the house which is called by my name:

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

but ye have turned and profaned my name, and caused every man his bondman, and every man his bondmaid, whom ye had set at liberty at their pleasure, to return, and ye have brought them into subjection, to be unto you for bondmen and for bondmaids.

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

Therefore thus saith Yahweh: Ye have not hearkened unto me, in proclaiming liberty, every man to his brother, and every man to his neighbour: behold, I proclaim a liberty for you, saith Yahweh, to the sword, to the pestilence, and to the famine; and I will give you over to be driven hither and thither among all the kingdoms of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

18

Literal

And I will give the men that have transgressed my covenant, who have not performed the words of the covenant which they had made before me, -- the calf which they cut in twain, and passed between the parts thereof,

Spiritual

Practical

19 -- the princes of Judah and the princes of Jerusalem, the eunuchs, and the priests, and all the people of the land, that passed between the parts of the calf;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 them will I give into the hand of their enemies and into the hand of them that seek their life; and their carcasses shall be food for the fowl of the heavens and for the beasts of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Zedekiah king of Judah and his princes will I give into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of them that seek their life, and into the hand of the king of Babylon's army, which are gone up from you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Behold, I command, saith Yahweh, and I will cause them to return to this city; and they shall fight against it, and take it, and burn it with fire; and I will make the cities of Judah a desolation, without inhabitant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word that came to Jeremiah from Yahweh in the days of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, the king of Judah, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **Go to the house of the Rechabites, and speak with them, and bring them into the house of Yahweh, into one of the chambers, and give them wine to drink.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And I took Jaazaniah the son of Jeremiah, the son of Habazziniah, and his brethren, and all his sons, and the whole house of the Rechabites,**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **and I brought them into the house of Yahweh, into the chamber of the sons of Hanan the son of Igdaliah, the man of God, which was by the chamber of the princes, which was above the chamber of Maaseiah the son of Shallum, the keeper of the threshold.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And I set before the sons of the house of the Rechabites bowls full of wine, and cups, and I said unto them, Drink wine.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And they said, We will drink no wine; for Jonadab the son of Rechab our father commanded us, saying, Ye shall drink no wine, ye nor your sons for ever;**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **neither shall ye build house, nor sow seed, nor plant vineyard, nor shall ye have [any]; but all your days ye shall dwell in tents, that ye may live many days in the land where ye sojourn.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **And we have hearkened unto the voice of Jonadab the son of Rechab our father in all that he commanded us, to drink no wine all our days, we, our wives, our sons, and our daughters,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **and not to build houses for us to dwell in; neither have we vineyard, nor field, nor seed;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **but we have dwelt in tents, and have obeyed and done according to all that Jonadab our father commanded us.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **And it came to pass when Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon came up into the land, that we said, Come and let us go into Jerusalem because of the army of the Chaldeans, and because of the army of Syria; and we dwell at Jerusalem.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the word of Yahweh came unto Jeremiah, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: Go and say to the men of Judah and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, Will ye not receive instruction to hearken unto my words? saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The words of Jonadab the son of Rechab, that he commanded his sons not to drink wine, are performed; and to this day they have drunk none, for they have obeyed their father`s commandment. But I have spoken unto you, rising early and speaking, and ye have not hearkened unto me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And I have sent unto you all my servants the prophets, rising early and sending, saying, Return ye now every man from his evil way, and amend your doings, and go not after other gods to serve them; and ye shall dwell in the land that I have given to you and to your fathers: but ye have not inclined your ear nor hearkened unto me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Yea, the sons of Jonadab the son of Rechab have performed the commandment of their father which he commanded them, but this people hath not hearkened unto me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal therefore thus saith Yahweh the God of hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, I will bring upon Judah and upon all the inhabitants of Jerusalem all the evil that I have pronounced against them, because I have spoken unto them, but they have not hearkened, and I have called unto them, but they have not answered.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal And Jeremiah said unto the house of the Rechabites, Thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: Because ye have obeyed the commandment of Jonadab your father, and kept all his injunctions, and have done according unto all that he hath commanded you;

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal therefore thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel, There shall not fail to Jonadab the son of Rechab a man to stand before me, forever.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, the king of Judah, [that] this word came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal Take thee a roll of a book, and write therein all the words that I have spoken unto thee against Israel, and against Judah, and against all the nations, from the day I spoke unto thee, from the days of Josiah, even unto this day.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal It may be the house of Judah will hear all the evil that I purpose to do unto them, that they may return every man from his evil way, and that I may forgive their iniquity and their sin.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And Jeremiah called Baruch the son of Nerijah; and Baruch wrote from the mouth of Jeremiah all the words of Yahweh, which he had spoken unto him, upon a roll of a book.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And Jeremiah commanded Baruch, saying, I am shut up, I cannot go into the house of Yahweh; but go thou in,

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal and read in the roll, which thou hast written from my mouth, the words of Yahweh in the ears of the people in the house of Yahweh upon the fast day; and thou shalt also read them in the ears of all Judah that come from their cities.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal It may be they will present their supplication before Yahweh, and that they will return every one from his evil way; for great is the anger and the fury that Yahweh hath pronounced against this people.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And Baruch the son of Nerijah did according to all that the prophet Jeremiah commanded him, reading in the book the words of Yahweh in Yahweh`s house.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And it came to pass in the fifth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, the king of Judah, in the ninth month, [that] they proclaimed a fast before Yahweh, for all the people in Jerusalem, and for all the people that came from the cities of Judah to Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And Baruch read in the book the words of Jeremiah in the house of Yahweh, in the chamber of Gemariah the son of Shaphan the scribe, in the upper court, at the entry of the new gate of the house of Yahweh, in the ears of all the people.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And Micah the son of Gemariah the son of Shaphan heard out of the book all the words of Yahweh;**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **and he went down to the king`s house, into the scribe`s chamber, and behold, all the princes were sitting there: Elishama the scribe, and Delaiah the son of Shemaiah, and Elnathan the son of Achbor, and Gemariah the son of Shaphan, and Zedekiah the son of Hananiah, and all the princes.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Micah declared unto them all the words that he had heard, when Baruch read in the book in the ears of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And all the princes sent Jehudi the son of Nethaniah, the son of Shelemiah, the son of Cushi, unto Baruch, saying, Take in thy hand the roll in which thou hast read in the ears of the people, and come. And Baruch the son of Nerijah took the roll in his hand, and came unto them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they said unto him, Sit down now, and read it in our ears. And Baruch read [it] in their ears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And it came to pass, when they heard all the words, they turned in fear one toward another, and said unto Baruch, We will certainly report to the king all these words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they asked Baruch, saying, Tell us now, How didst thou write all these words from his mouth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Baruch said unto them, He pronounced all these words unto me with his mouth, and I wrote [them] with ink in the book.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the princes said unto Baruch, Go, hide thee, thou and Jeremiah; that none may know where ye are.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they went in unto the king into the court, but they laid up the roll in the chamber of Elishama the scribe; and they told all the words in the ears of the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the king sent Jehudi to fetch the roll, and he fetched it out of the chamber of Elishama the scribe. And Jehudi read it in the ears of the king, and in the ears of all the princes that stood beside the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Now the king was sitting in the winter-house in the ninth month, and with the fire-pan burning before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And it came to pass, that when Jehudi had read three or four columns, he cut it with the scribe`s knife, and cast it into the fire that was in the pan until all the roll was consumed in the fire that was in the pan.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And they were not afraid, nor rent their garments, [neither] the king nor any of his servants that heard all these words.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

Moreover, Elnathan and Delaiah and Gemariah had made intercession to the king that he would not burn the roll; but he would not hear them.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And the king commanded Jerahmeel the son of Hammelech, and Seraiah the son of Azriel, and Shelemiah the son of Abdeel, to take Baruch the scribe and Jeremiah the prophet; but Yahweh hid them.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And after that the king had burned the roll, and the words that Baruch wrote at the mouth of Jeremiah, the word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

28 Take thee again another roll, and write in it all the former words that were in the first roll which Jehoiakim the king of Judah hath burned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And thou shalt say to Jehoiakim king of Judah, Thus saith Yahweh: Thou hast burned this roll, saying, Why hast thou written therein saying, The king of Babylon shall certainly come and destroy this land, and shall cause to cease from it man and beast?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Therefore thus saith Yahweh concerning Jehoiakim king of Judah: He shall have none to sit upon the throne of David; and his dead body shall be cast out in the day to the heat, and in the night to the frost.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And I will visit their iniquity upon him, and upon his seed, and upon his servants; and I will bring upon them, and upon the inhabitant of Jerusalem, and upon the men of Judah, all the evil that I have pronounced against them; and they have not hearkened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Jeremiah took another roll, and gave it to Baruch the scribe, the son of Nerijah; and he wrote therein from the mouth of Jeremiah, all the words of the book that Jehoiakim king of Judah had burned in the fire; and there were added besides unto them many like words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And king Zedekiah the son of Josiah reigned instead of Coniah the son of Jehoiakim, Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon having made him king in the land of Judah.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And neither he, nor his servants, nor the people of the land, hearkened unto the words of Yahweh, which he had spoken through the prophet Jeremiah.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And Zedekiah the king sent Jehucal the son of Shelemiah, and Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah the priest to the prophet Jeremiah, saying, Pray now unto Yahweh our God for us.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And Jeremiah came in and went out among the people; for they had not put him into prison.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And Pharaoh's army was come forth out of Egypt; and when the Chaldeans that besieged Jerusalem heard tidings of them, they went up from Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the word of Yahweh came unto Jeremiah the prophet, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Thus saith Yahweh the God of Israel: Thus shall ye say to the king of Judah, that sent you unto me to inquire of me: Behold, Pharaoh's army, which is come forth to help you, shall return to Egypt into their own land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the Chaldeans shall come again, and fight against this city, and take it, and burn it with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Thus saith Yahweh: Deceive not yourselves, saying, The Chaldeans are certainly gone away from us; for they are not gone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For though ye had smitten the whole army of the Chaldeans that fight against you, and there remained [but] wounded men among them, [yet] should they rise up every man in his tent, and burn this city with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it came to pass when the army of the Chaldeans was gone up from Jerusalem because of Pharaoh`s army,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 that Jeremiah went forth out of Jerusalem to go into the land of Benjamin, to have his portion there among the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And when he was in the gate of Benjamin, a captain of the guard was there whose name was Irijah, the son of Shelemiah, the son of Hananiah; and he laid hold on the prophet Jeremiah, saying, Thou art deserting to the Chaldeans.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Jeremiah said, It is false: I am not deserting to the Chaldeans. But he hearkened not to him; and Irijah laid hold on Jeremiah, and brought him to the princes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the princes were wroth with Jeremiah, and smote him, and put him in the place of confinement in the house of Jonathan the scribe: for they had made that the prison.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 When Jeremiah was come into the dungeon and into the vaults, and Jeremiah had remained there many days,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 king Zedekiah sent and took him out. And the king asked of him secretly in his house, and said, Is there any word from Yahweh? And Jeremiah said, There is; and he said, Thou shalt be given into the hand of the king of Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Jeremiah said unto king Zedekiah, What have I offended against thee, or against thy servants, or against this people, that ye have put me in the prison?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And where are your prophets that prophesied unto you, saying, The king of Babylon shall not come against you, nor against this land

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And now hear, I pray thee, my lord, O king: let my supplication, I pray thee, come before thee; and cause me not to return into the house of Jonathan the scribe, lest I die there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

Then Zedekiah the king commanded, and they committed Jeremiah into the court of the guard, and they gave him daily a loaf of bread out of the bakers` street, until all the bread in the city was spent. And Jeremiah abode in the court of the guard.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And Shephatiah the son of Mattan, and Gedaliah the son of Pashur, and Jucal the son of Shelemiah, and Pashur the son of Malchijah heard the words that Jeremiah had spoken unto all the people, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Thus saith Yahweh: He that remaineth in this city shall die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence; but he that goeth forth to the Chaldeans shall live; and he shall have his life for a prey, and shall live.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Thus saith Yahweh: This city shall certainly be given into the hand of the king of Babylon`s army, and he shall take it.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And the princes said unto the king, Let this man, we pray thee, be put to death; for why should he weaken the hands of the men of war that remain in this city, and the hands of all the people, in speaking to them according to these words? for this man seeketh not the welfare of this people, but the hurt.

Spiritual

Practical

5 And king Zedekiah said, Behold, he is in your hand; for the king is not he that can do a thing against you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then they took Jeremiah, and cast him into the dungeon of Malchijah the son of Hammelech, which was in the court of the guard, and they let down Jeremiah with cords. And in the dungeon there was no water, but mire; and Jeremiah sank in the mire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Ebed-melech the Ethiopian, a eunuch who was in the king's house, heard that they had put Jeremiah in the dungeon -- now the king was sitting in the gate of Benjamin,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 -- and Ebed-melech went forth out of the king's house, and spoke to the king, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 My lord, O king, these men have done evil in all that they have done to the prophet Jeremiah, whom they have cast into the dungeon; and he will die by reason of the famine in the place where he is; for there is no more bread in the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the king commanded Ebed-melech the Ethiopian, saying, Take from hence thirty men with thee, and take up Jeremiah the prophet out of the dungeon, before he die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Ebed-melech took the men under his order, and went into the house of the king under the treasury, and took thence old shreds and worn-out clothes, and let them down by cords into the dungeon to Jeremiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Ebed-melech the Ethiopian said to Jeremiah, Put, I pray, [these] old shreds and rags under thine armholes under the cords. And Jeremiah did so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they drew up Jeremiah with cords, and brought him up out of the dungeon; and Jeremiah remained in the court of the guard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And king Zedekiah sent and took the prophet Jeremiah unto him, into the third entry that is in the house of Yahweh; and the king said unto Jeremiah, I will ask thee a thing: hide nothing from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And Jeremiah said unto Zedekiah, If I declare [it] unto thee, wilt thou not certainly put me to death? and if I give thee counsel, thou wilt not hearken unto me.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And king Zedekiah swore secretly unto Jeremiah, saying, [As] Yahweh liveth, that made us this soul, I will not put thee to death, neither will I give thee into the hand of these men that seek thy life.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And Jeremiah said unto Zedekiah, Thus saith Yahweh the God of hosts, the God of Israel: If thou wilt freely go forth to the king of Babylon`s princes, then thy soul shall live, and this city shall not be burned with fire; and thou shalt live, and thy house.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** But if thou wilt not go forth to the king of Babylon`s princes, then shall this city be given into the hand of the Chaldeans, and they shall burn it with fire, and thou shalt not escape out of their hand.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And king Zedekiah said unto Jeremiah, I am afraid of the Jews that have deserted to the Chaldeans, lest they give me over into their hand, and they mock me.

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Jeremiah said, They shall not give [thee] over. Hearken, I beseech thee, unto the voice of Yahweh, in that which I speak unto the so shall it be well unto thee, and thy soul shall live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But if thou refuse to go forth, this is the word which Yahweh hath shewn me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Behold, all the women that are left in the king of Judah`s house shall be brought forth to the king of Babylon`s princes; and they shall say, Thy familiar friends have set thee on, and have prevailed over thee; thy feet are sunk in the mire, they are turned away back.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they shall bring out all thy wives and thy children to the Chaldeans, and thou shalt not escape out of their hand; for thou shalt be taken by the hand of the king of Babylon, and thou shalt cause this city to be burned with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Zedekiah said unto Jeremiah, Let no man know of these words, and thou shalt not die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And if the princes hear that I have talked with thee, and they come unto thee, and say unto thee, Declare unto us now what thou hast said unto the king, hide it not from us, and we will not put thee to death; and what hath the king said unto thee?

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

then thou shalt say unto them, I presented my supplication before the king, that he would not cause me to return to Jonathan`s house to die there.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

-- And all the princes came to Jeremiah, and asked him; and he told them according to all these words that the king had commanded. And they withdrew quietly from him; for the matter was not reported.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And Jeremiah remained in the court of the guard until the day that Jerusalem was taken.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And it came to pass when Jerusalem was taken, in the ninth year of Zedekiah king of Judah, in the tenth month, came Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon and all his army against Jerusalem, and they besieged it.

Spiritual

Practical

2 In the eleventh year of Zedekiah, in the fourth month, on the ninth of the month, the city was broken into;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and all the princes of the king of Babylon came in, and sat in the middle gate: Nergal-sharezer, Samgar-nebu, Sarsechim, chief chamberlain, Nergal-sharezer, chief magian, and all the rest of the princes of the king of Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And it came to pass when Zedekiah the king of Judah and all the men of war saw them, that they fled, and went forth out of the city by night, by the way of the king's garden, by the gate between the two walls; and he went out the way of the plain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the army of the Chaldeans pursued after them, and overtook Zedekiah in the plains of Jericho; and they took him, and brought him up to Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, unto Riblah in the land of Hamath; and he pronounced judgment upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the king of Babylon slaughtered the sons of Zedekiah in Riblah before his eyes, and the king of Babylon slaughtered all the noble of Judah;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 and he put out the eyes of Zedekiah, and bound him with chains of brass, to carry him to Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the Chaldeans burned the king's house and the houses of the people with fire, and broke down the walls of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Nebuzar-adan the captain of the body-guard carried away captive into Babylon the rest of the people that were left in the city, and the deserters that had deserted to him, with the rest of the people that were left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But Nebuzar-adan the captain of the body-guard left [certain] of the people, the poor who had nothing, in the land of Judah, and gave them vineyards and fields at the same time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon had given charge concerning Jeremiah by Nebuzar-adan the captain of the body-guard, saying

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Take him, and keep an eye upon him, and do him no harm; but do unto him even as he shall say unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 So Nebuzar-adan the captain of the body-guard sent, and Nebushazban, chief chamberlain, and Nergal-sharezer, chief magian, and a the king of Babylon`s princes,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 even they sent, and took Jeremiah out of the court of the guard and committed him to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan that he should conduct him away home. And he dwelt among the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the word of Yahweh came unto Jeremiah, while he was shut up in the court of the guard, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Go and speak to Ebed-melech the Ethiopian, saying, Thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, I will bring my words upon this city for evil, and not for good, and they shall come to pass before thy face in that day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And I will deliver thee in that day, saith Yahweh; and thou shalt not be given into the hand of the men of whom thou art afraid;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 for I will certainly save thee, and thou shalt not fall by the sword, but thou shalt have thy life for a prey; for thou hast put thy confidence in me, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word that came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, after that Nebuzar-adan the captain of the body-guard had let him go from Ramah, when he had taken him, being bound in chains, among all the captivity of Jerusalem and Judah, that were carried away captive to Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the captain of the body-guard took Jeremiah, and said unto him, Yahweh thy God pronounced this evil upon this place,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and Yahweh hath brought [it about] and done according as he said; for ye have sinned against Yahweh, and have not hearkened unto his voice, therefore this thing is come upon you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And now, behold, I loose thee this day from the chains that are upon thy hand. If it seem good in thy sight to come with me to Babylon, come, and I will keep mine eye upon thee; but if it seem ill unto thee to come with me to Babylon, forbear. See, all the land is before thee: whither it seemeth good and right in thy sight to go, thither go.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And while he had not yet given answer; [he said,] Yea, go back to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan, whom the king of Babylon hath appointed over the cities of Judah, and abide with him in the midst of the people; or go wheresoever it seemeth right in thy sight to go. And the captain of the body-guard gave him provisions and a present, and let him go.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And Jeremiah came unto Gedaliah the son of Ahikam to Mizpah, and abode with him among the people that remained in the land.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And all the captains of the forces that were in the fields, they and their men, heard that the king of Babylon had appointed Gedaliah the son of Ahikam over the land, and had committed unto him men, and women, and children, and of the poor of the land, of them that had not been carried away captive to Babylon.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And they came to Gedaliah to Mizpah; even Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and Johanan and Jonathan the sons of Kareah, and Seraiah the son of Tanhumeth, and the sons of Ephai the Netophathite, and Jezaniah the son of a Maachathite, they and their men.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** And Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan swore unto them and to their men, saying, Fear not to serve the Chaldeans: dwell in the land, and serve the king of Babylon, and it shall be well with you.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And as for me, behold, I dwell at Mizpah, to stand before the Chaldeans, who will come unto us; and ye, gather wine, and summer fruits, and oil, and put [them] in your vessels, and dwell in your cities which ye have taken.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** Likewise all the Jews that were in Moab, and among the children of Ammon and in Edom, and that were in all the lands, heard that the king of Babylon had left a remnant in Judah, and that he had appointed over them Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan;

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** and all the Jews returned out of all the places whither they had been driven, and came to the land of Judah to Gedaliah, unto Mizpah and gathered wine and summer fruits in great abundance.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that were in the fields, came to Gedaliah unto Mizpah,

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

and said unto him, Dost thou indeed know that Baalis the king of the children of Ammon hath sent Ishmael the son of Nethaniah to smite thee to death? But Gedaliah the son of Ahikam believed them not.

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

And Johanan the son of Kareah spoke to Gedaliah in Mizpah secretly, saying, Let me go, I pray thee, and I will smite Ishmael the son of Nethaniah and no man shall know it: why should he take thy life, and all they of Judah who are gathered unto thee be scattered, as the remnant of Judah perish?

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

But Gedaliah the son of Ahikam said unto Johanan the son of Kareah, Thou shalt not do this thing; for thou speakest falsely of Ishmael.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And it came to pass in the seventh month, that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah the son of Elishama, of the royal seed, and [one] of the king's chief men, and ten men with him, came to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam unto Mizpah, and there they ate bread together, in Mizpah.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And Ishmael the son of Nethaniah arose, and the ten men that were with him, and smote Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan with the sword, and killed him, whom the king of Babylon had appointed over the land.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And Ishmael smote all the Jews that were with him, with Gedaliah, at Mizpah, and the Chaldeans that were found there, the men of war.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And it came to pass the second day after he had killed Gedaliah, and no man knew it,**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **that there came men from Shechem, from Shiloh, and from Samaria, eighty men, having their beards shaven and their clothes rent, a having cut themselves; with oblations and incense in their hand, to bring them to the house of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And Ishmael the son of Nethaniah went forth from Mizpah to meet them, weeping all along as he went; and it came to pass when he met them, he said unto them, Come to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And it was so, when they came into the midst of the city, that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, he and the men that were with him, slew them, [and cast them] into the midst of the pit.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal But ten men were found among them that said unto Ishmael, Do not kill us, for we have hidden stores in the field, of wheat, and of barley, and of oil, and of honey. So he forbore, and did not kill them among their brethren.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the pit into which Ishmael had cast all the dead bodies of the men whom he had slain by the side of Gedaliah was the one which Asa the king had made for fear of Baasha king of Israel: Ishmael the son of Nethaniah filled it with the slain.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And Ishmael carried away captive all the remnant of the people that were in Mizpah, the king's daughters, and all the people that remained in Mizpah, whom Nebuzar-adan the captain of the body-guard had committed to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam: Ishmael the son of Nethaniah carried them away captive, and departed to go over to the children of Ammon.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that were with him, heard of all the evil that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah had done;

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal and they took all the men, and went to fight with Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and found him by the great waters that are at Gibeon

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it came to pass when all the people that were with Ishmael saw Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that were with him, then they were glad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And all the people that Ishmael had carried away captive from Mizpah turned about and came back, and went to Johanan the son of Kareah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But Ishmael the son of Nethaniah escaped from Johanan with eight men, and went to the children of Ammon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that were with him, took all the remnant of the people whom he had recovered from Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, from Mizpah, after he had slain Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, the mighty men of war, the women, and the children, and the eunuchs, whom he had brought again from Gibeon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and they departed, and dwelt at Geruth-Chimham, which is by Bethlehem, to go to enter into Egypt,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18

Literal

because of the Chaldeans; for they feared them, because Ishmael the son of Nethaniah had smitten Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, whom the king of Babylon had appointed over the land.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And all the captains of the forces, and Johanan the son of Kareah, and Jezaniah the son of Hoshaiah, and all the people from the least even to the greatest,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

came near and said unto Jeremiah the prophet, Let, we beseech thee, our supplication come before thee, and pray for us unto Yahweh thy God, for all this remnant (for we are left a few of many, as thine eyes do behold us);

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

that Yahweh thy God may shew us the way wherein we should walk, and the thing that we should do.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And Jeremiah the prophet said unto them, I have heard; behold, I will pray unto Yahweh your God according to your words; and it shall come to pass [that] whatsoever thing Yahweh shall answer you, I will declare it unto you: I will keep nothing back from you.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And they said to Jeremiah, Yahweh be a true and faithful witness amongst us, if we do not even according to all the word for which Yahweh thy God shall send thee to us.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

Whether it be good or whether it be evil, we will hearken unto the voice of Yahweh our God, to whom we send thee; that it may be with us when we hearken unto the voice of Yahweh our God.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And it came to pass at the end of ten days, that the word of Yahweh came unto Jeremiah.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And he called Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that were with him, and all the people from the least even unto the greatest,

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

and said unto them, Thus saith Yahweh the God of Israel, to whom ye sent me to present your supplication before him:

Spiritual

Practical

10 If ye will still abide in this land, then will I build you, and not overthrow [you], and I will plant you, and not pluck [you] up; for I turn me of the evil that I have done unto you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Be not afraid of the king of Babylon, of whom ye are afraid: be not afraid of him, saith Yahweh; for I will be with you to save you, and to deliver you from his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I will grant mercies to you, that he may have mercy upon you, and cause you to return to your own land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But if ye say, We will not dwell in this land; so as not to hearken unto the voice of Yahweh your God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 saying, No; but we will go into the land of Egypt, where we shall see no war, nor hear the sound of the trumpet, nor have hunger for bread; and there will we dwell;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 -- and now, therefore, hear the word of Yahweh, ye remnant of Judah: thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: If ye really set your faces to enter into Egypt, and go to sojourn there,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 then it shall come to pass, that the sword which ye fear shall overtake you there in the land of Egypt, and the famine, whereof ye are afraid, shall follow hard after you there in Egypt; and there ye shall die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it shall be that all the men that have set their faces to go into Egypt to sojourn there shall die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence; and none of them shall remain or escape from the evil that I will bring upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: As mine anger and my fury have been poured forth upon the inhabitants of Jerusalem, so shall my fury be poured forth upon you, when ye shall enter into Egypt; and ye shall be an execration, and an astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach, and ye shall see this place no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Yahweh hath said concerning you, the remnant of Judah, Go ye not into Egypt. Know certainly that I have admonished you this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

For ye deceived yourselves in your own souls, when ye sent me unto Yahweh your God, saying, Pray for us unto Yahweh our God; an according to all that Yahweh our God shall say, so declare unto us, and we will do it.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And I have this day declared [it] to you; but ye have not obeyed the voice of Yahweh your God, nor anything for which he hath sent me unto you.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And now know certainly that ye shall die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence, in the place whither ye desire to go to sojourn.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And it came to pass, when Jeremiah had ended speaking unto all the people all the words of Yahweh their God, with which Yahweh their God had sent him to them -- all these words,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

-- then spoke Azariah the son of Hoshaiiah, and Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the proud men, saying to Jeremiah, Thou speakest falsely: Yahweh our God hath not sent thee to say, Go not into Egypt to sojourn there;

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** but Baruch the son of Nerijah is setting thee on against us, to deliver us into the hand of the Chaldeans, that they may put us to death and carry us away captives into Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** So Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces, and all the people, hearkened not unto the voice of Yahweh to abide the land of Judah;

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** but Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces, took all the remnant of Judah, that were returned from all nations whither they had been driven, to sojourn in the land of Judah;

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** men, and women, and children, and the king`s daughters, and every person that Nebuzar-adan the captain of the body-guard had left with Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan, and Jeremiah the prophet, and Baruch the son of Nerijah;

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** and they came into the land of Egypt: for they hearkened not unto the voice of Yahweh. And they came as far as Tahpanhes.

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah in Tahpanhes, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Take great stones in thy hand, and hide them in the clay in the brick-kiln, which is at the entry of Pharaoh`s house in Tahpanhes, in the sight of the Jews,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and say unto them, Thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, I will send and take Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and will set his throne upon these stones which I have hidden, and he shall spread his royal pavilion over them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he shall come and smite the land of Egypt: such as are for death to death, and such as are for captivity to captivity; and such as are for the sword to the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I will kindle a fire in the houses of the gods of Egypt, and he shall burn them, and carry them away captive; and he shall array himself with the land of Egypt, as a shepherd putteth on his garment; and he shall go forth from thence in peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And he shall break the pillars of Beth-shemesh, which is in the land of Egypt; and the houses of the gods of Egypt shall he burn with fire.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** The word that came to Jeremiah concerning all the Jews who dwelt in the land of Egypt, who dwelt at Migdol, and at Tahpanhes, and at Noph, and in the country of Pathros, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** Thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: Ye have seen all the evil that I have brought upon Jerusalem, and upon all the cities of Judah; and behold they are, this day, a waste, and no man dwelleth therein,

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** because of their wickedness which they have committed to provoke me to anger, in that they went to burn incense to serve other gods which they knew not, they, [nor] ye, nor your fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** And I sent unto you all my servants the prophets, rising early and sending, saying, Oh, do not this abominable thing which I hate!

Spiritual

Practical

5 But they hearkened not, nor inclined their ear to turn from their wickedness, to burn no incense unto other gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And my fury and mine anger was poured forth, and was kindled in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem; and they are become a waste, a desolation, as at this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And now thus saith Yahweh the God of hosts, the God of Israel: Wherefore commit ye great evil against your souls, to cut off from you man and woman, infant and suckling, out of the midst of Judah, to leave you no remnant;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 provoking me to anger with the works of your hands, burning incense unto other gods in the land of Egypt, whither ye are come to sojourn, that ye should be cut off, and that ye should be a curse and a reproach among all the nations of the earth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Have ye forgotten the wickedness of your fathers, and the wickedness of the kings of Judah, and the wickedness of their wives, and your own wickedness, and the wickedness of your wives, which they have committed in the land of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 They are not humbled unto this day, neither have they feared, nor walked in my law, nor in my statutes which I set before you and before your fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Therefore thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, I will set my face against you for evil, and to cut off all Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I will take the remnant of Judah, that have set their faces to enter into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, and they shall all be consumed: in the land of Egypt shall they fall; they shall be consumed by the sword [and] by the famine, from the least even unto the greatest; they shall die by the sword and by the famine, and they shall be an execration, an astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And I will punish them that dwell in the land of Egypt as I have punished Jerusalem, by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and none of the remnant of Judah, that have come into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, shall escape or remain, so as to return into the land of Judah, whither they have a desire to return to dwell there; for none shall return but such as shall escape.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then all the men who knew that their wives burned incense to other gods, and all the women who stood by, a great assemblage, even all the people that dwelt in the land of Egypt, in Pathros, answered Jeremiah, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 [As for] the word that thou hast spoken unto us in the name of Yahweh, we will not hearken unto thee,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 but we will certainly do every word that is gone forth out of our mouth, to burn incense to the queen of the heavens, and to pour out drink-offerings to her, as we have done, we and our fathers, our kings and our princes, in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem; and we had plenty of bread, and were well, and saw no evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But since we left off burning incense to the queen of the heavens, and pouring out drink-offerings to her, we have wanted everything, and have been consumed by the sword and by the famine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And when we burned incense to the queen of the heavens and poured out drink-offerings to her, did we make for her cakes to portray her, and pour out drink-offerings to her, without our husbands?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Jeremiah said unto all the people, to the men, and to the women, and to all the people that had given him that answer, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Is it not the incense that ye burned in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem, ye and your fathers, your kings and your princes and the people of the land, that Yahweh remembered, and that came into his mind?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Yahweh could no longer bear, because of the evil of your doings, [and] because of the abominations that ye had committed; and your land is become a waste, and an astonishment, and a curse, without inhabitant, as at this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Because ye have burned incense, and because ye have sinned against Yahweh, and have not hearkened unto the voice of Yahweh, nor walked in his law, nor in his statutes, nor in his testimonies; therefore this evil hath come upon you, as at this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Jeremiah said unto all the people, and to all the women, Hear ye the word of Yahweh, all Judah that are in the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

Thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel, saying, Ye and your wives have both spoken with your mouths, and fulfilled with your hands, saying, We will certainly perform our vows which we have vowed, to burn incense to the queen of the heavens, and to pour our drink-offerings unto her. Ye will certainly establish your vows, and entirely perform your vows.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

Therefore hear ye the word of Yahweh, all Judah that dwell in the land of Egypt: Behold, I have sworn by my great name, saith Yahweh, that my name shall no more be named in the mouth of any man of Judah in all the land of Egypt, saying, [As] the Lord Yahweh liveth.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

Behold, I will watch over them for evil, and not for good; and all the men of Judah that are in the land of Egypt shall be consumed by the sword and by the famine, until there be an end of them.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And they that escape the sword shall return out of the land of Egypt into the land of Judah, a very small company; and all the remnant of Judah, that have come into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, shall know whose word shall stand, mine or theirs.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And this shall be the sign unto you, saith Yahweh, that I will punish you in this place, that ye may know that my words shall certainly stand against you for evil:

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

thus saith Yahweh: Behold, I will give Pharaoh-Hophra king of Egypt into the hand of his enemies, and into the hand of them that seek his life; as I gave Zedekiah king of Judah into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, his enemy, and that sought his life.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

The word that Jeremiah the prophet spoke to Baruch the son of Nerijah, when he wrote these words in a book at the mouth of Jeremiah, in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, the king of Judah, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Thus sayeth Yahweh, the God of Israel, concerning thee, Baruch:

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Thou didst say, Woe unto me! for Yahweh hath added grief to my sorrow; I am weary with my sighing, and I find no rest.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Thus shalt thou say unto him, Thus saith Yahweh: Behold, what I have built do I overthrow, and what I have planted I pluck up, even this whole land.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And seekest thou great things for thyself? seek [them] not; for behold, I will bring evil upon all flesh, saith Yahweh; but thy life will I give unto thee for a prey in all places whither thou shalt go.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

The word of Yahweh that came to Jeremiah the prophet concerning the nations.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Of Egypt: concerning the army of Pharaoh-Necho king of Egypt, which was by the river Euphrates at Carchemish, which Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon smote in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, the king of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Make ready buckler and shield, and draw near to battle!

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Harness the horses, and mount ye horsemen, and stand forth with helmets; polish the spears, put on the coats of mail!

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

Why do I see them dismayed, turned away back? And their mighty ones are beaten down, and take to flight, and look not back? Terror [is] on every side, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

Let not the swift flee away, neither let the mighty man escape! -- Toward the north, hard by the river Euphrates, they have stumbled and fallen.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

Who is this [that] riseth up as the Nile, whose waters toss themselves like the rivers?

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

It is Egypt that riseth up as the Nile, and [his] waters toss themselves like the rivers; and he saith, I will rise up, I will cover the earth; will destroy the city and the inhabitants thereof.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

Go up, ye horses, and drive furiously, ye chariots; and let the mighty men go forth: Cush and Phut that handle the shield, and the Ludim that handle the bow [and] bend it.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

For this is the day of the Lord Yahweh of hosts, a day of vengeance, that he may be avenged of his adversaries; and the sword shall devour, and it shall be sated and made drunk with their blood; for the Lord Yahweh of hosts hath a sacrifice in the north country, by the river Euphrates.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

Go up to Gilead, and fetch balm, O virgin-daughter of Egypt! In vain shalt thou multiply remedies: there is no healing for thee.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

The nations have heard of thy shame, and thy cry hath filled the earth; for the mighty man stumbleth against the mighty, they are broken together.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

The word that Yahweh spoke to Jeremiah the prophet, concerning the coming of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon to smite the land of Egypt:

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

Declare in Egypt, and publish in Migdol, and publish in Noph, and in Tahpanhes; say, Stand fast, and prepare thee; for the sword devoureth round about thee.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Why are thy valiants swept away? They stood not, for Yahweh did thrust them down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He made many to stumble, yea, one fell upon another; and they said, Arise, and let us return to our own people and to the land of our nativity, from the oppressing sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 There did they cry, Pharaoh king of Egypt is but a noise; he hath let the time appointed go by.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 [As] I live, saith the King, whose name is Yahweh of hosts, surely as Tabor among the mountains, and as Carmel by the sea, so shall he come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Thou, inhabitress, daughter of Egypt, furnish for thyself a captive's baggage, for Noph shall be a desolation and shall be ruined, so that none shall dwell therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Egypt is a very fair heifer; the gad-fly cometh, it cometh from the north.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Also her hired men in the midst of her are like fatted bullocks; for they also have turned back, they have fled away together, they did not stand; for the day of their calamity is come upon them, the time of their visitation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Her voice shall go like a serpent's; for they shall march with an army, and come against her with axes, as hewers of wood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 They shall cut down her forest, saith Yahweh, though it be impenetrable; for they are more than the locusts, and are innumerable.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The daughter of Egypt is put to shame; she is delivered into the hand of the people of the north.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel, saith, Behold, I will punish Amon of No, and Pharaoh, and Egypt, and her gods, and her kings; yea, Pharaoh and them that confide in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And I will give them into the hand of those that seek their life, and into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and into the hand of his servants; but afterwards it shall be inhabited, as in the days of old, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But thou, my servant Jacob, fear not, neither be dismayed, Israel: for behold, I will save thee from afar, and thy seed from the land of their captivity; and Jacob shall return, and be in rest and at ease, and none shall make [him] afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Fear thou not, my servant Jacob, saith Yahweh: for I am with thee; for I will make a full end of all the nations whither I have driven thee, but I will not make a full end of thee; but I will correct thee with judgment, and I will not hold thee altogether guiltless.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word of Yahweh that came to the prophet Jeremiah concerning the Philistines, before Pharaoh smote Gazah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Thus saith Yahweh: Behold, waters rise up out of the north, and shall become an overflowing flood, and shall overflow the land, and that is therein; the city, and them that dwell therein: and the men shall cry, and all the inhabitants of the land shall howl,

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

at the noise of the stamping of the hoofs of his steeds, at the rushing of his chariots, at the rumbling of his wheels: fathers shall not look back for [their] children, from feebleness of hands;

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

because of the day that cometh to lay waste all the Philistines, to cut off from Tyre and Sidon every helper that remaineth; for Yahweh will lay waste the Philistines, the remnant of the island of Caphtor.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

Baldness is come upon Gazah; Ashkelon is cut off, the remnant of their valley: how long wilt thou cut thyself?

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

Alas! sword of Yahweh, how long wilt thou not be quiet? Withdraw into thy scabbard, rest, and be still.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

How shouldest thou be quiet? -- For Yahweh hath given it a charge: against Ashkelon, and against the sea shore, there hath he appointed it.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Concerning Moab. Thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: Woe unto Nebo! for it is spoiled; Kirjathaim is put to shame, it is taken; Misgab is put to shame and dismayed.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Moab`s praise is no more; in Heshbon they have devised evil against her: Come, and let us cut her off from [being] a nation. Thou also O Madmen, shalt be cut down; the sword shall pursue thee.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

A voice of crying from Horonaim; wasting and great destruction!

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Moab is destroyed; her little ones have caused a cry to be heard.

Spiritual

Practical

5 For by the ascent of Luhith continual weeping shall go up; for in the descent of Horonaim is heard the anguish of the cry of destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Flee, save your lives, and be like a shrub in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For because thou hast confided in thy works and in thy treasures, thou also shalt be taken, and Chemosh shall go forth into captivity, his priests and his princes together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the waster shall come upon every city, that not a city shall escape; and the valley shall perish, and the plateau shall be destroyed: as Yahweh hath said.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Give wings unto Moab, that she may flee and get away; and the cities thereof shall become a desolation, without inhabitant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Cursed be he that doeth the work of Yahweh negligently, and cursed be he that keepeth back his sword from blood!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Moab hath been at ease from his youth, and hath settled on his lees; he hath not been emptied from vessel to vessel, neither hath he gone into captivity: therefore his taste hath remained in him, and his scent is not changed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Therefore behold, days come, saith Yahweh, that I will send unto him pourers that shall pour him off, and shall empty his vessels, and break in pieces his flagons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Moab shall be ashamed of Chemosh, as the house of Israel was ashamed of Bethel, their confidence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 How do ye say, We are mighty, and men of valour for the war?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Moab is laid waste, and his cities are gone up [in smoke], and his chosen young men are gone down to the slaughter, saith the King, whose name is Yahweh of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The calamity of Moab is near to come, and his affliction hasteth fast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 All ye that are about him, bemoan him; and all ye that know his name, say, How is the strong staff broken, the beautiful rod!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Come down from [thy] glory and sit in the drought, O inhabitress, daughter of Dibon; the spoiler of Moab is come up against thee, th strongholds hath he destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Stand by the way, and watch, inhabitress of Aroer; ask him that fleeth, and her that escapeth; say, What is done?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Moab is put to shame; for he is broken down: howl and cry; tell it in Arnon, that Moab is laid waste.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And judgment is come upon the country of the plateau; upon Holon, and upon Jahzah, and upon Mephaath;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and upon Dibon, and upon Nebo, and upon Beth-diblathaim;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and upon Kirjathaim, and upon Beth-gamul, and upon Beth-meon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and upon Kerijoth, and upon Bozrah, and upon all the cities of the land of Moab, far and near.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The horn of Moab is cut off, and his arm is broken, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Make him drunken, for he magnified himself against Yahweh; and Moab shall wallow in his vomit, and he also shall be in derision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For was not Israel a derision unto thee? Was he found among thieves, that as oft as thou didst speak of him, thou didst shake the head?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Leave the cities, and dwell in the rocks, ye inhabitants of Moab, and be like the dove, that maketh her nest in the sides of the cave's mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 We have heard of the arrogance of Moab, -- [he is] very proud; -- his loftiness, and his arrogance, and his pride, and the haughtiness of his heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 I know his wrath, saith Yahweh; his pratings are vain: they do not as [they say].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Therefore will I howl for Moab, and I will cry out for all Moab: for the men of Kir-heres shall there be moaning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 O vine of Sibmah, I will weep for thee with more than the weeping of Jaazer: thy shoots passed over the sea, they reached to the sea of Jaazer. The spoiler is fallen upon thy summer fruits and upon thy vintage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And joy and gladness is taken away from the fruitful field and from the land of Moab; and I have caused wine to fail from the winepresses: they shall no more tread with shouting; the shouting shall be no shouting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Because of the cry from Heshbon, unto Elaleh, unto Jahaz have they uttered their voice, from Zoar unto Horonaim, [unto] Eglath-shelishjah: for even the waters of Nimrim shall become desolations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And I will cause to cease in Moab, saith Yahweh, him that offereth in the high place, and him that burneth incense to his gods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Therefore my heart shall sound for Moab like pipes, and my heart shall sound like pipes for the men of Kir-heres; because the abundance that he hath gotten is perished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 For every head is bald, and every beard clipped; upon all the hands are cuttings, and upon the loins sackcloth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 It is wholly lamentation upon all the housetops of Moab, and in the public places thereof; for I have broken Moab, like a vessel where is no pleasure, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 They howl, How is it broken down! how hath Moab turned the back with shame! And Moab shall be a derision and a terror to all that are round about him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 For thus saith Yahweh: Behold, he shall fly as an eagle, and shall spread forth his wings over Moab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Kerijoth is taken, and the strongholds are seized, and at that day the heart of the mighty men of Moab shall be as the heart of a woman in her pangs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And Moab shall be destroyed from being a people, because he hath magnified himself against Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Fear, and the pit, and the snare shall be upon thee, O inhabitant of Moab, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 He that fleeth from the fear shall fall into the pit; and he that getteth up out of the pit shall be taken in the snare: for I will bring upon her, upon Moab, the year of their visitation, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 They that fled stood under the shadow of Heshbon powerless; for a fire hath come forth from Heshbon, and a flame from the midst of Sihon, and hath consumed the corner of Moab, and the crown of the head of the sons of tumult.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 Woe to thee, Moab! The people of Chemosh is undone; for thy sons are taken away in captivity, and thy daughters are captives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 But I will turn the captivity of Moab at the end of the days, saith Yahweh. Thus far is the judgement of Moab.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Concerning the children of Ammon. Thus saith Yahweh: Hath Israel no sons? hath he no heir? Why is Malcam heir of Gad, and his people dwell in the cities thereof?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Therefore behold, days come, saith Yahweh, that I will cause the clamour of war to be heard in Rabbah of the children of Ammon; and it shall be a desolate heap; and her towns shall be burned with fire; and Israel shall possess them that possessed him, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Howl, Heshbon! for Ai is laid waste; cry, daughters of Rabbah, gird you with sackcloth, lament and run to and fro within the enclosures: for Malcam shall go into captivity, his priests and his princes together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** Wherefore gloriest thou in the valleys? Thy valley shall flow down, O backsliding daughter, that trusteth in her treasures, [saying,] Who shall come against me?

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** Behold, I will bring a fear upon thee, saith the Lord Yahweh of hosts, from all that are about thee; and ye shall be driven out every man right forth; and none shall assemble the fugitives.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** And afterwards I will turn the captivity of the children of Ammon, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** Concerning Edom. Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: Is there no more wisdom in Teman? is counsel perished from the prudent? is their wisdom spent?

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** Flee, turn back, dwell deep down, ye inhabitants of Dedan! For I will bring the calamity of Esau upon him, the time that I visit him.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **If grape-gatherers had come to thee, would they not have left a gleaning? If thieves by night, they would destroy only till they had enough.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **But I have made Esau bare, I have uncovered his secret places, that he is unable to hide himself: his seed is wasted, and his brethren, and his neighbours, and he is not.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **Leave thine orphans, I will preserve them alive; and let thy widows trust in me.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **For thus saith Yahweh: Behold, they whose judgment was not to drink of the cup shall assuredly drink; and thou indeed, shouldest thou be altogether unpunished? Thou shalt not go unpunished, but thou shalt surely drink.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **For I have sworn by myself, saith Yahweh, that Bozrah shall become an astonishment, a reproach, a waste, and a curse; and all the cities thereof shall be perpetual wastes.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 I have heard a rumour from Yahweh, and an ambassador is sent among the nations: -- Gather yourselves together, and come against her and rise up for the battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For behold, I have made thee small among the nations, despised among men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thy terribleness, the pride of thy heart, hath deceived thee, thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, that holdest the height of the hill. Though thou shouldest make thy nest high as the eagle, I will bring thee down from thence, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Edom shall be an astonishment: every one that goeth by it shall be astonished, and shall hiss, because of all the plagues thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 As in the overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah, and their neighbour cities, saith Yahweh, no one shall dwell there, neither shall a son of man sojourn therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

Behold, he shall come up like a lion from the swelling of the Jordan against the strong habitation; for I will make them suddenly run away from it; and who is a chosen [man] whom I shall appoint over her? For who is like me? and who will assign me a time? and who is that shepherd that will stand before me?

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

Therefore hear the counsel of Yahweh, which he hath taken against Edom, and his purposes which he hath purposed against the inhabitants of Teman: The little ones of the flock shall certainly draw them away; he shall certainly make their habitation desolate for them.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

The earth quaketh at the sound of their fall; there is a cry, the sound whereof is heard in the Red sea.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

Behold, he shall come up, and fly as an eagle, and spread forth his wings against Bozrah; and at that day the heart of the mighty men of Edom shall be as the heart of a woman in her pangs.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

Concerning Damascus. Hamath is put to shame, and Arpad; for they have heard evil tidings, they are melted away: there is distress on the sea; it cannot be quiet.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Damascus is grown feeble: she turneth herself to flee, and terror hath seized on her; trouble and sorrows have taken hold of her as of woman in travail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

How is not the town of praise forsaken, the city of my joy!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

Therefore shall her young men fall in her streets, and all the men of war be cut off in that day, saith Yahweh of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

And I will kindle a fire in the wall of Damascus, and it shall consume the palaces of Ben-Hadad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

Concerning Kedar, and concerning the kingdoms of Hazor, which Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon smote. Thus saith Yahweh: Arise go up to Kedar, and spoil the men of the east.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** Their tents and their flocks shall they take; their curtains and all their vessels, and their camels, shall they carry away for themselves and they shall cry unto them, Terror on every side!

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** Flee, wander very far, dwell deep down, ye inhabitants of Hazor, saith Yahweh; for Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon hath taken counsel against you, and hath conceived a purpose against you.

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** Arise, get you up against the nation at ease, that dwelleth securely, saith Yahweh, which hath neither gates nor bars: they dwell alone

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** And their camels shall be a booty, and the multitude of their cattle a spoil; and I will scatter to every wind them that have the corners [of their beard] cut off, and I will bring their calamity from all sides thereof, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** And Hazor shall be a dwelling-place of jackals, a desolation for ever. No one shall dwell there, neither shall a son of man sojourn therein.

Spiritual

Practical

34 The word of Yahweh that came to Jeremiah the prophet concerning Elam, in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: Behold, I will break the bow of Elam, the chief of their might.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And upon Elam will I bring the four winds, from the four ends of the heavens, and I will scatter them toward all those winds; and there shall be no nation whither the outcasts of Elam shall not come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And I will cause Elam to be dismayed before their enemies, and before them that seek their life; and I will bring evil upon them, my fierce anger, saith Yahweh; and I will send the sword after them, till I have consumed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence king and princes, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 But it shall come to pass at the end of the days, I will turn the captivity of Elam, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word that Yahweh spoke concerning Babylon, concerning the land of the Chaldeans, through Jeremiah the prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Declare ye among the nations, and publish, and lift up a banner; publish, conceal not! Say, Babylon is taken, Bel is put to shame, Merodach is dismayed: her images are put to shame, her idols are dismayed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For out of the north there cometh up a nation against her, which shall make her land desolate, and none shall dwell therein: both man and beast are fled; they are gone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 In those days, and at that time, saith Yahweh, the children of Israel shall come, they and the children of Judah together, going and weeping as they go, and shall seek Yahweh their God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal They shall inquire concerning Zion, with their faces thitherward, [saying,] Come, and let us join ourselves to Yahweh, in an everlasting covenant that shall not be forgotten.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal My people are lost sheep; their shepherds have caused them to go astray, they turned them away on the mountains: they went from mountain to hill, they forgot their resting-place.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal All that found them devoured them, and their adversaries said, We are not guilty, because they have sinned against Yahweh, the habitation of righteousness, even Yahweh, the hope of their fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Flee out of the midst of Babylon, and go forth out of the land of the Chaldeans, and be as the he-goats before the flock.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal For behold, I will raise and cause to come up against Babylon, an assemblage of great nations from the north country; and they shall set themselves in array against her: from thence shall she be taken. Their arrows shall be as those of a mighty expert man: none shall return empty.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Chaldea shall be a spoil: all the spoilers thereof shall be satiated, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For ye rejoiced, for ye triumphed, ye plunderers of my heritage; for ye have been wanton as the heifer at grass, and neighed as steeds

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Your mother hath been sorely put to shame; she that bore you hath been covered with reproach: behold, [she is become] hindmost of the nations, a wilderness, a dry land, and a desert.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Because of the wrath of Yahweh, it shall not be inhabited, but it shall be wholly desolate; every one that goeth by Babylon shall be astonished, and shall hiss, because of all her plagues.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Put yourselves in array against Babylon round about, all ye that bend the bow; shoot at her, spare no arrows: for she hath sinned against Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** Shout against her round about: she hath given her hand; her ramparts are fallen, her walls are thrown down: for this is the vengeance of Yahweh. Take vengeance upon her; as she hath done, do unto her.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** Cut off the sower from Babylon, and him that handleth the sickle in the time of harvest. For fear of the oppressing sword let them turn every one to his people, and let them flee every one to his own land.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** Israel is a hunted sheep; the lions have driven him away: first the king of Assyria devoured him, and last this Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon hath broken his bones.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** Therefore thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, I will visit the king of Babylon and his land, like as I have visited the king of Assyria.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And I will bring Israel again to his pasture, and he shall feed on Carmel and Bashan, and his soul shall be satisfied upon mount Ephraim and in Gilead.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

In those days, and at that time, saith Yahweh, the iniquity of Israel shall be sought for, and there shall be none; and the sins of Judah and they shall not be found: for I will pardon those whom I leave remaining.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

Go up against the land of double rebellion, against it, and against the inhabitants of visitation; waste and utterly destroy after them, saith Yahweh, and do according to all that I have commanded thee.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

A sound of battle is in the land, and great destruction.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

How is the hammer of the whole earth cut asunder and broken! How is Babylon become an astonishment among the nations!

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

I have laid a snare for thee, and thou, Babylon, art also taken, and thou wast not aware; thou art found, and also caught, for thou has contended with Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Yahweh hath opened his armoury, and hath brought forth the weapons of his indignation; for this is a work for the Lord, Yahweh of hosts, in the land of the Chaldeans.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Come ye against her from every quarter, open her storehouses; pile her up like sheaves, and destroy her utterly: let nothing of her be left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Slay all her bullocks; let them go down to the slaughter: woe unto them! for their day is come, the time of their visitation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 The voice of them that flee and escape out of the land of Babylon, to declare in Zion the vengeance of Yahweh our God, the vengeance of his temple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Call together the archers against Babylon, all those that bend the bow: encamp against her round about; let there be no escaping: recompense her according to her work; according to all that she hath done, do unto her: for she hath acted proudly against Yahweh, against the Holy One of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Therefore shall her young men fall in her streets; and all her men of war shall be cut off in that day, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Behold, I am against thee, proud one, saith the Lord Yahweh of hosts; for thy day is come, the time that I visit thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 and the proud one shall stumble and fall, and none shall raise him up; yea, I will kindle a fire in his cities, and it shall devour all that are round about him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: The children of Israel and the children of Judah were together oppressed; and all that took them captive held them fast: they refused to let them go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Their Redeemer is strong; Yahweh of hosts is his name: he will thoroughly plead their cause, that he may give rest to the land, and disquiet the inhabitants of Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 The sword is upon the Chaldeans, saith Yahweh, and upon the inhabitants of Babylon, and upon her princes, and upon her wise men

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 the sword is upon the liars, and they shall become fools; the sword is upon her mighty men, and they shall be dismayed;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 the sword is upon their horses, and upon their chariots, and upon all the mingled people that are in the midst of her, and they shall become as women; the sword is upon her treasures, and they shall be robbed:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 a drought is upon her waters, and they shall be dried up; for it is a land of graven images, and they are mad after frightful idols.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Therefore wild beasts of the desert with jackals shall dwell there, and ostriches shall dwell therein; and it shall be no more inhabited for ever, neither shall it be dwelt in from generation to generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 As when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah, and their neighbour cities, saith Yahweh, no one shall dwell there, neither shall a son of man sojourn therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Behold, a people cometh from the north, and a great nation. And many kings shall arise from the uttermost parts of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 They lay hold of bow and spear; they are cruel, and will not shew mercy; their voice roareth like the sea, and they ride upon horses -- set in array like a man for the battle, against thee, O daughter of Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 The king of Babylon hath heard the report of them, and his hands wax feeble; trouble hath taken hold of him, pangs as of a woman in travail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Behold, he shall come up like a lion from the swelling of the Jordan against the strong habitation; for I will make him suddenly run away from it; and who is a chosen [man] whom I may appoint over her? For who is like me? and who will assign me a time? and who that shepherd that will stand before me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45

Literal

Therefore hear the counsel of Yahweh, which he hath taken against Babylon, and his purposes which he hath purposed against the la of the Chaldeans: The little ones of the flock shall certainly draw them away; he shall certainly make their habitation desolate for the

Spiritual

Practical

46

Literal

At the sound of the taking of Babylon the earth hath quaked, and the cry is heard among the nations.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Thus saith Yahweh: Behold, I will raise up against Babylon, and against them that dwell in the heart of those that rise against me, a destroying wind;

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

and I will send unto Babylon strangers, who shall fan her, and shall empty her land: for in the day of trouble they shall be against her round about.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Against him that bendeth let the archer bend his bow, and against him that lifteth himself up in his coat of mail; and spare not her young men: destroy utterly all her host.

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the slain shall fall in the land of the Chaldeans, and they that are thrust through in her streets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For Israel is not forsaken, nor Judah of his God, of Yahweh of hosts; for their land is full of guilt against the Holy One of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Flee out of the midst of Babylon, and save every man his life; be ye not cut off in her iniquity: for this is the time of Yahweh's vengeance: he shall render unto her a recompence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Babylon hath been a golden cup in Yahweh's hand, that made all the earth drunken: the nations have drunk of her wine; therefore have the nations become mad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Babylon is suddenly fallen and ruined. Howl over her; take balm for her pain, if so be she may be healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal We have treated Babylon, but she is not healed: forsake her, and let us go every one into his own country; for her judgment reacheth unto the heavens, and is lifted up to the skies.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Yahweh hath brought forth our righteousness: come, and let us declare in Zion the work of Yahweh our God.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Sharpen the arrows; take the shields. Yahweh hath stirred up the spirit of the kings of the Medes; for his purpose is against Babylon, to destroy it; for this is the vengeance of Yahweh, the vengeance of his temple.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Lift up a banner towards the walls of Babylon, make the watch strong, set the watchmen, prepare the ambushes; for Yahweh hath devised and done that which he spoke against the inhabitants of Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal Thou that dwellest upon many waters, abundant in treasures, thine end is come, the measure of thy rapacity.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Yahweh of hosts hath sworn by himself, I will assuredly fill thee with men, as with caterpillars; and they shall raise a shout against th

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He hath made the earth by his power, he hath established the world by his wisdom, and hath stretched out the heavens by his understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 When he uttereth his voice, there is a tumult of waters in the heavens, and he causeth the vapours to ascend from the end of the earth he maketh lightnings for the rain, and bringeth forth the wind out of his treasures.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Every man is become brutish, so as to have no knowledge; every founder is put to shame by the graven image, for his molten image is falsehood, and there is no breath in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 They are vanity, a work of delusion: in the time of their visitation they shall perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

The portion of Jacob is not like them; for it is he that hath formed all things: and [Israel] is the rod of his inheritance: Yahweh of hos is his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Thou art my maul, [my] weapons of war: and with thee I will break in pieces the nations, and I will with thee destroy kingdoms;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

and with thee I will break in pieces the horse and his rider; and with thee I will break in pieces the chariot and its driver;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

and with thee will I break in pieces man and woman; and with thee will I break in pieces old and young; and with thee will I break in pieces the young man and the maid;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

and with thee will I break in pieces the shepherd and his flock; and with thee will I break in pieces the husbandman and his yoke of oxen; and with thee will I break in pieces governors and rulers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

And I will render unto Babylon and to all the inhabitants of Chaldea, in your sight, all their evil which they have done in Zion, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Behold, I am against thee, mount of destruction, saith Yahweh, which destroyest all the earth; and I will stretch out my hand upon thee, and roll thee down from the rocks, and will make thee a burning mountain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

And they shall not take of thee a stone for a corner, nor a stone for foundations; for thou shalt be desolate for ever, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Lift up a banner in the land, blow the trumpet among the nations, prepare nations against her; call together against her the kingdoms of Ararat, Minni, and Ashkenaz; appoint a captain against her; cause the horses to come up as the bristly caterpillars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

Prepare nations against her, the kings of the Medes, their governors and all their rulers, yea, all the land of their dominion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** **And the land trembleth and is in pain; for the purposes of Yahweh against Babylon do stand, to make the land of Babylon a desolation without inhabitant.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** **The mighty men of Babylon have ceased to fight, they are sitting in the fortresses; their might hath failed, they are become as women they have set her dwelling places on fire; her bars are broken.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** **Courier runneth to meet courier, and messenger to meet messenger, to announce to the king of Babylon that his city is taken from end to end;**

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** **and the passages are seized, and the reedy places are burnt with fire, and the men of war are affrighted.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** **For thus saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: The daughter of Babylon is like a threshing-floor, at the time of its being trodden; yet a little while, and the time of harvest shall come for her.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon hath devoured me, he hath crushed me, he hath made me an empty vessel; he hath swallowed me up like a dragon, he hath filled his belly with my delicates, he hath cast me out.

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** The violence done to me and to my flesh be upon Babylon, shall the inhabitress of Zion say; and, My blood be upon the inhabitants of Chaldea, shall Jerusalem say.

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** Therefore thus saith Yahweh: Behold, I will plead thy cause, and take vengeance for thee; and I will dry up her sea, and make her spring dry.

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** And Babylon shall become heaps, a dwelling-place of jackals, an astonishment, and a hissing, without inhabitant.

Spiritual

Practical

38 **Literal** They shall roar together like young lions, growl as lions' whelps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Literal **When they are heated, I will prepare their drink, and I will make them drunken, that they may exult, and sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, saith Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

40 Literal **I will bring them down like lambs to the slaughter, like rams with he-goats.**

Spiritual

Practical

41 Literal **How is Sheshach taken! and how is the praise of the whole earth seized! How is Babylon become an astonishment among the nations!**

Spiritual

Practical

42 Literal **The sea is come up upon Babylon: she is covered with the multitude of its waves.**

Spiritual

Practical

43 Literal **Her cities are become a desolation, a dry land, and a desert, a land wherein no one dwelleth, neither doth a son of man pass thereby.**

Spiritual

Practical

44 **Literal** And I will punish Bel in Babylon, and I will bring forth out of his mouth what he hath swallowed up; and the nations shall not flow together any more unto him: yea, the wall of Babylon is fallen.

Spiritual

Practical

45 **Literal** Go ye out of the midst of her, my people, and deliver every man his soul from the fierce anger of Yahweh!

Spiritual

Practical

46 **Literal** lest your heart faint, and ye fear for the rumour that shall be heard in the land; for a rumour shall come [one] year, and after that a rumour in [another] year, and violence in the earth, ruler against ruler.

Spiritual

Practical

47 **Literal** Therefore behold, days are coming when I will punish the graven images of Babylon; and her whole land shall be put to shame, and a her slain shall fall in the midst of her.

Spiritual

Practical

48 **Literal** And the heavens and the earth, and all that is therein, shall shout aloud over Babylon; for out of the north the spoilers shall come against her, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

49 As Babylon caused the slain of Israel to fall, so at Babylon shall fall the slain of all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 Ye that have escaped the sword, go, stand not still: remember Yahweh from afar, and let Jerusalem come into your mind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 -- We are put to shame, for we have heard reproach; confusion hath covered our face: for strangers are come into the sanctuaries of Yahweh's house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 -- Therefore behold, days come, saith Yahweh, that I will punish her graven images; and throughout her land the wounded shall groan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 Though Babylon should mount up to the heavens, and though she should fortify the height of her strength, yet from me shall spoilers come unto her, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 The sound of a cry [cometh] from Babylon, and great destruction from the land of the Chaldeans;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 for Yahweh spoileth Babylon, and he will destroy out of her the great voice; and their waves roar like great waters, the noise of their voice resoundeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 For the spoiler is come against her, against Babylon, and her mighty men are taken; their bows are broken in pieces; for Yahweh, the God of recompences, will certainly requite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 And I will make drunk her princes, and her wise men, her governors, and her rulers, and her mighty men; and they shall sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, saith the King, whose name is Yahweh of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: The broad walls of Babylon shall be utterly laid bare, and her high gates shall be burned with fire; so that the peoples will have laboured in vain, and the nations for the fire: and they shall be weary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59

Literal

The word that Jeremiah the prophet commanded Seraiah the son of Nerijah, the son of Mahseiah, when he went with Zedekiah the king of Judah to Babylon in the fourth year of his reign. Now Seraiah was chief chamberlain.

Spiritual

Practical

60

Literal

And Jeremiah wrote in a book all the evil that should come upon Babylon, all these words that are written against Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

61

Literal

And Jeremiah said to Seraiah, When thou comest to Babylon, see that thou read all these words;

Spiritual

Practical

62

Literal

and say, Yahweh, thou hast spoken concerning this place, that thou wilt cut it off, so that none shall dwell in it, neither man nor beast but that it shall be desolate for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

63

Literal

And it shall be, when thou hast ended reading this book, [that] thou shalt bind a stone to it, and cast it into the midst of the Euphrates

Spiritual

Practical

64

and shalt say, Thus shall Babylon sink, and shall not rise, because of the evil that I will bring upon it: and they shall be weary. Thus for the words of Jeremiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Zedekiah was twenty-one years old when he began to reign; and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem; and his mother's name was Hamutal, daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And he did evil in the sight of Yahweh, according to all that Jehoiakim had done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

For, because the anger of Yahweh was against Jerusalem and Judah, until he had cast them out from his presence, Zedekiah rebelled against the king of Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And it came to pass in the ninth year of his reign, in the tenth month, on the tenth of the month, [that] Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon came, he and all his army, against Jerusalem; and they encamped against it, and built turrets against it round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the city was besieged until the eleventh year of king Zedekiah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 In the fourth month, on the ninth of the month, the famine prevailed in the city, and there was no bread for the people of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the city was broken into: and all the men of war fled, and went forth out of the city by night, by the way of the gate between the two walls, which was by the king's garden (now the Chaldeans were near the city round about); and they went the way toward the plain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the army of the Chaldeans pursued after the king, and overtook Zedekiah in the plains of Jericho; and all his army was scattered from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they took the king, and brought him up to the king of Babylon, unto Riblah in the land of Hamath, and he pronounced judgment upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the king of Babylon slaughtered the sons of Zedekiah before his eyes; and he slaughtered also all the princes of Judah in Riblah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he put out the eyes of Zedekiah, and bound him with chains of brass; and the king of Babylon carried him to Babylon, and put him in prison till the day of his death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And in the fifth month, on the tenth of the month, which was in the nineteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, Nebuzar-ad captain of the body-guard, who stood before the king of Babylon, came unto Jerusalem;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and he burned the house of Yahweh, and the king's house, and all the houses of Jerusalem; and every great [man's] house he burned with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And all the army of the Chaldeans, that were with the captain of the body-guard, broke down all the walls of Jerusalem round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And Nebuzar-adan the captain of the body-guard carried away captive of the poorest sort of the people, and the rest of the people that were left in the city, and the deserters that had deserted to the king of Babylon, and the rest of the multitude.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **But Nebuzar-adan the captain of the body-guard left of the poor of the land for vinedressers and for husbandmen.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And the brazen pillars that were in the house of Yahweh, and the bases, and the brazen sea that was in the house of Yahweh, the Chaldeans broke up, and carried all the brass thereof to Babylon.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **The pots also, and the shovels, and the knives, and the bowls, and the cups, and all the vessels of brass wherewith they ministered, they took away.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And the basons and the censers, and the bowls, and the pots, and the candlesticks, and the cups, and the goblets, that which was of gold in gold, and that which was of silver in silver, the captain of the body-guard took away.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

The two pillars, the one sea, and the twelve brazen oxen that formed the bases, which king Solomon had made for the house of Yahweh: for the brass of all these vessels there was no weight.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And as to the pillars: the height of one pillar was eighteen cubits, and a line of twelve cubits encompassed it; and the thickness thereof was four fingers: it was hollow.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And the capital upon it was brass, and the height of the one capital [was] five cubits; and the network and the pomegranates, upon the capital round about, all of brass; and similarly for the second pillar, and the pomegranates.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And there were ninety-six pomegranates on the [four] sides; all the pomegranates upon the network were a hundred round about.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And the captain of the body-guard took Seraiah the chief priest, and Zephaniah the second priest, and the three doorkeepers.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And out of the city he took a eunuch that was set over the men of war, and seven men of them that were in the king's presence, who were found in the city, and the scribe of the captain of the host, who enrolled the people of the land. And sixty men of the people of the land that were found in the midst of the city.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And Nebuzar-adan the captain of the body-guard took them, and brought them to the king of Babylon to Riblah;

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

and the king of Babylon smote them, and put them to death at Riblah in the land of Hamath. Thus Judah was carried away captive of his land.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

This is the people whom Nebuchadrezzar carried away captive: in the seventh year three thousand and twenty-three Jews;

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

in the eighteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar [he carried away captive] from Jerusalem eight hundred and thirty-two persons;

Spiritual

Practical

30 in the twenty-third year of Nebuchadrezzar, Nebuzar-adan the captain of the body-guard carried away captive of the Jews seven hundred and forty-five persons: all the persons were four thousand six hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And it came to pass in the thirty-seventh year of the captivity of Jehoiachin king of Judah, in the twelfth month, on the twenty-fifth of the month, [that] Evil-Merodach king of Babylon, in the year that he began to reign, lifted up the head of Jehoiachin king of Judah, and brought him forth out of prison;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 and he spoke kindly unto him, and set his seat above the seat of the kings that were with him in Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he changed his prison garments; and he ate bread before him continually all the days of his life;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 and his allowance was a continual allowance given him by the king of Babylon, every day a portion until the day of his death, all the days of his life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **How doth the city sit solitary [that] was full of people! She that was great among the nations is become as a widow; the princess among the provinces is become tributary!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **She weepeth sore in the night, and her tears are on her cheeks; among all her lovers she hath no comforter; all her friends have dealt treacherously with her, they are become her enemies.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Judah is gone into captivity because of affliction, and because of great servitude; she dwelleth among the nations, she findeth no rest: all her pursuers have overtaken her within the straits.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **The ways of Zion do mourn, because none come to the solemn assembly: all her gates are desolate; her priests sigh, her virgins are in grief; and as for her, she is in bitterness.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Her adversaries have become the head, her enemies prosper; for Yahweh hath afflicted her for the multitude of her transgressions: her children are gone into captivity before the adversary.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And from the daughter of Zion all her splendour is departed: her princes are become like harts that find no pasture; and they are gone without strength before the pursuer.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **In the days of her affliction and of her wanderings, since her people fell into the hand of an adversary, and none did help her, Jerusalem remembereth all her precious things which she had in the days of old: the adversaries have seen her, they mock at her ruin.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **Jerusalem hath grievously sinned; therefore is she removed as an impurity: all that honoured her despise her because they have seen her nakedness; and she sigheth, and turneth backward.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **Her impurity was in her skirts, she remembered not her latter end; and she came down wonderfully: she hath no comforter. Yahweh behold my affliction; for the enemy hath magnified himself.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **The adversary hath spread out his hand upon all her precious things; for she hath seen the nations enter into her sanctuary, concerning whom thou didst command that they should not enter into thy congregation.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** All her people sigh, they seek bread; they have given their precious things for food to revive [their] soul. See, Yahweh, and consider, for I am become vile.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** Is it nothing to you, all ye that pass by? Behold, and see if there be any sorrow like unto my sorrow, which is done unto me, whom Yahweh hath afflicted in the day of his fierce anger.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** From on high hath he sent fire into my bones, and it prevaieth against them; he hath spread a net for my feet; he hath turned me back; he hath made me desolate [and] faint all the day.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** The yoke of my transgressions is bound by his hand: they are wreathed, they are come up upon my neck; he hath made my strength to fail; the Lord hath delivered me into hands out of which I am not able to rise up.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** The Lord hath cast down all my mighty men in the midst of me; he hath called an assembly against me to crush my young men; the Lord hath trodden as a winepress the virgin daughter of Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal For these things I weep; mine eye, mine eye runneth down with water: for the comforter that should revive my soul is far from me; n children are desolate, for the enemy hath prevailed.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Zion spreadeth forth her hands; there is none to comfort her; Yahweh hath commanded concerning Jacob, [that] his adversaries [should be] round about him; Jerusalem is as an impurity among them.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal Yahweh is righteous; for I have rebelled against his commandment. Hear, I pray you, all ye peoples, and behold my sorrow. My virgins and my young men are gone into captivity.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal I called for my lovers, they have deceived me; my priests and mine elders have expired in the city, while they sought them food to revive their soul.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal See, Yahweh, for I am in distress, my bowels are troubled; my heart is turned within me, for I have grievously rebelled: without, the sword hath bereaved [me], within, it is as death.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

They have heard that I sigh: I have no comforter: all mine enemies have heard of my calamity; they are glad that thou hast done it. Thou wilt bring the day that thou hast called, and they shall be like unto me.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

Let all their wickedness come before thee; and do unto them, as thou hast done unto me for all my transgressions: for my sighs are many, and my heart is faint.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

How hath the Lord in his anger covered the daughter of Zion with a cloud! He hath cast down from the heavens unto the earth the beauty of Israel, and remembered not his footstool in the day of his anger.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

The Lord hath swallowed up all the dwellings of Jacob, and hath not spared; he hath thrown down in his wrath the strongholds of the daughter of Judah: he hath brought [them] down to the ground; he hath profaned the kingdom and the princes thereof.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

He hath cut off in fierce anger all the horn of Israel: he hath withdrawn his right hand from before the enemy; and he burned up Jacob like a flaming fire, devouring round about.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** He hath bent his bow like an enemy; he stood with his right hand as an adversary, and hath slain all that was pleasant to the eye: in the tent of the daughter of Zion, he hath poured out his fury like fire.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** The Lord is become as an enemy: he hath swallowed up Israel; he hath swallowed up all her palaces; he hath destroyed his strongholds, and hath multiplied in the daughter of Judah mourning and lamentation.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** And he hath violently cast down his enclosure as a garden; he hath destroyed his place of assembly: Yahweh hath caused the set feast and sabbath to be forgotten in Zion, and hath despised in the indignation of his anger king and priest.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** The Lord hath cast off his altar, he hath rejected his sanctuary; he hath given up into the hand of the enemy the walls of her palaces: they have made a noise in the house of Yahweh, as on the day of a set feast.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** Yahweh hath purposed to destroy the wall of the daughter of Zion: he hath stretched out the line, he hath not withdrawn his hand from destroying; and he hath made the rampart and the wall to lament: they languish together.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** Her gates are sunk into the ground; he hath destroyed and broken her bars. Her king and her princes are among the nations: the law no [more]; her prophets also find no vision from Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** The elders of the daughter of Zion sit upon the ground, they keep silence; they have cast dust upon their heads, they have girded themselves with sackcloth: the virgins of Jerusalem hang down their head to the ground.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** Mine eyes are consumed with tears, my bowels are troubled; my liver is poured upon the earth, because of the ruin of the daughter of my people; because infant and suckling swoon in the streets of the city.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** They say to their mothers, Where is corn and wine? when they swoon as the wounded in the streets of the city; when they pour out their soul into their mothers` bosom.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** What shall I take to witness for thee? what shall I liken unto thee, daughter of Jerusalem? What shall I equal to thee, that I may comfort thee, virgin daughter of Zion? For thy ruin is great as the sea: who will heal thee?

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** Thy prophets have seen vanity and folly for thee; and they have not revealed thine iniquity, to turn away thy captivity; but have seen for thee burdens of falsehood and causes of expulsion.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** All that pass by clap [their] hands at thee; they hiss and shake their head at the daughter of Jerusalem: Is this the city which they called, The perfection of beauty, The joy of the whole earth?

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** All thine enemies open their mouth against thee, they hiss and gnash the teeth: they say, We have swallowed [her] up; this is forsooth the day that we looked for: we have found, we have seen [it].

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** Yahweh hath done what he had devised; he hath fulfilled his word which he had commanded from the days of old: he hath thrown down, and hath not spared, and he hath caused the enemy to rejoice over thee; he hath set up the horn of thine adversaries.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** Their heart cried unto the Lord. O wall of the daughter of Zion, let tears run down like a torrent day and night: give thyself no respite let not the apple of thine eye rest.

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

Arise, cry out in the night, in the beginning of the watches; pour out thy heart like water before the face of the Lord: lift up thy hands toward him for the life of thy young children, who faint from hunger at the top of all the streets.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

See, Yahweh, and consider to whom thou hast done this! Shall the women eat their fruit, the infants that they nursed? Shall priest and prophet be slain in the sanctuary of the Lord?

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

The child and the old man lie on the ground in the streets; my virgins and my young men are fallen by the sword: thou hast slain [them] in the day of thine anger; thou hast killed, thou hast not spared.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

Thou hast called up, as on the day of a set feast, my terrors on every side; and in the day of Yahweh's anger there was none that escaped or remained: those that I have nursed and brought up hath mine enemy consumed.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

I am the man that hath seen affliction by the rod of his wrath.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Me hath he led, and brought into darkness, and not into light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Surely against me hath he turned again and again his hand all the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 My flesh and my skin hath he wasted away, he hath broken my bones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He hath built against me, and encompassed [me] with gall and toil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He hath made me to dwell in dark places as those that have been long dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He hath hedged me about that I cannot get out: he hath made my chain heavy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Even when I cry and shout, he shutteth out my prayer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He hath inclosed my ways with hewn stone, he hath made my paths crooked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He is unto me [as] a bear lying in wait, a lion in secret places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He hath turned aside my ways, and pulled me in pieces; he hath made me desolate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 He hath bent his bow, and set me as a mark for the arrow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He hath caused the arrows of his quiver to enter into my reins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I am become a derision to all my people; their song all the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He hath sated me with bitterness, he hath made me drunk with wormwood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He hath also broken my teeth with gravel stones, he hath covered me with ashes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And thou hast removed my soul far off from peace: I have forgotten prosperity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And I said, My strength is perished, and my hope in Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Remember thou mine affliction and my wandering, the wormwood and the gall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 My soul hath [them] constantly in remembrance, and is humbled in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 -- This I recall to heart, therefore have I hope.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 It is of Yahweh`s loving-kindness we are not consumed, because his compassions fail not;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 they are new every morning: great is thy faithfulness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Yahweh is my portion, saith my soul; therefore will I hope in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Yahweh is good unto them that wait for him, to the soul [that] seeketh him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 It is good that one should both wait, and that in silence, for the salvation of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 It is good for a man that he bear the yoke in his youth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 He sitteth solitary and keepeth silence, because he hath laid it upon him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 he putteth his mouth in the dust, if so be there may be hope;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 he giveth his cheek to him that smiteth him; he is filled full with reproach.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For the Lord will not cast off for ever;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 but if he have caused grief, he will have compassion according to the multitude of his loving-kindnesses:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 for he doth not willingly afflict or grieve the children of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 To crush under foot all the prisoners of the earth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 to turn aside the right of a man before the face of the Most High,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 to wrong a man in his cause, -- will not the Lord see it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Who is he that saith, and there cometh to pass, what the Lord hath not commanded?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Out of the mouth of the Most High doth not there proceed evil and good?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Wherefore doth a living man complain, a man for the punishment of his sins?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Let us search and try our ways, and turn again to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Let us lift up our heart with [our] hands unto God in the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 We have transgressed and have rebelled: thou hast not pardoned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Thou hast covered thyself with anger, and pursued us; thou hast slain, thou hast not spared.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Thou hast covered thyself with a cloud, that prayer should not pass through.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Thou hast made us the offscouring and refuse in the midst of the peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 All our enemies have opened their mouth against us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Fear and the pit are come upon us, devastation and ruin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Mine eye runneth down with streams of water for the ruin of the daughter of my people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 Mine eye poureth down, and ceaseth not, without any intermission,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 till Yahweh look down and behold from the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 Mine eye affecteth my soul, because of all the daughters of my city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 They that are mine enemies without cause have chased me sore like a bird.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 They have cut off my life in a pit, and cast a stone upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 Waters streamed over my head; I said, I am cut off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 I called upon thy name, Yahweh, out of the lowest pit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 Thou hast heard my voice: hide not thine ear at my sighing, at my cry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 Thou drewest near in the day that I called upon thee; thou saidst, Fear not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 Lord, thou hast pleaded the cause of my soul, thou hast redeemed my life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 Yahweh, thou hast seen my wrong: judge thou my cause.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 Thou hast seen all their vengeance, all their imaginations against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 Thou hast heard their reproach, O Yahweh, all their imaginations against me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 the lips of those that rise up against me and their meditation against me all the day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 Behold thou their sitting down and their rising up: I am their song.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 Render unto them a recompence, O Yahweh, according to the work of their hands;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 give them obduracy of heart, thy curse unto them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 pursue them in anger, and destroy them from under the heavens of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 How is the gold become dim! the most pure gold changed! the stones of the sanctuary poured out at the top of all the streets!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The sons of Zion, so precious, comparable to fine gold, how are they esteemed as earthen pitchers, the work of the hands of the potter

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Even the jackals offer the breast, they give suck to their young; the daughter of my people is become cruel, like the ostriches in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The tongue of the sucking child cleaveth to the roof of his mouth for thirst; the young children ask bread, no man breaketh it unto them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They that fed delicately are desolate in the streets; they that were brought up in scarlet embrace dung-hills.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the punishment of the iniquity of the daughter of my people is greater than the reward of the sin of Sodom, which was overthrown in a moment, and no hands were violently laid upon her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 7** Her Nazarites were purer than snow, whiter than milk; they were more ruddy in body than rubies, their figure was as sapphire.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 8** Their visage is darker than blackness, they are not known in the streets; their skin cleaveth to their bones, it is withered, it is become like a stick.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 9** The slain with the sword are happier than the slain with hunger; for these pine away, stricken through for want of the fruits of the field.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 10** The hands of pitiful women have boiled their own children: they were their meat in the ruin of the daughter of my people.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 11** Yahweh hath accomplished his fury; he hath poured out his fierce anger, and hath kindled a fire in Zion, which hath consumed the foundations thereof.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-

12 **Literal** **The kings of the earth, and all the inhabitants of the world, would not have believed that the adversary and the enemy should enter in the gates of Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **[It is] for the sins of her prophets, [and] the iniquities of her priests, who have shed the blood of the righteous in the midst of her.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **They wandered about blind in the streets; they were polluted with blood, so that men could not touch their garments.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **They cried unto them, Depart! Unclean! Depart! depart, touch not! When they fled away, and wandered about, it was said among the nations, They shall no more sojourn [there].**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **The face of Yahweh hath divided them; he will no more regard them. They respected not the persons of the priests, they favoured not the aged.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 Our eyes still failed for our vain help; in our watching, we have watched for a nation that did not save.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 They hunted our steps, that we could not go in our streets: our end is near, our days are fulfilled; for our end is come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Our pursuers were swifter than the eagles of the heavens; they chased us hotly upon the mountains, they laid wait for us in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The breath of our nostrils, the anointed of Yahweh, was taken in their pits; of whom we said, Under his shadow we shall live among nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Rejoice and be glad, daughter of Edom, that dwellest in the land of Uz: the cup shall pass also unto thee; thou shalt be drunken, and make thyself naked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

The punishment of thine iniquity is accomplished, O daughter of Zion; he will no more carry thee away into captivity. He will visit thine iniquity, O daughter of Edom; he will discover thy sins.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Remember, O Yahweh, what is come upon us; consider, and see our reproach.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Our inheritance is turned to strangers, our houses to aliens.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

We are orphans and fatherless, our mothers are as widows.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Our water have we to drink for money, our wood cometh unto us for a price.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Our pursuers are on our necks: we are weary, we have no rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 We have given the hand to Egypt, [and] to Asshur, to be satisfied with bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Our fathers have sinned, [and] they are not; and we bear their iniquities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Bondmen rule over us: there is no deliverer out of their hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 We have to get our bread at the risk of our lives, because of the sword of the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Our skin gloweth like an oven, because of the burning heat of the famine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 They have ravished the women in Zion, the maids in the cities of Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Princes were hanged up by their hand; the faces of elders were not honoured.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The young men have borne the mill, and the youths have stumbled under the wood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The elders have ceased from the gate, the young men from their music.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The joy of our heart hath ceased; our dance is turned into mourning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The crown is fallen from our head: woe unto us, for we have sinned!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For this our heart is faint; for these things our eyes have grown dim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Because of the mountain of Zion, which is desolate: foxes walk over it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Thou, Yahweh, dwellest for ever; thy throne is from generation to generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Wherefore dost thou forget us for ever, dost thou forsake us so long time?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Turn thou us unto thee, Yahweh, and we shall be turned; renew our days as of old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Or is it that thou hast utterly rejected us? Wouldest thou be exceeding wroth against us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Now it came to pass in the thirtieth year, in the fourth [month], on the fifth of the month, as I was among the captives by the river Chebar, the heavens were opened, and I saw visions of God.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **On the fifth of the month, (it was the fifth year of king Jehoiachin`s captivity,)**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **the word of Yahweh came expressly unto Ezekiel the priest, the son of Buzi, in the land of the Chaldeans by the river Chebar; and the hand of Yahweh was there upon him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **And I looked, and behold, a stormy wind came out of the north, a great cloud, and a fire infolding itself, and a brightness was about it and out of the midst thereof as the look of glowing brass, out of the midst of the fire.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Also out of the midst thereof, the likeness of four living creatures. And this was their appearance: they had the likeness of a man.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And every one had four faces, and every one of them had four wings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And their feet were straight feet; and the sole of their feet was like the sole of a calf's foot; and they sparkled as the look of burnished brass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they had the hands of a man under their wings on their four sides; and they four had their faces and their wings:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 their wings were joined one to another; they turned not when they went; they went every one straight forward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the likeness of their faces was the face of a man; and they four had the face of a lion on the right side; and they four had the face an ox on the left side; they four had also the face of an eagle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And their faces and their wings were parted above; two [wings] of every one were joined one to another, and two covered their bodies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they went every one straight forward: whither the Spirit was to go, they went; they turned not when they went.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And as for the likeness of the living creatures, their appearance was like burning coals of fire, as the appearance of torches: it went up and down among the living creatures; and the fire was bright; and out of the fire went forth lightning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the living creatures ran and returned as the appearance of a flash of lightning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And I looked at the living creatures, and behold, one wheel upon the earth beside the living creatures, toward their four faces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **The appearance of the wheels and their work was as the look of a chrysolite; and they four had one likeness; and their appearance and their work was as it were a wheel in the middle of a wheel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **When they went, they went upon their four sides; they turned not when they went.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **As for their rims, they were high and dreadful; and they four had their rims full of eyes round about.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And when the living creatures went, the wheels went beside them; and when the living creatures were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Whithersoever the Spirit was to go, they went, thither would [their] spirit go; and the wheels were lifted up along with them: for the spirit of the living creature was in the wheels.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 When those went, they went; and when those stood, they stood; and when those were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up along with them: for the spirit of the living creature was in the wheels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And there was the likeness of an expanse over the heads of the living creature, as the look of the terrible crystal, stretched forth over their heads above.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And under the expanse were their wings straight, the one toward the other: every one had two which covered on this side, and every one had two which covered on that side their bodies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And when they went, I heard the noise of their wings, like the noise of great waters, as the voice of the Almighty, a tumultuous noise, the noise of a host: when they stood, they let down their wings;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 and there was a voice from above the expanse that was over their heads. When they stood, they let down their wings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And above the expanse that was over their heads was the likeness of a throne, as the appearance of a sapphire stone; and upon the likeness of the throne was a likeness as the appearance of a man above upon it.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And I saw as the look of glowing brass, as the appearance of fire, within it round about; from the appearance of his loins and upward and from the appearance of his loins and downward, I saw as it were the appearance of fire, and it had brightness round about.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

As the appearance of the bow that is in the cloud in the day of rain, so was the appearance of the brightness round about. This was the appearance of the likeness of the glory of Yahweh. And when I saw, I fell on my face, and I heard a voice of one that spoke.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And he said unto me, Son of man, stand upon thy feet, and I will speak with thee.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And the Spirit entered into me when he spoke unto me, and set me upon my feet; and I heard him that spoke unto me.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And he said unto me, Son of man, I send thee to the children of Israel, to nations that are rebellious, which have rebelled against me: they and their fathers have transgressed against me unto this very day;**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **and these children are impudent and hard-hearted: I am sending thee unto them; and thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And they, whether they will hear or whether they will forbear -- for they are a rebellious house -- yet shall they know that there hath been a prophet among them.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And thou, son of man, be not afraid of them, and be not afraid of their words; for briars and thorns are with thee, and thou dwellest among scorpions: be not afraid of their words, and be not dismayed at their faces; for they are a rebellious house.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And thou shalt speak my words unto them, whether they will hear or whether they will forbear; for they are rebellious.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And thou, son of man, hear what I say unto thee; be not thou rebellious like that rebellious house: open thy mouth, and eat that I give thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **And I looked, and behold, a hand was put forth toward me; and behold, a roll of a book therein.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And he spread it out before me; and it was written within and without; and there were written in it lamentations, and mourning, and woe.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **And he said unto me, Son of man, eat what thou findest; eat this roll, and go, speak unto the house of Israel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **So I opened my mouth, and he caused me to eat that roll.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And he said unto me, Son of man, cause thy belly to eat, and fill thy bowels with this roll which I give thee. And I ate, and it was in my mouth as honey for sweetness.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And he said unto me, Son of man, go, get thee unto the house of Israel, and speak with my words unto them.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **For thou art not sent to a people of strange language, and of difficult speech, [but] to the house of Israel;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **not to many peoples of strange language and of difficult speech, whose words thou canst not understand: had I sent thee to them, would they not hearken unto thee?**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **But the house of Israel will not hearken unto thee, for none of them will hearken unto me. For all the house of Israel are hard of forehead and stiff of heart.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Behold, I have made thy face hard against their faces, and thy forehead hard against their foreheads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 As an adamant harder than flint have I made thy forehead. Fear them not, neither be dismayed at them, for they are a rebellious hou

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he said unto me, Son of man, all my words which I shall speak unto thee, receive in thy heart, and hear with thine ears;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and go, get thee to them of the captivity, unto the children of thy people, and speak unto them, and tell them, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh, -- whether they will hear or whether they will forbear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the Spirit lifted me up, and I heard behind me the sound of a great rushing, [saying,] Blessed be the glory of Yahweh from his place!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 -- and the sound of the wings of the living creatures that touched one another, and the sound of the wheels beside them, and the sound of a great rushing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the Spirit lifted me up, and took me away; and I went in bitterness, in the heat of my spirit, and the hand of Yahweh was strong upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And I came to them of the captivity at Tel-abib, that dwelt by the river Chebar, and I sat where they sat; and I sat there astonished among them seven days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And it came to pass at the end of seven days, that the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Son of man, I have appointed thee a watchman unto the house of Israel, and thou shalt hear the word from my mouth, and give them warning from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 18** **Literal** When I say unto the wicked, Thou shalt certainly die; and thou givest him not warning, nor speakest to warn the wicked from his wicked way, that he may live: the same wicked [man] shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at thy hand.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
-
- 19** **Literal** But if thou warn the wicked, and he turn not from his wickedness, nor from his wicked way, he shall die in his iniquity; but thou hast delivered thy soul.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
-
- 20** **Literal** And when a righteous [man] doth turn from his righteousness, and do what is wrong, and I lay a stumbling-block before him, he shall die; because thou hast not given him warning, he shall die in his sin, and his righteous acts which he hath done shall not be remembered; but his blood will I require at thy hand.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
-
- 21** **Literal** And if thou warn the righteous [man], that the righteous sin not, and he doth not sin, he shall certainly live, for he hath taken warning; and thou hast delivered thy soul.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
-
- 22** **Literal** And the hand of Yahweh was there upon me; and he said unto me, Arise, go forth into the valley, and there I will talk with thee.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
-

23 **Literal** **And I arose, and went forth into the valley, and behold, the glory of Yahweh stood there, like the glory which I saw by the river Chebar; and I fell on my face.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** **And the Spirit entered into me, and set me upon my feet; and he spoke with me, and said unto me, Go, shut thyself within thy house.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** **And thou, son of man, behold, they shall put bands upon thee, and shall bind thee therewith, and thou shalt not go out among them.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** **And I will make thy tongue cleave to the roof of thy mouth, that thou shalt be dumb, and shalt not be to them a reprover; for they are rebellious house.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** **And when I speak with thee, I will open thy mouth, and thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: He that heareth, let him hear; and he that forbeareth, let him forbear: for they are a rebellious house.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 And thou, son of man, take thee a brick, and lay it before thee, and portray upon it a city, -- Jerusalem:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and lay siege against it, and build forts against it, and cast a mound against it, and set camps against it, and place battering-rams against it round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And take thou unto thee an iron plate, and put it [for] a wall of iron between thee and the city; and set thy face against it, and it shall be besieged, and thou shalt lay siege against it: this shall be a sign to the house of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And thou, lie upon thy left side, and lay the iniquity of the house of Israel upon it: the number of the days that thou liest upon it, thou shalt bear their iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And I have appointed thee the years of their iniquity, according to the number of the days, three hundred and ninety days; and thou shalt bear the iniquity of the house of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And when thou hast accomplished them, thou shalt lie again on thy right side, and thou shalt bear the iniquity of the house of Judah forty days: I have appointed thee each day for a year.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And thou shalt set thy face toward the siege of Jerusalem, and thine arm shall be uncovered, and thou shalt prophesy against it.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And behold, I lay bands upon thee, and thou shalt not turn thyself from one side to the other, till thou hast ended the days of thy siege.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And thou, take unto thee wheat, and barley, and beans, and lentils, and millet, and spelt, and put them in one vessel, and make thee bread thereof, [according to] the number of the days that thou liest upon thy side: three hundred and ninety days shalt thou eat thereof.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And thy meat which thou shalt eat shall be by weight, twenty shekels a day: from time to time shalt thou eat it.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 And thou shalt drink water by measure, the sixth part of a hin: from time to time shalt thou drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And thou shalt eat it [as] barley-cake, and thou shalt bake it in their sight with dung that cometh out of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Yahweh said, So shall the children of Israel eat their bread unclean among the nations whither I will drive them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then said I, Ah, Lord Yahweh! behold, my soul hath not been defiled, and from my youth up even until now have I not eaten of that which dieth of itself, or of that which is torn; neither came there abominable flesh into my mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he said unto me, See, I have given thee cow`s dung for man`s dung, and thou shalt prepare thy bread therewith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he said unto me, Son of man, behold, I break the staff of bread in Jerusalem; and they shall eat bread by weight, and with anxiety and they shall drink water by measure, and with astonishment:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 because bread and water shall fail them, and they shall be astonished one with another, and waste away in their iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And thou, son of man, take thee a sharp knife; a barber's razor shalt thou take; and cause it to pass upon thy head and upon thy beard: and thou shalt take balances to weigh, and divide the [hair].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 A third part shalt thou burn in the fire in the midst of the city, when the days of the siege are fulfilled; and thou shalt take a third part [and] smite about it with a knife; and a third part thou shalt scatter to the wind, and I will draw out a sword after them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And thou shalt take thereof a few in number, and bind them in thy skirts;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** and thou shalt take of these again, and cast them into the midst of the fire, and burn them in the fire: from it shall a fire come forth against all the house of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: This is Jerusalem: I have set her in the midst of the nations, and the countries are round about her.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** And she hath rebelled against my judgments in wickedness more than the nations, and against my statutes more than the countries that are round about her: for mine ordinances have they refused; and my statutes, they have not walked in them.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** Therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Because ye have been turbulent more than the nations that are round about you, [and] have not walked in my statutes, neither have kept mine ordinances, nor [even] have done according to the ordinances of the nations that are round about you;

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I, even I, am against thee, and will execute judgments in the midst of thee in the sight of the nations;

Spiritual

Practical

9 and I will do in thee that which I have not done, and whereunto I will not do any more the like, because of all thine abominations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Therefore the fathers shall eat the sons in the midst of thee, and the sons shall eat their fathers; and I will execute judgments in thee, and the whole remnant of thee will I scatter to all the winds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Wherefore, [as] I live, saith the Lord Yahweh, verily because thou hast defiled my sanctuary with all thy detestable things, and with thine abominations, therefore will I also withdraw mine eye, and it shall not spare, nor will I have any pity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 A third part of thee shall die by the pestilence, and shall be consumed by the famine in the midst of thee; and a third part shall fall by the sword round about thee; and I will scatter a third part to all the winds, and I will draw out a sword after them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And mine anger shall be accomplished, and I will satisfy my fury upon them, and I will comfort myself; and they shall know that I Yahweh have spoken in my jealousy, when I have accomplished my fury upon them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And I will make thee a waste and a reproach among the nations that are round about thee, in the sight of all that pass by.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And it shall be a reproach, and a taunt, an instruction, and an astonishment unto the nations that are round about thee, when I shall execute judgments upon thee in anger, and in fury, and in furious rebukes: I, Yahweh, have spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 When I send upon them the evil arrows of famine, that are for [their] destruction, which I send to destroy you, then will I increase the famine upon you, and will break your staff of bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And I will send upon you famine and evil beasts, which shall bereave thee of children; and pestilence and blood shall pass through thee, and I will bring the sword upon thee: I, Yahweh, have spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, set thy face toward the mountains of Israel, and prophesy against them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and say, Mountains of Israel, hear the word of the Lord Yahweh: thus saith the Lord Yahweh to the mountains and to the hills, to the water-courses and to the valleys: Behold, I, [even] I, do bring a sword upon you, and will destroy your high places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And your altars shall be desolate, and your sun-images shall be broken; and I will cast down your slain [men] before your idols;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and I will lay the dead bodies of the children of Israel before their idols; and I will scatter your bones round about your altars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 In all your dwelling-places the cities shall be laid waste, and the high places shall be desolate; that your altars may be laid waste and made desolate, and your idols may be broken and cease, and your sun-images may be cut down, and your works may be abolished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **And the slain shall fall in the midst of you, and ye shall know that I [am] Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Yet will I leave a remnant, in that ye shall have some escaped from the sword among the nations, when ye shall be scattered through the countries.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **And they that escape of you shall remember me among the nations whither they have been carried captives, when I shall have broken their whorish heart, which hath departed from me, and their eyes, which go a whoring after their idols; and they shall loathe themselves for the evils which they have committed, in all their abominations.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **And they shall know that I [am] Yahweh: I have not said in vain that I would do this evil unto them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Smite with thy hand, and stamp with thy foot, and say, Alas for all the abominations of the iniquities of the house of Israel! for they shall fall by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

He that is far off shall die of the pestilence; and he that is near shall fall by the sword; and he that is left, and is besieged, shall die by the famine: and I will accomplish my fury upon them.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And ye shall know that I [am] Yahweh, when their slain shall be among their idols, round about their altars, upon every high hill, on the tops of the mountains, and under every green tree, and under every thick terebinth, the places where they offered sweet savour to all their idols.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

And I will stretch out my hand upon them, and make the land desolate, yea, more desolate than the wilderness of Diblath, in all their dwellings; and they shall know that I [am] Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And thou, son of man, thus saith the Lord Yahweh unto the land of Israel: An end, the end is come upon the four corners of the land.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** Now is the end upon thee; and I will send mine anger upon thee, and will judge thee according to thy ways, and will bring upon thee all thine abominations.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** And mine eye shall not spare thee, neither will I have pity; but I will bring thy ways upon thee, and thine abominations shall be in the midst of thee; and ye shall know that I [am] Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: An evil, an only evil! behold, it is come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** The end is come, the end is come; it awaketh against thee: behold, it cometh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** The doom is come unto thee, inhabitant of the land; the time is come, the day is near, -- tumult, and not the joyous cry from the mountains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** Now will I soon pour out my fury upon thee, and accomplish mine anger against thee; and I will judge thee according to thy ways, and will bring upon thee all thine abominations.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** And mine eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity: I will render unto thee according to thy ways, and thine abominations shall be in the midst of thee; and ye shall know that it is I, Yahweh, that smite.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** Behold the day, behold, it is come: the doom is gone forth; the rod hath blossomed, pride is full blown.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** Violence is risen up into a rod of wickedness: nothing of them [shall remain], nor of their multitude, nor of their wealth, nor of the magnificence in the midst of them.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** The time is come, the day draweth near: let not the buyer rejoice, nor the seller mourn; for fierce anger is upon all the multitude thereof.

Spiritual

Practical

- 13** **Literal** For the seller shall not return to that which is sold, even though he were yet alive amongst the living: for the vision is touching the whole multitude thereof; it shall not be revoked; and none shall through his iniquity assure his life.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 14** **Literal** They have blown the trumpet and made all ready, but none goeth to the battle; for my fierce anger is upon all the multitude thereof.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 15** **Literal** The sword is without, and the pestilence and the famine within: he that is in the field shall die by the sword; and he that is in the city, famine and pestilence shall devour him.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 16** **Literal** And they that escape of them shall escape, and shall be on the mountains like doves of the valleys, all of them moaning, every one for his iniquity.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 17** **Literal** All hands shall be feeble, and all knees shall melt into water.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**

18 And they shall gird on sackcloth, and horror shall cover them; and shame shall be upon all faces, and baldness upon all their heads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 They shall cast their silver in the streets, and their gold shall be as an impurity: their silver and their gold shall not be able to deliver them in the day of Yahweh's wrath; they shall not satisfy their souls, neither fill their belly; for it hath been the stumbling-block of their iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he set in majesty his beautiful ornament; but they made therein the images of their abominations [and] of their detestable things therefore have I made it an impurity unto them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And I will give it into the hands of strangers for a prey, and to the wicked of the earth for a spoil; and they shall profane it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And I will turn my face from them; and they shall profane my secret [place]; and the violent shall enter into it, and profane it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Make the chain; for the land is full of bloody crimes, and the city is full of violence.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Therefore will I bring the worst of the nations, and they shall possess their houses; and I will make the pride of the strong to cease; and their sanctuaries shall be profaned.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Destruction cometh; and they shall seek peace, but there shall be none.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Mischief shall come upon mischief, and rumour shall be upon rumour; and they shall seek a vision from a prophet; but the law shall perish from the priest, and counsel from the elders.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **The king shall mourn, and the prince shall be clothed with dismay, and the hands of the people of the land shall tremble: I will do unto them according to their way, and with their judgments will I judge them; and they shall know that I [am] Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it came to pass in the sixth year, in the sixth [month], on the fifth of the month, that [as] I sat in my house, and the elders of Juda sat before me, the hand of the Lord Yahweh fell there upon me.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And I looked, and behold, a likeness as the appearance of fire; from the appearance of his loins and downward, fire; and from his loins and upward, as the appearance of brightness, as the look of glowing brass.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And he stretched forth the form of a hand, and took me by a lock of my head; and the Spirit lifted me up between the earth and the heavens, and brought me in the visions of God to Jerusalem, to the entry of the inner gate that looketh toward the north, where was the seat of the image of jealousy, which provoketh to jealousy.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And behold, the glory of the God of Israel was there, according to the appearance that I saw in the valley.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And he said unto me, Son of man, lift up now thine eyes toward the north. And I lifted up mine eyes toward the north, and behold, northward of the gate of the altar, this image of jealousy in the entry.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And he said unto me, Son of man, seest thou what they do? the great abominations that the house of Israel commit here, to cause [me to go far off from my sanctuary? And yet again thou shalt see great abominations.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **And he brought me to the entry of the court, and I looked, and behold, a hole in the wall.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **And he said unto me, Son of man, dig now through the wall; and I digged through the wall, and behold, a door.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **And he said unto me, Go in, and behold the wicked abominations that they do here.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **And I went in and looked, and behold, every form of creeping thing and abominable beast, and all the idols of the house of Israel, portrayed upon the wall round about.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And there stood before them seventy men of the elders of the house of Israel, and in the midst of them stood Jaazaniah the son of Shaphan, with every man his censer in his hand; and a thick cloud of incense went up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he said unto me, Hast thou seen, son of man, what the elders of the house of Israel do in the dark, every one in his chambers of imagery? for they say, Yahweh seeth us not; Yahweh hath forsaken the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he said unto me, Yet again thou shalt see great abominations which they do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he brought me to the entry of the gate of Yahweh's house that was toward the north; and behold, there sat women weeping for Tammuz.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he said unto me, Seest thou, son of man? Thou shalt yet again see greater abominations than these.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

And he brought me into the inner court of Yahweh`s house, and behold, at the entry of the temple of Yahweh, between the porch and the altar, were about five and twenty men, with their backs toward the temple of Yahweh and their faces toward the east; and they worshipped the sun toward the east.

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

And he said unto me, Seest thou, son of man? Is it a light thing to the house of Judah to commit the abominations which they commit here, that they yet fill the land with violence, and keep provoking me afresh to anger? And behold, they put the branch to their nose.

Spiritual

Practical

18

Literal

And I also will deal in fury: mine eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity; and though they cry in mine ears with a loud voice, I will not hear them.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And he cried in mine ears with a loud voice, saying, Draw near, ye that have charge of the city, and every man [with] his destroying weapon in his hand.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And behold, six men came from the way of the upper gate, which is turned toward the north, and every man [with] his slaughter weapon in his hand; and in the midst of them, one man clothed with linen, with a writer`s ink-horn by his side; and they went in, and stood beside the brazen altar.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And the glory of the God of Israel was gone up from the cherub, whereupon it was, to the threshold of the house; and he called to the man clothed with linen, who had the writer's ink-horn by his side;

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

and Yahweh said unto him, Go through the midst of the city, through the midst of Jerusalem, and set a mark upon the foreheads of the men that sigh and that cry for all the abominations that are done in the midst thereof.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And to the others he said in my hearing, Go after him through the city, and smite: let not your eye spare, neither have pity.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

Slay utterly the old man, the young man, and the maiden, and little children, and women; but come not near any man upon whom is the mark; and begin at my sanctuary. Then they began at the elders who were before the house.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And he said unto them, Defile the house, and fill the courts with the slain: go forth. And they went forth, and smote in the city.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And it came to pass, while they were smiting, and I was left, that I fell upon my face, and cried, and said, Ah, Lord Yahweh! wilt thou destroy all the remnant of Israel in thy pouring out of thy fury upon Jerusalem?**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And he said unto me, The iniquity of the house of Israel and Judah is exceeding great, and the land is full of blood, and the city full of perverseness; for they say, Yahweh hath forsaken the earth, and Yahweh seeth not.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And as for me also, mine eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity: I will recompense their way upon their head.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And behold, the man clothed with linen, who had the ink-horn by his side, reported the matter, saying, I have done as thou hast commanded me.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And I looked, and behold, in the expanse that was over the head of the cherubim there appeared above them as it were a sapphire stone, as the appearance of the likeness of a throne.**

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And he spoke unto the man clothed with linen, and said, Come in between the wheels, under the cherub, and fill the hollow of thy har with coals of fire from between the cherubim, and scatter them over the city. And he went in in my sight.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And the cherubim stood on the right side of the house, when the man went in; and the cloud filled the inner court.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And the glory of Yahweh mounted up from the cherub, [and came] over the threshold of the house; and the house was filled with the cloud, and the court was full of the brightness of Yahweh's glory.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And the sound of the wings of the cherubim was heard to the outer court, as the voice of the Almighty God when he speaketh.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And it came to pass when he had commanded the man clothed with linen, saying, Take fire from between the wheels, from between the cherubim, then he went in, and stood beside the wheel.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And the cherub stretched forth his hand from between the cherubim unto the fire that was between the cherubim, and took and put it into the hands of him [that was] clothed with linen; who took [it], and went out.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And there appeared in the cherubim the form of a man`s hand under their wings.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And I looked, and behold, four wheels beside the cherubim, one wheel beside one cherub, and another wheel beside another cherub; and the appearance of the wheels was as the look of a chrysolite stone.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And as for their appearance, they four had one likeness, as if a wheel were in the midst of a wheel.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **When they went, they went upon their four sides; they turned not as they went, but to the place whither the head looked they followed it: they turned not as they went.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And their whole body, and their backs, and their hands, and their wings, and the wheels were full of eyes round about, in them four [and] their wheels.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **As for the wheels, they were called in my hearing, Galgal.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And every one had four faces: the first face was the face of a cherub, and the second face the face of a man, and the third the face of a lion, and the fourth the face of an eagle.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And the cherubim mounted up. This was the living creature that I saw by the river Chebar.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And when the cherubim went, the wheels went beside them; and when the cherubim lifted up their wings to mount up from the earth the same wheels also turned not from beside them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 When they stood, these stood; and when they mounted up, these mounted up with them: for the spirit of the living creature was in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the glory of Yahweh departed from over the threshold of the house, and stood over the cherubim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the cherubim lifted up their wings, and mounted up from the earth in my sight, when they went out; and the wheels were beside them; and they stood at the door of the east gate of Yahweh's house; and the glory of the God of Israel was over them above.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 This is the living creature that I saw under the God of Israel by the river Chebar; and I knew that they were cherubim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Each one had four faces, and every one four wings; and the likeness of the hands of a man was under their wings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

And as for the likeness of their faces, they were the faces which I had seen by the river Chebar -- their appearance and themselves: they went every one straight before them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And the Spirit lifted me up, and brought me unto the east gate of Yahweh`s house, which looketh eastward; and behold, at the door of the gate were five and twenty men; and I saw in the midst of them Jaazaniah the son of Azzur, and Pelatiah the son of Benaiah, prince of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And he said unto me, Son of man, these are the men that devise iniquity, and give wicked counsel in this city:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

who say, It is not the time to build houses: this is the cauldron, and we are the flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Therefore prophesy against them, prophesy, son of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And the Spirit of Yahweh fell on me, and said unto me, Speak, Thus saith Yahweh: Thus have ye said, O house of Israel; and the thing that come into your mind, I know them.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

Ye have multiplied your slain in this city, and ye have filled the streets thereof with the slain.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

Therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Your slain whom ye have laid in the midst of it, they are the flesh, and it is the cauldron; but you will I bring forth out of the midst of it.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

Ye have feared the sword, and I will bring a sword upon you, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And I will bring you out of the midst of it, and give you into the hands of strangers, and will execute judgments among you.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Ye shall fall by the sword; I will judge you in the borders of Israel; and ye shall know that I [am] Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 This shall not be your cauldron, neither shall ye be the flesh in the midst of it: I will judge you in the borders of Israel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and ye shall know that I [am] Yahweh, in whose statutes ye have not walked, neither have done mine ordinances, but have done after the ordinances of the nations that are round about you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it came to pass, when I prophesied, that Pelatiah the son of Benaiah died. And I fell down on my face, and cried with a loud voice and said, Ah, Lord Yahweh! wilt thou make a full end of the remnant of Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

Son of man, [it is] thy brethren, thy brethren, the men of thy kindred, and all the house of Israel, the whole of it, unto whom the inhabitants of Jerusalem say, Get you far from Yahweh: unto us is this land given for a possession.

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

Therefore say, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Although I have removed them far off among the nations, and although I have scattered them among the countries, yet will I be to them as a little sanctuary in the countries whither they are come.

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

Therefore say, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: I will even gather you from the peoples, and assemble you out of the countries where ye are scattered, and I will give you the land of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

18

Literal

And they shall come thither, and they shall take away from thence all its detestable things and all its abominations.

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

And I will give them one heart, and I will put a new spirit within you; and I will take away the stony heart out of their flesh, and will give them a heart of flesh;

Spiritual

Practical

20 that they may walk in my statutes, and keep mine ordinances, and do them; and they shall be my people, and I will be their God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But as for them whose heart walketh well-pleased with their detestable things and their abominations, I will recompense their way upon their heads, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the cherubim lifted up their wings, and the wheels were beside them; and the glory of the God of Israel was over them above.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the glory of Yahweh went up from the midst of the city, and stood upon the mountain which is on the east side of the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the Spirit lifted me up, and brought me in the vision by the Spirit of God into Chaldea, to them of the captivity; and the vision th I had seen went up from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And I spoke unto them of the captivity all the things that Yahweh had shewn me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, thou dwellest in the midst of a rebellious house, which have eyes to see, and see not, which have ears to hear, and hear not for they are a rebellious house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And thou, son of man, prepare thee a captive's baggage, and go captive by day in their sight; and thou shalt go captive from thy place to another place in their sight. It may be they will consider, though they are a rebellious house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And bring forth thy baggage by day in their sight, as a captive's baggage, and thou thyself, go forth at even in their sight as they that go forth into captivity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Dig thou through the wall in their sight, and carry out thereby.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 In their sight shalt thou bear [it] upon [thy] shoulder, and carry it forth in the dark; thou shalt cover thy face, and thou shalt not see the ground: for I have appointed thee for a sign unto the house of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And I did so as I was commanded: I brought forth my baggage by day, as a captive`s baggage, and in the even I digged through the wall with my hand; I brought it forth in the dark, [and] bore it upon [my] shoulder, in their sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And in the morning the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Son of man, hath not the house of Israel, the rebellious house, said unto thee, What doest thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Say unto them, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: This burden [concerneth] the prince in Jerusalem, and all the house of Israel that are among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Say, I am your sign: as I have done, so shall it be done unto them: they shall go into exile, into captivity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the prince that is among them shall bear upon [his] shoulder in the dark, and shall go forth; they shall dig through the wall to carry out thereby; he shall cover his face, that he see not the land with [his] eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And I will spread my net upon him, and he shall be taken in my snare; and I will bring him to Babylon to the land of the Chaldeans; but he shall not see it, and there shall he die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And I will scatter toward every wind all that are about him to help him, and all his troops; and I will draw out the sword after them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they shall know that I [am] Yahweh when I shall scatter them among the nations and disperse them through the countries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But I will leave a few men of them from the sword, from the famine, and from the pestilence; that they may declare all their abominations among the nations whither they shall come; and they shall know that I [am] Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Son of man, eat thy bread with quaking, and drink thy water with trembling and with anxiety;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and say unto the people of the land, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh concerning the inhabitants of Jerusalem, in the land of Israel: They shall eat their bread with anxiety, and drink their water with astonishment, because her land shall be left desolate of all that is in it, for the violence of all them that dwell therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the cities that are inhabited shall be laid waste, and the land shall be a desolation; and ye shall know that I [am] Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Son of man, what is that proverb which ye have in the land of Israel, saying, The days shall be prolonged, and every vision faileth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Tell them therefore, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: I will make this proverb to cease, and they shall no more use it as a proverb in Israel; but say unto them, The days are at hand, and the accomplishment of every vision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For there shall be no more any vain vision nor flattering divination in the midst of the house of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

For I [am] Yahweh; I will speak, and the word that I shall speak shall be performed, it shall be no more deferred. For in your days, O rebellious house, will I speak the word and will perform it, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

Son of man, behold, they of the house of Israel say, The vision that he seeth is for many days, and he prophesieth of times that are far off.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

Therefore say unto them, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: There shall none of my words be deferred any more, but the word that I have spoken shall be done, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying:

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Son of man, prophesy against the prophets of Israel that prophesy, and say unto them that prophesy out of their own heart, Hear ye the word of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Woe unto the foolish prophets, that follow their own spirit, and have seen nothing!

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

O Israel, thy prophets have been like foxes in desert places.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

Ye have not gone up into the breaches, nor made up the fence for the house of Israel, to stand in the battle in the day of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

They have seen vanity and lying divination, that say, Yahweh saith! and Yahweh hath not sent them; and they make [them] to hope that the word will be fulfilled.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Have ye not seen a vain vision, and spoken a lying divination, when ye say, Yahweh saith; and I have not spoken?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Because ye speak vanity, and have seen lies, therefore behold, I am against you, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And my hand shall be against the prophets that see vanity and that divine lies: they shall not be in the council of my people, neither shall they be written in the register of the house of Israel, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I [am] the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Because, yea because they have seduced my people, saying, Peace! and there is no peace; and one buildeth up a wall, and lo, they daub it with untempered [mortar] --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 say unto them which daub it with untempered [mortar] that it shall fall: there shall be an overflowing rain, and ye, O great hailstones shall fall, and a stormy wind shall burst forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And lo, when the wall is fallen, shall it not be said unto you, Where is the daubing with which ye have daubed [it]?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: I will cause to burst forth a stormy wind in my fury; and there shall be an overflowing rain in mine anger, and hail-stones in fury for utter destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And I will break down the wall that ye have daubed with untempered [mortar], and bring it down to the ground, so that the foundation thereof shall be discovered; and it shall fall, and ye shall be destroyed in the midst thereof; and ye shall know that I [am] Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And I will accomplish my fury upon the wall, and upon them that daub it with untempered [mortar], and will say unto you, The wall no [more], neither they that daubed it,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 the prophets of Israel who prophesy concerning Jerusalem, and who see a vision of peace for her, and there is no peace, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And thou, son of man, set thy face against the daughters of thy people, who prophesy out of their own heart; and prophesy against them,

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** and say, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Woe unto the women that sew pillows for all wrists, and that make veils for the head [of persons] of every stature to catch souls! Will ye catch the souls of my people, and will ye save your own souls alive?

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And will ye profane me among my people for handfuls of barley and for morsels of bread, to slay the souls that should not die, and to save the souls alive that should not live, by your lying to my people that listen to lying?

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** Wherefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against your pillows, that the souls which ye catch by their means may fly away and I will tear them from your arms, and will let the souls go, the souls that ye catch, that they may fly away.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And I will tear your veils and deliver my people out of your hand, and they shall be no more in your hand to be hunted; and ye shall know that I [am] Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

Because with falsehood ye have grieved the heart of the righteous, whom I have not made sad; and have strengthened the hands of the wicked, that he should not return from his wicked way, to save his life:

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

therefore ye shall no more see vanity, nor divine divinations; and I will deliver my people out of your hand: and ye shall know that I [am] Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And there came certain of the elders of Israel unto me, and sat before me.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Son of man, these men have set up their idols in their heart, and put the stumbling-block of their iniquity before their face: should I be inquired of at all by them?

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Therefore speak to them, and say unto them, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Every man of the house of Israel that setteth up his idols in his heart, and putteth the stumbling-block of his iniquity before his face, and cometh to the prophet, I Yahweh will answer him according to this, according to the multitude of his idols:**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **that I may take the house of Israel by their own heart, because they are all estranged from me through their idols.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Therefore say unto the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Return ye, and turn yourselves from your idols; and turn away your faces from all your abominations.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **For every one of the house of Israel, or of the strangers that sojourn in Israel, who separateth himself from me, and setteth up his idol in his heart, and putteth the stumbling-block of his iniquity before his face, and cometh to the prophet to inquire of me by him, I Yahweh will answer him by myself;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **and I will set my face against that man, and will make him desolate, [so that he shall be] for a sign and for proverbs, and I will cut him off from the midst of my people: and ye shall know that I [am] Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And if the prophet be enticed and shall speak a word, I Yahweh have enticed that prophet; and I will stretch out my hand against him and will destroy him from the midst of my people Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **And they shall bear their iniquity: the iniquity of the prophet shall be even as the iniquity of the inquirer;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **that the house of Israel may go no more astray from me, neither make themselves any more unclean with all their transgressions; and they shall be my people, and I will be their God, saith the Lord Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **Son of man, when a land sinneth against me by working unfaithfulness, and I stretch out my hand upon it, and break the staff of the bread thereof, and send famine upon it, and cut off man and beast from it;**

Spiritual

Practical

14 though these three men, Noah, Daniel, and Job, should be in it, they should deliver [but] their own souls by their righteousness, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 If I cause evil beasts to pass through the land, and they bereave it, and it become a desolation, so that no one passeth through because of the beasts;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 -- though these three men should be in it, [as] I live, saith the Lord Yahweh, they should deliver neither sons nor daughters: they only should be delivered, and the land should be a desolation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Or [if] I bring the sword upon that land, and say, Sword, go through the land, so that I cut off man and beast from it,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and these three men should be in it, [as] I live, saith the Lord Yahweh, they should deliver neither sons nor daughters, but they only themselves should be delivered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Or [if] I send a pestilence into that land, and pour out my fury upon it in blood, to cut off from it man and beast,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and Noah, Daniel, and Job should be in it, [as] I live, saith the Lord Yahweh, they should deliver neither son nor daughter: they should [but] deliver their own souls by their righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For thus saith the Lord Yahweh: How much more when I send my four sore judgments upon Jerusalem, the sword, and the famine, and the evil beast, and the pestilence, to cut off from it man and beast!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But behold, there shall be left in it those that escape, who shall be brought out of [it], sons and daughters. Behold, they shall come for unto you, and ye shall see their way and their doings; and ye shall be comforted concerning the evil that I have brought upon Jerusalem, as to all that I have brought upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they shall comfort you, when ye see their way and their doings; and ye shall know that I have not done without cause all that I have done in it, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Son of man, what is the wood of the vine more than any wood, the vine-branch, which is among the trees of the forest?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Shall wood be taken thereof to do any work? or will [men] take a pin of it to hang any vessel thereon?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Behold, it is given to the fire for fuel: the fire consumeth both the ends of it, and the midst of it is burned; is it fit for [any] work?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Behold, when it was whole, it was used for no work; how much less when the fire hath consumed it, and it is burned, should it yet be used for any work?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** Therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: As the wood of the vine among the trees of the forest, which I have given to the fire for fuel, so will I give the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** And I will set my face against them: they shall go forth from [one] fire, and [another] fire shall devour them; and ye shall know that I [am] Yahweh when I set my face against them.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** And I will make the land a desolation, because they have wrought unfaithfulness, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** Son of man, cause Jerusalem to know her abominations,

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal and say, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh unto Jerusalem: Thy birth and thy nativity is of the land of the Canaanite: thy father was an Amorite, and thy mother a Hittite.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And as for thy nativity, in the day thou wast born thy navel was not cut, neither wast thou washed in water for cleansing; thou wast not rubbed with salt at all, nor swaddled at all.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal No eye pitied thee, to do any of these unto thee, to have compassion upon thee; but thou wast cast out in the open field, from abhorrence of thy person, in the day that thou wast born.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And I passed by thee, and saw thee weltering in thy blood, and I said unto thee, in thy blood, Live! yea, I said unto thee, in thy blood, Live!

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal I caused thee to multiply, as the bud of the field; and thou didst increase and grow great, and thou camest to fulness of beauty; [thy] breasts were fashioned, and thy hair grew: but thou wast naked and bare.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And I passed by thee, and looked upon thee, and behold, thy time was the time of love; and I spread my skirt over thee, and covered thy nakedness; and I swore unto thee, and entered into a covenant with thee, saith the Lord Yahweh, and thou becamest mine.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And I washed thee with water, and thoroughly washed away thy blood from thee, and I anointed thee with oil;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **and I clothed thee with embroidered work, and shod thee with badgers` skin, and I bound thee about with byssus, and covered thee with silk.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And I decked thee with ornaments, and I put bracelets upon thy hands, and a chain on thy neck;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **and I put a ring on thy nose, and earrings in thine ears, and a beautiful crown upon thy head.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** Thus wast thou decked with gold and silver, and thy raiment was byssus, and silk, and embroidered work. Thou didst eat fine flour, and honey, and oil; and thou becamest exceedingly beautiful, and thou didst prosper into a kingdom.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And thy fame went forth among the nations for thy beauty; for it was perfect through my magnificence, which I had put upon thee, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** But thou didst confide in thy beauty, and playedst the harlot because of thy renown, and pouredst out thy whoredoms on every one that passed by: his it was.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And of thy garments thou didst take, and madest for thyself high places decked with divers colours, and didst play the harlot thereupon: [the like] hath not come to pass, and shall be no more.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And thou didst take thy fair jewels of my gold and of my silver, which I had given thee, and madest to thyself images of males, and didst commit fornication with them.

Spiritual

Practical

18 And thou tookest thine embroidered garments, and coveredst them; and thou didst set mine oil and mine incense before them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And my bread which I had given thee, the fine flour and the oil and the honey wherewith I fed thee, thou didst even set it before them for a sweet savour: thus it was, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And thou didst take thy sons and thy daughters, whom thou hadst borne unto me, and these didst thou sacrifice unto them, to be devoured. Were thy whoredoms a small matter,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 that thou didst slay my children and give them up in passing them over to them?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And in all thine abominations and thy whoredoms thou hast not remembered the days of thy youth, when thou wast naked and bare, when thou wast weltering in thy blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And it came to pass after all thy wickedness (woe, woe unto thee! saith the Lord Yahweh),

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 that thou didst also build unto thee a place of debauchery, and didst make thee a high place in every street:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 thou didst build thy high place at every head of the way, and madest thy beauty to be abhorred, and thou didst open thy feet to every one that passed by, and multiply thy whoredom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And thou didst commit fornication with the Egyptians thy neighbours, great of flesh; and didst multiply thy whoredom to provoke me to anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And behold, I stretched out my hand over thee, and diminished thine appointed portion; and I gave thee over unto the will of them that hate thee, the daughters of the Philistines, who were confounded at thy lewd way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 **And thou didst commit fornication with the Assyrians, because thou wast insatiable; yea, thou didst commit fornication with them, and yet couldst not be satisfied.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 **And thou didst multiply thy whoredom with the land of merchants, Chaldea, and yet thou wast not satisfied herewith.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 **How weak is thy heart, saith the Lord Yahweh, seeing thou doest all these [things], the work of a whorish woman, under no restraint:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 **in that thou buildest thy place of debauchery at the head of every way, and makest thy high place in every street! And thou hast not been as a harlot, in that thou scornest reward,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 **O adulterous wife, that taketh strangers instead of her husband.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 They give rewards to all harlots; but thou gavest thy rewards to all thy lovers, and rewardedst them, that they might come unto thee on every side for thy whoredoms.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And in thee is the contrary from [other] women, in thy whoredoms, in that none followeth thee to commit fornication; and whereas thou givest a reward, and no reward is given unto thee, so art thou contrary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Therefore, O harlot, hear the word of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Because thy money hath been poured out, and thy nakedness discovered through thy fornications with thy lovers, and with all the idols of thine abominations, and because of the blood of thy children which thou didst give unto them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 therefore, behold, I will gather all thy lovers with whom thou hast taken pleasure, and all that thou hast loved, with all that thou hast hated, -- I will even gather them round about against thee, and will discover thy nakedness unto them, that they may see all thy nakedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And I will judge thee with the judgments of women that commit adultery and shed blood; and I will give thee up to the blood of fury and jealousy;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 and I will give thee into their hand, and they shall throw down thy place of debauchery, and shall break down thy high places; and they shall strip thee of thy garments, and shall take thy fair jewels, and leave thee naked and bare.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And they shall bring up an assemblage against thee, and they shall stone thee with stones, and thrust thee through with their swords.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And they shall burn thy houses with fire, and execute judgments upon thee in the sight of many women; and I will cause thee to cease from being a harlot, and thou also shalt give no more any reward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And I will appease my fury against thee, and my jealousy shall depart from thee; and I will be quiet, and will be no more angry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 **Literal** Because thou hast not remembered the days of thy youth, but hast raged against me in all these [things], behold, therefore, I also will recompense thy way upon [thy] head, saith the Lord Yahweh, and thou shalt not commit this lewdness besides all thine abominations

Spiritual

Practical

44 **Literal** Behold, every one that useth proverbs shall speak in a proverb against thee, saying, As the mother, [so is] her daughter!

Spiritual

Practical

45 **Literal** Thou art the daughter of thy mother that loathed her husband and her children; and thou art the sister of thy sisters, who loathed the husbands and their children. Your mother was a Hittite, and your father an Amorite.

Spiritual

Practical

46 **Literal** And thine elder sister is Samaria that dwelleth at thy left hand, she and her daughters; and thy younger sister, that dwelleth at thy right hand, is Sodom and her daughters.

Spiritual

Practical

47 **Literal** And thou hast not walked in their ways, nor done according to their abominations; but as though that were a very little, thou hast been more corrupt than they in all thy ways.

Spiritual

Practical

48 [As] I live, saith the Lord Yahweh, Sodom thy sister hath not done, she nor her daughters, as thou hast done, thou and thy daughters!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 Behold, this was the iniquity of thy sister Sodom: pride, fulness of bread, and careless ease was in her and in her daughters, but she did not strengthen the hand of the poor and needy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And they were haughty, and committed abomination before me, and I took them away when I saw [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And Samaria hath not sinned according to the half of thy sins; but thou hast multiplied thine abominations more than they, and hast justified thy sisters by all thine abominations which thou hast done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 Thou also, who hast judged thy sisters, bear thine own confusion, because of thy sins in which thou hast acted more abominably than they: they are more righteous than thou. So be thou ashamed also, and bear thy confusion, in that thou hast justified thy sisters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 **And I will bring again their captivity, the captivity of Sodom and her daughters, and the captivity of Samaria and her daughters, and the captivity of thy captives in the midst of them;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 **that thou mayest bear thy confusion, and mayest be confounded for all that thou hast done, in that thou comfortest them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 **And thy sisters, Sodom and her daughters, shall return to their former estate, and Samaria and her daughters shall return to their former estate; thou also and thy daughters, ye shall return to your former estate.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 **Yea, Sodom thy sister was not mentioned by thy mouth in the day of thy pride,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 **before thy wickedness was discovered, as at the time of the reproach of the daughters of Syria, and of all that are round about her, the daughters of the Philistines, who despise thee on every side.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 Thy lewdness and thine abominations, thou bearest them, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 For thus saith the Lord Yahweh: I will even deal with thee as thou hast done, who hast despised the oath, and broken the covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 Nevertheless I will remember my covenant with thee in the days of thy youth, and I will establish unto thee an everlasting covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 And thou shalt remember thy ways, and be confounded, when thou shalt receive thy sisters who are older than thou, together with those who are younger than thou; for I will give them unto thee for daughters, but not by virtue of thy covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 And I will establish my covenant with thee, and thou shalt know that I [am] Yahweh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63

that thou mayest remember, and be ashamed, and no more open thy mouth because of thy confusion, when I forgive thee all that thou hast done, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Son of man, put forth a riddle, and speak a parable unto the house of Israel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

and say, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: A great eagle with great wings, long-pinioned, full of feathers, which was of divers colours, came unto Lebanon, and took the highest branch of the cedar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

He cropped off the top of its young shoots, and carried it into a merchants` land; he set it in a city of traders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he took of the seed of the land, and planted it in a fruitful field; he placed it by great waters, he set it as a willow tree.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And it grew, and became a spreading vine of low stature, so that its branches should turn toward him, and the roots thereof be under him; and it became a vine, and brought forth branches, and shot forth sprigs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And there was another great eagle with great wings and many feathers; and behold, from the beds of her plantation, this vine did ber her roots unto him, and shot forth her branches toward him, that he might water it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 It was planted in a good field by many waters, that it might bring forth branches and bear fruit, that it might be a noble vine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Say, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Shall it prosper? Shall he not pull up its roots, and cut off its fruit, that it may wither? All its fresh sprouting leaves shall wither, even without a great arm and many people to pluck it up by its roots.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **And behold, being planted, shall it prosper? shall it not utterly wither when the east wind toucheth it? It shall wither in the beds where it grew.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Say now to the rebellious house, Know ye not what these things are? Say, Behold, the king of Babylon came to Jerusalem, and took its king and its princes, and led them with him to Babylon.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And he took of the king's seed, and made a covenant with him, and brought him under an oath, and he took away the mighty of the land;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **that the kingdom might be abased, that it might not lift itself up, that it might keep his covenant in order to stand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal But he rebelled against him in sending his ambassadors into Egypt, that they might give him horses and much people. Shall he prosper? shall he escape that doeth such things? shall he break the covenant, and yet escape?

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal [As] I live, saith the Lord Yahweh, verily in the place of the king that made him king, whose oath he despised, and whose covenant he broke, even with him, in the midst of Babylon, shall he die.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal Neither shall Pharaoh with a mighty army and a great assemblage do anything for him in the war, when they cast up mounds and build forts to cut off many persons.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal He despised the oath, and broke the covenant; and behold, he had given his hand, yet hath he done all these things: he shall not escape.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal Therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: [As] I live, verily, mine oath which he hath despised, and my covenant which he hath broken, even it will I recompense upon his head.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And I will spread my net upon him, and he shall be taken in my snare; and I will bring him to Babylon, and will enter into judgment with him there for his unfaithfulness in which he hath been unfaithful against me.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And all his fugitives with all his bands shall fall by the sword, and they that remain shall be scattered toward every wind; and ye shall know that I Yahweh have spoken.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: I will also take of the highest branch of the lofty cedar, and will set it; I will crop off from the top of its young shoots a tender one, and I will plant it upon a high and eminent mountain:

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

upon the mountain of the height of Israel will I plant it; and it shall bring forth branches, and bear fruit, and become a noble cedar; and under it shall dwell all birds of every wing; in the shadow of the branches thereof shall they dwell.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And all the trees of the field shall know that I Yahweh have brought down the high tree, have exalted the low tree, have dried up the green tree, and made the dry tree to flourish: I Yahweh have spoken, and will do [it].

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 What mean ye, ye who use this proverb of the land of Israel, saying, [The] fathers eat sour grapes, and the children`s teeth are set on edge?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 [As] I live, saith the Lord Yahweh, ye shall not have any more to use this proverb in Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Behold, all the souls are mine; as the soul of the father, so also the soul of the son is mine: the soul that sinneth, it shall die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And if a man be righteous, and do judgment and justice:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **-- he hath not eaten upon the mountains, nor lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour's wife, nor come near to a woman in her separation,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **and hath not oppressed any; he hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath not exercised robbery, hath given his bread to the hungry and covered the naked with a garment;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **he hath not given forth upon usury, nor taken increase; he hath withdrawn his hand from unrighteousness, hath executed true judgment between man and man,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **hath walked in my statutes, and kept mine ordinances, to deal faithfully: he is righteous, he shall certainly live, saith the Lord Yahwe**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **And if he have begotten a son that is violent, a shedder of blood, and that doeth only one of any of these [things],**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and that doeth not any of those [duties], but also hath eaten upon the mountains, and defiled his neighbour`s wife,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 hath oppressed the poor and needy, exercised robbery, hath not restored the pledge, and hath lifted up his eyes to the idols, committed abomination,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 given forth upon usury, and taken increase; shall he then live? He shall not live: he hath done all these abominations; he shall certainly die; his blood shall be upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But lo, if he have begotten a son that seeth all his father`s sins which he hath done, and considereth, and doeth not such like:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 -- he hath not eaten upon the mountains, nor lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel; he hath not defiled his neighbour`s wife,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and hath not oppressed any, nor withholden the pledge, neither hath exercised robbery; he hath given his bread to the hungry, and covered the naked with a garment;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 he hath withdrawn his hand from the poor, hath not received usury nor increase, hath executed my judgments, [and] walked in my statutes: he shall not die for the iniquity of his father, he shall certainly live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 As for his father, because he practised oppression, exercised robbery upon his brother, and did what was not good among his people, behold, he shall die in his iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And ye say, Why doth not the son bear the iniquity of the father? But the son hath done judgment and justice, hath kept all my statutes, and hath done them; he shall certainly live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The soul that sinneth, it shall die. The son shall not bear the iniquity of the father, neither shall the father bear the iniquity of the son: the righteousness of the righteous shall be upon him, and the wickedness of the wicked shall be upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **And the wicked, if he turn from all his sins which he hath committed, and keep all my statutes, and do judgment and justice, he shall certainly live, he shall not die.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **None of his transgressions which he hath committed shall be remembered against him; in his righteousness which he hath done shall live.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** **Have I any pleasure at all in the death of the wicked? saith the Lord Yahweh; is it not in his turning from his way, that he may live?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** **And when the righteous turneth from his righteousness and practiseth what is wrong, [and] doeth according to all the abominations that the wicked doeth, shall he live? None of his righteous acts which he hath done shall be remembered: in his unfaithfulness which he hath wrought, and in his sin which he hath sinned, in them shall he die.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** **And ye say, The way of the Lord is not equal. Hear then, house of Israel. Is not my way equal? are not your ways unequal?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** When the righteous turneth away from his righteousness, and practiseth what is wrong, and dieth for it; in his wrong that he hath do shall he die.

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** And when the wicked turneth from his wickedness which he hath committed, and doeth judgment and justice, he shall keep his soul alive.

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** Because he considereth, and turneth from all his transgressions which he hath committed, he shall certainly live, he shall not die.

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** But the house of Israel say, The way of the Lord is not equal. O house of Israel, are not my ways equal? Is it not your ways that are unequal?

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** Therefore I will judge you, house of Israel, every one according to his ways, saith the Lord Yahweh. Return ye, and turn from all you transgressions; so iniquity shall not be your snare.

Spiritual

Practical

31 Cast away from you all your transgressions wherewith ye have transgressed, and make you a new heart and a new spirit: why then will ye die, house of Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 For I have no pleasure in the death of him that dieth, saith the Lord Yahweh; therefore turn ye and live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And thou, take thou up a lamentation for the princes of Israel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and say, What was thy mother? A lioness: she lay down among lions, she nourished her whelps in the midst of the young lions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And she brought up one of her whelps; it became a young lion, and he learned to catch the prey; he devoured men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the nations heard of him; he was taken in their pit, and they brought him with nose-rings into the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when she saw that she had waited [and] her hope was lost, she took another of her whelps, [and] made him a young lion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he went up and down among the lions; he became a young lion, and learned to catch the prey; he devoured men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he knew their [desolate] palaces, and he laid waste their cities, so that the land was desolate, and all it contained, by the noise of his roaring.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then the nations set against him on every side from the provinces, and spread their net over him; he was taken in their pit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And they put him in a cage with nose-rings, and brought him to the king of Babylon; they brought him into strongholds, that his voice should no more be heard upon the mountains of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **Thy mother was as a vine, in thy rest, planted by the waters: it was fruitful and full of branches by reason of many waters.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And it had strong rods for sceptres of them that bear rule, and its stature was exalted between the thick boughs; and it was conspicuous by its height with the multitude of its branches.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **But it was plucked up in fury, it was cast down to the ground, and the east wind dried up its fruit; its strong rods were broken and withered; the fire consumed them.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And now it is planted in the wilderness, in a dry and thirsty ground:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14

and a fire is gone out of a rod of its branches, [which] hath devoured its fruit; so that it hath no strong rod to be a sceptre for ruling. This is a lamentation, and shall be for a lamentation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And it came to pass in the seventh year, in the fifth [month], the tenth of the month, [that] certain of the elders of Israel came to inquire of Yahweh, and they sat before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Son of man, speak unto the elders of Israel, and say unto them, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Are ye come to inquire of me? [As] I live, saith the Lord Yahweh, I will not be inquired of by you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Wilt thou judge them, wilt thou judge, son of man? Cause them to know the abominations of their fathers,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

and say unto them, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: In the day when I chose Israel, and lifted up my hand unto the seed of the house of Jacob, and made myself known unto them in the land of Egypt, when I lifted up my hand unto them, saying, I [am] Yahweh your God

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

in that day I lifted up my hand unto them, to bring them out of the land of Egypt into a land that I had espied for them, flowing with milk and honey, which is the ornament of all lands;

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

and I said unto them, Cast ye away every man the abominations of his eyes, and defile not yourselves with the idols of Egypt: I [am] Yahweh your God.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

But they rebelled against me, and would not hearken unto me: none of them cast away the abominations of his eyes, neither did they forsake the idols of Egypt. Then I thought to pour out my fury upon them, so as to accomplish mine anger against them in the midst of the land of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

But I wrought for my name's sake, that it should not be profaned in the sight of the nations among whom they were, in whose sight I had made myself known unto them in bringing them forth out of the land of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And I caused them to go forth out of the land of Egypt, and brought them into the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And I gave them my statutes, and made known unto them mine ordinances, which if a man do, he shall live by them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I also gave them my sabbaths, to be a sign between me and them, that they might know that I [am] Yahweh that hallow them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But the house of Israel rebelled against me in the wilderness: they walked not in my statutes, and they rejected mine ordinances, which if a man do, he shall live by them; and my sabbaths they greatly profaned: and I said I would pour out my fury upon them in the wilderness, to consume them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But I wrought for my name`s sake, that it should not be profaned in the sight of the nations, in whose sight I had brought them out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And I also lifted up my hand unto them in the wilderness, that I would not bring them into the land that I had given [them], flowing with milk and honey, which is the ornament of all lands;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 because they rejected mine ordinances and walked not in my statutes, and profaned my sabbaths: for their heart went after their idols

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But mine eye spared them so as not to destroy them, neither did I make a full end of them in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And I said unto their children in the wilderness, Walk not in the statutes of your fathers, neither keep their ordinances, nor defile yourselves with their idols.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 I [am] Yahweh your God: walk in my statutes, and keep mine ordinances, and do them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and hallow my sabbaths; and they shall be a sign between me and you, that ye may know that I [am] Yahweh your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the children rebelled against me: they walked not in my statutes, neither kept mine ordinances to do them, which if a man do, he shall live by them; they profaned my sabbaths: and I said I would pour out my fury upon them, to accomplish mine anger against the in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But I withdrew my hand, and wrought for my name`s sake, that it should not be profaned in the sight of the nations, in whose sight I had brought them out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 I lifted up my hand also unto them in the wilderness, that I would scatter them among the nations, and disperse them through the countries;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 because they performed not mine ordinances, and rejected my statutes, and profaned my sabbaths, and their eyes were after their fathers` idols.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And I also gave them statutes that were not good, and ordinances whereby they should not live;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and I defiled them by their own gifts, in that they devoted all that opened the womb, that I might make them desolate, to the end that they might know that I [am] Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Therefore, son of man, speak unto the house of Israel, and say unto them, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: In this moreover have your fathers blasphemed me, in that they have wrought unfaithfulness against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 When I had brought them into the land which I had lifted up my hand to give unto them, then they saw every high hill and all the thick trees, and they offered there their sacrifices, and there they presented the provocation of their offering; and there they placed their sweet savour, and there poured out their drink-offerings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And I said unto them, What is the high place whither ye go? And the name thereof is called Bamah unto this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Therefore say unto the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Do ye defile yourselves after the manner of your fathers? and do ye commit fornication after their abominations?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And when ye offer your gifts, making your sons to pass through the fire, ye defile yourselves with all your idols, even unto this day; and shall I be inquired of by you, O house of Israel? [As] I live, saith the Lord Yahweh, I will not be inquired of by you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And that which cometh into your mind shall not be at all, that ye say, We will be as the nations, as the families of the countries, in serving wood and stone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 [As] I live, saith the Lord Yahweh, verily with a mighty hand, and with an outstretched arm, and with fury poured out, will I reign over you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And I will bring you out from the peoples, and will gather you out of the countries wherein ye are scattered, with a mighty hand, and with an outstretched arm, and with fury poured out;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 and I will bring you into the wilderness of the peoples, and there will I enter into judgment with you face to face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Like as I entered into judgment with your fathers in the wilderness of the land of Egypt, so will I enter into judgment with you, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And I will cause you to pass under the rod, and I will bring you into the bond of the covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me; I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, but they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I [am] Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 As for you, O house of Israel, thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Go ye, serve every one his idols henceforth also, if none of you will hearken unto me; but profane my holy name no more with your gifts and with your idols.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40

Literal

For in my holy mountain, in the mountain of the height of Israel, saith the Lord Yahweh, there shall all the house of Israel serve me, the whole of it, in the land; there will I accept them, and there will I require your heave-offerings and the first-fruits of your offerings with all your holy things.

Spiritual

Practical

41

Literal

As a sweet savour will I accept you, when I bring you out from the peoples, and gather you out of the countries wherein ye have been scattered; and I will be hallowed in you in the sight of the nations.

Spiritual

Practical

42

Literal

And ye shall know that I [am] Yahweh, when I have brought you into the land of Israel, into the country which I lifted up my hand to give to your fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

43

Literal

And there shall ye remember your ways, and all your doings, wherein ye have been defiled; and ye shall loathe yourselves in your own sight for all your evils which ye have committed.

Spiritual

Practical

44

Literal

And ye shall know that I [am] Yahweh, when I have wrought with you for my name`s sake, not according to your wicked ways, nor according to your corrupt doings, O house of Israel, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

45 And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 Son of man, set thy face toward the south, and drop [words] against the south, and prophesy against the forest of the south field;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 and say to the forest of the south, Hear the word of Yahweh. Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will kindle a fire in thee, and it shall devour every green tree in thee, and every dry tree: the flashing flame shall not be quenched; and all that it meets from the south to the north shall be burned thereby.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And all flesh shall see that I Yahweh have kindled it: it shall not be quenched.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And I said, Ah, Lord Yahweh! they say of me, Doth he not speak parables?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, set thy face against Jerusalem, and drop [words] against the holy places, and prophesy against the land of Israel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and say to the land of Israel, Thus saith Yahweh: Behold, I am against thee, and I will draw forth my sword out of its sheath, and will cut off from thee the righteous and the wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Seeing that I will cut off from thee the righteous and the wicked, therefore shall my sword go forth out of its sheath against all flesh, from the south to the north;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and all flesh shall know that I Yahweh have drawn forth my sword out of its sheath: it shall not return any more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Sigh then, thou son of man; with breaking of the loins, and with bitterness sigh before their eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And it shall be, when they say unto thee, Wherefore dost thou sigh? that thou shalt say, Because of the tidings, for it cometh; and every heart shall melt, and all hands shall be feeble, and every spirit shall languish, and all knees shall melt into water: behold, it cometh; it here, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Son of man, prophesy, and say, Thus saith Yahweh: Say, A sword, a sword is sharpened, and also furbished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 It is sharpened for sore slaughter, it is furbished that it may glitter. Shall we then make mirth, [saying,] The sceptre of my son contemneth all wood?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And he hath given it to be furbished that it may be handled. The sword, -- it is sharpened, and it is furbished to give it into the hand of the slayer.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** Cry and howl, son of man; for it shall be against my people, it shall be against all the princes of Israel: they are given up to the sword along with my people: smite therefore upon the thigh.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** For the trial [is made]; and what if even the contemning sceptre shall be no [more]? saith the Lord Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And thou, son of man, prophesy, and smite thy hands together; for [the strokes of] the sword shall be doubled the third time: it is the sword of the slain, the sword that hath slain the great one, which encompasseth them privily.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** In order that the heart may melt, and the stumbling-blocks be multiplied, I have set the threatening sword against all their gates: ah! is made glittering, it is whetted for the slaughter.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Gather up [strength], go to the right hand, turn thee, go to the left, whithersoever thy face is appointed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And I myself will smite my hands together, and I will satisfy my fury: I Yahweh have spoken [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And thou, son of man, set thee two ways, by which the sword of the king of Babylon may come -- out of one land shall they both come -- and make thee a signpost, make it at the head of the way to the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Appoint a way for the coming of the sword to Rabbah of the children of Ammon, and to Judah at the fenced [city] of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

For the king of Babylon standeth at the parting of the way, at the head of the two ways, to use divination: he shaketh [his] arrows, he inquireth of the teraphim, he looketh in the liver.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

In his right hand is the lot of Jerusalem to appoint battering-rams, to open the mouth for bloodshed, to lift up the voice with shouting to appoint battering-rams against the gates, to cast mounds, to build siege-towers.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And this shall be a false divination in their sight, for them that have sworn oaths; but he will call to remembrance the iniquity, that it may be taken.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

Therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Because ye make your iniquity to be remembered in that your transgressions are discovered, so that in all your doings your sins appear; because ye are come to remembrance, ye shall be taken with the hand.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And thou, profane, wicked prince of Israel, whose day is come, at the time of the iniquity of the end,

Spiritual

Practical

26

-- thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Remove the mitre and take off the crown; what is shall be no [more]. Exalt that which is low, and abate that which is high.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

I will overturn, overturn, overturn it! This also shall be no [more], until he come whose right it is; and I will give it [to him].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

And thou, son of man, prophesy and say, Thus speaketh the Lord Yahweh concerning the children of Ammon, and concerning their reproach; and thou shalt say, A sword, a sword is drawn; for the slaughter is it furbished, that it may consume, that it may glitter:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

whilst they see vanity for thee, whilst they divine a lie unto thee, to lay thee upon the necks of the wicked that are slain, whose day is come at the time of the iniquity of the end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

Restore [it] to its sheath. I will judge thee in the place where thou wast created, in the land of thy birth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** And I will pour out mine indignation upon thee, I will blow upon thee the fire of my wrath, and give thee into the hand of brutish men skilful to destroy.

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** Thou shalt be for fuel to the fire; thy blood shall be in the midst of the land; thou shalt not be remembered: for I Yahweh have spoken.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** And thou, son of man, wilt thou judge, wilt thou judge the bloody city? Yea, cause her to know all her abominations,

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** and say, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: A city that sheddeth blood in her midst, that her time may come, and maketh idols against herself to defile herself.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **Thou art become guilty by thy blood which thou hast shed, and hast defiled thyself with thine idols which thou hast made; and thou hast caused thy days to draw near, and art come unto thy years: therefore have I made thee a reproach unto the nations, and a mocking unto all countries.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **Those that are near, and those that are far from thee, shall mock thee, who art infamous [and] full of tumult.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **Behold, the princes of Israel have been in thee to shed blood, each according to his power.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **In thee have they made light of father and mother; in the midst of thee have they dealt by oppression with the stranger; in thee have they vexed the fatherless and the widow.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **Thou hast despised my holy things, and hast profaned my sabbaths.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **In thee there have been slanderous men to shed blood; and in thee have they eaten upon the mountains; in the midst of thee they have committed lewdness;**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **in thee have they discovered their fathers` nakedness; in thee have they humbled her that was unclean in her separation.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And one hath committed abomination with his neighbour`s wife; and another hath lewdly defiled his daughter-in-law; and another in thee hath humbled his sister, his father`s daughter.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **In thee have they taken gifts to shed blood; thou hast taken usury and increase, and thou hast overreached thy neighbours by oppression, and hast forgotten me, saith the Lord Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And behold, I have smitten mine hand at thine overreaching which thou hast done, and at thy bloodshed which hath been in the midst of thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Shall thy heart endure, shall thy hands be strong, in the days that I shall deal with thee? I Yahweh have spoken, and will do [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And I will scatter thee among the nations, and disperse thee through the countries, and will consume thy filthiness out of thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And thou shalt be polluted through thyself in the sight of the nations, and thou shalt know that I [am] Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Son of man, the house of Israel is become dross to me: they are all copper, and tin, and iron, and lead, in the midst of the furnace: they are become the dross of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

Therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Because ye are all become dross, therefore behold, I will gather you into the midst of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

[As] they gather silver, and copper, and iron, and lead, and tin, into the midst of the furnace, to blow the fire upon it, to melt it, so will I gather you in mine anger and in my fury, and I will lay you on and melt you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

Yea, I will collect you, and blow upon you the fire of my wrath, and ye shall be melted in the midst thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

As silver is melted in the midst of the furnace, so shall ye be melted in the midst thereof: and ye shall know that I Yahweh have poured out my fury upon you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Son of man, say unto her, Thou art a land that is not cleansed, nor rained upon in the day of indignation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 There is a conspiracy of her prophets in the midst of her like a roaring lion ravening the prey; they devour souls; they take away treasure and precious things; they increase her widows in the midst of her;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 her priests do violence to my law, and profane my holy things: they put no difference between the holy and profane, neither do they make known [the difference] between the unclean and the clean, and they hide their eyes from my sabbaths, and I am profaned among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Her princes in the midst of her are like wolves ravening the prey, to shed blood, to destroy souls, to get dishonest gain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And her prophets have daubed for them with untempered [mortar], seeing vanity and divining lies unto them, saying, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh! and Yahweh hath not spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The people of the land use oppression and practise robbery; and they vex the poor and needy, and oppress the stranger wrongfully.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And I sought for a man among them, that should make up the fence, and stand in the breach before me for the land, that I should not destroy it; but I found none.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And I will pour out mine indignation upon them; I will consume them in the fire of my wrath: their own way will I recompense upon their head, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, there were two women, daughters of one mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And they committed whoredom in Egypt; they committed whoredom in their youth: there were their breasts pressed, and there were handled the teats of their virginity.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And their names were Oholah the elder, and Oholibah her sister; and they were mine, and they bore sons and daughters. As for their names: Samaria is Oholah, and Jerusalem Oholibah.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And Oholah played the harlot when she was mine; and she lusted after her lovers, after the Assyrians [her] neighbours,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **clothed with blue, governors and rulers, all of them attractive young men, horsemen riding upon horses.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And she bestowed her whoredoms upon them, all of them the choice of the children of Asshur; and with all after whom she lusted, with all their idols she defiled herself.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** Neither left she her whoredoms [brought] from Egypt; for in her youth they had lain with her, and had handled the breasts of her virginity, and poured their fornication upon her.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** Therefore I gave her into the hand of her lovers, into the hand of the children of Asshur, after whom she lusted.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** These discovered her nakedness, they took her sons and her daughters, and slew her with the sword; and she became a name among women; and they executed judgment upon her.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And her sister Oholibah saw [this], and was more corrupt in her passion than she, and in her fornications more than the whoredoms her sister.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** She lusted after the children of Asshur [her] neighbours, governors and rulers, clothed most gorgeously, horsemen riding upon horse; all of them attractive young men.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And I saw that she was defiled: both took one way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And she increased her fornications; for she saw men portrayed upon the wall, the images of the Chaldeans portrayed with vermilion,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 girded with girdles upon their loins, with flowing turbans on their heads, all of them captains in appearance, [after] the likeness of the children of Babylon, of Chaldea, the land of their nativity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And as soon as she saw them with her eyes, she lusted after them, and sent messengers unto them into Chaldea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the children of Babylon came to her into the bed of love, and they defiled her with their fornication; she too defiled herself with them, and her soul was alienated from them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And she discovered her whoredoms, and discovered her nakedness; and my soul was alienated from her, like as my soul was alienated from her sister.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Yet she multiplied her whoredoms, calling to remembrance the days of her youth, wherein she played the harlot in the land of Egypt;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **and she lusted after their paramours, whose flesh is [as] the flesh of asses, and whose issue is [as] the issue of horses.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **And thou didst look back to the lewdness of thy youth, in the handling of thy teats by the Egyptians, for the breasts of thy youth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Therefore, Oholibah, thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will raise up thy lovers against thee, from whom thy soul is alienated, and I will bring them against thee on every side.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** **The children of Babylon, and all the Chaldeans, Pekod and Shoa and Koa, all the children of Asshur with them; all of them attractive young men, governors and rulers, great lords and renowned, all of them riding upon horses.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** **And they shall come against thee [with] armour, chariots and wheels, and with an assemblage of peoples; they shall set themselves against thee [with] target, and shield, and helmet round about; and I will put judgment before them, and they shall judge thee according to their judgments.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** **And I will set my jealousy against thee, and they shall deal furiously with thee: they shall cut off thy nose and thine ears, and thy remnant shall fall by the sword; they shall take thy sons and thy daughters; and thy residue shall be devoured by the fire.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** **They shall also strip thee of thy garments, and take away thy fair jewels.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** **And I will make thy lewdness to cease from thee, and thy whoredom [brought] from the land of Egypt; and thou shalt not lift up thine eyes unto them, nor remember Egypt any more.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 For thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will give thee over into the hand of them whom thou hatest, into the hand of them from whom thy soul is alienated.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And they shall deal with thee in hatred, and shall take away all thy labour, and shall leave thee naked and bare; so that the nakedness of thy whoredoms shall be discovered, both thy lewdness and thy fornications.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 These things shall be done unto thee, because thou hast gone a whoring after the nations, because thou hast defiled thyself with their idols.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Thou hast walked in the way of thy sister; and I have given her cup into thy hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Thou shalt drink of thy sister`s cup deep and large; thou shalt be for a laughing-stock and a derision, [for] it containeth much.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Thou shalt be filled with drunkenness and sorrow, with the cup of astonishment and desolation, the cup of thy sister Samaria;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 thou shalt even drink it and suck it out, and thou shalt gnaw the sherds thereof, and pluck off thine own breasts: for I have spoken [it saith the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Because thou hast forgotten me, and cast me behind thy back, therefore bear thou also thy lewdness and thy fornications.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Yahweh said unto me, Son of man, wilt thou judge Oholah and Oholibah? yea, declare unto them their abominations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 For they have committed adultery, and blood is in their hands; and with their idols have they committed adultery, and have also pass over unto them their children, whom they bore unto me, to be devoured.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Moreover this have they done unto me: in the same day have they defiled my sanctuary and profaned my sabbaths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 For when they had slaughtered their children unto their idols, they came the same day into my sanctuary to profane it; and behold, thus have they done in the midst of my house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And furthermore, they sent for men to come from far, unto whom a messenger was sent; and behold, they came: for whom thou didst wash thyself, paintedst thine eyes, and deckedst thyself with ornaments;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 and satest upon a stately bed, with a table prepared before it, whereupon thou hadst set mine incense and mine oil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And the voice of a multitude living carelessly was with her; and with people of the common sort were brought Sabians from the wilderness, and they put bracelets upon their hands, and a beautiful crown upon their heads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And I said of her that was old in adulteries, Will she now commit her fornications, even she.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And they went in unto her, as they go in unto a whorish woman: so went they in unto Oholah and unto Oholibah the lewd women.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And righteous men, they shall judge them with the judgment of adulteresses, and with the judgment of women that shed blood; for they are adulteresses, and blood is in their hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 For thus saith the Lord Yahweh: I will bring up an assemblage against them, and will give them to be driven hither and thither and spoiled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And the assemblage shall stone them with stones, and despatch them with their swords; they shall kill their sons and their daughters, and burn their houses with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And I will cause lewdness to cease out of the land, and all women shall receive instruction and shall not do according to your lewdness

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And they shall recompense your lewdness upon you, and ye shall bear the sins of your idols; and ye shall know that I [am] the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And in the ninth year, in the tenth month, on the tenth of the month, the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, write thee the name of the day, of this selfsame day: on this selfsame day the king of Babylon draws near to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And propose a parable unto the rebellious house, and say unto them, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Set on the pot, set [it] on, and also pour water into it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Gather the pieces thereof into it, every good piece, the thigh and the shoulder; fill [it] with the choice bones:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 take the choice of the flock; and also [put] a pile of wood under it, for the bones; make it boil well, and let the bones of it seethe therein:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Woe to the bloody city, to the pot whose rust is therein, and whose rust is not gone out of it! Bring it out piece by piece; let no lot fall upon it:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 for her blood is in the midst of her; she set it upon the bare rock; she poured it not upon the ground, to cover it with dust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 That it might cause fury to come up to execute vengeance, I have set her blood upon the bare rock, that it should not be covered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Woe to the bloody city! I also will make the pile great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Heap on the wood, kindle the fire, boil thoroughly the flesh, and spice it well, and let the bones be burned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then set it empty upon its coals, that it may be hot, and the brass of it may burn, and that its filthiness may be molten in it, [and] that its rust may be consumed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 She hath exhausted [her] labours, yet her great rust goeth not forth out of her: let her rust be in the fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 In thy filthiness is lewdness, for I have purged thee, and thou art not pure. Thou shalt no more be purged from thy filthiness, till I have satisfied my fury upon thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I Yahweh have spoken [it]: it shall come to pass, and I will do it; I will not go back, neither will I spare, nor will I change. According to thy ways, and according to thy doings, shall they judge thee, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Son of man, behold, I take away from thee the desire of thine eyes with a stroke; yet thou shalt not mourn nor weep, neither shall thy tears run down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Sigh in silence, make no mourning for the dead; bind thy turban upon thee, and put thy sandals upon thy feet, and cover not the beard, and eat not the bread of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 -- And I spoke unto the people in the morning; and at even my wife died. And I did in the morning as I was commanded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the people said unto me, Wilt thou not tell us what these things are to us, which thou doest?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And I said to them, The word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Say unto the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will profane my sanctuary, the pride of your strength, the desire of your eyes, and your soul's longing; and your sons and your daughters whom ye have left behind shall fall by the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And ye shall do as I have done: ye shall not cover the beard, neither eat the bread of men;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and your turbans shall be upon your heads, and your sandals upon your feet: ye shall not mourn nor weep; but ye shall waste away in your iniquities and moan one toward another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Thus Ezekiel shall be unto you a sign; according to all that he hath done shall ye do: when it cometh, then ye shall know that I [am] the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And thou, son of man, shall it not be in the day when I take from them their strength, the joy of their glory, the desire of their eyes, and that whereunto they lift up their soul, their sons and their daughters,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 that in that day he that escapeth shall come unto thee, to cause [thine] ears to hear [it]?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 In that day shall thy mouth be opened to him that is escaped, and thou shalt speak, and be no more dumb. So shalt thou be a sign unto them; and they shall know that I [am] Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, set thy face against the children of Ammon, and prophesy against them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and say unto the children of Ammon, Hear the word of the Lord Yahweh. Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Because thou saidst, Aha, against my sanctuary, when it was profaned; and against the land of Israel, when it was made desolate; and against the house of Judah when they went into captivity:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 therefore behold, I will give thee to the children of the east for a possession, and they shall set their encampments in thee, and make their dwellings in thee; they shall eat thy fruits, and they shall drink thy milk.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And I will make Rabbah a pasture for camels, and the children of Ammon a couching-place for flocks: and ye shall know that I [am] Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Because thou hast clapped the hands, and stamped with the feet, and rejoiced with all the despite of thy soul against the land of Israel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 therefore behold, I will stretch out my hand upon thee, and will give thee for a spoil to the nations; and I will cut thee off from the peoples, and I will cause thee to perish out of the countries: I will destroy thee, and thou shalt know that I [am] Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Because Moab and Seir do say, Behold, the house of Judah is like unto all the nations,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 therefore behold, I will open the side of Moab from the cities, from his cities even to the last of them, the glory of the country, Beth-jeshimoth, Baal-meon, and Kirjathaim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 unto the children of the east, with [the land of] the children of Ammon; and I will give it them for a possession, that the children of Ammon may not be remembered among the nations:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and I will execute judgments upon Moab, and they shall know that I [am] Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Because Edom hath dealt against the house of Judah by taking vengeance, and hath made himself very guilty, and revenged himself upon them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: I will also stretch out my hand upon Edom; and will cut off man and beast from it; and I will make it desolate from Teman; and unto Dedan shall they fall by the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And I will execute my vengeance upon Edom, by the hand of my people Israel; and they shall do in Edom according to mine anger and according to my fury; and they shall know my vengeance, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Because the Philistines have dealt by revenge, and have taken vengeance with despite of soul, to destroy from old hatred;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I stretch out my hands upon the Philistines, and I will cut off the Kerethites, and cause the remnant of the sea-coast to perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And I will execute great vengeance upon them with furious rebukes; and they shall know that I [am] Yahweh, when I shall lay my vengeance upon them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **And it came to pass in the eleventh year, on the first of the month, [that] the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Son of man, because Tyre hath said against Jerusalem, Aha, she is broken, the gate of the peoples! she is turned unto me: I shall be replenished [now] she is laid waste;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against thee, Tyre, and will cause many nations to come up against thee, as the sea causeth its waves to come up.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **And they shall destroy the walls of Tyre, and break down her towers. And I will scrape her dust from her, and make her a bare rock.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 5** She shall be [a place] for the spreading of nets in the midst of the sea; for I have spoken [it], saith the Lord Yahweh; and she shall become a spoil for the nations.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 6** And her daughters that are in the field shall be slain by the sword; and they shall know that I [am] Yahweh.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 7** For thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will bring from the north, against Tyre, Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, the king of king with horses, and with chariots, and with horsemen, and an assemblage, and much people.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 8** He shall slay with the sword thy daughters in the field, and he shall make forts against thee, and cast up a mound against thee, and lift up the target against thee;
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 9** and he shall set his engines of attack against thy walls, and with his spikes he shall break down thy towers.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-

- 10** **Literal** By reason of the abundance of his horses their dust shall cover thee; thy walls shall shake at the noise of the horsemen, and of the wheels, and of the chariots, when he shall enter through thy gates, as a city is entered into, wherein is made a breach.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 11** **Literal** With the hoofs of his horses shall he tread down all thy streets; he shall slay thy people by the sword, and the pillars of thy strength shall go down to the ground.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 12** **Literal** And they shall make a spoil of thy riches, and make a prey of thy wares; and they shall break down thy walls, and destroy thy pleasant houses; and they shall lay thy stones and thy timber and thy dust in the midst of the waters.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 13** **Literal** And I will cause the noise of thy songs to cease; and the sound of thy harps shall be no more heard.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 14** **Literal** And I will make thee a bare rock; thou shalt be [a place] for the spreading of nets; thou shalt be built no more: for I Yahweh have spoken [it], saith the Lord Yahweh.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**

15 Thus saith the Lord Yahweh to Tyre: Shall not the isles shake at the sound of thy fall, when the wounded groan, when the slaughter is made in the midst of thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And all the princes of the sea shall come down from their thrones, and lay aside their robes, and put off their brodered garments: they shall clothe themselves with trembling, they shall sit upon the ground, and shall tremble [every] moment, and be astonied because of thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they shall take up a lamentation for thee, and say to thee, How hast thou perished, that wast inhabited from the seas, O renowne city, which wast strong in the sea, -- she and her inhabitants, who caused their terror to be on all them that dwell therein!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Now shall the isles tremble in the day of thy fall; and the isles that are in the sea shall be troubled at thy departure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For thus saith the Lord Yahweh: When I shall make thee a desolate city, like the cities that are not inhabited; when I bring up the deluge upon thee, and the great waters cover thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

then will I bring thee down, with them that go down to the pit, to the people of old time, and will cause thee to dwell in the lower part of the earth, in places desolate of old, with them that go down to the pit, that thou be not inhabited; and I will set glory in the land of the living.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And I will make thee a terror, and thou shalt be no [more]; and thou shalt be sought for, and shalt never be found again, for ever, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying:

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And thou, son of man, take up a lamentation for Tyre,

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

and say unto Tyre: O thou that art situate at the entries of the sea, and trafficest with the peoples in many isles, thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Thou, Tyre, hast said, I am perfect in beauty.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Thy borders are in the heart of the seas, thy builders have perfected thy beauty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 They made all thy double boards of cypress-trees of Senir; they took cedars from Lebanon to make masts for thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Of the oaks of Bashan did they make thine oars; they made thy benches of ivory, inlaid in box-wood, out of the isles of Chittim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Byssus with brodered work from Egypt was thy sail, to serve thee for a banner; blue and purple from the isles of Elishah was thine awning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The inhabitants of Zidon and Arvad were thy rowers; thy wise men, O Tyre, who were in thee, were thy pilots.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **The elders of Gebal and the wise men thereof were in thee repairing thy leaks; all the ships of the sea with their mariners were in thee to barter with thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Persia and Lud and Phut were in thine army, thy men of war: they hanged shield and helmet in thee; they gave splendour to thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **The children of Arvad with thine army were upon thy walls round about, and the Gammadim were on thy towers: they hanged their shields upon thy walls round about; they made thy beauty perfect.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Tarshish dealt with thee by reason of the abundance of all substance; with silver, iron, tin, and lead, they furnished thy markets.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Javan, Tubal, and Meshech, they were thy traffickers: they bartered with thee the persons of men, and vessels of bronze.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 They of the house of Togarmah furnished thy markets with horses, and horsemen, and mules.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The children of Dedan were thy traffickers; many isles were the mart of thy hand: they rendered in payment horns of ivory, and ebon

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Syria dealt with thee for the multitude of thy handiworks: they traded in thy markets with carbuncles, purple, and broidered work, and fine linen, and corals, and rubies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Judah and the land of Israel were thy traffickers: they bartered with thee wheat of Minnith, and sweet cakes, and honey, and oil, and balm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Damascus dealt with thee because of the multitude of thy handiworks, by reason of the abundance of all substance, with wine of Helbon, and white wool.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Vedan and Javan of Uzal traded in thy markets: wrought iron, cassia, and calamus were in thy traffic.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Dedan was thy trafficker in precious riding-cloths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Arabia and all the princes of Kedar were the merchants of thy hand: in lambs, and rams, and goats, in these did they trade with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The merchants of Sheba and Raamah were thy traffickers: they furnished thy markets with all the choice spices, and with all precious stones and gold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Haran, and Canneh, and Eden, the merchants of Sheba, Asshur, and Chilmad traded with thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

these traded with thee in sumptuous clothes, in wrappings of blue and broidered work, and in chests full of variegated stuffs, bound with cords and made of cedar-wood, amongst thy merchandise.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

The ships of Tarshish were thy caravans for thy traffic; and thou wast replenished, and highly honoured, in the heart of the seas.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

Thy rowers have brought thee into great waters; the east wind hath broken thee in the heart of the seas.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

Thy substance, and thy markets, thy merchandise, thy mariners, and thy pilots, they that repair thy leaks, and they that barter with thee, and all thy men of war that are in thee, along with all thine assemblage which is in the midst of thee, shall fall into the heart of the seas in the day of thy fall.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

The open places shall shake at the sound of the cry of thy pilots.

Spiritual

Practical

- 29** And all that handle the oar, the mariners, all the pilots of the sea, shall come down from their ships; they shall stand upon the land,
- Literal

- Spiritual

- Practical

- 30** and shall cause their voice to be heard over thee, and shall cry bitterly; and they shall cast up dust upon their heads; they shall wallow themselves in ashes.
- Literal

- Spiritual

- Practical

- 31** And they shall make themselves utterly bald for thee, and gird themselves with sackcloth; and they shall weep for thee in bitterness of soul with bitter mourning.
- Literal

- Spiritual

- Practical

- 32** And in their wailing they shall take up a lamentation for thee, and lament over thee, [saying,] Who is like Tyre, like her that is destroyed in the midst of the sea?
- Literal

- Spiritual

- Practical

- 33** When thy wares went forth over the seas, thou filledst many peoples; thou didst enrich the kings of the earth with the abundance of thy substance and of thy merchandise.
- Literal

- Spiritual

- Practical

34 In the time [when] thou art broken by the seas, in the depths of the waters, thy merchandise and all thine assemblage in the midst of thee have fallen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 All the inhabitants of the isles are amazed at thee, and their kings are horribly afraid, [their] countenance is troubled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 The merchants among the peoples hiss at thee; thou art become a terror, and thou shalt never be any more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, say unto the prince of Tyre, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Because thy heart is lifted up, and thou hast said, I am a ·god, sit [in] the seat of God, in the heart of the seas, (and thou art a man, and not ·God,) and thou settest thy heart as the heart of God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 behold, thou art wiser than Daniel! nothing secret is obscure for thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 by thy wisdom and by thine understanding thou hast gotten thee riches, and hast gotten gold and silver into thy treasures;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 by thy great wisdom thou hast by thy traffic increased thy riches, and thy heart is lifted up because of thy riches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Because thou hast set thy heart as the heart of God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 therefore behold, I will bring strangers upon thee, the terrible of the nations; and they shall draw their swords against the beauty of thy wisdom, and they shall tarnish thy brightness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 They shall bring thee down to the pit, and thou shalt die the deaths of those that are slain in the heart of the seas.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Wilt thou then say before him that slayeth thee, I am God? but thou shalt be a man, and not God, in the hand of him that pierceth th

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thou shalt die the deaths of the uncircumcised, by the hand of strangers: for I have spoken [it], saith the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Son of man, take up a lamentation upon the king of Tyre, and say unto him, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Thou, who sealest up the measure of perfection, full of wisdom and perfect in beauty,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** thou wast in Eden, the garden of God. Every precious stone was thy covering: the sardius, the topaz, and the diamond, the chrysolite, the onyx, and the jasper, the sapphire, the carbuncle, and the emerald, and gold. The workmanship of thy tambours and of thy pipes was in thee: in the day that thou wast created were they prepared.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** Thou wast the anointed covering cherub, and I had set thee [so]: thou wast upon the holy mountain of God; thou didst walk up and down in the midst of stones of fire.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** Thou wast perfect in thy ways, from the day that thou wast created, till unrighteousness was found in thee.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** By the abundance of thy traffic they filled the midst of thee with violence, and thou hast sinned; therefore have I cast thee as profane from the mountain of God, and have destroyed thee, O covering cherub, from the midst of the stones of fire.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** Thy heart was lifted up because of thy beauty; thou hast corrupted thy wisdom by reason of thy brightness: I have cast thee to the ground, I have laid thee before kings, that they may behold thee.

Spiritual

Practical

18

Literal

By the multitude of thine iniquities, by the unrighteousness of thy traffic, thou hast profaned thy sanctuaries: and I have brought forth a fire out of the midst of thee -- it hath consumed thee; and I have brought thee to ashes upon the earth, in the sight of all them that behold thee.

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

All they that know thee among the peoples shall be amazed at thee: thou art become a terror, and thou shalt never be any more.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

Son of man, set thy face towards Zidon, and prophesy against it,

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

and say, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against thee, Zidon, and I will be glorified in the midst of thee; and they shall know that I [am] Yahweh, when I shall have executed judgments in her, and shall be hallowed in her.

Spiritual

Practical

23

And I will send into her the pestilence, and blood in her streets; and the wounded shall fall in the midst of her, by the sword upon her on every side: and they shall know that I [am] Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

And there shall be no more a wounding sting for the house of Israel, nor any grieving thorn, among all that were round about them, that despised them: and they shall know that I [am] the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: When I shall have gathered the house of Israel from the peoples among whom they are scattered, and shall be hallowed in them in the sight of the nations, then shall they dwell in their land which I have given to my servant Jacob.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

They shall dwell in it in safety, and shall build houses and plant vineyards; and they shall dwell in safety, when I have executed judgments upon all those that despised them round about them: and they shall know that I [am] Yahweh their God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

In the tenth year, in the tenth [month], on the twelfth of the month, the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Son of man, set thy face against Pharaoh king of Egypt, and prophesy against him, and against the whole of Egypt;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

speaking, and say, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against thee, Pharaoh king of Egypt, the great monster that lieth in the midst of his rivers, which saith, My river is mine own, and I made it for myself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And I will put hooks in thy jaws, and I will cause the fish of thy rivers to stick unto thy scales, and I will bring thee up out of the midst of thy rivers, and all the fish of thy rivers shall stick unto thy scales;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

and I will cast thee into the wilderness, thee and all the fish of thy rivers: thou shalt fall upon the open field; thou shalt not be brought together nor gathered: I will give thee for meat to the beasts of the earth and to the fowl of the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

And all the inhabitants of Egypt shall know that I [am] Yahweh, because they have been a staff of reed to the house of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal When they took hold of thee by thy hand, thou didst give way and rend all their shoulder; and when they leaned upon thee, thou didst break, and didst make all their loins to tremble.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will bring a sword upon thee, and cut off man and beast from thee.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And the land of Egypt shall be a desolation and a waste: and they shall know that I [am] Yahweh, because he saith, The river is mine, and I made it.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Therefore behold, I am against thee, and against thy rivers, and I will make the land of Egypt deserts of wasteness and desolation, from Migdol to Syene, even unto the border of Ethiopia.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal No foot of man shall pass through it, nor shall foot of beast pass through it, nor shall it be inhabited, forty years.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

And I will make the land of Egypt a desolation in the midst of the countries that are desolated, and her cities shall be, in the midst of the cities that are laid waste, a desolation forty years; and I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and will disperse them through the countries.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

Yet thus saith the Lord Yahweh: At the end of forty years will I gather the Egyptians from the peoples whither they were scattered;

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

and I will turn again the captivity of Egypt, and will cause them to return to the land of Pathros, into the land of their birth, and they shall there be a base kingdom.

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

It shall be the basest of kingdoms; neither shall it exalt itself any more above the nations; and I will diminish them, so that they shall no more rule over the nations.

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

And it shall be no more the confidence of the house of Israel, bringing iniquity to remembrance, when they turn after them: and they shall know that I [am] the Lord Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And it came to pass in the twenty-seventh year, in the first [month], on the first of the month, [that] the word of Yahweh came unto n saying,

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** Son of man, Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon caused his army to do hard service against Tyre; every head was made bald, and every shoulder was peeled: yet had he from Tyre no wages, nor his army, for the service that he had served against it.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** Therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will give the land of Egypt unto Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon; and he shall carr away her multitude, and seize her spoil, and take her prey; and it shall be the wages for his army.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** I have given him the land of Egypt for his labour wherewith he served against it, because they wrought for me, saith the Lord Yahwe

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** In that day will I cause the horn of the house of Israel to bud forth, and I will give thee the opening of the mouth in the midst of them and they shall know that I [am] Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, prophesy and say, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Howl ye, Alas for the day!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For the day is at hand, yea, the day of Yahweh is at hand, a day of clouds; it shall be the time of the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the sword shall come upon Egypt, and there shall be anguish in Ethiopia, when the slain shall fall in Egypt, and they shall take away her multitude, and her foundations shall be overthrown.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Cush, and Phut, and Lud, and all the mingled people, and Chub, and the children of the land that is in league, shall fall with them by the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **Thus saith Yahweh: They also that uphold Egypt shall fall; and the pride of her strength shall come down: from Migdol to Syene shall they fall in her by the sword, saith the Lord Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And they shall be desolated in the midst of the countries that are desolated, and her cities shall be in the midst of the cities that are wasted.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And they shall know that I [am] Yahweh, when I have set a fire in Egypt, and all her helpers shall be broken.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **In that day shall messengers go forth from me in ships, to make careless Ethiopia afraid; and anguish shall come upon them, as in the day of Egypt: for behold, it cometh!**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: I will also make the multitude of Egypt to cease by the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **He and his people with him, the terrible of the nations, shall be brought to destroy the land; and they shall draw their swords against Egypt, and fill the land with slain.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And I will make the rivers dry, and sell the land into the hand of the wicked; and I will make the land desolate, and all that is therein by the hand of strangers: I Yahweh have spoken [it].**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: I will also destroy the idols, and I will cause the images to cease out of Noph; and there shall be no more a prince out of the land of Egypt; and I will put fear in the land of Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal **And I will make Pathros desolate, and will set a fire in Zoan, and will execute judgment in No.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal **And I will pour my fury upon Sin, the stronghold of Egypt; and I will cut off the multitude of No.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 And I will set a fire in Egypt: Sin shall be in great anguish, and No shall be rent asunder, and at Noph [there shall be] enemies in open day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The young men of Aven and of Pibeseth shall fall by the sword; and these shall go into captivity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And at Tehaphnehes the day shall be darkened, when I break there the yokes of Egypt, and the pride of her strength shall cease in her as for her, a cloud shall cover her, and her daughters shall go into captivity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Thus will I execute judgments in Egypt; and they shall know that I [am] Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And it came to pass in the eleventh year, in the first [month], on the seventh of the month, the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Son of man, I have broken the arm of Pharaoh king of Egypt; and behold, it shall not be bound up to apply remedies, to put a bandage to bind it, to make it strong to hold the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against Pharaoh king of Egypt, and will break his arms, the strong one, and the shield which was broken; and I will cause the sword to fall out of his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and will disperse them through the countries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And I will strengthen the arms of the king of Babylon, and put my sword in his hand; and I will break Pharaoh's arms, so that he shall groan before him with the groanings of a deadly-wounded [man].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And I will strengthen the arms of the king of Babylon, and the arms of Pharaoh shall fall down; and they shall know that I [am] Yahweh, when I have put my sword into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall have stretched it out upon the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and disperse them through the countries: and they shall know that I [am] Yahweh

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass in the eleventh year, in the third [month], on the first of the month, [that] the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, say unto Pharaoh king of Egypt, and to his multitude: Whom art thou like in thy greatness?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Behold, Assyria was a cedar in Lebanon, with fair branches and a shadowing shroud, and of a high stature: and his top was amidst the thick boughs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 The waters made him great, the deep set him up on high; its streams ran round about his plantation, and it sent out its rivulets unto the trees of the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** Therefore his height was exalted above all the trees of the field, and his boughs were multiplied, and his branches became long, because of great waters, when he shot forth.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** All the fowl of the heavens made their nests in his boughs, and under his branches did all the beasts of the field bring forth their young and under his shadow dwelt all the great nations.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** Thus was he fair in his greatness, in the length of his branches: because his root was by great waters.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** The cedars in the garden of God could not hide him; the cypresses were not like his boughs, and the plane-trees were not as his branches: no tree in the garden of God was like unto him in his beauty.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** I had made him fair by the multitude of his branches; and all the trees of Eden, that were in the garden of God, envied him.

Spiritual

Practical

- 10** Therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Because thou hast lifted up thyself in stature, ... and he hath set his top amidst the thick boughs, and his heart is lifted up in his height,
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 11** I have given him into the hand of the mighty one of the nations; he shall surely deal with him: I have driven him out for his wickedness,
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 12** And strangers, the terrible of the nations, have cut him off and have left him; upon the mountains and in all the valleys his branches are fallen, and his boughs are broken in all the watercourses of the land; and all the peoples of the earth are gone down from his shadow, and have left him.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 13** Upon his fallen [trunk] do all the fowl of the heavens dwell, and all the beasts of the field are upon his branches:
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 14** to the end that none of all the trees by the waters exalt themselves in their stature, nor set their top amidst the thick boughs, and that none of them that drink water stand up in his height by himself; for they are all given over unto death in the lower parts of the earth, the midst of the children of men, with them that go down to the pit.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-

15 **Literal** Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: In the day when he went down to Sheol, I caused a mourning: I covered the deep for him, and I restrained the floods thereof, and the great waters were stayed; and I made Lebanon black for him, and all the trees of the field faint for him.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** I made the nations to shake at the sound of his fall, when I cast him down to Sheol, with them that go down into the pit; and all the trees of Eden, the choice and best of Lebanon, all that drink water, were comforted in the lower parts of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** They also went down into Sheol with him unto them that were slain with the sword, and [that were] his arm, that dwelt under his shadow in the midst of the nations.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** To whom art thou thus like in glory and in greatness among the trees of Eden? Yet shalt thou be brought down with the trees of Eder unto the lower parts of the earth; thou shalt lie in the midst of the uncircumcised, with them that are slain by the sword. This is Pharaoh and all his multitude, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And it came to pass in the twelfth year, in the twelfth month, on the first of the month, that the word of Yahweh came unto me, sayin

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Son of man, take up a lamentation for Pharaoh king of Egypt, and say unto him, Thou wast like a young lion among the nations, and thou wast as a monster in the seas; and thou didst break forth in thy rivers, and troubledst the waters with thy feet, and fouledst their rivers.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: I will also spread out my net over thee with an assemblage of many peoples; and they shall bring thee up in my net.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And I will leave thee upon the land, I will cast thee forth upon the open field, and will cause all the fowl of the heavens to settle upon thee, and I will fill the beasts of the whole earth with thee.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And I will lay thy flesh upon the mountains, and fill the valleys with the heap of thy [members];

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

and I will water with thy blood the land wherein thou swimdest, even to the mountains; and the water-courses shall be full of thee.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And when I shall put thee out, I will cover the heavens, and make the stars thereof black; I will cover the sun with a cloud, and the moon shall not give her light.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **All the bright lights of the heavens will I make black over thee, and bring darkness upon thy land, saith the Lord Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And I will vex the heart of many peoples, when I bring [the news of] thy destruction among the nations, into the countries that thou hast not known.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And I will make many peoples amazed at thee, and their kings shall be horribly afraid at thee, when I brandish my sword before them and they shall tremble at every moment, each one for his life, in the day of thy fall.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **For thus saith the Lord Yahweh: The sword of the king of Babylon shall come upon thee.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **By the swords of the mighty will I cause thy multitude to fall: the terrible of the nations are they all: and they shall spoil the pride of Egypt, and all the multitude thereof shall be destroyed.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And I will destroy all the beasts thereof, from beside the great waters; and the foot of man shall not trouble them any more, nor shall the cloven hoofs of beasts trouble them.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **Then will I make their waters clear, and cause their rivers to run like oil, saith the Lord Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **When I shall make the land of Egypt a desolation, and the country shall be left desolate of all that was in it, when I have smitten all them that dwell therein, then shall they know that I [am] Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **It is a lamentation, and [thus] they shall lament her: the daughters of the nations shall say it in lamenting; they shall say it in lamentation over Egypt and over all her multitude, saith the Lord Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it came to pass in the twelfth year, on the fifteenth of the month, the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Son of man, wail for the multitude of Egypt, and cast them down, her and the daughters of the famous nations, unto the lower parts of the earth, with them that go down into the pit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Whom dost thou surpass in beauty? Go down, and be thou laid with the uncircumcised.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 They shall fall in the midst of them that are slain by the sword. The sword hath been given: draw her out, and all her multitudes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The strong among the mighty, with them that helped him, shall speak to him out of the midst of Sheol: they are gone down, they lie still, the uncircumcised, slain by the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 There is Asshur and all his assemblage, his graves round about him: all of them slain, fallen by the sword;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 their graves are set in the sides of the pit, and his assemblage is round about his grave; all of them slain, fallen by the sword, -- who caused terror in the land of the living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 There is Elam and all her multitude round about her grave, all of them slain, fallen by the sword, who are gone down uncircumcised unto the lower parts of the earth, who caused their terror in the land of the living; yet have they borne their confusion with them that go down to the pit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 They have set him a bed in the midst of the slain, with all his multitude: their graves are round about him, all of them uncircumcised, slain by the sword, though their terror was caused in the land of the living; and they have borne their confusion with them that go down to the pit: he is put in the midst of them that are slain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 There is Meshech, Tubal, and all their multitude, their graves round about them, all of them uncircumcised, slain by the sword, though they caused their terror in the land of the living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And they lie not with the mighty, [that are] fallen of the uncircumcised, who are gone down to Sheol with their weapons of war; and whose swords are laid under their heads, and whose iniquities are upon their bones, though they were the terror of the mighty in the land of the living.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

Thou also shalt be broken in the midst of the uncircumcised, and shalt lie with them that are slain with the sword.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

There is Edom, her kings, and all her princes, who in their might are laid with them that are slain by the sword: they lie with the uncircumcised, and with them that go down to the pit.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

There are the princes of the north, all of them, and all the Zidonians, that are gone down with the slain -- ashamed of the terror which they caused through their might; and they lie uncircumcised with them that are slain by the sword, and bear their confusion with the that go down to the pit.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

Pharaoh shall see them, and shall be comforted over all his multitude, Pharaoh and all his army slain by the sword, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

32

Literal

For I have caused my terror in the land of the living; and he shall be laid in the midst of the uncircumcised, with them that are slain by the sword, Pharaoh and all his multitude, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Son of man, speak to the children of thy people, and say unto them, When I bring the sword upon a land, and the people of the land take one man from among them all, and set him for their watchman:

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

if he see the sword coming upon the land, and blow the trumpet, and warn the people;

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

then whosoever heareth the sound of the trumpet, and taketh not warning, if the sword come and take him away, his blood shall be upon his own head.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

He heard the sound of the trumpet, and took not warning; his blood is upon him: whereas had he taken warning, he would have delivered his soul.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

But if the watchman see the sword coming, and blow not the trumpet, and the people be not warned, if the sword come and take a person from among them, he is taken away in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at the watchman`s hand.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

So thou, son of man, I have set thee a watchman unto the house of Israel; and thou shalt hear the word from my mouth, and warn them from me.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

When I say unto the wicked, Wicked [man], thou shalt certainly die; and thou speakest not to warn the wicked from his way, that wicked [man] shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at thy hand.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

But if thou warn the wicked of his way to turn from it, and he do not turn from his way, he shall die in his iniquity; but thou hast delivered thy soul.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And thou, son of man, say unto the house of Israel, Thus ye speak, saying, Our transgressions and our sins are upon us, and we waste away in them, how then should we live?**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **Say unto them, As I live, saith the Lord Yahweh, I have no pleasure in the death of the wicked; but that the wicked turn from his way and live. Turn ye, turn ye from your evil ways; for why will ye die, O house of Israel?**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And thou, son of man, say unto the children of thy people, The righteousness of the righteous shall not deliver him in the day of his transgression; and as for the wickedness of the wicked, he shall not fall thereby in the day that he turneth from his wickedness; neither shall the righteous be able to live thereby in the day that he sinneth.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **When I say to the righteous that he shall certainly live, and he trusteth to his righteousness and doeth what is wrong, none of his righteous acts shall be remembered; but in his unrighteousness which he hath done, in it shall he die.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **And when I say unto the wicked, Thou shalt certainly die, and he turneth from his sin, and doeth judgment and justice;**

Spiritual

Practical

15 if the wicked restore the pledge, give again that he had taken by robbery, walk in the statutes of life, doing nothing that is wrong; he shall certainly live, he shall not die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 None of his sins which he hath committed shall be remembered against him: he hath done judgment and justice; he shall certainly live

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Yet the children of thy people say, The way of the Lord is not equal: but as for them, their way is not equal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 When the righteous turneth from his righteousness, and doeth what is wrong, then he shall die therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And when the wicked turneth from his wickedness, and doeth judgment and justice, he shall live for these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Yet ye say, The way of the Lord is not equal. O house of Israel, I will judge you every one after his ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And it came to pass in the twelfth year of our captivity, in the tenth [month], on the fifth of the month, that one who had escaped out of Jerusalem came unto me, saying, The city is smitten!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Now the hand of Yahweh had been upon me in the evening, before he that had escaped came; and he had opened my mouth against him coming to me in the morning; and my mouth was opened, and I was no more dumb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Son of man, they that inhabit those waste places in the land of Israel speak, saying, Abraham was one, and he inherited this land, and we are many: the land is given us for a possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Therefore say unto them, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Ye eat with the blood, and lift up your eyes toward your idols, and shed blood and shall ye possess the land?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Ye stand upon your sword, ye work abomination, and ye defile every one his neighbour`s wife; and shall ye possess the land?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Say thou thus unto them, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: [As] I live, verily they that are in the waste places shall fall by the sword, and him that is in the open field will I give to the beasts to be devoured, and they that are in the strongholds and in the caves shall die of the pestilence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And I will make the land a desolation and an astonishment, and the pride of her strength shall cease; and the mountains of Israel shall be desolated, so that none shall pass through.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And they shall know that I [am] Yahweh, when I have made the land a desolation and an astonishment because of all their abominations which they have committed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **And as for thee, son of man, the children of thy people keep talking of thee by the walls and in the doors of the houses, and speak one another, every one to his brother, saying, Come, I pray you, and hear what is the word that cometh forth from Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **And they come unto thee as a people cometh, and they sit before thee [as] my people, and they hear thy words, but they do them not; for with their mouth they shew much love, [but] their heart goeth after their dishonest gain.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **And behold, thou art unto them as a lovely song, a pleasant voice, and one that playeth well on an instrument; and they hear thy words, but they do them not.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal **And when this cometh to pass (behold, it will come), then shall they know that a prophet hath been among them.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Son of man, prophesy against the shepherds of Israel, prophesy; and say unto them, unto the shepherds, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh Woe to the shepherds of Israel that feed themselves! Should not the shepherds feed the flock?

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Ye eat the fat, and ye clothe you with the wool; ye kill them that are fattened: [but] ye feed not the flock.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

The weak have ye not strengthened, nor have ye healed the sick, and ye have not bound up [what was] broken, neither have ye brought again that which was driven away, neither have ye sought for that which was lost; but with harshness and with rigour have ye ruled over them.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And they were scattered because there was no shepherd; and they became meat to all the beasts of the field, and were scattered.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

My sheep wandered through all the mountains, and upon every high hill, and my sheep have been scattered upon all the face of the earth, and there was none that searched, or that sought for them.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Therefore, ye shepherds, hear the word of Yahweh:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

[As] I live, saith the Lord Yahweh, verily because my sheep have been a prey, and my sheep have been meat to every beast of the field because there was no shepherd, and my shepherds searched not for my flock, but the shepherds fed themselves, and fed not my flock,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

-- therefore, ye shepherds, hear the word of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against the shepherds; and I will require my sheep at their hand, and cause them to cease from feeding the flock: that the shepherds may feed themselves no more; and I will deliver my sheep from their mouth, that they may not be food for them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

For thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold I, [even] I, will both search for my sheep, and tend them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

As a shepherd tendeth his flock in the day that he is among his scattered sheep, so will I tend my sheep, and will deliver them out of a places whither they have been scattered in the cloudy and dark day.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And I will bring them out from the peoples, and gather them from the countries, and will bring them to their own land; and I will fee them upon the mountains of Israel by the water-courses, and in all the habitable places of the country.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

I will feed them in a good pasture, and upon the high mountains of Israel shall their fold be: there shall they lie down in a good fold, and in a fat pasture they shall feed upon the mountains of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

I will myself feed my flock, and I will cause them to lie down, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

I will seek the lost, and bring again that which was driven away, and will bind up the broken, and will strengthen that which was sick but I will destroy the fat and the strong: I will feed them with judgment.

Spiritual

Practical

17 And as for you, my flock, thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I judge between sheep and sheep, between the rams and the he-goats.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Is it too small a thing unto you to have eaten up the good pastures, but ye must tread down with your feet the rest of your pastures; and to have drunk of the settled waters, but ye must foul the rest with your feet?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And my sheep have to eat that which ye have trodden with your feet, and to drink that which ye have fouled with your feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh unto them: Behold, [it is] I, and I will judge between the fat sheep and the lean sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Because ye thrust with side and with shoulder, and push all the weak ones with your horns, till ye have scattered them abroad,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 -- I will save my flock, that they may no more be a prey; and I will judge between sheep and sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And I will set up one shepherd over them, and he shall feed them, even my servant David: he shall feed them, and he shall be their shepherd.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And I Yahweh will be their God, and my servant David a prince in their midst: I Yahweh have spoken [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And I will make with them a covenant of peace, and will cause evil beasts to cease out of the land; and they shall dwell in safety in the wilderness, and sleep in the woods.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And I will make them and the places round about my hill a blessing; and I will cause the shower to come down in its season: there shall be showers of blessing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And the tree of the field shall yield its fruit, and the earth shall yield its increase; and they shall be in safety in their land, and shall know that I [am] Yahweh, when I have broken the bands of their yoke and delivered them out of the hand of those that kept them in servitude.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And they shall no more be a prey to the nations, neither shall the beast of the earth devour them; but they shall dwell in safety, and none shall make them afraid.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And I will raise up for them a plant of renown, and they shall be no more consumed with hunger in the land, neither bear the ignominy of the nations any more.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And they shall know that I Yahweh their God [am] with them, and that they, the house of Israel, are my people, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

And ye, my flock, the flock of my pasture, are men: I [am] your God, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

1

And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Son of man, set thy face against mount Seir, and prophesy against it,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

and say unto it, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against thee, mount Seir, and I will stretch out my hand upon thee, and I will make thee a desolation and an astonishment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

I will lay thy cities waste, and thou shalt be a desolation: and thou shalt know that I [am] Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Because thou hast had a perpetual hatred, and hast given over the children of Israel to the power of the sword, in the time of their calamity, in the time of the iniquity of the end;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 therefore, [as] I live, saith the Lord Yahweh, I will certainly appoint thee unto blood, and blood shall pursue thee; since thou hast not hated blood, blood shall pursue thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And I will make mount Seir a desolation and an astonishment, and cut off from it him that passeth out and him that returneth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and I will fill his mountains with his slain. In thy hills, and in thy valleys, and in all thy water-courses shall they fall that are slain with the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I will make thee perpetual desolations, and thy cities shall not be inhabited: and ye shall know that I [am] Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Because thou hast said, These two nations and these two countries shall be mine, and we will possess it, whereas Yahweh was there:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 therefore, [as] I live, saith the Lord Yahweh, I will even do according to thine anger and according to thine envy, as thou hast done out of thy hatred against them; and I will make myself known among them, when I shall judge thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And thou shalt know that I Yahweh have heard all thy reproaches, which thou hast uttered against the mountains of Israel, saying, They are laid desolate, they are given us to devour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And ye have magnified yourselves against me with your mouth, and have multiplied your words against me: I have heard [them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: When the whole earth rejoiceth, I will make thee a desolation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 As thou didst rejoice at the inheritance of the house of Israel, because it was desolated, so will I do unto thee: thou shalt be a desolation, O mount Seir, and all Edom, the whole of it: and they shall know that I [am] Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And thou, son of man, prophesy unto the mountains of Israel, and say, Mountains of Israel, hear the word of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Because the enemy hath said against you, Aha! and, The ancient high places are become ours in possession;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 therefore prophesy and say, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Because, yea, because they have made [you] desolate, and have swallowed you up on every side, that ye might be a possession unto the remnant of the nations, and ye are taken up in the lips of talkers, and in the defaming of the people:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 therefore, ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the Lord Yahweh. Thus saith the Lord Yahweh to the mountains and to the hills, to the water-courses and to the valleys, to the desolate wastes and to the cities that are forsaken, which are become a prey and a derision to the remnant of the nations that are round about,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 -- therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the remnant of the nations, and against the whole of Edom, which have appointed my land unto themselves for a possession with the joy of all [their] heart, with despite of soul, to plunder it by pillage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **Prophesy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say to the mountains and to the hills, to the water-courses and to the valleys, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy and in my fury, because ye have borne the ignominy of the nation**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: I have lifted up my hand, [saying,] Verily the nations that are about you, they shall bear their shame.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And ye mountains of Israel shall shoot forth your branches, and yield your fruit to my people Israel: for they are at hand to come.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **For behold, I am for you, and I will turn unto you, and ye shall be tilled and sown.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And I will multiply men upon you, all the house of Israel, the whole of it; and the cities shall be inhabited, and the waste places shall be builded.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And I will multiply upon you man and beast, and they shall increase and bring forth fruit; and I will cause you to be inhabited as [in] your former times, yea, I will make it better than at your beginnings: and ye shall know that I [am] Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And I will cause men to walk upon you, even my people Israel; and they shall possess thee, and thou shalt be their inheritance, and thou shalt no more henceforth bereave them of children.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Because they say unto you, Thou devourest men, and hast bereaved thy nation,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** therefore thou shalt devour men no more, neither bereave thy nation any more, saith the Lord Yahweh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** neither will I cause thee to hear the ignominy of the nations any more, and thou shalt not bear the reproach of the peoples any more, neither shalt thou cause thy nation to fall any more, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Son of man, when the house of Israel dwelt in their own land, they defiled it by their way and by their doings: their way was before me as the uncleanness of a woman in her separation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And I poured out my fury upon them for the blood that they had shed upon the land, and because they had defiled it with their idols.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And I scattered them among the nations, and they were dispersed through the countries: according to their way and according to their doings I judged them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And when they came to the nations whither they went, they profaned my holy name, when it was said of them, These are the people of Yahweh, and they are gone forth out of his land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But I had pity for my holy name, which the house of Israel had profaned among the nations whither they went.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Therefore say unto the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: I do not this for your sakes, O house of Israel, but for my holy name, which ye have profaned among the nations whither ye went.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And I will hallow my great name, which was profaned among the nations, which ye have profaned in the midst of them; and the nations shall know that I [am] Yahweh, saith the Lord Yahweh, when I shall be hallowed in you before their eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And I will take you from among the nations, and gather you out of all the countries, and will bring you into your own land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And I will sprinkle clean water upon you, and ye shall be clean: from all your uncleannesses and from all your idols will I cleanse you

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And I will give you a new heart, and I will put a new spirit within you; and I will take away the stony heart out of your flesh, and I will give you a heart of flesh.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And I will put my Spirit within you, and cause you to walk in my statutes and keep mine ordinances, and ye shall do them.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers, and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And I will save you from all your uncleannesses; and I will call for the corn and will multiply it, and lay no famine upon you.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And I will multiply the fruit of the trees and the increase of the field, so that ye may receive no more the reproach of famine among the nations.

Spiritual

Practical

31 And ye shall remember your evil ways, and your doings which were not good, and shall loathe yourselves for your iniquities and for your abominations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Not for your sakes do I this, saith the Lord Yahweh, be it known unto you: be ashamed and confounded for your ways, O house of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: In the day that I shall cleanse you from all your iniquities I will also cause the cities to be inhabited, and the waste places shall be builded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the desolate land shall be tilled, whereas it was a desolation in the sight of all that passed by.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And they shall say, This land that was desolate is become like the garden of Eden; and the waste and desolate and ruined cities [are] fortified [and] inhabited.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** And the nations that shall be left round about you shall know that I Yahweh build the ruined places [and] plant that which was desolate: I Yahweh have spoken, and I will do [it].

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: I will yet for this be inquired of by the house of Israel, to do it unto them; I will increase them with men like a flock.

Spiritual

Practical

38 **Literal** As the holy flock, as the flock of Jerusalem in her set feasts, so shall the waste cities be filled with flocks of men: and they shall know that I [am] Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** The hand of Yahweh was upon me, and Yahweh carried me out in the Spirit, and set me down in the midst of a valley; and it was full of bones.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** And he caused me to pass by them round about; and behold, there were very many in the open valley; and behold, they were very dry

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he said unto me, Son of man, Shall these bones live? And I said, Lord Yahweh, thou knowest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he said unto me, Prophecy over these bones, and say unto them, Ye dry bones, hear the word of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thus saith the Lord Yahweh unto these bones: Behold, I will cause breath to enter into you, and ye shall live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And I will put sinews upon you, and will bring up flesh upon you, and cover you with skin, and put breath in you, and ye shall live: and ye shall know that I [am] Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And I prophesied as I was commanded; and as I prophesied, there was a noise, and behold a rustling, and the bones came together, bone to its bone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And I looked, and behold, sinews and flesh came up upon them, and the skin covered them over; but there was no breath in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he said unto me, Prophesy unto the wind, prophesy, son of man, and say to the wind, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Come from the four winds, O breath, and breathe upon these slain, that they may live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And I prophesied as he had commanded me, and the breath came into them, and they lived, and stood up upon their feet, an exceeding great army.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he said unto me, Son of man, these bones are the whole house of Israel. Behold, they say, Our bones are dried, and our hope is lost: we are cut off!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Therefore prophesy and say unto them, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will open your graves, and cause you to come up out of your graves, O my people, and bring you into the land of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And ye shall know that I [am] Yahweh, when I have opened your graves, and have caused you to come up out of your graves, O my people.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And I will put my Spirit in you, and ye shall live, and I will place you in your own land: and ye shall know that I Yahweh have spoken and have done [it], saith Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And thou, son of man, take thee one stick, and write upon it, For Judah, and for the children of Israel, his companions. And take another stick, and write upon it, For Joseph, the stick of Ephraim and all the house of Israel, his companions.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And join them one to another into one stick; and they shall become one in thy hand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And when the children of my people speak unto thee, saying, Wilt thou not declare unto us what thou meanest by these?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 say unto them, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will take the stick of Joseph, which is in the hand of Ephraim, and the tribes of Israel his companions, and will put them with this, with the stick of Judah, and make them one stick, and they shall be one in my hand

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the sticks whereon thou writest shall be in thy hand before their eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And say unto them, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will take the children of Israel from among the nations, whither they are gone, and will gather them from every side, and bring them into their own land:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and I will make them one nation in the land upon the mountains of Israel; and one king shall be king to them all: and they shall be no more two nations, neither shall they be divided into two kingdoms any more at all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And they shall not defile themselves any more with their idols, or with their detestable things, or with any of their transgressions; and will save them out of all their dwelling-places wherein they have sinned, and will cleanse them; and they shall be my people, and I will be their God.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And David my servant shall be king over them; and they all shall have one shepherd: and they shall walk in mine ordinances, and keep my statutes, and do them.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And they shall dwell in the land that I have given unto Jacob my servant, wherein your fathers have dwelt; and they shall dwell therein, they, and their children, and their children`s children for ever: and David my servant shall be their prince for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And I will make a covenant of peace with them: it shall be an everlasting covenant with them; and I will place them, and multiply them, and will set my sanctuary in the midst of them for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And my tabernacle shall be over them; and I will be their God, and they shall be my people.

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the nations shall know that I Yahweh do hallow Israel, when my sanctuary shall be in the midst of them for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Son of man, set thy face against Gog, the land of Magog, the prince of Rosh, Meshech, and Tubal, and prophesy against him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and say, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against thee, O Gog, prince of Rosh, Meshech, and Tubal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And I will turn thee back, and put hooks into thy jaws, and I will bring thee forth, and all thine army, horses and horsemen, all of the thoroughly equipped, a great assemblage with targets and shields, all of them handling swords:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Persia, Cush, and Phut with them, all of them with shield and helmet;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Gomer, and all his bands; the house of Togarmah from the uttermost north, and all his bands; -- many peoples with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Be thou prepared, and prepare for thyself thou, and all thine assemblage that are assembled unto thee, and be thou a guard unto them

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 After many days shalt thou be visited; at the end of years thou shalt come into the land brought back from the sword [and] gathered out of many peoples, upon the mountains of Israel which have been a perpetual waste: but it is brought forth out from the peoples, as they shall all of them be dwelling in safety.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And thou shalt ascend, thou shalt come like a storm, thou shalt be like a cloud to cover the land, thou, and all thy bands, and many peoples with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: It shall even come to pass in that day that things shall come into thy mind, and thou shalt think an evil thought;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and thou shalt say, I will go up to the land of unwalled villages; I will come to them that are in quiet, that dwell in safety, all of them dwelling without walls, and having neither bars nor gates,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 to seize a spoil, and to take a prey; to turn thy hand against the waste places that are [now] inhabited, and against a people gathered out of the nations, which have gotten cattle and goods, that dwell in the middle of the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Sheba, and Dedan, and the merchants of Tarshish, with all the young lions thereof, shall say unto thee, Art thou come to seize a spoil? hast thou gathered thine assemblage to take a prey? to carry away silver and gold, to take cattle and goods, to seize a great spoil?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Therefore prophesy, son of man, and say unto Gog, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: In that day when my people Israel dwelleth in safety shalt thou not know [it]?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And thou shalt come from thy place out of the uttermost north, thou and many peoples with thee, all of them riding upon horses, a great assemblage and a mighty army.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And thou shalt come up against my people Israel as a cloud to cover the land -- it shall be at the end of days -- and I will bring thee against my land, that the nations may know me, when I shall be hallowed in thee, O Gog, before their eyes.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Art thou not he of whom I have spoken in old time through my servants the prophets of Israel, who prophesied in those days, for [many] years, that I would bring thee against them?

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And it shall come to pass in that day, in the day when Gog shall come against the land of Israel, saith the Lord Yahweh, [that] my fur shall come up in my face;

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** for in my jealousy, in the fire of my wrath have I spoken, Verily in that day there shall be a great shaking in the land of Israel;

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

so that the fish of the sea, and the fowl of the heavens, and the beasts of the field, and all creeping things which creep upon the earth, and all mankind that are upon the face of the earth shall shake at my presence; and the mountains shall be thrown down, and the steep places shall fall, and every wall shall fall to the ground.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And I will call for a sword against him throughout all my mountains, saith the Lord Yahweh: every man`s sword shall be against his brother.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And I will enter into judgment with him with pestilence and with blood; and I will rain upon him, and upon his bands, and upon the many peoples that are with him, overflowing rain and great hailstones, fire and brimstone.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And I will magnify myself, and sanctify myself, and I will be known in the eyes of many nations, and they shall know that I [am] Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And thou, son of man, prophesy against Gog, and say, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against thee, O Gog, prince of Rosh Meshech, and Tubal;

Spiritual

Practical

2 **and I will turn thee back, and lead thee, and will cause thee to come up from the uttermost north, and will bring thee upon the mountains of Israel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **And I will smite thy bow out of thy left hand, and will cause thine arrows to fall out of thy right hand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Thou shalt fall upon the mountains of Israel, thou, and all thy bands, and the peoples that are with thee: I have given thee to be meat for the birds of prey of every wing, and to the beasts of the field.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Thou shalt fall on the open field; for I have spoken [it], saith the Lord Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **And I will send a fire on Magog, and among them that dwell at ease in the isles: and they shall know that I [am] Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And my holy name will I make known in the midst of my people Israel; and I will not suffer my holy name to be profaned any more: and the nations shall know that I [am] Yahweh, the Holy One in Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

Behold, it cometh, and shall be done, saith the Lord Yahweh. This is the day whereof I have spoken.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And they that dwell in the cities of Israel shall go forth, and shall kindle fire, and burn weapons, and shields, and targets, bows, and arrows, and hand-staves, and spears: and they shall make fires with them seven years.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And no wood shall be taken out of the field, neither cut down out of the forests; for they shall make fire with the weapons; and they shall spoil those that spoiled them, and plunder those that plundered them, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] I will give unto Gog a place there for burial in Israel, the valley of the passers-by to the east of the sea; and it shall stop [the way] of the passers-by; and there shall they bury Gog and all the multitude; and they shall call it Valley of Hamon-Gog.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And seven months shall the house of Israel be burying them, that they may cleanse the land;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and all the people of the land shall bury [them]; and it shall be to them for renown in the day that I shall be glorified, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they shall sever out men of continual employment to go through the land, who, with the passers-by, shall bury those that remain upon the face of the land, to cleanse it: at the end of seven months shall they make a search.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the passers-by shall pass through the land, and when [any] seeth a man`s bone, he shall set up a sign by it, till the buriers have buried it in the Valley of Hamon-Gog.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And also the name of the city shall be Hamonah. Thus shall they cleanse the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And thou, son of man, thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Speak unto the birds of every wing, and to every beast of the field, Gather yourselves together and come, assemble yourselves on every side to my sacrifice which I sacrifice for you, a great sacrifice upon the mountains of Israel, that ye may eat flesh, and drink blood.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **Ye shall eat the flesh of the mighty, and drink the blood of the princes of the earth, of rams, of lambs, and of goats, [and] of bullocks, all of them fatted beasts of Bashan.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And ye shall eat fat till ye are full, and drink blood till ye are drunken, of my sacrifice which I sacrifice for you.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **And ye shall be filled at my table with horses and charioteers, with mighty men, and with all men of war, saith the Lord Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **And I will set my glory among the nations, and all the nations shall see my judgment which I have executed, and my hand which I have laid upon them.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the house of Israel shall know that I [am] Yahweh their God from that day and forward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the nations shall know that the house of Israel went into captivity for their iniquity, because they were unfaithful against me; and I hid my face from them, and gave them into the hand of their enemies, so that they fell all of them by the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 According to their uncleanness and according to their transgressions I did unto them, and I hid my face from them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Therefore, thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Now will I bring again the captivity of Jacob, and have mercy upon the whole house of Israel and will be jealous for my holy name:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and they shall bear their confusion, and all their unfaithfulness in which they have acted unfaithfully against me, when they shall dwell safely in their land, and none shall make them afraid;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 when I have brought them again from the peoples, and gathered them out of their enemies' lands, and am hallowed in them in the sight of many nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And they shall know that I [am] Yahweh their God, in that I caused them to be led into captivity among the nations, and have gathered them unto their own land, and have left none of them any more there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And I will not hide my face any more from them, for I shall have poured out my Spirit upon the house of Israel, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the twenty-fifth year of our captivity, in the beginning of the year, on the tenth of the month, in the fourteenth year after that the city was smitten, on that same day the hand of Yahweh was upon me, and he brought me thither.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 In the visions of God brought he me into the land of Israel, and set me upon a very high mountain; and upon it was as the building of a city, on the south.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And he brought me thither, and behold, there was a man whose appearance was like the appearance of brass, with a flax-cord in his hand, and a measuring-reed; and he stood in the gate.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And the man said unto me, Son of man, behold with thine eyes, and hear with thine ears, and set thy heart upon all that I shall shew thee; for in order that it might be shewn unto thee art thou brought hither. Declare to the house of Israel all that thou seest.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And behold, there was a wall on the outside of the house round about, and in the man's hand a measuring-reed of six cubits, [each] of one cubit and a hand breadth. And he measured the breadth of the building, one reed; and the height, one reed.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And he came to the gate which looked toward the east, and went up its steps; and he measured the threshold of the gate, one reed broad; and the other threshold one reed broad.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And [each] chamber was one reed long and one reed broad; and between the chambers were five cubits; and the threshold of the gate beside the porch of the gate within, was one reed.

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he measured the porch of the gate within, one reed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he measured the porch of the gate, eight cubits; and the posts thereof, two cubits; and the porch of the gate was inward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the chambers of the gate which was toward the east were three on this side and three on that side: they three were of one measure and the posts on this side and on that side had one measure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he measured the breadth of the entry of the gate, ten cubits; [and] the length of the gate, thirteen cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And there was a border before the chambers of one cubit, and a border of one cubit on the other side; and the chambers were six cubits on this side, and six cubits on that side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he measured the gate from the roof of [one] chamber to the roof [of the other], a breadth of five and twenty cubits, entry opposit entry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he made posts, sixty cubits, and by the post was the court of the gate round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And from the front of the gate of the entrance unto the front of the porch of the inner gate were fifty cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And there were closed windows to the chambers, and to their posts within the gate round about, and likewise to the projections; and the windows round about were inward; and upon [each] post were palm-trees.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he brought me into the outer court, and behold, there were cells, and a pavement made for the court round about: thirty cells were upon the pavement.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the pavement was by the side of the gates, answering to the length of the gates, [namely] the lower pavement.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he measured the breadth from the front of the lower gate unto the front of the inner court outside, a hundred cubits eastward and northward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the gate of the outer court, that looked toward the north, he measured its length and its breadth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And its chambers were three on this side and three on that side; and its posts and its projections were according to the measure of the first gate: its length was fifty cubits, and breadth five and twenty cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And its windows, and its projections, and its palm-trees were according to the measure of the gate that looked toward the east; and they went up to it by seven steps; and the projections thereof were before them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

And the gate of the inner court was opposite to the gate toward the north, and toward the east; and he measured from gate to gate a hundred cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

And he brought me toward the south: and behold, there was a gate toward the south; and he measured its posts and its projections according to these measures.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

And there were windows to it and to its projections round about, like those windows: the length was fifty cubits, and the breadth five and twenty cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

And there were seven steps to go up to it; and its projections were before them; and it had palm-trees, one on this side and one on the side, upon its posts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

And there was a gate to the inner court toward the south; and he measured from gate to gate toward the south, a hundred cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he brought me into the inner court by the south gate; and he measured the south gate according to these measures:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 and its chambers, and its posts, and its projections, according to these measures; and there were windows to it and to its projections round about: the length was fifty cubits, and the breadth twenty-five cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And there were projections round about, twenty-five cubits long, and five cubits broad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And its projections were toward the outer court; and there were palm-trees upon its posts: and its ascent was [by] eight steps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And he brought me into the inner court toward the east; and he measured the gate according to these measures:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

Literal

and its chambers, and its posts, and its projections, according to these measures; and there were windows to it and to its projections round about: the length was fifty cubits, and the breadth twenty-five cubits.

Spiritual

Practical

34

Literal

And its projections were toward the outer court; and there were palm-trees upon its posts on this side and on that side: and its ascent was [by] eight steps.

Spiritual

Practical

35

Literal

And he brought me to the north gate, and he measured [it] according to these measures:

Spiritual

Practical

36

Literal

its chambers, its posts, and its projections; and there were windows to it round about: the length was fifty cubits, and the breadth twenty-five cubits.

Spiritual

Practical

37

Literal

And its posts were toward the outer court; and there were palm-trees upon its posts, on this side and on that side: and its ascent was [by] eight steps.

Spiritual

Practical

38 And there was a cell and its entry by the posts of the gates; there they rinsed the burnt-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And in the porch of the gate were two tables on this side, and two tables on that side, to slay thereon the burnt-offering and the sin-offering and the trespass-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And at the side without, at the ascent to the entry of the north gate, were two tables; and on the other side, which was at the porch of the gate, were two tables:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 four tables on this side, and four tables on that side, by the side of the gate, -- eight tables, whereon they slew [the sacrifice],

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 -- and at the ascent, four tables of hewn stone, of a cubit and a half long, and a cubit and a half broad, and one cubit high; whereon al they laid the instruments with which they slew the burnt-offering and the sacrifice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And the double hooks of a hand breadth were fastened round about within; and upon the tables [they put] the flesh of the offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And outside the inner gate were two cells in the inner court, one at the side of the north gate, and its front towards the south; the other was at the side of the south gate, the front towards the north.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And he said unto me, This cell whose front is towards the south is for the priests, the keepers of the charge of the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And the cell whose front is toward the north is for the priests, the keepers of the charge of the altar. These are the sons of Zadok, those who, from among the sons of Levi, approach unto Yahweh to minister unto him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And he measured the court, the length a hundred cubits, and the breadth a hundred cubits, four square: and the altar was before the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48

Literal

And he brought me to the porch of the house; and he measured the post of the porch, five cubits on this side, and five cubits on that side; and the breadth of the gate, three cubits on this side, and three cubits on that side.

Spiritual

Practical

49

Literal

The length of the porch was twenty cubits, and the breadth eleven cubits, even by the steps whereby they went up to it; and there were pillars by the posts, one on this side, and one on that side.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And he brought me to the temple; and he measured the posts, six cubits broad on the one side, and six cubits broad on the other side, the breadth of the tent.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And the breadth of the entry was ten cubits, and the sides of the entry were five cubits on this side, and five cubits on that side; and he measured its length, forty cubits, and the breadth, twenty cubits.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And he went inwards, and measured the post of the entry, two cubits; and the entry, six cubits; and the breadth of the entry, seven cubits.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And he measured its length, twenty cubits; and the breadth, twenty cubits, before the temple: and he said unto me, This is the most holy [place].**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And he measured the wall of the house, six cubits; and the breadth of the side-chambers, four cubits, round about the house on every side.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And the side-chambers were three, chamber over chamber, and thirty in order; and they entered into the wall which the house had for the side-chambers round about, that they might have hold; but they had not hold in the wall of the house.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And for the side-chambers there was an enlarging, and it went round about [the house] increasing upward; for the surrounding of the house increased upward round about the house; therefore the house had width upward, and so ascended [from] the lower [story] to the upper, by the middle one.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And I saw that the house had an elevation round about: the foundations of the side-chambers, a full reed, six cubits to the joint.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **The thickness of the wall, which was for the side-chambers without, was five cubits, as also what was left free along the building of the side-chambers that pertained to the house.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And between the cells [and the house] was a width of twenty cubits round about the house on every side.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And the entry of the side-chambers was toward what was left free, one entry toward the north, and one entry toward the south; and the width of the space left free was five cubits round about.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And the building that was before the separate place at the end toward the west was seventy cubits broad; and the wall of the building was five cubits thick round about; and its length ninety cubits.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And he measured the house: the length a hundred cubits; and the separate place, and the building, and its walls, the length a hundred cubits;**

Spiritual

Practical

14 and the breadth of the front of the house, and of the separate places toward the east, a hundred cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he measured the length of the building before the separate place, which was at the back of it, with its galleries on the one side and on the other side, a hundred cubits; and the inner temple, and the porches of the court.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The thresholds, and the closed windows, and the galleries round about the three of them (opposite the thresholds it was wainscoted with wood round about, and from the ground up to the windows, and the windows were covered),

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 [and] above, over the entry, even unto the inner house, and without, and by all the wall round about, within and without, [all was] by measure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And it was made with cherubim and palm-trees, and a palm-tree was between cherub and cherub; and the cherub had two faces:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 the face of a man was toward the palm-tree on the one side, and the face of a young lion toward the palm-tree on the other side: [so] was it made upon all the house round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 From the ground unto above the entry were the cherubim and the palm-trees made, and [on] the wall of the temple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 As for the temple, the door-posts were squared; and the front of the sanctuary had the same appearance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The altar was of wood, three cubits high, and its length two cubits; and its corners, and its length, and its walls were of wood. And he said unto me, This is the table which is before Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the temple and the sanctuary had two doors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the doors had two leaves, two turning-leaves: two for the one door, and two leaves for the other.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And there were made on them, on the doors of the temple, cherubim and palm-trees, as there were made upon the walls; and there was a wooden portal in front of the porch without,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and closed windows and palm-trees on the one side and on the other side, on the sides of the porch and the side chambers of the house and the portals.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he brought me forth into the outer court, the way toward the north; and he brought me to the cells that were over against the separate place and which were over against the building, toward the north,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 before the length of the hundred cubits: the entry was on the north, and the breadth was fifty cubits,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal over against the twenty [cubits] that pertained to the inner court, and over against the pavement that pertained to the outer court; there was gallery against gallery in the third [story];

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal and before the cells was a walk of ten cubits in breadth, [and] a way of a hundred cubits inward; and their entries were toward the north.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And the upper cells, because the galleries encroached on them, were shorter than the lower, and than the middle-most of the building

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal For they were in three [stories], but had not pillars as the pillars of the courts; therefore [the third story] was straitened more than the lowest and the middle-most from the ground.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And the wall that was without, answering to the cells, toward the outer court in the front of the cells, its length was fifty cubits:

Spiritual

Practical

8 for the length of the cells that were against the outer court was fifty cubits; but behold, before the temple it was a hundred cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And under these cells was the entry from the east, as one goeth into them from the outer court.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 In the breadth of the wall of the court toward the south, before the separate place, and before the building, were cells;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and a passage before them, like the appearance of the cells that were toward the north, according to their length, according to their breadth and all their goings out, and according to their fashions, and according to their doors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And according to the doors of the cells that were toward the south there was a door at the head of the way, the way directly before the corresponding wall toward the east as one entereth into them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And he said unto me, The north cells [and] the south cells, which are before the separate place, they are holy cells, where the priests that come near unto Yahweh shall eat the most holy things; there shall they lay the most holy things, both the oblation and the sin-offering and the trespass-offering: for the place is holy.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

When the priests enter in, they shall not go forth from the sanctuary into the outer court, but there they shall lay their garments wherein they minister, for they are holy; and they shall put on other garments, and shall approach to that which is for the people.

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

And when he had made an end of measuring the inner house, he brought me forth toward the gate whose front was toward the east, and measured [the enclosure] round about.

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

He measured the east side with the measuring-reed, five hundred reeds, with the measuring-reed round about.

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

He measured the north side, five hundred reeds, with the measuring-reed round about.

Spiritual

Practical

18 He measured the south side, five hundred reeds, with the measuring-reed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He turned about to the west side, [and] measured five hundred reeds with the measuring-reed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 He measured it on the four sides; it had a wall round about, five hundred long, and five hundred broad, to make a separation between that which was holy and that which was common.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he brought me unto the gate, the gate which looked toward the east.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And behold, the glory of the God of Israel came from the way of the east; and his voice was like the voice of many waters; and the earth was lit up with his glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And the appearance of the vision that I saw was according to the vision that I had seen when I came to destroy the city; and the vision were like the vision that I saw by the river Chebar: and I fell upon my face.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And the glory of Yahweh came into the house by the way of the gate whose front was toward the east.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And the Spirit lifted me up, and brought me into the inner court; and behold, the glory of Yahweh filled the house.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And I heard one speaking unto me out of the house; and a man was standing by me.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And he said unto me, Son of man, [this is] the place of my throne, and the place of the soles of my feet, where I will dwell in the midst of the children of Israel for ever; and the house of Israel shall no more defile my holy name, they nor their kings, with their fornication and with the carcasses of their kings [in] their high places,**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** in that they set their threshold by my threshold, and their post by my post, and [there was only] a wall between me and them, and the defiled my holy name with their abominations which they committed; and I consumed them in mine anger.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** Now let them put away their fornication, and the carcasses of their kings, far from me, and I will dwell in the midst of them for ever.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** Thou, son of man, shew the house to the house of Israel, that they may be confounded at their iniquities; and let them measure the pattern.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And if they be confounded at all that they have done, make known to them the form of the house, and its fashion, and its goings out, and its comings in, and all its forms, and all its statutes, yea, all the forms thereof, and all the laws thereof; and write it in their sight, that they may keep the whole form thereof, and all the statutes thereof, and do them.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** This is the law of the house: Upon the top of the mountain all its border round about is most holy. Behold, this is the law of the house.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And these are the measures of the altar in cubits: the cubit is a cubit and a hand breadth. The bottom was a cubit [in height] and the breadth a cubit, and its border on the edge thereof round about, one span: and this was the base of the altar.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **And from the bottom upon the ground to the lower settle was two cubits, and the breadth one cubit; and from the small settle to the great settle, four cubits, and the breadth a cubit.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And the upper altar was four cubits; and from the hearth of God and upward were four horns.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And the hearth of God was twelve [cubits] long, by twelve broad, square in the four sides thereof.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And the settle was fourteen [cubits] long by fourteen broad in the four sides thereof; and the border about it, half a cubit; and the bottom thereof a cubit round about: and its steps looked toward the east.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And he said unto me, Son of man, thus saith the Lord Yahweh: These are the ordinances of the altar in the day when they shall make it, to offer up burnt-offerings thereon, and to sprinkle blood thereon.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And thou shalt give to the priests the Levites that are of the seed of Zadok, who come near unto me, to minister unto me, saith the Lord Yahweh, a young bullock for a sin-offering.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And thou shalt take of its blood, and put it on the four horns thereof, and on the four corners of the settle, and upon the border round about: so shalt thou purge and make atonement for it.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And thou shalt take the bullock of the sin-offering, and it shall be burned in the appointed place of the house, outside the sanctuary.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And on the second day thou shalt present a he-goat without blemish for a sin-offering; and they shall purge the altar, as they purged it with the bullock.

Spiritual

Practical

23 When thou hast ended purging it, thou shalt present a young bullock without blemish, and a ram out of the flock without blemish;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and thou shalt present them before Yahweh; and the priests shall cast salt upon them, and they shall offer them up for a burnt-offering unto Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Seven days shalt thou offer daily a goat for a sin-offering; they shall also offer a young bullock, and a ram out of the flock without blemish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Seven days shall they make atonement for the altar and purify it, and consecrate it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And when these days are ended, it shall be that upon the eighth day and onwards the priests shall offer your burnt-offerings upon the altar, and your peace-offerings; and I will accept you, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he brought me back toward the outer gate of the sanctuary which looked toward the east; and it was shut.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Yahweh said unto me, This gate shall be shut; it shall not be opened, and no one shall enter in by it: for Yahweh, the God of Israel, hath entered in by it; and it shall be shut.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 As for the prince, he, the prince, shall sit in it to eat bread before Yahweh: he shall enter by the way of the porch of the gate, and shall go out by the way of the same.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he brought me the way of the north gate before the house; and I beheld, and lo, the glory of Yahweh filled the house of Yahweh: and I fell upon my face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Yahweh said unto me, Son of man, apply thy heart, and behold with thine eyes, and hear with thine ears all that I say unto thee concerning all the statutes of the house of Yahweh, and all the laws thereof; and mark well the entering in of the house, with every going forth of the sanctuary;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal and say to the rebellious, to the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Let it suffice you of all your abominations, O house of Israel,

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal in that ye have brought strangers, uncircumcised in heart and uncircumcised in flesh, to be in my sanctuary, to profane it, [even] my house, when ye offered my bread, the fat and the blood; and they have broken my covenant besides all your abominations.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And ye have not kept the charge of my holy things, but have set keepers of my charge in my sanctuary for yourselves.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: No stranger, uncircumcised in heart and uncircumcised in flesh, shall enter into my sanctuary, of any stranger that is among the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal But the Levites who went away far from me, when Israel went astray, going astray from me after their idols, they shall even bear the iniquity;

Spiritual

Practical

- 11** **Literal** but they shall be ministers in my sanctuary, having oversight at the gates of the house, and doing the service of the house: they shall slaughter the burnt-offering and the sacrifice for the people, and they shall stand before them to minister unto them.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 12** **Literal** Because they ministered unto them before their idols, and were unto the house of Israel a stumbling-block of iniquity; therefore have I lifted up my hand against them, saith the Lord Yahweh, that they shall bear their iniquity.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 13** **Literal** And they shall not draw near unto me, to do the office of a priest unto me, nor to draw near to any of my holy things, [even] to the most holy; but they shall bear their confusion, and their abominations which they have committed.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 14** **Literal** And I will make them keepers of the charge of the house, for all the service thereof, and for all that shall be done therein.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 15** **Literal** But the priests, the Levites, the sons of Zadok, that kept the charge of my sanctuary when the children of Israel went astray from me, they shall approach unto me to minister unto me, and they shall stand before me to present unto me the fat and the blood, saith the Lord Yahweh.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**

16 They shall enter into my sanctuary, and they shall approach unto my table, to minister unto me, and they shall keep my charge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it shall come to pass when they enter in at the gates of the inner court, they shall be clothed with linen garments; and no wool shall come upon them, when they minister in the gates of the inner court, and towards the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 They shall have linen tires upon their heads, and shall have linen breeches upon their loins; they shall not gird on anything that cause sweat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And when they go forth into the outer court, into the outer court to the people, they shall put off their garments wherein they ministered, and lay them in the holy cells; and they shall put on other garments, that they may not hallow the people with their garments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Neither shall they shave their heads, nor suffer their locks to grow long: they shall duly poll their heads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Neither shall any priest drink wine when they enter into the inner court.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And they shall not take for their wives a widow, nor her that is put away; but they shall take maidens of the seed of the house of Israel or a widow that is the widow of a priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they shall teach my people [the difference] between holy and profane, and cause them to discern between unclean and clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And in controversy they shall stand to judge: they shall judge it according to my judgments; and they shall keep my laws and my statutes in all my solemnities; and they shall hallow my sabbaths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And they shall come at no dead person to become unclean; but for father, or for mother, or for son, or for daughter, for brother, or for sister that hath had no husband, they may become unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And after he is cleansed, they shall count unto him seven days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And on the day that he goeth into the sanctuary, unto the inner court, to minister in the sanctuary, he shall present his sin-offering, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And it shall be unto them for an inheritance; I am their inheritance: and ye shall give them no possession in Israel; I am their possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 They shall eat the oblation and the sin-offering and the trespass-offering; and every devoted thing in Israel shall be theirs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the first of all the first-fruits of every [kind], and every heave-offering of every [kind], of all your heave-offerings, shall be for the priests; ye shall also give unto the priest the first of your dough, that he may cause the blessing to rest on thy house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

The priests shall not eat of anything that dieth of itself, or of that which is torn, whether of fowl or of beast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And when ye shall divide by lot the land for inheritance, ye shall offer a heave-offering unto Yahweh, a holy portion of the land: the length shall be the length of five and twenty thousand [cubits], and the breadth ten thousand. This shall be holy in all the borders thereof round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Of this there shall be for the sanctuary five hundred [reeds] by five hundred, square round about; and fifty cubits round about for the suburbs thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And of this measure shalt thou measure the length of five and twenty thousand, and the breadth of ten thousand; and in it shall be the sanctuary, the holy of holies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

This is the holy [portion] of the land; it shall be for the priests who do the service of the sanctuary, who draw near to serve Yahweh, and it shall be a place for their houses, and a holy place for the sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And [a space of] five and twenty thousand in length, and ten thousand in breadth, shall the Levites, who do the service of the house, have for themselves, for a possession, for their habitations.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And ye shall appoint the possession of the city five thousand in breadth, and five and twenty thousand in length, alongside of the holy heave-offering: it shall be for the whole house of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And the prince shall have [his portion] on the one side and on the other side of the holy heave-offering and of the possession of the city over against the holy heave-offering, and over against the possession of the city, from the west side westward, and from the east side eastward; and in length answering to one of the portions [of the tribes] from the west border unto the east border.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **As land shall it be his for a possession in Israel; and my princes shall no more oppress my people; but they shall give the land to the house of Israel according to their tribes.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: Let it suffice you, princes of Israel! Put away violence and spoil, and execute judgment and justice; take off your exactions from my people, saith the Lord Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Ye shall have just balances, and a just ephah, and a just bath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The ephah and the bath shall be of one measure, so that the bath may contain the tenth part of a homer, and the ephah the tenth part a homer: the measure thereof shall be according to the homer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the shekel shall be twenty gerahs; twenty shekels, five and twenty shekels, fifteen shekels, shall be your maneh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 This is the heave-offering which ye shall offer: the sixth part of an ephah out of a homer of wheat, and ye shall give the sixth part of a ephah out of a homer of barley;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and the set portion of oil, by the bath of oil, the tenth part of a bath out of a cor, [which is] a homer of ten baths, for ten baths are a homer;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and one lamb out of the flock, out of two hundred, from the well-watered pastures of Israel; -- for an oblation, and for a burnt-offering and for peace-offerings, to make atonement for them, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 All the people of the land shall be [held] to this heave-offering for the prince in Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it shall be the prince's part [to supply] the burnt-offerings, and the oblation, and the drink-offering, at the feasts, and at the new moons, and on the sabbaths, in all the solemnities of the house of Israel: it is he that shall prepare the sin-offering, and the oblation, and the burnt-offering, and the peace-offerings, to make atonement for the house of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: In the first [month], on the first of the month, thou shalt take a young bullock, without blemish, and thou shalt purge the sanctuary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the priest shall take of the blood of the sin-offering, and put it upon the posts of the house, and upon the four corners of the settling of the altar, and upon the posts of the gate of the inner court.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 So thou shalt do also on the seventh of the month for every one that erreth, and for the simple; and ye shall make atonement for the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 In the first [month], on the fourteenth day of the month, ye shall have the passover, a feast of seven days: unleavened bread shall be eaten.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And upon that day shall the prince offer for himself and for all the people of the land a bullock for a sin-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the seven days of the feast he shall offer a burnt-offering to Yahweh, seven bullocks and seven rams without blemish daily for the seven days; and a he-goat daily for a sin-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he shall offer an oblation of an ephah for a bullock, and an ephah for a ram; and oil, a hin for an ephah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

In the seventh [month], on the fifteenth day of the month, at the feast, shall he do the like seven days, according to the sin-offering, according to the burnt-offering, and according to the oblation, and according to the oil.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: The gate of the inner court that looketh toward the east shall be shut the six working-days; but on the sabbath-day it shall be opened, and on the day of the new moon it shall be opened.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And the prince shall enter by the way of the porch of [that] gate from without, and shall stand by the post of the gate, and the priests shall offer his burnt-offering and his peace-offerings, and he shall worship at the threshold of the gate, and shall go forth: but the gate shall not be shut until the evening.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And the people of the land shall worship at the door of this gate before Yahweh on the sabbaths and on the new moons.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And the burnt-offering that the prince shall present unto Yahweh on the sabbath-day shall be six lambs without blemish, and a ram without blemish.

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the oblation shall be an ephah for a ram, and the oblation for the lambs as he shall be able to give; and oil, a hin for an ephah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And on the day of the new moon, a young bullock without blemish, and six lambs, and a ram: they shall be without blemish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he shall offer an oblation, an ephah for the bullock, and an ephah for the ram, and for the lambs according to what his hand may attain unto; and oil, a hin for an ephah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And when the prince cometh in, he shall come in by the way of the porch of the gate, and he shall go out by the way thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And when the people of the land come in before Yahweh in the set feasts, he that cometh in by the way of the north gate to worship shall go out by the way of the south gate; and he that cometh in by the way of the south gate shall go out by the way of the north gate: he shall not return by the way of the gate by which he came in, but shall go out straight before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the prince shall come in in the midst of them, when they come in; and when they go out, they shall go out [together].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And on the feast-days, and in the solemnities, the oblation shall be an ephah for a bullock and an ephah for a ram, and for the lambs: he is able to give; and oil, a hin for an ephah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And when the prince shall offer a voluntary burnt-offering or voluntary peace-offerings unto Yahweh, the gate that looketh toward the east shall be opened for him and he shall offer his burnt-offering and his peace-offerings as he did on the sabbath-day, and he shall go out again, and the gate shall be shut after he hath gone out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And thou shalt daily offer a burnt-offering unto Yahweh, of a yearling-lamb without blemish: thou shalt prepare it morning by morning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And thou shalt prepare an oblation with it every morning, the sixth part of an ephah, and of oil the third part of a hin, to moisten the fine flour: an oblation unto Yahweh continually by a perpetual ordinance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 They shall offer the lamb, and the oblation, and the oil, every morning for a continual burnt-offering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: If the prince give a gift unto any of his sons, it shall be that one's inheritance, for his sons: it shall be their possession by inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But if he give a gift of his inheritance to one of his servants, it shall be his until the year of liberty; and it shall return to the prince: to his sons alone shall his inheritance remain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the prince shall not take of the people's inheritance, to thrust them by oppression out of their possession: he shall give his sons an inheritance out of his own possession: that my people be not scattered every one from his possession.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Then he brought me through the passage which was at the side of the gate, into the holy cells which were for the priests, which looked toward the north; and behold, a place was there at the end westward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And he said unto me, This is the place where the priests shall boil the trespass-offering, and the sin-offering, [and] where they shall bake the oblation, that they bring them not out into the outer court, so as to hallow the people.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And he brought me forth into the outer court, and caused me to pass by the four corners of the court; and behold, in every corner of the court there was a court.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

In the four corners of the court there were enclosed courts, forty [cubits] long and thirty broad: these four corner courts were of one measure.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And there was a row [of building] round about in them, round about those four, and it was made with boiling places under the rows round about.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And he said unto me, These are the boiling-houses, where those who do the service of the house shall boil the sacrifice of the people.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And he brought me back to the door of the house; and behold, waters issued out from under the threshold of the house eastward: for the front of the house was eastward. And the waters came down from under, from the right side of the house, south of the altar.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And he brought me out by the way of the gate northward, and led me round outside unto the outer gate towards [the gate] that looked eastward; and behold, waters ran out on the right side.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **When the man went forth eastward, a line was in his hand; and he measured a thousand cubits, and he caused me to pass through the waters: the waters were to the ankles.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And he measured a thousand [cubits], and caused me to pass through the waters: the waters were to the knees. And he measured a thousand and caused me to pass through: the waters were to the loins.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And he measured a thousand: it was a river that I could not pass through, for the waters were risen, waters to swim in, a river that could not be passed through.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he said unto me, Son of man, hast thou seen [this]? And he led me, and brought me back to the bank of the river.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 When I returned, behold, on the bank of the river were very many trees on the one side and on the other.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he said unto me, These waters issue out toward the east district, and go down into the plain, and go into the sea; when they are brought forth into the sea, the waters [thereof] shall be healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And it shall come to pass that every living thing which moveth, whithersoever the double river shall come, shall live. And there shall be a very great multitude of fish; for these waters shall come thither, and [the waters of the sea] shall be healed; and everything shall live whither the river cometh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And it shall come to pass, that fishers shall stand upon it; from En-ge-di even unto En-eglaim shall be [a place] to spread forth nets: their fish shall be according to their kinds, as the fish of the great sea, exceeding many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But its marshes and its pools shall not be healed; they shall be given up to salt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And by the river, upon its bank, on the one side and on the other, shall grow all trees for food, whose leaf shall not fade, nor their fruit fail: it shall bring forth new fruit every month, for its waters issue out of the sanctuary; and the fruit thereof shall be for food, and the leaf thereof for medicine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thus saith the Lord Yahweh: This shall be the border whereby ye shall allot the land as inheritance according to the twelve tribes of Israel: Joseph [shall have two] portions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And ye shall inherit it, one as well as another, [the land] concerning which I lifted up my hand to give it unto your fathers; and this land shall fall to you for inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And this shall be the border of the land: toward the north side, from the great sea, the way of Hethlon, as one goeth to Zedad,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Hamath, Berothah, Sibram, which is between the border of Damascus and the border of Hamath; Hazer-hatticon, which is by the border of Hauran.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And the border from the sea shall be Hazar-enan, the border of Damascus, and the north northward, and the border of Hamath: this the north side.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **-- And on the east side ye shall measure between Hauran and Damascus, and Gilead and the land of Israel [by] the Jordan, from the border unto the east sea: this is the east side.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **-- And the south side southward, from Tamar to the waters of Meribah-Kadesh, by the torrent, unto the great sea: this is the south side southward.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **-- And the west side shall be the great sea from the border, as far as over against the entering into Hamath: this is the west side.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And ye shall divide this land unto you according to the tribes of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And it shall come to pass that ye shall divide it by lot for an inheritance unto you, and to the strangers that sojourn among you, who shall beget children among you; and they shall be unto you as the home-born among the children of Israel: with you shall they draw lot inheritance among the tribes of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And it shall come to pass that in the tribe in which the stranger sojourneth, there shall ye give [him] his inheritance, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And these are the names of the tribes: From the north end along the way of Hethlon, as one entereth into Hamath, Hazar-enan, the border of Damascus northward unto near Hamath -- the east and west side [belonging] to him -- shall Dan have one [portion].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And by the border of Dan, from the east side unto the west side, Asher one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And by the border of Asher, from the east side even unto the west side, Naphtali one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And by the border of Naphtali, from the east side unto the west side, Manasseh one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And by the border of Manasseh, from the east side unto the west side, Ephraim one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And by the border of Ephraim, from the east side even unto the west side, Reuben one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And by the border of Reuben, from the east side unto the west side, Judah one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And by the border of Judah, from the east side unto the west side, shall be the heave-offering that ye shall offer, five and twenty thousand [cubits] in breadth, and in length as one of the parts from the east side unto the west side: and the sanctuary shall be in the midst of it.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

The heave-offering that ye shall offer unto Yahweh shall be five and twenty thousand in length, and ten thousand in breadth.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And for them, for the priests, shall be the holy heave-offering, toward the north five and twenty thousand, and toward the west the breadth ten thousand, and toward the east the breadth ten thousand, and toward the south the length five and twenty thousand: and the sanctuary of Yahweh shall be in the midst of it.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

[It shall be] for the priests that are hallowed of the sons of Zadok, who kept my charge and went not astray when the children of Israel went astray, as the Levites went astray.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

And this offering heaved from the heave-offering of the land shall be unto them a thing most holy, by the border of the Levites.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And answering to the border of the priests, the Levites shall have five and twenty thousand in length, and ten thousand in breadth: the whole length shall be five and twenty thousand, and the breadth ten thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they shall not sell of it, neither exchange, nor alienate the first-fruits of the land: for it is holy unto Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the five thousand that are left in the breadth over against the five and twenty thousand, shall be a common [place] for the city, for dwellings and for suburbs: and the city shall be in the midst of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And these shall be the measures thereof: the north side four thousand and five hundred [cubits], and the south side four thousand and five hundred, and the east side four thousand and five hundred, and the west side four thousand and five hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the suburbs of the city shall be toward the north two hundred and fifty [cubits], and toward the south two hundred and fifty, and toward the east two hundred and fifty, and toward the west two hundred and fifty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And the residue in length, alongside the holy heave-offering, shall be ten thousand eastward and ten thousand westward: it shall be alongside the holy heave-offering; and the increase thereof shall be for the support of them that serve the city.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And they that serve the city shall serve it out of all the tribes of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **The whole heave-offering shall be five and twenty thousand by five and twenty thousand; ye shall offer the holy heave-offering foursquare with the possession of the city.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **And the rest shall be for the prince, on the one side and on the other of the holy heave-offering and of the possession of the city, in front of the five and twenty thousand of the heave-offering toward the east border, and westward in front of the five and twenty thousand toward the west border, answering to the [other] portions: it shall be for the prince; and the holy heave-offering and the sanctuary of the house shall be in the midst of it.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **And from the possession of the Levites and from the possession of the city, being in the midst of that which shall be the prince's, between the border of Judah and the border of Benjamin, shall be for the prince.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 And as for the rest of the tribes: from the east side unto the west side, Benjamin one [portion].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And by the border of Benjamin, from the east side unto the west side, Simeon one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And by the border of Simeon, from the east side unto the west side, Issachar one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And by the border of Issachar, from the east side unto the west side, Zebulun one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And by the border of Zebulun, from the east side unto the west side, Gad one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And by the border of Gad, at the south side southward, the border shall be from Tamar [to] the waters of Meribah-Kadesh, by the torrent, unto the great sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 This is the land which ye shall divide by lot unto the tribes of Israel for inheritance, and these are their portions, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And these are the goings out of the city. On the north side, four thousand and five hundred [cubits] by measure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the gates of the city shall be after the names of the tribes of Israel: three gates northward: the gate of Reuben, one; the gate of Judah, one; the gate of Levi, one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And at the east side four thousand and five hundred, and three gates: the gate of Joseph, one; the gate of Benjamin, one; the gate of Dan, one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

And at the south side four thousand and five hundred [cubits] by measure, and three gates: the gate of Simeon, one; the gate of Issachar, one; the gate of Zebulun, one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34

At the west side four thousand and five hundred, [and] their three gates: the gate of Gad, one; the gate of Asher, one; the gate of Naphtali, one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35

Round about it was eighteen thousand [cubits]; and the name of the city from that day, Yahweh is there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

In the third year of the reign of Jehoiakim king of Judah came Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon unto Jerusalem, and besieged it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And the Lord gave Jehoiakim king of Judah into his hand, and a part of the vessels of the house of God; and he carried them into the land of Shinar, to the house of his god; and he brought the vessels into the treasure-house of his god.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And the king spoke unto Ashpenaz the chief of his eunuchs, that he should bring of the children of Israel, both of the royal seed and of the nobles,**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **youths in whom was no blemish, and of goodly countenance, and skilful in all wisdom, and acquainted with knowledge, and understanding science, and such as had ability in them to stand in the king`s palace, and whom they might teach the learning and the language of the Chaldeans.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And the king appointed unto them a daily provision of the king`s delicate food, and of the wine that he drank, to nourish them three years, that at the end thereof they might stand before the king.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **Now among these were of the children of Judah, Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And the prince of the eunuchs gave them names: to Daniel he gave [the name] Belteshazzar, and to Hananiah, Shadrach, and to Mishael, Meshach, and to Azariah, Abed-nego.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And Daniel purposed in his heart that he would not pollute himself with the king`s delicate food, nor with the wine which he drank; and he requested of the prince of the eunuchs that he might not have to pollute himself.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And God granted Daniel favour and mercy before the prince of the eunuchs.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And the prince of the eunuchs said unto Daniel, I fear my lord the king who hath appointed your food and your drink; for why should he see your faces worse liking than the youths who are of your age? and ye would endanger my head with the king.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And Daniel said to the steward, whom the prince of the eunuchs had set over Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah,**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **Prove thy servants, I beseech thee, ten days; and let them give us pulse to eat, and water to drink;**

Spiritual

Practical

13 then let our countenances be looked upon before thee, and the countenance of the youths that eat of the king`s delicate food: and as thou shalt see, deal with thy servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he hearkened unto them in this matter, and proved them ten days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And at the end of ten days their countenances appeared fairer and were fatter in flesh than all the youths that ate of the king`s delicate food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 So the steward took away their delicate food, and the wine that they should drink; and gave them pulse.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 As for these four youths, God gave them knowledge and skill in all learning and wisdom; and Daniel had understanding in all visions and dreams.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18

And at the end of the days that the king had said he should bring them in, the prince of the eunuchs brought them in before Nebuchadnezzar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

And the king spoke with them; and among them all was found none like Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah: and they stood before the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

And in all matters of judicious wisdom, as to which the king enquired of them, he found them ten times better than all the scribes [and magicians that were in all his realm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

And Daniel continued unto the first year of king Cyrus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And in the second year of the reign of Nebuchadnezzar, Nebuchadnezzar dreamed dreams, and his spirit was troubled, and his sleep went from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And the king commanded to call the scribes, and the magicians, and the sorcerers, and the Chaldeans, to shew the king his dreams; and they came and stood before the king.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And the king said unto them, I have dreamed a dream, and my spirit is troubled to know the dream.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And the Chaldeans spoke to the king in Aramaic, O king, live for ever! tell thy servants the dream, and we will shew the interpretation.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **The king answered and said to the Chaldeans, The command is gone forth from me: If ye do not make known unto me the dream, and its interpretation, ye shall be cut in pieces, and your houses shall be made a dunghill.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **But if ye shew the dream and its interpretation, ye shall receive of me gifts and rewards and great honour; therefore shew me the dream and its interpretation.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 They answered the second time and said, Let the king tell his servants the dream, and we will shew the interpretation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The king answered and said, I know of a certainty that ye would gain time, because ye see the word is gone forth from me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 but if ye do not make known unto me the dream, there is but one decree for you; for ye have prepared lying and corrupt words to speak before me, till the time be changed: therefore tell me the dream, and I shall know that ye can shew me its interpretation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The Chaldeans answered before the king and said, There is not a man upon the earth that can shew the king's matter; therefore there is no king, however great and powerful, that hath asked such a thing of any scribe, or magician, or Chaldean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For the thing that the king demandeth is extraordinary, and there is none other that can shew it before the king, except the gods, who dwelling is not with flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For this cause the king was irritated and very wroth, and commanded to destroy all the wise men of Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the decree went forth that the wise men were to be slain; and they sought Daniel and his companions to slay them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then Daniel answered with counsel and prudence to Arioch the chief of the king's bodyguard, who had gone forth to slay the wise men of Babylon:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 he answered and said to Arioch the king's captain, Why is the decree so rigorous from the king? Then Arioch made the thing known to Daniel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Daniel went in, and requested of the king that he would give him time, that he might shew the king the interpretation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then Daniel went to his house, and made the thing known to Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah, his companions;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 that they would desire mercies of the God of the heavens concerning this secret; that Daniel and his companions should not perish with the rest of the wise men of Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Then was the secret revealed unto Daniel in a night vision. Then Daniel blessed the God of the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Daniel answered and said, Blessed be the name of God for ever and ever; For wisdom and might are his.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And it is he that changeth times and seasons; He deposeth kings, and setteth up kings; He giveth wisdom to the wise, And knowledge to them that know understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 It is he that revealeth the deep and secret things; He knoweth what is in the darkness, and the light dwelleth with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 I thank thee, and I praise thee, O God of my fathers, Who hast given me wisdom and might, And hast made known unto me already what we desired of thee; For thou hast made known unto us the king's matter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Therefore Daniel went in unto Arioch, whom the king had appointed to destroy the wise men of Babylon; he went and said thus unto him: Destroy not the wise men of Babylon; bring me in before the king, and I will shew unto the king the interpretation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Then Arioch brought in Daniel before the king in haste, and said thus unto him: I have found a man of the sons of the captivity of Judah that will make known unto the king the interpretation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The king answered and said unto Daniel, whose name was Belshazzar, Art thou able to make known unto me the dream that I have seen, and its interpretation?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

Daniel answered in the presence of the king and said, The secret that the king hath demanded cannot the wise men, the magicians, the scribes, the astrologers, shew unto the king;

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

but there is a God in the heavens, who revealeth secrets, and maketh known to king Nebuchadnezzar what shall be at the end of days. Thy dream, and the visions of thy head upon thy bed are these:

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

-- as for thee, O king, thy thoughts arose upon thy bed, what should come to pass hereafter; and he that revealeth secrets hath made known to thee what shall come to pass.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And as for me, this secret is revealed to me, not by [any] wisdom that I have more than any living, but to the intent that the interpretation should be made known to the king, and that thou mightest know the thoughts of thy heart.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

Thou, O king, sawest, and behold, a great image. This image was mighty and its brightness excellent; it stood before thee, and its appearance was terrible.

Spiritual

Practical

32 This image`s head was of fine gold, its breast and its arms of silver, its belly and its thighs of brass,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 its legs of iron, its feet part of iron and part of clay.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Thou sawest till a stone was cut out without hands; and it smote the image upon its feet of iron and clay, and broke them to pieces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Then was the iron, the clay, the brass, the silver, and the gold broken in pieces together, and they became like the chaff of the summer threshing-floors; and the wind carried them away, and no place was found for them. And the stone that smote the image became a great mountain, and filled the whole earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 This is the dream; and we will tell the interpretation of it before the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** **Thou, O king, art a king of kings, unto whom the God of the heavens hath given the kingdom, the power, and the strength, and the glory;**

Spiritual

Practical

38 **Literal** **and wheresoever the children of men, the beasts of the field, and the fowl of the heavens dwell, he hath given them into thy hand, and hath made thee ruler over them all: thou art this head of gold.**

Spiritual

Practical

39 **Literal** **And after thee shall arise another kingdom inferior to thee; then another third kingdom of brass, which shall bear rule over all the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

40 **Literal** **And the fourth kingdom shall be strong as iron: forasmuch as iron breaketh in pieces and subdueth everything, and as iron that breaketh all these, so shall it break in pieces and bruise.**

Spiritual

Practical

41 **Literal** **And whereas thou sawest the feet and toes, part of potter`s clay, and part of iron, the kingdom shall be divided; but there shall be in it the strength of the iron, forasmuch as thou sawest the iron mixed with miry clay.**

Spiritual

Practical

42 And [as] the toes of the feet were part of iron and part of clay, the kingdom shall be partly strong and partly fragile.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And whereas thou sawest the iron mixed with miry clay, they shall mingle themselves with the seed of men; but they shall not cleave one to another, even as iron doth not mingle with clay.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And in the days of these kings shall the God of the heavens set up a kingdom which shall never be destroyed; and the sovereignty thereof shall not be left to another people: it shall break in pieces and consume all these kingdoms, but itself shall stand for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Forasmuch as thou sawest that a stone was cut out of the mountain without hands, and that it broke in pieces the iron, the brass, the clay, the silver, and the gold, -- the great God hath made known to the king what shall come to pass hereafter. And the dream is certain, and the interpretation of it sure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 Then king Nebuchadnezzar fell on his face and worshipped Daniel, and commanded that they should offer an oblation and sweet odours unto him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47

Literal

The king answered Daniel and said, Of a truth it is that your God is the God of gods, and the Lord of kings, and a revealer of secrets, because thou wast able to reveal this secret.

Spiritual

Practical

48

Literal

Then the king made Daniel great, and gave him many great gifts, and made him ruler over the whole province of Babylon, and chief of the governors over all the wise men of Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

49

Literal

And Daniel requested of the king, and he appointed Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego over the administration of the province of Babylon. And Daniel was in the gate of the king.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Nebuchadnezzar the king made an image of gold, whose height was sixty cubits, [and] its breadth six cubits; he set it up in the plain of Dura, in the province of Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And Nebuchadnezzar the king sent to gather together the satraps, the prefects, and the governors, the judges, the treasurers, the counsellors, the justices, and all the rulers of the provinces, to come to the dedication of the image that Nebuchadnezzar the king had set up.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Then the satraps, the prefects, and the governors, the judges, the treasurers, the counsellors, the justices, and all the rulers of the provinces, were gathered together unto the dedication of the image that Nebuchadnezzar the king had set up; and they stood before the image that Nebuchadnezzar had set up.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And the herald cried aloud, To you it is commanded, [O] peoples, nations, and languages,

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

that at what time ye hear the sound of the cornet, pipe, lute, sambuca, psaltery, bagpipe, and all kinds of music, ye fall down and worship the golden image that Nebuchadnezzar the king hath set up;

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

and whosoever doth not fall down and worship shall that same hour be cast into the midst of a burning fiery furnace.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

Therefore at that time when all the peoples heard the sound of the cornet, pipe, lute, sambuca, psaltery, and all kinds of music, all the peoples, the nations, and the languages fell down [and] worshipped the golden image that Nebuchadnezzar the king had set up.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Whereupon at that time certain Chaldeans came near, and accused the Jews.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 They spoke and said to the king Nebuchadnezzar, O king, live for ever!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thou, O king, hast made a decree, that every man that shall hear the sound of the cornet, pipe, lute, sambuca, psaltery, and bagpipe, and all kinds of music, shall fall down and worship the golden image;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and [that] whosoever doth not fall down and worship, shall be cast into the midst of a burning fiery furnace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 There are certain Jews whom thou hast appointed over the administration of the province of Babylon: Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego: these men, O king, regard thee not; they serve not thy gods, nor worship the golden image that thou hast set up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then Nebuchadnezzar in rage and fury commanded to bring Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego. Then were these men brought before the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Nebuchadnezzar spoke and said unto them, Is it of purpose, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, that ye serve not my god, nor worship the golden image that I have set up?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Now if ye be ready at the time that ye hear the sound of the cornet, pipe, lute, sambuca, psaltery, and bagpipe, and all kinds of music, to fall down and worship the image that I have made, [well]: but if ye worship not, ye shall be cast that same hour into the midst of a burning fiery furnace: and who is the God that shall deliver you out of my hands?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego answered and said to the king, O Nebuchadnezzar, we have no need to answer thee in this matter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 If it be [so], our God whom we serve is able to deliver us from the burning fiery furnace, and he will deliver [us] out of thy hand, O king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18

But if not, be it known unto thee, O king, that we will not serve thy gods, nor worship the golden image that thou hast set up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

Then was Nebuchadnezzar full of fury, and the form of his visage was changed against Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego. He spoke and commanded that they should heat the furnace seven times more than it was wont to be heated.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

And he commanded the most mighty men that were in his army to bind Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, and cast them into the burning fiery furnace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

Then these men were bound in their hosen, their tunics, and their cloaks, and their garments, and were cast into the midst of the burning fiery furnace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

Forasmuch as the king's commandment was rigorous, and the furnace exceeding hot, the flame of the fire slew those men that had taken up Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And these three men, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, fell down bound into the midst of the burning fiery furnace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Then Nebuchadnezzar the king was astonished, and rose up in haste; he spoke and said unto his counsellors, Did not we cast three men bound into the midst of the fire? They answered and said to the king, True, O king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 He answered and said, Lo, I see four men loose, walking in the midst of the fire, and they have no hurt; and the appearance of the fourth is like a son of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Then Nebuchadnezzar came near to the opening of the burning fiery furnace; he spoke and said, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego ye servants of the Most High God, come forth, and come [hither]. Then Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego came forth from the midst of the fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the satraps, the prefects, and the governors, and the king's counsellors, being gathered together, saw these men, upon whose bodies the fire had had no power, nor was the hair of their head singed, neither were their hosen changed, nor had the smell of fire passed on them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

Nebuchadnezzar spoke and said, Blessed be the God of Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, who hath sent his messenger, and delivered his servants who trusted in him, and who changed the king`s word, and yielded their bodies, that they might not serve nor worship any god, except their own God!

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

Therefore I make a decree, that in every people, nation, and language, he who shall speak anything amiss against the God of Shadrach Meshach, and Abed-nego, shall be cut in pieces, and his house shall be made a dunghill: because there is no other God that is able to deliver after this sort.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

Then the king promoted Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego in the province of Babylon.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Nebuchadnezzar the king unto all the peoples, nations, and languages, that dwell in all the earth: Peace be multiplied unto you.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

It hath seemed good unto me to declare the signs and wonders that the Most High God hath wrought toward me.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **How great are his signs! and how mighty are his wonders! His kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and his dominion is from generation to generation.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **I Nebuchadnezzar was at rest in my house, and flourishing in my palace.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **I saw a dream which made me afraid, and the thoughts upon my bed and the visions of my head troubled me.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **And I made a decree to bring in all the wise men of Babylon before me, that they might make known unto me the interpretation of the dream.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Then came in the scribes, the magicians, the Chaldeans, and the astrologers; and I told the dream before them; but they did not make known unto me the interpretation of it.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** But at the last Daniel came in before me, whose name is **Belteshazzar**, according to the name of my god, and in whom is the spirit of the holy gods; and before him I told the dream:

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** O **Belteshazzar**, master of the scribes, because I know that the spirit of the holy gods is in thee, and no secret is too hard for thee, tell me the visions of my dream which I have seen, and the interpretation of it.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** Thus were the visions of my head upon my bed: I saw, and behold a tree in the midst of the earth, and its height was great.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** The tree grew, and was strong, and its height reached unto the heavens, and the sight thereof to the end of all the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** Its leaves were beautiful, and its fruit abundant, and in it was food for all: the beasts of the field found shade under it, and the birds of the heavens dwelt in its branches, and all flesh was fed from it.

Spiritual

Practical

13 I saw in the visions of my head upon my bed, and behold, a watcher and a holy one came down from the heavens;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 he cried aloud, and said thus: Hew down the tree, and cut off its branches, shake off its leaves, and scatter its fruit; let the beasts get away from under it, and the birds from its branches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Nevertheless leave the stump of its roots in the earth, even with a band of iron and brass, in the tender grass of the field; and let it be bathed with the dew of heaven, and let his portion be with the beasts in the grass of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Let his heart be changed from man`s, and let a beast`s heart be given unto him; and let seven times pass over him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 This sentence is by the decree of the watchers, and the decision by the word of the holy ones: that the living may know that the Most High ruleth over the kingdom of men, and giveth it to whomsoever he will, and setteth up over it the basest of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** This dream I, king Nebuchadnezzar, have seen; and thou, Belshazzar, tell the interpretation, forasmuch as all the wise men of my kingdom are not able to make known unto me the interpretation; but thou art able, for the spirit of the holy gods is in thee.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** Then Daniel, whose name is Belshazzar, was astonished for one hour, and his thoughts troubled him. The king spoke and said, Belshazzar, let not the dream, nor its interpretation, trouble thee. Belshazzar answered and said, My lord, the dream be to them that hate thee, and its interpretation to thine enemies!

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** The tree that thou sawest, which grew and was strong, whose height reached unto the heavens, and the sight of it to all the earth;

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** whose leaves were beautiful, and its fruit abundant, and in it was food for all; under which the beasts of the field dwelt, and in whose branches the birds of the heavens had their habitation:

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** it is thou, O king, who art grown and become strong; for thy greatness is grown, and reacheth unto the heavens, and thy dominion to the end of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And whereas the king saw a watcher and a holy one coming down from the heavens, and saying, Hew the tree down, and destroy it; nevertheless leave the stump of its roots in the earth, even with a band of iron and brass, in the tender grass of the field; and let it be bathed with the dew of heaven, and let his portion be with the beasts of the field, till seven times pass over him:

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

this is the interpretation, O king, and it is the decree of the Most High, which cometh upon my lord the king:

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

They shall drive thee from men, and thy dwelling shall be with the beasts of the field, and they shall make thee to eat grass as oxen, as thou shalt be bathed with the dew of heaven; and seven times shall pass over thee, till thou know that the Most High ruleth over the kingdom of men, and giveth it to whomsoever he will.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And whereas it was commanded to leave the stump of the roots of the tree; thy kingdom shall remain unto thee, after that thou shalt know that the heavens do rule.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

Therefore, O king, let my counsel be acceptable unto thee, and break off thy sins by righteousness, and thine iniquities by shewing mercy to the poor; if it may be a lengthening of thy tranquillity.

Spiritual

Practical

28

All this came upon king Nebuchadnezzar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

At the end of twelve months he was walking upon the royal palace of Babylon:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

the king spoke and said, Is not this great Babylon, that I have built for the house of the kingdom by the might of my power and for the glory of my majesty?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

While the word was in the king's mouth, there fell a voice from the heavens: King Nebuchadnezzar, to thee it is spoken: The kingdom is departed from thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32

and they shall drive thee from men, and thy dwelling shall be with the beasts of the field; they shall make thee to eat grass as oxen, and seven times shall pass over thee, until thou know that the Most High ruleth over the kingdom of men, and giveth it to whomsoever he will.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** The same hour was the word fulfilled upon Nebuchadnezzar; and he was driven from men, and ate grass as oxen; and his body was bathed with the dew of heaven, till his hair grew like eagles` [feathers], and his nails like birds` [claws].

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** And at the end of the days I Nebuchadnezzar lifted up mine eyes unto the heavens, and mine understanding returned unto me, and I blessed the Most High, and I praised and honoured him that liveth for ever, whose dominion is an everlasting dominion, and his kingdom is from generation to generation.

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** And all the inhabitants of the earth are reputed as nothing; and he doeth according to his will in the army of the heavens, and among the inhabitants of the earth; and none can stay his hand, or say unto him, What doest thou?

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** At the same time mine understanding returned unto me; and for the glory of my kingdom, my majesty and brightness returned unto me; and my counsellors and my nobles sought me; and I was established in my kingdom, and excellent greatness was added unto me.

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** Now I Nebuchadnezzar praise and extol and honour the King of the heavens, all whose works are truth, and his paths judgment: and those that walk in pride he is able to abase.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Belshazzar the king made a great feast to a thousand of his nobles, and drank wine before the thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Belshazzar, while he tasted the wine, commanded to bring the golden and silver vessels that Nebuchadnezzar his father had taken out of the temple which was in Jerusalem; that the king and his nobles, his wives and his concubines, might drink in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Then they brought the golden vessels that were taken out of the temple of the house of God which was at Jerusalem; and the king and his nobles, his wives and his concubines, drank in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 They drank wine, and praised the gods of gold and of silver, of brass, of iron, of wood, and of stone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 In the same hour came forth fingers of a man's hand, and wrote over against the candlestick upon the plaster of the wall of the king's palace: and the king saw the part of the hand that wrote.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Then the king`s countenance was changed, and his thoughts troubled him, and the joints of his loins were loosed, and his knees smote one against another.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **The king cried aloud to bring in the magicians, the Chaldeans, and the astrologers. The king spoke and said to the wise men of Babylon, Whosoever shall read this writing, and shew me the interpretation thereof, shall be clothed with purple, and have a chain of gold about his neck, and shall be the third ruler in the kingdom.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Then came in all the king`s wise men, but they could not read the writing, nor make known to the king the interpretation.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Then was king Belshazzar greatly troubled, and his countenance was changed in him, and his nobles were confounded.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **-- The queen, by reason of the words of the king and his nobles, came into the banquet-house. The queen spoke and said, O king, live for ever! let not thy thoughts trouble thee, neither let thy countenance be changed.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** There is a man in thy kingdom in whom is the spirit of the holy gods; and in the days of thy father, light and understanding and wisdom, like the wisdom of the gods was found in him; and the king Nebuchadnezzar thy father, [even] the king thy father, made him master of the scribes, magicians, Chaldeans, [and] astrologers;

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** forasmuch as an excellent spirit, and knowledge, and understanding, interpreting of dreams, and shewing of hard sentences, and solving of problems, were found in the same Daniel, whom the king named Belteshazzar. Now let Daniel be called, and he will shew th interpretation.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** Then was Daniel brought in before the king. The king spoke and said unto Daniel, Art thou that Daniel, of the children of the captivity of Judah, whom the king my father brought out of Judah?

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And I have heard of thee, that the spirit of the gods is in thee, and [that] light and understanding and excellent wisdom is found in thee;

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And now the wise men, the magicians, have been brought in before me, that they should read this writing, and make known unto me the interpretation thereof; but they could not shew the interpretation of the thing.

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

But I have heard of thee, that thou canst give interpretations, and solve problems. Now if thou canst read the writing, and make know to me the interpretation thereof, thou shalt be clothed with purple, and have a chain of gold about thy neck, and shalt be the third ruler in the kingdom.

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

Then Daniel answered and said before the king, Let thy gifts be to thyself, and give thy rewards to another; yet will I read the writing to the king, and make known to him the interpretation.

Spiritual

Practical

18

Literal

O thou king, the Most High God gave Nebuchadnezzar thy father the kingdom, and greatness, and glory, and majesty;

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

and for the greatness that he gave him, all peoples, nations, and languages, trembled and feared before him: whom he would he slew, and whom he would he kept alive; and whom he would he exalted, and whom he would he humbled.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

But when his heart was lifted up, and his spirit hardened unto presumption, he was deposed from the throne of his kingdom, and they took his glory from him;

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

and he was driven from the sons of men, and his heart was made like the beasts, and his dwelling was with the wild asses; they fed him with grass like oxen, and his body was bathed with the dew of heaven; till he knew that the Most High God ruleth over the kingdom of men, and that he appointeth over it whomsoever he will.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And thou, Belshazzar, his son, hast not humbled thy heart, although thou knewest all this;

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

but hast lifted up thyself against the Lord of the heavens; and they have brought the vessels of his house before thee, and thou and thy nobles, thy wives and thy concubines, have drunk wine in them; and thou hast praised the gods of silver and gold, of brass, iron, wood and stone, which see not, nor hear, nor know; and the God in whose hand thy breath is, and whose are all thy ways, hast thou not glorified:

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

then from before him was sent the part of the hand, and this writing hath been written.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And this is the writing that is written: MENE, MENE, TEKEL, UPHARSIN.

Spiritual

Practical

26 This is the interpretation of the thing: MENE, God hath numbered thy kingdom, and finished it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 TEKEL, Thou art weighed in the balances, and art found wanting;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 PERES, Thy kingdom is divided, and given to the Medes and Persians.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Then Belshazzar commanded, and they clothed Daniel with purple, and [put] a chain of gold about his neck, and made proclamation concerning him that he should be the third ruler in the kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 In that night was Belshazzar the king of the Chaldeans slain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Darius the Mede received the kingdom, [being] about sixty-two years old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 It pleased Darius to set over the kingdom a hundred and twenty satraps, who should be in all the kingdom;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and over these, three presidents -- of whom Daniel was one -- to whom these satraps should render account, and that the king should suffer no loss.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Now this Daniel surpassed the presidents and the satraps, because an excellent spirit was in him; and the king thought to appoint him over the whole realm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Then the presidents and the satraps sought to find a pretext against Daniel with respect to the kingdom; but they could not find any pretext or fault; inasmuch as he was faithful, neither was there any error or fault found in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then said these men, We shall not find any pretext against this Daniel, unless we find [it] against him touching the law of his God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then these presidents and satraps came in a body to the king, and said thus unto him: King Darius, live for ever!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 All the presidents of the kingdom, the prefects, and the satraps, the counsellors, and the governors have consulted together to establish a royal statute, and to make a firm decree, that whosoever shall ask a petition of any god or man for thirty days, except of thee, O king, he shall be cast into the den of lions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Now, O king, establish the decree, and sign the writing, that it be not changed, according to the law of the Medes and Persians, which may not be revoked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Therefore king Darius signed the writing and the decree.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And when Daniel knew that the writing was signed, he went into his house; and, his windows being open in his upper chamber toward Jerusalem, he kneeled on his knees three times a day, and prayed and gave thanks before his God, as he did aforetime.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** But those men came in a body, and found Daniel praying and making supplication before his God.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** Then they came near, and spoke before the king concerning the king's decree: Hast thou not signed a decree, that every man that shall ask [anything] of any god or man within thirty days, except of thee, O king, shall be cast into the den of lions? The king answered and said, The thing is true, according to the law of the Medes and Persians, which may not be revoked.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** Then they answered and said before the king, That Daniel, who is of the children of the captivity of Judah, regardeth not thee, O king, nor the decree that thou hast signed, but maketh his petition three times a day.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** Then the king, when he heard these words, was sore distressed thereby, and set his heart on Daniel to save him; and he laboured till the going down of the sun to deliver him.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then these men came in a body unto the king, and said unto the king, Know, O king, that the law of the Medes and Persians is, That no decree nor statute which the king establisheth may be changed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then the king commanded, and they brought Daniel, and cast [him] into the den of lions. The king spoke and said unto Daniel, Thy God whom thou servest continually, he will save thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And a stone was brought, and laid upon the mouth of the den; and the king sealed it with his own signet, and with the signet of his nobles, that the purpose might not be changed concerning Daniel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then the king went to his palace, and passed the night fasting; neither were concubines brought before him; and his sleep fled from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Then the king arose with the light at break of day, and went in haste unto the den of lions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And when he came near unto the den, he cried with a mournful voice unto Daniel: the king spoke and said unto Daniel, O Daniel, servant of the living God, hath thy God whom thou servest continually been able to save thee from the lions?

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

Then Daniel spoke unto the king, O king, live for ever!

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

My God hath sent his messenger, and hath shut the lions` mouths, that they have not hurt me; forasmuch as before him innocence was found in me; and also before thee, O king, have I done no hurt.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

Thereupon was the king exceeding glad, and commanded that they should take Daniel up out of the den. So Daniel was taken up out of the den, and no manner of hurt was found upon him, because he believed in his God.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And the king commanded, and they brought those men who had accused Daniel, and cast them into the den of lions, them, their children, and their wives; and the lions had the mastery of them, and broke all their bones in pieces ere they came to the bottom of the den.

Spiritual

Practical

25 Then king Darius wrote unto all peoples, nations, and languages, that dwell in all the earth: Peace be multiplied unto you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 I make a decree, That in every dominion of my kingdom men tremble and fear before the God of Daniel; for he is the living God, and steadfast for ever, and his kingdom [that] which shall not be destroyed, and his dominion shall be even unto the end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 He saveth and delivereth, and he worketh signs and wonders in the heavens and on the earth: who hath saved Daniel from the power the lions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And this Daniel prospered in the reign of Darius, and in the reign of Cyrus the Persian.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the first year of Belshazzar king of Babylon, Daniel saw a dream and visions of his head upon his bed: then he wrote the dream; he told the sum of the matters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Daniel spoke and said, I saw in my vision by night, and behold, the four winds of the heavens broke forth upon the great sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And four great beasts came up from the sea, different one from another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

The first was like a lion, and had eagle`s wings: I beheld till its wings were plucked; and it was lifted up from the earth, and made to stand upon two feet as a man, and a man`s heart was given to it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

And behold, another beast, a second, like unto a bear, and it raised up itself on one side; and [it had] three ribs in its mouth between its teeth; and they said thus unto it: Arise, devour much flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

After this I saw, and behold, another, like a leopard, and it had four wings of a bird upon its back; and the beast had four heads; and dominion was given to it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

After this I saw in the night visions, and behold, a fourth beast, dreadful and terrible, and exceeding strong; and it had great iron teeth: it devoured and broke in pieces, and stamped the rest with its feet; and it was different from all the beasts that were before it; and it had ten horns.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

I considered the horns, and behold, there came up among them another, a little horn, before which three of the first horns were plucked up by the roots; and behold, in this horn were eyes like the eyes of a man, and a mouth speaking great things.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

I beheld till thrones were set, and the Ancient of days did sit: his raiment was white as snow, and the hair of his head like pure wool; his throne was flames of fire, [and] its wheels burning fire.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

A stream of fire issued and came forth from before him; thousand thousands ministered unto him, and ten thousand times ten thousand stood before him: the judgment was set, and the books were opened.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

I beheld therefore, because of the voice of the great words that the horn spoke; I beheld till the beast was slain, and its body destroyed and it was given up to be burned with fire.

Spiritual

Practical

12 As for the rest of the beasts, their dominion was taken away; but their lives were prolonged for a season and a time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I saw in the night visions, and behold, there came with the clouds of heaven [one] like a son of man, and he came up even to the Ancie of days, and they brought him near before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And there was given him dominion, and glory, and a kingdom, that all peoples, nations, and languages should serve him: his dominion is an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away, and his kingdom [that] which shall not be destroyed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 As for me Daniel, my spirit was grieved in the midst of my body, and the visions of my head troubled me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 I came near unto one of them that stood by, and asked him the certainty of all this. And he told me, and made me know the interpretation of the things:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 These great beasts, which are four, are four kings, [that] shall arise out of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But the saints of the most high [places] shall receive the kingdom, and they shall possess the kingdom for ever, even to the ages of ages.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Then I desired to know the certainty concerning the fourth beast, which was different from them all, exceeding dreadful, whose teeth were of iron, and its nails of brass; which devoured, broke in pieces, and stamped the rest with its feet;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and concerning the ten horns that were in its head, and the other that came up, and before which three fell: even that horn that had eyes, and a mouth speaking great things, and whose look was more imposing than its fellows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 I beheld, and that horn made war with the saints, and prevailed over them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 until the Ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the saints of the most high [places]; and the appointed time arrived, and the saints possessed the kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 He said thus: The fourth beast shall be a fourth kingdom upon the earth, which shall be different from all the kingdoms, and shall devour the whole earth, and shall tread it down, and break it in pieces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And as to the ten horns, out of this kingdom shall arise ten kings; and another shall arise after them; and he shall be different from the former, and he shall subdue three kings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And he shall speak words against the Most High, and shall wear out the saints of the most high [places], and think to change seasons and the law; and they shall be given into his hand until a time and times and a half time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the judgment shall sit, and they shall take away his dominion, to consume and to destroy it unto the end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

But the kingdom and the dominion, and the greatness of the kingdoms under the whole heavens, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most high [places]. His kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

So far is the end of the matter. As for me Daniel, my thoughts much troubled me, and my countenance was changed in me; but I kept the matter in my heart.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

In the third year of the reign of Belshazzar the king, a vision appeared unto me, [even] to me Daniel, after that which appeared unto me at the first.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And I saw in the vision; and it came to pass, when I saw, that I was in the fortress of Shushan, which is in the province of Elam. And I saw in the vision, and I was by the river Ulai.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And I lifted up mine eyes and saw, and behold, there stood before the river a ram which had two horns; and the two horns were high and one was higher than the other, and the higher came up last.

Spiritual

Practical

4 I saw the ram pushing westward, and northward, and southward, and no beast could stand before him, neither was there any that could deliver out of his hand; and he did according to his will, and became great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And as I was considering, behold, a he-goat came from the west over the face of the whole earth, and touched not the ground: and the goat had a notable horn between his eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he came to the ram that had the two horns, which I had seen standing before the river, and ran upon him in the fury of his power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And I saw him come close to the ram, and he was enraged with him, and smote the ram, and broke his two horns; and there was no power in the ram to stand before him; and he cast him down to the ground, and trampled upon him; and there was none that could deliver the ram out of his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the he-goat became exceeding great; but when he was become strong, the great horn was broken; and in its stead came up four notable ones toward the four winds of the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And out of one of them came forth a little horn, which became exceeding great, toward the south, and toward the east, and toward the beauty [of the earth].**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And it became great, even to the host of heaven; and it cast down [some] of the host and of the stars to the ground, and trampled upon them.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **(And he magnified [himself] even to the prince of the host, and from him the continual [sacrifice] was taken away, and the place of his sanctuary was cast down.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And a time of trial was appointed unto the continual [sacrifice] by reason of transgression.) And it cast down the truth to the ground; and it practised and prospered.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **And I heard one saint speaking, and another saint said unto that one who spoke, How long shall be the vision of the continual [sacrifice] and of the transgression that maketh desolate, to give both the sanctuary and the host to be trodden down under foot?**

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he said unto me, Until two thousand and three hundred evenings [and] mornings: then shall the sanctuary be vindicated.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And it came to pass, when I Daniel had seen the vision, I sought for the understanding of it, and behold, there stood before me as the appearance of a man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And I heard a man`s voice between [the banks of] the Ulai; and he called and said, Gabriel, make this [man] to understand the vision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he came near where I stood; and when he came, I was afraid, and fell on my face; and he said unto me, Understand, son of man; for the vision is for the time of the end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Now, as he was speaking with me, I was in a deep stupor, with my face toward the ground. And he touched me, and set me up where I had stood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he said, Behold, I will make thee know what shall be at the end of the indignation: for at the set time the end shall be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The ram that thou sawest having the two horns: they are the kings of Media and Persia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the rough goat is the king of Greece; and the great horn that was between his eyes is the first king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Now that being broken, whereas four stood up in its stead, four kingdoms shall stand up out of the nation, but not with his power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And at the latter time of their kingdom, when the transgressors shall have come to the full, a king of bold countenance, and understanding riddles, shall stand up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** **And his power shall be mighty, but not by his own power; and he shall destroy marvellously, and shall prosper, and shall practise, an shall destroy the mighty ones, and the people of the saints.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** **And through his cunning shall he cause craft to prosper in his hand; and he will magnify [himself] in his heart, and by prosperity will corrupt many; and he will stand up against the Prince of princes: but he shall be broken without hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** **And the vision of the evening and the morning which hath been told is true; but close thou up the vision, for it is for many days [to come].**

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** **And I Daniel fainted, and was sick [certain] days: then I rose up, and did the king`s business. And I was astonished at the vision, but none understood [it].**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **In the first year of Darius the son of Ahasuerus, of the seed of the Medes, who was made king over the realm of the Chaldeans,**

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

in the first year of his reign, I Daniel understood by the books that the number of the years, whereof the word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah the prophet, for the accomplishment of the desolations of Jerusalem, was seventy years.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And I set my face unto the Lord God, to seek by prayer and supplications, with fasting, and sackcloth, and ashes;

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

and I prayed unto Yahweh my God, and made my confession, and said, Alas Lord! the great and terrible God, keeping covenant and loving-kindness with them that love him, and that keep his commandments:

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

we have sinned, and have committed iniquity, and have done wickedly, and have rebelled, even turning aside from thy commandments and from thine ordinances.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And we have not hearkened unto thy servants the prophets, who spoke in thy name to our kings, our princes, and our fathers, and to all the people of the land.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

Thine, O Lord, is the righteousness, but unto us confusion of face, as at this day, to the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and unto all Israel, that are near, and that are far off, in all the countries whither thou hast driven them, because of their unfaithfulness in which they have been unfaithful against thee.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

O Lord, unto us is confusion of face, to our kings, to our princes, and to our fathers, because we have sinned against thee.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

With the Lord our God are mercies and pardons, for we have rebelled against him;

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

and we have not hearkened unto the voice of Yahweh our God, to walk in his laws, which he set before us through his servants the prophets.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And all Israel have transgressed thy law, even turning aside so as not to listen unto thy voice. And the curse hath been poured out upon us, and the oath that is written in the law of Moses the servant of God: for we have sinned against him.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he hath performed his words, which he spoke against us, and against our judges that judged us, by bringing upon us a great evil; so that there hath not been done under the whole heaven as hath been done upon Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 As it is written in the law of Moses, all this evil is come upon us; yet we besought not Yahweh our God, that we might turn from our iniquities, and understand thy truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Yahweh hath watched over the evil, and brought it upon us; for Yahweh our God is righteous in all his works which he hath done, and we have not hearkened unto his voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 -- And now, O Lord our God, who broughtest thy people forth out of the land of Egypt with a strong hand, and hast made thee a name, as it is this day, -- we have sinned, we have done wickedly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Lord, according to all thy righteousnesses, I beseech thee, let thine anger and thy fury be turned away from thy city Jerusalem, thy holy mountain; for because of our sins, and because of the iniquities of our fathers, Jerusalem and thy people [are become] a reproach to all round about us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And now, our God, hearken to the prayer of thy servant, and to his supplications, and cause thy face to shine upon thy sanctuary that is desolate, for the Lord`s sake.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** Incline thine ear, O my God, and hear; open thine eyes and behold our desolations, and the city that is called by thy name: for we do not present our supplications before thee because of our righteousnesses, but because of thy manifold mercies.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** Lord, hear! Lord, forgive! Lord, hearken and do! defer not, for thine own sake, O my God! for thy city and thy people are called by thy name.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And whilst I was speaking, and praying, and confessing my sin and the sin of my people Israel, and presenting my supplication before Yahweh my God for the holy mountain of my God;

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** whilst I was yet speaking in prayer, the man Gabriel, whom I had seen in the vision at the beginning, flying swiftly, touched me about the time of the evening oblation.

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he informed [me], and talked with me, and said, Daniel, I am now come forth to make thee skilful of understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 At the beginning of thy supplications the word went forth, and I am come to declare [it]; for thou art one greatly beloved. Therefore consider the word, and have understanding in the vision:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Seventy weeks are apportioned out upon thy people and upon thy holy city, to close the transgression, and to make an end of sins, and to make expiation for iniquity, and to bring in the righteousness of the ages, and to seal the vision and prophet, and to anoint the holy of holies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Know therefore and understand: From the going forth of the word to restore and to build Jerusalem unto Messiah, the Prince, are seven weeks, and sixty-two weeks. The street and the moat shall be built again, even in troublous times.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And after the sixty-two weeks shall Messiah be cut off, and shall have nothing; and the people of the prince that shall come shall destroy the city and the sanctuary; and the end thereof shall be with an overflow, and unto the end, war, -- the desolations determined

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And he shall confirm a covenant with the many [for] one week; and in the midst of the week he shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease, and because of the protection of abominations [there shall be] a desolator, even until that the consumption and what is determined shall be poured out upon the desolate.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

In the third year of Cyrus king of Persia a thing was revealed unto Daniel, whose name was called Belteshazzar; and the thing is true but the appointed time of trial is long; and he understood the thing, and had understanding of the vision.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

In those days I Daniel was mourning three full weeks:

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

I ate no pleasant bread, neither came flesh nor wine into my mouth, neither did I anoint myself at all, till three full weeks were fulfilled.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And on the four-and-twentieth day of the first month, I was by the side of the great river, which is Hiddekel:

Spiritual

Practical

5 and I lifted up mine eyes and looked, and behold, a certain man clothed in linen, and his loins were girded with pure gold of Uphaz;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and his body was like a chrysolite, and his face as the appearance of lightning, and his eyes as torches of fire, and his arms and his feet as the look of burnished brass, and the voice of his words like the voice of a multitude.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And I Daniel alone saw the vision; and the men that were with me saw not the vision, but a great quaking fell on them, and they fled to hide themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And I was left alone, and saw this great vision, and there remained no strength in me; and my comeliness was turned in me into corruption, and I retained no strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And I heard the voice of his words; and when I heard the voice of his words, I fell into a deep stupor on my face, and my face to the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And behold, a hand touched me, which set me upon my knees and the palms of my hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he said unto me, O Daniel, man greatly beloved, understand the words which I speak unto thee, and stand upright; for unto thee am I now sent. And as he spoke this word unto me, I stood trembling.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he said unto me, Fear not, Daniel; for from the first day that thou didst set thy heart to understand, and to humble thyself before thy God, thy words were heard, and I am come because of thy words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But the prince of the kingdom of Persia withstood me one and twenty days; and behold, Michael, one of the chief princes, came to help me; and I remained there with the kings of Persia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And I am come to make thee understand what shall befall thy people at the end of the days: for the vision is yet for [many] days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And as he was speaking with me according to these words, I set my face toward the ground, and I became dumb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And behold, one after the likeness of the sons of men touched my lips; and I opened my mouth and spoke, and said unto him that stood before me, My lord, by reason of the vision my pains are turned upon me, and I retain no strength.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And how can the servant of this my lord talk with this my lord? for as for me, straightway there remaineth no strength in me, neither there breath left in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then there touched me again one like the appearance of a man, and he strengthened me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and he said, Fear not, man greatly beloved; peace be unto thee, be strong, yea, be strong. And as he was speaking with me I was strengthened, and I said, Let my lord speak; for thou hast strengthened me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And he said, Knowest thou wherefore I am come unto thee? And now I return to fight with the prince of Persia; and when I go forth, behold, the prince of Greece shall come.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

However, I will declare unto thee that which is set down in the scripture of truth; and there is not one that sheweth himself strong with me against these, but Michael your prince.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And I, in the first year of Darius the Mede, I stood to confirm and to strengthen him.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And now will I declare unto thee the truth. Behold, there shall stand up yet three kings in Persia; and the fourth shall enrich himself with great riches more than all; and when he hath become strong through his riches, he shall stir up all against the realm of Greece.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And a mighty king shall stand up that shall rule with great dominion, and do according to his will.

Spiritual

Practical

- 4**
Literal **And when he shall stand up, his kingdom shall be broken, and shall be divided toward the four winds of the heavens; but not to his posterity, nor according to his dominion wherewith he ruled; for his kingdom shall be plucked up, even for others beside these.**
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
- 5**
Literal **And the king of the south, who is one of his princes, shall be strong; but [another] shall be stronger than he, and have dominion: his dominion shall be a great dominion.**
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
- 6**
Literal **And after the course of years they shall join affinity; and the king's daughter of the south shall come to the king of the north to make equitable conditions: but she shall not retain the strength of her arm; neither shall he stand, nor his arm; and she shall be given up, and they that brought her, and he that begat her, and he that strengthened her in [those] times.**
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
- 7**
Literal **But out of a shoot from her roots shall one stand up in his place, who shall come to the army, and shall enter into the fortress of the king of the north, and shall deal against them, and shew himself mighty.**
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
- 8**
Literal **He shall also carry captive into Egypt their gods, with their princes, and their precious vessels of silver and of gold; and he shall subsist for more years than the king of the north;**
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical

9 and [the same] shall come into the realm of the king of the south, but shall return into his own land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And his sons shall be stirred up, and shall assemble a multitude of great forces; and one shall certainly come, and overflow, and pass through; and he shall return and carry the war even to his fortress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the king of the south shall be enraged, and shall come forth and fight with him, with the king of the north, who shall set forth a great multitude, but the multitude shall be given into his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And when the multitude shall have been taken away, his heart shall be exalted; and he shall cast down myriads; but he shall not prevail.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For the king of the north shall return, and shall set forth a multitude greater than the former; and shall certainly come at the end of four times of years with a great army and with much substance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And in those times shall many stand up against the king of the south; and the violent of thy people will exalt themselves to establish their vision; but they shall fall.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And the king of the north shall come, and cast up a mound, and take the well-fenced city; and the arms of the south shall not withstand neither his chosen people, for there shall be no strength to withstand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And he that cometh against him shall do according to his own will, and none shall stand before him; and he shall stand in the land of beauty, and destruction shall be in his hand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And he shall set his face to come with the strength of his whole kingdom, and upright ones with him; and he shall practise; and he shall give him the daughter of women, to corrupt her; but she shall not stand, neither shall she be for him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And he shall turn his face unto the isles, and shall take many; but a captain for his own behalf shall cause the reproach offered by him to cease: he shall turn it upon him, without reproach for himself.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he shall turn his face toward the fortresses of his own land; and he shall stumble and fall, and not be found.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And in his place shall one stand up who shall cause the exactor to pass through the glory of the kingdom; but in a few days he shall be broken, neither in anger nor in battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And in his place shall stand up a vile person, to whom they shall not give the honour of the kingdom; but he shall come in peaceably and obtain the kingdom by flatteries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the overflowing forces shall be overflowed from before him, and shall be broken: yea, also the prince of the covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And after the league made with him he shall work deceitfully, and he shall come up, and shall become strong with a small people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

In time of peace shall he enter even into the fattest places of the province; and he shall do that which his fathers have not done, nor his fathers' fathers: he shall scatter among them prey, and spoil, and substance, and he shall plan his devices against the fortified places, even for a time.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And he shall stir up his power and his courage against the king of the south with a great army; and the king of the south shall engage battle with an exceeding great and mighty army; but he shall not stand, for they shall plan devices against him.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And they that eat of his delicate food shall break him, and his army shall be dissolved; and many shall fall down slain.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And both these kings' hearts [shall meditate] mischief, and they shall speak lies at one table; but it shall not prosper; for yet the end shall be at the time appointed.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And he shall return into his land with great substance; and his heart shall be against the holy covenant; and he shall practise, and return to his own land.

Spiritual

Practical

29 At the set time he shall return, and come towards the south; but not as the former time shall be the latter;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 for ships of Chittim shall come against him; and he shall be grieved, and return, and have indignation against the holy covenant; and will practise; and he shall return and direct his attention to those that forsake the holy covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And forces shall stand on his part, and they shall profane the sanctuary, the fortress, and shall take away the continual [sacrifice], and they shall place the abomination that maketh desolate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And such as do wickedly against the covenant shall he pervert by flatteries; but the people that know their God shall be strong, and shall act.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And they that are wise among the people shall instruct the many; and they shall fall by the sword, and by flame, by captivity, and by spoil, [many] days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 **And when they fall, they shall be helped with a little help; but many shall cleave to them with flatteries.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **And [some] of the wise shall fall, to try them, and to purge and to make them white, to the time of the end: for it shall yet be for the time appointed.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **And the king shall do according to his will; and he shall exalt himself, and magnify himself above every god, and speak monstrous things against the God of gods; and he shall prosper until the indignation be accomplished: for that which is determined shall be do**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 **And he will not regard the God of his fathers, nor the desire of women; nor regard any god: for he will magnify himself above all.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 **And in his place will he honour the god of fortresses; and a god whom his fathers knew not will he honour with gold and silver, and with precious stones and pleasant things.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39

Literal

And he will practise in the strongholds of fortresses with a strange +god: whoso acknowledgeth him will he increase with glory; and he shall cause them to rule over the many, and shall divide the land [to them] for a reward.

Spiritual

Practical

40

Literal

And at the time of the end shall the king of the south push at him; and the king of the north shall come against him like a whirlwind, with chariots, and with horsemen, and with many ships; and he shall enter into the countries, and overflow and pass through.

Spiritual

Practical

41

Literal

And he shall enter into the land of beauty, and many [countries] shall be overthrown; but these shall escape out of his hand: Edom, and Moab, and the chief of the children of Ammon.

Spiritual

Practical

42

Literal

And he shall stretch forth his hand upon the countries; and the land of Egypt shall not escape.

Spiritual

Practical

43

Literal

And he shall have power over the treasures of gold and of silver, and over all the precious things of Egypt; and the Libyans and the Ethiopians shall be at his steps.

Spiritual

Practical

44

Literal

But tidings out of the east and out of the north shall trouble him; and he shall go forth with great fury to exterminate, and utterly to destroy many.

Spiritual

Practical

45

Literal

And he shall plant the tents of his palace between the sea and the mountain of holy beauty; and he shall come to his end, and there shall be none to help him.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And at that time shall Michael stand up, the great prince who standeth for the children of thy people; and there shall be a time of distress, such as never was since there was a nation until that time. And at that time thy people shall be delivered, every one that is found written in the book.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame, to everlasting contempt.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And they that are wise shall shine as the brightness of the expanse; and they that turn the many to righteousness as the stars, for ever and ever.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And thou, Daniel, close the words, and seal the book, till the time of the end. Many shall run to and fro, and knowledge shall be increased.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And I Daniel looked, and behold, there stood other two, the one on this side, on the bank of the river, and the other on that side, on the bank of the river.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And he said to the man clothed in linen, who was above the waters of the river, How long [is it to] the end of these wonders?**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And I heard the man clothed in linen, who was above the waters of the river; and he held up his right hand and his left hand unto the heavens, and swore by him that liveth for ever that it is for a time, times, and a half; and when the scattering of the power of the holy people shall be accomplished, all these things shall be finished.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And I heard, but I understood not. And I said, My lord, what shall be the end of these things?**

Spiritual

Practical

9

And he said, Go thy way, Daniel; for these words are closed and sealed till the time of the end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

Many shall be purified, and be made white, and be refined; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand but the wise shall understand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

And from the time that the continual [sacrifice] is taken away, and the abomination that maketh desolate set up, [there shall be] a thousand, two hundred, and ninety days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

Blessed is he that waiteth, and cometh to the thousand three hundred and thirty-five days!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

But do thou go thy way until the end; and thou shalt rest, and stand in thy lot at the end of the days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **The word of Yahweh that came unto Hosea, the son of Beer, in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, Hezekiah, kings of Judah, and in the days of Jeroboam the son of Joash, king of Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **The beginning of the word of Yahweh through Hosea. And Yahweh said to Hosea, Go, take unto thee a wife of whoredoms, and children of whoredoms; for the land is entirely given up to whoredom, away from Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And he went and took Gomer the daughter of Diblaim; and she conceived and bore him a son.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And Yahweh said unto him, Call his name Jizreel; for yet a little, and I will visit the blood of Jizreel upon the house of Jehu, and will cause the kingdom of the house of Israel to cease.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will break the bow of Israel in the valley of Jizreel.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And she conceived again, and bore a daughter. And he said unto him, Call her name Lo-ruhamah; for I will no more have mercy upon the house of Israel, so that I should pardon them.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **But I will have mercy upon the house of Judah, and will save them by Yahweh their God; and I will not save them by bow, or by sword, or by battle, [or] by horses, or by horsemen.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And she weaned Lo-ruhamah; and she conceived and bore a son;**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **and he said, Call his name Lo-ammi; for ye are not my people, and I will not be for you.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Yet the number of the children of Israel shall be as the sand of the sea which cannot be measured or numbered; and it shall come to pass, [that] in the place where it was said unto them, Ye are not my people, it shall be said unto them, Sons of the living God.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And the children of Judah and the children of Israel shall be gathered together, and they shall appoint themselves one head, and shall go up out of the land: for great is the day of Jizreel.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **Say unto your brethren Ammi; and to your sisters, Ruhamah.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **Plead with your mother, plead; for she is not my wife, neither am I her husband: and let her put away her whoredoms from her face, and her adulteries from between her breasts;**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **lest I strip her naked, and set her as in the day that she was born, and make her as a wilderness, and set her as a dry land, and slay her with thirst.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And I will not have mercy upon her children; for they are the children of whoredoms.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal For their mother hath played the harlot; she that conceived them hath done shamefully: for she said, I will go after my lovers, that gi
[me] my bread and my water, my wool and my flax, mine oil and my drink.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Therefore behold, I will hedge up thy way with thorns; and I will fence [her] in with a wall, that she shall not find her paths.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And she shall pursue after her lovers, and shall not overtake them; and she shall seek them, and shall not find them: and she shall say
will go and return to my first husband, for then was it better with me than now.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And she did not know that I had given her the corn and the new wine and the oil, and had multiplied to her the silver and gold, which
they employed for Baal.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Therefore will I return, and take away my corn in the time thereof, and my new wine in its season, and will withdraw my wool and m
flax which should have covered her nakedness.

Spiritual

Practical

10 And now will I discover her impiety in the sight of her lovers, and none shall deliver her out of my hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And I will cause all her mirth to cease: her feasts, her new moons, and her sabbaths! and all her solemnities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I will make desolate her vine and her fig-tree, whereof she hath said, These are my rewards which my lovers have given me; and will make them a forest, and the beasts of the field shall eat them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And I will visit upon her the days of the Baals, wherein she burned incense to them, and decked herself with her rings and jewels, and went after her lovers, and forgot me, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Therefore behold, I will allure her, and bring her into the wilderness, and speak to her heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And I will give her her vineyards from thence, and the valley of Achor for a door of hope; and she shall sing there, as in the days of her youth and as in the day when she came up out of the land of Egypt.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And it shall be in that day, saith Yahweh, [that] thou shalt call me, My husband, and shalt call me no more, Baali;**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **for I will take away the names of the Baals out of her mouth, and they shall no more be remembered by their name.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And I will make a covenant for them in that day with the beasts of the field, and with the fowl of the heavens, and the creeping things of the ground; and I will break bow and sword and battle out of the land; and I will make them to lie down safely.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **And I will betroth thee unto me for ever; and I will betroth thee unto me in righteousness, and in judgment, and in loving-kindness, and in mercies;**

Spiritual

Practical

20 and I will betroth thee unto me in faithfulness: and thou shalt know Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And it shall come to pass in that day, I will hear, saith Yahweh, I will hear the heavens, and they shall hear the earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and the earth shall hear the corn, and the new wine, and the oil; and they shall hear Jizreel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And I will sow her unto me in the land; and I will have mercy upon Lo-ruhamah; and I will say to Lo-ammi, Thou art my people; and they shall say, My God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Yahweh said unto me, Go again, love a woman beloved of a friend, and an adulteress, according to the love of Yahweh for the children of Israel, though they turn to other gods, and love raisin-cakes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 So I bought her to me for fifteen silver [pieces], and for a homer of barley, and a half-homer of barley.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I said unto her, Thou shalt abide for me many days; thou shalt not play the harlot, and thou shalt not be [another] man`s, and I will also be for thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For the children of Israel shall abide many days without king, and without prince, and without sacrifice, and without statue, and without ephod and teraphim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Afterwards shall the children of Israel return, and seek Yahweh their God, and David their king; and shall turn with fear toward Yahweh and toward his goodness, at the end of the days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Hear the word of Yahweh, ye children of Israel; for Yahweh hath a controversy with the inhabitants of the land; for there is no truth nor goodness, nor knowledge of God in the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Swearing, and lying, and killing, and stealing, and committing adultery, -- they break out; and blood toucheth blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For this shall the land mourn, and every one that dwelleth therein shall languish, with the beasts of the field, and with the fowl of the heavens, yea, the fishes of the sea also shall be taken away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Yet let no man strive, and let no man reprove; for thy people are as they that strive with the priest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And thou shalt stumble by day; and the prophet also shall stumble with thee by night: and I will destroy thy mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 My people are destroyed for lack of knowledge; for thou hast rejected knowledge, and I will reject thee, that thou shalt be no priest to me; seeing thou hast forgotten the law of thy God, I also will forget thy children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 As they were multiplied, so they sinned against me: I will change their glory into shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 They eat the sin of my people, and their soul longeth for their iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And it shall be as the people so the priest; and I will visit their ways upon them, and recompense to them their doings;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and they shall eat, and not have enough; they shall commit whoredom, and shall not increase: for they have left off taking heed to Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Fornication, and wine, and new wine take away the heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 My people ask counsel of their stock, and their staff declareth unto them; for the spirit of whoredoms causeth [them] to err, and they have gone a whoring from under their God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 they sacrifice upon the tops of the mountains, and burn incense upon the hills, under oak and poplar and terebinth, because the shade thereof is good; therefore your daughters play the harlot and your daughters-in-law commit adultery.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I will not punish your daughters when they play the harlot, nor your daughters-in-law for their committing adultery; for they themselves go aside with harlots, and they sacrifice with prostitutes: and the people that doth not understand shall come to ruin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Though thou, Israel, play the harlot, let not Judah trespass; and come ye not unto Gilgal, neither go up to Beth-aven, nor swear [As] Yahweh liveth!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For Israel is refractory as an untractable heifer; now will Yahweh feed them as a lamb in a wide [pasture].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 -- Ephraim is joined to idols: leave him alone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Their drink is sour; they give themselves up to whoredom; her great men passionately love [their] shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The wind hath wrapped her up in its wings, and they shall be ashamed because of their sacrifices.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Hear this, ye priests; and hearken, ye house of Israel; and give ear, O house of the king: for this judgment is for you; for ye have been a snare at Mizpah, and a net spread upon Tabor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And they have plunged themselves in the corruption of apostasy, but I will be a chastiser of them all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I know Ephraim, and Israel is not hid from me; for now, Ephraim, thou hast committed whoredom; Israel is defiled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Their doings do not allow them to return unto their God; for the spirit of whoredoms is in the midst of them, and they know not Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Israel's pride doth testify to his face; and Israel and Ephraim shall fall by their iniquity: Judah also shall fall with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 They shall go with their flocks and with their herds to seek Yahweh; but they shall not find [him]: he hath withdrawn himself from them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 They have dealt treacherously against Yahweh; for they have begotten strange children: now shall the new moon devour them, with their allotted possessions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Blow the horn in Gibeah, the trumpet in Ramah; cry aloud [at] Beth-aven: behind thee, O Benjamin!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Ephraim shall be a desolation in the day of rebuke: among the tribes of Israel have I made known that which is sure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The princes of Judah are become like them that remove the landmark: I will pour out my wrath upon them like water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Ephraim is oppressed, crushed in judgment, because in selfwill he walked after the commandment [of man].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I will be unto Ephraim as a moth, and to the house of Judah as rottenness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 When Ephraim saw his sickness, and Judah his sore, then went Ephraim to the Assyrian, and sent to king Jareb; but he was unable to heal you, nor hath he removed your sore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For I will be unto Ephraim as a lion, and as a young lion to the house of Judah. I, I will tear and go away; I will carry off, and there shall be none to deliver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I will go away, I will return to my place, till they acknowledge their trespass, and seek my face: in their affliction they will seek me early.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Come and let us return unto Yahweh: for he hath torn, and he will heal us; he hath smitten, and he will bind us up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 After two days will he revive us; on the third day he will raise us up, and we shall live before his face;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal and we shall know, -- we shall follow on to know Yahweh: his going forth is assured as the morning dawn; and he will come unto us as the rain, as the latter rain which watereth the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal What shall I do unto thee, Ephraim? What shall I do unto thee, Judah? For your goodness is as a morning cloud, and as the dew that early passeth away.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Therefore have I hewed [them] by the prophets; I have slain them by the words of my mouth: and my judgment goeth forth as the lig

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal For I delight in loving-kindness, and not sacrifice; and the knowledge of God more than burnt-offerings.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal But they like Adam have transgressed the covenant: there have they dealt treacherously against me.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Gilead is a city of them that work iniquity; it is tracked with blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And as troops of robbers lie in wait for a man, so the company of priests murder in the way of Shechem; yea, they commit lewdness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 In the house of Israel have I seen a horrible thing: the whoredom of Ephraim is there; Israel is defiled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Also, for thee, Judah, is a harvest appointed, when I shall turn again the captivity of my people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 When I would heal Israel, then the iniquity of Ephraim is discovered, and the wickedness of Samaria: for they practise falsehood; and the thief entereth in, [and] the troop of robbers assaileth without.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And they say not in their hearts [that] I remember all their wickedness: now do their own doings encompass them; they are before my face.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

They make the king glad with their wickedness, and the princes with their lies.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

They all practise adultery, as an oven heated by the baker: he ceaseth from stirring [the fire] after he hath kneaded the dough, until it be leavened.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

In the day of our king, the princes made themselves sick with the heat of wine: he stretched out his hand to scorers.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

For they have applied their heart like an oven to their lying in wait: their baker sleepeth all the night; in the morning it burneth like a flaming fire.

Spiritual

Practical

7 They are all hot as an oven, and devour their judges; all their kings are fallen: there is none among them that calleth unto me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Ephraim, he mixeth himself with the peoples; Ephraim is a cake not turned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Strangers have devoured his strength, and he knoweth [it] not; yea, gray hairs are here and there upon him, and he knoweth [it] not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the pride of Israel testifieth to his face; and they do not return to Yahweh their God, nor seek him for all this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Ephraim is become like a silly dove without understanding; they call to Egypt, they go to Assyria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 When they go, I will spread my net upon them; I will bring them down as the fowl of the heavens; I will chastise them, according as their assembly hath heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Woe unto them! for they have wandered from me; destruction unto them! for they have transgressed against me. And I would redeem them; but they speak lies against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they cried not unto me in their heart, when they howled upon their beds; they assemble themselves for corn and new wine; they have turned aside from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I have indeed trained, I have strengthened their arms, but they imagine mischief against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 They return, [but] not to the [Most] High: they are like a deceitful bow. Their princes shall fall by the sword for the rage of their tongue: this shall be their derision in the land of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **Set the trumpet to thy mouth. [He cometh] as an eagle against the house of Yahweh, because they have transgressed my covenant, and rebelled against my law.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **They shall cry unto me, My God, we know thee; [we], Israel.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **Israel hath cast off good: the enemy shall pursue him.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **They have set up kings, but not by me; they have made princes, and I knew it not; of their silver and their gold have they made them idols, that they may be cut off.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **Thy calf, O Samaria, hath cast [thee] off; mine anger is kindled against them: how long will they be incapable of purity?**

Spiritual

Practical

6 For from Israel is this also: -- a workman made it, and it is no God: for the calf of Samaria shall be [broken in] pieces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For they have sown the wind, and they shall reap the whirlwind: it hath no stalk; should it sprout, it would yield no meal; if so be it yield, strangers shall swallow it up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Israel is swallowed up: now are they become among the nations as a vessel wherein is no pleasure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For they are gone up [to] Assyria [as] a wild ass alone by himself: Ephraim hath hired lovers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Although they hire among the nations, now will I gather them, and they shall begin to be straitened under the burden of the king of princes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Because Ephraim hath multiplied altars to sin, altars shall be unto him to sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I have prescribed unto him the manifold things of my law: they are counted [as] a strange thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 They sacrifice flesh [for] the sacrifices of mine offerings, and eat it; Yahweh hath no delight in them. Now will he remember their iniquity, and visit their sins: they shall return to Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For Israel hath forgotten his Maker, and buildeth temples; and Judah hath multiplied fenced cities: but I will send a fire upon his cities and it shall devour the palaces thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Rejoice not, Israel, exultingly, as the peoples; for thou hast gone a whoring from thy God, thou hast loved harlot`s hire upon every corn-floor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **The floor and the winepress shall not feed them, and the new wine shall fail her.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **They shall not dwell in Yahweh`s land; but Ephraim shall return to Egypt, and in Assyria shall they eat that which is unclean.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **They shall pour out no [offerings of] wine to Yahweh, neither shall their sacrifices be pleasing unto him: they shall be unto them as the bread of mourners; all that eat thereof shall be defiled: for their bread shall be for themselves; it shall not come into the house of Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **What will ye do in the day of assembly, and in the day of the feast of Yahweh?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **For behold, they are gone away because of destruction: Egypt shall gather them up, Moph shall bury them: their pleasant things of silver, nettles shall possess them; thorns shall be in their tents.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

The days of visitation are come; the days of recompence are come: Israel shall know [it]: the prophet is a fool, the inspired man is mad because of the greatness of thine iniquity, and the great enmity.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

Is Ephraim a watchman with my God? [nay] the prophet is a fowler's snare on all his ways, enmity in the house of his God.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

They have deeply corrupted themselves as in the days of Gibeah. He will remember their iniquity, he will visit their sins.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

I found Israel as grapes in the wilderness; as first-ripe fruit on the fig-tree, I saw your fathers at the beginning: they went to Baal-Peor and separated themselves unto that shame, and became abominations like their lover.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

As for Ephraim, their glory shall fly away as a bird, -- no birth, no pregnancy, no conception!

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** For even should they bring up their children, yet will I bereave them, [that] not a man [remain]: for woe also to them when I shall have departed from them!

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** Ephraim, as I saw [him], was a Tyre planted in a beautiful place; but Ephraim shall bring forth his children to the slayer.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** Give them, Yahweh -- what wilt thou give? -- give them a miscarrying womb and dry breasts.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** All their wickedness is in Gilgal; for there I hated them: because of the wickedness of their doings, I will drive them out of my house, will love them no more: all their princes are rebellious.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** Ephraim is smitten: their root is dried up, they shall bear no fruit; yea, though they should bring forth, yet will I slay the beloved [fruit] of their womb.

Spiritual

Practical

17 My God hath rejected them, because they hearkened not unto him; and they shall be wanderers among the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Israel is an unpruned vine, he bringeth forth fruit unto himself: according to the abundance of his fruit he hath multiplied altars; according to the goodness of his land they have made goodly statues.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Their heart is divided; now shall they be found guilty: he will break down their altars, he will destroy their statues.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For now they will say, We have no king, for we feared not Yahweh; and a king, what can he do for us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 They speak [mere] words, swearing falsely in making a covenant; therefore shall judgment spring up as hemlock in the furrows of the fields.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

The inhabitants of Samaria shall fear because of the calf of Beth-aven; for the people thereof shall mourn over it, and the idolatrous priests thereof shall tremble for it, for its glory, because it is departed from it.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

Yea, it shall be carried unto Assyria [as] a present for king Jareb: Ephraim shall be seized with shame, and Israel shall be ashamed of his own counsel.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

As for Samaria her king is cut off as chips upon the face of the waters.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And the high places of Aven, the sin of Israel, shall be destroyed: the thorn and the thistle shall come up upon their altars; and they shall say to the mountains, Cover us! and to the hills, Fall on us!

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

From the days of Gibeah hast thou sinned, O Israel: there they stood: the battle in Gibeah against the children of iniquity did not overtake them.

Spiritual

Practical

- 10** At my pleasure will I chastise them; and the peoples shall be assembled against them, when they are bound for their two iniquities.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 11** And Ephraim is a trained heifer, that loveth to tread out [the corn]; I have passed over upon her fair neck: I will make Ephraim to draw; Judah shall plough, Jacob shall break his clods.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 12** Sow to yourselves in righteousness, reap according to mercy; break up your fallow ground: for it is time to seek Yahweh, till he come and rain righteousness upon you.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 13** Ye have ploughed wickedness, reaped iniquity, eaten the fruit of lies; for thou didst confide in thy way, in the multitude of thy mighty men.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 14** And a tumult shall arise among thy peoples, and all thy fortresses shall be spoiled, as Shalman spoiled Beth-arbel in the day of battle: the mother was dashed in pieces with the children.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____

15

So shall Bethel do unto you because of the wickedness of your wickedness: at day-break shall the king of Israel utterly be cut off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

When Israel was a child, then I loved him, and out of Egypt I called my son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

As they called them, so they went from them: they sacrificed unto the Baals, and burned incense to graven images.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And I it was that taught Ephraim to walk, -- He took them upon his arms, -- but they knew not that I healed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

I drew them with bands of a man, with cords of love; and I was to them as they that take off the yoke on their jaws, and I gently caused them to eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He shall not return into the land of Egypt, but the Assyrian shall be his king; for they refused to return [to me];

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and the sword shall turn about in his cities, and shall consume his bars, and devour [them], because of their own counsels.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Yea, my people are bent upon backsliding from me: though they call them to the Most High, none at all exalteth [him].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 How shall I give thee over, Ephraim? [how] shall I deliver thee up, Israel? how shall I make thee as Admah? [how] shall I set thee as Zeboim? My heart is turned within me, my changings are kindled together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I will not execute the fierceness of mine anger, I will not again destroy Ephraim; for I am God, and not man, -- the Holy One in the midst of thee: and I will not come in anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 They shall walk after Yahweh; he shall roar like a lion; when he shall roar, then the children shall hasten from the west:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 they shall hasten as a bird out of Egypt, and as a dove out of the land of Assyria; and I will cause them to dwell in their houses, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Ephraim encompasseth me about with lies, and the house of Israel with deceit; but Judah yet walketh with God, and with the holy things of truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Ephraim feedeth on wind, and pursueth after the east wind: all day long he multiplieth lies and desolation; and they make a covenant with Assyria, and oil is carried into Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Yahweh hath also a controversy with Judah, and he will punish Jacob according to his ways; according to his doings will he recompense him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 He took his brother by the heel in the womb, and in his strength he wrestled with God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Yea, he wrestled with the messenger, and prevailed; he wept, and made supplication unto him: he found him in Bethel, and there he spoke with us,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 -- even Yahweh, the God of hosts, -- Yahweh is his memorial.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And thou, return unto thy God: keep loving-kindness and judgment, and wait on thy God continually.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 [He is] a merchant, balances of deceit are in his hand; he loveth to oppress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And Ephraim saith, Nevertheless I am become rich, I have found me out substance; in all my labours they shall find none iniquity in: that were sin.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **But I [that am] Yahweh thy God from the land of Egypt will again make thee to dwell in tents, as in the days of the solemn feast.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And I have spoken to the prophets, and I have multiplied visions, and by means of the prophets have I used similitudes.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **If Gilead is iniquity, surely they are but vanity: they sacrifice bullocks in Gilgal; yea, their altars are as heaps in the furrows of the fields.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And Jacob fled into the country of Syria, and Israel served for a wife, and for a wife he kept [sheep].**

Spiritual

Practical

13 And by a prophet Yahweh brought Israel out of Egypt, and by a prophet was he preserved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Ephraim provoked [him] to anger most bitterly; and his Lord shall leave his blood upon him, and recompense unto him his reproach.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 When Ephraim spoke, there was trembling; he exalted himself in Israel: but he trespassed through Baal, and he died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And now they sin more and more, and have made them molten images of their silver, idols according to their own understanding, all it the work of the craftsmen: they say of them, Let the men that sacrifice kiss the calves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Therefore they shall be as the morning cloud, and as the early dew that passeth away, as the chaff driven with the whirlwind out of the threshing-floor, and as the smoke out of the lattice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Yet I [am] Yahweh thy God from the land of Egypt, and thou hast known no God but me; and there is no saviour besides me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

I knew thee in the wilderness, in the land of drought.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

According to their pasture, they became full; they became full, and their heart was exalted: therefore have they forgotten me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

And I will be unto them as a lion; as a leopard I will lurk for them by the way;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

I will meet them as a bear bereaved of her [whelps], and will rend the covering of their heart, and there will I devour them like a lioness: the beast of the field shall tear them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 It is thy destruction, O Israel, that [thou art] against me, against thy help.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Where then is thy king, that he may save thee in all thy cities? and thy judges of whom thou saidst, Give me a king and princes? --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 I gave thee a king in mine anger, and took him away in my wrath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The iniquity of Ephraim is bound up; his sin is laid by in store.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The pangs of a woman in travail shall come upon him: he is a son not wise; for at the time of the breaking forth of children, he was not there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

I will ransom them from the power of Sheol. I will redeem them from death: where, O death, are thy plagues? where, O Sheol, is thy destruction? Repentance shall be hid from mine eyes.

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

Though he be fruitful among [his] brethren, an east wind shall come, a wind of Yahweh [that] cometh up from the wilderness, and his spring shall become dry, and his fountain shall be dried up: he shall spoil the treasure of all pleasant vessels.

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

Samaria shall bear her guilt; for she hath rebelled against her God: they shall fall by the sword; their infants shall be dashed in piece and their women with child shall be ripped up.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

O Israel, return unto Yahweh thy God; for thou hast fallen by thine iniquity.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Take with you words, and turn to Yahweh; say unto him, Forgive all iniquity, and receive [us] graciously; so will we render the calves of our lips.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Assyria shall not save us; we will not ride upon horses: neither will we say any more to the work of our hands, [Thou art] our God; because in thee the fatherless findeth mercy.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **I will heal their backsliding, I will love them freely; for mine anger is turned away from him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **I will be as the dew unto Israel: he shall blossom as the lily, and cast forth his roots as Lebanon.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **His shoots shall spread, and his beauty shall be as the olive-tree, and his smell as Lebanon.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **They shall return and sit under his shadow; they shall revive [as] corn, and blossom as the vine: the renown thereof shall be as the wi of Lebanon.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Ephraim [shall say], What have I to do any more with idols? (I answer [him], and I will observe him.) I am like a green fir-tree. --
From me is thy fruit found.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Who is wise, and he shall understand these things? intelligent, and he shall know them? For the ways of Yahweh are right, and the just shall walk in them; but the transgressors shall fall therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word of Yahweh that came to Joel the son of Pethuel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Hear this, ye old men, and give ear, all ye inhabitants of the land. Hath this been in your days, or even in the days of your fathers?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Tell your children of it, and [let] your children [tell] their children, and their children another generation:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

that which the palmer-worm hath left hath the locust eaten; and that which the locust hath left hath the cankerworm eaten; and that which the cankerworm hath left hath the caterpillar eaten.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

Awake, ye drunkards, and weep; and howl, all ye drinkers of wine, because of the new wine: for it is cut off from your mouth.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

For a nation is come up upon my land, strong and without number: his teeth are the teeth of a lion, and he hath the cheek teeth of a lioness.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

He hath made my vine a desolation, and barked my fig-tree; he hath made it clean bare, and cast it away: its branches are made white.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

Wail like a virgin girded with sackcloth for the husband of her youth.

Spiritual

Practical

9

The oblation and the drink-offering are cut off from the house of Yahweh; the priests, Yahweh`s ministers, mourn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

The field is laid waste, the land mourneth; for the corn is wasted, the new wine is dried up, the oil languisheth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

Be ashamed, ye husbandmen; howl, ye vinedressers, for the wheat and for the barley: because the harvest of the field hath perished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

The vine is dried up, and the fig-tree languisheth; the pomegranate-tree, the palm also and the apple-tree; all the trees of the field are withered, yea, joy is withered away from the children of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

Gird yourselves, and lament, ye priests; howl, ministers of the altar; come, lie all night in sackcloth, ye ministers of my God: for the oblation and the drink-offering are withholden from the house of your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Hallow a fast, proclaim a solemn assembly, gather the elders, [and] all the inhabitants of the land to the house of Yahweh your God, and cry unto Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Alas for the day! for the day of Yahweh is at hand, and as destruction from the Almighty shall it come.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Is not the food cut off before our eyes, joy and gladness from the house of our God?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **The seeds are rotten under their clods, the granaries are laid desolate, the barns are broken down; for the corn is withered.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **How do the beasts groan! The herds of cattle are bewildered, for they have no pasture; the flocks of sheep also are in suffering.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

To thee, Yahweh, do I cry; for the fire hath devoured the pastures of the wilderness, and the flame hath burned up all the trees of the field.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

The beasts of the field also cry unto thee; for the water-courses are dried, and the fire hath devoured the pastures of the wilderness.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Blow the trumpet in Zion, and sound an alarm in my holy mountain; let all the inhabitants of the land tremble: for the day of Yahweh cometh, for it is at hand;

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

a day of darkness and gloom, a day of clouds and gross darkness, as the dawn spread upon the mountains; -- a great people and a strong; there hath not been ever the like, neither shall be any more after them, to the years of generations and generations.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

A fire devoureth before them, and behind them a flame burneth; the land is as a garden of Eden before them, and behind them a desolate wilderness: yea, and nothing escapeth them.

Spiritual

Practical

4 The appearance of them is as the appearance of horses; and as horsemen, so they run.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Like the noise of chariots, on the tops of the mountains, they leap; like the noise of a flame of fire that devoureth the stubble, as a strong people set in battle array.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Before them the peoples are in anguish: all faces turn pale.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 They run like mighty men; they climb the wall like men of war; and they march every one on his ways, and break not their ranks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Neither doth one press upon another; they march every one in his path; and fall amid weapons, but are not wounded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 They spread themselves over the city; they run upon the wall; they climb up into the houses; they enter in by the windows like a thief

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The earth quaketh before them; the heavens tremble; the sun and the moon are darkened, and the stars withdraw their shining.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Yahweh uttereth his voice before his army; for his camp is very great; for strong is he that executeth his word: for the day of Yahweh is great and very terrible; and who can bear it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Yet even now, saith Yahweh, turn to me with all your heart, and with fasting, and with weeping, and with mourning;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto Yahweh your God: for he is gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great loving-kindness, and turneth him of the evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Who knoweth? He might return and change, and leave a blessing behind him, an oblation and a drink-offering for Yahweh your God

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Blow the trumpet in Zion, hallow a fast, proclaim a solemn assembly;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 gather the people, hallow the congregation, assemble the elders, gather the children, and those that suck the breasts; let the bridegroom go forth from his chamber, and the bride from her closet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Let the priests, the ministers of Yahweh, weep between the porch and the altar, and let them say, Spare, O Yahweh, thy people, and give not thine inheritance to reproach, that they should be a byword of the nations. Wherefore should they say among the peoples, Where is their God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then Yahweh will be jealous for his land, and will have pity on his people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Yahweh will answer and say unto his people, Behold, I send you corn, and new wine, and oil, and ye shall be satisfied therewith; and I will no more make you a reproach among the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And I will remove far off from you him [that cometh] from the north, and will drive him into a land barren and desolate, his face toward the eastern sea, and his rear toward the hinder sea; and his stench shall come up, and his ill odour shall come up, for he hath exalted himself to do great things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 -- Fear not, O land; be glad and rejoice: for Yahweh doeth great things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Be not afraid, ye beasts of the field: for the pastures of the wilderness do spring; for the tree beareth its fruit; the fig-tree and the vine yield full increase.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And ye, children of Zion, be glad and rejoice in Yahweh your God; for he giveth you the early rain in due measure, and he causeth to come down for you the rain, the early rain, and the latter rain at the beginning [of the season].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the floors shall be full of corn, and the vats shall overflow with new wine and oil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And I will restore to you the years that the locust hath eaten, the cankerworm, and the caterpillar, and the palmer-worm, my great army which I sent among you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And ye shall eat in plenty, and be satisfied, and praise the name of Yahweh your God, who hath dealt wondrously with you: and my people shall never be ashamed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And ye shall know that I am in the midst of Israel, and that I, Yahweh, [am] your God, and there is none else: and my people shall never be ashamed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And it shall come to pass afterwards [that] I will pour out my Spirit upon all flesh; and your sons and your daughters shall prophesy, your old men shall dream dreams, your young men shall see visions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Yea, even upon the bondmen and upon the handmaids in those days will I pour out my Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And I will shew wonders in the heavens and on the earth, blood, and fire, and pillars of smoke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The sun shall be changed to darkness, and the moon to blood, before the great and terrible day of Yahweh come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And it shall be that whosoever shall call upon the name of Yahweh shall be saved: for in mount Zion and in Jerusalem shall be deliverance, as Yahweh hath said, and for the residue whom Yahweh shall call.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 For behold, in those days, and in that time, when I shall turn again the captivity of Judah and Jerusalem,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

I will also gather all the nations, and will bring them down into the valley of Jehoshaphat, and I will enter into judgment with them there on account of my people and mine inheritance, Israel, whom they have scattered among the nations: and they have parted my land;

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

and they have cast lots for my people, and have given a boy for a harlot, and sold a girl for wine, and have drunk [it].

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Yea also, what have ye to do with me, O Tyre and Zidon, and all the districts of Philistia? Will ye render me a recompence? But if ye recompense me, swiftly [and] speedily will I bring your recompence upon your own head;

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

because ye have taken my silver and my gold, and have carried into your temples my beautiful pleasant things,

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

and the children of Judah and the children of Jerusalem have ye sold unto the children of the Greeks, that ye might remove them far from their border.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Behold, I will raise them up out of the place whither ye have sold them, and will bring your recompence upon your own head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And I will sell your sons and your daughters into the hand of the children of Judah, and they shall sell them to the Sabeans, to a nation far off: for Yahweh hath spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Proclaim this among the nations: prepare war, arouse the mighty men, let all the men of war draw near, let them come up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Beat your ploughshares into swords, and your pruning-knives into spears; let the weak say, I am strong.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Haste ye and come, all ye nations round about, and gather yourselves together. Thither cause thy mighty ones to come down, O Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Let the nations rouse themselves, and come up to the valley of Jehoshaphat; for there will I sit to judge all the nations round about.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Put in the sickle, for the harvest is ripe: come, get you down, for the press is full, the vats overflow; for their wickedness is great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Multitudes, multitudes in the valley of decision! For the day of Yahweh is at hand in the valley of decision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The sun and the moon shall be darkened, and the stars shall withdraw their shining.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Yahweh will roar from Zion, and utter his voice from Jerusalem; and the heavens and the earth shall shake: and Yahweh will be shelter for his people, and the refuge of the children of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And ye shall know that I, Yahweh, [am] your God, dwelling in Zion, my holy mountain; and Jerusalem shall be holy, and no stranger shall pass through her any more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the mountains shall drop down new wine, and the hills shall flow with milk, and all the water courses of Judah shall flow with waters; and a fountain shall come forth from the house of Yahweh, and shall water the valley of Shittim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Egypt shall be a desolation, and Edom shall be a desolate wilderness, for the violence against the children of Judah, in that they have shed innocent blood in their land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But Judah shall abide for ever, and Jerusalem from generation to generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And I will purge them from the blood from which I had not purged them: for Yahweh dwelleth in Zion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **The words of Amos, who was among the herdmen of Tekoa, which he saw concerning Israel in the days of Uzziah king of Judah, and the days of Jeroboam the son of Joash, king of Israel, two years before the earthquake.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And he said, Yahweh roareth from Zion, and uttereth his voice from Jerusalem; and the pastures of the shepherds mourn, and the to of Carmel withereth.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **Thus saith Yahweh: For three transgressions of Damascus, and for four, I will not revoke [my sentence], because they have threshed Gilead with threshing instruments of iron.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And I will send a fire into the house of Hazael, and it shall devour the palaces of Ben-Hadad.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And I will break the bar of Damascus, and cut off the inhabitant from the valley of Aven, and him that holdeth the sceptre from Beth Eden; and the people of Syria shall go into captivity unto Kir, saith Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** Thus saith Yahweh: For three transgressions of Gazah, and for four, I will not revoke its sentence; because they carried away captive the whole captivity, to deliver [them] up to Edom.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** And I will send a fire on the wall of Gazah, and it shall devour the palaces thereof.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** And I will cut off the inhabitant from Ashdod, and him that holdeth the sceptre from Ashkelon, and I will turn my hand against Ekron, and the remnant of the Philistines shall perish, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** Thus saith Yahweh: For three transgressions of Tyre, and for four, I will not revoke its sentence; because they delivered up the whole captivity to Edom, and remembered not the brotherly covenant.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And I will send a fire on the wall of Tyre, and it shall devour the palaces thereof.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thus saith Yahweh: For three transgressions of Edom, and for four, I will not revoke its sentence; because he pursued his brother with the sword, and cast off all pity; and his anger did tear continually, and he kept his wrath for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I will send a fire upon Teman, and it shall devour the palaces of Bozrah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thus saith Yahweh: For three transgressions of the children of Ammon, and for four, I will not revoke its sentence; because they ripped up the women with child of Gilead, that they might enlarge their border.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And I will kindle a fire in the wall of Rabbah, and it shall devour the palaces thereof, with shouting in the day of battle, with a tempest in the day of the whirlwind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And their king shall go into captivity, he and his princes together, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** Thus saith Yahweh: For three transgressions of Moab, and for four, I will not revoke its sentence; because he burned the bones of the king of Edom into lime.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** And I will send a fire upon Moab, and it shall devour the palaces of Kerijoth; and Moab shall die with tumult, with shouting, [and] with the sound of the trumpet.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** And I will cut off the judge from the midst thereof, and will slay all the princes thereof with him, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** Thus saith Yahweh: For three transgressions of Judah, and for four, I will not revoke its sentence; because they have despised the law of Yahweh, and have not kept his statutes; and their lies have caused them to err, after which their fathers walked.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** And I will send a fire upon Judah, and it shall devour the palaces of Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** Thus saith Yahweh: For three transgressions of Israel, and for four, I will not revoke its sentence; because they have sold the righteous for silver, and the needy for a pair of shoes;

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** panting after the dust of the earth on the head of the poor, and turning aside the way of the meek; and a man and his father will go in unto the [same] maid, to profane my holy name.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** And they lay [themselves] down by every altar upon clothes taken in pledge, and they drink [in] the house of their God the wine of the condemned.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** But I destroyed the Amorite before them, whose height was as the height of the cedars, and he was strong as the oaks; but I destroyed his fruit from above, and his roots from beneath.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And I brought you up from the land of Egypt, and led you forty years in the wilderness, to possess the land of the Amorite.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **And I raised up of your sons for prophets, and of your young men for Nazarites. Is it not even thus, ye children of Israel? saith Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And ye gave the Nazarites wine to drink; and commanded the prophets, saying, Prophecy not.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Behold, I will press upon you, as a cart presseth that is full of sheaves.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And flight shall perish from the swift, and the strong shall not strengthen his force, neither shall the mighty deliver his soul.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Neither shall he stand that handleth the bow; and the swift of foot shall not escape, and he that rideth the horse shall not deliver his soul;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and he that is stout-hearted among the mighty shall flee away naked in that day, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Hear this word that Yahweh hath spoken against you, children of Israel, against the whole family that I brought up from the land of Egypt, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 You only have I known of all the families of the earth; therefore will I visit upon you all your iniquities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Shall two walk together except they be agreed?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Will a lion roar in the forest when he hath no prey? Will a young lion cry out of his den if he have taken nothing?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** Can a bird fall in a snare upon the earth when no gin [is laid] for him? Will the snare spring up from the earth when nothing at all has been taken?

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** Shall a trumpet be blown in the city, and the people not be afraid? Shall there be evil in a city, and Yahweh not have done [it]?

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** But the Lord Yahweh will do nothing, but he revealeth his secret unto his servants the prophets.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** The lion hath roared, -- who will not fear? The Lord Yahweh hath spoken, -- who can but prophesy?

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** Publish in the palaces at Ashdod, and in the palaces in the land of Egypt, and say, Assemble yourselves upon the mountains of Samaria and behold the great uproar in the midst thereof, and the oppressions that are within her:

Spiritual

Practical

10 and they know not to do right, saith Yahweh, who store up violence and plunder in their palaces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Therefore thus saith the Lord Yahweh: An adversary! -- even round about the land! And he shall bring down thy strength from thee, and thy palaces shall be pillaged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Thus saith Yahweh: Like as the shepherd rescueth out of the jaw of the lion two legs, or a piece of an ear; so shall the children of Israel be rescued that sit in Samaria in the corner of a couch, and upon the damask of a bed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Hear ye, and testify in the house of Jacob, saith the Lord Yahweh, the God of hosts,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 that in the day that I shall visit the transgressions of Israel upon him, I will also punish the altars of Bethel; and the horns of the altar shall be cut off, and fall to the ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15

And I will smite the winter-house with the summer-house; and the houses of ivory shall perish, and many houses shall have an end, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Hear this word, ye kine of Bashan, that are in the mountain of Samaria, that oppress the poor, that crush the needy, that say to their lords, Bring, and let us drink:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

the Lord Yahweh hath sworn by his holiness, that behold, days shall come upon you, when he will take you away with hooks, and you posterity with fish-hooks;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

and ye shall go out by the breaches, every one straight before her, and ye shall be cast out to Harmon, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Come to Bethel, and transgress; at Gilgal multiply transgression; and bring your sacrifices in the morning, your tithes every three da

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

and burn a thank-offering with leaven, and proclaim, publish, voluntary offerings: for this pleaseth you, children of Israel, saith the Lord Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And I also have given you cleanness of teeth in all your cities, and want of bread in all your places; yet ye have not returned unto me, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And I also have withholden the rain from you, when there were yet three months to the harvest; and I caused it to rain upon one city, and caused it not to rain upon another city: one piece [of land] was rained upon, and the piece whereupon it rained not withered.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And two, three, cities wandered unto one city, to drink water, and were not satisfied: yet have ye not returned unto me, saith Yahweh

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

I have smitten you with blasting and mildew; the palmer-worm hath devoured the multitude of your gardens, and your vineyards, an your fig-trees and your olive-trees: yet have ye not returned unto me, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

I have sent among you the pestilence after the manner of Egypt: your young men have I slain with the sword, taking away captive your horses; and I made the stench of your camps to come up, even into your nostrils: yet have ye not returned unto me, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

I have overthrown among you, like God's overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah, and ye were as a brand plucked out of the burning; ye have ye not returned unto me, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

Therefore thus will I do unto thee, O Israel: because I will do this unto thee, prepare to meet thy God, O Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

For behold, he who formeth the mountains, and createth the wind, and declareth unto man what is his thought, who maketh the morning darkness, and treadeth upon the high places of the earth, -- Yahweh, the God of hosts, is his name.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Hear this word, a lamentation, which I take up against you, O house of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **The virgin of Israel is fallen; she shall no more arise: she is cast down upon her land; there is none to raise her up.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **For thus saith the Lord Yahweh: The city that went forth a thousand shall have a hundred left, and that which went forth a hundred shall have ten left, for the house of Israel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **For thus saith Yahweh unto the house of Israel: Seek ye me, and ye shall live.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **And seek not Bethel, neither go to Gilgal, and pass not to Beer-sheba; for Gilgal shall surely go into captivity, and Bethel shall come to nought.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Seek Yahweh, and ye shall live; lest he break out like fire in the house of Joseph, and devour [it], and there be none to quench [it] in Bethel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Ye who turn judgment to wormwood, and cast down righteousness to the earth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 [seek him] that made the Pleiades and Orion, and turneth the shadow of death into the morning, and maketh the day dark with night that calleth for the waters of the sea, and poureth them out upon the face of the earth: Yahweh is his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He causeth destruction to break forth suddenly upon the strong, and bringeth destruction upon the fortress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 They hate him that reproveth in the gate, and they abhor him that speaketh uprightly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Forasmuch, therefore, as ye trample upon the poor, and take from him presents of wheat: ye have built houses of hewn stone, but ye shall not dwell in them; ye have planted pleasant vineyards, and ye shall not drink the wine of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** For I know how manifold are your transgressions and your sins mighty: they afflict the just, they take a bribe, and they turn aside [t] right of] the needy in the gate.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** Therefore the prudent shall keep silence in this time; for it is an evil time.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** Seek good, and not evil, that ye may live; and so Yahweh, the God of hosts, shall be with you, as ye say.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** Hate evil, and love good, and establish judgment in the gate: it may be that Yahweh, the God of hosts, will be gracious unto the remnant of Joseph.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** Therefore thus saith Yahweh, the God of hosts, the Lord: Wailing shall be in all broadways; and they shall say in all the streets, Alas! alas! And they shall call the husbandman to mourning, and such as are skilful of lamentation to wailing.

Spiritual

Practical

17 And in all vineyards shall be wailing; for I will pass through the midst of thee, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Woe unto you that desire the day of Yahweh! To what end is the day of Yahweh for you? It shall be darkness and not light:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 as if a man fled from a lion, and a bear met him; or went into the house and leaned his hand on the wall, and a serpent bit him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Shall not the day of Yahweh be darkness, and not light? even very dark, and no brightness in it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 I hate, I despise your feasts, and I will not smell [a sweet odour] in your solemn assemblies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For if ye offer up unto me burnt-offerings and your oblations, I will not accept [them]; neither will I regard the peace-offerings of you
fatted beasts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Take away from me the noise of thy songs, and I will not hear the melody of thy lutes;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 but let judgment roll down as waters, and righteousness as an ever-flowing stream.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Did ye bring unto me sacrifices and oblations in the wilderness forty years, O house of Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Yea, ye took up the tabernacle of your Moloch, and Chiun your images, the star of your god, which ye had made to yourselves;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

and I will cause you to go into captivity beyond Damascus, saith Yahweh, whose name is the God of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Woe to them that are at ease in Zion and that are secure in the mountain of Samaria, the renowned of the first of the nations, to whom the house of Israel come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Pass unto Calneh, and see; and from thence go to Hamath the great; and go down to Gath of the Philistines: are they better than these kingdoms? or their border greater than your border?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Ye that put far away the evil day, and cause the seat of violence to come near;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

that lie upon beds of ivory, and stretch themselves upon their couches, and eat the lambs out of the flock, and the calves from the midst of the stall;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 that chant to the sound of the lute, [and] invent them instruments of music, like David;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 that drink wine in bowls, and anoint themselves with the chief ointments; but are not grieved for the breach of Joseph.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Therefore shall they now go captive, with the first that go captive, and the revelry of them that stretched themselves shall pass away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The Lord Yahweh hath sworn by himself, saith Yahweh, the God of hosts, I abhor the pride of Jacob, and hate his palaces; and I will deliver up the city with all that is therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And it shall come to pass, if there remain ten men in one house, that they shall die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And a man`s uncle, and he that should burn him, shall take him up to bring out the bones from the house, and shall say unto him that in the inner parts of the house, Is there yet [any] with thee? and he shall say, None. And he will say, Silence! for we may not make mention of Yahweh`s name.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **For behold, Yahweh commandeth, and he will smite the great house with breaches, and the little house with clefts.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **Shall horses run upon the rock? will [men] plough [thereon] with oxen? For ye have turned judgment into gall, and the fruit of righteousness into wormwood,**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **-- ye that rejoice in a thing of nought, that say, Have we not taken to us power by our own strength?**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **For behold, O house of Israel, saith Yahweh the God of hosts, I will raise up against you a nation; and they shall afflict you from the entering in of Hamath unto the torrent of the Arabah.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** Thus did the Lord Yahweh shew unto me; and behold, he formed locusts in the beginning of the shooting up of the latter growth, and behold, it was the latter growth after the king`s mowings.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** And it came to pass, when they had wholly eaten the grass of the land, that I said, O Lord Yahweh, forgive, I beseech thee! How shall Jacob arise? for he is small.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** Yahweh regreted for this: It shall not be, said Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** Thus did the Lord Yahweh shew unto me; and behold, the Lord Yahweh called to contend by fire; and it devoured the great deep, and ate up the inheritance.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** Then said I, O Lord Yahweh, cease, I beseech thee! How shall Jacob arise? for he is small.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Yahweh regreted for this: This also shall not be, said the Lord Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Thus did he shew unto me; and behold, the Lord stood upon a wall [made] by a plumb-line, with a plumb-line in his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Yahweh said unto me, Amos, what seest thou? And I said, A plumb-line. And the Lord said, Behold, I will set a plumb-line in the midst of my people Israel: I will not again pass by them any more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the high places of Isaac shall be desolated, and the sanctuaries of Israel shall be laid waste; and I will arise against the house of Jeroboam with the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then Amaziah the priest of Bethel sent to Jeroboam king of Israel, saying, Amos hath conspired against thee in the midst of the house of Israel: the land is not able to bear all his words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For thus Amos saith: Jeroboam shall die by the sword, and Israel shall certainly go into captivity out of his land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Amaziah said unto Amos, [Thou] seer, go, flee away into the land of Judah, and eat bread there, and prophesy there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But prophesy not again any more at Bethel; for it is the king`s sanctuary, and it is the house of the kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Amos answered and said to Amaziah, I was no prophet, neither was I a prophet`s son; but I was a herdman, and a gatherer of sycamore fruit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Yahweh took me as I followed the flock, and Yahweh said unto me, Go, prophesy unto my people Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And now hear thou the word of Yahweh: Thou sayest, Prophecy not against Israel, and utter not [words] against the house of Isaac.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Therefore thus saith Yahweh: Thy wife shall be a harlot in the city, and thy sons and thy daughters shall fall by the sword, and thy land shall be divided with the line; and thou shalt die in a land that is unclean; and Israel shall certainly go into captivity, out of his land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Thus did Yahweh shew unto me; and behold, a basket of summer-fruit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he said, Amos, what seest thou? And I said, A basket of summer-fruit. And Yahweh said unto me, The end is come upon my people Israel: I will not again pass by them any more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the songs of the palace shall be howlings in that day, saith the Lord Yahweh. The dead bodies shall be many; in every place they shall be cast forth. Silence!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Hear this, ye that pant after the needy, even to cause to fail the poor of the land,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 saying, When will the new moon be gone, that we may sell corn? and the sabbath, that we may set forth wheat? making the ephah small and the shekel great, and falsifying the balances for deceit:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 that we may buy the poor for silver, and the needy for a pair of shoes; and that we may sell the refuse of the wheat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Yahweh hath sworn by the glory of Jacob, Certainly I will never forget any of their works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Shall not the land tremble for this, and every one mourn that dwelleth therein? And it shall wholly rise up like the Nile; and it shall surge and sink down, as the river of Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And it shall come to pass in that day, saith the Lord Yahweh, that I will cause the sun to go down at noon, and I will darken the land in the clear day.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And I will turn your feasts into mourning, and all your songs into lamentation; and I will bring up sackcloth upon all loins, and baldness upon every head; and I will make it as the mourning for an only [son], and the end thereof as a bitter day.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **Behold, days come, saith the Lord Yahweh, when I will send a famine in the land; not a famine of bread, nor a thirst for water, but of hearing the words of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And they shall wander from sea to sea, and from the north to the east; they shall run to and fro to seek the word of Yahweh, and shall not find it.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **In that day shall the fair virgins and the young men faint for thirst;**

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

they that swear by the sin of Samaria, and say, [As] thy god, O Dan, liveth! and, [As] the way of Beer-sheba liveth! even they shall fall and never rise up again.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

I saw the Lord standing upon the altar; and he said, Smite the chapter that the thresholds may shake; and break all of them in pieces in the head; and I will slay the last of them with the sword: he that fleeth of them shall not get away by flight, and he that escapeth of them shall not be delivered.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Though they dig into Sheol, thence shall my hand take them; and though they climb up to the heavens, thence will I bring them down

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

and though they hide themselves on the top of Carmel, I will search and take them out thence; and though they be hid from my sight the bottom of the sea, there will I command the serpent, and it shall bite them;

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

and though they go into captivity before their enemies, there will I command the sword, and it shall slay them: and I will set mine eye upon them for evil, and not for good.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And the Lord Yahweh of hosts is he that toucheth the land, and it melteth, and all that dwell therein shall mourn; and it shall wholly rise up like the Nile, and sink down as the river of Egypt.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

It is he that buildeth his upper chambers in the heavens, and hath founded his vault upon the earth; he that calleth for the waters of the sea, and poureth them out upon the face of the earth: Yahweh is his name.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

Are ye not as children of the Ethiopians unto me, O children of Israel? saith Yahweh. Have not I brought up Israel out of the land of Egypt? and the Philistines from Caphtor, and the Syrians from Kir?

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

Behold, the eyes of the Lord Yahweh are upon the sinful kingdom, and I will destroy it from off the face of the earth: only that I will not utterly destroy the house of Jacob, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

For behold, I command, and I will shake the house of Israel to and fro among all the nations, like as one shaketh [corn] in a sieve; yet shall not the least grain fall upon the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

10 All the sinners of my people shall die by the sword, who say, Evil shall not overtake nor befall us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 In that day will I raise up the tabernacle of David which is fallen, and close up the breaches thereof; and I will raise up its ruins, and will build it as in the days of old:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 that they may possess the remnant of Edom, and all the nations upon whom my name is called, saith Yahweh who doeth this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Behold, the days come, saith Yahweh, when the ploughman shall overtake the reaper, and the treader of grapes him that soweth seed and the mountains shall drop new wine, and all the hills shall melt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And I will turn again the captivity of my people Israel, and they shall build the waste cities, and inhabit them; and they shall plant vineyards, and drink the wine thereof; and they shall make gardens, and eat the fruit of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

And I will plant them upon their land, and they shall no more be plucked up out of their land which I have given them, saith Yahweh thy God.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

The vision of Obadiah. Thus saith the Lord Yahweh concerning Edom: We have heard a report from Yahweh, and an ambassador is sent among the nations. Arise ye, and let us rise up against her in battle.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Behold, I have made thee small among the nations; thou art greatly despised.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

The pride of thy heart hath deceived thee, thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, whose habitation is high; -- he that saith in his heart, Who shall bring me down to the ground?

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Though thou exalt thyself as the eagle, and though thou set thy nest among the stars, thence will I bring thee down, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

If thieves had come to thee, if robbers by night, (how art thou cut off!) would they not have stolen [till] they had had enough? If grape gatherers had come to thee, would they not have left some gleanings?

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

How is Esau searched! his hidden things sought out!

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

All the men of thy confederacy have pushed thee to the border; the men that were at peace with thee have deceived thee, they have prevailed against thee; [they that eat] thy bread have laid a snare under thee. There is no understanding in him.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

Shall I not in that day, saith Yahweh, destroy the wise men out of Edom, and understanding out of the mount of Esau?

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And thy mighty men, O Teman, shall be dismayed, to the end that every one may be cut off from the mount of Esau by slaughter.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Because of violence against thy brother Jacob, shame shall cover thee, and thou shalt be cut off for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 In the day that thou stoodest on the other side, in the day that strangers carried away captive his substance, and foreigners entered into his gates, and cast lots upon Jerusalem, even thou wast as one of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But thou shouldst not have looked on the day of thy brother in the day of his disaster; neither shouldst thou have rejoiced over the children of Judah in the day of their destruction; nor have opened wide thy mouth in the day of distress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thou shouldst not have entered into the gate of my people in the day of their calamity, nor have looked, even thou, on their affliction in the day of their calamity, neither shouldst thou have laid [hands] on their substance in the day of their calamity;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and thou shouldst not have stood on the crossway, to cut off those of his that did escape, nor have delivered up those remaining of him in the day of distress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 15** **Literal** For the day of Yahweh is near upon all the nations: as thou hast done, it shall be done unto thee: thy recompence shall return upon thine own head.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 16** **Literal** For as ye have drunk upon my holy mountain, so shall all the nations drink continually; yea, they shall drink, and shall swallow down and they shall be as though they had not been.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 17** **Literal** But upon mount Zion shall there be deliverance, and it shall be holy; and the house of Jacob shall possess their possessions.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 18** **Literal** And the house of Jacob shall be a fire, and the house of Joseph a flame, and the house of Esau for stubble; and they shall kindle in the and devour them; and there shall not be any remaining of the house of Esau: for Yahweh hath spoken [it].
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 19** **Literal** And [they of] the south shall possess the mount of Esau; and they of the lowland the Philistines; yea, they shall possess the field of Ephraim and the field of Samaria; and Benjamin [shall possess] Gilead;
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**

20

Literal

and the captives of this host of the children of Israel [shall possess] what belonged to the Canaanites, unto Zarephath; and the captive of Jerusalem, who [were] in Sepharad, shall possess the cities of the south.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And saviours shall come up on mount Zion, to judge the mount of Esau; and the kingdom shall be Yahweh`s.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And the word of Yahweh came unto Jonah the son of Amittai, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Arise, go to Nineveh, the great city, and cry against it; for their wickedness is come up before me.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

But Jonah rose up to flee unto Tarshish from the presence of Yahweh; and he went down to Joppa, and found a ship going to Tarshish so he paid the fare thereof, and went down into it, to go with them unto Tarshish, from the presence of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

4 But Yahweh sent out a great wind upon the sea, and there was a mighty tempest upon the sea, so that the ship was like to be broken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the mariners were afraid, and cried every one unto his god; and they cast forth the wares that were in the ship into the sea, to be lightened of them. But Jonah had gone down into the lower part of the ship; and he lay, and was fast asleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the shipmaster came to him, and said unto him, What meanest thou, sleeper? arise, call upon thy God; perhaps God will think upon us, that we perish not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they said each one to his fellow, Come, and let us cast lots, that we may know for whose cause this evil is upon us. And they cast lots, and the lot fell upon Jonah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they said unto him, Tell us, we pray thee, for whose cause this evil is upon us: what is thine occupation? and whence comest thou what is thy country? and of what people art thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he said unto them, I am a Hebrew, and I fear Yahweh, the God of the heavens, who hath made the sea and the dry [land].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then were the men exceedingly afraid, and said unto him, What is this thou hast done? For the men knew that he fled from the presence of Yahweh: for he had told them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And they said unto him, What shall we do unto thee, that the sea may be calm unto us? for the sea grew more and more tempestuous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he said unto them, Take me up, and cast me forth into the sea; so shall the sea be calm unto you: for I know that because of me this great tempest is upon you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But the men rowed hard to regain the land; but they could not; for the sea grew more and more tempestuous against them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **And they cried unto Yahweh and said, Ah, Yahweh, we beseech thee, let us not perish for this man`s life, and lay not upon us innocent blood: for thou, Yahweh, hast done as it pleased thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And they took up Jonah, and cast him forth into the sea: and the sea ceased from its raging.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And the men feared Yahweh exceedingly, and offered a sacrifice unto Yahweh, and made vows.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And Yahweh prepared a great fish to swallow up Jonah. And Jonah was in the belly of the fish three days and three nights.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And Jonah prayed unto Yahweh his God out of the fish`s belly;**

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

and he said: I cried by reason of my distress unto Yahweh, and he answered me; Out of the belly of Sheol cried I: thou heardest my voice.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

For thou didst cast me into the depth, into the heart of the seas, And the flood was round about me: All thy breakers and thy billows are gone over me.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And I said, I am cast out from before thine eyes, Yet will I look again toward thy holy temple.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

The waters encompassed me, to the soul: The deep was round about me, The weeds were wrapped about my head.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

I went down to the bottoms of the mountains; The bars of the earth [closed] upon me for ever: But thou hast brought up my life from the pit, O Yahweh my God.

Spiritual

Practical

7 When my soul fainted within me, I remembered Yahweh; And my prayer came in unto thee, Into thy holy temple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 They that observe lying vanities forsake their own mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But I will sacrifice unto thee with the voice of thanksgiving; I will pay that which I have vowed. Salvation is of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Yahweh commanded the fish, and it vomited out Jonah upon the dry [land].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the word of Yahweh came unto Jonah the second time, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Arise, go to Nineveh, the great city, and preach unto it the preaching that I shall bid thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And Jonah arose, and went unto Nineveh, according to the word of Yahweh. Now Nineveh was an exceeding great city of three days` journey.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And Jonah began to enter into the city a day`s journey, and he cried and said, Yet forty days, and Nineveh shall be overthrown!**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And the men of Nineveh believed God, and proclaimed a fast, and put on sackcloth, from the greatest of them even to the least of them**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And the word reached the king of Nineveh, and he arose from his throne, and laid his robe from him, and covered himself with sackcloth, and sat in ashes.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And he caused it to be proclaimed and published through Nineveh by the decree of the king and his nobles, saying, Let neither man nor beast, herd nor flock, taste anything: let them not feed, nor drink water;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal and let man and beast be covered with sackcloth, and cry mightily unto God; and let them turn every one from his evil way, and from the violence that is in their hands.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Who knoweth but that God will turn and change, and will turn away from his fierce anger, that we perish not?

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And God saw their works, that they turned from their evil way; and God changed of the evil that he had said he would do unto them, and he did [it] not.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal And it displeased Jonah exceedingly, and he was angry.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And he prayed unto Yahweh, and said, Ah, Yahweh, was not this my saying when I was yet in my country? Therefore I was minded to flee at first unto Tarshish; for I knew that thou art a gracious God, and merciful, slow to anger, and of great loving-kindness, and changest thee of the evil.

Spiritual

Practical

3 And now, Yahweh, take, I beseech thee, my life from me, for it is better for me to die than to live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Yahweh said, Doest thou well to be angry?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Jonah went out of the city, and sat on the east side of the city, and there made him a booth, and sat under it in the shade, till he might see what would become of the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Yahweh Elohim prepared a gourd, and made it to come up over Jonah, that it might be a shade over his head, to deliver him from his trouble. And Jonah was exceeding glad because of the gourd.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But God prepared a worm when the morning rose the next day, and it smote the gourd, that it withered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And it came to pass, when the sun arose, that God prepared a sultry east wind; and the sun beat upon the head of Jonah, so that he fainted; and he requested for himself that he might die, and said, It is better for me to die than to live.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And God said to Jonah, Doest thou well to be angry for the gourd? And he said, I do well to be angry, unto death.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And Yahweh said, Thou hast pity on the gourd, for which thou hast not laboured, neither madest it grow; which came up in a night, and perished in a night:**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **and I, should not I have pity on Nineveh, the great city, wherein are more than a hundred and twenty thousand persons that cannot discern between their right hand and their left hand; and also much cattle?**

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **The word of Yahweh that came to Micah the Morasthite in the days of Jotham, Ahaz, [and] Hezekiah, kings of Judah, which he saw concerning Samaria and Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Hear, ye peoples, all of you; hearken, O earth, and all that is therein: and let the Lord Yahweh be witness against you, the Lord from his holy temple!

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

For behold, Yahweh cometh forth out of his place, and will come down, and tread upon the high places of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And the mountains shall be melted under him, and the valleys shall be cleft, as wax before the fire, as waters poured down a steep place.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

For the transgression of Jacob is all this, and for the sins of the house of Israel. Whence is the transgression of Jacob? is it not [from] Samaria? And whence are the high places of Judah? are they not [from] Jerusalem?

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

Therefore will I make Samaria as a heap of the field, as plantings of a vineyard; and I will pour down the stones thereof into the valley, and I will lay bare the foundations thereof.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And all her graven images shall be beaten to pieces, and all her harlot-gifts shall be burned with fire, and all her idols will I make a desolation; for of the hire of a harlot hath she gathered [them], and to a harlot's hire shall they return.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

For this will I lament, and I will howl; I will go stripped and naked: I will make a wailing like the jackals, and mourning like the ostriches.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

For her wounds are incurable; for it is come even unto Judah, it reacheth unto the gate of my people, even to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

Tell it not in Gath, weep not at all; at Beth-le-aphrah roll thyself in the dust.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

Pass away, inhabitress of Shaphir, in nakedness [and] shame. The inhabitress of Zaanan is not come forth for the lamentation of Beth ezel: he will take from you its shelter.

Spiritual

Practical

12

For the inhabitress of Maroth waited anxiously for good; but evil hath come down from Yahweh unto the gate of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

Bind the chariot to the swift steed, O inhabitress of Lachish: she was the beginning of sin to the daughter of Zion; for in thee were found the transgressions of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14

Therefore shalt thou give parting-gifts to Moresheth-Gath: the houses of Achzib shall be a lie to the kings of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15

I will yet bring unto thee an heir, O inhabitress of Mareshah; the glory of Israel shall come even unto Adullam.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16

Make thee bald, and poll thee for the children of thy delights; enlarge thy baldness as the eagle, for they are gone into captivity from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **Woe to them that devise iniquity and work evil upon their beds! When the morning is light they practise it, because it is in the power their hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And they covet fields, and take them by violence; and houses, and take them away; and they oppress a man and his house, even a man and his heritage.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Therefore thus saith Yahweh: Behold, against this family do I devise an evil, from which ye shall not remove your necks; neither shall ye walk haughtily: for it is an evil time.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **In that day shall they take up a proverb concerning you, and lament with a doleful lamentation, [and] say, We are utterly spoiled: he hath changed the portion of my people: how hath he removed it from me! He hath distributed our fields to the rebellious.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **Therefore thou shalt have none that shall cast the measuring line upon a lot, in the congregation of Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Prophecy ye not, they prophesy. If they do not prophesy to these, the ignominy will not depart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 O thou [that art] named the house of Jacob, Is Yahweh impatient? are these his doings? Do not my words do good to him that walketh uprightly?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But of late my people is risen up as an enemy: ye strip off the mantle with the garment from them that pass by securely, that are aver from war.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The women of my people do ye cast out from their pleasant houses; from their young children do ye take away my magnificence for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Arise ye, and depart; for this is not the resting-place, because of defilement that bringeth destruction, even a grievous destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **If a man walking in wind and falsehood do lie, [saying,] I will prophesy unto thee of wine and of strong drink, he shall be the prophet this people.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **I will surely assemble, O Jacob, the whole of thee; I will surely gather the remnant of Israel; I will put them together as sheep of Bozrah, as a flock in the midst of their pasture: they shall make great noise by reason of [the multitude of] men.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **One that breaketh through is gone up before them: they have broken forth, and have passed on to the gate, and are gone out by it; and their king passeth on before them, and Yahweh at the head of them.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And I said, Hear, I pray you, ye heads of Jacob, and princes of the house of Israel: Is it not for you to know judgment?**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **Ye who hate the good, and love evil; who pluck off their skin from them, and their flesh from off their bones;**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** and who eat the flesh of my people, and flay their skin from off them, and break their bones, and chop them in pieces as for the pot, and as flesh within the cauldron.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** Then shall they cry unto Yahweh, but he will not answer them; and he will hide his face from them at that time, according as they have wrought evil in their doings.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** Thus saith Yahweh concerning the prophets that cause my people to err, that bite with their teeth, and cry, Peace! but whoso putteth not into their mouths they prepare war against him:

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** therefore ye shall have night without a vision; and it shall be dark unto you, without divination; and the sun shall go down upon the prophets, and the day shall be black over them.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** And the seers shall be ashamed, and the diviners confounded; and they shall all cover their lips, for there will be no answer of God.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** But truly I am filled with power by the Spirit of Yahweh, and with judgment and with might, to declare unto Jacob his transgression and to Israel his sin.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** Hear this, I pray you, ye heads of the house of Jacob, and princes of the house of Israel, that abhor judgment, and pervert all equity,

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** that build up Zion with blood, and Jerusalem with unrighteousness.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** The heads thereof judge for reward, and the priests thereof teach for hire, and the prophets thereof divine for money; yet do they lean upon Yahweh, and say, Is not Yahweh in the midst of us? no evil shall come upon us.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** Therefore shall Zion for your sake be ploughed [as] a field, and Jerusalem shall become heaps, and the mountain of the house as the high places of a forest.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal But it shall come to pass in the end of days [that] the mountain of Yahweh`s house shall be established on the top of the mountains, and shall be lifted up above the hills; and the peoples shall flow unto it.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal And many nations shall go and say, Come, and let us go up to the mountain of Yahweh, and to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths. For out of Zion shall go forth the law, and Yahweh`s word from Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal And he shall judge among many peoples, and reprove strong nations, even afar off; and they shall forge their swords into ploughshares, and their spears into pruning-knives: nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any mo

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And they shall sit every one under his vine, and under his fig-tree; and there shall be none to make [them] afraid: for the mouth of Yahweh of hosts hath spoken [it].

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal For all the peoples will walk every one in the name of his god; but we will walk in the name of Yahweh, our God for ever and ever.

Spiritual

Practical

- 6** In that day, saith Yahweh, will I assemble her that halteth, and I will gather her that is driven out, and her that I have afflicted;
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 7** and I will make her that halted a remnant, and her that was cast far off a strong nation; and Yahweh shall reign over them in mount Zion, from henceforth even for ever.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 8** And thou, O tower of the flock, hill of the daughter of Zion, unto thee shall it come, yea, the first dominion shall come, -- the kingdom to the daughter of Jerusalem.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 9** Now why dost thou cry out aloud? Is there no king in thee? is thy counsellor perished, that pangs have seized thee as a woman in travail?
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 10** Be in pain, and labour to bring forth, O daughter of Zion, like a woman in travail; for now shalt thou go forth out of the city, and thou shalt dwell in the field, and thou shalt go even to Babylon: there shalt thou be delivered; there Yahweh will redeem thee from the hand of thine enemies.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____

11 And now many nations are assembled against thee, that say, Let her be profaned, and let our eye look upon Zion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But they know not the thoughts of Yahweh, neither understand they his counsel; for he hath gathered them together as the sheaves in the threshing-floor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Arise and thresh, daughter of Zion, for I will make thy horn iron, and I will make thy hoofs brass; and thou shalt beat in pieces many peoples; and I will devote their gain to Yahweh, and their substance to the Lord of the whole earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now gather thyself in troops, O daughter of troops; he hath laid siege against us: they shall smite the judge of Israel with a rod upon the cheek.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 (And thou, Bethlehem Ephratah, little to be among the thousands of Judah, out of thee shall he come forth unto me [who is] to be Ruler in Israel: whose goings forth are from of old, from the days of eternity.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** Therefore will he give them up, until the time when she which travaileth shall have brought forth: and the residue of his brethren shall return unto the children of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** And he shall stand and feed [his flock] in the strength of Yahweh, in the majesty of the name of Yahweh his God. And they shall abide for now shall he be great even unto the ends of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** And this [man] shall be Peace. When the Assyrian shall come into our land, and when he shall tread in our palaces, then shall we raise against him seven shepherds, and eight princes of men.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** And they shall waste the land of Asshur with the sword, and the land of Nimrod in the entrances thereof; and he shall deliver [us] from the Assyrian, when he cometh into our land, and when he treadeth within our borders.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** And the remnant of Jacob shall be in the midst of many peoples as dew from Yahweh, as showers upon the grass, that tarrieth not for man, neither waiteth for the sons of men.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And the remnant of Jacob shall be among the nations, in the midst of many peoples, as a lion among the beasts of the forest, as a your lion among the flocks of sheep: who, if he go through, treadeth down, and teareth in pieces, and there is none to deliver.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **Thy hand shall be lifted up upon thine adversaries, and all thine enemies shall be cut off.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And it shall come to pass in that day, saith Yahweh, that I will cut off thy horses out of the midst of thee, and I will destroy thy chariots.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And I will cut off the cities of thy land, and overthrow all thy strongholds.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And I will cut off sorceries out of thy hand; and thou shalt have no soothsayers.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Thy graven images also will I cut off, and thy statues out of the midst of thee; and thou shalt no more bow down to the work of thy hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And I will pluck up thine Asherahs out of the midst of thee, and I will destroy thy cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And I will execute vengeance in anger and in fury upon the nations, such as they have not heard of.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Hear ye now what Yahweh saith: Arise, contend before the mountains, and let the hills hear thy voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Hear, ye mountains, Yahweh`s controversy, and ye, unchanging foundations of the earth; for Yahweh hath a controversy with his people, and he will plead with Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 O my people, what have I done unto thee? and wherein have I wearied thee? testify against me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For I brought thee up out of the land of Egypt, and redeemed thee out of the house of bondage; and I sent before thee Moses, Aaron, and Miriam.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 My people, remember now what Balak king of Moab consulted, and what Balaam the son of Beor answered him, from Shittim unto Gilgal, that ye may know the righteousness of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Wherewith shall I come before Yahweh, bow myself before the high God? Shall I come before him with burnt-offerings, with calves of a year old?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Will Yahweh take pleasure in thousands of rams, in ten thousands of rivers of oil? Shall I give my firstborn for my transgression, the fruit of my body for the sin of my soul?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **He hath shewn thee, O man, what is good: and what doth Yahweh require of thee, but to do justly, and to love goodness, and to walk humbly with thy God?**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **Yahweh`s voice crieth unto the city, and wisdom looketh on thy name. Hear ye the rod, and who hath appointed it.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **Are there yet treasures of wickedness in the house of the wicked, and the scant measure [which is] abominable?**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **Shall I be pure with the unjust balances, and with the bag of deceitful weights?**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **For her rich men are full of violence, and her inhabitants speak lies, and their tongue is deceitful in their mouth.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Therefore also will I make [thee] sick in smiting thee; I will make [thee] desolate because of thy sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Thou shalt eat, and not be satisfied, and thine emptiness [shall remain] in the midst of thee; and thou shalt take away, and not save; a what thou savest will I give up to the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thou shalt sow, but thou shalt not reap; thou shalt tread the olives, but thou shalt not anoint thee with oil; and new wine, but shalt not drink wine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For the statutes of Omri are kept, and all the works of the house of Ahab; and ye walk in their counsels: that I should make thee a desolation, and the inhabitants thereof a hissing; and ye shall bear the reproach of my people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Woe is me! for I am as when they have gathered the summer-fruits, as the grape-gleanings of the vintage. There is no cluster to eat; there is no early fruit [which] my soul desired.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **The godly [man] hath perished out of the land, and there is none upright among men: they all lie in wait for blood, they hunt every man his brother with a net.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Both hands are for evil, to do it well. The prince asketh, and the judge [is there] for a reward; and the great [man] uttereth his soul's greed: and [together] they combine it.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **The best of them is as a briar; the most upright, [worse] than a thorn-fence. The day of thy watchmen, thy visitation is come; now shall be their perplexity.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Believe ye not in a companion, put not confidence in a familiar friend: keep the doors of thy mouth from her that lieth in thy bosom.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **For the son dishonoureth the father, the daughter riseth up against her mother, the daughter-in-law against her mother-in-law: a man's enemies are the men of his own household.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But as for me, I will look unto Yahweh; I will wait for the God of my salvation: my God will hear me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Rejoice not against me, O mine enemy: though I fall, I shall arise; when I sit in darkness, Yahweh shall be a light unto me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I will bear the indignation of Yahweh -- for I have sinned against him -- until he plead my cause, and execute judgment for me: he will bring me forth to the light; I shall behold his righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And mine enemy shall see [it], and shame shall cover her which said unto me, Where is Yahweh thy God? Mine eyes shall behold her: now shall she be trodden down, as the mire of the streets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 In the day when thy walls shall be built, on that day shall the established limit recede.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 In that day they shall come to thee from Assyria and the cities of Egypt, and from Egypt to the river, and from sea to sea, and from mountain to mountain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But the land shall be desolate because of them that dwell therein, for the fruit of their doings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Feed thy people with thy rod, the flock of thine inheritance, dwelling alone in the forest, in the midst of Carmel: let them feed in Bashan and Gilead, as in the days of old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 -- As in the days of thy coming forth out of the land of Egypt, will I shew them marvellous things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 -- The nations shall see, and be ashamed for all their might: they shall lay [their] hand upon [their] mouth, their ears shall be deaf.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 They shall lick dust like the serpent; like crawling things of the earth, they shall come trembling forth from their close places. They shall turn with fear to Yahweh our God, and shall be afraid because of thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Who is a God like unto thee, that forgiveth iniquity, and passeth by the transgression of the remnant of his heritage? He retaineth not his anger for ever, because he delighteth in loving-kindness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He will yet again have compassion on us, he will tread under foot our iniquities: and thou wilt cast all their sins into the depths of the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thou wilt perform truth to Jacob, loving-kindness to Abraham, which thou hast sworn unto our fathers, from the days of old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The burden of Nineveh. The book of the vision of Nahum the Elkoshite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **A jealous and avenging God is Yahweh: an avenger is Yahweh, and full of fury: Yahweh taketh vengeance on his adversaries, and he reserveth [wrath] for his enemies.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Yahweh is slow to anger, and great in power, and doth not at all clear [the guilty]: Yahweh, -- his way is in the whirlwind and in the storm, and the clouds are the dust of his feet.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **He rebuketh the sea, and maketh it dry, and drieth up all the rivers: Bashan languisheth, and Carmel, and the flower of Lebanon languisheth.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **The mountains quake before him, and the hills melt, and the earth is upheaved at his presence, and the world, and all that dwell thereon.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **Who shall stand before his indignation? and who shall abide in the fierceness of his anger? His fury is poured out like fire, and the rocks are broken asunder by him.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Yahweh is good, a stronghold in the day of trouble; and he knoweth them that trust in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But with an overrunning flood he will make a full end of the place thereof, and darkness shall pursue his enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 What do ye imagine against Yahweh? He will make a full end: trouble shall not rise up the second time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Though they be tangled together [as] thorns, and be as drenched from their drink, they shall be devoured as dry stubble, completely.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Out of thee is gone forth one that imagineth evil against Yahweh, a wicked counsellor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Thus saith Yahweh: Though they be complete in number, and many as they be, even so shall they be cut down, and he shall pass away; and though I have afflicted thee, I will afflict thee no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And now will I break his yoke from off thee, and will burst thy bonds asunder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Yahweh hath given commandment concerning thee, that no more of thy name be sown: out of the house of thy god will I cut off the graven image, and the molten image: I will prepare thy grave; for thou art vile.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Behold upon the mountains the feet of him that bringeth glad tidings, that publisheth peace! Celebrate thy feasts, Judah, perform thy vows: for the wicked one shall no more pass through thee; he is utterly cut off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 He that dasheth in pieces is come up against thy face: keep the fortress, watch the way, make [thy] loins strong, fortify [thy] power mightily.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

For Yahweh hath brought again the glory of Jacob, as the glory of Israel; for the wasters have wasted them, and marred their vine-branches.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

The shield of his mighty men is made red, the valiant men are in scarlet: the chariots [glitter] with the sheen of steel, in the day of his preparation, and the spears are brandished.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

The chariots rush madly in the streets, they jostle one against another in the broad ways: the appearance of them is like torches, they run like lightnings.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

He bethinketh him of his nobles: they stumble in their march; they make haste to the wall thereof, and the shelter is prepared.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

The gates of the rivers are opened, and the palace melteth away.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And it is decreed: she shall be uncovered, she shall be led away, and her maids shall moan as with the voice of doves, drumming upon their breasts.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **Nineveh hath been like a pool of water, since the day she existed, yet they flee away. ... Stand! Stand! But none looketh back.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **Plunder the silver, plunder the gold; for there is no end of the splendid store of all precious vessels.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **She is empty, and void, and waste; and the heart melteth, and the knees smite together, and writhing pain is in all loins, and all their faces grow pale.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **Where is [now] the den of the lions, and the feeding-place of the young lions, where the lion, the lioness, [and] the lion`s whelp walked and none made them afraid?**

Spiritual

Practical

12 The lion tore in pieces enough for his whelps, and strangled for his lionesses, and filled his holes with prey, and his dens with ravin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Behold, I am against thee, saith Yahweh of hosts: and I will burn her chariots into smoke; and the sword shall devour thy young lions; and I will cut off thy prey from the earth; and the voice of thy messengers shall no more be heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Woe to the bloody city! It is all full of lies [and] violence; the prey departeth not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The crack of the whip, and the noise of the rattling of the wheels, and of the prancing horses, and of the bounding chariots!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 The horseman springing up, and the glitter of the sword, and the flash of the spear, and a multitude of slain, and a mass of carcases, and no end of corpses: they stumble over their corpses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal -- Because of the multitude of the fornications of the well-favoured harlot, mistress of sorceries, that selleth nations through her fornications, and families through her sorceries,

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal behold, I am against thee, saith Yahweh of hosts; and I will uncover thy skirts upon thy face, and I will shew the nations thy nakedness and the kingdoms thy shame.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal And I will cast abominable filth upon thee, and make thee vile, and will set thee as a gazing stock.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal And it shall come to pass, [that] all they that see thee shall flee from thee, and shall say, Nineveh is laid waste! Who will bemoan her? whence shall I seek comforters for thee?

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal Art thou better than No-Amon, that was situate among the rivers, [that had] the waters round about her, whose rampart was the sea, [and] of the sea was her wall?

Spiritual

Practical

9 Ethiopia was her strength, and Egypt, and it was infinite; Phut and the Libyans were her helpers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 She too was carried away, she went into captivity: her infants also were dashed in pieces, at the top of all the streets; and they cast lot for her honourable men, and all her great men were bound with chains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thou also shalt be drunken: thou shalt be hid; thou also shalt seek a refuge from the enemy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 All thy strongholds are [like] fig-trees with the first-ripe figs: if they be shaken, they even fall into the mouth of the eater.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Behold, thy people in the midst of thee are [as] women: the gates of thy land are set wide open unto thine enemies; the fire devoureth thy bars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Draw thee water for the siege, strengthen thy fortresses; go into the clay, and tread the mortar, make strong the brick-kiln.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 There shall the fire devour thee; the sword shall cut thee off; it shall devour thee like the cankerworm. Make thyself many as the cankerworm, make thyself many as the locust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thou hast multiplied thy merchants more than the stars of the heavens; the cankerworm spreadeth himself out and flieth away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Thy chosen men are as the locusts, and thy captains as swarms of grasshoppers, which camp in the hedges in the cold day: when the sun ariseth they flee away, and their place is not known where they are.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Thy shepherds slumber, O king of Assyria; thy nobles lie still; thy people are scattered upon the mountains, and no man gathereth them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

There is no healing of thy breach; thy wound is grievous; all that hear the report of thee clap the hands over thee; for upon whom hath not thy wickedness passed continually?

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

The burden which Habakkuk the prophet did see.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Yahweh, how long shall I cry and thou wilt not hear? I cry out unto thee, Violence! and thou dost not save.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Why dost thou cause me to see iniquity, and lookest thou upon grievance? For spoiling and violence are before me; and there is strife and contention riseth up.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Therefore the law is powerless, and justice doth never go forth; for the wicked encompasseth the righteous; therefore judgment goeth forth perverted.

Spiritual

Practical

5 See ye among the nations, and behold, and wonder marvellously; for [I] work a work in your days, which ye will not believe, though i be declared [to you].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For behold, I raise up the Chaldeans, that bitter and impetuous nation, which marcheth through the breadth of the earth, to possess dwelling-places that are not theirs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 They are terrible and dreadful: their judgment and their dignity proceed from themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And their horses are swifter than the leopards, and are more agile than the evening wolves; and their horsemen prance proudly, and their horsemen come from afar: they fly as an eagle that hasteth to devour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 They come all of them for violence: the crowd of their faces is forwards, and they gather captives as the sand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 10** **Yea, he scoffeth at kings, and princes are a scorn unto him; he derideth every stronghold: for he heapeth up dust, and taketh it.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 11** **Then will his mind change, and he will pass on, and become guilty: this his power is become his +god.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 12** **-- Art thou not from everlasting, Yahweh my God, my Holy One? We shall not die. Yahweh, thou hast ordained him for judgment; art thou, O Rock, hast appointed him for correction.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 13** **[Thou art] of purer eyes than to behold evil, and canst not look on mischief: wherefore lookest thou upon them that deal treacherously [and] keepest silence when the wicked swalloweth up a [man] more righteous than he?**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____
- 14** **And thou makest men as the fishes of the sea, as the creeping things, that have no ruler over them.**
Literal _____
Spiritual _____
Practical _____

15 He taketh up all of them with the hook, he catcheth them in his net, and gathereth them into his drag; therefore he rejoiceth and is gl:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 therefore he sacrificeth unto his net, and burneth incense unto his drag; for by them his portion is become fat, and his meat dainty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Shall he therefore empty his net, and not spare to slay the nations continually?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I will stand upon my watch, and set me upon the tower, and will look forth to see what he will say unto me, and what I shall answer a to my reproof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Yahweh answered me and said, Write the vision, and engrave it upon tablets, that he may run that readeth it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** For the vision is yet for an appointed time, but it hasteth to the end, and shall not lie: though it tarry, wait for it; for it will surely come, it will not delay.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** Behold, his soul is puffed up, it is not upright within him: but the just shall live by his faith.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** And moreover, the wine is treacherous: he is a proud man, and keepeth not at rest, he enlargeth his desire as Sheol, and he is like dead and cannot be satisfied; and he assembleth unto him all nations, and gathereth unto him all peoples.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** Shall not all these take up a proverb about him, and a taunting riddle against him, and say, Woe to him that increaseth that which is not his! how long? -- and to him that loadeth himself with pledges!

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** Shall they not rise up suddenly that shall bite thee, and they awake up that shall vex thee, and thou shalt be for booties unto them?

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** Because thou hast plundered many nations, all the rest of the peoples shall plunder thee; because of men`s blood, and for the violence [done] to the land, to the city, and all that dwell therein.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** Woe to him that getteth iniquitous gain to his house, that he may set his nest on high, that he may be delivered from the grasp of evil!

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** Thou hast devised shame to thy house, by cutting off many peoples, and hast sinned against thine own soul.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** For the stone shall cry out of the wall, and the beam out of the timber shall answer it.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** Woe to him that buildeth a town with blood, and establisheth a city by unrighteousness!

Spiritual

Practical

13 Behold, is it not of Yahweh of hosts that the peoples labour for the fire, and the nations weary themselves in vain?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For the earth shall be filled with the knowledge of the glory of Yahweh as the waters cover the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Woe unto him that giveth his neighbour drink, -- that pourest out thy flask, and makest [him] drunken also, that thou mayest look on their nakedness!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thou art filled with shame instead of glory; drink thou also, and let thy foreskin be uncovered: the cup of Yahweh's right hand shall turned unto thee, and a shameful spewing shall be on thy glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For the violence [done] to Lebanon shall cover thee, and the destruction of beasts which made them afraid; because of men's blood, and for the violence [done] to the land, to the city, and all that dwell therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** What profiteth the graven image that the maker thereof hath graven it? the molten image, and the teacher of falsehood, that the maker of his work dependeth thereon, to make dumb idols?

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** Woe unto him that saith to the wood, Awake! to the dumb stone, Arise! Shall it teach? Behold it is overlaid with gold and silver, and there is no breath at all in the midst of it.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** But Yahweh is in his holy temple. Let all the earth keep silence before him!

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** A Prayer of Habakkuk the prophet upon Shigionoth.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** Yahweh, I heard the report of thee, [and] I feared. Yahweh, revive thy work in the midst of the years, In the midst of the years make [it] known: In wrath remember mercy!

Spiritual

Practical

3 **+God came from Teman, And the Holy One from mount Paran. Selah. His glory covereth the heavens, And the earth is full of his praise.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **And [his] brightness was as the light; Rays [came forth] from his hand; And there was the hiding of his power.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Before him went the pestilence, And a burning flame went forth at his feet.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **He stood, and measured the earth; He beheld, and discomfited the nations; And the eternal mountains were scattered, The everlasting hills gave way: His ways are everlasting.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **I saw the tents of Cushan in affliction; The curtains of the land of Midian did tremble.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Was Yahweh wrathful with the rivers? Was thine anger against the rivers? Was thy rage against the sea, That thou didst ride upon the horses, Thy chariots of salvation?

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Thy bow was made naked, The rods [of discipline] sworn according to [thy] word. Selah. Thou didst cleave the earth with rivers.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal The mountains saw thee, they were in travail: Torrents of waters passed by; The deep uttered its voice, Lifted up its hands on high.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal The sun [and] moon stood still in their habitation, At the light of thine arrows which shot forth, -- At the shining of thy glittering spears.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Thou didst march through the land in indignation, Thou didst thresh the nations in anger.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** Thou wentest forth for the salvation of thy people, For the salvation of thine anointed; Thou didst smite off the head from the house of the wicked, Laying bare the foundation even to the neck. Selah.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** Thou didst strike through with his own spears the head of his leaders: They came out as a whirlwind to scatter me, Whose exulting was as to devour the afflicted secretly.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** Thou didst walk through the sea with thy horses, The heap of great waters.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** I heard, and my belly trembled; My lips quivered at the voice; Rottenness entered into my bones, and I trembled in my place, That I might rest in the day of distress, When their invader shall come up against the people.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** For though the fig-tree shall not blossom, Neither shall fruit be in the vines; The labour of the olive-tree shall fail, And the fields shall yield no food; The flock shall be cut off from the fold, And there shall be no herd in the stalls:

Spiritual

Practical

18 Yet I will rejoice in Yahweh, I will joy in the God of my salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Yahweh, the Lord, is my strength, And he maketh my feet like hinds` [feet], And he will make me to walk upon my high places. To th
chief Musician. On my stringed instruments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word of Yahweh that came unto Zephaniah the son of Cushi, the son of Gedaliah, the son of Amariah, the son of Hezekiah, in the
days of Josiah the son of Amon, king of Judah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I will utterly take away everything from off the face of the ground, saith Yahweh:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I will take away man and beast; I will take away the fowl of the heavens and the fishes of the sea, and the stumbling-blocks with the
wicked, and I will cut off mankind from off the face of the ground, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And I will stretch forth my hand upon Judah, and upon all the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and I will cut off the remnant of Baal from this place, the name of the Chemarim with the priests;**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **and them that bow down to the host of the heavens upon the housetops; and them that bow down to Yahweh, that swear by [him], an swear by Malcham;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **and them that turn back from after Yahweh, and that do not seek Yahweh, nor inquire for him.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **Be silent at the presence of the Lord Yahweh; for the day of Yahweh is at hand; for Yahweh hath prepared a sacrifice, he hath hallowed his guests.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And it shall come to pass in the day of Yahweh`s sacrifice, that I will punish the princes, and the king`s sons, and all such as are cloth with foreign apparel.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 And in that day will I punish all those that leap over the threshold, who fill their master`s house with violence and deceit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And in that day, saith Yahweh, there shall be the noise of a cry from the fish-gate, and a howling from the second [quarter], and a great crashing from the hills.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Howl, ye inhabitants of Maktesh; for all the people of Canaan are cut down, all they that are laden with silver are cut off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And it shall come to pass at that time, [that] I will search Jerusalem with lamps, and punish the men that are settled on their lees, that say in their heart, Yahweh will not do good, neither will he do evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And their wealth shall become a booty, and their houses a desolation; and they shall build houses, and not inhabit them; and they shall plant vineyards, and not drink the wine thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 14** **The great day of Yahweh is near, it is near, and hasteth greatly. The voice of the day of Yahweh: the mighty man shall cry there bitterly.**
 Literal _____
 Spiritual _____
 Practical _____
- 15** **That day is a day of wrath, a day of trouble and distress, a day of ruin and desolation, a day of darkness and gloom, a day of clouds and gross darkness,**
 Literal _____
 Spiritual _____
 Practical _____
- 16** **a day of the trumpet and alarm, against the fenced cities and against the high battlements.**
 Literal _____
 Spiritual _____
 Practical _____
- 17** **And I will bring distress upon men, and they shall walk like blind men; for they have sinned against Yahweh; and their blood shall be poured out as dust, and their flesh as dung:**
 Literal _____
 Spiritual _____
 Practical _____
- 18** **their silver and their gold shall not be able to deliver them, in the day of Yahweh`s wrath; but the whole land shall be devoured by the fire of his jealousy: for a full end, yea, a sudden [end], shall he make of all them that dwell in the land.**
 Literal _____
 Spiritual _____
 Practical _____

1 Collect yourselves and gather together, O nation without shame,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 before the decree bring forth, [before] the day pass away as chaff, before the fierce anger of Yahweh come upon you, before the day of Yahweh's anger come upon you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Seek Yahweh, all ye meek of the land, who have performed his ordinance; seek righteousness, seek meekness: it may be ye shall be hid in the day of Yahweh's anger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For Gazah shall be forsaken, and Ashkelon shall be a desolation; they shall drive out Ashdod at noonday, and Ekron shall be rooted up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Woe unto the inhabitants of the sea-coast, the nation of the Cherethites! The word of Yahweh is against you, O Canaan, land of the Philistines: I will destroy thee, that there shall be no inhabitant;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and the sea-coast shall be cave-dwellings for shepherds, and folds for flocks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the coast shall be for the remnant of the house of Judah; they shall feed thereon: in the houses of Ashkelon shall they lie down in the evening: for Yahweh their God shall visit them, and turn again their captivity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I have heard the reproach of Moab, and the revilings of the children of Ammon, wherewith they have reproached my people, and magnified themselves against their border.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Therefore, [as] I live, saith Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel, Moab shall certainly be as Sodom, and the children of Ammon as Gomorrah, a possession of nettles, and salt-pits, and a perpetual desolation; the remnant of my people shall spoil them, and the residu of my nation shall possess them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 This shall they have for their pride, because they have reproached and magnified themselves against the people of Yahweh of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Yahweh will be terrible unto them; for he will famish all the gods of the earth; and all the isles of the nations shall worship him, every one from his place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Ye Ethiopians also, ye shall be the slain of my sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he will stretch out his hand against the north, and destroy Assyria; and will make Nineveh a desolation, a place of drought like the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And flocks shall lie down in the midst of her, all the crowd of beasts; both the pelican and the bittern shall lodge in the chapters thereof; a voice shall sing in the windows; desolation shall be on the thresholds: for he hath laid bare the cedar work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 This is the rejoicing city that dwelt in security, that said in her heart, I am, and there is none else beside me: how is she become a desolation, a couching-place for beasts! Every one that passeth by her shall hiss, shall wave his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Woe to her that is rebellious and corrupted, to the oppressing city!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 She hearkened not to the voice; she received not correction; she confided not in Yahweh; she drew not near her God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Her princes in the midst of her are roaring lions; her judges are evening wolves, that leave nothing for the morning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Her prophets are vain-glorious, treacherous persons; her priests profane the sanctuary, they do violence to the law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The righteous Yahweh is in the midst of her: he doeth no wrong. Every morning doth he bring his judgment to light; it faileth not: but the unrighteous knoweth no shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** I have cut off nations: their battlements are desolate; I made their streets waste, that none passeth by; their cities are destroyed, so that there is no man, so that there is no inhabitant.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** I said, Only fear me, receive correction; so her dwelling shall not be cut off, howsoever I may punish her. But they rose early, they corrupted all their doings.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** Therefore wait ye for me, saith Yahweh, until the day that I rise up to the prey; for my determination is to assemble the nations, that may gather the kingdoms together, to pour upon them mine indignation, -- all my fierce anger: for all the earth shall be devoured with the fire of my jealousy.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** For then will I turn to the peoples a pure language, that they may all call upon the name of Yahweh, to serve him with one consent.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** From beyond the rivers of Cush my suppliants, the daughter of my dispersed, shall bring mine oblation.

Spiritual

Practical

11 In that day thou shalt not be ashamed for all thy doings wherein thou hast transgressed against me; for then I will take away out of the midst of thee them that exult in thy pride, and thou shalt no more be haughty because of my holy mountain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I will leave in the midst of thee an afflicted and poor people, and they shall trust in the name of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The remnant of Israel shall not work unrighteousness, nor speak lies; neither shall a deceitful tongue be found in their mouth: but *they* shall feed and lie down, and none shall make them afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Exult, O daughter of Zion; shout, O Israel; rejoice and be glad with all the heart, O daughter of Jerusalem:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Yahweh hath taken away thy judgments, he hath cast out thine enemy; the King of Israel, Yahweh, is in the midst of thee; thou shalt not see evil any more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 In that day it shall be said to Jerusalem, Fear not; Zion, let not thy hands be slack.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Yahweh thy God is in thy midst, a mighty one that will save: he will rejoice over thee with joy; he will rest in his love; he will exult over thee with singing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I will gather them that sorrow for the solemn assemblies, who were of thee: the reproach of it was a burden [unto them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Behold, at that time I will deal with all them that afflict thee; and I will save her that halted, and gather her that was driven out; and will make them a praise and a name in all the lands where they have been put to shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 At that time will I bring you, yea, at the time that I gather you; for I will make you a name and a praise, among all the peoples of the earth, when I shall turn again your captivity before your eyes, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **In the second year of Darius the king, in the sixth month, on the first day of the month, came the word of Yahweh by the prophet Haggai unto Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, governor of Judah, and to Joshua the son of Jehozadak, the high priest, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Thus speaketh Yahweh of hosts, saying, This people say, The time is not come, the time that Yahweh`s house should be built.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And the word of Yahweh came by Haggai the prophet, saying,**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Is it time for you that ye should dwell in your wainscoted houses, while this house lieth waste?**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And now thus saith Yahweh of hosts: Consider your ways.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **Ye have sown much, and bring in little; ye eat, but are not satisfied; ye drink, but are not filled with drink; ye clothe yourselves, but there is none warm; and he that earneth wages earneth wages for a bag with holes.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: Consider your ways.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Go up to the mountain and bring wood, and build the house, and I will take pleasure in it, and I will be glorified, saith Yahweh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Ye looked for much, and behold it was little; and when ye brought it home, I blew upon it. Wherefore? saith Yahweh of hosts. Because of my house that lieth waste, whilst ye run every man to his own house.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Therefore over you the heavens withhold their dew, and the earth withholdeth its fruit.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And I called for a drought upon the land, and upon the mountains, and upon the corn, and upon the new wine, and upon the oil, and upon that which the ground bringeth forth, and upon man, and upon cattle, and upon all the labour of the hands.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Joshua the son of Jehozadak, the high priest, and all the remnant of the people, hearkened to the voice of Yahweh their God, and the words of Haggai the prophet, according as Yahweh their God had sent him, and the people feared before Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** Then spoke Haggai, Yahweh`s messenger, in Yahweh`s message unto the people, saying, I am with you, saith Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And Yahweh stirred up the spirit of Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, governor of Judah, and the spirit of Joshua the son of Jehozadal the high priest, and the spirit of all the remnant of the people; and they came and worked at the house of Yahweh of hosts, their God,

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** in the four and twentieth day of the sixth month, in the second year of Darius the king.

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the seventh [month], on the one and twentieth [day] of the month, came the word of Yahweh by the prophet Haggai, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Speak now to Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, governor of Judah, and to Joshua the son of Jehozadak, the high priest, and to the remnant of the people, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Who is left among you that saw this house in its former glory? and how do ye see it now? Is it not as nothing in your eyes?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But now be strong, Zerubbabel, saith Yahweh; and be strong, Joshua son of Jehozadak, the high priest; and be strong, all ye people of the land, saith Yahweh, and work: for I am with you, saith Yahweh of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The word that I covenanted with you when ye came out of Egypt, and my Spirit, remain among you: fear ye not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For thus saith Yahweh of hosts: Yet once, it is a little while, and I will shake the heavens, and the earth, and the sea, and the dry [land]

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 and I will shake all nations, and the desire of all nations shall come; and I will fill this house with glory, saith Yahweh of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The silver is mine, and the gold is mine, saith Yahweh of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The latter glory of this house shall be greater than the former, saith Yahweh of hosts; and in this place will I give peace, saith Yahweh of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 On the four and twentieth [day] of the ninth [month], in the second year of Darius, came the word of Yahweh by Haggai the prophet, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: Ask now the priests [concerning] the law, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 If one bear holy flesh in the skirt of his garment, and with his skirt do touch bread, or pottage, or wine, or oil, or any food -- shall it become holy? And the priests answered and said, No.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Haggai said, If one that is unclean by a dead body touch any of these, is it become unclean? And the priests answered and said, I shall be unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then answered Haggai and said, So is this people, and so is this nation before me, saith Yahweh, and so is every work of their hands; and that which they offer there is unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And now, I pray you, consider from this day and onward, from before a stone was laid upon a stone in the temple of Yahweh,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 -- before those [days] were, when one came to a heap of twenty [measures], there were but ten; when one came to the vat to draw out fifty press-measures, there were but twenty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I smote you with blasting and with mildew and with hail in all the work of your hands; and ye [turned] not to me, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Consider, I pray you, from this day and onward, from the four and twentieth day of the ninth [month], from the day that the foundation of Yahweh's temple was laid, consider [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Is the seed yet in the barn? yea, the vine, and the fig-tree, and the pomegranate, and the olive-tree have not brought forth: from this day will I bless [you].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the word of Yahweh came the second time unto Haggai on the four and twentieth [day] of the month, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Speak to Zerubbabel, governor of Judah, saying, I will shake the heavens and the earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and I will overthrow the throne of kingdoms, and I will destroy the strength of the kingdoms of the nations; and I will overthrow the chariots, and those that ride therein; and the horses and their riders shall come down, every one by the sword of his brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 In that day, saith Yahweh of hosts, will I take thee, Zerubbabel son of Shealtiel, my servant, saith Yahweh, and will make thee as a signet; for I have chosen thee, saith Yahweh of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In the eighth month, in the second year of Darius, came the word of Yahweh unto Zechariah the prophet, the son of Berechiah, the son of Iddo, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Yahweh hath been very wroth with your fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: Return unto me, saith Yahweh of hosts, and I will return unto you, saith Yahweh of hosts.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **Be ye not as your fathers, unto whom the former prophets cried, saying, Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: Turn ye now from your evil ways, and from your evil doings; but they did not hearken nor attend unto me, saith Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **Your fathers, where are they? and the prophets, do they live for ever?**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **But my words and my statutes, which I commanded my servants the prophets, did they not overtake your fathers? And they turned and said, Like as Yahweh of hosts thought to do unto us, according to our ways and according to our doings, so hath he dealt with us.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **Upon the four and twentieth day of the eleventh month, which is the month Shebat, in the second year of Darius, came the word of Yahweh unto Zechariah the prophet, the son of Berechiah, the son of Iddo, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

- 8** I saw by night, and behold, a man riding upon a red horse, and he stood among the myrtle-trees that were in the low valley; and behind him were red, bay, and white horses.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 9** And I said, My lord, what are these? And the messenger that talked with me said unto me, I will shew thee what these are.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 10** And the man that stood among the myrtle-trees answered and said, These are they whom Yahweh hath sent to walk to and fro through the earth.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 11** And they answered the messenger of Yahweh that stood among the myrtle-trees, and said, We have walked to and fro through the earth, and behold, all the earth sitteth still and is at rest.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 12** And the messenger of Yahweh answered and said, Yahweh of hosts, how long wilt thou not have mercy on Jerusalem and on the city of Judah, against which thou hast had indignation these seventy years?
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-

13 And Yahweh answered the messenger that talked with me good words, comforting words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the messenger that talked with me said unto me, Cry, saying, Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: I am jealous for Jerusalem and for Zion with a great jealousy,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and I am wroth exceedingly with the nations that are at ease; for I was but a little wroth, and they helped forward the affliction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Therefore thus saith Yahweh: I am returned to Jerusalem with mercies: my house shall be built in it, saith Yahweh of hosts, and the line shall be stretched forth upon Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Cry further, saying, Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: My cities shall yet overflow with prosperity, and Yahweh shall yet comfort Zion, and she shall yet choose Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And I lifted up mine eyes, and saw, and behold four horns.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And I said unto the messenger that talked with me, What are these? And he said to me, These are the horns which have scattered Judah, Israel, and Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Yahweh shewed me four craftsmen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And I said, What come these to do? And he spoke, saying, Those are the horns which scattered Judah, so that no man lifted up his head; but these are come to affright them, to cast out the horns of the nations, which lifted up the horn against the land of Judah to scatter it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And I lifted up mine eyes, and saw, and behold a man with a measuring line in his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And I said, Whither goest thou? And he said unto me, To measure Jerusalem, to see what is the breadth thereof, and what is the length thereof.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And behold, the messenger that talked with me went forth; and another messenger went forth to meet him,**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **and said unto him, Run, speak to this young man, saying, Jerusalem shall be inhabited as towns without walls for the multitude of men and cattle therein;**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **and I, saith Yahweh, I will be unto her a wall of fire round about, and will be the glory in the midst of her.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **Ho, ho! flee from the land of the north, saith Yahweh; for I have scattered you abroad as the four winds of the heavens, saith Yahweh**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Ho! escape, Zion, that dwellest with the daughter of Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For thus saith Yahweh of hosts: After the glory, hath he sent me unto the nations that made you a spoil; for he that toucheth you toucheth the apple of his eye.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For behold, I will shake my hand upon them, and they shall become a spoil to those that served them: and ye shall know that Yahweh of hosts hath sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Sing aloud and rejoice, daughter of Zion; for behold, I come, and I will dwell in the midst of thee, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And many nations shall join themselves to Yahweh in that day, and shall be unto me for a people; and I will dwell in the midst of thee and thou shalt know that Yahweh of hosts hath sent me unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Yahweh shall inherit Judah [as] his portion in the holy land, and shall yet choose Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Let all flesh be silent before Yahweh; for he is risen up out of his holy habitation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he shewed me Joshua the high priest standing before the messenger of Yahweh, and Satan standing at his right hand to resist him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Yahweh said unto Satan, Yahweh rebuke thee, O Satan! Yea, Yahweh that hath chosen Jerusalem rebuke thee! Is not this a brazen lip, plucked out of the fire?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Joshua was clothed with filthy garments, and stood before the messenger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And he spoke and said unto those that stood before him, saying, Take away the filthy garments from off him. And unto him he said, See, I have caused thine iniquity to pass from thee, and I clothe thee with festival-robos.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And I said, Let them set a pure turban upon his head. And they set the pure turban upon his head, and clothed him with garments; and the messenger of Yahweh stood by.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And the messenger of Yahweh protested unto Joshua, saying,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: If thou wilt walk in my ways, and if thou wilt keep my charge, then thou shalt also judge my house, and shalt also keep my courts; and I will give thee a place to walk among these that stand by.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **Hear now, Joshua the high priest, thou and thy fellows that sit before thee -- for they are men of portent -- for behold, I will bring for my servant the Branch.**

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

For behold, the stone that I have laid before Joshua -- upon one stone are seven eyes; behold, I will engrave the graving thereof, saith Yahweh of hosts, and I will remove the iniquity of this land in one day.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

In that day, saith Yahweh of hosts, shall ye invite every man his neighbour under the vine and under the fig-tree.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And the messenger that talked with me came again, and waked me, as a man that is wakened out of his sleep.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And he said unto me, What seest thou? And I said, I see, and behold, a lamp-stand all of gold, with a bowl upon the top of it, and its seven lamps thereon, seven [lamps] and seven pipes to the lamps, which are upon the top thereof;

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

and two olive-trees beside it, one on the right of the bowl, and the other on the left of it.

Spiritual

Practical

4 And I answered and spoke to the messenger that talked with me, saying, What are these, my lord?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the messenger that talked with me answered and said unto me, Knowest thou not what these are? And I said, No, my lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he answered and spoke unto me, saying, This is the word of Yahweh unto Zerubbabel, saying, Not by might, nor by power, but by my Spirit, saith Yahweh of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Who art thou, O great mountain? before Zerubbabel [thou dost become] a plain; and he shall bring forth the head-stone with shoutings: favor, favor unto it!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **The hands of Zerubbabel have laid the foundation of this house; and his hands shall finish it: and thou shalt know that Yahweh of ho hath sent me unto you.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **For who hath despised the day of small things? Yea, they shall rejoice [even] those seven -- and shall see the plummet in the hand of Zerubbabel: these are the eyes of Yahweh, which run to and fro in the whole earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And I answered and said unto him, What are these two olive-trees on the right of the lamp-stand and on its left?**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And I answered the second time and said unto him, What are the two olive-branches which are beside the two golden tubes that empty the gold out of themselves?**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And he spoke to me, saying, Knowest thou not what these are? And I said, No, my lord.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he said, These are the two sons of oil, that stand before the Lord of the whole earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And I lifted up mine eyes again, and saw, and behold, a flying roll.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he said unto me, What seest thou? And I said, I see a flying roll: the length thereof is twenty cubits, and the breadth thereof ten cubits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he said unto me, This is the curse that goeth forth over the face of the whole land: for every one that stealeth shall be cut off according to it on this side; and every one that sweareth shall be cut off according to it on that side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I will cause it to go forth, saith Yahweh of hosts, and it shall enter into the house of the thief, and into the house of him that sweareth falsely by my name; and it shall lodge in the midst of his house, and shall consume it with the timber thereof and the stones thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the messenger that talked with me went forth, and said unto me, Lift up now thine eyes, and see what is this that goeth forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And I said, What is it? And he said, This is the ephah that goeth forth. And he said, This is their resemblance in all the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And behold, there was lifted up a round plate of lead; and this is a woman that sitteth in the midst of the ephah.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he said, This is Wickedness: and he cast her into the midst of the ephah; and he cast the weight of lead upon the mouth thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And I lifted up mine eyes, and saw, and behold, there came out two women, and the wind was in their wings; and they had wings like the wings of a stork; and they lifted up the ephah between the earth and the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And I said to the messenger that talked with me, Whither do these carry the ephah?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he said unto me, To build it a house in the land of Shinar; and it shall be established, and set there upon its own base.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And I lifted up mine eyes again, and saw, and behold, there came four chariots out from between two mountains; and the mountains were mountains of brass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 In the first chariot were red horses; and in the second chariot black horses;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and in the third chariot white horses; and in the fourth chariot grisled, strong horses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And I spoke and said unto the messenger that talked with me, What are these, my lord?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the messenger answered and said unto me, These are the four spirits of the heavens, which go forth from standing before the Lord of all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 That in which are the black horses goeth forth into the north country; and the white go forth after them; and the grisled go forth towards the south country;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 and the strong go forth, and seek to go that they may walk to and fro through the earth. And he said, Go, walk to and fro through the earth. And they walked to and fro through the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he cried unto me, and spoke unto me, saying, See, these that go forth towards the north country have quieted my spirit in the north country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

And the word of Yahweh came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

Take [gifts] of them of the captivity, of Heldai, of Tobijah, and of Jedaiah, and come thou the same day, and enter into the house of Josiah the son of Zephaniah, whither they are come from Babylon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

yea, take silver and gold, and make crowns, and set [them] upon the head of Joshua the son of Jehozadak, the high priest;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

and speak unto him, saying, Thus speaketh Yahweh of hosts, saying, Behold a man whose name is [the] Branch; and he shall grow up from his own place, and he shall build the temple of Yahweh:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

even he shall build the temple of Yahweh; and he shall bear the glory, and shall sit and rule upon his throne; and he shall be a priest upon his throne; and the counsel of peace shall be between them both.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And the crowns shall be for Helem, and for Tobijah, and for Jedaiah, and for Hen the son of Zephaniah, for a memorial in the temple of Yahweh.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And they that are far off shall come and build at the temple of Yahweh: and ye shall know that Yahweh of hosts hath sent me unto you. And [this] shall come to pass, if ye will diligently hearken to the voice of Yahweh your God.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And it came to pass in the fourth year of king Darius, that the word of Yahweh came unto Zechariah on the fourth [day] of the ninth month, [even] in Chislev,

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** when Bethel had sent Sherezer and Regem-melech, and his men, to supplicate Yahweh,

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** [and] to speak unto the priests that were in the house of Yahweh of hosts, and to the prophets, saying, Should I weep in the fifth month separating myself, as I have done now so many years?

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the word of Yahweh of hosts came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Speak unto all the people of the land, and to the priests, saying, When ye fasted and mourned in the fifth and in the seventh [month], even those seventy years, did ye really fast unto me, [even] unto me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And when ye ate, and when ye drank, was it not you that were eating and drinking?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Are not these the words that Yahweh cried by the former prophets, when Jerusalem was inhabited and at peace, and her cities round about her, when the south and the lowland were inhabited?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the word of Yahweh came unto Zechariah, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Thus speaketh Yahweh of hosts, saying, Execute true judgment, and shew loving-kindness and mercies one to another,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and oppress not the widow and the fatherless, the stranger and the afflicted; and let none of you imagine evil against his brother in your heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But they refused to hearken, and turned a rebellious shoulder, and made their ears heavy, that they should not hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they made their heart [as] an adamant, that they should not hear the law, and the words that Yahweh of hosts sent by his Spirit by the hand of the former prophets: therefore was there great wrath from Yahweh of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it came to pass, like as he called, and they would not hear, so they called, and I would not hear, saith Yahweh of hosts;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

and I scattered them with a whirlwind among all the nations whom they knew not, and the land was desolate after them, so that no one passed through nor returned; and they laid the pleasant land desolate.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And the word of Yahweh of hosts came [unto me], saying,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: I am jealous for Zion with great jealousy, and I am jealous for her with great fury.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Thus saith Yahweh: I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem; and Jerusalem shall be called, The city of truth and the mountain of Yahweh of hosts, The holy mountain.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: There shall yet old men and old women sit in the streets of Jerusalem, each one with his staff in his hand for multitude of days.

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the streets of the city shall be full of boys and girls playing in the streets thereof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: If it be wonderful in the eyes of the remnant of this people in those days, should it also be wonderful in mine eyes? saith Yahweh of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: Behold, I will save my people from the east country and from the west country;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and I will bring them, and they shall dwell in the midst of Jerusalem; and they shall be my people, and I will be their God, in truth and in righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: Let your hands be strong, ye that hear in these days these words by the mouth of the prophets, that were in the day that the foundation of the house of Yahweh of hosts was laid, that the temple might be built.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For before those days there was no hire for man, nor any hire for beast; and there was no peace for him that went out or that came in because of the distress: for I let loose all men, every one against his neighbour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But now I will not be unto the remnant of this people as in the former days, saith Yahweh of hosts;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 for the seed shall be prosperous, the vine shall give its fruit, and the ground shall give its produce, and the heavens shall give their dew, and I will cause the remnant of this people to possess all these [things].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And it shall come to pass, like as ye were a curse among the nations, O house of Judah and house of Israel, so will I save you, and ye shall be a blessing: fear ye not, let your hands be strong.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For thus saith Yahweh of hosts: Like as I thought to do you evil when your fathers provoked me to wrath, saith Yahweh of hosts, and changed not;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 so again have I thought in these days to do good unto Jerusalem and to the house of Judah: fear ye not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 These are the things that ye shall do: Speak truth every one with his neighbour; execute truth and the judgment of peace in your gate

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and let none of you imagine evil in your hearts against his neighbour; and love no false oath: for all these are [things] that I hate, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the word of Yahweh of hosts came unto me, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: The fast of the fourth [month] and the fast of the fifth, and the fast of the seventh, and the fast of the ten shall be to the house of Judah joy and gladness, and cheerful gatherings. Love ye then truth and peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: Yet again shall there come peoples, and the inhabitants of many cities;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and the inhabitants of one city shall go to another, saying, Let us go speedily to supplicate Yahweh, and to seek Yahweh of hosts: I will go also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And many peoples and strong nations shall come to seek Yahweh of hosts in Jerusalem, and to supplicate Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Thus saith Yahweh of hosts: In those days shall ten men take hold, out of all languages of the nations, shall even take hold of the skirt of him that is a Jew, saying, We will go with you; for we have heard [that] God is with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The burden of the word of Yahweh, in the land of Hadrach, and [on] Damascus shall it rest; (for Yahweh hath an eye upon men, and upon all the tribes of Israel;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and also [on] Hamath [which] bordereth thereon; on Tyre and Zidon, though she be very wise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Tyre hath built herself a stronghold, and hath heaped up silver as the dust, and fine gold as the mire of the streets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Behold, the Lord will take possession of her, and he will smite her power in the sea; and she shall be devoured with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Ashkelon shall see [it], and fear; Gazah also, and she shall be greatly pained; Ekron also, for her expectation shall be put to shame: and the king shall perish from Gazah, and Ashkelon shall not be inhabited.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And a bastard shall dwell in Ashdod, and I will cut off the pride of the Philistines;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

and I will take away his blood out of his mouth, and his abominations from between his teeth; but he that remaineth, he also shall belong to our God, and shall be as a leader in Judah, and Ekron as a Jebusite.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And I will encamp about my house because of the army, because of those that pass by and that return; and the exactor shall not pass through them any more: for now have I seen [it] with mine eyes.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

Rejoice greatly, daughter of Zion; shout, daughter of Jerusalem! Behold, thy King cometh to thee: he is just, and having salvation; lowly and riding upon an ass, even upon a colt the foal of an ass.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And I will cut off the chariot from Ephraim, and the horse from Jerusalem; and the battle-bow shall be cut off. And he shall speak peace unto the nations; and his dominion shall be from sea to sea, and from the river to the ends of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

As for thee also, by the blood of thy covenant, I will send forth thy prisoners out of the pit wherein is no water.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Turn again to the stronghold, prisoners of hope! even to-day do I declare I will render double unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For I have bent Judah for me, I have filled the bow with Ephraim; and I will raise up thy sons, O Zion, against thy sons, O Greece, and make thee like the sword of a mighty man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Yahweh shall be seen over them, and his arrow shall go forth as the lightning; and the Lord Yahweh will blow the trumpet, and will march with whirlwinds of the south.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Yahweh of hosts will defend them; and they shall devour, and shall tread down the sling-stones; and they shall drink, [and] make a noise as from wine; and they shall be filled like a bowl, like the corners of the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Yahweh their God shall save them in that day as the flock of his people; for [they shall be as] the stones of a crown, lifted up upon his land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For how great is his goodness, and how great is his beauty! Corn shall make the young men flourish, and new wine the maidens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Ask of Yahweh rain in the time of the latter rain; Yahweh will make lightnings, and he will give them showers of rain, to every one grass in the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For the teraphim have spoken vanity, and the diviners have seen a lie, and have told false dreams: they comfort in vain. Therefore they have gone away as a flock, they are in distress, because there is no shepherd.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Mine anger is kindled against the shepherds, and I will punish the he-goats; for Yahweh of hosts visiteth his flock, the house of Judah and maketh them as his majestic horse in the battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 From him shall come forth the corner-stone, from him the nail, from him the battle bow, from him every exactor together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And they shall be as mighty men, treading down the mire of the streets in the battle; and they shall fight, for Yahweh is with them, and the riders on horses shall be put to shame.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And I will strengthen the house of Judah, and I will save the house of Joseph, and I will bring them back again; for I will have mercy upon them; and they shall be as though I had not cast them off: for I am Yahweh their God, and I will answer them.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And [they of] Ephraim shall be like a mighty man, and their hearts shall rejoice as through wine; and their children shall see [it], and rejoice; their heart shall be joyful in Yahweh.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **I will hiss for them, and gather them; for I have redeemed them: and they shall multiply as they used to multiply.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And I will sow them among the peoples, and they shall remember me in far countries; and they shall live with their children and return.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 And I will bring them again out of the land of Egypt, and gather them out of Assyria; and I will bring them into the land of Gilead and Lebanon; and [place] shall not be found for them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he shall pass through the sea of affliction, and shall smite the billows in the sea, and all the depths of the Nile shall dry up; and the pride of Assyria shall be brought down, and the sceptre of Egypt shall depart away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I will strengthen them in Yahweh; and they shall walk in his name, saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Open thy doors, O Lebanon, that the fire may devour thy cedars.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Howl, cypress, for the cedar is fallen; because the noble ones are spoiled. Howl, ye oaks of Bashan; for the strong forest is come down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 3** **A voice of howling of the shepherds; for their glory is spoiled: a voice of roaring of young lions; for the pride of Jordan is spoiled.**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 4** **Thus saith Yahweh my God: Feed the flock of slaughter,**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 5** **whose possessors slay them without being held guilty; and they that sell them say, Blessed be Yahweh! for I am become rich; and their own shepherds pity them not.**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 6** **For I will no more pity the inhabitants of the land, saith Yahweh, and behold, I will deliver men, every one into his neighbour's hand, and into the hand of his king; and they shall smite the land, and I will not deliver out of their hand.**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 7** **So I fed the flock of slaughter, truly the poor of the flock. And I took unto me two staves; the one I called Beauty, and the other I called Bands; and I fed the flock.**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____

8 And I destroyed three shepherds in one month; and my soul was vexed with them, and their soul also loathed me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And I said, I will not feed you: that which dieth, let it die; and that which perisheth let it perish; and let them which are left eat every one the flesh of another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And I took my staff, Beauty, and cut it asunder, that I might break my covenant which I had made with all the peoples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it was broken in that day; and so the poor of the flock that gave heed to me knew that it was the word of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I said unto them, If ye think good, give [me] my hire; and if not, forbear. And they weighed for my hire thirty silver-pieces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Yahweh said unto me, Cast it unto the potter: a goodly price that I was prized at by them. And I took the thirty silver-pieces, and cast them to the potter in the house of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And I cut asunder mine other staff, Bands, to break the brotherhood between Judah and Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Yahweh said unto me, Take unto thee yet the instruments of a foolish shepherd.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For behold, I will raise up a shepherd in the land, who shall not visit those that are about to perish, neither shall seek that which is strayed away, nor heal that which is wounded, nor feed that which is sound; but he will eat the flesh of the fat, and tear their hoofs in pieces.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Woe to the worthless shepherd that leaveth the flock! The sword shall be upon his arm, and upon his right eye; his arm shall be clean dried up, and his right eye utterly darkened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **The burden of the word of Yahweh concerning Israel. [Thus] saith Yahweh, who stretcheth out the heavens, and layeth the foundation of the earth, and formeth the spirit of man within him:**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **Behold, I will make Jerusalem a cup of bewilderment unto all the peoples round about, and also against Judah shall it be in the siege against Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And it shall come to pass in that day [that] I will make Jerusalem a burdensome stone unto all peoples: all that burden themselves with it shall certainly be wounded, and all the nations of the earth shall be assembled together against it.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **In that day, saith Yahweh, I will smite every horse with astonishment, and his rider with madness; but I will open mine eyes upon the house of Judah, and will smite every horse of the peoples with blindness.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And the leaders of Judah shall say in their heart, The inhabitants of Jerusalem shall be my strength through Yahweh of hosts their G**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal In that day will I make the leaders of Judah like a hearth of fire among wood, and like a torch of fire in a sheaf; and they shall devour all the peoples round about, on the right hand and on the left; and Jerusalem shall dwell again in her own place, in Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal And Yahweh shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem be magnified over Judah.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal In that day will Yahweh defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that stumbleth among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David as God, as the messenger of Yahweh before them.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And I will pour upon the house of David and upon the inhabitants of Jerusalem the spirit of favor and of supplications; and they shall look on me whom they pierced, and they shall mourn for him, as one mourneth for an only [son], and shall be in bitterness for him, as one that is in bitterness for [his] firstborn.

Spiritual

Practical

11 In that day shall there be a great mourning in Jerusalem, as the mourning of Hadad-rimmon in the valley of Megiddon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the land shall mourn, every family apart: the family of the house of David apart, and their wives apart; the family of the house of Nathan apart, and their wives apart;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 the family of the house of Levi apart, and their wives apart; the family of Shimei apart, and their wives apart;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 all the families that remain, every family apart, and their wives apart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In that day there shall be a fountain opened to the house of David and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem for sin and for uncleanness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And it shall come to pass in that day, saith Yahweh of hosts, [that] I will cut off the names of the idols out of the land, and they shall no more be remembered; and also I will cause the prophets and the unclean spirit to pass out of the land.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And it shall come to pass, if any shall yet prophesy, that his father and his mother that begat him shall say unto him, Thou shalt not live; for thou speakest lies in the name of Yahweh; and his father and his mother that begat him shall thrust him through when he prophesieth.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the prophets shall be ashamed every one of his vision, when he prophesieth; neither shall they wear a hairy mantle to deceive.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And he shall say, I am no prophet, I am a tiller of the ground; for man acquired me [as bondman] from my youth.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And one shall say unto him, What are those wounds in thy hands? And he will say, Those with which I was wounded in the house of my friends.**

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal Awake, O sword, against my shepherd, even against the man [that is] my fellow, saith Yahweh of hosts: smite the shepherd, and the sheep shall be scattered, and I will turn my hand upon the little ones.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal And it shall come to pass in all the land, saith Yahweh, two parts therein shall be cut off [and] die; but the third shall be left therein.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal And I will bring the third part into the fire, and will refine them as silver is refined, and will try them as gold is tried. They shall call my name, and I will answer them: I will say, It is my people; and they shall say, Yahweh is my God.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal Behold, the day cometh for Yahweh, and thy spoil shall be divided in the midst of thee.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal And I will assemble all the nations against Jerusalem to battle; and the city shall be taken, and the houses rifled, and the women ravished; and half of the city shall go forth into captivity; and the rest of the people shall not be cut off from the city.

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Yahweh will go forth and fight with those nations, as when he fought in the day of battle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And his feet shall stand in that day upon the mount of Olives, which is before Jerusalem toward the east, and the mount of Olives shall cleave in the midst thereof toward the east and toward the west, -- a very great valley; and half of the mountain shall remove toward the north, and half of it toward the south.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And ye shall flee [by] the valley of my mountains; for the valley of the mountains shall reach unto Azal: ye shall even flee, like as ye fled from before the earthquake in the days of Uzziah king of Judah. And Yahweh my God shall come, [and] all the holy ones with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] there shall not be light; the shining shall be obscured.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And it shall be one day which is known to Yahweh, not day, and not night; and it shall come to pass, at eventide it shall be light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And it shall come to pass in that day [that] living waters shall go out from Jerusalem; half of them toward the eastern sea, and half of them toward the hinder sea: in summer and in winter shall it be.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And Yahweh shall be king over all the earth: in that day shall there be one Yahweh, and his name one.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **All the land from Geba to Rimmon south of Jerusalem shall be turned as the Arabah; and [Jerusalem] shall be lifted up, and shall dwell in her own place, from Benjamin's gate unto the place of the first gate, unto the corner-gate, and from the tower of Hananeel unto the king's winepresses.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And [men] shall dwell in it, and there shall be no more utter destruction; and Jerusalem shall dwell safely.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And this shall be the plague wherewith Yahweh will smite all the peoples that have warred against Jerusalem: their flesh shall consume away while they stand upon their feet, and their eyes shall consume away in their holes, and their tongue shall consume away in their mouth.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And it shall come to pass in that day [that] a great panic from Yahweh shall be among them; and they shall lay hold every one on the hand of his neighbour, and his hand shall rise up against the hand of his neighbour.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **And Judah also shall fight at Jerusalem; and the wealth of all the nations round about shall be gathered together -- gold, and silver, and garments, in great abundance.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And so shall be the plague of the horse, of the mule, of the camel, and of the ass, and of all the beasts that shall be in those camps, as this plague.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And it shall come to pass, that all that are left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall go up from year to year to worship the King, Yahweh of hosts, and to celebrate the feast of tabernacles.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And it shall be, that whoso goeth not up of the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, Yahweh of hosts, upon them shall be no rain.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 And if the family of Egypt go not up, and come not, neither [shall it be] upon them; [there] shall be the plague, wherewith Yahweh will smite the nations that go not up to celebrate the feast of tabernacles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 This shall be the punishment of Egypt, and the punishment of all the nations that go not up to celebrate the feast of tabernacles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 In that day shall there be upon the bells of the horses, HOLINESS UNTO Yahweh; and the pots in Yahweh's house shall be like the bowls before the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And every pot in Jerusalem and in Judah shall be holiness unto Yahweh of hosts; and all they that sacrifice shall come and take of them, and seethe therein. And in that day there shall be no more a Canaanite in the house of Yahweh of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The burden of the word of Yahweh to Israel by Malachi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I have loved you, saith Yahweh; but ye say, Wherein hast thou loved us? Was not Esau Jacob`s brother? saith Yahweh, and I loved Jacob,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and I hated Esau; and made his mountains a desolation, and [gave] his inheritance to the jackals of the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 If Edom say, We are broken down, but we will build again the ruined places, -- thus saith Yahweh of hosts: They shall build, but I will throw down; and [men] shall call them the territory of wickedness, and the people against whom Yahweh hath indignation for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And your eyes shall see [it], and ye shall say, Yahweh is magnified beyond the border of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 A son honoureth [his] father, and a servant his master: if then I be a father, where is mine honour? and if I be a master, where is my fear? saith Yahweh of hosts unto you, priests, that despise my name. But ye say, Wherein have we despised thy name?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal **Ye offer polluted bread upon mine altar; and ye say, Wherein have we polluted thee? In that ye say, The table of Yahweh is contemptible.**

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal **And if ye offer the blind for sacrifice, is it not evil? And if ye offer the lame and sick, is it not evil? Present it now unto thy governor: will he be pleased with thee? or will he accept thy person? saith Yahweh of hosts.**

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal **And now, I pray you, beseech God that he will be gracious unto us. This hath been of your hand: will he accept any of your persons? saith Yahweh of hosts.**

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal **Who is there among you that would even shut the doors? and ye would not kindle [fire] on mine altar for nothing. I have no delight in you, saith Yahweh of hosts, neither will I accept an oblation at your hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal **For from the rising of the sun even unto its setting my name shall be great among the nations; and in every place incense shall be offered unto my name, and a pure oblation: for my name shall be great among the nations, saith Yahweh of hosts.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 But ye profane it, in that ye say, The table of the Lord is polluted; and the fruit thereof, his food, is contemptible.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And ye say, Behold, what a weariness! And ye have puffed at it, saith Yahweh of hosts, and ye bring [that which was] torn, and the lame, and the sick; thus ye bring the oblation: should I accept this of your hand? saith Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Yea, cursed be the deceiver, who hath in his flock a male, and voweth and sacrificeth unto the Lord a corrupt thing; for I am a great King, saith Yahweh of hosts, and my name is terrible among the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And now, ye priests, this commandment is for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 If ye do not hear, and if ye do not lay [it] to heart, to give glory unto my name, saith Yahweh of hosts, I will even send the curse among you, and I will curse your blessings: yea, I have already cursed them, because ye do not lay [it] to heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Behold, I will rebuke your seed, and spread dung upon your faces, the dung of your feasts; and they shall take you away with it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And ye shall know that I have sent this commandment unto you, that my covenant might be with Levi, saith Yahweh of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 My covenant with him was of life and peace, and I gave them to him that he might fear; and he feared me, and trembled before my name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The law of truth was in his mouth, and unrighteousness was not found in his lips: he walked with me in peace and uprightness, and he turned many from iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For the priest's lips should keep knowledge, and at his mouth they seek the law; for he is the messenger of Yahweh of hosts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal But ye are departed out of the way; ye have caused many to stumble at the law; ye have corrupted the covenant of Levi, saith Yahweh of hosts.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And I also have made you contemptible and base before all the people, because ye have not kept my ways, but have respect of persons in [administering] the law.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Have we not all one father? Hath not one God created us? Why do we deal unfaithfully every man against his brother, by profaning the covenant of our fathers?

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal Judah hath dealt unfaithfully, and an abomination is committed in Israel and in Jerusalem; for Judah hath profaned the sanctuary of Yahweh which he loved, and hath married the daughter of a strange god.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Yahweh will cut off from the tents of Jacob the man that doeth this, him that calleth and him that answereth; and him that offereth an oblation unto Yahweh of hosts.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And further ye do this: ye cover the altar of Yahweh with tears, with weeping, and with sighing, insomuch that he regardeth not the oblation any more, nor receiveth [it] with satisfaction at your hand.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

Yet ye say, Wherefore? Because Yahweh hath been a witness between thee and the wife of thy youth, against whom thou hast dealt unfaithfully: yet is she thy companion, and the wife of thy covenant.

Spiritual

Practical

15

Literal

And did not one make [them]? and the remnant of the Spirit was his. And wherefore the one? He sought a seed of God. Take heed then to your spirit, and let none deal unfaithfully against the wife of his youth,

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

(for I hate putting away, saith Yahweh the God of Israel;) and he covereth with violence his garment, saith Yahweh of hosts: take heed then to your spirit, that ye deal not unfaithfully.

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

Ye have wearied Yahweh with your words, and ye say, Wherein have we wearied [him]? In that ye say, Every one that doeth evil is good in the sight of Yahweh, and he delighteth in them; or, Where is the God of judgment?

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** Behold, I send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way before me; and the Lord whom ye seek will suddenly come to his temple, and the messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight in: behold, he cometh, saith Yahweh of hosts.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** But who shall endure the day of his coming? and who shall stand when he appeareth? For he will be like a refiner's fire, and like fullers' lye.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** And he shall sit [as] a refiner and purifier of silver; and he will purify the children of Levi, and purge them as gold and silver; and they shall offer unto Yahweh an oblation in righteousness.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** Then shall the oblation of Judah and Jerusalem be pleasant unto Yahweh, as in the days of old, and as in former years.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** And I will come near to you to judgment; and I will be a swift witness against the sorcerers, and against the adulterers, and against the false swearers, and against those that oppress the hired servant in [his] wages, the widow and the fatherless, and that turn aside the stranger [from his right], and fear not me, saith Yahweh of hosts.

Spiritual

Practical

6 For I Yahweh change not, and ye, sons of Jacob, are not consumed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Since the days of your fathers have ye departed from my statutes, and have not kept them. Return unto me, and I will return unto you saith Yahweh of hosts. But ye say, Wherein shall we return?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Will a man rob God? But ye rob me. And ye say, Wherein do we rob thee? [In] tithes and heave-offerings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Ye are cursed with a curse; and me ye rob, [even] this whole nation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Bring the whole tithe into the treasure-house, that there may be food in my house, and prove me now herewith, saith Yahweh of hosts if I open not to you the windows of the heavens, and pour you out a blessing, till there be no place for it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast its fruit before the time in the field, saith Yahweh of hosts.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And all nations shall call you blessed; for ye shall be a delightsome land, saith Yahweh of hosts.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Your words have been stout against me, saith Yahweh; but ye say, What have we been speaking against thee?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Ye say, It is vain to serve God; and what profit is it that we keep his charge, and that we walk mournfully before Yahweh of hosts?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And now we hold the proud for happy; yea, they that work wickedness are built up; yea, they tempt God, and they escape.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then they that feared Yahweh spoke often one to another; and Yahweh observed [it], and heard, and a book of remembrance was written before him for them that feared Yahweh, and that thought upon his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they shall be unto me a peculiar treasure, saith Yahweh of hosts, in the day that I prepare; and I will spare them as a man spareth his own son that serveth him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And ye shall return and discern between the righteous and the wicked, between him that serveth God and him that serveth him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 For behold, the day cometh, burning as a furnace; and all the proud and all that work wickedness shall be stubble; and the day that cometh shall burn them up, saith Yahweh of hosts, so that it shall leave them neither root nor branch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And unto you that fear my name shall the Sun of righteousness arise with healing in his wings; and ye shall go forth and leap like fatt calves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And ye shall tread down the wicked; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I prepare, saith Yahweh of hos

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Remember the law of Moses my servant, which I commanded unto him in Horeb for all Israel, the statutes and ordinances.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Behold, I send unto you Elijah the prophet, before the coming of the great and terrible day of Yahweh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he shall turn the heart of the fathers to the children, and the heart of the children to their fathers, lest I come and smite the earth with a curse.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Book of the generation of Jesus [Yashua] Christ, Son of David, Son of Abraham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Abraham begat Isaac; and Isaac begat Jacob, and Jacob begat Juda and his brethren;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and Juda begat Phares and Zara of Thamar; and Phares begat Esrom, and Esrom begat Aram,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and Aram begat Aminadab, and Aminadab begat Naasson, and Naasson begat Salmon,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and Salmon begat Booz of Rachab; and Booz begat Obed of Ruth; and Obed begat Jesse,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and Jesse begat David the king. And David begat Solomon, of her [that had been the wife] of Urias;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 and Solomon begat Roboam, and Roboam begat Abia, and Abia begat Asa,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and Asa begat Josaphat, and Josaphat begat Joram, and Joram begat Ozias,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and Ozias begat Joatham, and Joatham begat Achaz, and Achaz begat Ezekias,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and Ezekias begat Manasses, and Manasses begat Amon, and Amon begat Josias,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and Josias begat Jechonias and his brethren, at the time of the carrying away of Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And after the carrying away of Babylon, Jechonias begat Salathiel, and Salathiel begat Zorobabel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and Zorobabel begat Abiud, and Abiud begat Eliakim, and Eliakim begat Azor,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and Azor begat Sadoc, and Sadoc begat Achim, and Achim begat Eliud,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and Eliud begat Eliazar, and Eliazar begat Matthan, and Matthan begat Jacob,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and Jacob begat Joseph, the husband of Mary, of whom was born Jesus [Yashua], who is called Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 All the generations, therefore, from Abraham to David [were] fourteen generations; and from David until the carrying away of Babylon, fourteen generations; and from the carrying away of Babylon unto the Christ, fourteen generations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Now the birth of Jesus [Yashua] Christ was thus: His mother, Mary, that is, having been betrothed to Joseph, before they came together, she was found to be with child of [the] Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But Joseph, her husband, being [a] righteous [man], and unwilling to expose her publicly, purposed to have put her away secretly;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 but while he pondered on these things, behold, an messenger of [the] Lord appeared to him in a dream, saying, Joseph, son of David, fear not to take to [thee] Mary, thy wife, for that which is begotten in her is of [the] Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And she shall bring forth a son, and thou shalt call his name Jesus [Yashua], for *he* shall save his people from their sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Now all this came to pass that that might be fulfilled which was spoken by [the] Lord, through the prophet, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Behold, the virgin shall be with child, and shall bring forth a son, and they shall call his name Emmanuel, which is, being interpreted, `God with us.`

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

But Joseph, having awoke up from his sleep, did as the messenger of [the] Lord had enjoined him, and took to [him] his wife,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

and knew her not until she had brought forth her firstborn son: and he called his name Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Now Jesus [Yashua] having been born in Bethlehem of Judaea, in the days of Herod the king, behold magi from the east arrived at Jerusalem, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Where is the king of the Jews that has been born? for we have seen his star in the east, and have come to do him homage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

But Herod the king having heard [of it], was troubled, and all Jerusalem with him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and, assembling all the chief priests and scribes of the people, he inquired of them where the Christ should be born.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And they said to him, In Bethlehem of Judaea; for thus it is written through the prophet:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And **thou** Bethlehem, land of Juda, art in no wise the least among the governors of Juda; for out of thee shall go forth a leader who shall shepherd my people Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then Herod, having secretly called the magi, inquired of them accurately the time of the star that was appearing;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and having sent them to Bethlehem, said, Go, search out accurately concerning the child, and when ye shall have found [him] bring n back word, so that **I** also may come and do him homage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And they having heard the king went their way; and lo, the star, which they had seen in the east, went before them until it came and stood over the place where the little child was.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And when they saw the star they rejoiced with exceeding great joy.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And having come into the house they saw the little child with Mary his mother, and falling down did him homage. And having opened their treasures, they offered to him gifts, gold, and frankincense, and myrrh.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

And being divinely instructed in a dream not to return to Herod, they departed into their own country another way.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

Now, they having departed, behold, an messenger of [the] Lord appears in a dream to Joseph, saying, Arise, take to [thee] the little child and his mother, and flee into Egypt, and be there until I shall tell thee; for Herod will seek the little child to destroy it.

Spiritual

Practical

14 And, having arisen, he took to [him] the little child and his mother by night, and departed into Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he was there until the death of Herod, that that might be fulfilled which was spoken by [the] Lord through the prophet, saying, Out of Egypt have I called my son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then Herod, seeing that he had been mocked by the magi, was greatly enraged; and sent and slew all the boys which [were] in Bethlehem, and in all its borders, from two years and under, according to the time which he had accurately inquired from the magi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then was fulfilled that which was spoken through Jeremias the prophet, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 A voice has been heard in Rama, weeping, and great lamentation: Rachel weeping [for] her children, and would not be comforted, because they are not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But Herod having died, behold, an messenger of [the] Lord appears in a dream to Joseph in Egypt, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Arise, take to [thee] the little child and its mother, and go into the land of Israel: for they who sought the life of the little child are dead,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he arose and took to [him] the little child and its mother, and came into the land of Israel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 but having heard that `Archelaus reigns over Judaea, instead of Herod his father,` he was afraid to go there; and having been divinely instructed in a dream, he went away into the parts of Galilee,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and came and dwelt in a town called Nazareth; so that that should be fulfilled which was spoken through the prophets, He shall be called a Nazaraean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now in those days comes John the immerser, preaching in the wilderness of Judaea,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and saying, Repent, for the kingdom of the heavens has drawn nigh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For this is he who has been spoken of through Esaias the prophet, saying, Voice of him that crieth in the wilderness: prepare ye the way of [the] Lord, make straight his paths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And John himself had his garment of camel`s hair, and a leathern girdle about his loins, and his nourishment was locusts and wild honey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Then went out to him Jerusalem, and all Judaea, and all the country round the Jordan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and were immersed by him in the Jordan, confessing their sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But seeing many of the Pharisees and Sadducees coming to his immersion, he said to them, Offspring of vipers, who has forewarned you to flee from the coming wrath?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Produce therefore fruit worthy of reformation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And do not think to say within yourselves, We have Abraham for [our] father; for I say unto you, that God is able of these stones to raise up children to Abraham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And already the axe is applied to the root of the trees; every tree therefore not producing good fruit is cut down and cast into the fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 ***I* indeed immerse you with water to reformation, but he that comes after me is mightier than I, whose sandals I am not fit to bear; *he* shall baptise you with [the] Holy Spirit and fire;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **whose winnowing fan [is] in his hand, and he shall thoroughly purge his threshing-floor, and shall gather his wheat into the garner, but the chaff he will burn with fire unquenchable.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Then comes Jesus [Yashua] from Galilee to the Jordan to John, to be immersed of him;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **but John urgently forbad him, saying, *I* have need to be immersed of thee; and comest *thou* to me?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **But Jesus [Yashua] answering said to him, Suffer [it] now; for thus it becometh us to fulfil all righteousness. Then he suffers him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16

Literal

And Jesus [Yashua], having been immersed, went up straightway from the water, and lo, the heavens were opened to him, and he saw the Spirit of God descending as a dove, and coming upon him:

Spiritual

Practical

17

Literal

and behold, a voice out of the heavens saying, This is my beloved Son, in whom I have found my delight.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Then Jesus [Yashua] was carried up into the wilderness by the Spirit to be tempted of the devil:

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

and having fasted forty days and forty nights, afterwards he hungered.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And the tempter coming up to him said, If thou be Son of God, speak, that these stones may become loaves of bread.

Spiritual

Practical

- 4** But he answering said, It is written, Man shall not live by bread alone, but by every word which goes out through God`s mouth.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 5** Then the devil takes him to the holy city, and sets him upon the edge of the temple,
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 6** and says to him, If thou be Son of God cast thyself down; for it is written, He shall give charge to his messengers concerning thee, and on [their] hands shall they bear thee, lest in anywise thou strike thy foot against a stone.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 7** Jesus [Yashua] said to him, It is again written, Thou shalt not tempt [the] Lord thy God.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 8** Again the devil takes him to a very high mountain, and shews him all the kingdoms of the world, and their glory,
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____

9 and says to him, All these things will I give thee if, falling down, thou wilt do me homage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then says Jesus [Yashua] to him, Get thee away, Satan, for it is written, Thou shalt do homage to [the] Lord thy God, and him alone shalt thou serve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Then the devil leaves him, and behold, messengers came and ministered to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But having heard that John was delivered up, he departed into Galilee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and having left Nazareth, he went and dwelt at Capernaum, which is on the sea-side in the borders of Zabulon and Nephthalim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 that that might be fulfilled which was spoken through Esaias the prophet, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Land of Zabulon and land of Nephthalim, way of [the] sea beyond the Jordan, Galilee of the nations:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 -- the people sitting in darkness has seen a great light, and to those sitting in [the] country and shadow of death, to them has light sprung up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 From that time began Jesus [Yashua] to preach and to say, Repent, for the kingdom of the heavens has drawn nigh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And walking by the sea of Galilee, he saw two brothers, Simon called Peter, and Andrew his brother, casting a net into the sea, for they were fishers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and he says to them, Come after me, and I will make you fishers of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they, having left their trawl-nets, immediately followed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And going on thence he saw other two brothers, James the [son] of Zebedee and John his brother, in the ship with Zebedee their father, mending their trawl-nets, and he called them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and they, having left the ship and their father, immediately followed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And [Jesus [Yashua]] went round the whole [of] Galilee, teaching in their synagogues, and preaching the glad tidings of the kingdom, and healing every disease and every bodily weakness among the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And his fame went out into the whole [of] Syria, and they brought to him all that were ill, suffering under various diseases and pains, and those possessed by demons, and lunatics, and paralytics; and he healed them.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And great crowds followed him from Galilee, and Decapolis, and Jerusalem, and Judaea, and beyond the Jordan.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

But seeing the crowds, he went up into the mountain, and having sat down, his disciples came to him;

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

and, having opened his mouth, he taught them, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Blessed [are] the poor in spirit, for *theirs* is the kingdom of the heavens.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Blessed they that mourn, for **they** shall be comforted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Blessed the meek, for **they** shall inherit the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Blessed they who hunger and thirst after righteousness, for **they** shall be filled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Blessed the merciful, for **they** shall find mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Blessed the pure in heart, for **they** shall see God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Blessed the peace-makers, for **they** shall be called sons of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Blessed they who are persecuted on account of righteousness, for ***theirs*** is the kingdom of the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Blessed are ye when they may reproach and persecute you, and say every wicked thing against you, lying, for my sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Rejoice and exult, for your reward is great in the heavens; for thus have they persecuted the prophets who were before you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 ***Ye*** are the salt of the earth; but if the salt have become insipid, wherewith shall it be salted? It is no longer fit for anything but to be cast out and to be trodden under foot by men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 ***Ye*** are the light of the world: a city situated on the top of a mountain cannot be hid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Nor do [men] light a lamp and put it under the bushel, but upon the lamp-stand, and it shines for all who are in the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Let your light thus shine before men, so that they may see your upright works, and glorify your Father who is in the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Think not that I am come to make void the law or the prophets; I am not come to make void, but to fulfil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For verily I say unto you, Until the heaven and the earth pass away, one iota or one tittle shall in no wise pass from the law till all come to pass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Whosoever then shall do away with one of these least commandments, and shall teach men so, shall be called least in the kingdom of the heavens; but whosoever shall practise and teach [them], *he* shall be called great in the kingdom of the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

For I say unto you, that unless your righteousness surpass [that] of the scribes and Pharisees, ye shall in no wise enter into the kingdom of the heavens.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

Ye have heard that it was said to the ancients, Thou shalt not kill; but whosoever shall kill shall be subject to the judgment.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

But *I* say unto you, that every one that is lightly angry with his brother shall be subject to the judgment; but whosoever shall say to his brother, Raca, shall be subject to [be called before] the sanhedrim; but whosoever shall say, Fool, shall be subject to the penalty of the hell of fire.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

If therefore thou shouldest offer thy gift at the altar, and there shouldest remember that thy brother has something against thee,

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

leave there thy gift before the altar, and first go, be reconciled to thy brother, and then come and offer thy gift.

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** **Make friends with thine adverse party quickly, whilst thou art in the way with him; lest some time the adverse party deliver thee to the judge, and the judge deliver thee to the officer, and thou be cast into prison.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** **Verily I say to thee, Thou shalt in no wise come out thence till thou hast paid the last farthing.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** **Ye have heard that it has been said, Thou shalt not commit adultery.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** **But *I* say unto you, that every one who looks upon a woman to lust after her has already committed adultery with her in his heart.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** **But if thy right eye be a snare to thee, pluck it out and cast it from thee: for it is profitable for thee that one of thy members perish, and not thy whole body be cast into hell.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 And if thy right hand be a snare to thee, cut it off and cast it from thee: for it is profitable for thee that one of thy members perish, and not thy whole body be cast into hell.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 It has been said too, Whosoever shall put away his wife, let him give her a letter of divorce.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 But ***I*** say unto you, that whosoever shall put away his wife, except for cause of fornication, makes her commit adultery, and whosoever marries one that is put away commits adultery.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Again, ye have heard that it has been said to the ancients, Thou shalt not forswear thyself, but shalt render to the Lord what thou has sworn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But ***I*** say unto you, Do not swear at all; neither by the heaven, because it is [the] throne of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 nor by the earth, because it is [the] footstool of his feet; nor by Jerusalem, because it is [the] city of the great King.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Neither shalt thou swear by thy head, because thou canst not make one hair white or black.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 But let your word be Yea, yea; Nay, nay; but what is more than these is from evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Ye have heard that it has been said, Eye for eye and tooth for tooth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 But *I* say unto you, not to resist evil; but whoever shall strike thee on thy right cheek, turn to him also the other;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 and to him that would go to law with thee and take thy body coat, leave him thy cloak also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And whoever will compel thee to go one mile, go with him two.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 To him that asks of thee give, and from him that desires to borrow of thee turn not away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Ye have heard that it has been said, Thou shalt love thy neighbour and hate thine enemy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 But *I* say unto you, Love your enemies, [bless those who curse you,] do good to those who hate you, and pray for those who [insult you and] persecute you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 that ye may be [the] sons of your Father who is in [the] heavens; for he makes his sun rise on evil and good, and sends rain on just and unjust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 For if ye should love those who love you, what reward have ye? Do not also the tax-gatherers the same?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And if ye should salute your brethren only, what do ye extraordinary? Do not also the Nations the same?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Be *ye* therefore perfect as your heavenly Father is perfect.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Take heed not to do your alms before men to be seen of them, otherwise ye have no reward with your Father who is in the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 When therefore thou doest alms, sound not a trumpet before thee, as the hypocrites do in the synagogues and in the streets, so that they may have glory from men. Verily I say unto you, They have their reward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But thou, when thou doest alms, let not thy left hand know what thy right hand does;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 so that thine alms may be in secret, and thy Father who sees in secret will render [it] to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when thou prayest, thou shalt not be as the hypocrites; for they love to pray standing in the synagogues and in the corners of the streets so that they should appear to men. Verily I say unto you, They have their reward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But *thou*, when thou prayest, enter into thy chamber, and having shut thy door, pray to thy Father who is in secret, and thy Father who sees in secret will render [it] to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But when ye pray, use not vain repetitions, as those who are of the nations: for they think they shall be heard through their much speaking.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Be not ye therefore like them, for your Father knows of what things ye have need before ye beg [anything] of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Thus therefore pray *ye*: Our Father who art in the heavens, let thy name be sanctified,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 let thy kingdom come, let thy will be done as in heaven so upon the earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 give us to-day our needed bread,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and forgive us our debts, as we also forgive our debtors,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and lead us not into temptation, but save us from evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For if ye forgive men their offences, your heavenly Father also will forgive you [yours],

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 but if ye do not forgive men their offences, neither will your Father forgive your offences.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And when ye fast, be not as the hypocrites, downcast in countenance; for they disfigure their faces, so that they may appear fasting to men: verily I say unto you, They have their reward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But *thou*, [when] fasting, anoint thy head and wash thy face,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 so that thou mayest not appear fasting unto men, but to thy Father who is in secret; and thy Father who sees in secret shall render [it] to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Lay not up for yourselves treasures upon the earth, where moth and rust spoils, and where thieves dig through and steal;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 but lay up for yourselves treasures in heaven, where neither moth nor rust spoils, and where thieves do not dig through nor steal;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 for where thy treasure is, there will be also thy heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The lamp of the body is the eye; if therefore thine eye be single, thy whole body will be light:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 but if thine eye be wicked, thy whole body will be dark. If therefore the light that is in thee be darkness, how great the darkness!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

No one can serve two masters; for either he will hate the one and will love the other, or he will hold to the one and despise the other. Ye cannot serve God and mammon.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

For this cause I say unto you, Do not be careful about your life, what ye should eat and what ye should drink; nor for your body what ye should put on. Is not the life more than food, and the body than raiment?

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

Look at the birds of the heaven, that they sow not, nor reap, nor gather into granaries, and your heavenly Father nourishes them. Are **ye** not much more excellent than they?

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

But which of you by carefulness can add to his growth one cubit?

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And why are ye careful about clothing? Observe with attention the lilies of the field, how they grow: they toil not, neither do they spin

Spiritual

Practical

29 but I say unto you, that not even Solomon in all his glory was clothed as one of these.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But if God so clothe the herbage of the field, which is to-day, and to-morrow is cast into [the] oven, will he not much rather you, O [ye] of little faith?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Be not therefore careful, saying, What shall we eat? or What shall we drink? or What shall we put on?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 for all these things the nations seek after; for your heavenly Father knows that ye have need of all these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 But seek ye first the kingdom of God and his righteousness, and all these things shall be added unto you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Be not careful therefore for the morrow, for the morrow shall be careful about itself. Sufficient to the day [is] its own evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Judge not, that ye may not be judged;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 for with what judgment ye judge, ye shall be judged; and with what measure ye mete, it shall be measured to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But why lookest thou on the mote that is in the eye of thy brother, but observest not the beam that is in thine eye?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Or how wilt thou say to thy brother, Allow [me], I will cast out the mote from thine eye; and behold, the beam is in thine eye?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Hypocrite, cast out first the beam out of thine eye, and then thou wilt see clearly to cast out the mote out of the eye of thy brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Give not that which is holy to the dogs, nor cast your pearls before the swine, lest they trample them with their feet, and turning round rend you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Ask, and it shall be given to you. Seek, and ye shall find. Knock, and it shall be opened to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For every one that asks receives; and he that seeks finds; and to him that knocks it shall be opened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Or what man is there of you who, if his son shall ask of him a loaf of bread, will give him a stone;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and if he ask a fish, will give him a serpent?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 If therefore **ye**, being wicked, know [how] to give good gifts to your children, how much rather shall your Father who is in the heavens give good things to them that ask of him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Therefore all things whatever ye desire that men should do to you, thus do **ye** also do to them; for this is the law and the prophets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Enter in through the narrow gate, for wide the gate and broad the way that leads to destruction, and many are they who enter in through it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For narrow the gate and straitened the way that leads to life, and they are few who find it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But beware of false prophets, which come to you in sheep`s clothing, but within are ravening wolves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 By their fruits ye shall know them. Do [men] gather a bunch of grapes from thorns, or from thistles figs?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 So every good tree produces good fruits, but the worthless tree produces bad fruits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 A good tree cannot produce bad fruits, nor a worthless tree produce good fruits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Every tree not producing good fruit is cut down and cast into the fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 By their fruits then surely ye shall know them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Not every one who says to me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of the heavens, but he that does the will of my Father who is in the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Many shall say to me in that day, Lord, Lord, have we not prophesied through **thy** name, and through **thy** name cast out demons and through **thy** name done many works of power?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and then will I avow unto them, I never knew you. Depart from me, workers of lawlessness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Whoever therefore hears these my words and does them, I will liken him to a prudent man, who built his house upon the rock;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 and the rain came down, and the streams came, and the winds blew and fell upon that house, and it did not fall, for it had been founded upon the rock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And every one who hears these my words and does not do them, he shall be likened to a foolish man, who built his house upon the sand

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and the rain came down, and the streams came, and the winds blew and beat upon that house, and it fell, and its fall was great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And it came to pass, when Jesus [Yashua] had finished these words, the crowds were astonished at his doctrine,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 for he taught them as having authority, and not as their scribes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And when he had come down from the mountain, great crowds followed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And behold, a leper came up to [him] and did him homage, saying, Lord, if thou wilt, thou art able to cleanse me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he stretched out his hand and touched him, saying, I will; be cleansed. And immediately his leprosy was cleansed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Jesus [Yashua] says to him, See thou tell no man, but go, shew thyself to the priest, and offer the gift which Moses ordained, for testimony to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when he had entered into Capernaum, a centurion came to him, beseeching him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and saying, Lord, my servant lies paralytic in the house, suffering grievously.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Jesus [Yashua] says to him, *I* will come and heal him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And the centurion answered and said, Lord, I am not fit that thou shouldest enter under my roof; but only speak a word, and my servant shall be healed.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **For *I* also am a man under authority, having under me soldiers, and I say to this [one], Go, and he goes; and to another, Come, and he comes; and to my bondman, Do this, and he does it.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And when Jesus [Yashua] heard it, he wondered, and said to those who followed, Verily I say unto you, Not even in Israel have I found so great faith.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **But I say unto you, that many shall come from [the] rising and setting [sun], and shall lie down at table with Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob in the kingdom of the heavens;**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **but the sons of the kingdom shall be cast out into the outer darkness: there shall be the weeping and the gnashing of teeth.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Jesus [Yashua] said to the centurion, Go, and as thou hast believed, be it to thee. And his servant was healed in that hour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when Jesus [Yashua] had come to Peter`s house, he saw his mother-in-law laid down and in a fever;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and he touched her hand, and the fever left her, and she arose and served him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And when the evening was come, they brought to him many possessed by demons, and he cast out the spirits with a word, and healed all that were ill;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 so that that should be fulfilled which was spoken through Esaias the prophet, saying, Himself took our infirmities and bore our disease

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Jesus [Yashua], seeing great crowds around him, commanded to depart to the other side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And a scribe came up and said to him, Teacher, I will follow thee whithersoever thou mayest go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And Jesus [Yashua] says to him, The foxes have holes, and the birds of the heaven roosting-places; but the Son of man has not where he may lay his head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But another of his disciples said to him, Lord, suffer me first to go away and bury my father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But Jesus [Yashua] said to him, Follow me, and leave the dead to bury their own dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

And he went on board ship and his disciples followed him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

and behold, [the water] became very agitated on the sea, so that the ship was covered by the waves; but *he* slept.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

And the disciples came and awoke him, saying, Lord save: we perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

And he says to them, Why are ye fearful, O ye of little faith? Then, having arisen, he rebuked the winds and the sea, and there was a great calm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

But the men were astonished, saying, What sort [of man] is this, that even the winds and the sea obey him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** **And there met him, when he came to the other side, to the country of the Gergesenes, two possessed by demons, coming out of the tombs, exceeding dangerous, so that no one was able to pass by that way.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** **And behold, they cried out, saying, What have we to do with thee, Son of God? hast thou come here before the time to torment us?**

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** **Now there was, a great way off from them, a herd of many swine feeding;**

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** **and the demons besought him, saying, If thou cast us out, send us away into the herd of swine.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** **And he said to them, Go. And they, going out, departed into the herd of swine; and lo, the whole herd [of swine] rushed down the steep slope into the sea, and died in the waters.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 But they that fed them fled, and went away into the city and related everything, and what had happened as to those possessed by demons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And behold, the whole city went out to meet Jesus [Yashua]; and when they saw him, they begged [him] to go away out of their coasts

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And going on board the ship, he passed over and came to his own city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And behold, they brought to him a paralytic, laid upon a bed; and Jesus [Yashua], seeing their faith, said to the paralytic, Be of good courage, child; thy sins are forgiven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And behold, certain of the scribes said to themselves, This [man] blasphemes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Jesus [Yashua], seeing their thoughts, said, Why do *ye* think evil things in your hearts?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For which is easier: to say, Thy sins are forgiven; or to say, Rise up and walk?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But that ye may know that the Son of man has power on earth to forgive sins, (then he says to the paralytic,) Rise up, take up thy bed and go to thy house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he rose up and went to his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But the crowds seeing [it], were in fear, and glorified God who gave such power to men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And Jesus [Yashua], passing on thence, saw a man sitting at the tax-office, called Matthew, and says to him, Follow me. And he rose up and followed him.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And it came to pass, as he lay at table in the house, that behold, many tax-gatherers and sinners came and lay at table with Jesus [Yashua] and his disciples.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And the Pharisees seeing [it], said to his disciples, Why does your teacher eat with tax-gatherers and sinners?**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **But [Jesus [Yashua]] hearing it, said, They that are strong have not need of a physician, but those that are ill.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **But go and learn what [that] is -- I will have mercy and not sacrifice; for I have not come to call righteous [men] but sinners.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then come to him the disciples of John, saying, Why do we and the Pharisees often fast, but thy disciples fast not?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Jesus [Yashua] said to them, Can the sons of the bridechamber mourn so long as the bridegroom is with them? But days will come when the bridegroom will have been taken away from them, and then they will fast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But no one puts a patch of new cloth on an old garment, for its filling up takes from the garment and a worse rent takes place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Nor do men put new wine into old skins, otherwise the skins burst and the wine is poured out, and the skins will be destroyed; but they put new wine into new skins, and both are preserved together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 As he spoke these things to them, behold, a ruler coming in did homage to him, saying, My daughter has just died; but come and lay thy hand upon her and she shall live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Jesus [Yashua] rose up and followed him, and [so did] his disciples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And behold, a woman, who had had a bloody flux [for] twelve years, came behind and touched the hem of his garment;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 for she said within herself, If I should only touch his garment I shall be healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But Jesus [Yashua] turning and seeing her, said, Be of good courage, daughter; thy faith has healed thee. And the woman was healed from that hour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And when Jesus [Yashua] was come to the house of the ruler, and saw the flute-players and the crowd making a tumult,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 he said, Withdraw, for the damsel is not dead, but sleeps. And they derided him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But when the crowd had been put out, he went in and took her hand; and the damsel rose up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the fame of it went out into all that land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And as Jesus [Yashua] passed on thence, two blind [men] followed him, crying and saying, Have mercy on us, Son of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And when he was come to the house, the blind [men] came to him. And Jesus [Yashua] says to them, Do ye believe that I am able to do this? They say to him, Yea, Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Then he touched their eyes, saying, According to your faith, be it unto you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And their eyes were opened; and Jesus [Yashua] charged them sharply, saying, See, let no man know it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But they, when they were gone out, spread his name abroad in all that land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 But as these were going out, behold, they brought to him a dumb man possessed by a demon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And the demon having been cast out, the dumb spake. And the crowds were astonished, saying, It has never been seen thus in Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But the Pharisees said, He casts out the demons through the prince of the demons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **And Jesus [Yashua] went round all the cities and the villages, teaching in their synagogues, and preaching the glad tidings of the kingdom, and healing every disease and every bodily weakness.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **But when he saw the crowds he was moved with compassion for them, because they were harassed, and cast away as sheep not having a shepherd.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Then saith he to his disciples, The harvest [is] great and the workmen [are] few;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 **supplicate therefore the Lord of the harvest, that he send forth workmen unto his harvest.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **And having called to [him] his twelve disciples, he gave them power over unclean spirits, so that they should cast them out, and heal every disease and every bodily weakness.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Now the names of the twelve apostles are these: first, Simon, who was called Peter, and Andrew his brother; James the [son] of Zebedee, and John his brother;

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Philip and Bartholomew; Thomas, and Matthew the tax-gatherer; James the [son] of Alphaeus, and Lebbaeus, who was surnamed Thaddaeus;

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

Simon the Cananaean, and Judas the Iscariote, who also delivered him up.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

These twelve Jesus [Yashua] sent out when he had charged them, saying, Go not off into [the] way of [the] nations, and into a city of Samaritans enter ye not;

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

but go rather to the lost sheep of the house of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

7 And as ye go, preach, saying, The kingdom of the heavens has drawn nigh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Heal [the] infirm, [raise the dead], cleanse lepers, cast out demons: ye have received gratuitously, give gratuitously.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Do not provide yourselves with gold, or silver, or brass, for your belts,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 nor scrip for the way, nor two body coats, nor sandals, nor a staff: for the workman is worthy of his nourishment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But into whatsoever city or village ye enter, inquire who in it is worthy, and there remain till ye go forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And as ye enter into a house salute it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And if the house indeed be worthy, let your peace come upon it; but if it be not worthy, let your peace return to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And whosoever shall not receive you, nor hear your words, as ye go forth out of that house or city, shake off the dust of your feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Verily I say unto you, It shall be more tolerable for the land of Sodom and Gomorrha in judgment-day than for that city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Behold, *I* send you as sheep in the midst of wolves; be therefore prudent as the serpents, and guileless as the doves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But beware of men; for they will deliver you up to sanhedrims, and scourge you in their synagogues;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and ye shall be brought before rulers and kings for my sake, for a testimony to them and to the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But when they deliver you up, be not careful how or what ye shall speak; for it shall be given to you in that hour what ye shall speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For **ye** are not the speakers, but the Spirit of your Father which speaks in you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But brother shall deliver up brother to death, and father child; and children shall rise up against parents and shall put them to death

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and ye shall be hated of all on account of my name. But he that has endured to [the] end, **he** shall be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But when they persecute you in this city, flee to the other; for verily I say to you, Ye shall not have completed the cities of Israel until the Son of man be come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The disciple is not above his teacher, nor the bondman above his lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 [It is] sufficient for the disciple that he should become as his teacher, and the bondman as his lord. If they have called the master of this house Beelzebub, how much more those of his household?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Fear them not therefore; for there is nothing covered which shall not be revealed, and secret which shall not be known.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 What I say to you in darkness speak in the light, and what ye hear in the ear preach upon the houses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And be not afraid of those who kill the body, but cannot kill the soul; but fear rather him who is able to destroy both soul and body in hell.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Are not two sparrows sold for a farthing? and one of them shall not fall to the ground without your Father;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 but of you even the hairs of the head are all numbered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Fear not therefore; **ye** are better than many sparrows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Every one therefore who shall confess me before men, **I** also will confess him before my Father who is in [the] heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 But whosoever shall deny me before men, him will **I** also deny before my Father who is in [the] heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Do not think that I have come to send peace upon the earth: I have not come to send peace, but a sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 For I have come to set a man at variance with his father, and the daughter with her mother, and the daughter-in-law with her mother-in-law;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 and they of his household [shall be] a man`s enemies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 He who loves father or mother above me is not worthy of me; and he who loves son or daughter above me is not worthy of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And he who does not take up his cross and follow after me is not worthy of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 He that finds his life shall lose it, and he who has lost his life for my sake shall find it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 He that receives you receives me, and he that receives me receives him that sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 He that receives a prophet in the name of a prophet, shall receive a prophet's reward; and he that receives a righteous man in the name of a righteous man, shall receive a righteous man's reward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And whosoever shall give to drink to one of these little ones a cup of cold [water] only, in the name of a disciple, verily I say unto you, he shall in no wise lose his reward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass when Jesus [Yashua] had finished commanding his twelve disciples, he departed thence to teach and preach in their cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But John, having heard in the prison the works of the Christ, sent by his disciples,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and said to him, Art **thou** the coming [one]? or are we to wait for another?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Jesus [Yashua] answering said to them, Go, report to John what ye hear and see.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Blind [men] see and lame walk; lepers are cleansed, and deaf hear; and dead are raised, and poor have glad tidings preached to them

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and blessed is whosoever shall not be offended in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But as they went [away], Jesus [Yashua] began to say to the crowds concerning John, What went ye out into the wilderness to see? a reed moved about by the wind?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But what went ye out to see? a man clothed in delicate raiment? behold, those who wear delicate things are in the houses of kings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But what went ye out to see? a prophet? Yea, I say to you, and more than a prophet:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 this is he of whom it is written, Behold, *I* send my messenger before thy face, who shall prepare thy way before thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Verily I say to you, that there is not arisen among [the] born of women a greater than John the immerser. But he who is a little one in the kingdom of the heavens is greater than he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But from the days of John the immerser until now, the kingdom of the heavens is taken by violence, and [the] violent seize on it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For all the prophets and the law have prophesied unto John.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And if ye will receive it, this is Elias, who is to come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He that has ears to hear, let him hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But to whom shall I liken this generation? It is like children sitting in the markets, which, calling to their companions,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 say, We have piped to you, and ye have not danced: we have mourned to you, and ye have not wailed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For John has come neither eating nor drinking, and they say, He has a demon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **The Son of man has come eating and drinking, and they say, Behold, a man [that is] eating and wine-drinking, a friend of tax-gatherers, and of sinners: -- and wisdom has been justified by her children.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **Then began he to reproach the cities in which most of his works of power had taken place, because they had not reformed.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **Woe to thee, Chorazin! woe to thee Bethsaida! for if the works of power which have taken place in you, had taken place in Tyre and Sidon, they had long ago reformed in sackcloth and ashes.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **But I say to you, that it shall be more tolerable for Tyre and Sidon in judgment-day than for you.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** **And *thou*, Capernaum, who hast been raised up to heaven, shalt be brought down even to hades. For if the works of power which have taken place in thee, had taken place in Sodom, it had remained until this day.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 But I say to you, that it shall be more tolerable for [the] land of Sodom in judgment-day than for thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 At that time, Jesus [Yashua] answering said, I praise thee, Father, Lord of the heaven and of the earth, that thou hast hid these things from the wise and prudent, and hast revealed them to babes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Yea, Father, for thus has it been well-pleasing in thy sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 All things have been delivered to me by my Father, and no one knows the Son but the Father, nor does any one know the Father, but the Son, and he to whom the Son may be pleased to reveal [him].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Come to me, all ye who labour and are burdened, and *I* will give you rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Take my yoke upon you, and learn from me; for I am meek and lowly in heart; and ye shall find rest to your souls;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 for my yoke is easy, and my burden is light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 At that time Jesus [Yashua] went on the sabbath through the cornfields; and his disciples were hungry, and began to pluck the ears a to eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But the Pharisees, seeing [it], said to him, Behold, thy disciples are doing what is not lawful to do on sabbath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But he said to them, Have ye not read what David did when he was hungry, and they that were with him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **How he entered into the house of God, and ate the shewbread, which it was not lawful for him to eat, nor for those with him, but for the priests only?**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **Or have ye not read in the law that on the sabbaths the priests in the temple profane the sabbath, and are blameless?**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **But I say unto you, that there is here what is greater than the temple.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **But if ye had known what is: I will have mercy and not sacrifice, ye would not have condemned the guiltless.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **For the Son of man is Lord of the sabbath.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 And, going away from thence, he came into their synagogue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And behold, there was a man having his hand withered. And they asked him, saying, Is it lawful to heal on the sabbath? that they might accuse him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But he said to them, What man shall there be of you who has one sheep, and if this fall into a pit on the sabbath, will not lay hold of it and raise [it] up?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 How much better then is a man than a sheep! So that it is lawful to do well on the sabbath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then he says to the man, Stretch out thy hand. And he stretched [it] out, and it was restored sound as the other.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But the Pharisees, having gone out, took counsel against him, how they might destroy him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But Jesus [Yashua] knowing [it], withdrew thence, and great crowds followed him; and he healed them all:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and charged them strictly that they should not make him publicly known:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 that that might be fulfilled which was spoken through Esaias the prophet, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Behold my servant, whom I have chosen, my beloved, in whom my soul has found its delight. I will put my Spirit upon him, and he shall shew forth judgment to the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 He shall not strive or cry out, nor shall any one hear his voice in the streets;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 a bruised reed shall he not break, and smoking flax shall he not quench, until he bring forth judgment unto victory;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and on his name shall [the] nations hope.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Then was brought to him one possessed by a demon, blind and dumb, and he healed him, so that the dumb [man] spake and saw.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And all the crowds were amazed and said, Is this [man] the Son of David?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But the Pharisees, having heard [it], said, This [man] does not cast out demons, but by Beelzebub, prince of demons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

But he, knowing their thoughts, said to them, Every kingdom divided against itself is brought to desolation, and every city or house divided against itself will not subsist.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And if Satan casts out Satan, he is divided against himself; how then shall his kingdom subsist?

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And if **I** cast out demons by Beelzebub, your sons, by whom do they cast [them] out? For this reason **they** shall be your judges.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

But if **I** by [the] Spirit of God cast out demons, then indeed the kingdom of God is come upon you.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

Or how can any one enter into the house of the strong [man] and plunder his goods, unless first he bind the strong [man]? and then he will plunder his house.

Spiritual

Practical

30 He that is not with me is against me, and he that gathers not with me scatters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For this reason I say unto you, Every sin and injurious speaking shall be forgiven to men, but speaking injuriously of the Spirit shall not be forgiven to men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And whosoever shall have spoken a word against the Son of man, it shall be forgiven him; but whosoever shall speak against the Holy Spirit, it shall not be forgiven him, neither in this age nor in the coming [one].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Either make the tree good, and its fruit good; or make the tree corrupt, and its fruit corrupt. For from the fruit the tree is known.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Offspring of vipers! how can ye speak good things, being wicked? For of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** **The good man out of the good treasure brings forth good things; and the wicked man out of the wicked treasure brings forth wicked things.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** **But I say unto you, that every idle word which men shall say, they shall render an account of it in judgment-day:**

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** **for by thy words thou shalt be justified, and by thy words thou shalt be condemned.**

Spiritual

Practical

38 **Literal** **Then answered him some of the scribes and Pharisees, saying, Teacher, we desire to see a sign from thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

39 **Literal** **But he, answering, said to them, A wicked and adulterous generation seeks after a sign, and a sign shall not be given to it save the sign of Jonas the prophet.**

Spiritual

Practical

40 For even as Jonas was in the belly of the great fish three days and three nights, thus shall the Son of man be in the heart of the earth three days and three nights.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Ninevites shall stand up in the judgment with this generation, and shall condemn it: for they reformed at the preaching of Jonas; and behold, more than Jonas [is] here.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 A queen of [the] south shall rise up in the judgment with this generation, and shall condemn it; for she came from the ends of the earth to hear the wisdom of Solomon; and behold, more than Solomon [is] here.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 But when the unclean spirit has gone out of the man, he goes through dry places, seeking rest, and does not find [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Then he says, I will return to my house whence I came out; and having come, he finds [it] unoccupied, swept, and adorned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Then he goes and takes with himself seven other spirits worse than himself, and entering in, they dwell there; and the last condition of that man becomes worse than the first. Thus shall it be to this wicked generation also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 But while he was yet speaking to the crowds, behold, his mother and his brethren stood without, seeking to speak to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Then one said unto him, Behold, thy mother and thy brethren are standing without, seeking to speak to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 But he answering said to him that spoke to him, Who is my mother, and who are my brethren?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And, stretching out his hand to his disciples, he said, Behold my mother and my brethren;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50

for whosoever shall do the will of my Father who is in [the] heavens, he is my brother, and sister, and mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And that [same] day Jesus [Yashua] went out from the house and sat down by the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And great crowds were gathered together to him, so that going on board ship himself he sat down, and the whole crowd stood on the shore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And he spoke to them many things in parables, saying, Behold, the sower went out to sow:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

and as he sowed, some [grains] fell along the way, and the birds came and devoured them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **and others fell upon the rocky places where they had not much earth, and immediately they sprang up out of [the ground] because of not having [any] depth of earth,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **but when the sun rose they were burned up, and because of not having [any] root were dried up;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **and others fell upon the thorns, and the thorns grew up and choked them;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **and others fell upon the good ground, and produced fruit, one a hundred, one sixty, and one thirty.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **He that has ears, let him hear.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the disciples came up and said to him, Why speakest thou to them in parables?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he answering said to them, Because to you it is given to know the mysteries of the kingdom of the heavens, but to them it is not given;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 for whoever has, to him shall be given, and he shall be caused to be in abundance; but he who has not, even what he has shall be taken away from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For this cause I speak to them in parables, because seeing they do not see, and hearing they do not hear nor understand;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and in them is filled up the prophecy of Esaias, which says, Hearing ye shall hear and shall not understand, and beholding ye shall behold and not see;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 for the heart of this people has grown fat, and they have heard heavily with their ears, and they have closed their eyes as asleep, lest they should see with the eyes, and hear with the ears, and understand with the heart, and should be converted, and I should heal them

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But blessed are **your** eyes because they see, and your ears because they hear;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 for verily I say unto you, that many prophets and righteous [men] have desired to see the things which ye behold and did not see [them], and to hear the things which ye hear and did not hear [them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Ye**, therefore, hear the parable of the sower.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 From every one who hears the word of the kingdom and does not understand [it], the wicked one comes and catches away what was sown in his heart: this is he that is sown by the wayside.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

But he that is sown on the rocky places -- this is he who hears the word and immediately receives it with joy,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

but has no root in himself, but is for a time only; and when tribulation or persecution happens on account of the word, he is immediately offended.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

And he that is sown among the thorns -- this is he who hears the word, and the anxious care of this life, and the deceit of riches choke the word, and he becomes unfruitful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

But he that is sown upon the good ground -- this is he who hears and understands the word, who bears fruit also, and produces, one a hundred, one sixty, and one thirty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

Another parable set he before them, saying, The kingdom of the heavens has become like a man sowing good seed in his field;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 but while men slept, his enemy came and sowed darnel amongst the wheat, and went away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But when the blade shot up and produced fruit, then appeared the darnel also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the bondmen of the householder came up and said to him, Sir, hast thou not sown good seed in thy field? whence then has it darnel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he said to them, A man [that is] an enemy has done this. And the bondmen said to him, Wilt thou then that we should go and gather it [up]?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But he said, No; lest [in] gathering the darnel ye should root up the wheat with it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Suffer both to grow together unto the harvest, and in time of the harvest I will say to the harvestmen, Gather first the darnel, and bin it into bundles to burn it; but the wheat bring together into my granary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Another parable set he before them, saying, The kingdom of the heavens is like a grain of mustard [seed] which a man took and sowed in his field;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 which is less indeed than all seeds, but when it is grown is greater than herbs, and becomes a tree, so that the birds of heaven come and roost in its branches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 He spoke another parable to them: The kingdom of the heavens is like leaven, which a woman took and hid in three measures of meal until it had been all leavened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 All these things Jesus [Yashua] spoke to the crowds in parables, and without a parable he did not speak to them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 so that that should be fulfilled which was spoken through the prophet, saying, I will open my mouth in parables; I will utter things hidden from [the] world`s foundation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Then, having dismissed the crowds, he went into the house; and his disciples came to him, saying, Expound to us the parable of the darnel of the field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 But he answering said, He that sows the good seed is the Son of man,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 and the field is the world; and the good seed, these are the sons of the kingdom, but the darnel are the sons of the evil [one];

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 and the enemy who has sowed it is the devil; and the harvest is [the] completion of [the] age, and the harvestmen are messengers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 As then the darnel is gathered and is burned in the fire, thus it shall be in the completion of the age.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 The Son of man shall send his messengers, and they shall gather out of his kingdom all offences, and those that practise lawlessness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 and they shall cast them into the furnace of fire; there shall be the weeping and the gnashing of teeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Then the righteous shall shine forth as the sun in the kingdom of their Father. He that has ears, let him hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 The kingdom of the heavens is like a treasure hid in the field, which a man having found has hid, and for the joy of it goes and sells all whatever he has, and buys that field.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Again, the kingdom of the heavens is like a merchant seeking beautiful pearls;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 and having found one pearl of great value, he went and sold all whatever he had and bought it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Again, the kingdom of the heavens is like a seine which has been cast into the sea, and which has gathered together of every kind,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 which, when it has been filled, having drawn up on the shore and sat down, they gathered the good into vessels and cast the worthless out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 Thus shall it be in the completion of the age: the messengers shall go forth and sever the wicked from the midst of the just,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 and shall cast them into the furnace of fire; there shall be the weeping and the gnashing of teeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 Jesus [Yashua] says to them, Have ye understood all these things? They say to him, Yea, [Lord].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And he said to them, For this reason every scribe disciplined to the kingdom of the heavens is like a man [that is] a householder who brings out of his treasure things new and old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And it came to pass when Jesus [Yashua] had finished these parables he withdrew thence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And having come into his own country, he taught them in their synagogue, so that they were astonished, and said, Whence has this [man] this wisdom and these works of power?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 Is not this the son of the carpenter? Is not his mother called Mary, and his brethren James, and Joseph, and Simon, and Judas?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 And his sisters, are they not all with us? Whence then has this [man] all these things?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 And they were offended in him. And Jesus [Yashua] said to them, A prophet is not without honour, unless in his country and in his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 And he did not there many works of power, because of their unbelief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 At that time Herod the tetrarch heard of the fame of Jesus [Yashua],

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

and said to his servants, This is John the immerser: *he* is risen from the dead, and because of this these works of power display thei force in him.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

For Herod had seized John, and had bound him and put him in prison on account of Herodias the wife of Philip his brother.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

For John said to him, It is not lawful for thee to have her.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And [while] desiring to kill him, he feared the crowd, because they held him for a prophet.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

But when Herod`s birthday was celebrated, the daughter of Herodias danced before them, and pleased Herod;

Spiritual

Practical

7 whereupon he promised with oath to give her whatsoever she should ask.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But she, being set on by her mother, says, Give me here upon a dish the head of John the immerser.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the king was grieved; but on account of the oaths, and those lying at table with [him], he commanded [it] to be given.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he sent and beheaded John in the prison;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and his head was brought upon a dish, and was given to the damsel, and she carried [it] to her mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And his disciples came and took the body and buried it, and came and brought word to Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Jesus [Yashua], having heard it, went away thence by ship to a desert place apart. And the crowds having heard [of it] followed him on foot from the cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And going out he saw a great crowd, and was moved with compassion about them, and healed their infirm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But when even was come, his disciples came to him saying, The place is desert, and [much of] the [day] time already gone by; dismiss the crowds, that they may go into the villages and buy food for themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But Jesus [Yashua] said to them, They have no need to go: give *ye* them to eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But they say to him, We have not here save five loaves and two fishes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he said, Bring them here to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And having commanded the crowds to recline upon the grass, having taken the five loaves and the two fishes, he looked up to heaven, and blessed: and having broken the loaves, he gave [them] to the disciples, and the disciples [gave them] to the crowds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And all ate and were filled, and they took up what was over and above of fragments twelve hand-baskets full.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But those that had eaten were about five thousand men, besides women and children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And immediately he compelled the disciples to go on board ship, and to go on before him to the other side, until he should have dismissed the crowds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And having dismissed the crowds, he went up into the mountain apart to pray. And when even was come, he was alone there,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 but the ship was already in the middle of the sea tossed by the waves, for the wind was contrary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But in the fourth watch of the night he went off to them, walking on the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the disciples, seeing him walking on the sea, were troubled, saying, It is an apparition. And they cried out through fear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But Jesus [Yashua] immediately spoke to them, saying, Take courage; it is **I**: be not afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Peter answering him said, Lord, if it be **thou**, command me to come to thee upon the waters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he said, Come. And Peter, having descended from the ship, walked upon the waters to go to Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But seeing the wind strong he was afraid; and beginning to sink he cried out, saying, Lord, save me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And immediately Jesus [Yashua] stretched out his hand and caught hold of him, and says to him, O thou of little faith, why didst thou doubt?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And when they had gone up into the ship, the wind fell.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 But those in the ship came and did homage to him, saying, Truly thou art God`s Son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And having crossed over they came to the land of Gennesaret.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And when the men of that place recognised him, they sent to that whole country around, and they brought to him all that were ill,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 and besought him that they might only touch the hem of his garment; and as many as touched were made thoroughly well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then the scribes and Pharisees from Jerusalem come up to Jesus [Yashua], saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Why do thy disciples transgress what has been delivered by the ancients? for they do not wash their hands when they eat bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But he answering said to them, Why do *ye* also transgress the commandment of God on account of your traditional teaching?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For God commanded saying, Honour father and mother; and, He that speaks ill of father or mother, let him die the death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But **ye** say, Whosoever shall say to his father or mother, It is a gift, whatsoever [it be] by which [received] from me thou wouldest have profited:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and he shall in no wise honour his father or his mother; and ye have made void the commandment of God on account of your traditional teaching.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Hypocrites! well has Esaias prophesied about you, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 This people honour me with the lips, but their heart is far away from me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 but in vain do they worship me, teaching [as] teachings commandments of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And having called to [him] the crowd, he said to them, Hear and understand:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Not what enters into the mouth defiles the man; but what goes forth out of the mouth, this defiles the man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then his disciples, coming up, said to him, Dost thou know that the Pharisees, having heard this word, have been offended?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But he answering said, Every plant which my heavenly Father has not planted shall be rooted up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Leave them alone; they are blind leaders of blind: but if blind lead blind, both will fall into a ditch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Peter answering said to him, Expound to us this parable.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But he said, Are *ye* also still without intelligence?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Do ye not yet apprehend, that everything that enters into the mouth finds its way into the belly, and is cast forth into the draught?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 but the things which go forth out of the mouth come out of the heart, and those defile man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For out of the heart come forth evil thoughts, murders, adulteries, fornications, thefts, false witnessings, blasphemies;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 these are the things which defile man; but the eating with unwashen hands does not defile man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Jesus [Yashua], going forth from thence, went away into the parts of Tyre and Sidon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and lo, a Canaanitish woman, coming out from those borders, cried [to him] saying, Have pity on me, Lord, Son of David; my daughter is miserably possessed by a demon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But he did not answer her a word. And his disciples came to [him] and asked him, saying, Dismiss her, for she cries after us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But he answering said, I have not been sent save to the lost sheep of Israel's house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But she came and did him homage, saying, Lord, help me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But he answering said, It is not well to take the bread of the children and cast it to the dogs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But she said, Yea, Lord; for even the dogs eat of the crumbs which fall from the table of their masters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Then Jesus [Yashua] answering said to her, O woman, thy faith [is] great. Be it to thee as thou desirest. And her daughter was healed from **that** hour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Jesus [Yashua], going away from thence, came towards the sea of Galilee, and he went up into the mountain and sat down there;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 and great crowds came to him, having with them lame, blind, dumb, crippled, and many others, and they cast them at his feet, and he healed them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 so that the crowds wondered, seeing dumb speaking, crippled sound, lame walking, and blind seeing; and they glorified the God of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 But Jesus [Yashua], having called his disciples to [him], said, I have compassion on the crowd, because they have stayed with me already three days and they have not anything they can eat, and I would not send them away fasting lest they should faint on the way

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And his disciples say to him, Whence should we have so many loaves in [the] wilderness as to satisfy so great a crowd?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Jesus [Yashua] says to them, How many loaves have ye? But they said, Seven, and a few small fishes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And he commanded the crowds to lie down on the ground;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 and having taken the seven loaves and the fishes, having given thanks, he broke [them] and gave [them] to his disciples, and the disciples to the crowd.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And all ate and were filled; and they took up what was over and above of the fragments seven baskets full;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 but they that ate were four thousand men, besides women and children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And, having dismissed the crowds, he went on board ship and came to the borders of Magadan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the Pharisees and Sadducees, coming to [him], asked him, tempting [him], to shew them a sign out of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But he answering said to them, When evening is come, ye say, Fine weather, for the sky is red;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and in the morning, A storm to-day, for the sky is red [and] lowering; ye know [how] to discern the face of the sky, but ye cannot the signs of the times.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 A wicked and adulterous generation seeks after a sign, and a sign shall not be given to it save the sign of Jonas. And he left them and went away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when his disciples were come to the other side, they had forgotten to take bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Jesus [Yashua] said to them, See and beware of the leaven of the Pharisees and Sadducees.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they reasoned among themselves, saying, Because we have taken no bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Jesus [Yashua] knowing [it], said, Why reason ye among yourselves, O ye of little faith, because ye have taken no bread?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Do ye not yet understand nor remember the five loaves of the five thousand, and how many hand-baskets ye took [up]?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 nor the seven loaves of the four thousand, and how many baskets ye took [up]?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 How do ye not understand that [it was] not concerning bread I said to you, Beware of the leaven of the Pharisees and Sadducees?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then they comprehended that he did not speak of being beware of the leaven of bread, but of the doctrine of the Pharisees and Sadducees.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But when Jesus [Yashua] was come into the parts of Caesarea-Philippi, he demanded of his disciples, saying, Who do men say that I the Son of man am?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they said, Some, John the immerser; and others, Elias; and others again, Jeremias or one of the prophets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 He says to them, But *ye*, who do ye say that I am?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Simon Peter answering said, *Thou* art the Christ, the Son of the living God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Jesus [Yashua] answering said to him, Blessed art thou, Simon Bar-jona, for flesh and blood has not revealed [it] to thee, but my Father who is in the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And ***I*** also, I say unto thee that ***thou*** art Peter, and on this rock I will build my assembly, and hades` gates shall not prevail again it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And I will give to thee the keys of the kingdom of the heavens; and whatsoever thou mayest bind upon the earth shall be bound in the heavens; and whatsoever thou mayest loose on the earth shall be loosed in the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Then he enjoined on his disciples that they should say to no man that he was the Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 From that time Jesus [Yashua] began to shew to his disciples that he must go away to Jerusalem, and suffer many things from the elders and chief priests and scribes, and be killed, and the third day be raised.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Peter taking him to [him] began to rebuke him, saying, [God] be favourable to thee, Lord; this shall in no wise be unto thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But turning round, he said to Peter, Get away behind me, Satan; thou art an offence to me, for thy mind is not on the things that are of God, but on the things that are of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Then Jesus [Yashua] said to his disciples, If any one desires to come after me, let him deny himself and take up his cross and follow me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For whosoever shall desire to save his life shall lose it; but whosoever shall lose his life for my sake shall find it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For what does a man profit, if he should gain the whole world and suffer the loss of his soul? or what shall a man give in exchange for his soul?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For the Son of man is about to come in the glory of his Father with his messengers, and then he will render to each according to his doings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Verily I say unto you, There are some of those standing here that shall not taste of death at all until they shall have seen the Son of man coming in his kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And after six days Jesus [Yashua] takes with [him] Peter, and James, and John his brother, and brings them up into a high mountain apart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he was transfigured before them. And his face shone as the sun, and his garments became white as the light;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and lo, Moses and Elias appeared to them talking with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And Peter answering said to Jesus [Yashua], Lord, it is good we should be here. If thou wilt, let us make here three tabernacles: for thee one, and for Moses one, and one for Elias.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **While he was still speaking, behold, a bright cloud overshadowed them, and lo, a voice out of the cloud, saying, *This* is my beloved Son, in whom I have found my delight: hear him.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And the disciples hearing [it] fell upon their faces, and were greatly terrified.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And Jesus [Yashua] coming to [them] touched them, and said, Rise up, and be not terrified.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And lifting up their eyes, they saw no one but Jesus [Yashua] alone.**

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And as they descended from the mountain, Jesus [Yashua] charged them, saying, Tell the vision to no one, until the Son of man be risen up from among [the] dead.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And [his] disciples demanded of him saying, Why then say the scribes that Elias must first have come?

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And he answering said to them, Elias indeed comes first and will restore all things.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

But I say unto you that Elias has already come, and they have not known him, but have done unto him whatever they would. Thus also the Son of man is about to suffer from them.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

Then the disciples understood that he spoke to them of John the immerser.

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when they came to the crowd, a man came to him, falling on his knees before him, and saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Lord, have mercy on my son, for he is lunatic, and suffers sorely; for often he falls into the fire and often into the water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And I brought him to thy disciples, and they were not able to heal him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Jesus [Yashua] answering said, O unbelieving and perverted generation, how long shall I be with you? how long shall I bear with you? Bring him here to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Jesus [Yashua] rebuked him, and the demon went out from him, and the boy was healed from that hour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Then the disciples, coming to Jesus [Yashua] apart, said [to him], Why were not **we** able to cast him out?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he says to them, Because of your unbelief; for verily I say unto you, If ye have faith as a grain of mustard [seed], ye shall say to this mountain, Be transported hence there, and it shall transport itself; and nothing shall be impossible to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But this kind does not go out but by prayer and fasting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And while they abode in Galilee, Jesus [Yashua] said to them, The Son of man is about to be delivered up into [the] hands of men,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and they shall kill him; and the third day he shall be raised up. And they were greatly grieved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

And when they came to Capernaum, those who received the didrachmas came to Peter and said, Does your teacher not pay the didrachmas?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

He says, Yes. And when he came into the house, Jesus [Yashua] anticipated him, saying, What dost thou think, Simon? the kings of the earth, from whom do they receive custom or tribute? from their own sons or from strangers?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

Peter says to him, From strangers. Jesus [Yashua] said to him, Then are the sons free.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

But that we may not be an offence to them, go to the sea and cast a hook, and take the first fish that comes up, and when thou hast opened its mouth thou wilt find a stater; take that and give it to them for me and thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

In that hour the disciples came to Jesus [Yashua] saying, Who then is greatest in the kingdom of the heavens?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Jesus [Yashua] having called a little child to [him], set it in their midst,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and said, Verily I say to you, Unless ye are converted and become as little children, ye will not at all enter into the kingdom of the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Whoever therefore shall humble himself as this little child, *he* is the greatest in the kingdom of the heavens;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and whosoever shall receive one such little child in my name, receives me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But whosoever shall offend one of these little ones who believe in me, it were profitable for him that a great millstone had been hanged upon his neck and he be sunk in the depths of the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 7** **Woe to the world because of offences! For it must needs be that offences come; yet woe to that man by whom the offence comes!**
- Literal

- Spiritual

- Practical

- 8** **And if thy hand or thy foot offend thee, cut it off and cast [it] from thee; it is good for thee to enter into life lame or maimed, [rather] than having two hands or two feet to be cast into eternal fire.**
- Literal

- Spiritual

- Practical

- 9** **And if thine eye offend thee, pluck it out and cast [it] from thee; it is good for thee to enter into life one-eyed, [rather] than having two eyes to be cast into the hell of fire.**
- Literal

- Spiritual

- Practical

- 10** **See that ye do not despise one of these little ones; for I say unto you that their messengers in [the] heavens continually behold the face of my Father who is in [the] heavens.**
- Literal

- Spiritual

- Practical

- 11** **For the Son of man has come to save that which was lost.**
- Literal

- Spiritual

- Practical

12 What think ye? If a certain man should have a hundred sheep, and one of them be gone astray, does he not, leaving the ninety and nine on the mountains, go and seek the one that has gone astray?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And if it should come to pass that he find it, verily I say unto you, he rejoices more because of it than because of the ninety and nine gone astray.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 So it is not the will of your Father who is in [the] heavens that one of these little ones should perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But if thy brother sin against thee, go, reprove him between thee and him alone. If he hear thee, thou hast gained thy brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But if he do not hear [thee], take with thee one or two besides, that every matter may stand upon the word of two witnesses or of three

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But if he will not listen to them, tell it to the assembly; and if also he will not listen to the assembly, let him be to thee as one of the nations and a tax-gatherer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Verily I say to you, Whatsoever ye shall bind on the earth shall be bound in heaven, and whatsoever ye shall loose on the earth shall be loosed in heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Again I say to you, that if two of you shall agree on the earth concerning any matter, whatsoever it may be that they shall ask, it shall come to them from my Father who is in [the] heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For where two or three are gathered together unto my name, there am I in the midst of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Then Peter came to him and said, Lord, how often shall my brother sin against me and I forgive him? until seven times?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Jesus [Yashua] says to him, I say not to thee until seven times, but until seventy times seven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For this cause the kingdom of the heavens has become like a king who would reckon with his bondmen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And having begun to reckon, one debtor of ten thousand talents was brought to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But he not having anything to pay, [his] lord commanded him to be sold, and his wife, and his children, and everything that he had, a that payment should be made.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The bondman therefore falling down did him homage, saying, Lord, have patience with me and I will pay thee all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the lord of that bondman, being moved with compassion, loosed him and forgave him the loan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But that bondman having gone out, found one of his fellow-bondmen who owed him a hundred denarii. And having seized him, he throttled him, saying, Pay [me] if thou owest anything.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 His fellow-bondman therefore, having fallen down [at his feet], besought him, saying, Have patience with me, and I will pay thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But he would not, but went away and cast him into prison, until he should pay what was owing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But his fellow-bondmen, having seen what had taken place, were greatly grieved, and went and recounted to their lord all that had taken place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Then his lord, having called him to [him], says to him, Wicked bondman! I forgave thee all that debt because thou besoughtest me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 shouldest not thou also have had compassion on thy fellow-bondman, as *I* also had compassion on thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And his lord being angry delivered him to the tormentors till he paid all that was owing to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Thus also my heavenly Father shall do to you if ye forgive not from your hearts every one his brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass, when Jesus [Yashua] had finished these words, he withdrew from Galilee, and came to the coasts of Judaea beyond the Jordan;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

and great crowds followed him, and he healed them there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And the Pharisees came to him tempting him, and saying, Is it lawful for a man to put away his wife for every cause?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

But he answering said [to them], Have ye not read that he who made [them], from the beginning made them male and female,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

and said, On account of this a man shall leave father and mother, and shall be united to his wife, and the two shall be one flesh?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

so that they are no longer two, but one flesh. What therefore God has joined together, let not man separate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

They say to him, Why then did Moses command to give a letter of divorce and to send [her] away?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He says to them, Moses, in view of your hardheartedness, allowed you to put away your wives; but from the beginning it was not thus

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But I say unto you, that whosoever shall put away his wife, not for fornication, and shall marry another, commits adultery; and he who marries one put away commits adultery.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 His disciples say to him, If the case of the man be so with his wife, it is not good to marry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he said to them, All cannot receive this word, but those to whom it has been given;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 for there are eunuchs which have been born thus from [their] mother`s womb; and there are eunuchs who have been made eunuchs of men; and there are eunuchs who have made eunuchs of themselves for the sake of the kingdom of the heavens. He that is able to receive [it], let him receive [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then there were brought to him little children that he might lay his hands on them and pray; but the disciples rebuked them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But Jesus [Yashua] said, Suffer little children, and do not hinder them from coming to me; for the kingdom of the heavens is of such:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and having laid his hands upon them, he departed thence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And lo, one coming up said to him, Teacher, what good thing shall I do that I may have life eternal?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he said to him, What askest thou me concerning goodness? one is good. But if thou wouldest enter into life, keep the commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He says to him, Which? And Jesus [Yashua] said, Thou shalt not kill, Thou shalt not commit adultery, Thou shalt not steal, Thou shalt not bear false witness,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Honour thy father and thy mother, and Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The young man says to him, All these have I kept; what lack I yet?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Jesus [Yashua] said to him, If thou wouldest be perfect, go, sell what thou hast and give to [the] poor, and thou shalt have treasure in heaven; and come, follow me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But the young man, having heard the word, went away grieved, for he had large possessions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Jesus [Yashua] said to his disciples, Verily I say unto you, A rich man shall with difficulty enter into the kingdom of the heavens

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and again I say unto you, It is easier for a camel to enter a needle`s eye than a rich man into the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And when the disciples heard [it] they were exceedingly astonished, saying, Who then can be saved?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But Jesus [Yashua], looking on [them], said to them, With men this is impossible; but with God all things are possible.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Then Peter answering said to him, Behold, *we* have left all things and have followed thee; what then shall happen to us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And Jesus [Yashua] said to them, Verily I say unto you, That *ye* who have followed me, in the regeneration when the Son of man shall sit down upon his throne of glory, *ye* also shall sit on twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And every one who has left houses, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my name`s sake, shall receive a hundredfold, and shall inherit life eternal.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

But many first shall be last, and last first.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

For the kingdom of the heavens is like a householder who went out with the early morn to hire workmen for his vineyard.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And having agreed with the workmen for a denarius the day, he sent them into his vineyard.

Spiritual

Practical

3

And having gone out about [the] third hour, he saw others standing in the market-place idle;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

and to them he said, Go also ye into the vineyard, and whatsoever may be just I will give you. And they went their way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Again, having gone out about the sixth and ninth hour, he did likewise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

But about the eleventh [hour], having gone out, he found others standing, and says to them, Why stand ye here all the day idle?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

They say to him, Because no man has hired us. He says to them, Go also ye into the vineyard [and whatsoever may be just ye shall receive].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** But when the evening was come, the lord of the vineyard says to his steward, Call the workmen and pay [them] their wages, beginning from the last even to the first.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** And when they [who came to work] about the eleventh hour came, they received each a denarius.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And when the first came, they supposed that they would receive more, and they received also themselves each a denarius.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And on receiving it they murmured against the master of the house,

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** saying, These last have worked one hour, and thou hast made them equal to us, who have borne the burden of the day and the heat.

Spiritual

Practical

13 But he answering said to one of them, [My] friend, I do not wrong thee. Didst thou not agree with me for a denarius?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Take what is thine and go. But it is my will to give to this last even as to thee:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 is it not lawful for me to do what I will in my own affairs? Is thine eye evil because *I* am good?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thus shall the last be first, and the first last; for many are called ones, but few chosen ones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Jesus [Yashua], going up to Jerusalem, took the twelve disciples with [him] apart in the way, and said to them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Behold we go up to Jerusalem, and the Son of man will be delivered up to the chief priests and scribes, and they will condemn him to death;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and they will deliver him up to the nations to mock and to scourge and to crucify, and the third day he shall rise again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Then came to him the mother of the sons of Zebedee, with her sons, doing homage, and asking something of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he said to her, What wilt thou? She says to him, Speak [the word] that these my two sons may sit, one on thy right hand and one on thy left in thy kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Jesus [Yashua] answering said, Ye know not what ye ask. Can ye drink the cup which *I* am about to drink? They say to him, We are able.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

[And] he says to them, Ye shall drink indeed my cup, but to sit on my right hand and on [my] left, is not mine to give, but to those for whom it is prepared of my Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

And the ten, having heard [of it], were indignant about the two brothers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

But Jesus [Yashua] having called them to [him], said, Ye know that the rulers of the nations exercise lordship over them, and the great exercise authority over them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

It shall not be thus amongst you, but whosoever will be great among you, shall be your servant;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

and whosoever will be first among you, let him be your bondman;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 as indeed the Son of man did not come to be served, but to serve, and to give his life a ransom for many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And as they went out from Jericho a great crowd followed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And lo, two blind men, sitting by the wayside, having heard that Jesus [Yashua] was passing by, cried out saying, Have mercy on us, Lord, Son of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But the crowd rebuked them, that they might be silent. But they cried out the more, saying, Have mercy on us, Lord, Son of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Jesus [Yashua], having stopped, called them and said, What will ye that I shall do to you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 They say to him, Lord, that our eyes may be opened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Jesus [Yashua], moved with compassion, touched their eyes; and immediately their eyes had sight restored to them, and they followed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And when they drew near to Jerusalem and came to Bethphage, at the mount of Olives, then Jesus [Yashua] sent two disciples,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 saying to them, Go into the village over against you, and immediately ye will find an ass tied, and a colt with it; loose [them] and lead [them] to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And if any one say anything to you, ye shall say, The Lord has need of them, and straightway he will send them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But all this came to pass, that that might be fulfilled which was spoken through the prophet, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Say to the daughter of Zion, Behold thy King cometh to thee, meek, and mounted upon an ass, and upon a colt the foal of an ass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But the disciples, having gone and done as Jesus [Yashua] had ordered them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 brought the ass and the colt and put their garments upon them, and he sat on them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But a very great crowd strewed their own garments on the way, and others kept cutting down branches from the trees and strewing them on the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And the crowds who went before him and who followed cried, saying, Hosanna to the Son of David; blessed [be] he who comes in the name of [the] Lord; hosanna in the highest.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And as he entered into Jerusalem, the whole city was moved, saying, Who is this?**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And the crowds said, This is Jesus [Yashua] the prophet who is from Nazareth of Galilee.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And Jesus [Yashua] entered into the temple [of God], and cast out all that sold and bought in the temple, and overthrew the tables of the money-changers and the seats of those that sold the doves.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And he says to them, It is written, My house shall be called a house of prayer, but *ye* have made it a den of robbers.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 And blind and lame came to him in the temple, and he healed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And when the chief priests and the scribes saw the wonders which he wrought, and the children crying in the temple and saying, Hosanna to the Son of David, they were indignant,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and said to him, Hearest thou what these say? And Jesus [Yashua] says to them, Yea; have ye never read, Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings thou hast perfected praise?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And leaving them he went forth out of the city to Bethany, and there he passed the night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But early in the morning, as he came back into the city, he hungered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And seeing one fig-tree in the way, he came to it and found on it nothing but leaves only. And he says to it, Let there be never more fruit of thee for ever. And the fig-tree was immediately dried up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And when the disciples saw [it], they wondered, saying, How immediately is the fig-tree dried up!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Jesus [Yashua] answering said to them, Verily I say unto you, If ye have faith, and do not doubt, not only shall ye do what [is done] to the fig-tree, but even if ye should say to this mountain, Be thou taken away and be thou cast into the sea, it shall come to pass

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And all things whatsoever ye shall ask in prayer, believing, ye shall receive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And when he came into the temple, the chief priests and the elders of the people came to him [as he was] teaching, saying, By what authority doest thou these things? and who gave thee this authority?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Jesus [Yashua] answering said to them, ***I*** also will ask you one thing, which if ye tell me, ***I*** also will tell you by what authority I do these things:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The immersion of John, whence was it? of heaven or of men? And they reasoned among themselves, saying, If we should say, Of heaven, he will say to us, Why then have ye not believed him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 but if we should say, Of men, we fear the crowd, for all hold John for a prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And answering Jesus [Yashua] they said, We do not know. ***He*** also said to them, Neither do ***I*** tell you by what authority I do these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But what think ye? A man had two children, and coming to the first he said, Child, go to-day, work in [my] vineyard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he answering said, I will not; but afterwards reformed himself he went.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And coming to the second he said likewise; and he answering said, *I* [go], sir, and went not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Which of the two did the will of the father? They say [to him], The first. Jesus [Yashua] says to them, Verily I say unto you that the tax-gatherers and the harlots go into the kingdom of God before you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 For John came to you in the way of righteousness, and ye believed him not; but the tax-gatherers and the harlots believed him; but *ye* when ye saw [it] reformed not yourselves afterwards to believe him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Hear another parable: There was a householder who planted a vineyard, and made a fence round it, and dug a winepress in it, and built a tower, and let it out to husbandmen, and left the country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But when the time of fruit drew near, he sent his bondmen to the husbandmen to receive his fruits.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the husbandmen took his bondmen, and beat one, killed another, and stoned another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Again he sent other bondmen more than the first, and they did to them in like manner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And at last he sent to them his son, saying, They will have respect for my son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 But the husbandmen, seeing the son, said among themselves, This is the heir; come, let us kill him and possess his inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And they took him, and cast him forth out of the vineyard, and killed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 When therefore the lord of the vineyard comes, what shall he do to those husbandmen?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 They say to him, He will miserably destroy those evil [men], and let out the vineyard to other husbandmen, who shall render him the fruits in their seasons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Jesus [Yashua] says to them, Have ye never read in the scriptures, The stone which they that builded rejected, this has become the corner-stone: this is of [the] Lord, and it is wonderful in our eyes?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Therefore I say to you, that the kingdom of God shall be taken from you and shall be given to a nation producing the fruits of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And he that falls on this stone shall be broken, but on whomsoever it shall fall, it shall grind him to powder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And the chief priests and the Pharisees, having heard his parables, knew that he spoke about them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And seeking to lay hold of him, they were afraid of the crowds, because they held him for a prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Jesus [Yashua] answering spoke to them again in parables, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The kingdom of the heavens has become like a king who made a wedding feast for his son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and sent his bondmen to call the persons invited to the wedding feast, and they would not come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Again he sent other bondmen, saying, Say to the persons invited, Behold, I have prepared my dinner; my oxen and my fatted beasts are killed, and all things ready; come to the wedding feast.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **But they made light of it, and went, one to his own land, and another to his commerce.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And the rest, laying hold of his bondmen, ill-treated and slew [them].**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And [when] the king [heard of it he] was wroth, and having sent his forces, destroyed those murderers and burned their city.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **Then he says to his bondmen, The wedding feast is ready, but those invited were not worthy;**

Spiritual

Practical

9 go therefore into the thoroughfares of the highways, and as many as ye shall find invite to the wedding feast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And those bondmen went out into the highways, and brought together all as many as they found, both evil and good; and the wedding feast was furnished with guests.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the king, having gone in to see the guests, beheld there a man not clothed with a wedding garment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he says to him, [My] friend, how camest thou in here not having on a wedding garment? But he was speechless.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Then said the king to the servants, Bind him feet and hands, and take him away, and cast him out into the outer darkness: there shall be the weeping and the gnashing of teeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For many are called ones, but few chosen ones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Then went the Pharisees and held a council how they might ensnare him in speaking.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they send out to him their disciples with the Herodians, saying, Teacher, we know that thou art true and teachest the way of God in truth, and carest not for any one, for thou regardest not men`s person;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 tell us therefore what thou thinkest: Is it lawful to give tribute to Caesar, or not?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But Jesus [Yashua], knowing their wickedness, said, Why tempt ye me, hypocrites?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Shew me the money of the tribute. And they presented to him a denarius.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he says to them, Whose [is] this image and superscription?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 They say to him, Caesar`s. Then he says to them, Pay then what is Caesar`s to Caesar, and what is God`s to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And when they heard [him], they wondered, and left him, and went away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 On that day came to him Sadducees, who say there is no resurrection; and they demanded of him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 saying, Teacher, Moses said, If any one die, not having children, his brother shall marry his wife and shall raise up seed to his brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Now there were with us seven brethren; and the first having married died, and not having seed, left his wife to his brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 In like manner also the second and the third, unto the seven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And last of all the woman also died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 In the resurrection therefore of which of the seven shall she be wife, for all had her?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Jesus [Yashua] answering said to them, Ye err, not knowing the scriptures nor the power of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 For in the resurrection they neither marry nor are given in marriage, but are as messengers of God in heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But concerning the resurrection of the dead, have ye not read what was spoken to you by God, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 *I* am the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob? God is not God of [the] dead, but of [the] living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And when the crowds heard [it] they were astonished at his doctrine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But the Pharisees, having heard that he had put the Sadducees to silence, were gathered together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And one of them, a lawyer, demanded, tempting him, and saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Teacher, which is the great commandment in the law?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And he said to him, Thou shalt love [the] Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 This is [the] great and first commandment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And [the] second is like it, Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 On these two commandments the whole law and the prophets hang.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And the Pharisees being gathered together, Jesus [Yashua] demanded of them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 saying, What think ye concerning the Christ? whose son is he? They say to him, David`s.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 He says to them, How then does David in Spirit call him Lord, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 The Lord said to my Lord, Sit on my right hand until I put thine enemies under thy feet?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 If therefore David call him Lord, how is he his son?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And no one was able to answer him a word, nor did any one dare from that day to question him any more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then Jesus [Yashua] spoke to the crowds and to his disciples,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 saying, The scribes and the Pharisees have set themselves down in Moses` seat:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 all things therefore, whatever they may tell you, do and keep. But do not after their works, for they say and do not,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 but bind burdens heavy and hard to bear, and lay them on the shoulders of men, but will not move them with their finger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And all their works they do to be seen of men: for they make broad their phylacteries and enlarge the borders [of their garments],

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and love the chief place in feasts and the first seats in the synagogues,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 and salutations in the market-places, and to be called of men, Rabbi, Rabbi.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But *ye*, be not ye called Rabbi; for one is your instructor, and all *ye* are brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And call not [any one] your father upon the earth; for one is your Father, he who is in the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Neither be called instructors, for one is your instructor, the Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But the greatest of you shall be your servant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And whoever shall exalt himself shall be humbled, and whoever shall humble himself shall be exalted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites, for ye shut up the kingdom of the heavens before men; for *ye* do not enter, nor do ye suffer those that are entering to go in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites, for ye compass the sea and the dry [land] to make one proselyte, and when he is become [such], ye make him twofold more [the] son of hell than yourselves.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **Woe to you, blind guides, who say, Whosoever shall swear by the temple, it is nothing; but whosoever shall swear by the gold of the temple, he is a debtor.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **Fools and blind, for which is greater, the gold, or the temple which sanctifies the gold?**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And, Whosoever shall swear by the altar, it is nothing; but whosoever shall swear by the gift that is upon it is a debtor.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **[Fools and] blind ones, for which is greater, the gift, or the altar which sanctifies the gift?**

Spiritual

Practical

20 He therefore that swears by the altar swears by it and by all things that are upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he that swears by the temple swears by it and by him that dwells in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he that swears by heaven swears by the throne of God and by him that sits upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites, for ye pay tithes of mint and anise and cummin, and ye have left aside the weightier matters of the law, judgment and mercy and faith: these ye ought to have done and not have left those aside.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Blind guides, who strain out the gnat, but drink down the camel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites, for ye make clean the outside of the cup and of the dish, but within they are full of rapine and intemperance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Blind Pharisee, make clean first the inside of the cup and of the dish, that their outside also may become clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites, for ye are like whited sepulchres, which appear beautiful outwardly, but within are full of dead men`s bones and all uncleanness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Thus also *ye*, outwardly ye appear righteous to men, but within are full of hypocrisy and lawlessness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites, for ye build the sepulchres of the prophets and adorn the tombs of the just,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 and ye say, If we had been in the days of our fathers we would not have been partakers with them in the blood of the prophets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 So that ye bear witness of yourselves that ye are sons of those who slew the prophets:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 and *ye*, fill ye up the measure of your fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Serpents, offspring of vipers, how should ye escape the judgment of hell?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Therefore, behold, *I* send unto you prophets, and wise men, and scribes; and [some] of them ye will kill and crucify, and [some] of them ye will scourge in your synagogues, and will persecute from city to city;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 so that all righteous blood shed upon the earth should come upon *you*, from the blood of righteous Abel to the blood of Zacharias son of Barachias, whom ye slew between the temple and the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Verily I say unto you, All these things shall come upon this generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Jerusalem, Jerusalem, [the city] that kills the prophets and stones those that are sent unto her, how often would I have gathered thy children as a hen gathers her chickens under her wings, and ye would not!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Behold, your house is left unto you desolate;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 for I say unto you, Ye shall in no wise see me henceforth until ye say, Blessed [be] he that comes in the name of [the] Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And Jesus [Yashua] went forth and went away from the temple, and his disciples came to [him] to point out to him the buildings of the temple.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And he answering said to them, Do ye not see all these things? Verily I say to you, Not a stone shall be left here upon a stone which shall not be thrown down.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And as he was sitting upon the mount of Olives the disciples came to him privately, saying, Tell us, when shall these things be, and what is the sign of thy coming and [the] completion of the age?**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And Jesus [Yashua] answering said to them, See that no one mislead you.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **For many shall come in my name, saying, *I* am the Christ, and they shall mislead many.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** But ye will hear of wars and rumours of wars. See that ye be not disturbed; for all [these things] must take place, but it is not yet the end.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** For nation shall rise up against nation, and kingdom against kingdom; and there shall be famines and pestilences, and earthquakes in divers places.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** But all these [are the] beginning of throes.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** Then shall they deliver you up to tribulation, and shall kill you; and ye will be hated of all the nations for my name's sake.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And then will many be offended, and will deliver one another up, and hate one another;

Spiritual

Practical

11 and many false prophets shall arise and shall mislead many;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and because lawlessness shall prevail, the love of the most shall grow cold;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 but he that has endured to the end, *he* shall be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And these glad tidings of the kingdom shall be preached in the whole habitable earth, for a witness to all the nations, and then shall come the end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 When therefore ye shall see the abomination of desolation, which is spoken of through Daniel the prophet, standing in [what is a] holy place, (he that reads let him understand,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 then let those who are in Judaea flee to the mountains;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 let not him that is on the house come down to take the things out of his house;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and let not him that is in the field turn back to take his garment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But woe to those that are with child, and those that give suck in those days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But pray that your flight may not be in winter time nor on sabbath:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 for then shall there be great tribulation, such as has not been from [the] beginning of [the] world until now, nor ever shall be;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and if those days had not been cut short, no flesh had been saved; but on account of the elect those days shall be cut short.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Then if any one say to you, Behold, here is the Christ, or here, believe [it] not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For there shall arise false Christs, and false prophets, and shall give great signs and wonders, so as to mislead, if possible, even the elect.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Behold, I have told you beforehand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 If therefore they say to you, Behold, he is in the desert, go not forth; behold, [he is] in the inner chambers, do not believe [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For as the lightning goes forth from the east and shines to the west, so shall be the coming of the Son of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 [For] wherever the carcass is, there will be gathered the eagles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But immediately after the tribulation of those days the sun shall be darkened, and the moon not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And then shall appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven; and then shall all the tribes of the land lament, and they shall see the Son of man coming on the clouds of heaven with power and great glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he shall send his messengers with a great sound of trumpet, and they shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from [the] one extremity of [the] heavens to [the other] extremity of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** But learn the parable from the fig-tree: When already its branch becomes tender and produces leaves, ye know that the summer is near.

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** Thus also *ye*, when ye see all these things, know that it is near, at the doors.

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** Verily I say to you, This generation will not have passed away until all these things shall have taken place.

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** The heaven and the earth shall pass away, but my words shall in no wise pass away.

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** But of that day and hour no one knows, not even the messengers of the heavens, but [my] Father alone.

Spiritual

Practical

37 But as the days of Noe, so also shall be the coming of the Son of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 For as they were in the days which were before the flood, eating and drinking, marrying and giving in marriage, until the day on which Noe entered into the ark,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 and they knew not till the flood came and took all away; thus also shall be the coming of the Son of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Then two shall be in the field, one is taken and one is left;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 two [women] grinding at the mill, one is taken and one is left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Watch therefore, for ye know not in what hour your Lord comes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 But know this, that if the master of the house had known in what watch the thief was coming, he would have watched and not have suffered his house to be dug through [into].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Wherefore *ye* also, be ye ready, for in that hour that ye think not the Son of man comes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Who then is the faithful and prudent bondman whom his lord has set over his household, to give them food in season?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 Blessed is that bondman whom his lord on coming shall find doing thus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Verily I say unto you, that he will set him over all his substance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 But if that evil bondman should say in his heart, My lord delays to come,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 and begin to beat his fellow-bondmen, and eat and drink with the drunken;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 the lord of that bondman shall come in a day when he does not expect it, and in an hour he knows not of,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 and shall cut him in two and appoint his portion with the hypocrites: there shall be the weeping and the gnashing of teeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then shall the kingdom of the heavens be made like to ten virgins that having taken their torches, went forth to meet the bridegroom

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And five of them were prudent and five foolish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

They that were foolish took their torches and did not take oil with them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

but the prudent took oil in their vessels with their torches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Now the bridegroom tarrying, they all grew heavy and slept.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

But in [the] middle of [the] night there was a cry, Behold, the bridegroom; go forth to meet him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Then all those virgins arose and trimmed their torches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the foolish said to the prudent, Give us of your oil, for our torches are going out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But the prudent answered saying, [We cannot,] lest it might not suffice for us and for you. Go rather to those that sell, and buy for yourselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But as they went away to buy, the bridegroom came, and the [ones that were] ready went in with him to the wedding feast, and the door was shut.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Afterwards come also the rest of the virgins, saying, Lord, Lord, open to us;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 but he answering said, Verily I say unto you, I do not know you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Watch therefore, for ye know not the day nor the hour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For [it is] as [if] a man going away out of a country called his own bondmen and delivered to them his substance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And to one he gave five talents, to another two, and to another one; to each according to his particular ability, and immediately went away out of the country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he that had received the five talents went and trafficked with them, and made five other talents.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 In like manner also he that [had received] the two, [he also] gained two others.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But he that had received the one went and dug in the earth, and hid the money of his lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And after a long time the lord of those bondmen comes and reckons with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he that had received the five talents came to [him] and brought five other talents, saying, [My] lord, thou deliveredst me five talents; behold, I have gained five other talents besides them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 His lord said to him, Well, good and faithful bondman, thou wast faithful over a few things, I will set thee over many things: enter into the joy of thy lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he also that had received the two talents came to [him] and said, [My] lord, thou deliveredst me two talents; behold, I have gained two other talents besides them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 His lord said to him, Well, good and faithful bondman, thou wast faithful over a few things, I will set thee over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he also that had received the one talent coming to [him] said, [My] lord, I knew thee that thou art a hard man, reaping where thou hadst not sowed, and gathering from where thou hadst not scattered,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 and being afraid I went away and hid thy talent in the earth; behold, thou hast that which is thine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And his lord answering said to him, Wicked and slothful bondman, thou knewest that I reap where I had not sowed, and gather from where I had not scattered;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 thou oughtest then to have put my money to the money-changers, and when I came I should have got what is mine with interest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Take therefore the talent from him, and give it to him that has the ten talents:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 for to every one that has shall be given, and he shall be in abundance; but from him that has not, that even which he has shall be taken from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And cast out the useless bondman into the outer darkness; there shall be the weeping and the gnashing of teeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But when the Son of man comes in his glory, and all the messengers with him, then shall he sit down upon his throne of glory,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 and all the nations shall be gathered before him; and he shall separate them from one another, as the shepherd separates the sheep from the goats;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 and he will set the sheep on his right hand, and the goats on [his] left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Then shall the King say to those on his right hand, Come, blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from [the] world`s foundation:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 for I hungered, and ye gave me to eat; I thirsted, and ye gave me to drink; I was a stranger, and ye took me in;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 naked, and ye clothed me; I was ill, and ye visited me; I was in prison, and ye came to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Then shall the righteous answer him saying, Lord, when saw we thee hungering, and nourished thee; or thirsting, and gave thee to drink?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 and when saw we thee a stranger, and took thee in; or naked, and clothed thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 and when saw we thee ill, or in prison, and came to thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And the King answering shall say to them, Verily, I say to you, Inasmuch as ye have done it to one of the least of these my brethren, ye have done it to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Then shall he say also to those on the left, Go from me, cursed, into eternal fire, prepared for the devil and his messengers:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 for I hungered, and ye gave me not to eat; I thirsted, and ye gave me not to drink;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 I was a stranger, and ye took me not in; naked, and ye did not clothe me; ill, and in prison, and ye did not visit me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Then shall **they** also answer saying, Lord, when saw we thee hungering, or thirsting, or a stranger, or naked, or ill, or in prison, and have not ministered to thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Then shall he answer them saying, Verily I say to you, Inasmuch as ye have not done it to one of these least, neither have ye done it to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And these shall go away into eternal punishment, and the righteous into life eternal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass when Jesus [Yashua] had finished all these sayings, he said to his disciples,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Ye know that after two days the passover takes place, and the Son of man is delivered up to be crucified.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Then the chief priests and the elders of the people were gathered together to the palace of the high priest who was called Caiaphas,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **and took counsel together in order that they might seize Jesus [Yashua] by subtlety and kill him;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **but they said, Not in the feast, that there be not a tumult among the people.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **But Jesus [Yashua] being in Bethany, in Simon the leper`s house,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **a woman, having an alabaster flask of very precious ointment, came to him and poured it out upon his head as he lay at table.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But the disciples seeing it became indignant, saying, To what end [was] this waste?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 for this might have been sold for much and been given to the poor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But Jesus [Yashua] knowing [it] said to them, Why do ye trouble the woman? for she has wrought a good work toward me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For ye have the poor always with you, but me ye have not always.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For in pouring out this ointment on my body, she has done it for my burying.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Verily I say to you, Wheresoever these glad tidings may be preached in the whole world, that also which this [woman] has done shall be spoken of for a memorial of her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Then one of the twelve, he who was called Judas Iscariote, went to the chief priests

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and said, What are ye willing to give me, and *I* will deliver him up to you? And they appointed to him thirty pieces of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And from that time he sought a good opportunity that he might deliver him up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Now on the first [day] of [the feast of] unleavened bread, the disciples came to Jesus [Yashua], saying, Where wilt thou that we prepare for thee to eat the passover?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And he said, Go into the city unto such a one, and say to him, The Teacher says, My time is near, I will keep the passover in thy house with my disciples.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And the disciples did as Jesus [Yashua] had directed them, and they prepared the passover.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And when the evening was come he lay down at table with the twelve.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And as they were eating he said, Verily I say to you, that one of you shall deliver me up.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And being exceedingly grieved they began to say to him, each of them, Is it *I*, Lord?

Spiritual

Practical

23 But he answering said, He that dips his hand with me in the dish, *he* it is who shall deliver me up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The Son of man goes indeed, according as it is written concerning him, but woe to that man by whom the Son of man is delivered up; were good for that man if he had not been born.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Judas, who delivered him up, answering said, Is it *I*, Rabbi? He says to him, *Thou* hast said.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And as they were eating, Jesus [Yashua], having taken [the] bread and blessed, broke [it] and gave [it] to the disciples, and said, Take eat: this is my body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And having taken [the] cup and given thanks, he gave [it] to them, saying, Drink ye all of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For this is my blood, that of the [new] covenant, that shed for many for remission of sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But I say to you, that I will not at all drink henceforth of this fruit of the vine, until that day when I drink it new with you in the kingdom of my Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And having sung a hymn, they went out to the mount of Olives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Then saith Jesus [Yashua] to them, All *ye* shall be offended in me during this night. For it is written, I will smite the shepherd, and the sheep of the flock shall be scattered abroad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 But after that I shall be risen, I will go before you to Galilee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And Peter answering said to him, If all shall be offended in thee, *I* will never be offended.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Jesus [Yashua] said to him, Verily I say to thee, that during this night, before [the] cock shall crow, thou shalt deny me thrice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Peter says to him, If I should needs die with thee, I will in no wise deny thee. Likewise said all the disciples also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Then Jesus [Yashua] comes with them to a place called Gethsemane, and says to the disciples, Sit here until I go away and pray yonder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And taking with [him] Peter and the two sons of Zebedee, he began to be sorrowful and deeply depressed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Then he says to them, My soul is very sorrowful even unto death; remain here and watch with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 **Literal** **And going forward a little he fell upon his face, praying and saying, My Father, if it be possible let this cup pass from me; but not as *I* will, but as *thou* [wilt].**

Spiritual

Practical

40 **Literal** **And he comes to the disciples and finds them sleeping, and says to Peter, Thus ye have not been able to watch one hour with me?**

Spiritual

Practical

41 **Literal** **Watch and pray, that ye enter not into temptation: the spirit indeed [is] ready, but the flesh weak.**

Spiritual

Practical

42 **Literal** **Again going away a second time he prayed saying, My Father, if this cannot pass [from me] unless I drink it, thy will be done.**

Spiritual

Practical

43 **Literal** **And coming he found them again sleeping, for their eyes were heavy.**

Spiritual

Practical

44 And leaving them, he went away again and prayed the third time, saying the same thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Then he comes to the disciples and says to them, Sleep on now and take your rest; behold, the hour has drawn nigh, and the Son of man is delivered up into the hands of sinners.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 Arise, let us go; behold, he that delivers me up has drawn nigh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And while he was yet speaking, behold, Judas, one of the twelve, came, and with him a great crowd with swords and sticks from the chief priests and elders of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Now he that delivered him up had given them a sign, saying, Whomsoever I shall kiss, he it is: seize him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And immediately coming up to Jesus [Yashua] he said, Hail, Rabbi, and covered him with kisses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 But Jesus [Yashua] said to him, [My] friend, for what purpose art thou come? Then coming up they laid hands upon Jesus [Yashua] and seized him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And behold, one of those with Jesus [Yashua] stretched out his hand and drew his sword, and smiting the bondman of the high priest took off his ear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 Then saith Jesus [Yashua] to him, Return thy sword to its place; for all who take the sword shall perish by the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 Or thinkest thou that I cannot now call upon my Father, and he will furnish me more than twelve legions of messengers?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 How then should the scriptures be fulfilled that thus it must be?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 In that hour Jesus [Yashua] said to the crowds, Are ye come out as against a robber with swords and sticks to take me? I sat daily [with you] teaching in the temple, and ye did not seize me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 But all this is come to pass that the scriptures of the prophets may be fulfilled. Then all the disciples left him and fled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 Now they that had seized Jesus [Yashua] led [him] away to Caiaphas the high priest, where the scribes and the elders were assembled

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 And Peter followed him at a distance, even to the palace of the high priest, and entering in sat with the officers to see the end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 **Literal** **And the chief priests and the elders and the whole sanhedrim sought false witness against Jesus [Yashua], so that they might put him death.**

Spiritual

Practical

60 **Literal** **And they found none, though many false witnesses came forward. But at the last two false witnesses came forward**

Spiritual

Practical

61 **Literal** **and said, *He* said, I am able to destroy the temple of God, and in three days build it.**

Spiritual

Practical

62 **Literal** **And the high priest standing up said to him, Answerest thou nothing? What do these witness against thee?**

Spiritual

Practical

63 **Literal** **But Jesus [Yashua] was silent. And the high priest answering said to him, I adjure thee by the living God that thou tell us if *thou* art the Christ the Son of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

64 Jesus [Yashua] says to him, *Thou* hast said. Moreover, I say to you, From henceforth ye shall see the Son of man sitting at the right hand of power, and coming on the clouds of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 Then the high priest rent his clothes, saying, He has blasphemed: what need have we any more of witnesses? behold, now ye have heard the blasphemy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 What think ye? And they answering said, He is liable to the penalty of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67 Then they spit in his face, and buffeted him, and some struck him with the palms of their hand,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

68 saying, Prophesy to us, Christ, Who is it who struck thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

69 But Peter sat without in the palace-court; and a maid came to him, saying, And **thou** wast with Jesus [Yashua] the Galilaeen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

70 But he denied before all, saying, I do not know what thou sayest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

71 And when he had gone out into the entrance, another [maid] saw him, and says to those there, This [man] also was with Jesus [Yashua] the Nazaraean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

72 And again he denied with an oath: I do not know the man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

73 And after a little, those who stood [there], coming to [him], said to Peter, Truly **thou** too art of them, for also thy speech makes thee manifest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

74 Then he began to curse and to swear, I know not the man. And immediately [the] cock crew.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

75 And Peter remembered the word of Jesus [Yashua], who had said [to him], Before [the] cock crow thou shalt deny me thrice. And he went forth without, and wept bitterly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And when it was morning all the chief priests and the elders of the people took counsel against Jesus [Yashua] so that they might put him to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And having bound him they led him away, and delivered him up to Pontius Pilate, the governor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Then Judas, who delivered him up, seeing that he had been condemned, filled with remorse, returned the thirty pieces of silver to the chief priests and the elders,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 saying, I have sinned [in] having delivered up guiltless blood. But they said, What is that to us? see *thou* [to that].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And having cast down the pieces of silver in the temple, he left the place, and went away and hanged himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the chief priests took the pieces of silver and said, It is not lawful to cast them into the Corban, since it is [the] price of blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And having taken counsel, they bought with them the field of the potter for a burying-ground for strangers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Wherefore that field has been called Blood-field unto this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** Then was fulfilled that which was spoken through Jeremias the prophet, saying, And I took the thirty pieces of silver, the price of him that was set a price on, whom [they who were] of the sons of Israel had set a price on,

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** and they gave them for the field of the potter, according as [the] Lord commanded me.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** But Jesus [Yashua] stood before the governor. And the governor questioned him, saying, Art *thou* the King of the Jews? And Jesus [Yashua] said to him, Thou sayest.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And when he was accused of the chief priests and the elders, he answered nothing.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** Then says Pilate to him, Hearest thou not how many things they witness against thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he answered him not so much as one word, so that the governor wondered exceedingly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Now at [the] feast the governor was accustomed to release one prisoner to the crowd, whom they would.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they had then a notable prisoner, named Barabbas.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 They therefore being gathered together, Pilate said to them, Whom will ye that I release to you, Barabbas, or Jesus [Yashua] who is called Christ?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For he knew that they had delivered him up through envy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** But, as he was sitting on the judgment-seat, his wife sent to him, saying, Have thou nothing to do with that righteous [man]; for I have suffered to-day many things in a dream because of him.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** But the chief priests and the elders persuaded the crowds that they should beg for Barabbas, and destroy Jesus [Yashua].

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And the governor answering said to them, Which of the two will ye that I release unto you? And they said, Barabbas.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** Pilate says to them, What then shall I do with Jesus [Yashua], who is called Christ? They all say, Let him be crucified.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** And the governor said, What evil then has he done? But they cried more than ever, saying, Let him be crucified.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And Pilate, seeing that it availed nothing, but that rather a tumult was arising, having taken water, washed his hands before the crowd saying, I am guiltless of the blood of this righteous one: see *ye* [to it].

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And all the people answering said, His blood [be] on us and on our children.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

Then he released to them Barabbas; but Jesus [Yashua], having scourged [him], he delivered up that he might be crucified.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

Then the soldiers of the governor, having taken Jesus [Yashua] with [them] to the praetorium, gathered against him the whole band,

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

and having taken off his garment, put on him a scarlet cloak;

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

and having woven a crown out of thorns, they put it on his head, and a reed in his right hand; and, bowing the knee before him, they mocked him, saying, Hail, King of the Jews!

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And having spit upon him, they took the reed and beat [him] on his head.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

And when they had mocked him, they took the cloak off him, and put his own clothes on him, and led him away to crucify.

Spiritual

Practical

32

Literal

And as they went forth they found a man of Cyrene, Simon by name; him they compelled to go [with them] that he might bear his cross.

Spiritual

Practical

33

Literal

And having come to a place called Golgotha, which means Place of a skull,

Spiritual

Practical

34 they gave to him to drink vinegar mingled with gall; and having tasted [it], he would not drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And having crucified him, they parted his clothes amongst [themselves], casting lots.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And sitting down, they kept guard over him there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And they set up over his head his accusation written: This is Jesus [Yashua], the King of the Jews.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Then are crucified with him two robbers, one on the right hand and one on the left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 But the passers-by reviled him, shaking their heads

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 and saying, Thou that destroyest the temple and buildest it in three days, save thyself. If thou art Son of God, descend from the cross.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 [And] in like manner the chief priests also, mocking, with the scribes and elders, said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 He saved others, himself he cannot save. He is King of Israel: let him descend now from the cross, and we will believe on him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 He trusted upon God; let him save him now if he will [have] him. For he said, I am Son of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And the robbers also who had been crucified with him cast the same reproaches on him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Now from [the] sixth hour there was darkness over the whole land until [the] ninth hour;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 but about the ninth hour Jesus [Yashua] cried out with a loud voice, saying, Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani? that is, My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And some of those who stood there, when they heard [it], said, This [man] calls for Elias.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And immediately one of them running and getting a sponge, having filled [it] with vinegar and fixed [it] on a reed, gave him to drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 But the rest said, Let be; let us see if Elias comes to save him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And Jesus [Yashua], having again cried with a loud voice, gave up the ghost.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And lo, the veil of the temple was rent in two from the top to the bottom, and the earth was shaken, and the rocks were rent,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 and the tombs were opened; and many bodies of the saints fallen asleep arose,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 and going out of the tombs after his arising, entered into the holy city and appeared unto many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 But the centurion, and they who were with him on guard over Jesus [Yashua], seeing the earthquake and the things that took place, feared greatly, saying, Truly this [man] was Son of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And there were there many women beholding from afar off, who had followed Jesus [Yashua] from Galilee ministering to him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 among whom was Mary of Magdala, and Mary the mother of James and Joses, and the mother of the sons of Zebedee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 Now when even was come there came a rich man of Arimathaea, his name Joseph, who also himself was a disciple to Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 *He*, going to Pilate, begged the body of Jesus [Yashua]. Then Pilate commanded the body to be given up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 And Joseph having got the body, wrapped it in a clean linen cloth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 and laid it in his new tomb which he had hewn in the rock; and having rolled a great stone to the door of the tomb, went away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 But Mary of Magdala was there, and the other Mary, sitting opposite the sepulchre.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 Now on the morrow, which is after the preparation, the chief priests and the Pharisees came together to Pilate,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 saying, Sir, we have called to mind that that deceiver said when he was still alive, After three days I arise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 Command therefore that the sepulchre be secured until the third day, lest his disciples should come and steal him away, and say to the people, He is risen from the dead; and the last error shall be worse than the first.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 And Pilate said to them, Ye have a watch: go, secure it as well as ye know how.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 And they went and secured the sepulchre, having sealed the stone, with the watch [besides].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **Now late on sabbath, as it was the dusk of the next day after sabbath, came Mary of Magdala and the other Mary to look at the sepulchre.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And behold, there was a great earthquake; for an messenger of [the] Lord, descending out of heaven, came and rolled away the stone and sat upon it.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And his look was as lightning, and his clothing white as snow.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And for fear of him the guards trembled and became as dead men.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And the messenger answering said to the women, Fear not *ye*, for I know that ye seek Jesus [Yashua] the crucified one.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 He is not here, for he is risen, as he said. Come, see the place where the Lord lay.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And go quickly and say to his disciples that he is risen from the dead; and behold, he goes before you into Galilee, there shall ye see him. Behold, I have told you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And going out quickly from the tomb with fear and great joy, they ran to bring his disciples word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And as they went to bring his disciples word, behold also, Jesus [Yashua] met them, saying, Hail! And they coming up took him by the feet, and did him homage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then Jesus [Yashua] says to them, Fear not; go, bring word to my brethren that they go into Galilee, and there they shall see me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And as they went, behold, some of the watch went into the city, and brought word to the chief priests of all that had taken place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And having assembled with the elders, and having taken counsel, they gave a large sum of money to the soldiers,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 saying, Say that his disciples coming by night stole him [while] we [were] sleeping.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And if this should come to the hearing of the governor, *we* will persuade him, and save *you* from all anxiety.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they took the money and did as they had been taught. And this report is current among the Jews until this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But the eleven disciples went into Galilee to the mountain which Jesus [Yashua] had appointed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And when they saw him, they did homage to him: but some doubted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Jesus [Yashua] coming up spoke to them, saying, All power has been given me in heaven and upon earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Go [therefore] and make disciples of all the nations, immersing them to the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have enjoined you. And behold, *I* am with you all the days, until the completion of the age.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Beginning of the glad tidings of Jesus [Yashua] Christ, Son of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 as it is written in [Isaiah] the prophet, Behold, *I* send my messenger before thy face, who shall prepare thy way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare the way of [the] Lord, make his paths straight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 There came John immersing in the wilderness, and preaching [the] immersion of reformation for remission of sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And there went out to him all the district of Judaea, and all they of Jerusalem, and were immersed by him in the river Jordan, confessing their sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And John was clothed in camel's hair, and a leathern girdle about his loins, and ate locusts and wild honey.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And he preached, saying, There comes he that is mightier than I after me, the thong of whose sandals I am not fit to stoop down and unloose.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

I indeed have immersed you with water, but ***he*** shall baptise you with [the] Holy Spirit.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And it came to pass in those days [that] Jesus [Yashua] came from Nazareth of Galilee, and was immersed by John at the Jordan.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And straightway going up from the water, he saw the heavens parting asunder, and the Spirit, as a dove, descending upon him.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And there came a voice out of the heavens: ***Thou*** art my beloved Son, in thee I have found my delight.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And immediately the Spirit drives him out into the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he was in the wilderness forty days tempted by Satan, and was with the wild beasts; and the messengers ministered to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But after John was delivered up, Jesus [Yashua] came into Galilee preaching the glad tidings of the kingdom of God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and saying, The time is fulfilled and the kingdom of God has drawn nigh; reform and believe in the glad tidings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And walking by the sea of Galilee, he saw Simon, and Andrew, [Simon`s] brother, casting out a net in the sea, for they were fishers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Jesus [Yashua] said to them, Come after me, and I will make you become fishers of men;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and straightway leaving their trawl-nets they followed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And going on thence a little, he saw James the [son] of Zebedee, and John his brother, and these [were] in the ship repairing the trawl nets;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and straightway he called them; and leaving their father Zebedee in the ship with the hired servants, they went away after him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they go into Capernaum. And straightway on the sabbath he entered into the synagogue and taught.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And they were astonished at his doctrine, for he taught them as having authority, and not as the scribes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And there was in their synagogue a man [possessed] by an unclean spirit, and he cried out

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 saying, Eh! what have we to do with thee, Jesus [Yashua], Nazarene? Art thou come to destroy us? I know thee who thou art, the holy one of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Jesus [Yashua] rebuked him, saying, Hold thy peace and come out of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the unclean spirit, having torn him, and uttered a cry with a loud voice, came out of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And all were amazed, so that they questioned together among themselves, saying, What is this? what new doctrine is this? for with authority he commands even the unclean spirits, and they obey him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And his fame went out straightway into the whole region of Galilee around.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And straightway going out of the synagogue, they came with James and John into the house of Simon and Andrew.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the mother-in-law of Simon lay in a fever. And straightway they speak to him about her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he went up to [her] and raised her up, having taken her by the hand, and straightway the fever left her, and she served them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 But evening being come, when the sun had gone down, they brought to him all that were suffering, and those possessed by demons;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 and the whole city was gathered together at the door.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 **And he healed many suffering from various diseases; and he cast out many demons, and did not suffer the demons to speak because they knew him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **And rising in the morning long before day, he went out and went away into a desert place, and there prayed.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **And Simon and those with him went after him:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 **and having found him, they say to him, All seek thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 **And he says to them, Let us go elsewhere into the neighbouring country towns, that I may preach there also, for for this purpose am I come forth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And he was preaching in their synagogues in the whole of Galilee, and casting out demons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And there comes to him a leper, beseeching him, and falling on his knees to him, and saying to him, If thou wilt thou canst cleanse me

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 But Jesus [Yashua], moved with compassion, having stretched out his hand, touched him, and says to him, I will, be thou cleansed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And as he spoke straightway the leprosy left him, and he was cleansed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And having sharply charged him, he straightway sent him away,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44

Literal

and says to him, See thou say nothing to any one, but go, shew thyself to the priest, and offer for thy cleansing what Moses ordained, for a testimony to them.

Spiritual

Practical

45

Literal

But he, having gone forth, began to proclaim [it] much, and to spread the matter abroad, so that he could no longer enter openly into the city, but was without in desert places, and they came to him from every side.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And he entered again into Capernaum after [several] days, and it was reported that he was at [the] house;

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

and straightway many were gathered together, so that there was no longer any room, not even at the door; and he spoke the word to them.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And there come to him [men] bringing a paralytic, borne by four;

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal and, not being able to get near to him on account of the crowd, they uncovered the roof where he was, and having dug [it] up they let down the couch on which the paralytic lay.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal But Jesus [Yashua], seeing their faith, says to the paralytic, Child, thy sins are forgiven [thee].

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal But certain of the scribes were there sitting, and reasoning in their hearts,

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Why does this [man] thus speak? he blasphemeth. Who is able to forgive sins except God alone?

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And straightway Jesus [Yashua], knowing in his spirit that they are reasoning thus within themselves, said to them, Why reason ye these things in your hearts?

Spiritual

Practical

9 Which is easier, to say to the paralytic, [Thy] sins are forgiven [thee]; or to say, Arise, and take up thy couch and walk?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But that ye may know that the Son of man has power on earth to forgive sins, he says to the paralytic,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 To thee I say, Arise, take up thy couch and go to thine house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he rose up straightway, and, having taken up his couch, went out before [them] all, so that all were amazed, and glorified God, saying, We never saw it thus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he went out again by the sea, and all the crowd came to him, and he taught them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And passing by, he saw Levi the [son] of Alphaeus sitting at the tax-office, and says to him, Follow me. And he rose up and followed him.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And it came to pass as he lay at table in his house, that many tax-gatherers and sinners lay at table with Jesus [Yashua] and his disciples; for they were many, and they followed him.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And the scribes and the Pharisees, seeing him eating with sinners and tax-gatherers, said to his disciples, Why [is it] that he eats and drinks with tax-gatherers and sinners?

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And Jesus [Yashua] having heard [it] says to them, They that are strong have not need of a physician, but those who are ill. I have not come to call righteous [men], but sinners.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And the disciples of John and the Pharisees were fasting; and they come and say to him, Why do the disciples of John and [the disciples] of the Pharisees fast, but thy disciples fast not?

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And Jesus [Yashua] said to them, Can the sons of the bride-chamber fast while the bridegroom is with them? As long as they have the bridegroom with them they cannot fast.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **But days will come when the bridegroom shall have been taken away from them, and then shall they fast in that day.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **No one sews a patch of new cloth on an old garment: otherwise its new filling-up takes from the old [stuff], and there is a worse rent.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And no one puts new wine into old skins; otherwise the wine bursts the skins, and the wine is poured out, and the skins will be destroyed; but new wine is to be put into new skins.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **And it came to pass that he went on the sabbath through the cornfields; and his disciples began to walk on, plucking the ears.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the Pharisees said to him, Behold, why do they on the sabbath what is not lawful?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And *he* said to them, Have ye never read what David did when he had need and hungered, *he* and those with him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 how he entered into the house of God, in [the section of] Abiathar [the] high priest, and ate the shew-bread, which it is not lawful unto for the priests to eat, and gave even to those that were with him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And he said to them, The sabbath was made on account of man, not man on account of the sabbath;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 so that the Son of man is lord of the sabbath also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he entered again into the synagogue; and there was there a man having his hand dried up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And they watched him if he would heal him on the sabbath, that they might accuse him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he says to the man who had his hand dried up, Rise up [and come] into the midst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he says to them, Is it lawful on the sabbath to do good or to do evil, to save life or to kill? But they were silent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And looking round upon them with anger, distressed at the hardening of their heart, he says to the man, Stretch out thy hand. And he stretched [it] out, and his hand was restored.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the Pharisees going out straightway with the Herodians took counsel against him, how they might destroy him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And Jesus [Yashua] withdrew with his disciples to the sea; and a great multitude from Galilee followed him, and from Judaea,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and from Jerusalem, and from Idumaea and beyond the Jordan; and they of around Tyre and Sidon, a great multitude, having heard what things he did, came to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he spoke to his disciples, in order that a little ship should wait upon him on account of the crowd, that they might not press upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For he healed many, so that they beset him that they might touch him, as many as had plagues.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the unclean spirits, when they beheld him, fell down before him, and cried saying, *Thou* art the Son of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he rebuked them much, that they might not make him manifest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he goes up into the mountain, and calls whom he himself would, and they went to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he appointed twelve that they might be with him, and that he might send them to preach,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and to have power [to heal diseases, and] to cast out demons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he gave to Simon the surname of Peter;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and James the [son] of Zebedee, and John the brother of James, and he gave them the surname of Boanerges, that is, Sons of thunder

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and Andrew, and Philip, and Bartholomew, and Matthew, and Thomas, and James the [son] of Alphaeus, and Thaddaeus, and Simon the Cananaean,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and Judas Iscariote, who also delivered him up. And they come to [the] house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And again a crowd comes together, so that they cannot even eat bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And his relatives having heard [of it] went out to lay hold on him, for they said, He is out of his mind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the scribes who had come down from Jerusalem said, He has Beelzebub, and, By the prince of the demons he casts out demons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And having called them to [him], he said to them in parables, How can Satan cast out Satan?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And if a kingdom has become divided against itself, that kingdom cannot subsist.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And if a house has become divided against itself, that house cannot subsist.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And if Satan rise up against himself, and is divided, he cannot subsist, but has an end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** But no one can, having entered into his house, plunder the goods of the strong [man] unless he first bind the strong [man], and then he will plunder his house.

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** Verily I say unto you, that all sins shall be forgiven to the sons of men, and all the injurious speeches [with] which they may speak injuriously;

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** but whosoever shall speak injuriously against the Holy Spirit, to eternity has no forgiveness; but lies under the guilt of an everlasting sin;

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** -- because they said, He has an unclean spirit.

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** And his brethren and his mother come, and standing without sent to him calling him.

Spiritual

Practical

32 And a crowd sat around him. And they said to him, Behold, thy mother and thy brethren seek thee without.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he answered them, saying, Who is my mother or my brethren?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And looking around in a circuit at those that were sitting around him, he says, Behold my mother and my brethren:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 for whosoever shall do the will of God, *he* is my brother, and sister, and mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And again he began to teach by the sea. And a great crowd was gathered together to him, so that going on board ship he sat in the sea and all the crowd were close to the sea on the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he taught them many things in parables. And he said to them in his doctrine,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Hearken: Behold, the sower went forth to sow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And it came to pass as he sowed, one fell by the wayside, and the birds came and devoured it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And another fell on the rocky ground, where it had not much earth, and immediately it sprung up out [of the ground] because it had no depth of earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and when the sun arose it was burnt up, and because of its not having any root, it withered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

And another fell among the thorns, and the thorns grew up and choked it, and it yielded no fruit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

And another fell into the good ground, and yielded fruit, growing up and increasing; and bore, one thirty, and one sixty, and one a hundred.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

And he said, He that has ears to hear, let him hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

And when he was alone, those about him with the twelve asked him [as to] the parables.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

And he said to them, To you is given [to know] the mystery of the kingdom of God; but to them who are without, all things are done in parables,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 that beholding they may behold and not see, and hearing they may hear and not understand, lest it may be, they should be converted and they should be forgiven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he says to them, Do ye not know this parable? and how will ye be acquainted with all the parables?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The sower sows the word:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and these are they by the wayside where the word is sown, and when they hear, immediately Satan comes and takes away the word that was sown in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And these are they in like manner who are sown upon the rocky places, who when they hear the word, immediately receive it with joy

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and they have no root in themselves, but are for a time: then, tribulation arising, or persecution on account of the word, immediately they are offended.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And others are they who are sown among the thorns: these are they who have heard the word,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and the cares of life, and the deceitfulness of riches, and the lusts of other things, entering in, choke the word, and it becomes unfruitful

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And these are they who have been sown on the good ground, such as hear the word and receive it, and bear fruit; one thirty, and one sixty, and one a hundred [fold].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he said to them, Does the lamp come that it should be put under the bushel or under the couch? [Is it] not that it should be set upon the lamp-stand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For there is nothing hidden which shall not be made manifest; nor does any secret thing take place, but that it should come to light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 If any one have ears to hear, let him hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he said to them, Take heed what ye hear; with what measure ye mete, it shall be meted to you; and there shall be [more] added to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For whosoever has, to him shall be given; and he who has not, even what he has shall be taken from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he said, Thus is the kingdom of God, as if a man should cast the seed upon the earth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and should sleep and rise up night and day, and the seed should sprout and grow, he does not know how.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 The earth bears fruit of itself, first [the] blade, then an ear, then full corn in the ear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But when the fruit is produced, immediately he sends the sickle, for the harvest is come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he said, How should we liken the kingdom of God, or with what comparison should we compare it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 As to a grain of mustard [seed], which, when it is sown upon the earth, is less than all seeds which are upon the earth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 and when it has been sown, mounts up and becomes greater than all herbs, and produces great branches, so that the birds of heaven can roost under its shadow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And with many such parables he spoke the word to them, as they were able to hear,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 but without a parable spoke he not to them; and in private he explained all things to his disciples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And on that day, when evening was come, he says to them, Let us go over to the other side:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 and having sent away the crowd, they take him with [them], as he was, in the ship. But other ships also were with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And there comes a violent gust of wind, and the waves beat into the ship, so that it already filled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And **he** was in the stern sleeping on the cushion. And they awake him up and say to him, Teacher, dost thou not care that we are perishing?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And awaking up he rebuked the wind, and said to the sea, Silence; be mute. And the wind fell, and there was a great calm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And he said to them, Why are ye [thus] fearful? how [is it] ye have not faith?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And they feared [with] great fear, and said one to another, Who then is this, that even the wind and the sea obey him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And they came to the other side of the sea, to the country of the Gadarenes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And immediately on his going out of the ship there met him out of the tombs a man possessed by an unclean spirit,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 who had his dwelling in the tombs; and no one was able to bind him, not even with chains;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 because he had been often bound with fetters and chains, and the chains had been torn asunder by him, and the fetters were shattered and no one was able to subdue him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And continually night and day, in the tombs and in the mountains, he was crying and cutting himself with stones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But seeing Jesus [Yashua] from afar off, he ran and did him homage,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 and crying with a loud voice he says, What have I to do with thee, Jesus [Yashua], Son of the Most High God? I adjure thee by God, torment me not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For he said to him, Come forth, unclean spirit, out of the man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he asked him, What is thy name? And he says to him, Legion is my name, because we are many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he besought him much that he would not send them away out of the country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Now there was there just at the mountain a great herd of swine feeding;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and they besought him, saying, Send us into the swine that we may enter into them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Jesus [Yashua] [immediately] allowed them. And the unclean spirits going out entered into the swine, and the herd rushed down the steep slope, into the sea (about two thousand), and were choked in the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And those that were feeding them fled and reported it in the city and in the country. And they went out to see what it was that had taken place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they come to Jesus [Yashua], and they see the possessed of demons sitting [and] clothed and sensible, [him] that had had the legion: and they were afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they that had seen [it] related to them how it had happened to the [man] possessed by demons, and concerning the swine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they began to beg him to depart from their coasts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And as he went on board ship, the man that had been possessed by demons besought him that he might be with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he suffered him not, but says to him, Go to thine home to thine own people, and tell them how great things the Lord has done for thee, and has had mercy on thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he went away and began to proclaim in the Decapolis how great things Jesus [Yashua] had done for him; and all wondered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 21** And Jesus [Yashua] having passed over in the ship again to the other side, a great crowd gathered to him; and he was by the sea.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 22** And [behold] there comes one of the rulers of the synagogue, by name Jairus, and seeing him, falls down at his feet;
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 23** and he besought him much, saying, My little daughter is at extremity; [I pray] that thou shouldest come and lay thy hands upon her so that she may be healed, and may live.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 24** And he went with him, and a large crowd followed him and pressed on him.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 25** And a certain woman who had had a flux of blood twelve years,
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-

26 and had suffered much under many physicians, and had spent everything she had and had found no advantage from it, but had rather got worse,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 having heard concerning Jesus [Yashua], came in the crowd behind and touched his clothes;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 for she said, If I shall touch but his clothes I shall be healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And immediately her fountain of blood was dried up, and she knew in her body that she was cured from the scourge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And immediately Jesus [Yashua], knowing in himself the power that had gone out of him, turning round in the crowd said, Who has touched my clothes?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And his disciples said to him, Thou seest the crowd pressing on thee, and sayest thou, Who touched me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And he looked round about to see her who had done this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 But the woman, frightened and trembling, knowing what had taken place in her, came and fell down before him, and told him all the truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And he said to her, Daughter, thy faith has healed thee; go in peace, and be well of thy scourge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 While he was yet speaking, they come from the ruler of the synagogue's [house], saying, Thy daughter has died, why troublest thou the teacher any further?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 But Jesus [Yashua] [immediately], having heard the word spoken, says to the ruler of the synagogue, Fear not; only believe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And he suffered no one to accompany him save Peter and James, and John the brother of James.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And he comes to the house of the ruler of the synagogue, and sees the tumult, and people weeping and wailing greatly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And entering in he says to them, Why do ye make a tumult and weep? the child has not died, but sleeps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And they derided him. But he, having put [them] all out, takes with [him] the father of the child, and the mother, and those that were with him, and enters in where the child was lying.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And having laid hold of the hand of the child, he says to her, Talitha koumi, which is, interpreted, Damsel, I say to thee, Arise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And immediately the damsel arose and walked, for she was twelve years old. And they were astonished with great astonishment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And he charged them much that no one should know this; and he desired that [something] should be given her to eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he went out thence and came to his own country, and his disciples follow him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And when sabbath was come he began to teach in the synagogue, and many hearing were amazed, saying, Whence [has] this [man] these things? and what [is] the wisdom that is given to him, and such works of power are done by his hands?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **Is not this the carpenter, the son of Mary, and brother of James, and Joses, and Judas, and Simon? and are not his sisters here with us? And they were offended in him.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **But Jesus [Yashua] said to them, A prophet is not despised save in his own country, and among [his] kinsmen, and in his own house.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And he could not do any work of power there, save that laying his hands on a few infirm persons he healed [them].**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And he wondered because of their unbelief. And he went round the villages in a circuit, teaching.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And he calls the twelve to [him]; and he began to send them out two [and] two, and gave to them power over the unclean spirits;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 and he commanded them that they should take nothing for the way, save a staff only; no scrip, no bread, no money in their belt;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 but be shod with sandals, and put not on two body-coats.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he said to them, Wheresoever ye shall enter into a house, there remain till ye shall go thence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And whatsoever place shall not receive you nor hear you, departing thence, shake off the dust which is under your feet for a testimony to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they went forth and preached that they should reform;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and they cast out many demons, and anointed with oil many infirm, and healed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Herod the king heard [of him] (for his name had become public), and said, John the immerser is risen from among [the] dead, and on this account works of power are wrought by him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And others said, It is Elias; and others said, It is a prophet, as one of the prophets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But Herod when he heard [it] said, John whom *I* beheaded, he it is; *he* is risen [from among the dead].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For the same Herod had sent and seized John, and had bound him in prison on account of Herodias, the wife of Philip his brother, because he had married her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For John said to Herod, It is not lawful for thee to have the wife of thy brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But Herodias kept it [in her mind] against him, and wished to kill him, and could not:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 for Herod feared John knowing that he was a just and holy man, and kept him safe; and having heard him, did many things, and heard him gladly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And a holiday being come, when Herod, on his birthday, made a supper to his grandees, and to the chiliarchs, and the chief [men] of Galilee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and the daughter of the same Herodias having come in, and danced, pleased Herod and those that were with [him] at table; and the king said to the damsel, Ask of me whatsoever thou wilt and I will give it thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he swore to her, Whatsoever thou shalt ask me I will give thee, to half of my kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And she went out, and said to her mother, What should I ask? And she said, The head of John the immerser.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And immediately going in with haste to the king, she asked saying, I desire that thou give me directly upon a dish the head of John the immerser.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the king, [while] made very sorry, on account of the oaths and those lying at table with [him] would not break his word with her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And immediately the king, having sent one of the guard, ordered his head to be brought. And he went out and beheaded him in the prison,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and brought his head upon a dish, and gave it to the damsel, and the damsel gave it to her mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And his disciples having heard [it], came and took up his body, and laid it in a tomb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the apostles are gathered together to Jesus [Yashua]. And they related to him all things, [both] what they had done and what they had taught.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he said to them, Come ye yourselves apart into a desert place and rest a little. For those coming and those going were many, and they had not leisure even to eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And they went away apart into a desert place by ship.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And many saw them going, and recognised them, and ran together there on foot, out of all the cities, and got [there] before them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And on leaving [the ship] [Jesus [Yashua]] saw a great crowd, and he was moved with compassion for them, because they were as sheep not having a shepherd. And he began to teach them many things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And when it was already late in the day, his disciples coming to him say, The place is desert, and it is already late in the day;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 send them away that they may go into the country and villages around, and buy themselves bread, for they have not anything they can eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And he answering said to them, Give *ye* them to eat. And they say to him, Shall we go and buy two hundred denarii worth of bread and give them to eat?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And he says to them, How many loaves have ye? Go [and] see. And when they knew they say, Five, and two fishes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And he ordered them to make them all sit down by companies on the green grass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And they sat down in ranks by hundreds and by fifties.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And having taken the five loaves and the two fishes, looking up to heaven, he blessed, and broke the loaves, and gave [them] to his disciples that they might set [them] before them. And the two fishes he divided among all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And they all ate and were satisfied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And they took up of fragments the fillings of twelve hand-baskets, and of the fishes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And those that ate of the loaves were five thousand men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And immediately he compelled his disciples to go on board ship, and to go on before to the other side to Bethsaida, while *he* sends the crowd away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And, having dismissed them, he departed into the mountain to pray.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And when evening was come, the ship was in the midst of the sea, and *he* alone upon the land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 **Literal** And seeing them labouring in rowing, for the wind was contrary to them, about the fourth watch of the night he comes to them walking on the sea, and would have passed them by.

Spiritual

Practical

49 **Literal** But they, seeing him walking on the sea, thought that it was an apparition, and cried out.

Spiritual

Practical

50 **Literal** For all saw him and were troubled. And immediately he spoke with them, and says to them, Be of good courage: it is **I**; be not afraid.

Spiritual

Practical

51 **Literal** And he went up to them into the ship, and the wind fell. And they were exceedingly beyond measure astonished in themselves and wondered;

Spiritual

Practical

52 **Literal** for they understood not through the loaves: for their heart was hardened.

Spiritual

Practical

53 And having passed over, they came to the land of Gennesaret and made the shore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And on their coming out of the ship, immediately recognising him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 they ran through that whole country around, and began to carry about those that were ill on couches, where they heard that he was.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 And wherever he entered into villages, or cities, or the country, they laid the sick in the market-places, and besought him that they might touch if it were only the hem of his garment; and as many as touched him were healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the Pharisees and some of the scribes, coming from Jerusalem, are gathered together to him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and seeing some of his disciples eat bread with defiled, that is, unwashed, hands,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 (for the Pharisees and all the Jews, unless they wash their hands diligently, do not eat, holding what has been delivered by the ancient

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and [on coming] from the market-place, unless they are washed, they do not eat; and there are many other things which they have received to hold, the washing of cups and vessels, and brazen utensils, and couches),

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 then the Pharisees and the scribes ask him, Why do thy disciples not walk according to what has been delivered by the ancients, but eat the bread with defiled hands?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But he answering said to them, Well did Esaias prophesy concerning you hypocrites, as it is written, This people honour me with their lips, but their heart is far away from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But in vain do they worship me, teaching [as their] teachings commandments of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 [For], leaving the commandment of God, ye hold what is delivered by men [to keep] -- washings of vessels and cups, and many other such like things ye do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he said to them, Well do ye set aside the commandment of God, that ye may observe what is delivered by yourselves [to keep].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For Moses said, Honour thy father and thy mother; and, he who speaks ill of father or mother, let him surely die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But *ye* say, If a man say to his father or his mother, [It is] corban (that is, gift), whatsoever thou mightest have profit from me by ..

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And ye no longer suffer him to do anything for his father or his mother;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 making void the word of God by your traditional teaching which ye have delivered; and many such like things ye do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And having called again the crowd, he said to them, Hear me, all [of you], and understand:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 There is nothing from outside a man entering into him which can defile him; but the things which go out from him, those it is which defile the man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 If any one have ears to hear, let him hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And when he went indoors from the crowd, his disciples asked him concerning the parable.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he says to them, Are *ye* also thus unintelligent? Do ye not perceive that all that is outside entering into the man cannot defile him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 because it does not enter into his heart but into his belly, and goes out into the draught, purging all meats?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he said, That which goes forth out of the man, that defiles the man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For from within, out of the heart of men, go forth evil thoughts, adulteries, fornications, murders,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

thefts, covetousness, wickednesses, deceit, licentiousness, a wicked eye, injurious language, haughtiness, folly;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

all these wicked things go forth from within and defile the man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

And he rose up and went away thence into the borders of Tyre and Sidon; and having entered into a house he would not have any one know [it], and he could not be hid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

But immediately a woman, whose little daughter had an unclean spirit, having heard of him, came and fell at his feet

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

(and the woman was a Greek, Syrophenician by race), and asked him that he would cast the demon out of her daughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** But [Jesus [Yashua]] said to her, Suffer the children to be first filled; for it is not right to take the children`s bread and cast it to the dogs.

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** But she answered and says to him, Yea, Lord; for even the dogs under the table eat of the children`s crumbs.

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** And he said to her, Because of this word, go thy way, the demon is gone out of thy daughter.

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** And having gone away to her house she found the demon gone out, and her daughter lying on the bed.

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** And again having left the borders of Tyre and Sidon, he came to the sea of Galilee, through the midst of the coasts of Decapolis.

Spiritual

Practical

32 And they bring to him a deaf [man] who could not speak right, and they beseech him that he might lay his hand on him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And having taken him away from the crowd apart, he put his fingers to his ears; and having spit, he touched his tongue;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 and looking up to heaven he groaned, and says to him, Ephphatha, that is, Be opened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And immediately his ears were opened, and the band of his tongue was loosed and he spoke right.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And he charged them that they should speak to no one [of it]. But so much the more *he* charged them, so much the more abundantl
they proclaimed it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37

and they were astonished above measure, saying, He does all things well; he makes both the deaf to hear, and the speechless to speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

In those days, there being again a great crowd, and they having nothing that they could eat, having called his disciples to [him], he say to them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

I have compassion on the crowd, because they have stayed with me already three days and they have not anything they can eat,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

and if I should dismiss them to their home fasting, they will faint on the way; for some of them are come from far.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And his disciples answered him, Whence shall one be able to satisfy these with bread here in a desert place?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he asked them, How many loaves have ye? And they said, Seven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he commanded the crowd to sit down on the ground. And having taken the seven loaves, he gave thanks, and broke [them] and gave [them] to his disciples, that they might set [them] before [them]; and they set [them] before the crowd.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they had a few small fishes, and having blessed them, he desired these also to be set before [them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they ate and were satisfied. And they took up of fragments that remained seven baskets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they [that had eaten] were about four thousand; and he sent them away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And immediately going on board ship with his disciples, he came into the parts of Dalmanutha.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the Pharisees went out and began to dispute against him, seeking from him a sign from heaven, tempting him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And groaning in his spirit, he says, Why does this generation seek a sign? Verily I say unto you, A sign shall in no wise be given to this generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he left them, and going again on board ship, went away to the other side.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And they forgot to take bread, and save one loaf, they had not [any] with them in the ship.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he charged them, saying, Take heed, beware of the leaven of the Pharisees and [of] the leaven of Herod.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And they reasoned with one another, [saying], It is because we have no bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Jesus [Yashua] knowing [it], says to them, Why reason ye because ye have no bread? Do ye not yet perceive nor understand? Have ye your heart [yet] hardened?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Having eyes, see ye not? and having ears, hear ye not? and do ye not remember?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 When I broke the five loaves for the five thousand, how many hand-baskets full of fragments took ye up? They say to him, Twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And when the seven for the four thousand, the filling of how many baskets of fragments took ye up? And they said, Seven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he said to them, How do ye not yet understand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he comes to Bethsaida; and they bring him a blind man, and beseech him that he might touch him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And taking hold of the hand of the blind man he led him forth out of the village, and having spit upon his eyes, he laid his hands upon him, and asked him if he beheld anything.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And having looked up, he said, I behold men, for I see [them], as trees, walking.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Then he laid his hands again upon his eyes, and he saw distinctly, and was restored and saw all things clearly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he sent him to his house, saying, Neither enter into the village, nor tell [it] to any one in the village.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Jesus [Yashua] went forth and his disciples, into the villages of Caesarea-Philippi. And by the way he asked his disciples, saying unto them, Who do men say that I am?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And they answered him, saying, John the immerser; and others, Elias; but others, One of the prophets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he asked them, But *ye*, who do ye say that I am? And Peter answering says to him, *Thou* art the Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he charged them straitly, in order that they should tell no man about him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he began to teach them that the Son of man must suffer many things, and be rejected of the elders and of the chief priests and of the scribes, and be killed, and after three days rise [again].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And he spoke the thing openly. And Peter, taking him to [him], began to rebuke him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 But he, turning round and seeing his disciples, rebuked Peter, saying, Get away behind me, Satan, for thy mind is not on the things that are of God, but on the things that are of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And having called the crowd with his disciples, he said to them, Whoever desires to come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross and follow me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 For whosoever shall desire to save his life shall lose it, but whosoever shall lose his life for my sake and the gospel's shall save it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 For what shall it profit a man if he gain the whole world and suffer the loss of his soul?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 for what should a man give in exchange for his soul?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 For whosoever shall be ashamed of me and of my words in this adulterous and sinful generation, of him shall the Son of man also be ashamed when he shall come in the glory of his Father with the holy messengers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he said to them, Verily I say unto you, There are some of those standing here that shall not taste death until they shall have seen the kingdom of God come in power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And after six days Jesus [Yashua] takes with [him] Peter and James and John, and takes them up on a high mountain by themselves apart. And he was transfigured before them:

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

and his garments became shining, exceeding white [as snow], such as fuller on earth could not whiten [them].

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And there appeared to them Elias with Moses, and they were talking with Jesus [Yashua].

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And Peter answering says to Jesus [Yashua], Rabbi, it is good that we should be here; and let us make three tabernacles, for thee one, and for Moses one, and for Elias one.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

For he knew not what he should say, for they were filled with fear.

Spiritual

Practical

7

And there came a cloud overshadowing them, and there came a voice out of the cloud, *This* is my beloved Son: hear him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

And suddenly having looked around, they no longer saw any one, but Jesus [Yashua] alone with themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

And as they descended from the mountain, he charged them that they should relate to no one what they had seen, unless when the Son of man should be risen from among [the] dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

And they kept that saying, questioning among themselves, what rising from among [the] dead was.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

And they asked him saying, Why do the scribes say that Elias must first have come?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he answering said to them, Elias indeed, having first come, restores all things; and how is it written of the Son of man that he must suffer much, and be set at nought:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 but I say unto you that Elias also is come, and they have done to him whatever they would, as it is written of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when he came to the disciples he saw a great crowd around them, and scribes disputing against them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And immediately all the crowd seeing him were amazed, and running to [him], saluted him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he asked them, What do ye question with them about?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And one out of the crowd answered him, Teacher, I brought to thee my son, who has a dumb spirit;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and wheresoever it seizes him it tears him, and he foams and gnashes his teeth, and he is withering away. And I spoke to thy disciples that they might cast him out, and they could not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But he answering them says, O unbelieving generation! how long shall I be with you? how long shall I bear with you? bring him to me

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they brought him to him. And seeing him the spirit immediately tore him; and falling upon the earth he rolled foaming.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he asked his father, How long a time is it that it has been like this with him? And he said, From childhood;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and often it has cast him both into fire and into waters that it might destroy him: but if thou couldst [do] anything, be moved with pity on us, and help us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Jesus [Yashua] said to him, The `if thou couldst` is [if thou couldst] believe: all things are possible to him that believes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And immediately the father of the young child crying out said [with tears], I believe, help mine unbelief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But Jesus [Yashua], seeing that [the] crowd was running up together, rebuked the unclean spirit, saying to him, Thou dumb and deaf spirit, *I* command thee, come out of him, and enter no more into him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And having cried out and torn [him] much, he came out; and he became as if dead, so that the most said, He is dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But Jesus [Yashua], having taken hold of him by the hand, lifted him up, and he arose.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And when he was entered into the house, his disciples asked him privately, Wherefore could not **we** cast him out?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he said to them, This kind can go out by nothing but by prayer and fasting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And going forth from thence they went through Galilee; and he would not that any one knew it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 for he taught his disciples and said to them, The Son of man is delivered into men`s hands, and they shall kill him; and having been killed, after three days he shall rise again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32

But they understood not the saying, and feared to ask him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

And he came to Capernaum, and being in the house, he asked them, Of what were ye reasoning by the way?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34

And they remained silent, for by the way they had been reasoning with one another who [was] greatest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35

And sitting down he called the twelve; and he says to them, If any one would be first, he shall be last of all, and minister of all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36

And taking a little child he set it in their midst, and having taken it in his arms he said to them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** Whosoever shall receive one of such little children in my name, receives me; and whosoever shall receive me, does not receive me, but him who sent me.

Spiritual

Practical

38 **Literal** And John answered him saying, Teacher, we saw some one casting out demons in thy name, who does not follow us, and we forbid him, because he does not follow us.

Spiritual

Practical

39 **Literal** But Jesus [Yashua] said, Forbid him not; for there is no one who shall do a miracle in my name, and be able soon [after] to speak ill of me;

Spiritual

Practical

40 **Literal** for he who is not against us is for us.

Spiritual

Practical

41 **Literal** For whosoever shall give you a cup of water to drink in [my] name, because ye are Christ's, verily I say unto you, he shall in no wise lose his reward.

Spiritual

Practical

42 **And whosoever shall be a snare to one of the little ones who believe [in me], it were better for him if a millstone were hung about his neck, and he cast into the sea.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 **And if thy hand serve as a snare to thee, cut it off: it is better for thee to enter into life maimed, than having thy two hands to go away into hell, into the fire unquenchable;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 **[where their worm dies not, and the fire is not quenched].**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 **And if thy foot serve as a snare to thee, cut it off: it is better for thee to enter into life lame, than having thy two feet to be cast into the fire unquenchable;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 **[where their worm dies not, and the fire is not quenched].**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47

Literal

And if thine eye serve as a snare to thee, cast it out: it is better for thee to enter into the kingdom of God with one eye, rather than having two eyes to be cast into the hell of fire,

Spiritual

Practical

48

Literal

where their worm dies not, and the fire is not quenched.

Spiritual

Practical

49

Literal

For every one shall be salted with fire, and every sacrifice shall be salted with salt.

Spiritual

Practical

50

Literal

Salt [is] good, but if the salt is become saltless, wherewith will ye season it? Have salt in yourselves, and be at peace with one another.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And rising up thence he comes into the coasts of Judaea, and the other side of the Jordan. And again crowds come together to him, and, as he was accustomed, again he taught them.

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Pharisees coming to [him] asked him, Is it lawful for a man to put away [his] wife? (tempting him).

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But he answering said to them, What did Moses command you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And they said, Moses allowed to write a bill of divorce, and to put away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Jesus [Yashua] answering said to them, In view of your hard-heartedness he wrote this commandment for you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 but from [the] beginning of [the] creation God made them male and female.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For this cause a man shall leave his father and mother and shall be united to his wife,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and the two shall be one flesh: so that they are no longer two but one flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 What therefore God has joined together, let not man separate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And again in the house the disciples asked him concerning this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he says to them, Whosoever shall put away his wife and shall marry another, commits adultery against her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And if a woman put away her husband and shall marry another, she commits adultery.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they brought little children to him that he might touch them. But the disciples rebuked those that brought [them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But Jesus [Yashua] seeing [it], was indignant, and said to them, Suffer the little children to come to me; forbid them not; for of such is the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Verily I say to you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God as a little child, shall in no wise enter into it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And having taken them in his arms, having laid his hands on them, he blessed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And as he went forth into the way, a person ran up to [him], and kneeling to him asked him, Good Teacher, what shall I do that I may inherit eternal life?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But Jesus [Yashua] said to him, Why callest thou me good? no one is good but one, [that is] God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** Thou knowest the commandments: Do not commit adultery, Do not kill, Do not steal, Do not bear false witness, Do not defraud, Honour thy father and mother.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And he answering said to him, Teacher, all these things have I kept from my youth.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And Jesus [Yashua] looking upon him loved him, and said to him, One thing lackest thou: go, sell whatever thou hast and give to the poor, and thou shalt have treasure in heaven; and come, follow me, [taking up the cross].

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** But he, sad at the word, went away grieved, for he had large possessions.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** And Jesus [Yashua] looking around says to his disciples, How difficultly shall they that have riches enter into the kingdom of God!

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** **And the disciples were amazed at his words. And Jesus [Yashua] again answering says to them, Children, how difficult it is that those who trust in riches should enter into the kingdom of God!**

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** **It is easier for a camel to go through the eye of a needle than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** **And they were exceedingly astonished, saying to one another, And who can be saved?**

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** **But Jesus [Yashua] looking on them says, With men it is impossible, but not with God; for all things are possible with God.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** **Peter began to say to him, Behold, *we* have left all things and have followed thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 Jesus [Yashua] answering said, Verily I say to you, There is no one who has left house, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, [or wife], or children, or lands, for my sake and for the sake of the gospel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 that shall not receive a hundredfold now in this time: houses, and brethren, and sisters, and mothers, and children, and lands, with persecutions, and in the coming age life eternal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But many first shall be last, and the last first.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And they were in the way going up to Jerusalem, and Jesus [Yashua] was going on before them; and they were amazed, and were afraid as they followed. And taking the twelve again to [him], he began to tell them what was going to happen to him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Behold, we go up to Jerusalem, and the Son of man shall be delivered up to the chief priests and to the scribes, and they shall condemn him to death, and shall deliver him up to the nations:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 and they shall mock him, and shall scourge him, and shall spit upon him, and shall kill him; and after three days he shall rise again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And there come to him James and John, the sons of Zebedee, saying [to him], Teacher, we would that whatsoever we may ask thee, thou wouldst do it for us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And he said to them, What would ye that I should do for you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And they said to him, Give to us that we may sit, one on thy right hand, and one on thy left hand, in thy glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Jesus [Yashua] said to them, Ye do not know what ye ask. Are ye able to drink the cup which *I* drink, or be immersed with the immersion that *I* am immersed with?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39

Literal

And they said to him, We are able. And Jesus [Yashua] said to them, The cup that *I* drink ye will drink and with the immersion that *I* am immersed with ye will be immersed,

Spiritual

Practical

40

Literal

but to sit on my right hand or on my left is not mine to give, but for those for whom it is prepared.

Spiritual

Practical

41

Literal

And the ten having heard [of it], began to be indignant about James and John.

Spiritual

Practical

42

Literal

But Jesus [Yashua] having called them to [him], says to them, Ye know that those who are esteemed to rule over the nations exercise lordship over them; and their great men exercise authority over them;

Spiritual

Practical

43

Literal

but it is not thus among you; but whosoever would be great among you, shall be your minister;

Spiritual

Practical

44 and whosoever would be first of you shall be bondman of all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 For also the Son of man did not come to be ministered to, but to minister, and give his life a ransom for many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And they come to Jericho, and as he was going out from Jericho, and his disciples and a large crowd, the son of Timaeus, Bartimaeus the blind [man], sat by the wayside begging.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And having heard that it was Jesus [Yashua] the Nazaraean, he began to cry out and to say, O Son of David, Jesus [Yashua], have mercy on me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And many rebuked him, that he might be silent; but he cried so much the more, Son of David, have mercy on me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 **And Jesus [Yashua], standing still, desired him to be called. And they call the blind [man], saying to him, Be of good courage, rise up, he calls thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 **And, throwing away his garment, he started up and came to Jesus [Yashua].**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 **And Jesus [Yashua] answering says to him, What wilt thou that I shall do to thee? And the blind [man] said to him, Rabboni, that I may see.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 **And Jesus [Yashua] said to him, Go, thy faith has healed thee. And he saw immediately, and followed him in the way.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **And when they draw near to Jerusalem, to Bethphage and Bethany, at the mount of Olives, he sends two of his disciples,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **and says to them, Go into the village which is over against you, and immediately on entering into it ye will find a colt tied, upon which no [child] of man has ever sat: loose it and lead it [here].**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **And if any one say to you, Why do ye this? say, The Lord has need of it; and straightway he sends it hither.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **And they departed, and found a colt bound to the door without at the crossway, and they loose him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **And some of those who stood there said to them, What are ye doing, loosing the colt?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **And they said to them as Jesus [Yashua] had commanded. And they let them [do it].**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they led the colt to Jesus [Yashua], and cast their clothes upon it, and he sat on it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and many strewed their clothes on the way, and others cut down branches from the trees [and went on strewing them on the way].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And those going on before and those following cried out, Hosanna! blessed [be] he that comes in [the] Lord`s name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Blessed [be] the coming kingdom of our father David. Hosanna in the highest!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he entered into Jerusalem and into the temple; and having looked round on all things, the hour being already late, he went out to Bethany with the twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And on the morrow, when they were gone out of Bethany, he hungered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And seeing from afar off a fig-tree which had leaves, he came, if perhaps he might find something on it. And having come up to it he found nothing but leaves, for it was not the time of figs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And answering he said to it, Let no one eat fruit of thee any more for ever. And his disciples heard [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they come to Jerusalem, and entering into the temple, he began to cast out those who sold and who bought in the temple, and he overthrew the tables of the moneychangers and the seats of the dove-sellers,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and suffered not that any one should carry any package through the temple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he taught saying to them, Is it not written, My house shall be called a house of prayer for all the nations? but *ye* have made it a den of robbers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the chief priests and the scribes heard [it], and they sought how they might destroy him; for they feared him, because all the crowd were astonished at his doctrine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And when it was evening he went forth without the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And passing by early in the morning they saw the fig-tree dried up from the roots.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Peter, remembering [what Jesus [Yashua] had said], says to him, Rabbi, see, the fig-tree which thou cursedst is dried up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Jesus [Yashua] answering says to them, Have faith in God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Verily I say to you, that whosoever shall say to this mountain, Be thou taken away and cast into the sea, and shall not doubt in his heart, but believe that what he says takes place, whatever he shall say shall come to pass for him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For this reason I say to you, All things whatsoever ye pray for and ask, believe that ye receive it, and it shall come to pass for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And when ye stand praying, forgive if ye have anything against any one, that your Father also who is in the heavens may forgive you your offences.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But if **ye** do not forgive, neither will your Father who is in the heavens forgive your offences.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And they come again to Jerusalem. And as he walked about in the temple, the chief priests and the scribes and the elders come to him

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and they say to him, By what authority doest thou these things? and who gave thee this authority, that thou shouldst do these things'

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Jesus [Yashua] answering said to them, *I* also will ask you one thing, and answer me, and I will tell you by what authority I do these things:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 The immersion of John, was it of heaven, or of men? answer me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And they reasoned with themselves, saying, If we should say, Of heaven, he will say, Why [then] have ye not believed him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 but should we say, Of men -- they feared the people; for all held of John that he was truly a prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And they answering say to Jesus [Yashua], We do not know. And Jesus [Yashua] [answering] says to them, Neither do *I* tell you by what authority I do these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he began to say to them in parables, A man planted a vineyard, and made a fence round [it] and dug a wine-vat, and built a tower and let it out to husbandmen, and left the country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he sent a bondman to the husbandmen at the season, that he might receive from the husbandmen of the fruit of the vineyard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But they took him, and beat [him], and sent [him] away empty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And again he sent to them another bondman; and [at] him they [threw stones, and] struck [him] on the head, and sent [him] away with insult.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And [again] he sent another, and him they killed; and many others, beating some and killing some.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **Having yet therefore one beloved son, he sent also him to them the last, saying, They will have respect for my son.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **But those husbandmen said to one another, This is the heir: come, let us kill him and the inheritance will be ours.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And they took him and killed him, and cast him forth out of the vineyard.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 What therefore shall the lord of the vineyard do? He will come and destroy the husbandmen, and will give the vineyard to others.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Have ye not even read this scripture, The stone which they that builded rejected, this has become the corner-stone:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 this is of [the] Lord, and it is wonderful in our eyes?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they sought to lay hold of him, and they feared the crowd; for they knew that he had spoken the parable of them. And they left him and went away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they send to him certain of the Pharisees and of the Herodians, that they might catch him in speaking.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **And they come and say to him, Teacher, we know that thou art true, and carest not for any one; for thou regardest not men`s person, but teachest the way of God with truth: Is it lawful to give tribute to Caesar or not?**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **Should we give, or should we not give? But he knowing their hypocrisy said unto them, Why tempt ye me? Bring me a denarius that I may see [it].**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And they brought [it]. And he says to them, Whose [is] this image and superscription? And they said to him, Caesar`s.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **And Jesus [Yashua] answering said to them, Pay what is Caesar`s to Caesar, and what is God`s to God. And they wondered at him.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **And Sadducees come to him, that say there is no resurrection; and they demanded of him saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

Teacher, Moses wrote to us that if any one's brother die, and leave a wife behind, and leave no children, that his brother shall take his wife, and raise up seed to his brother.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

There were seven brethren; and the first took a wife, and dying did not leave seed;

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

and the second took her and died, and neither did he leave seed; and the third likewise.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And the seven [took her and] did not leave seed. Last of all the woman also died.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

In the resurrection, when they shall rise again, of which of them shall she be wife, for the seven had her as wife?

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Jesus [Yashua] answering said to them, Do not ye therefore err, not knowing the scriptures, nor the power of God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For when they rise from among [the] dead they neither marry, nor are given in marriage, but are as messengers [who are] in the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But concerning the dead that they rise, have ye not read in the book of Moses, in [the section of] the bush, how God spoke to him, saying, *I* [am] the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 He is not the God of [the] dead, but of [the] living. *Ye* therefore greatly err.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And one of the scribes who had come up, and had heard them reasoning together, perceiving that he had answered them well, demanded of him, Which is [the] first commandment of all?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Jesus [Yashua] answered him, [The] first commandment of all [is], Hear, Israel: the Lord our God is one Lord;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 and thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thine understanding, and with all thy strength. This is [the] first commandment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And a second like it [is] this: Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself. There is not another commandment greater than these.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the scribe said to him, Right, teacher; thou hast spoken according to [the] truth. For he is one, and there is none other besides him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 and to love him with all the heart, and with all the intelligence, and with all the soul, and with all the strength, and to love one`s neighbour as one`s self, is more than all the burnt-offerings and sacrifices.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Jesus [Yashua], seeing that he had answered intelligently, said to him, Thou art not far from the kingdom of God. And no one dared question him any more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Jesus [Yashua] answering said [as he was] teaching in the temple, How do the scribes say that the Christ is son of David?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 [for] David himself said [speaking] in the Holy Spirit, The Lord said to my Lord, Sit on my right hand until I put thine enemies [as] footstool of thy feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 David himself [therefore] calls him Lord, and whence is he his son? And the mass of the people heard him gladly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And he said to them in his doctrine, Beware of the scribes, who like to walk about in long robes, and salutations in the marketplaces,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 and first seats in the synagogues, and first places at suppers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 who devour the houses of widows, and as a pretext make long prayers. These shall receive a severer judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Jesus [Yashua], having sat down opposite the treasury, saw how the crowd was casting money into the treasury; and many rich cast in much.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And a poor widow came and cast in two mites, which is a farthing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And having called his disciples to [him] he said to them, Verily I say unto you, This poor widow has cast in more than all who have cast into the treasury:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 for all have cast in of that which they had in abundance, but she of her destitution has cast in all that she had, the whole of her living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And as he was going out of the temple, one of his disciples says to him, Teacher, see what stones and what buildings!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Jesus [Yashua] answering said to him, Seest thou these great buildings? not a stone shall be left upon a stone, which shall not be thrown down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And as he sat on the mount of Olives opposite the temple, Peter and James and John and Andrew asked him privately,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Tell us, when shall these things be, and what is the sign when all these things are going to be fulfilled?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Jesus [Yashua] answering them began to say, Take heed lest any one mislead you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For many shall come in my name, saying, It is *I*, and shall mislead many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But when ye shall hear of wars and rumours of wars, be not disturbed, for [this] must happen, but the end is not yet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For nation shall rise up against nation, and kingdom against kingdom; and there shall be earthquakes in [different] places, and there shall be famines and troubles: these things [are the] beginnings of throes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But *ye*, take heed to yourselves, for they shall deliver you up to sanhedrims and to synagogues: ye shall be beaten and brought before rulers and kings for my sake, for a testimony to them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and the gospel must first be preached to all the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But when they shall lead you away to deliver you up, be not careful beforehand as to what ye shall say, [nor prepare your discourse]: but whatsoever shall be given you in that hour, that speak; for *ye* are not the speakers, but the Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But brother shall deliver up brother to death, and father child; and children shall rise up against parents, and cause them to be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And ye will be hated of all on account of my name; but he that has endured to the end, *he* shall be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But when ye shall see the abomination of desolation standing where it should not, (he that reads let him consider [it],) then let those in Judaea flee to the mountains;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and him that is upon the housetop not come down into the house, nor enter [into it] to take away anything out of his house;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and him that is in the field not return back to take his garment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But woe to those that are with child and to those that give suck in those days!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And pray that it may not be in winter time;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 for those days shall be distress such as there has not been the like since [the] beginning of creation which God created, until now, and never shall be;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

and if [the] Lord had not cut short those days, no flesh should have been saved; but on account of the elect whom he has chosen, he has cut short those days.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And then if any one say to you, Lo, here [is] the Christ, or Lo, there, believe [it] not.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

For false Christs and false prophets will arise, and give signs and wonders to deceive, if possible, even the elect.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

But do *ye* take heed: behold, I have told you all things beforehand.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

But in those days, after that distress, the sun shall be darkened and the moon shall not give its light;

Spiritual

Practical

25 and the stars of heaven shall be falling down, and the powers which are in the heavens shall be shaken;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and then shall they see the Son of man coming in clouds with great power and glory;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and then shall he send his messengers and shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from end of earth to end of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But learn the parable from the fig-tree: when its branch already becomes tender and puts forth the leaves, ye know that the summer near.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Thus also *ye*, when ye see these things happening, know that it is near, at the doors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Verily I say unto you, This generation shall in no wise pass away, till all these things take place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The heaven and the earth shall pass away, but my words shall in no wise pass away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 But of that day or of that hour no one knows, neither the messengers who are in heaven, nor the Son, but the Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Take heed, watch and pray, for ye do not know when the time is:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 [it is] as a man gone out of the country, having left his house and given to his bondmen the authority, and to each one his work, and commanded the doorkeeper that he should watch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Watch therefore, for ye do not know when the master of the house comes: evening, or midnight, or cock-crow, or morning;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 lest coming suddenly he find you sleeping.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 But what I say to you, I say to all, Watch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now the passover and the [feast of] unleavened bread was after two days. And the chief priests and the scribes were seeking how they might seize him by subtlety and kill him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For they said, Not in the feast, lest perhaps there be a tumult of the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And when he was in Bethany, in the house of Simon the leper, as he lay at table, there came a woman having an alabaster flask of ointment of pure nard, very costly; and having broken the alabaster flask, she poured it out upon his head.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And there were some indignant in themselves, and saying, Why has this waste been made of the ointment?

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

for this ointment could have been sold for more than three hundred denarii and given to the poor. And they spoke very angrily at her

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

But Jesus [Yashua] said, Let her alone; why do ye trouble her? she has wrought a good work as to me;

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

for ye have the poor always with you, and whenever ye would ye can do them good; but me ye have not always.

Spiritual

Practical

8 What **she** could she has done. She has beforehand anointed my body for the burial.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And verily I say unto you, Wheresoever these glad tidings may be preached in the whole world, what this [woman] has done shall be also spoken of for a memorial of her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And Judas Iscariote, one of the twelve, went away to the chief priests that he might deliver him up to them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and they, when they heard it, rejoiced, and promised him to give money. And he sought how he could opportunely deliver him up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the first day of unleavened bread, when they slew the passover, his disciples say to him, Where wilt thou that we go and prepare, that thou mayest eat the passover?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he sends two of his disciples, and says to them, Go into the city, and a man shall meet you carrying a pitcher of water; follow him

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And wheresoever he enters, say to the master of the house, The Teacher says, Where is my guest-chamber where I may eat the passover with my disciples?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and *he* will shew you a large upper room furnished ready. There make ready for us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And his disciples went away and came into the city, and found as he had said to them; and they made ready the passover.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And when evening was come, he comes with the twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And as they lay at table and were eating, Jesus [Yashua] said, Verily I say to you, One of you shall deliver me up; he who is eating with me.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And they began to be grieved, and to say to him, one by one, Is it *I*? [and another, Is it *I*?]

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** But he answered and said to them, One of the twelve, he who dips with me in the dish.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** The Son of man goes indeed as it is written concerning him, but woe to that man by whom the Son of man is delivered up; [it were] good for that man if he had not been born.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And as they were eating, Jesus [Yashua], having taken bread, when he had blessed, broke [it], and gave [it] to them, and said, Take [this]: this is my body.

Spiritual

Practical

23 And having taken [the] cup, when he had given thanks, he gave [it] to them, and they all drank out of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he said to them, This is my blood, that of the [new] covenant, that shed for many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Verily I say to you, I will no more drink at all of the fruit of the vine, until that day when I drink it new in the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And having sung a hymn, they went out to the mount of Olives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And Jesus [Yashua] says to them, All ye shall be offended, for it is written, I will smite the shepherd, and the sheep shall be scattered abroad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But after I am risen, I will go before you into Galilee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But Peter said to him, Even if all should be offended, yet not *I*.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Jesus [Yashua] says to him, Verily I say to thee, that thou to-day, in this night, before [the] cock shall crow twice, thou shalt thrice deny me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But he said [so much] exceedingly the more, If I should have to die with thee, I will in no wise deny thee. And likewise said they all too.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And they come to a place of which the name [is] Gethsemane, and he says to his disciples, Sit here while I shall pray.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he takes with him Peter and James and John, and he began to be amazed and oppressed in spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And he says to them, My soul is full of grief even unto death; abide here and watch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And, going forward a little, he fell upon the earth; and he prayed that, if it were possible, the hour might pass away from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And he said, Abba, Father, all things are possible to thee: take away this cup from me; but not what **I** will, but what **thou** [wilt].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And he comes and finds them sleeping. And he says to Peter, Simon, dost thou sleep? Hast thou not been able to watch one hour?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Watch and pray, that ye enter not into temptation. The spirit indeed [is] willing, but the flesh weak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And going away, he prayed again, saying the same thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And returning, he found them again sleeping, for their eyes were heavy; and they knew not what they should answer him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And he comes the third time and says to them, Sleep on now, and take your rest. It is enough; the hour is come; behold, the Son of man is delivered up into the hands of sinners.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Arise, let us go; behold, he that delivers me up has drawn nigh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And immediately, while he was yet speaking, Judas comes up, [being] one of the twelve, and with him a great crowd, with swords and sticks, from the chief priests and the scribes and the elders.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 **Now he that delivered him up had given them a sign between them, saying, Whomsoever I shall kiss, that is he; seize him, and lead [him] away safely.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 **And being come, straightway coming up to him, he says, Rabbi, Rabbi; and he covered him with kisses.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 **And they laid their hands upon him and seized him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 **But a certain one of those who stood by, having drawn his sword, struck the bondman of the high priest, and took off his ear.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 **And Jesus [Yashua] answering said to them, Are ye come out as against a robber, with swords and sticks to take me?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 I was daily with you teaching in the temple, and ye did not seize me; but [it is] that the scriptures may be fulfilled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And all left him and fled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And a certain young man followed him with a linen cloth cast about his naked [body]; and [the young men] seize him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 but he, leaving the linen cloth behind [him], fled from them naked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And they led away Jesus [Yashua] to the high priest. And there come together to him all the chief priests and the elders and the scribes

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 **Literal** **And Peter followed him at a distance, till [he was] within the court of the high priest`s palace; and he was sitting with the officers and warming himself in the light [of the fire].**

Spiritual

Practical

55 **Literal** **And the chief priests and the whole sanhedrim sought testimony against Jesus [Yashua] to cause him to be put to death, and did not find [any].**

Spiritual

Practical

56 **Literal** **For many bore false witness against him, and their testimony did not agree.**

Spiritual

Practical

57 **Literal** **And certain persons rose up and bore false witness against him, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

58 **Literal** ***We* heard him saying, *I* will destroy this temple which is made with hands, and in the course of three days I will build another not made with hands.**

Spiritual

Practical

59

And neither thus did their testimony agree.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60

And the high priest, rising up before them all, asked Jesus [Yashua], saying, Answerest thou nothing? What do these testify against thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61

But he was silent, and answered nothing. Again the high priest asked him, and says to him, *Thou* art the Christ, the Son of the Blessed?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62

And Jesus [Yashua] said, *I* am, and ye shall see the Son of man sitting at the right hand of power, and coming with the clouds of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63

And the high priest, having rent his clothes, says, What need have we any more of witnesses?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 Ye have heard the blasphemy; what think ye? And they all condemned him to be guilty of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 And some began to spit upon him, and cover up his face, and buffet him, and say to him, Prophecy; and the officers struck him with the palms of their hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 And Peter being below in the palace-court, there comes one of the maids of the high priest,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67 and seeing Peter warming himself, having looked at him, says, And *thou* wast with the Nazarene, Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

68 But he denied, saying, I know not nor understand what thou sayest. And he went out into the vestibule; and a cock crew.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

69 And the maid, seeing him, again began to say to those that stood by, This is [one] of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

70 And he again denied. And again, after a little, those that stood by said to Peter, Truly thou art [one] of them, for also thou art a Galilean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

71 But he began to curse and to swear, I know not this man of whom ye speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

72 And the second time a cock crew. And Peter remembered the word that Jesus [Yashua] said to him, Before [the] cock crew twice, thou shalt deny me thrice; and when he thought thereon he wept.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And immediately in the morning the chief priests, having taken counsel with the elders and scribes and the whole sanhedrim, bound Jesus [Yashua] and carried [him] away, and delivered [him] up to Pilate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And Pilate asked him, Art *thou* the King of the Jews? And he answered and said to him, *Thou* sayest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And the chief priests accused him urgently.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And Pilate asked him again, saying, Answerest thou nothing? See of how many things they bear witness against thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

But Jesus [Yashua] still answered nothing, so that Pilate marvelled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

But at [the] feast he released to them one prisoner, whomsoever they begged [of him].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

Now there was the [person] named Barabbas bound with those who had made insurrection with [him], [and] that had committed murder in the insurrection.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And the crowd crying out began to beg [that he would do] to them as he had always done.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

But Pilate answered them saying, Will ye that I release to you the King of the Jews?

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

for he knew that the chief priests had delivered him up through envy.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

But the chief priests stirred up the crowd that he might rather release Barabbas to them.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Pilate answering said to them again, What will ye then that I do [to him] whom ye call King of the Jews?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they cried out again, Crucify him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Pilate said to them, What evil then has he done? But they cried out the more urgently, Crucify him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Pilate, desirous of contenting the crowd, released to them Barabbas, and delivered up Jesus [Yashua], when he had scourged him that he might be crucified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the soldiers led him away into the court which is [called the] praetorium, and they call together the whole band.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And they clothe him with purple, and bind round on him a crown of thorns which they had plaited.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And they began to salute him, Hail, King of the Jews!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they struck his head with a reed, and spat on him, and, bending the knee, did him homage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And when they had mocked him, they took the purple off him, and put his own clothes on him; and they lead him out that they may crucify him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they compel to go [with them] a certain passer-by, Simon, a Cyrenian, coming from the field, the father of Alexander and Rufus, that he might carry his cross.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And they bring him to the place [called] Golgotha, which, being interpreted, is Place of a skull.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they offered him wine [to drink] medicated with myrrh; but he did not take [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And having crucified him, they part his clothes amongst [themselves], casting lots on them, what each one should take.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And it was the third hour, and they crucified him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the superscription of what he was accused of was written up: The King of the Jews.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And with him they crucify two robbers, one on his right hand, and one on his left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 [And the scripture was fulfilled which says, And he was reckoned with the lawless.]

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And they that passed by reviled him, shaking their heads, and saying, Aha, thou that destroyest the temple and buildest it in three day

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 save thyself, and descend from the cross.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 In like manner the chief priests also, with the scribes, mocking with one another, said, He saved others; himself he cannot save.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Let the Christ the King of Israel descend now from the cross, that we may see and may believe. And they that were crucified with him reproached him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And when [the] sixth hour was come, there came darkness over the whole land until [the] ninth hour;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 and at the ninth hour, Jesus [Yashua] cried with a loud voice, [saying], Eloi, Eloi, lama sabachthani? which is, being interpreted, My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And some of those who stood by, when they heard [it], said, Behold, he calls for Elias.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And one, running and filling a sponge with vinegar, fixed it on a reed, and gave him to drink, saying, Let alone, let us see if Elias come to take him down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And Jesus [Yashua], having uttered a loud cry, expired.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And the veil of the temple was rent in two from the top to the bottom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And the centurion who stood by over against him, when he saw that he had expired having thus cried out, said, Truly this man was Son of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And there were women also looking on from afar off, among whom were both Mary of Magdala, and Mary the mother of James the less and of Joses, and Salome;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 who also, when he was in Galilee, followed him and ministered to him; and many others who came up with him to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And when it was already evening, since it was [the] preparation, that is, [the day] before a sabbath,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Joseph of Arimathaea, an honourable councillor, who also himself was awaiting the kingdom of God, coming, emboldened himself and went in to Pilate and begged the body of Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And Pilate wondered if he were already dead; and having called to [him] the centurion, he inquired of him if he had long died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And when he knew from the centurion, he granted the body to Joseph.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And having bought fine linen, [and] having taken him down, he swathed him in the fine linen, and laid him in a sepulchre which was out of rock, and rolled a stone to the door of the sepulchre.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And Mary of Magdala and Mary the [mother] of Joses saw where he was put.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And the sabbath being [now] past, Mary of Magdala, and Mary the [mother] of James, and Salome, bought aromatic spices that they might come and embalm him.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And very early on the first [day] of the week they come to the sepulchre, the sun having risen.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And they said to one another, Who shall roll us away the stone out of the door of the sepulchre?**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And when they looked, they see that the stone has been rolled [away], for it was very great.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And entering into the sepulchre, they saw a young man sitting on the right, clothed in a white robe, and they were amazed and alarmed.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal but he says to them, Be not alarmed. Ye seek Jesus [Yashua], the Nazarene, the crucified one. He is risen, he is not here; behold the place where they had put him.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal But go, tell his disciples and Peter, he goes before you into Galilee; there shall ye see him, as he said to you.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And they went out, and fled from the sepulchre. And trembling and excessive amazement possessed them, and they said nothing to any one, for they were afraid.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Now when he had risen very early, the first [day] of the week, he appeared first to Mary of Magdala, out of whom he had cast seven demons.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal *She* went and brought word to those that had been with him, [who were] grieving and weeping.

Spiritual

Practical

11 And when these heard that he was alive and had been seen of her, they disbelieved [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And after these things he was manifested in another form to two of them as they walked, going into the country;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and *they* went and brought word to the rest; neither did they believe them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Afterwards as they lay at table he was manifested to the eleven, and reproached [them with] their unbelief and hardness of heart, because they had not believed those who had seen him risen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he said to them, Go into all the world, and preach the glad tidings to all the creation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He that believes and is immersed shall be saved, and he that disbelieves shall be condemned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And these signs shall follow those that have believed: in my name they shall cast out demons; they shall speak with new tongues;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 they shall take up serpents; and if they should drink any deadly thing it shall not injure them; they shall lay hands upon the infirm, and they shall be well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The Lord therefore, after he had spoken to them, was taken up into heaven, and sat at the right hand of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they, going forth, preached everywhere, the Lord working with [them], and confirming the word by the signs following upon [it]

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Forasmuch as many have undertaken to draw up a relation concerning the matters fully believed among us,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

as those who from the beginning were eye-witnesses of and attendants on the Word have delivered them to us,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

it has seemed good to *me* also, accurately acquainted from the origin with all things, to write to thee with method, most excellent Theophilus,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

that thou mightest know the certainty of those things in which thou hast been instructed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

There was in the days of Herod, the king of Judaea, a certain priest, by name Zacharias, of the course of Abia, and his wife of the daughters of Aaron, and her name Elizabeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And they were both just before God, walking in all the commandments and ordinances of the Lord blameless.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they had no child, because Elizabeth was barren, and they were both advanced in years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And it came to pass, as he fulfilled his priestly service before God in the order of his course,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 it fell to him by lot, according to the custom of the priesthood, to enter into the temple of the Lord to burn incense.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And all the multitude of the people were praying without at the hour of incense.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And an messenger of [the] Lord appeared to him, standing on the right of the altar of incense.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Zacharias was troubled, seeing [him], and fear fell upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But the messenger said to him, Fear not, Zacharias, because thy supplication has been heard, and thy wife Elizabeth shall bear thee a son, and thou shalt call his name John.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he shall be to thee joy and rejoicing, and many shall rejoice at his birth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For he shall be great before [the] Lord, and he shall drink no wine nor strong drink; and he shall be filled with [the] Holy Spirit, even from his mother`s womb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And many of the sons of Israel shall he turn to [the] Lord their God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And *he* shall go before him in [the] spirit and power of Elias, to turn hearts of fathers to children, and disobedient ones to [the] thoughts of just [men], to make ready for [the] Lord a prepared people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Zacharias said to the messenger, How shall I know this, for *I* am an old man, and my wife advanced in years?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the messenger answering, said to him, *I* am Gabriel, who stand before God, and I have been sent to speak to thee, and to bring these glad tidings to thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and behold, thou shalt be silent and not able to speak, till the day in which these things shall take place, because thou hast not believed my words, the which shall be fulfilled in their time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the people were awaiting Zacharias, and they wondered at his delaying in the temple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

But when he came out he could not speak to them, and they recognised that he had seen a vision in the temple. And he was making signs to them, and continued dumb.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And it came to pass, when the days of his service were completed, he departed to his house.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

Now after these days, Elizabeth his wife conceived, and hid herself five months, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

Thus has [the] Lord done to me in [these] days in which he looked upon [me] to take away my reproach among men.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

But in the sixth month, the messenger Gabriel was sent of God to a city of Galilee, of which [the] name [was] Nazareth,

Spiritual

Practical

27 to a virgin betrothed to a man whose name [was] Joseph, of the house of David; and the virgin`s name [was] Mary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the messenger came in to her, and said, Hail, [thou] favoured one! the Lord [is] with thee: [blessed art *thou* amongst women].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But she, [seeing] [the messenger], was troubled at his word, and reasoned in her mind what this salutation might be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the messenger said to her, Fear not, Mary, for thou hast found favour with God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 and behold, thou shalt conceive in the womb and bear a son, and thou shalt call his name Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 *He* shall be great, and shall be called Son of [the] Highest; and [the] Lord God shall give him the throne of David his father;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 and he shall reign over the house of Jacob for the ages, and of his kingdom there shall not be an end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But Mary said to the messenger, How shall this be, since I know not a man?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the messenger answering said to her, [The] Holy Spirit shall come upon thee, and power of [the] Highest overshadow thee, wherefore the holy thing also which shall be born shall be called Son of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And behold, Elizabeth, thy kinswoman, she also has conceived a son in her old age, and this is the sixth month to her that was called barren:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 for nothing shall be impossible with God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Mary said, Behold the bondmaid of [the] Lord; be it to me according to thy word. And the messenger departed from her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And Mary, rising up in those days, went into the hill country with haste, to a city of Judah,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 and entered into the house of Zacharias, and saluted Elizabeth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And it came to pass, as Elizabeth heard the salutation of Mary, the babe leaped in her womb; and Elizabeth was filled with [the] Holy Spirit,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 and cried out with a loud voice and said, Blessed [art] *thou* amongst women, and blessed the fruit of thy womb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And whence [is] this to me, that the mother of my Lord should come to me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 For behold, as the voice of thy salutation sounded in my ears, the babe leaped with joy in my womb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And blessed [is] she that has believed, for there shall be a fulfilment of the things spoken to her from [the] Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And Mary said, My soul magnifies the Lord,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 and my spirit has rejoiced in God my Saviour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 For he has looked upon the low estate of his bondmaid; for behold, from henceforth all generations shall call me blessed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 For the Mighty One has done to me great things, and holy [is] his name;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 and his mercy [is] to generations and generations to them that fear him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 He has wrought strength with his arm; he has scattered haughty [ones] in the thought of their heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 He has put down rulers from thrones, and exalted the lowly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 He has filled the hungry with good things, and sent away the rich empty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 He has helped Israel his servant, in order to remember mercy,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 (as he spoke to our fathers,) to Abraham and to his seed for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 And Mary abode with her about three months, and returned to her house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 But the time was fulfilled for Elizabeth that she should bring forth, and she gave birth to a son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 And her neighbours and kinsfolk heard that [the] Lord had magnified his mercy with her, and they rejoiced with her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 And it came to pass on the eighth day they came to circumcise the child, and they called it after the name of his father, Zacharias.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 And his mother answering said, No; but he shall be called John.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 And they said to her, There is no one among thy kinsfolk who is called by this name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 And they made signs to his father as to what he might wish it to be called.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 And having asked for a writing-table, he wrote saying, John is his name. And they all wondered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 And his mouth was opened immediately, and his tongue, and he spake, blessing God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 And fear came upon all who dwelt round about them; and in the whole hill-country of Judaea all these things were the subject of conversation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 And all who heard them laid them up in their heart, saying, What then will this child be? And [the] Lord`s hand was with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67 And Zacharias his father was filled with [the] Holy Spirit, and prophesied, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

68 Blessed be [the] Lord the God of Israel, because he has visited and wrought redemption for his people,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

69 and raised up a horn of deliverance for us in the house of David his servant;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

70 as he spoke by [the] mouth of his holy prophets, who have been since the world began;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

71 deliverance from our enemies and out of the hand of all who hate us;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

72 to fulfil mercy with our fathers and remember his holy covenant,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

73 [the] oath which he swore to Abraham our father,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

74 to give us, that, saved out of the hand of our enemies, we should serve him without fear

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

75 in piety and righteousness before him all our days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

76 And *thou*, child, shalt be called [the] prophet of [the] Highest; for thou shalt go before the face of [the] Lord to make ready his way

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

77 to give knowledge of deliverance to his people by [the] remission of their sins

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

78 on account of [the] bowels of mercy of our God; wherein [the] dayspring from on high has visited us,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

79 to shine upon them who were sitting in darkness and in [the] shadow of death, to guide our feet into [the] way of peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

80 -- And the child grew and was strengthened in spirit; and he was in the deserts until the day of his shewing to Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But it came to pass in those days that a decree went out from Caesar Augustus, that a census should be made of all the habitable world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The census itself first took place when Cyrenius had the government of Syria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And all went to be inscribed in the census roll, each to his own city:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** and Joseph also went up from Galilee out of the city Nazareth to Judaea, to David`s city, the which is called Bethlehem, because he was of the house and family of David,

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** to be inscribed in the census roll with Mary who was betrothed to him [as his] wife, she being great with child.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** And it came to pass, while they were there, the days of her giving birth [to her child] were fulfilled,

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** and she brought forth her first-born son, and wrapped him up in swaddling-clothes and laid him in the manger, because there was no room for them in the inn.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** And there were shepherds in that country abiding without, and keeping watch by night over their flock.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And lo, an messenger of [the] Lord was there by them, and [the] glory of [the] Lord shone around them, and they feared [with] great fear.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And the messenger said to them, Fear not, for behold, I announce to you glad tidings of great joy, which shall be to all the people;**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **for to-day a Saviour has been born to you in David`s city, who is Christ [the] Lord.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And this is the sign to you: ye shall find a babe wrapped in swaddling-clothes, and lying in a manger.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And suddenly there was with the messenger a multitude of the heavenly host, praising God and saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Glory to God in the highest, and on earth peace, good pleasure in men.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And it came to pass, as the messengers departed from them into heaven, that the shepherds said to one another, Let us make our way then now as far as Bethlehem, and let us see this thing that is come to pass, which the Lord has made known to us.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And they came with haste, and found both Mary and Joseph, and the babe lying in the manger;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **and having seen [it] they made known about the country the thing which had been said to them concerning this child.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And all who heard [it] wondered at the things said to them by the shepherds.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But Mary kept all these things [in her mind], pondering [them] in her heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the shepherds returned, glorifying and praising God for all things which they had heard and seen, as it had been said to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And when eight days were fulfilled for circumcising him, his name was called Jesus [Yashua], which was the name given by the messenger before he had been conceived in the womb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And when the days were fulfilled for their purifying according to the law of Moses, they brought him to Jerusalem to present [him] to the Lord

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 (as it is written in the law of [the] Lord: Every male that opens the womb shall be called holy to the Lord),

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and to offer a sacrifice according to what is said in the law of [the] Lord: A pair of turtle doves, or two young pigeons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And behold, there was a man in Jerusalem whose name was Simeon; and this man was just and pious, awaiting the consolation of Israel, and [the] Holy Spirit was upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And it was divinely communicated to him by the Holy Spirit, that he should not see death before he should see [the] Lord's Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And he came in the Spirit into the temple; and as the parents brought in the child Jesus [Yashua] that they might do for him according to the custom of the law,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 *he* received him into his arms, and blessed God, and said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Lord, now thou lettest thy bondman go, according to thy word, in peace;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 for mine eyes have seen thy salvation,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 which thou hast prepared before the face of all peoples;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 a light for revelation of [the] Nations and [the] glory of thy people Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And his father and mother wondered at the things which were said concerning him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** **And Simeon blessed them, and said to Mary his mother, Lo, this [child] is set for the fall and rising up of many in Israel, and for a sign spoken against;**

Spiritual

Practical

35 **(and even a sword shall go through thine own soul;) so that [the] thoughts may be revealed from many hearts.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** **And there was a prophetess, Anna, daughter of Phanuel, of [the] tribe of Asher, who was far advanced in years, having lived with [her] husband seven years from her virginity,**

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** **and herself a widow up to eighty-four years; who did not depart from the temple, serving night and day with fastings and prayers;**

Spiritual

Practical

38 **Literal** **and she coming up the same hour gave praise to the Lord, and spoke of him to all those who waited for redemption in Jerusalem.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And when they had completed all things according to the law of [the] Lord, they returned to Galilee to their own city Nazareth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And the child grew and waxed strong [in spirit], filled with wisdom, and God`s favor was upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And his parents went yearly to Jerusalem at the feast of the passover.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And when he was twelve years old, and they went up [to Jerusalem] according to the custom of the feast

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 and had completed the days, as they returned, the boy Jesus [Yashua] remained behind in Jerusalem, and his parents knew not [of it];

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 but, supposing him to be in the company that journeyed together, they went a day`s journey, and sought him among their relations and acquaintances:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 and not having found him they returned to Jerusalem seeking him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And it came to pass, after three days they found him in the temple, sitting in the midst of the teachers and hearing them and asking them questions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And all who heard him were astonished at his understanding and answers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And when they saw him they were amazed: and his mother said to him, Child, why hast thou dealt thus with us? behold, thy father and I have sought thee distressed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And he said to them, Why [is it] that ye have sought me? did ye not know that I ought to be [occupied] in my Father`s business?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And they understood not the thing that he said to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And he went down with them and came to Nazareth, and he was in subjection to them. And his mother kept all these things in her heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And Jesus [Yashua] advanced in wisdom and stature, and in favour with God and men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now in the fifteenth year of the government of Tiberius Caesar, Pontius Pilate being governor of Judaea, and Herod tetrarch of Galilee, and Philip his brother tetrarch of Iturea and the region of Trachonitis, and Lysanias tetrarch of Abilene,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 in the high priesthood of Annas and Caiaphas, [the] word of God came upon John, the son of Zacharias, in the wilderness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he came into all the district round the Jordan, preaching [the] immersion of reformation for [the] remission of sins,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 as it is written in [the] book of [the] words of Esaias the prophet: Voice of one crying in the wilderness: Prepare ye the way of [the] Lord, make straight his paths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Every gorge shall be filled up, and every mountain and hill shall be brought low, and the crooked [places] shall become a straight [path], and the rough places smooth ways,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and all flesh shall see the salvation of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal He said therefore to the crowds which went out to be immersed by him, Offspring of vipers, who has forewarned you to flee from the coming wrath?

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Produce therefore fruits worthy of reformation; and begin not to say in yourselves, We have Abraham for [our] father, for I say unto you that God is able of these stones to raise up children to Abraham.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And already also the axe is applied to the root of the trees; every tree therefore not producing good fruit is cut down and cast into [the] fire.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the crowds asked him saying, What should we do then?

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And he answering says to them, He that has two body-coats, let him give to him that has none; and he that has food, let him do likewise.

Spiritual

Practical

12 And tax-gatherers came also to be immersed, and they said to him, Teacher, what should we do?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he said to them, Take no more [money] than what is appointed to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And persons engaged in military service also asked him saying, And we, what should we do? And he said to them, Oppress no one, no accuse falsely, and be satisfied with your pay.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But as the people were in expectation, and all were reasoning in their hearts concerning John whether *he* might be the Christ,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 John answered all, saying, *I* indeed immerse you with water, but the mightier than I is coming, the thong of whose sandals I am not fit to unloose; *he* shall baptise you with [the] Holy Spirit and fire;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 whose winnowing-fan is in his hand, and he will thoroughly purge his threshing-floor, and will gather the wheat into his garner, but the chaff he will burn with fire unquenchable.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Exhorting then many other things also he announced [his] glad tidings to the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But Herod the tetrarch, being reprov'd by him as to Herodias, the wife of his brother, and as to all the wicked things which Herod had done,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 added this also to all [the rest], that he shut up John in prison.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And it came to pass, all the people having been immersed, and Jesus [Yashua] having been immersed and praying, that the heaven was opened,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and the Holy Spirit descended in a bodily form as a dove upon him; and a voice came out of heaven, *Thou* art my beloved Son, in thee I have found my delight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Jesus [Yashua] himself was beginning to be about thirty years old; being as was supposed son of Joseph; of Eli,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 of Matthat, of Levi, of Melchi, of Janna, of Joseph,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 of Mattathias, of Amos, of Naoum, of Esli, of Naggai,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 of Maath, of Mattathias, of Semei, of Joseph, of Juda,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 of Joannes, of Resa, of Zorobabel, of Salathiel, of Neri,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 of Melchi, of Addi, of Cosam, of Elmodam, of Er,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 of Joses, of Eliezer, of Joreim, of Matthat, of Levi,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 of Simeon, of Juda, of Joseph, of Jonan, of Eliakim,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 of Meleas, of Menan, of Mattatha, of Nathan, of David,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 of Jesse, of Obed, of Booz, of Salmon, of Naasson,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 of Aminadab, of Aram, of Esrom, of Phares, of Juda,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 of Jacob, of Isaac, of Abraham, of Terah, of Nachor,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 of Seruch, of Ragau, of Phalek, of Eber, of Sala,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 of Cainan, of Arphaxad, of Sem, of Noe, of Lamech,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 of Methusala, of Enoch, of Jared, of Maleleel, of Cainan,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 of Enos, of Seth, of Adam, of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But Jesus [Yashua], full of [the] Holy Spirit, returned from the Jordan, and was led by the Spirit in the wilderness

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 forty days, tempted of the devil; and in those days he did not eat anything, and when they were finished he hungered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the devil said to him, If thou be Son of God, speak to this stone, that it become bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Jesus [Yashua] answered unto him saying, It is written, Man shall not live by bread alone, but by every word of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And [the devil], leading him up into a high mountain, shewed him all the kingdoms of the habitable world in a moment of time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the devil said to him, I will give thee all this power, and their glory; for it is given up to me, and to whomsoever I will I give it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 If therefore **thou** wilt do homage before me, all [of it] shall be thine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Jesus [Yashua] answering him said, It is written, Thou shalt do homage to [the] Lord thy God, and him alone shalt thou serve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he led him to Jerusalem, and set him on the edge of the temple, and said to him, If thou be Son of God, cast thyself down hence;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 for it is written, He shall give charge to his messengers concerning thee to keep thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and on [their] hands shall they bear thee, lest in any wise thou strike thy foot against a stone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Jesus [Yashua] answering said to him, It is said, Thou shalt not tempt [the] Lord thy God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the devil, having completed every temptation, departed from him for a time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Jesus [Yashua] returned in the power of the Spirit to Galilee; and a rumour went out into the whole surrounding country about him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and *he* taught in their synagogues, being glorified of all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he came to Nazareth, where he was brought up; and he entered, according to his custom, into the synagogue on the sabbath day, and stood up to read.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And [the] book of the prophet Esaias was given to him; and having unrolled the book he found the place where it was written,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 [The] Spirit of [the] Lord is upon me, because he has anointed me to preach glad tidings to [the] poor; he has sent me to preach to captives deliverance, and to [the] blind sight, to send forth [the] crushed delivered,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 to preach [the] acceptable year of [the] Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And having rolled up the book, when he had delivered it up to the attendant, he sat down; and the eyes of all in the synagogue were fixed upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he began to say to them, To-day this scripture is fulfilled in your ears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And all bore witness to him, and wondered at the words of favor which were coming out of his mouth. And they said, Is not this the son of Joseph?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** **And he said to them, Ye will surely say to me this parable, Physician, heal thyself; whatsoever we have heard has taken place in Capernaum do here also in thine own country.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** **And he said, Verily I say to you, that no prophet is acceptable in his [own] country.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** **But of a truth I say to you, There were many widows in Israel in the days of Elias, when the heaven was shut up for three years and six months, so that a great famine came upon all the land,**

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** **and to none of them was Elias sent but to Sarepta of Sidonia, to a woman [that was] a widow.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** **And there were many lepers in Israel in the time of Elisha the prophet, and none of them was cleansed but Naaman the Syrian.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 And they were all filled with rage in the synagogue, hearing these things;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 and rising up they cast him forth out of the city, and led him up to the brow of the mountain upon which their city was built, so that they might throw him down the precipice;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 but *he*, passing through the midst of them, went his way,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 and descended to Capernaum, a city of Galilee, and taught them on the sabbaths.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And they were astonished at his doctrine, for his word was with authority.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And there was in the synagogue a man having a spirit of an unclean demon, and he cried with a loud voice,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 saying, Eh! what have we to do with thee, Jesus [Yashua], Nazarene? hast thou come to destroy us? I know thee who thou art, the Ho [One] of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Jesus [Yashua] rebuked him, saying, Hold thy peace, and come out from him. And the demon, having thrown him down into the midst, came out from him without doing him any injury.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And astonishment came upon all, and they spoke to one another, saying, What word [is] this? for with authority and power he commands the unclean spirits, and they come out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And a rumour went out into every place of the country round concerning him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 **Literal** **And rising up out of the synagogue, he entered into the house of Simon. But Simon`s mother-in-law was suffering under a bad fever; and they asked him for her.**

Spiritual

Practical

39 **Literal** **And standing over her, he rebuked the fever, and it left her; and forthwith standing up she served them.**

Spiritual

Practical

40 **Literal** **And when the sun went down, all, as many as had persons sick with divers diseases, brought them to him, and having laid his hands on every one of them, he healed them;**

Spiritual

Practical

41 **Literal** **and demons also went out from many, crying out and saying, *Thou* art the Son of God. And rebuking them, he suffered them not to speak, because they knew him to be the Christ.**

Spiritual

Practical

42 **Literal** **And when it was day he went out, and went into a desert place, and the crowds sought after him, and came up to him, and [would have] kept him back that he should not go from them.**

Spiritual

Practical

43 But he said to them, I must needs announce the glad tidings of the kingdom of God to the other cities also, for for this I have been sent forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And he was preaching in the synagogues of Galilee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass, as the crowd pressed on him to hear the word of God, that he was standing by the lake of Gennesaret:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and he saw two ships standing by the lake, but the fishermen, having come down from them, were washing their nets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And getting into one of the ships, which was Simon`s, he asked him to draw out a little from the land; and he sat down and taught the crowds out of the ship.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But when he ceased speaking, he said to Simon, Draw out into the deep [water] and let down your nets for a haul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Simon answering said to him, Master, having laboured through the whole night we have taken nothing, but at thy word I will let down the net.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And having done this, they enclosed a great multitude of fishes. And their net broke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they beckoned to their partners who were in the other ship to come and help them, and they came, and filled both the ships, so that they were sinking.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But Simon Peter, seeing it, fell at Jesus [Yashua]` knees, saying, Depart from me, for I am a sinful man, Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For astonishment had laid hold on him, and on all those who were with him, at the haul of fishes which they had taken;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and in like manner also on James and John, sons of Zebedee, who were partners with Simon. And Jesus [Yashua] said to Simon, Fear not; henceforth thou shalt be catching men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And having run the ships on shore, leaving all they followed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And it came to pass as he was in one of the cities, that behold, there was a man full of leprosy, and seeing Jesus [Yashua], falling upon his face, he besought him saying, Lord, if thou wilt, thou art able to cleanse me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And stretching forth his hand he touched him, saying, I will; be thou cleansed: and immediately the leprosy departed from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he enjoined him to tell no one; but go, shew thyself to the priest, and offer for thy cleansing as Moses ordained, for a testimony to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But the report concerning him was spread abroad still more, and great crowds came together to hear, and to be healed from their infirmities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And *he* withdrew himself, and was about in the desert [places] and praying.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it came to pass on one of the days, that *he* was teaching, and there were Pharisees and doctors of the law sitting by, who were come out of every village of Galilee and Judaea and [out of] Jerusalem; and [the] Lord`s power was [there] to heal them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And lo, men bringing upon a couch a man who was paralysed; and they sought to bring him in, and put [him] before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

And not finding what way to bring him in, on account of the crowd, going up on the housetop they let him down through the tiles, with his little couch, into the midst before Jesus [Yashua].

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

And seeing their faith, he said, Man, thy sins are forgiven thee.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And the scribes and the Pharisees began to reason [in their minds], saying, Who is this who speaks blasphemies? Who is able to forgive sins but God alone?

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

But Jesus [Yashua], knowing their reasonings, answering said to them, Why reason ye in your hearts?

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

which is easier, to say, Thy sins are forgiven thee; or to say, Rise up and walk?

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** But that ye may know that the Son of man has power on earth to forgive sins, he said to the paralysed man, I say to thee, Arise, and take up thy little couch and go to thine house.

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** And immediately standing up before them, having taken up that whereon he was laid, he departed to his house, glorifying God.

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** And astonishment seized all, and they glorified God, and were filled with fear, saying, We have seen strange things to-day.

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** And after these things he went forth and saw a tax-gatherer, Levi by name, sitting at the receipt of taxes, and said to him, Follow me.

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** And having left all, rising up, he followed him.

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** **And Levi made a great entertainment for him in his house, and there was a great crowd of tax-gatherers and others who were at table with them.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** **And their scribes and the Pharisees murmured at his disciples, saying, Why do ye eat and drink with tax-gatherers and sinners?**

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** **And Jesus [Yashua] answering said to them, They that are in sound health have not need of a physician, but those that are ill.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** **I am not come to call righteous [persons], but sinful [ones] to reformation.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** **And they said to him, Why do the disciples of John fast often and make supplications, in like manner those also of the Pharisees, but thine eat and drink?**

Spiritual

Practical

34 And he said to them, Can ye make the sons of the bridechamber fast when the bridegroom is with them?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 But days will come when also the bridegroom will have been taken away from them; then shall they fast in those days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And he spoke also a parable to them: No one puts a piece of a new garment upon an old garment, otherwise he will both rend the new and the piece which is from the new will not suit with the old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And no one puts new wine into old skins, otherwise the new wine will burst the skins, and it will be poured out, and the skins will be destroyed;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 but new wine is to be put into new skins, and both are preserved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And no one having drunk old wine [straightway] wishes for new, for he says, The old is better.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass on [the] second-first sabbath, that he went through cornfields, and his disciples were plucking the ears and eating [them], rubbing [them] in their hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But some of the Pharisees said to them, Why do ye what is not lawful to do on the sabbath?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Jesus [Yashua] answering said to them, Have ye not read so much as this, what David did when he hungered, he and those who were with him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 how he entered into the house of God and took the shewbread and ate, and gave to those also who were with him, which it is not lawful that [any] eat, unless the priests alone?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he said to them, The Son of man is Lord of the sabbath also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And it came to pass on another sabbath also that he entered into the synagogue and taught; and there was a man there, and his right hand was withered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the scribes and the Pharisees were watching if he would heal on the sabbath, that they might find something of which to accuse him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But *he* knew their thoughts, and said to the man who had the withered hand, Get up, and stand in the midst. And having risen up he stood [there].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Jesus [Yashua] therefore said to them, I will ask you if it is lawful on the sabbath to do good, or to do evil? to save life, or to destroy [it]?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 10** And having looked around on them all, he said to him, Stretch out thy hand. And he did [so] and his hand was restored as the other.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 11** But *they* were filled with madness, and they spoke together among themselves what they should do to Jesus [Yashua].
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 12** And it came to pass in those days that he went out into the mountain to pray, and he spent the night in prayer to God.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 13** And when it was day he called his disciples, and having chosen out twelve from them, whom also he named apostles:
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 14** Simon, to whom also he gave the name of Peter, and Andrew his brother, [and] James and John, [and] Philip and Bartholomew,
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 15** [and] Matthew and Thomas, James the [son] of Alphaeus and Simon who was called Zealot,
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____

16 [and] Judas [brother] of James, and Judas Iscariote, who was also [his] betrayer;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and having descended with them, he stood on a level place, and a crowd of his disciples, and a great multitude of the people from all Judaea and Jerusalem, and the sea coast of Tyre and Sidon, who came to hear him, and to be healed of their diseases;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and those that were beset by unclean spirits were healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And all the crowd sought to touch him, for power went out from him and healed all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And *he*, lifting up his eyes upon his disciples, said, Blessed [are] ye poor, for yours is the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Blessed ye that hunger now, for ye shall be filled. Blessed ye that weep now, for ye shall laugh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Blessed are ye when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate you [from them], and shall reproach [you], and cast out your name as wicked, for the Son of man's sake:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 rejoice in that day and leap for joy, for behold, your reward is great in the heaven, for after this manner did their fathers act toward the prophets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But woe to you rich, for ye have received your consolation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Woe to you that are filled, for ye shall hunger. Woe to you who laugh now, for ye shall mourn and weep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Woe, when all men speak well of you, for after this manner did their fathers to the false prophets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But to you that hear I say, Love your enemies; do good to those that hate you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 bless those that curse you; pray for those who use you despitefully.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 To him that smites thee on the cheek, offer also the other; and from him that would take away thy garment, forbid not thy body-coat also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 To every one that asks of thee, give; and from him that takes away what is thine, ask it not back.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And as ye wish that men should do to you, do *ye* also to them in like manner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And if ye love those that love you, what thank is it to you? for even sinners love those that love them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And if ye do good to those that do good to you, what thank is it to you? for even sinners do the same.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And if ye lend to those from whom ye hope to receive, what thank is it to you? [for] even sinners lend to sinners that they may receive the like.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 But love your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing in return, and your reward shall be great, and ye shall be sons of [the] Highest; for *he* is good to the unthankful and wicked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Be ye therefore merciful, even as your Father also is merciful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And judge not, and ye shall not be judged; condemn not, and ye shall not be condemned. Remit, and it shall be remitted to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Give, and it shall be given to you; good measure, pressed down, and shaken together, and running over, shall be given into your bosom: for with the same measure with which ye mete it shall be measured to you again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And he spoke also a parable to them: Can a blind [man] lead a blind [man]? shall not both fall into [the] ditch?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 The disciple is not above his teacher, but every one that is perfected shall be as his teacher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 But why lookest thou on the mote which is in the eye of thy brother, but perceivest not the beam which is in thine own eye?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 or how canst thou say to thy brother, Brother, allow [me], I will cast out the mote that is in thine eye, thyself not seeing the beam that is in thine eye? Hypocrite, cast out first the beam out of thine eye, and then thou shalt see clear to cast out the mote which is in the eye of thy brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 For there is no good tree which produces corrupt fruit, nor a corrupt tree which produces good fruit;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 for every tree is known by its own fruit, for figs are not gathered from thorns, nor grapes vintaged from a bramble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 The good man, out of the good treasure of his heart, brings forth good; and the wicked [man] out of the wicked, brings forth what is wicked: for out of the abundance of the heart his mouth speaks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And why call ye me, Lord, Lord, and do not the things that I say?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Every one that comes to me, and hears my words and does them, I will shew you to whom he is like.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 He is like a man building a house, who dug and went deep, and laid a foundation on the rock; but a great rain coming, the stream broke upon that house, and could not shake it, for it had been founded on the rock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And he that has heard and not done, is like a man who has built a house on the ground without [a] foundation, on which the stream broke, and immediately it fell, and the breach of that house was great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And when he had completed all his words in the hearing of the people, he entered into Capernaum.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And a certain centurion`s bondman who was dear to him was ill and about to die;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and having heard of Jesus [Yashua], he sent to him elders of the Jews, begging him that he might come and save his bondman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But they, being come to Jesus [Yashua], besought him diligently, saying, He is worthy to whom thou shouldest grant this,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 for he loves our nation, and himself has built the synagogue for us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Jesus [Yashua] went with them. But already, when he was not far from the house, the centurion sent to him friends, saying to his Lord, do not trouble thyself, for I am not worthy that thou shouldest enter under my roof.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Wherefore neither did I count myself worthy to come to thee. But say by a word and my servant shall be healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For ***I*** also am a man placed under authority, having under myself soldiers, and I say to this [one], Go, and he goes; and to another, Come, and he comes; and to my bondman, Do this, and he does [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Jesus [Yashua] hearing this wondered at him, and turning to the crowd following him said, I say to you, Not even in Israel have I found so great faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And they who had been sent returning to the house found the bondman, who was ill, in good health.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it came to pass afterwards he went into a city called Nain, and many of his disciples and a great crowd went with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And as he drew near to the gate of the city, behold, a dead man was carried out, the only son of his mother, and she a widow, and a very considerable crowd of the city [was] with her.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And the Lord, seeing her, was moved with compassion for her, and said to her, Weep not;

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** and coming up he touched the bier, and the bearers stopped. And he said, Youth, I say to thee, Wake up.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And the dead sat up and began to speak; and he gave him to his mother.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And fear seized on all, and they glorified God, saying, A great prophet has been raised up amongst us; and God has visited his people

Spiritual

Practical

17 And this report went out in all Judaea concerning him, and in all the surrounding country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the disciples of John brought him word concerning all these things:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and John, having called two of his disciples, sent to Jesus [Yashua], saying, Art *thou* he that is coming, or are we to wait for another?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But the men having come to him said, John the immerser has sent us to thee, saying, Art *thou* he that is coming, or are we to wait for another?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 In that hour he healed many of diseases and plagues and evil spirits, and to many blind he granted sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

And Jesus [Yashua] answering said to them, Go, bring back word to John of what ye have seen and heard: that blind see, lame walk, lepers are cleansed, deaf hear, dead are raised, poor are evmessengerized;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

and blessed is whosoever shall not be offended in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

And the messengers of John having departed, he began to speak to the crowds concerning John: What went ye out into the wilderness to behold? a reed shaken by the wind?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

But what went ye out to see? a man clothed in delicate garments? Behold, those who are in splendid clothing and live luxuriously are the courts of kings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

But what went ye out to see? a prophet? Yea, I say to you, and [what is] more excellent than a prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 This is he concerning whom it is written, Behold, *I* send my messenger before thy face, who shall prepare thy way before thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 for I say unto you, Among them that are born of women a greater [prophet] is no one than John [the immerser]; but he who is a little one in the kingdom of God is greater than he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 (And all the people who heard [it], and the tax-gatherers, justified God, having been immersed with the immersion of John;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 but the Pharisees and the lawyers rendered null as to themselves the counsel of God, not having been immersed by him.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 To whom therefore shall I liken the men of this generation, and to whom are they like?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 32** **Literal** They are like children sitting in the market-place, and calling one to another and saying, We have piped to you, and ye have not danced; we have mourned to you, and ye have not wept.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 33** **Literal** For John the immerser has come neither eating bread nor drinking wine, and ye say, He has a demon.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 34** **Literal** The Son of man has come eating and drinking, and ye say, Behold an eater and wine-drinker, a friend of tax-gatherers and sinners;
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 35** **Literal** and wisdom has been justified of all her children.
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**
- 36** **Literal** But one of the Pharisees begged him that he would eat with him. And entering into the house of the Pharisee he took his place at table
-
- Spiritual**
-
- Practical**

37

Literal

and behold, a woman in the city, who was a sinner, and knew that he was sitting at meat in the house of the Pharisee, having taken an alabaster box of myrrh,

Spiritual

Practical

38

Literal

and standing at his feet behind [him] weeping, began to wash his feet with tears; and she wiped them with the hairs of her head, and kissed his feet, and anointed [them] with the myrrh.

Spiritual

Practical

39

Literal

And the Pharisee who had invited him, seeing it, spoke with himself saying, This [person] if he were a prophet would have known who and what the woman is who touches him, for she is a sinner.

Spiritual

Practical

40

Literal

And Jesus [Yashua] answering said to him, Simon, I have somewhat to say to thee. And he says, Teacher, say [it].

Spiritual

Practical

41

Literal

There were two debtors of a certain creditor: one owed five hundred denarii and the other fifty;

Spiritual

Practical

42 but as they had nothing to pay, he forgave both of them [their debt]: [say,] which of them therefore will love him most?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And Simon answering said, I suppose he to whom he forgave the most. And he said to him, Thou hast rightly judged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And turning to the woman he said to Simon, Seest thou this woman? I entered into thy house; thou gavest me not water on my feet, but *she* has washed my feet with tears, and wiped them with her hair.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Thou gavest me not a kiss, but *she* from the time I came in has not ceased kissing my feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 My head with oil thou didst not anoint, but *she* has anointed my feet with myrrh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 For which cause I say to thee, Her many sins are forgiven; for she loved much; but he to whom little is forgiven loves little.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And he said to her, Thy sins are forgiven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And they that were with [them] at table began to say within themselves, Who is this who forgives also sins?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And he said to the woman, Thy faith has saved thee; go in peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass afterwards that *he* went through [the country] city by city, and village by village, preaching and announcing the glad tidings of the kingdom of God; and the twelve [were] with him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal and certain women who had been healed of wicked spirits and infirmities, Mary who was called Magdalene, from whom seven demons had gone out,

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal and Joanna, wife of Chuza, Herod's steward, and Susanna, and many others, who ministered to him of their substance.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And a great crowd coming together, and those who were coming to him out of each city, he spoke by parable:

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal The sower went out to sow his seed; and as he sowed, some fell along the way, and it was trodden under foot, and the birds of the heaven devoured it up;

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal and other fell upon the rock, and having sprung up, it was dried up because it had not moisture;

Spiritual

Practical

7

and other fell in the midst of the thorns, and the thorns having sprung up with [it] choked it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

and other fell into the good ground, and having sprung up bore fruit a hundredfold. As he said these things he cried, He that has ears to hear, let him hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

And his disciples asked him [saying], What may this parable be?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

And he said, To you it is given to know the mysteries of the kingdom of God, but to the rest in parables, in order that seeing they may not see, and hearing they may not understand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

But the parable is this: The seed is the word of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But those by the wayside are those who hear; then comes the devil and takes away the word from their heart that they may not believe and be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But those upon the rock, those who when they hear receive the word with joy; and these have no root, who believe for a time, and in time of trial fall away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But that that fell where the thorns were, these are they who having heard go away and are choked under cares and riches and pleasures of life, and bring no fruit to perfection.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But that in the good ground, these are they who in an honest and good heart, having heard the word keep it, and bring forth fruit with patience.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And no one having lighted a lamp covers it with a vessel or puts it under a couch, but sets it on a lamp-stand, that they who enter in may see the light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For there is nothing hid which shall not become manifest, nor secret which shall not be known and come to light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Take heed therefore how ye hear; for whosoever has, to him shall be given, and whosoever has not, even what he seems to have shall be taken from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And his mother and his brethren came to him, and could not get to him because of the crowd.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And it was told him [saying], Thy mother and thy brethren stand without, wishing to see thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But he answering said to them, My mother and my brethren are those who hear the word of God and do [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And it came to pass on one of the days, that *he* entered into a ship, himself and his disciples; and he said to them, Let us pass over to the other side of the lake; and they set off from shore.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

And as they sailed, he fell asleep; and a sudden squall of wind came down on the lake, and they were filled [with water], and were in danger;

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

and coming to [him] they woke him up, saying, Master, master, we perish. But he, rising up, rebuked the wind and the raging of the water; and they ceased, and there was a calm.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And he said to them, Where is your faith? And, being afraid, they were astonished, saying to one another, Who then is this, that he commands even the winds and the water, and they obey him?

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And they arrived in the country of the Gadarenes, which is over against Galilee.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And as he got out [of the ship] on the land, a certain man out of the city met him, who had demons a long time, and put on no clothes, and did not abide in a house, but in the tombs.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

But seeing Jesus [Yashua], he cried out, and fell down before him, and with a loud voice said, What have I to do with thee, Jesus [Yashua] Son of the Most High God? I beseech thee torment me not.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

For he had commanded the unclean spirit to go out from the man. For very often it had seized him; and he had been bound, kept with chains and fetters; and breaking the bonds he was driven by the demon into the deserts.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And Jesus [Yashua] asked him saying, What is thy name? And he said, Legion: for many demons had entered into him.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

And they besought him that he would not command them to go away into the bottomless pit.

Spiritual

Practical

32 **And there was there a herd of many swine feeding on the mountain, and they besought him that he would suffer them to enter into those; and he suffered them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 **And the demons, going out from the man, entered into the swine, and the herd rushed down the precipice into the lake, and were choked.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 **But they that fed [them], seeing what had happened, fled, and told [it] to the city and to the country.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **And they went out to see what had happened, and came to Jesus [Yashua], and found the man from whom the demons had gone out, sitting, clothed and sensible, at the feet of Jesus [Yashua]. And they were afraid.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **And they also who had seen it told them how the possessed man had been healed.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** And all the multitude of the surrounding country of the Gadarenes asked him to depart from them, for they were possessed with great fear; and *he*, entering into the ship, returned.

Spiritual

Practical

38 **Literal** But the man out of whom the demons had gone besought him that he might be with him. But he sent him away, saying,

Spiritual

Practical

39 **Literal** Return to thine house and relate how great things God has done for thee. And he went away through the whole city, publishing how great things Jesus [Yashua] had done for him.

Spiritual

Practical

40 **Literal** And it came to pass when Jesus [Yashua] returned, the crowd received him gladly, for they were all expecting him.

Spiritual

Practical

41 **Literal** And behold, a man came, whose name was Jairus, and he was [a] ruler of the synagogue, and falling at the feet of Jesus [Yashua] besought him to come to his house,

Spiritual

Practical

42 because he had an only daughter, about twelve years old, and she was dying. And as he went the crowds thronged him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And a woman who had a flux of blood since twelve years, who, having spent all her living on physicians, could not be cured by any one

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 coming up behind, touched the hem of his garment, and immediately her flux of blood stopped.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And Jesus [Yashua] said, Who has touched me? But all denying, Peter and those with him said, Master, the crowds close thee in and press upon thee, and sayest thou, Who has touched me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And Jesus [Yashua] said, Some one has touched me, for *I* have known that power has gone out from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 **Literal** **And the woman, seeing that she was not hid, came trembling, and falling down before him declared before all the people for what cause she had touched him, and how she was immediately healed.**

Spiritual

Practical

48 **Literal** **And he said to her, [Be of good courage,] daughter; thy faith has healed thee; go in peace.**

Spiritual

Practical

49 **Literal** **While he was yet speaking, comes some one from the ruler of the synagogue, saying to him, Thy daughter is dead; do not trouble the teacher.**

Spiritual

Practical

50 **Literal** **But Jesus [Yashua], hearing it, answered him saying, Fear not: only believe, and she shall be made well.**

Spiritual

Practical

51 **Literal** **And when he came to the house he suffered no one to go in but Peter and John and James and the father of the child and the mother.**

Spiritual

Practical

52 And all were weeping and lamenting her. But he said, Do not weep, for she has not died, but sleeps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And they derided him, knowing that she had died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 But **he**, having turned them all out and taking hold of her hand, cried saying, Child, arise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And her spirit returned, and immediately she rose up; and he commanded [something] to eat to be given to her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 And her parents were amazed; but he enjoined them to tell no one what had happened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And having called together the twelve, he gave them power and authority over all demons, and to heal diseases,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and sent them to proclaim the kingdom of God and to heal the sick.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he said to them, Take nothing for the way, neither staff, nor scrip, nor bread, nor money; nor to have two body-coats apiece.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And into whatsoever house ye enter, there abide and thence go forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And as many as may not receive you, going forth from that city, shake off even the dust from your feet for a witness against them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And going forth they passed through the villages, announcing the glad tidings and healing everywhere.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And Herod the tetrarch heard of all the things which were done [by him], and was in perplexity, because it was said by some that John was risen from among [the] dead,**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **and by some that Elias had appeared, and by others that one of the old prophets had risen again.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And Herod said, John *I* have beheaded, but who is this of whom I hear such things? and he sought to see him.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And the apostles having returned related to him whatever they had done. And he took them and withdrew apart into [a desert place of] a city called Bethsaida.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **But the crowds knowing [it] followed him; and he received them and spake to them of the kingdom of God, and cured those that had need of healing.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 But the day began to decline, and the twelve came and said to him, Send away the crowd that they may go into the villages around, and [into] the fields, and lodge and find victuals, for here we are in a desert place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And he said to them, Give **ye* them to eat. And they said, We have not more than five loaves and two fishes, unless **we** should go and buy food for all this people;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 for they were about five thousand men. And he said to his disciples, Make them sit down in companies by fifties.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they did so, and made them all sit down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And taking the five loaves and the two fishes, looking up to heaven he blessed them, and broke and gave to the disciples to set before the crowd.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And they all ate and were filled; and there was taken up of what had remained over and above to them in fragments twelve hand-baskets.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And it came to pass as he was praying alone, his disciples were with him, and he asked them saying, Who do the crowds say that I am**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **But they answering said, John the immerser; but others, Elias; and others, that one of the old prophets has risen again.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **And he said to them, But *ye*, who do ye say that I am? And Peter answering said, The Christ of God.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **But, earnestly charging them, he enjoined [them] to say this to no man,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 saying, The Son of man must suffer many things, and be rejected of the elders and chief priests and scribes, and be killed, and the third day be raised up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he said to [them] all, If any one will come after me, let him deny himself and take up his cross daily and follow me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 for whosoever shall desire to save his life shall lose it, but whosoever shall lose his life for my sake, *he* shall save it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For what shall a man profit if he shall have gained the whole world, and have destroyed, or come under the penalty of the loss of himself?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For whosoever shall have been ashamed of me and of my words, of him will the Son of man be ashamed when he shall come in his glory, and [in that] of the Father, and of the holy messengers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** But I say unto you of a truth, There are some of those standing here who shall not taste death until they shall have seen the kingdom of God.

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** And it came to pass after these words, about eight days, that taking Peter and John and James he went up into a mountain to pray.

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** And as he prayed the fashion of his countenance became different and his raiment white [and] effulgent.

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** And lo, two men talked with him, who were Moses and Elias,

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** who, appearing in glory, spoke of his departure which he was about to accomplish in Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

32 But Peter and those with him were oppressed with sleep: but having fully awoke up they saw his glory, and the two men who stood with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And it came to pass as they departed from him, Peter said to Jesus [Yashua], Master, it is good for us to be here; and let us make three tabernacles, one for thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elias: not knowing what he said.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But as he was saying these things, there came a cloud and overshadowed them, and they feared as they entered into the cloud:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 and there was a voice out of the cloud saying, *This* is my beloved Son: hear him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And as the voice was [heard] Jesus [Yashua] was found alone: and *they* kept silence, and told no one in those days any of the things they had seen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And it came to pass on the following day, when they came down from the mountain, a great crowd met him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And lo, a man from the crowd cried out saying, Teacher, I beseech thee look upon my son, for he is mine only child:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 and behold, a spirit takes him, and suddenly he cries out, and it tears him with foaming, and with difficulty departs from him after crushing him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And I besought thy disciples that they might cast him out, and they could not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Jesus [Yashua] answering said, O unbelieving and perverted generation, how long shall I be with you and suffer you? Bring hith thy son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 **Literal** But as he was yet coming, the demon tore him and dragged him all together. And Jesus [Yashua] rebuked the unclean spirit, and healed the child and gave him back to his father.

Spiritual

Practical

43 **Literal** And all were astonished at the glorious greatness of God. And as all wondered at all the things which [Jesus [Yashua]] did, he said to his disciples,

Spiritual

Practical

44 **Literal** Do *ye* let these words sink into your ears. For the Son of man is about to be delivered into men`s hands.

Spiritual

Practical

45 **Literal** But they understood not this saying, and it was hid from them that they should not perceive it. And they feared to ask him concerning this saying.

Spiritual

Practical

46 **Literal** And a reasoning came in amongst them, who should be [the] greatest of them.

Spiritual

Practical

47 And Jesus [Yashua], seeing the reasoning of their heart, having taken a little child set it by him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 and said to them, Whosoever shall receive this little child in my name receives me, and whosoever shall receive me receives him that sent me. For he who is the least among you all, *he* is great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And John answering said, Master, we saw some one casting out demons in thy name, and we forbad him, because he follows not with us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And Jesus [Yashua] said to him, Forbid [him] not, for he that is not against you is for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And it came to pass when the days of his receiving up were fulfilled, that *he* stedfastly set his face to go to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And he sent messengers before his face. And having gone they entered into a village of the Samaritans that they might make ready for him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And they did not receive him, because his face was [turned as] going to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And his disciples James and John seeing [it] said, Lord, wilt thou that we speak [that] fire come down from heaven and consume them as also Elias did?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 But turning he rebuked them [and said, Ye know not of what spirit ye are].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 And they went to another village.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 And it came to pass as they went in the way, one said to him, I will follow thee wheresoever thou goest, Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 And Jesus [Yashua] said to him, The foxes have holes and the birds of the heaven roosting-places, but the Son of man has not where he may lay his head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 And he said to another, Follow me. But he said, Lord, allow me to go first and bury my father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 But Jesus [Yashua] said to him, Suffer the dead to bury their own dead, but do *thou* go and announce the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 And another also said, I will follow thee, Lord, but first allow me to bid adieu to those at my house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62

But Jesus [Yashua] said to him, No one having laid his hand on [the] plough and looking back is fit for the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Now after these things the Lord appointed seventy others also, and sent them two and two before his face into every city and place where he himself was about to come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And he said to them, The harvest indeed [is] great, but the workmen few; supplicate therefore the Lord of the harvest that he may send out workmen into his harvest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Go: behold *I* send you forth as lambs in the midst of wolves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Carry neither purse nor scrip nor sandals, and salute no one on the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **And into whatsoever house ye enter, first say, Peace to this house.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **And if a son of peace be there, your peace shall rest upon it; but if not it shall turn to you again.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **And in the same house abide, eating and drinking such things as they have; for the workman is worthy of his hire. Remove not from house to house.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **And into whatsoever city ye may enter and they receive you, eat what is set before you,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **and heal the sick in it, and say to them, The kingdom of God is come nigh to you.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But into whatsoever city ye may have entered and they do not receive you, go out into its streets and say,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Even the dust of your city, which cleaves to us on the feet, do we shake off against you; but know this, that the kingdom of God is con-
nigh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I say to you that it shall be more tolerable for Sodom in that day than for that city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Woe to thee, Chorazin! woe to thee, Bethsaida! for if the works of power which have taken place in you had taken place in Tyre and Sidon, they had long ago reformed, sitting in sackcloth and ashes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But it shall be more tolerable for Tyre and Sidon in the judgment than for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And **thou**, Capernaum, who hast been raised up to heaven, shalt be brought down even to hades.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He that hears you hears me; and he that rejects you rejects me; and he that rejects me rejects him that sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the seventy returned with joy, saying, Lord, even the demons are subject to us through thy name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he said to them, I beheld Satan as lightning falling out of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Behold, I give you the power of treading upon serpents and scorpions and over all the power of the enemy, and nothing shall in anywise injure you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Yet in this rejoice not, that the spirits are subjected to you, but rejoice that your names are written in the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 In the same hour Jesus [Yashua] rejoiced in spirit and said, I praise thee, Father, Lord of the heaven and of the earth, that thou hast hid these things from wise and prudent, and hast revealed them to babes: yea, Father, for thus has it been well-pleasing in thy sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 All things have been delivered to me by my Father, and no one knows who the Son is but the Father, and who the Father is but the Son, and he to whomsoever the Son is pleased to reveal [him].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And having turned to the disciples privately he said, Blessed are the eyes which see the things that ye see.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For I say to you that many prophets and kings have desired to see the things which ye behold, and did not see [them]; and to hear the things which ye hear, and did not hear [them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And behold, a certain lawyer stood up tempting him, and saying, Teacher, having done what, shall I inherit life eternal?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he said to him, What is written in the law? how readest thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But he answering said, Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy strength, and with all thine understanding; and thy neighbour as thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And he said to him, Thou hast answered right: this do and thou shalt live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But he, desirous of justifying himself, said to Jesus [Yashua], And who is my neighbour?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** **And Jesus [Yashua] replying said, A certain man descended from Jerusalem to Jericho and fell into [the hands of] robbers, who also, having stripped him and inflicted wounds, went away leaving him in a half-dead state.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** **And a certain priest happened to go down that way, and seeing him, passed on on the opposite side;**

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** **and in like manner also a Levite, being at the spot, came and looked [at him] and passed on on the opposite side.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** **But a certain Samaritan journeying came to him, and seeing [him], was moved with compassion,**

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** **and came up [to him] and bound up his wounds, pouring in oil and wine; and having put him on his own beast, took him to [the] inn and took care of him.**

Spiritual

Practical

35

Literal

And on the morrow [as he left], taking out two denarii he gave them to the innkeeper, and said to him, Take care of him, and whatsoever thou shalt expend more, *I* will render to thee on my coming back.

Spiritual

Practical

36

Literal

Which [now] of these three seems to thee to have been neighbour of him who fell into [the hands of] the robbers?

Spiritual

Practical

37

Literal

And he said, He that shewed him mercy. And Jesus [Yashua] said to him, Go, and do *thou* likewise.

Spiritual

Practical

38

Literal

And it came to pass as they went that *he* entered into a certain village; and a certain woman, Martha by name, received him into her house.

Spiritual

Practical

39

Literal

And she had a sister called Mary, who also, having sat down at the feet of Jesus [Yashua] was listening to his word.

Spiritual

Practical

40

Literal

Now Martha was distracted with much serving, and coming up she said, Lord, dost thou not care that my sister has left me to serve alone? Speak to her therefore that she may help me.

Spiritual

Practical

41

Literal

But Jesus [Yashua] answering said to her, Martha, Martha, thou art careful and troubled about many things;

Spiritual

Practical

42

Literal

but there is need of one, and Mary has chosen the good part, the which shall not be taken from her.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And it came to pass as he was in a certain place praying, when he ceased, one of his disciples said to him, Lord, teach us to pray, even as John also taught his disciples.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And he said to them, When ye pray, say, Father, thy name be hallowed; thy kingdom come;

Spiritual

Practical

3

give us our needed bread for each day;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

and remit us our sins, for we also remit to every one indebted to us; and lead us not into temptation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

And he said to them, Who among you shall have a friend, and shall go to him at midnight and say to him, Friend, let me have three loaves,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

since a friend of mine on a journey is come to me, and I have nothing to set before him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

and he within answering should say, Do not disturb me; the door is already shut, and my children are with me in bed; I cannot rise up to give [it] thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal -- I say to you, Although he will not get up and give [them] to him because he is his friend, because of his shamelessness, at any rate, he will rise and give him as many as he wants.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And ***I*** say to you, Ask, and it shall be given to you; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened to you.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal For every one that asks receives; and he that seeks finds; and to him that knocks it will be opened.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal But of whom of you that is a father shall a son ask bread, and [the father] shall give him a stone? or also a fish, and instead of a fish shall give him a serpent?

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal or if also he shall ask an egg, shall give him a scorpion?

Spiritual

Practical

13 If therefore **ye**, being evil, know how to give good gifts to your children, how much rather shall the Father who is of heaven give [the] Holy Spirit to them that ask him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he was casting out a demon, and it was dumb; and it came to pass, the demon being gone out, the dumb [man] spoke. And the crowds wondered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But some from among them said, By Beelzebub the prince of the demons casts he out demons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And others tempting [him] sought from him a sign out of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But **he**, knowing their thoughts, said to them, Every kingdom divided against itself is brought to desolation: and a house set against house falls;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and if also Satan is divided against himself, how shall his kingdom subsist? because ye say that I cast out demons by Beelzebub.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But if ***I*** by Beelzebub cast out demons, your sons -- by whom do they cast [them] out? For this reason ***they*** shall be your judges.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But if by the finger of God I cast out demons, then the kingdom of God is come upon you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 When the strong [man] armed keeps his own house, his goods are in peace;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 but when the stronger than he coming upon [him] overcomes him, he takes away his panoply in which he trusted, and he will divide t spoil [he has taken] from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 He that is not with me is against me, and he that gathers not with me scatters.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 When the unclean spirit has gone out of the man, he goes through dry places seeking rest; and not finding [any] he says, I will return my house whence I came out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And having come, he finds it swept and adorned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Then he goes and takes seven other spirits worse than himself, and entering in, they dwell there; and the last condition of that man becomes worse than the first.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And it came to pass as he spake these things, a certain woman, lifting up her voice out of the crowd, said to him, Blessed is the womb that has borne thee, and the paps which thou hast sucked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But **he** said, Yea rather, blessed are they who hear the word of God and keep [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But as the crowds thronged together, he began to say, This generation is a wicked generation: it seeks a sign, and a sign shall not be given to it but the sign of Jonas.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 For as Jonas was a sign to the Ninevites, thus shall also the Son of man be to this generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 A queen of the south shall rise up in the judgment with the men of this generation, and shall condemn them: for she came from the end of the earth to hear the wisdom of Solomon; and behold, more than Solomon is here.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Men of Nineveh shall stand up in the judgment with this generation, and shall condemn it: for they reformed at the preaching of Jonas and behold, more than Jonas is here.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** But no one having lit a lamp sets it in secret, nor under the corn-measure, but on the lamp-stand, that they who enter in may see the light.

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** The lamp of the body is thine eye: when thine eye is simple, thy whole body also is light; but when it is wicked, thy body also is dark.

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** See therefore that the light which is in thee be not darkness.

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** If therefore thy whole body [is] light, not having any part dark, it shall be all light as when the lamp lights thee with its brightness.

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** But as he spoke, a certain Pharisee asked him that he would dine with him; and entering in he placed himself at table.

Spiritual

Practical

38 But the Pharisee seeing [it] wondered that he had not first washed before dinner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 But the Lord said to him, Now do ye Pharisees cleanse the outside of the cup and of the dish, but your inward [parts] are full of plunder and wickedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Fools, has not he who has made the outside made the inside also?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 But rather give alms of what ye have, and behold, all things are clean to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 But woe unto you, Pharisees, for ye pay tithes of mint and rue and every herb, and pass by the judgment and the love of God: these ye ought to have done, and not have left those aside.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Woe unto you, Pharisees, for ye love the first seat in the synagogues and salutations in the market-places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Woe unto you, for ye are as the sepulchres which appear not, and the men walking over them do not know [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And one of the doctors of the law answering says to him, Teacher, in saying these things thou insultest us also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And he said, To you also woe, doctors of the law, for ye lay upon men burdens heavy to bear, and yourselves do not touch the burdens with one of your fingers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Woe unto you, for ye build the sepulchres of the prophets, but your fathers killed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Ye bear witness then, and consent to the works of your fathers; for **they** killed them, and **ye** build [their sepulchres].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 For this reason also the wisdom of God has said, I will send to them prophets and apostles, and of these shall they kill and drive out by persecution,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 that the blood of all the prophets which has been poured out from the foundation of the world may be required of this generation,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 from the blood of Abel to the blood of Zacharias, who perished between the altar and the house; yea, I say to you, it shall be required of this generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 Woe unto you, the doctors of the law, for ye have taken away the key of knowledge; yourselves have not entered in, and those who were entering in ye have hindered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And as he said these things to them, the scribes and the Pharisees began to press him urgently, and to make him speak of many things

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 watching him, [and seeking] to catch something out of his mouth, [that they might accuse him].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In those [times], the myriads of the crowd being gathered together, so that they trod one on another, he began to say to his disciples first, Beware of the leaven of the Pharisees, which is hypocrisy;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 but there is nothing covered up which shall not be revealed, nor secret that shall not be known;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 therefore whatever ye have said in the darkness shall be heard in the light, and what ye have spoken in the ear in chambers shall be proclaimed upon the housetops.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But I say to you, my friends, Fear not those who kill the body and after this have no more that they can do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But I will shew you whom ye shall fear: Fear him who after he has killed has authority to cast into hell; yea, I say to you, Fear *him*.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Are not five sparrows sold for two assaria? and one of them is not forgotten before God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But even the hairs of your head are all numbered. Fear not therefore, ye are better than many sparrows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But I say to you, Whosoever shall confess me before men, the Son of man will confess him also before the messengers of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 but he that shall have denied me before men shall be denied before the messengers of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and whoever shall say a word against the Son of man it shall be forgiven him; but to him that speaks injuriously against the Holy Spirit it shall not be forgiven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But when they bring you before the synagogues and rulers and the authorities, be not careful how or what ye shall answer, or what ye shall say;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 for the Holy Spirit shall teach you in the hour itself what should be said.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And a person said to him out of the crowd, Teacher, speak to my brother to divide the inheritance with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But he said to him, Man, who established me [as] a judge or a divider over you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And he said to them, Take heed and keep yourselves from all covetousness, for [it is] not because a man is in abundance [that] his life in his possessions.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And he spoke a parable to them, saying, The land of a certain rich man brought forth abundantly.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And he reasoned within himself saying, What shall I do? for I have not [a place] where I shall lay up my fruits.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** And he said, This will I do: I will take away my granaries and build greater, and there I will lay up all my produce and my good things.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** and I will say to my soul, Soul, thou hast much good things laid by for many years; repose thyself, eat, drink, be merry.

Spiritual

Practical

20

But God said to him, Fool, this night thy soul shall be required of thee; and whose shall be what thou hast prepared?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

Thus is he who lays up treasure for himself, and is not rich toward God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

And he said to his disciples, For this cause I say unto you, Be not careful for life, what ye shall eat, nor for the body, what ye shall put on.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

The life is more than food, and the body than raiment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

Consider the ravens, that they sow not nor reap; which have neither storehouse nor granary; and God feeds them. How much better are *ye* than the birds?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But which of you by being careful can add to his stature one cubit?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 If therefore ye cannot [do] even what is least, why are ye careful about the rest?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Consider the lilies how they grow: they neither toil nor spin; but I say unto you, Not even Solomon in all his glory was clothed as one of these.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But if God thus clothe the grass, which to-day is in the field and to-morrow is cast into [the] oven, how much rather you, O ye of little faith?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And *ye*, seek not what ye shall eat or what ye shall drink, and be not in anxiety;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 for all these things do the nations of the world seek after, and your Father knows that ye have need of these things;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 but seek his kingdom, and [all] these things shall be added to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Fear not, little flock, for it has been the good pleasure of your Father to give you the kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Sell what ye possess and give alms; make to yourselves purses which do not grow old, a treasure which does not fail in the heavens, where thief does not draw near nor moth destroy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 For where your treasure is, there also will your heart be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Let your loins be girded about, and lamps burning;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 and *ye* like men who wait their own lord whenever he may leave the wedding, that when he comes and knocks, they may open to him immediately.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Blessed are those bondmen whom the lord [on] coming shall find watching; verily I say unto you, that he will gird himself and make them recline at table, and coming up will serve them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And if he come in the second watch, and come in the third watch, and find [them] thus, blessed are those [bondmen].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 But this know, that if the master of the house had known in what hour the thief was coming, he would have watched, and not have suffered his house to be dug through.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And ye therefore, be **ye** ready, for in the hour in which ye do not think [it], the Son of man comes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And Peter said to him, Lord, sayest thou this parable to us, or also to all?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And the Lord said, Who then is the faithful and prudent steward, whom his lord will set over his household, to give the measure of corn in season?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Blessed is that bondman whom his lord [on] coming shall find doing thus;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 verily I say unto you, that he will set him over all that he has.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45

Literal

But if that bondman should say in his heart, My lord delays to come, and begin to beat the menservants and the maidservants, and to eat and to drink and to be drunken,

Spiritual

Practical

46

Literal

the lord of that bondman shall come in a day when he does not expect it, and in an hour he knows not of, and shall cut him in two and appoint his portion with the unbelievers.

Spiritual

Practical

47

Literal

But that bondman who knew his own lord`s will, and had not prepared [himself] nor done his will, shall be beaten with many [stripes

Spiritual

Practical

48

Literal

but he who knew [it] not, and did things worthy of stripes, shall be beaten with few. And to every one to whom much has been given, much shall be required from him; and to whom [men] have committed much, they will ask from him the more.

Spiritual

Practical

49

Literal

I have come to cast a fire on the earth; and what will I if already it has been kindled?

Spiritual

Practical

50

But I have a immersion to be immersed with, and how am I straitened until it shall have been accomplished!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51

Think ye that I have come to give peace in the earth? Nay, I say to you, but rather division:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52

for from henceforth there shall be five in one house divided; three shall be divided against two, and two against three:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53

father against son, and son against father; mother against daughter, and daughter against mother; a mother-in-law against her daughter-in-law, and a daughter-in-law against her mother-in-law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54

And he said also to the crowds, When ye see a cloud rising out of the west, straightway ye say, A shower is coming; and so it happens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And when [ye see] the south wind blow, ye say, There will be heat; and it happens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 Hypocrites, ye know how to judge of the appearance of the earth and of the heaven; how [is it then that] ye do not discern this time?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 And why even of yourselves judge ye not what is right?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 For as thou goest with thine adverse party before a magistrate, strive in the way to be reconciled with him, lest he drag thee away to the judge, and the judge shall deliver thee to the officer, and the officer cast thee into prison.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 I say unto thee, Thou shalt in no wise come out thence until thou hast paid the very last mite.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now at the same time there were present some who told him of the Galileans whose blood Pilate mingled with [that of] their sacrifice:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he answering said to them, Think ye that these Galileans were sinners beyond all the Galileans because they suffered such things?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 No, I say to you, but if ye reform not, ye shall all perish in the same manner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Or those eighteen on whom the tower in Siloam fell and killed them, think ye that *they* were debtors beyond all the men who dwell Jerusalem?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 No, I say to you, but if ye reform not, ye shall all perish in like manner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And he spoke this parable: A certain [man] had a fig-tree planted in his vineyard, and he came seeking fruit upon it and did not find [any].**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And he said to the vinedresser, Behold, [these] three years I come seeking fruit on this fig-tree and find none: cut it down; why does it also render the ground useless?**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **But he answering says to him, Sir, let it alone for this year also, until I shall dig about it and put dung,**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **and if it shall bear fruit -- but if not, after that thou shalt cut it down.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And he was teaching in one of the synagogues on the sabbath.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And lo, [there was] a woman having a spirit of infirmity eighteen years, and she was bent together and wholly unable to lift her head up.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And Jesus [Yashua], seeing her, called to [her], and said to her, Woman, thou art loosed from thine infirmity.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And he laid his hands upon her; and immediately she was made straight, and glorified God.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **But the ruler of the synagogue, indignant because Jesus [Yashua] healed on the sabbath, answering said to the crowd, There are six days in which [people] ought to work; in these therefore come and be healed, and not on the sabbath day.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **The Lord therefore answered him and said, Hypocrites! does not each one of you on the sabbath loose his ox or his ass from the manger and leading [it] away, water [it]?**

Spiritual

Practical

16 And this [woman], who is a daughter of Abraham, whom Satan has bound, lo, [these] eighteen years, ought she not to be loosed from this bond on the sabbath day?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And as he said these things, all who were opposed to him were ashamed; and all the crowd rejoiced at all the glorious things which were being done by him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And he said, To what is the kingdom of God like? and to what shall I liken it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 It is like a grain of mustard [seed] which a man took and cast into his garden; and it grew and became a great tree, and the birds of heaven lodged in its branches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And again he said, To what shall I liken the kingdom of God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 It is like leaven, which a woman took and hid in three measures of meal until the whole was leavened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he went through one city and village after another, teaching, and journeying to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And one said to him, Sir, [are] such as are to be saved few in number? But he said unto them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Strive with earnestness to enter in through the narrow door, for many, I say to you, will seek to enter in and will not be able.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 From the time that the master of the house shall have risen up and shall have shut the door, and ye shall begin to stand without and to knock at the door, saying, Lord, open to us; and he answering shall say to you, I know you not whence ye are:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 then shall ye begin to say, We have eaten in thy presence and drunk, and thou hast taught in our streets;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and he shall say, I tell you, I do not know you whence ye are; depart from me, all [ye] workers of iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 There shall be the weeping and the gnashing of teeth, when ye shall see Abraham and Isaac and Jacob and all the prophets in the kingdom of God, but yourselves cast out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And they shall come from east and west, and from north and south, and shall lie down at table in the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And behold, there are last who shall be first, and there are first who shall be last.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The same hour certain Pharisees came up, saying to him, Get out, and go hence, for Herod is desirous to kill thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And he said to them, Go, tell that fox, Behold, I cast out demons and accomplish cures to-day and to-morrow, and the third [day] I am perfected;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 but I must needs walk to-day and to-morrow and the [day] following, for it must not be that a prophet perish out of Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Jerusalem, Jerusalem, the [city] that kills the prophets and stones those that are sent unto her, how often would I have gathered thy children together, as a hen her brood under her wings, and ye would not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Behold, your house is left unto you; and I say unto you, that ye shall not see me until it come that ye say, Blessed [is] he that comes in the name of [the] Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And it came to pass, as he went into the house of one of the rulers, [who was] of the Pharisees, to eat bread on [the] sabbath, that *they* were watching him.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And behold, there was a certain dropsical [man] before him.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And Jesus [Yashua] answering spoke unto the doctors of the law and Pharisees, saying, Is it lawful to heal on the sabbath?**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **But they were silent. And taking him he healed him and let him go.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And answering he said to them, Of which of you shall an ass or ox fall into a well, that he does not straightway pull him up on the sabbath day?**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

6

And they were not able to answer him to these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

And he spoke a parable to those that were invited, remarking how they chose out the first places, saying to them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

When thou art invited by any one to a wedding, do not lay thyself down in the first place at table, lest perhaps a more honourable than thou be invited by him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

and he who invited thee and him come and say to thee, Give place to this [man], and then thou begin with shame to take the last place

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

But when thou hast been invited, go and put thyself down in the last place, that when he who has invited thee comes, he may say to thee, Friend, go up higher: then shalt thou have honour before all that are lying at table with thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 for every one that exalts himself shall be abased, and he that abases himself shall be exalted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And he said also to him that had invited him, When thou makest a dinner or a supper, call not thy friends, nor thy brethren, nor thy kinsfolk, nor rich neighbours, lest it may be they also should invite thee in return, and a recompense be made thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But when thou makest a feast, call poor, crippled, lame, blind:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and thou shalt be blessed; for they have not [the means] to recompense thee; for it shall be recompensed thee in the resurrection of the just.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And one of those that were lying at table with [them], hearing these things, said to him, Blessed [is] he who shall eat bread in the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he said to him, A certain man made a great supper and invited many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he sent his bondman at the hour of supper to say to those who were invited, Come, for already all things are ready.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And all began, without exception, to excuse themselves. The first said to him, I have bought land, and I must go out and see it; I pray thee hold me for excused.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And another said, I have bought five yoke of oxen, and I go to prove them; I pray thee hold me for excused.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And another said, I have married a wife, and on this account I cannot come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **And the bondman came up and brought back word of these things to his lord. Then the master of the house, in anger, said to his bondman, Go out quickly into the streets and lanes of the city, and bring here the poor and crippled and lame and blind.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And the bondman said, Sir, it is done as thou hast commanded, and there is still room.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **And the lord said to the bondman, Go out into the ways and fences and compel to come in, that my house may be filled;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **for I say to you, that not one of those men who were invited shall taste of my supper.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **And great crowds went with him; and, turning round, he said to them,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 If any man come to me, and shall not hate his own father and mother, and wife, and children, and brothers, and sisters, yea, and his own life too, he cannot be my disciple;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and whoever does not carry his cross and come after me cannot be my disciple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For which of you, desirous of building a tower, does not first sit down and count the cost, if he have what [is needed] to complete it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 in order that, having laid the foundation of it, and not being able to finish it, all who see it do not begin to mock at him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 saying, This man began to build and was not able to finish?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Or what king, going on his way to engage in war with another king, does not, sitting down first, take counsel whether he is able with ten thousand to meet him coming against him with twenty thousand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 and if not, while he is yet far off, having sent an embassy, he asks for terms of peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Thus then every one of you who forsakes not all that is his own cannot be my disciple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Salt [then] [is] good, but if the salt also has become savourless, wherewith shall it be seasoned?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 It is proper neither for land nor for dung; it is cast out. He that hath ears to hear, let him hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And all the tax-gatherers and the sinners were coming near to him to hear him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and the Pharisees and the scribes murmured, saying, This [man] receives sinners and eats with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he spoke to them this parable, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 What man of you having a hundred sheep, and having lost one of them, does not leave the ninety and nine in the wilderness and go after that which is lost, until he find it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and having found it, he lays it upon his own shoulders, rejoicing;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and being come to the house, calls together the friends and the neighbours, saying to them, Rejoice with me, for I have found my lost sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 I say unto you, that thus there shall be joy in heaven for one reforming sinner, [more] than for ninety and nine righteous who have no need of reformation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Or, what woman having ten drachmas, if she lose one drachma, does not light a lamp and sweep the house and seek carefully till she find it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and having found it she calls together the friends and neighbours, saying, Rejoice with me, for I have found the drachma which I had lost.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thus, I say unto you, there is joy before the messengers of God for one reforming sinner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he said, A certain man had two sons;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and the younger of them said to his father, Father, give to me the share of the property that falls [to me]. And he divided to them what he was possessed of.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And after not many days the younger son gathering all together went away into a country a long way off, and there dissipated his property, living in debauchery.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But when he had spent all there arose a violent famine throughout that country, and he began to be in want.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he went and joined himself to one of the citizens of that country, and he sent him into his fields to feed swine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he longed to fill his belly with the husks which the swine were eating; and no one gave to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And coming to himself, he said, How many hired servants of my father`s have abundance of bread, and *I* perish here by famine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I will rise up and go to my father, and I will say to him, Father, I have sinned against heaven and before thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 I am no longer worthy to be called thy son: make me as one of thy hired servants.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he rose up and went to his own father. But while he was yet a long way off, his father saw him, and was moved with compassion, and ran, and fell upon his neck, and covered him with kisses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the son said to him, Father, I have sinned against heaven and before thee; I am no longer worthy to be called thy son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But the father said to his bondmen, Bring out the best robe and clothe him in [it], and put a ring on his hand and sandals on his feet;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and bring the fatted calf and kill it, and let us eat and make merry:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 for this my son was dead and has come to life, was lost and has been found. And they began to make merry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And his elder son was in the field; and as, coming [up], he drew nigh to the house, he heard music and dancing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And having called one of the servants, he inquired what these things might be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And he said to him, Thy brother is come, and thy father has killed the fatted calf because he has received him safe and well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But he became angry and would not go in. And his father went out and besought him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But he answering said to his father, Behold, so many years I serve thee, and never have I transgressed a commandment of thine; and me hast thou never given a kid that I might make merry with my friends:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 but when this thy son, who has devoured thy substance with harlots, is come, thou hast killed for him the fatted calf.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But he said to him, Child, *thou* art ever with me, and all that is mine is thine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32

But it was right to make merry and rejoice, because this thy brother was dead and has come to life again, and was lost and has been found.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And he said also to [his] disciples, There was a certain rich man who had a steward, and *he* was accused to him as wasting his good

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And having called him, he said to him, What [is] this that I hear of thee? give the reckoning of thy stewardship, for thou canst be no longer steward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And the steward said within himself, What shall I do; for my lord is taking the stewardship from me? I am not able to dig; I am ashamed to beg.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

I know what I will do, that when I shall have been removed from the stewardship I may be received into their houses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And having called to [him] each one of the debtors of his own lord, he said to the first, How much owest thou to my lord?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he said, A hundred baths of oil. And he said to him, Take thy writing and sit down quickly and write fifty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then he said to another, And thou, how much dost thou owe? And he said, A hundred cors of wheat. And he says to him, Take thy writing and write eighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the lord praised the unrighteous steward because he had done prudently. For the sons of this world are, for their own generation more prudent than the sons of light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And *I* say to you, Make to yourselves friends with the mammon of unrighteousness, that when it fails ye may be received into the eternal tabernacles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He that is faithful in the least is faithful also in much; and he that is unrighteous in the least is unrighteous also in much.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 If therefore ye have not been faithful in the unrighteous mammon, who shall entrust to you the true?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and if ye have not been faithful in that which is another`s, who shall give to you your own?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 No servant can serve two masters, for either he will hate the one and will love the other, or he will cleave to the one and despise the other. Ye cannot serve God and mammon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the Pharisees also, who were covetous, heard all these things, and mocked him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And he said to them, *Ye* are they who justify themselves before men, but God knows your hearts; for what amongst men is highly thought of is an abomination before God.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **The law and the prophets [were] until John: from that time the glad tidings of the kingdom of God are announced, and every one forces his way into it.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **But it is easier that the heaven and the earth should pass away than that one tittle of the law should fail.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **Every one who puts away his wife and marries another commits adultery; and every one that marries one put away from a husband commits adultery.**

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** **Now there was a rich man and he was clothed in purple and fine linen, making good cheer in splendour every day.**

Spiritual

Practical

20 And [there was] a poor man, by name Lazarus, [who] was laid at his gateway full of sores,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and desiring to be filled with the crumbs which fell from the table of the rich man; but the dogs also coming licked his sores.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And it came to pass that the poor man died, and that he was carried away by the messengers into the bosom of Abraham. And the rich man also died and was buried.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And in hades lifting up his eyes, being in torments, he sees Abraham afar off, and Lazarus in his bosom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he crying out said, Father Abraham, have compassion on me, and send Lazarus that he may dip the tip of his finger in water and cool my tongue, for I am suffering in this flame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

But Abraham said, Child, recollect that *thou* hast fully received thy good things in thy lifetime, and likewise Lazarus evil things. But now he is comforted here, and *thou* art in suffering.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And besides all this, between us and you a great chasm is fixed, so that those who desire to pass hence to you cannot, nor do they who [desire to cross] from there pass over unto us.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And he said, I beseech thee then, father, that thou wouldest send him to the house of my father,

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

for I have five brothers, so that he may earnestly testify to them, that they also may not come to this place of torment.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

But Abraham says to him, They have Moses and the prophets: let them hear them.

Spiritual

Practical

30 But he said, Nay, father Abraham, but if one from the dead should go to them, they will reform.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he said to him, If they hear not Moses and the prophets, not even if one rise from among [the] dead will they be persuaded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he said to his disciples, It cannot be but that offences come, but woe [to him] by whom they come!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 It would be [more] profitable for him if a millstone were hanged about his neck and he cast into the sea, than that he should be a snar to one of these little ones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Take heed to yourselves: if thy brother should sin, rebuke him; and if he should reform, forgive him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 4** **And if he should sin against thee seven times in the day, and seven times should return to thee, saying, I reform, thou shalt forgive him**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 5** **And the apostles said to the Lord, Give more faith to us.**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 6** **But the Lord said, If ye have faith as a grain of mustard [seed], ye had said to this sycamine tree, Be thou rooted up, and be thou planted in the sea, and it would have obeyed you.**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 7** **But which of you [is there] who, having a bondman ploughing or shepherding, when he comes in out of the field, will say, Come and I down immediately to table?**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 8** **But will he not say to him, Prepare what I shall sup on, and gird thyself and serve me that I may eat and drink; and after that *thou* shalt eat and drink?**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____

9 Is he thankful to the bondman because he has done what was ordered? I judge not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Thus **ye** also, when ye shall have done all things that have been ordered you, say, We are unprofitable bondmen; we have done what it was our duty to do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it came to pass as he was going up to Jerusalem, that he passed through the midst of Samaria and Galilee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And as he entered into a certain village ten leprous men met him, who stood afar off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they lifted up [their] voice saying, Jesus [Yashua], Master, have compassion on us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And seeing [them] he said to them, Go, shew yourselves to the priests. And it came to pass as they were going they were cleansed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And one of them, seeing that he was cured, turned back, glorifying God with a loud voice,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and fell on [his] face at his feet giving him thanks: and *he* was a Samaritan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Jesus [Yashua] answering said, Were not the ten cleansed? but the nine, where [are they]?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 There have not been found to return and give glory to God save this stranger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he said to him, Rise up and go thy way: thy faith has made thee well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And having been asked by the Pharisees, When is the kingdom of God coming? he answered them and said, The kingdom of God does not come with observation;

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** nor shall they say, Lo here, or, Lo there; for behold, the kingdom of God is in the midst of you.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** And he said to the disciples, Days are coming, when ye shall desire to see one of the days of the Son of man, and shall not see [it].

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** And they will say to you, Lo here, or Lo there; go not, nor follow [them].

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** For as the lightning shines which lightens from [one end] under heaven to [the other end] under heaven, thus shall the Son of man be his day.

Spiritual

Practical

25 But first he must suffer many things and be rejected of this generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And as it took place in the days of Noe, thus also shall it be in the days of the Son of man:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 they ate, they drank, they married, they were given in marriage, until the day that Noe entered into the ark, and the flood came and destroyed all [of them];

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and in like manner as took place in the days of Lot: they ate, they drank, they bought, they sold, they planted, they builded;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 but on the day that Lot went out from Sodom, it rained fire and sulphur from heaven, and destroyed all [of them]:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 after this [manner] shall it be in the day that the Son of man is revealed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 In that day, he who shall be on the housetop, and his stuff in the house, let him not go down to take it away; and he that is in the field, let him likewise not return back.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Remember the wife of Lot.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Whosoever shall seek to save his life shall lose it, and whosoever shall lose it shall preserve it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 I say to you, In that night there shall be two [men] upon one bed; one shall be seized and the other shall be let go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Two [women] shall be grinding together; the one shall be seized and the other shall be let go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 [Two men shall be in the field; the one shall be seized and the other let go.]

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And answering they say to him, Where, Lord? And he said to them, Where the body [is], there the eagles will be gathered together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he spoke also a parable to them to the purport that they should always pray and not faint,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 saying, There was a judge in a city, not fearing God and not respecting man:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and there was a widow in that city, and she came to him, saying, Avenge me of mine adverse party.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he would not for a time; but afterwards he said within himself, If even I fear not God and respect not man,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 at any rate because this widow annoys me I will avenge her, that she may not by perpetually coming completely harass me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the Lord said, Hear what the unjust judge says.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And shall not God at all avenge his elect, who cry to him day and night, and he bears long as to them?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I say unto you that he will avenge them speedily. But when the Son of man comes, shall he indeed find faith on the earth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he spoke also to some, who trusted in themselves that they were righteous and made nothing of all the rest [of men], this parable

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Two men went up into the temple to pray; the one a Pharisee, and the other a tax-gatherer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The Pharisee, standing, prayed thus to himself: God, I thank thee that I am not as the rest of men, rapacious, unjust, adulterers, or even as this tax-gatherer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I fast twice in the week, I tithe everything I gain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the tax-gatherer, standing afar off, would not lift up even his eyes to heaven, but smote upon his breast, saying, O God, have compassion on me, the sinner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I say unto you, This [man] went down to his house justified rather than that [other]. For every one who exalts himself shall be humbled, and he that humbles himself shall be exalted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they brought to him also infants that he might touch them, but the disciples when they saw [it] rebuked them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But Jesus [Yashua] calling them to [him] said, Suffer little children to come to me, and do not forbid them, for of such is the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Verily I say to you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God as a little child shall in no wise enter therein.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And a certain ruler asked him saying, Good teacher, having done what, shall I inherit eternal life?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But Jesus [Yashua] said to him, Why callest thou me good? There is none good but one, God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

Thou knowest the commandments: Do not commit adultery, Do not kill, Do not steal, Do not bear false witness, Honour thy father and thy mother.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And he said, All these things have I kept from my youth.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

And when Jesus [Yashua] had heard this, he said to him, One thing is lacking to thee yet: Sell all that thou hast and distribute to the poor, and thou shalt have treasure in the heavens, and come, follow me.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

But when he heard this he became very sorrowful, for he was very rich.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

But when Jesus [Yashua] saw that he became very sorrowful, he said, How difficultly shall those who have riches enter into the kingdom of God;

Spiritual

Practical

25 for it is easier for a camel to enter through a needle`s eye than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And those who heard it said, And who can be saved?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But he said, The things that are impossible with men are possible with God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Peter said, Behold, **we** have left all things and have followed thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he said to them, Verily I say to you, There is no one who has left home, or parents, or brethren, or wife, or children, for the kingdom of God`s sake,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 who shall not receive manifold more at this time, and in the coming age life eternal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he took the twelve to [him] and said to them, Behold, we go up to Jerusalem, and all things that are written of the Son of man by the prophets shall be accomplished;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 for he shall be delivered up to the nations, and shall be mocked, and insulted, and spit upon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And when they have scourged [him] they will kill him; and on the third day he will rise again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And they understood nothing of these things. And this word was hidden from them, and they did not know what was said.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And it came to pass when he came into the neighbourhood of Jericho, a certain blind man sat by the wayside begging.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And when he heard the crowd passing, he inquired what this might be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And they told him that Jesus [Yashua] the Nazaraean was passing by.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And he called out saying, Jesus [Yashua], Son of David, have mercy on me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And those [who were] going before rebuked him that he might be silent; but *he* cried out so much the more, Son of David, have mercy on me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And Jesus [Yashua] stood still, and commanded him to be led to him. And when he drew nigh he asked him [saying],

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 What wilt thou that I shall do to thee? And he said, Lord, that I may see.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And Jesus [Yashua] said to him, See: thy faith has healed thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And immediately he saw, and followed him, glorifying God. And all the people when they saw [it] gave praise to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he entered and passed through Jericho.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And behold, [there was] a man by name called Zacchaeus, and he was chief tax-gatherer, and he was rich.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he sought to see Jesus [Yashua] who he was: and he could not for the crowd, because he was little in stature.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And running on before, he got up into a sycamore that he might see him, for he was going to pass that [way].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when he came up to the place, Jesus [Yashua] looked up and saw him, and said to him, Zacchaeus, make haste and come down, for to-day I must remain in thy house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he made haste and came down, and received him with joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And all murmured when they saw [it], saying, He has turned in to lodge with a sinful man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** But Zacchaeus stood and said to the Lord, Behold, Lord, the half of my goods I give to the poor, and if I have taken anything from a man by false accusation, I return [him] fourfold.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** And Jesus [Yashua] said to him, To-day salvation is come to this house, inasmuch as he also is a son of Abraham;

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** for the Son of man has come to seek and to save that which is lost.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** But as they were listening to these things, he added and spake a parable, because he was near to Jerusalem and they thought that the kingdom of God was about to be immediately manifested.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** He said therefore, A certain high-born man went to a distant country to receive for himself a kingdom and return.

Spiritual

Practical

13 And having called his own ten bondmen, he gave to them ten minas, and said to them, Trade while I am coming.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But his citizens hated him, and sent an embassy after him, saying, We will not that this [man] should reign over us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And it came to pass on his arrival back again, having received the kingdom, that he desired these bondmen to whom he gave the money to be called to him, in order that he might know what every one had gained by trading.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the first came up, saying, [My] Lord, thy mina has produced ten minas.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he said to him, Well [done], thou good bondman; because thou hast been faithful in that which is least, be thou in authority over ten cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the second came, saying, [My] Lord, thy mina has made five minas.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he said also to this one, And *thou*, be over five cities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And another came, saying, [My] Lord, lo, [there is] thy mina, which I have kept laid up in a towel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For I feared thee because thou art a harsh man: thou takest up what thou hast not laid down, and thou reapest what thou hast not sowed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 He says to him, Out of thy mouth will I judge thee, wicked bondman: thou knewest that *I* am a harsh man, taking up what I have not laid down and reaping what I have not sowed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And why didst thou not give my money to [the] bank; and *I* should have received it, at my coming, with interest?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he said to those that stood by, Take from him the mina and give [it] to him who has the ten minas.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And they said to him, Lord, he has ten minas.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For I say unto you, that to every one that has shall be given; but from him that has not, that even which he has shall be taken from him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Moreover those mine enemies, who would not [have] me to reign over them, bring them here and slay [them] before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And having said these things, he went on before, going up to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** And it came to pass as he drew near to Bethphage and Bethany at the mountain called [the mount] of Olives, he sent two of his disciples,

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** saying, Go into the village over against [you], in which ye will find, on entering it, a colt tied up, on which no [child] of man ever sat a any time: loose it and lead it [here].

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** And if any one ask you, Why do ye loose [it]? thus shall ye say to him, Because the Lord has need of it.

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** And they that were sent, having gone their way, found as he had said to them.

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** And as they were loosing the colt, its masters said to them, Why loose ye the colt?

Spiritual

Practical

34 And they said, Because the Lord has need of it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And they led it to Jesus [Yashua]; and having cast their own garments on the colt, they put Jesus [Yashua] on [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And as he went, they strewed their clothes in the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And as he drew near, already at the descent of the mount of Olives, all the multitude of the disciples began, rejoicing, to praise God with a loud voice for all the works of power which they had seen,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 saying, Blessed the King that comes in the name of [the] Lord: peace in heaven, and glory in the highest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And some of the Pharisees from the crowd said to him, Teacher, rebuke thy disciples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And he answering said to them, I say unto you, If these shall be silent, the stones will cry out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And as he drew near, seeing the city, he wept over it,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 saying, If thou hadst known, even thou, even at least in this thy day, the things that are for thy peace: but now they are hid from thine eyes;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 for days shall come upon thee, that thine enemies shall make a palisaded mound about thee, and shall close thee around, and keep thee in on every side,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 and shall lay thee even with the ground, and thy children in thee; and shall not leave in thee a stone upon a stone: because thou knewest not the season of thy visitation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And entering into the temple, he began to cast out those that sold and bought in it,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 saying to them, It is written, My house is a house of prayer, but *ye* have made it a den of robbers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 And he was teaching day by day in the temple: and the chief priests and the scribes and the chief of the people sought to destroy him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 and did not find what they could do, for all the people hung on him to hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And it came to pass on one of the days, as he was teaching the people in the temple, and announcing the glad tidings, the chief priests and the scribes with the elders came up,**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **and spoke to him saying, Tell us by what authority thou doest these things, or who is it who has given thee this authority?**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And he answering said to them, *I* also will ask you [one] thing, and tell me:**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **The immersion of John, was it of heaven or of men?**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And they reasoned among themselves, saying, If we should say, Of heaven, he will say, Why have ye not believed him?**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

6 but if we should say, Of men, the whole people will stone us, for they are persuaded that John was a prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they answered, they did not know whence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Jesus [Yashua] said to them, Neither do *I* tell you by what authority I do these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he began to speak to the people this parable: A man planted a vineyard and let it out to husbandmen, and left the country for a long time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And in the season he sent to the husbandmen a bondman, that they might give to him of the fruit of the vineyard; but the husbandmen having beaten him, sent [him] away empty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And again he sent another bondman; but they, having beaten him also, and cast insult upon him, sent [him] away empty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And again he sent a third; and they, having wounded him also, cast [him] out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the lord of the vineyard said, What shall I do? I will send my beloved son: perhaps when they see him they will respect [him].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But when the husbandmen saw him, they reasoned among themselves, saying, This is the heir; [come,] let us kill him, that the inheritance may become ours.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And having cast him forth out of the vineyard, they killed [him]. What therefore shall the lord of the vineyard do to them?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He will come and destroy those husbandmen, and will give the vineyard to others. And when they heard it they said, May it never be!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But he looking at them said, What then is this that is written, The stone which they that builded rejected, this has become the cornerstone?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Every one falling on this stone shall be broken, but on whomsoever it shall fall, it shall grind him to powder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the chief priests and the scribes sought the same hour to lay hands on him, and they feared the people; for they knew that he had spoken this parable of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And having watched [him], they sent out suborned persons, pretending to be just men, that they might take hold of him in [his] language, so that they might deliver him up to the power and authority of the governor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they asked him saying, Teacher, we know that thou sayest and teachest rightly, and acceptest no [man`s] person, but teachest with truth the way of God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Is it lawful for us to give tribute to Caesar, or not?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But perceiving their deceit he said to them, Why do ye tempt me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Shew me a denarius. Whose image and superscription has it? And answering they said, Caesar`s.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And he said to them, Pay therefore what is Caesar`s to Caesar, and what is God`s to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they were not able to take hold of him in [his] expressions before the people, and, wondering at his answer, they were silent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And some of the Sadducees, who deny that there is any resurrection, coming up [to him],

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 demanded of him saying, Teacher, Moses wrote to us, If any one`s brother, who has a wife, die, and he die childless, his brother shall take the wife and raise up seed to his brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 There were then seven brethren: and the first, having taken a wife, died childless;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 and the second [took the woman, and *he* died childless];

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 and the third took her: and in like manner also the seven left no children and died;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 and last of all the woman also died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 In the resurrection therefore of which of them does she become wife, for the seven had her as wife?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Jesus [Yashua] said to them, The sons of this world marry and are given in marriage,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 but they who are counted worthy to have part in that world, and the resurrection from among [the] dead, neither marry nor are given in marriage;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 for neither can they die any more, for they are equal to messengers, and are sons of God, being sons of the resurrection.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 But that the dead rise, even Moses shewed in [the section of] the bush, when he called [the] Lord the God of Abraham and the God of Isaac and the God of Jacob;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 but he is not God of [the] dead but of [the] living; for all live for him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And some of the scribes answering said, Teacher, thou hast well spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 For they did not dare any more to ask him anything.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And he said to them, How do they say that the Christ is David`s son,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 and David himself says in the book of Psalms, The Lord said to my Lord, Sit at my right hand

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 until I put thine enemies [as] footstool of thy feet?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 David therefore calls him Lord, and how is he his son?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And, as all the people were listening, he said to his disciples,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46

Literal

Beware of the scribes, who like to walk about in long robes, and who love salutations in the market-places, and first seats in the synagogues, and first places at suppers;

Spiritual

Practical

47

Literal

who devour the houses of widows, and as a pretext make long prayers. These shall receive a severer judgment.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And he looked up and saw the rich casting their gifts into the treasury;

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

but he saw also a certain poor widow casting therein two mites.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And he said, Verily I say unto you, that this poor widow has cast in more than all;

Spiritual

Practical

4 for all these out of their abundance have cast into the gifts [of God]; but she out of her need has cast in all the living which she had.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And as some spoke of the temple, that it was adorned with goodly stones and consecrated offerings, he said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 [As to] these things which ye are beholding, days are coming in which there shall not be left stone upon stone which shall not be thrown down.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And they asked him saying, Teacher, when then shall these things be; and what [is] the sign when these things are going to take place

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he said, See that ye be not led astray, for many shall come in my name, saying, *I* am [he], and the time is drawn nigh: go ye not [therefore] after them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And when ye shall hear of wars and tumults, be not terrified, for these things must first take place, but the end is not immediately.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Then he said to them, Nation shall rise up against nation, and kingdom against kingdom;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 there shall be both great earthquakes in different places, and famines and pestilences; and there shall be fearful sights and great signs from heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But before all these things they shall lay their hands upon you and persecute you, delivering [you] up to synagogues and prisons, bringing [you] before kings and governors on account of my name;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 but it shall turn out to you for a testimony.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Settle therefore in your hearts not to meditate beforehand [your] defence,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 for *I* will give you a mouth and wisdom which all your opposers shall not be able to reply to or resist.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But ye will be delivered up even by parents and brethren and relations and friends, and they shall put to death [some] from among yo

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and ye will be hated of all for my name`s sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And a hair of your head shall in no wise perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 By your patient endurance gain your souls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But when ye see Jerusalem encompassed with armies, then know that its desolation is drawn nigh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Then let those who are in Judaea flee to the mountains, and those who are in the midst of it depart out, and those who are in the country not enter into it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 for these are days of avenging, that all the things that are written may be accomplished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But woe to them that are with child and to them who give suck in those days, for there shall be great distress upon the land and wrath upon this people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and be led captive into all the nations; and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of [the] nations until [the] times of [the] nations be fulfilled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And there shall be signs in sun and moon and stars, and upon the earth distress of nations in perplexity [at] the roar of the sea and rolling waves,

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

men ready to die through fear and expectation of what is coming on the habitable earth, for the powers of the heavens shall be shaken

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And then shall they see the Son of man coming in a cloud with power and great glory.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

But when these things begin to come to pass, look up and lift up your heads, because your redemption draws nigh.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And he spoke a parable to them: Behold the fig-tree and all the trees;

Spiritual

Practical

30 when they already sprout, ye know of your own selves, [on] looking [at them], that already the summer is near.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 So also *ye*, when ye see these things take place, know that the kingdom of God is near.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Verily I say unto you, that this generation shall in no wise pass away until all come to pass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 The heaven and the earth shall pass away, but my words shall in no wise pass away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But take heed to yourselves lest possibly your hearts be laden with surfeiting and drinking and cares of life, and that day come upon you suddenly unawares;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 for as a snare shall it come upon all them that dwell upon the face of the whole earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Watch therefore, praying at every season, that ye may be accounted worthy to escape all these things which are about to come to pass and to stand before the Son of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And by day he was teaching in the temple, and by night, going out, he remained abroad on the mountain called [the mount] of Olives;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 and all the people came early in the morning to him in the temple to hear him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now the feast of unleavened bread, which [is] called the passover, drew nigh,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and the chief priests and the scribes sought how they might kill him; for they feared the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Satan entered into Judas, who was surnamed Iscariote, being of the number of the twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he went away and spoke with the chief priests and captains as to how he should deliver him up to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And they were rejoiced, and agreed to give him money.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he came to an agreement to do it, and sought an opportunity to deliver him up to them away from the crowd.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the day of unleavened bread came, in which the passover was to be killed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he sent Peter and John, saying, Go and prepare the passover for us, that we may eat [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But they said to him, Where wilt thou that we prepare [it]?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he said to them, Behold, as ye enter into the city a man will meet you, carrying an earthen pitcher of water; follow him into the house where he goes in;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and ye shall say to the master of the house, The Teacher says to thee, Where is the guest-chamber where I may eat the passover with my disciples?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And *he* will shew you a large upper room furnished: there make ready.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And having gone they found it as he had said to them; and they prepared the passover.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when the hour was come, he placed himself at table, and the [twelve] apostles with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he said to them, With desire I have desired to eat this passover with you before I suffer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For I say unto you, that I will not eat any more at all of it until it be fulfilled in the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And having received a cup, when he had given thanks he said, Take this and divide it among yourselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For I say unto you, that I will not drink at all of the fruit of the vine until the kingdom of God come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And having taken a loaf, when he had given thanks, he broke [it], and gave [it] to them, saying, This is my body which is given for you this do in remembrance of me.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **In like manner also the cup, after having supped, saying, This cup [is] the new covenant in my blood, which is poured out for you.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Moreover, behold, the hand of him that delivers me up [is] with me on the table;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **and the Son of man indeed goes as it is determined, but woe unto that man by whom he is delivered up.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **And *they* began to question together among themselves who then it could be of them who was about to do this.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And there was also a strife among them which of them should be held to be [the] greatest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And he said to them, The kings of the nations rule over them, and they that exercise authority over them are called benefactors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But *ye* [shall] not [be] thus; but let the greater among you be as the younger, and the leader as he that serves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For which [is] greater, he that is at table or he that serves? [Is] not he that is at table? But *I* am in the midst of you as the one that serves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But *ye* are they who have persevered with me in my temptations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And ***I*** appoint unto you, as my Father has appointed unto me, a kingdom,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 that ye may eat and drink at my table in my kingdom, and sit on thrones judging the twelve tribes of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And the Lord said, Simon, Simon, behold, Satan has demanded to have you, to sift [you] as wheat;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 but ***I*** have besought for thee that thy faith fail not; and ***thou***, when once thou hast been restored, confirm thy brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he said to him, Lord, with thee I am ready to go both to prison and to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And he said, I tell thee, Peter, [the] cock shall not crow to-day before that thou shalt thrice deny that thou knowest me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And he said to them, When I sent you without purse and scrip and sandals, did ye lack anything? And they said, Nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 He said therefore to them, But now he that has a purse let him take [it], in like manner also a scrip, and he that has none let him sell his garment and buy a sword;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 for I say unto you, that this that is written must yet be accomplished in me, And he was reckoned with [the] lawless: for also the thing concerning me have an end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And they said, Lord, behold here are two swords. And he said to them, It is enough.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And going forth he went according to his custom to the mount of Olives, and the disciples also followed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And when he was at the place he said to them, Pray that ye enter not into temptation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And he was withdrawn from them about a stone`s throw, and having knelt down he prayed,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 saying, Father, if thou wilt remove this cup from me: -- but then, not my will, but thine be done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And an messenger appeared to him from heaven strengthening him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And being in conflict he prayed more intently. And his sweat became as great drops of blood, falling down upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And rising up from his prayer, coming to the disciples, he found them sleeping from grief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And he said to them, Why sleep ye? rise up and pray that ye enter not into temptation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 As he was yet speaking, behold, a crowd, and he that was called Judas, one of the twelve, went on before them, and drew near to Jesu [Yashua] to kiss him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And Jesus [Yashua] said to him, Judas, deliverest thou up the Son of man with a kiss?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And they who were around him, seeing what was going to follow, said [to him], Lord, shall we smite with [the] sword?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And a certain one from among them smote the bondman of the high priest and took off his right ear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And Jesus [Yashua] answering said, Suffer thus far; and having touched his ear, he healed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And Jesus [Yashua] said to the chief priests and captains of the temple and elders, who were come against him, Have ye come out as against a robber with swords and sticks?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 When I was day by day with you in the temple ye did not stretch out your hands against me; but this is your hour and the power of darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And having laid hold on him, they led him [away], and they led [him] into the house of the high priest. And Peter followed afar off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And they having lit a fire in the midst of the court and sat down together, Peter sat among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 And a certain maid, having seen him sitting by the light, and having fixed her eyes upon him, said, And this [man] was with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 But he denied [him], saying, Woman, I do not know him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 And after a short time another seeing him said, And *thou* art of them. But Peter said, Man, I am not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 And after the lapse of about one hour another stoutly maintained it, saying, In truth this [man] also was with him, for also he is a Galilaean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 And Peter said, Man, I know not what thou sayest. And immediately, while he was yet speaking, [the] cock crew.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 **And the Lord, turning round, looked at Peter; and Peter remembered the word of the Lord, how he said to him, Before [the] cock crow thou shalt deny me thrice.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 **And Peter, going forth without, wept bitterly.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 **And the men who held him mocked him, beating [him];**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 **and covering him up, asked him saying, Prophecy, who is it that struck thee?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65 **And they said many other injurious things to him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66 And when it was day, the elderhood of the people, both [the] chief priests and scribes, were gathered together, and led him into their council, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67 If **thou** art the Christ, tell us. And he said to them, If I tell you, ye will not at all believe;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

68 and if I should ask [you], ye would not answer me at all, nor let me go;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

69 but henceforth shall the Son of man be sitting on the right hand of the power of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

70 And they all said, **Thou** then art the Son of God? And he said to them, **Ye** say that I am.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

71 And they said, What need have we any more of witness, for we have heard ourselves out of his mouth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the whole multitude of them, rising up, led him to Pilate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And they began to accuse him, saying, We have found this [man] perverting our nation, and forbidding to give tribute to Caesar, saying that he himself is Christ, a king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Pilate demanded of him saying, Art *thou* the king of the Jews? And he answering him said, Thou sayest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Pilate said to the chief priests and the crowds, I find no guilt in this man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But they insisted, saying, He stirs up the people, teaching throughout all Judaea, beginning from Galilee even on to here.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But Pilate, having heard Galilee [named], demanded if the man were a Galilaean;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 and having learned that he was of Herod`s jurisdiction, remitted him to Herod, who himself also was at Jerusalem in those days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And when Herod saw Jesus [Yashua] he greatly rejoiced, for he had been a long while desirous of seeing him, because of hearing many things concerning him, and he hoped to see some sign done by him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and he questioned him in many words, but *he* answered him nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And the chief priests and the scribes stood and accused him violently.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Herod with his troops having set him at nought and mocked him, having put a splendid robe upon him, sent him back to Pilate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Pilate and Herod became friends with one another the same day, for they had been at enmity before between themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Pilate, having called together the chief priests and the rulers and the people,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 said to them, Ye have brought to me this man as turning away the people [to rebellion], and behold, I, having examined him before you, have found nothing criminal in this man as to the things of which ye accuse him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 nor Herod either, for I remitted you to him, and behold, nothing worthy of death is done by him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Having chastised him therefore, I will release him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 (Now he was obliged to release one for them at the feast.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But they cried out in a mass saying, Away with this [man] and release Barabbas to us;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 who was one who, for a certain tumult which had taken place in the city, and [for] murder, had been cast into prison.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Pilate therefore, desirous to release Jesus [Yashua], again addressed [them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But they cried out in reply saying, Crucify, crucify him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And he said the third time to them, What evil then has this [man] done? I have found no cause of death in him: I will chastise him therefore and release him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But they were urgent with loud voices, begging that he might be crucified. And their voices [and those of the chief priests] prevailed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And Pilate adjudged that what they begged should take place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And he released him who, for tumult and murder, had been cast into prison, whom they begged for, and Jesus [Yashua] he delivered up to their will.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** **And as they led him away, they laid hold on a certain Simon, a Cyrenian, coming from the field, and put the cross upon him to bear it behind Jesus [Yashua].**

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** **And a great multitude of the people, and of women who wailed and lamented him, followed him.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** **And Jesus [Yashua] turning round to them said, Daughters of Jerusalem, do not weep over me, but weep over yourselves and over your children;**

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** **for behold, days are coming in which they will say, Blessed [are] the barren, and wombs that have not borne, and breasts that have not given suck.**

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** **Then shall they begin to say to the mountains, Fall upon us; and to the hills, Cover us:**

Spiritual

Practical

31 for if these things are done in the green tree, what shall take place in the dry?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Now two others also, malefactors, were led with him to be put to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And when they came to the place which is called Skull, there they crucified him, and the malefactors, one on the right hand, the other on the left.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Jesus [Yashua] said, Father, forgive them, for they know not what they do. And, parting out his garments, they cast lots.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And the people stood beholding, and the rulers also [with them] sneered, saying, He has saved others; let him save himself if this is the Christ, the chosen one of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And the soldiers also made game of him, coming up offering him vinegar,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 and saying, If *thou* be the king of the Jews, save thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And there was also an inscription [written] over him in Greek, and Roman, and Hebrew letters: This is the King of the Jews.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Now one of the malefactors who had been hanged spoke insultingly to him, saying, Art not thou the Christ? save thyself and us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 But the other answering rebuked him, saying, Dost *thou* too not fear God, thou that art under the same judgment?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 and *we* indeed justly, for we receive the just recompense of what we have done; but this [man] has done nothing amiss.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And he said to Jesus [Yashua], Remember me, [Lord,] when thou comest in thy kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And Jesus [Yashua] said to him, Verily I say to thee, To-day shalt thou be with me in paradise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And it was about [the] sixth hour, and there came darkness over the whole land until [the] ninth hour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And the sun was darkened, and the veil of the temple rent in the midst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And Jesus [Yashua], having cried with a loud voice, said, Father, into thy hands I commit my spirit. And having said this, he expired.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Now the centurion, seeing what took place, glorified God, saying, In very deed this man was just.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And all the crowds who had come together to that sight, having seen the things that took place, returned, beating [their] breasts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And all those who knew him stood afar off, the women also who had followed him from Galilee, beholding these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And behold, a man named Joseph, who was a councillor, a good man and a just

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 (this [man] had not assented to their counsel and deed), of Arimathaea, a city of the Jews, who also waited, [himself also,] for the kingdom of God

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 -- he having gone to Pilate begged the body of Jesus [Yashua];

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 and having taken it down, wrapped it in fine linen and placed him in a tomb hewn in the rock, where no one had ever been laid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 And it was preparation day, and [the] sabbath twilight was coming on.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 And women, who had come along with him out of Galilee, having followed, saw the sepulchre and how his body was placed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 And having returned they prepared aromatic spices and ointments, and remained quiet on the sabbath, according to the commandment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But on the morrow of the sabbath, very early indeed in the morning, they came to the tomb, bringing the aromatic spices which they had prepared.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And they found the stone rolled away from the sepulchre.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And when they had entered they found not the body of the Lord Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And it came to pass as they were in perplexity about it, that behold, two men suddenly stood by them in shining raiment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

And as they were filled with fear and bowed their faces to the ground, they said to them, Why seek ye the living one among the dead?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

He is not here, but is risen: remember how he spoke to you, being yet in Galilee,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

saying, The Son of man must be delivered up into the hands of sinners, and be crucified, and rise the third day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

And they remembered his words;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

and, returning from the sepulchre, related all these things to the eleven and to all the rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

Now it was Mary of Magdala, and Johanna, and Mary the [mother] of James, and the others with them, who told these things to the apostles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

And their words appeared in their eyes as an idle tale, and they disbelieved them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

But Peter, rising up, ran to the sepulchre, and stooping down he sees the linen clothes lying there alone, and went away home, wondering at what had happened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And behold, two of them were going on the same day to a village distant sixty stadia from Jerusalem, called Emmaus;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and they conversed with one another about all these things which had taken place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And it came to pass as they conversed and reasoned, that Jesus [Yashua] himself drawing nigh, went with them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 but their eyes were holden so as not to know him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he said to them, What discourses are these which pass between you as ye walk, and are downcast?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And one [of them], named Cleopas, answering said to him, Thou sojournest alone in Jerusalem, and dost not know what has taken place in it in these days?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And he said to them, What things? And they said to him, The things concerning Jesus [Yashua] the Nazaraean, who was a prophet mighty in deed and word before God and all the people;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and how the chief priests and our rulers delivered him up to [the] judgment of death and crucified him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But *we* had hoped that *he* was [the one] who is about to redeem Israel. But then, besides all these things, it is now, to-day, the third day since these things took place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And withal, certain women from amongst us astonished us, having been very early at the sepulchre,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and, not having found his body, came, saying that they also had seen a vision of messengers, who say that he is living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And some of those with us went to the sepulchre, and found it so, as the women also had said, but him they saw not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And *he* said to them, O senseless and slow of heart to believe in all that the prophets have spoken!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Ought not the Christ to have suffered these things and to enter into his glory?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And having begun from Moses and from all the prophets, he interpreted to them in all the scriptures the things concerning himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And they drew near to the village where they were going, and *he* made as though he would go farther.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And they constrained him, saying, Stay with us, for it is toward evening and the day is declining. And he entered in to stay with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And it came to pass as he was at table with them, having taken the bread, he blessed, and having broken it, gave it to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And their eyes were opened, and they recognised him. And he disappeared from them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And they said to one another, Was not our heart burning in us as he spoke to us on the way, [and] as he opened the scriptures to us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And rising up the same hour, they returned to Jerusalem. And they found the eleven, and those with them, gathered together,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 saying, The Lord is indeed risen and has appeared to Simon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And they related what [had happened] on the way, and how he was made known to them in the breaking of bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And as they were saying these things, he himself stood in their midst, and says to them, Peace [be] unto you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 But they, being confounded and being frightened, supposed they beheld a spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And he said to them, Why are ye troubled? and why are thoughts rising in your hearts?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 behold my hands and my feet, that it is *I* myself. Handle me and see, for a spirit has not flesh and bones as ye see me having.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And having said this he shewed them his hands and his feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 But while they yet did not believe for joy, and were wondering, he said to them, Have ye anything here to eat?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And they gave him part of a broiled fish and of a honeycomb;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 and he took it and ate before them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And he said to them, These [are] the words which I spoke to you while I was yet with you, that all that is written concerning me in the law of Moses and prophets and psalms must be fulfilled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Then he opened their understanding to understand the scriptures,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 and said to them, Thus it is written, and thus it behoved the Christ to suffer, and to rise from among the dead the third day;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 and that reformation and remission of sins should be preached in his name to all the nations beginning at Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And *ye* are witnesses of these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 And behold, I send the promise of my Father upon you; but do ye remain in the city till ye be clothed with power from on high.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 And he led them out as far as Bethany, and having lifted up his hands, he blessed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 And it came to pass as he was blessing them, he was separated from them and was carried up into heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And ***they***, having done him homage, returned to Jerusalem with great joy,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 and were continually in the temple praising and blessing God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 In [the] beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 ***He*** was in the beginning with God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 All things received being through him, and without him not one [thing] received being which has received being.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 In him was life, and the life was the light of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the light appears in darkness, and the darkness apprehended it not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 There was a man sent from God, his name John.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He came for witness, that he might witness concerning the light, that all might believe through him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 *He* was not the light, but that he might witness concerning the light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The true light was that which, coming into the world, lightens every man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He was in the world, and the world had [its] being through him, and the world knew him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He came to his own, and his own received him not;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 but as many as received him, to them gave he [the] right to be children of God, to those that believe on his name;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 who have been born, not of blood, nor of flesh`s will, nor of man`s will, but of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the Word became flesh, and dwelt among us (and we have contemplated his glory, a glory as of an only-begotten with a father), full of favor and truth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 (John bears witness of him, and he has cried, saying, This was he of whom I said, He that comes after me is preferred before me, for I was before me;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 for of his fulness we all have received, and favor upon favor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For the law was given by Moses: favor and truth subsists through Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 No one has seen God at any time; the only-begotten Son, who is in the bosom of the Father, *he* hath declared [him].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And this is the witness of John, when the Jews sent from Jerusalem priests and Levites that they might ask him, Thou, who art thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he acknowledged and denied not, and acknowledged, I am not the Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And they asked him, What then? Art thou Elias? And he says, I am not. Art thou the prophet? And he answered, No.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 They said therefore to him, Who art thou? that we may give an answer to those who sent us. What sayest thou of thyself?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 He said, I [am] [the] voice of one crying in the wilderness, Make straight the path of [the] Lord, as said Esaias the prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And they were sent from among the Pharisees.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And they asked him and said to him, Why immersest thou then, if thou art not the Christ, nor Elias, nor the prophet?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 John answered them saying, I immerse with water. In the midst of you stands, whom ye do not know,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 he who comes after me, the thong of whose sandal I am not worthy to unloose.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 These things took place in Bethany, across the Jordan, where John was immersing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 On the morrow he sees Jesus [Yashua] coming to him, and says, Behold the Lamb of God, who takes away the sin of the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 He it is of whom I said, A man comes after me who takes a place before me, because he *was* before me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 and I knew him not; but that he might be manifested to Israel, therefore have I come immersing with water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And John bore witness, saying, I beheld the Spirit descending as a dove from heaven, and it abode upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

Literal

And I knew him not; but he who sent me to immerse with water, *he* said to me, Upon whom thou shalt see the Spirit descending and abiding on him, he it is who immerses with [the] Holy Spirit.

Spiritual

Practical

34

Literal

And I have seen and borne witness that this is the Son of God.

Spiritual

Practical

35

Literal

Again, on the morrow, there stood John and two of his disciples.

Spiritual

Practical

36

Literal

And, looking at Jesus [Yashua] as he walked, he says, Behold the Lamb of God.

Spiritual

Practical

37

Literal

And the two disciples heard him speaking, and followed Jesus [Yashua].

Spiritual

Practical

38 But Jesus [Yashua] having turned, and seeing them following, says to them, What seek ye? And *they* said to him, Rabbi (which, being interpreted, signifies Teacher), where abidest thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 He says to them, Come and see. They went therefore, and saw where he abode; and they abode with him that day. It was about the tenth hour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Andrew, the brother of Simon Peter, was one of the two who heard [this] from John and followed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 He first finds his own brother Simon, and says to him, We have found the Messiah (which being interpreted is Christ).

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And he led him to Jesus [Yashua]. Jesus [Yashua] looking at him said, Thou art Simon, the son of Jonas; thou shalt be called Cephas (which interpreted is stone).

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 On the morrow he would go forth into Galilee, and Jesus [Yashua] finds Philip, and says to him, Follow me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And Philip was from Bethsaida, of the city of Andrew and Peter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Philip finds Nathanael, and says to him, We have found him of whom Moses wrote in the law, and the prophets, Jesus [Yashua], the son of Joseph, who is from Nazareth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And Nathanael said to him, Can anything good come out of Nazareth? Philip says to him, Come and see.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Jesus [Yashua] saw Nathanael coming to him, and says of him, Behold [one] truly an Israelite, in whom there is no guile.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 **Nathanael says to him, Whence knowest thou me? Jesus [Yashua] answered and said to him, Before that Philip called thee, when thou wast under the fig-tree, I saw thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 **Nathanael answered and said to him, Rabbi, thou art the Son of God, thou art the King of Israel.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 **Jesus [Yashua] answered and said to him, Because I said to thee, I saw thee under the fig-tree, believest thou? Thou shalt see greater things than these.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 **And he says to him, Verily, verily, I say to you, Henceforth ye shall see the heaven opened, and the messengers of God ascending and descending on the Son of man.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **And on the third day a marriage took place in Cana of Galilee, and the mother of Jesus [Yashua] was there.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And Jesus [Yashua] also, and his disciples, were invited to the marriage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And wine being deficient, the mother of Jesus [Yashua] says to him, They have no wine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Jesus [Yashua] says to her, What have I to do with thee, woman? mine hour has not yet come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 His mother says to the servants, Whatever he may say to you, do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Now there were standing there six stone water-vessels, according to the purification of the Jews, holding two or three measures each.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Jesus [Yashua] says to them, Fill the water-vessels with water. And they filled them up to the brim.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And he says to them, Draw out now, and carry [it] to the feast-master. And they carried [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But when the feast-master had tasted the water which had been made wine (and knew not whence it was, but the servants knew who drew the water), the feast-master calls the bridegroom,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and says to him, Every man sets on first the good wine, and when [men] have well drunk, then the inferior; thou hast kept the good wine till now.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 This beginning of signs did Jesus [Yashua] in Cana of Galilee, and manifested his glory; and his disciples believed on him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 After this he descended to Capernaum, he and his mother and his brethren and his disciples; and there they abode not many days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the passover of the Jews was near, and Jesus [Yashua] went up to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he found in the temple the sellers of oxen and sheep and doves, and the money-changers sitting;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and, having made a scourge of cords, he cast [them] all out of the temple, both the sheep and the oxen; and he poured out the change of the money-changers, and overturned the tables,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and said to the sellers of doves, Take these things hence; make not my Father`s house a house of merchandise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 [And] his disciples remembered that it is written, The zeal of thy house devours me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The Jews therefore answered and said to him, What sign shewest thou to us, that thou doest these things?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Jesus [Yashua] answered and said to them, Destroy this temple, and in three days I will raise it up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The Jews therefore said, Forty and six years was this temple building, and thou wilt raise it up in three days?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But *he* spoke of the temple of his body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 When therefore he was raised from among [the] dead, his disciples remembered that he had said this, and believed the scripture and the word which Jesus [Yashua] had spoken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And when he was in Jerusalem, at the passover, at the feast, many believed on his name, beholding his signs which he wrought.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But Jesus [Yashua] himself did not trust himself to them, because he knew all [men],

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 and that he had not need that any should testify of man, for himself knew what was in man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But there was a man from among the Pharisees, his name Nicodemus, a ruler of the Jews;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 he came to him by night, and said to him, Rabbi, we know that thou art come a teacher from God, for none can do these signs that thou doest unless God be with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **Jesus [Yashua] answered and said to him, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except any one be born anew he cannot see the kingdom of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **Nicodemus says to him, How can a man be born being old? can he enter a second time into the womb of his mother and be born?**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **Jesus [Yashua] answered, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except any one be born of water and of Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **That which is born of the flesh is flesh; and that which is born of the Spirit is spirit.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **Do not wonder that I said to thee, It is needful that *ye* should be born anew.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **The wind blows where it will, and thou hearest its voice, but knowest not whence it comes and where it goes: thus is every one that is born of the Spirit.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Nicodemus answered and said to him, How can these things be?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Jesus [Yashua] answered and said to him, Thou art the teacher of Israel and knowest not these things!**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Verily, verily, I say unto thee, We speak that which we know, and we bear witness of that which we have seen, and ye receive not our witness.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **If I have said the earthly things to you, and ye believe not, how, if I say the heavenly things to you, will ye believe?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

And no one has gone up into heaven, save he who came down out of heaven, the Son of man who is in heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14

And as Moses lifted up the serpent in the wilderness, thus must the Son of man be lifted up,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15

that every one who believes on him may [not perish, but] have life eternal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16

For God so loved the world, that he gave his only-begotten Son, that whosoever believes on him may not perish, but have life eternal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

For God has not sent his Son into the world that he may judge the world, but that the world may be saved through him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He that believes on him is not judged: but he that believes not has been already judged, because he has not believed on the name of the only-begotten Son of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And this is the judgment, that light is come into the world, and men have loved darkness rather than light; for their works were evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For every one that does evil hates the light, and does not come to the light that his works may not be shewn as they are;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 but he that practises the truth comes to the light, that his works may be manifested that they have been wrought in God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 After these things came Jesus [Yashua] and his disciples into the land of Judaea; and there he abode with them and immersed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** **And John also was immersing in Aenon, near Salim, because there was a great deal of water there; and they came to [him] and were immersed:**

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** **for John was not yet cast into prison.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** **There was therefore a reasoning of the disciples of John with a Jew about purification.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** **And they came to John and said to him, Rabbi, he who was with thee beyond the Jordan, to whom thou barest witness, behold, he immerses, and all come to him.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** **John answered and said, A man can receive nothing unless it be given him out of heaven.**

Spiritual

Practical

28 Ye yourselves bear me witness that I said, I am not the Christ, but, that I am sent before him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 He that has the bride is the bridegroom; but the friend of the bridegroom, who stands and hears him, rejoices in heart because of the voice of the bridegroom: this my joy then is fulfilled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 He must increase, but I must decrease.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 He who comes from above is above all. He who has his origin in the earth is of the earth, and speaks [as] of the earth. He who comes out of heaven is above all,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 [and] what he has seen and has heard, this he testifies; and no one receives his testimony.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 He that has received his testimony has set to his seal that God is true;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 for he whom God has sent speaks the words of God, for God gives not the Spirit by measure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 The Father loves the Son, and has given all things [to be] in his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 He that believes on the Son has life eternal, and he that is not subject to the Son shall not see life, but the wrath of God abides upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 When therefore the Lord knew that the Pharisees had heard that Jesus [Yashua] makes and immerses more disciples than John

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 (however, Jesus [Yashua] himself did not immerse, but his disciples),

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 he left Judaea and went away again unto Galilee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he must needs pass through Samaria.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 He comes therefore to a city of Samaria called Sychar, near to the land which Jacob gave to his son Joseph.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Now a fountain of Jacob`s was there; Jesus [Yashua] therefore, being wearied with the way he had come, sat just as he was at the fountain. It was about the sixth hour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

A woman comes out of Samaria to draw water. Jesus [Yashua] says to her, Give me to drink

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

(for his disciples had gone away into the city that they might buy provisions).

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

The Samaritan woman therefore says to him, How dost thou, being a Jew, ask to drink of me who am a Samaritan woman? for Jews have no intercourse with Samaritans.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

Jesus [Yashua] answered and said to her, If thou knewest the gift of God, and who it is that says to thee, Give me to drink, thou wouldest have asked of him, and he would have given thee living water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

The woman says to him, Sir, thou hast nothing to draw with, and the well is deep: whence then hast thou the living water?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Art thou greater than our father Jacob, who gave us the well, and drank of it himself, and his sons, and his cattle?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Jesus [Yashua] answered and said to her, Every one who drinks of this water shall thirst again;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 but whosoever drinks of the water which I shall give him shall never thirst for ever, but the water which I shall give him shall become in him a fountain of water, springing up into eternal life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The woman says to him, Sir, give me this water, that I may not thirst nor come here to draw.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Jesus [Yashua] says to her, Go, call thy husband, and come here.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The woman answered and said, I have not a husband. Jesus [Yashua] says to her, Thou hast well said, I have not a husband;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 for thou hast had five husbands, and he whom now thou hast is not thy husband: this thou hast spoken truly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The woman says to him, Sir, I see that thou art a prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Our fathers worshipped in this mountain, and ye say that in Jerusalem is the place where one must worship.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Jesus [Yashua] says to her, Woman, believe me, [the] hour is coming when ye shall neither in this mountain nor in Jerusalem worship the Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Ye worship ye know not what; we worship what we know, for salvation is of the Jews.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **But [the] hour is coming and now is, when the true worshippers shall worship the Father in spirit and truth; for also the Father seeks such as his worshippers.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **God [is] a spirit; and they who worship him must worship [him] in spirit and truth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **The woman says to him, I know that Messiah is coming, who is called Christ; when *he* comes he will tell us all things.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Jesus [Yashua] says to her, I who speak to thee am [he].**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And upon this came his disciples, and wondered that he spoke with a woman; yet no one said, What seekest thou? or, Why speakest thou with her?

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

The woman then left her waterpot and went away into the city, and says to the men,

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

Come, see a man who told me all things I had ever done: is not he the Christ?

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

They went out of the city and came to him.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

But meanwhile the disciples asked him saying, Rabbi, eat.

Spiritual

Practical

32 But he said to them, I have food to eat which ye do not know.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 The disciples therefore said to one another, Has any one brought him [anything] to eat?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Jesus [Yashua] says to them, My food is that I should do the will of him that has sent me, and that I should finish his work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Do not ye say, that there are yet four months and the harvest comes? Behold, I say to you, Lift up your eyes and behold the fields, for they are already white to harvest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 He that reaps receives wages and gathers fruit unto life eternal, that both he that sows and he that reaps may rejoice together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 For in this is [verified] the true saying, It is one who sows and another who reaps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 I have sent you to reap that on which ye have not laboured; others have laboured, and ye have entered into their labours.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 But many of the Samaritans of that city believed on him because of the word of the woman who bore witness, He told me all things that I had ever done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 When therefore the Samaritans came to him they asked him to abide with them, and he abode there two days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And more a great deal believed on account of his word;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42

Literal

and they said to the woman, [It is] no longer on account of thy saying that we believe, for we have heard him ourselves, and we know that this is indeed the Saviour of the world.

Spiritual

Practical

43

Literal

But after the two days he went forth thence and went away into Galilee,

Spiritual

Practical

44

Literal

for Jesus [Yashua] himself bore witness that a prophet has no honour in his own country.

Spiritual

Practical

45

Literal

When therefore he came into Galilee, the Galileans received him, having seen all that he had done in Jerusalem during the feast, for they also went to the feast.

Spiritual

Practical

46

Literal

He came therefore again to Cana of Galilee, where he made the water wine. And there was a certain courtier in Capernaum whose son was sick.

Spiritual

Practical

47

Literal

He, having heard that Jesus [Yashua] had come out of Judaea into Galilee, went to him and asked [him] that he would come down and heal his son, for he was about to die.

Spiritual

Practical

48

Literal

Jesus [Yashua] therefore said to him, Unless ye see signs and wonders ye will not believe.

Spiritual

Practical

49

Literal

The courtier says to him, Sir, come down ere my child die.

Spiritual

Practical

50

Literal

Jesus [Yashua] says to him, Go, thy son lives. And the man believed the word which Jesus [Yashua] said to him, and went his way.

Spiritual

Practical

51

Literal

But already, as he was going down, his servants met him and brought [him] word saying, Thy child lives.

Spiritual

Practical

52

He inquired therefore from them the hour at which he got better. And they said to him, Yesterday at the seventh hour the fever left him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53

The father therefore knew that [it was] in that hour in which Jesus [Yashua] said to him, Thy son lives; and he believed, himself and his whole house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54

This second sign again did Jesus [Yashua], being come out of Judaea into Galilee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

After these things was a feast of the Jews, and Jesus [Yashua] went up to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Now there is in Jerusalem, at the sheepgate, a pool, which is called in Hebrew, Bethesda, having five porches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 In these lay a multitude of sick, blind, lame, withered, [awaiting the moving of the water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For an messenger descended at a certain season in the pool and troubled the water. Whoever therefore first went in after the troubling of the water became well, whatever disease he laboured under.]

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But there was a certain man there who had been suffering under his infirmity thirty and eight years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Jesus [Yashua] seeing this [man] lying [there], and knowing that he was [in that state] now a great length of time, says to him, Wouldest thou become well?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The infirm [man] answered him, Sir, I have not a man, in order, when the water has been troubled, to cast me into the pool; but while am coming another descends before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Jesus [Yashua] says to him, Arise, take up thy couch and walk.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And immediately the man became well, and took up his couch and walked: and on that day was sabbath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The Jews therefore said to the healed [man], It is sabbath, it is not permitted thee to take up thy couch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He answered them, He that made me well, *he* said to me, Take up thy couch and walk.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 They asked him [therefore], Who is the man who said to thee, Take up thy couch and walk?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But he that had been healed knew not who it was, for Jesus [Yashua] had slidden away, there being a crowd in the place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 After these things Jesus [Yashua] finds him in the temple, and said to him, Behold, thou art become well: sin no more, that something worse do not happen to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The man went away and told the Jews that it was Jesus [Yashua] who had made him well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And for this the Jews persecuted Jesus [Yashua] [and sought to kill him], because he had done these things on sabbath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But Jesus [Yashua] answered them, My Father worketh hitherto and I work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For this therefore the Jews sought the more to kill him, because he had not only violated the sabbath, but also said that God was his own Father, making himself equal with God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Jesus [Yashua] therefore answered and said to them, Verily, verily, I say to you, The Son can do nothing of himself save whatever he sees the Father doing: for whatever things *he* does, these things also the Son does in like manner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For the Father loves the Son and shews him all things which he himself does; and he will shew him greater works than these, that ye may wonder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For even as the Father raises the dead and quickens [them], thus the Son also quickens whom he will:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 for neither does the Father judge any one, but has given all judgment to the Son;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 that all may honour the Son, even as they honour the Father. He who honours not the Son, honours not the Father who has sent him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Verily, verily, I say unto you, that he that hears my word, and believes him that has sent me, has life eternal, and does not come into judgment, but is passed out of death into life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Verily, verily, I say unto you, that an hour is coming, and now is, when the dead shall hear the voice of the Son of God, and they that have heard shall live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For even as the Father has life in himself, so he has given to the Son also to have life in himself,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and has given him authority to execute judgment [also], because he is Son of man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Wonder not at this, for an hour is coming in which all who are in the tombs shall hear his voice,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 and shall go forth; those that have practised good, to resurrection of life, and those that have done evil, to resurrection of judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 I cannot do anything of myself; as I hear, I judge, and my judgment is righteous, because I do not seek my will, but the will of him that has sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 If I bear witness concerning myself, my witness is not true.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 It is another who bears witness concerning me, and I know that the witness which he bears concerning me is true.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Ye have sent unto John, and he has borne witness to the truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But I do not receive witness from man, but I say this that **ye** might be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **He** was the burning and shining lamp, and ye were willing for a season to rejoice in his light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 But I have the witness [that is] greater than [that] of John; for the works which the Father has given me that I should complete them, the works themselves which I do, bear witness concerning me that the Father has sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And the Father who has sent me himself has borne witness concerning me. Ye have neither heard his voice at any time, nor have seen his shape,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 and ye have not his word abiding in you; for whom **he** hath sent, him ye do not believe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Ye search the scriptures, for ye think that in them ye have life eternal, and they it is which bear witness concerning me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 and ye will not come to me that ye might have life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 I do not receive glory from men,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 but I know you, that ye have not the love of God in you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 I am come in my Father`s name, and ye receive me not; if another come in his own name, him ye will receive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 How can ye believe, who receive glory one of another, and seek not the glory which [comes] from God alone?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Think not that I will accuse you to the Father: there is [one] who accuses you, Moses, on whom ye trust;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 for if ye had believed Moses, ye would have believed me, for he wrote of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 But if ye do not believe his writings, how shall ye believe my words?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 After these things Jesus [Yashua] went away beyond the sea of Galilee, [or] of Tiberias,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and a great crowd followed him, because they saw the signs which he wrought upon the sick.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Jesus [Yashua] went up into the mountain, and there sat with his disciples:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

but the passover, the feast of the Jews, was near.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Jesus [Yashua] then, lifting up his eyes and seeing that a great crowd is coming to him, says to Philip, Whence shall we buy loaves that these may eat?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

But this he said trying him, for he knew what he was going to do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Philip answered him, Loaves for two hundred denarii are not sufficient for them, that each may have some little [portion].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

One of his disciples, Andrew, Simon Peter's brother, says to him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 There is a little boy here who has five barley loaves and two small fishes; but this, what is it for so many?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 [And] Jesus [Yashua] said, Make the men sit down. Now there was much grass in the place: the men therefore sat down, in number about five thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Jesus [Yashua] took the loaves, and having given thanks, distributed [them] to those that were set down; and in like manner of the small fishes as much as they would.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And when they had been filled, he says to his disciples, Gather together the fragments which are over and above, that nothing may be lost.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 They gathered [them] therefore together, and filled twelve hand-baskets full of fragments of the five barley loaves, which were over and above to those that had eaten.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 The men therefore, having seen the sign which Jesus [Yashua] had done, said, This is truly the prophet which is coming into the world

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Jesus [Yashua] therefore knowing that they were going to come and seize him, that they might make [him] king, departed again to the mountain himself alone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But when evening was come, his disciples went down to the sea,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and having gone on board ship, they went over the sea to Capernaum. And it had already become dark, and Jesus [Yashua] had not come to them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and the sea was agitated by a strong wind blowing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Having rowed then about twenty-five or thirty stadia, they see Jesus [Yashua] walking on the sea and coming near the ship; and they were frightened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But he says to them, It is I: be not afraid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 They were willing therefore to receive him into the ship; and immediately the ship was at the land to which they went.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 On the morrow the crowd which stood on the other side of the sea, having seen that there was no other little ship there except that in which his disciples had got, and that Jesus [Yashua] had not gone with his disciples into the ship, but [that] his disciples had gone away alone;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 (but other little ships out of Tiberias came near to the place where they ate bread after the Lord had given thanks;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 when therefore the crowd saw that Jesus [Yashua] was not there, nor his disciples, *they* got into the ships, and came to Capernaum seeking Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And having found him the other side of the sea, they said to him, Rabbi, when art thou arrived here?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Jesus [Yashua] answered them and said, Verily, verily, I say to you, Ye seek me not because ye have seen signs, but because ye have eaten of the loaves and been filled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Work not [for] the food which perishes, but [for] the food which abides unto life eternal, which the Son of man shall give to you; for him has the Father sealed, [even] God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 They said therefore to him, What should we do that we may work the works of God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Jesus [Yashua] answered and said to them, This is the work of God, that ye believe on him whom *he* has sent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 They said therefore to him, What sign then doest thou that we may see and believe thee? what dost thou work?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Our fathers ate the manna in the wilderness, as it is written, He gave them bread out of heaven to eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Jesus [Yashua] therefore said to them, Verily, verily, I say to you, [It is] not Moses that has given you the bread out of heaven; but my Father gives you the true bread out of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 For the bread of God is he who comes down out of heaven and gives life to the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 They said therefore to him, Lord, ever give to us this bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 [And] Jesus [Yashua] said to them, I am the bread of life: he that comes to me shall never hunger, and he that believes on me shall never thirst at any time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 But I have said to you, that ye have also seen me and do not believe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 All that the Father gives me shall come to me, and him that comes to me I will not at all cast out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 For I am come down from heaven, not that I should do *my* will, but the will of him that has sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And this is the will of him that has sent me, that of all that he has given me I should lose nothing, but should raise it up in the last day

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 For this is the will of my Father, that every one who sees the Son, and believes on him, should have life eternal; and I will raise him up at the last day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 The Jews therefore murmured about him, because he said, I am the bread which has come down out of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And they said, Is not this Jesus [Yashua] the son of Joseph, whose father and mother we have known? how then does *he* say, I am come down out of heaven?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Jesus [Yashua] therefore answered and said to them, Murmur not among yourselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 No one can come to me except the Father who has sent me draw him, and I will raise him up in the last day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 It is written in the prophets, And they shall be all taught of God. Every one that has heard from the Father [himself], and has learned [of him], comes to me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 not that any one has seen the Father, except he who is of God, he has seen the Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Verily, verily, I say to you, He that believes [on me] has life eternal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 I am the bread of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 Your fathers ate the manna in the wilderness and died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 This is the bread which comes down out of heaven, that one may eat of it and not die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 I am the living bread which has come down out of heaven: if any one shall have eaten of this bread he shall live for ever; but the bread which I shall give is my flesh, which I will give for the life of the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 The Jews therefore contended among themselves, saying, How can he give us this flesh to eat?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 Jesus [Yashua] therefore said to them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Unless ye shall have eaten the flesh of the Son of man, and drunk his blood, ye have no life in yourselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 He that eats my flesh and drinks my blood has life eternal, and I will raise him up at the last day:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 for my flesh is truly food and my blood is truly drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 He that eats my flesh and drinks my blood dwells in me and I in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 As the living Father has sent me and I live on account of the Father, *he* also who eats me shall live also on account of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 This is the bread which has come down out of heaven. Not as the fathers ate and died: he that eats this bread shall live for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 These things he said in [the] synagogue, teaching in Capernaum.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60 Many therefore of his disciples having heard [it] said, This word is hard; who can hear it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

61 But Jesus [Yashua], knowing in himself that his disciples murmur concerning this, said to them, Does this offend you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

62 If then ye see the Son of man ascending up where he was before?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

63 It is the Spirit which quickens, the flesh profits nothing: the words which I have spoken unto you are spirit and are life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

64 But there are some of you who do not believe. For Jesus [Yashua] knew from the beginning who they were who did not believe, and who would deliver him up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

65

And he said, Therefore said I unto you, that no one can come to me unless it be given to him from the Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

66

From that [time] many of his disciples went away back and walked no more with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

67

Jesus [Yashua] therefore said to the twelve, Will ye also go away?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

68

Simon Peter answered him, Lord, to whom shall we go? thou hast words of life eternal;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

69

and we have believed and known that thou art the holy one of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

70

Jesus [Yashua] answered them, Have not I chosen you the twelve? and of you one is a devil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

71 Now he spoke of Judas [the son] of Simon, Iscariote, for he [it was who] should deliver him up, being one of the twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And after these things Jesus [Yashua] walked in Galilee, for he would not walk in Judaea, because the Jews sought to kill him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Now the tabernacles, the feast of the Jews, was near.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 His brethren therefore said to him, Remove hence and go into Judaea, that thy disciples also may see thy works which thou doest;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 for no one does anything in secret and himself seeks to be [known] in public. If thou doest these things, manifest thyself to the world:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 for neither did his brethren believe on him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Jesus [Yashua] therefore says to them, My time is not yet come, but your time is always ready.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 The world cannot hate you, but me it hates, because I bear witness concerning it that its works are evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Ye, go ye up to this feast. I go not up to this feast, for **my** time is not yet fulfilled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Having said these things to them he abode in Galilee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But when his brethren had gone up, then he himself also went up to the feast, not openly, but as in secret.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The Jews therefore sought him at the feast, and said, Where is he?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And there was much murmuring concerning him among the crowds. Some said, He is [a] good [man]; others said, No; but he deceives the crowd.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **However, no one spoke openly concerning him on account of [their] fear of the Jews.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **But when it was now the middle of the feast, Jesus [Yashua] went up into the temple and taught.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **The Jews therefore wondered, saying, How knows this [man] letters, having never learned?**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **Jesus [Yashua] therefore answered them and said, My doctrine is not mine, but [that] of him that has sent me.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 If any one desire to practise his will, he shall know concerning the doctrine, whether it is of God, or [that] I speak from myself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He that speaks from himself seeks his own glory; but he that seeks the glory of him that has sent him, he is true, and unrighteousness not in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Has not Moses given you the law, and no one of you practises the law? Why do ye seek to kill me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 The crowd answered [and said], Thou hast a demon: who seeks to kill thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Jesus [Yashua] answered and said to them, I have done one work, and ye all wonder.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Therefore Moses gave you circumcision (not that it is of Moses, but of the fathers), and ye circumcise a man on sabbath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 If a man receives circumcision on sabbath, that the law of Moses may not be violated, are ye angry with me because I have made a man entirely sound on sabbath?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Judge not according to sight, but judge righteous judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Some therefore of those of Jerusalem said, Is not this he whom they seek to kill?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and behold, he speaks openly, and they say nothing to him. Have the rulers then indeed recognised that this is the Christ?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But [as to] this [man] we know whence he is. Now [as to] the Christ, when he comes, no one knows whence he is.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Jesus [Yashua] therefore cried out in the temple, teaching and saying, Ye both know me and ye know whence I am; and I am not com of myself, but he that sent me is true, whom ye do not know.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 I know him, because I am from him, and *he* has sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 They sought therefore to take him; and no one laid his hand upon him, because his hour had not yet come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 But many of the crowd believed on him, and said, Will the Christ, when he comes, do more signs than those which this [man] has don

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 **The Pharisees heard the crowd murmuring these things concerning him, and the Pharisees and the chief priests sent officers that they might take him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Jesus [Yashua] therefore said, Yet a little while I am with you, and I go to him that has sent me.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Ye shall seek me and shall not find [me], and where I am ye cannot come.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **The Jews therefore said to one another, Where is he about to go that we shall not find him? Is he about to go to the dispersion among the Greeks, and teach the Greeks?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **What word is this which he said, Ye shall seek me and shall not find [me]; and where I am ye cannot come?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 In the last, the great day of the feast, Jesus [Yashua] stood and cried saying, If any one thirst, let him come to me and drink.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 He that believes on me, as the scripture has said, out of his belly shall flow rivers of living water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 But this he said concerning the Spirit, which they that believed on him were about to receive; for [the] Spirit was not yet, because Jesus [Yashua] had not yet been glorified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 [Some] out of the crowd therefore, having heard this word, said, This is truly the prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Others said, This is the Christ. Others said, Does then the Christ come out of Galilee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Has not the scripture said that the Christ comes of the seed of David, and from the village of Bethlehem, where David was?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 There was a division therefore in the crowd on account of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 But some of them desired to take him, but no one laid hands upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 The officers therefore came to the chief priests and Pharisees, and they said to them, Why have ye not brought him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 The officers answered, Never man spoke thus, as this man [speaks].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 The Pharisees therefore answered them, Are ye also deceived?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Has any one of the rulers believed on him, or of the Pharisees?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 But this crowd, which does not know the law, are accursed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 Nicodemus says to them (being one of themselves),

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 Does our law judge a man before it have first heard from himself, and know what he does?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 They answered and said to him, Art thou also of Galilee? Search and look, that no prophet arises out of Galilee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 And every one went to his home.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

But Jesus [Yashua] went to the mount of Olives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And early in the morning he came again into the temple, and all the people came to him; and he sat down and taught them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And the scribes and the Pharisees bring [to him] a woman taken in adultery, and having set her in the midst,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

they say to him, Teacher, this woman has been taken in the very act, committing adultery.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Now in the law Moses has commanded us to stone such; thou therefore, what sayest thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **But this they said proving him, that they might have [something] to accuse him [of]. But Jesus [Yashua], having stooped down, wrote with his finger on the ground.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **But when they continued asking him, he lifted himself up and said to them, Let him that is without sin among you first cast the stone her.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And again stooping down he wrote on the ground.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **But they, having heard [that], went out one by one beginning from the elder ones until the last; and Jesus [Yashua] was left alone and the woman standing there.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And Jesus [Yashua], lifting himself up and seeing no one but the woman, said to her, Woman, where are those thine accusers? Has no one condemned thee?**

Spiritual

Practical

11 And she said, No one, sir. And Jesus [Yashua] said to her, Neither do I condemn thee: go, and sin no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Again therefore Jesus [Yashua] spoke to them, saying, I am the light of the world; he that follows me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The Pharisees therefore said to him, Thou bearest witness concerning thyself; thy witness is not true.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Jesus [Yashua] answered and said to them, Even if I bear witness concerning myself, my witness is true, because I know whence I came and whither I go: but ye know not whence I come and whither I go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Ye judge according to the flesh, I judge no one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And if also I judge, my judgment is true, because I am not alone, but I and the Father who has sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And in your law too it is written that the testimony of two men is true:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I am [one] who bear witness concerning myself, and the Father who has sent me bears witness concerning me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 They said to him therefore, Where is thy Father? Jesus [Yashua] answered, Ye know neither me nor my Father. If ye had known me, ye would have known also my Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 These words spoke he in the treasury, teaching in the temple; and no one took him, for his hour was not yet come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He said therefore again to them, I go away, and ye shall seek me, and shall die in your sin; where I go ye cannot come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The Jews therefore said, Will he kill himself, that he says, Where I go ye cannot come?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And he said to them, Ye are from beneath; I am from above. Ye are of this world; I am not of this world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 I said therefore to you, that ye shall die in your sins; for unless ye shall believe that I am [he], ye shall die in your sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 They said therefore to him, Who art thou? [And] Jesus [Yashua] said to them, Altogether that which I also say to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 I have many things to say and to judge concerning you, but he that has sent me is true, and I, what I have heard from him, these things I say to the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 They knew not that he spoke to them of the Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Jesus [Yashua] therefore said to them, When ye shall have lifted up the Son of man, then ye shall know that I am [he], and [that] I do nothing of myself, but as the Father has taught me I speak these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And he that has sent me is with me; he has not left me alone, because I do always the things that are pleasing to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 As he spoke these things many believed on him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Jesus [Yashua] therefore said to the Jews who believed him, If ye abide in my word, ye are truly my disciples;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 and ye shall know the truth, and the truth shall set you free.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 They answered him, We are Abraham`s seed, and have never been under bondage to any one; how sayest thou, Ye shall become free?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Jesus [Yashua] answered them, Verily, verily, I say to you, Every one that practises sin is the bondman of sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Now the bondman abides not in the house for ever: the son abides for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 If therefore the Son shall set you free, ye shall be really free.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 I know that ye are Abraham`s seed; but ye seek to kill me, because my word has no entrance in you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 I speak what I have seen with my Father, and ye then do what ye have seen with your father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 They answered and said to him, Abraham is our father. Jesus [Yashua] says to them, If ye were Abraham`s children, ye would do the works of Abraham;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 but now ye seek to kill me, a man who has spoken the truth to you, which I have heard from God: this did not Abraham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Ye do the works of your father. They said [therefore] to him, We are not born of fornication; we have one father, God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42

Literal

Jesus [Yashua] said to them, If God were your father ye would have loved me, for I came forth from God and am come [from him]; for neither am I come of myself, but *he* has sent me.

Spiritual

Practical

43

Literal

Why do ye not know my speech? Because ye cannot hear my word.

Spiritual

Practical

44

Literal

Ye are of the devil, as [your] father, and ye desire to do the lusts of your father. He was a murderer from the beginning, and has not stood in the truth, because there is no truth in him. When he speaks falsehood, he speaks of what is his own; for he is a liar and his father:

Spiritual

Practical

45

Literal

and because I speak the truth, ye do not believe me.

Spiritual

Practical

46

Literal

Which of you convinces me of sin? If I speak truth, why do ye not believe me?

Spiritual

Practical

47 He that is of God hears the words of God: therefore ye hear [them] not, because ye are not of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 The Jews answered and said to him, Say we not well that thou art a Samaritan and hast a demon?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 Jesus [Yashua] answered, I have not a demon; but I honour my Father, and ye dishonour me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 But I do not seek my own glory: there is he that seeks and judges.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 Verily, verily, I say unto you, If any one shall keep my word, he shall never see death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 **The Jews therefore said to him, Now we know that thou hast a demon. Abraham has died, and the prophets, and thou sayest, If any one keep my word, he shall never taste death.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 **Art thou greater than our father Abraham, who has died? and the prophets have died: whom makest thou thyself?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54 **Jesus [Yashua] answered, If I glorify myself, my glory is nothing: it is my Father who glorifies me, [of] whom ye say, He is our God.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 **And ye know him not; but I know him; and if I said, I know him not, I should be like you, a liar. But I know him, and I keep his word**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 **Your father Abraham exulted in that he should see my day, and he saw and rejoiced.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 The Jews therefore said to him, Thou hast not yet fifty years, and hast thou seen Abraham?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 Jesus [Yashua] said to them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Before Abraham was, I am.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 They took up therefore stones that they might cast [them] at him; but Jesus [Yashua] hid himself and went out of the temple, [going through the midst of them, and thus passed on.]

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And as he passed on, he saw a man blind from birth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And his disciples asked him, saying, Rabbi, who sinned, this [man] or his parents, that he should be born blind?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Jesus [Yashua] answered, Neither has this [man] sinned nor his parents, but that the works of God should be manifested in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I must work the works of him that has sent me while it is day. [The] night is coming, when no one can work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 As long as I am in the world, I am [the] light of the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Having said these things, he spat on the ground and made mud of the spittle, and put the mud, as ointment, on his eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he said to him, Go, wash in the pool of Siloam, which is interpreted, Sent. He went therefore and washed, and came seeing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The neighbours therefore, and those who used to see him before, that he was a beggar, said, Is not this he that was sitting and begging

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Some said, It is he; others said, No, but he is like him: *he* said, It is I.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 They said therefore to him, How have thine eyes been opened?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 He answered [and said], A man called Jesus [Yashua] made mud and anointed mine eyes, and said to me, Go to Siloam and wash: and having gone and washed, I saw.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 They said therefore to him, Where is he? He says, I do not know.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 They bring him who was before blind to the Pharisees.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Now it was sabbath when Jesus [Yashua] made the mud and opened his eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The Pharisees therefore also again asked him how he received his sight. And he said to them, He put mud upon mine eyes, and I washed, and I see.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Some of the Pharisees therefore said, This man is not of God, for he does not keep the sabbath. Others said, How can a sinful man perform such signs? And there was a division among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 They say therefore again to the blind [man], What dost thou say of him, that he has opened thine eyes? And he said, He is a prophet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The Jews therefore did not believe concerning him that he was blind and had received sight, until they had called the parents of him that had received sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And they asked them saying, This is your son, of whom ye say that he was born blind: how then does he now see?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 His parents answered [them] and said, We know that this is our son, and that he was born blind;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 but how he now sees we do not know, or who has opened his eyes we do not know. *He* is of age: ask *him*; *he* will speak concerning himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 His parents said these things because they feared the Jews, for the Jews had already agreed that if any one confessed him [to be the] Christ, he should be excommunicated from the synagogue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 On this account his parents said, He is of age: ask *him*.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 They called therefore a second time the man who had been blind, and said to him, Give glory to God: we know that this man is sinful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 He answered therefore, If he is sinful I know not. One thing I know, that, being blind [before], now I see.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they said to him again, What did he do to thee? how opened he thine eyes?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 He answered them, I told you already and ye did not hear: why do ye desire to hear again? do ye also wish to become his disciples?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 They railed at him, and said, Thou art his disciple, but we are disciples of Moses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 We know that God spoke to Moses; but [as to] this [man], we know not whence he is.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** **The man answered and said to them, Now in this is a wonderful thing, that *ye* do not know whence he is, and he has opened mine eyes.**

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** **[But] we know that God does not hear sinners; but if any one be God-fearing and do his will, him he hears.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** **Since time was, it has not been heard that any one opened the eyes of one born blind.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** **If this [man] were not of God he would be able to do nothing.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** **They answered and said to him, Thou hast been wholly born in sins, and thou teachest us? And they cast him out.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 Jesus [Yashua] heard that they had cast him out, and having found him, he said to him, Thou, dost thou believe on the Son of God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 He answered and said, And who is he, Lord, that I may believe on him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And Jesus [Yashua] said to him, Thou hast both seen him, and he that speaks with thee is he.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And he said, I believe, Lord: and he did him homage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And Jesus [Yashua] said, For judgment am I come into this world, that they which see not may see, and they which see may become blind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And [some] of the Pharisees who were with him heard these things, and they said to him, Are we blind also?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Jesus [Yashua] said to them, If ye were blind ye would not have sin; but now ye say, We see, your sin remains.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Verily, verily, I say to you, He that enters not in by the door to the fold of the sheep, but mounts up elsewhere, *he* is a thief and a robber;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 but he that enters in by the door is [the] shepherd of the sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 To him the porter opens; and the sheep hear his voice; and he calls his own sheep by name, and leads them out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 When he has put forth all his own, he goes before them, and the sheep follow him, because they know his voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But they will not follow a stranger, but will flee from him, because they know not the voice of strangers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 This allegory spoke Jesus [Yashua] to them, but they did not know what it was [of] which he spoke to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Jesus [Yashua] therefore said again to them, Verily, verily, I say to you, I am the door of the sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 All whoever came before me are thieves and robbers; but the sheep did not hear them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I am the door: if any one enter in by me, he shall be saved, and shall go in and shall go out and shall find pasture.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The thief comes not but that he may steal, and kill, and destroy: I am come that they might have life, and might have [it] abundantly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 I am the good shepherd. The good shepherd lays down his life for the sheep:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 but he who serves for wages, and who is not the shepherd, whose own the sheep are not, sees the wolf coming, and leaves the sheep and flees; and the wolf seizes them and scatters the sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Now he who serves for wages flees because he serves for wages, and is not himself concerned about the sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I am the good shepherd; and I know those that are mine, and am known of those that are mine,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 as the Father knows me and I know the Father; and I lay down my life for the sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And I have other sheep which are not of this fold: those also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice; and there shall be one flock, one shepherd.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 On this account the Father loves me, because I lay down my life that I may take it again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 No one takes it from me, but I lay it down of myself. I have authority to lay it down and I have authority to take it again. I have received this commandment of my Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 There was a division again among the Jews on account of these words;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 but many of them said, He has a demon and raves; why do ye hear him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Others said, These sayings are not [those] of one that is possessed by a demon. Can a demon open blind people`s eyes?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Now the feast of the dedication was celebrating at Jerusalem, and it was winter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And Jesus [Yashua] walked in the temple in the porch of Solomon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The Jews therefore surrounded him, and said to him, Until when dost thou hold our soul in suspense? If thou art the Christ, say [so] to us openly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Jesus [Yashua] answered them, I told you, and ye do not believe. The works which I do in my Father`s name, these bear witness concerning me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

but ye do not believe, for ye are not of my sheep, as I told you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and they follow me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

and I give them life eternal; and they shall never perish, and no one shall seize them out of my hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

My Father who has given [them] to me is greater than all, and no one can seize out of the hand of my Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

I and the Father are one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

The Jews therefore again took stones that they might stone him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32

Jesus [Yashua] answered them, Many good works have I shewn you of my Father; for which work of them do ye stone me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

The Jews answered him, For a good work we stone thee not, but for blasphemy, and because thou, being a man, makest thyself God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34

Jesus [Yashua] answered them, Is it not written in your law, I said, Ye are gods?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35

If he called *them* gods to whom the word of God came (and the scripture cannot be broken),

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 do ye say of him whom the Father has sanctified and sent into the world, Thou blasphemest, because I said, I am Son of God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 If I do not the works of my Father, believe me not;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 but if I do, even if ye believe not me, believe the works, that ye may know [and believe] that the Father is in me and I in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 They sought therefore again to take him; and he went away from out of their hand

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 and departed again beyond the Jordan to the place where John was immersing at the first: and he abode there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And many came to him, and said, John did no sign; but all things which John said of this [man] were true.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42

And many believed on him there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Now there was a certain [man] sick, Lazarus of Bethany, of the village of Mary and Martha her sister.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

It was [the] Mary who anointed the Lord with ointment and wiped his feet with her hair, whose brother Lazarus was sick.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

The sisters therefore sent to him, saying, Lord, behold, he whom thou lovest is sick.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

But when Jesus [Yashua] heard [it], he said, This sickness is not unto death, but for the glory of God, that the Son of God may be glorified by it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Now Jesus [Yashua] loved Martha, and her sister, and Lazarus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 When therefore he heard, He is sick, he remained two days then in the place where he was.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then after this he says to his disciples, Let us go into Judaea again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The disciples say to him, Rabbi, [even but] now the Jews sought to stone thee, and goest thou thither again?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Jesus [Yashua] answered, Are there not twelve hours in the day? If any one walk in the day, he does not stumble, because he sees the light of this world;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 but if any one walk in the night, he stumbles, because the light is not in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 These things said he; and after this he says to them, Lazarus, our friend, is fallen asleep, but I go that I may awake him out of sleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The disciples therefore said to him, Lord, if he be fallen asleep, he will get well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But Jesus [Yashua] spoke of his death, but *they* thought that he spoke of the rest of sleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Jesus [Yashua] therefore then said to them plainly, Lazarus has died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And I rejoice on your account that I was not there, in order that ye may believe. But let us go to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thomas therefore, called Didymus, said to his fellow disciples, Let *us* also go, that we may die with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Jesus [Yashua] therefore [on] arriving found him to have been four days already in the tomb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Now Bethany was near Jerusalem, about fifteen stadia off,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and many of the Jews came to Martha and Mary, that they might console them concerning their brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Martha then, when she heard Jesus [Yashua] is coming, went to meet him; but Mary sat in the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Martha therefore said to Jesus [Yashua], Lord, if thou hadst been here, my brother had not died;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 but even now I know, that whatsoever thou shalt ask of God, God will give thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Jesus [Yashua] says to her, Thy brother shall rise again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Martha says to him, I know that he will rise again in the resurrection in the last day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Jesus [Yashua] said to her, I am the resurrection and the life: he that believes on me, though he have died, shall live;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and every one who lives and believes on me shall never die. Believest thou this?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 She says to him, Yea, Lord; I believe that thou art the Christ, the Son of God, who should come into the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And having said this, she went away and called her sister Mary secretly, saying, The teacher is come and calls thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 She, when she heard [that], rises up quickly and comes to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Now Jesus [Yashua] had not yet come into the village, but was in the place where Martha came to meet him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The Jews therefore who were with her in the house and consoling her, seeing Mary that she rose up quickly and went out, followed her, saying, She goes to the tomb, that she may weep there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Mary therefore, when she came where Jesus [Yashua] was, seeing him, fell at his feet, saying to him, Lord, if thou hadst been here, my brother had not died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** Jesus [Yashua] therefore, when he saw her weeping, and the Jews who came with her weeping, was deeply moved in spirit, and was troubled,

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** and said, Where have ye put him? They say to him, Lord, come and see.

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** Jesus [Yashua] wept.

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** The Jews therefore said, Behold how he loved him!

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** And some of them said, Could not this [man], who has opened the eyes of the blind [man], have caused that this [man] also should not have died?

Spiritual

Practical

38 Jesus [Yashua] therefore, again deeply moved in himself, comes to the tomb. Now it was a cave, and a stone lay upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Jesus [Yashua] says, Take away the stone. Martha, the sister of the dead, says to him, Lord, he stinks already, for he is four days [there].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 Jesus [Yashua] says to her, Did I not say to thee, that if thou shouldst believe, thou shouldst see the glory of God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 They took therefore the stone away. And Jesus [Yashua] lifted up his eyes on high and said, Father, I thank thee that thou hast heard me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 but I knew that thou always hearest me; but on account of the crowd who stand around I have said [it], that they may believe that thou hast sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And having said this, he cried with a loud voice, Lazarus, come forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And the dead came forth, bound feet and hands with graveclothes, and his face was bound round with a handkerchief. Jesus [Yashua] says to them, Loose him and let him go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Many therefore of the Jews who came to Mary and saw what he had done, believed on him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 but some of them went to the Pharisees and told them what Jesus [Yashua] had done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 The chief priests, therefore, and the Pharisees gathered a council, and said, What do we? for this man does many signs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 If we let him thus alone, all will believe on him, and the Romans will come and take away both our place and our nation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 But a certain one of them, Caiaphas, being high priest that year, said to them, Ye know nothing

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 nor consider that it is profitable for you that one man die for the people, and not that the whole nation perish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 But this he did not say of himself; but, being high priest that year, prophesied that Jesus [Yashua] was going to die for the nation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 and not for the nation only, but that he should also gather together into one the children of God who were scattered abroad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53 From that day therefore they took counsel that they might kill him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54

Literal

Jesus [Yashua] therefore walked no longer openly among the Jews, but went away thence into the country near the desert, to a city called Ephraim, and there he sojourned with the disciples.

Spiritual

Practical

55

Literal

But the passover of the Jews was near, and many went up to Jerusalem out of the country before the passover, that they might purify themselves.

Spiritual

Practical

56

Literal

They sought therefore Jesus [Yashua], and said among themselves, standing in the temple, What do ye think? that he will not come to the feast?

Spiritual

Practical

57

Literal

Now the chief priests and the Pharisees had given commandment that if any one knew where he was, he should make it known, that they might take him.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Jesus [Yashua] therefore, six days before the passover, came to Bethany, where was the dead [man] Lazarus, whom Jesus [Yashua] raised from among [the] dead.

Spiritual

Practical

2 There therefore they made him a supper, and Martha served, but Lazarus was one of those at table with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Mary therefore, having taken a pound of ointment of pure nard of great price, anointed the feet of Jesus [Yashua], and wiped his feet with her hair, and the house was filled with the odour of the ointment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 One of his disciples therefore, Judas [son] of Simon, Iscariote, who was about to deliver him up, says,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Why was this ointment not sold for three hundred denarii and given to the poor?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But he said this, not that he cared for the poor, but because he was a thief and had the bag, and carried what was put into [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Jesus [Yashua] therefore said, Suffer her to have kept this for the day of my preparation for burial;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 for ye have the poor always with you, but me ye have not always.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 A great crowd therefore of the Jews knew that he was there; and they came, not because of Jesus [Yashua] only, but also that they might see Lazarus whom he raised from among [the] dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But the chief priests took counsel that they might kill Lazarus also,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 because many of the Jews went away on his account and believed on Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 On the morrow a great crowd who came to the feast, having heard that Jesus [Yashua] is coming into Jerusalem,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 took branches of palms and went out to meet him, and cried, Hosanna, blessed [is] he that comes in the name of [the] Lord, the King of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Jesus [Yashua], having found a young ass, sat upon it; as it is written,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Fear not, daughter of Zion: behold, thy King cometh, sitting on an ass's colt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 [Now] his disciples knew not these things at the first; but when Jesus [Yashua] was glorified, then they remembered that these things were written of him, and that they had done these things to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **The crowd therefore that was with him bore witness because he had called Lazarus out of the tomb, and raised him from among [the dead.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Therefore also the crowd met him because they had heard that he had done this sign.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **The Pharisees therefore said to one another, Ye see that ye profit nothing: behold, the world is gone after him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **And there were certain Greeks among those who came up that they might worship in the feast;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **these therefore came to Philip, who was of Bethsaida of Galilee, and they asked him saying, Sir, we desire to see Jesus [Yashua].**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Philip comes and tells Andrew, [and again] Andrew comes and Philip, and they tell Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But Jesus [Yashua] answered them saying, The hour is come that the Son of man should be glorified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except the grain of wheat falling into the ground die, it abides alone; but if it die, it bears much fruit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 He that loves his life shall lose it, and he that hates his life in this world shall keep it to life eternal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 If any one serve me, let him follow me; and where I am, there also shall be *my* servant. [And] if any one serve me, him shall the Father honour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Now is my soul troubled, and what shall I say? Father, save me from this hour. But on account of this have I come to this hour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Father, glorify thy name. There came therefore a voice out of heaven, I both have glorified and will glorify [it] again.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 The crowd therefore, which stood [there] and heard [it], said that it had thundered. Others said, An messenger has spoken to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Jesus [Yashua] answered and said, Not on my account has this voice come, but on yours.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Now is [the] judgment of this world; now shall the prince of this world be cast out:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 and I, if I be lifted up out of the earth, will draw all to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 But this he said signifying by what death he was about to die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 The crowd answered him, We have heard out of the law that the Christ abides for ever; and how sayest thou that the Son of man must be lifted up? Who **is** this, the Son of man?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Jesus [Yashua] therefore said to them, Yet a little while is the light amongst you. Walk while ye have the light, that darkness may not overtake you. And he who walks in the darkness does not know where he goes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 While ye have the light, believe in the light, that ye may become sons of light. Jesus [Yashua] said these things, and going away hid himself from them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 But though he had done so many signs before them, they believed not on him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 that the word of the prophet Esaias which he said might be fulfilled, Lord, who has believed our report? and to whom has the arm of the Lord been revealed?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 On this account they could not believe, because Esaias said again,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 He has blinded their eyes and hardened their heart, that they may not see with their eyes, and understand with their heart and be converted, and I should heal them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 These things said Esaias because he saw his glory and spoke of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Although indeed from among the rulers also many believed on him, but on account of the Pharisees did not confess [him], that they might not be put out of the synagogue:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43

for they loved glory from men rather than glory from God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44

But Jesus [Yashua] cried and said, He that believes on me, believes not on me, but on him that sent me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45

and he that beholds me, beholds him that sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46

I am come into the world [as] light, that every one that believes on me may not abide in darkness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47

and if any one hear my words and do not keep [them], I judge him not, for I am not come that I might judge the world, but that I might save the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 He that rejects me and does not receive my words, has him who judges him: the word which I have spoken, that shall judge him in the last day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 For I have not spoken from myself, but the Father who sent me has himself given me commandment what I should say and what I should speak;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 and I know that his commandment is life eternal. What therefore I speak, as the Father has said to me, so I speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now before the feast of the passover, Jesus [Yashua], knowing that his hour had come that he should depart out of this world to the Father, having loved his own who were in the world, loved them to the end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And during supper, the devil having already put it into the heart of Judas [son] of Simon, Iscariote, that he should deliver him up,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 [Jesus [Yashua],] knowing that the Father had given him all things into his hands, and that he came out from God and was going to God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 rises from supper and lays aside his garments, and having taken a linen towel he girded himself:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 then he pours water into the washhand basin, and began to wash the feet of the disciples, and to wipe them with the linen towel with which he was girded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He comes therefore to Simon Peter; and *he* says to him, Lord, dost thou wash *my* feet?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Jesus [Yashua] answered and said to him, What I do thou dost not know now, but thou shalt know hereafter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Peter says to him, Thou shalt never wash my feet. Jesus [Yashua] answered him, Unless I wash thee, thou hast not part with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Simon Peter says to him, Lord, not my feet only, but also my hands and my head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Jesus [Yashua] says to him, He that is washed all over needs not to wash save his feet, but is wholly clean; and ye are clean, but not all

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For he knew him that delivered him up: on account of this he said, Ye are not all clean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 When therefore he had washed their feet, and taken his garments, having sat down again, he said to them, Do ye know what I have done to you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Ye call me the Teacher and the Lord, and ye say well, for I am [so].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 If I therefore, the Lord and the Teacher, have washed your feet, ye also ought to wash one another`s feet;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 for I have given you an example that, as I have done to you, ye should do also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Verily, verily, I say to you, The bondman is not greater than his lord, nor the sent greater than he who has sent him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 If ye know these things, blessed are ye if ye do them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18

Literal

I speak not of you all. I know those whom I have chosen; but that the scripture might be fulfilled, He that eats bread with me has lifted up his heel against me.

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

I tell you [it] now before it happens, that when it happens, ye may believe that I am [he].

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

Verily, verily, I say to you, He who receives whomsoever I shall send receives me; and he that receives me receives him who has sent me.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

Having said these things, Jesus [Yashua] was troubled in spirit, and testified and said, Verily, verily, I say to you, that one of you shall deliver me up.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

The disciples therefore looked one on another, doubting of whom he spoke.

Spiritual

Practical

23 Now there was at table one of his disciples in the bosom of Jesus [Yashua], whom Jesus [Yashua] loved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Simon Peter makes a sign therefore to him to ask who it might be of whom he spoke.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But he, leaning on the breast of Jesus [Yashua], says to him, Lord, who is it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Jesus [Yashua] answers, He it is to whom I, after I have dipped the morsel, give it. And having dipped the morsel, he gives it to Judas [son] of Simon, Iscariote.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And, after the morsel, then entered Satan into him. Jesus [Yashua] therefore says to him, What thou doest, do quickly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But none of those at table knew why he said this to him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 for some supposed, because Judas had the bag, that Jesus [Yashua] was saying to him, Buy the things of which we have need for the feast; or that he should give something to the poor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Having therefore received the morsel, he went out immediately; and it was night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 When therefore he was gone out Jesus [Yashua] says, Now is the Son of man glorified, and God is glorified in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 If God be glorified in him, God also shall glorify him in himself, and shall glorify him immediately.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** Children, yet a little while I am with you. Ye shall seek me; and, as I said to the Jews, Where I go ye cannot come, I say to you also now.

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** A new commandment I give to you, that ye love one another; as I have loved you, that ye also love one another.

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** By this shall all know that ye are disciples of mine, if ye have love amongst yourselves.

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** Simon Peter says to him, Lord, where goest thou? Jesus [Yashua] answered him, Where I go thou canst not follow me now, but thou shalt follow me after.

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** Peter says to him, Lord, why cannot I follow thee now? I will lay down my life for thee.

Spiritual

Practical

38

Jesus [Yashua] answers, Thou wilt lay down thy life for me! Verily, verily, I say to thee, The cock shall not crow till thou hast denied me thrice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Let not your heart be troubled; ye believe on God, believe also on me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

In my Father`s house there are many abodes; were it not so, I had told you: for I go to prepare you a place;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

and if I go and shall prepare you a place, I am coming again and shall receive you to myself, that where I am ye also may be.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And ye know where I go, and ye know the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thomas says to him, Lord, we know not where thou goest, and how can we know the way?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Jesus [Yashua] says to him, I am the way, and the truth, and the life. No one comes to the Father unless by me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 If ye had known me, ye would have known also my Father, and henceforth ye know him and have seen him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Philip says to him, Lord, shew us the Father and it suffices us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Jesus [Yashua] says to him, Am I so long a time with you, and thou hast not known me, Philip? He that has seen me has seen the Father; and how sayest thou, Shew us the Father?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Believest thou not that I [am] in the Father, and that the Father is in me? The words which I speak to you I do not speak from myself but the Father who abides in me, he does the works.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Believe *me* that I [am] in the Father and the Father in me; but if not, believe me for the works` sake themselves.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Verily, verily, I say to you, He that believes on me, the works which I do shall he do also, and he shall do greater than these, because I go to the Father.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And whatsoever ye shall ask in my name, this will I do, that the Father may be glorified in the Son.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **If ye shall ask anything in my name, I will do it.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 If ye love me, keep my commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And I will beg the Father, and he will give you another Comforter, that he may be with you for ever,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 the Spirit of truth, whom the world cannot receive, because it does not see him nor know him; but ye know him, for he abides with you and shall be in you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I will not leave you orphans, I am coming to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Yet a little and the world sees me no longer; but ye see me; because I live ye also shall live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 In that day ye shall know that I [am] in my Father, and ye in me, and I in you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He that has my commandments and keeps them, he it is that loves me; but he that loves me shall be loved by my Father, and I will love him and will manifest myself to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Judas, not the Iscariote, says to him, Lord, how is it that thou wilt manifest thyself to us and not to the world?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Jesus [Yashua] answered and said to him, If any one love me, he will keep my word, and my Father will love him, and we will come to him and make our abode with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 He that loves me not does not keep my words; and the word which ye hear is not mine, but [that] of the Father who has sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

These things I have said to you, abiding with you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

but the Comforter, the Holy Spirit, whom the Father will send in my name, *he* shall teach you all things, and will bring to your remembrance all the things which I have said to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

I leave peace with you; I give *my* peace to you: not as the world gives do I give to you. Let not your heart be troubled, neither let it fear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

Ye have heard that I have said unto you, I go away and I am coming to you. If ye loved me ye would rejoice that I go to the Father, for [my] Father is greater than I.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

And now I have told you before it comes to pass, that when it shall have come to pass ye may believe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 I will no longer speak much with you, for the ruler of the world comes, and in me he has nothing;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 but that the world may know that I love the Father, and as the Father has commanded me, thus I do. Rise up, let us go hence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I am the true vine, and my Father is the husbandman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 [As to] every branch in me not bearing fruit, he takes it away; and [as to] every one bearing fruit, he purges it that it may bring forth more fruit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Ye are already clean by reason of the word which I have spoken to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Abide in me and I in you. As the branch cannot bear fruit of itself unless it abide in the vine, thus neither [can] ye unless ye abide in n

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I am the vine, ye [are] the branches. He that abides in me and I in him, *he* bears much fruit; for without me ye can do nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Unless any one abide in me he is cast out as the branch, and is dried up; and they gather them and cast them into the fire, and they are burned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 If ye abide in me, and my words abide in you, ye shall ask what ye will and it shall come to pass to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 In this is my Father glorified, that ye bear much fruit, and ye shall become disciples of mine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 As the Father has loved me, I also have loved you: abide in my love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 If ye shall keep my commandments, ye shall abide in my love, as I have kept my Father`s commandments and abide in his love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 I have spoken these things to you that my joy may be in you, and your joy be full.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 This is my commandment, that ye love one another, as I have loved you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 No one has greater love than this, that one should lay down his life for his friends.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Ye are my friends if ye practise whatever I command you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I call you no longer bondmen, for the bondman does not know what his master is doing; but I have called you friends, for all things which I have heard of my Father I have made known to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Ye have not chosen me, but I have chosen you, and have set you that ye should go and [that] ye should bear fruit, and [that] your fruit should abide, that whatsoever ye shall ask the Father in my name he may give you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 These things I command you, that ye love one another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 If the world hate you, know that it has hated me before you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 If ye were of the world, the world would love its own; but because ye are not of the world, but I have chosen you out of the world, on account of this the world hates you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

Remember the word which I said unto you, The bondman is not greater than his master. If they have persecuted me, they will also persecute you; if they have kept my word, they will keep also yours.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

But they will do all these things to you on account of my name, because they have not known him that sent me.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

If I had not come and spoken to them, they had not had sin; but now they have no excuse for their sin.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

He that hates me hates also my Father.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

If I had not done among them the works which no other one has done, they had not had sin; but now they have both seen and hated both me and my Father.

Spiritual

Practical

25 But that the word written in their law might be fulfilled, They hated me without a cause.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But when the Comforter is come, whom I will send to you from the Father, the Spirit of truth who goes forth from with the Father, *he* shall bear witness concerning me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and ye too bear witness, because ye are with me from [the] beginning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 These things I have spoken unto you that ye may not be offended.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 They shall put you out of the synagogues; but the hour is coming that every one who kills you will think to render service to God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and these things they will do because they have not known the Father nor me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But I have spoken these things to you, that when their hour shall have come, ye may remember them, that I have said [them] unto you
But I did not say these things unto you from [the] beginning, because I was with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But now I go to him that has sent me, and none of you demands of me, Where goest thou?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But because I have spoken these things to you, sorrow has filled your heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But I say the truth to you, It is profitable for you that I go away; for if I do not go away, the Comforter will not come to you; but if I go I will send him to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And having come, he will bring demonstration to the world, of sin, and of righteousness, and of judgment:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 of sin, because they do not believe on me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 of righteousness, because I go away to [my] Father, and ye behold me no longer;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 of judgment, because the ruler of this world is judged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I have yet many things to say to you, but ye cannot bear them now.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But when **he** is come, the Spirit of truth, he shall guide you into all the truth: for he shall not speak from himself; but whatsoever he shall hear he shall speak; and he will announce to you what is coming.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 He shall glorify me, for he shall receive of mine and shall announce [it] to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 All things that the Father has are mine; on account of this I have said that he receives of mine and shall announce [it] to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 A little while and ye do not behold me; and again a little while and ye shall see me, [because I go away to the Father].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 [Some] of his disciples therefore said to one another, What is this he says to us, A little while and ye do not behold me; and again a little while and ye shall see me, and, Because I go away to the Father?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 They said therefore, What is this which he says [of] the little while? We do not know [of] what he speaks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Jesus [Yashua] knew therefore that they desired to demand of him, and said to them, Do ye inquire of this among yourselves that I said, A little while and ye do not behold me; and again a little while and ye shall see me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Verily, verily, I say to you, that ye shall weep and lament, ye, but the world shall rejoice; and ye will be grieved, but your grief shall be turned to joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 A woman, when she gives birth to a child, has grief because her hour has come; but when the child is born, she no longer remembers the trouble, on account of the joy that a man has been born into the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And ye now therefore have grief; but I will see you again, and your heart shall rejoice, and your joy no one takes from you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And in that day ye shall demand nothing of me: verily, verily, I say to you, Whatsoever ye shall ask the Father in my name, he will give you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Hitherto ye have asked nothing in my name: ask, and ye shall receive, that your joy may be full.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 These things I have spoken to you in allegories; the hour is coming that I will no longer speak to you in allegories, but will declare to you openly concerning the Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 In that day ye shall ask in my name; and I say not to you that I will demand of the Father for you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 for the Father himself has affection for you, because ye have had affection for me, and have believed that I came out from God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 I came out from the Father and have come into the world; again, I leave the world and go to the Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 His disciples say to him, Lo, now thou speakest openly and utterest no allegory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Now we know that thou knowest all things, and hast not need that any one should demand of thee. By this we believe that thou art come from God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Jesus [Yashua] answered them, Do ye now believe?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Behold, [the] hour is coming, and has come, that ye shall be scattered, each to his own, and shall leave me alone; and [yet] I am not alone, for the Father is with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

These things have I spoken to you that in me ye might have peace. In the world ye have tribulation; but be of good courage: I have overcome the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

These things Jesus [Yashua] spoke, and lifted up his eyes to heaven and said, Father, the hour is come; glorify thy Son, that thy Son may glorify thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

as thou hast given him authority over all flesh, that [as to] all that thou hast given to him, he should give them life eternal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And this is the eternal life, that they should know thee, the only true God, and Jesus [Yashua] Christ whom thou hast sent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

I have glorified *thee* on the earth, I have completed the work which thou gavest me that I should do it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

and now glorify *me*, *thou* Father, along with thyself, with the glory which I had along with thee before the world was.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

I have manifested thy name to the men whom thou gavest me out of the world. They were thine, and thou gavest them me, and they have kept thy word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Now they have known that all things that thou hast given me are of thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

for the words which thou hast given me I have given them, and they have received [them], and have known truly that I came out from thee, and have believed that thou sentest me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

I demand concerning them; I do not demand concerning the world, but concerning those whom thou hast given me, for they are thine

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 (and all that is mine is thine, and [all] that is thine mine,) and I am glorified in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And I am no longer in the world, and these are in the world, and I come to thee. Holy Father, keep them in thy name which thou hast given me, that they may be one as we.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 When I was with them I kept them in thy name; those thou hast given me I have guarded, and not one of them has perished, but the son of perdition, that the scripture might be fulfilled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And now I come to thee. And these things I speak in the world, that they may have my joy fulfilled in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I have given them thy word, and the world has hated them, because they are not of the world, as I am not of the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I do not demand that thou shouldst take them out of the world, but that thou shouldst keep them out of evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 They are not of the world, as I am not of the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Sanctify them by the truth: thy word is truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 As thou hast sent me into the world, I also have sent them into the world;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and I sanctify myself for them, that they also may be sanctified by truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And I do not demand for these only, but also for those who believe on me through their word;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 that they may be all one, as thou, Father, [art] in me, and I in thee, that they also may be one in us, that the world may believe that thou hast sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the glory which thou hast given me I have given them, that they may be one, as we are one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 I in them and thou in me, that they may be perfected into one [and] that the world may know that thou hast sent me, and [that] thou hast loved them as thou hast loved me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Father, [as to] those whom thou hast given me, I desire that where I am they also may be with me, that they may behold my glory which thou hast given me, for thou lovedst me before [the] foundation of [the] world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Righteous Father, -- and the world has not known thee, but I have known thee, and these have known that thou hast sent me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

And I have made known to them thy name, and will make [it] known; that the love with which thou hast loved me may be in them and in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Jesus [Yashua], having said these things, went out with his disciples beyond the torrent Cedron, where was a garden, into which he entered, he and his disciples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And Judas also, who delivered him up, knew the place, because Jesus [Yashua] was often there, in company with his disciples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Judas therefore, having got the band, and officers of the chief priests and Pharisees, comes there with lanterns and torches and weapons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Jesus [Yashua] therefore, knowing all things that were coming upon him, went forth and said to them, Whom seek ye?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **They answered him, Jesus [Yashua] the Nazaraean. Jesus [Yashua] says to them, I am [he]. And Judas also, who delivered him up, stood with them.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **When therefore he said to them, I am [he], they went away backward and fell to the ground.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **He demanded of them therefore again, Whom seek ye? And they said, Jesus [Yashua] the Nazaraean.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **Jesus [Yashua] answered, I told you that I am [he]: if therefore ye seek me, let these go away;**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **that the word might be fulfilled which he spoke, [As to] those whom thou hast given me, I have not lost one of them.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Simon Peter therefore, having a sword, drew it, and smote the bondman of the high priest and cut off his right ear; and the bondman name was Malchus.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Jesus [Yashua] therefore said to Peter, Put the sword into the sheath; the cup which the Father has given me, shall I not drink it?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **The band therefore, and the chiliarch, and the officers of the Jews, took Jesus [Yashua] and bound him:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **and they led him away to Annas first; for he was father-in-law to Caiaphas, who was high priest that year.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **But it was Caiaphas who counselled the Jews that it was better that one man should perish for the people.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Now Simon Peter followed Jesus [Yashua], and the other disciple. But that disciple was known to the high priest, and went in with Jesus [Yashua] into the palace of the high priest;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 but Peter stood at the door without. The other disciple therefore, who was known to the high priest, went out and spoke to the portress and brought in Peter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The maid therefore, who was portress, says to Peter, Art thou also of the disciples of this man? He says, I am not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But the bondmen and officers, having made a fire of coals (for it was cold), stood and warmed themselves; and Peter was standing with them and warming himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The high priest therefore demanded of Jesus [Yashua] concerning his disciples and concerning his doctrine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

Jesus [Yashua] answered him, I spoke openly to the world; I taught always in [the] synagogue and in the temple, where all the Jews come together, and in secret I have spoken nothing.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

Why demandest thou of me? Demand of those who have heard, what I have spoken to them; behold, they know what I have said.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

But as he said these things, one of the officers who stood by gave a blow on the face to Jesus [Yashua], saying, Answerest thou the high priest thus?

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

Jesus [Yashua] answered him, If I have spoken evil, bear witness of the evil; but if well, why smitest thou me?

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

Annas [then] had sent him bound to Caiaphas the high priest.

Spiritual

Practical

25

But Simon Peter was standing and warming himself. They said therefore to him, Art thou also of his disciples? He denied, and said, I am not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

One of the bondmen of the high priest, who was kinsman of him whose ear Peter cut off, says, Did not I see thee in the garden with him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Peter denied therefore again, and immediately [the] cock crew.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

They lead therefore Jesus [Yashua] from Caiaphas to the praetorium; and it was early morn. And *they* entered not into the praetorium, that they might not be defiled, but eat the passover.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

Pilate therefore went out to them and said, What accusation do ye bring against this man?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 They answered and said to him, If this [man] were not an evildoer, we should not have delivered him up to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Pilate therefore said to them, Take him, ye, and judge him according to your law. The Jews therefore said to him, It is not permitted us to put any one to death;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 that the word of Jesus [Yashua] might be fulfilled which he spoke, signifying what death he should die.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Pilate therefore entered again into the praetorium and called Jesus [Yashua], and said to him, Thou art the king of the Jews?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Jesus [Yashua] answered [him], Dost thou say this of thyself, or have others said it to thee concerning me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Pilate answered, Am I a Jew? Thy nation and the chief priests have delivered thee up to me: what hast thou done?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Jesus [Yashua] answered, My kingdom is not of this world; if my kingdom were of this world, my servants had fought that I might not be delivered up to the Jews; but now my kingdom is not from hence.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 Pilate therefore said to him, Thou art then a king? Jesus [Yashua] answered, Thou sayest [it], that I am a king. I have been born for this, and for this I have come into the world, that I might bear witness to the truth. Every one that is of the truth hears my voice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Pilate says to him, What is truth? And having said this he went out again to the Jews, and says to them, I find no fault whatever in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 But ye have a custom that I release [some] one to you at the passover; will ye therefore that I release unto you the king of the Jews?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40

They cried therefore again all, saying, Not this [man], but Barabbas. Now Barabbas was a robber.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Then Pilate therefore took Jesus [Yashua] and scourged [him].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And the soldiers having plaited a crown of thorns put it on his head, and put a purple robe on him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

and came to him and said, Hail, king of the Jews! and gave him blows on the face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And Pilate went out again and says to them, Lo, I bring him out to you, that ye may know that I find in him no fault whatever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

(Jesus [Yashua] therefore went forth without, wearing the crown of thorn, and the purple robe.) And he says to them, Behold the man

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **When therefore the chief priests and the officers saw him they cried out saying, Crucify, crucify [him]. Pilate says to them, Take him and crucify [him], for I find no fault in him.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **The Jews answered him, We have a law, and according to [our] law he ought to die, because he made himself Son of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **When Pilate therefore heard this word, he was the rather afraid,**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **and went into the praetorium again and says to Jesus [Yashua], Whence art thou? But Jesus [Yashua] gave him no answer.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Pilate therefore says to him, Speakest thou not to *me*? Dost thou not know that I have authority to release thee and have authority to crucify thee?**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Jesus [Yashua] answered, Thou hadst no authority whatever against me if it were not given to thee from above. On this account he th
has delivered me up to thee has [the] greater sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 From this time Pilate sought to release him; but the Jews cried out saying, If thou releasest this [man], thou art not a friend to Caesar
Every one making himself a king speaks against Caesar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Pilate therefore, having heard these words, led Jesus [Yashua] out and sat down upon [the] judgment-seat, at a place called Pavemen
but in Hebrew Gabbatha;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 (now it was [the] preparation of the passover; it was about the sixth hour;) and he says to the Jews, Behold your king!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But they cried out, Take [him] away, take [him] away, crucify him. Pilate says to them, Shall I crucify your king? The chief priests
answered, We have no king but Caesar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Then therefore he delivered him up to them, that he might be crucified; and they took Jesus [Yashua] and led him away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he went out, bearing his cross, to the place called [place] of a skull, which is called in Hebrew, Golgotha;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 where they crucified him, and with him two others, [one] on this side, and [one] on that, and Jesus [Yashua] in the middle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Pilate wrote a title also and put it on the cross. But there was written: Jesus [Yashua] the Nazaraean, the King of the Jews.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 This title therefore many of the Jews read, for the place of the city where Jesus [Yashua] was crucified was near; and it was written in Hebrew, Greek, Latin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The chief priests of the Jews therefore said to Pilate, Do not write, The king of the Jews, but that *he* said, I am king of the Jews.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Pilate answered, What I have written, I have written.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The soldiers therefore, when they had crucified Jesus [Yashua], took his clothes, and made four parts, to each soldier a part, and the body-coat; but the body-coat was seamless, woven through the whole from the top.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 They said therefore to one another, Let us not rend it, but let us cast lots for it, whose it shall be; that the scripture might be fulfilled which says, They parted my garments among themselves, and on my vesture they cast lots. The soldiers therefore did these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And by the cross of Jesus [Yashua] stood his mother, and the sister of his mother, Mary the [wife] of Clopas, and Mary of Magdala.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Jesus [Yashua] therefore, seeing his mother, and the disciple standing by, whom he loved, says to his mother, Woman, behold thy son

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Then he says unto the disciple, Behold thy mother. And from that hour the disciple took her to his own home.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 After this, Jesus [Yashua], knowing that all things were now finished, that the scripture might be fulfilled, says, I thirst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 There was a vessel therefore there full of vinegar, and having filled a sponge with vinegar, and putting hyssop round it, they put it up to his mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 When therefore Jesus [Yashua] had received the vinegar, he said, It is finished; and having bowed his head, he delivered up his spirit

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 **Literal** **The Jews therefore, that the bodies might not remain on the cross on the sabbath, for it was [the] preparation, (for the day of that sabbath was a great [day],) demanded of Pilate that their legs might be broken and they taken away.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 **Literal** **The soldiers therefore came and broke the legs of the first and of the other that had been crucified with him;**

Spiritual

Practical

33 **Literal** **but coming to Jesus [Yashua], when they saw that he was already dead they did not break his legs,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Literal** **but one of the soldiers pierced his side with a spear, and immediately there came out blood and water.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** **And he who saw it bears witness, and his witness is true, and he knows that he says true that ye also may believe.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 For these things took place that the scripture might be fulfilled, Not a bone of him shall be broken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And again another scripture says, They shall look on him whom they pierced.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And after these things Joseph of Arimathaea, who was a disciple of Jesus [Yashua], but secretly through fear of the Jews, demanded of Pilate that he might take the body of Jesus [Yashua]: and Pilate allowed it. He came therefore and took away the body of Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And Nicodemus also, who at first came to Jesus [Yashua] by night, came, bringing a mixture of myrrh and aloes, about a hundred pounds [weight].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 They took therefore the body of Jesus [Yashua] and bound it up in linen with the spices, as it is the custom with the Jews to prepare for burial.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 But there was in the place where he had been crucified a garden, and in the garden a new tomb in which no one had ever been laid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 There therefore, on account of the preparation of the Jews, because the tomb was near, they laid Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And on the first [day] of the week Mary of Magdala comes in early morn to the tomb, while it was still dark, and sees the stone taken away from the tomb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 She runs therefore and comes to Simon Peter, and to the other disciple, to whom Jesus [Yashua] was attached, and says to them, They have taken away the Lord out of the tomb, and we know not where they have laid him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Peter therefore went forth, and the other disciple, and came to the tomb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the two ran together, and the other disciple ran forward faster than Peter, and came first to the tomb,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and stooping down he sees the linen cloths lying; he did not however go in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Simon Peter therefore comes, following him, and entered into the tomb, and sees the linen cloths lying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 and the handkerchief which was upon his head, not lying with the linen cloths, but folded up in a distinct place by itself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then entered in therefore the other disciple also who came first to the tomb, and he saw and believed;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 for they had not yet known the scripture, that he must rise from among [the] dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 The disciples therefore went away again to their own home.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But Mary stood at the tomb weeping without. As therefore she wept, she stooped down into the tomb,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and beholds two messengers sitting in white [garments], one at the head and one at the feet, where the body of Jesus [Yashua] had lain

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they say to her, Woman, why dost thou weep? She says to them, Because they have taken away my Lord, and I know not where they have laid him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Having said these things she turned backward and beholds Jesus [Yashua] standing [there], and knew not that it was Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Jesus [Yashua] says to her, Woman, why dost thou weep? Whom seekest thou? She, supposing that it was the gardener, says to him, Sir, if thou hast borne him hence, tell me where thou hast laid him, and I will take him away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Jesus [Yashua] says to her, Mary. She, turning round, says to him in Hebrew, Rabboni, which means Teacher.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Jesus [Yashua] says to her, Touch me not, for I have not yet ascended to my Father; but go to my brethren and say to them, I ascend to my Father and your Father, and [to] my God and your God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Mary of Magdala comes bringing word to the disciples that she had seen the Lord, and [that] he had said these things to her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 When therefore it was evening on that day, which was the first [day] of the week, and the doors shut where the disciples were, through fear of the Jews, Jesus [Yashua] came and stood in the midst, and says to them, Peace [be] to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And having said this, he shewed to them his hands and his side. The disciples rejoiced therefore, having seen the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 [Jesus [Yashua]] said therefore again to them, Peace [be] to you: as the Father sent me forth, I also send you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And having said this, he breathed into [them], and says to them, Receive [the] Holy Spirit:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 whose soever sins ye remit, they are remitted to them; whose soever [sins] ye retain, they are retained.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But Thomas, one of the twelve, called Didymus, was not with them when Jesus [Yashua] came.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

The other disciples therefore said to him, We have seen the Lord. But he said to them, Unless I see in his hands the mark of the nails, and put my finger into the mark of the nails, and put my hand into his side, I will not believe.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

And eight days after, his disciples were again within, and Thomas with them. Jesus [Yashua] comes, the doors being shut, and stood in the midst and said, Peace [be] to you.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

Then he says to Thomas, Bring thy finger here and see my hands; and bring thy hand and put it into my side; and be not unbelieving, but believing.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

Thomas answered and said to him, My Lord and my God.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

Jesus [Yashua] says to him, Because thou hast seen me thou hast believed: blessed they who have not seen and have believed.

Spiritual

Practical

30 Many other signs therefore also Jesus [Yashua] did before his disciples, which are not written in this book;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 but these are written that ye may believe that Jesus [Yashua] is the Christ, the Son of God, and that believing ye might have life in his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 After these things Jesus [Yashua] manifested himself again to the disciples at the sea of Tiberias. And he manifested [himself] thus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 There were together Simon Peter, and Thomas called Didymus, and Nathanael who was of Cana of Galilee, and the [sons] of Zebedee and two others of his disciples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Simon Peter says to them, I go to fish. They say to him, We also come with thee. They went forth, and went on board, and that night took nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And early morn already breaking, Jesus [Yashua] stood on the shore; the disciples however did not know that it was Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Jesus [Yashua] therefore says to them, Children, have ye anything to eat? They answered him, No.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he said to them, Cast the net at the right side of the ship and ye will find. They cast therefore, and they could no longer draw it, from the multitude of fishes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 That disciple therefore whom Jesus [Yashua] loved says to Peter, It is the Lord. Simon Peter therefore, having heard that it was the Lord, girded his overcoat [on him] (for he was naked), and cast himself into the sea;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and the other disciples came in the small boat, for they were not far from the land, but somewhere about two hundred cubits, dragging the net of fishes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 When therefore they went out on the land, they see a fire of coals there, and fish laid on it, and bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Jesus [Yashua] says to them, Bring of the fishes which ye have now taken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Simon Peter went up and drew the net to the land full of great fishes, a hundred and fifty-three; and though there were so many, the net was not rent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Jesus [Yashua] says to them, Come [and] dine. But none of the disciples dared inquire of him, Who art thou? knowing that it was the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Jesus [Yashua] comes and takes the bread and gives it to them, and the fish in like manner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 This is already the third time that Jesus [Yashua] had been manifested to the disciples, being risen from among [the] dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 When therefore they had dined, Jesus [Yashua] says to Simon Peter, Simon, [son] of Jonas, lovest thou me more than these? He says to him, Yea, Lord; thou knowest that I am attached to thee. He says to him, Feed my lambs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 He says to him again a second time, Simon, [son] of Jonas, lovest thou me? He says to him, Yea, Lord; thou knowest that I am attached to thee. He says to him, Shepherd my sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He says to him the third time, Simon, [son] of Jonas, art thou attached to me? Peter was grieved because he said to him the third time Art thou attached to me? and said to him, Lord, thou knowest all things; thou knowest that I am attached to thee. Jesus [Yashua] says to him, Feed my sheep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Verily, verily, I say to thee, When thou wast young, thou girdedst thyself, and walkedst where thou desiredst; but when thou shalt be old, thou shalt stretch forth thy hands, and another shall gird thee, and bring thee where thou dost not desire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But he said this signifying by what death he should glorify God. And having said this, he says to him, Follow me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Peter, turning round, sees the disciple whom Jesus [Yashua] loved following, who also leaned at supper on his breast, and said, Lord, who is it that delivers thee up?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Peter, seeing him, says to Jesus [Yashua], Lord, and what [of] this [man]?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Jesus [Yashua] says to him, If I will that he abide until I come, what [is that] to thee? Follow thou me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 This word therefore went out among the brethren, That disciple does not die. And Jesus [Yashua] did not say to him, He does not die but, If I will that he abide until I come, what [is that] to thee?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 This is the disciple who bears witness concerning these things, and who has written these things; and we know that his witness is true

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And there are also many other things which Jesus [Yashua] did, the which if they were written one by one, I suppose that not even the world itself would contain the books written.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I composed the first discourse, O Theophilus, concerning all things which Jesus [Yashua] began both to do and to teach,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 until that day in which, having by the Holy Spirit charged the apostles whom he had chosen, he was taken up;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 to whom also he presented himself living, after he had suffered, with many proofs; being seen by them during forty days, and speaking of the things which concern the kingdom of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and, being assembled with [them], commanded them not to depart from Jerusalem, but to await the promise of the Father, which [said he] ye have heard of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For John indeed immersed with water, but *ye* shall be immersed with the Holy Spirit after now not many days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 They therefore, being come together, asked him saying, Lord, is it at this time that thou restorest the kingdom to Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And he said to them, It is not yours to know times or seasons, which the Father has placed in his own authority;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 but ye will receive power, the Holy Spirit having come upon you, and ye shall be my witnesses both in Jerusalem, and in all Judaea at Samaria, and to the end of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And having said these things he was taken up, they beholding [him], and a cloud received him out of their sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And as they were gazing into heaven, as he was going, behold, also two men stood by them in white clothing,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 who also said, Men of Galilee, why do ye stand looking into heaven? This Jesus [Yashua] who has been taken up from you into heaven shall thus come in the manner in which ye have beheld him going into heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Then they returned to Jerusalem from the mount called [the mount] of Olives, which is near Jerusalem, a sabbath-day`s journey off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And when they were come into [the city], they went up to the upper chamber, where were staying both Peter, and John, and James, and Andrew, Philip and Thomas, Bartholomew and Matthew, James [son] of Alphaeus, and Simon the zealot, and Jude [the brother] of James.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 These gave themselves all with one accord to continual prayer, with [several] women, and Mary the mother of Jesus [Yashua], and with his brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And in those days Peter, standing up in the midst of the brethren, said, (the crowd of names [who were] together [was] about a hundred and twenty,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Brethren, it was necessary that the scripture should have been fulfilled, which the Holy Spirit spoke before, by the mouth of David, concerning Judas, who became guide to those who took Jesus [Yashua];

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 for he was numbered amongst us, and had received a part in this service.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 (This [man] then indeed got a field with [the] reward of iniquity, and, having fallen down headlong, burst in the midst, and all his bowels gushed out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And it was known to all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, so that that field was called in their own dialect Aceldama; that is, field of blood

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For it is written in [the] book of Psalms, Let his homestead become desolate, and let there be no dweller in it; and, Let another take his overseership.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 It is necessary therefore, that of the men who have assembled with us all [the] time in which the Lord Jesus [Yashua] came in and we were out among us,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 beginning from the immersion of John until the day in which he was taken up from us, one of these should be a witness with us of his resurrection.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they appointed two, Joseph, who was called Barsabas, who had been surnamed Justus, and Matthias.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And they prayed, and said, Thou Lord, knower of the hearts of all, shew which one of these two thou hast chosen,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 to receive the lot of this service and apostleship, from which Judas transgressing fell to go to his own place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they gave lots on them, and the lot fell on Matthias, and he was numbered with the eleven apostles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And when the day of Pentecost was now accomplishing, they were all together in one place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And there came suddenly a sound out of heaven as of a violent impetuous blowing, and filled all the house where they were sitting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And there appeared to them parted tongues, as of fire, and it sat upon each one of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And they were all filled with [the] Holy Spirit, and began to speak with other tongues as the Spirit gave to them to speak forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Now there were dwelling at Jerusalem Jews, pious men, from every nation of those under heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But the rumour of this having spread, the multitude came together and were confounded, because each one heard them speaking in his own dialect.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And all were amazed and wondered, saying, Behold, are not all these who are speaking Galilaeans?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and how do **we** hear [them] each in our own dialect in which we have been born,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

Parthians, and Medes, and Elamites, and those who inhabit Mesopotamia, and Judaea, and Cappadocia, Pontus and Asia,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

both Phrygia and Pamphylia, Egypt, and the parts of Libya which adjoin Cyrene, and the Romans sojourning [here], both Jews and proselytes,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

Cretans and Arabians, we hear them speaking in our own tongues the great things of God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

And they were all amazed and in perplexity, saying one to another, What would this mean?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

But others mocking said, They are full of new wine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But Peter, standing up with the eleven, lifted up his voice and spoke forth to them, Men of Judaea, and all ye inhabitants of Jerusalen let this be known to you, and give heed to my words:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 for these are not full of wine, as *ye* suppose, for it is the third hour of the day;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 but this is that which was spoken through the prophet Joel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it shall be in the last days, saith God, [that] I will pour out of my Spirit upon all flesh; and your sons and your daughters shall prophesy, and your young men shall see visions, and your elders shall dream with dreams;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 yea, even upon my bondmen and upon my bondwomen in those days will I pour out of my Spirit, and they shall prophesy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And I will give wonders in the heaven above and signs on the earth below, blood, and fire, and vapour of smoke:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 the sun shall be changed to darkness and the moon to blood, before the great and gloriously appearing day of [the] Lord come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And it shall be that whosoever shall call upon the name of [the] Lord shall be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Men of Israel, hear these words: Jesus [Yashua] the Nazaraean, a man borne witness to by God to you by works of power and wonders and signs, which God wrought by him in your midst, as yourselves know

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 -- him, given up by the determinate counsel and foreknowledge of God, ye, by [the] hand of lawless [men], have crucified and slain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Whom God has raised up, having loosed the pains of death, inasmuch as it was not possible that he should be held by its power;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 for David says as to him, I foresaw the Lord continually before me, because he is at my right hand that I may not be moved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Therefore has my heart rejoiced and my tongue exulted; yea more, my flesh also shall dwell in hope,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 for thou wilt not leave my soul in hades, nor wilt thou give thy gracious one to see corruption.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Thou hast made known to me [the] paths of life, thou wilt fill me with joy with thy countenance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

Brethren, let it be allowed to speak with freedom to you concerning the patriarch David, that he has both died and been buried, and his monument is amongst us unto this day.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

Being therefore a prophet, and knowing that God had sworn to him with an oath, of the fruit of his loins to set upon his throne;

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

he, seeing [it] before, spoke concerning the resurrection of the Christ, that neither has he been left in hades nor his flesh seen corruption.

Spiritual

Practical

32

Literal

This Jesus [Yashua] has God raised up, whereof all *we* are witnesses.

Spiritual

Practical

33

Literal

Having therefore been exalted by the right hand of God, and having received of the Father the promise of the Holy Spirit, he has poured out this which *ye* behold and hear.

Spiritual

Practical

34 For David has not ascended into the heavens, but he says himself, The Lord said unto my Lord, Sit at my right hand

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 until I have put thine enemies [to be] the footstool of thy feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Let the whole house of Israel therefore know assuredly that God has made him, this Jesus [Yashua] whom *ye* have crucified, both Lord and Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And having heard [it] they were pricked in heart, and said to Peter and the other apostles, What shall we do, brethren?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And Peter said to them, Repent, and be immersed, each one of you, in the name of Jesus [Yashua] Christ, for remission of sins, and ye will receive the gift of the Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 For to you is the promise and to your children, and to all who [are] afar off, as many as [the] Lord our God may call.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And with many other words he testified and exhorted them, saying, Be saved from this perverse generation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 Those then who had accepted his word were immersed; and there were added in that day about three thousand souls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And they persevered in the teaching and fellowship of the apostles, in breaking of bread and prayers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And fear was upon every soul, and many wonders and signs took place through the apostles' means.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And all that believed were together, and had all things common,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 and sold their possessions and substance, and distributed them to all, according as any one might have need.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 And every day, being constantly in the temple with one accord, and breaking bread in [the] house, they received their food with gladness and simplicity of heart,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 praising God, and having favour with all the people; and the Lord added [to the assembly] daily those that were to be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And Peter and John went up together into the temple at the hour of prayer, [which is] the ninth [hour];

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and a certain man who was lame from his mother`s womb was being carried, whom they placed every day at the gate of the temple called Beautiful, to ask alms of those who were going into the temple;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 who, seeing Peter and John about to enter into the temple, asked to receive alms.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Peter, looking stedfastly upon him with John, said, Look on us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he gave heed to them, expecting to receive something from them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But Peter said, Silver and gold I have not; but what I have, this give I to thee: In the name of Jesus [Yashua] Christ the Nazaraean rise up and walk.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And having taken hold of him [by] the right hand he raised him up, and immediately his feet and ankle bones were made strong.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And leaping up he stood and walked, and entered with them into the temple, walking, and leaping, and praising God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And all the people saw him walking and praising God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and they recognised him, that it was *he* who sat for alms at the Beautiful gate of the temple; and they were filled with wonder and amazement at what had happened to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And as he held Peter and John, all the people ran together to them in the portico which is called Solomon`s, greatly wondering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And Peter, seeing it, answered the people, Men of Israel, why are ye astonished at this? or why do ye gaze on us as if we had by our own power or piety made him to walk?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The God of Abraham and Isaac and Jacob, the God of our fathers, has glorified his servant Jesus [Yashua], whom *ye* delivered up, and denied him in the presence of Pilate, when *he* had judged that he should be let go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But *ye* denied the holy and righteous one, and asked that a man [that was] a murderer should be granted to you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 but the originator of life ye slew, whom God raised from among [the] dead, whereof *we* are witnesses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And, by faith in his name, his name has made this [man] strong whom ye behold and know; and the faith which is by him has given him this complete soundness in the presence of you all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And now, brethren, I know that ye did it in ignorance, as also your rulers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 but God has thus fulfilled what he had announced beforehand by the mouth of all the prophets, that his Christ should suffer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Repent therefore and be converted, for the blotting out of your sins, so that times of refreshing may come from [the] presence of the Lord,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and he may send Jesus [Yashua] Christ, who was foreordained for you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 whom heaven indeed must receive till [the] times of [the] restoring of all things, of which God has spoken by the mouth of his holy prophets since time began.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Moses indeed said, A prophet shall [the] Lord your God raise up to you out of your brethren like me: him shall ye hear in everything whatsoever he shall say to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And it shall be that whatsoever soul shall not hear that prophet shall be destroyed from among the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And indeed all the prophets from Samuel and those in succession after [him], as many as have spoken, have announced also these day

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 *Ye* are the sons of the prophets and of the covenant which God appointed to our fathers, saying to Abraham, And in thy seed shall all the families of the earth be blessed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 To you first God, having raised up his servant, has sent him, blessing you in turning each one [of you] from your wickedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And as they were speaking to the people, the priests and captain of the temple and the Sadducees came upon them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 being distressed on account of their teaching the people and preaching by Jesus [Yashua] the resurrection from among [the] dead;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and they laid hands on them, and put them in ward till the morrow; for it was already evening.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But many of those who had heard the word believed; and the number of the men had become [about] five thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And it came to pass on the morrow that their rulers and elders and scribes were gathered together at Jerusalem,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and Annas the high priest, and Caiaphas, and John, and Alexander, and as many as were of [the] high priestly family;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 and having placed them in the midst they inquired, In what power or in what name have *ye* done this?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Then Peter, filled with [the] Holy Spirit, said to them, Rulers of the people and elders [of Israel],

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 if *we* this day are called upon to answer as to the good deed [done] to the infirm man, how *he* has been healed,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 be it known to you all, and to all the people of Israel, that in the name of Jesus [Yashua] Christ the Nazaraean, whom *ye* have crucified, whom God has raised from among [the] dead, by *him* this [man] stands here before you sound [in body].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 *He* is the stone which has been set at nought by you the builders, which is become the corner stone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And salvation is in none other, for neither is there another name under heaven which is given among men by which we must be saved

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** But seeing the boldness of Peter and John, and perceiving that they were unlettered and uninstructed men, they wondered; and they recognised them that they were with Jesus [Yashua].

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And beholding the man who had been healed standing with them, they had nothing to reply;

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** but having commanded them to go out of the council they conferred with one another,

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** saying, What shall we do to these men? for that indeed an evident sign has come to pass through their means is manifest to all that inhabit Jerusalem, and we cannot deny it.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** But that it be not further spread among the people, let us threaten them severely no longer to speak to any man in this name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And having called them, they charged [them] not to speak at all nor teach in the name of Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But Peter and John answering said to them, If it be righteous before God to listen to you rather than to God, judge ye;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 for as for us *we* cannot refrain from speaking of the things which we have seen and heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But they, having further threatened them, let them go, finding no way how they might punish them, on account of the people, because all glorified God for what had taken place;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 for the man on whom this sign of healing had taken place was above forty years old.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And having been let go, they came to their own [company], and reported all that the chief priests and elders had said to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And they, having heard [it], lifted up [their] voice with one accord to God, and said, Lord, *thou* art the God who made the heaven and the earth and the sea, and all that is in them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 who hast said by the mouth of thy servant David, Why have [the] nations raged haughtily and [the] peoples meditated vain things?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 The kings of the earth were there, and the rulers were gathered together against the Lord and against his Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For in truth against thy holy servant Jesus [Yashua], whom thou hadst anointed, both Herod and Pontius Pilate, with [the] nations, a peoples of Israel, have been gathered together in this city

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 to do whatever thy hand and thy counsel had determined before should come to pass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And now, Lord, look upon their threatenings, and give to thy bondmen with all boldness to speak thy word,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 in that thou stretchest out thy hand to heal, and that signs and wonders take place through the name of thy holy servant Jesus [Yashu

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And when they had prayed, the place in which they were assembled shook, and they were all filled with the Holy Spirit, and spoke the word of God with boldness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the heart and soul of the multitude of those that had believed were one, and not one said that anything of what he possessed was his own, but all things were common to them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 and with great power did the apostles give witness of the resurrection of the Lord Jesus [Yashua], and great favor was upon them all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 For neither was there any one in want among them; for as many as were owners of lands or houses, selling them, brought the price of what was sold

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 and laid it at the feet of the apostles; and distribution was made to each according as any one might have need.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And Joseph, who had been surnamed Barnabas by the apostles (which is, being interpreted, Son of consolation), a Levite, Cyprian by birth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 being possessed of land, having sold [it], brought the money and laid it at the feet of the apostles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But a certain man, Ananias by name, with Sapphira his wife, sold a possession,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and put aside for himself part of the price, [his] wife also being privy to it; and having brought a certain part, laid it at the feet of the apostles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But Peter said, Ananias, why has Satan filled thy heart that thou shouldest lie to the Holy Spirit, and put aside for thyself a part of the price of the estate?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 While it remained did it not remain to *thee*? and sold, was [it not] in thine own power? Why is it that thou hast purposed this thing in thine heart? Thou hast not lied to men, but to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Ananias, hearing these words, fell down and expired. And great fear came upon all who heard [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And the young men, rising up, swathed him up for burial, and having carried him out, buried him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And it came to pass about three hours afterwards, that his wife, not knowing what had happened, came in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Peter answered her, Tell me if ye gave the estate for so much? And she said, Yes, for so much.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And Peter said to her, Why [is it] that ye have agreed together to tempt the Spirit of [the] Lord? Lo, the feet of those that have buried thy husband [are] at the door, and they shall carry thee out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And she fell down immediately at his feet and expired. And when the young men came in they found her dead; and, having carried her out, they buried her by her husband.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And great fear came upon all the assembly, and upon all who heard these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And by the hands of the apostles were many signs and wonders done among the people; (and they were all with one accord in Solomon`s porch,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 but of the rest durst no man join them, but the people magnified them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and believers were more than ever added to the Lord, multitudes both of men and women;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 so that they brought out the sick into the streets and put [them] on beds and couches, that at least the shadow of Peter, when he came might overshadow some one of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the multitude also of the cities round about came together to Jerusalem, bringing sick persons and persons beset by unclean spirits, who were all healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the high priest rising up, and all they that were with him, which is the sect of the Sadducees, were filled with wrath,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and laid hands on the apostles and put them in the public prison.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But an messenger of [the] Lord during the night opened the doors of the prison, and leading them out, said,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Go ye and stand and speak in the temple to the people all the words of this life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **And when they heard it, they entered very early into the temple and taught. And when the high priest was come, and they that were with him, they called together the council and all the elderhood of the sons of Israel, and sent to the prison to have them brought.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **And when the officers were come, they did not find them in the prison; and returned and reported**

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** **saying, We found the prison shut with all security, and the keepers standing at the doors; but when we had opened [them], within we found no one.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** **And when they heard these words, both the priest and the captain of the temple and the chief priests were in perplexity as to them, what this would come to.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** **And some one coming reported to them, Lo, the men whom ye put in the prison are in the temple, standing and teaching the people.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Then the captain, having gone with the officers, brought them, not with violence, for they feared the people, lest they should be stoned

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And they bring them and set them in the council. And the high priest asked them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 saying, We strictly enjoined you not to teach in this name: and lo, ye have filled Jerusalem with your doctrine, and purpose to bring upon us the blood of this man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But Peter answering, and the apostles, said, God must be obeyed rather than men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 The God of our fathers has raised up Jesus [Yashua], whom *ye* have slain, having hanged on a cross.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Him has God exalted by his right hand as leader and saviour, to give reformation to Israel and remission of sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And **we** are [his] witnesses of these things, and the Holy Spirit also, which God has given to those that obey him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 But they, when they heard [these things], were cut to the heart, and took counsel to kill them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But a certain [man], a Pharisee, named Gamaliel, a teacher of the law, held in honour of all the people, rose up in the council, and commanded to put the men out for a short while,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 and said to them, Men of Israel, take heed to yourselves as regards these men what ye are going to do;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 for before these days Theudas rose up, alleging himself to be somebody, to whom a number of men, about four hundred, were joined; who was slain, and all, as many as obeyed him, were dispersed and came to nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 After him rose Judas the Galilean in the days of the census, and drew away [a number of] people after him; and *he* perished, and as many as obeyed him, were scattered abroad.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And now I say to you, Withdraw from these men and let them alone, for if this counsel or this work have its origin from men, it will be destroyed;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 but if it be from God, ye will not be able to put them down, lest ye be found also fighters against God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And they listened to his advice; and having called the apostles, they beat them, and enjoined them not to speak in the name of Jesus [Yashua], and dismissed them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 They therefore went their way from [the] presence of the council, rejoicing that they were counted worthy to be dishonoured for the name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And every day, in the temple and in the houses, they ceased not teaching and announcing the glad tidings that Jesus [Yashua] [was] the Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But in those days, the disciples multiplying in number, there arose a murmuring of the Hellenists against the Hebrews because their widows were overlooked in the daily ministrations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the twelve, having called the multitude of the disciples to [them], said, It is not right that we, leaving the word of God, should serve tables.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Look out therefore, brethren, from among yourselves seven men, well reported of, full of [the] [Holy] Spirit and wisdom, whom we will establish over this business:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 but **we** will give ourselves up to prayer and the ministry of the word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And the saying pleased the whole multitude: and they chose Stephen, a man full of faith and [the] Holy Spirit, and Philip, and Prochorus, and Nicanor, and Timon, and Parmenas, and Nicolas, a proselyte of Antioch,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 whom they set before the apostles; and, having prayed, they laid their hands on them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And the word of God increased; and the number of the disciples in Jerusalem was very greatly multiplied, and a great crowd of the priests obeyed the faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Stephen, full of favor and power, wrought wonders and great signs among the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And there arose up certain of those of the synagogue called of freedmen, and of Cyrenians, and of Alexandrians, and of those of Cilicia and Asia, disputing with Stephen.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And they were not able to resist the wisdom and the Spirit with which he spoke.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **Then they suborned men, saying, We have heard him speaking blasphemous words against Moses and God.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And they roused the people, and the elders, and the scribes. And coming upon [him] they seized him and brought [him] to the council**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And they set false witnesses, saying, This man does not cease speaking words against the holy place and the law;**

Spiritual

Practical

14 for we have heard him saying, This Jesus [Yashua] the Nazaraean shall destroy this place, and change the customs which Moses taught us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And all who sat in the council, looking fixedly on him, saw his face as [the] face of an messenger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the high priest said, Are these things then so?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he said, Brethren and fathers, hearken. The God of glory appeared to our father Abraham when he was in Mesopotamia, before he dwelt in Charran,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and said to him, Go out of thy land and out of thy kindred, and come into the land which I will shew thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** Then going out of the land of the Chaldeans he dwelt in Charran, and thence, after his father died, he removed him into this land in which *ye* now dwell.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** And he did not give him an inheritance in it, not even what his foot could stand on; and promised to give it to him for a possession, and to his seed after him, when he had no child.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** And God spoke thus: His seed shall be a sojourner in a strange land, and they shall enslave them and evil entreat [them] four hundred years;

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** and the nation to which they shall be in bondage will *I* judge, said God; and after these things they shall come forth and serve me in this place.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** And he gave to him [the] covenant of circumcision; and thus he begat Isaac and circumcised him the eighth day; and Isaac Jacob, and Jacob the twelve patriarchs.

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the patriarchs, envying Joseph, sold him away into Egypt. And God was with him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and delivered him out of all his tribulations, and gave him favour and wisdom in the sight of Pharaoh king of Egypt, and he appointed him chief over Egypt and all his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But a famine came upon all the land of Egypt and Canaan, and great distress, and our fathers found no food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But Jacob, having heard of there being corn in Egypt, sent out our fathers first;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and the second time Joseph was made known to his brethren, and the family of Joseph became known to Pharaoh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Joseph sent and called down to him his father Jacob and all [his] kindred, seventy-five souls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And Jacob went down into Egypt and died, he and our fathers,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and were carried over to Sychem and placed in the sepulchre which Abraham bought for a sum of money of the sons of Emmor the [father] of Sychem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But as the time of promise drew near which God had promised to Abraham, the people increased and multiplied in Egypt,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 until another king over Egypt arose who did not know Joseph.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 *He* dealt subtilly with our race, and evil entreated the fathers, casting out their infants that they might not live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 In which time Moses was born, and was exceedingly lovely, who was nourished three months in the house of his father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And when he was cast out, the daughter of Pharaoh took him up, and brought him up for herself [to be] for a son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Moses was instructed in all [the] wisdom of the Egyptians, and he was mighty in his words and deeds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And when a period of forty years was fulfilled to him, it came into his heart to look upon his brethren, the sons of Israel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and seeing a certain one wronged, he defended [him], and avenged him that was being oppressed, smiting the Egyptian.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For he thought that his brethren would understand that God by his hand was giving them deliverance. But they understood not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And on the morrow he shewed himself to them as they were contending, and compelled them to peace, saying, *Ye* are brethren, wh do ye wrong one another?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But he that was wronging his neighbour thrust him away, saying, Who established thee ruler and judge over us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Dost *thou* wish to kill me as thou killedst the Egyptian yesterday?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Moses fled at this saying, and became a sojourner in the land of Madiam, where he begat two sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And when forty years were fulfilled, an messenger appeared to him in the wilderness of mount Sinai, in a flame of fire of a bush.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And Moses seeing it wondered at the vision; and as he went up to consider it, there was a voice of [the] Lord,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 *I* am the God of thy fathers, the God of Abraham, and of Isaac, and of Jacob. And Moses trembled, and durst not consider [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And the Lord said to him, Loose the sandal of thy feet, for the place on which thou standest is holy ground.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 I have surely seen the ill treatment of my people which is in Egypt, and I have heard their groan, and have come down to take them out of it; and now, come, I will send thee to Egypt.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** **This Moses, whom they refused, saying, Who made thee ruler and judge? him did God send [to be] a ruler and deliverer with the hand of the messenger who appeared to him in the bush.**

Spiritual

Practical

36 ***He* led them out, having wrought wonders and signs in the land of Egypt, and in the Red sea, and in the wilderness forty years.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 **This is the Moses who said to the sons of Israel, A prophet shall God raise up to you out of your brethren like me [him shall ye hear].**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 **This is he who was in the assembly in the wilderness, with the messenger who spoke to him in the mount Sinai, and with our fathers; who received living oracles to give to us;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 **to whom our fathers would not be subject, but thrust [him] from them, and in their hearts turned back to Egypt,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 saying to Aaron, Make us gods who shall go before us; for this Moses, who brought us out of the land of Egypt, we know not what has happened to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And they made a calf in those days, and offered sacrifice to the idol, and rejoiced in the works of their own hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 But God turned and delivered them up to serve the host of heaven; as it is written in [the] book of the prophets, Have ye offered me victims and sacrifices forty years in the wilderness, O house of Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 Yea, ye took up the tent of Moloch, and the star of [your] god Remphan, the forms which ye made to do homage to them; and I will transport you beyond Babylon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 Our fathers had the tent of the testimony in the wilderness, as he that spoke to Moses commanded to make it according to the model which he had seen;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 which also our fathers, receiving from their predecessors, brought in with Joshua when they entered into possession of [the lands of] the nations, whom God drove out from [the] face of our fathers, until the days of David;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 who found favour before God, and asked to find a tabernacle for the God of Jacob;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 but Solomon built him a house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 But the Most High dwells not in [places] made with hands; as says the prophet,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 The heaven [is] my throne and the earth the footstool of my feet: what house will ye build me? saith [the] Lord, or where [is the] place of my rest?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50

has not my hand made all these things?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51

O stiffnecked and uncircumcised in heart and ears, *ye* do always resist the Holy Spirit; as your fathers, *ye* also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52

Which of the prophets have not your fathers persecuted? and they have slain those who announced beforehand concerning the comin of the Just One, of whom *ye* have now become deliverers up and murderers!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53

who have received the law as ordained by [the] ministry of messengers, and have not kept [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54

And hearing these things they were cut to the heart, and gnashed their teeth against him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

55 But being full of [the] Holy Spirit, having fixed his eyes on heaven, he saw [the] glory of God, and Jesus [Yashua] standing at the right hand of God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

56 and said, Lo, I behold the heavens opened, and the Son of man standing at the right hand of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

57 And they cried out with a loud voice, and held their ears, and rushed upon him with one accord;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

58 and having cast [him] out of the city, they stoned [him]. And the witnesses laid aside their clothes at the feet of a young man called Sa

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

59 And they stoned Stephen, praying, and saying, Lord Jesus [Yashua], receive my spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

60

And kneeling down, he cried with a loud voice, Lord, lay not this sin to their charge. And having said this, he fell asleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Saul was consenting to his being killed. And on that day there arose a great persecution against the assembly which was in Jerusalem, and all were scattered into the countries of Judaea and Samaria except the apostles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And pious men buried Stephen and made great lamentation over him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

But Saul ravaged the assembly, entering into the houses one after another, and dragging off both men and women delivered them up in prison.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Those then that had been scattered went through [the countries] announcing the glad tidings of the word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Philip, going down to a city of Samaria, preached the Christ to them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and the crowds with one accord gave heed to the things spoken by Philip, when they heard [him] and saw the signs which he wrought

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For from many who had unclean spirits they went out, crying with a loud voice; and many that were paralysed and lame were healed

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And there was great joy in that city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But a certain man, by name Simon, had been before in the city, using magic arts, and astonishing the nation of Samaria, saying that himself was some great one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 To whom they had all given heed, from small to great, saying, This is the power of God which is called great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And they gave heed to him, because that for a long time he had astonished them by his magic arts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But when they believed Philip announcing the glad tidings concerning the kingdom of God and the name of Jesus [Yashua] Christ, they were immersed, both men and women.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And Simon also himself believed; and, having been immersed, continued constantly with Philip; and, beholding the signs and great works of power which took place, was astonished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the apostles who were in Jerusalem, having heard that Samaria had received the word of God, sent to them Peter and John;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 who, having come down, prayed for them that they might receive [the] Holy Spirit;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 for he was not yet fallen upon any of them, only they were immersed to the name of the Lord Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Then they laid their hands upon them, and they received [the] Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But Simon, having seen that by the laying on of the hands of the apostles the [Holy] Spirit was given, offered them money,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 saying, Give to me also this power, in order that on whomsoever I may lay hands he may receive [the] Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** **And Peter said to him, Thy money go with thee to destruction, because thou hast thought that the gift of God can be obtained by money.**

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **Thou hast neither part nor lot in this matter, for thy heart is not upright before God.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **Repent therefore of this thy wickedness, and supplicate the Lord, if indeed the thought of thy heart may be forgiven thee;**

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** **for I see thee to be in the gall of bitterness, and bond of unrighteousness.**

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** **And Simon answering said, Supplicate *ye* for me to the Lord, so that nothing may come upon me of the things of which ye have spoken.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 They therefore, having testified and spoken the word of the Lord, returned to Jerusalem, and announced the glad tidings to many villages of the Samaritans.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But [the] messenger of [the] Lord spoke to Philip, saying, Rise up and go southward on the way which goes down from Jerusalem to Gaza: the same is desert.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And he rose up and went. And lo, an Ethiopian, a eunuch, a man in power under Candace queen of the Ethiopians, who was over all her treasure, who had come to worship at Jerusalem,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 was returning and sitting in his chariot: and he was reading the prophet Esaias.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And the Spirit said to Philip, Approach and join this chariot.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Philip, running up, heard him reading the prophet Esaias, and said, Dost thou then know what thou art reading of?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And he said, How should I then be able unless some one guide me? And he begged Philip to come up and sit with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And the passage of the scripture which he read was this: He was led as a sheep to slaughter, and as a lamb is dumb in presence of him that shears him, thus he opens not his mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 In his humiliation his judgment has been taken away, and who shall declare his generation? for his life is taken from the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And the eunuch answering Philip said, I pray thee, concerning whom does the prophet say this? of himself or of some other?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Philip, opening his mouth and beginning from that scripture, announced the glad tidings of Jesus [Yashua] to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And as they went along the way, they came upon a certain water, and the eunuch says, Behold water; what hinders my being immersed?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And he commanded the chariot to stop. And they went down both to the water, both Philip and the eunuch, and he immersed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 But when they came up out of the water [the] Spirit of [the] Lord caught away Philip, and the eunuch saw him no longer, for he went on his way rejoicing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And Philip was found at Azotus, and passing through he announced the glad tidings to all the cities till he came to Caesarea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But Saul, still breathing out threatenings and slaughter against the disciples of the Lord, came to the high priest

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and asked of him letters to Damascus, to the synagogues, so that if he found any who were of the way, both men and women, he might bring [them] bound to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But as he was journeying, it came to pass that he drew near to Damascus; and suddenly there shone round about him a light out of heaven,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and falling on the earth he heard a voice saying to him, Saul, Saul, why dost thou persecute me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And he said, Who art thou, Lord? And he [said], *I* am Jesus [Yashua], whom *thou* persecutest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But rise up and enter into the city, and it shall be told thee what thou must do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But the men who were travelling with him stood speechless, hearing the voice but beholding no one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And Saul rose up from the earth, and his eyes being opened he saw no one. But leading [him] by the hand they brought him into Damascus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he was three days without seeing, and neither ate nor drank.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And there was a certain disciple in Damascus by name Ananias. And the Lord said to him in a vision, Ananias. And he said, Behold, [here am] I, Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And the Lord [said] to him, Rise up and go into the street which is called Straight, and seek in the house of Judas one by name Saul, [he is] of Tarsus: for, behold, he is praying,

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** and has seen [in a vision] a man by name Ananias coming in and putting his hand on him, so that he should see.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And Ananias answered, Lord, I have heard from many concerning this man how much evil he has done to thy saints at Jerusalem;

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** and here he has authority from the chief priests to bind all who call upon thy name.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And the Lord said to him, Go, for this [man] is an elect vessel to me, to bear my name before both nations and kings and [the] sons of Israel:

Spiritual

Practical

16 for *I* will shew to him how much he must suffer for my name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Ananias went and entered into the house; and laying his hands upon him he said, Saul, brother, the Lord has sent me, Jesus [Yashua] that appeared to thee in the way in which thou camest, that thou mightest see, and be filled with [the] Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And straightway there fell from his eyes as it were scales, and he saw, and rising up was immersed;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and, having received food, got strength. And he was with the disciples who [were] in Damascus certain days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And straightway in the synagogues he preached Jesus [Yashua] that *he* is the Son of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And all who heard were astonished and said, Is not this *he* who destroyed in Jerusalem those who called on this name, and here wa come for this purpose, that he might bring them bound to the chief priests?

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

But Saul increased the more in power, and confounded the Jews who dwelt in Damascus, proving that this is the Christ.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

Now when many days were fulfilled, the Jews consulted together to kill him.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

But their plot became known to Saul. And they watched also the gates both day and night, that they might kill him;

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

but the disciples took him by night and let him down through the wall, lowering him in a basket.

Spiritual

Practical

26 **And having arrived at Jerusalem he essayed to join himself to the disciples, and all were afraid of him, not believing that he was a disciple.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 **But Barnabas took him and brought him to the apostles, and related to them how he had seen the Lord in the way, and that he had spoken to him, and how in Damascus he had spoken boldly in the name of Jesus [Yashua].**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 **And he was with them coming in and going out at Jerusalem,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 **and speaking boldly in the name of the Lord. And he spoke and discussed with the Hellenists; but they sought to kill him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 **And the brethren knowing it, brought him down to Caesarea and sent him away to Tarsus.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The assemblies then throughout the whole of Judaea and Galilee and Samaria had peace, being edified and walking in the fear of the Lord, and were increased through the comfort of the Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Now it came to pass that Peter, passing through all [quarters], descended also to the saints who inhabited Lydda.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he found there a certain man, Aeneas by name, who had been lying for eight years upon a couch, who was paralysed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Peter said to him, Aeneas, Jesus [Yashua], the Christ, heals thee: rise up, and make thy couch for thyself. And straightway he rose up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And all who inhabited Lydda and the Saron saw him, who turned to the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** **And in Joppa there was a certain female disciple, by name Tabitha, which being interpreted means Dorcas. She was full of good work and alms-deeds which she did.**

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** **And it came to pass in those days that she grew sick and died; and, having washed her, they put her in [the] upper room.**

Spiritual

Practical

38 **Literal** **But Lydda being near to Joppa, the disciples having heard that Peter was there, sent two men to him, beseeching him, Thou must not delay coming to us.**

Spiritual

Practical

39 **Literal** **And Peter rising up went with them, whom, when arrived, they brought up into the upper chamber; and all the widows stood by him weeping and shewing him the body-coats and garments which Dorcas had made while she was with them.**

Spiritual

Practical

40 **Literal** **But Peter, putting them all out, and kneeling down, prayed. And, turning to the body, he said, Tabitha, arise. And she opened her eye and, seeing Peter, sat up.**

Spiritual

Practical

41 And having given her [his] hand, he raised her up, and having called the saints and the widows, presented her living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And it became known throughout the whole of Joppa, and many believed on the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And it came to pass that he remained many days in Joppa with a certain Simon, a tanner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But a certain man in Caesarea, -- by name Cornelius, a centurion of the band called Italic,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 pious, and fearing God with all his house, [both] giving much alms to the people, and supplicating God continually,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 -- saw plainly in a vision, about the ninth hour of the day, an messenger of God coming unto him, and saying to him, Cornelius.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **But he, having fixed his eyes upon him, and become full of fear, said, What is it, Lord? And he said to him, Thy prayers and thine alms have gone up for a memorial before God.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And now send men to Joppa and fetch Simon, who is surnamed Peter.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **He lodges with a certain Simon, a tanner, whose house is by the sea.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And when the messenger who was speaking to him had departed, having called two of his household and a pious soldier of those who were constantly with him,**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **and related all things to them, he sent them to Joppa.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 And on the morrow, as these were journeying and drawing near to the city, Peter went up on the house to pray, about the sixth hour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And he became hungry and desired to eat. But as they were making ready an ecstasy came upon him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and he beholds the heaven opened, and a certain vessel descending, as a great sheet, [bound] by [the] four corners [and] let down to the earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 in which were all the quadrupeds and creeping things of the earth, and the fowls of the heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And there was a voice to him, Rise, Peter, slay and eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Peter said, In no wise, Lord; for I have never eaten anything common or unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And [there was] a voice again the second time to him, What God has cleansed, do not *thou* make common.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And this took place thrice, and the vessel was straightway taken up into heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And as Peter doubted in himself what the vision which he had seen might mean, behold also the men who were sent by Cornelius, having sought out the house of Simon, stood at the gate,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and having called [some one], they inquired if Simon who was surnamed Peter was lodged there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But as Peter continued pondering over the vision, the Spirit said to him, Behold, three men seek thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 but rise up, go down, and go with them, nothing doubting, because *I* have sent them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And Peter going down to the men said, Behold, *I* am he whom ye seek: what is the cause for which ye come?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And they said, Cornelius, a centurion, a righteous man, and fearing God, and borne witness to by the whole nation of the Jews, has been divinely instructed by a holy messenger to send for thee to his house, and hear words from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Having therefore invited them in, he lodged them. And on the morrow, rising up he went away with them, and certain of the brethren from Joppa went with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And on the morrow they came to Caesarea. But Cornelius was looking for them, having called together his kinsmen and [his] intimat friends.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And when Peter was now coming in, Cornelius met him, and falling down did [him] homage.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

But Peter made him rise, saying, Rise up: *I* myself also am a man.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And he went in, talking with him, and found many gathered together.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And he said to them, *Ye* know how it is unlawful for a Jew to be joined or come to one of a strange race, and to *me* God has shew to call no man common or unclean.

Spiritual

Practical

29 Wherefore also, having been sent for, I came without saying anything against it. I inquire therefore for what reason ye have sent for me

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And Cornelius said, Four days ago I had been [fasting] unto this hour, and the ninth [I was] praying in my house, and lo, a man stood before me in bright clothing,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 and said, Cornelius, thy prayer has been heard, and thy alms have come in remembrance before God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Send therefore to Joppa and fetch Simon, who is surnamed Peter; he lodges in the house of Simon, a tanner, by the sea [who when he come will speak to thee].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Immediately therefore I sent to thee, and *thou* hast well done in coming. Now therefore *we* are all present before God to hear all things that are commanded thee of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And Peter opening his mouth said, Of a truth I perceive that God is no respecter of persons,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 but in every nation he that fears him and works righteousness is acceptable to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 The word which he sent to the sons of Israel, preaching peace by Jesus [Yashua] Christ, (*he* is Lord of all things,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 *ye* know; the testimony which has spread through the whole of Judaea, beginning from Galilee after the immersion which John preached --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Jesus [Yashua] who [was] of Nazareth: how God anointed him with [the] Holy Spirit and with power; who went through [all quarters] doing good, and healing all that were under the power of the devil, because God was with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 ***We*** also [are] witnesses of all things which he did both in the country of the Jews and in Jerusalem; whom they also slew, having hanged him on a cross.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 This [man] God raised up the third day and gave him to be openly seen,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 not of all the people, but of witnesses who were chosen before of God, ***us*** who have eaten and drunk with him after he arose from among [the] dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And he commanded us to preach to the people, and to testify that ***he*** it is who was determinately appointed of God [to be] judge of living and dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 To him all the prophets bear witness that every one that believes on him will receive through his name remission of sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 While Peter was yet speaking these words the Holy Spirit fell upon all those who were hearing the word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 And the faithful of the circumcision were astonished, as many as came with Peter, that upon the nations also the gift of the Holy Spirit was poured out:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 for they heard them speaking with tongues and magnifying God. Then Peter answered,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 Can any one forbid water that these should not be immersed, who have received the Holy Spirit as we also [did]?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 And he commanded them to be immersed in the name of the Lord. Then they begged him to stay some days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And the apostles and the brethren who were in Judaea heard that the nations also had received the word of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and when Peter went up to Jerusalem, they of the circumcision contended with him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 saying, Thou wentest in to men uncircumcised and hast eaten with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But Peter began and set forth [the matter] to them in order, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 I was in the city of Joppa praying, and in an ecstasy I saw a vision, a certain vessel descending like a great sheet, let down by four corners out of heaven, and it came even to me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** on which having fixed mine eyes, I considered, and saw the quadrupeds of the earth, and the wild beasts, and the creeping things, and the fowls of the heaven.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** And I heard also a voice saying to me, Rise up, Peter, slay and eat.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** And I said, In no wise, Lord, for common or unclean has never entered into my mouth.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** And a voice answered the second time out of heaven, What God has cleansed, do not *thou* make common.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And this took place thrice, and again all was drawn up into heaven;

Spiritual

Practical

11 and lo, immediately three men were at the house in which I was, sent to me from Caesarea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the Spirit said to me to go with them, nothing doubting. And there went with me these six brethren also, and we entered into the house of the man,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and he related to us how he had seen the messenger in his house, standing and saying [to him], Send [men] to Joppa and fetch Simon, who is surnamed Peter,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 who shall speak words to thee whereby *thou* shalt be saved, thou and all thy house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And as I began to speak, the Holy Spirit fell upon them even as upon us also at the beginning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And I remembered the word of the Lord, how he said, John immersed with water, but *ye* shall be immersed with [the] Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 If then God has given them the same gift as also to us when we had believed on the Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ, who indeed was *I* t be able to forbid God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And when they heard these things they held their peace, and glorified God, saying, Then indeed God has to the nations also granted reformation to life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 They then who had been scattered abroad through the tribulation that took place on the occasion of Stephen, passed through [the country] to Phoenicia and Cyprus and Antioch, speaking the word to no one but to Jews alone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But there were certain of them, Cyprians and Cyrenians, who entering into Antioch spoke to the Greeks also, announcing the glad tidings of the Lord Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And [the] Lord`s hand was with them, and a great number believed and turned to the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the report concerning them reached the ears of the assembly which was in Jerusalem, and they sent out Barnabas to go through far as Antioch:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 who, having arrived and seeing the favor of God, rejoiced, and exhorted all with purpose of heart to abide with the Lord;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 for he was a good man and full of [the] Holy Spirit and of faith; and a large crowd [of people] were added to the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And he went away to Tarsus to seek out Saul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **Literal** **And having found [him], he brought him to Antioch. And so it was with them that for a whole year they were gathered together in the assembly and taught a large crowd: and the disciples were first called Christians in Antioch.**

Spiritual

Practical

27 **Literal** **Now in these days prophets went down from Jerusalem to Antioch;**

Spiritual

Practical

28 **Literal** **and one from among them, by name Agabus, rose up and signified by the Spirit that there was going to be a great famine over all the inhabited earth, which also came to pass under Claudius.**

Spiritual

Practical

29 **Literal** **And they determined, according as any one of the disciples was well off, each of them to send to the brethren who dwelt in Judaea, to minister [to them];**

Spiritual

Practical

30 **Literal** **which also they did, sending it to the elders by the hand of Barnabas and Saul.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

At that time Herod the king laid his hands on some of those of the assembly to do them hurt,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

and slew James, the brother of John, with the sword.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And seeing that it was pleasing to the Jews, he went on to take Peter also: (and they were the days of unleavened bread:)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

whom having seized he put in prison, having delivered him to four quaternions of soldiers to keep, purposing after the passover to bring him out to the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Peter therefore was kept in the prison; but unceasing prayer was made by the assembly to God concerning him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And when Herod was going to bring him forth, that night Peter was sleeping between two soldiers, bound with two chains, and guard before the door kept the prison.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And lo, an messenger of [the] Lord came there, and a light shone in the prison: and having smitten the side of Peter, he roused him up saying, Rise up quickly. And his chains fell off his hands.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And the messenger said to him, Gird thyself, and bind on thy sandals. And he did so. And he says to him, Cast thine upper garment about thee and follow me.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And going forth he followed [him] and did not know that what was happening by means of the messenger was real, but supposed he saw a vision.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And having passed through a first and second guard, they came to the iron gate which leads into the city, which opened to them of itself; and going forth they went down one street, and immediately the messenger left him.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 And Peter, being come to himself, said, Now I know certainly that [the] Lord has sent forth his messenger and has taken me out of the hand of Herod and all the expectation of the people of the Jews.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And having become clearly conscious [in himself], he came to the house of Mary, the mother of John who was surnamed Mark, where were many gathered together and praying.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And when he had knocked at the door of the entry, a maid came to listen, by name Rhoda;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and having recognised the voice of Peter, through joy did not open the entry, but running in, reported that Peter was standing before the entry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And they said to her, Thou art mad. But she maintained that it was so. And they said, It is his messenger.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But Peter continued knocking: and having opened, they saw him and were astonished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And having made a sign to them with his hand to be silent, he related [to them] how the Lord had brought him out of prison; and he said, Report these things to James and to the brethren. And he went out and went to another place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And when it was day there was no small disturbance among the soldiers, what then was become of Peter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And Herod having sought him and not found him, having examined the guards, commanded [them] to be executed. And he went down from Judaea to Caesarea and stayed [there].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he was in bitter hostility with [the] Tyrians and Sidonians; but they came to him with one accord, and, having gained Blastus the king's chamberlain, sought peace, because their country was nourished by the king's.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And on a set day, clothed in royal apparel and sitting on the elevated seat [of honour], Herod made a public oration to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the people cried out, A god`s voice and not a man`s.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And immediately an messenger of [the] Lord smote him, because he did not give the glory to God, and he expired, eaten of worms.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But the word of God grew and spread itself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And Barnabas and Saul returned from Jerusalem, having fulfilled the service [entrusted to them], taking also with them John, surnamed Mark.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **Now there were in Antioch, in the assembly which was [there], prophets and teachers: Barnabas, and Simeon who was called Niger, and Lucius the Cyrenian, and Manaen, foster-brother of Herod the tetrarch, and Saul.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And as they were ministering to the Lord and fasting, the Holy Spirit said, Separate me now Barnabas and Saul for the work to which I have called them.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **Then, having fasted and prayed, and having laid [their] hands on them, they let [them] go.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **They therefore, having been sent forth by the Holy Spirit, went down to Seleucia, and thence sailed away to Cyprus.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And being in Salamis, they announced the word of God in the synagogues of the Jews. And they had John also as [their] attendant.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And having passed through the whole island as far as Paphos, they found a certain man a magician, a false prophet, a Jew, whose name was Bar-Jesus [Yashua],**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **who was with the proconsul Sergius Paulus, an intelligent man. *He*, having called Barnabas and Saul to [him], desired to hear the word of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **But Elymas the magician (for so his name is by interpretation) opposed them, seeking to turn away the proconsul from the faith.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **But Saul, who also [is] Paul, filled with [the] Holy Spirit, fixing his eyes upon him,**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **said, O full of all deceit and all craft: son of [the] devil, enemy of all righteousness; wilt thou not cease perverting the right paths of [the] Lord?**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And now behold, [the] Lord`s hand [is] upon thee, and thou shalt be blind, not seeing the sun for a season. And immediately there fell upon him a mist and darkness; and going about he sought persons who should lead him by the hand.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** Then the proconsul, seeing what had happened, believed, being amazed at the teaching of the Lord.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And having sailed from Paphos, Paul and his company came to Perga of Pamphylia; and John separated from them and returned to Jerusalem.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** But they, passing through from Perga, came to Antioch of Pisidia; and entering into the synagogue on the sabbath day they sat down.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** And after the reading of the law and the prophets, the rulers of the synagogue sent to them, saying, Brethren, if ye have any word of exhortation to the people, speak.

Spiritual

Practical

16 And Paul, rising up and making a sign with the hand, said, Israelites, and ye that fear God, hearken.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The God of this people Israel chose our fathers, and exalted the people in their sojourn in [the] land of Egypt, and with a high arm brought them out of it,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and for a time of about forty years he nursed them in the desert.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And having destroyed seven nations in the land of Canaan, he gave them their land as an inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And after these things he gave [them] judges till Samuel the prophet, [to the end of] about four hundred and fifty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And then they asked for a king, and God gave to them Saul, son of Kis, a man of the tribe of Benjamin, during forty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And having removed him he raised up to them David for king, of whom also bearing witness he said, I have found David, the son of Jesse, a man after my heart, who shall do all my will.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Of this man`s seed according to promise has God brought to Israel a Saviour, Jesus [Yashua];

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 John having proclaimed before the face of his entry [among the people] [the] immersion of reformation to all the people of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And as John was fulfilling his course he said, Whom do ye suppose that I am? *I* am not [he]. But behold, there comes one after me, the sandal of whose feet I am not worthy to loose.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Brethren, sons of Abraham`s race, and those who among you fear God, to you has the word of this salvation been sent:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 for those who dwell in Jerusalem, and their rulers, not having known him, have fulfilled also the voices of the prophets which are read on every sabbath, [by] judging [him].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And having found no cause of death [in him], they begged of Pilate that he might be slain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And when they had fulfilled all things written concerning him, they took him down from the cross and put him in a sepulchre;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 but God raised him from among [the] dead,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 who appeared for many days to those who had come up with him from Galilee to Jerusalem, who are now his witnesses to the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And **we** declare unto you the glad tidings of the promise made to the fathers,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 that God has fulfilled this to us their children, having raised up Jesus [Yashua]; as it is also written in the second psalm, **Thou** art my Son: this day have **I** begotten thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But that he raised him from among [the] dead, no more to return to corruption, he spoke thus: I will give to you the faithful mercies of David.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Wherefore also he says in another, Thou wilt not suffer thy gracious one to see corruption.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36

Literal

For David indeed, having in his own generation ministered to the will of God, fell asleep, and was added to his fathers and saw corruption.

Spiritual

Practical

37

Literal

But he whom God raised up did not see corruption.

Spiritual

Practical

38

Literal

Be it known unto you, therefore, brethren, that through this man remission of sins is preached to you,

Spiritual

Practical

39

Literal

and from all things from which ye could not be justified in the law of Moses, in him every one that believes is justified.

Spiritual

Practical

40

Literal

See therefore that that which is spoken in the prophets do not come upon [you],

Spiritual

Practical

41 Behold, ye despisers, and wonder and perish; for *I* work a work in your days, a work which ye will in no wise believe if one declare it to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And as they went out they begged that these words might be spoken to them the ensuing sabbath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 And the congregation of the synagogue having broken up, many of the Jews and of the worshipping proselytes followed Paul and Barnabas, who speaking to them, persuaded them to continue in the favor of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 And on the coming sabbath almost all the city was gathered together to hear the word of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 But the Jews, seeing the crowds, were filled with envy, and contradicted the things said by Paul, [contradicting and] speaking injuriously.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 **And Paul and Barnabas spoke boldly and said, It was necessary that the word of God should be first spoken to you; but, since ye thrust it from you, and judge yourselves unworthy of eternal life, lo, we turn to the nations;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 **for thus has the Lord enjoined us: I have set thee for a light of the nations, that thou shouldest be for salvation to the end of the earth**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 **And [those of] the nations, hearing it, rejoiced, and glorified the word of the Lord, and believed, as many as were ordained to eternal life.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49 **And the word of the Lord was carried through the whole country.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50 **But the Jews excited the women of the upper classes who were worshippers, and the first people of the city, and raised a persecution against Paul and Barnabas, and cast them out of their coasts.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51 But they, having shaken off the dust of their feet against them, came to Iconium.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52 And the disciples were filled with joy and [the] Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass in Iconium that they entered together into the synagogue of the Jews, and so spake that a great multitude of both Jews and Greeks believed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But the Jews who did not believe stirred up the minds of [those of] the nations and made [them] evil-affected against the brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 They stayed therefore a good while, speaking boldly, [confiding] in the Lord, who gave witness to the word of his favor, giving signs and wonders to be done by their hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And the multitude of the city was divided, and some were with the Jews and some with the apostles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when an assault was making, both of [those of] the nations and [the] Jews with their rulers, to use [them] ill and stone them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 they, being aware of it, fled to the cities of Lycaonia, Lystra and Derbe, and the surrounding country,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 and there they were announcing the glad tidings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And a certain man in Lystra, impotent in his feet, sat, [being] lame from his mother`s womb, who had never walked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 This [man] heard Paul speaking, who, fixing his eyes on him, and seeing that he had faith to be healed,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 said with a loud voice, Rise up straight upon thy feet: and he sprang up and walked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But the crowds, who saw what Paul had done, lifted up their voices in Lycaonian, saying, The gods, having made themselves like men are come down to us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And they called Barnabas Jupiter, and Paul Mercury, because he took the lead in speaking.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the priest of Jupiter who was before the city, having brought bulls and garlands to the gates, would have done sacrifice along with the crowds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But the apostles Barnabas and Paul, having heard [it], rent their garments, and rushed out to the crowd, crying

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and saying, Men, why do ye these things? *We* also are men of like passions with you, preaching to you to turn from these vanities to the living God, who made the heaven, and the earth, and the sea, and all things in them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 who in the past generations suffered all the nations to go in their own ways,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 though indeed he did not leave himself without witness, doing good, and giving to you from heaven rain and fruitful seasons, filling your hearts with food and gladness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And saying these things, they with difficulty kept the crowds from sacrificing to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But there came Jews from Antioch and Iconium, and having persuaded the crowds and stoned Paul, drew him out of the city, supposing him to have died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But while the disciples encircled him, he rose up and entered into the city. And on the morrow he went away with Barnabas to Derbe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And having announced the glad tidings to that city, and having made many disciples, they returned to Lystra, and Iconium, and Antioch,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 establishing the souls of the disciples, exhorting them to abide in the faith, and that through many tribulations we must enter into the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And having chosen them elders in each assembly, having prayed with fastings, they committed them to the Lord, on whom they had believed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And having passed through Pisidia they came to Pamphylia,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 and having spoken the word in Perga, they came down to Attalia;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and thence they sailed away to Antioch, whence they had been committed to the favor of God for the work which they had fulfilled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And having arrived, and having brought together the assembly, they related to them all that God had done with them, and that he had opened a door of faith to the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And they stayed no little time with the disciples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And certain persons, having come down from Judaea, taught the brethren, If ye shall not have been circumcised according to the custom of Moses, ye cannot be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal A commotion therefore having taken place, and no small discussion on the part of Paul and Barnabas against them, they arranged that Paul and Barnabas, and certain others from amongst them, should go up to Jerusalem to the apostles and elders about this question.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal They therefore, having been set on their way by the assembly, passed through Phoenicia and Samaria, relating the conversion of [those of] the nations. And they caused great joy to all the brethren.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And being arrived at Jerusalem, they were received by the assembly, and the apostles, and the elders, and related all that God had wrought with them.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And some of those who were of the sect of the Pharisees, who believed, rose up from among [them], saying that they ought to circumcise them and enjoin them to keep the law of Moses.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And the apostles and the elders were gathered together to see about this matter.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And much discussion having taken place, Peter, standing up, said to them, Brethren, *ye* know that from the earliest days God amongst you chose that the nations by my mouth should hear the word of the glad tidings and believe.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And the heart-knowing God bore them witness, giving [them] the Holy Spirit as to us also,

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

and put no difference between us and them, having purified their hearts by faith.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

Now therefore why tempt ye God, by putting a yoke upon the neck of the disciples, which neither our fathers nor we have been able to bear?

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

But we believe that we shall be saved by the favor of the Lord Jesus [Yashua], in the same manner as they also.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And all the multitude kept silence and listened to Barnabas and Paul relating all the signs and wonders which God had wrought among the nations by them.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **And after they had held their peace, James answered, saying, Brethren, listen to me:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Simon has related how God first visited to take out of [the] nations a people for his name.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And with this agree the words of the prophets; as it is written:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **After these things I will return, and will rebuild the tabernacle of David which is fallen, and will rebuild its ruins, and will set it up,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 so that the residue of men may seek out the Lord, and all the nations on whom my name is invoked, saith [the] Lord, who does these things

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 known from eternity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Wherefore *I* judge, not to trouble those who from the nations turn to God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 but to write to them to abstain from pollutions of idols, and from fornication, and from what is strangled, and from blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For Moses, from generations of old, has in every city those who preach him, being read in the synagogues every sabbath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

Then it seemed good to the apostles and to the elders, with the whole assembly, to send chosen men from among them with Paul and Barnabas to Antioch, Judas called Barsabas and Silas, leading men among the brethren,

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

having by their hand written [thus]: The apostles, and the elders, and the brethren, to the brethren who are from among [the] nations at Antioch, and [in] Syria and Cilicia, greeting:

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

Inasmuch as we have heard that some who went out from amongst us have troubled you by words, upsetting your souls, [saying that] you must be circumcised and keep the law]; to whom we gave no commandment;

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

it seemed good to us, having arrived at a common judgment, to send chosen men to you with our beloved Barnabas and Paul,

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

men who have given up their lives for the name of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Spiritual

Practical

27 We have therefore sent Judas and Silas, who themselves also will tell you by word [of mouth] the same things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For it has seemed good to the Holy Spirit and to us to lay upon you no greater burden than these necessary things:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 to abstain from things sacrificed to idols, and from blood, and from what is strangled, and from fornication; keeping yourselves from which ye will do well. Farewell.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 They therefore, being let go, came to Antioch, and having gathered the multitude delivered to [them] the epistle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 And having read it, they rejoiced at the consolation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Judas and Silas, being themselves also prophets, exhorted the brethren with much discourse, and strengthened them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And having passed some time [there], they were let go in peace from the brethren to those who sent them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And Paul and Barnabas stayed in Antioch, teaching and announcing the glad tidings, with many others also, of the word of the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 But after certain days Paul said to Barnabas, Let us return now and visit the brethren in every city where we have announced the word of the Lord, [and see] how they are getting on.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And Barnabas proposed to take with [them] John also, called Mark;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 but Paul thought it not well to take with them him who had abandoned them, [going back] from Pamphylia, and had not gone with them to the work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 There arose therefore very warm feeling, so that they separated from one another; and Barnabas taking Mark sailed away to Cyprus

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 but Paul having chosen Silas went forth, committed by the brethren to the favor of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And he passed through Syria and Cilicia, confirming the assemblies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he came to Derbe and Lystra: and behold, a certain disciple was there, by name Timotheus, son of a Jewish believing woman, but [the] father a Greek,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 who had a [good] testimony of the brethren in Lystra and Iconium.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Him would Paul have go forth with him, and took [him and] circumcised him on account of the Jews who were in those places, for they all knew his father that he was a Greek.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And as they passed through the cities they instructed them to observe the decrees determined on by the apostles and elders who were in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 The assemblies therefore were confirmed in the faith, and increased in number every day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And having passed through Phrygia and the Galatian country, having been forbidden by the Holy Spirit to speak the word in Asia,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 having come down to Mysia, they attempted to go to Bithynia, and the Spirit of Jesus [Yashua] did not allow them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and having passed by Mysia they descended to Troas.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And a vision appeared to Paul in the night: There was a certain Macedonian man, standing and beseeching him, and saying, Pass over into Macedonia and help us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And when he had seen the vision, immediately we sought to go forth to Macedonia, concluding that the Lord had called us to announce to them the glad tidings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Having sailed therefore away from Troas, we went in a straight course to Samothracia, and on the morrow to Neapolis,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and thence to Philippi, which is [the] first city of that part of Macedonia, a colony. And we were staying in that city certain days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And on the sabbath day we went outside the gate by the river, where it was the custom for prayer to be, and we sat down and spoke to the women who had assembled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And a certain woman, by name Lydia, a seller of purple, of the city of Thyatira, who worshipped God, heard; whose heart the Lord opened to attend to the things spoken by Paul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And when she had been immersed and her house, she besought [us], saying, If ye have judged me to be faithful to the Lord, come into my house and abide [there]. And she constrained us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And it came to pass as we were going to prayer that a certain female slave, having a spirit of Python, met us, who brought much profit to her masters by prophesying.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 She, having followed Paul and us, cried saying, These men are bondmen of the Most High God, who announce to you [the] way of salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And this she did many days. And Paul, being distressed, turned, and said to the spirit, I enjoin thee in the name of Jesus [Yashua] Christ to come out of her. And it came out the same hour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And her masters, seeing that the hope of their gains was gone, having seized Paul and Silas, dragged [them] into the market before the magistrates;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and having brought them up to the praetors, said, These men utterly trouble our city, being Jews,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and announce customs which it is not lawful for us to receive nor practise, being Romans.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And the crowd rose up too against them; and the praetors, having torn off their clothes, commanded to scourge [them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And having laid many stripes upon them they cast [them] into prison, charging the jailor to keep them safely;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 who, having received such a charge, cast them into the inner prison, and secured their feet to the stocks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And at midnight Paul and Silas, in praying, were praising God with singing, and the prisoners listened to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And suddenly there was a great earthquake, so that the foundations of the prison shook, and all the doors were immediately opened, and the bonds of all loosed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And the jailor being awakened out of his sleep, and seeing the doors of the prison opened, having drawn a sword was going to kill himself, thinking the prisoners had fled.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

But Paul called out with a loud voice, saying, Do thyself no harm, for we are all here.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And having asked for lights, he rushed in, and, trembling, fell down before Paul and Silas.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

And leading them out said, Sirs, what must I do that I may be saved?

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

And they said, Believe on the Lord Jesus [Yashua] and thou shalt be saved, thou and thy house.

Spiritual

Practical

32 And they spoke to him the word of the Lord, with all that were in his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And he took them the same hour of the night and washed [them] from their stripes; and was immersed, he and all his straightway.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And having brought them into his house he laid the table [for them], and rejoiced with all his house, having believed in God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 And when it was day, the praetors sent the lictors, saying, Let those men go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And the jailor reported these words to Paul: The praetors have sent that ye may be let go. Now therefore go out and depart in peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37

Literal

But Paul said to them, Having beaten us publicly uncondemned, us who are Romans, they have cast us into prison, and now they thru us out secretly? no, indeed, but let them come themselves and bring us out.

Spiritual

Practical

38

Literal

And the lictors reported these words to the praetors. And they were afraid when they heard they were Romans.

Spiritual

Practical

39

Literal

And they came and besought them, and having brought them out, asked them to go out of the city.

Spiritual

Practical

40

Literal

And having gone out of the prison, they came to Lydia; and having seen the brethren, they exhorted them and went away.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And having journeyed through Amphipolis and Apollonia, they came to Thessalonica, where was the synagogue of the Jews.

Spiritual

Practical

2

And according to Paul`s custom he went in among them, and on three sabbaths reasoned with them from the scriptures,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

opening and laying down that the Christ must have suffered and risen up from among the dead, and that this is the Christ, Jesus [Yashua] whom *I* announce to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And some of them believed, and joined themselves to Paul and Silas, and of the Greeks who worshipped, a great multitude, and of the chief women not a few.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

But the Jews having been stirred up to jealousy, and taken to [themselves] certain wicked men of the lowest rabble, and having got a crowd together, set the city in confusion; and having beset the house of Jason sought to bring them out to the people;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

and not having found them, dragged Jason and certain brethren before the politarchs, crying out, These [men] that have set the world in tumult, are come here also,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 whom Jason has received; and these all do contrary to the decrees of Caesar, saying, that there is another king, Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And they troubled the crowd and the politarchs when they heard these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And having taken security of Jason and the rest, they let them go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But the brethren immediately sent away, in the night, Paul and Silas to Berea; who, being arrived, went away into the synagogue of the Jews.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And these were more noble than those in Thessalonica, receiving the word with all readiness of mind, daily searching the scriptures if these things were so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Therefore many from among them believed, and of Grecian women of the upper classes and men not a few.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But when the Jews from Thessalonica knew that the word of God was announced in Berea also by Paul, they came there also, stirring up the crowds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And then immediately the brethren sent away Paul to go as to the sea; but Silas and Timotheus abode there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But they that conducted Paul brought him as far as Athens; and, having received a commandment to Silas and Timotheus, that they should come to him as quickly as possible, they departed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But in Athens, while Paul was waiting for them, his spirit was painfully excited in him seeing the city given up to idolatry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He reasoned therefore in the synagogue with the Jews, and those who worshipped, and in the market-place every day with those he met with.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But some also of the Epicurean and Stoic philosophers attacked him. And some said, What would this chatterer say? and some, He seems to be an announcer of foreign demons, because he announced the glad tidings of Jesus [Yashua] and the resurrection [to them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And having taken hold on him they brought [him] to Areopagus, saying, Might we know what this new doctrine which is spoken by thee [is]?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For thou bringest certain strange things to our ears. We wish therefore to know what these things may mean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Now all [the] Athenians and the strangers sojourning there spent their time in nothing else than to tell and to hear the news.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Paul standing in the midst of Areopagus said, Athenians, in every way I see you given up to demon worship;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 for, passing through and beholding your shrines, I found also an altar on which was inscribed, To the unknown God. Whom therefore ye reverence, not knowing [him], him I announce to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The God who has made the world and all things which are in it, *he*, being Lord of heaven and earth, does not dwell in temples made with hands,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 nor is served by men's hands as needing something, himself giving to all life and breath and all things;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and has made of one blood every nation of men to dwell upon the whole face of the earth, having determined ordained times and the boundaries of their dwelling,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 that they may seek God; if indeed they might feel after him and find him, although he is not far from each one of us:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 for in him we live and move and exist; as also some of the poets amongst you have said, For we are also his offspring.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Being therefore [the] offspring of God, we ought not to think that which is divine to be like gold or silver or stone, [the] graven form of man's art and imagination.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 God therefore, having overlooked the times of ignorance, now enjoins men that they shall all everywhere reform,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 because he has set a day in which he is going to judge the habitable earth in righteousness by [the] man whom he has appointed, giving the proof [of it] to all [in] having raised him from among [the] dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And when they heard [of the] resurrection of the dead, some mocked, and some said, We will hear thee again also concerning this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Thus Paul went out of their midst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But some men joining themselves to him believed; among whom also was Dionysius the Areopagite, and a woman by name Damaris, and others with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And after these things, having left Athens, he came to Corinth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and finding a certain Jew by name Aquila, of Pontus by race, just come from Italy, and Priscilla his wife, (because Claudius had ordered all the Jews to leave Rome,) came to them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and because they were of the same trade abode with them, and wrought. For they were tent-makers by trade.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he reasoned in the synagogue every sabbath, and persuaded Jews and Greeks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when both Silas and Timotheus came down from Macedonia, Paul was pressed in respect of the word, testifying to the Jews that Jesus [Yashua] was the Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But as they opposed and spoke injuriously, he shook his clothes, and said to them, Your blood be upon your own head: *I* [am] pure from henceforth I will go to the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And departing thence he came to the house of a certain [man], by name Justus, who worshipped God, whose house adjoined the synagogue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** But Crispus the ruler of the synagogue believed in the Lord with all his house; and many of the Corinthians hearing, believed, and were immersed.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** And the Lord said by vision in [the] night to Paul, Fear not, but speak and be not silent;

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** because *I* am with thee, and no one shall set upon thee to injure thee; because I have much people in this city.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And he remained [there] a year and six months, teaching among them the word of God.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** But when Gallio was proconsul of Achaia, the Jews with one consent rose against Paul and led him to the judgment-seat,

Spiritual

Practical

13 saying, This [man] persuades men to worship God contrary to the law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But as Paul was going to open his mouth, Gallio said to the Jews, If indeed it was some wrong or wicked criminality, O Jews, of reason I should have borne with you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 but if it be questions about words, and names, and the law that ye have, see to it yourselves; [for] *I* do not intend to be judge of these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he drove them from the judgment-seat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And having all laid hold on Sosthenes the ruler of the synagogue, they beat him before the judgment-seat. And Gallio troubled himself about none of these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And Paul, having yet stayed [there] many days, took leave of the brethren and sailed thence to Syria, and with him Priscilla and Aquila, having shorn his head in Cenchrea, for he had a vow;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and he arrived at Ephesus, and left them there. But entering himself into the synagogue he reasoned with the Jews.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And when they asked him that he would remain for a longer time [with them] he did not accede,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 but bade them farewell, saying, [I must by all means keep the coming feast at Jerusalem]; I will return to you again, if God will: and sailed away from Ephesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And landing at Caesarea, and having gone up and saluted the assembly, he went down to Antioch.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And having stayed [there] some time, he went forth, passing in order through the country of Galatia and Phrygia, establishing all the disciples.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But a certain Jew, Apollos by name, an Alexandrian by race, an eloquent man, who was mighty in the scriptures, arrived at Ephesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 He was instructed in the way of the Lord, and being fervent in his spirit, he spoke and taught exactly the things concerning Jesus [Yashua], knowing only the immersion of John.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And *he* began to speak boldly in the synagogue. And Aquila and Priscilla, having heard him, took him to [them] and unfolded to him the way of God more exactly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And when he purposed to go into Achaia, the brethren wrote to the disciples engaging them to receive him, who, being come, contributed much to those who believed through favor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For he with great force convinced the Jews publicly, shewing by the scriptures that Jesus [Yashua] was the Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And it came to pass, while Apollos was at Corinth, Paul, having passed through the upper districts, came to Ephesus, and finding certain disciples,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 he said to them, Did ye receive [the] Holy Spirit when ye had believed? And they [said] to him, We did not even hear if [the] Holy Spirit was [come].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And he said, To what then were ye immersed? And they said, To the immersion of John.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And Paul said, John indeed immersed [with] the immersion of reformation, saying to the people that they should believe on him that was coming after him, that is, on Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And when they heard that, they were immersed to the name of the Lord Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And Paul having laid [his] hands on them, the Holy Spirit came upon them, and they spoke with tongues and prophesied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And all the men were about twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And entering into the synagogue, he spoke boldly during three months, reasoning and persuading [the things] concerning the kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But when some were hardened and disbelieved, speaking evil of the way before the multitude, he left them and separated the disciples, reasoning daily in the school of Tyrannus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And this took place for two years, so that all that inhabited Asia heard the word of the Lord, both Jews and Greeks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And God wrought no ordinary miracles by the hands of Paul,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 so that even napkins or aprons were brought from his body [and put] upon the sick, and the diseases left them, and the wicked spirits went out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And certain of the Jewish exorcists also, who went about, took in hand to call upon those who had wicked spirits the name of the Lord Jesus [Yashua], saying, I adjure you by Jesus [Yashua], whom Paul preaches.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And there were certain [men], seven sons of Sceva, Jewish high priest, who were doing this.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But the wicked spirit answering said to them, Jesus [Yashua] I know, and Paul I am acquainted with; but *ye*, who are ye?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the man in whom the wicked spirit was leaped upon them, and having mastered both, prevailed against them, so that they fled out of that house naked and wounded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And this became known to all, both Jews and Greeks, who inhabited Ephesus, and fear fell upon all of them, and the name of the Lord Jesus [Yashua] was magnified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And many of those that believed came confessing and declaring their deeds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And many of those that practised curious arts brought their books [of charms] and burnt them before all. And they reckoned up the prices of them, and found it fifty thousand pieces of silver.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Thus with might the word of the Lord increased and prevailed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And when these things were fulfilled, Paul purposed in his spirit to go to Jerusalem, passing through Macedonia and Achaia, saying, After I have been there I must see Rome also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And having sent into Macedonia two of those ministering to him, Timotheus and Erastus, he remained himself awhile in Asia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And there took place at that time no small disturbance about the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For a certain [man] by name Demetrius, a silver-beater, making silver temples of Artemis, brought no small gain to the artisans;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 whom having brought together, and those who wrought in such things, he said, Men, ye know that our well-living arises from this wo

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and ye see and hear that this Paul has persuaded and turned away a great crowd, not only of Ephesus, but almost of all Asia, saying that they are no gods which are made with hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Now not only there is danger for us that our business come into discredit, but also that the temple of the great goddess Artemis be counted for nothing, and that her greatness should be destroyed whom the whole of Asia and the world reveres.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And having heard [this], and being filled with rage, they cried out, saying, Great [is] Artemis of the Ephesians.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And the [whole] city was filled with confusion, and they rushed with one accord to the theatre, having seized and carried off with [them] Gaius and Aristarchus, Macedonians, fellow-travellers of Paul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But Paul intending to go in to the people, the disciples suffered him not;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 and some of the Asiarchs also, who were his friends, sent to him and urged him not to throw himself into the theatre.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Different persons therefore cried out some different thing; for the assembly was tumultuous, and the most did not know for what cause they had come together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 But from among the crowd they put forward Alexander, the Jews pushing him forward. And Alexander, beckoning with his hand, would have made a defence to the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 But, recognising that he was a Jew, there was one cry from all, shouting for about two hours, Great [is] Artemis of the Ephesians.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **Literal** And the townclerk, having quieted the crowd, said, Ephesians, what man is there then who does not know that the city of the Ephesia is temple-keeper of Artemis the great, and of the [image] which fell down from heaven?

Spiritual

Practical

36 **Literal** These things therefore being undeniable, it is necessary that ye should be calm and do nothing headlong.

Spiritual

Practical

37 **Literal** For ye have brought these men, [who are] neither temple-plunderers, nor speak injuriously of your goddess.

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

38 **Literal** If therefore Demetrius and the artisans who [are] with him have a matter against any one, the courts are being held, and there are proconsuls: let them accuse one another.

Spiritual

Practical

39 **Literal** But if ye inquire anything concerning other matters, it will be settled in the regular assembly.

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

40

Literal

For also we are in danger to be put in accusation for sedition for this [affair] of to-day, no cause existing in reference to which we shall be able to give a reason for this concourse.

Spiritual

Practical

41

Literal

And having said these things, he dismissed the assembly.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

But after the tumult had ceased, Paul having called the disciples to [him] and embraced [them], went away to go to Macedonia.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And having passed through those parts, and having exhorted them with much discourse, he came to Greece.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And having spent three months [there], a treacherous plot against him having been set on foot by the Jews, as he was going to sail to Syria, [the] resolution was adopted of returning through Macedonia.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And there accompanied him as far as Asia, Sopater [son] of Pyrrhus, a Berean; and of Thessalonians, Aristarchus and Secundus, and Gaius and Timotheus of Derbe, and of Asia, Tychicus and Trophimus.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **These going before waited for us in Troas;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **but we sailed away from Philippi after the days of unleavened bread, and we came to them to Troas in five days, where we spent seven days.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And the first day of the week, we being assembled to break bread, Paul discoursed to them, about to depart on the morrow. And he prolonged the discourse till midnight.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And there were many lights in the upper room where we were assembled.**

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And a certain youth, by name Eutychus, sitting at the window-opening, overpowered by deep sleep, while Paul discoursed very much at length, having been overpowered by the sleep, fell from the third story down to the bottom, and was taken up dead.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

But Paul descending fell upon him, and enfolding [him] [in his arms], said, Be not troubled, for his life is in him.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And having gone up, and having broken the bread, and eaten, and having long spoken until daybreak, so he went away.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

And they brought [away] the boy alive, and were no little comforted.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And we, having gone before on board ship, sailed off to Assos, going to take in Paul there; for so he had directed, he himself being about to go on foot.

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when he met with us at Assos, having taken him on board, we came to Mitylene;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and having sailed thence, on the morrow arrived opposite Chios, and the next day put in at Samos; and having stayed at Trogyllium, the next day we came to Miletus:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 for Paul thought it desirable to sail by Ephesus, so that he might not be made to spend time in Asia; for he hastened, if it was possible for him, to be the day of Pentecost at Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But from Miletus having sent to Ephesus, he called over [to him] the elders of the assembly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And when they were come to him, he said to them, *Ye* know how I was with you all the time from the first day that I arrived in Asi

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 serving the Lord with all lowliness, and tears, and temptations, which happened to me through the plots of the Jews;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 how I held back nothing of what is profitable, so as not to announce [it] to you, and to teach you publicly and in every house,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 testifying to both Jews and Greeks reformation towards God, and faith towards our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And now, behold, bound in my spirit *I* go to Jerusalem, not knowing what things shall happen to me in it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 only that the Holy Spirit testifies to me in every city, saying that bonds and tribulations await me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

But I make no account of [my] life [as] dear to myself, so that I finish my course, and the ministry which I have received of the Lord Jesus [Yashua], to testify the glad tidings of the favor of God.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

And now, behold, I know that ye all, among whom I have gone about preaching the kingdom [of God], shall see my face no more.

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

Wherefore I witness to you this day, that I am clean from the blood of all,

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

for I have not shrunk from announcing to you all the counsel of God.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

Take heed therefore to yourselves, and to all the flock, wherein the Holy Spirit has set you as overseers, to shepherd the assembly of God, which he has purchased with the blood of his own.

Spiritual

Practical

29 [For] *I* know [this,] that there will come in amongst you after my departure grievous wolves, not sparing the flock;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 and from among your own selves shall rise up men speaking perverted things to draw away the disciples after them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Wherefore watch, remembering that for three years, night and day, I ceased not admonishing each one [of you] with tears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And now I commit you to God, and to the word of his favor, which is able to build [you] up and give [to you] an inheritance among all the sanctified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 I have coveted [the] silver or gold or clothing of no one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 **Yourselves know that these hands have ministered to my wants, and to those who were with me.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 **I have shewed you all things, that thus labouring [we] ought to come in aid of the weak, and to remember the words of the Lord Jesus [Yashua], that he himself said, It is more blessed to give than to receive.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 **And having said these things, he knelt down and prayed with them all.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 **And they all wept sore; and falling upon the neck of Paul they ardently kissed him,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 **specially pained by the word which he had said, that they would no more see his face. And they went down with him to the ship.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And when, having got away from them, we at last sailed away, we came by a direct course to Cos, and on the morrow to Rhodes, and thence to Patara.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And having found a ship passing over into Phoenicia, we went on board and sailed;**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **and having sighted Cyprus, and left it on the left hand, we sailed to Syria, and made the land at Tyre, for there the ship was to discharge her cargo.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And having found out the disciples, we remained there seven days; who said to Paul by the Spirit not to go up to Jerusalem.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **But when we had completed the days, we set out and took our journey, all of them accompanying us, with wives and children, till [we were] out of the city. And kneeling down upon the shore we prayed.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 And having embraced one another, we went on board ship, and they returned home.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And we, having completed the voyage, arrived from Tyre at Ptolemais, and having saluted the brethren, we remained one day with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And leaving on the morrow, we came to Caesarea; and entering into the house of Philip the evangelist, who was of the seven, we abode with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Now this man had four virgin daughters who prophesied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And as we stayed there many days, a certain man, by name Agabus, a prophet, came down from Judaea,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and coming to us and taking the girdle of Paul, and having bound his own hands and feet, said, Thus saith the Holy Spirit, The man whose this girdle is shall the Jews thus bind in Jerusalem, and deliver him up into the hands of [the] Nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And when we heard these things, both we and those of the place besought [him] not to go up to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But Paul answered, What do ye, weeping and breaking my heart? for *I* am ready not only to be bound, but also to die at Jerusalem for the name of the Lord Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And when he would not be persuaded, we were silent, saying, The will of the Lord be done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And after these days, having got our effects ready, we went up to Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And [some] of the disciples from Caesarea went with us, bringing [with them] a certain Mnason, a Cyprian, an old disciple, with who we were to lodge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And when we arrived at Jerusalem the brethren gladly received us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And on the morrow Paul went in with us to James, and all the elders came there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And having saluted them, he related one by one the things which God had wrought among the nations by his ministry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And they having heard [it] glorified God, and said to him, Thou seest, brother, how many myriads there are of the Jews who have believed, and all are zealous of the law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** **And they have been informed concerning thee, that thou teachest all the Jews among the nations apostasy from Moses, saying that thou should not circumcise their children, nor walk in the customs.**

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** **What is it then? a multitude must necessarily come together, for they will hear that thou art come.**

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** **This do therefore that we say to thee: We have four men who have a vow on them;**

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** **take these and be purified with them, and pay their expenses, that they may have their heads shaved; and all will know that [of those things] of which they have been informed about thee nothing is [true]; but that thou thyself also walkest orderly, keeping the law.**

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** **But concerning [those of] the nations who have believed, we have written, deciding that they should [observe no such thing, only to] keep themselves both from things offered to idols, and from blood, and from things strangled, and from fornication.**

Spiritual

Practical

26 Then Paul, taking the men, on the next day, having been purified, entered with them into the temple, signifying the time the days of purification would be fulfilled, until the offering was offered for every one of them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And when the seven days were nearly completed, the Jews from Asia, having seen him in the temple, set all the crowd in a tumult, and laid hands upon him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 crying, Israelites, help! this is the man who teaches all everywhere against the people, and the law, and this place, and has brought Greeks too into the temple, and profaned this holy place.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 For they had before seen Trophimus the Ephesian with him in the city, whom they supposed that Paul had brought into the temple.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the whole city was moved, and there was a concourse of the people; and having laid hold on Paul they drew him out of the temple and immediately the doors were shut.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 31** And as they were seeking to kill him, a representation came to the chiliarch of the band that the whole of Jerusalem was in a tumult;
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 32** who, taking with him immediately soldiers and centurions, ran down upon them. But they, seeing the chiliarch and the soldiers, cease beating Paul.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 33** Then the chiliarch came up and laid hold upon him, and commanded [him] to be bound with two chains, and inquired who he might be and what he had done.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 34** And different persons cried some different thing in the crowd. But he, not being able to know the certainty on account of the uproar, commanded him to be brought into the fortress.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 35** But when he got upon the stairs it was so that he was borne by the soldiers on account of the violence of the crowd.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____

36 For the multitude of the people followed, crying, Away with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 But as he was about to be led into the fortress, Paul says to the chiliarch, Is it allowed me to say something to thee? And he said, Dost thou know Greek?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 Thou art not then that Egyptian who before these days raised a sedition and led out into the wilderness the four thousand men of the assassins?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 But Paul said, *I* am a Jew of Tarsus, citizen of no insignificant city of Cilicia, and I beseech of thee, allow me to speak to the people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And when he had allowed him, Paul, standing on the stairs, beckoned with his hand to the people; and a great silence having been made, he addressed them in the Hebrew tongue, saying,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Brethren and fathers, hear my defence which I now make to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And hearing that he addressed them in the Hebrew tongue, they kept the more quiet; and he says,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 *I* am a Jew, born in Tarsus of Cilicia, but brought up in this city, at the feet of Gamaliel, educated according to [the] exactness of the law of [our] fathers, being zealous for God, as *ye* are all this day;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 who have persecuted this way unto death, binding and delivering up to prisons both men and women;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 as also the high priest bears me witness, and all the elderhood: from whom also, having received letters to the brethren, I went to Damascus to bring those also who were there, bound, to Jerusalem, to be punished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And it came to pass, as I was journeying and drawing near to Damascus, that, about mid-day, there suddenly shone out of heaven a great light round about me.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And I fell to the ground, and heard a voice saying to me, Saul, Saul, why persecutest thou me?**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And *I* answered, Who art thou, Lord? And he said to me, *I* am Jesus [Yashua] the Nazaraean, whom *thou* persecutest.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **But they that were with me beheld the light, [and were filled with fear], but heard not the voice of him that was speaking to me.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And I said, What shall I do, Lord? And the Lord said to me, Rise up, and go to Damascus, and there it shall be told thee of all things which it is appointed thee to do.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 And as I could not see, through the glory of that light, being led by the hand of those who were with me, I came to Damascus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And a certain Ananias, a pious man according to the law, borne witness to by all the Jews who dwelt [there],

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 coming to me and standing by me, said to me, Brother Saul, receive thy sight. And *I*, in the same hour, received my sight and saw him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And he said, The God of our fathers has chosen thee beforehand to know his will, and to see the just one, and to hear a voice out of his mouth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 for thou shalt be a witness for him to all men of what thou hast seen and heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And now why lingerest thou? Arise and get immersed, and have thy sins washed away, calling on his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And it came to pass when I had returned to Jerusalem, and as I was praying in the temple, that I became in ecstasy,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and saw him saying to me, Make haste and go quickly out of Jerusalem, for they will not receive thy testimony concerning me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And *I* said, Lord, they themselves know that *I* was imprisoning and beating in every synagogue those that believe on thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and when the blood of thy witness Stephen was shed, I also myself was standing by and consenting, and kept the clothes of them who killed him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And he said to me, Go, for *I* will send thee to the nations afar off.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And they heard him until this word, and lifted up their voice, saying, Away with such a one as that from the earth, for it was not fit he should live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And as they were crying, and throwing away their clothes, and casting dust into the air,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 the chiliarch commanded him to be brought into the fortress, saying that he should be examined by scourging, that he might ascertain for what cause they cried thus against him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But as they stretched him forward with the thongs, Paul said to the centurion who stood [by], Is it lawful for you to scourge a man [who is] a Roman and uncondemned?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And the centurion, having heard it, went and reported it to the chiliarch, saying, What art thou going to do? for this man is a Roman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And the chiliarch coming up said to him, Tell me, Art **thou** a Roman? And he said, Yes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And the chiliarch answered, **I**, for a great sum, bought this citizenship. And Paul said, But **I** was also [free] born.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Immediately therefore those who were going to examine him left him, and the chiliarch also was afraid when he ascertained that he was a Roman, and because he had bound him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And on the morrow, desirous to know the certainty [of the matter] why he was accused of the Jews, he loosed him, and commanded the chief priests and all the council to meet, and having brought Paul down set him before them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And Paul, fixing his eyes on the council, said, Brethren, I have walked in all good conscience with God unto this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

But the high priest Ananias ordered those standing by him to smite his mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Then Paul said to him, God will smite thee, whited wall. And *thou*, dost thou sit judging me according to the law, and breaking the law commandest me to be smitten?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And those that stood by said, Dost thou rail against the high priest of God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

And Paul said, I was not conscious, brethren, that he was high priest; for it is written, Thou shalt not speak evilly of the ruler of thy people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** But Paul, knowing that the one part [of them] were of the Sadducees and the other of the Pharisees, cried out in the council, Brethren *I* am a Pharisee, son of Pharisees: *I* am judged concerning the hope and resurrection of [the] dead.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** And when he had spoken this, there was a tumult of the Pharisees and the Sadducees, and the multitude was divided.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** For Sadducees say there is no resurrection, nor messenger, nor spirit; but Pharisees confess both of them.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** And there was a great clamour, and the scribes of the Pharisees` part rising up contended, saying, We find nothing evil in this man; and if a spirit has spoken to him, or an messenger ...

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And a great tumult having arisen, the chiliarch, fearing lest Paul should have been torn in pieces by them, commanded the troop to come down and take him by force from the midst of them, and to bring [him] into the fortress.

Spiritual

Practical

11 But the following night the Lord stood by him, and said, Be of good courage; for as thou hast testified the things concerning me at Jerusalem, so thou must bear witness at Rome also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And when it was day, the Jews, having banded together, put themselves under a curse, saying that they would neither eat nor drink till they should kill Paul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And they were more than forty who had joined together in this oath;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and they went to the chief priests and elders, and said, We have cursed ourselves with a curse to taste nothing until we kill Paul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Now therefore do ye with the council make a representation to the chiliarch so that he may bring him down to you, as about to determine more precisely what concerns him, and we, before he draws near, are ready to kill him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But Paul`s sister`s son, having heard of the lying in wait, came and entered into the fortress and reported [it] to Paul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And Paul, having called one of the centurions, said, Take this youth to the chiliarch, for he has something to report to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 He therefore, having taken him with [him], led him to the chiliarch, and says, The prisoner Paul called me to [him] and asked me to lead this youth to thee, who has something to say to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the chiliarch having taken him by the hand, and having gone apart in private, inquired, What is it that thou hast to report to me

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And he said, The Jews have agreed together to make a request to thee, that thou mayest bring Paul down to-morrow into the council, as about to inquire something more precise concerning him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Do not thou then be persuaded by them, for there lie in wait for him of them more than forty men, who have put themselves under a curse neither to eat nor drink till they kill him; and now they are ready waiting the promise from thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The chiliarch then dismissed the youth, commanding [him], Utter to no one that thou hast represented these things to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And having called to [him] certain two of the centurions, he said, Prepare two hundred soldiers that they may go as far as Caesarea, and seventy horsemen, and two hundred light-armed footmen, for the third hour of the night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And [he ordered them] to provide beasts, that they might set Paul on them and carry [him] safe through to Felix the governor,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 having written a letter, couched in this form:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Claudius Lysias to the most excellent governor Felix, greeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 This man, having been taken by the Jews, and being about to be killed by them, I came up with the military and took out [of their hands], having learned that he was a Roman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And desiring to know the charge on which they accused him, I brought him down to their council;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 whom I found to be accused of questions of their law, but to have no charge laid against him [making him] worthy of death or of bonds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But having received information of a plot about to be put in execution against the man [by the Jews], I have immediately sent him to thee, commanding also his accusers to say before thee the things that are against him. [Farewell.]

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The soldiers therefore, according to what was ordered them, took Paul and brought him by night to Antipatris,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 and on the morrow, having left the horsemen to go with him, returned to the fortress.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 And these, having entered into Caesarea, and given up the letter to the governor, presented Paul also to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 And having read [it], and asked of what eparchy he was, and learned that [he was] of Cilicia,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 he said, I will hear thee fully when thine accusers also are arrived. And he commanded him to be kept in Herod`s praetorium.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And after five days came down the high priest Ananias, with the elders, and a certain orator called Tertullus, and laid their informations against Paul before the governor.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And he having been called, Tertullus began to accuse, saying, Seeing we enjoy great peace through thee, and that excellent measures are executed for this nation by thy forethought,

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

we receive [it] always and everywhere, most excellent Felix, with all thankfulness.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

But that I may not too much intrude on thy time, I beseech thee to hear us briefly in thy kindness.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

For finding this man a pest, and moving sedition among all the Jews throughout the world, and a leader of the sect of the Nazaraeans

Spiritual

Practical

6 who also attempted to profane the temple; whom we also had seized, [and would have judged according to our law;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 but Lysias, the chiliarch, coming up, took [him] away with great force out of our hands,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 having commanded his accusers to come to thee;] of whom thou canst thyself, in examining [him], know the certainty of all these things of which we accuse him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the Jews also joined in pressing the matter against [Paul], saying that these things were so.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But Paul, the governor having beckoned to him to speak, answered, Knowing that for many years thou hast been judge to this nation, answer readily as to the things which concern myself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 As thou mayest know that there are not more than twelve days since I went up to worship at Jerusalem,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and neither in the temple did they find me discoursing to any one, or making any tumultuous gathering together of the crowd, nor in the synagogues, nor in the city;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 neither can they make good the things of which they now accuse me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But this I avow to thee, that in the way which they call sect, so I serve my fathers` God, believing all things which are written throughout the law, and in the prophets;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 having hope towards God, which they themselves also receive, that there is to be a resurrection both of just and unjust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For this cause I also exercise [myself] to have in everything a conscience without offence towards God and men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And after a lapse of many years I arrived, bringing alms to my nation, and offerings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Whereupon they found me purified in the temple, with neither crowd nor tumult. But it was certain Jews from Asia,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 who ought to appear before thee and accuse, if they have anything against me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 or let these themselves say what wrong they found in me when I stood before the council,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 [other] than concerning this one voice which I cried standing amongst them: I am judged this day by you touching [the] resurrection [the] dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Felix, knowing accurately the things concerning the way, adjourned them, saying, When Lysias the chiliarch is come down I will determine your affair;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 ordering the centurion to keep him, and that he should have freedom, and to hinder none of his friends to minister to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And after certain days, Felix having arrived with Drusilla his wife, who was a Jewess, he sent for Paul and heard him concerning the faith in Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And as he reasoned concerning righteousness, and temperance, and the judgment about to come, Felix, being filled with fear, answered, Go for the present, and when I get an opportunity I will send for thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 hoping at the same time that money would be given him by Paul: wherefore also he sent for him the oftener and communed with him

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But when two years were completed, Felix was relieved by Porcius Festus as his successor; and Felix, desirous to oblige the Jews, to acquire their favour, left Paul bound.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Festus therefore, being come into the eparchy, after three days went up to Jerusalem from Caesarea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the chief priests and the chief of the Jews laid informations before him against Paul, and besought him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 asking as a favor against him that he would send for him to Jerusalem, laying people in wait to kill him on the way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Festus therefore answered that Paul should be kept at Caesarea, and that he himself was about to set out shortly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Let therefore the persons of authority among you, says he, going down too, if there be anything in this man, accuse him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And having remained among them not more than eight or ten days, he went down to Caesarea; and on the next day, having sat down on the judgment-seat, commanded Paul to be brought.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when he was come, the Jews who were come down from Jerusalem stood round, bringing many and grievous charges which they were not able to prove:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Paul answering for himself, Neither against the law of the Jews, nor against the temple, nor against Caesar, have I offended [in] anything.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** But Festus, desirous of obliging the Jews, to acquire their favour, answering Paul, said, Art thou willing to go up to Jerusalem, there to be judged before me concerning these things?

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** But Paul said, I am standing before the judgment-seat of Caesar, where I ought to be judged. To the Jews have I done no wrong, as *thou* also very well knowest.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** If then I have done any wrong and committed anything worthy of death, I do not deprecate dying; but if there is nothing of those things of which they accuse me, no man can give me up to them. I appeal to Caesar.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** Then Festus, having conferred with the council, answered, Thou hast appealed to Caesar. To Caesar shalt thou go.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And when certain days had elapsed, Agrippa the king and Bernice arrived at Caesarea to salute Festus.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** And when they had spent many days there, Festus laid before the king the matters relating to Paul, saying, There is a certain man left prisoner by Felix,

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** concerning whom, when I was at Jerusalem, the chief priests and the elders of the Jews laid informations, requiring judgment against him:

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** to whom I answered, It is not [the] custom of the Romans to give up any man before that the accused have the accusers face to face, and he have got opportunity of defence touching the charge.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** When therefore they had come together here, without putting it off, I sat the next day on the judgment-seat and commanded the man be brought:

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** concerning whom the accusers, standing up, brought no such accusation of guilt as *I* supposed;

Spiritual

Practical

19 but had against him certain questions of their own system of worship, and concerning a certain Jesus [Yashua] who is dead, whom Paul affirmed to be living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And as I myself was at a loss as to an inquiry into these things, I said, Was he willing to go to Jerusalem and there to be judged concerning these things?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But Paul having appealed to be kept for the cognisance of Augustus, I commanded him to be kept till I shall send him to Caesar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And Agrippa [said] to Festus, I myself also would desire to hear the man. To-morrow, said he, thou shalt hear him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 On the morrow therefore, Agrippa being come, and Bernice, with great pomp, and having entered into the hall of audience, with the chiliarchs and the men of distinction of the city, and Festus having given command, Paul was brought.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

And Festus said, King Agrippa, and all men who are here present with us, ye see this person, concerning whom all the multitude of the Jews applied to me both in Jerusalem and here, crying out against [him] that he ought not to live any longer.

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

But I, having found that he had done nothing worthy of death, and this [man] himself having appealed to Augustus, I have decided to send him;

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

concerning whom I have nothing certain to write to my lord. Wherefore I have brought him before you, and specially before thee, king Agrippa, so that an examination having been gone into I may have something to write:

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

for it seems to me senseless, sending a prisoner, not also to signify the charges against him.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And Agrippa said to Paul, It is permitted thee to speak for thyself. Then Paul stretching out his hand answered in his defence:

Spiritual

Practical

2 I count myself happy, king Agrippa, in having to answer to-day before thee concerning all of which I am accused by the Jews,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 especially because thou art acquainted with all the customs and questions which are among the Jews; wherefore I beseech thee to hear me patiently.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 My manner of life then from my youth, which from its commencement was passed among my nation in Jerusalem, know all the Jews,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 who knew me before from the outset [of my life], if they would bear witness, that according to the strictest sect of our religion I lived Pharisee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And now I stand to be judged because of the hope of the promise made by God to our fathers,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal to which our whole twelve tribes serving incessantly day and night hope to arrive; about which hope, O king, I am accused of [the] Jews.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Why should it be judged a thing incredible in your sight if God raises the dead?

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal *I* indeed myself thought that I ought to do much against the name of Jesus [Yashua] the Nazaraean.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal Which also I did in Jerusalem, and myself shut up in prisons many of the saints, having received the authority from the chief priests; and when they were put to death I gave my vote.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And often punishing them in all the synagogues, I compelled them to blaspheme. And, being exceedingly furious against them, I persecuted them even to cities out [of our own land].

Spiritual

Practical

- 12** And when, [engaged] in this, I was journeying to Damascus, with authority and power from the chief priests,
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 13** at mid-day, on the way, I saw, O king, a light above the brightness of the sun, shining from heaven round about me and those who were journeying with me.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 14** And, when we were all fallen to the ground, I heard a voice saying to me in the Hebrew tongue, Saul, Saul, why persecutest thou me? [it is] hard for thee to kick against goads.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 15** And I said, Who art thou, Lord? And the Lord said, *I* am Jesus [Yashua] whom *thou* persecutest:
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 16** but rise up and stand on thy feet; for, for this purpose have I appeared to thee, to appoint thee to be a servant and a witness both of what thou hast seen, and of what I shall appear to thee in,
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____

17 taking thee out from among the people, and the nations, to whom *I* send thee,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 to open their eyes, that they may turn from darkness to light, and from the power of Satan to God, that they may receive remission of sins and inheritance among them that are sanctified by faith in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Whereupon, king Agrippa, I was not disobedient to the heavenly vision;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 but have, first to those both in Damascus and Jerusalem, and to all the region of Judaea, and to the nations, announced that they should reform and turn to God, doing works worthy of reformation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 On account of these things the Jews, having seized me in the temple, attempted to lay hands on and destroy me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Having therefore met with [the] help which is from God, I have stood firm unto this day, witnessing both to small and great, saying nothing else than those things which both the prophets and Moses have said should happen,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 [namely,] whether Christ should suffer; whether he first, through resurrection of [the] dead, should announce light both to the people and to the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And as he answered for his defence with these things, Festus says with a loud voice, Thou art mad, Paul; much learning turns thee to madness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But Paul said, I am not mad, most excellent Festus, but utter words of truth and soberness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 for the king is informed about these things, to whom also I speak with all freedom. For I am persuaded that of these things nothing is hidden from him; for this was not done in a corner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 King Agrippa, believest thou the prophets? I know that thou believest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And Agrippa [said] to Paul, In a little thou persuadest me to become a Christian.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And Paul [said], I would to God, both in little and in much, that not only thou, but all who have heard me this day, should become such as *I* also am, except these bonds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And the king stood up, and the governor and Bernice, and those who sat with them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 and having gone apart, they spoke to one another saying, This man does nothing worthy of death or of bonds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And Agrippa said to Festus, This man might have been let go if he had not appealed to Caesar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But when it had been determined that we should sail to Italy, they delivered up Paul and certain other prisoners to a centurion, by name Julius, of Augustus` company.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And going on board a ship of Adramyttium about to navigate by the places along Asia, we set sail, Aristarchus, a Macedonian of Thessalonica, being with us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And the next day we arrived at Sidon. And Julius treated Paul kindly and suffered him to go to his friends and refresh himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And setting sail thence we sailed under the lee of Cyprus, because the winds were contrary.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And having sailed over the waters of Cilicia and Pamphylia we came to Myra in Lycia:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and there the centurion having found a ship of Alexandria sailing to Italy, he made us go on board her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And sailing slowly for many days, and having with difficulty got abreast of Cnidus, the wind not suffering us, we sailed under the lee Crete abreast of Salmone;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and coasting it with difficulty we came to a certain place called Fair Havens, near to which was [the] city of Lasaea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And much time having now been spent, and navigation being already dangerous, because the fast also was already past, Paul counselled them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 saying, Men, I perceive that the navigation will be with disaster and much loss, not only of the cargo and the ship, but also of our lives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But the centurion believed rather the helmsman and the shipowner than what was said by Paul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And the harbour being ill adapted to winter in, the most counselled to set sail thence, if perhaps they might reach Phoenice to winter a port of Crete looking north-east and south-east.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And [the] south wind blowing gently, supposing that they had gained their object, having weighed anchor they sailed close in shore along Crete.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But not long after there came down it a hurricane called Euroclydon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the ship being caught and driven, and not able to bring her head to the wind, letting her go we were driven [before it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But running under the lee of a certain island called Clauda, we were with difficulty able to make ourselves masters of the boat;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 which having hoisted up, they used helps, frapping the ship; and fearing lest they should run into Syrtis and run aground, and having lowered the gear they were so driven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But the storm being extremely violent on us, on the next day they threw cargo overboard,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and on the third day with their own hands they cast away the ship furniture.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **And neither sun nor stars appearing for many days, and no small storm lying on us, in the end all hope of our being saved was taken away.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **And when they had been a long while without taking food, Paul then standing up in the midst of them said, Ye ought, O men, to have hearkened to me, and not have made sail from Crete and have gained this disaster and loss.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 **And now I exhort you to be of good courage, for there shall be no loss at all of life of [any] of you, only of the ship.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 **For an messenger of the God, whose I am and whom I serve, stood by me this night,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **saying, Fear not, Paul; thou must stand before Caesar; and behold, God has granted to thee all those that sail with thee.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Wherefore be of good courage, men, for I believe God that thus it shall be, as it has been said to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 But we must be cast ashore on a certain island.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And when the fourteenth night was come, we being driven about in Adria, towards the middle of the night the sailors supposed that some land neared them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and having sounded found twenty fathoms, and having gone a little farther and having again sounded they found fifteen fathoms;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 and fearing lest we should be cast on rocky places, casting four anchors out of the stern, they wished that day were come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal **But the sailors wishing to flee out of the ship, and having let down the boat into the sea under pretext of being about to carry out anchors from the prow,**

Spiritual

Practical

31 Literal **Paul said to the centurion and the soldiers, Unless these abide in the ship *ye* cannot be saved.**

Spiritual

Practical

32 Literal **Then the soldiers cut away the ropes of the boat and let her fall.**

Spiritual

Practical

33 Literal **And while it was drawing on to daylight, Paul exhorted them all to partake of food, saying, Ye have passed the fourteenth day watching in expectation without taking food.**

Spiritual

Practical

34 Literal **Wherefore I exhort you to partake of food, for this has to do with your safety; for not a hair from the head of any one of you shall perish.**

Spiritual

Practical

35 And, having said these things and taken a loaf, he gave thanks to God before all, and having broken it began to eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 And all taking courage, themselves also took food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 And we were in the ship, all the souls, two hundred and seventy-six.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 And having satisfied themselves with food, they lightened the ship, casting out the wheat into the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And when it was day they did not recognise the land; but they perceived a certain bay having a strand, on which they were minded, if they should be able, to run the ship ashore;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 and, having cast off the anchors, they left [them] in the sea, at the same time loosening the lashings of the rudders, and hoisting the foresail to the wind, they made for the strand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 And falling into a place where two seas met they ran the ship aground, and the prow having stuck itself fast remained unmoved, but the stern was broken by the force of the waves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 And [the] counsel of the soldiers was that they should kill the prisoners, lest any one should swim off and escape.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 But the centurion, desirous of saving Paul, hindered them of their purpose, and commanded those who were able to swim, casting themselves first [into the sea], to get out on land;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 and the rest, some on boards, some on some of the things [that came] from the ship; and thus it came to pass that all got safe to land.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And when we got safe [to land] we then knew that the island was called Melita.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But the barbarians shewed us no common kindness; for, having kindled a fire, they took us all in because of the rain that was falling and because of the cold.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And Paul having gathered a [certain] quantity of sticks together in a bundle and laid [it] on the fire, a viper coming out from the heat seized his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when the barbarians saw the beast hanging from his hand, they said to one another, This man is certainly a murderer, whom, [though] saved out of the sea, Nemesis has not allowed to live.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 *He* however, having shaken off the beast into the fire, felt no harm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 6** Literal But **they** expected that he would have swollen or fallen down suddenly dead. But when they had expected a long time and saw nothing unusual happen to him, changing their opinion, they said he was a god.
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
- 7** Literal Now in the country surrounding that place were the lands belonging to the chief man of the island, by name Publius, who received us and gave [us] hospitality three days in a very friendly way.
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
- 8** Literal And it happened that the father of Publius lay ill of fever and dysentery; to whom Paul entered in, and having prayed and laid his hands on him cured him.
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
- 9** Literal But this having taken place, the rest also who had sicknesses in the island came and were healed:
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
- 10** Literal who also honoured us with many honours, and on our leaving they made presents to us of what should minister to our wants.
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical

11 And after three months we sailed in a ship which had wintered in the island, an Alexandrian, with [the] Dioscuri for its ensign.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And having come to Syracuse we remained three days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Whence, going in a circuitous course, we arrived at Rhegium; and after one day, the wind having changed to south, on the second day we came to Puteoli,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 where, having found brethren, we were begged to stay with them seven days. And thus we went to Rome.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And thence the brethren, having heard about us, came to meet us as far as Appii Forum and Tres Tabernae, whom when Paul saw, he thanked God and took courage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And when we came to Rome, [the centurion delivered up the prisoners to the praetorian prefect, but] Paul was allowed to remain by himself with the soldier who kept him.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** And it came to pass after three days, that he called together those who were the chief of the Jews; and when they had come together he said to them, Brethren, *I* having done nothing against the people or the customs of our forefathers, have been delivered a prisoner from Jerusalem into the hands of the Romans,

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** who having examined me were minded to let me go, because there was nothing worthy of death in me.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** But the Jews speaking against it, I was compelled to appeal to Caesar, not as having anything to accuse my nation of.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** For this cause therefore I have called you to [me] to see and to speak to you; for on account of the hope of Israel I have this chain about me.

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** And they said to him, For our part, we have neither received letters from Judaea concerning thee, nor has any one of the brethren who has arrived reported or said anything evil concerning thee.

Spiritual

Practical

22 **Literal** But we beg to hear of thee what thou thinkest, for as concerning this sect it is known to us that it is everywhere spoken against.

Spiritual

Practical

23 **Literal** And having appointed him a day many came to him to the lodging, to whom he expounded, testifying of the kingdom of God, and persuading them concerning Jesus [Yashua], both from the law of Moses and the prophets, from early morning to evening.

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Literal** And some were persuaded of the things which were said, but some disbelieved.

Spiritual

Practical

25 **Literal** And being disagreed among themselves they left; Paul having spoken one word, Well spoke the Holy Spirit through Esaias the prophet to our fathers,

Spiritual

Practical

26 saying, Go to this people, and say, Hearing ye shall hear and not understand, and seeing ye shall see and not perceive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For the heart of this people has become fat, and they hear heavily with their ears, and they have closed their eyes; lest they should see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and understand with their heart, and be converted, and I should heal them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Be it known to you therefore, that this salvation of God has been sent to the nations; *they* also will hear [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 [And he having said this, the Jews went away, having great reasoning among themselves.]

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And he remained two whole years in his own hired lodging, and received all who came to him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 preaching the kingdom of God, and teaching the things concerning the Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ, with all freedom unhinderedly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Paul, bondman of Jesus [Yashua] Christ, [a] called apostle, separated to God`s glad tidings,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 (which he had before promised by his prophets in holy writings,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 concerning his Son (come of David`s seed according to flesh,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 marked out Son of God in power, according to [the] Spirit of holiness, by resurrection of [the] dead) Jesus [Yashua] Christ our Lord;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 by whom we have received favor and apostleship in behalf of his name, for obedience of faith among all the nations,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 among whom are *ye* also [the] called of Jesus [Yashua] Christ:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 to all that are in Rome, beloved of God, called saints: favor to you and peace from God our Father and [our] Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 First, I thank my God through Jesus [Yashua] Christ for you all, that your faith is proclaimed in the whole world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For God is my witness, whom I serve in my spirit in the glad tidings of his Son, how unceasingly I make mention of you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 always beseeching at my prayers, if any way now at least I may be prospered by the will of God to come to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For I greatly desire to see you, that I may impart to you some spiritual gift to establish you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 that is, to have mutual comfort among you, each by the faith [which is] in the other, both yours and mine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But I do not wish you to be ignorant, brethren, that I often proposed to come to you, (and have been hindered until the present time,) that I might have some fruit among you too, even as among the other nations also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I am a debtor both to Greeks and barbarians, both to wise and unintelligent:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 so, as far as depends on me, am I ready to announce the glad tidings to you also who [are] in Rome.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For I am not ashamed of the glad tidings; for it is God`s power to salvation, to every one that believes, both to Jew first and to Greek:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 for righteousness of God is revealed therein, on the principle of faith, to faith: according as it is written, But the just shall live by faith:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For there is revealed wrath of God from heaven upon all impiety, and unrighteousness of men holding the truth in unrighteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Because what is known of God is manifest among them, for God has manifested [it] to them,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 -- for from [the] world`s creation the invisible things of him are perceived, being apprehended by the mind through the things that are made, both his eternal power and divinity, -- so as to render them inexcusable.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Because, knowing God, they glorified [him] not as God, neither were thankful; but fell into folly in their thoughts, and their heart without understanding was darkened:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 professing themselves to be wise, they became fools,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and changed the glory of the incorruptible God into [the] likeness of an image of corruptible man and of birds and quadrupeds and reptiles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Wherefore God gave them up [also] in the lusts of their hearts to uncleanness, to dishonour their bodies between themselves:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 who changed the truth of God into falsehood, and honoured and served the creature more than him who had created [it], who is blessed for ever. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For this reason God gave them up to vile lusts; for both their females changed the natural use into that contrary to nature;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and in like manner the males also, leaving the natural use of the female, were inflamed in their lust towards one another; males with males working shame, and receiving in themselves the recompense of their error which was fit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And according as they did not think good to have God in [their] knowledge, God gave them up to a reprobate mind to practise unseemly things;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 being filled with all unrighteousness, wickedness, covetousness, malice; full of envy, murder, strife, deceit, evil dispositions; whisperers

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 back-biters, hateful to God, insolent, proud, boasters, inventors of evil things, disobedient to parents,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 void of understanding, faithless, without natural affection, unmerciful;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 who knowing the righteous judgment of God, that they who do such things are worthy of death, not only practise them, but have fellow
delight in those who do [them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Therefore thou art inexcusable, O man, every one who judgest, for in that in which thou judgest another, thou condemnest thyself; for
thou that judgest doest the same things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But we know that the judgment of God is according to truth upon those who do such things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And thinkest thou this, O man, who judgest those that do such things, and practisest them [thyself], that *thou* shalt escape the
judgment of God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **or despisest thou the riches of his goodness, and forbearance, and long-suffering, not knowing that the goodness of God leads thee to reformation?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **but, according to thy hardness and impenitent heart, treasurest up to thyself wrath, in [the] day of wrath and revelation of [the] righteous judgment of God,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **who shall render to each according to his works:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **to them who, in patient continuance of good works, seek for glory and honour and incorruptibility, life eternal.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **But to those that are contentious, and are disobedient to the truth, but obey unrighteousness, [there shall be] wrath and indignation,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **tribulation and distress, on every soul of man that works evil, both of Jew first, and of Greek;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **but glory and honour and peace to every one that works good, both to Jew first and to Greek:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **for there is no acceptance of persons with God.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **For as many as have sinned without law shall perish also without law; and as many as have sinned under law shall be judged by law,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **(for not the hearers of the law [are] just before God, but the doers of the law shall be justified.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For when [those of the] nations, which have no law, practise by nature the things of the law, these, having no law, are a law to themselves;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 who shew the work of the law written in their hearts, their conscience also bearing witness, and their thoughts accusing or else excusing themselves between themselves;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 in [the] day when God shall judge the secrets of men, according to my glad tidings, by Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But if *thou* art named a Jew, and retest in the law, and makest thy boast in God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and knowest the will, and discerningly approvest the things that are more excellent, being instructed out of the law;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and hast confidence that thou thyself art a leader of the blind, a light of those who [are] in darkness,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 an instructor of the foolish, a teacher of babes, having the form of knowledge and of truth in the law:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 thou then that teachest another, dost thou not teach thyself? thou that preachest not to steal, dost thou steal?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 thou that sayest [man should] not commit adultery, dost thou commit adultery? thou that abhorrest idols, dost thou commit sacrilege

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 thou who boastest in law, dost thou by transgression of the law dishonour God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For the name of God is blasphemed on your account among the nations, according as it is written.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For circumcision indeed profits if thou keep [the] law; but if thou be a law-transgressor, thy circumcision is become uncircumcision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 If therefore the uncircumcision keep the requirements of the law, shall not his uncircumcision be reckoned for circumcision,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and uncircumcision by nature, fulfilling the law, judge thee, who, with letter and circumcision, [art] a law-transgressor?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 For he is not a Jew who [is] one outwardly, neither that circumcision which is outward in flesh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 but he [is] a Jew [who is so] inwardly; and circumcision, of the heart, in spirit, not in letter; whose praise [is] not of men, but of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 What then [is] the superiority of the Jew? or what the profit of circumcision?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Much every way: and first, indeed, that to them were entrusted the oracles of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For what? if some have not believed, shall their unbelief make the faith of God of none effect?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Far be the thought: but let God be true, and every man false; according as it is written, So that thou shouldest be justified in thy words, and shouldest overcome when thou art in judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But if our unrighteousness commend God`s righteousness, what shall we say? Is God unrighteous who inflicts wrath? I speak according to man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Far be the thought: since how shall God judge the world?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

For if the truth of God, in my lie, has more abounded to his glory, why yet am *I* also judged as a sinner?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

and not, according as we are injuriously charged, and according as some affirm that we say, Let us practise evil things, that good one may come? whose judgment is just.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

What then? are we better? No, in no wise: for we have before charged both Jews and Greeks with being all under sin:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

according as it is written, There is not a righteous [man], not even one;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

there is not the [man] that understands, there is not one that seeks after God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 All have gone out of the way, they have together become unprofitable; there is not one that practises goodness, there is not so much as one:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 their throat is an open sepulchre; with their tongues they have used deceit; asps` poison [is] under their lips:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 whose mouth is full of cursing and bitterness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 swift their feet to shed blood;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 ruin and misery [are] in their ways,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and way of peace they have not known:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 there is no fear of God before their eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Now we know that whatever the things the law says, it speaks to those under the law, that every mouth may be stopped, and all the world be under judgment to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Wherefore by works of law no flesh shall be justified before him; for by law [is] knowledge of sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But now without law righteousness of God is manifested, borne witness to by the law and the prophets;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

righteousness of God by faith of Jesus [Yashua] Christ towards all, and upon all those who believe: for there is no difference;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

for all have sinned, and come short of the glory of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

being justified freely by his favor through the redemption which [is] in Christ Jesus [Yashua];

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

whom God has set forth a mercy-seat, through faith in his blood, for [the] shewing forth of his righteousness, in respect of the passing by the sins that had taken place before, through the forbearance of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

for [the] shewing forth of his righteousness in the present time, so that he should be just, and justify him that is of [the] faith of Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Where then [is] boasting? It has been excluded. By what law? of works? Nay, but by law of faith;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 for we reckon that a man is justified by faith, without works of law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Is [God] the God of Jews only? is he not of [the] nations also? Yea, of nations also:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 since indeed [it is] one God who shall justify [the] circumcision on the principle of faith, and uncircumcision by faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Do we then make void law by faith? Far be the thought: [no,] but we establish law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 What shall we say then that Abraham our father according to flesh has found?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For if Abraham has been justified on the principle of works, he has whereof to boast: but not before God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 for what does the scripture say? And Abraham believed God, and it was reckoned to him as righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Now to him that works the reward is not reckoned as of favor, but of debt:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 but to him who does not work, but believes on him who justifies the ungodly, his faith is reckoned as righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Even as David also declares the blessedness of the man to whom God reckons righteousness without works:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Blessed [they] whose lawlessnesses have been forgiven, and whose sins have been covered:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 blessed [the] man to whom [the] Lord shall not at all reckon sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 [Does] this blessedness then [rest] on the circumcision, or also on the uncircumcision? For we say that faith has been reckoned to Abraham as righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 How then has it been reckoned? when he was in circumcision, or in uncircumcision? Not in circumcision, but in uncircumcision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And he received [the] sign of circumcision [as] seal of the righteousness of faith which [he had] being in uncircumcision, that he might be [the] father of all them that believe being in uncircumcision, that righteousness might be reckoned to them also;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 and father of circumcision, not only to those who are of [the] circumcision, but to those also who walk in the steps of the faith, during uncircumcision, of our father Abraham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal For [it was] not by law that the promise was to Abraham, or to his seed, that he should be heir of [the] world, but by righteousness of faith.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal For if they which [are] of law be heirs, faith is made vain, and the promise made of no effect.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal For law works wrath; but where no law is neither [is there] transgression.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Therefore [it is] on the principle of faith, that [it might be] according to favor, in order to the promise being sure to all the seed, not to that only which [is] of the law, but to that also which [is] of Abraham`s faith, who is father of us all,

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal (according as it is written, I have made thee father of many nations,) before the God whom he believed, who quickens the dead, and calls the things which be not as being;

Spiritual

Practical

18 who against hope believed in hope to his becoming father of many nations, according to that which was spoken, So shall thy seed be:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and not being weak in faith, he considered not his own body already become dead, being about a hundred years old, and the deadenir of Sarah`s womb,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and hesitated not at the promise of God through unbelief; but found strength in faith, giving glory to God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and being fully persuaded that what he has promised he is able also to do;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 wherefore also it was reckoned to him as righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Now it was not written on his account alone that it was reckoned to him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 but on ours also, to whom, believing on him who has raised from among [the] dead Jesus [Yashua] our Lord,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 who has been delivered for our offences and has been raised for our justification, it will be reckoned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Therefore having been justified on the principle of faith, we have peace towards God through our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 by whom we have also access by faith into this favour in which we stand, and we boast in hope of the glory of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And not only [that], but we also boast in tribulations, knowing that tribulation works endurance;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and endurance, experience; and experience, hope;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and hope does not make ashamed, because the love of God is shed abroad in our hearts by [the] Holy Spirit which has been given to u

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 for we being still without strength, in [the] due time Christ has died for [the] ungodly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For scarcely for [the] just [man] will one die, for perhaps for [the] good [man] some one might also dare to die;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 but God commends *his* love to us, in that, we being still sinners, Christ has died for us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Much rather therefore, having been now justified in [the power of] his blood, we shall be saved by him from wrath.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal For if, being enemies, we have been reconciled to God through the death of his Son, much rather, having been reconciled, we shall be saved in [the power of] his life.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And not only [that], but [we are] making our boast in God, through our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ, through whom now we have received the reconciliation.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal For this [cause], even as by one man sin entered into the world, and by sin death; and thus death passed upon all men, for that all have sinned:

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal (for until law sin was in [the] world; but sin is not put to account when there is no law;

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal but death reigned from Adam until Moses, even upon those who had not sinned in the likeness of Adam's transgression, who is [the] figure of him to come.

Spiritual

Practical

15 But [shall] not the act of favour [be] as the offence? For if by the offence of one the many have died, much rather has the favor of God and the free gift in favor, which [is] by the one man Jesus [Yashua] Christ, abounded unto the many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And [shall] not as by one that has sinned [be] the gift? For the judgment [was] of one to condemnation, but the act of favour, of many offences unto justification.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For if by the offence of the one death reigned by the one, much rather shall those who receive the abundance of favor, and of the free gift of righteousness, reign in life by the one Jesus [Yashua] Christ:)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 so then as [it was] by one offence towards all men to condemnation, so by one righteousness towards all men for justification of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For as indeed by the disobedience of the one man the many have been constituted sinners, so also by the obedience of the one the man will be constituted righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

But law came in, in order that the offence might abound; but where sin abounded favor has overabounded,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

in order that, even as sin has reigned in [the power of] death, so also favor might reign through righteousness to eternal life through Jesus [Yashua] Christ our Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

What then shall we say? Should we continue in sin that favor may abound?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Far be the thought. We who have died to sin, how shall we still live in it?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Are you ignorant that we, as many as have been immersed unto Christ Jesus [Yashua], have been immersed unto his death?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal We have been buried therefore with him by immersion unto death, in order that, even as Christ has been raised up from among [the] dead by the glory of the Father, so *we* also should walk in newness of life.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal For if we are become identified with [him] in the likeness of his death, so also we shall be of [his] resurrection;

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal knowing this, that our old man has been crucified with [him], that the body of sin might be annulled, that we should no longer serve s

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal For he that has died is justified from sin.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Now if we have died with Christ, we believe that we shall also live with him,

Spiritual

Practical

9 knowing that Christ having been raised up from among [the] dead dies no more: death has dominion over him no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For in that he has died, he has died to sin once for all; but in that he lives, he lives to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 So also *ye*, reckon yourselves dead to sin and alive to God in Christ Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Let not sin therefore reign in your mortal body to obey its lusts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Neither yield your members instruments of unrighteousness to sin, but yield yourselves to God as alive from among [the] dead, and your members instruments of righteousness to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For sin shall not have dominion over *you*, for ye are not under law but under favor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 What then? should we sin because we are not under law but under favor? Far be the thought.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Know ye not that to whom ye yield yourselves bondmen for obedience, ye are bondmen to him whom ye obey, whether of sin unto death, or of obedience unto righteousness?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But thanks [be] to God, that ye were bondmen of sin, but have obeyed from the heart the form of teaching into which ye were instructed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Now, having got your freedom from sin, ye have become bondmen to righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

Literal

I speak humanly on account of the weakness of your flesh. For even as ye have yielded your members in bondage to uncleanness and lawlessness unto lawlessness, so now yield your members in bondage to righteousness unto holiness.

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

For when ye were bondmen of sin ye were free from righteousness.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

What fruit therefore had ye *then* in the things of which ye are *now* ashamed? for the end of *them* [is] death.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

But *now*, having got your freedom from sin, and having become bondmen to God, ye have your fruit unto holiness, and the end eternal life.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

For the wages of sin [is] death; but the act of favour of God, eternal life in Christ Jesus [Yashua] our Lord.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Are ye ignorant, brethren, (for I speak to those knowing law,) that law rules over a man as long as he lives?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For the married woman is bound by law to her husband so long as he is alive; but if the husband should die, she is clear from the law the husband:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 so then, the husband being alive, she shall be called an adulteress if she be to another man; but if the husband should die, she is free from the law, so as not to be an adulteress, though she be to another man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 So that, my brethren, *ye* also have been made dead to the law by the body of the Christ, to be to another, who has been raised up from among [the] dead, in order that we might bear fruit to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For when we were in the flesh the passions of sins, which [were] by the law, wrought in our members to bring forth fruit to death;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal but now we are clear from the law, having died in that in which we were held, so that we should serve in newness of spirit, and not in oldness of letter.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal What shall we say then? [is] the law sin? Far be the thought. But I had not known sin, unless by law: for I had not had conscience also of lust unless the law had said, Thou shalt not lust;

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal but sin, getting a point of attack by the commandment, wrought in me every lust; for without law sin [was] dead.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal But *I* was alive without law once; but the commandment having come, sin revived, but *I* died.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And the commandment, which [was] for life, was found, [as] to me, itself [to be] unto death:

Spiritual

Practical

11 for sin, getting a point of attack by the commandment, deceived me, and by it slew [me].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 So that the law indeed [is] holy, and the commandment holy, and just, and good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Did then that which is good become death to me? Far be the thought. But sin, that it might appear sin, working death to me by that which is good; in order that sin by the commandment might become exceeding sinful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For we know that the law is spiritual: but *I* am fleshly, sold under sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For that which I do, I do not own: for not what I will, this I do; but what I hate, this I practise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But if what I do not will, this I practise, I consent to the law that [it is] right.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Now then [it is] no longer *I* [that] do it, but the sin that dwells in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For I know that in me, that is, in my flesh, good does not dwell: for to will is there with me, but to do right [I find] not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For I do not practise the good that I will; but the evil I do not will, that I do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But if what *I* do not will, this I practise, [it is] no longer *I* [that] do it, but the sin that dwells in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 I find then the law upon *me* who will to practise what is right, that with *me* evil is there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For I delight in the law of God according to the inward man:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 but I see another law in my members, warring in opposition to the law of my mind, and bringing me into captivity to the law of sin which exists in my members.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 O wretched man that I [am]! who shall deliver me out of this body of death?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 I thank God, through Jesus [Yashua] Christ our Lord. So then ***I* *myself*** with the mind serve God`s law; but with the flesh sin`s law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 [There is] then now no condemnation to those in Christ Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For the law of the Spirit of life in Christ Jesus [Yashua] has set me free from the law of sin and of death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For what the law could not do, in that it was weak through the flesh, God, having sent his own Son, in likeness of flesh of sin, and for sin, has condemned sin in the flesh,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 in order that the righteous requirement of the law should be fulfilled in us, who do not walk according to flesh but according to Spirit

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For they that are according to flesh mind the things of the flesh; and they that are according to Spirit, the things of the Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For the mind of the flesh [is] death; but the mind of the Spirit life and peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Because the mind of the flesh is enmity against God: for it is not subject to the law of God; for neither indeed can it be:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and they that are in flesh cannot please God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But **ye** are not in flesh but in Spirit, if indeed God`s Spirit dwell in you; but if any one has not [the] Spirit of Christ **he** is not of him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 but if Christ be in you, the body is dead on account of sin, but the Spirit life on account of righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But if the Spirit of him that has raised up Jesus [Yashua] from among [the] dead dwell in you, he that has raised up Christ from among [the] dead shall quicken your mortal bodies also on account of his Spirit which dwells in you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 So then, brethren, we are debtors, not to the flesh, to live according to flesh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 for if ye live according to flesh, ye are about to die; but if, by the Spirit, ye put to death the deeds of the body, ye shall live:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 for as many as are led by [the] Spirit of God, *these* are sons of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For ye have not received a spirit of bondage again for fear, but ye have received a spirit of adoption, whereby we cry, Abba, Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The Spirit itself bears witness with our spirit, that we are children of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And if children, heirs also: heirs of God, and Christ`s joint heirs; if indeed we suffer with [him], that we may also be glorified with [him].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For I reckon that the sufferings of this present time are not worthy [to be compared] with the coming glory to be revealed to us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For the anxious looking out of the creature expects the revelation of the sons of God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 for the creature has been made subject to vanity, not of its will, but by reason of him who has subjected [the same], in hope

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 that the creature itself also shall be set free from the bondage of corruption into the liberty of the glory of the children of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For we know that the whole creation groans together and travails in pain together until now.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And not only [that], but even *we* ourselves, who have the first-fruits of the Spirit, we also ourselves groan in ourselves, awaiting adoption, [that is] the redemption of our body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For we have been saved in hope; but hope seen is not hope; for what any one sees, why does he also hope?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But if what we see not we hope, we expect in patience.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And in like manner the Spirit joins also its help to our weakness; for we do not know what we should pray for as is fitting, but the Spirit itself makes intercession with groanings which cannot be uttered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But he who searches the hearts knows what [is] the mind of the Spirit, because he intercedes for saints according to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But we **do** know that all things work together for good to those who love God, to those who are called according to purpose.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Because whom he has foreknown, he has also predestinated [to be] conformed to the image of his Son, so that he should be [the] firstborn among many brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But whom he has predestinated, these also he has called; and whom he has called, these also he has justified; but whom he has justified these also he has glorified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 What shall we then say to these things? If God [be] for us, who against us?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 He who, yea, has not spared his own Son, but delivered him up for us all, how shall he not also with him grant us all things?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Who shall bring an accusation against God`s elect? [It is] God who justifies:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 who is he that condemns? [It is] Christ who has died, but rather has been [also] raised up; who is also at the right hand of God; who also intercedes for us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Who shall separate us from the love of Christ? tribulation or distress, or persecution, or famine, or nakedness, or danger, or sword?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 According as it is written, For thy sake we are put to death all the day long; we have been reckoned as sheep for slaughter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 But in all these things we more than conquer through him that has loved us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 For I am persuaded that neither death, nor life, nor messengers, nor principalities, nor things present, nor things to come, nor power:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 nor height, nor depth, nor any other creature, shall be able to separate us from the love of God, which [is] in Christ Jesus [Yashua] our Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I say [the] truth in Christ, I lie not, my conscience bearing witness with me in [the] Holy Spirit,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 that I have great grief and uninterrupted pain in my heart,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 for I have wished, I myself, to be a curse from the Christ for my brethren, my kinsmen, according to flesh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 who are Israelites; whose [is] the adoption, and the glory, and the covenants, and the law-giving, and the service, and the promises;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 whose [are] the fathers; and of whom, as according to flesh, [is] the Christ, who is over all, God blessed for ever. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Not however as though the word of God had failed; for not all [are] Israel which [are] of Israel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 nor because they are seed of Abraham [are] all children: but, In Isaac shall a seed be called to thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** That is, [they that are] the children of the flesh, these [are] not the children of God; but the children of the promise are reckoned as seed.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** For this word [is] of promise, According to this time I will come, and there shall be a son to Sarah.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And not only [that], but Rebecca having conceived by one, Isaac our father,

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** [the children] indeed being not yet born, or having done anything good or worthless (that the purpose of God according to election might abide, not of works, but of him that calls),

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** it was said to her, The greater shall serve the less:

Spiritual

Practical

13 according as it is written, I have loved Jacob, and I have hated Esau.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 What shall we say then? [Is there] unrighteousness with God? Far be the thought.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For he says to Moses, I will shew mercy to whom I will shew mercy, and I will feel compassion for whom I will feel compassion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 So then [it is] not of him that wills, nor of him that runs, but of God that shews mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For the scripture says to Pharaoh, For this very thing I have raised thee up from amongst [men], that I might thus shew in thee my power, and so that my name should be declared in all the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 So then, to whom he will he shews mercy, and whom he will he hardens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Thou wilt say to me then, Why does he yet find fault? for who resists his purpose?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Aye, but thou, O man, who art *thou* that answerest again to God? Shall the thing formed say to him that has formed it, Why hast thou made me thus?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Or has not the potter authority over the clay, out of the same lump to make one vessel to honour, and another to dishonour?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And if God, minded to shew his wrath and to make his power known, endured with much long-suffering vessels of wrath fitted for destruction;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and that he might make known the riches of his glory upon vessels of mercy, which he had before prepared for glory,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 us, whom he has also called, not only from amongst [the] Jews, but also from amongst [the] nations?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 As he says also in Hosea, I will call not-my-people My people; and the-not-beloved Beloved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And it shall be, in the place where it was said to them, *Ye* [are] not my people, there shall they be called Sons of [the] living God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But Esaias cries concerning Israel, Should the number of the children of Israel be as the sand of the sea, the remnant shall be saved:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

for [he] is bringing the matter to an end, and [cutting [it] short in righteousness; because] a cutting short of the matter will [the] Lord accomplish upon the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

And according as Esaias said before, Unless [the] Lord of hosts had left us a seed, we had been as Sodom, and made like even as Gomorrha.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

What then shall we say? That [they of the] nations, who did not follow after righteousness, have attained righteousness, but [the] righteousness that is on the principle of faith.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

But Israel, pursuing after a law of righteousness, has not attained to [that] law.

Spiritual

Practical

32

Literal

Wherefore? Because [it was] not on the principle of faith, but as of works. They have stumbled at the stumblingstone,

Spiritual

Practical

33

according as it is written, Behold, I place in Zion a stone of stumbling and rock of offence: and he that believes on him shall not be ashamed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Brethren, the delight of my own heart and my supplication which [I address] to God for them is for salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

For I bear them witness that they have zeal for God, but not according to knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

For they, being ignorant of God`s righteousness, and seeking to establish their own [righteousness], have not submitted to the righteousness of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

For Christ is [the] end of law for righteousness to every one that believes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For Moses lays down in writing the righteousness which is of the law, The man who has practised those things shall live by them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But the righteousness of faith speaks thus: Do not say in thine heart, Who shall ascend to the heavens? that is, to bring Christ down;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 or, Who shall descend into the abyss? that is, to bring up Christ from among [the] dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But what says it? The word is near thee, in thy mouth and in thy heart: that is, the word of faith, which we preach:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 that if thou shalt confess with thy mouth Jesus [Yashua] as Lord, and shalt believe in thine heart that God has raised him from among [the] dead, thou shalt be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For with [the] heart is believed to righteousness; and with [the] mouth confession made to salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For the scripture says, No one believing on him shall be ashamed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For there is no difference of Jew and Greek; for the same Lord of all [is] rich towards all that call upon him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For every one whosoever, who shall call on the name of the Lord, shall be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 How then shall they call upon him in whom they have not believed? and how shall they believe on him of whom they have not heard? and how shall they hear without one who preaches?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and how shall they preach unless they have been sent? according as it is written, How beautiful the feet of them that announce glad tidings of peace, of them that announce glad tidings of good things!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But they have not all obeyed the glad tidings. For Esaias says, Lord, who has believed our report?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 So faith then [is] by a report, but the report by God`s word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But I say, Have they not heard? Yea, surely, Their voice has gone out into all the earth, and their words to the extremities of the habitable world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But I say, Has not Israel known? First, Moses says, *I* will provoke you to jealousy through [them that are] not a nation: through a nation without understanding I will anger you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But Esaias is very bold, and says, I have been found by those not seeking me; I have become manifest to those not inquiring after me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But unto Israel he says, All the day long I have stretched out my hands unto a people disobeying and opposing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I say then, Has God cast away his people? Far be the thought. For *I* also am an Israelite, of [the] seed of Abraham, of [the] tribe of Benjamin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 God has not cast away his people whom he foreknew. Know ye not what the scripture says in [the history of] Elias, how he pleads with God against Israel?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Lord, they have killed thy prophets, they have dug down thine altars; and *I* have been left alone, and they seek my life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But what says the divine answer to him? I have left to myself seven thousand men, who have not bowed knee to Baal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thus, then, in the present time also there has been a remnant according to election of favor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But if by favor, no longer of works: since [otherwise] favor is no more favor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 What [is it] then? What Israel seeks for, that he has not obtained; but the election has obtained, and the rest have been blinded,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 according as it is written, God has given to them a spirit of slumber, eyes not to see, and ears not to hear, unto this day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And David says, Let their table be for a snare, and for a gin, and for a fall-trap, and for a recompense to them:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 let their eyes be darkened not to see, and bow down their back alway.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 I say then, Have they stumbled in order that they might fall? Far be the thought: but by their fall [there is] salvation to the nations to provoke them to jealousy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But if their fall [be the] world`s wealth, and their loss [the] wealth of [the] nations, how much rather their fulness?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For I speak to you, the nations, inasmuch as *I* am apostle of nations, I glorify my ministry;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 if by any means I shall provoke to jealousy [them which are] my flesh, and shall save some from among them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For if their casting away [be the] world`s reconciliation, what [their] reception but life from among [the] dead?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Now if the first-fruit [be] holy, the lump also; and if the root [be] holy, the branches also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Now if some of the branches have been broken out, and *thou*, being a wild olive tree, hast been grafted in amongst them, and hast become a fellow-partaker of the root and of the fatness of the olive tree,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 boast not against the branches; but if thou boast, [it is] not *thou* bearest the root, but the root thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Thou wilt say then, The branches have been broken out in order that *I* might be grafted in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Right: they have been broken out through unbelief, and *thou* standest through faith. Be not high-minded, but fear:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

if God indeed has not spared the natural branches; lest it might be he spare not thee either.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

Behold then [the] goodness and severity of God: upon them who have fallen, severity; upon thee goodness of God, if thou shalt abide in his goodness, since [otherwise] *thou* also wilt be cut away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

And *they* too, if they abide not in unbelief, shall be grafted in; for God is able again to graft them in.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

For if *thou* hast been cut out of the olive tree wild by nature, and, contrary to nature, hast been grafted into the good olive tree, how much rather shall they, who are according to nature be grafted into their own olive tree?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

For I do not wish you to be ignorant, brethren, of this mystery, that ye may not be wise in your own conceits, that blindness in part is happened to Israel, until the fulness of the nations be come in;

Spiritual

Practical

26

Literal

and so all Israel shall be saved. According as it is written, The deliverer shall come out of Zion; he shall turn away ungodliness from Jacob.

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

And this is the covenant from me to them, when I shall have taken away their sins.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

As regards the glad tidings, [they are] enemies on your account; but as regards election, beloved on account of the fathers.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

For the gifts and the calling of God [are] not subject to reformation.

Spiritual

Practical

30

For as indeed *ye* [also] once have not believed in God, but now have been objects of mercy through the unbelief of *these*;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

so these also have now not believed in your mercy, in order that *they* also may be objects of mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32

For God hath shut up together all in unbelief, in order that he might shew mercy to all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

O depth of riches both of [the] wisdom and knowledge of God! how unsearchable his judgments, and untraceable his ways!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34

For who has known [the] mind of [the] Lord, or who has been his counsellor?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35

or who has first given to him, and it shall be rendered to him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 For of him, and through him, and for him [are] all things: to him be glory for ever. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I beseech you therefore, brethren, by the compassions of God, to present your bodies a living sacrifice, holy, acceptable to God, [which is] your intelligent service.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And be not conformed to this world, but be transformed by the renewing of [your] mind, that ye may prove what [is] the good and acceptable and perfect will of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For I say, through the favor which has been given to me, to every one that is among you, not to have high thoughts above what he should think; but to think so as to be wise, as God has dealt to each a measure of faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For, as in one body we have many members, but all the members have not the same office;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 thus we, [being] many, are one body in Christ, and each one members one of the other.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But having different gifts, according to the favor which has been given to us, whether [it be] prophecy, [let us prophesy] according to the proportion of faith;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 or service, [let us occupy ourselves] in service; or he that teaches, in teaching;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 or he that exhorts, in exhortation; he that gives, in simplicity; he that leads, with diligence; he that shews mercy, with cheerfulness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Let love be unfeigned; abhorring evil; cleaving to good:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 as to brotherly love, kindly affectioned towards one another: as to honour, each taking the lead in paying it to the other:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 as to diligent zealouslyness, not slothful; in spirit fervent; serving the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 As regards hope, rejoicing: as regards tribulation, enduring: as regards prayer, persevering:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 distributing to the necessities of the saints; given to hospitality.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Bless them that persecute you; bless, and curse not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Rejoice with those that rejoice, weep with those that weep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Have the same respect one for another, not minding high things, but going along with the lowly: be not wise in your own eyes:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 recompensing to no one evil for evil: providing things honest before all men:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 if possible, as far as depends on you, living in peace with all men;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 not avenging yourselves, beloved, but give place to wrath; for it is written, Vengeance [belongs] to me, *I* will recompense, saith the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 If therefore thine enemy should hunger, feed him; if he should thirst, give him drink; for, so doing, thou shalt heap coals of fire upon his head.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

Be not overcome by evil, but overcome evil with good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Let every soul be subject to the authorities that are above [him]. For there is no authority except from God; and those that exist are set up by God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

So that he that sets himself in opposition to the authority resists the ordinance of God; and they who [thus] resist shall bring sentence of guilt on themselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

For rulers are not a terror to a good work, but to an evil [one]. Dost thou desire then not to be afraid of the authority? practise [what is] good, and thou shalt have praise from it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

for it is God's minister to thee for good. But if thou practisest evil, fear; for it bears not the sword in vain; for it is God's minister, an avenger for wrath to him that does evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Wherefore it is necessary to be subject, not only on account of wrath, but also on account of conscience.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For on this account ye pay tribute also; for they are God's officers, attending continually on this very thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Render to all their dues: to whom tribute [is due], tribute; to whom custom, custom; to whom fear, fear; to whom honour, honour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Owe no one anything, unless to love one another: for he that loves another has fulfilled the law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For, Thou shalt not commit adultery, Thou shalt not kill, Thou shalt not steal, Thou shalt not lust; and if there be any other commandment, it is summed up in this word, namely, Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Love works no ill to its neighbour; love therefore [is the] whole law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 This also, knowing the time, that it is already time that *we* should be aroused out of sleep; for now [is] our salvation nearer than when we believed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The night is far spent, and the day is near; let us cast away therefore the works of darkness, and let us put on the armour of light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 As in the day, let us walk becomingly; not in rioting and drunkenness, not in chambering and lasciviousness, not in strife and emulati

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But put on the Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ, and do not take forethought for the flesh to [fulfil its] lusts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Now him that is weak in the faith receive, not to [the] determining of questions of reasoning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

One man is assured that he may eat all things; but the weak eats herbs.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Let not him that eats make little of him that eats not; and let not him that eats not judge him that eats: for God has received him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Who art *thou* that judgest the servant of another? to his own master he stands or falls. And he shall be made to stand; for the Lord is able to make him stand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

One man esteems day more than day; another esteems every day [alike]. Let each be fully persuaded in his own mind.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He that regards the day, regards it to [the] Lord. And he that eats, eats to [the] Lord, for he gives God thanks; and he that does not eat, [it is] to [the] Lord he does not eat, and gives God thanks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For none of us lives to himself, and none dies to himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For both if we should live, [it is] to the Lord we live; and if we should die, [it is] to the Lord we die: both if we should live then, and if we should die, we are the Lord's.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For to this [end] Christ has died and lived [again], that he might rule over both dead and living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But thou, why judgest thou thy brother? or again, thou, why dost thou make little of thy brother? for we shall all be placed before the judgment-seat of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For it is written, *I* live, saith [the] Lord, that to me shall bow every knee, and every tongue shall confess to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 So then each of us shall give an account concerning himself to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Let us no longer therefore judge one another; but judge ye this rather, not to put a stumbling-block or a fall-trap before his brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I know, and am persuaded in the Lord Jesus [Yashua], that nothing is unclean of itself; except to him who reckons anything to be unclean, to that man [it is] unclean.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For if on account of meat thy brother is grieved, thou walkest no longer according to love. Destroy not him with thy meat for whom Christ has died.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Let not then your good be evil spoken of;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 for the kingdom of God is not eating and drinking, but righteousness, and peace, and joy in [the] Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For he that in this serves the Christ [is] acceptable to God and approved of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 So then let us pursue the things which tend to peace, and things whereby one shall build up another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For the sake of meat do not destroy the work of God. All things indeed [are] pure; but [it is] evil to that man who eats while stumbling [in doing so].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 [It is] right not to eat meat, nor drink wine, nor [do anything] in which thy brother stumbles, or is offended, or is weak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Hast **thou** faith? have [it] to thyself before God. Blessed [is] he who does not judge himself in what he allows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But he that doubts, if he eat, is condemned; because [it is] not of faith; but whatever [is] not of faith is sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But **we** ought, we that are strong, to bear the infirmities of the weak, and not to please ourselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Let each one of us please his neighbour with a view to what is good, to edification.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal For the Christ also did not please himself; but according as it is written, The reproaches of them that reproach thee have fallen upon me.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal For as many things as have been written before have been written for our instruction, that through endurance and through encouragement of the scriptures we might have hope.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Now the God of endurance and of encouragement give to you to be like-minded one toward another, according to Christ Jesus [Yashua];

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal that ye may with one accord, with one mouth, glorify the God and Father of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Wherefore receive ye one another, according as the Christ also has received you to [the] glory of God.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal For I say that Jesus [Yashua] Christ became a minister of [the] circumcision for [the] truth of God, to confirm the promises of the fathers;

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal and that the nations should glorify God for mercy; according as it is written, For this cause I will confess to thee among [the] nations, and will sing to thy name.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And again he says, Rejoice, nations, with his people.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal And again, Praise the Lord, all [ye] nations, and let all the peoples laud him.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal And again, Esaias says, There shall be the root of Jesse, and one that arises, to rule over [the] nations: in him shall [the] nations hope.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Now the God of hope fill you with all joy and peace in believing, so that ye should abound in hope by [the] power of [the] Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But I am persuaded, my brethren, I myself also, concerning you, that yourselves also are full of goodness, filled with all knowledge, able also to admonish one another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But I have written to you the more boldly, [brethren,] in part, as putting you in mind, because of the favor given to me by God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 for me to be minister of Christ Jesus [Yashua] to the nations, carrying on as a sacrificial service the [message of] glad tidings of God, order that the offering up of the nations might be acceptable, sanctified by [the] Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 I have therefore [whereof to] boast in Christ Jesus [Yashua] in the things which pertain to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For I will not dare to speak anything of the things which Christ has not wrought by me, for [the] obedience of [the] nations, by word and deed,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 in [the] power of signs and wonders, in [the] power of [the] Spirit of God; so that I, from Jerusalem, and in a circuit round to Illyricum, have fully preached the glad tidings of the Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and so aiming to announce the glad tidings, not where Christ has been named, that I might not build upon another`s foundation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 but according as it is written, To whom there was nothing told concerning him, they shall see; and they that have not heard shall understand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Wherefore also I have been often hindered from coming to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But now, having no longer place in these regions, and having great desire to come to you these many years,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 whenever I should go to Spain; (for I hope to see you as I go through, and by you to be set forward thither, if first I shall have been in part filled with your company;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 but now I go to Jerusalem, ministering to the saints;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 for Macedonia and Achaia have been well pleased to make a certain contribution for the poor of the saints who [are] in Jerusalem.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 They have been well pleased indeed, and they are their debtors; for if the nations have participated in their spiritual things, they ought also in fleshly to minister to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Having finished this therefore, and having sealed to them this fruit, I will set off by you into Spain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But I know that, coming to you, I shall come in [the] fulness of [the] blessing of Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But I beseech you, brethren, by our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ, and by the love of the Spirit, that ye strive together with me in prayers for me to God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 that I may be saved from those that do not believe in Judaea; and that my ministry which [I have] for Jerusalem may be acceptable to the saints;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 in order that I may come to you in joy by God`s will, and that I may be refreshed with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

And the God of peace be with you all. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

But I commend to you Phoebe, our sister, who is minister of the assembly which is in Cenchrea;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

that ye may receive her in [the] Lord worthily of saints, and that ye may assist her in whatever matter she has need of you; for *she* also has been a helper of many, and of myself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Salute Prisca and Aquila, my fellow-workmen in Christ Jesus [Yashua],

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

(who for my life staked their own neck; to whom not *I* only am thankful, but also all the assemblies of the nations,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and the assembly at their house. Salute Epaenetus, my beloved, who is [the] first-fruits of Asia for Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Salute Maria, who laboured much for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Salute Andronicus and Junias, my kinsmen and fellow-captives, who are of note among the apostles; who were also in Christ before me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Salute Amplias, my beloved in the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Salute Urbanus, our fellow-workman in Christ, and Stachys, my beloved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Salute Apelles, approved in Christ. Salute those who belong to Aristobulus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Salute Herodion, my kinsman. Salute those who belong to Narcissus, who are in [the] Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Salute Tryphaena and Tryphosa, who labour in [the] Lord. Salute Persis, the beloved, who has laboured much in [the] Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Salute Rufus, chosen in [the] Lord; and his mother and mine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Salute Asyncritus, Phlegon, Hermes, Patrobas, Hermas, and the brethren with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Salute Philologus, and Julia, Nereus, and his sister, and Olympas, and all the saints with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Salute one another with a holy kiss. All the assemblies of Christ salute you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But I beseech you, brethren, to consider those who create divisions and occasions of falling, contrary to the doctrine which *ye* have learnt, and turn away from them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For such serve not our Lord Christ, but their own belly, and by good words and fair speeches deceive the hearts of the unsuspecting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For your obedience has reached to all. I rejoice therefore as it regards you; but I wish you to be wise [as] to that which is good, and simple [as] to evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But the God of peace shall bruise Satan under your feet shortly. The favor of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ [be] with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Timotheus, my fellow-workman, and Lucius, and Jason, and Sosipater, my kinsmen, salute you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 I Tertius, who have written this epistle, salute you in [the] Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Gaius, my host and of the whole assembly, salutes you. Erastus, the steward of the city, salutes you, and the brother Quartus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 The favor of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ [be] with you all. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Now to him that is able to establish you, according to my glad tidings and the preaching of Jesus [Yashua] Christ, according to [the] revelation of [the] mystery, as to which silence has been kept in [the] times of the ages,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 but [which] has now been made manifest, and by prophetic scriptures, according to commandment of the eternal God, made known f obedience of faith to all the nations --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 [the] only wise God, through Jesus [Yashua] Christ, to whom be glory for ever. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Paul, [a] called apostle of Jesus [Yashua] Christ, by God`s will, and Sosthenes the brother,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 to the assembly of God which is in Corinth, to [those] sanctified in Christ Jesus [Yashua], called saints, with all that in every place call on the name of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ, both theirs and ours:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 favor to you and peace from God our Father, and [the] Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I thank my God always about you, in respect of the favor of God given to you in Christ Jesus [Yashua];

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 that in everything ye have been enriched in him, in all word [of doctrine], and all knowledge,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 (according as the testimony of the Christ has been confirmed in you,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 so that ye come short in no gift, awaiting the revelation of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 who shall also confirm you to [the] end, unimpeachable in the day of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 God [is] faithful, by whom ye have been called into [the] fellowship of his Son Jesus [Yashua] Christ our Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Now I exhort you, brethren, by the name of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ, that ye all say the same thing, and that there be not among you divisions; but that ye be perfectly united in the same mind and in the same opinion.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **For it has been shewn to me concerning you, my brethren, by those of [the house of] Chloe, that there are strifes among you.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **But I speak of this, that each of you says, *I* am of Paul, and *I* of Apollos, and *I* of Cephas, and *I* of Christ.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Is the Christ divided? has Paul been crucified for you? or have ye been immersed unto the name of Paul?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **I thank God that I have immersed none of you, unless Crispus and Gaius,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 that no one may say that I have immersed unto my own name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Yes, I immersed also the house of Stephanas; for the rest I know not if I have immersed any other.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For Christ has not sent me to immerse, but to preach glad tidings; not in wisdom of word, that the cross of the Christ may not be made vain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For the word of the cross is to them that perish foolishness, but to us that are saved it is God's power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For it is written, I will destroy the wisdom of the wise, and set aside the understanding of the understanding ones.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Where [is the] wise? where scribe? where disputer of this world? has not God made foolish the wisdom of the world?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For since, in the wisdom of God, the world by wisdom has not known God, God has been pleased by the foolishness of the preaching to save those that believe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Since Jews indeed ask for signs, and Greeks seek wisdom;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 but *we* preach Christ crucified, to Jews an offence, and to nations foolishness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 but to those that [are] called, both Jews and Greeks, Christ God`s power and God`s wisdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Because the foolishness of God is wiser than men, and the weakness of God is stronger than men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For consider your calling, brethren, that [there are] not many wise according to flesh, not many powerful, not many high-born.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But God has chosen the foolish things of the world, that he may put to shame the wise; and God has chosen the weak things of the world, that he may put to shame the strong things;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and the ignoble things of the world, and the despised, has God chosen, [and] things that are not, that he may annul the things that are

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 so that no flesh should boast before God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

But of him are *ye* in Christ Jesus [Yashua], who has been made to us wisdom from God, and righteousness, and holiness, and redemption;

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

that according as it is written, He that boasts, let him boast in [the] Lord.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And *I*, when I came to you, brethren, came not in excellency of word, or wisdom, announcing to you the testimony of God.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

For I did not judge [it well] to know anything among you save Jesus [Yashua] Christ, and *him* crucified.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And *I* was with you in weakness and in fear and in much trembling;

Spiritual

Practical

4 and my word and my preaching, not in persuasive words of wisdom, but in demonstration of [the] Spirit and of power;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 that your faith might not stand in men`s wisdom, but in God`s power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But we speak wisdom among the perfect; but wisdom not of this world, nor of the rulers of this world, who come to nought.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But we speak God`s wisdom in [a] mystery, that hidden [wisdom] which God had predetermined before the ages for our glory:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 which none of the princes of this age knew, (for had they known, they would not have crucified the Lord of glory;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal but according as it is written, Things which eye has not seen, and ear not heard, and which have not come into man`s heart, which God has prepared for them that love him,

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal but God has revealed to us by [his] Spirit; for the Spirit searches all things, even the depths of God.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal For who of men hath known the things of a man except the spirit of the man which is in him? thus also the things of God knows no one except the Spirit of God.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal But **we** have received, not the spirit of the world, but the Spirit which [is] of God, that we may know the things which have been freely given to us of God:

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal which also we speak, not in words taught by human wisdom, but in those taught by the Spirit, communicating spiritual [things] by spiritual [means].

Spiritual

Practical

14 But [the] natural man does not receive the things of the Spirit of God, for they are folly to him; and he cannot know [them] because they are spiritually discerned;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 but the spiritual discerns all things, and *he* is discerned of no one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For who has known the mind of [the] Lord, who shall instruct him? But *we* have the mind of Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And *I*, brethren, have not been able to speak to you as to spiritual, but as to fleshly; as to babes in Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I have given you milk to drink, not meat, for ye have not yet been able, nor indeed are ye yet able;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 for ye are yet carnal. For whereas [there are] among you emulation and strife, are ye not carnal, and walk according to man?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For when one says, *I* am of Paul, and another, *I* of Apollos, are ye not men?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Who then is Apollos, and who Paul? Ministering servants, through whom ye have believed, and as the Lord has given to each.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 *I* have planted; Apollos watered; but God has given the increase.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 So that neither the planter is anything, nor the waterer; but God the giver of the increase.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But the planter and the waterer are one; but each shall receive his own reward according to his own labour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For we are God`s fellow-workmen; ye are God`s husbandry, God`s building.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 According to the favor of God which has been given to me, as a wise architect, I have laid the foundation, but another builds upon it. But let each see how he builds upon it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For other foundation can no man lay besides that which [is] laid, which is Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Now if any one build upon [this] foundation, gold, silver, precious stones, wood, grass, straw,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 the work of each shall be made manifest; for the day shall declare [it], because it is revealed in fire; and the fire shall try the work of each what it is.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 If the work of any one which he has built upon [the foundation] shall abide, he shall receive a reward.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 If the work of any one shall be consumed, he shall suffer loss, but *he* shall be saved, but so as through [the] fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Do ye not know that ye are [the] temple of God, and [that] the Spirit of God dwells in you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 If any one corrupt the temple of God, *him* shall God destroy; for the temple of God is holy, and such are *ye*.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Let no one deceive himself: if any one thinks himself to be wise among you in this world, let him become foolish, that he may be wise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God; for it is written, He who takes the wise in their craftiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And again, [The] Lord knows the reasonings of the wise that they are vain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 So that let no one boast in men; for all things are yours.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Whether Paul, or Apollos, or Cephas, or [the] world, or life, or death, or things present, or things coming, all are yours;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and *ye* [are] Christ`s, and Christ [is] God`s.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Let a man so account of us as servants of Christ, and stewards of [the] mysteries of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Here, further, it is sought in stewards, that a man be found faithful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But for me it is the very smallest matter that I be examined of you or of man`s day. Nor do I even examine myself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For I am conscious of nothing in myself; but I am not justified by this: but he that examines me is the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 So that do not judge anything before [the] time, until the Lord shall come, who shall also both bring to light the hidden things of darkness, and shall make manifest the counsels of hearts; and then shall each have [his] praise from God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Now these things, brethren, I have transferred, in their application, to myself and Apollos, for your sakes, that ye may learn in us the [lesson of] not [letting your thoughts go] above what is written, that ye may not be puffed up one for [such a] one against another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For who makes thee to differ? and what hast thou which thou hast not received? but if also thou hast received, why boastest thou as not receiving?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **Already ye are filled; already ye have been enriched; ye have reigned without us; and I would that ye reigned, that *we* also might reign with you.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **For I think that God has set us the apostles for the last, as appointed to death. For we have become a spectacle to the world, both to messengers and men.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** ***We* [are] fools for Christ`s sake, but *ye* prudent in Christ: *we* weak, but *ye* strong: *ye* glorious, but *we* in dishonour.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **To the present hour we both hunger and thirst, and are in nakedness, and buffeted, and wander without a home,**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **and labour, working with our own hands. Railed at, we bless; persecuted, we suffer [it];**

Spiritual

Practical

13 insulted, we entreat: we are become as [the] offscouring of the world, [the] refuse of all, until now.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Not [as] chiding do I write these things to you, but as my beloved children I admonish [you].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For if ye should have ten thousand instructors in Christ, yet not many fathers; for in Christ Jesus [Yashua] *I* have begotten you through the glad tidings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 I entreat you therefore, be my imitators.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For this reason I have sent to you Timotheus, who is my beloved and faithful child in [the] Lord, who shall put you in mind of my way [as] they [are] in Christ, according as I teach everywhere in every assembly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But some have been puffed up, as if I were not coming to you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 but I will come quickly to you, if the Lord will; and I will know, not the word of those that are puffed up, but the power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For the kingdom of God [is] not in word, but in power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 What will ye? that I come to you with a rod; or in love, and [in] a spirit of meekness?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 It is universally reported [that there is] fornication among you, and such fornication as [is] not even among the nations, so that one should have his father`s wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And *ye* are puffed up, and ye have not rather mourned, in order that he that has done this deed might be taken away out of the midst of you.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **For *I*, [as] absent in body but present in spirit, have already judged as present,**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **[to deliver,] in the name of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ (ye and my spirit being gathered together, with the power of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ), him that has so wrought this:**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **to deliver him, [I say,] [being] such, to Satan for destruction of the flesh, that the spirit may be saved in the day of the Lord Jesus [Yashua].**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **Your boasting [is] not good. Do ye not know that a little leaven leavens the whole lump?**

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

Purge out the old leaven, that ye may be a new lump, according as ye are unleavened. For also our passover, Christ, has been sacrificed;

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

so that let us celebrate the feast, not with old leaven, nor with leaven of malice and wickedness, but with unleavened [bread] of sincerity and truth.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

I have written to you in the epistle not to mix with fornicators;

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

not altogether with the fornicators of this world, or with the avaricious and rapacious, or idolaters, since [then] ye should go out of the world.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

But now I have written to you, if any one called brother be fornicator, or avaricious, or idolater, or abusive, or a drunkard, or rapacious, not to mix with [him]; with such a one not even to eat.

Spiritual

Practical

12 For what have **I** [to do] with judging those outside also? **ye**, do not ye judge them that are within?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But those without God judges. Remove the wicked person from amongst yourselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Dare any one of you, having a matter against another, prosecute his suit before the unjust, and not before the saints?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Do ye not then know that the saints shall judge the world? and if the world is judged by you, are ye unworthy of [the] smallest judgments?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Do ye not know that we shall judge messengers? and not then matters of this life?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

If then ye have judgments as to things of this life, set those [to judge] who are little esteemed in the assembly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

I speak to you [to put you] to shame. Thus there is not a wise person among you, not even one, who shall be able to decide between his brethren!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

But brother prosecutes his suit with brother, and that before unbelievers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Already indeed then it is altogether a fault in you that ye have suits between yourselves. Why do ye not rather suffer wrong? why are ye not rather defrauded?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

But *ye* do wrong, and defraud, and this [your] brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Do ye not know that unrighteous [persons] shall not inherit [the] kingdom of God? Do not err: neither fornicators, nor idolaters, nor adulterers, nor those who make women of themselves, nor who abuse themselves with men,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 nor thieves, nor covetous, nor drunkards, nor abusive persons, nor [the] rapacious, shall inherit [the] kingdom of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And these things were some of you; but ye have been washed, but ye have been sanctified, but ye have been justified in the name of the Lord Jesus [Yashua], and by the Spirit of our God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 All things are lawful to me, but all things do not profit; all things are lawful to me, but *I* will not be brought under the power of any

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Meats for the belly, and the belly for meats; but God will bring to nothing both it and them: but the body [is] not for fornication, but for the Lord, and the Lord for the body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And God has both raised up the Lord, and will raise us up from among [the dead] by his power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Do ye not know that your bodies are members of Christ? Shall I then, taking the members of the Christ, make [them] members of a harlot? Far be the thought.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Do ye not know that he [that is] joined to the harlot is one body? for the two, he says, shall be one flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But he that [is] joined to the Lord is one Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Flee fornication. Every sin which a man may practise is without the body, but he that commits fornication sins against his own body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Do ye not know that your body is [the] temple of the Holy Spirit which [is] in you, which ye have of God; and ye are not your own?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 for ye have been bought with a price: glorify now then God in your body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But concerning the things of which ye have written [to me]: [It is] good for a man not to touch a woman;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 but on account of fornications, let each have his own wife, and each [woman] have her own husband.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Let the husband render her due to the wife, and in like manner the wife to the husband.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **The wife has not authority over her own body, but the husband: in like manner also the husband has not authority over his own body but the wife.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Defraud not one another, unless, it may be, by consent for a time, that ye may devote yourselves to prayer, and again be together, that Satan tempt you not because of your incontinency.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **But this I say, as consenting [to], not as commanding [it].**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Now I wish all men to be even as myself: but every one has his own gift of God: one man thus, and another thus.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **But I say to the unmarried and to the widows, It is good for them that they remain even as I.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But if they have not control over themselves, let them marry; for it is better to marry than to burn.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But to the married I enjoin, not *I*, but the Lord, Let not wife be separated from husband;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 (but if also she shall have been separated, let her remain unmarried, or be reconciled to her husband;) and let not husband leave wife

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But as to the rest, *I* say, not the Lord, If any brother have an unbelieving wife, and *she* consent to dwell with him, let him not leave her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And a woman who has an unbelieving husband, and he consents to dwell with her, let her not leave [her] husband.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For the unbelieving husband is sanctified in the wife, and the unbelieving wife is sanctified in the brother; since [otherwise] indeed your children are unclean, but now they are holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But if the unbeliever go away, let them go away; a brother or a sister is not bound in such [cases], but God has called us in peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For what knowest thou, O wife, if thou shalt save thy husband? or what knowest thou, O husband, if thou shalt save thy wife?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 However, as the Lord has divided to each, as God has called each, so let him walk; and thus I ordain in all the assemblies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Has any one been called circumcised? let him not become uncircumcised: has any one been called in uncircumcision? let him not be circumcised.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Circumcision is nothing, and uncircumcision is nothing; but keeping God`s commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Let each abide in that calling in which he has been called.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Hast thou been called [being] a bondman, let it not concern thee; but and if thou canst become free, use [it] rather.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For the bondman that is called in [the] Lord is the Lord`s freedman; in like manner [also] the freeman being called is Christ`s bondman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Ye have been bought with a price; do not be the bondmen of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Let each, wherein he is called, brethren, therein abide with God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But concerning virgins, I have no commandment of [the] Lord; but I give my opinion, as having received mercy of [the] Lord to be faithful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 I think then that this is good, on account of the present necessity, that [it is] good for a man to remain so as he is.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Art thou bound to a wife? seek not to be loosed; art thou free from a wife? do not seek a wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But if thou shouldest also marry, thou hast not sinned; and if the virgin marry, they have not sinned: but such shall have tribulation in the flesh; but I spare you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29

But this I say, brethren, the time is straitened. For the rest, that they who have wives, be as not having [any]:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

and they that weep, as not weeping; and they that rejoice, as not rejoicing; and they that buy, as not possessing;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31

and they that use the world, as not disposing of it as their own; for the fashion of this world passes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32

But I wish you to be without care. The unmarried cares for the things of the Lord, how he shall please the Lord;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33

but he that has married cares for the things of the world, how he shall please his wife.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34

Literal

There is a difference between the wife and the virgin. The unmarried cares for the things of the Lord, that she may be holy both in body and spirit; but she that has married cares for the things of the world, how she shall please her husband.

Spiritual

Practical

35

Literal

But I say this for your own profit; not that I may set a snare before you, but for what [is] seemly, and waiting on the Lord without distraction.

Spiritual

Practical

36

Literal

But if any one think that he behaves unseemly to his virginity, if he be beyond the flower of his age, and so it must be, let him do what he will, he does not sin: let them marry.

Spiritual

Practical

37

Literal

But he who stands firm in his heart, having no need, but has authority over his own will, and has judged this in his heart to keep his own virginity, he does well.

Spiritual

Practical

38

Literal

So that he that marries himself does well; and he that does not marry does better.

Spiritual

Practical

39

Literal

A wife is bound for whatever time her husband lives; but if the husband be fallen asleep, she is free to be married to whom she will, only in [the] Lord.

Spiritual

Practical

40

Literal

But she is happier if she so remain, according to my judgment; but I think that *I* also have God`s Spirit.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

But concerning things sacrificed to idols, we know, (for we all have knowledge: knowledge puffs up, but love edifies.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

If any one think he knows anything, he knows nothing yet as he ought to know [it].

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

But if any one love God, *he* is known of him):

Spiritual

Practical

4 **-- concerning then the eating of things sacrificed to idols, we know that an idol [is] nothing in [the] world, and that there [is] no other God save one.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **For and if indeed there are [those] called gods, whether in heaven or on earth, (as there are gods many, and lords many,)**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **yet to us [there is] one God, the Father, of whom all things, and *we* for him; and one Lord, Jesus [Yashua] Christ, by whom [are] all things, and *we* by him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **But knowledge [is] not in all: but some, with conscience of the idol, until now eat as of a thing sacrificed to idols; and their conscience being weak, is defiled.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **But meat does not commend us to God; neither if we should not eat do we come short; nor if we should eat have we an advantage.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But see lest anyway this your right [to eat] itself be a stumbling-block to the weak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For if any one see thee, who hast knowledge, sitting at table in an idol-house, shall not his conscience, he being weak, be emboldened to eat the things sacrificed to the idol?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and the weak [one], the brother for whose sake Christ died, will perish through thy knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Now, thus sinning against the brethren, and wounding their weak conscience, ye sin against Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Wherefore if meat be a fall-trap to my brother, I will eat no flesh for ever, that I may not be a fall-trap to my brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Am I not free? am I not an apostle? have I not seen Jesus [Yashua] our Lord? are not *ye* my work in [the] Lord?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 If I am not an apostle to others, yet at any rate I am to you: for the seal of mine apostleship are *ye* in [the] Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 My defence to those who examine me is this:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Have we not a right to eat and to drink?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 have we not a right to take round a sister [as] wife, as also the other apostles, and the brethren of the Lord, and Cephas?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Or *I* alone and Barnabas, have we not a right not to work?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

Who ever carries on war at his own charges? who plants a vineyard and does not eat of its fruit? or who herds a flock and does not eat of the milk of the flock?

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

Do I speak these things as a man, or does not the law also say these things?

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

For in the law of Moses it is written, Thou shalt not muzzle the ox that is treading out corn. Is God occupied about the oxen,

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

or does he say [it] altogether for our sakes? For for our sakes it has been written, that the plougher should plough in hope, and he that treads out corn, in hope of partaking of [it].

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

If we have sown to you spiritual things, [is it a] great [thing] if *we* shall reap your carnal things?

Spiritual

Practical

12 If others partake of this right over you, should not rather **we**? But we have not used this right, but we bear all things, that we may put no hindrance in the way of the glad tidings of the Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Do ye not know that they who labour [at] sacred things eat of the [offerings offered in the] temple; they that attend at the altar partake with the altar?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 So also the Lord has ordained to those that announce the glad tidings to live of the glad tidings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But **I** have used none of these things. Now I have not written these things that it should be thus in my case; for [it were] good for me rather to die than that any one should make vain my boast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For if I announce the glad tidings, I have nothing to boast of; for a necessity is laid upon me; for it is woe to me if I should not announce the glad tidings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For if I do this voluntarily, I have a reward; but if not of my own will, I am entrusted with an administration.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 What is the reward then that I have? That in announcing the glad tidings I make the glad tidings costless [to others], so as not to have made use, as belonging to me, of my right in [announcing] the glad tidings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For being free from all, I have made myself bondman to all, that I might gain the most [possible].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And I became to the Jews as a Jew, in order that I might gain the Jews: to those under law, as under law, not being myself under law, in order that I might gain those under law:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 to those without law, as without law, (not as without law to God, but as legitimately subject to Christ,) in order that I might gain [those] without law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 I became to the weak, [as] weak, in order that I might gain the weak. To all I have become all things, in order that at all events I might save some.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And I do all things for the sake of the glad tidings, that I may be fellow-partaker with them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Know ye not that they who run in [the] race-course run all, but one receives the prize? Thus run in order that ye may obtain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But every one that contends [for a prize] is temperate in all things: **they** then indeed that they may receive a corruptible crown, but **we** an incorruptible.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **I** therefore thus run, as not uncertainly; so I combat, as not beating the air.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

But I buffet my body, and lead it captive, lest [after] having preached to others I should be myself rejected.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

For I would not have you ignorant, brethren, that all our fathers were under the cloud, and all passed through the sea;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

and all were immersed unto Moses in the cloud and in the sea;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

and all ate the same spiritual food,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

and all drank the same spiritual drink, for they drank of a spiritual rock which followed [them]: (now the rock was the Christ;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

yet God was not pleased with the most of them, for they were strewed in the desert.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But these things happened [as] types of us, that we should not be lusters after evil things, as they also lusted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Neither be ye idolaters, as some of them; as it is written, The people sat down to eat and to drink, and rose up to play.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Neither let us commit fornication, as some of them committed fornication, and fell in one day three and twenty thousand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Neither let us tempt the Christ, as some of them tempted, and perished by serpents.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Neither murmur ye, as some of them murmured, and perished by the destroyer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Now all these things happened to them [as] types, and have been written for our admonition, upon whom the ends of the ages are con

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 So that let him that thinks that he stands take heed lest he fall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 No temptation has taken you but such as is according to man`s nature; and God is faithful, who will not suffer you to be tempted above what ye are able [to bear], but will with the temptation make the issue also, so that [ye] should be able to bear [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Wherefore, my beloved, flee from idolatry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I speak as to intelligent [persons]: do *ye* judge what I say.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The cup of blessing which we bless, is it not [the] communion of the blood of the Christ? The bread which we break, is it not [the] communion of the body of the Christ?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Because we, [being] many, are one loaf, one body; for we all partake of that one loaf.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 See Israel according to flesh: are not they who eat the sacrifices in communion with the altar?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 What then do I say? that what is sacrificed to an idol is anything, or that an idol is anything?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But that what [the nations] sacrifice they sacrifice to demons, and not to God. Now I do not wish you to be in communion with demons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Ye cannot drink [the] Lord's cup, and [the] cup of demons: ye cannot partake of [the] Lord's table, and of [the] table of demons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Do we provoke the Lord to jealousy? are we stronger than he?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 All things are lawful, but all are not profitable; all things are lawful, but all do not edify.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Let no one seek his own [advantage], but that of the other.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Everything sold in the shambles eat, making no inquiry for conscience sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For the earth [is] the Lord`s and its fulness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But if any one of the unbelievers invite you, and ye are minded to go, all that is set before you eat, making no inquiry for conscience sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But if any one say to you, This is offered to holy purposes, do not eat, for his sake that pointed it out, and conscience sake;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 but conscience, I mean, not thine own, but that of the other: for why is my liberty judged by another conscience?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 If ***I*** partake with thanksgiving, why am I spoken evil of for what ***I*** give thanks for?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Whether therefore ye eat, or drink, or whatever ye do, do all things to God`s glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 Give no occasion to stumbling, whether to Jews, or Greeks, or the assembly of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 Even as ***I*** also please all in all things; not seeking my own profit, but that of the many, that they may be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Be my imitators, even as *I* also [am] of Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Now I praise you, that in all things ye are mindful of me; and that as I have directed you, ye keep the directions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

But I wish you to know that the Christ is the head of every man, but woman`s head [is] the man, and the Christ`s head God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

Every man praying or prophesying, having [anything] on his head, puts his head to shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

But every woman praying or prophesying with her head uncovered puts her own head to shame; for it is one and the same as a shave [woman].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **For if a woman be not covered, let her hair also be cut off. But if [it be] shameful to a woman to have her hair cut off or to be shaved, let her be covered.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **For man indeed ought not to have his head covered, being God`s image and glory; but woman is man`s glory.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **For man is not of woman, but woman of man.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **For also man was not created for the sake of the woman, but woman for the sake of the man.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **Therefore ought the woman to have authority on her head, on account of the messengers.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

11 However, neither [is] woman without man, nor man without woman, in [the] Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For as the woman [is] of the man, so also [is] the man by the woman, but all things of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Judge in yourselves: is it comely that a woman should pray to God uncovered?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Does not even nature itself teach you, that man, if he have long hair, it is a dishonour to him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But woman, if she have long hair, [it is] glory to her; for the long hair is given [to her] in lieu of a veil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But if any one think to be contentious, *we* have no such custom, nor the assemblies of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal But [in] prescribing [to you on] this [which I now enter on], I do not praise, [namely,] that ye come together, not for the better, but for the worse.

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal For first, when ye come together in assembly, I hear there exist divisions among you, and I partly give credit [to it].

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal For there must also be sects among you, that the approved may become manifest among you.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal When ye come therefore together into one place, it is not to eat [the] Lord's supper.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal For each one in eating takes his *own* supper before [others], and one is hungry and another drinks to excess.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Have ye not then houses for eating and drinking? or do ye despise the assembly of God, and put to shame them who have not? What shall I say to you? shall I praise you? In this [point] I do not praise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For *I* received from the Lord, that which I also delivered to you, that the Lord Jesus [Yashua], in the night in which he was delivered up, took bread,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and having given thanks broke [it], and said, This is my body, which [is] for you: this do in remembrance of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 In like manner also the cup, after having supped, saying, This cup is the new covenant in my blood: this do, as often as ye shall drink [it], in remembrance of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For as often as ye shall eat this bread, and drink the cup, ye announce the death of the Lord, until he come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

So that whosoever shall eat the bread, or drink the cup of the Lord, unworthily, shall be guilty in respect of the body and of the blood of the Lord.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

But let a man prove himself, and thus eat of the bread, and drink of the cup.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

For [the] eater and drinker eats and drinks judgment to himself, not distinguishing the body.

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

On this account many among you [are] weak and infirm, and a good many are fallen asleep.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

But if we judged ourselves, so were we not judged.

Spiritual

Practical

32 But being judged, we are disciplined of [the] Lord, that we may not be condemned with the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 So that, my brethren, when ye come together to eat, wait for one another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 If any one be hungry, let him eat at home, that ye may not come together for judgment. But the other things, whenever I come, I will set in order.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But concerning spiritual [manifestations], brethren, I do not wish you to be ignorant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Ye know that when ye were [of the] nations [ye were] led away to dumb idols, in whatever way ye might be led.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I give you therefore to know, that no one, speaking in [the power of the] Spirit of God, says, Curse [on] Jesus [Yashua]; and no one can say, Lord Jesus [Yashua], unless in [the power of the] Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But there are distinctions of gifts, but the same Spirit;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and there are distinctions of services, and the same Lord;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and there are distinctions of operations, but the same God who operates all things in all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But to each the manifestation of the Spirit is given for profit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For to one, by the Spirit, is given [the] word of wisdom; and to another [the] word of knowledge, according to the same Spirit;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and to a different one faith, in [the power of] the same Spirit; and to another gifts of healing in [the power of] the same Spirit;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and to another operations of miracles; and to another prophecy; and to another discerning of spirits; and to a different one kinds of tongues; and to another interpretation of tongues.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But all these things operates the one and the same Spirit, dividing to each in particular according as he pleases.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For even as the body is one and has many members, but all the members of the body, being many, are one body, so also [is] the Christ

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For also in [the power of] one Spirit *we* have all been immersed into one body, whether Jews or Greeks, whether bondmen or free, and have all been given to drink of one Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For also the body is not one member but many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 If the foot say, Because I am not a hand I am not of the body, is it on account of this not indeed of the body?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And if the ear say, Because I am not an eye I am not of the body, is it on account of this not indeed of the body?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 If the whole body [were] an eye, where the hearing? if all hearing, where the smelling?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But now God has set the members, each one of them in the body, according as it has pleased [him].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But if all were one member, where the body?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But now the members [are] many, and the body one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The eye cannot say to the hand, I have not need of thee; or again, the head to the feet, I have not need of you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But much rather, the members of the body which seem to be weaker are necessary;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and those [parts] of the body which we esteem to be the more void of honour, these we clothe with more abundant honour; and our uncomely [parts] have more abundant comeliness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 but our comely [parts] have not need. But God has tempered the body together, having given more abundant honour to [the part] that lacked;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 that there might be no division in the body, but that the members might have the same concern one for another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And if one member suffer, all the members suffer with [it]; and if one member be glorified, all the members rejoice with [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Now *ye* are Christ`s body, and members in particular.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

And God has set certain in the assembly: first, apostles; secondly, prophets; thirdly, teachers; then miraculous powers; then gifts of healings; helps; governments; kinds of tongues.

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

[Are] all apostles? [are] all prophets? [are] all teachers? [are] all [in possession of] miraculous powers?

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

have all gifts of healings? do all speak with tongues? do all interpret?

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

But desire earnestly the greater gifts, and yet shew I unto you a way of more surpassing excellence.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

If I speak with the tongues of men and of messengers, but have not love, I am become sounding brass or a clanging cymbal.

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And if I have prophecy, and know all mysteries and all knowledge, and if I have all faith, so as to remove mountains, but have not love, I am nothing.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And if I shall dole out all my goods in food, and if I deliver up my body that I may be burned, but have not love, I profit nothing.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Love has long patience, is kind; love is not emulous [of others]; love is not insolent and rash, is not puffed up,**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **does not behave in an unseemly manner, does not seek what is its own, is not quickly provoked, does not impute evil,**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **does not rejoice at iniquity but rejoices with the truth,**

Spiritual

Practical

7 bears all things, believes all things, hopes all things, endures all things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Love never fails; but whether prophecies, they shall be done away; or tongues, they shall cease; or knowledge, it shall be done away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For we know in part, and we prophesy in part:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 but when that which is perfect has come, that which is in part shall be done away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 When I was a child, I spoke as a child, I felt as a child, I reasoned as a child; when I became a man, I had done with what belonged to the child.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For we see now through a dim window obscurely, but then face to face; now I know partially, but then I shall know according as I also have been known.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And now abide faith, hope, love; these three things; and the greater of these [is] love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Follow after love, and be emulous of spiritual [manifestations], but rather that ye may prophesy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For he that speaks with a tongue does not speak to men but to God: for no one hears; but in spirit he speaks mysteries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But he that prophesies speaks to men [in] edification, and encouragement, and consolation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He that speaks with a tongue edifies himself; but he that prophesies edifies [the] assembly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Now I desire that ye should all speak with tongues, but rather that ye should prophesy. But greater is he that prophesies than he that speaks with tongues, unless he interpret, that the assembly may receive edification.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And now, brethren, if I come to you speaking with tongues, what shall I profit you, unless I shall speak to you either in revelation, or knowledge, or in prophecy, or in teaching?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Even lifeless things giving a sound, whether pipe or harp, if they give not distinction to the sounds, how shall it be known what is pipe or harped?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For also, if the trumpet give an uncertain sound, who shall prepare himself for war?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 9** Thus also *ye* with the tongue, unless ye give a distinct speech, how shall it be known what is spoken? for ye will be speaking to the a
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 10** There are, it may be, so many kinds of voices in the world, and none of undistinguishable sound.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 11** If therefore I do not know the power of the sound, I shall be to him that speaks a barbarian, and he that speaks a barbarian for me.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 12** Thus *ye* also, since ye are desirous of spirits, seek that ye may abound for the edification of the assembly.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 13** Wherefore let him that speaks with a tongue pray that he may interpret.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 14** For if I pray with a tongue, my spirit prays, but my understanding is unfruitful.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____

15 What is it then? I will pray with the spirit, but I will pray also with the understanding; I will sing with the spirit, but I will sing also with the understanding.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Since otherwise, if thou blessest with [the] spirit, how shall he who fills the place of the simple [Christian] say Amen, at thy giving of thanks, since he does not know what thou sayest?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For *thou* indeed givest thanks well, but the other is not edified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I thank God I speak in a tongue more than all of you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 but in [the] assembly I desire to speak five words with my understanding, that I may instruct others also, [rather] than ten thousand words in a tongue.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Brethren, be not children in [your] minds, but in malice be babes; but in [your] minds be grown [men].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 It is written in the law, By people of other tongues, and by strange lips, will I speak to this people; and neither thus will they hear me, saith the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 So that tongues are for a sign, not to those who believe, but to unbelievers; but prophecy, not to unbelievers, but to those who believe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 If therefore the whole assembly come together in one place, and all speak with tongues, and simple [persons] enter in, or unbelievers, will not they say ye are mad?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But if all prophesy, and some unbeliever or simple [person] come in, he is convicted of all, he is judged of all;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 the secrets of his heart are manifested; and thus, falling upon [his] face, he will do homage to God, reporting that God is indeed amongst you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 What is it then, brethren? whenever ye come together, each [of you] has a psalm, has a teaching, has a tongue, has a revelation, has an interpretation. Let all things be done to edification.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 If any one speak with a tongue, [let it be] two, or at the most three, and separately, and let one interpret;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 but if there be no interpreter, let him be silent in [the] assembly, and let him speak to himself and to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 And let two or three prophets speak, and let the others judge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 But if there be a revelation to another sitting [there], let the first be silent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 For ye can all prophesy one by one, that all may learn and all be encouraged.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And spirits of prophets are subject to prophets.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 For God is not [a God] of disorder but of peace, as in all the assemblies of the saints.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 Let [your] women be silent in the assemblies, for it is not permitted to them to speak; but to be in subjection, as the law also says.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 But if they wish to learn anything, let them ask their own husbands at home; for it is a shame for a woman to speak in assembly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 Did the word of God go out from you, or did it come to you only?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 If any one thinks himself to be a prophet or spiritual, let him recognise the things that I write to you, that it is [the] Lord's commandment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 But if any be ignorant, let him be ignorant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 So that, brethren, desire to prophesy, and do not forbid the speaking with tongues.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 But let all things be done comelily and with order.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But I make known to you, brethren, the glad tidings which I announced to you, which also ye received, in which also ye stand,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 by which also ye are saved, (if ye hold fast the word which I announced to you as the glad tidings,) unless indeed ye have believed in vain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For I delivered to you, in the first place, what also I had received, that Christ died for our sins, according to the scriptures;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and that he was buried; and that he was raised the third day, according to the scriptures;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and that he appeared to Cephas, then to the twelve.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Then he appeared to above five hundred brethren at once, of whom the most remain until now, but some also have fallen asleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then he appeared to James; then to all the apostles;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and last of all, as to an abortion, he appeared to *me* also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For *I* am the least of the apostles, who am not fit to be called apostle, because I have persecuted the assembly of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But by God`s favor I am what I am; and his favor, which [was] towards me, has not been vain; but I have laboured more abundantly than they all, but not *I*, but the favor of God which [was] with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Whether, therefore, I or they, thus we preach, and thus ye have believed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Now if Christ is preached that he is raised from among [the] dead, how say some among you that there is not a resurrection of [those that are] dead?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But if there is not a resurrection of [those that are] dead, neither is Christ raised:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 but if Christ is not raised, then, indeed, vain also [is] our preaching, and vain also your faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And we are found also false witnesses of God; for we have witnessed concerning God that he raised the Christ, whom he has not raised if indeed [those that are] dead are not raised.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For if [those that are] dead are not raised, neither is Christ raised;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 but if Christ be not raised, your faith [is] vain; ye are yet in your sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then indeed also those who have fallen asleep in Christ have perished.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 If in this life only we have hope in Christ, we are [the] most miserable of all men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 (But now Christ is raised from among [the] dead, first-fruits of those fallen asleep.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For since by man [came] death, by man also resurrection of [those that are] dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For as in the Adam all die, thus also in the Christ all shall be made alive.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But each in his own rank: [the] first-fruits, Christ; then those that are the Christ`s at his coming.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Then the end, when he gives up the kingdom to him [who is] God and Father; when he shall have annulled all rule and all authority a power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For he must reign until he put all enemies under his feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 [The] last enemy [that] is annulled [is] death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

Literal

For he has put all things in subjection under his feet. But when he says that all things are put in subjection, [it is] evident that [it is] except him who put all things in subjection to him.

Spiritual

Practical

28

Literal

But when all things shall have been brought into subjection to him, then the Son also himself shall be placed in subjection to him who put all things in subjection to him, that God may be all in all.)

Spiritual

Practical

29

Literal

Since what shall the immersed for the dead do if [those that are] dead rise not at all? why also are they immersed for them?

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

Why do *we* also endanger ourselves every hour?

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

Daily I die, by your boasting which I have in Christ Jesus [Yashua] our Lord.

Spiritual

Practical

32

Literal

If, [to speak] after the manner of man, I have fought with beasts in Ephesus, what is the profit to me if [those that are] dead do not rise? let us eat and drink; for to-morrow we die.

Spiritual

Practical

33

Literal

Be not deceived: evil communications corrupt good manners.

Spiritual

Practical

34

Literal

Awake up righteously, and sin not; for some are ignorant of God: I speak to you as a matter of shame.

Spiritual

Practical

35

Literal

But some one will say, How are the dead raised? and with what body do they come?

Spiritual

Practical

36

Literal

Fool; what *thou* sowest is not quickened unless it die.

Spiritual

Practical

37 And what thou sowest, thou sowest not the body that shall be, but a bare grain: it may be of wheat, or some one of the rest:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 and God gives to it a body as he has pleased, and to each of the seeds its own body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 Every flesh [is] not the same flesh, but one [is] of men, and another flesh of beasts, and another [flesh] of birds, and another of fishes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 And [there are] heavenly bodies, and earthly bodies: but different is the glory of the heavenly, different that of the earthly:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

41 one [the] sun`s glory, and another [the] moon`s glory, and another [the] stars` glory; for star differs from star in glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

42 Thus also [is] the resurrection of the dead. It is sown in corruption, it is raised in incorruptibility.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

43 It is sown in dishonour, it is raised in glory. It is sown in weakness, it is raised in power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

44 It is sown a natural body, it is raised a spiritual body: if there is a natural body, there is also a spiritual [one].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

45 Thus also it is written, The first man Adam became a living soul; the last Adam a quickening spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

46 But that which is spiritual [was] not first, but that which is natural, then that which is spiritual:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

47 the first man out of [the] earth, made of dust; the second man, out of heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

48 Such as he made of dust, such also those made of dust; and such as the heavenly [one], such also the heavenly [ones].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

49

And as we have borne the image of the [one] made of dust, we shall bear also the image of the heavenly [one].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

50

But this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit God`s kingdom, nor does corruption inherit incorruptibility.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

51

Behold, I tell you a mystery: We shall not all fall asleep, but we shall all be changed,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

52

in an instant, in [the] twinkling of an eye, at the last trumpet; for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and *we* shall be changed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

53

For this corruptible must needs put on incorruptibility, and this mortal put on immortality.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

54

Literal

But when this corruptible shall have put on incorruptibility, and this mortal shall have put on immortality, then shall come to pass the word written: Death has been swallowed up in victory.

Spiritual

Practical

55

Literal

Where, O death, [is] thy sting? where, O death, thy victory?

Spiritual

Practical

56

Literal

Now the sting of death [is] sin, and the power of sin the law;

Spiritual

Practical

57

Literal

but thanks to God, who gives us the victory by our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Spiritual

Practical

58

Literal

So then, my beloved brethren, be firm, immovable, abounding always in the work of the Lord, knowing that your toil is not in vain in [the] Lord.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now concerning the collection for the saints, as I directed the assemblies of Galatia, so do *ye* do also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 On [the] first of [the] week let each of you put by at home, laying up [in] whatever [degree] he may have prospered, that there may be no collections when I come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And when I am arrived, whomsoever ye shall approve, these I will send with letters to carry your bounty to Jerusalem:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and if it be suitable that *I* also should go, they shall go with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But I will come to you when I shall have gone through Macedonia; for I do go through Macedonia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But perhaps I will stay with you, or even winter with you, that *ye* may set me forward wheresoever I may go.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For I will not see you now in passing, for I hope to remain a certain time with you, if the Lord permit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But I remain in Ephesus until Pentecost.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For a great door is opened to me and an effectual [one], and [the] adversaries many.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Now if Timotheus come, see that he may be with you without fear; for he works the work of the Lord, even as I.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Let not therefore any one despise him; but set him forward in peace, that he may come to me; for I expect him with the brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** Now concerning the brother Apollos, I begged him much that he would go to you with the brethren; but it was not at all [his] will to go now; but he will come when he shall have good opportunity.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** Be vigilant; stand fast in the faith; quit yourselves like men; be strong.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** Let all things ye do be done in love.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** But I beseech you, brethren, (ye know the house of Stephanas, that it is the first-fruits of Achaia, and they have devoted themselves to the saints for service,)

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** that *ye* should also be subject to such, and to every one joined in the work and labouring.

Spiritual

Practical

17 But I rejoice in the coming of Stephanas and Fortunatus and Achaicus; because **they** have supplied what was lacking on your part.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For they have refreshed my spirit and yours: own therefore such.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 The assemblies of Asia salute you. Aquila and Priscilla, with the assembly in their house, salute you much in [the] Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 All the brethren salute you. Salute one another with a holy kiss.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 The salutation of [me] Paul with my own hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 If any one love not the Lord [Jesus [Yashua] Christ] let him be Anathema Maranatha.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

The favor of the Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ [be] with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

My love [be] with you all in Christ Jesus [Yashua]. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Paul, apostle of Jesus [Yashua] Christ by God`s will, and the brother Timotheus, to the assembly of God which is in Corinth, with all the saints who are in the whole of Achaia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

favor to you, and peace from God our Father, and [the] Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Blessed [be] the God and Father of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ, the Father of compassions, and God of all encouragement;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal who encourages us in all our tribulation, that we may be able to encourage those who are in any tribulation whatever, through the encouragement with which we ourselves are encouraged of God.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal Because, even as the sufferings of the Christ abound towards us, so through the Christ does our encouragement also abound.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal But whether we are in tribulation, [it is] for your encouragement and salvation, wrought in the endurance of the same sufferings which we* also suffer,

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal (and our hope for you [is] sure;) or whether we are encouraged, [it is] for your encouragement and salvation: knowing that as ye are partakers of the sufferings, so also of the encouragement.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal For we do not wish you to be ignorant, brethren, as to our tribulation which happened [to us] in Asia, that we were excessively pressed beyond [our] power, so as to despair even of living.

Spiritual

Practical

9 But we ourselves had the sentence of death in ourselves, that we should not have our trust in ourselves, but in God who raises the dea

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 who has delivered us from so great a death, and does deliver; in whom we confide that he will also yet deliver;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 ye also labouring together by supplication for us that the gift towards us, through means of many persons, may be the subject of the thanksgiving of many for us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For our boasting is this, the testimony of our conscience, that in simplicity and sincerity before God, (not in fleshly wisdom but in God's favor,) we have had our conversation in the world, and more abundantly towards you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For we do not write other things to you but what ye well know and recognise; and I hope that ye will recognise to the end,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 even as also ye have recognised us in part, that we are your boast, even as *ye* [are] ours in the day of the Lord Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And with this confidence I purposed to come to you previously, that ye might have a second favour;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and to pass through to Macedonia by you, and again from Macedonia to come to you, and to be set forward by you to Judaea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Having therefore this purpose, did I then use lightness? Or what I purpose, do I purpose according to flesh, that there should be with me yea yea, and nay nay?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Now God [is] faithful, that our word to you is not yea and nay.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

For the Son of God, Jesus [Yashua] Christ, he who has been preached by us among you (by me and Silvanus and Timotheus), did not become yea and nay, but yea *is* in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

For whatever promises of God [there are], in him is the yea, and in him the amen, for glory to God by us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

Now he that establishes us with you in Christ, and has anointed us, [is] God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

who also has sealed us, and given the earnest of the Spirit in our hearts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

But I call God to witness upon my soul that to spare you I have not yet come to Corinth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Not that we rule over your faith, but are fellow-workmen of your joy: for by faith ye stand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But I have judged this with myself, not to come back to you in grief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For if *I* grieve you, who also [is] it that gladdens me, if not he that is grieved through me?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I have written this very [letter] [to you], that coming I may not have grief from those from whom I ought to have joy; trusting in you all that my joy is [that] of you all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For out of much tribulation and distress of heart I wrote to you, with many tears; not that ye may be grieved, but that ye may know the love which I have very abundantly towards you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But if any one has grieved, he has grieved, not me, but in part (that I may not overcharge [you]) all of you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Sufficient to such a one [is] this rebuke which [has been inflicted] by the many;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 so that on the contrary ye should rather shew favor and encourage, lest perhaps such a one should be swallowed up with excessive gri

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Wherefore I exhort you to assure him of [your] love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For to this end also I have written, that I might know, by putting you to the test, if as to everything ye are obedient.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal But to whom ye forgive anything, *I* also; for I also, what I have forgiven, if I have forgiven anything, [it is] for your sakes in [the] person of Christ;

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal that we might not have Satan get an advantage against us, for we are not ignorant of *his* thoughts.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal Now when I came to Troas for the [publication of the] glad tidings of the Christ, a door also being opened to me in [the] Lord,

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal I had no rest in my spirit at not finding Titus my brother; but bidding them adieu, I came away to Macedonia.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal But thanks [be] to God, who always leads us in triumph in the Christ, and makes manifest the odour of his knowledge through us in every place.

Spiritual

Practical

15 For we are a sweet odour of Christ to God, in the saved and in those that perish:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 to the one an odour from death unto death, but to the others an odour from life unto life; and who [is] sufficient for these things?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For we do not, as the many, make a trade of the word of God; but as of sincerity, but as of God, before God, we speak in Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Do we begin again to commend ourselves? or do we need, as some, commendatory letters to you, or [commendatory] from you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 *Ye* are our letter, written in our hearts, known and read of all men,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal being manifested to be Christ`s epistle ministered by us, written, not with ink, but [the] Spirit of [the] living God; not on stone tables, but on fleshy tables of [the] heart.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal And such confidence have we through the Christ towards God:

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal not that we are competent of ourselves to think anything as of ourselves, but our competency [is] of God;

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal who has also made us competent, [as] ministers of [the] new covenant; not of letter, but of spirit. For the letter kills, but the Spirit quickens.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal (But if the ministry of death, in letters, graven in stones, began with glory, so that the children of Israel could not fix their eyes on the face of Moses, on account of the glory of his face, [a glory] which is annulled;

Spiritual

Practical

8 how shall not rather the ministry of the Spirit subsist in glory?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For if the ministry of condemnation [be] glory, much rather the ministry of righteousness abounds in glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For also that [which was] glorified is not glorified in this respect, on account of the surpassing glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For if that annulled [was introduced] with glory, much rather that which abides [subsists] in glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Having therefore such hope, we use much boldness:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and not according as Moses put a veil on his own face, so that the children of Israel should not fix their eyes on the end of that annulled

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** But their thoughts have been darkened, for unto this day the same veil remains in reading the old covenant, unreMOVED, which in Christ is annulled.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** But unto this day, when Moses is read, the veil lies upon their heart.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** But when it shall turn to [the] Lord, the veil is taken away.)

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** Now the Lord is the Spirit, but where the Spirit of [the] Lord [is, there is] liberty.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** But *we* all, looking on the glory of the Lord, with unveiled face, are transformed according to the same image from glory to glory, even as by [the] Lord [the] Spirit.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Therefore, having this ministry, as we have had mercy shewn us, we faint not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 But we have rejected the hidden things of shame, not walking in deceit, nor falsifying the word of God, but by manifestation of the truth commending ourselves to every conscience of men before God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But if also our gospel is veiled, it is veiled in those that are lost;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 in whom the god of this world has blinded the thoughts of the unbelieving, so that the radiancy of the glad tidings of the glory of the Christ, who is [the] image of God, should not shine forth [for them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For we do not preach ourselves, but Christ Jesus [Yashua] Lord, and ourselves your bondmen for Jesus [Yashua]` sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Because [it is] the God who spoke that out of darkness light should shine who has shone in our hearts for the shining forth of the knowledge of the glory of God in [the] face of [Jesus [Yashua]] Christ.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal But we have this treasure in earthen vessels, that the surpassingness of the power may be of God, and not from us:

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal every way afflicted, but not straitened; seeing no apparent issue, but our way not entirely shut up;

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal persecuted, but not abandoned; cast down, but not destroyed;

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal always bearing about in the body the dying of Jesus [Yashua], that the life also of Jesus [Yashua] may be manifested in our body;

Spiritual

Practical

11 for we who live are always delivered unto death on account of Jesus [Yashua], that the life also of Jesus [Yashua] may be manifested in our mortal flesh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 so that death works in us, but life in you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And having the same spirit of faith, according to what is written, I have believed, therefore have I spoken; *we* also believe, therefore also we speak;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 knowing that he who has raised the Lord Jesus [Yashua] shall raise us also with Jesus [Yashua], and shall present [us] with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For all things [are] for your sakes, that the favor abounding through the many may cause thanksgiving to abound to the glory of God

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Wherefore we faint not; but if indeed our outward man is consumed, yet the inward is renewed day by day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For our momentary [and] light affliction works for us in surpassing measure an eternal weight of glory;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 while we look not at the things that are seen, but at the things that are not seen; for the things that are seen [are] for a time, but those that are not seen eternal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 For we know that if our earthly tabernacle house be destroyed, we have a building from God, a house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For indeed in this we groan, ardently desiring to have put on our house which [is] from heaven;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 if indeed being also clothed we shall not be found naked.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For indeed we who are in the tabernacle groan, being burdened; while yet we do not wish to be unclothed, but clothed, that [what is] mortal may be swallowed up by life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Now he that has wrought us for this very thing [is] God, who also has given to us the earnest of the Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Therefore [we are] always confident, and know that while present in the body we are absent from the Lord,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 (for we walk by faith, not by sight;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 we are confident, I say, and pleased rather to be absent from the body and present with the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Wherefore also we are zealous, whether present or absent, to be agreeable to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For we must all be manifested before the judgment-seat of the Christ, that each may receive the things [done] in the body, according to those he has done, whether [it be] good or evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Knowing therefore the terror of the Lord we persuade men, but have been manifested to God, and I hope also that we have been manifested in your consciences.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 [For] we do not again commend ourselves to you, but [we are] giving to you occasion of boast in our behalf, that ye may have [such] with those boasting in countenance, and not in heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For whether we are beside ourselves, [it is] to God; or are sober, [it is] for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For the love of the Christ constrains us, having judged this: that one died for all, then all have died;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and he died for all, that they who live should no longer live to themselves, but to him who died for them and has been raised.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 So that **we** henceforth know no one according to flesh; but if even we have known Christ according to flesh, yet now we know [him thus] no longer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 So if any one [be] in Christ, [there is] a new creation; the old things have passed away; behold all things have become new:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and all things [are] of the God who has reconciled us to himself by [Jesus [Yashua]] Christ, and given to us the ministry of that reconciliation:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 how that God was in Christ, reconciling the world to himself, not reckoning to them their offences; and putting in us the word of that reconciliation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 We are ambassadors therefore for Christ, God as [it were] beseeching by us, we entreat for Christ, Be reconciled to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Him who knew not sin he has made sin for us, that *we* might become God`s righteousness in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But [as] fellow-workmen, we also beseech that ye receive not the favor of God in vain:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal (for he says, I have listened to thee in an accepted time, and I have helped thee in a day of salvation: behold, now [is the] well-accepted time; behold, now [the] day of salvation:)

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal giving no manner of offence in anything, that the ministry be not blamed;

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal but in everything commending ourselves as God`s ministers, in much endurance, in afflictions, in necessities, in straits,

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal in stripes, in prisons, in riots, in labours, in watchings, in fastings,

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal in pureness, in knowledge, in longsuffering, in kindness, in [the] Holy Spirit, in love unfeigned,

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

7 in [the] word of truth, in [the] power of God; through the arms of righteousness on the right hand and left,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 through glory and dishonour, through evil report and good report: as deceivers, and true;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 as unknown, and well known; as dying, and behold, we live; as disciplined, and not put to death;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 as grieved, but always rejoicing; as poor, but enriching many; as having nothing, and possessing all things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Our mouth is opened to you, Corinthians, our heart is expanded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Ye are not straitened in us, but ye are straitened in your affections;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 but for an answering recompense, (I speak as to children,) let **your** heart also expand itself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Be not diversely yoked with unbelievers; for what participation [is there] between righteousness and lawlessness? or what fellowship light with darkness?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and what consent of Christ with Beliar, or what part for a believer along with an unbeliever?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and what agreement of God`s temple with idols? for **ye** are [the] living God`s temple; according as God has said, I will dwell among them, and walk among [them]; and I will be their God, and they shall be to me a people.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Wherefore come out from the midst of them, and be separated, saith [the] Lord, and touch not [what is] unclean, and **I** will receive you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and I will be to you for a Father, and ye shall be to me for sons and daughters, saith [the] Lord Almighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Having therefore these promises, beloved, let us purify ourselves from every pollution of flesh and spirit, perfecting holiness in God`s fear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Receive us: we have injured no one, we have ruined no one, we have made gain of no one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I do not speak for condemnation, for I have already said that ye are in our hearts, to die together, and live together.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Great [is] my boldness towards you, great my exulting in respect of you; I am filled with encouragement; I overabound in joy under our affliction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 5** For indeed, when we came into Macedonia, our flesh had no rest, but [we were] afflicted in every way; without combats, within fears
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 6** But he who encourages those that are [brought] low, [even] God, encouraged us by the coming of Titus;
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 7** and not by his coming only, but also through the encouragement with which he was encouraged as to you; relating to us your ardent desire, your mourning, your zeal for me; so that I the more rejoiced.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 8** For if also I grieved you in the letter, I do not regret [it], if even I have regretted it; for I see that that letter, if even [it were] only for a short time, grieved you.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 9** Now I rejoice, not that ye have been grieved, but that ye have been grieved to reformation; for ye have been grieved according to God's will, so that in nothing ye might be injured by us.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-

10 For grief according to God works reformation to salvation, never to be regretted; but the grief of the world works death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For, behold, this same thing, your being grieved according to God, how much diligence it wrought in *you*, but [what] excusing [of yourselves], but [what] indignation, but [what] fear, but [what] ardent desire, but [what] zeal, but [what] vengeance: in every way ye have proved yourselves to be pure in the matter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 So then, if also I wrote to you, [it was] not for the sake of him that injured, nor for the sake of him that was injured, but for the sake of our diligent zeal for you being manifested to you before God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For this reason we have been encouraged. And we the rather rejoiced in our encouragement more abundantly by reason of the joy of Titus, because his spirit has been refreshed by you all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Because if I boasted to him anything about you, I have not been put to shame; but as we have spoken to you all things in truth, so also our boasting to Titus has been [the] truth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and his affections are more abundantly towards you, calling to mind the obedience of you all, how with fear and trembling ye receive him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 I rejoice that in everything I am confident as to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But we make known to you, brethren, the favor of God bestowed in the assemblies of Macedonia;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 that in a great trial of affliction the abundance of their joy and their deep poverty has abounded to the riches of their [free-hearted] liberality.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For according to [their] power, I bear witness, and beyond [their] power, [they were] willing of their own accord,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 begging of us with much entreaty [to give effect to] the favor and fellowship of the service which [was to be rendered] to the saints.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And not according as we hoped, but they gave themselves first to the Lord, and to us by God`s will.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 So that we begged Titus that, according as he had before begun, so he would also complete as to you this favor also;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 but even as ye abound in every way, in faith, and word, and knowledge, and all diligence, and in love from you to us, that ye may abound in this favor also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I do not speak as commanding [it], but through the zeal of others, and proving the genuineness of your love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal For ye know the favor of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ, that for your sakes he, being rich, became poor, in order that *ye* by *his* poverty might be enriched.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And I give [my] opinion in this, for this is profitable for you who began before, not only to do, but also to be willing, a year ago.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal But now also complete the doing of it; so that as [there was] the readiness to be willing, so also to complete out of what ye have.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal For if the readiness be there, [a man is] accepted according to what he may have, not according to what he has not.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal For [it is] not in order that there may be ease for others, and for you distress,

Spiritual

Practical

14 but [on the principle] of equality; in the present time your abundance for their lack, that their abundance may be for your lack, so that there should be equality.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 According as it is written, He who [gathered] much had no excess, and he who [gathered] little was nothing short.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But thanks [be] to God, who gives the same diligent zeal for you in the heart of Titus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For he received indeed the entreaty, but, being full of zeal, he went of his own accord to you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 but we have sent with him the brother whose praise [is] in the glad tidings through all the assemblies;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and not only [so], but [is] also chosen by the assemblies as our fellow-traveller with this favor, ministered by us to the glory of the Lord himself, and [a witness of] our readiness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 avoiding this, that any one should blame us in this abundance [which is] administered by us;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 for we provide for things honest, not only before [the] Lord, but also before men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And we have sent with them our brother whom we have often proved to be of diligent zeal in many things, and now more diligently zealous through the great confidence [he has] as to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Whether as regards Titus, [he is] my companion and fellow-labourer in your behalf; or our brethren, [they are] deputed messengers to the assemblies, Christ's glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Shew therefore to them, before the assemblies, the proof of your love, and of our boasting about you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 For concerning the ministration which [is] for the saints, it is superfluous my writing to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For I know your readiness, which I boast of as respects you to Macedonians, that Achaia is prepared since a year ago, and the zeal [reported] of you has stimulated the mass [of the brethren].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But I have sent the brethren, in order that our boasting about you may not be made void in this respect, in order that, as I have said, ye may be prepared;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 lest haply, if Macedonians come with me and find you unprepared, *we*, that we say not *ye*, may be put to shame in this confidence

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal I thought it necessary therefore to beg the brethren that they would come to you, and complete beforehand your fore-announced blessing, that this may be ready thus as blessing, and not as got out of you.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal But this [is true], he that sows sparingly shall reap also sparingly; and he that sows in [the spirit of] blessing shall reap also in blessing;

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal each according as he is purposed in his heart; not grievingly, or of necessity; for God loves a cheerful giver.

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal But God is able to make every gracious gift abound towards you, that, having in every way always all-sufficiency, ye may abound to every good work:

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal according as it is written, He has scattered abroad, he has given to the poor, his righteousness remains for ever.

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

10 Now he that supplies seed to the sower and bread for eating shall supply and make abundant your sowing, and increase the fruits of your righteousness:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 enriched in every way unto all free-hearted liberality, which works through us thanksgiving to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Because the ministration of this service is not only filling up the measure of what is lacking to the saints, but also abounding by many thanksgivings to God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 they glorifying God through the proof of this ministration, by reason of your subjection, by profession, to the glad tidings of the Christ and your free-hearted liberality in communicating towards them and towards all;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and in their supplication for you, full of ardent desire for you, on account of the exceeding favor of God [which is] upon you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15

Thanks [be] to God for his unspeakable free gift.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

But I myself, Paul, entreat you by the meekness and gentleness of the Christ, who, as to appearance, [when present] [am] mean among you, but absent am bold towards you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

but I beseech that present I may not be bold with the confidence with which I think to be daring towards some who think of us as walking according to flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

For walking in flesh, we do not war according to flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

For the arms of our warfare [are] not fleshly, but powerful according to God to [the] overthrow of strongholds;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **overthrowing reasonings and every high thing that lifts itself up against the knowledge of God, and leading captive every thought into the obedience of the Christ;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **and having in readiness to avenge all disobedience when your obedience shall have been fulfilled.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **Do ye look at what concerns appearance? If any one has confidence in himself that he is of Christ, let him think this again in himself, that even as he [is] of Christ, so also [are] we.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **For and if I should boast even somewhat more abundantly of our authority, which the Lord has given [to us] for building up and not for your overthrowing, I shall not be put to shame;**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **that I may not seem as if I was frightening you by letters:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 because his letters, he says, [are] weighty and strong, but his presence in the body weak, and his speech naught.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Let such a one think this, that such as we are in word by letters [when] absent, such also present in deed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For we dare not class ourselves or compare ourselves with some who commend themselves; but these, measuring themselves by themselves, and comparing themselves with themselves, are not intelligent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Now **we** will not boast out of measure, but according to the measure of the rule which the God of measure has apportioned to us, to reach to you also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For we do not, as not reaching to you, overstretch ourselves, (for we have come to you also in the glad tidings of the Christ;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 not boasting out of measure in other people`s labours, but having hope, your faith increasing, to be enlarged amongst you, according our rule, yet more abundantly

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 to announce the glad tidings to that [which is] beyond you, not to be boasting in another`s rule of things made ready to hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But he that boasts, let him boast in the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For not *he* that commends himself is approved, but whom the Lord commends.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Would that ye would bear with me [in] a little folly; but indeed bear with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal For I am jealous as to you with a jealousy [which is] of God; for I have espoused you unto one man, to present [you] a chaste virgin to Christ.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal But I fear lest by any means, as the serpent deceived Eve by his craft, [so] your thoughts should be corrupted from simplicity as to the Christ.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal For if indeed he that comes preaches another Jesus [Yashua], whom we have not preached, or ye get a different Spirit, which ye have not got, or a different glad tidings, which ye have not received, ye might well bear with [it].

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal For I reckon that in nothing I am behind those who are in surpassing degree apostles.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal But if [I am] a simple person in speech, yet not in knowledge, but in everything making [the truth] manifest in all things to you.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Have I committed sin, abasing myself in order that *ye* might be exalted, because I gratuitously announced to you the glad tidings of God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I spoiled other assemblies, receiving hire for ministry towards you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And being present with you and lacking, I did not lazily burden any one, (for the brethren who came from Macedonia supplied what lacked,) and in everything I kept myself from being a burden to you, and will keep myself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 [The] truth of Christ is in me that this boasting shall not be stopped as to me in the regions of Achaia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Why? because I do not love you? God knows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal But what I do, I will also do, that I may cut off the opportunity of those wishing [for] an opportunity, that wherein they boast they may be found even as we.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal For such [are] false apostles, deceitful workers, transforming themselves into apostles of Christ.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal And [it is] not wonderful, for Satan himself transforms himself into an messenger of light.

Spiritual

Practical

15 Literal It is no great thing therefore if his ministers also transform themselves as ministers of righteousness; whose end shall be according to their works.

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal Again I say, Let not any one think me to be a fool; but if otherwise, receive me then even as a fool, that *I* also may boast myself somewhat little.

Spiritual

Practical

17 What I speak I do not speak according to [the] Lord, but as in folly, in this confidence of boasting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Since many boast according to flesh, *I* also will boast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For ye bear fools readily, being wise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For ye bear if any one bring you into bondage, if any one devour [you], if any one get [your money], if any one exalt himself, if any one beat you on the face.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 I speak as to dishonour, as though *we* had been weak; but wherein any one is daring, (I speak in folly,) *I* also am daring.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Are they Hebrews? *I* also. Are they Israelites? *I* also. Are they seed of Abraham? *I* also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Are they ministers of Christ? (I speak as being beside myself) *I* above measure [so]; in labours exceedingly abundant, in stripes to excess, in prisons exceedingly abundant, in deaths oft.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 From the Jews five times have I received forty [stripes], save one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Thrice have I been scourged, once I have been stoned, three times I have suffered shipwreck, a night and day I passed in the deep:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 in journeyings often, in perils of rivers, in perils of robbers, in perils from [my own] race, in perils from [the] nations, in perils in [the] city, in perils in [the] desert, in perils on [the] sea, in perils among false brethren;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 in labour and toil, in watchings often, in hunger and thirst, in fastings often, in cold and nakedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Besides those things that are without, the crowd [of cares] pressing on me daily, the burden of all the assemblies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Who is weak, and I am not weak? Who is stumbled, and I burn not?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 If it is needful to boast, I will boast in the things which concern my infirmity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 The God and Father of the Lord Jesus [Yashua] knows -- he who is blessed for ever -- that I do not lie.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 In Damascus the ethnarch of Aretas the king kept the city of the Damascenes shut up, wishing to take me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 and through a window in a basket I was let down by the wall, and escaped his hands.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Well, it is not of profit to me to boast, for I will come to visions and revelations of [the] Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I know a man in Christ, fourteen years ago, (whether in [the] body I know not, or out of the body I know not, God knows;) such [a one] caught up to [the] third heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I know such a man, (whether in [the] body or out of the body I know not, God knows;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 that he was caught up into paradise, and heard unspeakable things said which it is not allowed to man to utter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Of such [a one] I will boast, but of myself I will not boast, unless in my weaknesses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For if I shall desire to boast, I shall not be a fool; for I will say [the] truth; but I forbear, lest any one should think as to me above what he sees me [to be], or whatever he may hear of me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And that I might not be exalted by the exceeding greatness of the revelations, there was given to me a thorn for the flesh, a messenger of Satan that he might buffet me, that I might not be exalted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For this I thrice besought the Lord that it might depart from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And he said to me, My favor suffices thee; for [my] power is perfected in weakness. Most gladly therefore will I rather boast in my weaknesses, that the power of the Christ may dwell upon me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Wherefore I take pleasure in weaknesses, in insults, in necessities, in persecutions, in straits, for Christ: for when I am weak, then I am powerful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 I have become a fool; *ye* have compelled me; for *I* ought to have been commended by you; for I have been nothing behind those who were in surpassing degree apostles, if also I am nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 The signs indeed of the apostle were wrought among you in all endurance, signs, and wonders, and works of power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For in what is it that ye have been inferior to the other assemblies, unless that I myself have not been in laziness a charge upon you? Forgive me this injury.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Behold, this third time I am ready to come to you, and I will not be in laziness a charge; for I do not seek yours, but you; for the children ought not to lay up for the parents, but the parents for the children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Now ***I*** shall most gladly spend and be utterly spent for your souls, if even in abundantly loving you I should be less loved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But be it so. ***I*** did not burden you, but being crafty I took you by guile.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Did I make gain of you by any of those whom I have sent to you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I begged Titus, and sent the brother with [him]: did Titus at all make gain of you? have we not walked in the same spirit? [have we] not in the same steps?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Ye have long been supposing that we excuse ourselves to you: we speak before God in Christ; and all things, beloved, for your building up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

For I fear lest perhaps coming I find you not such as I wish, and that *I* be found by you such as ye do not wish: lest [there might be] strifes, jealousies, angers, contentions, evil speakings, whisperings, puffings up, disturbances;

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

lest my God should humble me as to you when I come again, and that I shall grieve over many of those who have sinned before, and have not reformed as to the uncleanness and fornication and licentiousness which they have practised.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

This third time I am coming to you. In the mouth of two or three witnesses shall every matter be established.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

I have declared beforehand, and I say beforehand as present the second time, and now absent, to those that have sinned before, and to all the rest, that if I come again I will not spare.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Since ye seek a proof of Christ speaking in me, (who is not weak towards you, but is powerful among you,

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal for if indeed he has been crucified in weakness, yet he lives by God`s power; for indeed **we** are weak in him, but we shall live with him by God`s power towards you,)

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal examine your own selves if ye be in the faith; prove your own selves: do ye not recognise yourselves, that Jesus [Yashua] Christ is in you, unless indeed ye be reprobates?

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Now I hope that ye will know that **we** are not reprobates.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal But we pray to God that ye may do nothing evil; not that **we** may appear approved, but that **ye** may do what is right, and **we** be as reprobates.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal For we can do nothing against the truth, but for the truth.

Spiritual

Practical

9 For we rejoice when *we* may be weak and *ye* may be powerful. But this also we pray for, your perfecting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 On this account I write these things being absent, that being present I may not use severity according to the authority which the Lord has given me for building up, and not for overthrowing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For the rest, brethren, rejoice; be perfected; be encouraged; be of one mind; be at peace; and the God of love and peace shall be with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Salute one another with a holy kiss.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 All the saints salute you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14

The favor of the Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ, and the love of God, and the communion of the Holy Spirit, [be] with you all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Paul, apostle, not from men nor through man, but through Jesus [Yashua] Christ, and God [the] Father who raised him from among [the] dead,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

and all the brethren with me, to the assemblies of Galatia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

favor to you, and peace, from God [the] Father, and our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

who gave himself for our sins, so that he should deliver us out of the present evil world, according to the will of our God and Father;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

to whom [be] glory to the ages of ages. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

I wonder that ye thus quickly change, from him that called you in Christ`s favor, to a different gospel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

which is not another [one]; but there are some that trouble you, and desire to pervert the glad tidings of the Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

But if even *we* or an messenger out of heaven announce as glad tidings to you [anything] besides what we have announced as glad tidings to you, let him be accursed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

As we have said before, now also again I say, If any one announce to you as glad tidings [anything] besides what ye have received, let him be accursed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For do I now seek to satisfy men or God? or do I seek to please men? If I were yet pleasing men, I were not Christ`s bondman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But I let you know, brethren, [as to] the glad tidings which were announced by me, that they are not according to man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For neither did I receive them from man, neither was I taught [them], but by revelation of Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For ye have heard [what was] my conversation formerly in Judaism, that I excessively persecuted the assembly of God, and ravaged i

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and advanced in Judaism beyond many [my] contemporaries in my nation, being exceedingly zealous of the doctrines of my fathers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But when God, who set me apart [even] from my mother`s womb, and called [me] by his favor,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 was pleased to reveal his Son in me, that I may announce him as glad tidings among the nations, immediately I took not counsel with flesh and blood,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 nor went I up to Jerusalem to those [who were] apostles before me; but I went to Arabia, and again returned to Damascus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Then after three years I went up to Jerusalem to make acquaintance with Peter, and I remained with him fifteen days;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 but I saw none other of the apostles, but James the brother of the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Now what I write to you, behold, before God, I do not lie.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Then I came into the regions of Syria and Cilicia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But I was unknown personally to the assemblies of Judaea which [are] in Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 only they were hearing that he who persecuted us formerly now announces the glad tidings of the faith which formerly he ravaged:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and they glorified God in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Then after a lapse of fourteen years I went up again to Jerusalem with Barnabas, taking Titus also with [me];

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

and I went up according to revelation, and I laid before them the glad tidings which I preach among the nations, but privately to those conspicuous [among them], lest in any way I run or had run in vain;

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

(but neither was Titus, who was with me, being a Greek, compelled to be circumcised;)

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

and [it was] on account of the false brethren brought in surreptitiously, who came in surreptitiously to spy out our liberty which we have in Christ Jesus [Yashua], that they might bring us into bondage;

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

to whom we yielded in subjection not even for an hour, that the truth of the glad tidings might remain with you.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

But from those who were conspicuous as being somewhat -- whatsoever they were, it makes no difference to me: God does not accept man's person; for to me those who were conspicuous communicated nothing;

Spiritual

Practical

7 but, on the contrary, seeing that the glad tidings of the uncircumcision were confided to me, even as to Peter that of the circumcision,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 (for he that wrought in Peter for [the] apostleship of the circumcision wrought also in me towards the Nations,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and recognising the favor given to me, James and Cephas and John, who were conspicuous as being pillars, gave to me and Barnabas [the] right hands of fellowship, that *we* [should go] to the nations, and *they* to the circumcision;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 only that we should remember the poor, which same thing also I was diligent to do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But when Peter came to Antioch, I withstood him to [the] face, because he was to be condemned:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 for before that certain came from James, he ate with [those of] the nations; but when they came, he drew back and separated himself fearing those of [the] circumcision;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and the rest of the Jews also played the same dissembling part with him; so that even Barnabas was carried away too by their dissimulation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But when I saw that they do not walk straightforwardly, according to the truth of the glad tidings, I said to Peter before all, If *thou* being a Jew, livest as the nations and not as the Jews, how dost thou compel the nations to Judaize?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 We, Jews by nature, and not sinners of [the] nations,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 but knowing that a man is not justified on the principle of works of law [nor] but by the faith of Jesus [Yashua] Christ, *we* also have believed on Christ Jesus [Yashua], that we might be justified on the principle of [the] faith of Christ; and not of works of law; because on the principle of works of law no flesh shall be justified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Now if in seeking to be justified in Christ we also have been found sinners, then [is] Christ minister of sin? Far be the thought.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For if the things I have thrown down, these I build again, I constitute myself a transgressor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For *I*, through law, have died to law, that I may live to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 I am crucified with Christ, and no longer live, *I*, but Christ lives in me; but [in] that I now live in flesh, I live by faith, the [faith] of the Son of God, who has loved me and given himself for me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 I do not set aside the favor of God; for if righteousness [is] by law, then Christ has died for nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **O senseless Galatians, who has bewitched you; to whom, as before your very eyes, Jesus [Yashua] Christ has been portrayed, crucified [among you]?**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **This only I wish to learn of you, Have ye received the Spirit on the principle of works of law, or of [the] report of faith?**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **Are ye so senseless? having begun in Spirit, are ye going to be made perfect in flesh?**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **Have ye suffered so many things in vain, if indeed also in vain?**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **He therefore who ministers to you the Spirit, and works miracles among you, [is it] on the principle of works of law, or of [the] report of faith?**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Even as Abraham believed God, and it was reckoned to him as righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Know then that they that are on the principle of faith, these are Abraham`s sons;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and the scripture, foreseeing that God would justify the nations on the principle of faith, announced beforehand the glad tidings to Abraham: In thee all the nations shall be blessed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 So that they who are on the principle of faith are blessed with believing Abraham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For as many as are on the principle of works of law are under curse. For it is written, Cursed is every one who does not continue in all things which [are] written in the book of the law to do them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 but that by law no one is justified with God [is] evident, because The just shall live on the principle of faith;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 but the law is not on the principle of faith; but, He that shall have done these things shall live by them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Christ has redeemed us out of the curse of the law, having become a curse for us, (for it is written, Cursed [is] every one hanged upon tree,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 that the blessing of Abraham might come to the nations in Christ Jesus [Yashua], that we might receive the promise of the Spirit through faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Brethren, (I speak according to man,) even man`s confirmed covenant no one sets aside, or adds other dispositions to.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** But to Abraham were the promises addressed, and to his seed: he does not say, And to seeds, as of many; but as of one, And to thy seed; which is Christ.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** Now I say this, A covenant confirmed beforehand by God, the law, which took place four hundred and thirty years after, does not annul, so as to make the promise of no effect.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** For if the inheritance [be] on the principle of law, [it is] no longer on the principle of promise; but God gave it in favor to Abraham by promise.

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** Why then the law? It was added for the sake of transgressions, until the seed came to whom the promise was made, ordained through messengers in [the] hand of a mediator.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** But a mediator is not of one, but God is one.

Spiritual

Practical

21 [Is] then the law against the promises of God? Far be the thought. For if a law had been given able to quicken, then indeed righteousness were on the principle of law;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 but the scripture has shut up all things under sin, that the promise, on the principle of faith of Jesus [Yashua] Christ, should be given those that believe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But before faith came, we were guarded under law, shut up to faith [which was] about to be revealed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 So that the law has been our tutor up to Christ, that we might be justified on the principle of faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But, faith having come, we are no longer under a tutor;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 for ye are all God`s sons by faith in Christ Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For ye, as many as have been immersed unto Christ, have put on Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 There is no Jew nor Greek; there is no bondman nor freeman; there is no male and female; for ye are all one in Christ Jesus [Yashua]

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 but if *ye* [are] of Christ, then ye are Abraham`s seed, heirs according to promise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now I say, As long as the heir is a child, he differs nothing from a bondman, though he be lord of all;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 but he is under guardians and stewards until the period fixed by the father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 So we also, when we were children, were held in bondage under the principles of the world;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 but when the fulness of the time was come, God sent forth his Son, come of woman, come under law,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 that he might redeem those under law, that we might receive sonship.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But because ye are sons, God has sent out the Spirit of his Son into our hearts, crying, Abba, Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 So thou art no longer bondman, but son; but if son, heir also through God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But then indeed, not knowing God, ye were in bondage to those who by nature are not gods;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **but now, knowing God, but rather being known by God, how do ye turn again to the weak and beggarly principles to which ye desire to be again anew in bondage?**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Ye observe days and months and times and years.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **I am afraid of you, lest indeed I have laboured in vain as to you.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Be as *I* [am], for *I* also [am] as *ye*, brethren, I beseech you: ye have not at all wronged me.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **But ye know that in weakness of the flesh I announced the glad tidings to you at the first;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and my temptation, which [was] in my flesh, ye did not slight nor reject with contempt; but ye received me as an messenger of God, a Christ Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 What then [was] your blessedness? for I bear you witness that, if possible, plucking out your own eyes ye would have given [them] to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 So I have become your enemy in speaking the truth to you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 They are not rightly zealous after you, but desire to shut you out [from us], that ye may be zealous after them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But [it is] right to be zealous at all times in what is right, and not only when I am present with you --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 my children, of whom I again travail in birth until Christ shall have been formed in you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and I should wish to be present with you now, and change my voice, for I am perplexed as to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Tell me, ye who are desirous of being under law, do ye not listen to the law?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 For it is written that Abraham had two sons; one of the maid servant, and one of the free woman.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But he [that was] of the maid servant was born according to flesh, and he [that was] of the free woman through the promise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Which things have an allegorical sense; for these are two covenants: one from mount Sinai, gendering to bondage, which is Hagar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For Hagar is mount Sinai in Arabia, and corresponds to Jerusalem which [is] now, for she is in bondage with her children;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 but the Jerusalem above is free, which is our mother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 For it is written, Rejoice, thou barren that bearest not; break out and cry, thou that travailest not; because the children of the desolate are more numerous than [those] of her that has a husband.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 But **ye**, brethren, after the pattern of Isaac, are children of promise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 But as then he that was born according to flesh persecuted him [that was born] according to Spirit, so also [it is] now.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30

Literal

But what says the scripture? Cast out the maid servant and her son; for the son of the maid servant shall not inherit with the son of the free woman.

Spiritual

Practical

31

Literal

So then, brethren, we are not maid servant's children, but [children] of the free woman.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Christ has set us free in freedom; stand fast therefore, and be not held again in a yoke of bondage.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

Behold, I, Paul, say to you, that if ye are circumcised, Christ shall profit you nothing.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And I witness again to every man [who is] circumcised, that he is debtor to do the whole law.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Ye are deprived of all profit from the Christ as separated [from him], as many as are justified by law; ye have fallen from favor.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **For we, by [the] Spirit, on the principle of faith, await the hope of righteousness.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **For in Christ Jesus [Yashua] neither circumcision has any force, nor uncircumcision; but faith working through love.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Ye ran well; who has stopped you that ye should not obey the truth?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **The persuasibleness [is] not of him that calls you.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **A little leaven leavens the whole lump.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 ***I* have confidence as to you in [the] Lord, that ye will have no other mind; and he that is troubling you shall bear the guilt [of it], whosoever he may be.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **But *I*, brethren, if I yet preach circumcision, why am I yet persecuted? Then the scandal of the cross has been done away.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **I would that they would even cut themselves off who throw you into confusion.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **For *ye* have been called to liberty, brethren; only [do] not [turn] liberty into an opportunity to the flesh, but by love serve one another.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **For the whole law is fulfilled in one word, in Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 but if ye bite and devour one another, see that ye are not consumed one of another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But I say, Walk in [the] Spirit, and ye shall no way fulfil flesh`s lust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For the flesh lusts against the Spirit, and the Spirit against the flesh: and these things are opposed one to the other, that ye should not do those things which ye desire;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 but if ye are led by the Spirit, ye are not under law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Now the works of the flesh are manifest, which are fornication, uncleanness, licentiousness,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 idolatry, sorcery, hatred, strifes, jealousies, angers, contentions, disputes, schools of opinion,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 envyings, murders, drunkennesses, revels, and things like these; as to which I tell you beforehand, even as I also have said before, that they who do such things shall not inherit God's kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But the fruit of the Spirit is love, joy, peace, long-suffering, kindness, goodness, fidelity,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 meekness, self-control: against such things there is no law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But they that [are] of the Christ have crucified the flesh with the passions and the lusts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

If we live by the Spirit, let us walk also by the Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

Let us not become vain-glorious, provoking one another, envying one another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Brethren, if even a man be taken in some fault, ye who are spiritual restore such a one in a spirit of meekness, considering thyself lest *thou* also be tempted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Bear one another`s burdens, and thus fulfil the law of the Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

For if any man reputes himself to be something, being nothing, he deceives himself;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 but let each prove his own work, and then he will have his boast in what belongs to himself alone, and not in what belongs to another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For each shall bear his own burden.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Let him that is taught in the word communicate to him that teaches in all good things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Be not deceived: God is not mocked; for whatever a man shall sow, that also shall he reap.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For he that sows to his own flesh, shall reap corruption from the flesh; but he that sows to the Spirit, from the Spirit shall reap eternal life:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 but let us not lose heart in doing good; for in due time, if we do not faint, we shall reap.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 So then, as we have occasion, let us do good towards all, and specially towards those of the household of faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 See how long a letter I have written to you with my own hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 As many as desire to have a fair appearance in [the] flesh, these compel you to be circumcised, only that they may not be persecuted because of the cross of Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For neither do they that are circumcised themselves keep the law; but they wish you to be circumcised, that they may boast in your flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** But far be it from me to boast save in the cross of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ, through whom [the] world is crucified to me, and to the world.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** For [in Christ Jesus [Yashua]] neither is circumcision anything, nor uncircumcision; but new creation.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** And as many as shall walk by this rule, peace upon them and mercy, and upon the Israel of God.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** For the rest let no one trouble me, for *I* bear in my body the brands of the Lord Jesus [Yashua].

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** The favor of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ [be] with your spirit, brethren. Amen.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Paul, apostle of Jesus [Yashua] Christ by God`s will, to the saints and faithful in Christ Jesus [Yashua] who are at Ephesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 favor to you and peace from God our Father, and [the] Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Blessed [be] the God and Father of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ, who has blessed us with every spiritual blessing in the heavenlies in Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 according as he has chosen us in him before [the] world`s foundation, that we should be holy and blameless before him in love;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 having marked us out beforehand for adoption through Jesus [Yashua] Christ to himself, according to the good pleasure of his will,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 to [the] praise of [the] glory of his favor, wherein he has taken us into favour in the Beloved:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 in whom we have redemption through his blood, the forgiveness of offences, according to the riches of his favor;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 which he has caused to abound towards us in all wisdom and intelligence,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 having made known to us the mystery of his will, according to his good pleasure which he purposed in himself

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 for [the] administration of the fulness of times; to head up all things in the Christ, the things in the heavens and the things upon the earth; in him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 in whom we have also obtained an inheritance, being marked out beforehand according to the purpose of him who works all things according to the counsel of his own will,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 that we should be to [the] praise of his glory who have pre-trusted in the Christ:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 in whom *ye* also [have trusted], having heard the word of the truth, the glad tidings of your salvation; in whom also, having believe ye have been sealed with the Holy Spirit of promise,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 who is [the] earnest of our inheritance to the redemption of the acquired possession to [the] praise of his glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Wherefore *I* also, having heard of the faith in the Lord Jesus [Yashua] which [is] in you, and the love which [ye have] towards all the saints,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 do not cease giving thanks for you, making mention [of you] at my prayers,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 that the God of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ, the Father of glory, would give you [the] spirit of wisdom and revelation in the full knowledge of him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 being enlightened in the eyes of your heart, so that ye should know what is the hope of his calling, [and] what the riches of the glory of his inheritance in the saints,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and what the surpassing greatness of his power towards us who believe, according to the working of the might of his strength,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 [in] which he wrought in the Christ [in] raising him from among [the] dead, and he set him down at his right hand in the heavenlies,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 above every principality, and authority, and power, and dominion, and every name named, not only in this age, but also in that to come;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and has put all things under his feet, and gave him [to be] head over all things to the assembly,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 which is his body, the fulness of him who fills all in all:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 and *you*, being dead in your offences and sins --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 in which ye once walked according to the age of this world, according to the ruler of the authority of the air, the spirit who now work in the sons of disobedience:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 among whom **we** also all once had our conversation in the lusts of our flesh, doing what the flesh and the thoughts willed to do, and were children, by nature, of wrath, even as the rest:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 but God, being rich in mercy, because of his great love wherewith he loved us,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 (we too being dead in offences,) has quickened us with the Christ, (ye are saved by favor,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and has raised [us] up together, and has made [us] sit down together in the heavenlies in Christ Jesus [Yashua],

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 that he might display in the coming ages the surpassing riches of his favor in kindness towards us in Christ Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For ye are saved by favor, through faith; and this not of yourselves; it is God`s gift:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 not on the principle of works, that no one might boast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For we are his workmanship, having been created in Christ Jesus [Yashua] for good works, which God has before prepared that we should walk in them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Wherefore remember that *ye*, once nations in [the] flesh, who [are] called uncircumcision by that called circumcision in [the] flesh done with the hand;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 that ye were at that time without Christ, aliens from the commonwealth of Israel, and strangers to the covenants of promise, having no hope, and without God in the world:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 but now in Christ Jesus [Yashua] *ye* who once were afar off are become nigh by the blood of the Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For *he* is our peace, who has made both one, and has broken down the middle wall of enclosure,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 having annulled the enmity in his flesh, the law of commandments in ordinances, that he might form the two in himself into one new man, making peace;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and might reconcile both in one body to God by the cross, having by it slain the enmity;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and, coming, he has preached the glad tidings of peace to you who [were] afar off, and [the glad tidings of] peace to those [who were] nigh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For through him we have both access by one Spirit to the Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 So then ye are no longer strangers and foreigners, but ye are fellow-citizens of the saints, and of the household of God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 being built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets, Jesus [Yashua] Christ himself being the corner-stone,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 in whom all [the] building fitted together increases to a holy temple in the Lord;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 in whom *ye* also are built together for a habitation of God in [the] Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 For this reason *I* Paul, prisoner of the Christ Jesus [Yashua] for you nations,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 (if indeed ye have heard of the administration of the favor of God which has been given to me towards you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 that by revelation the mystery has been made known to me, (according as I have written before briefly,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 by which, in reading it, ye can understand my intelligence in the mystery of the Christ,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 which in other generations has not been made known to the sons of men, as it has now been revealed to his holy apostles and prophets in [the power of the] Spirit,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 that [they who are of] the nations should be joint heirs, and a joint body, and joint partakers of [his] promise in Christ Jesus [Yashua] by the glad tidings;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 of which I am become minister according to the gift of the favor of God given to me, according to the working of his power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 To me, less than the least of all saints, has this favor been given, to announce among the nations the glad tidings of the unsearchable riches of the Christ,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and to enlighten all [with the knowledge of] what is the administration of the mystery hidden throughout the ages in God, who has created all things,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 in order that now to the principalities and authorities in the heavenlies might be made known through the assembly the all-various wisdom of God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 according to [the] purpose of the ages, which he purposed in Christ Jesus [Yashua] our Lord,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 in whom we have boldness and access in confidence by the faith of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Wherefore I beseech [you] not to faint through my tribulations for you, which is your glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For this reason I bow my knees to the Father [of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ],

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 of whom every family in [the] heavens and on earth is named,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 in order that he may give you according to the riches of his glory, to be strengthened with power by his Spirit in the inner man;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 that the Christ may dwell, through faith, in your hearts, being rooted and founded in love,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 in order that ye may be fully able to apprehend with all the saints what [is] the breadth and length and depth and height;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and to know the love of the Christ which surpasses knowledge; that ye may be filled [even] to all the fulness of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But to him that is able to do far exceedingly above all which we ask or think, according to the power which works in us,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 to him be glory in the assembly in Christ Jesus [Yashua] unto all generations of the age of ages. Amen).

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 *I*, the prisoner in [the] Lord, exhort you therefore to walk worthy of the calling wherewith ye have been called,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 with all lowliness and meekness, with long-suffering, bearing with one another in love;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 using diligence to keep the unity of the Spirit in the uniting bond of peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 [There is] one body and one Spirit, as ye have been also called in one hope of your calling;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 one Lord, one faith, one immersion;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 one God and Father of all, who is over all, and through all, and in us all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But to each one of us has been given favor according to the measure of the gift of the Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Wherefore he says, Having ascended up on high, he has led captivity captive, and has given gifts to men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But that he ascended, what is it but that he also descended into the lower parts of the earth?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He that descended is the same who has also ascended up above all the heavens, that he might fill all things;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and *he* has given some apostles, and some prophets, and some evmessengerists, and some shepherds and teachers,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 for the perfecting of the saints; with a view to [the] work of [the] ministry, with a view to the edifying of the body of Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 until we all arrive at the unity of the faith and of the knowledge of the Son of God, at [the] full-grown man, at [the] measure of the stature of the fulness of the Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 in order that we may be no longer babes, tossed and carried about by every wind of **that** teaching [which is] in the sleight of men, in unprincipled cunning with a view to systematized error;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 but, holding the truth in love, we may grow up to him in all things, who is the head, the Christ:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 from whom the whole body, fitted together, and connected by every joint of supply, according to [the] working in [its] measure of each one part, works for itself the increase of the body to its self-building up in love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 This I say therefore, and testify in [the] Lord, that ye should no longer walk as [the rest of] the nations walk in [the] vanity of their mind,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 being darkened in understanding, estranged from the life of God by reason of the ignorance which is in them, by reason of the hardness of their hearts,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 who having cast off all feeling, have given themselves up to lasciviousness, to work all uncleanness with greedy unsatisfied lust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But **ye** have not thus learnt the Christ,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 if ye have heard him and been instructed in him according as [the] truth is in Jesus [Yashua];

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 [namely] your having put off according to the former conversation the old man which corrupts itself according to the deceitful lusts;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and being renewed in the spirit of your mind;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and [your] having put on the new man, which according to God is created in truthful righteousness and holiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Wherefore, having put off falsehood, speak truth every one with his neighbour, because we are members one of another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 Be angry, and do not sin; let not the sun set upon your wrath,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 neither give room for the devil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Let the stealer steal no more, but rather let him toil, working what is honest with [his] hands, that he may have to distribute to him that has need.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Let no corrupt word go out of your mouth, but if [there be] any good one for needful edification, that it may give favor to those that hear [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 And do not grieve the Holy Spirit of God, with which ye have been sealed for [the] day of redemption.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Let all bitterness, and heat of passion, and wrath, and clamour, and injurious language, be removed from you, with all malice;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 and be to one another kind, compassionate, forgiving one another, so as God also in Christ has forgiven you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Be ye therefore imitators of God, as beloved children,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and walk in love, even as the Christ loved us, and delivered himself up for us, an offering and sacrifice to God for a sweet-smelling savour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But fornication and all uncleanness or unbridled lust, let it not be even named among you, as it becomes saints;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and filthiness and foolish talking, or jesting, which are not convenient; but rather thanksgiving.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For this ye are [well] informed of, knowing that no fornicator, or unclean person, or person of unbridled lust, who is an idolater, has inheritance in the kingdom of the Christ and God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Let no one deceive you with vain words, for on account of these things the wrath of God comes upon the sons of disobedience.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Be not ye therefore fellow-partakers with them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 for ye were once darkness, but now light in [the] Lord; walk as children of light,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 (for the fruit of the light [is] in all goodness and righteousness and truth,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 proving what is agreeable to the Lord;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and do not have fellowship with the unfruitful works of darkness, but rather also reprove [them],

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 for the things that are done by them in secret it is shameful even to say.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But all things having their true character exposed by the light are made manifest; for that which makes everything manifest is light.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Wherefore he says, Wake up, [thou] that sleepest, and arise up from among the dead, and the Christ shall shine upon thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 See therefore how ye walk carefully, not as unwise but as wise,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 redeeming the time, because the days are evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For this reason be not foolish, but understanding what [is] the will of the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And be not drunk with wine, in which is debauchery; but be filled with the Spirit,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 speaking to yourselves in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing and chanting with your heart to the Lord;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 giving thanks at all times for all things to him [who is] God and [the] Father in the name of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 submitting yourselves to one another in [the] fear of Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Wives, [submit yourselves] to your own husbands, as to the Lord,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 for a husband is head of the wife, as also the Christ [is] head of the assembly. *He* [is] Saviour of the body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But even as the assembly is subjected to the Christ, so also wives to their own husbands in everything.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Husbands, love your own wives, even as the Christ also loved the assembly, and has delivered himself up for it,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 in order that he might sanctify it, purifying [it] by the washing of water by [the] word,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 that *he* might present the assembly to himself glorious, having no spot, or wrinkle, or any of such things; but that it might be holy and blameless.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 So ought men also to love their own wives as their own bodies: he that loves his own wife loves himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 For no one has ever hated his own flesh, but nourishes and cherishes it, even as also the Christ the assembly:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 for we are members of his body; [we are of his flesh, and of his bones.]

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 Because of this a man shall leave his father and mother, and shall be united to his wife, and the two shall be one flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 This mystery is great, but *I* speak as to Christ, and as to the assembly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 But *ye* also, every one of you, let each so love his own wife as himself; but as to the wife [I speak] that she may fear the husband.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Children, obey your parents in [the] Lord, for this is just.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Honour thy father and thy mother, which is the first commandment with a promise,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 that it may be well with thee, and that thou mayest be long-lived on the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And [ye] fathers, do not provoke your children to anger, but bring them up in [the] discipline and admonition of [the] Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Bondmen, obey masters according to flesh, with fear and trembling, in simplicity of your heart as to the Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 not with eye-service as men-pleasers; but as bondmen of Christ, doing the will of God from [the] soul,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 serving with good will as to the Lord, and not to men;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 knowing that whatever good each shall do, this he shall receive of [the] Lord, whether bond or free.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And, masters, do the same things towards them, giving up threatening, knowing that both their and your Master is in heaven, and there is no acceptance of persons with him.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **For the rest, brethren, be strong in [the] Lord, and in the might of his strength.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **Put on the panoply of God, that ye may be able to stand against the artifices of the devil:**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **because our struggle is not against blood and flesh, but against principalities, against authorities, against the universal lords of this darkness, against spiritual [power] of wickedness in the heavenlies.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **For this reason take [to you] the panoply of God, that ye may be able to withstand in the evil day, and, having accomplished all things to stand.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Stand therefore, having girt about your loins with truth, and having put on the breastplate of righteousness,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and shod your feet with [the] preparation of the glad tidings of peace:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 besides all [these], having taken the shield of faith with which ye will be able to quench all the inflamed darts of the wicked one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Have also the helmet of salvation, and the sword of the Spirit, which is God's word;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 praying at all seasons, with all prayer and supplication in [the] Spirit, and watching unto this very thing with all perseverance and supplication for all the saints;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and for me in order that utterance may be given to me in [the] opening of my mouth to make known with boldness the mystery of the glad tidings,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 for which I am an ambassador [bound] with a chain, that I may be bold in it as I ought to speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 But in order that *ye* also may know what concerns me, how I am getting on, Tychicus, the beloved brother and faithful minister in [the] Lord, shall make all things known to you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 whom I have sent to you for this very thing, that ye may know of our affairs and that he may encourage your hearts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Peace to the brethren, and love with faith, from God [the] Father and [the] Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 favor with all them that love our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ in incorruption.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Paul and Timotheus, bondmen of Jesus [Yashua] Christ, to all the saints in Christ Jesus [Yashua] who are in Philippi, with [the] overseers and ministers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 favor to you, and peace from God our Father and [the] Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I thank my God for my whole remembrance of you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 constantly in my every supplication, making the supplication for you all with joy,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 because of your fellowship with the gospel, from the first day until now;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 having confidence of this very thing, that he who has begun in you a good work will complete it unto Jesus [Yashua] Christ`s day:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 as it is righteous for me to think this as to you all, because ye have *me* in your hearts, and that both in my bonds and in the defence and confirmation of the glad tidings ye are all participators in my favor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 For God is my witness how I long after you all in [the] bowels of Christ Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And this I pray, that your love may abound yet more and more in full knowledge and all intelligence,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 that ye may judge of and approve the things that are more excellent, in order that ye may be pure and without offence for Christ`s da

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 being complete as regards the fruit of righteousness, which [is] by Jesus [Yashua] Christ, to God`s glory and praise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But I would have you know, brethren, that the circumstances in which I am have turned out rather to the furtherance of the glad tidings,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 so that my bonds have become manifest [as being] in Christ in all the praetorium and to all others;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and that the most of the brethren, trusting in [the] Lord through my bonds, dare more abundantly to speak the word of God fearlessl

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Some indeed also for envy and strife, but some also for good will, preach the Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 These indeed out of love, knowing that I am set for the defence of the glad tidings;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 but those out of contention, announce the Christ, not purely, supposing to arouse tribulation for my bonds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 What is it then? at any rate, in every way, whether in pretext or in truth, Christ is announced; and in this I rejoice, yea, also I will rejoice;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 for I know that this shall turn out for me to salvation, through your supplication and [the] supply of the Spirit of Jesus [Yashua] Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

according to my earnest expectation and hope, that in nothing I shall be ashamed, but in all boldness, as always, now also Christ shall be magnified in my body whether by life or by death.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

For for me to live [is] Christ, and to die gain;

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

but if to live in flesh [is my lot], this is for me worth the while: and what I shall choose I cannot tell.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

But I am pressed by both, having the desire for departure and being with Christ, [for] [it is] very much better,

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

but remaining in the flesh [is] more necessary for your sakes;

Spiritual

Practical

25 and having confidence of this, I know that I shall remain and abide along with you all, for your progress and joy in faith;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 that your boasting may abound in Christ Jesus [Yashua] through me by my presence again with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Only conduct yourselves worthily of the glad tidings of the Christ, in order that whether coming and seeing you, or absent, I may hear of what concerns you, that ye stand firm in one spirit, with one soul, labouring together in the same conflict with the faith of the glad tidings;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and not frightened in anything by the opposers, which is to them a demonstration of destruction, but of your salvation, and that from God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 because to you has been given, as regards Christ, not only the believing on him but the suffering for him also,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 having the same conflict which ye have seen in me, and now hear of in me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 If then [there be] any comfort in Christ, if any consolation of love, if any fellowship of [the] Spirit, if any bowels and compassions,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 fulfil my joy, that ye may think the same thing, having the same love, joined in soul, thinking one thing;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 [let] nothing [be] in the spirit of strife or vain glory, but, in lowliness of mind, each esteeming the other as more excellent than themselves;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 regarding not each his own [qualities], but each those of others also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For let this mind be in you which [was] also in Christ Jesus [Yashua];

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 who, subsisting in the form of God, did not esteem it an object of rapine to be on an equality with God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 but emptied himself, taking a bondman`s form, taking his place in [the] likeness of men;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and having been found in figure as a man, humbled himself, becoming obedient even unto death, and [that the] death of [the] cross.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Wherefore also God highly exalted him, and granted him a name, that which is above every name,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 that at the name of Jesus [Yashua] every knee should bow, of heavenly and earthly and infernal [beings],

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and every tongue confess that Jesus [Yashua] Christ [is] Lord to God [the] Father`s glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 So that, my beloved, even as ye have always obeyed, not as in my presence only, but now much rather in my absence, work out your own salvation with fear and trembling,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 for it is God who works in you both the willing and the working according to [his] good pleasure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Do all things without murmurings and reasonings,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 that ye may be harmless and simple, irreproachable children of God in the midst of a crooked and perverted generation; among whom ye appear as lights in [the] world,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 holding forth [the] word of life, so as to be a boast for me in Christ`s day, that I have not run in vain nor laboured in vain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But if also I am poured out as a libation on the sacrifice and ministration of your faith, I rejoice, and rejoice in common with you all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 In like manner do *ye* also rejoice, and rejoice with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But I hope in [the] Lord Jesus [Yashua] to send Timotheus to you shortly, that *I* also may be refreshed, knowing how ye get on.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 For I have no one like-minded who will care with genuine feeling how ye get on.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 For all seek their own things, not the things of Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But ye know the proof of him, that, as a child a father, he has served with me in the work of the glad tidings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Him therefore I hope to send immediately, as soon as I shall see how it goes with me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 but I trust in [the] Lord that I myself also shall soon come;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 but I have thought it necessary to send to you Epaphroditus, my brother and fellow-workman and fellow-soldier, but your messenger and minister to my need,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 since he had a longing desire after you all, and was distressed because ye had heard that he was sick;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 for he was also sick close to death, but God had mercy on him, and not indeed on him alone, but also on me, that I might not have sorrow upon sorrow.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 I have sent him therefore the more diligently, that seeing him ye might again rejoice, and that *I* might be the less sorrowful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Receive him therefore in [the] Lord with all joy, and hold such in honour;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 because for the sake of the work he drew near even to death, venturing his life that he might fill up what lacked in your ministration toward me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 For the rest, my brethren, rejoice in [the] Lord: to write the same things to you, to me [is] not irksome, and for you safe.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 See to dogs, see to evil workmen, see to the concision.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For **we** are the circumcision, who worship by [the] Spirit of God, and boast in Christ Jesus [Yashua], and do not trust in flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Though **I** have [my] trust even in flesh; if any other think to trust in flesh, **I** rather:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 as to circumcision, [I received it] the eighth day; of [the] race of Israel, of [the] tribe of Benjamin, Hebrew of Hebrews; as to [the] law a Pharisee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 as to zeal, persecuting the assembly; as to righteousness which [is] in [the] law, found blameless;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 but what things were gain to me these I counted, on account of Christ, loss.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But surely I count also all things to be loss on account of the excellency of the knowledge of Christ Jesus [Yashua] my Lord, on account of whom I have suffered the loss of all, and count them to be filth, that I may gain Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and that I may be found in him, not having my righteousness, which [would be] on the principle of law, but that which is by faith of Christ, the righteousness which [is] of God through faith,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 to know him, and the power of his resurrection, and the fellowship of his sufferings, being conformed to his death,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 if any way I arrive at the resurrection from among [the] dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Not that I have already obtained [the prize], or am already perfected; but I pursue, if also I may get possession [of it], seeing that also have been taken possession of by Christ [Jesus [Yashua]].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Brethren, *I* do not count to have got possession myself; but one thing -- forgetting the things behind, and stretching out to the thing before,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I pursue, [looking] towards [the] goal, for the prize of the calling on high of God in Christ Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 As many therefore as [are] perfect, let us be thus minded; and if ye are any otherwise minded, this also God shall reveal to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But whereto we have attained, [let us] walk in the same steps.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Be imitators [all] together of me, brethren, and fix your eyes on those walking thus as you have us for a model;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 (for many walk of whom I have told you often, and now tell you even weeping, that they [are] the enemies of the cross of Christ:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 whose end [is] destruction, whose god [is] the belly, and [their] glory in their shame, who mind earthly things:)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 for *our* commonwealth has its existence in [the] heavens, from which also we await the Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ [as] Saviour,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 who shall transform our body of humiliation into conformity to his body of glory, according to the working of [the] power which he has even to subdue all things to himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 So that, my brethren, beloved and longed for, my joy and crown, thus stand fast in [the] Lord, beloved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 I exhort Euodia, and exhort Syntyche, to be of the same mind in [the] Lord;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 yea, I ask thee also, true yokefellow, assist them, who have contended along with me in the glad tidings, with Clement also, and my other fellow-labourers, whose names [are] in [the] book of life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Rejoice in [the] Lord always: again I will say, Rejoice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Let your gentleness be known of all men. The Lord [is] near.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 6** Be careful about nothing; but in everything, by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving, let your requests be made known to God;
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 7** and the peace of God, which surpasses every understanding, shall guard your hearts and your thoughts by Christ Jesus [Yashua].
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 8** For the rest, brethren, whatsoever things [are] true, whatsoever things [are] noble, whatsoever things [are] just, whatsoever things [are] pure, whatsoever things [are] amiable, whatsoever things [are] of good report; if [there be] any virtue and if any praise, think on these things.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 9** What ye have both learned, and received, and heard, and seen in me, these things do; and the God of peace shall be with you.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 10** But I rejoiced in [the] Lord greatly, that now however at length ye have revived your thinking of me, though surely ye did also think [of me], but lacked opportunity.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____

11 Not that I speak as regards privation, for as to me *I* have learnt in those circumstances in which I am, to be satisfied in myself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I know both how to be abased and I know how to abound. In everything and in all things I am initiated both to be full and to be hungry, both to abound and to suffer privation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I have strength for all things in him that gives me power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But ye have done well in taking part in my affliction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And know also *ye*, O Philippians, that in [the] beginning of the gospel, when I came out of Macedonia, no assembly communicated [anything] to me in [the] way of giving and receiving save *ye* alone;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 for also in Thessalonica once and even twice ye sent to me for my need.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Not that I seek gift, but I seek fruit abounding to your account.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But I have all things in full supply and abound; I am full, having received of Epaphroditus the things [sent] from you, an odour of sweet savour, an acceptable sacrifice, agreeable to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But my God shall abundantly supply all your need according to his riches in glory in Christ Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But to our God and Father [be] glory to the ages of ages. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Salute every saint in Christ Jesus [Yashua]. The brethren who [are] with me salute you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 All the saints salute you, and specially those of the household of Caesar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 The favor of the Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ [be] with your spirit. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Paul, apostle of Christ Jesus [Yashua], by God`s will, and Timotheus the brother,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 to the holy and faithful brethren in Christ which [are] in Colosse. favor to you and peace from God our Father [and Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

We give thanks to the God and Father of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ continually [when] praying for you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

having heard of your faith in Christ Jesus [Yashua], and the love which ye have towards all the saints,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

on account of the hope which [is] laid up for you in the heavens; of which ye heard before in the word of the truth of the glad tidings,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

which are come to you, as [they are] in all the world, [and] are bearing fruit and growing, even as also among you, from the day ye heard [them] and knew indeed the favor of God, in truth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

even as ye learned from Epaphras our beloved fellow-bondman, who is a faithful minister of Christ for you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 who has also manifested to us your love in [the] Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For this reason **we** also, from the day we heard [of your faith and love], do not cease praying and asking for you, to the end that ye may be filled with the full knowledge of his will, in all wisdom and spiritual understanding,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 [so as] to walk worthily of the Lord unto all well-pleasing, bearing fruit in every good work, and growing by the true knowledge of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 strengthened with all power according to the might of his glory unto all endurance and longsuffering with joy;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 giving thanks to the Father, who has made us fit for sharing the portion of the saints in light,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 who has delivered us from the authority of darkness, and translated [us] into the kingdom of the Son of his love:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 in whom we have redemption, the forgiveness of sins;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 who is image of the invisible God, firstborn of all creation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 because by him were created all things, the things in the heavens and the things upon the earth, the visible and the invisible, whether thrones, or lordships, or principalities, or authorities: all things have been created by him and for him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And *he* is before all, and all things subsist together by him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And ***he*** is the head of the body, the assembly; who is [the] beginning, firstborn from among the dead, that ***he*** might have the first place in all things:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 for in him all the fulness [of the Godhead] was pleased to dwell,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and by him to reconcile all things to itself, having made peace by the blood of his cross -- by him, whether the things on the earth or things in the heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And you, who once were alienated and enemies in mind by wicked works, yet now has it reconciled

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 in the body of his flesh through death; to present you holy and unblamable and irreproachable before it,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 if indeed ye abide in the faith founded and firm, and not moved away from the hope of the glad tidings, which ye have heard, which have been proclaimed in the whole creation which [is] under heaven, of which *I* Paul became minister.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Now, I rejoice in sufferings for you, and I fill up that which is behind of the tribulations of Christ in my flesh, for his body, which is the assembly;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 of which *I* became minister, according to the dispensation of God which [is] given me towards you to complete the word of God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 the mystery which [has been] hidden from ages and from generations, but has now been made manifest to his saints;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 to whom God would make known what are the riches of the glory of this mystery among the nations, which is Christ in you the hope of glory:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 whom **we** announce, admonishing every man, and teaching every man, in all wisdom, to the end that we may present every man perfect in Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 Whereunto also I toil, combating according to his working, which works in me in power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 For I would have you know what combat I have for you, and those in Laodicea, and as many as have not seen my face in flesh;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 to the end that their hearts may be encouraged, being united together in love, and unto all riches of the full assurance of understanding to [the] full knowledge of the mystery of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 in which are hid all the treasures of wisdom and of knowledge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And I say this to the end that no one may delude you by persuasive speech.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For if indeed in the flesh I am absent, yet I am with you in spirit, rejoicing and seeing your order, and the firmness of your faith in Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 As therefore ye have received the Christ, Jesus [Yashua] the Lord, walk in him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 rooted and built up in him, and assured in the faith, even as ye have been taught, abounding in it with thanksgiving.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 See that there be no one who shall lead *you* away as a prey through philosophy and vain deceit, according to the teaching of men, according to the elements of the world, and not according to Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

For in him dwells all the fulness of the Godhead bodily;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

and ye are complete in him, who is the head of all principality and authority,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

in whom also ye have been circumcised with circumcision not done by hand, in the putting off of the body of the flesh, in the circumcision of the Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

buried with him in immersion, in which ye have been also raised with [him] through faith of the working of God who raised him from among the dead.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

And you, being dead in offences and in the uncircumcision of your flesh, he has quickened together with him, having forgiven us all these offences;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** having effaced the handwriting in ordinances which [stood out] against us, which was contrary to us, he has taken it also out of the way, having nailed it to the cross;

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** having spoiled principalities and authorities, he made a show of them publicly, leading them in triumph by it.

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** Let none therefore judge you in meat or in drink, or in matter of feast, or new moon, or sabbaths,

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** which are a shadow of things to come; but the body [is] of Christ.

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** Let no one fraudulently deprive you of your prize, doing his own will in humility and worship of messengers, entering into things which he has not seen, vainly puffed up by the mind of his flesh,

Spiritual

Practical

19 and not holding fast the head, from whom all the body, ministered to and united together by the joints and bands, increases with the increase of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 If ye have died with Christ from the elements of the world, why as [if] alive in [the] world do ye subject yourselves to ordinances?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Do not handle, do not taste, do not touch,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 (things which are all for destruction in the using [of them]:) according to the injunctions and teachings of men,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 (which have indeed an appearance of wisdom in voluntary worship, and humility, and harsh treatment of the body, not in a certain honour,) to [the] satisfaction of the flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **If therefore ye have been raised with the Christ, seek the things [which are] above, where the Christ is, sitting at [the] right hand of God:**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **have your mind on the things [that are] above, not on the things [that are] on the earth;**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **for ye have died, and your life is hid with the Christ in God.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **When the Christ is manifested who [is] our life, then shall *ye* also be manifested with him in glory.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **Put to death therefore your members which [are] upon the earth, fornication, uncleanness, vile passions, evil lust, and unbridled desire which is idolatry.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 On account of which things the wrath of God comes upon the sons of disobedience.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 In which *ye* also once walked when ye lived in these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But now, put off, *ye* also, all [these] things, wrath, anger, malice, blasphemy, vile language out of your mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Do not lie to one another, having put off the old man with his deeds,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and having put on the new, renewed into full knowledge according to [the] image of him that has created him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 wherein there is not Greek and Jew, circumcision and uncircumcision, barbarian, Scythian, bondman, freeman; but Christ [is] everything, and in all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Put on therefore, as [the] elect of God, holy and beloved, bowels of compassion, kindness, lowliness, meekness, longsuffering;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 forbearing one another, and forgiving one another, if any should have a complaint against any; even as the Christ has forgiven you, so also [do] *ye*.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And to all these [add] love, which is the bond of perfectness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And let the peace of Christ preside in your hearts, to which also ye have been called in one body, and be thankful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Let the word of the Christ dwell in you richly, in all wisdom teaching and admonishing one another, in psalms, hymns, spiritual songs, singing with favor in your hearts to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And everything, whatever ye may do in word or in deed, [do] all things in [the] name of [the] Lord Jesus [Yashua], giving thanks to God the Father by him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Wives, be subject to [your] husbands, as is fitting in [the] Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Husbands, love your wives, and be not bitter against them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Children, obey your parents in all things, for this is well-pleasing in [the] Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Fathers, do not vex your children, to the end that they be not disheartened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Bondmen, obey in all things your masters according to flesh; not with eye-services, as men-pleasers, but in simplicity of heart, fearing the Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Whatsoever ye do, labour at it heartily, as [doing it] to the Lord, and not to men;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 knowing that of [the] Lord ye shall receive the recompense of the inheritance; ye serve the Lord Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 For he that does a wrong shall receive the wrong he has done, and there is no respect of persons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Masters, give to bondmen what is just and fair, knowing that *ye* also have a Master in [the] heavens.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Persevere in prayer, watching in it with thanksgiving;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 praying at the same time for us also, that God may open to us a door of the word to speak the mystery of Christ, on account of which also I am bound,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 to the end that I may make it manifest as I ought to speak.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Walk in wisdom towards those without, redeeming opportunities.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 [Let] your word [be] always with favor, seasoned with salt, [so as] to know how ye ought to answer each one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Tychicus, the beloved brother and faithful minister and fellow-bondman in [the] Lord, will make known to you all that concerns me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 whom I have sent to you for this very purpose, that he might know your state, and that he might encourage your hearts:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 with Onesimus, the faithful and beloved brother, who is [one] of you. They shall make known to you everything here.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Aristarchus my fellow-captive salutes you, and Mark, Barnabas`s cousin, concerning whom ye have received orders, (if he come to you, receive him,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and Jesus called Justus, who are of the circumcision. These [are the] only fellow-workers for the kingdom of God who have been a consolation to me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Epaphras, who is [one] of you, [the] bondman of Christ Jesus [Yashua], salutes you, always combating earnestly for you in prayers, to the end that ye may stand perfect and complete in all [the] will of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For I bear him witness that he labours much for you, and them in Laodicea, and them in Hierapolis.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Luke, the beloved physician, salutes you, and Demas.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Salute the brethren in Laodicea, and Nymphas, and the assembly which [is] in his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And when the letter has been read among you, cause that it be read also in the assembly of Laodiceans, and that *ye* also read that from Laodicea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And say to Archippus, Take heed to the ministry which thou hast received in [the] Lord, to the end that thou fulfil it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The salutation by the hand of me Paul. Remember my bonds. favor [be] with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Paul and Silvanus and Timotheus to the assembly of Thessalonians in God [the] Father and [the] Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ. favor to you and peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 We give thanks to God always for you all, making mention of you at our prayers,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 remembering unceasingly your work of faith, and labour of love, and enduring constancy of hope, of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ, before our God and Father;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 knowing, brethren beloved by God, your election.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For our glad tidings were not with you in word only, but also in power, and in [the] Holy Spirit, and in much assurance; even as ye know what we were among you for your sakes:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and *ye* became our imitators, and of the Lord, having accepted the word in much tribulation with joy of [the] Holy Spirit,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 so that ye became models to all that believe in Macedonia and in Achaia:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** for the word of the Lord sounded out from you, not only in Macedonia and Achaia, but in every place your faith which [is] towards God has gone abroad, so that we have no need to say anything;

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** for they themselves relate concerning us what entering in we had to you, and how ye turned to God from idols to serve a living and true God,

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** and to await his Son from the heavens, whom he raised from among the dead, Jesus [Yashua], our deliverer from the coming wrath.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** For ye know yourselves, brethren, our entering in which [we had] to you, that it has not been in vain;

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** but, having suffered before and been insulted, even as ye know, in Philippi, we were bold in our God to speak unto you the glad tidings of God with much earnest striving.

Spiritual

Practical

3 For our exhortation [was] not of deceit, nor of uncleanness, nor in guile;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 but even as we have been approved of God to have the glad tidings entrusted to us, so we speak; not as pleasing men, but God, who proves our hearts.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For we have not at any time been [among you] with flattering discourse, even as ye know, nor with a pretext for covetousness, God [is] witness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 nor seeking glory from men, neither from you nor from others, when we might have been a charge as Christ's apostles;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 but have been gentle in the midst of you, as a nurse would cherish her own children.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Thus, yearning over you, we had found our delight in having imparted to you not only the glad tidings of God, but our own lives also, because ye had become beloved of us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For ye remember, brethren, our labour and toil: working night and day, not to be chargeable to any one of you, we have preached to you the glad tidings of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 *Ye* [are] witnesses, and God, how piously and righteously and blamelessly we have conducted ourselves with you that believe:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 as ye know how, as a father his own children, we used to exhort each one of you, and comfort and testify,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 that ye should walk worthy of God, who calls you to his own kingdom and glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And for this cause we also give thanks to God unceasingly that, having received [the] word of [the] report of God by us, ye accepted, not men`s word, but, even as it is truly, God`s word, which also works in you who believe.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **For *ye*, brethren, have become imitators of the assemblies of God which are in Judaea in Christ Jesus [Yashua]; for *ye* also have suffered the same things of your own countrymen as also *they* of the Jews,**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **who have both slain the Lord Jesus [Yashua] and the prophets, and have driven us out by persecution, and do not please God, and [are] against all men,**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **forbidding us to speak to the nations that they may be saved, that they may fill up their sins always: but wrath has come upon them to the uttermost.**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **But we, brethren, having been bereaved of you and separated for a little moment in person, not in heart, have used more abundant diligence to see your face with much desire;**

Spiritual

Practical

18 wherefore we have desired to come to you, even I Paul, both once and twice, and Satan has hindered us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For what [is] our hope, or joy, or crown of boasting? [are] not *ye* also before our Lord Jesus [Yashua] at his coming?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 for ye are our glory and joy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Wherefore, being no longer able to refrain ourselves, we thought good to be left alone in Athens,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and sent Timotheus, our brother and fellow-workman under God in the glad tidings of Christ, to confirm you and encourage [you] concerning your faith,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 that no one might be moved by these afflictions. (For yourselves know that we are set for this;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 for also, when we were with you, we told you beforehand we are about to be in tribulation, even as also it came to pass, and ye know.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For this reason *I* also, no longer able to refrain myself, sent to know your faith, lest perhaps the tempter had tempted you and our labour should be come to nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But Timotheus having just come to us from you, and brought to us the glad tidings of your faith and love, and that ye have always good remembrance of us, desiring much to see us, even as we also you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 for this reason we have been comforted in you, brethren, in all our distress and tribulation, through your faith,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 because now we live if *ye* stand firm in [the] Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 For what thanksgiving can we render to God for you, for all the joy wherewith we rejoice on account of you before our God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 night and day beseeching exceedingly to the end that we may see your face, and perfect what is lacking in your faith?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But our God and Father himself, and our Lord Jesus [Yashua], direct our way to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But you, may the Lord make to exceed and abound in love toward one another, and toward all, even as we also towards you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 in order to the confirming of your hearts unblamable in holiness before our God and Father at the coming of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] with all his saints.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 For the rest, then, brethren, we beg you and exhort you in [the] Lord Jesus [Yashua], even as ye have received from us how ye ought to walk and please God, even as ye also do walk, that ye would abound still more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For ye know what charges we gave you through the Lord Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For this is [the] will of God, [even] your sanctification, that ye should abstain from fornication;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 that each of you know how to possess his own vessel in sanctification and honour,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 (not in passionate desire, even as the nations who know not God,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 not overstepping the rights of and wronging his brother in the matter, because the Lord [is] the avenger of all these things, even as we also told you before, and have fully testified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For God has not called us to uncleanness, but in sanctification.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 He therefore that [in this] disregards [his brother], disregards, not man, but God, who has given also his Holy Spirit to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Now concerning brotherly love ye have no need that we should write to you, for ye yourselves are taught of God to love one another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For also ye do this towards all the brethren in the whole of Macedonia; but we exhort you, brethren, to abound still more,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 and to seek earnestly to be quiet and mind your own affairs, and work with your [own] hands, even as we charged you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 that ye may walk reputably towards those without, and may have need of no one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But we do not wish you to be ignorant, brethren, concerning them that are fallen asleep, to the end that ye be not grieved even as also the rest who have no hope.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For if we believe that Jesus [Yashua] has died and has risen again, so also God will bring with him those who have fallen asleep through Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 15** (For this we say to you in [the] word of [the] Lord, that **we**, the living, who remain to the coming of the Lord, are in no way to anticipate those who have fallen asleep;
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 16** for the Lord himself, with an assembling shout, with archmessenger`s voice and with trump of God, shall descend from heaven; and the dead in Christ shall rise first;
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 17** then **we**, the living who remain, shall be caught up together with them in [the] clouds, to meet the Lord in [the] air; and thus we shall be always with [the] Lord.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 18** So encourage one another with these words.)
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 1** But concerning the times and the seasons, brethren, ye have no need that ye should be written to,
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-

2

for ye know perfectly well yourselves, that the day of [the] Lord so comes as a thief by night.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

When they may say, Peace and safety, then sudden destruction comes upon them, as travail upon her that is with child; and they shall in no wise escape.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

But *ye*, brethren, are not in darkness, that the day should overtake you as a thief:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

for all *ye* are sons of light and sons of day; we are not of night nor of darkness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

So then do not let us sleep as the rest do, but let us watch and be sober;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 for they that sleep sleep by night, and they that drink drink by night;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 but *we* being of [the] day, let us be sober, putting on [the] breastplate of faith and love, and as helmet [the] hope of salvation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 because God has not set us for wrath, but for obtaining salvation through our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 who has died for us, that whether we may be watching or sleep, we may live together with him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Wherefore encourage one another, and build up each one the other, even as also ye do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But we beg you, brethren, to know those who labour among you, and take the lead among you in [the] Lord, and admonish you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and to regard them exceedingly in love on account of their work. Be in peace among yourselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But we exhort you, brethren, admonish the disorderly, comfort the faint-hearted, sustain the weak, be patient towards all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 See that no one render to any evil for evil, but pursue always what is good towards one another and towards all;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 rejoice always;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 pray unceasingly;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 in everything give thanks, for this is [the] will of God in Christ Jesus [Yashua] towards you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

quench not the Spirit;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

do not lightly esteem prophecies;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

but prove all things, hold fast the right;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22

hold aloof from every form of wickedness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23

Now the God of peace himself sanctify you wholly: and your whole spirit, and soul, and body be preserved blameless at the coming of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24

He [is] faithful who calls you, who will also perform [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Brethren, pray for us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26

Greet all the brethren with a holy kiss.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27

I adjure you by the Lord that the letter be read to all the [holy] brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

The favor of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ [be] with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Paul and Silvanus and Timotheus to the assembly of Thessalonians in God our Father and [the] Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 favor to you, and peace from God our Father, and [the] Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 We ought to thank God always for you, brethren, even as it is meet, because your faith increases exceedingly, and the love of each one of you all towards one another abounds;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 so that we ourselves make our boast in you in the assemblies of God for your endurance and faith in all your persecutions and tribulations, which ye are sustaining;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 a manifest token of the righteous judgment of God, to the end that ye should be counted worthy of the kingdom of God, for the sake of which ye also suffer;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 if at least [it is a] righteous thing with God to render tribulation to those that trouble you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal and to you that are troubled repose with us, at the revelation of the Lord Jesus [Yashua] from heaven, with [the] messengers of his power,

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal in flaming fire taking vengeance on those who know not God, and those who do not obey the glad tidings of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ;

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal who shall pay the penalty [of] everlasting destruction from [the] presence of the Lord, and from the glory of his might,

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal when he shall have come to be glorified in his saints, and wondered at in all that have believed, (for our testimony to you has been believed,) in that day.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal To which end we also pray always for you, that our God may count you worthy of the calling, and fulfil all [the] good pleasure of [his] goodness and [the] work of faith with power,

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

so that the name of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] [Christ] may be glorified in you and *ye* in him, according to the favor of our God, and of [the] Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Now we beg you, brethren, by the coming of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ and our gathering together to him,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

that ye be not soon shaken in mind, nor troubled, neither by spirit, nor by word, nor by letter, as [if it were] by us, as that the day of the Lord is present.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Let not any one deceive you in any manner, because [it will not be] unless the apostasy have first come, and the man of sin have been revealed, the son of perdition;

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

who opposes and exalts himself on high against all called God, or object of veneration; so that he himself sits down in the temple of God, shewing himself that he is God.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Do ye not remember that, being yet with you, I said these things to you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And now ye know that which restrains, that he should be revealed in his own time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For the mystery of lawlessness already works; only [there is] he who restrains now until he be gone,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and then the lawless one shall be revealed, whom the Lord Jesus [Yashua] shall consume with the breath of his mouth, and shall annu by the appearing of his coming;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 whose coming is according to the working of Satan in all power and signs and wonders of falsehood,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and in all deceit of unrighteousness to them that perish, because they have not received the love of the truth that they might be saved.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And for this reason God sends to them a working of error, that they should believe what is false,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 that all might be judged who have not believed the truth, but have found pleasure in unrighteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But we ought to give thanks to God always for you, brethren beloved of [the] Lord, that God has chosen you from [the] beginning to salvation in sanctification of [the] Spirit and belief of [the] truth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 whereto he has called you by our glad tidings, to [the] obtaining of [the] glory of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 So then, brethren, stand firm, and hold fast the instructions which ye have been taught, whether by word or by our letter.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ himself, and our God and Father, who has loved us, and given [us] eternal consolation and good hope by favor,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 encourage your hearts, and establish you in every good work and word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 For the rest, brethren, pray for us, that the word of the Lord may run and be glorified, even as also with you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and that we may be delivered from bad and evil men, for faith [is] not [the portion] of all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But the Lord is faithful, who shall establish you and keep [you] from evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But we trust in the Lord as to you, that the things which we enjoin, ye both do and will do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But the Lord direct your hearts into the love of God, and into the patience of the Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Now we enjoin you, brethren, in the name of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ, that ye withdraw from every brother walking disorderly and not according to the instruction which he received from us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For ye know yourselves how ye ought to imitate us, because we have not walked disorderly among you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 nor have we eaten bread from any one without cost; but in toil and hardship working night and day not to be chargeable to any one of you:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 not that we have not the right, but that we might give ourselves as an example to you, in order to your imitating us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For also when we were with you we enjoined you this, that if any man does not like to work, neither let him eat.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For we hear that [there are] some walking among you disorderly, not working at all, but busybodies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Now such we enjoin and exhort in [the] Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ, that working quietly they eat their own bread.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But *ye*, brethren, do not faint in well-doing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But if any one obey not our word by the letter, mark that man, and do not keep company with him, that he may be ashamed of himse

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and do not esteem him as an enemy, but admonish [him] as a brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But the Lord of peace himself give you peace continually in every way. The Lord [be] with you all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 The salutation by the hand of me, Paul, which is [the] mark in every letter; so I write.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The favor of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ [be] with you all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Paul, apostle of Jesus [Yashua] Christ, according to [the] command of God our Saviour, and of Christ Jesus [Yashua] our hope,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 to Timotheus, [my] true child in faith: favor, mercy, peace, from God our Father and Christ Jesus [Yashua] our Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Even as I begged thee to remain in Ephesus, [when I was] going to Macedonia, that thou mightest enjoin some not to teach other doctrines,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 nor to turn their minds to fables and interminable genealogies, which bring questionings rather than [further] God`s dispensation, which [is] in faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But the end of what is enjoined is love out of a pure heart and a good conscience and unfeigned faith;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 which [things] some having missed, have turned aside to vain discourse,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 desiring to be law-teachers, not understanding either what they say or concerning what they [so] strenuously affirm.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Now we know that the law [is] good if any one uses it lawfully,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 knowing this, that law has not its application to a righteous person, but to [the] lawless and insubordinate, to [the] impious and sinful to [the] unholy and profane, to smiters of fathers and smiters of mothers; to murderers,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 fornicators, sodomites, kidnappers, liars, perjurers; and if any other thing is opposed to sound teaching,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 according to the glad tidings of the glory of the blessed God, with which *I* have been entrusted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 [And] I thank Christ Jesus [Yashua] our Lord, who has given me power, that he has counted me faithful, appointing to ministry him

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 who before was a blasphemer and persecutor, and an insolent overbearing [man]: but mercy was shewn me because I did it ignorantl
in unbelief.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But the favor of our Lord surpassingly over-abounded with faith and love, which [is] in Christ Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Faithful [is] the word, and worthy of all acceptance, that Christ Jesus [Yashua] came into the world to save sinners, of whom *I* am
[the] first.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But for this reason mercy was shewn me, that in me, [the] first, Jesus [Yashua] Christ might display the whole long-suffering, for a delineation of those about to believe on him to life eternal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Now to the King of the ages, [the] incorruptible, invisible, only God, honour and glory to the ages of ages. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 This charge, [my] child Timotheus, I commit to thee, according to the prophecies as to thee preceding, in order that thou mightest wage by them the good warfare,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 maintaining faith and a good conscience; which [last] some, having put away, have made shipwreck as to faith;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 of whom is Hymenaeus and Alexander, whom I have delivered to Satan, that they may be taught by discipline not to blaspheme.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I exhort therefore, first of all, that supplications, prayers, intercessions, thanksgivings be made for all men;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 for kings and all that are in dignity, that we may lead a quiet and tranquil life in all piety and gravity;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 for this is good and acceptable before our Saviour God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 who desires that all men should be saved and come to [the] knowledge of [the] truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For God is one, and [the] mediator of God and men one, [the] man Christ Jesus [Yashua],

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 who gave himself a ransom for all, the testimony [to be rendered] in its own times;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 to which *I* have been appointed a herald and apostle, (I speak [the] truth, I do not lie,) a teacher of [the] nations in faith and truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I will therefore that the men pray in every place, lifting up pious hands, without wrath or reasoning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 In like manner also that the women in decent deportment and dress adorn themselves with modesty and discretion, not with plaited [hair] and gold, or pearls, or costly clothing,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 but, what becomes women making profession of the fear of God, by good works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Let a woman learn in quietness in all subjection;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 but I do not suffer a woman to teach nor to exercise authority over man, but to be in quietness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 for Adam was formed first, then Eve:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and Adam was not deceived; but the woman, having been deceived, was in transgression.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 But she shall be preserved in childbearing, if they continue in faith and love and holiness with discretion.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The word [is] faithful: if any one aspires to exercise oversight, he desires a good work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 The overseer then must be irreproachable, husband of one wife, sober, discreet, decorous, hospitable, apt to teach;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 not given to excesses from wine, not a striker, but mild, not addicted to contention, not fond of money,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 conducting his own house well, having [his] children in subjection with all gravity;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 (but if one does not know how to conduct his own house, how shall he take care of the assembly of God?)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 not a novice, that he may not, being inflated, fall into [the] fault of the devil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But it is necessary that he should have also a good testimony from those without, that he may fall not into reproach and [the] snare of the devil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Ministers, in like manner, grave, not double-tongued, not given to much wine, not seeking gain by base means,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 holding the mystery of the faith in a pure conscience.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 And let these be first proved, then let them minister, being without charge [against them].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 [The] women in like manner grave, not slanderers, sober, faithful in all things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Let [the] ministers be husbands of one wife, conducting [their] children and their own houses well:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 for those who shall have ministered well obtain for themselves a good degree, and much boldness in faith which [is] in Christ Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 These things I write to thee, hoping to come to thee more quickly;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 but if I delay, in order that thou mayest know how one ought to conduct oneself in God`s house, which is [the] assembly of [the] living God, [the] pillar and base of the truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And confessedly the mystery of piety is great. God has been manifested in flesh, has been justified in [the] Spirit, has appeared to messengers, has been preached among [the] nations, has been believed on in [the] world, has been received up in glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But the Spirit speaks expressly, that in latter times some shall apostatise from the faith, giving their mind to deceiving spirits and teachings of demons

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 speaking lies in hypocrisy, cauterised as to their own conscience,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 forbidding to marry, [bidding] to abstain from meats, which God has created for receiving with thanksgiving for them who are faithful and know the truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For every creature of God [is] good, and nothing [is] to be rejected, being received with thanksgiving;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 for it is sanctified by God`s word and freely addressing [him].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Laying these things before the brethren, thou wilt be a good minister of Christ Jesus [Yashua], nourished with the words of the faith and of the good teaching which thou hast fully followed up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But profane and old wives` fables avoid, but exercise thyself unto piety;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 for bodily exercise is profitable for a little, but piety is profitable for everything, having promise of life, of the present one, and of that to come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 The word [is] faithful and worthy of all acceptance;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 for, for this we labour and suffer reproach, because we hope in a living God, who is preserver of all men, specially of those that believe

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Enjoin and teach these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Let no one despise thy youth, but be a model of the believers, in word, in conduct, in love, in faith, in purity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Till I come, give thyself to reading, to exhortation, to teaching.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Be not negligent of the gift [that is] in thee, which has been given to thee through prophecy, with imposition of the hands of the elderhood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Occupy thyself with these things; be wholly in them, that thy progress may be manifest to all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Give heed to thyself and to the teaching; continue in them; for, doing this, thou shalt save both thyself and those that hear thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Rebuke not an elder sharply, but exhort [him] as a father, younger [men] as brethren,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 elder women as mothers, younger women as sisters, with all purity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Honour widows who are really widows;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 but if any widow have children or descendants, let them learn first to be pious as regards their own house, and to render a return on their side to [their] parents; for this is acceptable in the sight of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Now she who [is] a widow indeed, and is left alone, has put [her] hope in God, and continues in supplications and prayers night and day.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But she that lives in habits of self-indulgence is dead [while] living.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And these things enjoyn, that they may be irreproachable.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But if any one does not provide for his own, and specially for those of [his] house, he has denied the faith, and is worse than the unbeliever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Let a widow be put upon the list, being of not less than sixty years, [having been] wife of one man,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 borne witness to in good works, if she have brought up children, if she have exercised hospitality, if she have washed saints` feet, if she have imparted relief to the distressed, if she have diligently followed every good work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But younger widows decline; for when they grow wanton against Christ, they desire to marry,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 being guilty, because they have cast off their first faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And, at the same time, they learn also [to be] idle, going about to people`s houses; and not only idle, but also gossipers and meddlers, speaking things not becoming.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I will therefore that the younger marry, bear children, rule the house, give no occasion to the adversary in respect of reproach.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For already some have turned aside after Satan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 If any believing man or woman have widows, let them impart relief to them, and let not the assembly be charged, that it may impart relief to those [that are] widows indeed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Let the elders who take the lead [among the saints] well be esteemed worthy of double honour, specially those labouring in word and teaching;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 for the scripture says, Thou shalt not muzzle an ox that treadeth out corn, and, The workman [is] worthy of his hire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Against an elder receive not an accusation unless where there are two or three witnesses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Those that sin convict before all, that the rest also may have fear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 I testify before God and Christ Jesus [Yashua] and the elect messengers, that thou keep these things without prejudice, doing nothing by favour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Lay hands quickly on no man, nor partake in others` sins. Keep thyself pure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Drink no longer only water, but use a little wine on account of thy stomach and thy frequent illnesses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Of some men the sins are manifest beforehand, going before to judgment, and some also they follow after.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 In like manner good works also are manifest beforehand, and those that are otherwise cannot be hid.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **Let as many bondmen as are under yoke count their own masters worthy of all honour, that the name of God and the teaching be not blasphemed.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And they that have believing masters, let them not despise [them] because they are brethren; but let them the rather serve them with subjection, because they are faithful and beloved, who profit by the good and ready service [rendered]. These things teach and exhort**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **If any one teach differently, and do not accede to sound words, those of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ, and the teaching which [is] according to piety,**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **he is puffed up, knowing nothing, but sick about questions and disputes of words, out of which arise envy, strife, injurious words, evil suspicions,**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **constant quarrellings of men corrupted in mind and destitute of the truth, holding gain to be [the end of] piety.**

Spiritual

Practical

6

But piety with contentment ***is*** great gain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

For we have brought nothing into the world: [it is] [manifest] that neither can we carry anything out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

But having sustenance and covering, we will be content with these.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

But those who desire to be rich fall into temptation and a snare, and many unwise and hurtful lusts, which plunge men into destruction and ruin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

For the love of money is [the] root of every evil; which some having aspired after, have wandered from the faith, and pierced themselves with many sorrows.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But *thou*, O man of God, flee these things, and pursue righteousness, piety, faith, love, endurance, meekness of spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Strive earnestly [in] the good conflict of faith. Lay hold of eternal life, to which thou hast been called, and hast confessed the good confession before many witnesses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I enjoin thee before God who preserves all things in life, and Christ Jesus [Yashua] who witnessed before Pontius Pilate the good confession,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 that thou keep the commandment spotless, irreproachable, until the appearing of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 which in its own time the blessed and only Ruler shall shew, the King of those that reign, and Lord of those that exercise lordship;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 who only has immortality, dwelling in unapproachable light; whom no man has seen, nor is able to see; to whom [be] honour and eternal might. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Enjoin on those rich in the present age not to be high-minded, nor to trust on the uncertainty of riches; but in the God who affords us all things richly for [our] enjoyment;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 to do good, to be rich in good works, to be liberal in distributing, disposed to communicate [of their substance],

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 laying by for themselves a good foundation for the future, that they may lay hold of [what is] really life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 O Timotheus, keep the entrusted deposit, avoiding profane, vain babblings, and oppositions of false-named knowledge,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 of which some having made profession, have missed the faith. favor [be] with thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Paul, apostle of Jesus [Yashua] Christ by God`s will, according to promise of life, the [life] which [is] in Christ Jesus [Yashua],

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 to Timotheus, [my] beloved child: favor, mercy, peace, from God [the] Father, and Christ Jesus [Yashua] our Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 I am thankful to God, whom I serve from [my] forefathers with pure conscience, how unceasingly I have the remembrance of thee in my supplications night and day,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 earnestly desiring to see thee, remembering thy tears, that I may be filled with joy;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** calling to mind the unfeigned faith which [has been] in thee, which dwelt first in thy grandmother Lois, and in thy mother Eunice, and I am persuaded that in thee also.

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** For which cause I put thee in mind to rekindle the gift of God which is in thee by the putting on of my hands.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** For God has not given us a spirit of cowardice, but of power, and of love, and of wise discretion.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** Be not therefore ashamed of the testimony of our Lord, nor of me his prisoner; but suffer evil along with the glad tidings, according to the power of God;

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** who has saved us, and has called us with a holy calling, not according to our works, but according to [his] own purpose and favor, which [was] given to us in Christ Jesus [Yashua] before [the] ages of time,

Spiritual

Practical

10 but has been made manifest now by the appearing of our Saviour Jesus [Yashua] Christ, who has annulled death, and brought to light life and incorruptibility by the glad tidings;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 to which *I* have been appointed a herald and apostle and teacher of [the] nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For which cause also I suffer these things; but I am not ashamed; for I know whom I have believed, and am persuaded that he is able to keep for that day the deposit I have entrusted to him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Have an outline of sound words, which [words] thou hast heard of me, in faith and love which [are] in Christ Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Keep, by the Holy Spirit which dwells in us, the good deposit entrusted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Thou knowest this, that all who [are] in Asia, of whom is Phygellus and Hermogenes, have turned away from me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 The Lord grant mercy to the house of Onesiphorus, for he has often refreshed me, and has not been ashamed of my chain;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 but being in Rome sought me out very diligently, and found [me] --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 the Lord grant to him to find mercy from [the] Lord in that day -- and how much service he rendered in Ephesus *thou* knowest best

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Thou therefore, my child, be strong in the favor which [is] in Christ Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And the things thou hast heard of me in the presence of many witnesses, these entrust to faithful men, such as shall be competent to instruct others also.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **Take thy share in suffering as a good soldier of Jesus [Yashua] Christ.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **No one going as a soldier entangles himself with the affairs of life, that he may please him who has enlisted him as a soldier.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And if also any one contend [in the games], he is not crowned unless he contend lawfully.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **The husbandman must labour before partaking of the fruits.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Think of what I say, for the Lord will give thee understanding in all things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Remember Jesus [Yashua] Christ raised from among [the] dead, of [the] seed of David, according to my glad tidings,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 in which I suffer even unto bonds as an evil-doer: but the word of God is not bound.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For this cause I endure all things for the sake of the elect, that *they* also may obtain the salvation which [is] in Christ Jesus [Yashua] with eternal glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 The word [is] faithful; for if we have died together with [him], we shall also live together;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 if we endure, we shall also reign together; if we deny, *he* also will deny us;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 if we are unfaithful, *he* abides faithful, for he cannot deny himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Of these things put in remembrance, testifying earnestly before the Lord not to have disputes of words, profitable for nothing, to the subversion of the hearers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Strive diligently to present thyself approved to God, a workman that has not to be ashamed, cutting in a straight line the word of truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But profane, vain babblings shun, for they will advance to greater impiety,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and their word will spread as a gangrene; of whom is Hymenaeus and Philetus;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 [men] who as to the truth have gone astray, saying that the resurrection has taken place already; and overthrow the faith of some.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Yet the firm foundation of God stands, having this seal, [The] Lord knows those that are his; and, Let every one who names the name of [the] Lord withdraw from iniquity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But in a great house there are not only gold and silver vessels, but also wooden and earthen; and some to honour, and some to dishonour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 If therefore one shall have purified himself from these, [in separating himself from them], he shall be a vessel to honour, sanctified, serviceable to the Master, prepared for every good work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But youthful lusts flee, and pursue righteousness, faith, love, peace, with those that call upon the Lord out of a pure heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 But foolish and senseless questionings avoid, knowing that they beget contentions.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And a bondman of [the] Lord ought not to contend, but be gentle towards all; apt to teach; forbearing;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 in meekness setting right those who oppose, if God perhaps may sometime give them reformation to acknowledgment of [the] truth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 and that they may awake up out of the snare of the devil, [who are] taken by him, for *his* will.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But this know, that in [the] last days difficult times shall be there;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

for men shall be lovers of self, lovers of money, boastful, arrogant, evil speakers, disobedient to parents, ungrateful, profane,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

without natural affection, implacable, slanderers, of unsubdued passions, savage, having no love for what is good,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

traitors, headlong, of vain pretensions, lovers of pleasure rather than lovers of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

having a form of piety but denying the power of it: and from these turn away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

For of these are they who are getting into houses, and leading captive silly women, laden with sins, led by various lusts,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

always learning, and never able to come to [the] knowledge of [the] truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Now in the same manner in which Jannes and Jambres withstood Moses, thus these also withstand the truth; men corrupted in mind, found worthless as regards the faith.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **But they shall not advance farther; for their folly shall be completely manifest to all, as that of those also became.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **But *thou* hast been thoroughly acquainted with my teaching, conduct, purpose, faith, longsuffering, love, endurance,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **persecutions, sufferings: what [sufferings] happened to me in Antioch, in Iconium, in Lystra; what persecutions I endured; and the Lord delivered me out of all.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And all indeed who desire to live piously in Christ Jesus [Yashua] will be persecuted.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But wicked men and juggling impostors shall advance in evil, leading and being led astray.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But *thou*, abide in those things which thou hast learned, and [of which] thou hast been fully persuaded, knowing of whom thou has learned [them];

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and that from a child thou hast known the sacred letters, which are able to make thee wise unto salvation, through faith which [is] in Christ Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Every scripture [is] divinely inspired, and profitable for teaching, for conviction, for correction, for instruction in righteousness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 that the man of God may be complete, fully fitted to every good work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 I testify before God and Christ Jesus [Yashua], who is about to judge living and dead, and by his appearing and his kingdom,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 proclaim the word; be urgent in season [and] out of season, convict, rebuke, encourage, with all longsuffering and doctrine.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For the time shall be when they will not bear sound teaching; but according to their own lusts will heap up to themselves teachers, having an itching ear;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and they will turn away their ear from the truth, and will have turned aside to fables.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But *thou*, be sober in all things, bear evils, do [the] work of an evmessengerist, fill up the full measure of thy ministry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 For ***I*** am already being poured out, and the time of my release is come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 I have combated the good combat, I have finished the race, I have kept the faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Henceforth the crown of righteousness is laid up for me, which the Lord, the righteous Judge, will render to me in that day; but not only to me, but also to all who love his appearing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Use diligence to come to me quickly;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 for Demas has forsaken me, having loved the present age, and is gone to Thessalonica; Crescens to Galatia, Titus to Dalmatia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Luke alone is with me. Take Mark, and bring [him] with thyself, for he is serviceable to me for ministry.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But Tychicus I have sent to Ephesus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The cloak which I left behind [me] in Troas at Carpus's, bring when thou comest, and the books, especially the parchments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Alexander the smith did many evil things against me. The Lord will render to him according to his works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Against whom be *thou* also on thy guard, for he has greatly withstood our words.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 At my first defence no man stood with me, but all deserted me. May it not be imputed to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But the Lord stood with [me], and gave me power, that through me the proclamation might be fully made, and all [those of] the nation should hear; and I was delivered out of the lion's mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 The Lord shall deliver me from every wicked work, and shall preserve [me] for his heavenly kingdom; to whom [be] glory for the ages of ages. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Salute Prisca and Aquila, and the house of Onesiphorus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Erastus remained in Corinth, but Trophimus I left behind in Miletus sick.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Use diligence to come before winter. Eubulus salutes thee, and Pudens, and Linus, and Claudia, and the brethren all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 The Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ [be] with your spirit. favor [be] with you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Paul, bondman of God, and apostle of Jesus [Yashua] Christ according to [the] faith of God`s elect, and knowledge of [the] truth which [is] according to piety;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 in [the] hope of eternal life, which God, who cannot lie, promised before the ages of time,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 but has manifested in its own due season his word, in [the] proclamation with which *I* have been entrusted, according to [the] commandment of our Saviour God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 to Titus, my own child according to [the] faith common [to us]: favor and peace from God [the] Father, and Christ Jesus [Yashua] our Saviour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal For this cause I left thee in Crete, that thou mightest go on to set right what remained [unordered], and establish elders in each city, as ***I*** had ordered thee:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal if any one be free from all charge [against him], husband of one wife, having believing children not accused of excess or unruly.

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal For the overseer must be free from all charge [against him] as God`s steward; not headstrong, not passionate, not disorderly through wine, not a striker, not seeking gain by base means;

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal but hospitable, a lover of goodness, discreet, just, pious, temperate,

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal clinging to the faithful word according to the doctrine taught, that he may be able both to encourage with sound teaching and refute gainsayers.

Spiritual

Practical

10 For there are many and disorderly vain speakers and deceivers of people`s minds, specially those of [the] circumcision,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 who must have their mouths stopped, who subvert whole houses, teaching things which ought not [to be taught] for the sake of base gain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 One of themselves, a prophet of their own, has said, Cretans are always liars, evil wild beasts, lazy gluttons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 This testimony is true; for which cause rebuke them severely, that they may be sound in the faith,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 not turning [their] minds to Jewish fables and commandments of men turning away from the truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 All things [are] pure to the pure; but to the defiled and unbelieving nothing [is] pure; but both their mind and their conscience are defiled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 They profess to know God, but in works deny [him], being abominable, and disobedient, and found worthless as to every good work.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But do *thou* speak the things that become sound teaching;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 that the elder men be sober, grave, discreet, sound in faith, in love, in patience;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 that the elder women in like manner be in deportment as becoming those who have to say to sacred things, not slanderers, not enslaved to much wine, teachers of what is right;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 that they may admonish the young women to be attached to [their] husbands, to be attached to [their] children,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 discreet, chaste, diligent in home work, good, subject to their own husbands, that the word of God may not be evil spoken of.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 The younger men in like manner exhort to be discreet:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 in all things affording thyself as a pattern of good works; in teaching uncorruptedness, gravity,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 a sound word, not to be condemned; that he who is opposed may be ashamed, having no evil thing to say about us:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 bondmen to be subject to their own masters, to make themselves acceptable in everything; not gainsaying;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 10** not robbing [their masters], but shewing all good fidelity, that they may adorn the teaching which [is] of our Saviour God in all things;
Literal
Spiritual
Practical
- 11** For the favor of God which carries with it salvation for all men has appeared,
Literal
Spiritual
Practical
- 12** teaching us that, having denied impiety and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, and justly, and piously in the present course of things;
Literal
Spiritual
Practical
- 13** awaiting the blessed hope and appearing of the glory of our great God and Saviour Jesus [Yashua] Christ;
Literal
Spiritual
Practical
- 14** who gave himself for us, that he might redeem us from all lawlessness, and purify to himself a peculiar people, zealous for good works;
Literal
Spiritual
Practical
- 15** These things speak, and exhort, and rebuke with all authority. Let no one despise thee.
Literal
Spiritual
Practical

1 Put them in mind to be subject to rulers, to authorities, to be obedient to rule, to be ready to do every good work,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 to speak evil of no one, not to be contentious, [to be] mild, shewing all meekness towards all men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For we were once ourselves also without intelligence, disobedient, wandering in error, serving various lusts and pleasures, living in malice and envy, hateful, [and] hating one another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 But when the kindness and love to man of our Saviour God appeared,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 not on the principle of works which [have been done] in righteousness which *we* had done, but according to his own mercy he saved us through [the] washing of regeneration and renewal of [the] Holy Spirit,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 which he poured out on us richly through Jesus [Yashua] Christ our Saviour;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 that, having been justified by *his* favor, we should become heirs according to [the] hope of eternal life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 The word [is] faithful, and I desire that thou insist strenuously on these things, that they who have believed God may take care to pay diligent attention to good works. These things are good and profitable to men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But foolish questions, and genealogies, and strifes, and contentions about the law, shun; for they are unprofitable and vain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 An heretical man after a first and second admonition have done with,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 knowing that such a one is perverted, and sins, being self-condemned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 When I shall send Artemas to thee, or Tychicus, use diligence to come to me to Nicopolis; for I have decided to winter there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Zenas the lawyer and Apollos set forward diligently on their way, that nothing may be lacking to them;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 and let ours also learn to apply themselves to good works for necessary wants, that they may not be unfruitful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 All with me salute thee. Salute those who love us in [the] faith. favor [be] with you all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Paul, prisoner of Christ Jesus [Yashua], and Timotheus the brother, to Philemon the beloved and our fellow-workman,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and to the sister Apphia and to Archippus our fellow-soldier, and to the assembly which [is] in thine house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 favor to you and peace from God our Father, and [the] Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I thank my God, always making mention of thee at my prayers,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 hearing of thy love and the faith which thou hast towards the Lord Jesus [Yashua], and towards all the saints,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 in such sort that thy participation in the faith should become operative in the acknowledgment of every good thing which is in us towards Christ [Jesus [Yashua]].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For we have great thankfulness and encouragement through thy love, because the bowels of the saints are refreshed by thee, brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Wherefore having much boldness in Christ to enjoin thee what is fitting,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 for love`s sake I rather exhort, being such a one as Paul the aged, and now also prisoner of Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 I exhort thee for **my** child, whom I have begotten in [my] bonds, Onesimus,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 once unserviceable to thee, but now serviceable to thee and to me:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 whom I have sent back to thee: [but do **thou** receive] him, that is, **my** bowels:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 whom *I* was desirous of keeping with myself, that for thee he might minister to me in the bonds of the glad tidings;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 but I have wished to do nothing without thy mind, that thy good might not be as of necessity but of willingness:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 for perhaps for this reason he has been separated [from thee] for a time, that thou mightest possess him fully for ever;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 not any longer as a bondman, but above a bondman, a beloved brother, specially to me, and how much rather to thee, both in [the] flesh and in [the] Lord?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 If therefore thou holdest me to be a partner [with thee], receive him as me;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 but if he have wronged thee anything or owe anything [to thee], put this to my account.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 *I* Paul have written [it] with mine own hand; *I* will repay [it]: that I say not to thee that thou owest even thine own self also to me

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Yea, brother, *I* would have profit of *thee* in [the] Lord: refresh my bowels in Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Being confident of thine obedience, I have written to thee, knowing that thou wilt do even more than I say.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But withal prepare me also a lodging; for I hope that I shall be granted to you through your prayers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Epaphras salutes thee, my fellow-prisoner in Christ Jesus [Yashua];

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Mark, Aristarchus, Demas, Luke, my fellow-workmen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 The favor of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ [be] with your spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 God having spoken in many parts and in many ways formerly to the fathers in the prophets,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 at the end of these days has spoken to us in [the person of the] Son, whom he has established heir of all things, by whom also he made the worlds;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 who being [the] effulgence of his glory and [the] expression of his substance, and upholding all things by the word of his power, having made [by himself] the purification of sins, set himself down on the right hand of the greatness on high,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 taking a place by so much better than the messengers, as he inherits a name more excellent than they.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For to which of the messengers said he ever, *Thou* art my Son: this day have *I* begotten thee? and again, *I* will be to him for father, and *he* shall be to me for son?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and again, when he brings in the firstborn into the habitable world, he says, And let all God`s messengers worship him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And as to the messengers he says, Who makes his messengers spirits and his ministers a flame of fire;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 but as to the Son, Thy throne, O God, [is] to the age of the age, and a sceptre of uprightness [is] the sceptre of thy kingdom.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **Thou hast loved righteousness and hast hated lawlessness; therefore God, thy God, has anointed thee with oil of gladness above thy companions.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And, *Thou* in the beginning, Lord, hast founded the earth, and works of thy hands are the heavens.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **They shall perish, but *thou* continuest still; and they all shall grow old as a garment,**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **and as a covering shalt thou roll them up, and they shall be changed; but *thou* art the Same, and thy years shall not fail.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **But as to which of the messengers said he ever, Sit at my right hand until I put thine enemies [as] footstool of thy feet?**

Spiritual

Practical

14 Are they not all ministering spirits, sent out for service on account of those who shall inherit salvation?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 For this reason we should give heed more abundantly to the things [we have] heard, lest in any way we should slip away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For if the word which was spoken by messengers was firm, and every transgression and disobedience received just retribution,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 how shall **we** escape if we have been negligent of so great salvation, which, having had its commencement in being spoken [of] by the Lord, has been confirmed to us by those who have heard;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 God bearing, besides, witness with [them] to [it], both by signs and wonders, and various acts of power, and distributions of [the] Holy Spirit, according to his will?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

For he has not subjected to messengers the habitable world which is to come, of which we speak;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

but one has testified somewhere, saying, What is man, that thou rememberest him, or son of man that thou visitest him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Thou hast made him some little inferior to the messengers; thou hast crowned him with glory and honour, [and hast set him over the works of thy hands;]

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

thou hast subjected all things under his feet. For in subjecting all things to him, he has left nothing unsubject to him. But now we see not yet all things subjected to *him*,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

but we see Jesus [Yashua], who [was] made some little inferior to messengers on account of the suffering of death, crowned with glory and honour; so that by the favor of God he should taste death for every thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal For it became him, for whom [are] all things, and by whom [are] all things, in bringing many sons to glory, to make perfect the leader of their salvation through sufferings.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal For both he that sanctifies and those sanctified [are] all of one; for which cause he is not ashamed to call them brethren,

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal saying, I will declare thy name to my brethren; in [the] midst of [the] assembly will I sing thy praises.

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal And again, I will trust in him. And again, Behold, I and the children which God has given me.

Spiritual

Practical

14 Literal Since therefore the children partake of blood and flesh, he also, in like manner, took part in the same, that through death he might annul him who has the might of death, that is, the devil;

Spiritual

Practical

15 and might set free all those who through fear of death through the whole of their life were subject to bondage.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For he does not indeed take hold of messengers [by the hand], but he takes hold of the seed of Abraham.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Wherefore it behoved him in all things to be made like to [his] brethren, that he might be a merciful and faithful high priest in things relating to God, to make propitiation for the sins of the people;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 for, in that himself has suffered, being tempted, he is able to help those that are being tempted.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Wherefore, holy brethren, partakers of [the] heavenly calling, consider the Apostle and High Priest of our confession, Jesus [Yashua]

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 who is faithful to him that has constituted him, as Moses also in all his house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For ***he*** has been counted worthy of greater glory than Moses, by how much he that has built it has more honour than the house.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For every house is built by some one; but he who has built all things [is] God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And Moses indeed [was] faithful in all his house, as a ministering servant, for a testimony of the things to be spoken after;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 but Christ, as Son over his house, whose house are ***we***, if indeed we hold fast the boldness and the boast of hope firm to the end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Wherefore, even as says the Holy Spirit, To-day if ye will hear his voice,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 harden not your hearts, as in the provocation, in the day of temptation in the wilderness;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 where your fathers tempted [me], by proving [me], and saw my works forty years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Wherefore I was wroth with this generation, and said, They always err in heart; and *they* have not known my ways;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 so I swore in my wrath, If they shall enter into my rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 See, brethren, lest there be in any one of you a wicked heart of unbelief, in turning away from [the] living God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But encourage yourselves each day, as long as it is called To-day, that none of you be hardened by the deceitfulness of sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For we are become companions of the Christ if indeed we hold the beginning of the assurance firm to the end;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 in that it is said, To-day if ye will hear his voice, do not harden your hearts, as in the provocation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 (for who was it, who, having heard, provoked? but [was it] not all who came out of Egypt by Moses?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And with whom was he wroth forty years? [Was it] not with those who had sinned, whose carcasses fell in the wilderness?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And to whom sware he that they should not enter into his rest, but to those who had not hearkened to the word?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And we see that they could not enter in on account of unbelief;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Let us therefore fear, lest, a promise being left of entering into his rest, any one of you might seem to have failed [of it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For indeed we have had glad tidings presented to us, even as they also; but the word of the report did not profit *them*, not being mixed with faith in those who heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For we enter into the rest who have believed; as he said, As I have sworn in my wrath, If they shall enter into my rest; although the works had been completed from [the] foundation of [the] world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For he has said somewhere of the seventh [day] thus, And God rested on the seventh day from all his works:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 and in this again, If they shall enter into my rest.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal Seeing therefore it remains that some enter into it, and those who first received the glad tidings did not enter in on account of not hearkening to the word,

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal again he determines a certain day, saying, in David, `To-day,` after so long a time; (according as it has been said before), To-day, if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal For if Jesus [Yashua] had brought them into rest, he would not have spoken afterwards about another day.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal There remains then a sabbatism to the people of God.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal For he that has entered into his rest, he also has rested from his works, as God did from his own.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Let us therefore use diligence to enter into that rest, that no one may fall after the same example of not hearkening to the word.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For the word of God [is] living and operative, and sharper than any two-edged sword, and penetrating to [the] division of soul and spirit, both of joints and marrow, and a discerner of the thoughts and intents of [the] heart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And there is not a creature unapparent before him; but all things [are] naked and laid bare to his eyes, with whom we have to do.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Having therefore a great high priest who has passed through the heavens, Jesus [Yashua] the Son of God, let us hold fast the confession

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 For we have not a high priest not able to sympathise with our infirmities, but tempted in all things in like manner, sin apart.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16

Let us approach therefore with boldness to the throne of favor, that we may receive mercy, and find favor for seasonable help.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

For every high priest taken from amongst men is established for men in things relating to God, that he may offer both gifts and sacrifices for sins;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

being able to exercise forbearance towards the ignorant and erring, since he himself also is clothed with infirmity;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

and, on account of this [infirmity], he ought, even as for the people, so also for himself, to offer for sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And no one takes the honour to himself but [as] called by God, even as Aaron also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

Thus the Christ also has not glorified himself to be made a high priest; but he who had said to him, *Thou* art my Son, *I* have today begotten thee.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

Even as also in another [place] he says, *Thou* [art] a priest for ever according to the order of Melchisedec.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

Who in the days of his flesh, having offered up both supplications and entreaties to him who was able to save him out of death, with strong crying and tears; (and having been heard because of his piety;)

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

though he were Son, he learned obedience from the things which he suffered;

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

and having been perfected, became to all them that obey him, author of eternal salvation;

Spiritual

Practical

10 addressed by God [as] high priest according to the order of Melchisedec.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Concerning whom we have much to say, and hard to be interpreted in speaking [of it], since ye are become dull in hearing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For when for the time ye ought to be teachers, ye have again need that [one] should teach you what [are] the elements of the beginning of the oracles of God, and are become such as have need of milk, [and] not of solid food.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For every one that partakes of milk [is] unskilled in the word of righteousness, for he is a babe;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 but solid food belongs to full-grown men, who, on account of habit, have their senses exercised for distinguishing both good and evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal Wherefore, leaving the word of the beginning of the Christ, let us go on [to what belongs] to full growth, not laying again a foundation of reformation from dead works and faith in God,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal of [the] doctrine of washings, and of imposition of hands, and of resurrection of [the] dead, and of eternal judgment;

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal and this will we do if God permit.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal For it is impossible to renew again to reformation those once enlightened, and who have tasted of the heavenly gift, and have been made partakers of [the] Holy Spirit,

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal and have tasted the good word of God, and [the] works of power of [the] age to come,

Spiritual

Practical

6 and have fallen away, crucifying for themselves [as they do] the Son of God, and making a show of [him].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For ground which drinks the rain which comes often upon it, and produces useful herbs for those for whose sakes also it is tilled, partakes of blessing from God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 but bringing forth thorns and briars, it is found worthless and nigh to a curse, whose end [is] to be burned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But we are persuaded concerning you, beloved, better things, and connected with salvation, even if we speak thus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For God [is] not unrighteous to forget your work, and the love which ye have shewn to his name, having ministered to the saints, and [still] ministering.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But we desire earnestly that each one of you shew the same diligence to the full assurance of hope unto the end;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 that ye be not sluggish, but imitators of those who through faith and patience have been inheritors of the promises.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For God, having promised to Abraham, since he had no greater to swear by, swore by himself,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 saying, Surely blessing I will bless thee, and multiplying I will multiply thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and thus, having had long patience, he got the promise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For men indeed swear by a greater, and with them the oath is a term to all dispute, as making matters sure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Wherein God, willing to shew more abundantly to the heirs of the promise the unchangeableness of his purpose, intervened by an oath

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 that by two unchangeable things, in which [it was] impossible that God should lie, we might have a strong encouragement, who have fled for refuge to lay hold on the hope set before us,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 which we have as anchor of the soul, both secure and firm, and entering into that within the veil,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 where Jesus [Yashua] is entered as forerunner for us, become forever a high priest according to the order of Melchisedec.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 For this Melchisedec, King of Salem, priest of the most high God, who met Abraham returning from smiting the kings, and blessed him

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal to whom Abraham gave also the tenth portion of all; first being interpreted King of righteousness, and then also King of Salem, which is King of peace;

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal without father, without mother, without genealogy; having neither beginning of days nor end of life, but assimilated to the Son of God abides a priest continually.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Now consider how great this [personage] was, to whom [even] the patriarch Abraham gave a tenth out of the spoils.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal And they indeed from among the sons of Levi, who receive the priesthood, have commandment to take tithes from the people according to the law, that is from their brethren, though these are come out of the loins of Abraham:

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal but he who has no genealogy from them has tithed Abraham, and blessed him who had the promises.

Spiritual

Practical

7 But beyond all gainsaying, the inferior is blessed by the better.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And here dying men receive tithes; but there [one] of whom the witness is that he lives;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 and, so to speak, through Abraham, Levi also, who received tithes, has been made to pay tithes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For he was yet in the loins of his father when Melchisedec met him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 If indeed then perfection were by the Levitical priesthood, for the people had their law given to them in connexion with *it*, what need [was there] still that a different priest should arise according to the order of Melchisedec, and not be named after the order of Aaron?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 For, the priesthood being changed, there takes place of necessity a change of law also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For he, of whom these things are said, belongs to a different tribe, of which no one has [ever] been attached to the service of the altar.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For it is clear that our Lord has sprung out of Juda, as to which tribe Moses spake nothing as to priests.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And it is yet more abundantly evident, since a different priest arises according to the similitude of Melchisedec,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 who has been constituted not according to law of fleshly commandment, but according to power of indissoluble life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For it is borne witness, *Thou* art a priest for ever according to the order of Melchisedec.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For there is a setting aside of the commandment going before for its weakness and unprofitableness,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 (for the law perfected nothing,) and the introduction of a better hope by which we draw nigh to God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And by how much [it was] not without the swearing of an oath;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 (for they are become priests without the swearing of an oath, but he with the swearing of an oath, by him who said, as to him, The Lord has sworn, and will not change [of it], *Thou* [art] priest for ever [according to the order of Melchisedec];)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 by so much Jesus [Yashua] became surety of a better covenant.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And they have been many priests, on account of being hindered from continuing by death;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 but he, because of his continuing for ever, has the priesthood unchangeable.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 Whence also he is able to save completely those who approach by him to God, always living to intercede for them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For such a high priest became us, holy, harmless, undefiled, separated from sinners, and become higher than the heavens:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 who has not day by day need, as the high priests, first to offer up sacrifices for his own sins, then [for] those of the people; for this he did once for all [in] having offered up himself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28

For the law constitutes men high priests, having infirmity; but the word of the swearing of the oath which [is] after the law, a Son perfected for ever.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Now a summary of the things of which we are speaking [is], We have such a one high priest who has sat down on [the] right hand of the throne of the greatness in the heavens;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

minister of the holy places and of the true tabernacle, which the Lord has pitched, [and] not man.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

For every high priest is constituted for the offering both of gifts and sacrifices; whence it is needful that this one also should have something which he may offer.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

If then indeed he were upon earth, he would not even be a priest, there being those who offer the gifts according to the law,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

(who serve the representation and shadow of heavenly things, according as Moses was oracularly told [when] about to make the tabernacle; for See, saith He, that thou make all things according to the pattern which has been shewn to thee in the mountain.)

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

But now he has got a more excellent ministry, by so much as he is mediator of a better covenant, which is established on the footing of better promises.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

For if that first was faultless, place had not been sought for a second.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

For finding fault, he says to them, Behold, days come, saith the Lord, and I will consummate a new covenant as regards the house of Israel, and as regards the house of Juda;

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

not according to the covenant which I made to their fathers in [the] day of my taking their hand to lead them out of the land of Egypt because *they* did not continue in my covenant, and *I* did not regard them, saith [the] Lord.

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

Because this [is] the covenant that I will covenant to the house of Israel after those days, saith the Lord: Giving my laws into their mind, I will write them also upon their hearts; and I will be to them for God, and *they* shall be to me for people.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And they shall not teach each his fellow-citizen, and each his brother, saying, Know the Lord; because all shall know me in themselves from [the] little one [among them] unto [the] great among them.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

Because I will be merciful to their unrighteousnesses, and their sins and their lawlessnesses I will never remember any more.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

In that he says New, he has made the first old; but that which grows old and aged [is] near disappearing.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

The first therefore also indeed had ordinances of service, and the sanctuary, a worldly one.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

For a tabernacle was set up; the first, in which [were] both the candlestick and the table and the exposition of the loaves, which is called Holy;

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

but after the second veil a tabernacle which is called Holy of holies,

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

having a golden censer, and the ark of the covenant, covered round in every part with gold, in which [were] the golden pot that had the manna, and the rod of Aaron that had sprouted, and the tables of the covenant;

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

and above over it the cherubim of glory shadowing the mercy-seat; concerning which it is not now [the time] to speak in detail.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

Now these things being thus ordered, into the first tabernacle the priests enter at all times, accomplishing the services;

Spiritual

Practical

- 7** but into the second, the high priest only, once a year, not without blood, which he offers for himself and for the errors of the people:
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 8** the Holy Spirit shewing this, that the way of the [holy of] holies has not yet been made manifest while as yet the first tabernacle has [i standing];
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 9** the which [is] an image for the present time, according to which both gifts and sacrifices, unable to perfect as to conscience him that worshipped, are offered,
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 10** [consisting] only of meats and drinks and divers washings, ordinances of flesh, imposed until [the] time of setting things right.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 11** But Christ being come high priest of the good things to come, by the better and more perfect tabernacle not made with hand, (that is, not of this creation,)
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____

12 nor by blood of goats and calves, but by his own blood, has entered in once for all into the [holy of] holies, having found an eternal redemption.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 For if the blood of goats and bulls, and a heifer's ashes sprinkling the defiled, sanctifies for the purity of the flesh,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 how much rather shall the blood of the Christ, who by the eternal Spirit offered himself spotless to God, purify your conscience from dead works to worship [the] living God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And for this reason he is mediator of a new covenant, so that, death having taken place for redemption of the transgressions under the first covenant, the called might receive the promise of the eternal inheritance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 (For where [there is] a testament, the death of the testator must needs come in.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For a testament [is] of force when men are dead, since it is in no way of force while the testator is alive.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Whence neither the first was inaugurated without blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For every commandment having been spoken according to [the] law by Moses to all the people; having taken the blood of calves and goats, with water and scarlet wool and hyssop, he sprinkled both the book itself and all the people,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 saying, This [is] the blood of the covenant which God has enjoined to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the tabernacle too and all the vessels of service he sprinkled in like manner with blood;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and almost all things are purified with blood according to the law, and without blood-shedding there is no remission.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 [It was] necessary then that the figurative representations of the things in the heavens should be purified with these; but the heavenly things themselves with sacrifices better than these.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 For the Christ is not entered into holy places made with hand, figures of the true, but into heaven itself, now to appear before the face of God for us:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 nor in order that he should offer himself often, as the high priest enters into the holy places every year with blood not his own;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 since he had [then] been obliged often to suffer from the foundation of the world. But now once in the consummation of the ages he has been manifested for [the] putting away of sin by his sacrifice.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And forasmuch as it is the portion of men once to die, and after this judgment;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 thus the Christ also, having been once offered to bear the sins of many, shall appear to those that look for him the second time without sin for salvation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 For the law, having a shadow of the coming good things, not the image itself of the things, can never, by the same sacrifices which they offer continually yearly, perfect those who approach.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Since, would they not indeed have ceased being offered, on account of the worshippers once purged having no longer any conscience of sins?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 But in these [there is] a calling to mind of sins yearly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For blood of bulls and goats [is] incapable of taking away sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Wherefore coming into the world he says, Sacrifice and offering thou willedst not; but thou hast prepared me a body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Thou tookest no pleasure in burnt-offerings and sacrifices for sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Then I said, Lo, I come (in [the] roll of the book it is written of me) to do, O God, thy will.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Above, saying Sacrifices and offerings and burnt-offerings and sacrifices for sin thou willedst not, neither tookest pleasure in (which are offered according to the law);

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 then he said, Lo, I come to do thy will. He takes away the first that he may establish the second;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 by which will we have been sanctified through the offering of the body of Jesus [Yashua] Christ once for all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And every priest stands daily ministering, and offering often the same sacrifices, which can never take away sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But *he*, having offered one sacrifice for sins, sat down in perpetuity at [the] right hand of God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 waiting from henceforth until his enemies be set [for the] footstool of his feet.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For by one offering he has perfected in perpetuity the sanctified.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the Holy Spirit also bears us witness [of it]; for after what was said:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 This [is] the covenant which I will establish towards them after those days, saith [the] Lord: Giving my laws into their hearts, I will write them also in their understandings;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 and their sins and their lawlessnesses I will never remember any more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But where there [is] remission of these, [there is] no longer a sacrifice for sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Having therefore, brethren, boldness for entering into the [holy of] holies by the blood of Jesus [Yashua],

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 the new and living way which he has dedicated for us through the veil, that is, his flesh,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and [having] a great priest over the house of God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 let us approach with a true heart, in full assurance of faith, sprinkled as to our hearts from a wicked conscience, and washed as to our body with pure water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Let us hold fast the confession of the hope unwavering, (for he [is] faithful who has promised;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and let us consider one another for provoking to love and good works;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 not forsaking the assembling of ourselves together, as the custom [is] with some; but encouraging [one another], and by so much the more as ye see the day drawing near.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 For where we sin wilfully after receiving the knowledge of the truth, there no longer remains any sacrifice for sins,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 but a certain fearful expectation of judgment, and heat of fire about to devour the adversaries.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Any one that has disregarded Moses' law dies without mercy on [the testimony of] two or three witnesses:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 of how much worse punishment, think ye, shall he be judged worthy who has trodden under foot the Son of God, and esteemed the blood of the covenant, whereby he has been sanctified, common, and has insulted the Spirit of favor?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 Literal For we know him that said, To me [belongs] vengeance; *I* will recompense, saith the Lord: and again, The Lord shall judge his people.

Spiritual

Practical

31 [It is] a fearful thing falling into [the] hands of [the] living God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 But call to mind the earlier days in which, having been enlightened, ye endured much conflict of sufferings;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 on the one hand, when ye were made a spectacle both in reproaches and afflictions; and on the other, when ye became partakers with those who were passing through them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 For ye both sympathised with prisoners and accepted with joy the plunder of your goods, knowing that ye have for yourselves a better substance, and an abiding one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Cast not away therefore your confidence, which has great recompense.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 For ye have need of endurance in order that, having done the will of God, ye may receive the promise.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 For yet a very little while he that comes will come, and will not delay.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 But the just shall live by faith; and, if he draw back, my soul does not take pleasure in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 But **we** are not drawers back to perdition, but of faith to saving [the] soul.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Now faith is [the] substantiating of things hoped for, [the] conviction of things not seen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 For in [the power of] this the elders have obtained testimony.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 By faith we apprehend that the worlds were framed by [the] word of God, so that that which is seen should not take its origin from things which appear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 By faith Abel offered to God a more excellent sacrifice than Cain, by which he obtained testimony of being righteous, God bearing testimony to his gifts, and by it, having died, he yet speaks.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 By faith Enoch was translated that he should not see death; and was not found, because God had translated him; for before [his] translation he has the testimony that he had pleased God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But without faith [it is] impossible to please [him]. For he that draws near to God must believe that he is, and [that] he is a rewarder of them who seek him out.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

By faith, Noah, oracularly warned concerning things not yet seen, moved with fear, prepared an ark for the saving of his house; by which he condemned the world, and became heir of the righteousness which [is] according to faith.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

By faith Abraham, being called, obeyed to go out into the place which he was to receive for an inheritance, and went out, not knowing where he was going.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

By faith he sojourned as a stranger in the land of promise as a foreign country, having dwelt in tents with Isaac and Jacob, the heirs with [him] of the same promise;

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

for he waited for the city which has foundations, of which God is [the] artificer and constructor.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

By faith also Sarah herself received strength for [the] conception of seed, and [that] beyond a seasonable age; since she counted him faithful who promised.

Spiritual

Practical

12 Wherefore also there have been born of one, and that of one become dead, even as the stars of heaven in multitude, and as the countless sand which [is] by the sea shore.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 All these died in faith, not having received the promises, but having seen them from afar off and embraced [them], and confessed that they were strangers and sojourners on the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 For they who say such things shew clearly that they seek [their] country.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And if they had called to mind that from whence they went out, they had had opportunity to have returned;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 but now they seek a better, that is, a heavenly; wherefore God is not ashamed of them, to be called their God; for he has prepared for them a city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 17** By faith Abraham, [when] tried, offered up Isaac, and he who had received to himself the promises offered up his only begotten [son]
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 18** as to whom it had been said, In Isaac shall thy seed be called:
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 19** counting that God [was] able to raise [him] even from among [the] dead, whence also he received him in a figure.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 20** By faith Isaac blessed Jacob and Esau concerning things to come.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 21** By faith Jacob [when] dying blessed each of the sons of Joseph, and worshipped on the top of his staff.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 22** By faith Joseph [when] dying called to mind the going forth of the sons of Israel, and gave commandment concerning his bones.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____

23 By faith Moses, being born, was hid three months by his parents, because they saw the child beautiful; and they did not fear the injunction of the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 By faith Moses, when he had become great, refused to be called son of Pharaoh's daughter;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 choosing rather to suffer affliction along with the people of God than to have [the] temporary pleasure of sin;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 esteeming the reproach of the Christ greater riches than the treasures of Egypt, for he had respect to the recompense.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 By faith he left Egypt, not fearing the wrath of the king; for he persevered, as seeing him who is invisible.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 By faith he celebrated the passover and the sprinkling of the blood, that the destroyer of the firstborn might not touch them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 By faith they passed through the Red sea as through dry land; of which the Egyptians having made trial were swallowed up.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

30 By faith the walls of Jericho fell, having been encircled for seven days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

31 By faith Rahab the harlot did not perish along with the unbelieving, having received the spies in peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

32 And what more do I say? For the time would fail me telling of Gideon, and Barak, and Samson, and Jephthah, and David and Samue and of the prophets:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

33 who by faith overcame kingdoms, wrought righteousness, obtained promises, stopped lions` mouths,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

34 quenched [the] power of fire, escaped [the] edge of the sword, became strong out of weakness, became mighty in war, made [the] armies of strangers give way.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

35 Women received their dead again by resurrection; and others were tortured, not having accepted deliverance, that they might get a better resurrection;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

36 and others underwent trial of mockings and scourgings, yea, and of bonds and imprisonment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

37 They were stoned, were sawn asunder, were tempted, died by the death of the sword; they went about in sheepskins, in goatskins, destitute, afflicted, evil treated,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

38 (of whom the world was not worthy,) wandering in deserts and mountains, and [in] dens and caverns of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

39 And these all, having obtained witness through faith, did not receive the promise,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

40 God having foreseen some better thing for us, that they should not be made perfect without us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Let **us** also therefore, having so great a cloud of witnesses surrounding us, laying aside every weight, and sin which so easily entangles us, run with endurance the race that lies before us,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 looking stedfastly on Jesus [Yashua] the leader and completer of faith: who, in view of the joy lying before him, endured [the] cross, having despised [the] shame, and is set down at the right hand of the throne of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For consider well him who endured so great contradiction from sinners against himself, that ye be not weary, fainting in your minds.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Ye have not yet resisted unto blood, wrestling against sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And ye have quite forgotten the exhortation which speaks to you as to sons: My son, despise not [the] chastening of [the] Lord, nor faint [when] reprovved by him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 for whom [the] Lord loves he chastens, and scourges every son whom he receives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Ye endure for chastening, God conducts himself towards you as towards sons; for who is the son that the father chastens not?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 But if ye are without chastening, of which all have been made partakers, then are ye bastards, and not sons.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Moreover we have had the fathers of our flesh as chasteners, and we revered [them]; shall we not much rather be in subjection to the Father of spirits, and live?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For they indeed chastened for a few days, as seemed good to them; but he for profit, in order to the partaking of his holiness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But no chastening at the time seems to be [matter] of joy, but of grief; but afterwards yields [the] peaceful fruit of righteousness to those exercised by it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Wherefore lift up the hands that hang down, and the failing knees;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and make straight paths for your feet, that that which is lame be not turned aside; but that rather it may be healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Pursue peace with all, and holiness, without which no one shall see the Lord:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 watching lest [there be] any one who lacks the favor of God; lest any root of bitterness springing up trouble [you], and many be defiled by it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 lest [there be] any fornicator, or profane person, as Esau, who for one meal sold his birthright;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 for ye know that also afterwards, desiring to inherit the blessing, he was rejected, (for he found no place for reformation) although he sought it earnestly with tears.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 For ye have not come to [the mount] that might be touched and was all on fire, and to obscurity, and darkness, and tempest,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and trumpet`s sound, and voice of words; which they that heard, excusing themselves, declined [the] word being addressed to them and more:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 (for they were not able to bear what was enjoined: And if a beast should touch the mountain, it shall be stoned;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 and, so fearful was the sight, Moses said, I am exceedingly afraid and full of trembling;)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 but ye have come to mount Zion; and to [the] city of [the] living God, heavenly Jerusalem; and to myriads of messengers,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 the universal gathering; and to [the] assembly of the firstborn [who are] registered in heaven; and to God, judge of all; and to [the] spirits of just [men] made perfect;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 and to Jesus [Yashua], mediator of a new covenant; and to [the] blood of sprinkling, speaking better than Abel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 See that ye refuse not him that speaks. For if those did not escape who had refused him who uttered the oracles on earth, much more we who turn away from him [who does so] from heaven:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 whose voice then shook the earth; but now he has promised, saying, Yet once will *I* shake not only the earth, but also the heaven.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 But this Yet once, signifies the removing of what is shaken, as being made, that what is not shaken may remain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 Wherefore let us, receiving a kingdom not to be shaken, have favor, by which let us serve God acceptably with reverence and fear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 For also our God [is] a consuming fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Let brotherly love abide.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Be not forgetful of hospitality; for by it some have unawares entertained messengers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Remember prisoners, as bound with [them]; those that are evil-treated, as being yourselves also in [the] body.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 [Let] marriage [be held] every way in honour, and the bed [be] undefiled; for fornicators and adulterers will God judge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal [Let your] conversation [be] without love of money, satisfied with [your] present circumstances; for *he* has said, I will not leave the neither will I forsake thee.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal So that, taking courage, we may say, The Lord [is] my helper, and I will not be afraid: what will man do unto me?

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal Remember your leaders who have spoken to you the word of God; and considering the issue of their conversation, imitate their faith.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Jesus [Yashua] Christ [is] the same yesterday, and to-day, and to the ages [to come].

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal Be not carried away with various and strange doctrines; for [it is] good that the heart be confirmed with favor, not meats; those who have walked in which have not been profited by [them].

Spiritual

Practical

10 We have an altar of which they have no right to eat who serve the tabernacle;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 for of those beasts whose blood is carried [as sacrifices for sin] into the [holy of] holies by the high priest, of these the bodies are burned outside the camp.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Wherefore also Jesus [Yashua], that he might sanctify the people by his own blood, suffered without the gate:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 therefore let us go forth to him without the camp, bearing his reproach:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 for we have not here an abiding city, but we seek the coming one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 By him therefore let us offer [the] sacrifice of praise continually to God, that is, [the] fruit of [the] lips confessing his name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But of doing good and communicating [of your substance] be not forgetful, for with such sacrifices God is well pleased.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Obey your leaders, and be submissive; for *they* watch over your souls as those that shall give account; that they may do this with joy, and not groaning, for this [would be] unprofitable for you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Pray for us: for we persuade ourselves that we have a good conscience, in all things desirous to walk rightly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 But I much more beseech [you] to do this, that I may the more quickly be restored to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

But the God of peace, who brought again from among [the] dead our Lord Jesus [Yashua], the great shepherd of the sheep, in [the power of the] blood of [the] eternal covenant,

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

perfect you in every good work to the doing of his will, doing in you what is pleasing before him through Jesus [Yashua] Christ; to whom [be] glory for the ages of ages. Amen.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

But I beseech you, brethren, bear the word of exhortation, for it is but in few words that I have written to you.

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

Know that our brother Timotheus is set at liberty; with whom, if he should come soon, I will see you.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

Salute all your leaders, and all the saints. They from Italy salute you.

Spiritual

Practical

25

favor [be] with you all. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

James, bondman of God and of [the] Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ, to the twelve tribes which [are] in the dispersion, greeting.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

Count it all joy, my brethren, when ye fall into various temptations,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

knowing that the proving of your faith works endurance.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

But let endurance have [its] perfect work, that ye may be perfect and complete, lacking in nothing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

But if any one of you lack wisdom, let him ask of God, who gives to all freely and reproaches not, and it shall be given to him:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 but let him ask in faith, nothing doubting. For he that doubts is like a wave of the sea driven by the wind and tossed about;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 for let not that man think that he shall receive anything from the Lord;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 [he is] a double-minded man, unstable in all his ways.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But let the brother of low degree glory in his elevation,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 and the rich in his humiliation, because as [the] grass`s flower he will pass away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** For the sun has risen with its burning heat, and has withered the grass, and its flower has fallen, and the comeliness of its look has perished: thus the rich also shall wither in his goings.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** Blessed [is the] man who endures temptation; for, having been proved, he shall receive the crown of life, which He has promised to them that love him.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** Let no man, being tempted, say, I am tempted of God. For God cannot be tempted by evil things, and himself tempts no one.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** But every one is tempted, drawn away, and enticed by his own lust;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** then lust, having conceived, gives birth to sin; but sin fully completed brings forth death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16

Do not err, my beloved brethren.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

Every good gift and every perfect gift comes down from above, from the Father of lights, with whom is no variation nor shadow of turning.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18

According to his own will begat he us by the word of truth, that we should be a certain first-fruits of *his* creatures.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

So that, my beloved brethren, let every man be swift to hear, slow to speak, slow to wrath;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

for man`s wrath does not work God`s righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Wherefore, laying aside all filthiness and abounding of wickedness, accept with meekness the implanted word, which is able to save your souls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 But be ye doers of [the] word and not hearers only, beguiling yourselves.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 For if any man be a hearer of [the] word and not a doer, *he* is like to a man considering his natural face in a mirror:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 for he has considered himself and is gone away, and straightway he has forgotten what he was like.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 But *he* that fixes his view on [the] perfect law, that of liberty, and abides in [it], being not a forgetful hearer but a doer of [the] word, *he* shall be blessed in his doing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 If any one think himself to be religious, not bridling his tongue, but deceiving his heart, this man`s religion is vain.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 Pure and undefiled religion before God and the Father is this: to visit orphans and widows in their affliction, to keep oneself unspotted from the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 My brethren, do not have the faith of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ, [Lord] of glory, with respect of persons:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 for if there come unto your synagogue a man with a gold ring in splendid apparel, and a poor man also come in in vile apparel,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and ye look upon him who wears the splendid apparel, and say, Do thou sit here well, and say to the poor, Do thou stand there, or sit here under my footstool:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 have ye not made a difference among yourselves, and become judges having evil thoughts?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Hear, my beloved brethren: Has not God chosen the poor as to the world, rich in faith, and heirs of the kingdom, which he has promised to them that love him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But **ye** have despised the poor [man]. Do not the rich oppress you, and [do not] **they** drag you before [the] tribunals?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And [do not] **they** blaspheme the excellent name which has been called upon you?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 If indeed ye keep [the] royal law according to the scripture, Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself, ye do well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

But if ye have respect of persons, ye commit sin, being convicted by the law as transgressors.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

For whoever shall keep the whole law and shall offend in one [point], he has come under the guilt of [breaking] all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

For he who said, Thou shalt not commit adultery, said also, Thou shalt not kill. Now if thou dost not commit adultery, but killest, thou art become transgressor of [the] law.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

So speak ye, and so act, as those that are to be judged by [the] law of liberty;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

for judgment [will be] without mercy to him that has shewn no mercy. Mercy glories over judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 What [is] the profit, my brethren, if any one say he have faith, but have not works? can faith save him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Now if a brother or a sister is naked and destitute of daily food,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and one from amongst you say to them, Go in peace, be warmed and filled; but give not to them the needful things for the body, what [is] the profit?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 So also faith, if it have not works, is dead by itself.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But some one will say, *Thou* hast faith and *I* have works. Shew me thy faith without works, and *I* from my works will shew thee my faith.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 *Thou* believest that God is one. Thou doest well. The demons even believe, and tremble.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But wilt thou know, O vain man, that faith without works is dead?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Was not Abraham our father justified by works when he had offered Isaac his son upon the altar?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Thou seest that faith wrought with his works, and that by works faith was perfected.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the scripture was fulfilled which says, Abraham believed God, and it was reckoned to him as righteousness, and he was called Friend of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 **Ye see that a man is justified on the principle of works, and not on the principle of faith only.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 **But was not in like manner also Rahab the harlot justified on the principle of works, when she had received the messengers and put [them] forth by another way?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 **For as the body without a spirit is dead, so also faith without works is dead.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Be not many teachers, my brethren, knowing that we shall receive greater judgment.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **For we all often offend. If any one offend not in word, *he* [is] a perfect man, able to bridle the whole body too.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Behold, we put the bits in the mouths of the horses, that they may obey us, and we turn round their whole bodies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Behold also the ships, which are so great, and driven by violent winds, are turned about by a very small rudder, wherever the pleasure of the helmsman will.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Thus also the tongue is a little member, and boasts great things. See how little a fire, how large a wood it kindles!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 and the tongue [is] fire, the world of unrighteousness; the tongue is set in our members, the defiler of the whole body, and which sets fire to the course of nature, and is set on fire of hell.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 For every species both of beasts and of birds, both of creeping things and of sea animals, is tamed and has been tamed by the human species;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 but the tongue can no one among men tame; [it is] an unsettled evil, full of death-bringing poison.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Therewith bless we the Lord and Father, and therewith curse we men made after [the] likeness of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Out of the same mouth goes forth blessing and cursing. It is not right, my brethren, that these things should be thus.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Does the fountain, out of the same opening, pour forth sweet and bitter?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Can, my brethren, a fig produce olives, or a vine figs? Neither [can] salt [water] make sweet water.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Who [is] wise and understanding among you; let him shew out of a good conversation his works in meekness of wisdom;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 but if ye have bitter emulation and strife in your hearts, do not boast and lie against the truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 This is not the wisdom which comes down from above, but earthly, natural, devilish.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 For where emulation and strife [are], there [is] disorder and every evil thing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But the wisdom from above first is pure, then peaceful, gentle, yielding, full of mercy and good fruits, unquestioning, unfeigned.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 But [the] fruit of righteousness in peace is sown for them that make peace.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Whence [come] wars and whence fightings among you? [Is it] not thence, -- from your pleasures, which war in your members?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Ye lust and have not: ye kill and are full of envy, and cannot obtain; ye fight and war; ye have not because ye ask not.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Ye ask and receive not, because ye ask evilly, that ye may consume [it] in your pleasures.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Adulteresses, know ye not that friendship with the world is enmity with God? Whoever therefore is minded to be [the] friend of the world is constituted enemy of God.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Think ye that the scripture speaks in vain? Does the Spirit which has taken his abode in us desire enviously?**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **But he gives more favor. Wherefore he says, God sets himself against [the] proud, but gives favor to [the] lowly.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Subject yourselves therefore to God. Resist the devil, and he will flee from you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Draw near to God, and he will draw near to you. Cleanse [your] hands, sinners, and purify [your] hearts, ye double-minded.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Be wretched, and mourn, and weep: let your laughter be turned to mourning, and [your] joy to heaviness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Humble yourselves before [the] Lord, and he shall exalt you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Speak not against one another, brethren. He that speaks against [his] brother, or judges his brother, speaks against [the] law and judges [the] law. But if thou judgest [the] law, thou art not doer of [the] law, but judge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 One is the lawgiver and judge, who is able to save and to destroy: but who art **thou** who judgest thy neighbour?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Go to now, ye who say, To-day or to-morrow will we go into such a city and spend a year there, and traffic and make gain,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 ye who do not know what will be on the morrow, ([for] what [is] your life? It is even a vapour, appearing for a little while, and then disappearing,)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 instead of your saying, If the Lord should [so] will and we should live, we will also do this or that.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 But now ye glory in your vauntings: all such glorying is evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 To him therefore who knows how to do good, and does it not, to him it is sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Go to now, ye rich, weep, howling over your miseries that [are] coming upon [you].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Your wealth is become rotten, and your garments moth-eaten.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Your gold and silver is eaten away, and their canker shall be for a witness against you, and shall eat your flesh as fire. Ye have heaped up treasure in [the] last days.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Behold, the wages of your labourers, who have harvested your fields, wrongfully kept back by you, cry, and the cries of those that have reaped are entered into the ears of [the] Lord of sabaoth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Ye have lived luxuriously on the earth and indulged yourselves; ye have nourished your hearts [as] in a day of slaughter;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **ye have condemned, ye have killed the just; he does not resist you.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Have patience, therefore, brethren, till the coming of the Lord. Behold, the labourer awaits the precious fruit of the earth, having patience for it until it receive [the] early and [the] latter rain.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 ***Ye* also have patience: stablish your hearts, for the coming of the Lord is drawn nigh.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Complain not one against another, brethren, that ye be not judged. Behold, the judge stands before the door.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Take [as] an example, brethren, of suffering and having patience, the prophets, who have spoken in the name of [the] Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Behold, we call them blessed who have endured. Ye have heard of the endurance of Job, and seen the end of the Lord; that the Lord is full of tender compassion and pitiful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But before all things, my brethren, swear not, neither by heaven, nor by the earth, nor by any other oath; but let your yea be yea, and your nay, nay, that ye do not fall under judgment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Does any one among you suffer evil? let him pray. Is any happy? let him sing psalms.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Is any sick among you? let him call to [him] the elders of the assembly, and let them pray over him, anointing him with oil in the name of [the] Lord;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and the prayer of faith shall heal the sick, and the Lord shall raise him up; and if he be one who has committed sins, it shall be forgiven him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Confess therefore your offences to one another, and pray for one another, that ye may be healed. [The] fervent supplication of the righteous [man] has much power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Elias was a man of like passions to us, and he prayed with prayer that it should not rain; and it did not rain upon the earth three years and six months;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and again he prayed, and the heaven gave rain, and the earth caused its fruit to spring forth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 My brethren, if any one among you err from the truth, and one bring him back,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

let him know that he that brings back a sinner from [the] error of his way shall save a soul from death and shall cover a multitude of sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Peter, apostle of Jesus [Yashua] Christ, to [the] sojourners of [the] dispersion of Pontus, Galatia, Cappadocia, Asia, and Bithynia,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

elect according to [the] foreknowledge of God [the] Father, by sanctification of [the] Spirit, unto [the] obedience and sprinkling of [th] blood of Jesus [Yashua] Christ: favor to you and peace be multiplied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

Blessed [be] the God and Father of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ, who, according to his great mercy, has begotten us again to a living hope through [the] resurrection of Jesus [Yashua] Christ from among [the] dead,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

to an incorruptible and undefiled and unfading inheritance, reserved in [the] heavens for you,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 who are kept guarded by [the] power of God through faith for salvation ready to be revealed in [the] last time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Wherein ye exult, for a little while at present, if needed, put to grief by various trials,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 that the proving of your faith, much more precious than of gold which perishes, though it be proved by fire, be found to praise and glory and honour in [the] revelation of Jesus [Yashua] Christ:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 whom, having not seen, ye love; on whom [though] not now looking, but believing, ye exult with joy unspeakable and filled with [the] glory,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 receiving the end of your faith, [the] salvation of [your] souls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Concerning which salvation prophets, who have prophesied of the favor towards you, sought out and searched out;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 searching what, or what manner of time, the Spirit of Christ which [was] in them pointed out, testifying before of the sufferings which [belonged] to Christ, and the glories after these.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 To whom it was revealed, that not to themselves but to you they ministered those things, which have now been announced to you by those who have declared to you the glad tidings by [the] Holy Spirit, sent from heaven, which messengers desire to look into.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Wherefore, having girded up the loins of your mind, [be] sober [and] hope with perfect steadfastness in the favor [which will be] brought to you at [the] revelation of Jesus [Yashua] Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 as children of obedience, not conformed to [your] former lusts in your ignorance;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 but as he who has called you is holy, be ye also holy in all [your] conversation;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 because it is written, Be ye holy, for *I* am holy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And if ye invoke as Father him who, without regard of persons, judges according to the work of each, pass your time of sojourn in fear

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 knowing that ye have been redeemed, not by corruptible [things, as] silver or gold, from your vain conversation handed down from [your] fathers,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 but by precious blood, as of a lamb without blemish and without spot, [the blood] of Christ,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 foreknown indeed before [the] foundation of [the] world, but who has been manifested at the end of times for your sakes,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 who by him do believe on God, who has raised him from among [the] dead and given him glory, that your faith and hope should be in God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Having purified your souls by obedience to the truth to unfeigned brotherly love, love one another out of a pure heart fervently;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 being born again, not of corruptible seed, but of incorruptible, by [the] living and abiding word of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 Because all flesh [is] as grass, and all its glory as [the] flower of grass. The grass has withered and [its] flower has fallen;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

but the word of [the] Lord abides for eternity. But this is the word which in the glad tidings [is] preached to you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Laying aside therefore all malice and all guile and hypocrisies and envyings and all evil speakings,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

as newborn babes desire earnestly the pure mental milk of the word, that by it ye may grow up to salvation,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

if indeed ye have tasted that the Lord [is] good.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

To whom coming, a living stone, cast away indeed as worthless by men, but with God chosen, precious,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 yourselves also, as living stones, are being built up a spiritual house, a holy priesthood, to offer spiritual sacrifices acceptable to God by Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Because it is contained in the scripture: Behold, I lay in Zion a corner stone, elect, precious: and he that believes on him shall not be put to shame.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 To you therefore who believe [is] the preciousness; but to the disobedient, the stone which the builders cast away as worthless, this is become head of [the] corner,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and a stone of stumbling and rock of offence; [who] stumble at the word, being disobedient to which also they have been appointed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 But *ye* [are] a chosen race, a kingly priesthood, a holy nation, a people for a possession, that ye might set forth the excellencies of him who has called you out of darkness to his wonderful light;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 who once [were] not a people, but now God`s people; who were not enjoying mercy, but now have found mercy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Beloved, I exhort [you], as strangers and sojourners, to abstain from fleshly lusts, which war against the soul;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 having your conversation honest among the Nations, that [as to that] in which they speak against you as evildoers, they may through [your] good works, [themselves] witnessing [them], glorify God in [the] day of visitation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Be in subjection [therefore] to every human institution for the Lord`s sake; whether to [the] king as supreme,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 or to rulers as sent by him, for vengeance on evildoers, and praise to them that do well.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Because so is the will of God, that by well-doing ye put to silence the ignorance of senseless men;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 as free, and not as having liberty as a cloak of malice, but as God's bondmen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Shew honour to all, love the brotherhood, fear God, honour the king.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Servants, [be] subject with all fear to your masters, not only to the good and gentle, but also to the ill-tempered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 For this [is] acceptable, if one, for conscience sake towards God, endure griefs, suffering unjustly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

For what glory [is it], if sinning and being buffeted ye shall bear [it]? but if, doing good and suffering, ye shall bear [it], this is acceptable with God.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

For to this have ye been called; for Christ also has suffered for you, leaving you a model that ye should follow in his steps:

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

who did no sin, neither was guile found in his mouth;

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

who, [when] reviled, reviled not again; [when] suffering, threatened not; but gave [himself] over into the hands of him who judges righteously;

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

who himself bore our sins in his body on the tree, in order that, being dead to sins, we may live to righteousness: by whose stripes ye have been healed.

Spiritual

Practical

25

For ye were going astray as sheep, but have now returned to the shepherd and overseer of your souls.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

Likewise, wives, [be] subject to your own husbands, that, even if any are disobedient to the word, they may be gained without [the] word by the conversation of the wives,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

having witnessed your pure conversation [carried out] in fear;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

whose adorning let it not be that outward one of tressing of hair, and wearing gold, or putting on apparel;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

but the hidden man of the heart, in the incorruptible [ornament] of a meek and quiet spirit, which in the sight of God is of great price

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 For thus also the holy women who have hoped in God heretofore adorned themselves, being subject to their own husbands;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 as Sarah obeyed Abraham, calling him lord; whose children ye have become, doing good, and not fearing with any kind of consternation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 [Ye] husbands likewise, dwell with [them] according to knowledge, as with a weaker, [even] the female, vessel, giving [them] honour, also fellow-heirs of [the] favor of life, that your prayers be not hindered.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Finally, [be] all of one mind, sympathising, full of brotherly love, tender hearted, humble minded;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 not rendering evil for evil, or railing for railing; but on the contrary, blessing [others], because ye have been called to this, that ye should inherit blessing.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For he that will love life and see good days, let him cause his tongue to cease from evil and his lips that they speak no guile.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And let him avoid evil, and do good; let him seek peace and pursue it;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 because [the] eyes of [the] Lord [are] on [the] righteous, and his ears towards their supplications; but [the] face of [the] Lord [is] against them that do evil.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And who shall injure you if ye have become imitators of that which [is] good?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 But if also ye should suffer for righteousness` sake, blessed [are ye]; but be not afraid of their fear, neither be troubled;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 but sanctify [the] Lord the Christ in your hearts, and [be] always prepared to [give] an answer [to] every one that asks you to give an account of the hope that [is] in you, but with meekness and fear;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 having a good conscience, that [as to that] in which they speak against you as evildoers, they may be ashamed who calumniate your good conversation in Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For [it is] better, if the will of God should will it, to suffer [as] well-doers than [as] evildoers;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 for Christ indeed has once suffered for sins, [the] just for [the] unjust, that he might bring us to God; being put to death in flesh, but made alive in [the] Spirit,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 in which also going he preached to the spirits [which are] in prison,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

heretofore disobedient, when the longsuffering of God waited in [the] days of Noah while the ark was preparing, into which few, that eight souls, were saved through water:

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

which figure also now saves you, [even] immersion, not a putting away of [the] filth of flesh, but [the] demand as before God of a good conscience, by [the] resurrection of Jesus [Yashua] Christ,

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

who is at [the] right hand of God, gone into heaven, messengers and authorities and powers being subjected to him.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Christ, then, having suffered for us in [the] flesh, do *ye* also arm yourselves with the same mind; for he that has suffered in [the] flesh has done with sin,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

no longer to live the rest of [his] time in [the] flesh to men`s lusts, but to God`s will.

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal For the time past [is] sufficient [for us] to have wrought the will of the Nations, walking in lasciviousness, lusts, wine-drinking, revels, drinkings, and unhallowed idolatries.

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal Wherein they think it strange that ye run not with [them] to the same sink of corruption, speaking injuriously [of you];

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal who shall render account to him who is ready to judge [the] living and [the] dead.

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal For to this [end] were the glad tidings preached to [the] dead also, that they might be judged, as regards men, after [the] flesh, but live as regards God, after [the] Spirit.

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal But the end of all things is drawn nigh: be sober therefore, and be watchful unto prayers;

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

8 but before all things having fervent love among yourselves, because love covers a multitude of sins;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 hospitable one to another, without murmuring;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 each according as he has received a gift, ministering it to one another, as good stewards of [the] various favor of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 If any one speak -- as oracles of God; if any one minister -- as of strength which God supplies; that God in all things may be glorified through Jesus [Yashua] Christ, to whom is the glory and the might for the ages of ages. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Beloved, take not [as] strange the fire [of persecution] which has taken place amongst you for [your] trial, as if a strange thing was happening to you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 but as ye have share in the sufferings of Christ, rejoice, that in the revelation of his glory also ye may rejoice with exultation.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 If ye are reproached in [the] name of Christ, blessed [are ye]; for the [Spirit] of glory and the Spirit of God rests upon you: [on their part he is blasphemed, but on your part he is glorified.]

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Let none of you suffer indeed as murderer, or thief, or evildoer, or as overseer of other people`s matters;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 but if as a christian, let him not be ashamed, but glorify God in this name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 For the time of having the judgment begin from the house of God [is come]; but if first from us, what [shall be] the end of those who obey not the glad tidings of God?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And if the righteous is difficultly saved, where shall the impious and [the] sinner appear?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Wherefore also let them who suffer according to the will of God commit their souls in well-doing to a faithful Creator.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The elders which [are] among you I exhort, who [am their] fellow-elder and witness of the sufferings of the Christ, who also [am] partaker of the glory about to be revealed:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 shepherd the flock of God which [is] among you, exercising oversight, not by necessity, but willingly; not for base gain, but readily;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 not as lording it over your possessions, but being models for the flock.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And when the chief shepherd is manifested ye shall receive the unfading crown of glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Likewise [ye] younger, be subject to [the] elder, and all of you bind on humility towards one another; for God sets himself against [the] proud, but to [the] humble gives favor.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Humble yourselves therefore under the mighty hand of God, that he may exalt you in [the due] time;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 having cast all your care upon him, for he cares about you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Be vigilant, watch. Your adversary [the] devil as a roaring lion walks about seeking whom he may devour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Whom resist, steadfast in faith, knowing that the selfsame sufferings are accomplished in your brotherhood which [is] in [the] world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 But the God of all favor who has called you to his eternal glory in Christ Jesus [Yashua], when ye have suffered for a little while, himself shall make perfect, stablish, strengthen, ground:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 to him [be] the glory and the might for the ages of the ages. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 By Silvanus, the faithful brother, as I suppose, I have written to you briefly; exhorting and testifying that this is [the] true favor of God in which ye stand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 She that is elected with [you] in Babylon salutes you, and Marcus my son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Salute one another with a kiss of love. Peace be with you all who [are] in Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Simon Peter, bondman and apostle of Jesus [Yashua] Christ, to them that have received like precious faith with us through [the] righteousness of our God and Saviour Jesus [Yashua] Christ:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 favor and peace be multiplied to you in [the] knowledge of God and of Jesus [Yashua] our Lord.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 As his divine power has given to us all things which relate to life and godliness, through the knowledge of him that has called us by glory and virtue,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 through which he has given to us the greatest and precious promises, that through these ye may become partakers of [the] divine nature, having escaped the corruption that is in the world through lust.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 But for this very reason also, using therewith all diligence, in your faith have also virtue, in virtue knowledge,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 in knowledge temperance, in temperance endurance, in endurance godliness,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 in godliness brotherly love, in brotherly love love:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 for these things existing and abounding in you make [you] to be neither idle nor unfruitful as regards the knowledge of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 for he with whom these things are not present is blind, short-sighted, and has forgotten the purging of his former sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Wherefore the rather, brethren, use diligence to make your calling and election sure, for doing these things ye will never fall;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 for thus shall the entrance into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus [Yashua] Christ be richly furnished unto you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Wherefore I will be careful to put you always in mind of these things, although knowing [them] and established in the present truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 But I account it right, as long as I am in this tabernacle, to stir you up by putting [you] in remembrance,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 knowing that the putting off of my tabernacle is speedily [to take place], as also our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ has manifested to me

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 but I will use diligence, that after my departure ye should have also, at any time, [in your power] to call to mind these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Literal For we have not made known to you the power and coming of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ, following cleverly imagined fables, but having been eyewitnesses of *his* majesty.

Spiritual

Practical

17 Literal For he received from God [the] Father honour and glory, such a voice being uttered to him by the excellent glory: This is my beloved Son, in whom *I* have found my delight;

Spiritual

Practical

18 Literal and this voice *we* heard uttered from heaven, being with him on the holy mountain.

Spiritual

Practical

19 Literal And we have the prophetic word [made] surer, to which ye do well taking heed (as to a lamp shining in an obscure place) until [the] day dawn and [the] morning star arise in your hearts;

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal knowing this first, that [the scope of] no prophecy of scripture is had from its own particular interpretation,

Spiritual

Practical

21 for prophecy was not ever uttered by [the] will of man, but holy men of God spake under the power of [the] Holy Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 But there were false prophets also among the people, as there shall be also among you false teachers, who shall bring in by the bye destructive heresies, and deny the master that bought them, bringing upon themselves swift destruction;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and many shall follow their dissolute ways, through whom the way of the truth shall be blasphemed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And through covetousness, with well-turned words, will they make merchandise of you: for whom judgment of old is not idle, and the destruction slumbers not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 For if God spared not [the] messengers who had sinned, but having cast them down to the deepest pit of gloom has delivered them to chains of darkness [to be] kept for judgment;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

and spared not [the] old world, but preserved Noe, [the] eighth, a preacher of righteousness, having brought in [the] flood upon [the] world of [the] ungodly;

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

and having reduced [the] cities of Sodom and Gomorrha to ashes, condemned [them] with an overthrow, setting [them as] an example to those that should [afterwards] live an ungodly life;

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

and saved righteous Lot, distressed with the abandoned conversation of the godless,

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

(for the righteous man through seeing and hearing, dwelling among them, tormented [his] righteous soul day after day with [their] lawless works,)

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

[the] Lord knows [how] to deliver the godly out of trial, and to keep [the] unjust to [the] day of judgment [to be] punished;

Spiritual

Practical

10 and specially those who walk after the flesh in [the] lust of uncleanness, and despise lordship. Bold [are they], self-willed; they do not fear speaking injuriously of dignities:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 when messengers, who are greater in might and power, do not bring against them, before the Lord, an injurious charge.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 But these, as natural animals without reason, made to be caught and destroyed, speaking injuriously in things they are ignorant of, shall also perish in their own corruption,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 receiving [the] reward of unrighteousness; accounting ephemeral indulgence pleasure; spots and blemishes, rioting in their own deceiving with you;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 having eyes full of adultery, and that cease not from sin, alluring unestablished souls; having a heart practised in covetousness, children of curse;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** having left [the] straight way they have gone astray, having followed in the path of Balaam [the son] of Bosor, who loved [the] reward of unrighteousness;

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** but had reproof of his own wickedness -- [the] dumb ass speaking with man`s voice forbad the folly of the prophet.

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** These are springs without water, and mists driven by storm, to whom the gloom of darkness is reserved [for ever].

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** For [while] speaking great highflown words of vanity, they allure with [the] lusts of [the] flesh, by dissoluteness, those who have just fled those who walk in error,

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** promising them liberty, while they themselves are slaves of corruption; for by whom a man is subdued, by him is he also brought into slavery.

Spiritual

Practical

20 Literal For if after having escaped the pollutions of the world through [the] knowledge of the Lord and Saviour Jesus [Yashua] Christ, again entangled, they are subdued by these, their last state is worse than the first.

Spiritual

Practical

21 Literal For it were better for them not to have known the way of righteousness, than having known [it] to turn back from the holy commandment delivered to them.

Spiritual

Practical

22 Literal But that [word] of the true proverb has happened to them: [The] dog [has] turned back to his own vomit; and, [The] washed sow to [her] rolling in mud.

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal This, a second letter, beloved, I already write to you, in [both] which I stir up, in the way of putting you in remembrance, your pure mind,

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal to be mindful of the words spoken before by the holy prophets, and of the commandment of the Lord and Saviour by your apostles;

Spiritual

Practical

- 3** knowing this first, that there shall come at [the] close of the days mockers with mocking, walking according to their own lusts,
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 4** and saying, Where is the promise of his coming? for from the time the fathers fell asleep all things remain thus from [the] beginning of [the] creation.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 5** For this is hidden from them through their own wilfulness, that heavens were of old, and an earth, having its subsistence out of water and in water, by the word of God,
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 6** through which [waters] the then world, deluged with water, perished.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 7** But the present heavens and the earth by his word are laid up in store, kept for fire unto a day of judgment and destruction of ungodly men.
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____

8 Literal But let not this one thing be hidden from you, beloved, that one day with [the] Lord [is] as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal [The] Lord does not delay his promise, as some account of delay, but is longsuffering towards you, not willing that any should perish, but that all should come to reformation.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal But the day of [the] Lord will come as a thief, in which the heavens will pass away with a rushing noise, and [the] elements, burning with heat, shall be dissolved, and [the] earth and the works in it shall be burnt up.

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal All these things then being to be dissolved, what ought ye to be in holy conversation and godliness,

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal waiting for and hastening the coming of the day of God, by reason of which [the] heavens, being on fire, shall be dissolved, and [the] elements, burning with heat, shall melt?

Spiritual

Practical

13 But, according to his promise, we wait for new heavens and a new earth, wherein dwells righteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Wherefore, beloved, as ye wait for these things, be diligent to be found of him in peace, without spot and blameless;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and account the longsuffering of our Lord [to be] salvation; according as our beloved brother Paul also has written to you according to the wisdom given to him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 as also in all [his] epistles, speaking in them of these things; among which some things are hard to be understood, which the untaught and ill-established wrest, as also the other scriptures, to their own destruction.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 *Ye* therefore, beloved, knowing [these] things before, take care lest, being led away along with the error of the wicked, ye should fall from your own steadfastness:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 but grow in favor, and in [the] knowledge of our Lord and Saviour Jesus [Yashua] Christ. To him [be] glory both now and to [the] da
of eternity. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 That which was from [the] beginning, that which we have heard, which we have seen with our eyes; that which we contemplated, and
our hands handled, concerning the word of life;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 (and the life has been manifested, and we have seen, and bear witness, and report to you the eternal life, which was with the Father,
and has been manifested to us:)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 that which we have seen and heard we report to you, that *ye* also may have fellowship with us; and our fellowship [is] indeed with
the Father, and with his Son Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And these things write we to you that your joy may be full.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And this is the message which we have heard from him, and declare to you, that God is light, and in him is no darkness at all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 If we say that we have fellowship with him, and walk in darkness, we lie, and do not practise the truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 But if we walk in the light as *he* is in the light, we have fellowship with one another, and the blood of Jesus [Yashua] Christ his Son cleanses us from all sin.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 If we confess our sins, he is faithful and righteous to forgive us [our] sins, and cleanse us from all unrighteousness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 If we say that we have not sinned, we make him a liar, and his word is not in us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 My children, these things I write to you in order that ye may not sin; and if any one sin, we have a patron with the Father, Jesus [Yashua] Christ [the] righteous;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 and *he* is the propitiation for our sins; but not for ours alone, but also for the whole world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And hereby we know that we know him, if we keep his commandments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 He that says, I know him, and does not keep his commandments, is a liar, and the truth is not in him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 but whoever keeps his word, in him verily the love of God is perfected. Hereby we know that we are in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 He that says he abides in him ought, even as *he* walked, himself also [so] to walk.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 Beloved, I write no new commandment to you, but an old commandment, which ye have had from the beginning. The old commandment is the word which ye heard.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 Again, I write a new commandment to you, which thing is true in him and in you, because the darkness is passing and the true light already shines.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 He who says he is in the light, and hates his brother, is in the darkness until now.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 He that loves his brother abides in light, and there is no occasion of stumbling in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 But he that hates his brother is in the darkness, and walks in the darkness, and knows not where he goes, because the darkness has blinded his eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 I write to you, children, because [your] sins are forgiven you for his name`s sake.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I write to you, fathers, because ye have known him [that is] from the beginning. I write to you, young men, because ye have overcome the wicked [one]. I write to you, little children, because ye have known the Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 I have written to you, fathers, because ye have known him [that is] from the beginning. I have written to you, young men, because ye are strong, and the word of God abides in you, and ye have overcome the wicked [one].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15

Love not the world, nor the things in the world. If any one love the world, the love of the Father is not in him;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16

because all that [is] in the world, the lust of the flesh, and the lust of the eyes, and the pride of life, is not of the Father, but is of the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

And the world is passing, and its lust, but he that does the will of God abides for eternity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18

Little children, it is [the] last hour, and, according as ye have heard that antichrist comes, even now there have come many antichrists: whence we know that it is [the] last hour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

They went out from among us, but they were not of us; for if they had been of us, they would have surely remained with us, but that they might be made manifest that none are of us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And ***ye*** have [the] unction from the holy [one], and ye know all things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 I have not written to you because ye do not know the truth, but because ye know it, and that no lie is of the truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 Who is the liar but he who denies that Jesus [Yashua] is the Christ? ***He*** is the antichrist who denies the Father and the Son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 Whoever denies the Son has not the Father either; he who confesses the Son has the Father also.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 As for ***you*** let that which ye have heard from the beginning abide in you: if what ye have heard from the beginning abides in you, ***ye*** also shall abide in the Son and in the Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And this is the promise which ***he*** has promised us, life eternal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 These things have I written to you concerning those who lead you astray:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and ***yourselves***, the unction which ye have received from him abides in you, and ye have not need that any one should teach you; but as the same unction teaches you as to all things, and is true and is not a lie, and even as it has taught you, ye shall abide in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 And now, children, abide in him, that if he be manifested we may have boldness, and not be put to shame from before him at his coming.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 If ye know that he is righteous, know that every one who practises righteousness is begotten of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 See what love the Father has given to us, that we should be called [the] children of God. For this reason the world knows us not, because it knew him not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Beloved, now are we children of God, and what we shall be has not yet been manifested; we know that if it is manifested we shall be like him, for we shall see him as he is.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And every one that has this hope in him purifies himself, even as *he* is pure.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Every one that practises sin practises also lawlessness; and sin is lawlessness.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And ye know that *he* has been manifested that he might take away our sins; and in him sin is not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Whoever abides in him, does not sin: whoever sins, has not seen him or known him.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Children, let no man lead you astray; he that practises righteousness is righteous, even as *he* is righteous.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **He that practises sin is of the devil; for from [the] beginning the devil sins. To this end the Son of God has been manifested, that he might undo the works of the devil.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Whoever has been begotten of God does not practise sin, because his seed abides in him, and he cannot sin, because he has been begotten of God.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **In this are manifest the children of God and the children of the devil. Whoever does not practise righteousness is not of God, and he who does not love his brother.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 For this is the message which ye have heard from the beginning, that we should love one another:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 not as Cain was of the wicked one, and slew his brother; and on account of what slew he him? because his works were wicked, and those of his brother righteous.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Do not wonder, brethren, if the world hate you.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 *We* know that we have passed from death to life, because we love the brethren. He who does not love [his] brother abides in death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Every one that hates his brother is a murderer, and ye know that no murderer has eternal life abiding in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Hereby we have known love, because *he* has laid down his life for us; and *we* ought for the brethren to lay down [our] lives.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But whoso may have the world's substance, and see his brother having need, and shut up his bowels from him, how abides the love of God in him?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 Children, let us not love with word, nor with tongue, but in deed and in truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And hereby we shall know that we are of the truth, and shall persuade our hearts before him --

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 that if our heart condemn us, God is greater than our heart and knows all things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 Beloved, if our heart condemn us not, we have boldness towards God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and whatsoever we ask we receive from him, because we keep his commandments, and practise the things which are pleasing in his sight.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And this is his commandment, that we believe on the name of his Son Jesus [Yashua] Christ, and that we love one another, even as he has given us commandment.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And he that keeps his commandments abides in him, and he in him. And hereby we know that he abides in us, by the Spirit which he has given to us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Beloved, believe not every spirit, but prove the spirits, if they are of God; because many false prophets are gone out into the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Hereby ye know the Spirit of God: every spirit which confesses Jesus [Yashua] Christ come in flesh is of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and every spirit which does not confess Jesus [Yashua] Christ come in flesh is not of God: and this is that [power] of the antichrist, [o which ye have heard that it comes, and now it is already in the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 *Ye* are of God, children, and have overcome them, because greater is he that [is] in you than he that [is] in the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 *They* are of the world; for this reason they speak [as] of the world, and the world hears them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 *We* are of God; he that knows God hears us; he who is not of God does not hear us. From this we know the spirit of truth and the spirit of error.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

Beloved, let us love one another; because love is of God, and every one that loves has been begotten of God, and knows God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

He that loves not has not known God; for God is love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9

Herein as to us has been manifested the love of God, that God has sent his only begotten Son into the world, that we might live through him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

Herein is love, not that we loved God, but that he loved us, and sent his Son a propitiation for our sins.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

Beloved, if God has so loved us, we also ought to love one another.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 No one has seen God at any time: if we love one another, God abides in us, and his love is perfected in us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 Hereby we know that we abide in him and he in us, that he has given to us of his Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And **we** have seen, and testify, that the Father has sent the Son [as] Saviour of the world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Whosoever shall confess that Jesus [Yashua] is the Son of God, God abides in him, and he in God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And **we** have known and have believed the love which God has to us. God is love, and he that abides in love abides in God, and God in him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Herein has love been perfected with us that we may have boldness in the day of judgment, that even as **he** is, **we** also are in this world.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 There is no fear in love, but perfect love casts out fear; for fear has torment, and he that fears has not been made perfect in love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **We** love because **he** has first loved us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 If any one say, I love God, and hate his brother, he is a liar: for he that loves not his brother whom he has seen, how can he love God whom he has not seen?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And this commandment have we from him, That he that loves God love also his brother.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** Every one that believes that Jesus [Yashua] is the Christ is begotten of God; and every one that loves him that has begotten loves also him that is begotten of him.

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** Hereby know we that we love the children of God, when we love God and keep his commandments.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments; and his commandments are not grievous.

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** For all that has been begotten of God gets the victory over the world; and this is the victory which has gotten the victory over the world, our faith.

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** Who is he that gets the victory over the world, but he that believes that Jesus [Yashua] is the Son of God?

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **This is he that came by water and blood, Jesus [Yashua] [the] Christ; not by water only, but by water and blood. And it is the Spirit that bears witness, for the Spirit is the truth.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **For they that bear witness are three:**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **the Spirit, and the water, and the blood; and the three agree in one.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **If we receive the witness of men, the witness of God is greater. For this is the witness of God [which] he has witnessed concerning his Son.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **He that believes on the Son of God has the witness in himself; he that does not believe God has made him a liar, because he has not believed in the witness which God has witnessed concerning his Son.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 And this is the witness, that God has given to us eternal life; and this life is in his Son.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 He that has the Son has life: he that has not the Son of God has not life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 These things have I written to you that ye may know that ye have eternal life who believe on the name of the Son of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And this is the boldness which we have towards him, that if we ask him anything according to his will he hears us.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And if we know that he hears us, whatsoever we ask, we know that we have the petitions which we have asked of him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 If any one see his brother sinning a sin not unto death, he shall ask, and he shall give him life, for those that do not sin unto death. There is a sin to death: I do not say of that that he should make a request.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Every unrighteousness is sin; and there is a sin not to death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 We know that every one begotten of God does not sin, but he that has been begotten of God keeps himself, and the wicked [one] does not touch him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 We know that we are of God, and the whole world lies in the wicked [one].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And we know that the Son of God has come, and has given us an understanding that we should know him that [is] true; and we are in him that [is] true, in his Son Jesus [Yashua] Christ. He is the true God and eternal life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

Children, keep yourselves from idols.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

The elder to [the] elect lady and her children, whom *I* love in truth, and not *I* only but also all who have known the truth,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

for the truth`s sake which abides in us and shall be with us to eternity.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

favor shall be with you, mercy, peace from God [the] Father, and from [the] Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ, the Son of the Father, in truth and love.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

I rejoiced greatly that I have found of thy children walking in truth, as we have received commandment from the Father.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And now I beseech thee, lady, not as writing to thee a new commandment, but that which we have had from [the] beginning, that we should love one another.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And this is love, that we should walk according to his commandments. This is the commandment, according as ye have heard from the beginning, that ye might walk in it.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

For many deceivers have gone out into the world, they who do not confess Jesus [Yashua] Christ coming in flesh -- this is the deceiver and the antichrist.

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

See to yourselves, that we may not lose what we have wrought, but may receive full wages.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

Whosoever goes forward and abides not in the doctrine of the Christ has not God. He that abides in the doctrine, *he* has both the Father and the Son.

Spiritual

Practical

10 If any one come to you and bring not this doctrine, do not receive him into [the] house, and greet him not;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 for he who greets him partakes in his wicked works.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Having many things to write to you, I would not with paper and ink; but hope to come to you, and to speak mouth to mouth, that our joy may be full.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 The children of thine elect sister greet thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 The elder to the beloved Gaius, whom I love in truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Beloved, I desire that in all things thou shouldest prosper and be in health, even as thy soul prospers.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 For I rejoiced exceedingly when [the] brethren came and bore testimony to thy [holding fast the] truth, even as *thou* walkest in truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 I have no greater joy than these things that I hear of my children walking in the truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Beloved, thou doest faithfully [in] whatever thou mayest have wrought towards the brethren and that strangers,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 (who have witnessed of thy love before [the] assembly,) in setting forward whom on their journey worthily of God, thou wilt do well;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 for for the name have they gone forth, taking nothing of those of the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 *We* therefore ought to receive such, that we may be fellow-workers with the truth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I wrote something to the assembly; but Diotrephes, who loves to have the first place among them, receives us not.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 For this reason, if I come, I will bring to remembrance his works which he does, babbling against us with wicked words; and not content with these, neither does he himself receive the brethren; and those who would he prevents, and casts [them] out of the assembly.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 Beloved, do not imitate what is evil, but what is good. He that does good is of God. He that does evil has not seen God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Demetrius has witness borne to him by all, and by the truth itself; and *we* also bear witness, and thou knowest that our witness is true.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 I had many things to write to thee, but I will not with ink and pen write to thee;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 but I hope soon to see thee, and we will speak mouth to mouth. Peace [be] to thee. The friends greet thee. Greet the friends by name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Jude, bondman of Jesus [Yashua] Christ, and brother of James, to the called ones beloved in God [the] Father and preserved in Jesus [Yashua] Christ:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Mercy to you, and peace, and love be multiplied.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 Beloved, using all diligence to write to you of our common salvation, I have been obliged to write to you exhorting [you] to contend earnestly for the faith once delivered to the saints.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal For certain men have got in unnoticed, they who of old were marked out beforehand to this sentence, ungodly [persons], turning the favor of our God into dissoluteness, and denying our only Master and Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal But I would put you in remembrance, you who once knew all things, that the Lord, having saved a people out of [the] land of Egypt, in the second place destroyed those who had not believed.

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal And messengers who had not kept their own original state, but had abandoned their own dwelling, he keeps in eternal chains under gloomy darkness, to [the] judgment of [the] great day;

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal as Sodom and Gomorrha, and the cities around them, committing greedily fornication, in like manner with them, and going after other flesh, lie there as an example, undergoing the judgment of eternal fire.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal Yet in like manner these dreamers also defile [the] flesh, and despise lordship, and speak railingly against dignities.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** But Michael the archmessenger, when disputing with the devil he reasoned about the body of Moses, did not dare to bring a railing judgment against [him], but said, [The] Lord rebuke thee.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** But these, whatever things they know not, they speak railingly against; but what even, as the irrational animals, they understand by mere nature, in these things they corrupt themselves.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** Woe to them! because they have gone in the way of Cain, and given themselves up to the error of Balaam for reward, and perished in the gainsaying of Core.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** These are spots in your love-feasts, feasting together [with you] without fear, pasturing themselves; clouds without water, carried alo by [the] winds; autumnal trees, without fruit, twice dead, rooted up;

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** raging waves of the sea, foaming out their own shames; wandering stars, to whom has been reserved the gloom of darkness for eterni

Spiritual

Practical

14 And Enoch, [the] seventh from Adam, prophesied also as to these, saying, Behold, [the] Lord has come amidst his holy myriads,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 to execute judgment against all; and to convict all the ungodly of them of all their works of ungodliness, which they have wrought ungodlily, and of all the hard [things] which ungodly sinners have spoken against him.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 These are murmurers, complainers, walking after their lusts; and their mouth speaks swelling words, admiring persons for the sake of profit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 But *ye*, beloved, remember the words spoken before by the apostles of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 that they said to you, that at [the] end of the time there should be mockers, walking after their own lusts of ungodlinesses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 These are they who set [themselves] apart, natural [men], not having [the] Spirit.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 But *ye*, beloved, building yourselves up on your most holy faith, praying in the Holy Spirit,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 keep yourselves in the love of God, awaiting the mercy of our Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ unto eternal life.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And of some have compassion, making a difference,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 but others save with fear, snatching [them] out of the fire; hating even the garment spotted by the flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 But to him that is able to keep you without stumbling, and to set [you] with exultation blameless before his glory,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25

Literal

to the only God our Saviour, through Jesus [Yashua] Christ our Lord, [be] glory, majesty, might, and authority, from before the who age, and now, and to all the ages. Amen.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

Revelation of Jesus [Yashua] Christ, which God gave to him, to shew to his bondmen what must shortly take place; and he signified [it], sending by his messenger, to his bondman John,

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

who testified the word of God, and the testimony of Jesus [Yashua] Christ, all things that he saw.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

Blessed [is] he that reads, and they that hear the words of the prophecy, and keep the things written in it; for the time [is] near.

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

John to the seven assemblies which [are] in Asia: favor to you and peace from [him] who is, and who was, and who is to come; and from the seven Spirits which [are] before his throne;

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** and from Jesus [Yashua] Christ, the faithful witness, the firstborn from the dead, and the prince of the kings of the earth. To him who loves us, and has washed us from our sins in his blood,

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** and made us a kingdom, priests to his God and Father: to him [be] the glory and the might to the ages of ages. Amen.

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** Behold, he comes with the clouds, and every eye shall see him, and they which have pierced him, and all the tribes of the land shall weep because of him. Yea. Amen.

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** I am the Alpha and the Omega, saith [the] Lord God, he who is, and who was, and who is to come, the Almighty.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** I John, your brother and fellow-partaker in the tribulation and kingdom and patience, in Jesus [Yashua], was in the island called Patmos, for the word of God, and for the testimony of Jesus [Yashua].

Spiritual

Practical

10 I became in [the] Spirit on the Lord`s day, and I heard behind me a great voice as of a trumpet,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 saying, What thou seest write in a book, and send to the seven assemblies: to Ephesus, and to Smyrna, and to Pergamos, and to Thyatira, and to Sardis, and to Philadelphia, and to Laodicea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 And I turned back to see the voice which spoke with me; and having turned, I saw seven golden lamps,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and in the midst of the [seven] lamps [one] like [the] Son of man, clothed with a garment reaching to the feet, and girt about at the breasts with a golden girdle:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 his head and hair white like white wool, as snow; and his eyes as a flame of fire;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 and his feet like fine brass, as burning in a furnace; and his voice as the voice of many waters;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and having in his right hand seven stars; and out of his mouth a sharp two-edged sword going forth; and his countenance as the sun shines in its power.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And when I saw him I fell at his feet as dead; and he laid his right hand upon me, saying, Fear not; *I* am the first and the last,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and the living one: and I became dead, and behold, I am living to the ages of ages, and have the keys of death and of hades.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 Write therefore what thou hast seen, and the things that are, and the things that are about to be after these.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

The mystery of the seven stars which thou hast seen on my right hand, and the seven golden lamps. -- The seven stars are messengers of the seven assemblies; and the seven lamps are seven assemblies.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

To the messenger of the assembly in Ephesus write: These things says he that holds the seven stars in his right hand, who walks in the midst of the seven golden lamps:

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

I know thy works and [thy] labour, and thine endurance, and that thou canst not bear evil [men]; and thou hast tried them who say that themselves [are] apostles and are not, and hast found them liars;

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

and endurest, and hast borne for my name`s sake, and hast not wearied:

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

but I have against thee, that thou hast left thy first love.

Spiritual

Practical

5 Remember therefore whence thou art fallen, and reform, and do the first works: but if not, I am coming to thee, and I will remove th
lamp out of its place, except thou shalt reform.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 But this thou hast, that thou hatest the works of the Nicolaitanes, which *I* also hate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 He that has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the assemblies. To him that overcomes, I will give to him to eat of the tree of li
which is in the paradise of God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And to the messenger of the assembly in Smyrna write: These things says the first and the last, who became dead, and lived:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 I know thy tribulation and thy poverty; but thou art rich; and the railing of those who say that they themselves are Jews, and are not
but a synagogue of Satan.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **Fear nothing [of] what thou art about to suffer. Behold, the devil is about to cast of you into prison, that ye may be tried; and ye shall have tribulation ten days. Be thou faithful unto death, and I will give to thee the crown of life.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **He that has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the assemblies. He that overcomes shall in no wise be injured of the second death.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And to the messenger of the assembly in Pergamos write: These things says he that has the sharp two-edged sword:**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **I know where thou dwellest, where the throne of Satan [is]; and thou holdest fast my name, and hast not denied my faith, even in the days in which Antipas my faithful witness [was], who was slain among you, where Satan dwells.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **But I have a few things against thee: that thou hast there those who hold the doctrine of Balaam, who taught Balak to cast a snare before the sons of Israel, to eat [of] idol sacrifices and commit fornication.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 So thou also hast those who hold the doctrine of Nicolaitanes in like manner.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Repent therefore: but if not, I come to thee quickly, and I will make war with them with the sword of my mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 He that has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the assemblies. To him that overcomes, to him will I give of the hidden manna and I will give to him a white stone, and on the stone a new name written, which no one knows but he that receives [it].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And to the messenger of the assembly in Thyatira write: These things says the Son of God, he that has his eyes as a flame of fire, and his feet [are] like fine brass:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 I know thy works, and love, and faith, and service, and thine endurance, and thy last works [to be] more than the first.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

Literal

But I have against thee that thou permittest the woman Jezebel, she who calls herself prophetess, and she teaches and leads astray my servants to commit fornication and eat of idol sacrifices.

Spiritual

Practical

21

Literal

And I gave her time that she should reform, and she will not reform of her fornication.

Spiritual

Practical

22

Literal

Behold, I cast her into a bed, and those that commit adultery with her into great tribulation, unless they reform of her works,

Spiritual

Practical

23

Literal

and her children will I kill with death; and all the assemblies shall know that *I* am he that searches [the] reins and [the] hearts; and will give to you each according to your works.

Spiritual

Practical

24

Literal

But to you I say, the rest who [are] in Thyatira, as many as have not this doctrine, who have not known the depths of Satan, as they say, I do not cast upon you any other burden;

Spiritual

Practical

25 but what ye have hold fast till I shall come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And he that overcomes, and he that keeps unto the end my works, to him will I give authority over the nations,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 and he shall shepherd them with an iron rod; as vessels of pottery are they broken in pieces, as I also have received from my Father;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

28 and I will give to him the morning star.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

29 He that has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the assemblies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And to the messenger of the assembly in Sardis write: These things saith he that has the seven Spirits of God, and the seven stars: I know thy works, that thou hast a name that thou livest, and art dead.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **Be watchful, and strengthen the things that remain, which are about to die, for I have not found thy works complete before my God.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **Remember therefore how thou hast received and heard, and keep [it] and reform. If therefore thou shalt not watch, I will come [upon thee] as a thief, and thou shalt not know at what hour I shall come upon thee.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **But thou hast a few names in Sardis which have not defiled their garments, and they shall walk with me in white, because they are worthy.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **He that overcomes, *he* shall be clothed in white garments, and I will not blot his name out of the book of life, and will confess his name before my Father and before his messengers.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 He that has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the assemblies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And to the messenger of the assembly in Philadelphia write: These things saith the holy, the true; he that has the key of David, he who opens and no one shall shut, and shuts and no one shall open:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 I know thy works: behold, I have set before thee an opened door, which no one can shut, because thou hast a little power, and hast kept my word, and hast not denied my name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 Behold, I make them of the synagogue of Satan who say that they are Jews, and are not, but lie; behold, I will cause that they shall come and shall do homage before thy feet, and shall know that *I* have loved thee.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 Because thou hast kept the word of my patience, *I* also will keep thee out of the hour of trial, which is about to come upon the whole habitable world, to try them that dwell upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 I come quickly: hold fast what thou hast, that no one take thy crown.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 He that overcomes, him will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more at all out; and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, the new Jerusalem, which comes down out of heaven, from my God, and my name.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 He that has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the assemblies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And to the messenger of the assembly in Laodicea write: These things says the Amen, the faithful and true witness, the beginning of the creation of God:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 I know thy works, that thou art neither cold nor hot; I would thou wert cold or hot.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 Thus because thou art lukewarm, and neither cold nor hot, I am about to spue thee out of my mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 Because thou sayest, I am rich, and am grown rich, and have need of nothing, and knowest not that *thou* art the wretched and the miserable, and poor, and blind, and naked;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 I counsel thee to buy of me gold purified by fire, that thou mayest be rich; and white garments, that thou mayest be clothed, and that the shame of thy nakedness may not be made manifest; and eye-salve to anoint thine eyes, that thou mayest see.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 I rebuke and discipline as many as I love; be zealous therefore and reform.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Behold, I stand at the door and am knocking; if any one hear my voice and open the door, I will come in unto him and sup with him, and he with me.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 He that overcomes, to him will I give to sit with me in my throne; as **I** also have overcome, and have sat down with my Father in his throne.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 He that has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the assemblies.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 After these things I saw, and behold, a door opened in heaven, and the first voice which I heard as of a trumpet speaking with me, saying, Come up here, and I will shew thee the things which must take place after these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Immediately I became in [the] Spirit; and behold, a throne stood in the heaven, and upon the throne one sitting,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and he [that was] sitting like in appearance to a stone [of] jasper and a sardius, and a rainbow round the throne like in appearance to an emerald.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And round the throne twenty-four thrones, and on the thrones twenty-four elders sitting, clothed with white garments; and on their heads golden crowns.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And out of the throne go forth lightnings, and voices, and thunders; and seven lamps of fire, burning before the throne, which are the seven Spirits of God;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **and before the throne, as a glass sea, like crystal. And in the midst of the throne, and around the throne, four living creatures, full of eyes, before and behind;**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **and the first living creature like a lion, and the second living creature like a calf, and the third living creature having the face as of a man, and the fourth living creature like a flying eagle.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And the four living creatures, each one of them having respectively six wings; round and within they are full of eyes; and they cease not day and night saying, Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, who was, and who is, and who is to come.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And when the living creatures shall give glory and honour and thanksgiving to him that sits upon the throne, who lives to the ages of ages,**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **the twenty-four elders shall fall before him that sits upon the throne, and do homage to him that lives to the ages of ages; and shall cast their crowns before the throne, saying,**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **Thou art worthy, O our Lord and [our] God, to receive glory and honour and power; for *thou* hast created all things, and for thy will they were, and they have been created.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And I saw on the right hand of him that sat upon the throne a book, written within and on the back, sealed with seven seals.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And I saw a strong messenger proclaiming with a loud voice, Who [is] worthy to open the book, and to break its seals?**

Spiritual

Practical

3 And no one was able in the heaven, or upon the earth, or underneath the earth, to open the book, or to regard it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And ***I*** wept much because no one had been found worthy to open the book nor to regard it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And one of the elders says to me, Do not weep. Behold, the lion which [is] of the tribe of Juda, the root of David, has overcome [so as] to open the book, and its seven seals.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And I saw in the midst of the throne and of the four living creatures, and in the midst of the elders, a Lamb standing, as slain, having seven horns and seven eyes, which are the seven Spirits of God [which are] sent into all the earth:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 and it came and took [it] out of the right hand of him that sat upon the throne.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** And when it took the book, the four living creatures and the twenty-four elders fell before the Lamb, having each a harp and golden bowls full of incenses, which are the prayers of the saints.

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** And they sing a new song, saying, Thou art worthy to take the book, and to open its seals; because thou hast been slain, and hast redeemed to God, by thy blood, out of every tribe, and tongue, and people, and nation,

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** and made them to our God kings and priests; and they shall reign over the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And I saw, and I heard [the] voice of many messengers around the throne and the living creatures and the elders; and their number was ten thousands of ten thousands and thousands of thousands;

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** saying with a loud voice, Worthy is the Lamb that has been slain, to receive power, and riches, and wisdom, and strength, and honour and glory, and blessing.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And every creature which is in the heaven and upon the earth and under the earth, and [those that are] upon the sea, and all things in them, heard I saying, To him that sits upon the throne, and to the Lamb, blessing, and honour, and glory, and might, to the ages of ages.

Spiritual

Practical

14

Literal

And the four living creatures said, Amen; and the elders fell down and did homage.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And I saw when the Lamb opened one of the seven seals, and I heard one of the four living creatures saying, as a voice of thunder, Come [and see].

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal

And I saw: and behold, a white horse, and he that sat upon it having a bow; and a crown was given to him, and he went forth conquering and that he might conquer.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal

And when it opened the second seal, I heard the second living creature saying, Come [and see].

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal

And another, a red horse, went forth; and to him that sat upon it, to him it was given to take peace from the earth, and that they should slay one another; and there was given to him a great sword.

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

And when it opened the third seal, I heard the third living creature saying, Come [and see]. And I saw: and behold, a black horse, and he that sat upon it having a balance in his hand.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

And I heard as a voice in the midst of the four living creatures saying, A choenix of wheat for a denarius, and three choenixes of barley for a denarius: and do not injure the oil and the wine.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And when it opened the fourth seal, I heard [the voice of] the fourth living creature saying, Come [and see].

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

And I saw: and behold, a pale horse, and he that sat upon it, his name [was] Death, and hades followed with him; and authority was given to him over the fourth of the earth to slay with sword, and with hunger, and with death, and by the beasts of the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And when it opened the fifth seal, I saw underneath the altar the souls of them that had been slain for the word of God, and for the testimony which they held;**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **and they cried with a loud voice, saying, How long, O sovereign Ruler, holy and true, dost thou not judge and avenge our blood on them that dwell upon the earth?**

Spiritual

Practical

11 Literal **And there was given to them, to each one a white robe; and it was said to them that they should rest yet a little while, until both their fellow-bondmen and their brethren, who were about to be killed as they, should be fulfilled.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 Literal **And I saw when it opened the sixth seal, and there was a great earthquake; and the sun became black as hair sackcloth, and the whole moon became as blood,**

Spiritual

Practical

13 Literal **and the stars of heaven fell upon the earth, as a fig tree, shaken by a great wind, casts its unseasonable figs.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the heaven was removed as a book rolled up, and every mountain and island were removed out of their places.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the kings of the earth, and the great, and the chiliarchs, and the rich, and the strong, and every bondman and freeman, hid themselves in the caves and in the rocks of the mountains;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and they say to the mountains and to the rocks, Fall on us, and have us hidden from [the] face of him that sits upon the throne, and from the wrath of the Lamb;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 because the great day of his wrath is come, and who is able to stand?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And after this I saw four messengers standing upon the four corners of the earth, holding fast the four winds of the earth, that no wind might blow upon the earth, nor upon the sea, nor upon any tree.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **And I saw another messenger ascending from [the] sunrising, having [the] seal of [the] living God; and he cried with a loud voice to the four messengers to whom it had been given to hurt the earth and the sea,**

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **saying, Hurt not the earth, nor the sea, nor the trees, until we shall have sealed the bondmen of our God upon their foreheads.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And I heard the number of the sealed, a hundred [and] forty-four thousand, sealed out of every tribe of [the] sons of Israel:**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **out of [the] tribe of Juda, twelve thousand sealed; out of [the] tribe of Reuben, twelve thousand; out of [the] tribe of Gad, twelve thousand;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **out of [the] tribe of Aser, twelve thousand; out of [the] tribe of Nephtalim, twelve thousand; out of [the] tribe of Manasseh, twelve thousand;**

Spiritual

Practical

- 7** out of [the] tribe of Simeon, twelve thousand; out of [the] tribe of Levi, twelve thousand; out of [the] tribe of Issachar, twelve thousand
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 8** out of [the] tribe of Zabulun, twelve thousand; out of [the] tribe of Joseph, twelve thousand; out of [the] tribe of Benjamin, twelve thousand sealed.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 9** After these things I saw, and lo, a great crowd, which no one could number, out of every nation and tribes and peoples and tongues, standing before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palm branches in their hands.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 10** And they cry with a loud voice, saying, Salvation to our God who sits upon the throne, and to the Lamb.
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-
- 11** And all the messengers stood around the throne, and the elders, and the four living creatures, and fell before the throne upon their faces, and worshipped God,
- Literal
-
- Spiritual
-
- Practical
-

12 saying, Amen: Blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, and honour, and power, and strength, to our God, to the ages of ages. Amen.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And one of the elders answered, saying to me, These who are clothed with white robes, who are they, and whence came they?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And I said to him, My lord, *thou* knowest. And he said to me, These are they who come out of the great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and have made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple, and he that sits upon the throne shall spread his tabernacle over them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 They shall not hunger any more, neither shall they thirst any more, nor shall the sun at all fall on them, nor any burning heat;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17

because the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall shepherd them, and shall lead them to fountains of waters of life, and God shall wipe away every tear from their eyes.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And when it opened the seventh seal, there was silence in the heaven about half an hour.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And I saw the seven messengers who stand before God, and seven trumpets were given to them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And another messenger came and stood at the altar, having a golden censer; and much incense was given to him, that he might give [efficacy] to the prayers of all saints at the golden altar which [was] before the throne.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And the smoke of the incense went up with the prayers of the saints, out of the hand of the messenger before God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And the messenger took the censer, and filled it from the fire of the altar, and cast [it] on the earth: and there were voices, and thunders and lightnings, and an earthquake.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And the seven messengers who had the seven trumpets prepared themselves that they might sound with [their] trumpets.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And the first sounded [his] trumpet: and there was hail and fire, mingled with blood, and they were cast upon the earth; and the third part of the earth was burnt up, and the third part of the trees was burnt up, and all green grass was burnt up.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And the second messenger sounded [his] trumpet: and as a great mountain burning with fire was cast into the sea, and the third part the sea became blood;**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **and the third part of the creatures which were in the sea which had life died; and the third part of the ships were destroyed.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal

And the third messenger sounded [his] trumpet: and there fell out of the heaven a great star, burning as a torch, and it fell upon the third part of the rivers, and upon the fountains of waters.

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal

And the name of the star is called Wormwood; and the third part of the waters became wormwood, and many of the men died of the waters because they were made bitter.

Spiritual

Practical

12

Literal

And the fourth messenger sounded [his] trumpet: and the third part of the sun was smitten, and the third part of the moon, and the third part of the stars; so that the third part of them should be darkened, and that the day should not appear [for] the third part of it and the night the same.

Spiritual

Practical

13

Literal

And I saw, and I heard an eagle flying in mid-heaven, saying with a loud voice, Woe, woe, woe, to them that dwell upon the earth, for the remaining voices of the trumpet of the three messengers who are about to sound.

Spiritual

Practical

1

Literal

And the fifth messenger sounded [his] trumpet: and I saw a star out of the heaven fallen to the earth; and there was given to it the key of the pit of the abyss.

Spiritual

Practical

2

Literal And it opened the pit of the abyss; and there went up smoke out of the pit as [the] smoke of a great furnace; and the sun and the air were darkened with the smoke of the pit.

Spiritual

Practical

3

Literal And out of the smoke came forth locusts on the earth, and power was given to them as the scorpions of the earth have power;

Spiritual

Practical

4

Literal and it was said to them, that they should not injure the grass of the earth, nor any green thing, nor any tree, but the men who have not the seal of God on their foreheads:

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal and it was given to them that they should not kill them, but that they should be tormented five months; and their torment [was] as [the] torment of a scorpion when it strikes a man.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal And in those days shall men seek death, and shall in no way find it; and shall desire to die, and death flees from them.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal **And the likenesses of the locusts [were] like to horses prepared for war; and upon their heads as crowns like gold, and their faces as faces of men;**

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal **and they had hair as women`s hair, and their teeth were as of lions,**

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal **and they had breastplates as breastplates of iron, and the sound of their wings [was] as the sound of chariots of many horses running war;**

Spiritual

Practical

10

Literal **and they have tails like scorpions, and stings; and their power [was] in their tails to hurt men five months.**

Spiritual

Practical

11

Literal **They have a king over them, the messenger of the abyss: his name in Hebrew, Abaddon, and in Greek he has [for] name Apollyon.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 The first woe has passed. Behold, there come yet two woes after these things.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And the sixth messenger sounded [his] trumpet: and I heard a voice from the four horns of the golden altar which [is] before God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 saying to the sixth messenger that had the trumpet, Loose the four messengers which are bound at the great river Euphrates.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the four messengers were loosed, who are prepared for the hour and day and month and year, that they might slay the third part of men;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 and the number of the hosts of horse [was] twice ten thousand times ten thousand. I heard their number.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **And thus I saw the horses in the vision, and those that sat upon them, having breastplates of fire and jacinth and brimstone; and the heads of the horses [were] as heads of lions, and out of their mouths goes out fire and smoke and brimstone.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **By these three plagues were the third part of men killed, by the fire and the smoke and the brimstone which goes out of their mouths.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **For the power of the horses is in their mouth and in their tails: for their tails [are] like serpents, having heads, and with them they injure.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 **And the rest of men who were not killed with these plagues reformed not of the works of their hands, that they should not worship demons, and the golden and silver and brazen and stone and wooden idols, which can neither see nor hear nor walk.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 **And they reformed not of their murders, nor of their witchcrafts, nor of their fornication, nor of their thefts.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And I saw another strong messenger coming down out of the heaven, clothed with a cloud, and the rainbow upon his head, and his countenance as the sun, and his feet as pillars of fire,**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **and having in his hand a little opened book. And he set his right foot on the sea, and the left upon the earth,**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **and cried with a loud voice as a lion roars. And when he cried, the seven thunders uttered their own voices.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And when the seven thunders spoke, I was about to write: and I heard a voice out of the heaven saying, Seal the things which the seven thunders have spoken, and write them not.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And the messenger whom I saw stand on the sea and on the earth lifted up his right hand to the heaven,**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal and swore by him that lives to the ages of ages, who created the heaven and the things that are in it, and the earth and the things that are in it, and the sea and the things that are in it, that there should be no longer delay;

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal but in the days of the voice of the seventh messenger, when he is about to sound the trumpet, the mystery of God also shall be completed, as he has made known the glad tidings to his own bondmen the prophets.

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal And the voice which I heard out of the heaven [was] again speaking with me, and saying, Go, take the little book which is opened in the hand of the messenger who is standing on the sea and on the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal And I went to the messenger, saying to him to give me the little book. And he says to me, Take and eat it up: and it shall make thy belly bitter, but in thy mouth it shall be sweet as honey.

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal And I took the little book out of the hand of the messenger, and ate it up; and it was in my mouth as honey, sweet; and when I had eaten it my belly was made bitter.

Spiritual

Practical

11 And it was said to me, Thou must prophesy again as to peoples and nations and tongues and many kings.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And there was given to me a reed like a staff, saying, Rise, and measure the temple of God, and the altar, and them that worship in it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the court which [is] without the temple cast out, and measure it not; because it has been given [up] to the nations, and the holy city shall they tread under foot forty-two months.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I will give [power] to my two witnesses, and they shall prophesy a thousand two hundred [and] sixty days, clothed in sackcloth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 These are the two olive trees and the two lamps which stand before the Lord of the earth;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

Literal

and if any one wills to injure them, fire goes out of their mouth, and devours their enemies. And if any one wills to injure them, thus must he be killed.

Spiritual

Practical

6

Literal

These have power to shut the heaven that no rain may fall during the days of their prophecy; and they have power over the waters to turn them into blood, and to smite the earth as often as they will with every plague.

Spiritual

Practical

7

Literal

And when they shall have completed their testimony, the beast who comes up out of the abyss shall make war with them, and shall conquer them, and shall kill them:

Spiritual

Practical

8

Literal

and their body [shall be] on the street of the great city, which is called spiritually Sodom and Egypt, where also their Lord was crucified.

Spiritual

Practical

9

Literal

And [men] of the peoples and tribes and tongues and nations see their body three days and a half, and they do not suffer their bodies be put into a sepulchre.

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** And they that dwell upon the earth rejoice over them, and are full of delight, and shall send gifts one to another, because these, the two prophets, tormented them that dwell upon the earth.

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** And after the three days and a half [the] spirit of life from God came into them, and they stood upon their feet; and great fear fell upon those beholding them.

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** And I heard a great voice out of the heaven saying to them, Come up here; and they went up to the heaven in the cloud, and their enemies beheld them.

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** And in that hour there was a great earthquake, and the tenth of the city fell, and seven thousand names of men were slain in the earthquake. And the remnant were filled with fear, and gave glory to the God of the heaven.

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** The second woe has passed; behold, the third woe comes quickly.

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And the seventh messenger sounded [his] trumpet: and there were great voices in the heaven, saying, The kingdom of the world of our Lord and of his Christ is come, and he shall reign to the ages of ages.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 **And the twenty-four elders, who sit on their thrones before God, fell upon their faces, and worshipped God,**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 **saying, We give thee thanks, Lord God Almighty, [He] who is, and who was, that thou hast taken thy great power and hast reigned.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 **And the nations have been full of wrath, and thy wrath is come, and the time of the dead to be judged, and to give the recompense to thy servants the prophets, and to the saints, and to those who fear thy name, small and great; and to destroy those that destroy the earth.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **And the temple of God in the heaven was opened, and the ark of his covenant was seen in his temple: and there were lightnings, and voices, and thunders, and an earthquake, and great hail.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 Literal **And a great sign was seen in the heaven: a woman clothed with the sun, and the moon under her feet, and upon her head a crown of twelve stars;**

Spiritual

Practical

2 Literal **and being with child she cried, [being] in travail, and in pain to bring forth.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

3 Literal **And another sign was seen in the heaven: and behold, a great red dragon, having seven heads and ten horns, and on his heads seven diadems;**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **and his tail draws the third part of the stars of the heaven; and he cast them to the earth. And the dragon stood before the woman who was about to bring forth, in order that when she brought forth he might devour her child.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And she brought forth a male son, who shall shepherd all the nations with an iron rod; and her child was caught up to God and to his throne.**

Spiritual

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And the woman fled into the wilderness, where she has there a place prepared of God, that they should nourish her there a thousand two hundred [and] sixty days.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And there was war in the heaven: Michael and his messengers went to war with the dragon. And the dragon fought, and his messengers;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **and he prevailed not, nor was their place found any more in the heaven.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And the great dragon was cast out, the ancient serpent, he who is called Devil and Satan, he who deceives the whole habitable world, he was cast out into the earth, and his messengers were cast out with him.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **And I heard a great voice in the heaven saying, Now is come the salvation and the power and the kingdom of our God, and the authority of his Christ; for the accuser of our brethren has been cast out, who accused them before our God day and night:**

Spiritual

Practical

11 and **they** have overcome him by reason of the blood of the Lamb, and by reason of the word of their testimony, and have not loved their life even unto death.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 Therefore be full of delight, ye heavens, and ye that dwell in them. Woe to the earth and to the sea, because the devil has come down to you, having great rage, knowing he has a short time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 And when the dragon saw that he had been cast out into the earth, he persecuted the woman which bore the male [child].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And there were given to the woman the two wings of the great eagle, that she might fly into the desert into her place, where she is nourished there a time, and times, and half a time, from [the] face of the serpent.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And the serpent cast out of his mouth behind the woman water as a river, that he might make her be [as] one carried away by a river

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the earth helped the woman, and the earth opened its mouth and swallowed the river which the dragon cast out of his mouth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the dragon was angry with the woman, and went to make war with the remnant of her seed, who keep the commandments of God and have the testimony of Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And I stood upon the sand of the sea; and I saw a beast rising out of the sea, having ten horns and seven heads, and upon its horns ten diadems, and upon its heads names of blasphemy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the beast which I saw was like to a leopardess, and its feet as of a bear, and its mouth as a lion's mouth; and the dragon gave it his power, and his throne, and great authority;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 and one of his heads [was] as slain to death, and his wound of death had been healed: and the whole earth wondered after the beast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 Literal **And they did homage to the dragon, because he gave the authority to the beast; and they did homage to the beast, saying, Who [is] lik to the beast? and who can make war with it?**

Spiritual

Practical

5 Literal **And there was given to it a mouth, speaking great things and blasphemies; and there was given to it authority to pursue its career for two months.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And it opened its mouth for blasphemies against God, to blaspheme his name and his tabernacle, and those who have their tabernacle in the heaven.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **And there was given to it to make war with the saints, and to overcome them; and there was given to it authority over every tribe, and people, and tongue, and nation;**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **and all that dwell on the earth shall do it homage, [every one] whose name had not been written from [the] founding of [the] world in the book of life of the slain Lamb.**

Spiritual

Practical

9

If any one has an ear, let him hear.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10

If any one [leads] into captivity, he goes into captivity. If any one shall kill with [the] sword, he must with [the] sword be killed. Here the endurance and the faith of the saints.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11

And I saw another beast rising out of the earth; and it had two horns like to a lamb, and spake as a dragon;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12

and it exercises all the authority of the first beast before it, and causes the earth and those that dwell in it to do homage to the first beast, whose wound of death was healed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13

And it works great signs, that it should cause even fire to come down from heaven to the earth before men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **And it deceives those that dwell upon the earth by reason of the signs which it was given to it to work before the beast, saying to those that dwell upon the earth to make an image to the beast, which has the wound of the sword, and lived.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And it was given to it to give breath to the image of the beast, that the image of the beast should also speak, and should cause that as many as should not do homage to the image of the beast should be killed.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 **Literal** **And it causes all, the small and the great, and the rich and the poor, and the free and the bondmen, that they should give them a mark upon their right hand or upon their forehead;**

Spiritual

Practical

17 **Literal** **and that no one should be able to buy or sell save he that had the mark, the name of the beast, or the number of its name.**

Spiritual

Practical

18 **Literal** **Here is wisdom. He that has understanding let him count the number of the beast: for it is a man`s number; and its number [is] six hundred [and] sixty-six.**

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And I saw, and behold, the Lamb standing upon mount Zion, and with him a hundred [and] forty-four thousand, having his name and the name of his Father written upon their foreheads.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And I heard a voice out of the heaven as a voice of many waters, and as a voice of great thunder. And the voice which I heard [was] as of harp-singers harping with their harps;**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **and they sing a new song before the throne, and before the four living creatures and the elders. And no one could learn that song save the hundred [and] forty-four thousand who were bought from the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **These are they who have not been defiled with women, for they are virgins: these are they who follow the Lamb wheresoever it goes. These have been bought from men [as] first-fruits to God and to the Lamb:**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **and in their mouths was no lie found; [for] they are blameless.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 Literal **And I saw another messenger flying in mid-heaven, having [the] everlasting glad tidings to announce to those settled on the earth, and to every nation and tribe and tongue and people,**

Spiritual

Practical

7 Literal **saying with a loud voice, Fear God and give him glory, for the hour of his judgment has come; and do homage to him who has made the heaven and the earth and the sea and fountains of waters.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 Literal **And another, a second, messenger followed, saying, Great Babylon has fallen, has fallen, which of the wine of the fury of her fornication has made all nations drink.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 Literal **And another, a third, messenger followed them, saying with a loud voice, If any one do homage to the beast and its image, and receive a mark upon his forehead or upon his hand,**

Spiritual

Practical

10 Literal **he also shall drink of the wine of the fury of God prepared unmixed in the cup of his wrath, and he shall be tormented in fire and brimstone before the holy messengers and before the Lamb.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And the smoke of their torment goes up to ages of ages, and they have no respite day and night who do homage to the beast and to its image, and if any one receive the mark of its name.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **Here is the endurance of the saints, who keep the commandments of God and the faith of Jesus [Yashua].**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And I heard a voice out of the heaven saying, Write, Blessed the dead who die in [the] Lord from henceforth. Yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labours; for their works follow with them.**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **And I saw, and behold, a white cloud, and on the cloud one sitting like [the] Son of man, having upon his head a golden crown, and in his hand a sharp sickle.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 **Literal** **And another messenger came out of the temple, crying with a loud voice to him that sat on the cloud, Send thy sickle and reap; for the hour of reaping is come, for the harvest of the earth is dried.**

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he that sat on the cloud put his sickle on the earth, and the earth was reaped.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And another messenger came out of the temple which [is] in the heaven, he also having a sharp sickle.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And another messenger came out of the altar, having power over fire, and called with a loud cry to him that had the sharp sickle, saying, Send thy sharp sickle, and gather the bunches of the vine of the earth; for her grapes are fully ripened.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And the messenger put his sickle to the earth, and gathered the vine of the earth, and cast [the bunches] into the great wine-press of the fury of God;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 and the wine-press was trodden without the city, and blood went out of the wine-press to the bits of the horses for a thousand six hundred stadia.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **And I saw another sign in the heaven, great and wonderful: seven messengers having seven plagues, the last; for in them the fury of God is completed.**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **And I saw as a glass sea, mingled with fire, and those that had gained the victory over the beast, and over its image, and over the number of its name, standing upon the glass sea, having harps of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And they sing the song of Moses bondman of God, and the song of the Lamb, saying, Great and wonderful [are] thy works, Lord God Almighty; righteous and true [are] thy ways, O King of nations.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **Who shall not fear [thee], O Lord, and glorify thy name? for [thou] only [art] holy; for all nations shall come and do homage before thee; for thy righteousnesses have been made manifest.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And after these things I saw, and the temple of the tabernacle of witness in the heaven was opened;**

Spiritual

Practical

6 and the seven messengers who had the seven plagues came out of the temple, clothed in pure bright linen, and girded about the breasts with golden girdles.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And one of the four living creatures gave to the seven messengers seven golden bowls, full of the fury of God, who lives to the ages of ages.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 And the temple was filled with smoke from the glory of God and from his power: and no one could enter into the temple until the seven plagues of the seven messengers were completed.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And I heard a great voice out of the temple, saying to the seven messengers, Go and pour out the seven bowls of the fury of God upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And the first went and poured out his bowl on the earth; and there came an evil and grievous sore upon the men that had the mark of the beast, and those who worshipped its image.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

And the second poured out his bowl on the sea; and it became blood, as of a dead man; and every living soul died in the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And the third poured out his bowl on the rivers, and [on] the fountains of waters; and they became blood.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5

And I heard the messenger of the waters saying, Thou art righteous, who art and wast, the holy one, that thou hast judged so;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6

for they have poured out the blood of saints and prophets, and thou hast given them blood to drink; they are worthy.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7

And I heard the altar saying, Yea, Lord God Almighty, true and righteous [are] thy judgments.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8

And the fourth poured out his bowl on the sun; and it was given to it to burn men with fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And the men were burnt with great heat, and blasphemed the name of God, who had authority over these plagues, and did not reform to give him glory.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And the fifth poured out his bowl on the throne of the beast; and its kingdom became darkened; and they gnawed their tongues with distress,**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **and blasphemed the God of the heaven for their distresses and their sores, and did not reform of their works.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And the sixth poured out his bowl on the great river Euphrates; and its water was dried up, that the way of the kings from the rising the sun might be prepared.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And I saw out of the mouth of the dragon, and out of the mouth of the beast, and out of the mouth of the false prophet, three unclean spirits, as frogs;**

Spiritual

Practical

14 for they are [the] spirits of demons, doing signs; which go out to the kings of the whole habitable world to gather them together to the war of [that] great day of God the Almighty.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 (Behold, I come as a thief. Blessed [is] he that watches and keeps his garments, that he may not walk naked, and that they [may not] suffer his shame.)

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he gathered them together to the place called in Hebrew, Armagedon.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the seventh poured out his bowl on the air; and there came out a great voice from the temple of the heaven, from the throne, saying, It is done.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And there were lightnings, and voices, and thunders; and there was a great earthquake, such as was not since men were upon the earth, such an earthquake, so great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 **Literal** And the great city was [divided] into three parts; and the cities of the nations fell: and great Babylon was remembered before God to give her the cup of the wine of the fury of his wrath.

Spiritual

Practical

20 **Literal** And every island fled, and mountains were not found;

Spiritual

Practical

21 **Literal** and a great hail, as of a talent weight, comes down out of the heaven upon men; and men blasphemed God because of the plague of hail; for the plague of it is exceeding great.

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** And one of the seven messengers, which had the seven bowls, came and spoke with me, saying, Come here, I will shew thee the sentence of the great harlot who sits upon the many waters;

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** with whom the kings of the earth have committed fornication; and they that dwell on the earth have been made drunk with the wine of her fornication.

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And he carried me away in spirit to a desert; and I saw a woman sitting upon a scarlet beast, full of names of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten horns.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And the woman was clothed in purple and scarlet, and had ornaments of gold and precious stones and pearls, having a golden cup in her hand full of abominations and the unclean things of her fornication;**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **and upon her forehead a name written, Mystery, great Babylon, the mother of the harlots, and of the abominations of the earth.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And I saw the woman drunk with the blood of the saints, and with the blood of the witnesses of Jesus [Yashua]. And I wondered, seeing her, with great wonder.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **And the messenger said to me, Why hast thou wondered? *I* will tell thee the mystery of the woman, and of the beast which carries her, which has the seven heads and the ten horns.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **The beast which thou sawest was, and is not, and is about to come up out of the abyss and go into destruction: and they who dwell on the earth, whose names are not written from the founding of the world in the book of life, shall wonder, seeing the beast, that it was, and is not, and shall be present.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **Here is the mind that has wisdom: The seven heads are seven mountains, whereon the woman sits.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And there are seven kings: five have fallen, one is, the other has not yet come; and when he comes he must remain [only] a little while**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And the beast that was and is not, he also is an eighth, and is of the seven, and goes into destruction.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And the ten horns which thou sawest are ten kings, which have not yet received a kingdom, but receive authority as kings one hour with the beast.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 These have one mind, and give their power and authority to the beast.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 These shall make war with the Lamb, and the Lamb shall overcome them; for he is Lord of lords and King of kings: and they [that are] with him called, and chosen, and faithful.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he says to me, The waters which thou sawest, where the harlot sits, are peoples and multitudes and nations and tongues.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the ten horns which thou sawest, and the beast, these shall hate the harlot, and shall make her desolate and naked, and shall eat her flesh, and shall burn her with fire;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 for God has given to their hearts to do his mind, and to act with one mind, and to give their kingdom to the beast until the words of God shall be fulfilled.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the woman which thou sawest is the great city, which has kingship over the kings of the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 After these things I saw another messenger descending out of the heaven, having great authority: and the earth was lightened with his glory.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And he cried with a strong voice, saying, Great Babylon has fallen, has fallen, and has become the habitation of demons, and a hold of every unclean spirit, and a hold of every unclean and hated bird;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 because all the nations have drunk of the wine of the fury of her fornication; and the kings of the earth have committed fornication with her, and the merchants of the earth have been enriched through the might of her luxury.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And I heard another voice out of the heaven saying, Come out of her, my people, that ye have not fellowship in her sins, and that ye do not receive of her plagues:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 for her sins have been heaped on one another up to the heaven, and God has remembered her unrighteousnesses.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Recompense her even as she has recompensed; and double [to her] double, according to her works. In the cup which she has mixed, mix to her double.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 So much as she has glorified herself and lived luxuriously, so much torment and grief give to her. Because she says in her heart, I sit a queen, and I am not a widow; and I shall in no wise see grief:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 for this reason in one day shall her plagues come, death and grief and famine, and she shall be burnt with fire; for strong [is the] Lord God who has judged her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And the kings of the earth, who have committed fornication, and lived luxuriously with her, shall weep and wail over her, when they see the smoke of her burning,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 standing afar off, through fear of her torment, saying, Woe, woe, the great city, Babylon, the strong city! for in one hour thy judgment is come.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 And the merchants of the earth weep and grieve over her, because no one buys their loading any more;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 lading of gold, and silver, and precious stones, and pearl, and fine linen, and purple, and silk, and scarlet dye, and all thyine wood, and every article in ivory, and every article in most precious wood, and in brass, and in iron, and in marble,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 and cinnamon, and amomum, and incense, and unguent, and frankincense, and wine, and oil, and fine flour, and wheat, and cattle, and sheep, and of horses, and of chariots, and of bodies, and souls of men.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the ripe fruits which were the lust of thy soul have departed from thee, and all fair and splendid things have perished from thee, and they shall not find them any more at all.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 The merchants of these things, who had been enriched through her, shall stand afar off through fear of her torment, weeping and grieving,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 saying, Woe, woe, the great city, which [was] clothed with fine linen and purple and scarlet, and had ornaments of gold and precious stones and pearls!

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 for in one hour so great riches has been made desolate. And every steersman, and every one who sailed to any place, and sailors, and all who exercise their calling on the sea, stood afar off,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 and cried, seeing the smoke of her burning, saying, What [city] is like to the great city?

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 and cast dust upon their heads, and cried, weeping and grieving, saying, Woe, woe, the great city, in which all that had ships in the sea were enriched through her costliness! for in one hour she has been made desolate.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 Rejoice over her, heaven, and [ye] saints and apostles and prophets; for God has judged your judgment upon her.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And a strong messenger took up a stone, as a great millstone, and cast [it] into the sea, saying, Thus with violence shall Babylon the great city be cast down, and shall be found no more at all;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 and voice of harp-singers and musicians and flute-players and trumpeters shall not be heard any more at all in thee, and no artificer any art shall be found any more at all in thee, and voice of millstone shall be heard no more at all in thee,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 and light of lamp shall shine no more at all in thee, and voice of bridegroom and bride shall be heard no more at all in thee; for thy merchants were the great ones of the earth; for by thy sorcery have all the nations been deceived.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And in her was found [the] blood of prophets and saints, and of all the slain upon the earth.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 **Literal** **After these things I heard as a loud voice of a great multitude in the heaven, saying, Hallelujah: the salvation and the glory and the power of our God:**

Spiritual

Practical

2 **Literal** **for true and righteous [are] his judgments; for he has judged the great harlot which corrupted the earth with her fornication, and has avenged the blood of his bondmen at her hand.**

Spiritual

Practical

3 **Literal** **And a second time they said, Hallelujah. And her smoke goes up to the ages of ages.**

Spiritual

Practical

4 **Literal** **And the twenty-four elders and the four living creatures fell down and did homage to God who sits upon the throne, saying, Amen, Hallelujah.**

Spiritual

Practical

5 **Literal** **And a voice came out of the throne, saying, Praise our God, all ye his bondmen, [and] ye that fear him, small and great.**

Spiritual

Practical

6 **Literal** **And I heard as a voice of a great crowd, and as a voice of many waters, and as a voice of strong thunders, saying, Hallelujah, for [the] Lord our God the Almighty has taken to himself kingly power.**

Spiritual

Practical

7 **Literal** **Let us rejoice and exult, and give him glory; for the marriage of the Lamb is come, and his wife has made herself ready.**

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And it was given to her that she should be clothed in fine linen, bright [and] pure; for the fine linen is the righteousnesses of the saints.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And he says to me, Write, Blessed [are] they who are called to the supper of the marriage of the Lamb. And he says to me, These are the true words of God.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And I fell before his feet to do him homage. And he says to me, See [thou do it] not. I am thy fellow-bondman, and [the fellow-bondman] of thy brethren who have the testimony of Jesus [Yashua]. Do homage to God. For the spirit of prophecy is the testimony of Jesus [Yashua].**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **And I saw the heaven opened, and behold, a white horse, and one sitting on it, [called] Faithful and True, and he judges and makes w
in righteousness.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 **And his eyes are a flame of fire, and upon his head many diadems, having a name written which no one knows but himself;**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 **and [he is] clothed with a garment dipped in blood; and his name is called The Word of God.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 **And the armies which [are] in the heaven followed him upon white horses, clad in white, pure, fine linen.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 **And out of his mouth goes a sharp [two-edged] sword, that with it he might smite the nations; and he shall shepherd them with an iro
rod; and he treads the wine-press of the fury of the wrath of God the Almighty.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And he has upon his garment, and upon his thigh, a name written, King of kings, and Lord of lords.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And I saw an messenger standing in the sun; and he cried with a loud voice, saying to all the birds that fly in mid-heaven, Come, gather yourselves to the great supper of God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 that ye may eat flesh of kings, and flesh of chiliarchs, and flesh of strong men, and flesh of horses and of those that sit upon them, and flesh of all, both free and bond, and small and great.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 And I saw the beast and the kings of the earth and their armies gathered together to make war against him that sat upon the horse, and against his army.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 And the beast was taken, and the false prophet that [was] with him, who wrought the signs before him by which he deceived them that received the mark of the beast, and those that worship his image. Alive were both cast into the lake of fire which burns with brimstone.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

and the rest were slain with the sword of him that sat upon the horse, which goes out of his mouth; and all the birds were filled with their flesh.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1

And I saw an messenger descending from the heaven, having the key of the abyss, and a great chain in his hand.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2

And he laid hold of the dragon, the ancient serpent who is [the] devil and Satan, and bound him a thousand years,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3

and cast him into the abyss, and shut [it] and sealed [it] over him, that he should not any more deceive the nations until the thousand years were completed; after these things he must be loosed for a little time.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4

And I saw thrones; and they sat upon them, and judgment was given to them; and the souls of those beheaded on account of the testimony of Jesus [Yashua], and on account of the word of God; and those who had not done homage to the beast nor to his image, and had not received the mark on their forehead and hand; and they lived and reigned with the Christ a thousand years:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 the rest of the dead did not live till the thousand years had been completed. This [is] the first resurrection.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 Blessed and holy he who has part in the first resurrection: over these the second death has no power; but they shall be priests of God and of the Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And when the thousand years have been completed, Satan shall be loosed from his prison,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 and shall go out to deceive the nations which [are] in the four corners of the earth, Gog and Magog, to gather them together to the war whose number [is] as the sand of the sea.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

9 And they went up on the breadth of the earth, and surrounded the camp of the saints and the beloved city: and fire came down [from God] out of the heaven and devoured them.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And the devil who deceived them was cast into the lake of fire and brimstone, where [are] both the beast and the false prophet; and they shall be tormented day and night for the ages of ages.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **And I saw a great white throne, and him that sat on it, from whose face the earth and the heaven fled, and place was not found for them.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **And I saw the dead, great and small, standing before the throne, and books were opened; and another book was opened, which is [the book] of life. And the dead were judged out of the things written in the books according to their works.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 **Literal** **And the sea gave up the dead which [were] in it, and death and hades gave up the dead which [were] in them; and they were judged each according to their works:**

Spiritual

Practical

14 **Literal** **and death and hades were cast into the lake of fire. This is the second death, [even] the lake of fire.**

Spiritual

Practical

15 And if any one was not found written in the book of life, he was cast into the lake of fire.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And I saw a new heaven and a new earth; for the first heaven and the first earth had passed away, and the sea exists no more.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 And I saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down out of the heaven from God, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And I heard a loud voice out of the heaven, saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God [is] with men, and he shall tabernacle with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, their God.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 And he shall wipe away every tear from their eyes; and death shall not exist any more, nor grief, nor cry, nor distress shall exist any more, for the former things have passed away.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

- 5** **And he that sat on the throne said, Behold, I make all things new. And he says [to me], Write, for these words are true and faithful.**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 6** **And he said to me, It is done. I am the Alpha and the Omega, the beginning and the end. I will give to him that thirsts of the fountain the water of life freely.**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 7** **He that overcomes shall inherit these things, and I will be to him God, and he shall be to me son.**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 8** **But to the fearful and unbelieving, [and sinners], and those who make themselves abominable, and murderers, and fornicators, and sorcerers, and idolaters, and all liars, their part [is] in the lake which burns with fire and brimstone; which is the second death.**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____
- 9** **And there came one of the seven messengers which had had the seven bowls full of the seven last plagues, and spoke with me, saying, Come here, I will shew thee the bride, the Lamb`s wife.**
- Literal _____
- Spiritual _____
- Practical _____

10 And he carried me away in [the] Spirit, [and set me] on a great and high mountain, and shewed me the holy city, Jerusalem, coming down out of the heaven from God,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

11 having the glory of God. Her shining [was] like a most precious stone, as a crystal-like jasper stone;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

12 having a great and high wall; having twelve gates, and at the gates twelve messengers, and names inscribed, which are those of the twelve tribes of [the] sons of Israel.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

13 On [the] east three gates; and on [the] north three gates; and on [the] south three gates; and on [the] west three gates.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 And the wall of the city had twelve foundations, and on them twelve names of the twelve apostles of the Lamb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 And he that spoke with me had a golden reed [as] a measure, that he might measure the city, and its gates, and its wall.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 And the city lies four-square, and its length [is] as much as the breadth. And he measured the city with the reed -- twelve thousand stadia: the length and the breadth and height of it are equal.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And he measured its wall, a hundred [and] forty-four cubits, [a] man`s measure, that is, [the] messenger`s.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18 And the building of its wall [was] jasper; and the city pure gold, like pure glass:

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19 the foundations of the wall of the city [were] adorned with every precious stone: the first foundation, jasper; the second, sapphire; the third, chalcedony; the fourth, emerald;

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20 the fifth, sardonyx; the sixth, sardius; the seventh, chrysolite; the eighth, beryl; the ninth, topaz; the tenth, chrysoprasus; the eleventh, jacinth; the twelfth, amethyst.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21 And the twelve gates, twelve pearls; each one of the gates, respectively, was of one pearl; and the street of the city pure gold, as transparent glass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

22 And I saw no temple in it; for the Lord God Almighty is its temple, and the Lamb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

23 And the city has no need of the sun nor of the moon, that they should shine for it; for the glory of God has enlightened it, and the lam thereof [is] the Lamb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

24 And the nations shall walk by its light; and the kings of the earth bring their glory to it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

25 And its gates shall not be shut at all by day, for night shall not be there.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

26 And they shall bring the glory and the honour of the nations to it.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

27 And nothing common, nor that maketh an abomination and a lie, shall at all enter into it; but those only who [are] written in the book of life of the Lamb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

1 And he shewed me a river of water of life, bright as crystal, going out of the throne of God and of the Lamb.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

2 In the midst of its street, and of the river, on this side and on that side, [the] tree of life, producing twelve fruits, in each month yielding its fruit; and the leaves of the tree for healing of the nations.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

3 And no curse shall be any more; and the throne of God and of the Lamb shall be in it; and his servants shall serve him,

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

4 and they shall see his face; and his name [is] on their foreheads.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

5 And night shall not be any more, and no need of a lamp, and light of [the] sun; for [the] Lord God shall shine upon them, and they shall reign to the ages of ages.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

6 And he said to me, These words [are] faithful and true; and [the] Lord God of the spirits of the prophets has sent his messenger to shew to his bondmen the things which must soon come to pass.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

7 And behold, I come quickly. Blessed [is] he who keeps the words of the prophecy of this book.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

8 **Literal** **And I, John, [was] he who heard and saw these things. And when I heard and saw, I fell down to do homage before the feet of the messenger who shewed me these things.**

Spiritual

Practical

9 **Literal** **And he says to me, See [thou do it] not. I am thy fellow-bondman, and [the fellow-bondman] of thy brethren the prophets, and of those who keep the words of this book. Do homage to God.**

Spiritual

Practical

10 **Literal** **And he says to me, Seal not the words of the prophecy of this book. The time is near.**

Spiritual

Practical

11 **Literal** **Let him that does unrighteously do unrighteously still; and let the filthy make himself filthy still; and let him that is righteous practise righteousness still; and he that is holy, let him be sanctified still.**

Spiritual

Practical

12 **Literal** **Behold, I come quickly, and my reward with me, to render to every one as his work shall be.**

Spiritual

Practical

13 *I* [am] the Alpha and the Omega, [the] first and [the] last, the beginning and the end.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

14 Blessed [are] they that wash their robes, that they may have right to the tree of life, and that they should go in by the gates into the city.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

15 Without [are] the dogs, and the sorcerers, and the fornicators, and the murderers, and the idolaters, and every one that loves and makes a lie.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

16 *I* Jesus [Yashua] have sent mine messenger to testify these things to you in the assemblies. *I* am the root and offspring of David, the bright [and] morning star.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

17 And the Spirit and the bride say, Come. And let him that hears say, Come. And let him that is athirst come; he that will, let him take [the] water of life freely.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

18

***I* testify to every one who hears the words of the prophecy of this book, If any one shall add to these things, God shall add to him the plagues which are written in this book.**

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

19

And if any one take from the words of the book of this prophecy, God shall take away his part from the tree of life, and out of the holy city, which are written in this book.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

20

He that testifies these things says, Yea, I come quickly. Amen; come, Lord Jesus [Yashua].

Literal

Spiritual

Practical

21

The favor of the Lord Jesus [Yashua] Christ [be] with all the saints.

Literal

Spiritual

Practical
